

SCIENTIFIC, MEDICAL, AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

PUBLISHED IN THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

*A Selected List of Titles in Print
with Annotations*

SUPPLEMENT OF BOOKS PUBLISHED
1945-1948

EDITED BY R. R. HAWKINS

CHIEF OF THE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DIVISION
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE NATIONAL
RESEARCH COUNCIL'S COMMITTEE ON BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF AMERICAN SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

WASHINGTON

1950

COPYRIGHT 1950 BY THE NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

Printed in the United States of America

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

COMMITTEE ON

AMERICAN SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

HARRISON W CRAVER, *Chairman* (March–October 1944)
Director (retired) Engineering Societies Library

JOHN F FULTON *Chairman* (November 1944–)
Yale University School of Medicine

R. R. HAWKINS *Editor*
New York Public Library

EDWARD M CRANE
D Van Nostrand Company Inc.

KARL K. DARROW
Bell Telephone Laboratories Inc.

N L. DRAKE
University of Maryland

LEWIS HANKE
Hispanic Foundation Library of Congress

ROSS G HARRISON
Chairman emeritus National Research Council

COLONEL HAROLD W JONES
Director (retired) Army Medical Library
War Department

H. M. LYDENBERG
Director (retired) New York Public Library

LAWRENCE SAUNDERS
W B Saunders Company

WILLIAM L. SCHURZ
Division of Cultural Cooperation Department of State

PREFACE

THE purpose of this work is to supply descriptions of the outstanding scientific, medical and technical books written by citizens of Canada and the United States of America, published in the U.S.A., and available for both domestic and foreign distribution. Its origins are fully described in the Preface to the first volume published in 1946 a description of which is to be found under number 13a in the present book.

A primary motive in the establishment of the series was the furthering of cultural relations between the United States of America and other nations. Experience with the first volume has shown that it has considerable usefulness in our own country as well as in foreign countries. The original work represented a selection from books published during fifteen years 1930-1944. The present supplement provides a selection of books published in original or substantially revised editions during the years 1945-1948.

The scope in regard to kinds of publications is the same as in the 1930-44 compilation. Again, books published in regular book trade channels predominate. Monographs, symposia and papers published by American scientific and technical societies are included but these are not so fully represented as trade books primarily because many such publications are printed for members of the publishing society and for exchange with other societies rather than for general distribution. A selection of documents published by the National Government is included but the publications of state and local governments are not represented, except for books published by state university presses and distributed through established book trade channels. Manufacturer's publications except for one or two titles have been excluded. Suggestions as to other sources of information about American publications in these categories are given in the Introduction to the original volume.

The subject scope of the work is indicated in the title and in more detail in the Table of Contents. Medicine, the pure and applied sciences, and technology are covered, but there are certain exceptions. The social sciences are omitted except for certain works in such fields as nursing and psychology where some books which are listed are equally useful for socio-

logical and technical information. A few small areas of technology for example the technical aspects of printing and allied arts, are not covered at all and other semi-technical fields, of which gardening and military tactics are examples are covered less thoroughly than such fields as electrical engineering. In these semi-technical fields the editorial policy was to include the books of good quality which were turned up in the course of work on other parts of the list but not to pursue the subjects to the extent of special research.

As in the original volume, the selection in most fields of knowledge is a liberal one. Throughout the selection process the aim has been to choose the books of merit among those which met the gross qualifications of date of publication, author's citizenship and availability. The selections on a given subject are intended to represent the books that would be available in a well-stocked American library with an active collection in that subject. The list should be viewed as one of important and useful books rather than a list of "best" books.

Elementary and secondary school textbooks and books written on these educational levels have been excluded but well-written books for lay readers and a select number of vocational school textbooks have been included. Among these books preference has been given to books suitable for home reading and self instruction. Well-established college textbooks, and new texts which possess useful novel features have been included because of the usefulness of such books in libraries and to some persons no longer attending schools but no effort was made to include all or even most of the "standard" texts currently used in American colleges and universities.

Books known to be out of print at the end of year 1944 were not described in our original volume. Because the present volume covers a much shorter period less attention was paid to eliminating books which had gone out of print on the theory that few of the books worth inclusion would have been allowed to go out of print within such a short span of years. However several dozen otherwise eligible titles were dropped for this reason before the manuscript was sent to the printer.

Although most American publishers cooperated wholeheartedly with the Committee and

Scientific, Medical, and Technical Books

the Editor in the supplying of information and copies of their books for examination several refused cooperation. The publications of these firms are poorly represented, if at all because the editorial procedure adopted for the preparation of this supplement required copies of the books for examination.

The procedure of selection was as follows. As the first step the Editor and his staff read through the comprehensive *Cumulative Book Index* and selected lists such as *United States Quarterly Book List*, *Science News Letter* and *New Technical Books* and made out slips for all of the books which appeared to be eligible. These slips were arranged by publishers. A statement of the purpose of the Committee's work and the general eligibility requirements was drawn up. Each publisher represented in the preliminary lists was sent a copy of this statement together with the list of books published by him which appeared to be eligible. The publishers were asked to eliminate any books which did not meet the Committee's general requirements for eligibility for example those by foreign authors, and were asked to suggest additional titles which appeared to be eligible. Examination copies of all books to be considered were requested.

When the books were received they were examined by the Editor and his associates. Books which were patently ineligible were eliminated at this stage. Descriptions similar to and in many cases identical with the descriptions in the present book were prepared for the books which survived this preliminary test. Next, these descriptions were classified by subject and the subject lists were sent to specialists in various fields who had agreed to act as consultants to the Committee. Our consultants made many valuable suggestions both as to books which could be dropped from the lists and books which should be added. Several of them even undertook the rewriting of some of the annotations in order to improve the accuracy of the descriptions.

Eventually the final selection of books was made by the Editor on the basis of his own judgment, the reviews in periodicals and the recommendations of the consultants. The Editor is responsible also for the final form of the notes. As is customary he assumes the responsibility for all of the faults of the selections and the book descriptions. Nevertheless, whatever excellent qualities the work has are definitely the result of collaboration among the Editor, his assistants, the Committee and, above all, the consultants.

Classification of scientific and technical literature is a vexatious problem which constantly grows more difficult as areas of knowledge which once had fairly definite boundaries tend to merge with adjacent areas. Classification of a comprehensive small list is even more difficult than classification of a comprehensive large list. Furthermore, the principles of good typography make it inadvisable to set up either a main heading or a subheading and enter only one or two books under it. Accordingly many of the subheadings found in our original volume are not present in this supplement. In several fields the subheading "General" now includes several very specialized books which were not numerous enough to justify specific subheadings. In some instances it proved necessary to telescope several of the sub-groups formerly used. An effort was made in the preparation of the subject index to compensate for inadequacies of the classification.

The bibliographical descriptions and abbreviations used in the first volume proved to be adequate and have been repeated without change in this one. In most cases no attention has been paid to preliminary matter included before the start of the main paging, hence the number of pages given represents the body of the book. However when two sets of pages are indicated for example "143 21 p., supplementary paging has been noted. Illustrative material is described simply. Any graphic or pictorial matter aside from printed text has been indicated by the phrase *illus*. Colored illustrations have been indicated by the abbreviation *col'd*. Colored illustrations combined with black and white are indicated by "(part col'd)". The only dimension included is height, expressed in centimeters abbreviated *cm*. When binding is not described cloth or other "hard" binding can be assumed in most cases. Paper bindings were indicated when it was known to the editor that the books were supplied only in paper. When both paper and cloth bindings are available both bindings are listed with their respective prices.

During the three months preceding the time when the manuscript was sent to press, all publishers were asked to supply the current prices of their books and also to indicate any special prices or additional charges made to buyers in other countries. The prices given in the printed work represent the information supplied by the publishers, but not all publishers were careful to supply information on foreign charges. Prices in this book are therefore not guaranteed. Inquiries about current

Preface

prices should be made of the publisher in all cases where it is essential to have an accurate price.

The headings listed under "Contents" have been taken directly from the books. When it was necessary to abridge the table of contents of a book, an effort was made to select headings which illustrate the book's scope and special features. The notes are designed to supplement the information given out in the titles and tables of contents especially to bring out unusual features, indicate uses and reader groups not indicated in the titles, and to mention the more significant changes in new editions. The number that follows the word "Note" in many instances refers to an entry in our original volume where, in most cases, an earlier edition of the book is described. In a few cases the reference is made to a description of a companion or related book. Some of the notes were taken with little or no change from the New York Public Library's bimonthly *New Technical Books*. As already mentioned a few were written or revised by our consultants. All of the others were written by the editor and his staff.

Several persons who have used our first volume have made suggestions for added features that would increase the work's usefulness. Some of these suggestions have been adopted. Other equally worthwhile ones were not adopted because putting them into practice would have added to the already considerable expense of preparing the work. Among the suggestions which were seriously considered but not followed, was the addition of Library of Congress card numbers. Inclusion of these numbers would have added little to the length of the book but would have increased the clerical costs by several hundred dollars. A suggestion that the outstanding scientific, medical and technical periodicals be included was voted down for essentially the same reason. Nevertheless suggestions for the improvement of the work are welcomed by both the Committee and the Editor.

During the preparation of both the original work and the present supplement, an Executive Subcommittee acted for the larger Committee in overseeing compilation of the manuscript and its printing after general editorial policy had been agreed upon. Dr. Fulton also served as the most active and (from the Editor's standpoint) the most available member of the Subcommittee. His willingness to be consulted on all kinds of editorial questions both minor and major, his judicious advice and his

wide knowledge of the scientific and medical worlds were essential factors in successful completion of the work.

Again the Committee has been fortunate in securing Mr. Daniel C. Haskell to mark the manuscript copy for the printer and read all of the proofs. Members of the Editor's staff and others who have made substantial contributions to the work included Barbara Barry, Joseph C. Borden, Jack E. Brown, Louise Cross, Beatrice Libraire, Russell N. Thatcher, John N. Waddell, Bertrand M. Walsh, Margaret Ware and Emilia Wilder. Jack E. Brown compiled the subject and author indexes.

The following persons in addition to the Committee gave advice or served as consultants and the thanks of both the Editor and the Committee are gratefully extended to them:

- Professor Roger Adams
Department of Chemistry
University of Illinois
- Professor Dorothy C. Adkins
Department of Psychology
University of North Carolina
- Dr. Joseph Ashbrook
Yale University Observatory
- Miss Helen Baker
Industrial Relations Section
Princeton University
- Professor Frank A. Beach
Department of Psychology
Yale University
- Professor Edgar J. Boell
Osborn Zoological Laboratory
Yale University
- Dr. Dirk Brouwer
Yale University Observatory
- Dr. W. A. Brownell
Department of Psychology
Northwestern University
- Professor Claude E. Buxton
Department of Psychology
Yale University
- Professor I. Bernard Cohen
Harvard University
- Dr. J. W. Enell
College of Engineering
New York University
- Professor Richard F. Flint
Department of Geology
Yale University
- Professor R. C. Fuson
Noyes Laboratory
University of Illinois

Scientific, Medical, and Technical Books

Dr William Gomberg
Management Engineering Department
International Ladies' Garment Workers'
Union

Professor Dale B Harris
Institute of Child Welfare
University of Minnesota

Professor Ira Vaughan Hiscock
Department of Public Health
Yale University

Dr Roscoe P Kandle
The American Public Health Association

Mr Frederick G Kilgour
Yale Medical Library

Professor Chester R. Longwell
Department of Geology
Yale University

Dr Stephen A. McCarthy
Cornell University Libraries

Miss Adelaide A. Mayo
National League of Nursing Education

Dr Deane Montgomery
Institute for Advanced Study

Professor A. W. Naylor
Department of Plant Science
Yale University

Dr Whiton Powell
Librarian of Agricultural Library
Cornell University

Miss Alice Purington
Librarian of Veterinary College Library
Cornell University

Dr Frederick Carl Redlich
Department of Psychiatry and Mental Hy-
giene
Yale University

Mr James O Rice
American Management Association

Dr Phil S Shurrager
Department of Psychology and Education
Illinois Institute of Technology

Professor Ross Stagner
Department of Psychology
University of Illinois

Dr Edward Stainbrook
Department of Psychiatry and Mental Hy-
giene
Yale University

Professor Robert L. Thorndike
Teachers College
Columbia University

Dr Stanley D Tylman
American Dental Association

Professor S S Wilks
Princeton University

Professor Hurd C. Willett
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Dr Dael Wolfe
American Psychological Association

R. R. HAWKINS

New York Public Library
June 1950

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE	v	Polymers and Polymerization	60
SCIENCE	1	Physical Chemistry	61
General	1	Colloid Chemistry	64
Dictionaries	4	Crystallography and Piezoelectricity	65
History	5	GEOLOGY	67
Textbooks	6	General	67
MATHEMATICS	7	Geology of Various Regions	67
General	7	Mineralogy and Petrology	69
History	8	Gemology	71
Tables	8	Dynamic and Structural Geology	72
Calculating Machines	11	Volcanology and Seismology	73
Popular Works	12	Hydrology	74
Algebra	12	Paleontology	75
Theory of Groups	14	OCEANOGRAPHY	78
Arithmetic and Theory of Numbers	14	BIOLOGY	80
Analysis	15	General	80
Statistical Methods	17	Textbooks	81
Topology	19	Marine and Freshwater Biology	82
Geometry	19	Genetics	83
Trigonometry	21	Biological Physics	85
Numerical and Graphical Methods	21	BOTANY	87
ASTRONOMY	22	General	87
General	22	Textbooks	88
Textbooks	23	Botany of Various Regions	89
Practical Astronomy	24	Plant Chemistry and Physiology	93
Sun and Solar System	24	ZOOLOGY	95
Stars	25	General	95
PHYSICS	26	Textbooks	95
General	26	Invertebrates (Except Insects)	96
Textbooks	27	Invertebrates Insects	98
Laboratory Techniques	30	Vertebrates (Except Birds and Mam-	
Weights and Measures	31	mals)	101
Mechanics	31	Vertebrates Birds	103
Atomic and Nuclear Physics	33	Vertebrates Mammals (Except Man)	107
Sound	35	MAN	111
Supersonics	36	HUMAN ANATOMY	115
Thermodynamics and Heat	36	General	115
Light and Optics	37	Nervous System	116
Spectroscopy	38	Histology	118
X-rays and Other Radiation	39	Human Embryology	118
Electricity	40	PHYSIOLOGY	120
Magnetism	40	General	120
Terrestrial Electricity and Magnetism	40	Textbooks	122
METEOROLOGY	43	Nutrition and Food	123
CHEMISTRY	46	Metabolism	125
Dictionaries and Handbooks	46	Senses and Sensation	127
History	46	BIOCHEMISTRY	129
General Chemistry	47	General	129
Inorganic Chemistry	49	Hormones and Enzymes	131
Analytical Chemistry	49	Vitamins	132
Organic Chemistry	54		

Scientific, Medical, and Technical Books

BACTERIOLOGY	134	PSYCHOLOGY	263
General	134	General	263
Textbooks	137	Textbooks	263
Immunity	138	Physiological Psychology	265
MEDICINE	140	Psychology of Personality	266
General	140	Social Psychology	268
Dictionaries	142	Child Study	271
History	143	Psychological Testing	275
General Texts	145	Applied Psychology	279
Clinical Medicine	148	Educational Psychology	280
Diagnosis	150	ENGINEERING	282
Pathology	152	General	282
Pharmacology and Toxicology	153	Mathematics for Engineers	284
Physical Therapy	158	Applied Mechanics	285
Nutritional Therapy	160	Vibration	286
Radiology	161	Hydraulics	287
Diseases General	163	Engineering Materials	287
Hematology	165	CIVIL ENGINEERING	290
Cardiovascular and Renal Diseases	168	Surveying	290
Dermatology	173	Photogrammetry and Cartography	291
Otolaryngology	174	Stress Analysis and Theory of Structures	292
Gastrointestinal Diseases	176	Soil Mechanics	295
Metabolic, Nutritional and Endocrine Diseases	179	Building	296
Neurology	182	Building Allied Topics	301
Ophthalmology	187	Road and Railroad Building	304
Parasitology and Tropical Diseases	190	SANITARY ENGINEERING	306
Respiratory Diseases	192	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	309
Venereal and Genitourinary Diseases	195	General	309
Allergy	197	Mechanics	310
Malignant Growth	198	Controls and Servomechanisms	312
✓ Pediatrics	200	Mechanical Drawing	313
Gyneciatrics	202	Tools	315
GYNECOLOGY AND OBSTETRICS	204	Metal Finishing	319
SURGERY	210	Foundry Work	320
General	210	Welding	321
Anesthesia	213	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	323
Fractures	215	General	323
Surgery of Special Regions and Organs	216	Power Systems	327
Orthopedic Surgery	218	Electric Machinery	328
Plastic Surgery	220	Electric Wiring	331
DENTISTRY	222	Electronics	332
INDUSTRIAL MEDICINE	229	COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING	337
PUBLIC HEALTH	232	General	337
NURSING	237	Radio	339
General Works	237	Television	343
Special Types of Nursing	241	Radar	343
HOSPITALS	245	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING	346
PERSONAL HYGIENE AND FIRST AID	247	APPLIED CHEMISTRY	348
PSYCHOSOMATIC MEDICINE	248	General	348
PSYCHIATRY	250	Plastics	349
MENTAL HYGIENE AND POPULAR PSYCHIATRY	260	Ceramics	353
		Paint and Varnish	354
		Various Substances	355

Table of Contents

HEAT AND POWER ENGINEERING		INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT	412
General	360	General	412
Steam Engineering	362	Time and Motion Study	418
Gas and Oil Engines	363	Quality Control	419
Automobiles	364	Safety Engineering	421
Fuels	365	AGRICULTURE	423
Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning	366	General	423
Refrigeration	368	Soils and Fertilizers	427
MINING ENGINEERING	371	Conservation of Natural Resources	428
General	371	Farm Machinery and Buildings	430
Petroleum	372	Agricultural Chemistry	431
METALLURGY AND METALLOGRAPHY	375	Economic Botany	432
General	375	Plant Diseases	434
Corrosion	377	Insect Pests and Insecticides	436
Powder Metallurgy	379	Field and Vegetable Crops	438
Iron and Steel	379	Gardening	440
Various Metals	380	Fruit Culture	441
SHIPBUILDING AND BOAT BUILDING	383	Beekeeping	442
MARINE ENGINEERING	385	Animal Husbandry	443
NAVIGATION	387	Dairying and Dairy Products	444
AERONAUTICS	389	Miscellaneous Domestic Animals	446
General	389	Poultry	447
Aerodynamics	391	Fur Animals	449
Aircraft Construction	393	Fish Culture	449
Aircraft Engines	394	Veterinary Medicine	450
Aircraft Equipment	396	FORESTRY	454
Airports	397	FOREST PRODUCTS	457
PHOTOGRAPHY	398	FIREARMS	459
FOOD TECHNOLOGY	401	MILITARY SCIENCE	461
MISCELLANEOUS TECHNOLOGY	406	General	461
General	406	Ordnance and Gunnery	463
Knots and Splices	407	Rockets	464
Railroad Operation	407	NAVAL SCIENCE	466
Textiles	408	DIRECTORY OF PUBLISHERS	469
		AUTHOR INDEX	473
		SUBJECT INDEX	501

SCIENCE

GENERAL

BAITSELL GEORGE ALFRED, editor

Science in progress. Fourth series. New Haven Yale University Press, 1945 331 p. Illus. 24 cm. (The Society of the Sigma Xi National lectureships 1943 and 1944) \$4.00 1

Contents: Preface by George A. Baitzell. Foreword by Lorenz von Stein. Illustrations. Psychological aspects of military aviation, by W. R. Miles. The physical structure and biological action of nerve cells, by D. W. Brink. Energy and vision, by S. H. Heston. Chemical transmission of nerve impulses, by G. D. Loomis. The mathematical nature of physical theories, by G. D. Birkhoff. The magnetic approach to the absolute zero of temperature, by P. Debye. The drift toward equilibrium, by H. Eyring. Streams of gases, by I. L. Bass. Advances in vacuum chemistry, by E. C. D. Dickinson. Present status of the vitamins B complex, by C. A. Elvehjem. Blood and blood derivatives, by E. J. Cohn. References. Index.

Science in progress. Fifth series. New Haven Yale University Press 1947 353 p. Illus. 24 cm. (The Society of the Sigma Xi National lectureships 1945 and 1946) \$5.00 2

Contents: Preface, by George A. Baitzell. Illustrations. Introduction. The future of scientific research in the post-war world, by F. B. Jewett. The history of the earth, by J. S. MacGowan. Development of bacteria and applications of high-energy radiation, by D. W. Kari. Contact catalysis between two world wars, by H. S. Taylor. Fundamentals of metabolism and respiration, by L. Michaelis. Complement: immunity, bacteriology, diagnostic drugs, chemical control, by M. Heidelberger. Oases and the chemistry of the organism, by G. W. Rando. Concerning the cancer problem, by F. R. Ross. Plant diseases are shifty enemies, by E. C. Bakken. Living cells in action, by C. C. Spurr. Recent advances in our knowledge of the cellular plethoric hormones, by H. M. Evans. References. Index.

Note: (1) Every volume in this well-known series contains two or more papers, each of which provides an interpretative summary of the present state of knowledge, or of recent progress, in a specific area of scientific interest. In most cases the authors are men who have themselves made significant contributions to the fields that are the subjects of their papers. The lectures (and papers) vary in difficulty but in general each is addressed to persons with scientific training and experience. It is not specialists in the subject of the lecture. When printed, the lecture texts are often revised and are supplemented by brief biographical sketches of the authors, literature references, and illustrations.

BOYNTON HOLMES editor

The beginnings of modern science scientific writings of the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries. New York. Published for the Classics Club by Walter J. Black, 1948 634 p. Illus. 19 cm. \$3.12 3

Contents (abridged): Foreword, by Harvey Bruce Loomis. Matter and motion, light, heat, and fire. The study of air, and of chemistry. Electricity. The earth and its waters. How plants grow. The structure of the human body. The science of healing. Scientists think about science. Index.

Note: A well-chosen anthology of significant writings in the development of the sciences. Within each of the sections the chosen selections are arranged chronologically. Most of the selections are short and in language that the educated layman can readily understand. Concise accounts of the influence of each author upon science are included.

BUSH VANNEVAR

Endless horizons. Introduction by Dr Frank B. Jewett. Washington D. C. Public Affairs Press, 1946 182 p. 23 cm. \$2.50 4

Contents: The incredible past. As we may think. A program for tomorrow. The war against disease. The public welfare. Renewal of scientific talent. Reconnaissance opportunities. The means to the end. Research on military problems. The control of atomic energy. Research and the war effort. The secretariat of technicians. The qualities of professions. Our tradition of opportunity. The need for patient reform. Science for world service. The builders.

Note: A collection of essays and addresses, most of which were published or delivered in 1945. Six of them are reprinted from the author *Science, the endowments* report to the President, Washington, D. C., 1945. All of the volumes in this reading list, but the most important parts deal with the role of research in the United States during World War II, and proposed programs for the support of scientific research by the national government in peacetime. The author was the Director of the Office of Scientific Research and Development during World War II.

CANNON WALTER BRADFORD, AND RICHARD M. FIELD

International relations in science a review of their aims and methods in the past and in the future. Waltham, Mass. Chronica Botanica Co., 1945 44 p. 25 cm. (Chronica Botanica. Vol. 9 no. 4) Paper \$7.50 5

Contents: Part I, Introduction. Reasons and authority for the monomethodism, including the methods used in obtaining the essential data. Part II, Scope and area of the relation to the questionnaire. Part III, Digest of the replies to the questionnaire. Part IV, Summary of majority and minority opinions. Part V, Conclusions and recommendations. Appendix.

Note: A digest of information concerning the organization, methods, and activities of international scientific unions as they existed in 1944. The material is based on replies to questionnaires which were sent to all available officers of international scientific unions and which stressed their past-year activities and future plans.

COHEN I BERNARD

Science, servant of man a layman's primer for the age of science. Boston Little, Brown and Company 1948 362 p. Illus. 21 cm. \$4.00 6

Contents (abridged): Part I, The nature of the scientific enterprise. Conditions of scientific discovery. The "happy accident" and its consequences. The spectrum of scientific activity. Part II, Practical applications of fundamental research. Atomic and molecular. The electric current and radio. Synthetic rubber and nylon. Part III, Fundamental research in which practical applications seem likely: Blood groups and blood transfusion. The story of hybrid corn. The future of the tobacco's seed. Part IV, Practical innovations based on existing fundamental knowledge. Microbeams and all prospects. The solar corona and radio communication. Part V, Science, servant of man. How to get the most out of science. Bibliography. Index.

Note: In this interesting and well-written book the "good" of fundamental scientific research is demonstrated by recounting the origin and development of some of the important applications of scientific knowledge that we now enjoy. In most of the cases it is shown that the original investigators were motivated with no other motive than to add to the sum of human knowledge. Also, it is shown that considerable time usually elapses between the original discovery and its practical application and that in this interval number of scientists usually make contributions that increase the knowledge of the fundamental principles involved. The author's main purpose is to convince the general reader that pure science

does eventually add to his well-being, and collateral aim is to explain the methods of basic scientific research. The book can be read with profit by both laymen and scholars.

CONANT, JAMES BRYANT

On understanding science an historical approach. New Haven Conn. Yale University Press 1947 145 p illus. 21 cm. (The Terry lectures) \$2.00 7

Contents. The scientific education of the layman. Illustrations from the 17th century—teaching the spring of the air. Illustrations from the 18th century concerning electricity and combustion. Certain philosophies of the tactics and strategy of science. Notes and bibliographies. Index.

Note. The slow rate at which the methods and discoveries of modern science are assimilated into the cultural pattern of the non-scientist is a matter of deep concern to students of present-day society. In this book, the President of Harvard College discusses proposed college courses that would be planned for students who will enter such professions as law, teaching, politics, writing, and business, the purpose of the course being to give such students an understanding of the scientific method. Thus the work is addressed primarily to educators, but there is much in it for any reader interested in the social implications of science. The text was first delivered as lectures at Yale University on the Dwight Houghton Terry Foundation.

GAMOW, GEORGE

One two three infinity facts & speculations of science. Illustrated by the author. New York The Viking Press 1947 340 p illus. 22 cm. \$4.75 8

Contents: Part I. Playing with numbers: Big numbers. Natural and artificial universes. Part II. Space, time & Einstein. Universal properties of space. The world of four dimensions. Relativity of space and time. Part III. Microcosmos. Descending atomism. Modern alchemy. The key of chemistry. The riddle of life. Part IV. Macrocosmos. Expanding horizons. The days of creation. Index.

Note. At first glance this book appears to be elementary. However, the fact that the chapters could be easily classified as essays on topics in mathematics, physics, astronomy and biology is beside the point. For the book is an attempt to convey to the non-scientist some modern science as a whole. It can be read either as a supplement to the author's *The World and its people*, 1940, 228 p., and *Biology of the earth*, 1941, New York The Viking Press, 243 p., or separately. The author's style is humorous, humorous and easy to understand. In some parts of the work (for example, "The law of disorder") requires more concentrated thinking than one expects in popular book, that is the least of the subject rather than the decision. The author's own drawings contribute clarity and humor.

GEORGE WESTINGHOUSE CENTENNIAL FORUM

Science and life in the world sponsored by the Westinghouse Educational Foundation, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. New York Whitteley House, McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946 3 v illus. 23 cm. Vol. I, \$3.50 Vol. II \$4.00 Vol. III \$3.75 complete set, \$10.00 9

Contents (abridged): Volume I, Science and civilization. Scientific ethics, by A. V. Hill. The social composition of scientific power, by Isaac Rosenberg. Mixing in science, by Yasserov Dush. The future of atomic energy: A future for atomic weapons, by J. Robert Oppenheimer. Atomic energy for power, by Enrico Fermi. The future of atomic energy from the viewpoint of biology and medicine, by W. Edward Chamberlain. Nuclear science as chemistry, by Hugh S. Taylor. Index. Volume II, Transportation—a measurement of civilization. Aviation phase, by Edward Warner Kluge and shipping, by Emory S. Land. Rail transportation and its vital contribution to civilization, by Martin W. Clement. The new American way of life, by C. F. Kettering. Transportation planning in urban areas, by Richard Bartholomew. Light, life, and man. Practical implications of biological warfare, by George W. Merrill. Light and life—photosynthesis, by Carotus H. Van Niel. High-frequency reflection and the gun, by Arthur A. Williams. Molecular architecture and biological reactions, by Lillian Fauding. Index. Volume III, A challenge to the world. Science and civilization, by

Orlym A. Price. Partners in science, by L. W. Clebs. Harmonies in communication, by Frank B. Jewett. The golden age of the future, by A. W. Robertson. Electric power—the foundation of industrial empire, by Charles W. Kellom. Scientific progress—insurance against aggression and depression, by Karl T. Compton. The theater of the stars, by Arthur I. Dreyer. The microscope, by Peter Orzy Symmetry in nature, by E. K. Wallace. A trip through Matter Institute, by Edward R. Weidner. Science: salvation or destroyer of mankind?—a transcript of the Town Meeting broadcast. George Westinghouse, 1846-1914, by Louis M. Stark. Index.

Note. These volumes contain the addresses given by twenty-four leaders in science and technology at the Westinghouse Centennial Forum held at Pittsburgh in May 1944. They constitute a review of some of the things that science has brought about, and contain prophecies of how it may further influence the course of civilization and are addressed to non-scientists. Photographs and biographical sketches are given for most of the scientists represented.

GOUDSMIT, SAMUEL

Alsos. New York Henry Schuman, Inc. 1947 259 p illus 21 cm. \$3.50 10

Contents: Foreword. The fear of German atom bomb. W prepare to investigate German science. The need for secrecy. Operation Celtic. Operation Teutonic. Operation Jackpot. W meet some German colleagues. The breakthrough. Operation Humber. Enriching and the German scientists. The misrepresentation of German science. The Uranium Club. The Gestapo in science. The efficiency of German industry. It can't happen here. Appendix: An outline of the uranium problem. Index.

Note. Dr. Goudsmit was one of the leaders of the team of American scientists who followed after the invasion of Japan in an attempt to determine the extent of German progress toward an atomic bomb. This is an informal account of this mission (which was known as Alsos) written for the layman and virtually devoid of technical details. It is the author's aim to point out how Nazi doctrine and philosophy as practiced and inspired atomic research as to make science impossible. Dr. Goudsmit was personally acquainted with several of the top-ranking Nazi scientists and spends much time discussing their personalities and the roles they played in the German culture.

MEES CHARLES EDWARD KENNETH

The path of science with the cooperation of John R. Baker. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1946 250 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.00. 11

Contents: The interpretation of history. The basis of history. The method of science. The development of the scientific method. The growth of physical ideas. The growth of chemical ideas. The growth of biological ideas, by Dr. John R. Baker. The production of scientific knowledge. Applied science and industrial research. The path of science. Index.

Note. A thought-provoking outline of the beginnings and development of scientific knowledge and of its effects upon society. The main emphasis is upon biological, chemical, and physical knowledge, and no attempt is made to give accounts of all the sciences. The rate of scientific discoveries is compared to an autocatalytic reaction that proceeds faster and faster as more knowledge is accumulated. The author's position as Vice President in Charge of Research of the Eastman Kodak Company lends special interest to his views on the organization and importance of industrial research. Most of the book was delivered as lectures at the University of California in 1943.

NATHANSON JEROME, editor

Science for democracy edited with an introduction, by Jerome Nathanson. New York King's Crown Press 1946 170 p 23 cm. (Conference on the Scientific Spirit and Democratic Faith 3rd, New York 1945) \$2.50 12

Contents: Introduction, by Jerome Nathanson. Science in the national economy. Science and human welfare, by Paul R. Hest. The scientific spirit and economic development, by Jerome Nathanson. The confusion of science, by Robert S. Lynd. The challenge of science to social thinking. Freedom and abundance, by Karl F. Mather. Psychology comes of age, by John A. P. Miller. Challenge and response, by Gerald Wood. Does private industry threaten freedom of scientific research? The role of science in the determination of democratic policy.

Note: The first two sections of this volume publish papers presented at the third annual Conference on the Scientific Spirit and Democratic Faith held in New York in May 1941. The third section comprises the verbatim transcript of two symposia held at the same Conference under the chairmanships of Arnold Drexler and Selwyn Hark in which 26 educators, philosophers, and writers participated. Their common focus was the problem of making the scientific habit of mind an integral part of the democratic process.

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

Handbook of scientific and technical societies and institutions of the United States and Canada. Fifth edition. United States section compiled for the National Research Council of the United States by Callie Hull Canadian section compiled for the National Research Council of Canada by S J Cook and J R. Kohr Washington D C. National Research Council, National Academy of Sciences, 1948 371 p 25 cm. (National Research Council Bulletin no 115) \$5.00 13

Contents: United States. Scientific and technical societies. Canada. Scientific and technical societies. Indexes. United States. Canada.

Note: (1) The fact that this directory has undergone five revisions since 1917 is an indication of its usefulness and value as a reference tool. Its purpose remains the same, that is to serve as the directory of those scientific, educational, and similar organizations in the natural sciences and related fields that contribute to the advancement of knowledge through their meetings, publications, and other resources. This edition provides information concerning officials, history, purpose, membership, methods, library, research, and publications for 1,302 organizations in the United States and 164 in Canada. The personnel index found in the 1943 edition has been omitted.

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

Scientific, medical, and technical books published in the United States of America 1930-1944 a selected list of titles in print with annotations Edited by R. R. Hawkins prepared under the direction of the National Research Council's Committee on Bibliography of American Scientific and Technical Books. Washington National Research Council, 1946 1114 p. \$20.00 13a

Contents: Science. Mathematics. Astronomy. Physics. Meteorology. Chemistry. Geology. Oceanography. Natural history. Biology. Botany. Zoology. Man. Human anatomy. Physiology. Biochemistry. Bacteriology. Medicine. Gynecology and obstetrics. Surgery. Dentistry. Aviation. Medicine. Industrial medicine. Military and naval medicine. Public health. Nursing. Hospitals. First aid. Personal hygiene. Psychoanalytic medicine. Psychiatry. Mental hygiene. Psychology. Kinesiology. Civil engineering. Sanitary engineering. Mechanical engineering. Electrical engineering. Chemical engineering. Applied chemistry. Heat engine engineering. Mining engineering. Metallurgy and metallurgy. Shipbuilding. Marine engineering. Navigation. Aeronautics. Photography. Food technology. Miscellaneous technology. Industrial management. Time and motion study. Safety engineering. Agriculture. Forestry. Forest products. Foreman. Military science. Naval science. Appendix. Author index. Subject index.

Note: Approximately 8,300 books, issued by about 400 publishers, are described in this classified bibliography. The entries furnish not only a useful bibliographical information, but also publisher's price, table of contents, and supplementary annotations. Only works of citizens of the United States and Canada are included, and the books of Canadian authors have been listed only when published in the United States. Although planned chiefly for use abroad, the volume is equally useful to librarians and bookshelves in the United States. The subject and author indexes are unusually full, the latter containing over 17,000 entries for authors, joint authors, authors of papers in collected volumes, selected series and titles.

O'NEILL, JOHN JOSEPH

You and the universe what science reveals. New York Ives Washburn, Inc. 1946. 328 p. 22 cm. \$3.50. 14

Contents: Foreword. What science reveals. Book One Of man! Anthropology—birth of manhood. Archaeology—the old Adam. Zoology—the lower forms. Biology—science of life. Physiology—the universe within. Medicine—the will to live. Psychology—mind over mind. Book Two, Of the universe. Climate—world elements. Geology—the earth below. Mathematics—the sum of thought. Physics—mind over matter. Electricity—what is it? Engineering and chemistry—alloys, heat, energy. Astronomy—the heavens proclaim. Index.

Note: A panoramic review for the layman of recent developments in many fields of scientific research. Each chapter is comprised of articles selected from those published during the past few years in the New York *World Tribune* of which the author is Science Editor.

SHAPLEY, HARLOW AND OTHERS

Readings in the physical sciences edited by Harlow Shapley, Helen Wright and Samuel Rapport. New York Appleton-Century Crofts Inc., 1948 501 p illus. 24 cm. \$3.00 15

Contents: (selected) Part One, Science and scientific method. Part Two, Astronomy. Part Three, Geology. Part Four, Mathematics. Part Five, Physics. Part Six, Chemistry. Index.

Note: In the words of the editors, the material in this volume has been selected "to give the reader some understanding of the physical world as revealed by science, some idea of the habits of thought which have built the edifice of modern science, and some conception of how these habits can be used to solve many of the complex problems, scientific or otherwise, of contemporary living. There are thirty-eight papers and excerpts which have been chosen from the writings of national scientists, reporters, and interpreters of science, ranging from Galileo to George W. Gray. However, most of the articles are from writings published in the general country. A bibliography of additional reading is part of each section. The book is designed to aid in the education of college freshmen and it will appeal to some general readers also.

SHAPLEY HARLOW AND OTHERS, editors

A treasury of science. Edited by Harlow Shapley Samuel Rapport, and Helen Wright. With an introduction by Dr Shapley. Enlarged edition with a complete new section on atomic fission. New York Harper & Brothers, 1946 772 p. 22 cm. \$4.50 16

Contents: Preface. Preface to the new edition. Introduction. Science and the scientist. The physical world. A. The universe. B. The earth. C. Matter. Energy. Physics. The world of life. D. The child of life. E. The spectacle of life. F. The evolution of life. The world of man. A. From ape to civilization. B. The human machine. C. The conquest of disease. D. Man's mind. Atomic fission.

Note: (42) The enlarged edition of this treasury differs from the original edition of 1941 principally in the criterion from which pages to twenty-five pages of the Jones selection entitled "Exploring the atom and the addition of six selections, total of eighty-two pages, under the heading Atomic fission, taking the place of the section entitled "Man's future. The book is intended for the person wishing an anthology comprising all branches of modern science. It consists of 75 chapters by various scientists and scientific writers, and forms a comprehensive survey of the status of mid-twentieth century science. The authorship and date of each of the contributions are indicated.

STEELMAN JOHN ROY

Science and public policy a report to the President, by John R. Steelman Chairman The President's Scientific Research Board. Washington D C. Government Printing Office, 1947 5 v illus. 23 cm. Paper Vol. 1 \$0.20 Vol. 2 \$0.55 Vol. 3 \$0.55 Vol. 4 \$0.35 Vol. 5 \$0.25 17

Contents: (selected) Volume one, A program for the nation. Science and the national interest. Manpower the leading resource. A national science program. The Federal science program. Personnel problems in science. Volume two, The Federal research program: Program elements; Department of the Treasury War Department. Department of the Navy Department of the Interior Department of Agriculture. Department of Commerce. Federal Law Agency. Federal Works Agency Atomic Energy Commission. National Academy

York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc.,
1946 558 p 18 cm. \$4 50 23

Note: The first edition of this compilation is well known to science historians and translators. In this second edition, the dictionary proper has been enlarged by sixty-four pages, representing approximately 6,000 additional terms. Other new material includes: list of geographical names and terms derived from them, tables of the elements, measurements and conversion factors. Both the list of reference works and the list of abbreviations have been expanded and improved. As the change in the title indicates, more chemical terms have been included, but the work still contains well-rounded list of scientific and technical terms without marked specialization in any one branch.

VAN NOSTRAND'S SCIENTIFIC ENCYCLOPEDIA
aeronautics astronomy botany chemical engineering
electrical engineering electronics & radio geology
mathematics mechanical engineering medicine, metallurgy meteorology mineralogy navigation photography physics statistics
zoology Second edition. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1947 1600 p
illus. 26 cm. \$15.00 24

Note: (11) The second edition of this excellent reference book follows the same basic plan as the original edition. The more than 11,000 terms are arranged in one alphabet regardless of the field to which they pertain. Definitions range from only a few lines for such terms as "male cricket" to two or more pages on such topics as "radio." Definitions and articles are stored. A list of names of descriptive matter and tabular data is included. This edition contains much new material on such topics as the atomic bomb, radar, the supercharger, the jet engine, rocket flight, sound recording, and spectroscopy. Although the number of terms has been increased by only 1,500, the number of new terms is greater than this because some that appeared in the first edition have been dropped. The number of pages has been increased by 144. On the whole, the revision has been well done. It is, of course, not to pick flaws such as the listing of the elements, alchemy, under herpetology with no cross reference from the first term, and the lack of cross reference under last group to the information about this device on page 994; but there are few reference books without faults of this kind.

HISTORY

BATES, RALPH SAMUEL

Scientific societies in the United States. A publication of the Technology Press Massachusetts Institute of Technology New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1945 246 p. 22 cm. \$3.50 25

Contents: Scientific societies in eighteenth century America. National growth, 1800-1841. The triumph of specialization, 1840-1914. American scientific societies and world science, 1914-1944. The functions and definition of knowledge. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A history of the growth of scientific societies in the United States, from the founding of the American Philosophical Society in 1772 by Benjamin Franklin to the establishment of such recent agencies as the Office of Scientific Research and Development and the National Center of Scientific and Specialized Personnel. It is based on publications of the societies and secondary sources such as biographies and memoirs. A final chapter discusses the relation of these societies to scientific work and to the general public. An extensive bibliography is included.

COHEN, MORRIS RAPHAEL AND I E DRABKIN

A source book in Greek science. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 379 p illus. 24 cm. (Source books in the history of the sciences, Gregory D Walcott, general editor) \$9 00. 26

Contents (abridged): Mathematics. Astronomy and mathematical geography. Astronomy. Mathematical geography. Physics. Chemistry

and chemical technology. Zoology and meteorology. Biology. Medicine. Physiological psychology. Some important books on Greek science. Index of names.

Note: A substantial collection of extracts from the ancient Greek literature pertaining to science and technology. The authors have limited it to material based in probability either on mathematics or on empirical observations, and thereby have excluded philosophy, astrology, etc. The purpose is to present for students of science and of civilization a selection of the Greek writings which are related, at least in spirit, to modern science. All of the passages are given in English translation and are accompanied by references to the sources. A large proportion of the text has been reprinted from standard translations of Greek authors, but considerable portions have been presented in English for the first time. The editors have added helpful prefaces and numerous scholarly footnotes.

HORNBERGER, THEODORE

Scientific thought in the American colleges, 1638-1800 Austin Texas The University of Texas Press, 1946 108 p illus. 24 cm. (University Research Institute, Project no 67) Paper \$1 00 cloth \$1 50 27

Contents: Values in the history of science. The first American colleges. Entrance requirements. The curriculum. Teachers, methods, and textbooks. Libraries. The effects. Notes. Index.

Note: A carefully documented study of the attitude of early American colleges toward science and scientific thought as based on study of the extant records of eight colleges which were functioning before 1800. The colleges discussed are Harvard, Yale, Brown, Dartmouth, Columbia, Princeton, Pennsylvania, and William and Mary. The final chapter examines the opposition to science as it was voiced by outstanding men of the period.

McKEEHAN LOUIS WILLIAMS

Yale science the first hundred years, 1701-1801 Issued in connection with the centennial anniversary of the Sheffield Scientific School, Yale University 1847-1947 New York Henry Schuman 1947 82 p 19 cm. (Yale University School of Medicine. Historical Library Publication no. 18) \$2.50 28

Contents: Preface, by Theodore Hornberger. Florence—Johnston, 1701-1734. Casp—Soley—Strong, 1734-1799. Strong—Edies—Moyle, 1770-1801. Conclusion. Notes. Index.

Note: A brief, but carefully documented review of the rather fascinating scientific interests and activities at Yale College (now Yale University) during its first century. It serves well as background to J F Fulton and E H Thomson's *Benjamin Franklin, 1773-1841* New York: Schuman, 1947.

SARTON GEORGE

Introduction to the history of science. Vol. III (In two parts) Baltimore Published for the Carnegie Institution of Washington by the Williams & Wilkins Company 1947 2 v In 3 26 cm. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication no 376) \$20 00 29

Contents (abridged): Introductory chapter Part I. The time of Abel-Fitz. Levi ben Gerson, and William of Ockham (first half of the fourteenth century). Survey of science and intellectual progress. Religious background. The translators. Education. Philosophical and cultural background. Mathematics and astronomy. Physics, technology and music. Chemistry. Geography. Natural history. Medicine. Bibliography. Law and sociology. Philosophy. Part II. The time of Geoffrey Chaucer, Ibn Khaldun, and Rabelais (second half of the fourteenth century). Survey of science and intellectual progress. Religious background. The translators. Education. Philosophy. Philosophical and cultural background. Mathematics and astronomy. Physics, technology and music. Chemistry. Geography. Natural history. Medicine. Bibliography. Law and sociology. Philosophy. Astrology. General Bibliography. Indexes. General Index. Greek Index. Chinese and Japanese Index.

Note: (15) A monumental reference work which gives for each epoch condensed survey of the developments in the various branches of learning, brief biographical and critical sketches of the

most important men, and references to the principal facts of their work and to the principal critical studies. *Officers of Veterans and it should note the corrections and additions that are contained in the preface of this one.*

SARTON, GEORGE

The life of science essays in the history of civilization. Foreword by Max H. Fisch. New York: Henry Schuman, 1948. 197 p. 22 cm. (The life of science library) \$3.00 30

Contents (abridged). Foreword, by Max H. Fisch. Part One: The spread of understanding. The history of medicine versus the history of art. The history of science. Part Two: Sacred history. Leonardo and the birth of modern science. Erwin Dinkel, Ernst Rösser, Herbert Spencer. Part Three: East and West in the history of science. Part Four: Casting broad upon the face of the writers. An institute for the history of science and civilization. Casting broad upon the face of the writers. Editorial notes, acknowledgments, and sources. Index.

Note. Dr. Sarton, the outstanding historian of science, is best known for his monumental *Introduction to the History of Science* (see Index). This collection of essays has been selected and adapted from his writings which have appeared in scholarly and scientific journals over a period of thirty years. They are written for the general reader and have one common purpose—to provide him with an understanding of the scope, purpose, and methods of the study of the history of science.

STRIJK, DIRK JAN

Yankee science in the making. Boston: Little Brown and Company, 1948. 430 p. 23 cm. \$5.00 31

Contents. Part One, Beginnings: The colonial setting. Part Two, The Federalist period: The revolutionary years. The practical navigators. Tariffs and trade. The beginnings of mass production. Lathes and turbines. Part Three, The Jacksonian period: The surveys. Hiram's and Hiram's. From steam, water, electricity. The great inventions. Science and religion. Sky and ocean. The scientific schools. Notes. Bibliography. Index.

Note. A thorough but somewhat pedestrian study of the development of science and technology in the northeastern region of the U. S. especially New England, from its beginnings up to the time of the American Civil War. The author has taken a broad view of the subject and has treated it from the ecological viewpoint. There is much on the background of the invention of the period and on their social effect, but almost nothing on their mechanical details or principles. The text is carefully documented with both notes and bibliography. The index, which runs to thirty pages, includes books and pamphlets, but only five periodical articles and no references to the early patents.

TEXTBOOKS

CABLE, EMMETT JAMES AND OTHERS

The physical sciences by Emmett James Cable, Robert Ward Getchell and William Henry Kadesch. Second edition. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1947. 684 p. illus. (part col'd) \$5.65 32

Contents (abridged). The drama of science. Units and measures. Force and motion. Building atoms of matter. The behavior of molecules. Heat as a form of energy. Our atmosphere. Wind and weather. Sound. Illumination. Color. Spectra. Electromagnetism and magnetism. Electric currents. Electrical communication. Some fundamental chemical processes. Some common acids. Organic and food chemistry. The earth and its rocks. Ground water and its work. Earthquakes and volcanoes. Our starry galaxy. Our solar family. Latitude, longitude, and time. Science and the world of tomorrow. Index.

Note. (44) This is a well-integrated survey of physics, modern-day chemistry, geology and astronomy written in pleasing, easily-read style. Its non-mathematical treatment makes it suitable for use in courses for the liberal arts student or for the general reader. In this edition the bibliographies have been brought up to date, new illustrations have been added, and much of the text has been rewritten and expanded to include advances made since 1946.

GRAY DWIGHT E.

Man and his physical world. Second edition. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc., 1946. 699 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.75 33

Contents (abridged). Science and the scientific method. Man and the universe. The solar system. The universe beyond the solar system. Astronomical measurements. Man and the history of the earth. Factors which change the surface of the earth. Geological history. Man and the tools of science. Units of measurement. Man and materials. The history of matter. Air and water. Metals and alloys. Synthesis. Man and energy. Force, work, and power. Heat engines. Magnetism. Electricity and the atom. Electronics. Wave motion. Sound. Light. Man applies science: Communication. Transportation. Reading list. Index.

Note. A textbook intended for use in "science survey" courses offered to college students who do not plan to study further in scientific field. Like other books of the type, it is intended to give the student an appreciation of the basic principles, the methods, and some of the applications of the physical sciences. No previous knowledge of mathematics or science is assumed, hence the book can be understood by interested lay readers as well. New material in this edition includes accounts of technological developments such as radar during World War II.

KRAUSKOPF, KONRAD BATES

Fundamentals of physical science an introduction to the physical sciences. Second edition. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1948. 676 p. illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$4.50 34

Contents (abridged). Part I, The solar system. Part II, Matter and energy. Part III, The structure of matter. Part IV, Fundamental processes. Part V, The biography of the earth. Part VI, Stars and galaxies. Appendix. Index.

Note. (54) A presentation of the fundamentals of physics, chemistry, astronomy and geology in a unified field of knowledge. The language is simple with minimum of technical terms, and abstract concepts are illustrated by concrete examples of their application. The book is intended chiefly for use in introductory college courses in general science, but it is suitable also for general readers who desire an understandable presentation of science written on this level rather than strict popularization. In preparing the work for this edition several discoveries in the first edition were corrected. Some sections were rewritten to make them clearer and new material was added on such topics as atomic physics and new techniques in weather forecasting.

MATHEMATICS

GENERAL

KEYSER, CASSTUS JACKSON

Mathematics as a culture clue and other essays. The collected works. Volume 1. New York: Scripta Mathematica Yeshiva University 1947. 277 p. illus. 21 cm. \$3.75. 35

Contents: The meaning of mathematics. The bearings of mathematics. Mathematics as a culture discipline. Scientific method. The nature of the doctrinal function and its role in natural science. Mathematics and the sciences of physics, chemistry, biology, the Moon of Chert. The science of Peber, William Benjamin Smith. Mathematics and the dance of life. Three great symposiums: transformation-function, Vilfredo Federico Damaso Pareto; mathematics-essence, Nicholas Frothingham.

Note: A series of essays dealing extensively and briefly with the philosophical, historical, biographical, stylistic and disciplinary aspects of mathematics. The writings were assembled by the author's friends both as tributes to him and in order to make them available for the use and enjoyment of larger groups of readers. The author is Adrien Poincaré, Emeritus of Mathematics in Columbia University.

PARKE NATHAN GRIER III

Guide to the literature of mathematics and physics including related works on engineering science. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1947. 205 p. 23 cm. \$5.00.

Contents: Part I, General considerations: The principles of reading and study Self-directed education Literature search Periodicals. Part II, The literature Subject headings Author index Subject index.

Note: This work is directed to graduate students and other persons who are in need of orientation in the use of books and periodicals. The reader is told in Part I, but how to read and how to discover whether information that he needs is to be found in the published literature. In Part II, he is offered selected lists of literature on approximately 150 topics. The lists mainly include books, but some periodical articles are also cited. Material in English is predominately, but there are some references to publications in German. The selection of material is based on the confidence of the lists is reduced somewhat by the lack of space.

POLYA, GEORGE

How to solve it, a new aspect of mathematical method. Princeton N J Princeton University Press 1945 224 p. illus. 20 cm. \$3.00

37
 Cartow (abridged) Preface. Introduction. Part I. In the classroom. Purpose. Main divisions, main questions. Here complete Part II. How to solve it. Part III. Short dictionary of heraldic Armorial.

Note: A stimulating analysis of the problems of problem-solving in science and mathematics. The term "heuristics" is very loosely defined; in other words the book is concerned with methods that enable the student to find out truths for himself. From this viewpoint, the teacher shows how to analyze a problem, how to devise an appropriate plan of attack; how to carry out the plan; and how to check the solution. The third part is the major part of the book, and it can best be described as a collection of "problems"—the paragraphs of special information, warnings and suggestions—that will be useful to persons who wish to apply what they have learned from the previous part. Practically all the illustrations are non-mathematical. The book can be read and used by lay readers, but its contents would also be stimulating to scientists.

SCHAAF WILLIAM LEONARD editor

Mathematics our great heritage essays on the nature and cultural significance of mathematics. New York Harper & Brothers 1948 291 p. 22 cm. \$3.50 38

Contents. The creative spirit. Mathematics as an art, by J. W. M. Hall, Jr. On the philosophy of mathematics, by C. H. Hardy. Mathematics—the subtle art, by J. B. Shaw. Waltherburg: On the development of mathematics, by E. T. Bell. On the growth of mathematical ideas, by G. Birkhoff. On the sociology of mathematics, by D. J. Struik. The quest for an introduction to modern mathematical thought, by C. V. Dorn. On the nature of mathematical truth, by C. G. Heywood. The two realities, by D. Dieks. The boundaries of Mathematics and the sciences, by T. V. F. Matthews. Mathematics as a science, by W. L. Loomis. On the relation of mathematics and physics, by R. L. Lindsay. (Lectures on mathematical physics, by T. C. Fry.) Physicist's barriers. On the nature of mathematical knowledge, Report of the Progressive Educables Association. Mathematics and the humanities, by A. Henderson. Mathematics as an intellectual bridge, by A. Urison. The larger human world of mathematics, by R. D. Cornshead.

Note: The essays in this book are well-chosen. Laymen who read them will obtain good ideas of the nature of mathematics, its cultural importance and few of its more significant applications. Professional mathematicians will find in it many original ideas about their branch of science. For the most part the essays are devoid of mathematical symbols and advanced terminology.

STUDIES AND ESSAYS presented to R. Courant
on his 60th birthday January 8 1948 New
York Interscience Publishers Inc. 1948
470 p. illus. 25 cm. Paper \$5.50 39

Geometric Linear Algebra and the existence of normal bundles by E. Kato. On \mathbb{R}^2 -actions on the complex projective line by A. B. Givental. On the structure of the Lie algebra of the group of diffeomorphisms of a circle by A. B. Givental. The topology of generalized hyperbolic points by K. Basu. Some results on the Grassmannian for $SO(n, 1)$ by F. Bazzoni. On structures theorem for closed subspaces in an infinite-dimensional space, by H. Böhle and E. Fischer. On the problem of Dado, by H. Böhle. A proof of the first principal theorem on conformal representations, by C. Caracciolo. Current distributions in an inhomogeneous magnetic field, by E. D. Courant. Kellogg's uniqueness theorem and applications, by G. C. Serna. On probability problems in the theory of comets, by W. Feller. On discontinuous groups of isometric transformations of the non-Euclidean plane, by W. Fenchel and J. Nielsen. Angles between subspaces of real n -dimensional Euclidean space, by A. A. Flender. Remarks on the role of the p -adic numbers in the theory of p -adic groups, by J. Franke. Criteria for the discrete character of the discrete p -adic differential operators, by K. O. Friedrichs. Sur la non-unicité du problème de Cauchy pour l'équation des ondes, by J. Hadamard. Zur Topologie der komplexen Mannigfaltigkeiten, by H. Hopf. Extremum problems with inequalities or subsidiary conditions, by F. John. Remarks on the perturbation formulae of Brillouin and Wigner, by H. A. Kramers. On the convergence of solutions of difference equations, by H. Levy. Metric methods in molecular visual perception, by R. Linsberg. On some problems involving homomorphism of neurophysiological equations, by J. K. L. MacDonald. Functions on algebraic spaces and solving the isoperimetric problems, by A. M. Mironov. Archimedean methods in the study of cylindrical surfaces and tacts, by O. Neugebauer. On the problem of the existence of G -invariant measures on solutions in the theory of plants, by W. F. Oprea. On the theory of Frobenius, by H. Rademacher. Klein systems of circular arrangement in steady continuous flow, by H. Rademacher. Das Eigenwertproblem von $\Delta u = \lambda u$, by F. Rellick. Some remarks on the isoperimetry I, by G. B. Robin. Some analytical aspects of the problems of smoothing, by J. J. Schenberg. Symplectic groups and wall systems, by H. Schwerdtfeger. On the isoperimetric inequality for finite surfaces with singularities, by M. Sifert. Absolute quadratische Formen und Modellfunktionen, by H. Sifert. Open curves and surfaces which are diffeomorphic to a sphere, by J. J. Stoker. A lower bound for the spectral difference quotient arises in the theory of the Laplacian (which are

most important men, and references to the principal texts of their works and to the principal critical studies. Owners of Volumes and should note the corrections and additions that are contained in the preface of this one.

SARTON, GEORGE

The life of science, essays in the history of civilization. Foreword by Max H. Fisch. New York: Henry Schuman 1948. 197 p. 22 cm. (The life of science library) \$3.00 30

Contents (abridged): Foreword, by Max H. Fisch. Part One: The spread of understanding. The history of medicine traces the history of art. The history of science. Part Two: Secret history. Leonardo and the birth of modern science. Evaristo Galiani. Ernest Renan. Herbert Spencer. Part Three: East and West in the history of science. Part Four: Coming broad upon the face of the water: An institute for the history of science and civilization. Coming broad upon the face of the water. Extended note, acknowledgments, and sources. Index.

Note: Dr. Sarton, the outstanding historian of science, is best known for his monumental introduction to the history of science (see Index). This collection of essays has been selected and adapted from his writings which have appeared in scholarly and scientific journals over a period of thirty years. They are written for the general reader and have one common purpose: to provide him with an understanding of the scope, purpose, and methods of the study of the history of science.

STRUK, DIRK JAN

Yankee science in the making. Boston: Little, Brown and Company 1948. 430 p. 23 cm. \$5.00 31

Contents: Part One, Background: The colonial setting. Part Two, The Federalist period: The revolutionary years. The practical navigators. Turbidity and transport. The beginnings of mass production. Lecture hall and textbook. Part Three, the Jacksonian period: The servants, Households and housewiferies. Steam, water, electricity. The great inventions. Science and religion. Sky and ocean. The scientific schools. Notes, bibliography. Index.

Note: A thorough but unvarnished preliminary study of the development of science and technology in the northeastern region of the U. S., especially New England, from its beginnings up to the time of the American Civil War. The author has taken a broad view of the subject and has treated it from the sociological viewpoint. There is much on the background of the formation of the period and on their social effect, but almost nothing on their mechanical details or principles. The text is carefully documented with both notes and bibliography. The latter which runs to thirty pages, includes books and pamphlets, but only a few periodical articles and no references to the early patents.

TEXTBOOKS

CABLE, EMMETT JAMES AND OTHERS

The physical sciences by Emmett James Cable, Robert Ward Getchell and William Henry Kadesch. Second edition. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1947. 684 p. illus. (part col'd) \$5.65 32

Contents (abridged): The dawn of science. Weights and measures. Force and motion. Building stones of matter. The behavior of molecules. Heat as a form of energy. Our atmosphere. Winds and weather. Sound. Illumination. Color. Spectra. Electrodynamics and magnetism. Electric currents. Electrical communications. Some fundamental chemical processes. Some common metals. Organic and food chemistry. The earth and its rocks. Ground water and its work. Earthquakes and volcanism. Our starry galaxy. Our solar family. Lighthouses, lighthouses, and time. Science and the world of tomorrow. Index.

Note: (44) This is well-integrated survey of physics, modern physics, chemistry, geology and astronomy written in pleasant, easily-read style. Its non-mathematical treatment makes it suitable for use in courses for the liberal arts student or for the general reader. In this edition the illustrations have been brought up to date, new illustrations have been added, and much of the text has been rewritten and expanded to include advances made since 1940.

GRAY, DWIGHT E.

Man and his physical world. Second edition. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1946. 699 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.75 33

Contents (abridged): Science and the scientific method. Man and the universe. The solar system. The universe beyond the solar system. Astronomical measurements. Man and the history of the earth. Factors which change the surface of the earth. Geological history. Man and the tools of science. Units of measurement. Man and materials. The nature of matter. Air and water. Metals and alloys. Synthesis. Man and energy. Force, work, and power. Heat engines. Motors. Electricity and the atom. Electronics. Wave motion. Sound. Light. Man applies science. Communications. Illustration. Reading list. Index.

Note: A textbook intended for use in "science survey" courses offered to college students who do not plan to study further in scientific field. Like other books of the type, it is intended to give the student an appreciation of the basic principles, the methods, and some of the applications of the physical sciences. No previous knowledge of mathematics or science is assumed, hence the book can be understood by interested lay readers as well. New material in this edition includes accounts of technological developments such as radar during World War II.

KRAUSKOPF, KONRAD BATES

Fundamentals of physical science: an introduction to the physical sciences. Second edition. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1948. 676 p. illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$4.50 34

Contents (abridged): Part I, The solar system. Part II, Matter and energy. Part III, The structure of matter. Part IV, Fundamental processes. Part V, The biography of the earth. Part VI, Stars and galaxies. Appendix. Index.

Note: (34) A presentation of the fundamentals of physics, chemistry, astronomy and geology in unified field of knowledge. The language is simple with minimum of technical terms, and abstract concepts are illustrated by concrete examples of their application. The book is intended chiefly for use in introductory college courses in general science, but it is suitable also for general readers who desire an understandable presentation of science written on this level rather than a strict popularization. In preparing the work for this edition errors discovered in the first edition were corrected. Some sections were rewritten to make them clearer and new material was added on such topics as atomic physics and new techniques in weather forecasting.

inverse functions of complex quantities. probability integral table, and groups of elements involving $(a + b + 1/2) \sqrt{\frac{1}{2\pi a}}$ and $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi a}}$

HARVARD UNIVERSITY COMPUTATION LABORATORY

Tables of the Bessel functions of the first kind of orders zero and one. Cambridge, Mass. Harvard University Press 1947 unpagged. 28 cm. (Harvard University Computation Laboratory Annals. Vol. iii) \$8.00 47

Tables of the Bessel functions of the first kind of orders two and three. Cambridge, Mass. Harvard University Press 1947 unpagged. 28 cm. (Harvard University Computation Laboratory Annals. Vol. iv) \$8.00 48

Tables of the Bessel functions of the first kind of orders four five and six Cambridge Mass. Harvard University Press, 1947 unpagged. 28 cm. (Harvard University Computation Laboratory Annals. Vol. v) \$8.00 49

Tables of the Bessel functions of the first kind of orders seven eight, and nine. Cambridge, Mass. Harvard University Press, 1946 unpagged. 28 cm. (Harvard University Computation Laboratory Annals. Vol. vi) \$8.00 50

Tables of the Bessel functions of the first kind of orders ten, eleven, and twelve Cambridge Mass. Harvard University Press 1947 unpagged 27 cm. (Harvard University Computation Laboratory Annals. Vol. vii) \$8.00 51

Tables of the Bessel functions of the first kind of orders thirteen, fourteen, and fifteen. Cambridge, Mass. Harvard University Press 1947 unpagged. 27 cm. (Harvard University Computation Laboratory Annals. Vol. viii) \$8.00 52

Tables of the Bessel functions of the first kind of orders sixteen through twenty-seven. Cambridge Mass. Harvard University Press 1948 764 p 27 cm. (Harvard University Computation Laboratory Annals. Vol. ix) \$8.00 53

Tables of the Bessel functions of the first kind of orders twenty-eight through thirty nine. Cambridge, Mass. Harvard University Press, 1948 694 p. 27 cm. (Harvard University Computation Laboratory Annals. Vol. x) \$8.00 54

Note: The tables contained in these volumes were computed on Harvard University's automatic sequence controlled calculator under contract with the United States Navy. The tabulation is carried to sixteen decimal places, with wide range of argument and order five argument interval, and high degree of accuracy previously unobtainable. The tables are reproduced by offset lithography directly from paper typed by typewriters controlled by the calculating machines, thus avoiding errors that might occur in typesetting. The first

volume of the series contains an introduction in which the methods of computation are explained. Also in this volume are directions for interpolating in the tables. Eventually the series will be extended to cover the Bessel functions of the first kind up to and including $J_{100}(x)$.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY COMPUTATION LABORATORY

Tables of the modified Hankel functions of order one-third and of their derivatives. Cambridge Mass. Harvard University Press, 1945 235 p. illus. 27 cm. (Harvard University Computation Laboratory Annals Vol. ii) \$8.00 55

Contents: Introduction. Part I. The modified Hankel functions and their properties. Part II. The method of computation of the functions. Bibliography. Tables: The coefficients of the MacLaurin series for $f(x)$, $g(x)$, $f'(x)$, and $g'(x)$. The coefficients in the asymptotic series for $h(x)$ and $k(x)$. Useful constants. The zeros of $h(x)$ and $k(x)$. The functions $h(x)$ and $k(x)$ for $\Delta x = \gamma = 0.1$ and $|x| \leq 6$. The functions $h(x)$ and $k(x)$ for $\Delta x = \gamma = 0.1$ and $|x| \leq 6$.

Note: A book of mathematical tables for use and convenience in the solution of Stokes' equation in the complex plane. A form of differential equation used in describing sample curves of wave refraction and diffraction. The work was sponsored by the Bureau of Ships of the U. S. Navy and was accomplished during World War II on the I. B. M. automatic sequence controlled calculator belonging to Harvard University.

HODGMAN CHARLES DAVID

Mathematical tables. Ninth edition. Cleveland Chemical Rubber Publishing Co. 1948 390 p. illus. 20 cm. U.S., \$1.75 foreign countries \$1.95 56

Contents (abbreviated): Use of mathematical tables. Decimal equivalents of common fractions. Conversion tables. M. natural constants. Five-place logarithms. Logarithms. Natural sines, cosines, tangents, and cotangents. Natural trigonometric functions for angles in degrees and decimals. Logarithms of the trigonometric functions for angles in degrees and decimals. Natural functions for angles in radians. Hyperbolic functions. Degrees-radians. Numerical tables—reciprocals, chord lengths and arcs of circles, squares, cubes, and roots. Powers of numbers. Complete elliptic integrals. Differentiable integrals. Algebraic formulae. Statistics. Trigonometric functions in right-angled triangles. Analytical geometry. Interest tables. Moments of inertia for various bodies. Abbreviations and symbols of mathematics.

Note: The contents of this book are essentially the same as the contents of the mathematical tables of the *Handbook of chemistry and physics* (see index). This format is more convenient for persons who use chiefly the mathematical formulas and tables. A fair number of additional curves have been made in this edition. These include a five-page table of natural sines and cosines for angles in degrees and minutes; twenty-two page collection of mathematical abbreviations and symbols; and collection of conversion factors and numerical constants.

LARSEN, HAROLD DANIEL

Rinehart mathematical tables compiled by Harold D. Larsen. New York Rinehart & Company, Inc. 1948 264 p 21 cm. \$1.50 57

Contents: Part I. Five-place common logarithms of numbers. Natural trigonometric functions. Common logarithms of trigonometric functions. Powers, roots, and reciprocals. Four-place common logarithms of numbers. Natural trigonometric functions for decimal fractions of degrees. Common logarithms of trigonometric functions for decimal fractions of degrees. Degrees, minutes, and seconds to radians. Natural values of the trigonometric functions for angles in radians. Radians to degrees, minutes, and seconds. Common logarithms of the trigonometric functions for angles in radians. Natural trigonometric functions for selected angles. Common logarithms of factorials. Four-place natural logarithms. Values and logarithms of exponential functions. Values of hyperbolic functions. American experience table of mortality. Commissioners 1941 standard ordinary mortality table. Commutation tables. Commutation mortality table. Amount of 1 at compound interest. Present value of 1 at compound interest. Amount of 1 per annum at compound interest. Ordinates of the normal probability curve. Areas of the normal probability curve.

Values of F and t , at probability scale. Part II, Greek alphabet. Weights and measures. Miscellaneous physical constants. Important mathematical constants. Formulas from algebra. Formulas from geometry. Formulas from trigonometry. Hyperbolic functions. Formulas from plane analytic geometry. Formulas from solid analytic geometry. Curves for reference. Derivatives. Indefinite integrals. Definite integrals. Series. Index.

Notes: A selection of tables and formulas most frequently used by students and professional workers in the fields of mathematics, physics, and engineering. Particular attention has been given to layout and typography resulting in a high degree of legibility. An alternative edition, each contains only the first part is available from the same publisher 100 p., \$1.00.

SALZER, HERBERT E.

Table of coefficients for obtaining the first derivative without differences. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office 1948 20 p. 27 cm. (United States National Bureau of Standards. Applied mathematics series) Paper \$0.15

Notes: The numerical data presented in these tables differentiation of the Lagrangian interpolation

$$\sim \frac{1}{K(n)} \sum_{k=0}^{n-1} C_k^{(n)}(g) f(x_k + \Delta k). \text{ Then}$$

polynomials $C_k^{(n)}(g)$ for g ranging from -4 , 0 and 4 , the polynomials $r = 7$ they are calculated

SPENCELEY, GEORGE

M. SPENCELEY

Smithsonian elliptic parabolae by G. W. and R. V. (National Bureau of Standards 3863) Washington Smithsonian Institution 1947 30 (Smithsonian miscellaneous collection 109 whole volume) \$4.50

Contents: Preface. Elliptic functions tables 1-1

Appendix. Hyperbolic functions. Circular functions.

Notes: A series of tables printed in 12 decimal figures per volume as follows for elliptic functions from $\theta = 1$ to $\theta = 99^\circ$ from $\theta = 0$ to $\theta = 90^\circ = \pi/2$ in $\theta = \pi/2$, π , $3\pi/2$, 2π , $5\pi/2$, 3π , $7\pi/2$, 4π , $9\pi/2$, 5π , $11\pi/2$, 6π .

TURRELL, FRANKLIN MARION

Tables of surfaces and volumes of spheres and of prolate and oblate spheroids and spheroidal coefficients. Berkeley and Los Angeles University of California Press 1946 153 p. illus. 22 cm. \$2.00

Contents: Preface. Introduction. Definitions. Symbols used in tables. Surfaces and volumes of spheres. Surfaces and volumes of spheroids. Surface coefficients for prolate spheroids. Surface coefficients for oblate spheroids. Volume coefficients for prolate spheroids. Volume coefficients for oblate spheroids. Appendixes Derivations of formulas. Curves of ϵ and η coefficients. Approximate per cent. errors for tables 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6. Index.

Notes: The original tables in this book were designed particularly for use in calculating the surfaces and volumes of citrus fruits, but they can be applied also to other fruits, to various seed nuts, and to other geometrically regular bodies approximating these shapes. The tables are constructed so as to facilitate very rapid approximations of the areas and volumes. Almost the accuracy for using interpolation and with very small consequent error.

UNITED STATES NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS MATHEMATICAL TABLES PROJECT

Table of arc sin x prepared by the Mathematical Tables Project conducted under the sponsorship of the National Bureau of Standards. Present volume begun under the auspices

of the Work Projects Administration of the City of New York the support of the National Bureau of Standards and Development. New York Columbia University Press, 1946 486 p. 27 cm. \$7.50

Contents: Table 1

(000001) to 1

Values of

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

table 1

Mathematics

atics
(Princeton mathematical series M. Morse,
H. P. Robertson and A. W. Tucker editors)
\$3.00

86-92

5-92

Construct: What is a vector? The coordinate system. Single vector representations. Multiple vector presentation. Resolution of vectors. Addition of vectors. Subtraction. Multiplication, and division of vectors. Radio circuit problems. Bibliography index.

Notes: A clear and concise exposition of the theory of vectors and its utilization in electronics phase relationships and the analysis and circuit problems. The book is written for the radio technician, or student who does not have an engineering background, and is emphasized with standard radio.

SIMMONS HARVEY ALEXANDER
College algebra. New York The Macmillan Company 1948 619 p illus. 22 cm. \$4.00

Contents. Elementary topics. Factoring. Fractions. Linear equations and linear functions. Systems of linear equations. Exponents and radicals. Quadratic Equations. Ratio, proportion, and variation. Functions involving trigonometric. The binomial theorem. The theory of equations involving quadratic induction. The Binomial theorem. Progressions. Mathematical induction. Permutations and combinations. Determinants. Inversion. Probability. Theory of equations. Diophantine Equations. Complex numbers. Theory of equations. Determinants. Partial fractions. Tables. Answers to odd-numbered problems.

Notes. A textbook sufficiently flexible in arrangement to permit the instructor to adapt it easily to college algebra, or terminal college algebra, or calculus, or simple descriptive examples and then to study theoretical, and the mathematics of investment phenomena in daily life.

UNDERWOOD RALPH SYLVESTER, AND OTHERS

Intermediate algebra by Ralph S Underwood Thomas R. Nelson and Samuel Selby New York The Macmillan Company 1947 8 283 p. illus 21 cm. \$2.90

283 p. illus 21 cm. \$2.95

Contents. Algebra as language and tool. Type products and factoring. Fractions. Linear equations in one unknown. Functions and graphs. Simultaneous linear equations. Exponents and radicals. The number system. Quadratic equations. Special equations in one variable. Simultaneous quadratic equations. Proportions, and variations. Simultaneous linear equations. Logarithms. Tables. Appendix. The binomial theorem. Progressions. Index.

Note: The authors have designed the text so that first year college students who do not have good previous elementary algebra. Because of its clear presentation of elementary principles, it can be used also in self-instruction by persons who have had high school course.

USPENSKY JAMES VICTOR
Theory of equations New York McGraw
Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 353 p illus.
24 cm. \$4.50

24 cm. \$4.50

Note 4 A disappointing feature of this book is the fullness of the exposition. It is dominated primarily as textbook for college courses and such will probably be the chief use made of it. However, students who wish to undertake the study of this difficult branch of mathematics by themselves will probably find this book a most unsatisfactory one. The work to undertake this study of this difficult branch of mathematics by themselves will probably find this book a most unsatisfactory one. The work to undertake this study of this difficult branch of mathematics by themselves will probably find this book a most unsatisfactory one.

THEORY OF GROUPS

CHEVALLEY CLAUDE
Theory of Lie groups I Princeton Princeton
University Press 1946 213 p. 23 cm.

HILLE EINAR
Functional analysis and semi-groups New
York American Mathematical Society 1948.
528 p 26 cm (American Mathematical So-
ciety Colloquium publications. Vol. XXXI)
\$7 00

[illegible]

ARITHMETIC AND THEORY
OF NUMBERS

MEYERS LESTER
High-speed mathematics. New York D
Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1947 554 p 97
illus 21 cm. \$5 95

Van Nostrand Company
illus 21 cm. \$5.95

[illegible][illegible]

ORE OYSTEIN
Number theory and its history
McGraw Hill Book Company
370 p illus 21 cm. \$4 50
New York
Inc. 1948.
92

Contents Counting and recording of
bars—division. Euclid's algorithm. Prime numbers. The algorithm.

Indeterminate problems. Theory of these indeterminate problems. Diophantine problems. Congruences. *Analysis of congruences.* Wilson's theorem and its consequences. Euler's theorem and its consequences. Theory of diophantine equations. The converse of Fermat's theorem. The classical construction problem. Bibliography. General name index. Subject index.

Note: Numbers and number theory have fascinated for laymen as well as for professional mathematicians. This book is suitable for both groups even though it is based on an introductory course given at Yale University. The greater part of it is elementary and requires only knowledge of simple algebra for comprehension. On the other hand, the author's treatment of many topics is original and will appeal to mathematicians. History and exposition are skillfully interwoven and the result is a clear and interesting book.

ANALYSIS

BLISS GILBERT AXLES

Lectures on the calculus of variations. Chicago University of Chicago Press, 1946 296 p illus. 23 cm. \$5.00 93

Contents: Part I, Euler's problems of the calculus of variations: The calculus of variations in three-space. Sufficient conditions for minima. Fields and the Hamilton-Jacobi theory. Problems in the plane and in higher spaces. Problems in parametric form. Problems with variable end-points. Part II, The problem of Bolza. The multiplier rule. Further necessary conditions for minima. Sufficient conditions for minima. Appendix: Existence theorems for isoperimetric functions and differential equations. A bibliography for the problem of Bolza. Index.

Note: The first part of this work introduces the reader to the modern theories of the calculus of variations. The second and more advanced part embodies the results of studies by the author and his pupils of the problem of Bolza. The book contains material of interest to professional mathematicians, particularly in the second part. It is also used as text in graduate mathematics and physics courses. The bibliography of the problem of Bolza class seventy-seven books and periodical articles.

BOCHNER, SALOMON AND WILLIAM TED MARTIN

Several complex variables. Princeton Princeton University Press 1948 216 p. illus 23 cm. (Princeton mathematical series Marston Morse, H. P. Robertson A. W. Tucker editors) \$4.00 94

Contents: Groups of transformations by formal power-series. Basic facts about analytic functions of real and complex variables. Analytic mappings with fixed point. Analytic continuation. Singularities of boundary points. Logarithmic, branch and some. The theory of Hartogs-schwarz functions. Riemann's theorems. Algebraic functions. Local analytic varieties. Index.

Note: An introductory presentation for graduate students and mathematicians. The authors have assumed that the reader will have studied advanced calculus and will be familiar with the elementary concepts associated with the Lebesgue integral.

CHURCHILL RUEL VANCE

Introduction to complex variables and applications. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 216 p illus. 23 cm. \$3.50 95

Contents: Complex numbers. Analytic functions. Elementary functions. The geometry of elementary functions. Integrals. Power series. Branches and poles. Conformal mappings. Applications of conformal mappings. The Schwarz-Christoffel transformation. Analytic continuation. Riemann surfaces. Appendix: Bibliography Table of transformations of regions. Index.

Note: The major portion of this text outlines the basic concepts and theory of complex variables as utilized in solving those boundary value problems. Particular emphasis is placed on the theory of residues and conformal mapping. The practical application of these methods to problems in potential, steady temperature, and flow of fluids is covered briefly in the four final chapters. The treatment is concise and intended for the use of graduate students in physics, engineering, and mathematics.

DOUGLASS, RAYMOND DONALD, AND SAMUEL D. ZELDIN

Calculus and its applications. New York Prentice-Hall, Inc. 1947 568 p illus 21 cm. (Prentice-Hall mathematics series, Albert A. Bennett, editor) \$5 15 96

Contents: Functions and limits. Differentiation. Applications, maxima and minima, rates. Differential and integral. Differentiation and integration of trigonometric and exponential functions. Summation and definite integrals. Methods of integration. Geometrical applications and parametric equations. Polar coordinates. Centroid and moment of inertia. Partial differentiation. Double integration. Indefinite series. Ordinary differential equations. Vectors. Mathematical tables. Answers to exercises. Index.

Note: In this college text the authors have made an effort to adapt their subject to meet the special needs of students of the physical and engineering sciences. The form of presentation is concise, with proofs of lemmas and explanatory discussions reduced to minimum. Numerous worked-out examples and review problems are used to illustrate the applications of calculus to the solution of scientific and engineering problems. The authors are Professors of Mathematics at Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

GRAVES LAWRENCE MURRAY

The theory of functions of real variables. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1946 300 p illus. 23 cm \$4.00 97

Contents: Introduction. The real number system. Point sets. Functions and their basic properties of continuous functions. Fundamental theorems on differentiation. The Riemann integral. Uniform convergence. Functions defined implicitly. Ordinary differential equations. The Lebesgue integral. The Stieltjes integral. Index.

Note: In addition to the customary introduction and treatment of this subject by development of the necessary principles of formal logic followed with study of function behavior this textbook offers some of the most unusual theorems on implicit functions, differential equations, and the Lebesgue and Riemann integrals. Although the author has included some exercises, he has omitted every proof, thus developing the student to gain mathematical maturity by developing them himself under the guidance of an instructor. Chapter references are given and the student is urged to use them. The book will be useful chiefly as an accompaniment to introductory courses in graduate schools.

HAHN HANS, AND ARTHUR ROSENTHAL

Set functions. Albuquerque New Mexico The University of New Mexico Press 1948 324 p 26 cm. \$12.50 98

Contents: Introduction. Additive and totally additive set functions. Measures. Measurable functions. Integration. Differentiation. Bibliography (list of books quoted) List of symbols and signs. Index.

Note: This book is based on the author's six-volume work *Reelle Funktionen* (volumes 1, Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1931) the second volume of which was completed by Arthur Rosenthal but never published due to war conditions. The systematic manner of presentation and the inclusion of detailed proofs make the book of value as text to graduate students in mathematics. Bibliographies are given at the end of each main section.

KELLS LYMAN MORSE

Elementary differential equations. Third edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1947 312 p illus. 21 cm. \$3.00 99

Contents: Definitions and elementary problems. Applications. Differential equations of the first order and the first degree. Applications involving differential equations of the first order. First-order equations of degree higher than the first-degree equations. Linear differential equations with constant coefficients. Applications of linear equations with constant coefficients. Miscellaneous differential equations of order higher than the first. Applications. Differential equations as means to two variables—Examples theorems. Solutions by series and by methods involving successive approximations. Partial differential equations of the first order. Partial differential equations of order higher than the first. Applications of partial differential equations. Index. Answers.

Note. (254) An important feature of this text for students of mathematics, engineering and physics, is the clear integration of theory and practical applications. All the fundamental types of differential equations are covered, but emphasis is placed on substitution, integration by inspection and use of integrative factors. Now included in this revised edition is an expansion of the section dealing with the solution of electrical problems, new material relating to Legendre and Bessel equations, and new chapter illustrating the applications of partial differential equations.

LEFSCHETZ SOLOMON

Lectures on differential equations. Princeton N J Princeton University Press 1946 209 p illus. 23 cm. (Annals of mathematics studies. No 14) Paper \$3 00 100

Contents. Some preliminary questions. Differential equations. Linear systems. Critical points and periodic motions questions of stability Two dimensional systems. Application to certain equations of the second order index.

Note. A collection of lectures in which the author has endeavored to provide graduate students and mathematicians with foundations and some insight into the possibilities of differential equations. A knowledge of matrix theory on the part of the reader has been assumed.

MIDDLEMISS ROSS RAYMOND

Differential and integral calculus. Second edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946 497 p illus 23 cm. \$3.50 101

Contents. (abridged) Functions and their graphs The limit of functions. The derivative Differentiation of algebraic functions. The second derivative. The trigonometric functions. The exponential and logarithmic functions. Derivative of arc-functions. Parametric equations. The differential. Integration. Trigonometric integrals. The definite integral. Approximate integration. First moment-centroid. Second moment-centroids of figures. Solid analytic geometry Partial derivatives. Multiple integrals. Infinite series. Differential equations. Table of integrals. Numerical tables. Index.

Note. (232) An introduction for college students. The plan of the first edition has been retained but many sections and several entire chapters have been rewritten. Among the revised chapters are those on multiple integrals and partial derivatives. The chapter on solid geometry has been added and the problems in the first edition have been largely replaced with new ones.

RITT JOSEPH FELS

Integration in finite terms Liouville's theory of elementary methods. New York Columbia University Press 1948 100 p. 22 cm. \$2.75 102

Contents. Elementary functions of one variable. Algebraic functions with elementary integrals. Integration of transcendental functions. Further questions on the elementary functions. Series of fractional powers. Integration of differential equations by quadratures. Implicit and explicit elementary solutions of differential equations of the first order. Further implicit problems. References.

Note. J Liouville, French mathematician of the nineteenth century developed theory of integration in finite terms, and used it to prove among other things that elliptic integrals of the first and second kinds and the probability integral are not elementary. He proved also that Riemann's ζ -function is not integrable by quadratures except for special values of the parameter. This monograph describes Liouville's work and that of some of his followers.

RITT JOSEPH FELS

Theory of functions Revised edition. New York King's Crown Press 1947 181 p illus. 28 cm. Paper \$3 50 103

Contents. (abridged) The real number system. Linear point sets. Functions and continuity. Riemann integration. Infinite series of numbers. Sequences of functions. Functions of two variables. Complex and hypercomplex numbers. Curves and regions. Curvilinear integrals. Jordan curves. Analysis situs of the triangle. The Cauchy integral theorem for triangles. Extension of the Cauchy integral theory to polygons. Infinite sequences and infinite series of analytic functions. Power series. Taylor's expansion. Liouville's theorem and the fundamental theorem of algebra. Laurent series. Stieltjes's of

analytic functions. Periodic functions. The Weierstrass factorization theorem. Meromorphic functions and Mittag-Leffler's theorem. Theory of residues. Analytic continuations.

Note. A textbook for advanced undergraduates and graduate students in mathematics. The work is designed as a foundation for many courses in the subject in which approximately 75 percent of 75 sections each are devoted to discussion of the real variable and 24 percent of the same length are given to consideration of the complex variable. Completion of the course equips the student to deal effectively with almost any topic of mathematical analysis. In contrast to the real number system the author refers upon infinite decimals rather than upon the Dedekind or Cantor theories. All geometrical questions are formulated in arithmetic terms and every topological assumption made is explicitly stated.

SHERWOOD, GEORGE EULAS FOSTER, AND ANGUS E TAYLOR

Calculus Revised edition. New York Prentice-Hall, Inc. 1946 568 p. illus. 24 cm. (Prentice-Hall mathematics series. Albert A. Bennett, editor) \$5 00 104

Contents. Greek alphabet; formulas and tables for reference. Variables, functions, and the notion of limit. The derivative. General formulas of differentiation-algebraic functions. Applications. Differentiation of transcendental functions with applications. Differential. The law of the mean. Further applications. The theory of differentials. The definite integral. The technique of integration. Geometrical applications of definite integrals. Physical applications of definite integrals. The hyperbolic functions. More about limits. Infinite series. Taylor's series and Taylor's formula with the remainder. Analytic geometry of three dimensions. Partial differentiation. Curves and surfaces in space. Envelopes. Double integrals. Triple integrals. Appendix. Index.

Note. (244) A college textbook designed as an introduction for prospective engineers, mathematicians, and scientists. Particular attention is given to the application of calculus in science and engineering, and numerous exercises and problems and answers are provided for each topic. In this revision the general scope and purposes of the previous edition have been retained, but much of the material has been rewritten and rearranged. There is now a chapter on curves and surfaces in space and the number of illustrative exercises and review problems has been increased. These changes and additions account for more than sixty additional pages.

SMITH EDWARD STAPLES AND OTHERS

Unified calculus, by Edward S. Smith Meyer Salkover and Howard K. Justice. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1947 534 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.50 105

Contents. Variables, functions, and limits. Differentiation and applications. Integration, area, volume. Centroid, moment of inertia, pressure, work. Differentiation of algebraic functions. Differentiation of transcendental functions. Further applications of derivatives. Polar curves—rectangular coordinates. Integration. Methods of integration. Further applications of integration. Approximate integration. Indeterminate forms. Infinite series. Expansion of functions. Hyperbolic functions. Partial differentiation. Multiple integrals. Differential equations. Table of integrals. Formulas for reference. Tables. Index.

Note. A revision of the authors' *Calculus*, New York, 1942. It is designed for introductory college courses. The arrangement of subject matter is intended to emphasize the basic unity of differential and integral calculus, and to make it possible for the student to make early use of the techniques of both. Throughout the work in this edition there are a number of minor revisions and the entire chapter on differential equations has been added. The authors are members of the faculty of the University of Cincinnati.

TRUESDELL C

An essay toward a unified theory of special functions based upon the functional equation $\frac{\partial}{\partial s} F(s, \alpha) = F(s, \alpha + 1)$ Princeton N J Princeton University Press, 1948 182 p. 23 cm. (Annals of mathematics studies No 18) \$3 00 106

Contents. (abridged) The object and plan of this essay. Reduction to the F -equation. Existence and uniqueness theorems. Conclusions and unsolved problems. Appendix: Special functions. Oper-

tern. Examples of equations of type (3.6) not reducible to the P equation. Bibliography.

Note: An essay for graduate mathematicians in which the author to quote the preface, "presents and explains one particular branch of analysis, specially developed to provide a new method of deducing and proving formal relations among special functions, a new method which turns out to be very powerful."

VON NEUMANN, JOHN, AND OSKAR MORGENSTERN

Theory of games and economic behavior
Second edition Princeton Princeton Univer-
sity Press 1947 641 p illus. 27 cm. \$10.00

107

Contents (abridged): Formulation of the economic problem. General formal description of games of strategy. Zero-sum two-person games: theory. Zero-sum two-person games: examples. Zero-sum three-person games. Formulation of the general theory. Zero-sum n -person games. Zero-sum four-person games. Some remarks concerning ≥ 1 participants. Composition and decomposition of games. Simple games. General non-zero-sum games. Extension of the concepts of domination and solution. Appendix. Index of figures. Index of names. Index of subjects.

Note: An exposition of the author's mathematical theory of games with major applications to problems in economics and sociology and minor applications to games. The book is planned for the professional economist and sociologist, as well as the amateur having better than average intellect. Although verbal explanations accompany most of the important mathematical deductions, considerable knowledge of mathematical logic is required in order to grasp the work in its entirety. Beyond addition of the appendix containing mathematical proof, the present edition differs only slightly from the first.

WALL HUBERT STANLEY

Analytic theory of continued fractions.
New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc.,
1948 433 p. illus. 24 cm (The university
series in higher mathematics M. H. Stone
chairman editorial board) \$6.50

108

Contents: Part I. Convergence theory. The continued fraction as product of linear fractional transformations. Convergence theorems. Convergence of continued fractions. Some partial denominators are equal in early iterations in the theory of positive definite continued fractions. Some general convergence theorems. Stieltjes type continued fractions. Extension of the parallel theorem. The value major problem. Part II. Functions theory: f -function expansion for bilinear functions. Theory of equivalent f -function expansions for power series. Metric theory of continued fractions. Continued fractions and definite integrals. The moment problem for finite intervals. Bounded analytic functions. Hurwitz's summability. The moment problem for an infinite interval. The continued fraction of Great Britain's summability. The Padé table. Bibliography. Index.

Note: An important contribution to the theory of continued fractions. The author has endeavored to combine the results obtained by himself and earlier writers in the field, including Stieltjes, Van Vleck and Frobenius, into a unified theory and to develop the theory as part of larger analytical structures obtained "by regarding the continued fraction as generated by an infinite sequence of linear fractional transformations in single variable, and also as arising from single linear transformations to infinitely many variables. The book is organized as a textbook, but it is of interest to any mathematician working in this field. A knowledge of elementary function theory is presupposed.

WIDDER DAVID VERNON

Advanced calculus New York Prentice-
Hall, Inc. 1947 432 p illus. 24 cm. \$6.00

109

Contents: Partial differentiation. Vectors. Differential geometry. Applications of partial differentiation. Stieltjes integral. Multiple integrals. Line and surface integrals. Lineal and tabular forms. Integral series. Convergence of improper integrals. The gamma function; evaluation of definite integrals. Fourier series. The Laplace transform. Applications of the Laplace transform. Index of symbols. Index.

Note: Miscellaneous problems with which the student is already familiar are treated first in this textbook, and then are followed gradually by discussions of calculus theory. Each section consists of definitions, theorems, proofs, examples, and exercises; on several

sections being the inclusion of material dealing with the Stieltjes integral and the Laplace transform. Although there is some subject matter that can ordinarily be accommodated in a standard two-semester college course, the relative independence of each chapter enables the book to be used in a variety of advanced mathematics courses, several of which are suggested by the author. Mathematical maturity equivalent to that obtained from three or four semesters work in elementary calculus is required of the reader. The author is Professor of Mathematics at Harvard University.

STATISTICAL METHODS

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY STATISTICAL RESEARCH GROUP

Selected techniques of statistical analysis for scientific and industrial research and production and management engineering by the Statistical Research Group Columbia University Applied Mathematics Panel Office of Scientific Research and Development. Edited by Churchill Eisenhart Millard W. Hastay and W. Allen Wallis. New York McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc. 1947 473 p illus. 23 cm. \$6.00

110

Contents: Part I. Industrial statistics: Use of variables in acceptance inspection for percent defective, by W. Allen Wallis. Tests for normal distributions, by Albert H. Bowler. Multivariate quality control, illustrated by the air testing of sample bombshells, by Harold Hotelling. Effects of rounding or grouping data, by Churchill Eisenhart. Acceptance inspection when lot quality is measured by the range, by the editors. Variability of amount of inspection for defects, weights, and sequential sampling, by the editors. Part II. Planning experiments: Planning and analyzing experiments for comparing two percentages, by Edward Pearson and W. Allen Wallis. Planning and interpreting experiments for comparing two standard deviations, by Churchill Eisenhart. Collection of limited experimental facilities when the cost of each measurement depends on its magnitude, by Milton Friedman. Experiments in which the independent variable is known only in terms of probability distribution, by the editors. Planning an experiment for estimating the mean and standard deviation of normal distributions from observations on the cumulative distribution, by Milton Friedman. Absorption of an experiment prior to completion, by the editors. Planning experiments using mixtures, by Milton Friedman. Part III. Techniques and tables: Probability that sample means are in opposite order to population means, by Churchill Eisenhart. Significance of the largest of set of sample statistics of variance, by Churchill Eisenhart. Inverse normal transformation of proportions, by Churchill Eisenhart. Elements of sequential analysis, by W. Allen Wallis. Index.

Note: Written and edited by top-notch statisticians, this work is designed for industrialists, engineers, and scientists who need statistical methods but have no time for thorough study of the theory. Although intended for non-specialists, the book is for those who have a working knowledge of calculus and differential equations is demanded, and the authors have assumed that their readers will be accustomed to using technical publications. The forty-two page index greatly enhances the work's reference value.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY STATISTICAL RESEARCH GROUP

Sequential analysis of statistical data. Applications. Prepared by the Statistical Research Group, Columbia University for the Applied Mathematics Panel, National Defense Research Committee, Office of Scientific Research and Development. New York Columbia University Press 1945 7 nos. in 1 v illus. 29 cm. \$7.75

111

Contents: Sequential analysis in inspection and experimentation (introduction). Sequential analysis when the result of a single observation is classification as good or bad and when the result of the test is acceptance or rejection (binomial distribution). Sequential analysis when the result of a single observation is classification as good or bad and when the result of the test is decision between two methods or products (double dichotomies). Sequential analysis

when the quality being tested is measured and when the question is whether standard is exceeded (or falls short of) (mean of normal distribution known standard deviation, one-sided alternative) Sequential analysis when the quality being tested is measured and when the question is whether it differs from standard (mean of normal distribution, known standard deviation, two-sided alternative) Sequential analysis of variability (quality about the average (standard deviation of normal distribution, one-sided alternative) Sequential analysis when quality is measured by the number of defects per unit and when the question is whether standard is exceeded (Poisson distribution) Appendixes: Some properties and principles of sequential analysis.

Note. Sequential analysis proved to be so important in acceptance hypotheses of products manufactured for war that information about it was classified as Restricted until May 1945. The great value of the method in inspection as compared to standard sampling procedures is that the number of samples that must be tested (and destroyed in many cases) can be considerably reduced without adversely affecting the reliability of the test results. Sequential analysis is equally applicable to the interpretation of experimental data. These seven pamphlets trace the development of sequential analysis, explain the basic theory, and show its application to several types of situations that occur in acceptance inspection and in experimentation. The pamphlets are bound in loose-leaf binder.

GARRETT HENRY EDWARD

Statistics in psychology and education with an introduction by R. S. Woodworth. Third edition. New York: Longmans, Green and Co., 1947. 487 p. illus. 21 cm. \$4.00. 112

Contents. The frequency distribution. Measures of central tendency. Measures of variability. Cumulative distributions, graphic methods, and percentiles. The normal probability curve. Applications of the normal probability curve. Sampling and reliability. Testing experimental hypotheses. Linear correlation. Regression and prediction. Further methods of correlation. The reliability and validity of test scores. Partial and multiple correlation. Multiple correlation in test selection. Index.

Note. (194) As established introductory text for college courses in the measurement of mental and social traits and related factors in psychology. Included are statistics applications in these two fields rather than for students of applied general statistics. A knowledge of elementary algebra constitutes the extent of mathematics required. A considerable part of the book has been rewritten in the third edition; and various procedures, particularly the methods of sampling and correlation, have been brought up to date. The newly added material includes information on small sample methods, an introduction to the analysis of variance, and the chapter dealing with the testing of experimental hypotheses.

HOEL PAUL GERHARD

Introduction to mathematical statistics. New York: John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1947. 258 p. illus. 22 cm. (Wiley mathematical statistics series, Walter A. Shewhart, editor) \$3.50. 113

Contents. Introduction. References. Frequency distributions of one variable. Theoretical frequency distributions of one variable. Large-sample theory of one variable. Frequency distributions of two variables. Theoretical frequency distributions of two variables. Frequency distributions of more than two variables. Small-sample distributions. Non-parametric methods. Testing goodness of fit. Testing statistical hypotheses. Statistical design in experiments. Tables. Index.

Note. A college text concerned with the fundamental principles and theories of mathematical statistics. The book presupposes knowledge of elementary calculus, but theorems based on advanced calculus are also utilized. The theory of classical large-sample methods involving one or more variables forms the main topic of the first seven chapters, while remaining chapters deal with the theory of modern and small-sample methods. Each chapter concludes with references and review exercises. The tables list squares, square roots, distributions, and normal areas and ordinates. The author is Associate Professor of Mathematics in the University of California at Los Angeles.

KELLEY TRUMAN LEE

The Kelley statistical tables. Revised 1948. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1948. 223 p. illus. 29 cm. \$5.00. 114

Contents: Introductory section. Bearing upon all the tables and including inverse interpolation. Table I: Eight-place normal dis-

tribution, sample correlation, and probability functions. Table II: Five-place three-point interpolation coefficients. Table III: Ten-place four-point interpolation coefficients. Table IV: Ten-place six-point interpolation coefficients. Table V: Eleven-place eight-point interpolation coefficients. Table VI: Four-place X^2 functions. Table VII: Eight-place square roots, cube roots, and natural logarithms. Table VIII: Eight-place functions for normalizing Z for the variance ratio. Table IX: Constants frequently needed.

Note. The chief objective of this work is to provide statisticians with a set of eight-place mathematical tables of methods in operations and readily accomplished with computing machines. Improvements in this edition are as follows: the original coefficient tables for direct interpolation have been replaced by more detailed tables, 3- and 4-point interpolation is now described, and complete 2nd table of cube roots is now provided. The present volume contains approximately 100 more pages than the 1935 edition.

KENNEY JOHN FRANCIS

Mathematics of statistics. Part one. Second edition. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1947. 260 p. illus. 24 cm. \$3.75. 115

Contents. Introduction. Frequency distributions. Graphic representation. Averages. Moments. Measures of dispersion. Types of distributions—the normal curve. Correlation. Correlation theory. Review questions and problems. Tables. Index.

Note. (173) An elementary text for college students of biology, chemistry, medicine, physics, and psychology. The present work, which is part of two-volume set, is concerned with statistics as used for descriptive purposes. Numerous exercises are inserted throughout the book to develop the student's powers of analysis and to test his knowledge of statistical theory and methodology. References lists of related books and papers for collateral reading are included, and the only prerequisite is course in college algebra. Changes made in the second edition are largely confined to the clarifying of parts of the text as suggested by classroom experience. Part II, which deals with the statistics of inference, is still in the original edition (1939).

SMITH JAMES GERALD AND ACHESON J DUNCAN

Sampling statistics and applications. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1945. 498 p. illus. 22 cm. (Fundamentals of the theory of statistics. Vol. 2) \$4.25. 116

Contents (abridged). Introduction. Part I. General theory of frequency curves. Probability and the probability calculus. The normal distribution. The normal curve. Summary of the theory of frequency curves, and some examples. Part II. The elementary theory of random sampling. A preview of sampling theory. Sampling from discrete (finite) populations. Sampling from continuous normal populations: various sampling distributions—theory of the sampling distributions. Part III. Advanced sampling problems. Sampling from discrete (finite) populations. Sampling from continuous normal populations. Problems involving two samples. Analysis of variance. The problem of non-normality. Appendix. Index.

Note. A thorough treatment of statistical sampling is provided in this text for advanced students or research workers. The discussion of theory practical aspects of frequency curves, and of both the elementary and advanced sampling are preceded by a review of the basic principles of the subject. Applications of theory to a variety of practical problems is found first in the book, and the pertinent mathematics are clearly presented along with frequent charts and tables. Useful statistical tables and standard mathematical data are included in the appendix. The book is intended to serve as a companion volume to the author's *Elementary statistics and applications*. New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1944. 300.

SNEDECOR GEORGE WADELL

Statistical methods applied to experiments in agriculture and biology. Fourth edition. Ames Ia.: Iowa State College Press, 1946. 485 p. illus. 23 cm. \$5.00. 117

Contents. Introduction. Sampling of attributes. Measurement data. Comparison of individual samples from normally distributed populations. The comparison of two groups. Short cuts and approximations. Linear regression. Correlation. Large sample methods. Experimental data with more than one degree of freedom. Analysis of variance in two or more groups of measurement data. Analysis of variance with two or more criteria of classification. Correlation.

Multiple regression and covariance. Correlation regression. Individual aspects of frequency, binomial and Poisson distributions. Design and analysis of sampling. Index of mathematical tables. General index and index of symbols.

Note: (311) This monograph is prepared to pursue research work in the mathematical and biological sciences are the special audience for whom this manual of the theory and application of statistical methods applicable to biological experimentation is intended. Although intended for professional scientists, the treatment does not assume an extensive knowledge of advanced mathematics. In the present edition, the text has been largely rewritten. The arrangement of the chapters is the same, but their contents, method of presentation, and the examples are all changed. The work is now wider in scope; greater emphasis has been placed on the theoretical foundations in which the various statistical methods have validity. Estimates and factual statements have been brought into explicit connection with tests of hypotheses. There is increased reliance upon experimental sampling to exemplify distribution theory. The treatment of correlation and of experimental designs has been expanded and the methods for disproportionate subunits analysis have been extended.

WALD ABRAHAM

Sequential analysis. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1947 212 p illus. 24 cm. \$4 00 118

Contents: Part I. General Theory. Elements of the current theory of testing statistical hypotheses. Sequential test of statistical hypotheses—general discussion. The sequential probability ratio test for testing simple hypotheses II, against simple alternative II. Outlines of theory I sequential tests of simple and composite hypotheses under a set of alternatives. Part II. Application of the general theory to special cases. Testing the mean of binomial distribution (acceptance inspection of lot where each unit is classified into one of two categories). Testing the difference between the means of two binomial distributions (double dichotomies). Testing that the mean of normal distribution with known standard deviation falls short of given value. Testing that the standard deviation of normal distribution does not exceed given value. Testing that the mean of normal distribution with known variance is equal to specified value. Part III. The problem of multi-valued decisions and estimation. The choice of hypothesis from set of mutually exclusive hypotheses (multi-valued decisions). The problem of sequential estimation. Appendixes. Index.

Note: A presentation of the theory of the sequential probability ratio test, test which was devised by the author and first described in technical report submitted by the Statistical Research Group of Columbia University to the National Defense Research Committee in September 1941, and which was subsequently the subject of further research by the Group and the basic content of several reports. The exposition here is intended for professional statisticians and for other persons concerned with statistical interpretation of samples and experimental data. Theory and applications are discussed; and in the third part of the book the possibility and problems of extending the theory to multi-valued decisions are explored briefly. The book is written in technical language and rather advanced mathematics.

WILKS SAMUEL STANLEY

Elementary statistical analysis. Princeton Princeton University Press 1948 284 p illus. 26 cm. Paper \$2 50 119

Contents: Introduction. Frequency distributions. Sample mean and standard deviation. Elementary probability. Probability distributions. The binomial distribution. The Poisson distribution. The normal distribution. Elements of sampling. Confidence limits of population parameters. Statistical significance tests. Testing randomness in samples. Analysis of variance. Index.

Note: A new textbook that has been written for use in short introductory courses in the application of statistics. The treatment assumes that the student will have taken course in elementary mathematical analysis. The first three chapters deal with terminology and with the description of samples. The remainder of the book is devoted to probability theory and to specific statistical techniques of wide application, especially in scientific work.

TOPOLOGY

MORSE, MARSTON

Topological methods in the theory of functions of a complex variable Princeton N J

Princeton University Press 1947 145 p. illus. 23 cm (Annals of mathematics studies. No 15) Paper \$2 25 120

Contents: Pseudo-harmonic functions. Differentiable boundary values. Interior transformations. The general order theorem. Deformations of locally simple curves and l interior transformations.

Note: This volume contains the revised form of a set of mathematical lectures delivered at Princeton University in 1941. The material is based mainly on joint research by the author and Dr. Marston Morse. The advantages of geometric methods as complementary of other methods used in dealing with function theory are emphasized. The work is intended for graduate students in mathematics and for mathematicians.

RADÓ, TIBOR

Length and area. New York American Mathematical Society 1948 572 p. illus. 26 cm. (American Mathematical Society Colloquium publications. Vol xxx) \$6 75 121

Contents (abridged): Part I. Background material. Background in topology. Background in analysis. Part II. Curves and surfaces. Continuous transformations of Peano spaces. Cyclic decompositions. The topological index. Part III. Arc length and related topics. Integral functions. Bounded variation and absolute continuity. Arc length. Part IV. Plane transformations: Topological invariants. Metric foundations. Derivatives and Jacobians. Special classes of transformations. Part V. Surface area. The lower area $\alpha(S)$. The Lebesgue area $A(S)$ of the form $\omega(x, y)$. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A thorough study of the mathematical meaning of the terms "curve," "surface," "length," and "area." Its objects are to arrive at more precise definitions of these terms, to point out the problems for which solutions have not yet been found, and to explore the application to other mathematical fields of the concepts and formulas evolved. The author states that his theories are based on the fundamental ideas of Lebesgue and Carathéodory. The treatment is of special interest to mathematicians working in analysis and in topology. The bibliography appears to cite all of the international literature which bears on the subject.

GEOMETRY

MURNAGHAN FRANCIS DOMINIC

Analytic geometry New York Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1945 402 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4 35 122

Contents: Points and vectors in line. Line, points, vectors, and lines in plane. Products of plane vectors; equations of lines; area of triangle. Points and vectors in space. Determinants and matrices. The circle and the sphere. The parabola. The ellipse. The hyperbola. Second-degree surfaces. The general equation of the second degree in two variables. The general equation of the second degree in three variables. Answers. Index.

Note: An introduction to analytic geometry which approaches the subject from the standpoint of vectors and matrices. This new approach was particularly selected in order to present thoroughly equip the student to understand the use of vectors in physics and engineering. The author has included very lengthy explanations and over 1100 exercises. The volume is intended primarily for college students, but it could be used also in self-instruction. The author is Professor of Mathematics at Johns Hopkins University.

NATHAN DAVID SOLOMON, AND OLAF HELMER

Analytic geometry New York Prentice-Hall, Inc. 1947 402 p illus. 24 cm. (Prentice-Hall mathematics series, Albert A. Bennett editor) \$4 75 123

Contents: Coordinates in line. Rectangular coordinates in the plane. Angles. Line. Lines. Circles. Coordinate transformations. Curve sections. Curve sections in arbitrary position. Higher plane curves. Families of curves. Polar coordinate representation. Polar coordinates. Plotting of conical data. Rectangular coordinates in space. Line in space. Planes and lines. Formulas and tables for reference. Answers. Index.

Note: An introductory text designed for college students having background knowledge of algebra and elementary geometry. The authors have made special effort to develop fully one idea at

time, and have organized their material around the themes of equations of loci and loci of equations. Each chapter includes brief summary and numerous review problems, many of which illustrate the application of analytic geometry to the solution of problems in the engineering and physical sciences.

NOWLAN FREDERICK STANLEY

Analytic geometry Third edition. New York McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1946 355 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.00 124

Contents: Introduction. Plane analytic geometry: Trigonometric Coordinates, projection, and direction cosine. Loci and their equations. Equations and their loci. Curve plotting. The straight line. The circle. The conics. Polar coordinates. Rotation of axes. The general equation of the second degree. Tangents, normals, and chords of contact. Diameters, poles, and polars. Properties of conics. Higher plane curves. Solid analytic geometry: Coordinates, projection, and direction angles. Surfaces of revolution, cones, and cylinders. The plane and straight line. Quadric surfaces. Index. Answers.

Note. (111) A basic text for college students. The material is presented in simplified form and is so arranged that the book may be used in short or long courses. In this edition the study of plane geometry, as based on the use of direction cosines, has been introduced. Illustrative problems and review exercises are included in each chapter.

PHILLIPS HENRY BAYARD

Analytic geometry and calculus Second edition. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1946 504 p illus. 22 cm. \$4.50 125

Contents: Limits and continuity. Derivatives and differential. Integrals and summation. Algebraic equations and graphs. Determinants. Trigonometric functions. Exponential and logarithmic functions. Parametric equations. Polar coordinates. Vectors. Formulas and methods of integration. Further applications of integration. Series with real terms. Complex numbers. Space coordinates and vectors. Partial differentials. Multiple integration. Answers to problems. Tables. Index.

Note. (113) An introductory textbook for students of engineering and calculus. By relating the content of analytic geometry and calculus and thus combining two courses in one, the author not only has emphasized the mutual dependence of the two subjects but also has made available valuable time for use elsewhere in crowded college curricula. Early discussion of the differential and integral provides for the use of these important mathematical notions in accompanying science courses. Changes made in this second edition include minor reworking and rearrangement, and new material which has obtained complete reworking of the type.

RANDOLPH, JOHN ADAM FITZ AND MARK KAC

Analytic geometry and calculus. New York The Macmillan Company 1946 642 p illus. 24 cm. \$4.75 126

Contents: Coordinate systems. Functions. Limits, derivatives. Derivatives and derivative systems. Applications of derivatives. Definite integrals, increments, and approximations. Definite integrals. Analytic geometry complemented by calculus. Trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions. Logarithmic and exponential functions. Indefinite integration. Further applications of definite integrals. Approximations of definite integrals. Parametric equations, curvature, polar coordinates. Law of the mean, Taylor's theorem, evaluation of limits. Solid analytic geometry and partial derivatives. Multiple integrals. Table of integrals. Selected answers to problems. Index.

Note. In emphasizing graphs, the authors of this work have treated calculus and analytic geometry in a way that demonstrates the fundamental concepts of each and the complementary relationships between them. The book is designed as a college textbook. Its text is arranged so that it may be used either in survey courses or thorough courses. A generous number of examples and problems is furnished.

RIDER, PAUL REECE

Analytic geometry New York The Macmillan Company 1947 383 p illus. 21 cm. \$3.25 127

Contents: Plane analytic geometry. Rectangular coordinates. Equation and locus. Straight line. Polynomial and power function curves. Circle. Parabola, ellipse, hyperbola. Curve sketching. Ex-

ponential and logarithmic curves. Trigonometric curves. Parametric equations. Polar coordinates. Curve fitting. Space analytic geometry: Rectangular coordinates and direction in space. Plane and line. Surfaces and curves. Tables. Index. Answers to odd-numbered exercises.

Note. A mathematics text for university students in engineering and sciences. The book is planned for those who want thorough preparation for later courses in calculus, and also for those who are studying analytic geometry simply for the vocational and disciplinary values involved. The author's inclusion of chapter on curve fitting is valuable and timely in view of modern demands from many fields for geometric representation of statistical data. Previous work in college algebra and trigonometry is required.

RUSINOFF SAMUEL EUGENE

Practical descriptive geometry Illustrated. Chicago American Technical Society 1947 259 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.50 128

Contents: Introduction. Orthographic projection. Auxiliary views. Problems of point, line, and plane. Intersection of planes. Curved lines and surfaces. Intersection of planes and curved surfaces. Development of curved surfaces. Intersection of surfaces. Solution of miscellaneous problems by descriptive geometry.

Note. A thoroughly practical textbook for use in trade school and engineering college courses. It opens with short review of mechanical drawing fundamentals, following which each principle of descriptive geometry is explained step by step. Practical applications in the automotive, aviation, machine-tool, and steel industries are shown in the illustrative examples and in the problems for students. The author is Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering at the Illinois Institute of Technology.

UNDERWOOD RALPH SYLVESTER, AND FRED W SPARKS

Analytic geometry Boston Houghton Mifflin Company 1948 225 p illus. 22 cm. \$2.75 129

Contents: The co-ordinate system, with applications. The straight line. The circle. The conic sections. Simplification of equations. Transcendental curves. Line drawings. Polar co-ordinates. Parametric equations and special curves. Applications to three dimensions. Fundamental formulas in space. The plane and the line in space. Special topics. Answers. Index.

Note. A short textbook for use in college courses. In spite of its brevity the exposition is enlivened by many comments on applications, drawing blocks, and other points that are not found in more formal texts.

WATTS EARLE FRANCIS AND JOHN T RULE

Descriptive geometry New York Prentice-Hall, Inc. 1946 301 p illus. 24 cm. \$4.00 130

Contents: Principles of orthographic projection. Fundamental problems relating to lines and planes. On the systematic solution of problems. Graphical construction. Polyhedrons. Curved surfaces. Surfaces of general form. Horizontal projection. Analytic solutions. Pictorial drawing. Simple shadows. Practical applications. Appendix. Precision in drawing. Properties of plane figures. Stereoscopic drawing. Natural trigonometric functions. Table of chords. Index.

Note. An engineering college text which stresses the practical side of the subject. It is the authors' contention that engineers should make greater use of purely graphical methods for solving technical problems. The basic projections of the point, line, and plane are given and these are followed by more complex discussions covering topics such as the representation of an equation in three variables, Cartesian coordinates, perspective, and the development of various curved surfaces. The authors are members of the faculty of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. A set of stereoscopic slides, which more clearly show the spatial relationships of many of the diagrams used in the book, is available from the Society for Visual Education, Inc., 100 East Ohio Street, Chicago 11, Illinois.

WOLFE HAROLD E.

Introduction to non Euclidean geometry New York The Dryden Press 1945 247 p. illus. 21 cm. (The Dryden Press mathematical

ics publications Edwin R. Smith, general editor) \$4.50 131

Contents: The foundations of Euclidean geometry. The fifth postulate. The discovery of non-Euclidean geometry. Hyperbolic plane geometry. Hyperbolic plane trigonometry. Applications of calculus to the solution of some problems in hyperbolic geometry. Elliptic plane geometry and trigonometry. The consistency of the non-Euclidean geometries. Appendixes: The foundations of Euclidean geometry. Circular and hyperbolic functions. The theory of orthogonal circles and allied topics. The elements of inversion. Index.

Note: Although intended for college students and secondary school teachers of geometry, this introductory text contains considerable material that is of interest to those who study mathematics by themselves. The history of non-Euclidean geometry is given at some length, and large number 1 problems has been supplied, not merely as practice material but as means of presenting important concepts. Mathematically rigorous treatment of the subject is not intended. However, the reader should be familiar with Euclidean geometry and, preferably, also with calculus. A preface and index were issued in 1941.

WOODS ROSCOE

Analytic geometry Revised edition. New York The Macmillan Company 1948 322 p illus 22 cm \$3.50 132

Contents: Part I. Plane analytic geometry: Fundamental concepts and formulas. The line. The circle. The parabola. The ellipse. The hyperbola. Transmutations of coordinates. Geometric properties of lines. Polar coordinates. Parametric equations. Simple geometric properties and constructions of conics. The second degree equation in rectangular coordinates. Part II. Solid analytic geometry: Fundamental concepts and formulas. The plane and the line. Surfaces and curves. Answers to self-numbered exercises. Index.

Note: (132) The first ten chapters of this text are intended to contain all the material normally covered in a short introductory course in analytic geometry. The remaining five chapters, which include the basic principles of analytic geometry of space, are designed for longer college courses. Minor revisions have been made in this edition, and some topics are expanded at greater length, but the general scope and arrangement remains the same as in the 1939 edition.

TRIGONOMETRY

DONNAY, JOSEPH DESIRE HUBERT

Spherical trigonometry after the Cesàro method. New York Interscience Publishers Inc., 1948 83 p. illus. 19 cm. \$2.25 133

Contents: Introduction. The stereographic projection. Cesàro's key-triangles. How the key-triangles are put to work. Relations between four parts of spherical triangle. Right-angled triangles. Examples of calculations. Problems. Exercises. Appendixes: Spherical areas. Properties of plane trigonometry. Index.

Note: A brief text designed to provide practical knowledge of spherical triangles for use in such sciences as geodesy, astronomy, crystallography, and navigation. The book employs time-saving method of deriving formulas by means of key-triangles, developed by Giuseppe Cesàro (1849-1939), Professor at the University of Milan. Includes selection of problems completely worked out, and number of exercises, with answers. The treatment is based on the author's ten years' experience in teaching the subject at Johns Hopkins University and Lund University.

KLAF A. ALBERT

Trigonometry refresher for technical men. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946 629 p illus. 22 cm. \$7.50 134

Contents: (abridged) Section I. Plane trigonometry: Angles and arc measurement. Circular coordinates—quadrants. Graphical representation of functions—polar plots. Interpolation. Trigonometric

equations. Logarithms. Slide rule. Solution of triangles. Section II. Applications of plane trigonometry: Small angles. Vectors. Navigation. Polar coordinates—complex numbers—De Moivre's theorem—series. Section III. Spherical trigonometry: Spherical triangles. Applications. Appendix. Answers to self-numbered problems. Index.

Note: I split of the word "refresher" in the title this book is suitable for use in home study by persons studying the subject for the first time. The exposition is mainly in question-and-answer form, and each topic is approached by easy stages. Tables of logarithms and trigonometric functions are given in the appendix.

NUMERICAL AND GRAPHICAL METHODS

DOUGLASS, RAYMOND DONALD AND DOUGLAS P. ADAMS

Elements of nomography New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc 1947 209 p illus. 23 cm \$3.50 135

Contents: Definition and reading of scales. Scale synthesis. Uniform and nonuniform scales. Adjustment of scales to size. Adjustment of scales to zero point. Drafting the scale. Rectangular adjacent scales. Simple alignment diagrams. The basic parallel-line diagram for the equation $U + V = W$. Substitutions. The use of printed forms. Dependent and independent variables—locus. Simple variations in chart form. Modifications by the Type—diagram. A diagram based on two parallel lines and third standing line. The horizontal alignment diagram for the equation $\frac{1}{U} + \frac{1}{V} = \frac{1}{W}$. The circular nomogram for the equation $U \cdot V = W$. Compound alignment diagrams—graphical derivation—analytic geometry diagrams. Index.

Note: Nomography, popularly known as alignment diagrams, are widely used in all branches of engineering, science, and industry for the graphic presentation of mathematical laws and relationships. This volume outlines the theory behind such charts and describes the techniques of their construction. The book is intended to serve as an introduction to the subject and is written for professional engineers, scientists, business men, and students. Emphasis is placed on actual constructional problems, and several full-scale charts illustrating their application in science and business are included.

LEVENS ALEXANDER SANDER

Nomography New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1948. 176 p illus. 23 cm. \$3.00 136

Contents: Introduction. Functional scales. Alignment charts. Alignment charts (X charts) for the solution of equations of the form $f(x) = f(y) \cdot f(z)$. Other forms of equations which can be solved by X chart: $f(x) + f(y) = f(z)$. Alignment chart for the solution

of equations of the form $\frac{1}{f(x)} + \frac{1}{f(y)} = \frac{1}{f(z)}$. Alignment charts for equations of four or more variables of the form $f(x) + f(y) + f(z) = f(w)$. Proportional charts of the form $\frac{f(x)}{f(y)} = \frac{f(z)}{f(w)}$. Proportional

charts of the form $f(x) + f(y) = \frac{f(z)}{f(w)}$. Alignment charts for the solution of equations of the form $f(x) + f(y) \cdot f(z) = f(w)$. Miscellaneous forms. Practical short-cuts in the design of alignment charts. The use of determinants in the design and construction of alignment charts. Bibliography. Index to appendix alignment charts. Appendix. Index.

Note: An excellent introduction to the construction and uses of nomograms or alignment charts. Based on material developed for use in senior elective courses at the University of Minnesota and the University of California. It is designed primarily as a textbook. However, it is suitable for self-instruction for engineers, scientists and others who make frequent use of mathematical equations. Many worked examples as well as problems for the student to work are included. The fundamentals of the subject are stressed, but the practical applications are clearly indicated.

ASTRONOMY

GENERAL

ABBOT, CHARLES GREELEY

The earth and the stars. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1946. 288 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.00 137

Contents: Part I. The mighty universe: The heavenly bodies and their greatest aspect. The constellations. Numbering the stars. How far away are the stars? Motions of the heavenly bodies. What are the stars? Variable stars. Origin and future of the stars. Part II. Interesting astronomically related subjects: Atmos, spectra, and star conditions. The sun (mainly the solar system). Our earth, and her neighbor, the moon. Our star the sun. The features of the sun and solar eclipses. Heat, weather, power and life from sun rays. The calendar star piece, and navigation. Some famous astronomers and famous instruments. Appendix. Index.

Note: One of the better examples of popularized scientific writing. Astronomy and the methods of astronomers are made fascinating for the intelligent general reader by judicious selection of topics and an avoidance of technical terminology rather than by obvious "simplifying" down. The first edition was published in 1939. This edition has been thoroughly revised and a reasonable amount of new material added. The chapters have been rearranged and the text has been reset in a larger and more readable type.

BARTON WILLIAM HENRY, JR., AND JOSEPH MARON JOSEPH

Starcraft. Second edition. New York: Whitteley House, McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946. 250 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3.50 138

Contents: Sunlight and sky sights. Pointing to the stars. Hiding your own sky charts. Meteors. Never less with the stars. Where is the world going? Getting away out into space. Shadowing time. You can make a real telescope. Searching through the magic eye of the telescope. Space views. Photo-drafting the stars. Truth traffic. Do you know? Index.

Note: (417) Although the authors have designed this book as source of information for older children it amply captures the interest of adults as well. Mathematical and scientific terminology is explained and theory is supported by practical activities for the reader to carry out. New charts and photographs are included in the present revision, and there are added chapters on night-sky photography and description of simplified emergency method of navigation.

BERNHARD HUBERT JAY, AND OTHERS

New handbook of the heavens. by Hubert J. Bernhard, Dorothy A. Bennett, and Hugh S. Rice. Revised edition. New York: Whitteley House, McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948. 360 p. illus. 21 cm. \$3.00 139

Contents: Introduction to the heavens. Stars around the pole. Autumn and winter stars. Spring and summer stars. Stars of the southern sky. The planets. The moon. The sun. The comets. The meteors. The asteroids. Double and multiple stars. Variable stars. Star clusters and nebulae. Radio stars, sunspots, and other wonders. Units of the universe. Solar time. The art of navigation. Photography of the heavens. Use of the telescope. Astronomy for the traveler. Appendix. Glossary. Index.

Note: (418) One of the better introductions to astronomy for young people and amateur astronomers. It is written in clear, interesting style and is generously illustrated with diagrams and photographs. New in this edition, where other chapters have been set very slightly revised, are the chapters on solar time, the art of navigation, and astronomy for the traveler. Five of the eleven appendices are newly added.

BOK BART JAN, AND PRISCILLA F. BOK

The Milky Way. Second edition. Philadelphia: The Blakiston Company, 1945. 224 p. illus. 22 cm. (The Harvard books on astronomy edited by H. Shapley and B. J. Bok) \$3.00 140

Contents: Presenting the Milky Way. How an astronomer attacks the problem. The sun's nearest neighbors. Reaching out—the system takes shape. The whirling galaxy. Bright and dark nebulae. The interstellar gas. The general haze. Life at work. Expansion in space. How old is the Milky Way? Postscript. Index.

Note: (419a) A semi-popular account of present-day knowledge regarding the Milky Way and of the methods and instruments which have made this knowledge possible. The dust and gas in the vast spaces between the stars, the composition and dimensions of star clusters, and the problems related to the past and future of our galaxy are discussed. Among the many illustrations are two large-scale photographic maps of the Milky Way, recent photographs made with Schmidt camera, and portraits of the leading scientists in the field. A new chapter summarizing the results of recent research has been added to this edition; otherwise the text appears to be the same as in the first edition.

DIMITROFF GEORGE ZAKHARIEFF, AND JAMES G. BAKER

Telescopes and accessories. Philadelphia: The Blakiston Company, 1945. 309 p. illus. 22 cm. (The Harvard books on astronomy edited by Harlow Shapley and Bart J. Bok) \$3.00 141

Contents: Light as tool. Visual telescopes. Starting light—the photographic process. Photographic telescopes. Scanning light—spectrometry. Measuring light. Instruments for solar research. Reflecting telescopes. Appendix. Index.

Note: This book will be of particular interest to the amateur astronomer and telescope enthusiast. It describes the procedures used in astronomical observation and the construction and operating principles of telescopes and of instruments used for solar research, such as the spectroheliograph, spectroheliograph, Lyot camera, and the quartz monochromator. The study of light and the applications of photography to astronomy are discussed at length. Some of the larger telescopes on this continent are briefly described, and information concerning the world's largest reflector is tabulated in the appendix.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY OBSERVATORY

Centennial symposia. December, 1946. Cambridge, Mass.: Published by the Observatory, 1948. 385 p. illus. 23 cm. (Harvard Observatory monographs No. 7) \$5.00 142

Contents: Preface, by Harlow Shapley. I. Symposium on interstellar matter: Interstellar absorption in our own and other galaxies, by J. Stebbins. Color effects in reflection nebulae, by C. Schminke. Stars in diffuse nebulae, by J. L. Greenstein. Surface photometry of line nebulae in absorption, by J. G. Baker. Detection and physics of solid particles, by H. C. van de Hulst. The formation of cosmic clouds, by L. Spitzer, Jr. Kinetics of cosmic clouds, by F. L. Whipple. II. Symposium on electronic and computational devices of interest to astronomers: The adaptation of photoelectric devices to the properties of the electron, by G. E. Kren. Infrared detectors and their astronomical applications, by A. E. Whittred. Electronic and electromechanical measuring, computing and recording devices, by W. J. Eckert. III. Symposium on absorbing variables: The new road of eclipses, by H. N. Russell. Spectrographic studies of eclipsing binaries, by D. Burman. The spectrophotometric determination of relative luminosities of components in two-spectra binary system, by

R. M. Fritze. The relative frequency of low humidity eclipsing blazes, by H. Shapley. Some unsolved problems in the theory of eclipsing variables, by E. Kappel. *See Synopses on the general eclipse of the earth. The solar corona and ultraviolet radiation, by L. Goldberg and D. H. Menzel. Solar activity, by W. O. Roberts. The ionosphere, by J. H. Delfinger. Earth-sun relationships, by D. H. Menzel. The sea and conditions in the upper atmosphere, by H. T. Ratson. Meteors and the upper atmosphere, by F. L. Whipple. Solar activity the sun's layer and the lower atmosphere, by J. H. Menzel. Solar activity and the general circulation of the lower atmosphere, by H. C. Wilder. Index.*

Note: A collection of papers which were presented at four symposia held in honor of Harvard University's 100th year of active astronomical research. The symposia were held under the auspices of the American Astronomical Society. Most of the papers were written by professional astronomers and they are addressed to graduate workers in the science. They are accompanied by short lists of pertinent literature, and there is a general index to the entire volume.

PENDRAY GEORGE EDWARD

Men mirrors and stars Revised edition. New York Harper & Brothers 1946 335 p. illus. 21 cm. \$3.00 143

Contents (abridged): Part I, How men became acquainted with the universe: Astronomy's progress before the invention of the telescope. How the first telescopes came to be made and how followed. Astronomy's advances go hand in hand with improvement in telescopes. The battle of the telescopes, and what came of it. The camera and the spectroscopy become handmaids of the telescope. Part II, The instruments that explore the stars: Searching about light and how the telescope makes use of it. The secret art of glassmaking, and the modern art of making telescopes. Instruments that help men see and interpret what the telescopes see. Part III, Astronomy's march continues—the instruments of today: Today's eyes of the earth—the great observatories and their telescopes. Some famous American telescopes and their work. New instruments—the Schmidt camera and the coronagraph. The 200 inch at Mt. Palomar—the world's greatest telescope inventors. Appendix. Index.

Note: (445) A standard book for general readers. Its chief topic is the history of telescopes, but many allied topics are discussed incidentally in preparing this edition material was added on new developments, such as the Schmidt camera and the Harvard coronagraph. Also the appendix, in which are listed the major observatories of the world, their personnel and instruments, has been completely revised.

PICKERING, JAMES SAYRE

The stars are yours. New York The Macmillan Company, 1948 264 p. illus. 21 cm. \$3.95 144

Note: A bibliography of information regarding the sun, moon, stars, planets, comets and other units of our solar system, which will be paid to laymen and amateurs who are beginning the study of the stars. The greater part of the volume consists of fifteen charts of these stars of the northern hemisphere which are visible to the naked eye. Each chart is accompanied by brief descriptions of the stars and position of the constellations and their stars, and an indication of the dates when they may be most readily observed. Facts concerning star names and their meanings, star magnitudes, and survey of the constellations of the northern stars are summarized in the appendix.

ROSEN EDWARD

The naming of the telescope. Foreword by Harlow Shapley New York Henry Schuman, 1947 110 p. illus. 19 cm. \$2.50 145

Contents: Foreword by Harlow Shapley. The statement of the problem. The attribution to Carl. First witness for Carl John Piccini Della Porta. Della Porta's list of attribution. Second witness for Carl John Yoder. The unveiling of the true telescope. Carl's own testimony "Motte's telescope." Jerome Shtrou. Julius Caesar Legend. The attribution to Domestico. John Dunsford. Was C the true author of Fabel's attribution? Conclusions. The growth of the three telescopes. Joseph Muscard and the origin of the term comestible. Afterthoughts. Notes. Index.

Note: When in 1610 Galileo was first writing about the newly invented device for viewing distant objects, he used the Latin term *oculus astronomicus*, *periscopeum*, or the Italian *occhiale*. Some of his countrymen employed the latter; others preferred *comestibile*, from which was evolved the combination *comestible*. But all these distinctions were promptly superseded by *telescope* and more distinctly the word from the Greek, *telescope*, which was adopted by Galileo

and which has been variously attributed to him and to others. The question of who originated the word is the subject of the present study. It is a story of conflicting claims which the author has evaluated by much research into books and correspondence dated three and half centuries ago.

RUFUS, WILL CARL, AND HSING-CHIH TIEN

The Soochow astronomical chart. Ann Arbor University of Michigan Press, 1945 24 p. illus. 29 X 28 cm. (obl.) \$2.50 146

Contents: Introduction. Translation of the text. The star map. Tables 1-5, with translations and explanations. *Note:* The chart named in the title of this book is one of several stone surveys made in the 18th century in the Wên Miao temple (Confucius Temple of Literature) near Soochow, Kiangsu, China. In this volume the chart and the accompanying text are reproduced from "rubbing" translation of the text is given; and there is discussion of the star map, which is shown to have been devised for astrological rather than astronomical purposes.

STERN MABEL

Directory of the astronomical observatories in the United States. Ann Arbor J W Edwards 1947 162 p. illus. 21½ cm. \$3.00 147

Contents: Observatories other than those of astronomical societies. Observatories of astronomical societies. Address. Geographical list (index). Observatories of the near future.

Note: For each observatory college, university, group-owned, or private, the compiler gives the name, location, and ownership, physical statement, where possible, describing the equipment used, the type of housing, date of construction, and the principal uses of the observatory. Photographs of many of the observatories are included. The book is intended for both professional and amateur astronomer. A list of principal sources from which the compilation was derived is provided.

THOMPSON, ALLYN JOSEPH

Making your own telescope. Cambridge, Mass. Sky Publishing Corporation 1947 211 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.50 148

Contents: Story of the telescope. Materials and equipment. Mirror grinding. The pitch lap. Polishing—testing—correcting. The parallel. The diagonal. Take parts—assembly—the finder. Eyepieces and related problems. The mounting. Mounting and clamping. Setting circles—azimuthal adjustment. Optical principles—telescope—comparisons. A second telescope. Appendix A. Secondary reflectors. Appendix B. Making an optical flat. Appendix C. Bibliography. Index.

Note: For a number of years the author has taught classes in telescope making for the Amateur Astronomers Association at the Hayden Planetarium in New York. The present work is based on this experience. No complicated mathematics are employed and no previous knowledge of optics or astronomy is required in order to follow the explicit directions given here for making satisfactory reflecting telescopes that will make visible twelve magnitude stars and various features on the moon which are as small as one inch across.

TEXTBOOKS

BAKER, ROBERT HORACE

Astronomy a textbook for university and college students. Fourth edition. New York D Van Nostrand Company, Inc., 1946 461 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.25 149

Contents: Aspects of the sky. The earth in motion. Time and place. Light and the telescope. The moon. Eclipses of the moon and sun. The solar system. The other planets. The sun. The stars. Variable stars. Binary stars. Stellar atmospheres and interiors. Interstellar clouds and haze. Star clusters. The galactic system. Extragalactic systems. Reference books. Index.

Note: (434) Used chiefly as a textbook in introductory college courses, this work is suitable also for elementary reference work and general reading. Most topics are treated succinctly, hence good deal of ground is covered. The illustrations are numerous and well selected. In this edition, the text has been thoroughly revised and rechecked.

DUNCAN, JOHN CHARLES

Astronomy, a textbook. Fourth edition. Illustrated. New York Harper & Brothers, 1946 500 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.50 150

Contents: The celestial sphere. Optics of the telescope. The earth and the sky. Celestial navigation. The orbital motion of the earth. The moon. Eclipses of the sun and moon. Spectroscopy. The sun. The paths of the planets. The law of gravitation. The planets. Meteors and comets. Theories of the evolution of the solar system. The stars—their classification, distance, and brightness. The motions of the stars. Physics of the stars. Stars of varying brightness. Star clusters and nebulae. The galactic system. Beyond the Milky Way. Tables. Index.

Note. (418) The first edition of this book appeared in 1926 and it has since held its place as one of the leading textbooks. Although it is intended for college students who are beginning the study of the subject and so previous training in physics is assumed, it is not superficial treatment. Rather it provides sound descriptions and explanations of the basic astronomical knowledge and of the major instruments and techniques of modern astronomy. An unusual feature is the descriptions of reference aids such as star catalogues. The chapter on celestial navigation is new in this edition, and there are minor revisions elsewhere. The type was reset for this edition.

HERGET, PAUL

The computation of orbits. Cincinnati The author 1948 177 p. illus. 28 cm. U.S. \$6.25 foreign countries, \$6.45 151

Contents: Introduction. The calculus of finite differences. Problems in spherical astronomy. The problem of two bodies. The method of Laplace. The methods of Gauss and Others. Improvement of the orbit. Special perturbations. Bessel's method of general perturbations. Tables. Index.

Note. Although designed as an introductory textbook, this work provides a detailed presentation of modern methods for the computation of orbits, especially the orbits of minor planets; and, in addition, covers useful tables, which include an "opuscule interval" table which gives $1/y^2$ with the argument y and has been made for use with calculating machines. In fact, throughout the book the author has assumed that the computations will be largely carried out on calculating machines of the desk type. Readers are presumed to have had courses in differential and integral calculus. The chapter on the calculus of finite differences is introductory. The author is Professor of Astronomy in the University of Cincinnati and Director of the Cincinnati Observatory.

RUSSELL HENRY NORRIS AND OTHERS

Astronomy a revision of Young's Manual of astronomy Volume I The solar system revised edition by Henry Norris Russell, Raymond Smith Dugan John Quincy Stewart. Boston Ginn and Company 1945 470 p. illus. (part col'd) 23 cm. \$4.25 152

Contents: Astronomical systems of measurement. Astronomical instruments. Problems of practical astronomy. The earth as an astronomical body. The orbital motion of the earth. The moon. The sun. Eclipses. The planets in general. Celestial mechanics. The terrestrial and other planets. The major planets. Comets and meteors; origin of the solar system. Appendix: Numerical data. Index to names. Index to subjects.

Note. (4196) A standard American textbook for advanced students of astronomy. The treatment assumes knowledge of mathematics and physics at the first year college level. This edition has not been enlarged, but advances in astronomical knowledge since 1918, as revealed by search of the literature of the subject, have been incorporated into the text. Such additions relate to improved methods of navigation, the internal constitution and age of the earth, new information concerning planets and their satellites, comets and meteors. Advanced topics, which may be omitted in short course, are now set in smaller type. Volume two, which deals with astrophysics and stellar astronomy and which continues the pagination of this first volume, was revised in 1938.

SKILLING WILLIAM THOMPSON AND ROBERT S RICHARDSON

Astronomy Revised edition. New York Henry Holt and Company 1947 692 p. illus. (part col'd) 22 cm. \$4.90 153

Contents: The purpose of astronomy. The earth in astronomy. Locating stars on the celestial sphere. Time and the calendar. Celestial navigation. The astronomer's equipment and its use. The solar system. The moon. Eclipses of the sun and moon. The stars. Light, vision, and spectrum laws. The sun considered as a star. The terrestrial planets. The major planets. Comets and meteors. Star distances. Differences among the stars. The real motions of stars. The sources of stellar energy. Galactic nebulae and other interstellar material. Galaxies. Appendix. Index. Star maps.

Note. (440) A well written and straightforward introduction to the elements of astronomy prepared for first-year college courses in the subject whose purpose is cultural rather than technical. The extensive rearrangement and rewriting of much of the material in this edition is based on recommendations of teachers who have used the book. New chapters discussing the purpose of astronomy and the methods of celestial navigation have been included, the sections dealing with the physical nature of the sun and planets and the source of stellar energy have been expanded, and several star maps have been added.

PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY

HOSMER, GEORGE LEONARD

Practical astronomy a textbook for engineering schools and a manual of field methods. Fourth edition revised and rewritten by James M. Robbins. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1948 355 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.50 154

Contents: Part I. Fundamental principles of practical astronomy. The celestial sphere—real and apparent motions. Definitions—points and circles of reference. Systems of coordinates on the sphere. Relation between coordinates. Measurement of time. Ephemerides—star catalogues—horoscopes. The earth's figure—corrections to observed altitudes. Description of instruments. The constellations—star identification. Part II. Engineering astronomy. Observations for latitude. Observations for time and longitude. Observations for azimuth. Tables. Greek alphabet. Abbreviations used in this book. Symbols used in this book. Appendix: Spherical trigonometry.

Note. An introductory text that is designed for students who will take only short course in the subject. It outlines the theory and procedures of astronomical observations and calculations, and their practical applications in such fields as surveying, civil engineering, time measurement, and gives descriptions of the major instruments used in such observations. The work has been rather extensively revised in this edition.

NASSAU JASON JOHN

Practical astronomy Second edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc. 1948 311 p. illus. 23 cm. (McGraw Hill astronomical series. Edward Arthur Fath, consulting editor) \$5.00 155

Contents (abridged): Part I. Fundamental principles and ordinary determinations of time, latitude, longitude, and azimuth. Astronomical systems of coordinates. The astronomical triangle. Time and longitude. The tropical element. Conversion of time. Instruments. Latitude. Azimuth. Part II: Further determination of azimuth, time, longitude, and latitude. Solar and parabolic changes. The American ephemeris and nautical almanac, star catalogues. Determination of time by the transit instrument. The zenith telescope. Determinations of latitude and longitude by sound altitudes. Appendix A. Formulas relating to spherical trigonometry. Appendix B. Interpretation. Tables. Tables. Star maps. Index.

Note. (447) An established textbook for college students of civil engineering, which will be of interest also to graduates civil engineers and surveyors who need survey of new instruments and techniques. Compared to the first edition (1912) the present edition has been rearranged and extensively rewritten. One chapter is now devoted to the equatorial-meridian and the WILKS pendulum astrolabe.

SUN AND SOLAR SYSTEM

BARCOCK HAROLD DELOS AND CHARLOTTE E MOORE

The solar spectrum $\lambda 6600$ to $\lambda 13495$ Washington D. C. Carnegie Institution of

BURTON ELI FRANKLIN, AND OTHERS

College physics by E. F. Burton, H. Gray
son-Smith and F. M. Quinlan. New York
Pitman Publishing Corporation 1948 724 p.
illus 24 cm. \$4 50 172

Contents (abridged) Part I, Mechanics. Part II, Properties of matter. Part III, Wave motion. Part IV, Heat. Part V, Electricity and magnetism. Part VI, Sound. Part VII, Light. Index.

Note In this well-written text the material has been selected for the benefit of preprofessional students rather than for students who plan to specialize in physics. The sections on electricity and magnetism is fuller than in most texts and in it the emphasis is on electrical measurements and measuring instruments, alternating-current meters, and radio reception and transmission. The discussion of sound and wave motion contains many interesting experiments to illustrate reflection phenomena and quality of sound. The book ends with the quantum theory and with a question growing out of the experiment which indicates that cathode rays are particles.

FRYE ROYAL MERRILL

Essentials of applied physics a foundation
course for technical, industrial, and engineer-
ing students. New York Prentice-Hall Inc.
1947 322 p illus 24 cm \$4.35 173

Contents (abridged) Newton's laws Force-work-energy-power. Fields. Electricity. Vectors. Acceleration. Projectile—circular acceleration. Dynamics of rotation. Conservation laws Simple harmonic motion. Properties of gases. Heat and temperature—the two laws of thermodynamics. Expansion. Calorimetry. Magnetism. Static electricity. Voltaic and electrolytic cells—diagrams. Radio. Magnetism and the electric current. Alternating currents. Radio—radio. Photochemistry—reflection and refraction of light. Appendix. Index.

Note A relatively short textbook intended for use in trade schools and technical institutes rather than in full-scale college courses. Topics have been selected for inclusion partly on the basis of their obvious relation to the practical world. Modern physics has been taken into account at the appropriate places in the text; for example, there are discussions of the variation of mass with speed and of the wave mechanics theory of the nature of light. Each chapter is accompanied by problems for the student to solve and by short stories of the historical terms mentioned in the chapter. The author is Professor of Physics in Boston University.

HAUSMANN ERICH, AND EDGAR P SLACK

Physics Third edition New York D Van
Nostrand Company Inc., 1948 793 p illus
24 cm. \$5 00 174

Contents (abridged) Mechanics. Heat. Electricity and magnetism. Sound. Light. Appendixes. Answers to problems. Index.

Note (345) A well-written college textbook. In principle are clearly presented and are then used to explain engineering processes and machines, as well as to derive formulas for solving practical problems. In this edition considerable material has been added on new developments such as radar, the betatron, and the atomic bomb and the problems surplus in the second edition have been largely replaced with new ones.

HECTOR, LUTHER GRANT AND OTHERS

Physics for arts & sciences by L. Grant
Hector Herbert S. Lein and Clifford E. Scou-
tten. Philadelphia The Blakiston Company
1948 731 p. illus. (part col'd) 22 cm \$5 50 175

Contents (abridged) Part I, Mechanics, heat and sound. The scope of physics. Simple measurements. The motion of objects. Machines—mechanical advantage. Behavior of fluids. Behavior of gases. Forces and motion. Temperature and heat. Heat and work. Laboratory materials—electricity. Wave motion—sound. Part II, Electricity optics and nuclear physics. The discovery and nature of electricity. Electric power and energy. Electrolysis. Magnetism. Electric motors and meters. Inductance and alternating current. Electron tubes. X-rays. The nature of light. Some applications of science and science. Infrared and ultraviolet. Photoelectricity. Nuclear radioactivity and transmutation of elements. Index.

Note An elementary text for use by college students with no previous knowledge of the subject. Mathematically nothing beyond

simple algebra is required and the problems, prepared by difficulty are for the most part practical and theoretical rather than mathematical. Other features are two color diagrams, short summarizing introductions before each chapter and an outline of the important points at the end of each. Part II was originally published in 1941 as *Electronic physics*.

HOUSTON WILLIAM VERMILION

Principles of mathematical physics Second
edition New York McGraw Hill Book Com-
pany Inc. 1948 363 p illus 23 cm. (Inter-
national series in pure and applied physics. G.
P. Harnwell consulting editor) \$5 00 176

Contents Elementary differential equations. The mechanics of particles. Linear equations of order higher than the first. Mechanics of vibrating particles. Calculus of variations. Hamilton's principle. Theory of vibrating systems. Vector analysis. Dynamics of rigid bodies. Thermodynamics. Statistical mechanics. The vector field. Electrostatics. Magnetostatics and the interaction of steady currents. The electromagnetic field. The restricted theory of relativity. Index.

Note (344) An introductory text designed for the use of college students who have studied elementary college physics and mathematics through calculus. The fundamental laws and theories of classical physics are of necessity introduced but the emphasis is on the mathematical processes. Problems for the student to work form an integral part of the text. In this edition the chapters on electricity and magnetism have been expanded, and such topics as damped vibrations, forced vibrations, the pendulum, and non-homogeneous equations are treated at greater length. There are other changes, including the addition of considerable number of diagrams.

HOWE HARLEY EARL

Introduction to physics. Second edition.
New York McGraw Hill Book Company
Inc., 1948 599 p illus 24 cm. \$4.50 177

Contents (abridged) Newton's laws of force and motion. Equilibrium of particles. The effect of force on motion. Simple harmonic motion. Equilibrium of rigid body. The behavior of gaseous bodies. Machines and friction. Forces in liquids at rest. Forces in gases at rest. Vibrations and waves. Sound and hearing. Heat and temperature. Thermal properties of gases. Change of state. Transfer of heat. Radiation. The nature of electric current. Electrical quantity and electrical potential. Electric currents and magnetic phenomena. Electromagnetic induction. Electric circuits. Magnetism in gases. The atomic nucleus. General properties of light. Lenses. Dispersion and spectra. Diffraction and interference. Polarization. Answers to problems. Index.

Note (347) An established presentation of classical physics written chiefly for use in courses offered to students who are not preparing for professions which require rigorous knowledge of physical principles and techniques. The author's style is clear and the various topics are presented as an aid to the interest of the typical non-technical student. However not great deal of the space is given to the applications of physics. Instead, the emphasis is on the fundamental laws and phenomena. In revising the work for this edition considerable number of changes were made, all of which are described in some detail in the author's preface.

JAUNCEY GEORGE ERIC MACDONNELL

Modern physics, a second course in college
physics. Third edition. New York D Van
Nostrand Company Inc. 1948 561 p illus.
22 cm. \$6 00 178

Contents (abridged) Historical introduction. Some useful mathematics. Wave motion. Alternating currents. Electromagnetic theory of radiation. Properties of moving charged bodies. The electron. Kinetic theory of gases. Specific heats and heat radiation. Electrons in metals. The photoelectric effect. Electrodynamics and radio. Relativity—special theory. X-rays. Bohr theory of spectra. The quantum theory. Critical potentials. Radioactivity and isotopes. Nuclear physics. Nuclear fission. Cosmic rays. Astrophysics. Relativity—general theory. Philosophical implications. Appendixes. Answers to problems. Index.

Note (348) A text for college courses offered to students who have had one or two courses in classical physics and in college mathematics. It is suitable both for students who merely want an understanding of modern physics for cultural purposes and for those who are preparing for professional work in chemistry or physics. In preparing this edition, many parts of the work were rearranged and

some matter that appeared in the second edition was dropped. Many passages were rewritten, and material was added on nuclear fission and on other significant developments since 1937.

LEMON, HARVEY BRACE, AND MICHAEL FERENCE, JR.

Analytical experimental physics. Revised edition Chicago University of Chicago Press, 1946 588 p illus. 30 cm. \$8.00 text ed., \$6.00 179

Contents (abridged) Mechanics Kinematics Dynamics of particle Mass-force Conservation of momentum Work and energy Rotational motion, Simple harmonic motion, Mechanics of fluids, Surface tension, 2. First Historical volume, Temperature and its measurement, Gas laws and the kinetic theory Latent heats and changes of state, The transmission of heat, Thermodynamics and heat engines, 3. Electricity and magnetism Magnetostatics, Electrostatics, Electromagnetism, Ohm's law, Resistance, Conduction of electricity through conductors, dielectric cells, Direct-current circuits and measurements, Thermoelectricity, Electromagnetic induction, Direct-current motors and generators, Alternating currents, Electrical measuring instruments for varying currents, Conduction through gases Nuclear processes, Electronics, 4. Wave motion, sound, and light: Waves on the surface of liquids Sound, Physical optics, Polarized light, Spectroscopy, Quantum theory Mathematical appendix: Analytic geometry Trigonometry Calculus, Index.

Note. (1912) An unusual textbook in both content and format. It is designed for second year college students and covers chiefly classical physics but the student is at least introduced to the chief concepts of modern physics. The illustrations are numerous and include many sequences from moving pictures of laboratory experiments. In this edition the revision includes rewriting of the chapters on nuclear processes and on electronics, and newly added material on microwaves and their application in radar equipment. Some new illustrations have been added.

LEMON, HARVEY BRACE

From Galileo to the nuclear age an introduction to physics. Revised edition of "From Galileo to cosmic rays. Photographs by the author, drawings by Chichi Lasley Chicago Ill. The University of Chicago Press 1946 451 p. illus. 23 cm. \$5.00 text edition \$3.75 180

Contents (abridged) Part I. Mechanics: Galileo and the principle of inertia, Newton's first two laws of motion, Fields of projection, Balanced forces and Newton's third law of motion, Applications of the law of conservation of momentum Energy potential and kinetic, Power, Our two oceans-atmosphere and hydrosphere, Part II, Heat: Temperature and expansion, Quantity of heat and temperature The kinetic theory of heat, Part III, Electricity and magnetism: Static electricity, Induction, Thermoelectricity, Artificial production of charge, Magnetism, The energy of electric and magnetic fields, Part IV Electricity and magnetism: Conduction, mild and hard, The conduction of electricity by gases Cathode rays, Electrons their mass and velocity Positive rays, protons, positrons, and isotopes, Radioactivity and transmutation, Part V. Waves and radiation: About wave phenomena in general, On sound, Electromagnetic waves, Visible light, Radiation and atomic structure, Index.

Note: Although planned primarily as a textbook, this work is also suitable for adult readers studying by themselves. The style is light, almost conversational, and it is supplemented by an abundance of ingeniously conceived illustrations. In comparison to the first edition, published in 1934, this one is not greatly changed, except for about twenty hundred pages on new atomic particles and occasional paragraphs on new applications, such as radar.

PERKINS HENRY AUGUSTUS

College physics. Third edition. New York Prentice Hall, Inc., 1948 786 p illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. (Prentice-Hall physics series Donald H. Menzel, editor) \$6.65 181

Contents (abridged) Part I. Mechanics. Part II, Heat. Part III, Wave motion, sound, Part IV, Light, Part V, Electricity and magnetism, Part VI, Corporate physics Appendix, Index.

Note. (1937) A well-known textbook which is particularly suitable for introductory courses taken by students who are going to pursue

the subject of physics further or to specialize in some branch of science where sound knowledge of physical principles is necessary. Many topics are pursued further than is customary in introductory texts and the discussion of some subjects, for example physical optics, is unexpectedly full. Some historical material is included. Although shorter in this edition than in the preceding one, there has been a fair amount of revision which includes the introduction of new topics, such as radar and the revision of others, such as cosmic rays.

RICHTMYER, FLOYD KARKER, AND E. H. KENNARD

Introduction to modern physics. Fourth edition New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1947 759 p illus 23 cm. (International series in pure and applied physics G P Harnwell, consulting editor) \$6.00 182

Contents Historical sketch, Electromagnetic waves and moving charges, The photoelectric and thermionic effects, The theory of relativity The origin of the quantum theory, The atomic atom and the origin of spectral lines, Wave mechanics, Atomic structure and optical spectra, The quantum theory of specific heats, X-rays, The nucleus, Cosmic rays, Appendixes, Index.

Note. (1933) The present edition of this well-established text shows only a few major changes when compared to the third edition (1941). The chapter on the nucleus has been considerably rewritten and much new material on subatomic particles and nuclear fission added. The chapter on cosmic rays also shows considerable expansion. The chapter on atomic structure and optical spectra has been rewritten and expanded. The other chapters and the references and illustrations show only slight alterations. As before, the work is designed for senior college students or graduate students who have completed basic college courses in mathematics and physics.

SEARS, FRANCIS WESTON

Principles of physics. Volumes II-III. Cambridge, Mass. Addison Wesley Press, Inc. 1946-48. 2 v illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$5.50 each volume. 183

Contents. Volume II, Electricity and magnetism Coulombs law The electric field, Potential, Current, resistance, resistivity, D.C. circuits, Chemical and thermal EMF's Properties of dielectrics, Capacitors and capacitors, The magnetic field, Galvanometers, ammeters, and voltmeters, The D.C. motor, Magnetic field of current and of moving charge, Induced electromotive force, Inductance, Magnetic properties of matter Ferromagnetism, Alternating currents, Electrical oscillations and electromagnetic waves, Electronics, Index Answers to problems, Volume III, Optics: The nature and propagation of light, Reflection and refraction at plane surfaces, Reflection and refraction at spherical surfaces, Lenses, Lens aberrations, Optical instruments, Polarization, Interference, Diffraction, Light of molecules, Line spectra, Thermal radiation, Photochemistry, Color, Index, Answers to problems.

Note. (601) The second and third parts of college text which is particularly suited to use in introductory courses aimed to students who are preparing for professional careers in fields where scientific use is made of the concepts of classical physics. It deals chiefly with principles and contains little on applications. It was prepared originally for use in the author's one- and two-year courses at Massachusetts Institute of Technology. The treatment assumes that the student will be studying analytical geometry and calculus concurrently. The first edition of Volume II was published in 1934 and was titled Optics. The second edition, *Revised*, has, contains extensive revisions which include many new illustrations.

SEARS, FRANCIS WESTON, AND MARK W. ZEMANSKY

College physics. Complete edition. Cambridge Mass. Addison Wesley Press, Inc. 1948 848 p. illus (part col'd) 24 cm. \$6.00 184

Contents (abridged) Mechanics Composition and resolution of vectors Moments-center of gravity Rectilinear motion, Motion of particles Circular motion, Kinematics Simple harmonic motion, Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics and viscosity, Heat: Quantity of heat, The first law of thermodynamics, Thermal properties of matter, The second law of thermodynamics, Sound: Wave motion, Acoustic phenomena, Electricity and magnetism The electric field, Prop-

erics of electricity. Principles of electrochemistry. The magnetic field. Induced electromotive force. Magnetic properties of matter. Capacitance and inductance. Alternating currents and electromagnetic waves. Optics: The nature and propagation of light. Lenses and lens aberrations. Optical instruments. Color. Polarization. Atomic physics. Spectra and atomic physics. Radioactivity and nuclear physics.

Note. *Series* three-volume *Principles of Physics* was developed for use in a thorough two-year course at Massachusetts Institute of Technology. This title represents a revision of the material in the larger work to adapt it for use in a one-year course. The work has been reduced in size and parts that required knowledge of calculus have been revised or eliminated. There is the same emphasis on thorough exposition of principles that characterizes the larger work.

SEMAT, HENRY

Fundamentals of physics. New York: Rinehart & Company, Inc. 1945 593 p illus 24 cm. \$4.25 185

Contents (abridged). Part I, Mechanics. Part II, Heat. Part III, Electricity and magnetism. Part IV, Wave motion and sound. Part V, Light. Appendix. Index.

Note. A textbook for the first-year course in college physics. The author has selected only topics of major importance and presented these fully in terms the average student can understand. Solutions of a number of illustrative problems are worked out in the text, with additional examples at the end of each chapter.

SMITH ALPHEUS WILSON

The elements of physics. Fifth edition. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 745 p illus. (part cold) 24 cm. \$5.00 186

Contents (abridged). Part I, Mechanics. Part II, Wave motion and sound. Part III, Heat. Part IV, Magnetism and electricity. Part V, Electricity. Part VI, Physical and geometrical optics. Part VII, Radiations and atomic structures. Appendix. Index.

Note. (1955) This textbook has been widely used in American universities since the publication of the first edition in 1923. The author's method is to impart thorough understanding of the fundamental physical principles and phenomena by stressing their many applications. Along with the basic theory, numerous descriptions and illustrations of interesting devices based on physics are included. A fair amount of new material has been added in the present edition. There is an entirely new chapter on astrophysics and numerous shorter articles on recent developments, particularly in atomic physics and electronics. There are now more than nine hundred illustrations.

WEBER ROBERT L. AND OTHERS

College technical physics by Robert L. Weber, Marsh W. White and Kenneth V. Manning. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1947 761 p illus. 23 cm. \$4.50 187

Contents. The fields and uses of physics. Measurement. Vectors: force at a point. Velocity and acceleration. Force and motion. Force and motion. Friction. Work and power. Energy. Torque. Rotation of rigid bodies. Momentum. Uniform circular motion. Vibratory motion. Elastic properties of solids. Liquids at rest. Fluids in motion. Properties of gases. Molecular theory of matter. Temperature measurement: thermal expansion. Heat conduction. Heat transfer. Thermodynamics. Meteorology. Wave motion. Sound waves. Acoustics. Magnetism. Electricity at rest. The electric current. Electric circuits. Magnetic effects of electric currents. Electric instruments. Electrical measurements. Chemical effects of electric current. Electric energy and power. The magnetic field. Electromagnetic induction. Generators and motors. Conductivity. Alternating currents. Electronics. Light and illumination. Reflection of light. Refraction of light: thin lenses. The eye and optical instruments. Color. Dispersion; spectra. Interference of light. Diffraction. Polarized light. Twentieth-century physics. Appendix. Index.

Note. Although this textbook is intended for use in courses offered to students who intend to specialize in science or engineering and, therefore, includes matter that is usually not contained in survey courses or popular works, the mathematics employed have been kept simple. Algebra and trigonometry are fully used, but important notions take the place of more difficult calculus concepts. This feature makes the book useful as self-instruction text

for persons who have had an introductory physics course some years ago and want now to become informed about modern developments. Numerous numbers of review questions and problems are provided.

WHITE, HARVEY ELLIOTT

Modern college physics. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1948 787 p. illus. (part cold) 23 cm. \$5.00 188

Contents: Mechanics. Properties of matter. Heat. Sound. Light. Electricity and magnetism. Atomic physics. Electronics. Questions theory. Nuclear physics. Appendix.

Note. (1913) A textbook for one-year college course intended for students planning to major in the physical or biological sciences. It is a new edition of the author's *Classical and modern physics* (New York, 1940) and has been revised, partially rewritten, and enlarged. The section on mechanics has been expanded, there are added illustrations throughout, some in color and in emphasis have been put on new developments in atomic and nuclear physics and electronics. The applications of physics to medicine and other natural sciences is stressed to a larger extent than in usual introductory textbooks.

LABORATORY TECHNIQUES

BACHMAN, CHARLES HERBERT

Techniques in experimental electronics. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1948 252 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.50 189

Contents: Vacuum systems generalized. Pumps. Traps and baffles. Vacuum gauges. Valves and controlled leaks. Demountable joints. Controls and gauges. Glass-blowing fundamentals. Vacuum system techniques. Leak detection. Metal versus glass vacuum systems. Sources of charged particles. Control of charged particles. The utilization of charged particles. Assembly and processing of electronic devices. Miscellaneous hints and techniques. Index.

Note. A concise but very useful book for physicists, advanced students, and even amateurs, who are doing experimental work in electronics. Chiefly it is concerned with the construction of laboratory apparatus. Much expert "know-how" is included on such problems as designing, glass-to-metal seals, etc. Lists of references are appended to the chapters, and some suppliers of materials are mentioned in footnotes. The author was formerly on the staff of the General Electric Company and is now a member of the faculty of Syracuse University.

HELDMAN, JULIUS DAVID

Techniques of glass manipulation in scientific research. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1946 132 p illus. 23 cm. \$3.60 190

Contents: Properties of glass. Flumes and torches. Equipment. Basic operations. Blowing traveling one piece of glass. End and T seals. The triple, ring, or knee seal. The Dewar seal. Use of the hand torch. Other operations. Glass-to-metal seals. Finished-equipment sections. Glossary. Index.

Note. This book is designed for workers in scientific laboratories who may need to repair chemical glassware or to construct special glass. The author has included very detailed instructions on how to cut, blow, draw, bend, flame, and polish glass tubing. The reader is shown, step by step, how to make flares, thin, wide, coils, condensers, aspirators, manometers, McLeod gauges, diffusion pumps, and other glass equipment. The glossary includes pages of illustrations on the trade names and kinds of glass that should be used.

SMITH ARTHUR WHITMORE

Electrical measurements in theory and application. Fourth edition. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 371 p. illus 23 cm. \$4.25 191

Contents: Introduction. General principles. Ammeter and voltmeter methods. Ballistic-galvanometer and condenser methods. The current galvanometer. The Wheatstone bridge. Potentiometer and standard-cell methods. Measurement of current. Measurement of power. Electron tubes. The magnetic circuit. Measurement of magnetic flux and magnet. Magnetic tests of iron and steel. Alternating currents. Measurement of capacitance. Inductance. Measurement of inductance. Calibration of alternating-current instruments. Index.

Note. (1913) A standard manual of fundamental methods and instruments. It is designed for use in connection with college

courses, but the relatively full discussions of principles make it suitable for self-instruction and reference as well. The treatment assumes that readers will be familiar with elementary college physics and mathematics. In comparison to the third edition (1934) this edition exhibits many small changes, most of which expand or clarify the exposition. The type has been reset.

SMITH, FRANCIS ALBERT, AND OTHERS

Tests of instruments for the determination, indication, or recording of the specific gravities of gases, by Francis A. Smith John H. Elsmann and E. Carroll Creitz. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office 1947 143 p. illus. 24 cm. (United States. National Bureau of Standards. Miscellaneous publication M177) \$1.00 192

Contents: Introduction. History of the project. Delineation. Equipment. Laboratory facilities. Test gases. Instruments studied. Plan of the tests. Methods. Corrections applicable and their evaluation. Results of tests of individual instruments. Pressure balances. Available portable gas balances. Air-Mo recording gravimeter no. 271. Available recording gas gravimeter. Sigma recorder no. 7 for specific gravity. Metric indicating gravimeter. Research specific gravity recorder no. A1340 and portable specific gravity indicator no. P1794. Fisher densimeter (experimental model). Discussion. Interpretation of the results of the tests.

Note: Preface: At the request of the American Society for Testing Materials, a critical study was made [by the National Bureau of Standards] of the commercial instruments for the determination of the specific gravities of gases. Eleven different instruments were studied with the use of 15 test gases of known specific gravities. Determinations were made of the accuracy and repeatability of the effects of changes of temperature, relative humidity and water content of the surrounding air, and of sources of error and applicable corrections. It is believed that the results herein presented will be of considerable value to those requiring accurate data on the specific gravity of gases.

THOMAS, JAMES LOUIS

Precision resistors and their measurement. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1948 32 p. illus. 26 cm. (United States Bureau of Standards. National Bureau of Standards circular 470) Paper \$0.20 193

Contents: Introduction. Resistance materials and construction methods. Methods of comparison of resistors. Special apparatus for precision measurements. Calibration of precision bridges. Reliability of solid conductors. References.

Note: The Wheatstone bridge is one of another of its several forms is almost universally used in scientific investigation when accurate measurement of electrical resistance is required. This circular supplies information on the use and practical limitations of other types of bridges for various indicated in accurate measurement of electrical resistance. It also presents methods for the direct-current calibration of such bridges, the methods discussed being those regularly used at the National Bureau of Standards when an accuracy of 0.01 percent or better is required.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

BENDICK JEANNE

How much and how many the story of weights and measures. New York Whitteley House McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1947 188 p. illus. 21 cm. \$2.25 194

Contents: How much and how many. Some things to remember. Tools: Measuring and measuring: avoirdupois weight. Money. Weights and precious metals: Troy weight. Apothecary weight and Royal measures. The things we wear. Builing. Fishing. Science. Electricity. Light and heat, radio, and mechanics. Time. Navigation. Weather. Surveying. Cooking. Machines. Photography. Games and ballistics. The metric system. The National Bureau of Standards. Tables of weights and measures. Bibliography. Index.

Note: Young and old will find this book on the origin, history and current meaning of basic commonly used in the United States in counting and measuring commodities of all kinds, fascinating to

read and useful for reference. It answers the innumerable questions concerning weights and measures which most have wondered, in a style that is appropriately elementary and factual. Brevity, accuracy and the use of technical terminology with careful definitions, are not sacrificed to simplicity.

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL OF TEACHERS OF MATHEMATICS

Twentieth yearbook. The metric system of weights and measures. Compiled by the Committee on the Metric System. New York Bureau of Publications Teachers College Columbia University 1948 303 p. illus. 24 cm. \$3.00 195

Contents (abridged): System in measure: The metric system—how it is and why we need it, by C. J. Arnold. Weights and measures through the ages, by J. G. Monastirio. Is all this really necessary? by C. Pufack. The early history of the metric system, by E. W. Schuchler. Later trends in metric usage, by J. J. Ormstrong. The system of work. The metric system in chemistry, by H. W. Baker. The metric system in meteorology, by C. F. Brooks. The metric system in electrical engineering, by A. E. Krasnely. The metric system in mechanical engineering, by L. Elliott. The metric system in automotive engineering. The metric system in metallurgy, by T. H. Miller. The international system in research and development engineering, by A. R. Smith. The metric system in merchandising, by H. L. Kleckman. The metric system in medicine, by A. Smith. Metric and standards in the drug industry, by E. V. Smith. The metric system from the Pan-American standpoint, by W. C. Wells. The metric system and the armed forces, by G. S. Martin, Jr. The metric system—our Anglo-American opportunity, by H. Alford. An auxiliary system for the measurement of time, by F. J. Molen. Decimals of English measures and computation with approximate data, by C. M. Shuster. The metric system in science education, by P. G. Johnson. Appendix: Relationship between the inch and millimeter, by R. E. Hansen. Convenient ways to an equivalent tables.

Note: An organized plea for adoption of the metric system of weights and measures in the United States. The volume contains original essays and reports of magazine and newspaper articles by many contributors who describe advantages of the metric system and discuss ways of securing its official adoption.

MECHANICS

CAMPBELL, JOHN WILLIAM

An introduction to mechanics. New York Pitman Publishing Corporation 1947 372 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.50 196

Contents: Rectilinear kinematics. Vector quantities. Plane kinematics. Particle dynamics. Centers of mass. Force statics. Some properties of matter. Kinodynamic topics. Moments of inertia. Plane motion of rigid body. Flows and torques. Kinematics of plane motion of rigid bodies. Further conditions for equilibrium. Flexible chains and cables. The general motion of rigid body. Gravitation. Lagrange's equations. Appendix: Principles of computation. Elementary calculus. Definite integrals. A useful rule: the integral. Simpson's rule. Hyperbolic functions. Bracketing. Tables. Answers. Index.

Note: A textbook suitable for use in rigorous courses offered to students in engineering colleges. Mathematical methods involving the use of elementary and vector calculus are explained. Worked examples are incorporated in the text and there are additional problems for students to solve. The author is Professor of Mathematics at the University of Alberta.

COLE ROBERT HUGH

Underwater explosions. Princeton N. J. Princeton University Press, 1948 437 p. illus. 24 cm. \$7.50 197

Contents: The sequence of events in an underwater explosion. Hydrodynamical relations. The detonation process in explosives. Theory of the shock wave. Measurement of underwater explosion pressure. Photography of underwater explosions. Shock wave measurements. Motion of the gas sphere. Secondary pressure waves. Surface and other effects. Appendix: Approximations in the propagation theory of Rayleigh and Radau. Bibliography. Index.

Note: In this book the fundamental knowledge of the subject is presented along with the basis of extensive research carried out by

various groups under contract with United States Government units in the years 1941-1945. The treatment is largely theoretical, with considerable attention given to the basic hydrodynamical principles and phenomena. However the equipment and methods used in carrying out the experiments are also described. Data that are still restricted for reasons of military security are of course not included. The work is intended for persons engaged in similar work, graduate physicists, and engineers.

CURRIER, ALBERT ELDRED

Analytic mechanics prepared for the Department of Mathematics of the United States Naval Academy Annapolis The United States Naval Institute 1948 306 p illus 24 cm. \$4.75 198

Contents: Introduction. Components, mass, moments and equilibrium. Forces in the plane. Physical significance of system of forces in equilibrium, and applications to statics problems. Trusses. Equivalent forces, equivalent systems of forces and resultants. Resultant of gravity forces, center of gravity, center of mass, centroid. Moment of inertia. Normal force and force of friction. Strength of materials, and beams. Plane dynamics of particles. Work, energy and potential functions. Motion of system of particles. Impulses and momenta, impulsive forces. Index.

Note: This text has been developed specifically to fit in with the program of studies offered at the United States Naval Academy and to meet the requirements of that institution. The scope and level of difficulty is that of the average introductory college text in mechanics, and requires knowledge of mathematics through elementary calculus. Each chapter includes numerous exercises and problems which illustrate the practical applications of the preceding theoretical discussions.

DEN HARTOG, JACOB PIETER

Mechanics New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 462 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.50 199

Contents: Discrete systems. Forces. Conditions of equilibrium. Distributed forces. Trusses and cables. Beam friction. Space forces. The method of work. Kinematics of point dynamics of particles. Kinematics of plane motion. Moments of inertia. Dynamics of plane motion. Work and energy. Impulses and momenta. Relative motion. Oscillations. Problems. Answers to problems. List of equations. Index.

Note: Although this new textbook is meant to be used in what the publisher calls "topical courses," it is well organized, reasonably short, and the weight of the exposition is increased every now and then by touches of humor. Skipped readers can sample the latter quality by reading the discussion of the page wrench and the automobile brake on pages 91-94. The work is designed for use as a course offered to sophomore or junior engineering college students. It is of the same size as lectures as fuller and more advanced treatment of mechanics than is found in physics textbooks.

GIRVIN, HARVEY FRANK

A historical appraisal of mechanics Scranton Pa. International Textbook Company 1948 275 p illus. 23 cm. \$4.75 200

Contents: Foreword, by A. A. Potter. Part I. The creation of science and scientific thinking. Introduction. Early Greek philosophy. Medieval period, 800-1300. Part II. Scientific thought begins to function. The Renaissance, 1400-1600. The beginning of the modern period. Dynamics, the science of motion. Period between Galileo and Newton. Isaac Newton, 1643-1727. Work of Newton contemporaries and followers. In retrospect. Part III. Mechanics of materials. Pre-historic development. Theory of elasticity. Post Galilei. Vesuvius period. Mechanics and engineering education in the United States. The nineteenth-century Appendixes. Index.

Note: As any lay-to-read account of the gradual development of man's knowledge of physical mechanics, it is intended to provide clarity and interest by means of critical survey and considerable part of the story is told in the form of vignettes of the contributions of noted men. Because of this, dates and places of publication are cited for both periodical articles and books in which important advances were revealed, the work has considerable utility as reference book.

MINORSKY, NICHOLAS

Introduction to non linear mechanics topological methods analytical methods non

linear resonance relaxation oscillations Ann Arbor J W Edwards 1947 447 p. illus. \$6.00 201

Contents: Part I. Topological methods of non-linear mechanics. Phase trajectories of linear systems. Phase trajectories of non-linear conservative systems. Questions of stability. Limit cycles of Polacov. Bifurcation theory (Polacov). Geometrical analysis of existence of periodic motions. Cylindrical phase space. Part II. Analytical methods of non-linear mechanics. Introductory remarks. Method of Polacov. Method of Van der Pol. Theory of the first approximation of Kryloff and Bogoljuboff. Approximations of higher order. Method of equivalent linearization of Kryloff and Bogoljuboff. References. Part III. Non-linear resonance. Introductory remarks. Systems with several degrees of freedom. Subharmonics and frequency demultiplication. External periodic excitation of dual-linear systems. Non-linear external resonance. Subharmonic resonance on the basis of the theory of Polacov. Enhancement of frequency parametric excitation. References. Part IV. Relaxation oscillations. Introductory remarks. Existence of the discontinuous theory of relaxation oscillations. Discontinuous systems with one degree of freedom. Multiple degenerate systems. Mechanical relaxation oscillations. Oscillations maintained by periodic impulses. Effect of periodic parameters on stationary states of dynamical systems. References. Index.

Note: Linear differential equations are much used in computations in engineering, especially in problems concerning oscillation and resonance. However linear methods fail to give accurate results in many cases, because the assumptions or idealizations that must be made are not valid. This work is an introduction to certain useful mathematical methods that may be used for more accurate results in such cases. It was issued originally as technical reports for the use of authorized personnel during World War II, and has been republished in this form by permission of the Office of Technical Services of the Department of Commerce.

ROUSE HUNTER

Elementary mechanics of fluids New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1946 376 p. illus 22 cm. \$4.25 202

Contents: Introduction to the study of fluid motion. Field velocity and acceleration. Pressure variation in accelerated flow. Effects of gravity on fluid motion. One-dimensional motion of flow. Analysis. Effects of viscosity on fluid motion. Surface resistance. Force resistance. Lift and propulsion. Surface tension. The role of compressibility in fluid motion. Appendix. Mechanical properties of fluid matter. Index.

Note: Just as the mechanics of solids, originally taught as part of courses in classical physics, became a sufficient background to warrant fuller treatment in separate courses in statics and dynamics, the mechanics of fluids is today becoming a subject of course distinct from courses in physics and even in hydrostatics. This work on the fundamental principles and phenomena of the flow of liquids and gases has been written for use in such courses. It is intended primarily for engineering students who have had courses in physics and calculus. It is also useful as a compact and up-to-date guide for graduate engineers. The author is Director of the Lewis Institute of Hydrostatic Research.

SLATER, JOHN CLARKE AND NATHANIEL H FRANK

Mechanics New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 297 p. illus 23 cm. (International series in pure and applied physics, G P Harnwell, consulting editor) \$4.00 203

Contents: The linear motion of particles. The linear motion of Motion in two and three dimensions. Lagrange's and Hamilton's equations. The motion of rigid bodies. The motion of a geometrical rigid body. Coupled systems and normal coordinates. The vibrating string. Wave propagation in the string. The string with variable mass and density. The vibrating membrane. Stress, strain, and vibrations of an elastic solid. Flow of fluids. Appendixes. Suggested references. Index.

Note: (604) The present volume is one of several which will eventually replace the author's *Introduction to Theoretical Physics*, New York: McGraw-Hill, 1933. The change is in format, but has been made to provide a fuller and more rounded treatment of the several branches of physics. As in the original volume, emphasis is placed on the theoretical aspects of the subject, and the book

intended for use in classroom courses in college physics. The general arrangement and form of presentation are similar to the chapters on mechanics in the 1933 work, but topics such as Rutherford's method of alpha particle deflection are discussed in greater detail. In the appendix the mathematical background necessary for an understanding of the subjects discussed is summarized and reviewed.

STREETER, VICTOR LYLE

Fluid dynamics. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 263 p illus. 23 cm. (McGraw Hill publications in aeronautical science, Jerome C. Hunsaker consulting editor) \$5 00 204

Contents: Fluid flow concepts. Fundamentals of frictionless fluid flow. Theorems and basic flow definitions. Three-dimensional flow concepts. Application of complex variables to two-dimensional fluid flow. Two-dimensional flow concepts. Euler's theorem—flow around cylinders and airfoils. Schwarz-Christoffel theorem—free streamlines. Vortex motion. Equations for viscous flow. Examples of viscous flow. The boundary layer. Index.

Note: An introduction to the general theory of fluid flow is intended primarily for use in graduate courses in fluid mechanics. The treatment centers largely on the development and solution of equations which express the behavior of fluids under various conditions. It is assumed the reader has working knowledge of elementary and differential calculus. More advanced mathematical concepts, such as the theories of complex variables and conformal mappings, are explained in the text in the word series. The illustrative matter includes many original graphic representations of fluid flow and patterns.

VENNARD JOHN KING

Elementary fluid mechanics. Second edition. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1947 339 p. illus. 22 cm \$4.00 205

Contents: Fundamentals. Fluid statics. The flow of an incompressible ideal fluid. Flow of a compressible ideal fluid. The impulse-momentum principle. The flow of real fluids. Viscosity and dimensional analysis. Fluid flow in pipes. Fluid flow in open channels. Fluid measurement. Flow about immersed objects. Appendixes. Index.

Note. (415) An engineering college textbook. It is designed as a first book in the subject for students who have completed courses in mathematics through calculus and in the mechanics of solids. In order to convey broad introduction the author has stressed physical concepts rather than rigorous mathematical derivations. Changes in the second edition include the expansion of the former chapter on ideal-fluid flow into the present three chapters on the incompressible fluid, the compressible fluid, and the impulse-momentum principle. Larger treatment of practical pipe-line problems, and an increased number of problems for students.

ATOMIC AND NUCLEAR PHYSICS

BETHE HANS ALBRECHT

Elementary nuclear theory a short course on selected topics New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1947 147 p illus. 22 cm. \$2.50 206

Contents: Descriptive theory of nuclei. Basic facts about nuclei. The size of nuclei. Beta disintegration (descriptive). Further facts about nuclear disintegrations. Spin and statistics. Beta disintegration and the neutrino. Quantitative theory of nuclear forces. Physical properties of protons, neutrons and deuterons. Ground state of the deuteron. Scattering of protons by free protons. Scattering of neutrons by protons bound in nucleonic interaction of the deuteron with nucleons. Scattering of protons by protons. Non-central forces. Relations of nuclear forces. Sketch of the meson theory of nuclear forces. Topics and related to nuclear forces. Beta disintegration. The compound nucleus. Appendix: Table of atomic species. Index.

Note: In spite of the word "elementary" in the title, this work is addressed to graduate physicists and other persons who have equivalent training in mathematics and physics. The book represents notes taken down from lectures delivered by Dr. Bethe at the Research Laboratory of the General Electric Company at Schenectady. The main theme is the quantitative consideration of nuclear forces, but other topics of current interest are also considered.

CORR, JAMES MURLE

Radioactivity and nuclear physics. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1947 313 p illus. 22 cm. \$4.00 207

Contents: Natural radioactivity. The detection of radiation. Induced radioactivity—positrons. Alpha rays. Beta rays. Gamma radiation. Neutrons. Protons, deuterons, and some other particles. Cosmic radiation. Nuclear fission. Some applications of radioactivity. Table of isotopes. References. Appendix. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note: A concise survey of the history and present state of knowledge of the atomic nucleus and radioactivity. It is intended for college students but the treatment is not too difficult for lay readers who were able to understand the Smyth report. Under each heading, the historical background is sketched briefly, then the current knowledge is summarized together with formulas and data that are within the grasp of readers who have knowledge of elementary physics. Including citations in footnotes, there are about 600 references to the pertinent literature.

DARROW, KARL KELCHNER

Atomic energy being The Norman Wail Harris lectures delivered at Northwestern University New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1948 80 p. illus. 22 cm. \$2 00 208

Note: Dr Darrow's purpose in the last lectures reproduced in this volume was to give his listeners a general view of what is now known about atomic structure and the mechanism of nuclear fission. As is usual in this author's writings, the exposition is lucid and is marked by many apt analogies. Despite the abundance of previously published literature on this subject, this book should be read and added to library collections. It will appeal especially to the more intelligent type of reader who is assisted by over-simplified presentations.

EDINOFF, MAXWELL LEIGH AND HYMAN RUCHLIS

Atoms for the millions. Illustrated by Maurice Sendak. With an introduction by Harold C. Urey New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 281 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3 75 209

Contents: Part I, Explanatory. Earlier—the atomic age. The tiny atom comes into its own. Other roads lead to the atom. Atomic secrets from empty tubes. Light illuminates the atom. Part II, Architecture: Radium introduces atomic energy. Discovering atomic architecture. Atom guns. Modern electricity. Finding the neutron. Atoms and the universe. Man needs radioactivity. Part III, Practical atomic energy. Splitting uranium atoms. First atomic-energy machines. Plutonium—impulse atomic energy. Heavy water. U235. Using electro-magnets. The atomic bomb. Atom-bombs through R2D2. Part IV, Your atomic age. Energy and power. Harnessing the atom. Seven-league boots. Taming the atom. Atoms in the atomic age. Atomic work made? Index of names. Subject Index.

Note: Since the commencement of the atomic bomb, many books devoted to explain atomic fission and atomic energy to general readers have appeared in all countries. This book is one of the best published in the United States of America. It is well-integrated account that rightly shows the bomb to be only an application of fundamental knowledge gradually won by the scientists of many countries. The text reads easily and the statements made are accurate.

GAMOW GEORGE

Atomic energy in cosmic and human life fifty years of radioactivity New York Cambridge University Press 1946 161 p. illus. 21 cm. \$1 75 210

Note: The purpose of this short book is to explain radioactivity and atomic energy to the general reader. In the atom bomb explosion only a few pages, while the greater part of the book is devoted to clearly written exposition of the properties and structure of atoms, atomic energy in the stars, and to discussion of whether or not atomic energy will be used for peaceful purposes. The author has not hesitated to use graphs and mathematics where necessary but both these and the rest of the writing are presented in a readily understandable manner.

correction table for local use. Corrections for differences between salt-water and ocean temperatures. Correction of heating value to basis of measurement for use. Reviews and comparisons.

Note: This publication, which supplements National Bureau of Standards Circular 45, *Standard methods of gas testing* contains condensed directives for operating gas calorimeters of the water-flow ("Junker") type with forms and directions for recording and computing results; tables of "reduction factors" for gas volumes between 31 and 110° F and from 20 to 309 in. of mercury pressure; and tables of correction factors based on fuel gas calorimetry. Blank forms are included to be filled in with data pertaining to local situations and individual laboratory instruments, so that the user may have all the data needed in gas calorimetry conveniently arranged under one cover.

WELD LEROY DOUGHTERT

A textbook of heat for upperclassmen
New York The Macmillan Company 1948 436 p.
illus. 22 cm. \$5.00 230

Contents: The nature and the measurement of heat. Expansion of solids and liquids. Viscosity, capillarity, and solubility of pure substances. Observable behavior of gases. Molecular motion in pure gases. Thermodynamic processes and cycles. Entropy. Heat substances and mixtures. Thermal conduction and some thermal properties of metals. Thermal radiation. Very high and very low temperatures. Appendixes. Indexes.

Note: A clear style combined with relative brevity is the outstanding characteristic of this college textbook. Also, instead of devoting chapters to thermometry the various methods of temperature measurement are discussed throughout the work in connection with the physical phenomena associated with temperature changes. Lists of selected references accompany most of the chapters.

WORTHING ARCHIE GARFIELD AND DAVID HALLIDAY

Heat. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc.,
1948 522 p illus. 23 cm. \$6.00 231

Contents: Some laboratory procedures. Temperature and its measurement. The properties of solids and liquids. The dynamical theory of heat. Calorimetry. Specific heats of solids and liquids. Thermal conduction of solids and liquids. Thermal properties of gases. Elementary thermodynamics. Change of phase. Heat engines, refrigerators, and human power plants. Convection. Radiant energy. Appendixes. Derivatives of Maxwell's equations for the velocity distribution of the molecules of an ideal gas composed of identical molecules. Tables, physical properties. Tables, mathematical. Properties of dielectrics. Answers to problems. Author index. Subject index.

Note: This work is primarily a textbook. The full book is intended for courses offered to advanced students, but it is adaptable to courses offered to second-year students by the omission of certain passages set in fine print. Two features should give it considerable utility outside of organized courses. One is the inclusion of brief biographical data about persons who have made important advances in thermodynamic theory or apparatus. The other is the emphasis on experimental techniques. For example, the book contains descriptions of apparatus set-ups and experimental procedures for the determination of molar masses, heats of vaporization, etc. Many unexpected applications of thermodynamics are discussed, such as the efficiency of incandescent electric lamps, the human body as a power plant, and the weather.

LIGHT AND OPTICS

AMERICAN PHYSICAL SOCIETY DIVISION OF ELECTRON OPTICS

Preparation and characteristics of solid luminescent materials. Symposium held at Cornell University October 24-26 1946
sponsored by The Division of Electron Optics of The American Physical Society
Published under the auspices of The National Research Council, New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1948 459 p illus 22 cm. \$5.00 232

Contents: Foreword, by Lloyd P. Smith. General characteristics and methods of preparation. Luminescent crystals, by F. E. Smith. The preparation of solids and molecule phosphors, by R. Ward. The preparation of phosphors containing crystals and luminescence, by H. C. Frisch. The constitution and structure of phosphors, by G. R. Fowles. Recent developments in theory and experiment. Some studies of electron traps in phosphors, by G. F. J. Garlick. Storage and release of light by phosphors, by F. Urbach. Infrared-sensitive phosphors, by S. O'Brien. Excitation and emission phenomena in phosphors, by H. W. Leavens. Factors affecting luminescence characteristics. The fluorescence of cadmium sulfide, by J. K. Lawson, A. M. Nitz and W. A. Wyril. Photoconductance of some sulfide phosphors as a function of intensity, by N. R. Nitz, D. Farkman and F. Urbach. Zinc cadmium-sulfide-selenide phosphor. Part I. Synthesis and constitution, by H. W. Leavens, K. J. Wood, R. E. Lawl, and R. E. Shroder. Part II. Photoconductance and cathodoluminescence as a function of temperature, crystal structure, diffuse reflectivity, and photoconductivity, by R. E. Lawl, R. E. Shroder, and H. W. Leavens. Part III. Spectral emission characteristics and relative intensities, by R. E. Shroder, R. E. Lawl, and H. W. Leavens. Effect of temperature on the spectral energy distribution of several phosphors, by F. J. Straker and L. Owen. The influence of temperature upon the intensity of luminescence of various phosphors, by L. Thorgren. Storage of luminescence energy. Absorption, storage, and release of light by infrared sensitive phosphors, by F. Urbach, H. H. Hamann, and D. Farkman. Induction and decay of luminescence as a function of activation, by W. B. Nottingham, R. F. Tork. The decay of infrared sensitive phosphors, by R. T. Edlrich and W. L. Parker. The mechanism of rate processes in the luminescence of solids, by F. E. Williams. Scintillation of some sulfide phosphors, by D. Farkman, W. R. Nitz, and F. Urbach. Miscellaneous aspects of fluorescence. The photochemical effect of short wavelength radiation on phosphors, by G. M. Mier and E. H. Hagg. The excitation of solid phosphors below formation temperature, by D. T. Wither. Multiple bands in the fluorescence spectra of easily activated phosphors, by G. R. Fowles and H. C. Frisch. Correlation of the structure of various phosphors, by R. May. The luminescence of zinc beryllium sulfide and of other zinc-sulfide-activated phosphors, by J. H. Schuchman. The fluorescence efficiency of calcium sulfate under X-ray excitation, by J. W. Coleman. Some observations on light absorption of powdered luminescent materials, by F. H. McMill. The photo-effect and its use in the study of the motions of electrons in ultra-thin crystals as an electric field, by J. R. Hayes. Luminescence—Experiments and theory. Significance of porosity, by S. O'Brien, J. K. Lawson, and W. A. Wyril. Luminescence and purity of materials, by H. W. Leavens and others. Luminescence of porosity, by S. O'Brien, J. K. Lawson, and F. Urbach. Scope and limitations of energy decrease, by W. B. Nottingham, F. Smith, and G. F. J. Garlick. Characteristics and possible mechanism of luminescence, by P. Pringsheim and others.

Note: The papers collected here provide comprehensive survey of current knowledge of the subject. They are intended mainly for graduate physicists and other research workers with equivalent training. There are some omissions to pertinent literature, but no prepared bibliography and unfortunately no index.

BROWN EARLE B

Optical Instruments with a foreword by
James G. Baker Illustrated by the author
Brooklyn, N. Y. Chemical Publishing Co.,
Inc. 1945 567 p. illus. 22 cm. \$10.00 233

Contents: (abridged) Part I. Principles of geometrical optics. Nature of light—waves—medium—refraction—Reflection. Refraction. Critical angle. Refraction through prism. Thin lenses. Thick lenses—combination of thin lenses—optical systems. Total reflecting prisms. Apertures and field of an optical system. Aberrations of lenses. Erecting systems. Episcopes. Mirrors. Part II. Description operation and theory of optical instruments. The telescope. Cameras. The microscope. Field glasses and binoculars. Projectors. The spectrograph. Theodolites. Military instruments. Range finders. Part III. Construction and maintenance of optical instruments. The fabrication of optical elements. Care and cleaning of optical elements. Mechanical maintenance and adjustment. Part IV. Supplementary topics: Notes on the design of optical systems. The manufacture of optical glass. Notes on physical optics. Appendix: Mathematical proofs. Glossary of optical instrument terms. Index.

Note: A general survey of optical instruments principally for users of such instruments and for repairmen. The author covers the basic principles of theory, design, function, and adjustment for all of the more common types of optical instruments; however the book is not intended to supplant the instruction and maintenance manuals of the various manufacturers. Considerable emphasis has been placed on details of the telescope since most optical instruments are essentially telescopes in nature. A knowledge of algebra and trigonometry is needed to understand some parts of the text.

various groups under contract with United States Government units in the years 1941-1946. The treatment is largely theoretical, with considerable attention given to the basic hydrodynamical principles and phenomena. However the equipment and methods used in carrying out the experiments are also described. Data that are still restricted for reasons of military security are of course not included. The work is intended for persons engaged in similar work, graduate physicists, and engineers.

CURRIER, ALBERT ELDRED

Analytic mechanics prepared for the Department of Mathematics of the United States Naval Academy Annapolis The United States Naval Institute, 1948 306 p illus. 24 cm. \$4.75 198

Contents: Introduction. Concepts: mass, momenta and equivalent systems of forces in the plane. Physical significance of system of forces in equilibrium, and applications to statics problems. Translations. Equivalent forces, equivalent systems of forces and resultants. Resultant of gravity forces, center of gravity center of mass, centroid. Moment of inertia. Mutual forces and force of friction. Strength of materials, and stress. Plane dynamics of particles. Work, energy and potential functions. Motion of system of particles. Impulse and momentum, impulsive forces. Index.

Note: This text has been designed specifically to fit in with the program of studies offered at the United States Naval Academy, and to meet the requirements of that institution. The scope and level of difficulty is that of the average introductory college text in mechanics, and requires knowledge of mathematics through elementary calculus. Each chapter includes numerous exercises and problems which illustrate the practical applications of the preceding theoretical discussion.

DEN HARTOG, JACOB PIETER

Mechanics. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 462 p illus. 23 cm. \$4.50 199

Contents: Discrete masses forces. Conditions of equilibrium. Distributed forces. Stress and strain. Beams. Friction. Space forces. The method of work. Kinematics of point. Dynamics of particles. Kinematics of plane motion. Kinetics of particles. Dynamics of plane motion. Work and energy. Impulse and momentum. Relative motion. Gyroscopes. Problems. Answers to problems. List of equations. Index.

Note: Although this new textbook is meant to be used in what the professors call "rigorous courses," it is well organized, reasonably short, and the weight of the exposition is lessened every now and then by touches of humor. Skipped readers can sample the latter quality by reading the discussion of the tape wrench and the sawtooth brake on pages 75-84. The work is designed for use in courses offered to sophomores or junior engineering college students. It will be of some use to physicists as well and more advanced treatment of mechanics than is found in physics textbooks.

GIRVIN HARVEY FRANK

A historical appraisal of mechanics Scranton, Pa. International Textbook Company 1948 275 p illus. 23 cm. \$4.75 200

Contents: Foreword, by A. A. Peller. Part I, The tradition of science and scientific thinking: Introduction. Early Greek philosophy. Medieval period, 800-1400. Part II, Scientific thought begins to flourish. The Renaissance, 1400-1600. The beginning of the modern period. Dynamics, the science of motion. Period between Galileo and Newton. Isaac Newton, 1642-1727. Work of Newton's contemporaries and followers. In retrospect. Part III, Mechanics of materials. Pre-atomic development. Theory of elasticity. Post Relativist period. Mechanics and engineering education in the United States. The electron-fermion. Appendixes. Index.

Note: An ever-ready account of the gradual development of man's knowledge of physical mechanics is intended to provide students and interested laymen with critical survey and considerable part of the story told in the form of glimpses of the contributions of noted men. Because titles, dates and places of publication are cited for both periodical articles and books in which important advances were revealed, the work has considerable utility as reference book.

MINORSKY NICHOLAS

Introduction to non linear mechanics topological methods analytical methods non-

linear resonance, relaxation oscillations. Ann Arbor J W Edwards, 1947 447 p. illus. \$6.00 201

Contents: Part I. Topological methods of non-linear mechanics: Phase trajectories of these systems. Phase trajectories of non-linear conservative systems. Questions of stability. Limit cycles of Poincaré. Bifurcation theory (Poincaré). Geometrical analysis of existence of periodic solutions. Cylindrical phase space. Part II. Analytical methods of non-linear mechanics. Introductory remarks. Method of Poincaré. Method of Van der Pol. Theory of the first approximation of Kryloff and Bogoljuboff. Approximations of higher order. Method of equivalent linearization of Kryloff and Bogoljuboff. References. Part III. Non-linear resonance. Introductory remarks. Systems with several degrees of freedom. Subharmonics and frequency demultiplication. External periodic excitation of quasi-linear systems. Non-linear external resonance. Subharmonic resonance on the basis of the theory of Poincaré. Entrapment of frequency. Parametric excitation. References. Part IV. Relaxation oscillations. Introductory remarks. Fundamentals of the discontinuous theory of relaxation oscillations. Degenerate systems with one degree of freedom. Multiply degenerate systems. Mechanical relaxation oscillations. Oscillations maintained by periodic impulses. Effect of periodic parameters on stationary states of dynamical systems. References. Index.

Note: Linear differential equations are much used in computations in engineering, especially in problems concerning oscillations and resonance. However linear methods fail to give accurate results in many cases, because the assumptions or idealizations that must be made are not valid. This work is an introduction to certain useful mathematical methods that may be used for more accurate results in such cases. It was issued originally as restricted reports for the use of authorized personnel during World War II, and has been republished in this form by permission of the Office of Technical Service of the Department of Commerce.

ROUSE HUNTER

Elementary mechanics of fluids New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1946 376 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.25 202

Contents: Introduction to the study of fluid motion. Fluid velocity and acceleration. Pressure variation in accelerated flow. Effects of gravity on fluid motion. One-dimensional method of flow analysis. Effects of viscosity on fluid motion. Surface resistance. Force resistance. Lift and propulsion. Surface tension. The role of compressibility in fluid motion. Appendix. Mechanical properties of fluid matter. Index.

Note: Just as the mechanics of solids, originally taught as part of courses in classical physics, because of scientific importance to warrant fuller treatment in separate courses in statics and dynamics, the mechanics of fluids is today becoming subject of courses distinct from courses in physics and even in hydraulics. This work on the fundamental principles and phenomena of the flow of liquids and gases has been written for use in such courses. It is intended primarily for engineering students who have had courses in physics and calculus. It is also useful as a compact and up-to-date guide for graduate engineers. The author is Director of the Lewis Institute of Hydraulic Research.

SLATER, JOHN CLARKE, AND NATHANIEL H. FRANK

Mechanics New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1947 297 p illus. 23 cm. (International series in pure and applied physics, G P Harnwell, consulting editor) \$4.00 203

Contents: The linear motion of particles. The linear oscillator. Motion in two and three dimensions. Lagrange's and Hamilton's equations. The motion of rigid bodies. The motion of symmetrical rigid body. Coupled systems and normal coordinates. The vibrating string. Wave propagation in the string. The string with variable tension and density. The vibrating membrane. Strings, sticks, and vibrations of an elastic solid. Flow of fluids. Appendix. Suggested references. Index.

Note: (1947) The present volume is one of several which will eventually replace the authors' *Introduction to Theoretical Physics*. New York McGraw-Hill, 1933. The change is forced, but has been made to provide a fuller and more rounded treatment of the several branches of physics. As in the original volume, emphasis is placed on the theoretical aspects of the subject, and the book is

PAULI, WOLFGANG

Meson theory of nuclear forces. Second edition New York Interscience Publishers Inc., 1948 69 p. illus. 21 cm. \$2.00 218

Contents: Various types of meson fields. Scalar charged meson field. Parastatistics symmetric theory Vector-field theory Theory of meson-meson scattering of mesons. Mesonite meson in the strong coupling case. Magnetic moment in the weak coupling case. Quantum theory of scattering. Theory of nucleon-nucleon scattering. "Observable" quantities. Proof that β is unitary theory of nucleon-proton scattering. Strong coupling theory of the two-nucleon system. Concluding remarks. Appendix.

Note: The lectures that make up this volume were delivered in substantially their present form at Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1944. It is thus the author critically examines various problems and hypotheses that bear on the meson theory of nuclear forces. The discussion is largely in mathematical terms and is intended for persons with an advanced knowledge of physics. The second edition is the same as the first (1944) except for the revision of about three pages that deal with recent work on nucleon-proton scattering and the strong coupling theory.

ROBERTSON JOHN KELLOCK

Atomic artillery and the atomic bomb. Second edition New York D. Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1945 173 p. illus. 20 cm. \$2.50 219

Contents: General atomic scattering. Scattered particles. Electrons, the lightest projectiles. Heavier projectiles—positive ions. X-ray projectiles. Mass without matter. Cosmic rays. Bringing up the big gun. Modern discovery. Fusion bombardment and new test. The formation of radio-elements. The structure of the nucleus. Nuclear fission and chain reactions. The bomb. Index.

Note: (543) A non-mathematical survey of atomic physics for the general reader. Its chief merits are clear style and concise treatment free of unessential formalism. The work first appeared in 1937 under the title *Atomic Artillery*. In the present edition the original text has been revised and has been supplemented by the chapters on nuclear fission and the bomb.

SEMAT, HENRY

Introduction to atomic physics. Revised and enlarged New York Rinehart & Co., Inc., 1946 412 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.50 220

Contents (abridged): Part I, Foundations of atomic physics: Elements of electricity and magnetism. Elementary charged particles. Electromagnetic radiation. Waves and particles. Part II, The structural structure of the atom. Part III, The nucleus. Natural radioactivity. Distribution of nuclei. Nuclear energy. Appendix. Values of some physical constants. Table of atomic weights. Table of isotopic masses. Table of stable isotopes. Displacement equations for radioactive matter. Each of an alpha particle in Coulomb field of ions. Derivation of the equations for the Compton effect. Index.

Note: The revision of this text for undergraduate college students follows closely the plan of the first edition in organization and presentation of subject. Some chapter bibliographies and lists of problems have been enlarged and new sections such as the description of the nucleus have been added. However the principal changes are to be found in the discussion of the nucleus, which is now treated in three chapters instead of the original one. This text has been entirely re-set and new illustrative material added.

SHANNON, JAMES IGNATIUS

The amazing electron. Milwaukee, Wis. The Bruce Publishing Company 1946 248 p. illus. 22 cm. (Science and culture series, Joseph Husslein, general editor) \$4.00 221

Contents: Introduction. The electron and its discovery. Distribution of positive and negative electricity within the atom. Evolution of the charge on the electron. Positive rays—the mass spectrograph—Isotopes. Electrons boiled out of metals—thermions and photoelectrons. Electrons shoot to light—photoelectricity and photoelectric cells. X-rays. Structure of the atom—the Bohr theory—spectral lines. Radioactivity—alpha rays. Superconductivity—how it works—beta rays—gamma rays. The neutron—the positive structure of the nucleus—artificial disintegration of the atom—induced radioactivity. The nucleus—radiation to change yet occasionally changing—splitting. Cosmic rays. The dual nature of the electron—waves

and particles. Summary. Appendix. Books for reference. Glossary. Index.

Note: Although intended as popular account, this well-written book actually demands some prior knowledge of basic physics. The subject is treated from the standpoint of physical principles rather than applications. The author is head of the Department of Physics of St. Louis University.

SOUND

GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA

Propagation of sound in the ocean. Explosion sounds in shallow water by J. Lamar Worzel and Maurice Ewing. Theory of propagation of explosive sound in shallow water by C. L. Pekeris. Long-range sound transmission by Maurice Ewing and J. Lamar Worzel. Contribution no. 415 from the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution. New York: The Geological Society of America, 1948 53 117, 35 p. illus. 25 cm. (The Geological Society of America. Memoir 27) \$2.75 222

Contents: Explosion sounds in shallow water. Recording system characteristics. Calibration. Calibration reductions. Shot list. Water wave. Bubble phase. Ground wave. Reflections. Results. Conclusions. References cited. Index.—Theory of propagation of explosive sound in shallow water: Part I, Data. Some observed characteristics of pressure records obtained at large ranges from an explosive in shallow water. Qualitative discussion of the theory of propagation of explosive sound in shallow water. Summary of the solution of the wave equation for the problem of propagation of sound produced by a point-source explosion in shallow water. Propagation of pressure pulse in shallow water. Features of the pressure wave from an explosion in shallow water. Some remarks on the history of the development of the theory of sound modes in elastic half-spaces and of its application to problems of propagation of shocks. Preliminary report on free acoustic waves, prepared in November 1944. Part II, Theory. Theory of propagation of sound in water underlain by uniform bottom of different depths and over water. Theory of propagation of sound in Denav-layered liquid half-spaces. References cited. Index.—Long-range sound transmission. Hydrographic data. Ray diagram calculations. Travel times. Calculations and frequency response. Peak intensities. Sound charges. Conclusions. Appendix: Calculations of travel time along sound ray. Shot list. References cited. Index.

Note: These papers are based on series of experiments that were carried out under contracts between the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution and several agencies of the United States Government.

POTTER, RALPH KIMBALL AND OTHERS

Visible speech, by Ralph K. Potter. George A. Kopp, and Harriet C. Green. New York D. Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1947 441 p. illus. (part col'd) 27 cm. (The Bell Telephone Laboratories series) \$4.75 223

Contents: Foreword, by Dr. Oliver E. Buckley. Part I, Development and basic principles of visible speech. Introduction. The sound spectrograph. The direct translation. The training program. The basic principles of visible speech—the very ABC's. Part II, Lesson units—visible patterns of American speech. Suggestions for using the lesson chapters. The pictures and the lists of the words and syllables. Reading the stop sounds. Reading the fricative sounds. Reading the vowel-like sounds—the nasal sounds—the glides. Reading the vowels. Part III, Applications of visible speech. Distortions. Phonetic literature. Speech correction literature. Foreign language literature. Vocal music literature. Oxymorons and paradoxes. Appendix 1—Reference listing of phonetic symbols. Appendix 2—Inventory of the reading and lab area. Bibliography of the technical publications on visible speech. Index.

Note: It has been long possible to make such visual records of the sounds of speech as appear on the sound tracks of motion picture films, but the pictures of such recordings are much too complex to be readable. However if the complex wave of spoken sound or word is analyzed by variable film into its chief components, and these are recorded individually distinctive pictures are produced which can be read by persons with proper training. This book contains brief non-technical descriptions of the electronic

sound spectrograph and the direct translator which convert the acoustic signals to visible patterns; but chiefly it surveys the principles and potential applications of visible speech. It will be of more interest to teachers of speech and persons concerned with the education of the deaf than to engineers. The authors are all present or former staff members of the Bell Telephone Laboratories.

SUPERSONICS

COURANT RICHARD, AND K. O. FRIEDRICHS

Supersonic flow and shock waves. New York: Interscience Publishers Inc. 1948. 464 p illus. 24 cm. (Pure and applied mathematics series. Vol. 1. H. Bohr, R. Courant and J. J. Stoker editors) \$7.00 224

Contents: Compressible fluids: General equations of flow. Thermodynamic sections. Differential equations for specific types of flow. Appendix—wave motion in shallow water. Mathematical theory of hyperbolic flow equations for functions of two variables: Appendix. One-dimensional flow. Continuum flow. Rarefaction and compression waves—Appendix. Shock. Irrotational. Detonation and detonation waves. Appendix—wave propagation in elastic-plastic material. Isentropic irrotational steady plane flow. Hydrographical method. Characteristics and simple waves. Oblique shock fronts. Interactions—shock reflection. Appendixes: treatments of interactions. Airfoil flow. Remarks about boundary value problems for steady flow. Flow in nozzles and jets. Flow in three dimensions: Steady flow with cylindrical symmetry. Critical flow. Spherical waves. Bibliography. Index of symbols. Subject index.

Note: The authors, professors of mathematics at the Institute for Mathematics and Physics at New York University, have heard this volume as a report which they prepared for the Office of Scientific Research and Development in 1944. Intended as an advanced text for mathematicians, engineers and physicists, it presents in mathematical form the principles and theories regarding the behavior of fluids and gases when subjected to extremely high pressures. Particularly important is the detailed development of the theory of nonlinear wave motion. The extensive bibliography is limited to non-restricted war-time reports and other readily available material.

EMMONS HOWARD W

Gas dynamics tables for air. New York: Dover Publications Inc., 1947. 46 p illus. 24 cm. Paper \$1.75 225

Contents: Tables: Isentropic gas dynamics functions for air. Gas dynamics functions for normal shocks. Characteristic table. Acoustic velocity-temperature table. Graphical presentation of tabulated functions: Pressure ratio vs. Mach number. Velocity ratio vs. Mach number. Dynamic pressure vs. Mach number. Area ratio vs. Mach number. Density ratio vs. Mach number. Mass velocity (or mass flux, h per unit area) vs. Mach number. Temperature ratio vs. Mach number. Acoustic velocity ratio vs. Mach number. Ratio of stagnation pressure downstream of normal shock to the stagnation pressure upstream of the shock vs. Mach number before the shock. Ratio of stagnation pressure downstream of normal shock to the static pressure upstream of the shock vs. Mach number upstream of the shock (this is the so-called Rayleigh's pilot tube formula). Mach number downstream of normal shock vs. Mach number upstream of normal shock. Ratio of velocity downstream and upstream of normal shock vs. Mach number upstream of shock. Pressure ratio for normal shock vs. Mach number upstream of normal shock. Acoustic velocity ratio for normal shock vs. Mach number upstream of the normal shock. Temperature ratio for normal shock vs. Mach number upstream of the normal shock. Density ratio for normal shock vs. Mach number upstream of the normal shock. Mach angle vs. Mach number. Property angle vs. Mach number. Velocity of acoustic velocity with the temperature of air.

Note: A reference pamphlet of tables and graphs. The work is intended for aeronautical engineers who are engaged in the design of high-speed aircraft, and is based in part on research sponsored by Pratt and Whitney at Harvard University.

KEENAN JOSEPH HENRY AND JOSEPH KAYE

Gas tables thermodynamic properties of air products of combustion and component gases compressible flow functions including those of Ascher H. Shapiro and Gilbert M.

Edelman New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1948. 238 p illus. 26 cm. \$5.00 226

Contents (abridged): Tables. Sources and methods. Examples. Bibliography.

Note: This collection of 64 tables is intended primarily for engineers concerned with making calculations of gas-turbine processes. It supersedes an earlier work entitled *Thermodynamic properties of air* New York: Wiley 1945. The tabulated properties of air found in the 1945 volume, have been expanded to cover air at lower temperatures; and "base" temperatures, for which enthalpy is zero on the gas-turbine scale, has now been used in making the calculations. The volume has been further enlarged to include the properties of products of combustion of hydrocarbons and tables of functions used in analyzing the flow of compressible fluids.

THERMODYNAMICS AND HEAT

ADAMS ARTHUR STANTON, AND GEORGE DEWEY HILDING

Fundamentals of thermodynamics. New York: Harper & Brothers 1945. 289 p. illus. 24 cm. \$3.75 227

Contents: Introductory principles and definitions. Heat and work. Availability of heat energy. Thermodynamic properties of gases—states changes of state. Thermodynamic properties of vapors—vapor changes of state. Compressed air. Internal combustion engines—the Otto and Diesel cycles. Steam cycles—steam engines and turbines. List of symbols. Steam tables. Index.

Note: An introductory text in which thermodynamics is treated as a basic statement of energy relations applicable to many fields of science and engineering. It is briefer than some texts designed for beginning students, nevertheless it provides an adequate, fairly rigorous treatment of fundamental principles. A knowledge of calculus on the part of the student has been assumed.

INGERSOLL LEONARD ROSE AND OTHERS

Heat conduction with engineering and geological applications, by Leonard R. Ingersoll Otto J. Zobel and Alfred C. Ingersoll. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948. 278 p illus. 23 cm. (International series in pure and applied physics G. P. Harnwell consulting editor) \$4.00 228

Contents: Introduction. The Fourier conduction equation. Steady state—one dimension. Steady state—more than one dimension. Periodic flow of heat in one dimension. Fourier series. Linear flow of heat. Flow of heat in more than one dimension. Formation of ice. Auxiliary methods of treating heat-conduction problems. Methods of measuring thermal-conductivity constants. Appendix. Index.

Note: Mathematical methods that are applicable to complex problems, such as the working out of geological time tables, heat flow in the volcanization of ores, the cooling of gas turbines, and heat sources for heat pumps, are treated in this textbook. Although relatively advanced, the book is aimed at those who will make practical use of the knowledge; hence the emphasis is on practical rather than refined methods of attack. It has been assumed that the reader will have knowledge of fundamental physics and calculus. The work is based on Ingersoll and Zobel's earlier book, *A introduction to the mathematical theory of heat conduction* (Boston, 1913) but in this edition the material has been extensively revised and augmented. The bibliography includes more than 100 references, some to literature published as recently as 1948.

JESSOP RALPH SLOCOMB AND ELMER R. WEAVER

Gas calorimeter tables. Third edition. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office 1948. 42 p illus. 23 cm. (United States National Bureau of Standards. Circular 464 [supersedes Circular 417]) Paper \$0.15 229

Contents: Introduction. Summarized operating directions for water-gas calorimeters. Tables and charts. Corrections for humidity specific heat of water buoyancy and heat loss. Properties of

correction table for local use. Corrections for difference between half-wave and room temperatures. Correction of heating values to basis of measurement for use. Records and computations.

Note: This publication which supplements National Bureau of Standards Circular 41, *Standard methods of gas heating* contains condensed directions for operating gas calorimeters of the water flow ("Junker") type. It forms and directions for recording and computing results; tables of reduction factor for gas volumes between 32° and 110° F and from 24 to 309 in. of mercury pressure; and tables of correction factors needed in fuel gas calorimetry. Blank forms are included to be filled in with data pertaining to local altitudes and individual laboratory instruments, so that the user may have all the data needed in gas calorimetry conveniently arranged under one cover.

WELD LEROY DOUGHERTY

A textbook of heat for upperclassmen New York: The Macmillan Company 1948 436 p illus 22 cm. \$5.00 230

Contents: The nature and the measurement of heat. Expansion of solids and liquids. Fusion, evaporation and radiation of pure substances. Observable behavior of gases. Molecular motion in pure gases. Thermodynamic processes and cycles. Factory. Fluid mixtures and suspensions. Thermal conduction and some thermal properties of metals. Thermal radiation. Very high and very low temperatures. Appendix. Indexes.

Note: A clear style combined with relative brevity is the outstanding characteristic of this college textbook. Also, instead of devoting a chapter to thermometry the various methods of temperature measurement are described throughout the work in connection with the physical phenomena associated with temperature changes. Lists of selected references accompany most of the chapters.

WORTHING ARCHIE GARFIELD AND DAVID HALLIDAY

Heat. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1948. 522 p illus. 23 cm. \$6.00 231

Contents: Some laboratory procedures. Temperature and its measurement. The properties of solids and liquids. The dynamical theory of heat. Calorimetry. Specific heats of solids and liquids. Thermal conduction of solids and liquids. Thermal properties of gases. Elementary thermodynamics. Changes of phase. Heat engines, refrigerators, and heat pump plants. Convection. Radiant energy. Appendix. Derivation of Maxwell's equations for the electric distribution of the molecules of an ideal gas composed of identical molecules. Tables, physical properties. Tables, mathematical. Properties of determinants. Answers to problems. Author index. Subject index.

Note: This work is primarily a textbook. The full book is intended for courses offered to advanced students, but it is adaptable to courses offered to second-year students by the omission of certain portions set in fine print. Two features should give it considerable utility outside of organized courses. One is the inclusion of brief biographical sketches about persons who have made important advances in thermodynamics, the theory of apparatus. The other is the emphasis on experimental techniques. For example the book contains descriptions of apparatus not only and experimental procedures for the determination of vapor pressure, constants of vaporization etc. Many unexpected applications of thermodynamics are discussed, such as the efficiencies of incandescent electric lamps, the human body as a power plant, and the weather.

LIGHT AND OPTICS

AMERICAN PHYSICAL SOCIETY DIVISION OF ELECTRON OPTICS

Preparation and characteristics of solid luminescent materials. Symposium held at Cornell University October 24-26 1946 sponsored by The Division of Electron Optics of The American Physical Society Published under the auspices of The National Research Council. New York: John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1948 459 p illus. 22 cm. \$5.00 232

Contents: Foreword, by Lloyd H. Smith. General characteristics and methods of preparation. Luminescent crystals, by F. Seitz. The preparation of sulfide and selenide phosphors, by R. Ward. The preparation of phosphors containing oxygen and sulfur, by H. C. Fryck. The constitution and structure of phosphors, by G. R. Fieschi. Recent developments in theory and experiment. Some studies of electron traps in phosphors, by G. F. J. Garlick. Storage and release of light by phosphors, by F. Urbach. Infrared-analytic phosphors, by R. O'Brien. Excitation and emission phenomena in phosphors, by H. F. Levaner. Factors affecting fluorescence characteristics. The fluorescence of cadmium sulfide, by J. K. Knowlton, A. M. Mraz, and W. A. Weyl. Fluorescence of some oxide phosphors as a function of intensity, by M. R. Nall, D. Perlman, and F. Urbach. Zinc cadmium-sulfide-selenide phosphors. Part I. Synthesis and constitution, by H. W. Levaner, E. J. Wood, S. Land, and R. E. Sharber. Part II. Photoconductance and cathodoluminescence as a function of temperature; crystal structure; diffuse reflectivity; and photolysis, by S. Land, R. E. Sharber, and H. W. Levaner. Part III. Spectral emission characteristics and relative intensities, by R. E. Sharber, S. Land, and H. W. Levaner. Effect of temperature on the spectral energy distribution of several phosphors, by F. J. Stader and L. Goss. The influence of temperature upon the intensity of fluorescence of various phosphors, by L. Thierstein. Storage of luminescence energy. Absorption, storage and release of light by infrared sensitive phosphors, by F. Urbach, H. Harnaunder, and D. Perlman. Inhibition and decay of luminescence as a function of excitation, by W. R. Nettlingham. Measurement of brightness decay of phosphorescent materials, by R. F. Trede. The decay of luminescence in phosphors, by R. F. Trede and W. L. Forster. The mechanism of rate processes in the luminescence of sulfide, by F. E. Williams. Characterization of some zinc sulfide phosphors, by D. Perlman, K. R. Nall, and F. Urbach. Microfluorescence spectra of phosphors. The photochemical effect of short ultraviolet radiation on phosphors, by G. Mitzner and R. Nagy. The reformation of sulfide phosphors below formation temperature, by D. T. Wilber. Multiple bands in the fluorescence spectra of singly activated phosphors, by G. R. Fieschi and H. C. Fryck. Correlation of the structure of various phosphors, by R. Nagy. The luminescence of zinc beryllium sulfide and of other zinc-galena-activated phosphors, by J. H. Schlemmer. The fluorescent efficiency of calcium tungstate under X-ray excitation, by J. W. Calhoun. Some observations on light absorption of powdered luminescent materials, by F. E. Trede. The present and future use in the study of the motions of electrons in silver-halide crystals in a electric field, by J. R. Haynes. Luminescence—Experiment and theory. Significance of permeation, by S. Drobosch, F. Seitz, Luminescence and purity of materials, by H. W. Levaner, and others. Significance of permeation, by S. Drobosch, F. Seitz, and F. Urbach. Scope and limitations of energy diagrams, by W. R. Nettlingham, F. Seitz, and G. F. J. Garlick. Characteristics and possible mechanisms of luminescence, by F. Pittagone and others.

Note: The papers collected here provide comprehensive survey of current knowledge of the subject. They are intended mainly for graduate physicists and other research workers with equivalent training. There are some chapters in pertinent literature, but no general bibliography and unfortunately no index.

BROWN EARLE B

Optical instruments with a foreword by James G Baker Illustrated by the author Brooklyn N Y Chemical Publishing Co Inc 1945 567 p illus. 22 cm. \$10.00 233

Contents (abbreviated): Part I, Principles of geometrical optics. Nature of light—sources—media—elementary definitions. Reflection. Refraction. Optical angle. Refraction through prisms. Thin lenses. Thick lenses—combinations of thin lenses—optical systems. Total reflecting prisms. Aperture and field of an optical system. Aberrations of lenses. Erecting systems. Eyepieces. Reticles. Part II, Description operation and theory of optical instruments: The telescope. Cameras. The microscope. Field glasses and binoculars. Projectors. The spectrometer. Theodolites. Military instruments. Range finders. Part III, Construction and maintenance of optical instruments: The fabrication of optical elements. Care and cleaning of optical elements. Mechanical maintenance and adjustment. Part IV, Supplementary topics: Notes on the design of optical systems. The manufacture of optical glass. Notes on physical optics. Appendix: Mathematical proof. Chemistry of optical instrument terms. Index.

Note: A general survey of optical instruments principally for users of such instruments and for repairmen. The author covers the basic principles of theory, design, function, and adjustment for all of the more common types of optical instruments; however the book is not intended to supply the instruction and maintenance manuals of the various manufacturers. Considerable emphasis has been placed on details of the telescopes since most optical instruments are essentially telescopic in nature. A knowledge of angles and trigonometry is needed to understand some parts of the text.

DE MENT JACK

Fluorochemistry a comprehensive study embracing the theory and applications of luminescence and radiation in physicochemical science. Brooklyn N Y Chemical Publishing Company Inc. 1945 796 p illus. 22 cm. \$14.50 234

Contents: Part I. Fluorochemistry in theory: Physical aspect of luminescence. Physicochemical aspects of luminescence. Part II. "Homogeneous" luminescent systems: The luminescent organic substances. The luminescent crystals and coloring matters. Part III. "Heterogeneous" luminescent systems: The phosphor medium—quenching systems. The synthetic, crystalline, inorganic phosphors. The synthetic vitreous phosphors—glasses. The organic phosphors and luminescent plastics. The natural phosphors—luminescent minerals. Part IV. Ultraluminescence and luminescence: Ultraviolet emitting substances. The ultraviolet emitting inorganic substances. The ultraviolet emitting organic and metal-organic substances. Fluorescent gases and X-radiation. Fluorescent infrared radiation. Part V. Fluorochemistry and Neurology: Aspects of Neurology. Appendixes. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note: A full statement of the physics and chemistry of luminescence and fluorescent substances based on a comprehensive survey of the literature and on the author's own researches. It is somewhat unusual by reason of its theoretical selection of material, hence it must be read with caution. Important contributions are made to the theoretical aspects, and a large amount of information is included on practical applications, including applications in biology and medicine. Bibliographies and glossaries are included. Patents are listed in several of the bibliographies.

EVANS RALPH MERRILL

An introduction to color New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1948 340 p illus. (part cold) 25 cm. \$6.00 235

Contents: Color and Light. The physical nature of light. Light sources. Illumination. Colored objects. The physics of everyday color. Color vision. The visual variables of color. Perception and choice. Subjective perception. Color perception. The measurement of color. The specification of color. Color differences and color mixes. Mixtures of colored lights. Effects of illuminants. Translucent colored surfaces. Prints and reproductions. Color in photography. Color in art. Design and abstraction. General bibliography Index.

Note: This book is designed to provide scientific background for understanding color and making practical use of it. However, specific practical applications are cited only incidentally and the systematic and pseudo-scientific notions that appear in some books on color are altogether absent. Instead, the author has discussed and synthesized pertinent topics from physics, physiology and psychology. He is associated with the Eastman Kodak Company and perhaps has given shade of emphasis to aspects that are of special interest in color photography. The illustrative material includes many graphs. There are chapter bibliographies and also general bibliography.

HERSBERGER MAX

The limitations of optical image formation. New York The New York Academy of Sciences 1946 30 p illus. 24 cm. (New York Academy of Sciences Annals. Vol. 48 p. 1-30 1946) Paper \$0.75 236

Contents: Introduction. Part I. Point and diaphragm. Part II. Second-order derivatives of D and N . Part III. Special systems. Spatial asymmetrical system. Part IV. Spatial-symmetrical systems. The diaphragm characteristic for single refracting surfaces. Further applications of the theory. References.

Note: This paper describes a new method of investigating the limitations of image formation. Such will cause less dangers in determining the image-forming qualities of an optical system. By the introduction of the concept of diaphragm characteristic, demonstrated on a few classical examples, it is possible to find out at once whether the system in question images point sharply, symmetrically or half-symmetrically. The method also points the way to new treatment of image errors. The elegant analysis will be of interest to mathematicians as well as designers of optical instruments.

UNITED STATES NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

Tables of scattering functions for spherical particles. Washington D C. Government Printing Office, 1949 119 p 27 cm (United States National Bureau of Standards. Applied mathematics series 4) Paper 237

Contents (abbreviated): Mathematical definitions of tabulated functions. Physical significance of the tabulated quantities. Composition of $K(\alpha, -\alpha, \alpha)$ for small values of α . Bibliographic notes. Part I. Values of $1/K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Values of $1/K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part II. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part III. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part IV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part V. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part VI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part VII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part VIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part IX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part X. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XIV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XVI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XVII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XVIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XIX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XXI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XXII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XXIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XXIV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XXV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XXVI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XXVII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XXVIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XXIX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XXX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XXXI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XXXII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XXXIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XXXIV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XXXV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XXXVI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XXXVII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XXXVIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XXXIX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XL. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XLI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XLII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XLIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XLIV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XLV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XLVI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XLVII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XLVIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part XLIX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part L. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LIV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LVI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LVII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LVIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LIX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXIV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXVI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXVII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXVIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXIX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXIV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXVI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXVII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXVIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXIX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXIV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXVI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXVII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXVIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXIX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXIV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXVI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXVII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXVIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXIX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXIV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXVI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXVII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXVIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXIX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXIV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXVI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXVII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXVIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXIX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXXI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXIV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXVI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXVII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXVIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXIX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXXI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXIV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXVI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXVII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXVIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXIX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXXI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXIV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXVI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXVII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXVIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXIX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXXI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXIV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXVI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXVII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXVIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXIX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXX. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXXI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXIV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXV. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXVI. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXVII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\circ$ (58 or 6D). Part LXXXXXXVIII. Values of $K(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha)$ and $1/P(\alpha)$ for $\gamma = 0^\circ(10^\circ)180^\$

in which spectroscopy as an analytical or research technique. The physical principles which are the bases of the various types of spectroscopy are explained in considerable detail, and a wide range of spectroscopic apparatus is discussed from the viewpoint of principle, characteristics, and uses. These discussions are addressed to scientists and contain a good deal of laboratory "know-how" much of which is not to be found elsewhere. Related literature is cited both in footnotes and in selected reference lists at the ends of chapters. The authors are all associated with the Spectroscopy Laboratory of Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

HERZBERG, GERHARD

Infrared and Raman spectra of polyatomic molecules forming the second volume of Molecular spectra and molecular structure. New York: D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1945 632 p. Illus. 23 cm. \$9.50 240

Contents: Rotation and rotation spectra. Vibrations, vibrational energy levels, and vibrational displacements. Vibrational infrared and Raman spectra. Interaction of rotation and vibration, rotation-vibration spectra. Applications. Appendix: Physical constants and conversion factors. Bibliography. Author index. Subject index.

Note. The second in a series of three volumes dealing with the measurement and interpretation of energy levels in molecules. As in the author's *Molecular spectra and molecular structure 1, Diatomic molecules*, New York: Frontier-Hill, Inc., 1939 the present investigation is restricted mainly to the spectra of gases and vapors. The treatment presupposes a limited knowledge of wave mechanics, but the mathematical developments have been reduced to a minimum. Certain discussions for advanced readers are printed in smaller type and may be omitted by the beginner who wants to familiarize himself only with the more important principles. For reference convenience much of the more important data has been assembled in tabular form. The volume is intended for advanced students of chemistry and physics, and for scientific research workers.

MOORE, CHARLOTTE EMMA

The spectra of hydrogen, deuterium helium, lithium, beryllium, boron, carbon nitrogen, oxygen, and fluorine. Washington, D C. Government Printing Office 1948 75 p. Illus. 29 cm. (United States. Bureau of Standards. Circular 467 Atomic energy levels as derived from the analyses of optical spectra. Vol. 1 section 1) Paper \$0.50 241

Contents: Foreword. Hydrogen. Deuterium. Helium. Lithium. Beryllium. Boron. Carbon. Nitrogen. Oxygen. Fluorine.

Note. (477) Presented in this publication are data in tabular form concerning 45 atomic spectra of the ten elements named in the title, with bibliographical references to the sources of the data. The pamphlet is the first of a series being prepared at the National Bureau of Standards as part of a program on the critical compilation of all energy levels derived from observations of atomic spectra (exclusive of hyperfine structure ascribed to atomic nuclei).

The tabulated results will finally appear in bound volumes of approximately 800 pages each composed of the sections being separately published in this form. The complete work will describe about 400 spectra and will separately describe energy states as derived from the analyses of optical spectra, compiled by R. F. Becker and E. Condon, New York, 1932.

VENABLE WILLIAM MAYO

The interpretation of spectra. New York: Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1948 200 p. Illus 23 cm. \$6.00 242

Contents: Introduction. Classification of the lines of the spectrum of hydrogen. The spectrum of deuterium. The spectrum of helium. Long first order series. The interpretation of spectral orders. X-ray spectra. A preliminary model of hydrogen atom. The possibility of producing spectral lines. The first Lyman line of hydrogen. The primary lines of hydrogen. An improved model of the hydrogen atom. The spectra of the many light spectra. Exclusion of exclusion spectra. Nuclear structure. Tables of data. Index.

Note: For many years the author of this book has been investigating spectra, particularly the relationships between primary and secondary lines, and accumulating critically the accepted theories about atomic structure and the origins of spectral lines. In his opinion the accepted theories fall short of explaining many spectral

phenomena that can be readily observed. Accordingly he has evolved a theory of atomic structure which he published first in 1933 in his *The sub-atomic interpretation of spectra in conformity with the principles of mechanics*. In the present work many additional data are presented and interpretations of them on the basis of this theory are offered. The book will be of interest chiefly to physicists concerned with atomic structure.

X-RAYS AND OTHER RADIATION

LANGE ISABELLE AND S E FORBUSH

Cosmic-ray results from Huancayo Observatory, Peru, June 1936-December, 1946 including summaries from observatories at Cheltenham Christchurch, and Godhavn through 1946 Washington D C. Carnegie Institution of Washington 1948 182 p. Illus. 28 cm. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication 175 Department of Terrestrial Magnetism. Researches of the Department of Terrestrial Magnetism. Vol. xiv) Paper \$1.00 cloth \$1.50 243

Contents: Introduction. Cosmic-ray meter installation. Description of cosmic-ray meter. Absolute calibration. Reduction of data. Description of tables. Literature cited. Figures 1-17 Tables. Bibliography of published papers of analyses of data from Compton-Bennett cosmic-ray meters.

Note. The major portion of this publication consists of 207 tables presenting daily records of the results of cosmic-ray measurements made between 1936 and 1946 with precision meters installed at cosmic-ray observatories in Peru, Maryland, New Zealand, and Greenland. The tables are arranged one or two to a page. The preliminary text contains descriptions of the methods of collecting the data as well as descriptions of the contents of the tables.

LUCKIESH MATTHEW

Applications of germicidal erythema and infrared energy New York: D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1946 463 p. Illus 21 cm. \$5.50 244

Contents: Characterizing the sun. Sunlight and daylight. Erythema and tan. Dents and terminology for biological effects. Germicidal energy. Disinfecting crowded air. Internal commercial air. Disinfecting air in crowded locations. Disinfecting water. Artificial sunlight. Finding of materials. Ultraviolet energy and plant life. Radiant energy in common environments. Reflection and transmission. Measurement of ultraviolet energy. Various applications of radiant energy. References. Index.

Note. This work by the director of the Lighting Research Laboratory of the General Electric Company is concerned chiefly with the germicidal, biologic, and therapeutic properties of ultraviolet energy, but only as regards the physics and mechanics of the subject. Thus there are chapters which describe the construction and properties of various types of arc lamps, and discussion of the amount of energy required to produce erythema and tan, but the biological and medical explanations of this reaction are referred to only in passing. The work is largely a presentation of scientific data, but it is written so that it can be understood by the lay reader. A ten-page bibliography is included.

SPOULL WAYNE TREBER

X-rays in practice. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1946 615 p. Illus. 23 cm. \$6.00 245

Contents (abridged): History of X-rays. Fundamentals of X-ray tubes. Characteristic X-ray spectra. Absorption and scattering. Refraction of X-rays and their diffraction by ruled gratings. X-ray generating equipment. X-ray detection, measurement, and registration. Protection. X-rays in the medical field (radiology). Industrial radiography. Laws of X-ray deflection in a crystal. The Bragg method of crystal analysis and some pertinent properties of actual crystals. The Laue method, the rotation method, and other methods for single crystal. The Hall-Delby-Scherrer powder method. Chemical analysis by X-ray diffraction. The measurement of stress and strain by X-ray diffraction. X-ray diffraction by amorphous

solids, liquids, and gases. Electron diffraction and its applications. Appendix Index.

Note: A rather thorough exposition of X-ray principles and research techniques. It is organized as textbook with the usual questions and problems, but it is written on a level that will attract engineers and scientists as though not X-ray specialists need scientific understanding of the subject. Mathematics is freely used in the exposition. Related literature is cited in footnotes, thus enhancing the book's reference value. The author is a physicist with the research laboratories of General Motors Corporation.

ELECTRICITY

CULVER CHARLES AARON

Theory and applications of electricity and magnetism. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 594 p illus 23 cm \$5 00 246

Contents: Laboratory. The electric field. Magnetostatics. Toroidal magnetism. Potential. Measurement of potential. Capacitors. Current, electromotive force, and resistance. Fundamental D-C measurements. Thermal effects of the electric current. Applications of the thermal effect. Chemical effects of the electric current. Primary and secondary cells. Thermoelectric phenomena. Magnetic effects of electric current. Electromagnetic induction. Generators. Motors. The transformer. Alternating currents. The symbolic method and its application to A-C problems. Alternating-current instruments. Electrical units. Electric conduction. Control of electron. Electrical conduction in gases. Roentgen or X-ray. Radioactivity and atomic structure. Thermionic tubes and their uses. Electromagnetic waves and some applications. Index.

Note: An intermediate textbook for students who have had courses in basic physics and in calculus. Its purpose is to prepare the student for further work in physics or electrical engineering. Along with its exposition of fundamental principles, the book contains good descriptions of scientific instruments and industrial machines in which they are applied. The work supersedes the author's *Electricity and magnetism* published in 1930.

LOEB LEONARD BENEDICT

Fundamentals of electricity & magnetism. Third edition. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1947 669 p illus. 24 cm. \$6 00 247

Contents (abridged): Historical. The quantitative treatment of magnetic forces. The absolute determination of pole strength and magnetic fields. Electric currents. Potential difference and work in an electric circuit. Generalization of Ohm's law. Liquid conductors—electrolytes—batteries. Thermoelectricity. Static electricity—charges and fields—potential—capacity. Electromagnetism. Magnetic properties of materials. Induced electric currents. Simple dynamo and motor. Induction. Electrical and magnetic measurements. Alternating currents. The ratio of electromagnetic and electrostatic units, Maxwell's equations and electromagnetic waves, and the character of electrical units and their dimensions. Discharge through gases and atomic structure. Photoelectric and thermoelectric effects. Problems. Name index. Subject index.

Note: A college textbook that is designed to give outstanding and science students an unusually thorough grounding in the electrical part of basic physics. It is intended for use in long courses and the material is more advanced and requires more knowledge of mathematics than is usual in undergraduate textbooks. Subject matter and its arrangement in the present edition are the same as in the previous edition (1938) but there are 115 additional pages, both lecture revisions and new material dealing with atomic constitution, the betatron, synchrotron, magnetron, klystron, UHF wave generation, and the principles of ferromagnetism.

SKILLING HUGH HILDRETH

Exploring electricity man's unfinished quest. New York The Ronald Press Company 1948 277 p illus. 22 cm (Humanizing science series, Jaques Cattell editor) \$3.50 248

Contents: The recent side of history. Physics to the square. Mr. Benjamin Franklin. The tragic story of Dr. Galvani and the triumph of Count Alessandro Volta. Volta was wrong. Danish scientist relates electricity and magnetism. Professor Ampre. Man who measured electricity. Michael and Joseph. Experimental re-

searches. And mathematical researches. Electric waves. Electricity comes out into the open. "That versatile talking bottle. Is everything electricity? Atoms explode. Among those present. Index.

Note: A popular account for general reading of the growth of man's understanding and control of electricity. The author develops his subject through series of chapter biographies, each of which is devoted to one or more historically important scientists who have contributed to the fundamental knowledge of electricity. The book begins with Thales of Miletus, 600 B. C., and ends with Oppenheimer of Los Alamos, 1945 A. D. An alphabetically arranged summary is provided which briefly covers the life of each scientist mentioned in the text.

SLATER, JOHN CLARKE AND NATHANIEL H FRANK

Electromagnetism. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 240 p illus. 23 cm. (International series in pure and applied physics G P Harnwell, consulting editor) \$3 50 249

Contents: The field theory of electromagnetism. Electrostatics. Solutions of Laplace's equation. Dielectrics. Magnetic fields of currents. Magnetic materials. Electromagnetic induction and Maxwell's equations. Electromagnetic waves and energy flow. Electron theory and dispersion. Reflection and refraction of electromagnetic waves. Wave guides and cavity resonators. Spherical electromagnetic waves. Huygens's principle and Green's theorems. Fraunhofer and Fraunhofer diffraction. Appendixes. Index.

Note: Electromagnetism is one of several textbooks that will eventually replace the author's *Introduction to theoretical physics*. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1933. The separate titles are still intended for use in courses covering in college physics, the change is being made principally so that more extensive, more useful treatments of each subject could be provided. The general arrangement and method of presentation here are similar to the chapters on electromagnetism of the earlier work, but several topics, such as the solution of Laplace's equation, dielectrics, electron theory and dispersion, are discussed in more detail. New matter on magnetic materials and cavity resonators has been added. Vector calculus and a number of other forms of higher mathematics are encountered throughout the text.

MAGNETISM

SANFORD RAYMOND LARAWAY

Magnetic testing Sixth edition Washington, D C Government Printing Office, 1946. 40 p illus. 23 cm. (United States National Bureau of Standards Circular C456 [super series Circular C415]) Paper \$0 10 250

Contents: Magnetic quantities, units, symbols, and equations. Introduction. Magnetic quantities and units. Magnetic characteristics of materials. Tests with direct currents. Tests with alternating currents. Magnetic properties of typical materials. Magnetic analysis. Tables and references.

Note: A pamphlet presenting general information on the scientific background and practical applications of magnetic testing is carried on at the National Bureau of Standards. This work is the first field inclusion investigation and development of testing methods, testing of magnetic materials, and investigations in the field of magnetic analysis. The 1946 edition includes descriptions of new methods and apparatus developed in the decade since the publication of the preceding edition. The last two pages contain bibliography of 24 items on magnetic testing.

TERRESTRIAL ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM

CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON
DEPARTMENT OF TERRESTRIAL MAGNETISM

Description of the earth's main magnetic field and its secular change 1905-1945 By E. H. Vestine, L. Laporte, I. Lange C. Cooper and W. C. Hendrix. Washington D C. Carnegie Institution of Washington 1948

532 p. illus 28 cm. (Carnegie Institution of
Washington Publication 578) Paper \$2.75
cloth \$3.00 251

Contents: Introduction. Preliminary description of the earth's surface magnetic field. Preparation of tables for reduction to epoch. Method of reduction of magnetic observations. Graphs of reduced observations and survey-station values. Isobaric charts, 1912.5, 1922.5, 1932.5 and 1942.5 all elements. High-field charts, epoch 1942. Literature cited.

Note: In tables, graphs, maps, and text this volume presents data on the world's magnetic field and its secular changes for the period 1801-1949. Many observations of reversals in magnetic current on land and ocean are here strung into consistent pictures. A feature of the volume is the set of world-wide descriptions of secular change drawn complete in all magnetic elements for four different eras, each decade apart, affording illustrations respecting the deep-seated, rapid, and mysterious physical processes if the earth's interior not known to be subjected to any other view.

CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON
DEPARTMENT OF TERRESTRIAL MAGNETISM

The geomagnetic field its description and analysis by E. H. Vestine I. Lange Lucille Laporte, and W E Scott. Washington D C. Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1947 390 p illus. 28 cm. (Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication 580) Paper \$1.85 cloth \$2.40 252

Contents: Introduction. The earth's wave field and its analysis. Geomagnetic secular changes and its analysis. The geomagnetic variation with magnetic cycle. *MF* The geomagnetic annual variation. *AF* The geomagnetic post-perturbation. *P* The solar daily variation on quiet days. *S_p* The disturbance daily variation. *S_d* and storm-time variation. *D*. *F* Frequencies of geomagnetic fluctuations of various intensities and durations. Magnetospheric storms and associated phenomena. Prediction of geomagnetic fluctuations. Literature cited.

the present discussion of geomagnetic secularism. ALBERT'S CHAIR, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479

CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON
DEPARTMENT OF TERRESTRIAL MAGNETISM

Ionospheric research at Huanacayo Observatory, Peru January, 1938-June, 1946 by H. W. Wells and L. V. Berkner Washington D. C. Carnegie Institution of Washington 1947 449 p illus 28 cm. (Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication 175 Researches of the Department of Terrestrial Magnetism. Vol. xi) \$2.50 paper \$2.00

Contents (both volumes). Introduction. Description of observational and ionospheric programs. Basic principles of ionospheric research. Automatic instrumentation equipment for ionospheric measurements. Ionospheric records and analyses. Survey of results. Literature cited. Figures. Tables. Bibliography.

Ionospheric research at Watheroo Observatory Western Australia, June, 1938-June, 1946 by L. V. Berkner and H. W. Wells. Washington D. C. Carnegie Institution of Washington 1948 425 p. illus. 28 cm. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication

175 Researches of the Department of Terrestrial Magnetism. Vol. XIII) \$2.50 paper
\$2.00 253a

Note. Three volumes consist chiefly of tabulated data obtained at two observatories geographically remote from each other. The investigations are carried on and the results are here published in order to facilitate further study of the ionosphere and related phenomena.

CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON
DEPARTMENT OF TERRESTRIAL MAGNETISM

Magnetic results from Huancayo Observa-
tory, Peru 1922-1935 [and] 1936-1944 by
H. F. Johnston, A. G. McNish, S. E. Forbush
W. E. Scott, Ella Balsam and P. G. Ledig
Washington D. C. Carnegie Institution of
Washington 1948 2 v illus. 28 cm. (Car-
negie Institution of Washington. Publication
175 Researches of the Department of Ter-
restrial Magnetism. Vol. x-A x B) Vol. x A
Paper \$3.25 cloth \$3.75 Vol. x B Paper
\$2.00 cloth \$2.50 254

Contents (abridged) Volume A—The observatory buildings. General program of investigations—Meteorology—Atmospheric electricity—Terrestrial electricity—Magnetic element instruments and methods of use. Various instruments and methods of use. Daily hourly values and associated notes. Practical magnetic storms and sudden commutations. Literature cited. Illustrations. Tables. Volume B—Description of instruments. Contents of the magnetographs. Absolute observations and watermeter base-line values. Summary of monthly means. Summary of annual means. Tables.

Note. The greater part of these values consists of a series of tables to which are given the heavy metal values of the susceptible elements, arranged by country for the years indicated. The values of horizontal intensity, vertical intensity and declination are tabulated separately. The data presented were gathered as part of carefully planned long range programs of investigations of terrestrial magnetism by the Carnegie Institution.

CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON
DEPARTMENT OF TERRESTRIAL MAGNETISM

Magnetic results from Watheroo Observa-
tory Western Australia, 1919-1935 [and]
1936-1944 by J. A. Fleming H. F. Johnston
A. G. McNish, S. E. Forbush and W. E.
Scott. Washington, D. C. Carnegie Institu-
tion of Washington 1947 2 v illus. 28 cm.
(Carnegie Institution of Washington Publi-
cation 175 Researches of the Department of
Terrestrial Magnetism. Vol. VII A, VII B) Pa-
per Vol. VII A \$5.75 Vol. VII B \$2.80 255

Note: These volumes are similar in content and purpose to *Meteorologic results from Honomaye Observatory described above.*

SEATON STUART LUMAN, AND OTHERS

1. Ionospheric research at College, Alaska, July 1941-June, 1946 by S. L. Scaton, H. W. Wells and L. V. Berkner II. Auroral research at College, Alaska, 1941-1944 by S. L. Scaton and C. W. Malloch. Washington D. C. Carnegie Institution of Washington 1947 397 p. illus. 28 cm. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication 175 Researches of the Department of Terrestrial Magnetism. Vol. XII.) \$2.35 paper \$1.85

Contents. Ionospheric research at College, Alaska, July 1941-June, 1944. Introduction. Description of site and buildings. Description of instruments and instrumental procedures. Discussion of results. Special reports. Literature cited. Figures 1-22. Tables 4-336. Hourly values of ionospheric measurements, 1941-1944. II. Auroral research at College, Alaska, 1941-1944. Introduction. Buildings and personnel. Description of instruments and instrumental procedures. Discussion of data. Figures 1-2. Table 2. Values of zenith-sunward intensity measurements.

Note. The two parts of this volume describe in detail and give the results (in tables which comprise 150 pages) of two related programs of research financed by the Carnegie Institution of Washington, the National Defense Research Committee, and the Navy Department, and carried on with the cooperation of the University of Alaska. The volume includes supplementary reports on Polar radio disturbances during magnetic bays, Vertical distribution of electrons from ionospheric measurements at College, Alaska, and Measurements of height of maximum electron density at College, Alaska, June 1941 to June, 1944.

WALLIS WILLIAM FISHER, AND J W GREEN

Land and ocean magnetic observations
1927-1944 Washington D C Carnegie In-

stitution of Washington, 1947 243 p illus. 28 cm (Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication 175 Researches of the Department of Terrestrial Magnetism. Vol. VIII.) \$1.75 paper \$1.25 257

Contents. Summary of land work; Secular-variation stations. Descriptions of instruments: Magnetometers, Elmer galvanometer. Dip circles and earth induction. Reductions to standard instrument. Magnetic standards adopted. Magnetometer corrections. Inclinometer corrections. Methods of observation. Observer's field reports. Land magnetic observations. Explanatory remarks. Distribution of stations. Results of land magnetic observations, 1927-1944. Descriptions of stations. Ocean magnetic observations, Cruise VII of the Carnegie, 1928-1929.

Note. This volume continues the record of land magnetic observations given in vol. I, II, IV, VI, and VII (1912-1917) of the same series; vol. III and (1917-1918) give the results of magnetic observation at sea on the *Geiler* and *Carnegie*. Vol. VIII contains two extensive tables of magnetic results, one for land and one for the ocean, for the years 1927-1944. Methods, stations, instruments, and general particulars pertinent to the results are briefly summarized, but for further details the reader is directed to other volumes in the series, particularly to vol. VI for land work and to vol. I for ocean work.

METEOROLOGY

BERRY, FREDERIC AROYCE AND OTHERS,
editors

Handbook of meteorology, edited by F A Berry Jr E. Bollay [and] Norman R. Beers.
New York McGraw Hill Book Company
Inc. 1945 1,068 p illus 23 cm. \$7.50 258

Contents: Numerical and graphical data. Meteorological mathematics and calculations. Physics of atmospheric phenomena. Radiation. Meteorological thermodynamics and atmospheric statics. Kinematics and dynamics of fluid flow. The scientific basis of modern meteorology. Meteorological instruments. Transmission and plotting of meteorological data. Synoptic meteorology and weather forecasting. Clouds and states of the sky. Climatology. Hydrometeorology. Cosmography. Index.

Note: A reference book of fundamental theory and practical data useful to students of meteorology and to professional meteorologists and weather forecasters. Meteorology is viewed as an applied science as well as a branch of physics, and the limits of material included are similar to the limits included in the standard handbooks of other branches of engineering. Each section is the work of one or more experts, and adequate well selected bibliography accompanies most of the sections.

BLAIR, THOMAS ARTHUR

Weather elements a text in elementary meteorology Third edition New York Prentice-Hall Inc. 1948 373 p illus 23 cm. \$5.65 259

Contents: The atmosphere. Observing temperatures, pressure, and wind. Observing moisture, sunshine, visibility and upper air conditions. Solar radiation and its effects. Condensation of water in the atmosphere. Interpretation of temperature, pressure, and wind. The general circulation. The secondary circulation. Air masses and fronts. Lower disturbances. Weather analysis and forecasting. Aviation and the weather. Climate. World weather conditions and climatic influences. Electrical and optical phenomena. The United States Weather Bureau. Appendixes: Bibliography. Conversion factors and tables. Mass monthly and annual temperature and precipitation (tabular) Index.

Note: (713) A clearly written introduction that is used both as a textbook in college courses and as a self-instruction book. Although the emphasis avoids the use of advanced physical and mathematical concepts, the reader is given a rather comprehensive and scientifically accurate view of meteorological phenomena. The chapters on air masses and fronts and on aviation and the weather were added in this edition; and there are other changes over the second edition (1942) including information on the use of radar and other techniques in observing and forecasting that were developed during World War II.

CLAYTON HENRY HELM AND FRANCES L. CLAYTON compilers

World weather records, 1931-1940 (continued from volumes 79 and 90) Prepared in cooperation with the various official weather services and observatories of the world. Assembled and arranged for publication by H. Helm Clayton and Frances L. Clayton. Published under grant from John A. Roebling (Publication 3803) Washington, D. C. Smithsonian Institution 1947 646 p 23 cm. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. Vol. 105 whole volume) Paper \$3.50 260

Contents. Editorial note. Abbreviations and symbols. Part I. Pressure, temperature and precipitation at selected stations, 1931-1940. Notes. Data. Part II. Sea-level pressure at 10° intervals over Northern Hemisphere. Part III. Additional data. Appendixes: Lakes and river levels. Sausage cables. Alphabetical index of stations and countries. Geographical index by 10° zones of latitude.

Note: (711) A compilation of scientific weather data for the period 1931-1940 collected from all parts of the earth. The data are arranged under the following grand divisions of the earth: Africa, Asia, Australia, Europe, Indian Ocean, North America, North Atlantic, North Pacific, South America, South Atlantic, South Pacific. Within each of these divisions appear subdivisions of countries or islands, and within the countries the stations are alphabetically arranged. For most of the stations the following data are presented by months for each of the years in the decade: pressure, temperature, precipitation. The information is given in the units used from each country. The volume contains two previous volumes of world weather records published as volumes 79 and 80 of the Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. These earlier volumes, covering through 1929 and 1931-1930, are now in print in new editions containing corrections of known errors in the original editions.

DONN WILLIAM L.

Meteorology with marine applications.
New York McGraw Hill Book Company
Inc., 1946 465 p. illus 23 cm. \$5.00 261

Contents. Introduction and basic principles. Heat and temperature of the air. Humidity. Atmospheric equilibrium. Condensation and precipitation. Clouds and thunderstorms. Atmospheric pressure. Wind—observation and theory. Primary or terrestrial wind circulation. Secondary winds. Tropical cyclones—hurricanes. Weather coding and notation. Air masses and fronts. Development and structure of cyclones. Weather analysis and interpretation. Optical features of the atmosphere. The ocean. Bibliography. Appendix: Teletype sequence code. Tables of averages weather summaries for principal ports and islands. Visual aids. Index.

Note. In simple and readable style this text presents general study of weather changes and their causes, and relates such information to the problems of seamanship and navigation. The purpose of the book is to provide meteorological training for the use of a marine officer. It includes such material as will enable him to take accurate weather observations, code and transmit the data to the Weather Bureau, and make for himself local short-range weather predictions. A large number of diagrams, charts, maps, and photographs are incorporated. The author was formerly Head of the Meteorology section at the U. S. Merchant Marine Academy.

FULTZ DAVE

Upper-air trajectories and weather forecasting. Chicago University of Chicago Press, 1945 123 p illus. (part col'd) 28 cm. (Department of Meteorology of the University of Chicago Miscellaneous reports. No 19) Paper \$2.50 262

Contents: Theoretical principles. Hydrostatics. Kinematics. Constant absolute vorticity trajectories. Procedures. Rapidly results: Observed trajectories. Observations of convergence. Trajectories. Maps. Winds. 10,000 foot air sheets. 24-hour pressure changes at 10,000 feet. Mass temperatures (sea level to 10,000 feet). Characteristics of large-scale patterns. The surface chart. General conclusions: Examples of forecast. Conclusions. Bibliography.

Note: In this work on air trajectories by Professor C. G. Rooley of using the computed trajectories of air streams in the forecasting of future or pressure patterns is explained, the technique of its application to practical forecasting is illustrated, and its usefulness is checked empirically in a series of maps of air pressure over the U.S.A. at the 10,000-foot level and at the surface for a period of about one year. The conclusion is reached that the concept is useful element in forecasting, but that it must be used along with other concepts and techniques. The work is of interest to professional meteorologists.

GARRELL MAURICE ADOLPH

Tropical and equatorial meteorology New York Pitman Publishing Corporation 1947 237 p illus 28 cm. \$12 00 263

Contents: General circulation. Air masses in the tropics. The tropical sky. Subtropical anticyclonic cells. Temperature fronts. Polar outbursts in the tropics. Tropical and intertropical fronts. Tropical cyclones. Violent tropical weather phenomena. Regional tropical weather. The American space. The Pacific space. The Atlantic and Indian Ocean space. The Eurasian space. The Atlantic space. References and bibliography. Index.

Note: This work explains the causes that underlie tropical weather phenomena, and shows how the customary meteorological concepts must be adapted when applied to them. The idea for the polar front, for example, is shown as inadequate when used indiscriminately to explain equatorial weather because air masses in low latitudes do not have the sharp temperature differences typical of air masses in high latitudes. The second part analyzes the weather in the five principal bands and an area lying within 30° north and south of the equator. The treatment is dynamic and synoptic rather than statistical. Numerous graphs, maps, and cloud photographs are used to supplement the text. The work is designed for use in organized courses and also as self-instruction text for airplane pilots, ship navigators, and other persons interested in the weather of the tropics.

HAYNES BENARTH CASTLE

Techniques of observing the weather New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1947 272 p. illus. 21 cm. \$4 00 264

Contents: The atmosphere. The weather observation. Clouds. Visibility. Hydrometeors. Temperature. Humidity. Wind. Pressure. Precipitation. Wide-area observations. Electronic meteorological observations. An improved weather station. References. Bibliography. Appendix. Index.

Note: There are few digressions into general meteorology in this practical book for the amateur weather observer. The text is confined largely to explanation of established techniques of making observations and recording weather data. The author has been particularly successful in his chapters on clouds and visibility. Two aspects of weather observing which depend largely on personal judgment and which vary from hour to hour. The observer is taught how to apply scientific method to subjective activity which could easily become subjective. The information on instruments is rather general, but is adequate for most beginners. Some of the suggestions for improvements of instruments are very ingenious. There are brief accounts of new meteorological developments, such as radiosonde, pibal, and automatic weather stations. There is an excellent bibliography and the illustrations are excellent.

HOLMBOE, JØRGEN AND OTHERS

Dynamic meteorology by Jørgen Holmboe George E Forsythe and William Gustin. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1945 378 p illus. 22 cm. \$5 00 265

Contents: Descriptions and facts. Thermodynamics of perfect gas. Thermal properties of air systems and moist air. Hydrostatic equilibrium. Stability of hydrostatic equilibrium. The equation of motion. Horizontal flow. Wind systems along the vertical. Wind variation along the vertical in the surface layer. Mechanisms of pressure changes. Circulation and vorticity. Theory of waves in a small current. Index.

Note: A basic textbook designed for use by students. It is preparing for professional careers in meteorology. The treatment is largely mathematical and thus requires previous knowledge of calculus and college physics. The first half of the volume is discussion of physical principles, particularly thermodynamics and hydrodynamics, which are the bases of dynamic meteorology. Remaining chapters relate these principles to the study of atmospheric behavior. There are no problems for the student to solve, and since the work is intensive one only very few references are given. The authors are associated with the Department of Meteorology University of California at Los Angeles.

MONTGOMERY RAYMOND BRAISLIN AND OTHERS

Convection patterns in the atmosphere and ocean New York The New York Academy of Sciences, 1947 140 p. illus. 24 cm. (New

York Academy of Sciences. Annals. Vol. 48 p 705-844 1947) Paper \$2 00 266

Contents: Introduction. Problems concerning convective layers, by R. B. Montgomery. A summary of the theory of convection cells, by H. Stommel. Lateral waves in the atmosphere and convective patterns, by B. Margules. Convective motion in air over the sea, by A. H. Woodcock and J. Wyman. Cellular structure of barotropic test cells, by R. Wrecker. Observations of vertical temperature and humidity distributions in the convective layer above the sea surface, by R. A. Craig. Convection in the thermal temperature cycle of Lake Michigan, by F. E. Church. The maintenance of instability in the surface waters of the ocean, by J. C. Armstrong. Remarks on problems of instrumentation for atmospheric convection studies, by H. J. Ryan. Effect of earth's rotation upon cell convection cells, by W. J. Smith. Structure of barotropic cells as detected by radar, by H. J. Smith.

Note: The papers comprising this volume were presented in May 1946 at conferences sponsored by the New York Academy of Sciences. Each paper describes experimental work and investigations conducted by the authors in an effort to explain some of the phenomena relating to convection layers in the atmosphere and in large bodies of water. The findings presented are tentative rather than final, and are intended primarily to direct attention to the unsolved problems in this particular phase of oceanography and meteorology.

NEUBERGER, HANS HERMANN AND F BRISCOE STEPHENS

Weather and man. New York Prentice-Hall, Inc. 1948 272 p illus. 22 cm. \$5 00 267

Contents: Introduction. Part I. What is weather? The atmosphere. Energy earth, and air. Weather elements. Atmospheric properties and processes. Air masses. Fronts. Atmospheric circulation. Weather phenomena of stable air. Weather phenomena of unstable air. Destructive storms. Climate. The U. S. Weather Service. Another weather forecasting. Part II. Why do we care? Weather and health. Weather and agriculture. Weather and architecture. Weather and aviation. Weather and shipping, and transportation. Weather and public utilities. Weather and the home. Weather and industry. Suggested reading material. Abbreviated psychrometric table. Index.

Note: Weather phenomena and their importance are the subject of this book for general readers. The authors have done an excellent job of explaining in everyday language such terms as dew-point, "adiabatic process," "occasional cold front," and "cyclone" and of relating the weather and other forecasting to daily living. In passing, they also debunk rather of weather forecasting myths such as the so-called Swiss Weather Service.

TANNEHILL IVAN RAY

Drought, its causes and effects. Princeton, N J Princeton University Press, 1947 264 p illus. 19 cm \$3 00 268

Contents: Preface. Introduction—Choosing point of view. Droughts and the amazing drought. Factors. Droughts in the United States. Droughts and black blizzards. What makes it rain? Why doesn't it rain? The monster in the back yard. The drought comes over the mountains. November droughts and the O. R. A. What about the great plagues? Hot sun and cold water. The atmosphere and the moisture. What about monsoons? What makes the ocean salt? Do droughts come in cycles? Trends and oscillations. Can we control the climate? Is our climate changing? Droughts through the ages. Causes of drought—a summary. Appendix. Weather records: Normal rainfall and temperature. Average precipitation amounts by states by month. Charts of normals (Figs. 113 to 118). National rainfall, 1824-1945. Percentages of normal rainfall by month and years for the United States as a whole, 1824-1945. Percentages of normal annual rainfall for states and of the Mississippi River. Percentages of normal annual rainfall for states between the Mississippi River and the Rocky Mountains. Percentages of normal annual rainfall for states from the Rocky Mountains westward to the Pacific coast. Bibliography. Index.

Note: The author's chief purpose in this book has been to assist in establishing methods whereby droughts may be predicted. He has advanced the thesis that aridities in arid regions are related to rainfall variations and that rainfall in the United States is dependent on relatively high temperatures over the northern continent and relatively high temperatures over the southern Pacific Ocean. These theories are developed through study of the various meteorological processes that affect rainfall. The writing is simply planned and is intended for meteorologists—both professional and amateur—and for laymen.

TANNEHILL, IVAN RAY

Hurricanes: their nature and history particularly those of the West Indies and the southern coasts of the United States. Sixth edition. Princeton N J Princeton University Press 1945 275 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.00 269

Contents: Introduction. Tropical cyclones. Winds of the hurricane. The storm wave. Origin of West Indian hurricanes. Hurricane tracks. Rainfall in tropical cyclones. Barometric pressure. Signs of the approaching hurricane. Unusual hurricane movements. Frequency of West Indian hurricanes. Destructive effects of hurricanes. Precautionary measures. Early history of West Indian hurricanes. Memorable hurricanes of the nineteenth century. Chronological account of hurricanes of the twentieth century. Chronological list of hurricanes, 1494 to 1900. Bibliography. Index.

Note. (744) This book aims to set down in popular language all the essential facts and theories regarding the tropical cyclone and all the known history in brief form of the hurricanes of the West Indies, the United States and adjacent waters of the Atlantic Ocean, the Gulf of Mexico, and the Caribbean Sea. The present edition brings the record through the year 1944.

THIESSEN ALFRED HENRY, compiler

Weather glossary Washington D C Government Printing Office 1946 299 p. 23½ cm. (W II no 1445) Paper \$0 65 270

Note: An excellent and useful dictionary issued under the auspices of the United States Weather Bureau. It is based on word usage as found in American meteorological works. In most instances the definitions are expressed in terms of scientific meteorology rather than in the common language; therefore the work is more suitable for use by professional meteorologists than general reference use. An occasional definition runs to page in length; but the typical definition is only six or eight lines long. References are given frequently

to fuller discussions of specific terms in standard texts and reference books.

WULF OLIVER R. AND OTHERS

The meteorological conditions in the upper reaches of the radiosonde flights over the United States by Oliver R. Wulf, Mary W. Hodge and Stanley J. Obloy Chicago The University of Chicago Press 1946 2 v illus. 28 cm. (University of Chicago Department of Meteorology Miscellaneous reports. No 20 21) Paper Part 1 \$1.00 Part 2 \$0 75 271

Content: Part 1. Pressure, pressure changes, and types of pressure patterns: The classification of the 10-, 12-, and 16-kilometer pressure patterns according to a few simple types. The method used in the quantitative evaluation of the principal features of the pressure patterns. The seasonal variation of the daily and monthly country-wide average pressures and the range of the daily values. Daily values of the country-wide average pressures and of the average pressures over the West and over the East. Pressure changes north-south and west-east gradient flow. The forms of the pressure patterns and their temporal distribution. Part 2. Diurnal effects in temperature and pressure: The diurnal variation of pressure and temperature in the free air as indicated by radiosonde observations. Concerning the reality of the apparent diurnal pressure differences. Concerning the reality of the apparent diurnal temperature differences. Diurnal changes of pressure pattern in individual daily isobars. Maps of the monthly mean diurnal pressure difference at 10 kilometers.

Note: This work resulted from the observations that the pressure existing at the base of the stratosphere can be classified into a few simple types presenting rather regular features. Measurements taken over by radiosonde over a period of few years are analyzed and represented graphically from this viewpoint. The work is intended for advanced students of meteorology and professional meteorologists.

CHEMISTRY

DICTIONARIES AND HANDBOOKS

BENNETT HARRY, editor

Concise chemical and technical dictionary
Brooklyn: Chemical Publishing Company
Inc., 1947 1055 p 23½ cm. \$10.00 272

Note: A wide range of subjects has been covered in this dictionary. Although chemical terms predominate there are many terms from mathematics, physics, biology, metallurgy, metallurgy, electronics, and even other fields. A selection of established trade names is also included. Altogether about 30,000 terms are defined. The definitions are brief, the typical length being 10 to 15 words, but some run to 50 words or more. They are written for persons who have some familiarity with science and technology rather than for laymen. Another useful feature is the inclusion of large number of abbreviations and symbols.

CALLAHAN LUDMILLA IGNATIEV

Russian English technical and chemical
dictionary New York: John Wiley & Sons,
Inc. 1947 794 p illus. 20 cm. \$10.00 273

Note: The scope of this dictionary is somewhat wider than the title indicates. Chemistry accounts for the largest number of terms, and engineering runs second, but there are also many terms from such fields as mathematics, meteorology, agriculture, botany and medicine. Also included are such words as legislator, manuscript, mandate, and steps. The author justifies her inclusion on the ground that they are encountered in technical articles, but it would appear that some of them could have been omitted. The total number of words included appears to be between 45,000 and 50,000. As the title indicates, the translation is from Russian to English, not English to Russian.

HANDBOOK OF CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS is

ready reference book of chemical and physical
data. Thirtieth edition revised. Editor in
chief Charles D. Hodgman. Cleveland
Chemical Rubber Publishing Co 1948 2686
p illus 19 cm. U.S. \$6.00 foreign countries
\$6.50 274

Contents (abbreviated): Antidotes. Polymers. Burns and scalds. Fire precautions and chemical hazards. Mathematical tables. Properties and physical constants. General chemical tables. Specific gravity and properties of matter. Heat. Hypothesis and barometric tables. Sound. Electricity and magnetism. Light. Quantities and units. Miscellaneous.

Note: (609) Approximately 140 pages of new type representing both revised old material and added new material are found in the thirtieth edition of this standard reference work for scientists and engineers. Information concerning radioactivity and isotopes which was formerly scattered in several separate tables has been brought together in a single compilation. A more complete table of natural logarithms is included. The physical properties of natural and synthetic rubbers are now tabulated in a wide range. New information on vitamins and other parts of food chemistry is presented including new table of dietary allowances. The vacancy section has been revised and enlarged, and the former table showing pendant ions of the elements has been replaced by an improved list. A new edition is scheduled for publication in 1949.

LANGE, NORBERT ADOLPH

Handbook of chemistry a reference vol-
ume for all requiring ready access to chemical
and physical data used in laboratory work
and manufacturing compiled and edited by

Norbert Adolph Lange assisted by Gordon
M. Forker with an appendix of mathematical
tables and formulas by Richard Stevens Bur-
ington. Sixth edition revised and enlarged.
Sandusky Ohio: Handbook Publishers, Inc.,
1946 1767 270 p. illus. 20 cm. \$7.00 275

Note: (810) A standard reference book for chemical laboratories and the offices of chemists and physicists. I the first part—which in this edition runs to 1767 pages, exclusive of the index—there is data—much of it tabulated—on such topics as atomic weights and numbers, physical constants of the elements, physical constants of inorganic and of organic compounds, flame temperatures, the composition of commercial metal alloys, the properties of materials of construction, indices of refraction of various substances, etc. As indicated in the title, the second part is a compilation of useful mathematical tables and formulas. Changes made in preparing the work for this edition are important, but as they are explicitly described in the preface they will not be mentioned here. The most notable one is a complete revision of the table of physical constants of inorganic compounds, which now furnishes data on 2625 compounds. A new edition is scheduled for publication in 1949.

HISTORY

JAFFE, BERNARD

Crucibles the story of chemistry from an
cient alchemy to nuclear fission. Revised edi-
tion. New York: Simon and Schuster Inc.,
1948 480 p. illus. 21 cm. \$3.95 276

Contents: Bernard Travençolo (1404-1490) Theophrastus Bombastus (1543-1547) John Joachim Becher (1625-1682) Joseph Priestley (1733-1804) Henry Cavendish (1731-1810) Antoine Lavoisier (1743-1794) John Dalton (1766-1844) John Jacob Berzelius (1779-1848) Amadeo Avogadro (1776-1856) Friedrich Wöhler (1800-1882) Dmitri Ivanovich Mendeleev (1834-1907) Svante Arrhenius (1859-1927) Marie Sklodowska-Curie (1867-1934) Joseph John Thomson (1856-1940) Henry Gwyn Jeffreys Moseley (1857-1915) Irving Langmuir (1891-) Ernest Orlando Lawrence (1901-) The man who harnessed nuclear fission. Nuclear energy: sources and bibliography. Index.

Note: A famous popular account of the growth of chemical knowl-
edge. It is constructed on a framework of lives of great chemists,
but it is not—unlike the chapter titles seem to indicate—a collection
of short biographies. The whole possesses of developing knowledge is
presented simply and dramatically without the use of mathematics
or chemical notation. The first edition was published in 1930. In
this edition three chapters have been added and another has been
revised. The bibliography has been revised.

WEEKS MARY ELVIRA

Discovery of the elements With illustra-
tions collected by F. B. Dains. Fifth edition
enlarged and revised. Easton Pa.: Journal of
Chemical Education 1945 578 p. illus. 24
cm. \$4.00 277

Contents (abbreviated): Elements known to the ancient world. Ele-
ments known to the alchemists from sixteenth-century metals.
Daniel Rutherford and his services to chemistry. The scientific
contributions of the de Elvira brothers. The Klaproth-Knobel cor-
respondence on the discovery of tellurium. The chemical contributions
of Charles Hatchett. The scientific contributions of Don Andrés
Barral del Río. The platinum metals. Three alkali metals—potas-
sium, sodium, and lithium. The alkali earth metals—calcium,
strontium, and barium. Some elements isolated with the aid of potas-
sium and sodium—chromium, thorium, cerium, and thorium. Some
spectroscopic discoveries. The periodic system of the elements. Some
elements predicted by Mendeleev. The rare-earth elements. The

halogens family. The last part. The natural radioactive elements. Recently discovered elements. Chemistry Appendix. Index.

Note. (1114) A skillfully arranged history of the discovery of the chemical elements. The discovery of each of the elements known today is described, with all the important steps in the research and discovery. The narrative is highlighted with pictures from the laboratory, of reactions, and illustrated with more than three hundred photographs and other reproductions. Compared with the previous edition (7199) the book has been expanded about a hundred pages, numerous additional references have been listed in the chapter bibliography; the chapter on Recently discovered elements and the Chemistry have been brought up to date; and list of the chemical elements has been added.

GENERAL CHEMISTRY

BABOR, JOSEPH ALBERT

Basic college chemistry New York
Thomas Y Crowell Company 1946 701 p.
illus. (part col d) 22 cm. \$4.25 278

Contents (abbreviated) Some fundamental concepts. Atomic theory and atomic structure. Classification of the elements: periodic systems. Oxygen. Hydrogen. The alkali metals. The halogens. Oxidation-reduction. Solutions. Chemical equilibrium. Modern theory of acids and bases. Acid equilibria and basic reactions. The atmosphere and the earth's surface. Nitrogen and ammonia. Elements of the sulfur family. Elements of the phosphorus family. Carbon and silicon. Germanium, tin, and lead. Iron, cobalt, nickel, and the platinum metals. Copper, silver and gold. Zinc, cadmium, and mercury. Alloys of the transition metals, chromium, and manganese families. The scandium and titanium families: the rare earth elements. Radioactivity and atomic energy. Electrochemistry. Colloidal chemistry. Organic chemistry. Chromatography, food and nutrition. Appendices. Index.

Note. In an effort to keep down the length of this introductory textbook the author developed a new arrangement of the periodic table, and has organized the book in accordance with it. The new periodic table has interesting features, and good deal of ground is covered in the book in so many that the word space. Most of the text is concerned with theory and basic phenomena, but considerable space is devoted to concise descriptions of applications of chemistry in industry.

BRINKLEY STUART ROBERT

Introductory general chemistry Third edition
New York The Macmillan Company
1945 645 p. illus. 21 cm. \$4.75 279

Contents (abbreviated) Changes in substances—the atomic theory. Oxygen, the atmosphere. States of matter—the kinetic theory. Solutions. Chemical equilibria. Determination of molecular and atomic weights. The alkali metals and hydrides. The halogens and hydrogen acids. The periodic system. Atomic structures. Isotopes. Acids, bases, electrolysis, hydrolysis. Analytical separations of metal ions. Oxidation-reduction in solution. Self-ionizing acids. Nitrogen, ammonia, nitric acid. The phosphorus family of elements. The colloidal state of dispersions. The metallic elements. The alkaline earth metals. Hydrocarbons. Derivatives of the hydrocarbons. Problems. Appendix. Index.

Note. (112) The most important changes in the third edition of this standard textbook are the new order in which the topics are presented, and the re-defining of acidity-basicity concepts in terms of the proton donor-acceptor theory. The Revised editions are new and throughout the book three simplifying the discussion. The book is intended for college students in beginning the study of chemistry.

DEMING HORACE GROVE

Fundamental chemistry an elementary
textbook for college classes Second edition
New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1947
745 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.00 280

Contents. This changing universe. Elements and compounds. Atoms and molecules. Weights and formulas. Oxygen. Energy. Hydrogen. The properties of gases. Moles and molar properties. Acids. Bases. Changes of state. Properties of acids—acids—acids. How ions are formed. Properties of acids. Chlorine. The peroxide table. White as the atom. Building molecules. Oxidation and reduction. The halogens. Solutions. The sulfur family. Reaction rate. Chemical equilibria. The atmosphere. Nitrogen. The relatives of nitrogen. Hydrolysis—hydrolysis. Concentrations. Precipitation. The colloidal state of matter. Carbon. Organic chemistry. Some known synthesis. Silicon and boron. The metals. Electrochemistry. The light metals. The

transition metals. Iron and steel. The post-transition metals. Nuclear chemistry. Chemistry and the spirit of science. Appendix. Index.

Note. The author one of the most successful American writers of chemical textbooks, has incorporated in this one several novel features: a content and organization. The book is designed for courses offered to students in the first year of college. The author has done his duty first with industrial applications of chemistry. He does his duty. *General Chemistry* 5th edition New York, 1944 and differs from his *Introductory college chemistry* second edition, New York, 1942, by placing more emphasis on principles and less on historical details. Changes made in the present edition include some rewriting and reorganizing and the addition of material on new developments such as silico-organic compounds, antibiotics, and other chemistry.

ELIOT WILLIAM FREDERICK

Smiths college chemistry Sixth edition.
New York D Appleton-Century Company
Incorporated 1946 677 p. illus. 26 cm. \$4.75 281

Contents (abbreviated) The chemical view of matter. Chemical change and some methods of studying it. The atomic theory. Symbols, formulas, and equations. The velocity of chemical reactions. The measurement of mass. Solutions. The periodic classification of the elements. Radioactivity and the transmutation of elements. Atomic numbers, atomic weight, and isotopes. Atomic structure and valence. Energy and chemical change. Chemical equilibrium. Solutions of electrolytes. Modern concepts of acids and bases. Oxidation and reduction. The atmosphere and its inert components. The hydrocarbons and their simple derivatives. Plant life and products. Mineral life and natural products. Synthetic organic products. Colloidal suspensions. The metallic elements. Electrolytic chemistry and voltaic cells. Appendix. Index.

Note. (113) This classic among chemistry textbooks has been given another careful revision. The plan and much of the substance of the book remain the same, but many changes have been made in the text to bring the sequence in line with current theories and to incorporate new knowledge. These changes vary from minor ones to the complete rewriting of a number of chapters. Many new illustrations have been added, and the problems and *Notes* in *revisions* have been revised.

ELDER ALBERT LAWRENCE AND OTHERS

Textbook of chemistry by Albert L. Elder,
Ewing C. Scott and Frank A. Kanda. Revised
edition New York Harper & Brothers, 1948
758 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.50 282

Contents (abbreviated) Methods used in the discovery of the elements. The periodic system of matter. The electrical nature of matter. Types of chemical reactions. Properties of bases and acids. Water, acids, and bases. Properties of ions. Substances. Chemical equilibria. Water—its purification and uses. Colloids. Characteristics of the metals. Nuclear chemistry. Carbon and its compounds. Appendix. Index.

Note. (114) Although intended for use in courses provided for students who will become professional chemists, this textbook is characterized by readable style, frequent references to current techniques and manufacturing processes, and an abundance of illustrations. These qualities make it useful also to persons out of college who are "brushing up" on general chemistry. The most obvious changes in this edition as compared to the first edition (1941) are: rewriting of the first seven or eight chapters and the addition of new chapter on nuclear chemistry.

HILDEBRAND JOEL HENRY

Principles of chemistry Fifth edition. New
York The Macmillan Company 1947 446
p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.50 283

Contents. Kinetics of matter. Weight relations in chemical reactions—atoms and molecules. The kinetic theory. Molecular weights. The relation of chemical and physical properties to atomic structure. Concentration, equilibrium, and thermodynamics. Electrochemistry. Electrolytic dissociation. Combining proportions. Chemical equilibrium—the effect of concentration. Types of equilibria. The effect of pressure and temperature upon equilibrium. Oxidation and reduction. The constitution of the atom. The periodic system of elements. Organic chemistry. Dispersed systems. Solubility. Colloidal acid and its ions. Acid base systems. Structures of important compounds. Appendix. Index.

Note. (115) An introductory textbook which has been widely used in American colleges for many years. The treatment is concise,

and much more information is included than the relatively small number of pages would indicate. Theory, nomenclature, and fundamental phenomena are emphasized, and there are very few references to applications. In preparing this edition two new chapters were added, and many former sections were revised or rewritten. The book is ordered separately as described above, and also bound in single cover with W. M. Latimer and J. H. Hildebrand, *Reference book of inorganic chemistry* revised edition, New York: The Macmillan Co., 1940 (341).

LONG JAMES SCOTT, AND H. V. ANDERSON
Chemical calculations Fifth edition. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 401 p illus 23 cm. (International chemical series Louis P. Hammett, consulting editor) \$3.75 284

Contents. Measures and weights. The measurement of temperature. Density. Effects of changes in pressure and temperature on the volume of gases. The language of chemistry. Gram-atom and gram-mole. Mole-weight-gravimetric relations. Derivation of chemical formulas. Chemical equations, stoichiometry. Oxidation-reduction. Gram-equivalent. Molar and normal concentration. Principle of equilibrium. Combination of gases. Thermochemical reactions. Electrochemistry. Chemical equilibria. Reversible reactions. Solubility-product principle. Appendix. Index.

Note. (411) A long-established college textbook. The discussions of theory are somewhat fuller than in the average elementary text. In this edition the work has been revised to include a large number of worked examples. The authors' object in making this change was to reduce the time formerly devoted to the discussion of theories of problems-solving, yet the change also makes the book more useful in self-instruction. Abbreviations and symbols have been revised to conform to the forms approved by the American Standards Association.

MASSON LOUIS TALVIN

Chemistry made easy edited by Carl H. Rasch and Irma L. Hayes. Garden City N. Y. Garden City Publishing Co. Inc. 1947 416 p illus 21 cm. \$1.98 285

Contents. (abridged) Our chemical world. Measurements—the basis of chemistry. Elements—the A.B.C. of matter. Compounds and mixtures. Oxygen—the indispensable. Hydrogen—nature's lightest. Water—the essential liquid. The electron theory of valence and formula writing. The balanced equation. The mechanism of chemistry. The halogens—a typical family. Acids and bases—the chemical enemies. Hydrocarbons and salts. Ionization—the charge of the atoms. Solids—the solid material. The atmosphere—our invisible acids. Nitrogen and its compounds. Carbon—man's versatile helper. Carbon oxides and gaseous fuels. Metals—nature's silvers. The alkali metals. Iron and steel—nature's heavyweights. Aluminums—a versatile lightweight. Calcium and its compounds. Organic chemistry—hydrocarbons and petroleum. Alchemy to the atomic age. Index.

Note. An introductory textbook written primarily for secondary-school graduates which presents basic concepts briefly and graphically in terms of everyday life. The simplicity of the author's style and the relative lucidity of the book make it suitable also for self-instruction. The subject is divided into short, factual paragraphs accompanied by so-called "videographs," cartoon-like illustrations, which should be of considerable aid to visual-minded students. In proportion to the text, the number of exercises and questions in each chapter is larger than commonly found. The appendix includes

List of famous chemists and their contributions, glossary and other useful information in tabulated form.

PAULING LINUS

General chemistry an introduction to descriptive chemistry and modern chemical theory. Illustrations by Roger Hayward. San Francisco W. H. Freeman and Company 1948. 618 p illus. 22 cm. (A series of chemistry texts Linus Pauling editor) \$4.25 286

Contents. (abridged) The nature and properties of matter. Elements, elementary substances, and compounds. Chemical elements and the periodic law. Weight relations in chemical reactions. Ions, ionic valence, and electrolysis. Oxidation-reduction reactions. The law of electrolysis. Electrolytic processes. The properties of gases.

The properties of mixtures. The rate of chemical reactions. Chemical equilibria. Acids and bases. Solubility product and precipitation. Complex ions. Organic chemistry. Thermochemistry. Oxidation-reduction equilibria. Radiochemistry. Appendix. Index.

Note. A distinguishing feature of this introductory college textbook is that the exposition is based completely on modern knowledge of the atom. A modern account of descriptive chemistry—that is, accounts of applications in industry etc. of chemical principles—is included, but most of the space is given to theoretical aspects. A concise summary entitled "Concepts, facts, and laws introduced in this chapter" is included at the end of most of the chapters and is a valuable aid in study. There are short selected lists of references to additional reading and of concise answers to problems for the student to solve. Many of the illustrations are reproductions of three-dimensional drawings based on molecular models. The same publisher has issued L. K. Miska and H. Frank, *A laboratory course for teachers' General chemistry* San Francisco, 1948, 178 p.

RICHARDSON, LEON BURR, AND ANDREW J. SCARLETT

General college chemistry Fourth edition. New York: Henry Holt and Company 1947 704 p illus 24 cm. \$4.50 287

Contents. (abridged) The atomic method—the work of the chemist. The laws of chemical combination—the atomic theory—chemical notation. Valence—the periodic system of Mendeleev. Radioactivity—subatomic particles. The structure of atoms. Many-body relationships—atomic families—the atomic bomb. The arrangement of the planetary electrons. Energy in chemical change. Oxygen and ozone. Hydrogen. The gaseous state—the kinetic-molecular theory. The liquid state—water—hydrogen peroxide. The solid state. Atomic and molecular weights. Calculations. Reversible reactions—equilibrium in chemical change. Solutions. Ionization in solutions—electrovalent compounds. Acids and bases—protolysis. The halogen elements—chlorine and hydrochloric acid. Fluorine—bromine—Iodine. Carbon. The hydrocarbons and their derivatives—fuel gases—fuels. The alkali metals. Iron, cobalt, and nickel. The platinum metals. Synthetic organic products. Index.

Note. (380) In its present revision this first-year textbook has been completely rewritten and partly rearranged. There is now a chapter on nuclear fission, and practically all of the chapters are new. Chapter sections and problems have been included which illustrate the applications of chemical theory and reading lists have been revised. As in earlier editions, both theory and applications are covered, but theory is not subordinated to descriptive material. Much material is included that is presented in many contemporary texts written at the same level. The authors have written *Laboratory manual of general college chemistry* New York: Henry Holt and Company 1947 159 p., \$1.90, for use in connection with this text.

SCHOCH EUGENE PAUL AND OTHERS

General chemistry by Eugene P. Schoch, William A. Felsing and George W. Watt. Second edition. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc. 1946 540 p illus. 24 cm. (International chemical series, Louis P. Hammett, consulting editor) \$4.00 288

Contents. (abridged) Forms of matter. Wright relationships. Properties of gases. Relative weights of molecules. Barometer. Acids, bases, and salts. Nonacids. Reversible reactions and chemical equilibria. Classification of the elements. Atomic numbers and the structure of atoms. Nuclear chemistry. Ionization. Types of chemical reactions. Colloids. Ionic equilibria. Electrolysis. Industrial electrochemical processes. Oxidation and reduction. Metals and alloys. Halogens and compounds of the halogens. Commercial production of acids and bases. Commercial production and utilization of salts. Organic chemistry. Appendix. Visual aids. Index.

Note. (331) An introduction to the fundamentals of chemistry as written for first-year college students. This edition has been revised by George W. Watt, and although the general scope and purpose of the previous edition have been retained, the material has been extensively revised and rearranged to conform with the viewpoint of the new author. These laboratory directions have now been revised for inclusion in separate laboratory manual. Review exercises and brief reading lists are included in each chapter.

STRONG RALPH KEMPTON

Chemistry for the executive, a layman's guide to chemistry. Original drawings ex-

cuted by Paul E. Mead from sketches by the author New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1946 445 p illus. (part col'd) 23 cm. \$6.00. 289

Contents: On the chemical element. On oxides. On acids and bases. On gases and chemical formulas. On chemical transformations. On solutions and liquids. On crystals and solids. On the solid state. On earthy materials. On organic materials—hydrocarbons. On organic materials—oxygen—functional compounds. On organic materials—nitrogen—functional compounds. On food materials. On food materials. On synthetic materials. On synthetic materials. On the economic scope of things chemical. Index.

Note. As the title suggests, this volume is intended to provide the beginner and the executive his knowledge of the basic principles of chemistry in an effort to avoid the formality of the usual chemistry text, the author presents the information in the form of conversations between professional chemist and an executive interested in obtaining general knowledge of chemistry. The source of this question-and-answer method is evidenced by the teaching class and perfect explanations. Considerable data on the economic aspects of chemistry are included. Each chapter concludes with summary of the main points discussed, and most of them with list of references for further reading.

WHITTAKER ROLAND NAFES

Rudiments of chemistry the chemist's view of the nature of matter New York The Ronald Press Company 1947 310 p. illus 21 cm. \$3.00. 290

Contents (abridged): Fundamental ideas. Classification and properties of matter. Changes in matter. Synthesis, formulas, equations. Mechanics. The atomic change; chemical reactions occur. The larger units of matter. The three states of matter. Molecular and atomic weights. The dispersed condition. Ionization and electrolysis. Chemical equilibrium. Appendixes. Data and conversion factors. The properties of numbers. Suggested lecture demonstrations. Index.

Note. An interesting and successful attempt to expound concisely the basic chemical laws, theories, and phenomena without cluttering the text with accounts of chemical industries and other descriptive material. Special emphasis is placed on modern theories of atomic structure. Chapter readings lists refer the reader to related periodical articles, text- and reference books for fuller treatments of the various topics. The book is suitable for use in cultural or survey-type college courses in chemistry and may also be studied with profit and enjoyment by the lay reader. The author is Associate Professor of Chemistry at Queens College, New York.

INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

INORGANIC SYNTHESIS, Volume II. W. Conard Fernelius editor-in-chief New York Mc Graw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946 293 p illus. 23 cm. \$4.00. 291

Contents (abridged): Copper (chloride). Recovery of silver and halides from silver halide residues. Metal derivatives of 1,3-diketones. Ferrous boron oxide. Ammonium tetrafluoroborate. The rare earth elements and their compounds. The separation of cerium from rare earth substances. Fractional crystallization—the ammonium rare earth salts. Monomeric nitrates (ethylenediamine). Ammonium carbonate. Alkali metal cyanates. Silver chloride. Cerium(III) iodide. Thallium (I) triiodide. Mercuric chloride (dimeric). Ammonium salts. Phosphonium iodide. Ammonium dihydrogenphosphate. Salts and pyrazoles of the alkali metals. Salts of dichloric acid. Sulfonic acid. Potassium nitridodinitrate. Chromium(III) oxide. Potassium monochloroborate. Triethylenetriamine (amine peroxide). Potassium hexamethylenetetraamine(IV). Hexamethylenetetraamine(IV). Potassium hexamethylenetetraamine(IV). The metal cyanides. Fluorine (trichloride). Appendix. The nomenclature of inorganic compounds. Index of contributors. Subject index.

Note. The purpose of this series is to make available new or improved methods for the preparation of inorganic compounds. For each compound, this information is given. Reaction, name of chemist who synthesized it, name of chemist who checked it, brief preliminary discussion of the reaction procedure, specific directions for the procedure, description of the properties of the compound prepared, and list of related literature. The present volume contains eighty-one syntheses. The subject index covers both this volume and volume I, issued in 1939.

JACOBSON, CARL ALFRED, compiler and editor

Encyclopedia of chemical reactions. Volume I New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation 1946 804 p 24 cm \$10.00. 292

Contents: Aluminous reactions. Antimony reactions. Arsenic reactions. Barium reactions. Beryllium reactions. Boron reactions. Bismuth reactions. List of abstracts. Index to reagents. Index to substances obtained.

— Volume II New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation 1948 917 p 24 cm. \$12.00. 293

Contents: Abbreviations. Cadmium reactions. Calcium reactions. Carbon reactions. Cerium reactions. Cesium reactions. Chlorine reactions. Chromium reactions. List of abstracts. Journals used by abstractors. Index to reagents (continued). Index to reagents (continued). Index to substances obtained (continued). Index to substances obtained (continued).

Note. A reference book which is designed to provide short statements of all reported inorganic reactions. The arrangement is alphabetical, first by chemical elements, then under each element by reaction and reagent. The information given for each reaction varies but always includes an expression of it in equation form, and reference to the original source. Brief data on procedures, conditions, and properties of the products are given in many instances. The two volumes described here give information on approximately 6400 reactions.

YOST, DON M. AND OTHERS

The rare-earth elements and their compounds, by Don M. Yost Horace Russell Jr and Clifford S. Garner New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1947 92 p illus. 24 cm. \$2.50. 294

Contents: Electronic structure and oxidation states of the rare-earth elements. Paramagnetic properties of rare-earth compounds. Absorption spectra of rare-earth compounds. Evidence for the existence of element 61. Separation of the rare earths. Chemical and physical properties of the rare earths. Appendixes: Nuclear properties of the rare-earth elements. General physical constants. The periodic system of the elements. Index of names. Subject index.

Note. Scientific interest in the rare earths has recently been stimulated by the discovery of some of these metals among the fission products of uranium and thorium. This survey of the current knowledge of the chemical and physical properties of the elements in this periodic group will be useful chiefly to graduate chemists and physicists in the chapter on Element 61, the authors conclude that at the time of writing their manuscript the evidence of its discovery was not conclusive. The text includes numerous references to the related literature.

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

ALTIERI VETO JOSEPH

Gas analysis & testing of gaseous materials. New York American Gas Association Inc., 1945 567 p illus. 23 cm. \$7.50. 295

Contents: Introduction. The composition of gases. Measurement of quantity and flow of gas. Selection of method of sampling. Apparatus and reagents. Common operations. Calculations of gas analysis. Official inspection and testing. The standard type of apparatus and method. The Orsat apparatus and its modification. The Ebbett and Marchand methods. The Siebold apparatus and methods. Methods for small amounts of nitric oxide, carbon monoxide, ethane, acetylene, hydrogen sulfide, cyanogen, and hydrocyanic acid. Dusts, aerosols, fumes, mists, and similar dispersions. Liquidation and distillation methods of analysis. The determination of sulfur compounds. Light oils in gas. Hydrocarbons in gas. Density and specific gravity. Analysis of raw gases. Appendixes. List of illustrations. List of tables. Bibliography. Name index. Subject index.

Note. This work is intended to supersede the gas analysis portion of the *One Chemist's Handbook*, New York, 1929, and small amount of material that appeared in that work has been included. The present work is intended for use by gas chemists as guide to standard procedures of analyzing and testing. Specific directions for apparatus, procedure and interpretation of tests are given.

There are many illustrations and apparatus. The appendix contains about forty pages of useful reference data, and there is an extensive bibliography.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS

Index to the literature on spectrochemical analysis Part II 1940-1945 by Bourdon F. Scribner and William F. Meggers. Philadelphia. The American Society for Testing Materials 1947 180 p., 23 cm. Paper \$3.00

296

Note. (317) An extension by approximately 1050 entries of the 1910-1949 bibliography index of the same subject, published by the A.S.T.M. in 1949. Unlike the earlier publication, each entry in this one is accompanied by an abstract of the article cited. The International literature is covered.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS COMMITTEE E-2 ON SPECTROCHEMICAL ANALYSIS

Report on standard samples for spectrochemical analysis 1947 compiled by A.S.T.M. Committee E-2, subcommittee IV on Standards and Pure Materials, C. H. Corliss, chairman. Philadelphia. American Society for Testing Materials 1947 23 p., 23 cm. (Technical publication no 41 B) Paper \$1.25

297

Contents. The available standard samples. Iron and steel. Aluminum and its alloys. Magnesium and its alloys. Zinc, lead, and its alloys. Copper alloys. Miscellaneous materials. Standard samples of first-melting alloys, ores, and ceramic materials. The National Bureau of Standards. Higher crystallized materials and solutions. Pure metals and salts. Electrode materials.

Note. In series of 14 tables accompanied by explanatory text this report states the exact chemical nature of standard samples obtainable from approximately seven suppliers whose names and addresses are included. It replaces a report on the same subject that was issued in 1944.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS

Symposium on pH measurement. Forty ninth annual meeting. American Society for Testing Materials Buffalo N Y June 24-28 1946. Philadelphia. American Society for Testing Materials 1947 79 p. illus 23 cm. (Technical publication no 73) Paper \$1.50

298

Contents. Introduction, by R. B. Aikman. Historical review of the hydrogen electrode and the calomel cell in the measurement of hydrogen ions, by C. N. Myers. Definition of pH and extension of the activity scale to nonaqueous systems, by D. S. Mackay. Paul Freund, and J. C. Warner. Standard buffer solutions, by G. G. Masson. Recent advances in the theory and use of glass electrodes for pH determinations, by M. Dole. Perturbations to be observed in making calorimetric pH determinations, by F. R. McCrumb. Acid base equilibria in aqueous and nonaqueous solutions, by H. Eisenberg. The potentiometric estimation of hydrogen ion concentration in nonaqueous media, by L. Lybman.

Note. The most recent colorimetric and potentiometric theory and practice in making pH and similar measurements are presented here for the information and guidance of analytical chemists. Approximately 180 related books and periodicals are cited. Each paper is accompanied by report of the discussion at the meeting.

BINKLEY WENDELL W AND MELVILLE L. WOLFROM

Chromatography of sugars and related substances. New York. Sugar Research Founda-

tion Inc., 1948 33 p. illus. 23 cm. (Scientific report series. No 10) Paper, Grats. 299

Contents. General procedures and definitions of terms. Chemical review. Application of the chromatographic method to sugars and sugar derivatives (with experimental details). Bibliography. Author index.

Note. A brief review of chromatographic adsorption methods of analysis as they are applied in the separation and identification of various sugars. The construction and operation of the chromatographic apparatus and the actual techniques and procedures of analysis are described in detail. References cited in the text are keyed to the two-page bibliography.

BURK, ROBERT EMMETT, AND OLIVER GRUMMITT, editors

Major instruments of science and their applications to chemistry. New York. Interscience Publishers Inc. 1945 151 p. illus. 23 cm. (Frontiers in chemistry. Volume IV) \$2.50

300

Contents. Electron diffraction and the examination of surfaces, by Lester H. Gerner. The electron microscope and its applications, by L. Marion. X-ray diffraction and its applications, by Maurice L. Huggins. Chemical spectroscopy, by W. R. Kneale. Application of absorption spectra to chemical problems, by W. R. Kneale. The infrared spectrometer and its application, by R. Newling Barnes. Subject index.

Note. As in earlier volumes of this series, the text represents lectures that were delivered at Western Reserve University in series that is designed to inform graduate students and professional chemists of new developments and current research. Selected bibliography accompany each lecture, and portraits and biographical sketches of the contributors are included.

CHRONIS, NICHOLAS DIMITRIUS, AND JOHN B. ENRIKIN

Semimicro qualitative organic analysis. New York. Thomas Y. Crowell Company. 1947 498 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.50

301

Contents. Part I. Semimicro qualitative organic analysis. Introduction. Semimicro laboratory techniques in purification of organic compounds and determination of physical constants. Preliminary steps in the examination of organic compounds. Classification by solubility. Charting the experimental course. Specific class tests. Selection of the probable compound. Important organic reactions. Preparation of derivatives. Separation of mixtures. Chromatographic analysis. Problems. Part II. Tables. Appendix. Indexes.

Note. A comprehensive textbook and laboratory manual that is designed for introductory college courses in organic analysis. Relatively small quantities of materials are called for in the directions for experiments, thus both money and time are saved for the college and the student. Forty-two tables give data on the melting points of derivatives and the other information pertinent to qualitative analysis together with the detailed directions for analytical procedures are given in the appendix. These should be useful to advanced students and practicing chemists as well.

ENGELDER, CARL JOHN

Fundamentals of semi-micro qualitative analysis. New York. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1947 385 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.50

302

Contents. Part I. The cations: Introduction—reactions and equations—apparatus and technique—reagents. The theory of solubility—the analytical grouping of the common elements—the alkali metals. The law of chemical equilibrium, the theory of precipitation, the solubility-product principle—the alkaline earth elements. The elementary theory of oxidation and reduction—The theory of complex formation—the theory of complex ions—the elements of group III. Ionization equilibria and buffer action—the elements of group II. Part II. The anions: The classification of the anions—the anions of group I. The pH values of solutions. The theory of neutralization and hydrolysis—the anions of groups II and III. The anions of groups IV and V—the electrochemical theory of oxidation. Part III. Systematic analysis. Systematic analysis. Appendix. Colloids. Experiments and inquiries. Tables. Index.

Note. In this introduction to the basic principles and methods of qualitative analysis every effort has been made to integrate theory and practice, so that each phase of experimental work is

accompanied by the appropriate theoretical preparation. Review questions and problems are given in sufficient number to emphasize the need for special problem book. Although the text is based, to some extent, on an earlier volume *Semi-micro qualitative analysis*, New York, 1940, of which Engelder was senior author, the fresh approach to the subject and the inclusion of new materials justify its consideration as new work.

FLAGG JOHN FERARD

Organic reagents used in gravimetric and volumetric analysis New York Interscience Publishers Inc. 1948 300 p illus. 24 cm. (Chemical analysis Vol. iv) \$5 00 303

Contents: General discussion. Organic compounds as precipitants for inorganic ions. Some properties of organometallic precipitates. Separations by means of organic reagents. Theory of the solubility of salts with common ions. Techniques in gravimetric and volumetric analysis with organic reagents. Special reagents. Aminoaromatic acid. The arsenic acid α -benzoate anion. Aminoaromatic aliphatic hydroxyammonium (cupferron). The α -diketones. 2-hydroxyquinoline (amine). Miscellaneous reagents. Nitrobenzene-sulphuric. Pyridine acid. Precipitants for arsenic. Quinoline acid. Salicylaldehyde. Tannic. Thiamine. Appendix. Author index. Subject index.

Note. This volume deals essentially with those organic compounds which form insoluble organometallic salts when used for the detection or determination of organic or inorganic substances. The introductory chapters discuss the fundamental principles of organic techniques employed here using these reagents in gravimetric and volumetric analysis. The remainder and greater part of the volume is devoted to a detailed description of various organic precipitants as regards behavior, characteristics of the complexes formed, reactions with various ions, types of analysis to which best suited, and finally the actual analytical procedures.

HAMILTON LEICESTER FORSYTH AND STEPHEN G SIMPSON

Calculations of chemical chemistry for merely published under the title, *Calculations of quantitative chemical analysis* 4th edition New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc. 1947 387 p illus. 21 cm. (International chemical series, Louis P Hammett, consulting editor) \$3 50 304

Contents: Part I. General analysis: Mathematical operations. Chemical equations. Calculations based on formulas and equations. Concentration of solutions. Equilibrium constants. Oxidation potentials. Part II. Gravimetric analysis. The chemical balance. Calculations of gravimetric analysis. Electrolytic methods. Calculations from spectral percentages. Part III. Volumetric analysis: Calibration of measuring instruments. Neutralization methods (acidimetry and alkalimetry). Oxidation and reduction ("redox") methods (acidimetry and alkalimetry). Precipitation methods (precipitrimetry). Complex ion formation methods (complexometry). Part IV. Electrochemical methods. Potentiometric titrations. Conductometric titrations. Amperometric titrations. Part V. Gas analysis. Calculations of gas analysis. Part VI. Common analytical determinations. Part VII. Problems on specific groups and determinations. Appendix. Index.

Note: (194) Previous editions of this well-established text dealt only with quantitative chemical analysis. This edition has been expanded to cover qualitative analysis, hence the change in title. The widened scope has necessitated some rearrangement of the original material and inclusion of the new chapters on conductometric and amperometric titrations. The chapter on equilibrium constants has been enlarged, and the discussion of logarithms has been added. The rest of the book remains unchanged—to assist the college student in learning to solve practical problems and interpret analytical data.

HOGNESS THORFIN RUSTEN AND WARREN C. JOHNSON

Qualitative analysis and chemical equilibrium. Third edition New York Henry Holt and Company 1947 553 p illus. 22 cm. \$3 20 305

Contents (abridged): Part I. Electrolytes and non-electrolytes. The structure of atoms and molecules. Reaction velocity and chemical equilibrium. Equilibria involving weak acids and bases. Nitrogenous equilibria—the solubility product—colloids. The ionization of water—hydrolysis. Complex ions. Amphoteric substances. Oxidation-reduction equilibria. Part II. Laboratory techniques. The alkali metal group of ions. The silver group. The copper-arsenic group. The alkaline earth group of ions. Analysis of the positive ions. Identification of the negative ions. Appendix: List of reagents. Table of ionization constants of weak acids. Table of ionization constants of weak bases. Table of solubility product constants. Table of dissociation constants of complex ions. Table of electron configurations of the elements. Table of physical properties of compounds of ions of the analytical groups. Index. Answers to problems.

Note. (197) Standard college text. It was one of the first laboratory manuals to emphasize the illustration of the laws of chemical equilibrium and related phenomena rather than the learning of analytical techniques. Standard wet analytical procedures are covered in the second part, but the authors recognize that the student will have little need for them if he goes on to analytical work in industrial laboratories; and therefore they stress, even to this part of the book, the basic properties and reactions. The book was also pioneer in the introduction of acid-base methods in qualitative analysis. In this edition it has not been changed radically but changes include substantial expansions of several topics in the first part and revised and new review problems. The theoretical part of the volume is available separately under the title *Ionic equilibria as applied to qualitative analysis*, revised edition, New York Henry Holt and Company 1947 322 p., \$2.90.

KOLTHOFF ISAAC MAURITS, AND V. A. STENGER

Volumetric analysis. Volume II Titration methods acid-base, precipitation and complex formation reactions Second revised edition. New York Interscience Publishers, Inc. 1947 374 p illus. 23 cm \$6 00 306

Contents: Appendixes and general principles: Calibration and use of volumetric apparatus. Practical principles of volumetric analysis. Acid-base reactions: Acidimetry and alkalimetry. Acid-base reactions. Acid base displacement reactions. Titrations involving hydrolytic precipitation or complex formation. Special methods of acidimetry and alkalimetry. Quantitative precipitation and complex-formation reactions: Argentometric titrimetry. Other precipitation methods. Formation of slightly dissociated or complex compounds—mercurimetry. Appendix. Author index. Subject index.

Note. (193) Since publication of the first edition of the English translation in 1929, this work has become widely known as a manual of analytical laboratory methods on the graduate and professional levels. It presents a liberal selection of useful tests, discusses procedures and reagents in detail, and gives references to the pertinent literature. As indicated in the contents, the arrangement of methods is by the type of reaction involved in the titration rather than by the field of application. Oxidation-reduction reactions, which were formerly covered in Volume I, will be the subject of third volume. The text material has been extensively rewritten and presented for this edition. American and English literature references have been revised, but World War II prevented the inclusion of foreign-language references after 1945.

McNAIR, JAMES BIRLEY

The analysis of fermentation acids the qualitative and quantitative estimation of formic, acetic, propionic, butyric, and lactic acids in biological material such as foods, vegetable products, silage, honey, wine, alcohols, vinegar, esters, sour milk, cheese, blood, urine, and feces. Los Angeles West emlore Press, 1947 290 p illus. 23 cm. \$7.50 307

Contents: Part I. Extraction of acids from biological materials. Status versus acid. Part II. Fermentation acids: Methods for the determination of formic acid in various substances. Part III. Acetic acid: Methods for the determination of acetic acid. Methods for the determination of acetic acid in various substances. Part IV. Propionic acid: Methods for the determination of propionic acid. Part V. Methods of analysis: Estimation by distillation (except by Dumas method). Estimation

by solubilities. Estimation by other methods. Part vi. Lactic acid. Methods for the determination of lactic acid. Methods for the determination of lactic acid in various substances. Part vii. Duxbury method. Explanation of method. Methods of calculation, apparatus, and technique. Use of method on various substances. Qualitative determinations. Bibliography. Indexes.

Note. This compilation provides historical and critical survey of procedures in acid determination. A number of experiments are first outlined in an introductory chapter to show that other extractions are superior to steam distillation in the separation of organic acids from bacteriological media. Following this, chapter for each individual acid gives the procedures for its determination in pure solution and in certain substances. The method of each investigator is described and evaluated in chronological order by which arrangement the accepted procedure, usually the latest, is found near the end of the chapter. There is an extensive international bibliography.

MITCHELL JOHN JR. AND DONALD MILTON SMITH

Aquametry application of the Karl Fischer reagent to quantitative analyses involving water New York: Interscience Publishers Inc. 1948 444 p illus. 24 cm. (Chemical analysis series of monographs on analytical chemistry and its applications B. L. Clarke and I. M. Kolthoff editors. Vol. v) \$8.00 308

Contents: Part One. Specific quantitative determination of water by Karl Fischer reagent—reactions of isomeric compounds. Methods for determination of water. Thermometric determination of water using Karl Fischer reagent. Nature of the Karl Fischer reagent. Titrimetric procedure for using Karl Fischer reagent. Determination of water in organic compounds. Determination of water in commercial organic materials. Determination of water in inorganic compounds. Reactions of Karl Fischer reagent with inorganic compounds. Part Two. Organic reactions involving liberation of water—application of Karl Fischer reagent to oxidative determination of organic functional groups. Determination of alcohols. Determination of organic carboxylic acids. Determination of acid anhydrides. Determination of carbonyl compounds. Determination of amines and amides. Determination of peroxides. Miscellaneous analytical procedures. Proposed further studies involving Karl Fischer reagent. Author index. Subject index.

Note. Since its discovery in 1935 the Karl Fischer reagent has become highly useful in determination of moisture content for many organic and inorganic compounds and reactions. The authors of this volume describe their own wide experience with this modern analytical reagent, and critically survey the rapidly increasing literature on the subject up to early 1947. For easy duplication in the laboratory all procedures involving the reagent are discussed in detail. Documentation is in the form of footnotes. The book is useful for research chemists and graduate students.

OLSON AXEL RAGNAR, AND OTHERS

Introductory quantitative analysis by Axel R. Olson Edwin F. Orlemann and Charles W. Koch. Illustrations by Leonard W. Tregillus. San Francisco: W. H. Freeman and Company 1948 299 p illus. 22 cm. (A series of chemistry texts. Linus Pauling, editor) \$3.25 309

Contents: Introduction. Introductory laboratory techniques (determination of water in hydrates). Fundamental calculations. Equilibrium and equilibrium constants. Gravimetric techniques and the control of solubility (determination of chloride). Gravimetric determination of sulfate, physical character and purity of precipitates, and the gravimetric determination of iron. Evaluation of analytical data. Volumetric apparatus. Introduction to volumetric principles (determination of chloride). Principles and analytical applications of acid base reactions (standardization of sodium hydroxide and hydrochloric acid; determination of acid phosphates and carbonate-bicarbonate mixtures). Principles and applications of oxidation-reduction reactions (determination of iron, calcium, copper). Relation of this introduction to the general field of quantitative analysis. Appendices. Tables of logarithms. Index.

Note. A brief, thoroughly modern textbook which was developed in one-semester course at the University of California. The teaching of fundamental principles and basic techniques is emphasized. Techniques are described carefully in the text proper and are shown

in series of clear illustrations. Only gravimetric and volumetric methods in inorganic analysis are covered.

PIERCE WILLIS CONWAY, AND EDWARD LAUTH HAENISCH

Quantitative analysis Third edition. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1948 520 p illus. 24 cm. \$3.75 310

Contents (abridged): Part I. Fundamentals: The analytical balance and its use. Precision, error, and significant figures. Preparation of the sample for analysis. Part II. Volumetric analysis: Methods and apparatus. Theory of neutralization reactions. Complex equilibria. Oxidation-reduction. Volumetric precipitation methods. Part III. Gravimetric analysis: Methods and operations. Equilibria in precipitation reactions. Gravimetric analysis of simple mixtures. Part IV. Special methods: Analysis by electrodosimetry. Electrode reactions. Use of analytical balances. Standard samples. Appendixes. Miscellaneous operations. Equilibrium constants. Preparation of indicator solutions. Index.

Note. (1914) Innovations in the third edition of this standard textbook include the rewriting of practically all sections including chapter review questions and problems, an increase in the number of problems by nearly fifty per cent., new chapter on complex equilibria, and expansion of the former chapter on theoretical aspects of precipitation.

ROSIN JOSEPH

Reagent chemicals and standards with methods of assaying and testing them also the preparation and standardization of volumetric solutions and extensive tables of equivalents Second edition. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1946 542 p illus. 23 cm. \$7.50 311

Contents: Explanatory notes. Solutions used as reagents. Standard solutions. The atomic test. Reagents. Volumetric solutions. Preparation and standardization of volumetric solutions. Indicators for volumetric determinations. Equivalents of normal and non-normal solutions. Precipitation. Precipitation. Nitrogen determination. Nitrogen determination by the Perkin method. Water determination with the Karl Fischer reagent. pH determination. Buffer solutions. Indicators for pH determinations. Index.

Note. (1918) A standard reference book for analytical chemists. More than 450 substances that are important in chemical analysis are described. For each one, the properties and maximum permissible impurities are stated, and detailed procedures for assay and analysis for impurities are given. In comparison to the first edition published in 1917, the present edition contains many important changes which include the addition of new reagents and the substitution of new and better analytical procedures. The author is Chief Chemist of Merck & Co., Inc.

SANDERSON ROBERT THOMAS

Vacuum manipulation of volatile compounds & laboratory manual describing the application of high vacuum technique to experimental chemistry New York: John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1948 162 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.00 312

Contents: Introduction to chemical high vacuum techniques. Materials of construction and operations. Glass blowing. Preparing high vacuum. Measuring pressure. Low temperature. Solves. Introduction into and removing from vacuum system. Measuring volume. Measuring vapor pressure. Condensation traps and accessories. Miscellaneous suggestions and methods. Practices in high vacuum technique. A general utility high vacuum apparatus. Future developments. Appendix. Author index. Subject index.

Note. As the title indicates, this manual has been written to provide the chemical research worker with practical knowledge of the fundamental principles and methods of high vacuum technique. It describes in detail the actual construction of laboratory high vacuum system, and the procedures to be followed in carrying out typical quantitative analyses. Particular attention is given to the intricacies of handling minute quantities of material. The appendix includes tabulations of the melting points, boiling points, and vapor pressures for 398 pure compounds.

thimetric analysis and solution strength. Calculations involving percentages, specific gravity percentages, molar normal, and their solutions. Oxidation-reduction. Miscellaneous calculations. Chemical equilibria and the law of mass action. Reliability of analytical results. Appendix. Index.

Note: This college text is intended for undergraduate students taking courses in elementary quantitative analysis. While nothing new is added to the field, the exposition is simple and clear.

WILLARD HOBART HURD, AND OTHERS

Instrumental methods of analysis by Hobart H. Willard Lynne L. Merritt, Jr and John A. Dean. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1948. 247 p. illus. 28 cm. Paper \$4.00 319

Contents: Visual colorimeters. Fundamental laws of colorimetry. Photoelectric colorimeters and fluorimeters. Spectrophotometers and nephelometers. Spectrophotometry and flame photometry. Spectroscopy. X-ray diffraction methods. Radioactivity. The refractometer and interferometer. Thermal conductivity and other methods for the analysis of gases. Mass spectrometry. The cathodoluminescence of the pH of solutions. Potentiometric titration methods. Conductometric titration methods. Electrolytic separation of metals. Polarography. Amperometric titration methods. Appendix. Index.

Note: In recent years instrumental methods of chemical analysis have expanded other analytical techniques in several fields of industry and have become dominant in certain types of laboratory research. Nevertheless there is not much information on them in the standard texts on analytical chemistry. This work—the present edition of which the authors regard as preliminary and subject to early revision—is designed to provide broad introduction to the field. Each class of instrument is described as to purpose, method of operation, advantages and disadvantages. Laboratory exercises involving the use of specific instruments are included in each chapter. Frequent references are made to related literature in which specific instruments and procedures are discussed more fully.

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

ADVANCES IN CARBOHYDRATE CHEMISTRY Volume 1 Edited by W. W. Pigman and M. L. Wolfson. New York: Academic Press Inc. 1945. 374 p. illus. 23 cm. \$7.50 320

Contents: The Fischer cyclopentose synthesis and the configurations of higher-carbon sugars and alcohols, by C. S. Hudson. The allose group of substances, by N. E. Kricheldorf. Carbohydrate esters, by E. Fieser. Triterpene and seleno-sugars, by A. L. Raymond. The carbohydrate components of the cardiac glycosides, by R. C. Ederfeldt. Metabolism of the sugar alcohols and their derivatives, by C. J. Carr and J. C. Knorr. The chemistry of the uronic acids, by N. S. Reed. The fermentation of starch, by Thomas J. Scheel. Preparation and properties of starch esters, by R. L. Whistler. Chemical action of organic acids, by C. R. Feibyl. A discussion of methods of value in research on plant polysaccharides, by E. Anderson and L. Smith.

— Volume 2 Edited by W. W. Pigman and M. L. Wolfson. New York: Academic Press, Inc., 1946. 323 p. illus. 23 cm. \$7.50 321

Contents: Metabolism and toxicity, by C. S. Hudson. The chemistry of mycose sugars, by S. Past. Analogy of ascorbic acid, by F. Smith. Synthesis of hemicellulose and pectin from unsaturated poly-lycose alcohols, by R. Laporte. The interrelations of carbohydrates and metabolism, by H. J. David, Jr. and M. G. Morawson. The chemistry of mucopolysaccharides and mucoproteins, by M. Stacey. Bacterial polysaccharides, by T. H. Evans and H. Hibbert. The chemistry of pyric materials, by E. L. Hunt and J. K. N. Jones. The polysaccharides and diuretic polyhydrides, by E. J. McDonald. Cellulose ethers of industrial significance, by J. F. Haskins. Author index. Subject index.

— Volume 3 Edited by W. W. Pigman and M. L. Wolfson. New York: Academic Press, Inc., 1948. 424 p. illus. 23 cm. \$8.50 322

Contents: Historical aspects of Emil Fischer's fundamental contributions for writing stereo-formulas in plane, by C. S. Hudson. The structure and reactivity of the hydroxyl and carboxyl groups derivatives of the sugars, by E. G. V. Percec. The chemistry and con-

figuration of the cyclitol, by H. G. Fletcher. The trimethyl ethers of carbohydrates, by B. Hofferich. Glucose and the tetraethyl reducing substances in cross reactions, by L. Satter. The halogen oxidation of simple carbohydrates, including the action of periodate acid, by J. W. Green. The molecular constitution of cellulose, by J. Compton. Isotopic tracers in the study of carbohydrate metabolism, by R. G. W. Norrish. Products of the enzymic degradation of starch and glycogen, by K. Myrbeck. The polysaccharides of mycobacterium tuberculosis, by M. Stacey and P. W. Kent. The chemistry of alcohols, by R. U. Lemmon and M. L. Wolfson. Author index. Subject index.

Note: The purpose of this series is to provide a critical survey of significant recent developments. As the title of the papers indicates, the term "carbohydrate chemistry" is interpreted broadly. The papers are written by specialists and are intended for reading by persons with scientific or technical backgrounds. The editors strive to make the series international in scope, hence the contributors are of several nationalities including, of course, United States of America and Canada. The bibliographical apparatus consists of footnote references, which are tied by numbers to statements in the text.

ADVANCES IN PROTEIN CHEMISTRY edited by M. L. Anson and John T. Edsall. Volume II. New York: Academic Press, Inc., 1945. 443 p. illus. 23 cm. \$7.50 323

Contents: Analytical chemistry of the proteins, by A. J. P. Martin, and R. L. M. Ryan. The microbiological assay of amino acids, by E. E. Snell. The amino acid composition of food proteins, by R. J. Block. The relationship of protein metabolism to antibody production and resistance to infection, by F. R. Canham. Terephthalic acids in peptides and proteins, by F. W. Yost. The copper proteins, by C. E. Drenth and M. F. Maletta. Histidine and glycyl-histidine, by R. Mayer. The reactions of formaldehyde with amino acids and proteins, by D. French and J. T. Edsall. Wood sugars, by M. J. Eklund. Ferrous dextranates and the properties of peptide groups, by M. L. Anson. X-ray diffraction and protein structure, by L. Pauling. Author index. Subject index.

— Volume III. New York: Academic Press Inc. 1947. 524 p. illus. 23 cm. \$7.50. 324

Contents: Transamination and the integrative functions of the dicarboxylic acids in nitrogen metabolism, by A. E. Brautman. Fertilin and apofertilin, by L. Michaels. Adsorption analysis of amino acid mixtures, by A. Tishler. Speed measurements of proteins, by H. S. Ball. Films of proteins in biological processes, by A. Reichen. The chemical determinations of proteins, by P. L. Kirt. Reactions of native proteins with chemical reagents, by R. M. Herriott. The amino acid requirements of man, by A. A. Allmon. The use of protein and protein hydrolyzates for nitrogenous materials, by R. Klemm. The preparation and criteria of purity of the amino acids, by M. S. Dunn and L. B. Rockland. The plasma proteins and their fractionation, by J. T. Edsall. Author index. Subject index.

— Volume IV. New York: Academic Press Inc., 1948. 575 p. illus. 23 cm. \$8.50 325

Contents: Protein gels, by J. D. Ferry. The interactions of proteins and synthetic detergents, by J. W. Paterson. Proteins of peptic acid bacteria, by A. M. Proppenthal. The plasma proteins in disease, by H. G. Oates. Fractionation of electrophoresis and ultracentrifugation, by H. Swenson. Biochemistry of amino acids, by A. M. Berger. X-ray studies of amino acids and peptides, by R. S. Cory. Heme proteins, by J. Wyman, Jr. Author index. Subject index.

Note: (1949) A continuing series, each volume of which contains several short monographs on specific topics as indicated above. Each monograph is a critical summary of the current knowledge and the international literature of its special topic. The accompanying lists of references, to which the facts of the monographs are largely usually run in several hundred references.

AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE. RESEARCH PROJECT 44

Selected values of properties of hydrocarbons prepared as part of the work of the American Petroleum Institute Research Project 44 by Frederick D. Rossini, Kenneth S. Pitzer, William J. Taylor, Joan P. Ebert, John E. Kilpatrick, Charles W. Beckett, Mary G. Williams and Helene G. Werner

Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1947 483 p. 27 cm. (United States National Bureau of Standards. Circular C461) \$2.75 326

Contents: Introduction. Tables of fundamental constants, conversion factors, useful equations, and molecular weights. Tables of selected values of properties. Specific references for tables of properties. General list of references. Publications of the American Petroleum Institute Research Project 41.

Note: An important reference work of fundamental chemical and physical data. It is based primarily on information available in the literature and in unpublished manuscripts, but these data have been critically evaluated, and the "best" values have been tabulated. Original calculations have been made where necessary. All of the tables are internally consistent. The original sources of the basic data are cited. This book contains all of the numerical tables issued by the project up to May 31, 1947. New tables are issued monthly and are available from the American Petroleum Institute.

BREWSTER, RAY QUINCY

Organic chemistry New York Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1948. 840 p. illus. 24 cm. (Prentice-Hall chemistry series, Wendell M. Latimer editor) \$7.35 327

Contents: (abridged) Part I. Aliphatic compounds: The alkanes or paraffin hydrocarbons. Unsaturated hydrocarbons. Halogen derivatives of hydrocarbons. Alcohols. Aldehydes and ketones. Mono-carboxylic acids (fatty acids). Acid derivatives. Aromatic amines. Grignards and its derivatives. Ether compounds. Polyhydric alcohols. Chlorine derivatives and unsaturated acids. Optical isomerism, isomerism of acids, and hydroxy acids. Amino acids and proteins. Carbohydrates. Part II. Aromatic compounds: Benzene acids. Aromatic nitro compounds. Aromatic amines. Dyes. Aromatic alcohols and phenols. Aromatic aldehydes, ketones, and quinones. Polyaromatic hydrocarbons. Dyes. Alkylar compounds and terpenes. Heterocyclic compounds and alkaloids. Index.

Note: In this text for college students the principles of organic chemistry are explained in terms of the electronic and resonance theories. Emphasis is placed on the mechanism of reactions and the descriptions of properties of various compounds are presented by discussion of their electronic structure and formulas. A brief review of the fundamentals of atomic structure and the mechanism of chemical reactions is included, but the treatment of whole reaction, sound knowledge of general chemistry. Each chapter concludes with review questions and problems. The author is Professor of Chemistry at the University of Kansas.

BURK, ROBERT EMMETT AND OLIVER GRUMMATT, editors

Advances in nuclear chemistry and theoretical organic chemistry New York Interscience Publishers Inc., 1945 165 p. illus. 23 cm. (Frontiers in chemistry Volume III) \$2.50 328

Contents: Isotopes and their applications in biochemistry by Albert E. Koster. Applications of isotopes in catalytic reactions in solution, by Hugh E. Taylor. Techniques in nuclear physics, by H. E. Conner. Resonance and organic chemistry by Leslie G. A. Brooks. The hydrogen bond and its significance to chemistry by W. H. Rindfleisch. Subject index.

Note: A collection of lectures originally presented at Western Reserve University. Some of the papers have been considerably revised and expanded for publication and each is accompanied by suitable bibliography. As in earlier volumes of this annual series, portrait and short biography of each author are included. The general purpose is to acquaint products students and scientists with the most recent advances in chemistry.

CONANT JAMES BRYANT, AND ALBERT HAROLD BLATT

The chemistry of organic compounds a year's course in organic chemistry Third edition. New York The Macmillan Company 1947 655 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.25 329

Contents: Foreword. The alcohols. Alkyl halides and ethers. Saturated or paraffin hydrocarbons. Unsaturated hydrocarbons. Or-

ganic acids. Gasoline and rubber. Industrial products from petroleum. Aldehydes and ketones. The polymeric compounds: determination of structure and synthesis of simple compounds. Important industrial syntheses. Derivatives of ammonia: amines, amides, nitriles. Polyhydric alcohols: alcohols and ethers. Diatomic acids: polymerization. Hydroxy acids, aldehydes, and ketones. Optical isomerism. Acetoacetic ester and malonic ester. The carboxylic acids. Unsaturated alcohols, acids, and carboxylic compounds. Derivatives of carbonic acid. Compounds containing sulfur. The amino acids and peptides. Carbohydrates. Chemical processes. Benzene and the alkylbenzenes. Aryl halides, nitrolic acids, and phenols. Aromatic nitro compounds, amines, diamines salts, and azo dyes. Diamines, polyhydric compounds, and azo compounds. Aromatic aldehydes and ketones. Aromatic acids: phthalates; oxides and plastics. Aromatic carboxylic and try derivatives of aldehydes, hydrocarbons, tri-substituted dyes. Naphthalene, anthracene, and phenanthrene. Alkylar compounds. Natural products containing alcohols: sugars; terpenes, steroids, and hormones. Heterocyclic compounds. Natural and synthetic drugs. Index.

Note: (1945) Those familiar with the literature of organic chemistry know this work as one of the leading American textbooks for first college courses. It is less inclusive than Flieser and Flieser's Organic chemistry, Boston, 1944 but its comparative brevity is sometimes an advantage not only in formal courses but also in library use. The present edition has been extensively rewritten, and new material drawn from industrial chemistry has been added. General readers who wish to test their interest in the book are advised to read the account of the utilization of carbon dioxide by plants and animals on page 374-381.

EGLOFF GUSTAV

Physical constants of hydrocarbons. Vol. III-IV New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation 1946-47 illus. 23 cm. (American Chemical Society monograph series) Vol. III \$12.00 vol. IV \$13.50 330

Contents: (abridged) Volume III: Introduction. Benzene and its aliphatic derivatives. Benzene with alkyl substituents. Biphenyl and its aliphatic derivatives. Two phenyl substituents on aliphatics. Biphenyl with aliphatic substituents. Terphenyls and their aliphatic derivatives. Three phenyl or one phenyl and one biphenyl substituents on aliphatics. Terphenyls with aliphatic substituents. Quaterphenyls and their aliphatic derivatives. Quaterphenyls with aliphatic substituents. Benzophenone and their aliphatic derivatives. Six phenyl substituents on aliphatics. Compounds containing seven phenyl groups. Compounds containing eight phenyl groups. Compounds containing nine phenyl groups. Compounds containing ten phenyl groups. Higher phenyl compounds. Volume IV: Benzocyclobutene, C₁₀H₈. Polynuclear aromatics of empirical formula C₁₂H₁₀ to C₁₈H₁₄.

Note: (1947) Based on much of the world's published and unpublished chemical literature, this reference work provides tabulations of the physical constants of hydrocarbons. The information typically given for compounds in Volume III includes: the name and its important variations, diagrams of the molecular structure, and values for the melting point, boiling point, specific gravity, and refractive indices. Certain other constants such as critical temperature, critical pressure, and solubilities data are given less frequently since the recorded physical data on polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons is limited in extent. Volume IV supplies little information other than the formula, diagrams, melting point, and boiling point for these compounds. Because of the data are cited, and the citations constitute extensive lists of the pertinent literature.

EGLOFF, GUSTAVE, AND GEORGE HULLA

Alkylation of alkanes. Volume I Patents on alkylation of alkanes. New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation 1948 1138 p. illus. 23 cm. (American Chemical Society Monograph series) \$20.00 331

Contents: Introduction. Catalytic alkylation of alkanes. Thermal alkylation of alkanes. Catalytic processes. Miscellaneous processes. Selective alkylation of alkanes. Index of patents.

Note: The alkylation of alkanes, chemical reaction discovered in 1931 by Vladimir N. Ipatov and Harlow Flieser, has proved to have very important practical applications, especially in the petroleum industry. A voluminous literature has developed around it, and the purpose of this three-volume set—of which the present volume is the only one yet published—is to present an organized digest of this literature for the convenience of organic chemists. Volumes II and III will deal with petrochemical articles, reports, and other literature. In the present volume abstracts that run from paragraph or two to several pages are given of all the listed patents.

GROGINS, PHILIP HERKIMER, editor in-chief

Unit processes in organic synthesis Third edition New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 931 p. illus. 23 cm. (Chemical engineering series) \$7.50 332

Contents: Nitration. Amination by reduction. Dismutation. Halogenation. Sulfonation. Amination by azomethane. Oxidation. Hydrogenation. Alkylation. Esterification. Hydrolysis. The Friedel-Crafts reaction. Polymerization. Appendixes. Author index. Subject index.

Note (194) This book is well known as a manual of chemical engineering techniques in manufacturing processes that involve organic synthesis. It covers basic principles, operating conditions and factors, plant equipment, and process flow sheets. Compared to the second edition (1918) the chapter on polymerization has been completely revised, and the sections on amine and azomethane and the Friedel-Crafts reaction have been considerably expanded. New material has been added throughout, but several chapters, notably those dealing with oxidation and carboxylation, have been altered very little. There are numerous additions to the bibliographical foot notes, and an entirely new feature is an appendix showing by-products and physical properties of a number of hydrocarbons.

HUDSON CLAUDE SILBERT

The collected papers of C. S. Hudson. Edited by Raymond M. Hann and Nelson K. Richtmyer New York Academic Press Inc. Publishers, 1946 1948 illus. 2 v \$30.00 333

Contents: (abridged) Volume I. Section I. The fermentation of milk sugar. Physical chemistry of glucose. Nitration of organic bases. Reaction of bases on inorganic, organic, and metallic. Section II. Preparation of organic bases. Section III. Rates of reactions. Acetyl derivatives of sugars and glycosides. Section IV. Lactones, phosphoryl esters, acids, and benzaldehyde reagents. Volume II. Section V. Ketones. Section VI. Synthesis of higher-carbon sugars and their derivatives. Section VII. Periodate oxidation in the sugar group. Section VIII. Melastone coloration, and 4-alkoxy. Section IX. Analytical sugars and alcohols. Section X. Isopropylidene, benzylidene, and methylene derivatives of the polyhydroxy alcohols. Section XII. Miscellaneous papers. Appendix. Author index by year and paper number. Index to sources of publication. Subject index. Extra to Volume

Note One feature of the celebration of the sixty-fifth birthday of Dr. C. S. Hudson by the Division of Sugar Chemistry and the Analytical American Chemical Society in 1946 was the arranging for the publication of this collection. Two hundred and forty-seven papers representing the author's published contributions through June, 1945 are reprinted in the two volumes. As the section titles indicate, most of them deal with the chemistry of sugars, particularly the sugar alcohols, and with other carbohydrate substances. A seventeen-page bibliographical sketch appears as forward to Volume

HUNTRESS ERNEST HAMILIN

The preparation properties chemical behavior and identification of organic chlorine compounds tables of data on selected compounds of Order III. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1948 1443 p. 23 cm. \$27.50 334

Note. An important reference book that will serve as a companion volume to the author's *Identification of pure organic compounds* (Wiley 1941). Where the author's work dealt with compounds composed of combinations of hydrogen, nitrogen, and oxygen, this volume provides data for compounds made up of combinations of carbon, chlorine, hydrogen, and oxygen. The information given for each compound listed includes its name, structural formula, empirical formula, boiling point, melting point, boiling point, density refractive index, methods of preparation, chemical behavior, preliminary tests, derivatives, and bibliography. The book is based on a search of chemical literature and patents through 1945, but important references for the years 1946-47 are included in supplementary pages. Compounds are indexed by empirical formula, chemical type, and by name; and empirical formulae are indexed by molecular weight and by percentage chlorine content.

KANAGY JOSEPH RAYMOND

Chemistry of collagen. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1947 26 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States. National Bureau of Standards. Circular C458) Paper \$0.10 335

Contents: Introduction. Storage temperature of collagen. Formation of gelatin and glue. Swelling of collagen and gelatin. Structure of collagen. Conclusion. References.

Note. A general outline of the physical and chemical properties of collagen as industrial products of importance. It was prepared for the large number of chemists employed in industries where collagen or its transverse product, glue, is processed. The bibliography lists forty-five references to collagen and protein chemistry.

KOMAREWSKY, VASILY ILYICH AND OTHERS

Catalytic reactions, by V. I. Komarevsky and C. H. Riesz. Photochemical reactions by W. Albert Noyes Jr., and V. Boekelheide. Electrolytic reactions, by Sherlock Swann, Jr. New York Interscience Publishers, Inc., 1948 219 p. illus. 23 cm. (Technique of organic chemistry Arnold Weissberger editor Vol. II) \$5.00 336

Note: As in other volumes of the series, the purpose is to describe special techniques and instruments that are available for laboratory work in organic chemistry. The treatment is on a professional level. References are given to the pertinent literature. The paper on catalysis is thoroughly illustrated with drawings and photographs, most of which show special equipment designed for high pressures.

LOWY ALEXANDER AND BENJAMIN HARROW

An introduction to organic chemistry revised by Benjamin Harrow and Percy M. Apfelbaum. Sixth edition. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1945 454 p. illus. 22 cm \$3.50 337

Contents: (abridged) Aliphatic series: Saturated hydrocarbons. Unsaturated hydrocarbons. Halogen derivatives of hydrocarbons. Alcohols. Ethers. Aldehydes and ketones. Carboxylic acids. Fats and oils. Waxes, and some lipids. Acid anhydrides, acid halides, and acid oxides. Amino acids and proteins. Nucleoproteins, porphyrins, uric acid, and pyrimidines. Carbohydrates and related compounds. Sulfur phosphorus, arsenic, and organo-metallic compounds. Atomic series: Aromatic hydrocarbons. Aromatic nucleides; dyes and azo compounds. Aromatic alcohols, phenols, and ethers. Aromatic acids and their derivatives. Nitrobenzenes, nitroalkanes, and their derivatives. Heterocyclic compounds. Synthetic plastics and synthetic rubbers. Dyes and stains. Alkaloids. Plant and animal poisons. Enzymes, vitamins, hormones. Nomenclature of organic compounds. Appendix: Glossary. References. Index.

Note (191) A long-established text intended principally for college students who are preparing themselves for work in medicine, dentistry, pharmacy or the biological sciences. The present edition contains fifty more pages, more extended treatment of the electronic concept of valency, and the inclusion of discussions on topics such as resonance, allylic ring structure, and high polymers. The chapter on terpenes has been rewritten and the list of references books modernized.

McELVAIN SAMUEL MARION

The characterization of organic compounds. New York The Macmillan Company 1945 282 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.20 338

Contents: Outline of procedure for the characterization of organic compounds. Part A—Determination of physical constants. Part B—Qualitative analysis for nitrogen, sulfur and halogens. The substitution of organic compounds. The chain reaction. Laboratory experiments with the chain reaction. Separation of mixtures of organic compounds. The selection and preparation of derivatives. Ap-

books A—List of experiments. Appendix B—List of compounds and reagents required for experiments. Index.

Note. A laboratory manual designed to teach practical procedures for the identification of organic compounds. It is intended for use in courses offered to seniors and postgraduate students specializing in chemistry but certain elementary basic procedures are reviewed in the preliminary chapters. Sixty experiments are described. A feature of the book is the inclusion of data on the boiling points and other properties of considerable number of organic compounds in order to enable the student to spend time in the laboratory that would otherwise have to be spent in searching the literature.

MARELEY, KLAIRE STEPHEN

Fatty acids their chemistry and physical properties New York Interscience Publishers, Inc., 1947 688 p illus. 23 cm. \$10.00

339

Contents: Nature and history of fats and waxes: Historical and general. Classification and structure of the fatty acids. Classification and nomenclature. Isomerism. Physical properties of the fatty acids. Crystalline properties. Spectral properties. Thermal properties. Solubility of fatty acids and solution properties. Preparation of the fatty acids in the liquid state. Chemical reactions of the fatty acids. Salts of fatty acids. Esterification and interesterification. Alkylation and alkylation. Pyrolysis. Halogenation. Hydrogenation and hydrodesulfurization. Oxidation and hydroxylation. Oxidation by atmospheric oxygen (autooxidation). Biological oxidation. Nitrogen derivatives of fatty acids. Solids derivatives of the fatty acids. Synthesis of fatty acids. *In vivo* synthesis of fatty acids. Biosynthesis of fatty acids. Isolation and identification of fatty acids: Separation of fatty acids. Identification of individual fatty acids. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note. This volume provides comprehensive survey of present-day knowledge regarding the chemical reactions and physical properties of fatty acids. Based on a review of the literature of the subject, it brings together in one volume, great amount of technical information and data which will be of value to chemists, technologists, and others interested in the products and by-products of fatty acids. Although the lower members of the fatty acid series are discussed, the emphasis is placed on the long chain fatty acids. Also, because of the large amount of space that would be required for its complete treatment of glyceride esters and natural fats is not given. The numerous footnote references and its author Index constitutes an extensive bibliography of the subject.

MIGRICHIAN, VARTES

The chemistry of organic cyanogen compounds. New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1947 460 p illus. 23 cm. (American Chemical Society monograph series) \$12.00

340

Contents: General introduction. Nitrides, their formation and properties. Hydrides of hydrocyanic acid and nitriles. Action of strong mineral acids on nitriles. Acidolysis of nitriles. Electrophilic action of alcohols and acids on nitriles. Reaction of nitriles with halogens and other negative elements: reactions of cyanogen halides and cyanogenides. Replacement of halogens or other acid radicals by the nitrile group; other reactions involving metallic cyanides. Reduction of nitriles. Reaction of hydrocyanic acid and alkyl cyanides with aldehydes and ketones: reactions of cyanohydrins. Ammonium salts derived from aldehydes and ketones. Reaction of unsaturated compounds with hydrocyanic acid and alkyl cyanides. Gattermann's synthesis. Bamber-Brown synthesis. Reaction of Orpinard reagents with nitriles. Condensation reactions involving active methylene groups: other condensations. Enzymological condensations. Polymerization of nitriles. Reactions of cyanates, thiocyanates and isocyanides. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note. Nitrides, or organic cyanides, are varied and important group of nitrogen-bearing carbon compounds. This monograph is comprehensive survey of their chemistry, including the chief methods of synthesis, their properties, and the products of reactions in which they are employed. Specific directions are given for the laboratory preparation of selected representative compounds, and methods of preparation are indicated for most of the compounds described. The work follows the general pattern of the series to the extent that it is based on comprehensive literature survey. Extensive references for references are appended to each chapter and statements in the text are keyed to them. However, bibliographical information has been omitted except insofar as the history of specific compounds or reactions can be traced through the literature references. The work is valuable as reference book to advanced students and graduate chemists.

MORTON, AVERY ADRIAN

The chemistry of heterocyclic compounds. New York McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1946 549 p illus. 23 cm. (International chemical series Louis P. Hammett, consulting editor) \$6.00

341

Contents: The furan compounds. Condensed furan systems. Thiophenes and condensed thiophene systems. Pyrroles. Di- and poly-pyrrole compounds. Pyridines and pteridines. Condensed pyridine systems. Pyrrole, pyrazine, and related compounds. The pyridine group. Piperidine and related compounds. The quinoline compounds. Isoquinoline. Acridines and other condensed compounds. Aniline, indoline, and related systems. The indole and related compounds. Index.

Note. A college textbook for students who have had an introductory course in organic chemistry. Problems are included and there are numerous references to the literature of the subject. Because there are few collections of material on heterocyclic compounds in spite of their importance, the book should be of some use as a reference book. The author is Professor of Organic Chemistry at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

MORTON, AVERY ADRIAN

Levulinic acid as a source of heterocyclic compounds New York Sugar Research Foundation, Inc. 1947 28 p 23 cm. (Scientific report series. No. 8) Paper. Gratis.

Contents: Reactions of levulinic acid. The keto-acid condensation and related combinations. The keto-alcohols or keto-alkyl systems. The halo-ketones and related systems. The acid chlorides, ester or equivalent compounds. Conclusions. Bibliography. Author Index.

Note. The heterocyclic group of organic compounds includes many important dyes, drugs, insecticides, and explosives. This monograph reviews briefly various methods which have been developed for the synthesis of these compounds from levulinic acid, and indicates the wide range of possibilities which exist for the synthesis of additional compounds. The author is Professor of Organic Chemistry at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

MULDOON, HUGH CORNELIUS

Organic chemistry Third edition. Philadelphia The Blakiston Company 1948 648 p illus. 24 cm \$5.50

343

Contents (briefed): Introduction. Analysis—elemental—classification. Chemical compounds. Unsaturated aliphatic hydrocarbons. Alkanes. Alkyl halides. Aliphatic polyhalogen compounds. Monocyclic alcohols. Unsaturated alcohols. Ethers. Monocyclic acids. Polycyclic acids. Esters. Lipids. Aliphatic nitrogen compounds. Amino acids—proteins. Carbohydrates. Aromatic hydrocarbons. Benzene series. Aromatic branched, methanoids, and naphthalene. Polynuclear compounds. Heterocyclic compounds. Terpenes and related compounds. Alkaloids—methanoid glycosides. Xanthone—anthracene. Steroids—terpenes—natural pigments—vitamins. Appendix. Index.

Note. (1922) An established textbook for use in first courses in the subject. It is desired somewhat for students preparing for the study of medicine. For example, there is some space given to chemical units in medicine and pharmacy than is usually the case in introductory texts. This edition has been considerably revised and re-arranged, and new material has been added to such topics as nucleic acids and hormones.

NIEUWLAND JULIUS ARTHUR, AND RICHARD R. VOGT

The chemistry of acetylene. New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1945 219 p illus. 23 cm. (American Chemical Society monograph series) \$4.00

344

Contents: The physical properties, preparation and purification of acetylene. Metal-derivatives of acetylene. The substitution of non-metallic atoms or radicals for the hydrogen of acetylene. The addition of non-metallic elements and compounds to acetylene. The polymerization of acetylene and compounds with carbon compounds. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note. This short but useful work deals with the properties, preparation and reactions of acetylene. The chemistry of compounds

RALSTON, ANDERSON WHEELER

Fatty acids and their derivatives. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1948 986 p. illus. 22 cm. \$10.00 352

Contents: The saturated fatty acids. The cycloalkyl fatty acids. The acetylenic acids, the hydroxy acids, the keto acids, the cyclo acids, and the dicarboxylic acids. The preparation of the fatty acids from the naturally occurring fats. The structure and physical properties of the fatty acids. Reactions of fatty acids not involving the carboxyl group. The fatty acid esters. The alcohols containing derivatives of the fatty acids. The alcohols and their esters, the ethers, isocyanates, sulfoxides, sulfoxides, and related compounds. The fatty acid anhydrides, acid chlorides, aldehydes, ketones, and related compounds. The aliphatic hydrocarbons and nitriles. Appendix. Index.

Note: The author of this volume, Assistant Director of Research at Armour and Company, has written widely in periodical literature regarding his investigations into the properties of the fatty acids. In this work he provides comprehensive discussion of present-day knowledge concerning the occurrence, synthesis, physical and chemical properties, and uses of these acids and their derivatives. The purpose and scope of the book are similar to Murkley's *Fatty acids* (see above) but the scope is somewhat broader due to the inclusion of more material on derivatives. Extensive lists of references appended to the text are given at the end of each chapter.

ROCHOW, EUGENE GEORGE

An introduction to the chemistry of the silicones. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1946 137 p. illus. 23 cm. \$2.75 353

Contents: The simple condensation compounds of silicon. The organosilicon compounds. Types of organosilicon polymers. Properties of the specific silicon polymers. Water-repellent films from organosilicon materials. Technical aspects of silicones. Analytical methods. Glossary. Index.

Note: A general survey of the chemistry and uses of the organic compounds of silicon. It is written for inorganic chemists, engineers, and other persons with technical backgrounds, but is not intended for specialists in silicon chemistry. The pertinent literature including patents is cited. The author is on the staff of the General Electric Company's Research Laboratory.

SCHNICKLER, FRANK

Qualitative organic microanalysis. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1946 218 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.50 354

Contents: Introduction. General methods. Preparation of the sample. Elementary analysis. Determination of physical constants. Determination of solubility. Compounds of order. Compounds of order II. Compounds of the higher orders. List of apparatus. Index.

Note: Although considerable work has been done on the identification of organic compounds by micro methods, this laboratory manual is one of the first books to contain complete and verified schemes for such analysis. All of the fundamental micro-techniques are described in detail, and as an aid to further study, large numbers of references are cited. Included primarily for use in college courses in organic chemistry, the book is also of value to practicing analysts. The author is an Assistant Professor of Chemistry at Queens College, New York.

STEACIE EDGAR WILLIAM RICHARD

Atomic and free radical reactions the kinetics of gas-phase reactions involving atoms and organic radicals. New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1946 548 p. illus. 24 cm. (American Chemical Society monograph series) \$8.00 355

Contents: Experimental methods. Free radicals in thermal decomposition reactions. Free radical mechanisms in polymerization reactions. Free radical mechanisms in photochemical reactions. Systems containing carbon and hydrogen only. Systems containing oxygen, systems containing nitrogen, systems containing chlorine (and bromine). Systems containing iodine, systems containing sulfur, systems containing selenium, systems containing other metals. Systems containing sulfur. Appendix: Reaction index and table of activation energies. Author index. Subject index.

Note: A monographic survey based, as is usual in this series, on comprehensive review of the literature. It summarizes and interprets

the data on the elementary reactions of organic substances in the gaseous state that have hitherto been widely scattered. The long chapter on experimental methods describes the techniques that have been devised for determining the reaction rates of atoms and free radicals. An abridged version in which most of material in the main chapters on elementary reactions in systems does not appear and which is intended for use as a college textbook has been published under the title *Free radical mechanisms* New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1944, 231 p., \$1.00. The full-size work described here is designed for graduate chemists, especially research workers.

STEIN, WILLIAM H. AND OTHERS

Amino acid analysis of proteins. New York The New York Academy of Sciences 1946 184 p. illus. 23 cm. (New York Academy of Sciences. Annals, Vol. 47 p. 57-240 1946) Paper \$2.25 356

Contents: Introduction by W. H. Stein. The contribution of the analytical chemist to protein chemistry by H. B. Vickery. The use of specific reagents in the amino acid analysis of proteins, by W. H. Stein and S. Moore. The isotopic dilution method of amino acid analysis, by D. Sklar and G. L. Foster. Chromatographic and ion exchange methods of amino acid analysis, by R. K. Cramer. Microbiological methods in amino acid analysis, by E. E. Snell. Enzymatic methods in amino acid analysis, by R. M. Archibald. Amino acid composition of simple proteins, by E. Brand. Some correlations between physical-chemical data and the amino acid composition of simple proteins, by J. T. Edsall. Conclusions by H. T. Clark.

Note: A collection of papers presented at a conference held in October 1945 under the auspices of the New York Academy of Sciences. The volume as a whole offers review and critical evaluations by chemists, biologists, and medical scientists of the various methods used to determine the amino acids present by the hydrolysis of proteins. Of particular interest is the description of an apparently complete analysis of simple proteins. Brief bibliographies are included.

WEISBERGER ARNOLD editor

Physical methods of organic chemistry. New York Interscience Publishers Inc., 1945-46 2 v. illus. 24 cm. \$9.50 each. 357

Contents: Volume I. Determination of melting and freezing temperatures, by E. L. Ross and H. Witzmann. Determination of boiling and condensation temperatures, by W. Szwarcwald. Determination of density, by M. Bauer. Determination of solubility, by R. D. Vold and M. J. Vold. Determination of viscosity, by H. Mark. Determination of surface and interfacial tensions, by W. D. Harkins. Friction, by G. W. Thomas. Determination of properties of monomers and dimers, by W. D. Harkins. Determination of osmotic pressure, by E. E. Wagner. Determination of diffusivity, by A. L. Goshel. Calorimetry, by J. M. Brereton. Microscopy, by E. E. Jolley. Determination of crystal form, by M. A. Percec. Crystal-chemical analysis, by J. D. H. Duncanson. X-ray diffraction, by I. Fankuchen. Electron diffraction, by L. G. Brockway. Refractometry, by M. Bauer and K. F. J. Jones. Volume II. Spectroscopy and spectrophotometry, by W. West. Colorimetry, photometric analysis, and fluorimetry, by W. West. Polarimetry, by W. Raber. Determination of dipole moments, by C. F. Rayth. Conductimetry, by T. Shedlovsky. Polarography, by L. Michaelis. Polarography, by G. H. Meier. Determination of ionization, by L. Michaelis. Determination of conductivity, by W. F. Hale and J. F. Bower. J. Mass spectrometry, by D. W. Stewart.

Note: Proved methods that have been found useful in determining the physical constants of organic substances are brought together in this work. Many of the methods would also be useful for similar determinations made on inorganic materials. The chief aim of the work is to relieve professional chemists and graduate students of the need to search for their methods among the many widespread independent sources. Because of the extensive scope of many of the topics dealt with, the reader is often referred to the supplementary literature for complete treatment. However, sufficient theory is presented to enable the chemist to properly evaluate the usefulness of the various techniques for his own needs. Photographs, drawings, and diagrams are used where needed for clarity and subject matter covering both volumes is included in volume I. A second edition is scheduled for publication in 1948.

WERTHEIM EDGAR

Introductory organic chemistry with certain chapters on biochemistry. Second ed.

tion. Philadelphia: The Blakiston Company
1948 473 p. illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$3.75
358

Contents (abridged). Saturated hydrocarbons. Unsaturated hydrocarbons. Halogen derivatives. Ethers. Aldehydes and ketones. Esters, fats, oils, and waxes. Amino acids, urea, amides. Carbohydrates. Aromatic hydrocarbons, halogen compounds, sulfonic acids. Aromatic nitro compounds, azones, diazo compounds. Terephthal, dyest, heterocyclic compounds. Amino acids, proteins, glycerol, enzymes, hormones, vitamins. Metabolism. Foods and dietary supplements. Appendix. Index.

Note. (1977) This text has been prepared for the use of college students whose fields of study require a background knowledge of organic chemistry but who are not planning to become organic chemists. The treatment assumes that the student has completed a basic course in general chemistry. Emphasis is placed on the chemical reactions underlying the production of commercially important goods, rather than on basic chemical principles. In this edition new products and processes have been developed since the publication of the first edition are described and there are other minor changes such as the use of models to illustrate certain reactions.

WILLIAMS, ROGER JOHN AND LEWIS F HATCH

An introduction to organic chemistry Fifth edition New York: D Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1948 668 p. illus 22 cm. \$4.75
359

Contents (abridged). Saturated hydrocarbons. Halogen substitution products of saturated hydrocarbons. Unsaturated hydrocarbons. Alcohols. Ethers. Aldehydes and ketones. Acids. Grignard reactions. Amino acids. Ketones, cresols, and other nitrogen compounds. Sulfur compounds. Pyridine and its derivatives. Diatomic acids. Hydroxy acids. Quaternary acids. Amino acids, proteins and related substances. Carbohydrates. Cycloparaffins, isoprene and carbon. Benzene and its homologs. Aromatic nitro derivatives and sulfonic acids. Dienes and related compounds. Phenols. Aromatic alcohols, aldehydes and ketones. Aromatic carboxylic acids. Quinones. Naphthalene and its derivatives. Antiknock and soot inhibitors. Dyes. Indicators. Alkaloids. Organic substances of special biochemical interest. Appendix. Index.

Note. (1961) A college textbook which has been rather widely adopted since the publication of the first edition in 1927. The main types of compounds are considered, but there is considerably less detail than in some introductory texts in the subject. Reactions are presented for the most part in terms of electronic configurations, and the phenomena of organic chemistry are related to the student's previous study of inorganic chemistry. The revision in this edition are fairly numerous and important. Such new developments as DDT, penicillins, fluorocarbons, and sulfuric acid are discussed and some detailed treatments are given of chemical reactivity in relation to atomic structure, unsaturated hydrocarbons, petroleum, nitroparaffins, and other topics.

POLYMERS AND POLYMERIZATION

ALFREY, TURNER JR.

Mechanical behavior of high polymers. New York: Interscience Publishers Inc. 1948 581 p. illus. 24 cm. (High polymers a series of monographs on the chemistry, physics, and technology of high polymeric substances. Vol. vi) \$7.75
360

Contents. Introduction. The rheological behavior of amorphous linear high polymers. Three-dimensional cross-linked polymers. Crystallization of high polymers. Plasticization and relaxation. Systems containing high polymers and materials of low molecular weight. Ultimate strength and related properties. Appendix. Subject index.

Note. Practically all of the high polymers that have found application as synthetic rubbers and textiles or as plastic materials are treated in this book. The mechanical characteristics as plasticity and elasticity. In this book plasticity, elasticity, creep, and other mechanical phenomena are considered from a scientific viewpoint and are related to molecular structure. The work is based on an extensive survey of the published literature, and statements in the text are based on the chapter bibliographies. It should be of considerable value to research workers in the field.

CARSWELL, THOMAS SMYTH

Phenoplasts: their structure, properties, and chemical technology New York: Interscience Publishers Inc., 1947 267 p. illus. 24 cm. (High polymers a series of monographs on the chemistry physics and technology of high polymeric substances. Vol. vii) \$3.00
361

Contents. History of the development of phenoplasts. Chemical structure of the phenoplasts. Thermoplasts from higher aldehydes. Phenoplasts from polyhydric phenols. The physical structure of the phenoplasts. Fillers for phenoplast molding powders. Fillers and resins for phenoplast laminates. Mechanical properties of molded phenoplasts. Mechanical properties of laminated phenoplasts. Electrical properties of phenoplasts. Thermal properties of phenoplasts. Chemical resistance of phenoplasts. Oil-soluble phenoplasts. Phenoplasts as ion-exchange resins. By Donald S. Hart. Technical manufacture of phenoplasts. Molding techniques for phenoplasts. By Carl H. Whitlock. Miscellaneous technical applications of phenoplasts. Author index. Subject index.

Note. The discovery of the phenoplasts, phenolics, dates back to 1872 when Adolf Bayer first described the reaction between phenol and aldehydes. However, it was not until 1910, when Leo E. Bechdel began the manufacture of Bakelite that they achieved commercial importance. This volume presents a survey and review of present-day knowledge regarding their structure and chemical and physical properties. The greater part of the volume deals with the theoretical aspects of the subject, but manufacturing and molding methods are briefly described. No formal bibliography is provided, but references to the literature of the subject, particularly during the past ten years, are given as footnotes.

DETROIT WAYNE UNIVERSITY

Advancing fronts in chemistry Volume 1 High polymers edited by Sumner B. Twiss. A series of lectures sponsored by Wayne University under the direction of Neil E. Gordon, Chairman, Department of Chemistry New York: Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1945 196 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.00
362

Contents. Molecular structure and mechanical behavior of high polymers. By Herman F. Mark. The relation between structure and physical properties of high polymers. By Samuel S. Kilar. Some applications of catalysis to hydrocarbon reactions of importance in the synthesis of high polymers. By Edgar C. Pitter. Some aspects of the mechanism of addition polymerization. By Charles C. Price. Polymerization as a study of reactions of low molecular weight. By R. Mayo. Molecular size distribution in high polymers. By Walter H. Stockmayer. Effect of chain length on physical properties of cellulose derivatives. By Earl Ott. Nature of the solid state of chain polymers. By William O. Baker. Mechanical properties of concentrated solutions of high polymers. By John D. Ferry. Some concepts of textile fibers. By Milton Harris. Index.

Note. The lectures represent a series planned to interpret recent information derived from industrial and university experiments and to correlate it with currently important concepts of polymerization. The treatment was aimed back at chemists beginning their study of high polymers and at specialists already doing research in this branch of chemistry. Lists of references, accurate and of the lectures, pertinent and biographical sketches of the two authors are provided, and there is considerable illustrative matter such as diagrams and graphs.

MARCHIONNA, FREDERICK

Butalastic polymers their preparation and applications, a treatise on synthetic rubbers. New York: Reinhold Publishing Corporation 1946 642 p. illus. 21 cm. \$8.50
363

Contents. Introduction—synthetic rubber—what is it? Historical perspective. Part I. Sources and production of monomer. Butadiene production. Part II. Polymerization—mechanism and processes. Mechanisms of polymerization processes. Polymerization of isoprene. Polymerization of dimethylbutadiene. Polymerization of butadiene. Copolymers and interpolymers of butadiene. Miscellaneous polymerization. Polymerization of haloprenes. Butadiene-1,3 interpolymers. Butadiene-1,3 copolymers. Part III. Processing and industrial applications of butalastics. Compounding and vulcanization.

tion of isotactic. Plastic and solid isotactic compositions. Filings, extruding, casting, and laminating. Macromolecular articles. Properties of isotactic. Isotactic derivatives. Indexes.

Note: The term "isotactic" was suggested by Professor Ernst A. Humer as a generic name for elastic and plastic polymers of isotactic composition. Such polymers are the subject of this book, whether they are of interest to rubber technologists or in some other way. The work is essentially an organized summary of the literature pertaining to the subject, and statements are keyed to similar references in the extensive bibliographies appended to each chapter.

PRICE, CHARLES COALE

Mechanisms of reactions at carbon-carbon double bonds. New York: Interscience Publishers Inc., 1946 120 p. illus. 23 cm. (Lectures on progress in chemistry H. Mark, editor) \$2.50 364

Contents: Electronic structure of unsaturated organic molecules. Ionic reactions involving double bonds. Free radical reactions involving double bonds. Free radical addition polymerization. Copolymerization. Radical and suspension polymerization. Polar polymerization. Index.

Note: This book presents a short but masterly survey of theories and experimental data on the mechanism of reactions which are entered into by molecules and free radicals that contain one or more unsaturated carbon atoms. These mechanisms are then related to polymerization reactions. The material is selected in a series of lectures delivered at the Institute of Polymer Research of the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn.

ROBINSON HOWARD ADDISON editor

High-polymer physics a symposium published under the auspices of the American Institute of Physics, Brooklyn N Y: Remsen Press Division, Chemical Publishing Co. Inc., 1948 572 p. illus. 22 cm. \$12.00 365

Contents: Part I. Determination of the molecular structure of high polymers: The use of color and fluorescence indicators for determining the structure of plastics, by W. A. Weyl. Applications of infrared methods in the structural examination of synthetic rubber, by J. E. Field, D. E. Woodford, and E. D. Coleman. An X-ray diffraction investigation of some polyvinyl compounds, by E. J. Palmer. Part II. The physical properties of high polymers: The mechanical properties of amorphous (the simple non-crystalline) solids, by H. Krigbaum and G. Koenig. The elastic properties of cork, by S. L. Durr and E. Guth. Significance of the separation of state for rubber, by E. Guth, P. E. Wick, and R. L. Anthony. Viscoelastic investigation of elastohydrocarbon polymers, by A. J. Berry. The formation of imbedded water sites on elastomers under conditions of high humidity, by R. J. Field. The effect of these on thermal expansion and second-order transition points in high polymers, by R. A. Spencer and R. J. Boyer. A new approach to the theory of relaxing polymeric media (including an appendix "Group under constant load is unstable"), by M. S. Green and A. V. Tobolsky (with P. J. Flory). The theory of permanent set at elevated temperatures in natural and synthetic rubber vulcanizates, by R. D. Andrews, A. V. Tobolsky, and E. E. Hansen. Strain-time-temperature relations in polyisobutylene rubbers, by M. D. Stora and A. V. Tobolsky. Crystallization of unsaturated rubber at different temperatures, by L. A. Wood and W. B. Bickelhoff. Tackling of GRS and other elastomers, by W. F. Brown, J. M. Lambert, and R. B. Venable. Electrostatic properties of rubber and GRS, by R. E. Harnwell, H. C. O'Brien, and J. J. Rankin. Part III. The chemical physics of high polymers: Applications of the methods of molecular distribution to solutions of large molecules, by R. H. Lamb. Remarks on the viscosity of dilute solutions of polymers and related phenomena, by R. Rankin. Thermal polymerization of drying oils, by R. E. Adams and P. O. Powers. Determination of polymer-solvent interactions by swelling measurements, by P. Drey and R. S. Stein. Some thermodynamic properties of slightly cross-linked styrene-divinyl benzene gels, by R. F. Boyer and R. A. Spencer. Part IV. Instrumentation and high polymers: Thermal dilatation of polymer solutions, by P. Drey and A. M. Bruchon. A photoelectric instrument for light scattering measurements and differential refractometer, by P. Drey. An attachment for determining the angular distribution of scattered light in 90-degree turbidimeter, by J. Morton Wilson. Subject Index. Author Index.

Note: A collection of papers that were presented at a symposium held in January 1946 under the auspices of the High Polymer Division of the American Physical Society. Most of the papers have been printed in periodicals, but some that were not published have been revised for this volume and several are printed here for the

first time. The majority of the contributors are associated with industrial research laboratories.

SCHMIDT, ALOIS X., AND CHARLES A. MARLIES

Principles of high-polymer theory and practice: fibers, plastics, rubbers, coatings, adhesives. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 743 p. illus. 23 cm. (McGraw-Hill chemical engineering series, S. D. Kirkpatrick, consulting editor) \$7.50 366

Contents: Introductory definitions and concepts. Molecular theory. Some special theories and properties of high polymers. Polymer formation and modification. Structures of high polymers. Solubility and molecular-weight relations. Rheology: blending and manipulation. Mechanical properties. Electrical, thermal, and optical properties. Fibers and fibrous products. Rubbers. Surface coatings. Adhesives. Radio product development: plastic resins. Appendix. Index.

Note: A textbook that is designed for use in junior and senior undergraduate courses and in graduate courses. The authors have made special effort to provide broad introduction to both the chemistry and the chemical engineering of this diverse group of substances, but most of the material presented will be of more use to men preparing for practical manufacturing and related work than to men preparing for theoretical research. Because of its broad scope and the abundance of technical data, the work should find some use in libraries as a reference book. Selected lists of references to related literature are included.

PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

ADVANCES IN CATALYSIS AND RELATED SUBJECTS Volume I. Edited by W. G. Frankenburg V. I. Komarevsky and E. K. Rideal. New York: Academic Press Inc., 1948 321 p. illus. 24 cm. \$7.80 367

Contents: The heterogeneity of catalyst surfaces for chemistry, by H. S. Taylor. Absorption of impurities, by V. M. Kozlov and L. Scheraga. Surface area measurements, by P. H. Emmett. The geometrical factor in catalysis, by R. H. Grubb. The Fischer-Tropsch and related processes for synthesis of hydrocarbons by hydrogenation of carbon monoxide, by H. H. Bosch. The catalytic activation of hydrogen, by D. D. Eley. Kinetics of alkenes, by H. Pines. The application of X-ray diffraction to the study of solid catalysts, by M. E. Jellinek and L. Frankel. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note: Each of the original papers in this volume is carefully summarized of the specific topic in catalysis which is named in its title. The current knowledge and techniques are reviewed in detail, and the pertinent literature is cited. The subjects are recognized authorities on the subjects of their articles, and it must come here to mind that contributions to fundamental knowledge. The papers are addressed to physicists and chemists.

AMERSON JOHN PAGE

Physical chemistry for premedical students. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1946 298 p. illus. 21 cm. (International chemical series Louis P. Hammett, consulting editor) \$3.75 368

Contents: Dimensions and units. Gases. Liquids. Solutions. Properties of solutions. Chemical equilibria. Hydrocarbon ions. Oxidation and reduction. Speed of reaction—catalysis—adsorption. The colloidal state—the Debye-Hückel equation. Correlated list of named acids. Index. Table of logarithms.

Note: The special viewpoint of this introductory textbook is indicated by the title. Selected basic principles of the subject are discussed concisely and applications to physicochemical phenomena are pointed out. A generous number of problems for the student to solve are included and the answers are given.

ANSON, M. L. AND OTHERS

Surface active agents. New York: The New York Academy of Sciences 1946 184 p. illus.

tems. Phase equilibria in three-component systems. Equilibrium in chemical reactions. Chemical kinetics. Electrical conductance and transference. Electrostatic force in galvanic and electrolytic cells. Interactions of light with matter. Surface phenomena. Index.

Note: An introduction to the fundamentals of physical chemistry based on courses given at the University of California. The book is intended for use as a text and reference text by third- or fourth-year college students. The treatment, although not necessitating detailed knowledge of higher mathematics, does require knowledge of calculus. Review problems are given at the end of each chapter.

FUOSS RAYMOND MATTHEW

The development of theoretical electrochemistry. Sponsored by Phi Lambda Upsilon and the Department of Chemistry, The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pennsylvania. State College, Pennsylvania. The Pennsylvania State College, 1948 24 p 28 cm. (Twenty-second annual Priestley lectures) Paper \$2.00 376

Contents: Volta versus tempera. Electrolytic pencils and progress. Precision versus experiment. Precision versus theory. The basic atmosphere.

Note: A masterly account of the growth of knowledge which new chemists are understanding of electrochemical phenomena. The author shows that the development of this body of knowledge began about 1800 when Volta invented the voltaic pile which was the first reliable source of continuous electrical energy. The important developments during the nineteenth century are discussed and the story is brought down to the theory of Debye and Hückel, published in 1913. Although presented as lecture notes, therefore, has found that some histories of chemistry (particularly with chemical technology and with the elementary concepts of chemistry is essential.

GLASSTONE SAMUEL

The elements of physical chemistry New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1946 695 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 377

Contents: Introductory Atomic theory. The structure of the atom. Electronic structure of atoms and molecules. The properties of gases. Liquids and the properties of liquids. The solid state. Thermodynamics and thermochemistry. The second law of thermodynamics. Debye solution. Chemical equilibrium. Free energy and chemical equilibrium. Phase equilibria. The conductance of electrolytes. Electrostatic force. Kinetics in electrolysis. Hydrolysis and neutralization. Surface chemistry and colloids. Kinetics of chemical reactions. Photochemistry. Microchemical problems. Physical constants and stoichiometric problems. Answers to problems. Index.

Note: An introductory textbook designed not only for college students intending to specialize in chemistry but also for those who are interested in other branches of science and technology and need only an elementary knowledge of physical chemistry. There is approximately one-half as much textual matter as in the author's *Textbook of physical chemistry*. However this book is not a condensation of that work, but is a fresh treatment of the subject from a more elementary viewpoint. In many cases, the new work will be more satisfactory for library use and reference because the qualitative of basic laws and phenomena is easier to understand.

GLASSTONE, SAMUEL

Textbook of physical chemistry Second edition. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1946 1320 p. illus. 24 cm. \$12.00 378

Contents: Atomic structure and atomic spectra. Radioactivity and isotopes. The solid and several laws of thermodynamics. The general state. The solid state. Chemical equilibrium. Debye solution. Phase equilibria. Chemical equilibrium and free energy. Electrochemistry. Chemical kinetics. Surface phenomena. Index.

Note: This new edition of standard work follows the same comprehensive plan of arrangement which includes an historical approach to the topics discussed and consideration of the experimental methods involved. In the first edition of 1946, many revisions have been made (especially in the treatment of data) and to make the treatment clearer and the already extensive bibliography

have been increased by reference to recent work. The thermodynamic symbols used in the first edition have been replaced, though with some savings on the author's part, by those more widely used and hence more familiar to students. The book is intended for use as a reference course and as reference work for teachers, students, and chemical engineers.

GLASSTONE, SAMUEL

Thermodynamics for chemists. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1947 522 p. illus. 23 cm. \$5.00 379

Contents: Heat, work and energy. Properties of thermodynamic systems. The first law of thermodynamics. Heat changes and heat capacities. Thermochemistry. Calculation of energy and heat capacity. The second law of thermodynamics. Entropy relationships and applications. Entropy determination and significance. Free energy. Phase equilibria. Fugacity and activity. Free energy and chemical reactions. The properties of solutions. Activities and activity coefficients. Solutions of electrolytes. The Debye-Hückel theory. Partial molar properties. E. M. F.'s and the thermodynamics of ions. Appendix: Constants and conversion factors. Properties of gases and liquids. Heat capacities of gases. Heat capacities of solids. Standard free energies and heats of formation, and entropies. Integral heats of solution of salts. Index.

Note: This new textbook has these characteristics of thoroughness and clarity which have come to be expected in the books of this author. It offers an extended treatment of thermodynamics from the viewpoint of chemistry and particularly chemical engineering. A considerable number of problems are worked out in this text, and as even larger number of exercises are included for solution by the student, the handling of differential equations being required in such cases. The discussion of the applications of statistical methods to problems in chemical thermodynamics are special features. There are extensive references to pertinent literature.

HUNT, HERSCHEL

Physical chemistry New York Thomas Y Crowell Company 1947 610 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.75 380

Contents: Gases. Thermochemistry. Elementary thermodynamics. Liquids. Solids. Solutions. Atomic structure and molecular properties. Phase rule. Chemical kinetics. Photochemistry. Homogeneous and heterogeneous equilibria. Ionic equilibria. Electrical conductivity and electrical transference. Electrochemistry. Radioactivity and quantum mechanics. The colloidal state. Index. Answers to the problems.

Note: An unusual feature of this college textbook is its inclusion of full mathematical developments in order to clarify the discussion of basic physical chemical principles. By drawing the mathematical side of the subject, the author aims to teach the value of logical reasoning in solving problems, and to render the text easier for students to interpret. All of the fundamental topics of physical chemistry are included and its practical applications are covered. Chapter references and chapter problems are given. The ability to use integral calculus is presupposed.

LEDOUX, EDWARD

Vapor adsorption industrial applications and competing processes. Brooklyn Chemical Publishing Company Inc., 1945 360 p. illus. 22 cm. \$8.50 381

Contents: Symbols. Part I, Static adsorption. The adsorption equilibria. Effects of an external force applied to the liquid or solid phases. Adsorption potential and properties of the adsorbate. Heat of adsorption. Capillary adsorption. Part II, Saturation of air: Diffusion. Heat transfer and heating efficiency. Vapor transfer and activation efficiency. Adsorbate saturation. Part III, Dynamic adsorption: Isothermal desorption. Isothermal adsorption. Adsorbate desorption. Adsorbate desorption. Part IV, Industrial applications: Industrial applications of static adsorption. Dehydration by condensation. Dehydration by adsorption. Dehydration by adsorption. Air conditioning. Conditioning of undecorated spaces. Drying of hygroscopic material. Free-drying, low-temperature drying. Dehydration of compressed gases. Drying of optical instruments. Vapor recovery. Appendix. Index.

Note: The term, *adsorption* is used to describe the concentration or retention of molecules on surfaces, universal phenomenon occurring on every solid and liquid surface. This book is a compilation of the theories of numerous investigators and writers on adsorption, with a view to indicating gaps in the field that need further investigation and to helping the scientist and others whom it is to build and operate dynamic adsorption units on an industrial scale.

ness. Phase equilibria in three-component systems. Equilibrium in chemical reactions. Chemical kinetics. Electrical conductance and transference. Electroactive force in galvanic and electrolytic cells. Interactions of light with matter. Surface phenomena. Index.

Note. An introduction to the fundamentals of physical chemistry based on courses given at the University of California. The book is intended for use as text and reference text by third- or fourth-year college students. The treatment, although not necessitating detailed knowledge of higher mathematics, does require a knowledge of calculus. Review problems are given at the end of each chapter.

FUOSS, RAYMOND MATTHEW

The development of theoretical electrochemistry. Sponsored by Phi Lambda Upsilon and the Department of Chemistry, The Pennsylvania State College, State College Pennsylvania. State College Pennsylvania. The Pennsylvania State College 1948 24 p 28 cm. (Twenty-second annual Priestley lectures) Paper \$2.00 376

Contents: Volta versus ampere. Electrolytic pumps and progress. Precision versus experiment. Precision versus theory. The basic structure.

Note: A summary account of the growth of knowledge which now constitutes our understanding of electrochemical phenomena. The author shows that the development of this body of knowledge began about 1800 when Volta invented the voltaic pile which was the first reliable source of continuous electrical energy. The important developments during the nineteenth century are discussed and the story is brought down to the theory of Debye and Hückel, published in 1923. Although prepared as lectures and therefore less formal than some histories of chemistry (conformity with chemical terminology and with the elementary concepts of chemistry is assumed).

GLASSTONE, SAMUEL

The elements of physical chemistry New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1946 695 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 377

Contents: Introduction. Atomic theory. The structure of the atom. Electronic structure of atoms and molecules. The properties of gases. Liquidization and the properties of liquids. The solid state. Thermodynamics and thermochemistry. The second law of thermodynamics. Dilute solutions. Chemical equilibria. Free energy and chemical equilibria. Phase equilibria. The conductance of electrolytes. Electroactive force. Equilibria in electrolytes. Hydrolysis and neutralization. Surface chemistry and colloids. Kinetics of chemical reactions. Photochemistry. Miscellaneous problems. Physical constants and atomic weights. Appendixes. Answers to problems. Index.

Note: An introductory textbook designed not only for college students intending to specialize in chemistry but also for those who are interested in other branches of science and technology and need only an elementary knowledge of physical chemistry. There is approximately one-half as much factual matter as in the author's textbook of physical chemistry. However this book is not a condensation of that work, but is a fresh treatment of the subject from a more elementary viewpoint. In many cases, the new work will be more satisfactory for library use and reference because the equations of basic laws and phenomena are easier to understand.

GLASSTONE, SAMUEL

Textbook of physical chemistry Second edition. New York. D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1946 1320 p. illus 24 cm. \$12.00 378

Contents: Atomic structure and atomic spectra. Radioactivity and isotopes. First and second laws of thermodynamics. The gaseous state. The solid state. Changes of state. The liquid state. Physical properties and molecular structure. Dilute solutions. Phase equilibria. Chemical equilibria and free energy. Electrochemistry. Chemical kinetics. Surface phenomena. Index.

Note: The new edition of standard work follows the same comprehensive plan of organization which includes an historical approach to the topics discussed and consideration of the experimental methods involved, as the first edition of 1940. Many revisions have been made throughout to bring the material up to date or to make the treatment clearer, and the already extensive bibliography

have been included by references to recent work. The thermodynamic symbols used in the first edition have been replaced, though with some misgivings on the author's part, by those more widely used and hence more familiar to students. The book is intended for use in advanced courses and as a reference work for teachers, students, and chemical engineers.

GLASSTONE, SAMUEL

Thermodynamics for chemists. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1947 522 p illus. 23 cm. \$5.00 379

Contents: Heat, work and energy. Properties of thermodynamic systems. The first law of thermodynamics. Heat changes and heat capacities. Thermochemistry. Calculations of energy and heat capacity. The second law of thermodynamics. Entropy relationships and equations. Entropy derivations and applications. Free energy. Phase equilibria. Fugacity and activity. Free energy and chemical reactions. The properties of solutions. Activities and activity coefficients. Solutions of electrolytes. The Debye-Hückel theory. Partial molar properties. E, M, V, γ and the thermodynamics of ions. Appendixes. Constants and conversion factors. Properties of gases and liquids. Heat capacities of gases. Heat capacities of solids. Standard free energies and heats of formation, and examples. Integral heats of solution of salts. Index.

Note: This new textbook has three characteristics of thermodynamics and clarity which have come to be expected in the books of this author. It offers an extended treatment of thermodynamics from the viewpoint of chemistry and particularly chemical engineering. A considerable number of problems are worked out in this text, and an even larger number of exercises are included for solution by the student, the handling of differential equations being required in both cases. The derivations of the applications of statistical methods to problems in chemical thermodynamics are special features. There are frequent references to pertinent literature.

HUNT, HERSHEL

Physical chemistry New York Thomas Y Crowell Company 1947 610 p illus. 22 cm. \$4.75 380

Contents: Gases. Thermodynamics. Elementary thermodynamics. Liquids. Solids. Solutions. Atomic structure and molecular properties. Phase rules. Chemical kinetics. Photochemistry. Radioactivity and isotopes. Equilibria. Ionic equilibria. Electrochemistry. Conductivity and electrical transference. Electrochemistry. Statistical and quantum mechanics. The colloidal state. Index. Answers to the problems.

Note. An unusual feature of this college textbook is its inclusion of full mathematical developments in order to clarify the discussion of basic physical chemical principles. By stressing the mathematical side of the subject, the author aims to teach the value of logical reasoning in solving problems, and to render the text useful for students in laboratory. All of the fundamental topics of physical chemistry are included, and its practical applications are covered. Chapter references and chapter problems are given. The ability to use integral calculus is presupposed.

LEDOUX, EDWARD

Vapor adsorption industrial applications and competing processes. Brooklyn Chemical Publishing Company Inc. 1945 360 p. illus. 22 cm. \$8.50 381

Contents: Symbols. Part I. Basic adsorption. The adsorption equilibrium. Effects of an external force applied to the liquid or solid phases. Adsorption potential and properties of the adsorbate. Heat of adsorption. Capillary adsorption. Part II. Adsorption of air. Desorption. Heat transfer and heating efficiency. Vapor transfer and saturation efficiency. Adsorbent interaction. Part III. Dynamic adsorption. Industrial desorption. Technical adsorption. Adsorbent adsorption. Adsorbent desorption. Part IV. Industrial applications. Industrial applications of gas adsorption. Dehumidification by condensation. Dehydration by adsorption. Decontamination by adsorption. Air conditioning. Conditioning of underground spaces. Drying of hygroscopic material. Forced-draft, low-temperature drying. Dehydration of compressed gases. Drying of optical instruments. Vapor recovery. Appendix. Index.

Note. The text, adsorption, is used to describe the concentration or reduction of molecules on surfaces, surfaces, surfaces, surfaces occurring on every solid and liquid surface. This book is a compilation of the theories of numerous investigators and writers on adsorption, with view to indicating gaps in the field that need further investigation and to helping engineers and others whose task it is to build and operate dynamic adsorption units on an industrial scale.

In the last Part of the book are extended some of the outstanding problems for which solution adsorption has proved to be the most successful and also some of the competing methods, so that the engineer may see why adsorption best fits the case at hand.

LIVINGSTON, ROBERT

Physico chemical experiments. Revised edition. New York The Macmillan Company, 1948 267 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.50 382

Contents: Measurements, errors, and computations. The gaseous state. The liquid state. The solid state. The structure of atoms. Physical properties and molecular constitution. Solutions. Thermodynamics. Electrolysis. Electrostatics. Electrochemistry. Chemical kinetics. Electrical conductance. Electrolytic behavior. Electrochemical cells. Electrolysis and polarization. Photochemistry. The colloidal state. Appendix. Index.

Note. (1007) Two experiments have been added and one dropped, but no major changes in either plan or concept has been made in the present revision of this college laboratory manual. There are now 41 experiments illustrating the basic principles of physical chemistry. Although the author refers frequently to Macdonald's *Physical chemistry* revised edition, New York The Macmillan Company 1941, 722 p., \$4.25 and to Kirtland and Sandell's *Text-book of quantitative inorganic analysis*, revised edition New York The Macmillan Company 1943 794 p. \$4.30, the present volume can be used with any good modern textbook of physical chemistry.

LONGSWORTH, LEWIS GIBSON, AND OTHERS

The diffusion of electrolytes and macromolecules in solution. New York The New York Academy of Sciences 1945 138 p. illus. 23 cm. (New York Academy of Sciences. Annals Vol. 46 p 209-346 1945) Paper \$2.00 383

Contents: The diffusion of electrolytes and macromolecules in solution. Historical survey by L. G. Longworth. Theories and problems of liquid diffusion, by L. Onsager. A conductance method for the determination of the diffusion coefficients of electrolytes, by H. E. Ilavsky and D. M. French. The displacement cell method of measuring diffusion, by A. R. Gordon. Diffusion constant measurement in theory and practice, by E. M. Ruckenstein and others. The effects of concentration and polydispersity on the diffusion coefficients of high polymers, by C. O. Beckman and J. L. Rosenbaum.

Note. The papers comprising this volume were presented at a conference held in October 1944, held and sponsored by the New York Academy of Sciences. They have been prepared by leading investigators in the field of physical chemistry and are devoted primarily to descriptions of techniques and apparatus employed in the determination of diffusion constants and coefficients. Theories of the diffusion process and other aspects of the problems are summarized in the first two papers. There is no index.

LUDER WILLIAM FAY AND SAVERIO ZUFFANTI

The electronic theory of acids and bases. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1946 165 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.00 384

Contents: Historical background. Atomic structure and valence. The electronic theory of acids and bases. Electrophilic and electrophilic reactions. Acidic and basic radicals. Neutralization. Thermochemistry. Displacement. Catalysis. Acid catalysis. Base catalysis. Aldehydes as catalysts. Conclusions. Index.

Note. Five current theories of acids and bases are discussed in this book. These are (1) the water theory (2) the theory of solvent systems, (3) the proton theory (4) the positive-negative theory and (5) the electronic theory. The authors believe that the electronic theory first proposed by G. N. Lewis in 1913 is more useful than any of the others because it correlates more of the observed phenomena. Accordingly most of the book is devoted to an explanation of various chemical reactions in the light of the Lewis theory. The book is based on a series of articles that appeared in the *Journal of the American Chemical Society* the *Journal of chemical education*, and *Chemical reviews*. The original articles have been reorganized and extended.

MANTELL CHARLES LETNAM

Adsorption. New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1945 386 p. illus. 21 cm.

(McGraw Hill chemical engineering series) \$5.00 385

Contents: The unit operation of adsorption. Theories of adsorption. Fuller's earth and activated clays. Aluminum oxide base materials. Bone char and related materials. Decolorizing carbons. Water treatment carbon. Metal- and medicinal-adsorbent clays. Gas-adsorbent carbons. Silica gel. Magnesia and hydrous oxides. Solvent recovery and adsorption from gases. Other removal. Gas masks. Gas hydrates. Dehydration of air and gases. Ion exchangers. Chromatography. Adsorption analysis. Inspection, specifications, and testing of adsorbents. Appendix. Index.

Note: Except for the second chapter this work is entirely concerned with industrial and commercial applications of adsorption. The textual discussions and the tabular and graphical data are such as are useful to chemical engineers. There are frequent mentions and descriptions of specific installations and few plants are provided for many of them. There are numerous references to the pertinent literature, including patents.

MILLARD, EARL BOWMAN

Physical chemistry for colleges a course of instruction based upon the fundamental laws of chemistry Sixth edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946 682 p. illus. 21 cm. (International chemical series Lous P Hammett, consulting editor) \$4.50 386

Contents: Introduction. Determination of atomic weights. Elementary thermodynamics. Properties of substances in the gaseous state. Properties of substances in the liquid state. Crystalline solids. Solutions. Solutions of isolated solutes. Thermochemistry. Equilibrium in homogeneous systems. Heterogeneous equilibria. Phase diagrams. Kinetics of homogeneous reactions. Radiation and chemical change. Periodic law of the elements. Redox reactions. Atomic structure. Colloids. Surface chemistry. Free energy of chemical change. Fundamentals of electrolytic cells. Author. Index. Subject Index.

Note. (1010a) In this new edition of a standard text for beginning thermodynamics and physical chemistry have been accorded separate chapters and include more thorough presentation of the material than in the 8th edition (1941). Most of the text has been rewritten, and new experimental data included. Some new problems have been added.

COLLOID CHEMISTRY

ALEXANDER, JEROME, editor

Colloid chemistry theoretical and applied by selected international contributors. Volume VI General principles and specific industries synthetic polymers and plastics. New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation 1946 1215 p. illus. 24 cm. \$20.00. 387

Note. (1031a) Continuing the plan of the earlier volumes of the series, twenty-one papers by contemporary authorities are presented in this volume. The final paper deals with nuclear energy. Thirty-two papers on synthetic rubbers and plastics, and thirty-eight are devoted to special industries or chemical operations such as surface active agents, adhesives, colloidal graphics, solutions of minerals, and leaching. Extensive bibliographies are features of most of the papers.

DEAN ROBERT BERRIDGE

Modern colloids an introduction to the physical chemistry of large molecules and small particles. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1948 303 p. illus. 24 cm. \$3.75 388

Contents: Introduction. Methods for determining the size and shape of colloidal particles. Liquid surfaces. Adsorption. Ionic adsorption. High polymers. Plastic rubbers and rubbers. Carboxylic acids and proteins. Colloidal ions. Emulsions and foams. Hydration and micelles. Lyophobic colloids or suspensions. Appendix. Index.

Note. In contrast to most textbooks of colloid chemistry this one is designed for use in undergraduate courses. Although compar-

thirty brief, but often missed review of the basic knowledge and some indications of applications. The chapters are accompanied by selected references to original papers and standard authorities. The student is assumed to have had course in organic chemistry. In addition to the intended use the book should be helpful also to working chemists whose college training did not include courses in colloid chemistry.

HARTMAN, ROBERT JAMES

Colloid chemistry. Second edition. Boston
Houghton Mifflin Company 1947 572 p. II
lus. 24 cm. \$6.50 389

Contents (abridged). Part One, Surface chemistry: Subdivision of mass. General characteristics of adsorption. Quantitative aspects of adsorption. Theories of adsorption. Some applications and accessories of adsorption. Contact catalysts. Part Two, Lyophobic colloidal systems: Colloidal systems. Properties of lyophobic colloidal systems. Physical properties of lyophobic colloidal systems. Lyophobic colloidal systems and light phenomena. Electrical properties of lyophobic colloidal systems. The stability of lyophobic colloidal systems. Dialysis and ultrafiltration. Aerosols. Emulsions and foams. Unusual lyophobic colloidal systems. Part Three, Lyophilic colloidal systems: Chemical and physical properties of lyophilic colloidal systems. Gels, swelling-shrinking and deswelling. Chemical and colloidal aspects of synthetic rubbers and plastics. Part Four, The biocolloids and some colloidal aspects of organisms: Some chemical and colloidal aspects of the biocolloids. Biocolloidal constituents of health. The biocolloids—distribution of materials as affected by the biocolloids. Colloidal factors influencing growth and movements of organisms. Some colloidal aspects of blood and the nervous system. Some colloidal medicines. List of reference books. Name index. Subject index.

Note. (1934) This textbook for undergraduate students provides broad critical review of the theories of colloidal phenomena, describes various industrial processes based on the principles of colloid chemistry and discusses the experimental methods used in the development of this science. In this edition an effort has been made to incorporate the more significant theoretical and practical advances in the field, without unduly increasing the length of the book. In particular, sections have been added on adsorption isotherms and chapter on the colloidal aspects of synthetic rubbers and plastics is now included. Some revisions have been made in the older chapters.

HAWLEY GESSNER GOODRICH

Small wonder the story of colloids. New
York. Alfred A. Knopf 1947 220 p. illus. 22
cm. \$3.50 390

Contents. What it's all about. Large things and small. Dictionary and synonyms of colloids. Colloids become visible. Electrical phenomena. The purification of water. Cards and why. The uses of the wicking trap. Food. Glass and adhesives. The importance of soap. Lamps, dyes, and medicines. Colloid chemistry and life. Dangers for science. Index.

Note. An introduction to colloid chemistry designed to acquaint the reader with what colloids are, the way in which knowledge about them has advanced, and the part they play in life and growth and in the production of articles common in everyday life. A provocative book for the adult who wants to know the salient facts about an important subject and who lacks specialized scientific training. It will enable him to follow future developments in colloid chemistry intelligently and may well lead some readers to pursue themselves study.

KRAEMER, ELMER OTTO

Advances in colloid science. Volume II.
Scientific progress in the field of rubber and
synthetic elastomers. Initiated by the late
Elmer O. Kraemer, edited by H. Mark and
G. S. Whitby. New York. Interscience Pub-
lishers Inc., 1946 453 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.50
391

Contents: Second-order transition effects in rubber and other high polymers, by R. F. Boyer and E. S. Aymer. Crystallization phenomena in natural and synthetic rubbers, by Lawrence A. Wood. The study of rubberlike substances by X-ray diffraction methods, by C. W. Bam. The thermodynamic study of rubber solutions and gels, by Geoffrey Gee. Significance of viscosity measurements on dilute solutions of high polymers, by R. H. Ewart. The kinetic study of rubber elasticity, by R. Osugi, H. M. James, and H.

Mark. Vulcanization, by E. Harold Farmer. Rubber photogels and photoconductors, by R. P. Merson. Reinforcing and other properties of composites of inorganic materials, by Donald Parham. Appendix. Author index. Subject index.

Note. (1938) Outlining the plan of the first volume of the series, each paper in the present volume summarizes the current knowledge pertaining to the topic of the paper and concludes with bibliography of the pertinent literature. Also, this volume contains an index page bibliography of E. O. Kraemer with bibliography of his publications. About twenty related articles that were published just before the book went to press are summarized in the appendix.

CRYSTALLOGRAPHY AND PIEZOELECTRICITY

CADY, WALTER GUYTON

Piezoelectricity an introduction to the theory
and applications of electromechanical phe-
nomena in crystals. New York. McGraw Hill
Book Company Inc., 1946 806 p. illus. 23
cm. (International series in pure and applied
physics, Lee A. DuBridge consulting editor)
\$9.00. 392

Contents (abridged). Crystallography. Crystal elasticity. Natural axes and transformation of elastic constants. Variations of crystals. Elastic constants of crystals. Dielectric properties of crystals. Principles of piezoelectricity. Spatial piezoelectric properties of certain crystals. Prediction and measurement of piezoelectric effects. Alternative formulations of piezoelectric theory. The piezoelectric tensor. The electrical equivalent of the piezoelectric tensor. Properties and behavior of quartz. The quartz resonator. Resonators from other crystals, and composite resonators. The piezo amplifier. Rochelle's salt—History, general properties, and techniques—piezoelectric observations—piezoelectric observations—interaction theory and dielectric properties—piezoelectric and elastic properties. The domain structure of Rochelle's salt. Internal field theory of ferroelectric crystals. Ferroelectricity. Ferroelectric, electro-optic, and other optical effects. Ferroelectricity in the light of atomic theory. Ferroelectricity. General bibliography. Author index. Subject index.

Note. In spite of the subtitle, this work makes no comprehensive treatment. It is written on the level of graduate students in physics and of physicists engaged in piezoelectric work in laboratories and industry. As the chapter titles indicate, topics allied to piezoelectricity are also discussed; and the material on crystals includes quartz and all other kinds that are of interest. The techniques of measuring piezoelectric and other device from crystals are covered but the treatment of them is less full than the treatment of the theoretical and mathematical aspects of the subject. The main bibliography contains 602 numbered entries in which statements and formulas in the text are listed.

FRY, WILLIAM J., AND OTHERS

Design of crystal vibrating systems for
projectors and other applications by William
J. Fry, John M. Taylor and Bertha W. Hen-
vis. Naval Research Laboratory. A. H. van
Keuren, Rear Admiral, U.S.N., Director
Sound Division H. C. Hays Supt. New York.
Dover Publications Inc. 1948 182 p. illus.
24 cm. \$3.50 393

Contents: Part I, Design curves. Calculation of γ resonant frequency. Acoustic impedance of backing material combinations. Resonant frequencies of systems with multiple-material backing. Electrical input impedance and transmitting response. Sensitivity and acoustic input impedance. Efficiency and stress. Acoustic input impedance of particular backing material systems. Part II, Theory. Fundamentals of systems. Electrical input impedance. Acoustic input impedance. Resonant frequencies. Sensitivity. Stress. Appendixes: Symbols, definitions, and conventions. Tables and tables of constants. Longitudinal and thickness modes. Fundamental equations for thickness vibration.

Note: Essentially this volume is presentation of technical data concerning the characteristics of piezoelectric crystal vibrating systems. It is made up largely of design curves which depict fundamental piezoelectric relations, and which are based on the analysis of a great number of crystal vibrating systems. Instructions for the

use of these curves and an explanation of the methods used in their derivation are included. The calculations and the experimental verifications of them were done under the auspices of the Sonar Design Section of the Bureau of Ships, U.S. Navy and the work was published originally by the Department of Commerce in 1945 as P.B. Report 12410.

HEISING RAYMOND ALPHONSUS, editor

Quartz crystals for electrical circuits their design and manufacture. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1946 563 p illus. 24 cm \$6 50 394

Contents: Introduction, by R. A. Heising. Quartz crystal applications, by W. F. Mason. Methods for specifying quartz crystal orientation and their determination by optical means, by W. L. Bond. The use of X-rays for determining the orientation of quartz crystals, by W. L. Bond and R. J. Armstrong. Raw quartz, its imperfections and inspection, by G. W. Wilford. Use of the etch technique for determining orientation and relieving in quartz crystals, by G. W. Wilford. Modes of motion in quartz crystals, the effects of coupling and methods of design, by R. A. Sykes. Theoretical analysis of modes of vibration for isotropic rectangular plates having all surfaces free, by H. J. McSkimin. Principles of mounting quartz plates, by R. A. Sykes. Sawing, grinding and lapping, by W. L. Bond. Adjusting to frequency, by G. M. Thurston. Metal electrodes deposited on quartz crystals by the evaporation process, by H. W. Weinhart and H. G. Wehe. Piezoelectric crystals in oscillator circuits, by I. E. Fick. The mounting and fabrication of plated quartz crystal units, by R. M. C. Overidge. Effects of manufacturing deviations on crystal units for filters, by A. R. d'Hedem. The measurement of the performance index of quartz plates, by C. W. Horton. The wire mounted crystal unit, by W. F. Dwyer and A. R. Swickard. Low frequency quartz crystal cuts having low temperature coefficients, by W. F. Mason and R. A. Sykes. Index.

Note. The greater part of this book originated as lectures that were prepared to explain the techniques of quartz crystal design and manufacture to engineers and other technical personnel of the Westinghouse Electric Company. Here the lectures have been revised and supplemented to make an extensive presentation of both the theoretical and practical aspects. Specific details of production processes to-

gether with illustrations of machines used in manufacturing are given in several of the chapters.

WYCKOFF, RALPH WALTER GRAYSTONE

Crystal structures. Section 1. New York Interscience Publishers, Inc., 1948 [504 p.] illus. 26 cm. \$8.00 395

Contents: Preface and Introduction. Isomorphism structure: Structures of the elements. Structures of the compounds RX_n . Structures of the compounds RX_n . Structures of the compounds $R_2(AX)_n$. Structures of the type $R_n(MX)_n$.

Note: A reference work of considerable importance in the field of crystallography. It supplements the author's *The Structure of Crystals*, second edition, New York, 1931-34 and is designed to serve essentially the same purpose. However, this work is published in booklet form and is so arranged that it can readily be kept up to date. Each of the chapters has four parts: Text, Tables, Illustrations; Bibliography. In the Text portion information on the group, subgroups, and individual substances that does not lend itself to tabular presentation is given. The Illustrations portion contains diagrams and illustrations of molecular models of selected substances.

ZACHARIASEN WILLIAM HOULDER

Theory of X-ray diffraction in crystals. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1945 255 p illus. 22 cm. \$4 50 396

Contents: The nature of crystals. The symmetry of crystals. Theory of X-ray diffraction in ideal crystals. X-ray interference in real crystals. Appendix A: Dynamics. Appendix B: Elements of group theory. Index.

Note. Both the theory of space lattices and their symmetry properties as well as the theory of X-ray diffraction in crystals are discussed in this self-contained textbook for graduates of physics and chemistry. Higher mathematics, including vector analysis, is presupposed. Some of the material is based on the author's original researches. Bibliographic references to additional material on crystal structures are given at the end of most chapters and in occasional footnotes.

GEOLOGY

GENERAL

HOWELL J. V., AND A. I. LEVORSEN

Directory of geological material in North America. Tulsa, Okla. The American Association of Petroleum Geologists Inc. 1946. 24 cm. (American Association of Petroleum Geologists. Bulletin. Vol. 30 no. 8 part II) Paper \$0.75 397

Contents: General material—national and continental in areas. Publications and non-commercial publishing agencies, regional, national, and continental. Bibliographies, general. Dictionaries, glossaries, encyclopedias, statistics, handbooks. Miscellaneous books and publications of general geological interest. Commercial map publishers. Regional and national geologic and physiographic maps. State and province geological maps. Trade journals—all, gas, selected industry literature furnishing pamphlets and abstracts service. Theoretical and rock-pooling service. Specific material—state and province in area. Canada, by province, and Newfoundland. Central America countries. Mexico. United States—states and territories.

Note: A useful directory of geological events, activities and services. The work is intended for the guidance of geologists—especially petroleum geologists—who are practicing their profession anywhere in North America.

LANDES KENNETH KNIGHT, AND RUSSELL C. HUSSEY

Geology and man New York Prentice-Hall, Inc. 1948 518 p. Illus. 24 cm. \$6.45 398

Contents: Part I. Introduction. The science of geology. Earth materials. Part II. Geologic processes. Wind of the atmosphere. Ground water. Running water. Ice as geologic agent. Distant action of gravity. Ocean and lakes. Sedimentary rocks. Volcanism and igneous rocks. Diastrophism and its effects. Part III. Research the crust. The earth's interior. Part IV. Earth history: Origin and age of the earth. The study of earth history. The history of life on the earth. The geologic story of the earth. Part V. Practical applications: The search for mineral deposits. Geology in engineering projects. Index.

Note: A textbook for use in introductory courses in colleges. Physical geology is emphasized but material is included from other branches also. The subject is made especially interesting by examples on the effects of geological processes on man. Geological processes such as erosion, and formation, and the movement of ground water are discussed, and in addition there is good deal of description of catastrophic processes such as floods, hurricanes, and earthquakes. There are 148 figures, many of which are reproductions of photographs. The reader's edition of *Physical geology and man*, New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1944, 414 p., \$4.00, is an abridged version of the same work with the material on historical geology omitted.

LEET LEWIS DON

Causes of catastrophe earthquakes, volcanoes, tidal waves and hurricanes. New York Whittlesley House, McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 232 p. Illus. 21 cm. \$3.25 399

Contents: Calculation of catastrophe. Earthquakes. Volcanoes. Materials making up the cause of earthquakes and volcanoes. Materials making and volcanoes in the Pacific. Tidal waves. Hurricanes and typhoons. Geophysical factors—effects on rocks, lands.

Note: The number of potential who are at least one time from catastrophe of nature such as are described in this book must be considered in comparison to the numbers who meet sudden death in other ways. Nevertheless, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions and

the like are personally interesting. The author of this book, an instructor at the faculty of Harvard University, examines these convulsive manifestations of nature with the eyes of a scientist but writes about them for the general reader. His work is fascinating but not sensational.

NICKLES, JOHN MILTON, AND OTHERS

Bibliography and index of geology exclusive of North America. Volume 10, 1943/1944 By John M. Nickles Marie Siegrist, Eleanor Tatge. New York The Geological Society of America, 1946 203 p. 26 cm. \$1.80 400

— Volume 11 1945/1946 By Marie Siegrist and Eleanor Tatge. New York The Geological Society of America, 1947 474 p. 26 cm. \$3.25 401

— Volume 12 1947 By Marie Siegrist and Eleanor Tatge. New York The Geological Society of America, 1948 359 p. 26 cm. \$3.50 402

Note: (1947/48) A standard annual guide to the geological literature of the world exclusive of the literature bearing on the geology of North America, which is covered by the United States Geological Survey's *Bibliography of World Geology* described below. The arrangement is by author with detailed subject index. Most of the entries are accompanied by short annotations which describe the scope or content of the article.

THOM EMMA MARTINS

Bibliography of North American geology 1942 and 1943 1944 and 1945 Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1946-47 2 v. 23 cm. (United States. Geological Survey Bulletin 949 952) Paper \$0.70 \$1.00 403

Note: (1946, 1947) These two volumes are continuations of the *Bibliography* covering 1929-1939 and 1940-1941 of the same compiler and title. For the years covered they list the same types of material as the basic volume, including economic geology, historical geology, mineralogy, paleontology, petrology, physical geology and physiographic geology. The papers, with full title and medium of publication, are listed under the names of their authors, which are arranged in alphabetical order. The author lists are followed by detailed subject indexes to the literature cited. An author index (734612) listing eight corrections in the 1929-39 1940-41 and 1942-43 volumes was issued in 1946; these errors are also printed on p. 495-496 of the 1944-45 volume.

GEOLOGY OF VARIOUS REGIONS

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

Appalachian basin Ordovician symposium. Papers read at the meeting of the Pittsburgh Geological Society at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, May 16 1947, and published in the Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, August, 1948 Editorial

use of these curves and an explanation of the methods used in their derivation are included. The calculations and the experimental verifications of them were done under the auspices of the Royal Dutch Mission of the Bureau of Ship, U.S. Navy and the work was published originally by the Department of Commerce in 1945 as P.R. Report 27410.

HEISING, RAYMOND ALPHONBUS, editor

Quartz crystals for electrical circuits, their design and manufacture. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1946 563 p illus. 24 cm. \$6.50 394

Contents: Introduction, by R. A. Heising. Quartz crystal applications, by W. P. Mason. Methods for specifying quartz crystal orientation and their determination by optical means, by W. L. Bond. The use of X-rays for determining the orientation of quartz crystals, by W. L. Bond and E. J. Armstrong. Raw quartz, its imperfections and inspection, by G. W. Willard. Use of the etch technique for determining orientation and twisting in quartz crystals, by G. W. Willard. Modes of motion in quartz crystals, the effects of coupling and methods of design, by R. A. Eyles. Theoretical analysis of modes of vibration for isotropic rectangular plates having all surfaces free, by H. J. McKim. Principles of vibrating quartz plates, by R. A. Eyles. Sawing, grinding and lapping, by W. L. Bond. Adjusting to frequency by G. M. Thurner. Metal electrodes deposited on quartz crystals by the evaporation process, by H. W. Welschert and E. G. Wade. Piezoelectric crystals in oscillator circuits, by I. E. Fair. The mounting and fabrication of plated quartz crystal units, by R. M. C. Grawbridge. Effects of manufacturing deviations on crystal units for filters, by A. R. Grawbridge. The measurement of the performance index of quartz plates, by C. W. Harrison. The wire mounted crystal unit, by W. P. Drown and A. E. Seidhard. Low frequency quartz crystal cuts having low temperature coefficients, by W. P. Mason and R. A. Eyles. Index.

Note: The greater part of this book originated as lectures that were prepared to explain the techniques of quartz crystal design and manufacture to engineers and other technical personnel of the Western Electric Company. Have the lectures have been revised and supplemented to make an extensive presentation of both the theoretical and practical aspects. Specific details of production processes to-

gether with illustrations of machines used in manufacturing are given in several of the chapters.

WYCKOFF RALPH WALTER GRAYSTONE

Crystal structures. Section I. New York Interscience Publishers, Inc., 1948 [504 p.] illus. 26 cm. \$8.00 395

Contents: Preface and Introduction. Isomorphous structures: Structures of the elements. Structures of the compounds RX . Structures of the compounds RX_2 . Structures of complex binary compounds, R_nX_m . Structures of the compounds $R(MX)_n$. Compounds of the type $R_n(MX)_m$.

Note: A reference work of considerable importance in the field of crystallography. It supersedes the author's *The Structure of Crystals*, second edition, New York, 1931-34 and is designed to serve essentially the same purpose. However, this work is published in book form and is so arranged that it can readily be kept up to date. Each of the chapters has four parts: Text; Tables; Illustrations; Bibliography. In the Text portion information on the group, subgroups, and individual substances that does not lend itself to tabular presentation is given. The Illustrations portion contains diagrams and illustrations of molecular models of selected substances.

ZACHARIASEN, WILLIAM HOULDER

Theory of X-ray diffraction in crystals. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1945 255 p illus. 22 cm. \$4.50 396

Contents: The nature of crystals. The symmetry of crystals. Theory of X-ray diffraction in ideal crystals. X-ray interference in real crystals. Appendix A: Dynamics. Appendix B: Elements of group theory. Index.

Note: Both the theory of space lattices and their symmetry properties as well as the theory of X-ray diffraction in crystals are discussed in this advanced textbook for graduates of physics and chemistry. Higher mathematics, including vector analysis, is presented. Some of the material is based on the author's original research. Bibliographic references to additional material on crystal structures are given at the end of most chapters and in occasional footnotes.

GRAVES, HOWARD BRADLEY

The mineral key New York McGraw Hill
Book Company Inc. 1947 178 p. 18 cm.
\$4 00 416

Contents. Introduction. Equipment and chemicals needed. Methods of identification physical properties—chemical tests—specific tests for the elements—identification tables. Species index. Index.

Note. As the title indicates, this little manual is intended to serve as a handy guide to the identification of mineral specimens. Written primarily for the amateur mineral collector it includes only those species most likely to be encountered. Brief descriptions of methods for making physical and chemical tests precede tabulations of the physical properties and customary tests for 823 minerals. The book will also be of value to prospectors and professional mineralogists who may not have access to laboratory facilities, for the suggested equipment is inexpensive or readily improviseable, and the simple chemicals required are limited to those useful in a moderate number of tests.

KERR, PAUL FRANCIS

Tungsten mineralization in the United States. New York The Geological Society of America, 1946 241 p illus. 25 cm. (Geological Society of America. Memoir 15) \$3 00 417

Contents. Abstract. Part I. Nature and origin. Introduction. Structural control. Related igneous activity. Genesis of tungsten deposits. Types of deposits. Tungsten-bearing minerals. Part II. Tungsten occurrences in the United States. Introduction. The western Cordillera. East of the Rocky Mountains. Bibliography. Index.

Note. Essentially this book is a summary of data derived from the literature and field studies of a large number of occurrences known up to 1942. Supplementary comments of more recent data have been added, although accounts of wartime discoveries are not completely covered. The primary purpose of the author was to provide background for better understanding of the principles of tungsten mineralization and distribution. Occurrences in the western Cordillera are described in 119 pages, those east of the Rocky Mountains, only one of which is productive, in 12 pages.

PARDEE, JOSEPH THOMAS, AND C F PARK, JR.

Gold deposits of the southern Piedmont. Washington D C. Government Printing Office, 1948 156 p illus. 29 cm. (United States Geological Survey Professional paper 213) Paper \$6 50 including portfolio of maps plans and sections. 418

Contents. Introduction. Bibliography. General geology. Petrography. History of mining. Production. Gold deposits. Distribution. Classification. Lead deposits. Placer deposits. Mine descriptions. Virginia mines. North Carolina mines. South Carolina mines. Georgia mines. Alabama mines. Index.

Note. This report is concerned with the gold mines in the southern Appalachian gold belt, which stretches for over hundred miles wide across the southeast front of the Appalachian Mountains from Virginia to Alabama. The gold deposits have been divided for purposes of description into two main groups—lodes and placers. Under the heading Mine Descriptions, brief accounts are given of large number of mines and prospects, and few extensively developed deposits are described in detail. The geology of the region is described only so far as the geology seems likely to shed light on the extent of the gold deposits and their possibilities for future production. With the paper comes a set of large folding maps and plans.

PIRSON LOUIS VALENTINE

Rocks and rock minerals Third edition revised by Adolph Knopf New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1947 249 p illus. 22 cm. \$4 00 419

Contents. Part I. Introductory and general. Scope of petrology. History. Methods of study. Chemical composition of the earth's crust and its component minerals. Part II. Rock minerals. Important properties of minerals. The rock-making minerals. Descrip-

tion of rock minerals. Part III. Rocks. General petrology of igneous rocks. Classification of igneous rocks. Description of igneous rocks. Origin and classification of sedimentary rocks. Description of detrital sedimentary rocks. Description of sedimentary rocks, mainly sedimentary. Origin and classification of metamorphic rocks. Description of metamorphic rocks. Determination of rocks. Index.

Note. Since the publication of the first edition (1923) this work has been known as a reliable and convenient manual of the main elements of petrology including microscopic (but excluding microscopic) petrology. It has been extensively used both as a field manual by amateur collectors and professional geologists, and as a textbook in college courses. The scope of the work has not been changed in the present edition, but the text has been revised, rearranged, the type reset, some parts of the original text have been condensed, new information on chemical analysis has been added, and there are changes in terminology and classification.

SMITH ORSINO CECIL

Identification and qualitative chemical analysis of minerals. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1946 351 p. illus. 23 cm. \$6 50 420

Contents. Introduction. Ultra-violet light and mineral spectroscopy. Mineral chemistry. Tables of chemical reactions. Qualitative chemical tests. The flame and its use in spectroscopy. Tables for mineral identification. General index. Mineral index.

Note. This very well-organized manual is an expansion of the author's *Mineral Identification Handbook*, Los Angeles: Watson, 1940 (1149). Although an attempt is made to teach the principles of qualitative analysis, the first part of the book covers the chemical and spectroscopic methods of mineral determination. However, since the mineral identification system is largely based on the specific gravity and hardness of minerals, detailed instructions are given for finding these two properties, and the main portion of the book is devoted to identification tables in which the minerals are grouped in order of decreasing specific gravity and decreasing hardness. Colored plates of the minerals accompany the tables. For those wishing to construct portable laboratory detailed drawings and instructions are given.

TURNER, FRANCIS J.

Mineralogical and structural evolution of the metamorphic rocks Washington The Geological Society of America, 1948 342 p illus. 25 cm. (Geological Society of America. Memoir 30) \$3 00 421

Contents. Scope of metamorphism. Chemical adjustment of solid rocks to temperature, pressure, and shearing stress. Metamorphic zones. The phase rule and metamorphic facies. Characteristics of the principal metamorphic facies. Metamorphism in metamorphism. Metamorphic differentiation. Some general characteristics of the fabric of metamorphic rocks. Fabric of deformed rocks: I. Development of slip surfaces during deformation of rocks—2. The bands of porphyroblast anastomosis—3. Some special patterns of preferred orientation. Experimentally established data relating to plastic deformation of crystalline materials and evolution of textures. Mechanisms of development of textures. Fabric in metamorphic rocks. Some special problems of regional metamorphism. Bibliography. Index.

Note. This technical presentation of current views on petrogeology of metamorphic rocks is intended to assist advanced students and research workers in the field. The application of the mineralogical phase rule to rocks is discussed, along with such factors which condition its use; and from this basis the author systematically classifies metamorphic rocks. The differences between metamorphic and igneous or sedimentary rocks are pointed out, and the fabric of metamorphic rocks is reviewed in detail. The views of Eskola, whose *Die Entstehung der Gesteine*, Berlin, 1919 had not been widely circulated in the United States and Great Britain when the manuscript of the present work was completed in 1944, are referred to frequently. The bibliography covers the pertinent literature through about 1944.

WAHLSTROM ERNEST E.

Igneous minerals and rocks. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1947 367 p. illus. 22 cm. \$5 50 422

Contents. Part I. Igneous minerals. Introduction. Optical examination of rock-forming minerals. Petrographic methods for examining minerals in igneous rocks. Minerals in igneous rocks. Tab-

for mineral identification. Part II, Igneous rocks: Geological occurrence of igneous rocks. Structure, texture, color and alteration. Chemical composition and classification. Mineral composition and classification. Descriptions of igneous rocks. The microscopic identification of igneous rocks. Index.

Note: The emphasis in this textbook is on the use of the polarizing microscope for examination and identification of igneous rocks and the minerals that form them. Although the work is designed for beginners in petrology, prior knowledge of optical crystallography is assumed. Much data constantly needed by students, such as definitions of petrologic terms, the behavior of light in passing through mineral slices, and the composition of rock classification schemes, are presented in easily usable form. There is, however, no systematic description of rocks from the standpoint of specific localities. A few footnotes reference to the related literature are given. The appendices list 115 reproductions of rock photographs and photomicrographs are unusually informative.

WELLS ROGER CLARK, AND OTHERS

Contributions to geochemistry 1942-45
Short papers by R. C. Wells and others.
Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1946 161 p illus. 23 cm. (United States Geological Survey Bulletin 950) Paper \$0.40 423

Contents: Foreword, by R. C. Wells. Analysis of petrologic collections, by R. C. Wells. Studies on the petrologic method for determining conditions in igneous and ores, by M. D. Foster. Separation of small amounts of elements from rock samples with slight acids, by M. D. Foster. A field test for vanadium, by J. M. Aspinall. Significance of lateral structure in petrological analysis, by E. J. Moxley. Symmetrical arrangement of zones in chondritic structures and random arrangement of two kinds of objects in regular array, by W. G. Schleich. A study of methods for the determination of vanadium, by V. Muth. Determination of barium in ores, by R. E. Stevens and M. K. Cress. A system for calculating analyses of rocks and related materials and members, by R. E. Stevens. Comparison of methods, by R. C. Wells and W. W. Branson. A field test for the detection and estimation of tungsten, by V. Muth and F. R. Schmidt. An easily checked method for potassium used in spectrography, by C. Feldman. Gravimetric determination of tungsten with bromine, by F. R. Schmidt and M. Davidson. A volumetric method for the determination of carbon dioxide, by J. J. Foley. Gamma-ray studies of potassium salts and associated geochemical phenomena, by H. C. Spicer. Index.

Note: A series of papers on some of the methods developed and the results obtained from investigations made during the four years by geochimists in the Chemical Laboratory of the Geological Survey. The search for new strategic and critical minerals is also one that was either tried or planned but to complicated and difficult tests and chemical analyses and to increased use of new methods, some of which are described in this bulletin.

GEMOLOGY

DAKE HENRY CARL, AND RICHARD M PEARL

The art of gem cutting. Third edition.
Portland, Ore. Mineralogist Publishing Company 1945 128 p illus. 23 cm. \$1.50 424

Contents: (abridged) Gem cutting as hobby Part I, Collection cutting. Part II, Facet cutting: Orientation—shaping. Polishing facies. Part III, Gemology: Optics of gems. Laboratory use of optical properties. Crystal structure. Chemical composition. Physical properties. Testing gems. Optical instruments. Chemicals. Value of gems. Part IV Special laboratory technique.

Note: As instruction book for the amateur gem cutter. The factor method given covers details of the tools and equipment required, and of their use. The third edition was prepared to bring the work up to date by including new developments such as the diamond saw.

KRAUS EDWARD HENRY AND CHESTER BAKER SLAWSON

Gems and gem materials Fifth edition.
New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc. 1947 332 p illus. 23 cm. \$4.00 425

Contents: Introduction. Part I: Crystal forms. Physical properties. Optical properties. Crystal structure and X-ray methods. Chemical properties. Formation and occurrence of gem minerals. Cutting and polishing of gems. The meaning of gems. Manufactured gems. Metals used for gem mounting. Part II: Description of individual gems. Part III: Classification of gem materials, according to various properties. Selected bibliography Index.

Note: (1141) This work, which provides compact but authoritative review of information on both crude and cut gems, has been standard text and manual since the publication of the first edition in 1923. Compared to the fourth edition, this edition contains newly added material on gem-cutting machinery, the evaluation of cut diamonds, new gem materials, and recent progress in the making of synthetic gems. A new chapter on crystal structure discusses the Laves, Bragg, powder and oscillation methods of determining the internal structure of crystals.

LIDDICOAT, RICHARD THOMAS

Handbook of gem identification with a foreword by Edward H. Kraus. Los Angeles Geological Institute of America, 1947 283 p illus. 21 cm. \$4.50 426

Contents: Introduction. The nature of gemstones. Cleavage, fracture, and hardness. Specific gravity. Refractive index determination. Double refraction, pleochroism and optic character. Magnification. The use of characteristic imperfections as means of gem identification. Color theory and laws. Synthetic gemstones. Doublets, triplets, half beads, and imitations. Pearls, cultured pearls and imitations. Lustrousness essential to gem testing. A glossary for the identification of gemstones and their substitutes. The identification of transparent purple and violet gemstones and their substitutes. The identification of transparent green gemstones and their substitutes. The identification of transparent yellow gemstones and their substitutes. The identification of transparent brown and orange gemstones and their substitutes. The identification of transparent pink and red gemstones and their substitutes. The identification of transparent colorless gemstones and their substitutes. The identification of translucent blue gemstones and their substitutes. The identification of translucent red, yellow, and brown gemstones and their substitutes. The identification of translucent white, gray and black gemstones and their substitutes. Appendix. Glossary. Index.

Note: Designed for jewelers and others dealing in gemstones, this is a more advanced manual of testing procedures than Webster and Platon's *Mineralogy Gemology* (Los Angeles Geological Institute of America, 1945). An important feature here is the detailed plans for identifying unknown stones in rock of the different colors in which important gems occur. A table of properties for gemstones and their substitutes is included; also short glossary.

PEARL RICHARD MAXWELL

Popular gemology New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1948 316 p illus. 21 cm. \$4.00 427

Contents: The lore of gems. Recognizing gems. Faceted gems. Collection and carved gems. Gems of the alloy group. Gems with gemology. Microscopic gems. Lustrous gems. Selected readings. Index.

Note: The information in this work is well selected, clearly presented and reliable. Persons interested in only one variety or family of gems may find that the treatment of it is too cautious to be satisfactory but the book will serve well as general introduction to the subject and also as an elementary reference book. There are 115 black-and-white illustrations, most of which are clear reproductions of photographs, but no colored illustrations.

SHIPLEY ROBERT MORRELL AND OTHERS

Dictionary of gems and gemology including ornamental, decorative and curio stones. A glossary of over 4000 English and foreign words, terms and abbreviations which may be encountered in English literature or in the gem, jewelry or art trades. By Robert M. Shipley, assisted by Anna McConnell Beckley, Edward Wigglesworth, and Robert M. Shipley Jr. Fourth edition. Los Angeles

Gemological Institute of America, 1948 261 p. 20 cm. \$5.50 428

Note. In this reference book terms of interest in the jewelry trade and in amateur collecting are defined. In addition to definitions of the names of precious and semi-precious stones and other terms that are frequently used in the trade much useful supplementary information is included. This includes descriptions of famous gem localities and descriptions of minerals, gemstones, laboratories of interest in connection with gems and capsule biographies of persons who have contributed to the knowledge of gems. In this edition minor corrections have been made and enough new terms added to increase the book's length by about three pages.

WILLIAMS, J. DANIEL

Gem cutting. Peoria, Ill. The Manual Arts Press, 1948 224 p. illus. (part col'd) 23 cm. \$3.50 429

Contents. Foreword, by Edward H. Kram. Introduction. Gem materials. The art of cutting and polishing. The technique of sawing. The technique of rough grinding. The technique of shaping. The technique of facet grinding. The technique of faceting. The technique of polishing. The technique of faceting and cleaning. Facet-cutting gems. The optical properties of gem materials. Facets and types of facet cuts. Preliminary practice in cutting facets. The study of the gem crystal and its orientation for cutting, faceting and roughing-out the gem crystal for facet cutting. The traditional and the modern faceting and polishing devices. The Williams faceting device. The technique of faceting for cutting facets. The technique of facet faceting. The technique of polishing facets. Special lapidary techniques. Diamond cutting. Absolute minimum requirements for lapidary's shop. Bibliography. Index.

Note. The author of this book (who is also the inventor of the Williams faceting device) is well known as an outstanding amateur lapidary. Here he has given detailed, practical directions for all the operations of interest to amateur gem-cutting. Many chapters contain also "let's do it" that will save the average amateur much grief.

DYNAMIC AND STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY

CLOOS ERNST

Lineation a critical review and annotated bibliography New York The Geological Society of America 1946 122 p. illus. 25 cm. (Geological Society of America. Memoir 18) \$1.80 430

Contents. Usage of lineation. Definitions. Observation of lineation. Terms used. Kinds of lineation. Age relations of lineations. Orientation of lineation. Fabric analysis and lineation. Analysis of lineation. Summary and conclusions. Literature analysis. Annotated bibliography. Author index. General index.

Note. The author shows that by careful study of the flow pattern in deformed rocks the direction of movement of the deformed mass can often be ascertained. He shows that the kinds of lineation described in the literature can be classified in six genetic types. Mining engineers and structural geologists will be able to apply the information in this monograph as solving the problems of ore location for masses situated in geologically complex areas.

FLINT RICHARD FOSTER

Glacial geology and the Pleistocene epoch. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1947 589 p. illus. 23 cm. \$6.00 431

Contents. The roots of the basic concepts. Glacier ice and glacier motion. Regimes of glaciers. Form and distribution of existing glaciers. Glacial erosion and transport. Glacially sculptured landscapes. Glacial drift—its members—stratified drift. Expansion and shrinkage of glaciers inferred from drift. Glacial drainage, low-thrust features, and eolian deposits. Glacial stratigraphy. Glaciation of North America in the Wisconsin age. Wisconsin stratigraphy of North America. Pre-Wisconsin stratigraphy of North America. The glacial epochs of Europe. Glacial stratigraphy of Europe. Glaciation outside North America and Europe. Pleistocene chronology. Changes in level of land and sea. Glacial and interglacial climates. Climates since the maximum of the fourth glacial age. Causes of the climatic fluctuations. The land record. References. Index.

Note. A compact, critical summary of the accumulated knowledge of the glacial process, particularly glaciation, of the Pleistocene epoch. The later chapters contain an extended discussion of the knowledge of the climates and very brief discussions of the flora and fauna in relation to the glacial cycles. The work is beyond doubt the outstanding presentation of modern glacial theory and glacial geology. Although it is of interest to college students specializing in geology it is not primarily a textbook, but is instead a review and reference manual for scientists in such fields as geology, ecology and archaeology. The author states that the bibliography is representative rather than comprehensive; however, there are approximately 1200 references to the international literature.

HUSKEY, RUSSELL CLAUDIUS

Historical geology the geologic history of North America. Second edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 465 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3.75 432

Contents. Introduction. The origin of the earth. Organizing the geologic record. Famously reveal the life of the past. The concept of evolution. The Archeozoic era. The Proterozoic era. The Paleozoic era (the Cambrian period). The Paleozoic era (the Ordovician period). The Paleozoic era (the Silurian period). The Paleozoic era (the Devonian period). The Paleozoic era (the Mississippian period). The Paleozoic era (the Pennsylvanian period). The Paleozoic era (the Permian period). The Mesozoic era (the Triassic period). The Mesozoic era (the Jurassic period). The Mesozoic era (the Cretaceous period). The Cenozoic era (the Tertiary period). The Cenozoic era (the Pleistocene epoch). Life of the Cenozoic. The geologic history of man. Index.

Note. (1930) Already well known as a concise but clear survey of its subject, suitable for cultural reading as well as classroom use, this book now appears in a second edition. Comparison with the first edition (1944) shows that although there are no major changes, many small revisions have been made. There are some slight rearrangements in the order of chapters and occasional alterations of paragraph or sentence. A number of small tables on the various stratigraphic localities have been omitted, and several drawings and photographs, especially drawings of historic vertebrates, have been added. Other changes include revised discussion of Triassic reptiles and mammals, and the addition of brief descriptions of the newly discovered *Phileosaurus robustus*, *Megatherium paleontologicum*, and *Glyptodontotherium* beds.

LONGWELL CHESTER RAY, AND OTHERS

Physical geology, by Chester R. Longwell, Adolph Knopf and Richard F. Flint. Third edition New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1948 602 p. illus. 23 cm. \$5.00 433

Contents. Omnia the science of the earth. The method and scope of geologic study. Weathering and its part in erosion. Mass-wasting of the earth's surface. Running water. Sculpture of the land by streams and mass-wasting. Subsurface water. Lakes and swamps. Glaciers and glaciation. Erosion and deposition by wind. Marine erosion and deposition. Sedimentary rocks. Igneous rocks. Volcanoes and volcanism. Deformation of the earth's crust. Earthquakes. Metamorphism. The earth's interior. The origin and history of mountains. Land forms. Mineral resources. Appendixes. Index.

Note. (1938) An outstanding text that has been widely used in college courses since the publication of the first edition in 1911. It is commonly referred to as "The Yale geology" since the authors are members of the faculty of Yale University. A considerable number of changes have been made in this edition. The second chapter in new revised parts of other chapters has been rewritten or expanded and many of the illustrations that appeared in the earlier editions have been replaced with better ones. No colored plates are used in the text, but a set of color-plates is added to accompany it in teaching is available from the publisher.

SHEROCK ROBERT RAKES

Sequence in layered rocks a study of features and structures useful for determining top and bottom or order of succession in bedded and tabular rock bodies. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 507 p. illus. 23 cm. \$7.50 434

Contents. Introduction. Cross relationships. Features of sedimentary rocks. 1. Lithological—bedding—structural sequences. 2.

Features an upper- and undercrusts of sedimentary beds, in, lateral features. Features of igneous rocks. Features of metamorphic rocks. Bibliography Index.

Note: A description of the principles and methods utilized in determining the order of succession of bedded and layered rocks where the strata are steeply inclined or vertical. The book is planned to be used by advanced geology students, and as a manual of practical information for practicing geologists. It is for the latter group, particularly the petroleum and mining geologists, that the author has included detailed discussions of rock features and structures, and numerous photographs and diagrams of layered rocks. The references scattered throughout the text are keyed to the thirty-page bibliography.

SHULER, ELLIS WILLIAM

Rocks and rivers. New York: The Ronald Press Company, 1945. 300 p. illus. 24 cm. (Humanizing science series. Jaques Cattell editor) \$4.00 435

Contents: A personal forward. Earth stuff. The landscape has multiple eras. Carving the crust. Rescuing the waste. The soils. The sculptured lands. Springs. Crust, subcrust, and natural bridges. Wave and shore. The volcanic landscape. Perched borders reveal an age of ice. How the crust carved the ridges. Lakes, waterfalls, and canyons. Mountains. The economic landscape. Time and change. Appendixes: The landscape in art—Photographing the landscape. Index.

Note: An outstanding popular account of physical geology. The author himself an excellent geologist, has written the book from the viewpoint of a traveler whose interests in geology and not interested in studying it as a science but interested in understanding the landscape he sees. It is almost entirely free of scientific jargon and is not only easy to read but also interesting.

THE SOCIETY OF EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICISTS

Cumulative index of the publications of the Society of Exploration Geophysicists. Tulsa, Okla.: The Society of Exploration Geophysicists, 1948. 127 p. 24 cm. Paper \$1.50 cloth, \$2.50 436

Contents: Editorial note. Publications of the Society of Exploration Geophysicists. Officers of the Society of Exploration Geophysicists. Technical and editorial notes—By editors—Index by subjects—Exploration, General—Exploration—Geophysical—Geological—The trend—Geophysical—Well measurements—Case histories—Miscellaneous—Reviews and new publications. Society round table section. Consecutive index of cumulated by volume and number. Index of subject matters.

Note: A record of the literature published 1933-1947 by The Society of Exploration Geophysicists on the subject of geophysical prospecting. The present brief supersedes the previous one of 1940 which contained neither the index of papers nor the classification by subject. The volume has been published for the convenience of geologists and geophysicists—particularly those engaged in the search for new deposits of petroleum.

THOMPSON, HENRY DEWEY

Fundamentals of earth science. New York: D Appleton-Century Company Inc., 1947. 461 p. illus. 23 cm. (The Century earth science series, Kirtley F Mather editor) \$3.75 437

Contents: Editor's introduction. Scope, methods and material development of earth science. The earth as planet. Origin and age of the earth. General composition, structure and processes of the earth. Maps, diagrams and photographs. The elements of weather and climate. Climatic controls. Climatic types. Weathering. The work of streams. The cycle of stream erosion. Ground water. Glaciers and glacialites. Wind work. Lakes and swamps. The ocean and its shores. Minerals. Volcanism. Igneous rocks. Sedimentary rocks. Metamorphism and metamorphic rocks. Movements and structure of the lithosphere. Earthquakes. Landforms. A short sketch of earth history. Descriptive aspects of earth science. Appendixes: Bibliographies of earth science. Publications dealing with earth science. Index.

Note: A college textbook designed for one-semester freshman course and intended to acquaint the student with the natural year

ences that are responsible for the structure of the earth and the changes that are constantly taking place in its physical aspect. In addition to geology and physical geography, basic ideas in meteorology, climatology, oceanography, geomorphology, mineralogy and geophysics are discussed in this connection. Commonly accepted, up-to-date knowledge is presented in a clear straight-forward manner suitable for beginners but with an effort to popularize or to catch the attention of the layman.

WORCESTER, PHILIP GEORGE

A textbook of geomorphology. Second edition. New York: D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1948. 548 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.25 438

Contents: Introduction. Relief of the earth. Relations of earth and man. Materials of the lithosphere—rocks. Earth movements and structures. Preparing the land for erosion—rock weathering. Topography produced by streams in humid regions. Topography of semi-arid and desert regions. Glaciers and glacial topography. Lakes and swamps. Shore forms and shore processes of seas and lakes. Topography caused by ground-water. Volcanism and volcanoes. Islands and coral reefs. Flats, plateaus and mountainous. Appendix. Index.

Note: (1933) An introductory text intended for the use of college students who have little or no background in geology. The book is concerned with basic principles regarding the origin, description and classification of the relief features of the earth, and no attempt is made to handle deeply discussed or conflicting theories. The changes made in this edition are minor and consist essentially in the correction of errors and the rearrangement of some of the material. As in the previous edition, the many excellent photographs constitute an important adjunct to the text proper.

VOLCANOLOGY AND SEISMOLOGY

HECK NICHOLAS HUNTER

Earthquake history of the United States. Revised (1947) edition. Part 1, Continental United States (exclusive of California and western Nevada) and Alaska. Washington: D C. Government Printing Office, 1947. 85 p. illus. 25 cm. (United States. Coast and Geodetic Survey. Serial no 609) Paper \$0.45 439

Contents: Introduction. Earthquake conditions in the western states. Explanation of details in lists of earthquakes. Westernmost region. Eastern region. Central region. Western mountain region. Washington and Oregon. Earthquakes by years and months. Alaska. References.

Note: (1896) A chronological listing by regions with descriptions of all recorded earthquakes in the United States except for western Nevada and California from the earliest times through 1944. The present edition, in addition to bringing the account up to date, includes corrections and other additions to the edition of 1923. Part of this history has not been published in revised edition.

JAGGAR, THOMAS AUGUSTUS

Origin and development of craters. New York: The Geological Society of America, 1947. 508 p. illus. 25 cm. (The Geological Society of America. Memoir 21) \$6.00 440

Contents: (abstract) Abstract. Introduction. Part 1. Kilauea Crater in 1912-1913. Part 2. Kilauea and Mauna Loa, 1809-1913. Review of Hawaiian volcanic system, 1800-1913. Part 3. Kilauea status blast eruptions, 1924. Part 4. Series of development sketch maps and profiles of Halemauuma, checked by topographic mapping, 1917-1934. Part 5. Review of crater histories. Geologic history of Hawaii. Hawaiian activities, 1718-1843. Part 6. Principles of crater evolution. Earth's offspring of the sea. Classification in volcanism. Crater physics and chemistry. Part 7. Summary and conclusions. References cited. Explanation of Plates 1-73. Index.

Note: The motive for undertaking these observations, maps, sections, diagrams, curves, photographs, reviews, and narrative histories was to outline the field of volcano science that has grown up since James Dwight Dana published his *Characteristics of volcanoes* in 1891. This title of the book follows the precedent of many authors, including Dana, in generalizing from Hawaii.

JAGGAR, THOMAS AUGUSTUS

Volcanoes declare war logistics and strategy of Pacific volcano science. Honolulu T. H. Paradise of the Pacific, Limited, 1945 166 p. illus 29 cm. \$3.75 441

Contents (abridged) Hawaiian volcanism: Broadcasting from Kilauea's fiery charades. What happened in Eleanore's standstill eruption of 1924. Army soldiers successfully bomb Mauna Loa. South Sea outbursts: The San Idrado Fire went to sporting level. New Zealand volcanoes tie up with Tama. East Indian eruptions: Rabaul harbor erupts murder in 1937. Krakatau revived: Was Tambora bludge? Java, Java warlike and Bali's lava flow. The Western Pacific rim: Tait and Mayon are killers. Sakurajima intruded the house of Mount Pelee. Alaska fire mountain. Bagofu plies up an lava under the sea. Alaska disclosed hidden gems in 1912. The amphibious Jap of the Pacific expedition. Canada and the Western States: Our Cascade Mountains are not dead. Lassen Peak in 1915 was as violent as Mount Pelee. California heat can run engines. From Mexico to Chile the south American fire: The Merced Cordillera gives birth to new volcanoes. Central America is explosive like Java. Fireworks tearing off from Martinique to Cape Verde. Review of volcano science. References. Index.

Notes Volcanism and volcanic activity is and now the Pacific Ocean are the subject of this book. The author has been Director for a quarter of a century of the volcano experiment station at Kilauea and the leader of several expeditions to investigate volcanism. However the book is not for professional workers in this field but is for the general reader. Specific volcanic eruptions and volcanology in general are described in precise, picturesque language. Catastrophic eruptions are usually described in the words of eye witnesses. The text is supplemented by more than one hundred remarkable photographs.

MACELWANE, JAMES BERNARD

When the earth quakes. Milwaukee The Bruce Publishing Company 1947 288 p. illus. 23 cm. (Science and culture series J Husslein general editor) \$5.00 442

Contents: What earthquakes do. Some modern earthquakes. Kinds of earthquakes. Why earthquakes? How and where? Field study of earthquakes. Sea quakes and seismic sea waves. Earthquakes in the air. Study of earthquakes with instruments. Seismographs for natural earthquakes. What earthquake records tell us. The engine looks at earthquakes. Engineering seismology. Seismological engineering. Rock bursts and overcasts. Prospecting with seismographs. Microseisms and storms at sea. Appendix. Index.

Notes: A highly concise review of earthquake phenomena and of seismological methods and knowledge. The accounts of notable earthquakes are factual. The descriptions of such things as seismological instruments are clear even though some technical terminology is employed. The book will appeal to scientists trained in other fields who need general knowledge of seismology and to laymen with well-developed interest in natural phenomena. The text is supplemented by an abundance of pictorial material. The author is Dean of the Institute of Geophysical Technology of St. Louis University.

HYDROLOGY

BARROWS, HAROLD KILBRETH

Floods, their hydrology and control. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 432 p. illus. 23 cm. \$6.50 443

Contents: Historical—types of floods. Meteorology of storm—precipitation in the United States. Storm rainfall in the United States. Methods of estimating flood flows—discharge of rivers of the United States. The flood hydrograph—flood frequency. Floodways and safety gates—costs. Notable floods in the United States. Floods—damages of losses. Reservoirs for flood control. Mississippi River basin. Ohio, Missouri, and Upper Mississippi rivers. White, Red, Arkansas and Ouachita rivers. Tennessee Valley Authority. Connecticut and Merrimack rivers. Willamette river. Sacramento, Los Angeles. United States Bureau of Reclamation projects—Department of Interior. Watershed projects of United States Department of Agriculture (Soil Conservation Service). Local flood protection by levees and river walls. Federal legislation and economic aspects of flood control. 1947 Appendix: Discharge of rivers of United States. Form for summary of results of flood-damage surveys. Problems. Index.

Notes: The principles and methods of flood control as outlined in this volume are based on an extensive study of the flood control and abatement measures which have been put into practice in the

United States. In fact the greater part of the book is devoted to a review of the characteristics of fourteen major floods which have occurred in the United States during the past forty years, and to descriptions of specific flood control measures which have been carried out in various parts of the United States. This latter section is particularly valuable for its compilation of engineering data regarding types of dams and reservoirs installed, their size, purpose, and cost, and summary of the flood and runoff conditions for each area considered.

FOSTER, EDGAR E.

Rainfall and runoff New York The Macmillan Company 1948 487 p. illus. 24 cm. \$9.00 444

Contents. The field of hydrology. Atmospheric moisture and its precipitation. Air masses. Storms which produce precipitation. Distribution of precipitation. Frequency of precipitation. Snow. Evaporation. Runoff. Floods. Ground water. The utilization of hydrologic data. Bibliography. Index.

Notes: During the past quarter-century the methods which have been developed for collecting and reducing data relating to rainfall, snowfall, flood peaks, runoff, depth of ground water, etc. have reached the proportions of a science. This volume describes the methods and basic principles of hydrology but its primary purpose is to show how statistical methods may be employed in the study and examination of hydrological data, particularly those dealing with precipitation and runoff. It is assumed that the reader has knowledge of general statistical methods. The work is addressed to persons with professional interest in the subject, especially engineers concerned with flood control, water power, irrigation, and water supply projects.

JAHNS, RICHARD HENRY

Geologic features of the Connecticut valley Massachusetts as related to recent floods. Prepared in cooperation with the Commonwealth of Massachusetts Department of Public Works. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1946 158 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States Geological Survey Water supply paper 996) Paper \$1.75 445

Contents: Introduction. General features of the Connecticut valley drainage basin in Massachusetts. General geology. Physiographic development of the Connecticut valley in Massachusetts. Development of the postglacial Connecticut river. Characteristics of the Connecticut river and its tributaries. General features of the 1934 and 1938 floods. Extremal effects of the 1934 and 1938 floods. Flood sedimentation. Major flood periodicity. Engineering applications. Miscellaneous analyses of flood sediments and associated materials. Reference lists. Index.

Notes: Gives the results of geologic study of certain features that bear upon recent flood behavior of rivers flowing in the Massachusetts part of the Connecticut valley. The report is in part an outline of the physiographic history of the Connecticut river especially from glacial time to the present, and in part a discussion of erosional and depositional processes associated with the extraordinary floods of March, 1934 and September, 1938. Notes and suggestions concerning engineering applications of the study are included. A classified bibliography covers twelve pages.

JONES BENJAMIN EARL AND RANDOLPH O HELLAND

Index to river surveys made by the United States Geological Survey and other agencies. Revised to July 1 1947 Washington D. C. Government Printing Office 1948 145 p. 23 cm. (United States Geological Survey Water-supply paper 995) Paper \$0.75 446

Contents: Introduction. Alabama. Alaska. Arizona. Arkansas. California. Colorado. Connecticut. Delaware. District of Columbia. Florida. Georgia. Hawaii. Idaho. Illinois. Indiana. Iowa. Kansas. Kentucky. Louisiana. Maine. Maryland. Massachusetts. Michigan. Minnesota. Mississippi. Missouri. Montana. Nebraska. Nevada. New Hampshire. New Jersey. New Mexico. New York. North Carolina. North Dakota. Ohio. Oklahoma. Oregon. Pennsylvania. Rhode Island. South Carolina. South Dakota. Tennessee. Texas. Utah. Vermont. Virginia. Washington. West Virginia. Wisconsin. Wyoming. Index.

Note: In 1926 the Geological Survey issued the predecessor of this book as *Water-supply paper 153*. The new publication records all river surveys made by the Geological Survey prior to July 1, 1947, and many of the river surveys made by the Corps of Engineers of the United States Army (the Bureau of Reclamation in the Department of the Interior and the Bureau of State agencies). The surveys are arranged by states and within the states by drainage basins. A brief description is given of each survey, followed by the scale of the map, the contour intervals, the height to which topography is shown, and place and date of publication.

WAKING GERALD ASHLEY, AND OSCAR E. MEINZER

Bibliography and index of publications relating to ground water prepared by the Geological Survey and cooperating agencies. Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office 1947 412 p. 23 cm. (United States Geological Survey Water-supply paper 992) Paper \$1.00 447

Contents: Introduction. Bibliography. Water-supply papers. Annual reports. Monographs. Professional papers. Bulletins. Mineral resources. Geologic index. Reports published by cooperating agencies. Manuscript and other duplicated reports. Journal articles. Index.

Note: In effect second edition of the bibliography published in 1918 as *Water-supply paper 417* (*Bibliography and index of the publications of the United States Geological Survey relating to ground water* by O. E. Meinzer). Lists total of 1777 papers published between 1883 and 1946, including all listed in the 1918 bibliography and 1166 listed since then. In addition to author, title, and other publication information, each entry contains brief abstract or synopsis of its reference to ground water.

WOOLLEY RALF RUMEL

Cloudburst floods in Utah 1850-1938 With a chapter on physiographic features by Ray E. Marsell and a foreword by Nathan C. Grover Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1946 128 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States Geological Survey Water supply paper 994) Paper \$1.50 448

Contents (abbreviated): Cloudburst. Definition. Scope of report. Comparison of basic data. Previous studies. Climate. General conditions. Meteorology. Cloudburst floods. General statement. Geographic distribution. Character and extent of areas affected. Frequency. Cloudburst basins. Methods. Relation of cloudburst floods and landlives to topography and geology. Historical floods. Relation of cloudburst floods to settlement and use of the land. Economic importance of areas affected by cloudburst floods. Index.

Note: Storms and floods of the cloudburst type in Utah have been relatively frequent, causing more than 300 casualties in the floods since 1847 and causing damage and destruction to crops, highways, railroads, power plants, and homes. This report is a study of the history of these floods and their causes.

PALEONTOLOGY

ANDREWS HENRY NATHANIEL JR.

Ancient plants and the world they lived in with drawings by Anna Schutta. Ithaca, N. Y. Comstock Publishing Co., Inc. 1947 279 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.50 449

Contents: Fossil plants. The forms and their occurrence. Lagging succession of the coal age. Evolution of the land. Coal, land from prehistoric forests. Forms that have made. Cycads, plants of the dinosaur age. Ginkgos. The plants have not bowed to the ages. Angiosperms. Firing Oak with the past. Changing character of the Paleocene. The algae, fungi, and mosses. The fossil forests. Fossil spores of the Arctic. Conclusion in the plant kingdom. Appendix. Living plants. References. Index.

Note: The fascinating world of paleobotany is treated here for the non-specialist. The author is professional paleobotanist, but the book is written for geologists, amateur paleobotanists, and laymen who are curious about fossil plants. The author describes the ways in which ancient plants became preserved in the rocks and indicates

the techniques used to ascertain the relationship between living and fossil plants. The volume is illustrated with many excellent photographs. A selected synonym bibliography is included.

ARNOLD CHESTER ARTHUR

An introduction to paleobotany New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc. 1947 433 p. illus. 23 cm. (McGraw Hill publications in the botanical sciences, Edmund W. Sinnott, consulting editor) \$5.50 450

Contents: Introduction. How plants became fossils. The non-vascular plants. The early vascular plants. The ancient lycopses. Ancient seedling rushes and their relatives. Paleozoic ferns. The ancient ferns. The pteridophytes. Cycadophytes and ginkgos. The conifers. The ancient conifers. Ancient flowering plants. The sequence of the plant world in geologic time. Fossil plants and environment. Paleobotanical systematics. Index.

Note: An introduction to the study of fossil plants which is intended primarily for graduate or advanced undergraduate students in biology and botany rather than in geology. It emphasizes the general factors of morphology, structure, distribution, phylogeny and ecology of fossilized plants, and pays very little attention to the stratigraphy of biology involved. There are many excellent photographs and drawings of fossil plant remains. North American plants are discussed and used for illustrations wherever possible, and references to relevant literature are given at the end of each chapter.

BERRY EDWARD WILBER

The origin of land plants and four other papers. Baltimore The Johns Hopkins Press, 1945 186 p. illus. 24 cm. (Johns Hopkins University studies in geology, number 14 edited by J. T. Singewald, Jr.) Paper \$2.50 451

Contents: The beginning and history of land plants. Fossil Spores from southern Ecuador. The evolutionary steps in the Angiosperms. Late Tertiary fossil plants from eastern Colombia. The genus *Liquidambar* of Arthur Index.

Note: A collection of paleobotanical papers, four of which deal with fossil plants from southern South America. Photo-reprints and drawings of some of the fossil specimens are included. The volume is intended for paleobotanists and students of historical geology.

BRANSON CARL COLTON

Bibliographic index of Permian invertebrates. New York The Geological Society of America, 1948 1049 p. 25 cm. (The Geological Society of America. Memoir 26) \$9.50 452

Note: A guide to descriptions and illustrations of all genera, species, and variety of Permian invertebrates which have appeared in available literature through June 1, 1946. The arrangement is by large taxonomic unit, and then alphabetically by genera and species. Bibliographic information including the source of the description, author and date is given for each generic and specific name. The stratigraphic level and locality are also indicated. All references cited in the index are arranged alphabetically by author at the end of the volume.

CLARK BRUCE LAWRENCE AND J. WYATT DURHAM

Eocene faunas from the department of Bolivar, Colombia. New York The Geological Society of America, 1946 126 p. illus. 25 cm. (Geological Society of America. Memoir 16) \$2 10 453

Contents: Previous work. General statement. Part I: The molluscan faunas. By Bruce L. Clark. Part II: Conchids. By J. Wyatt Durham. Description of localities. Bibliography. Explanation of plates. Index.

Note: As indicated in the title, this monograph contains descriptions of invertebrate faunas collected from the Miocene to Upper

Eccece strata of western Colombia. The work is intended for paleontologists and petroleum geologists. Most of the species described are also illustrated.

COLBERT EDWIN HARRIS

The dinosaur book the ruling reptiles and their relatives. Illustrated by John C. Gorman, with additional illustrations previously published, by C. R. Knight and others. New York The American Museum of Natural History, 1945 156 p illus. (part col'd) 28 cm. (Man and nature publications Hand book no 14) \$2.50 454

Contents. Introducing the dinosaurs. Pioneer students of the dinosaurs. Hunting dinosaurs. The age of reptiles. The first land animals. Primitive reptiles. The mammal-like reptiles. Ancestors of the dinosaurs. The kinds of dinosaurs. Adaptations of the dinosaurs. Dinosaurian societies. Flight. Sea reptiles. Decline of the dinosaurs. The survivors. Why study fossils? Where the dinosaurs and their relatives are found. How the dinosaurs and their relatives are classified and named. Other sources of information. Index.

Note. An informative and entertaining book for anyone interested in dinosaurs. A considerable amount of rather solid paleontological information is incorporated in the text and in the charts and synoptic tables, but all of it has been made readable and well within the grasp of interested laymen who frequent natural history museums. Excellent photographs of dinosaur restorations give the reader realistic ideas of what these reptiles looked like when alive. A glossary and pronunciation guide is included with the index.

CUSHMAN, JOSEPH AUGUSTINE

Upper Cretaceous Foraminifera of the Gulf coastal region of the United States and adjacent areas Washington D C Government Printing Office, 1946 241 p illus. 29 cm. (United States Geological Survey Professional paper 206) Paper \$1.00 455

Contents. Introduction. List of localities. Systematic descriptions: Acanthofurinae, Rhammofurinae, Succinifurinae, Hyperammonifurinae, Rupesulicidae, Acanthulicidae, Liliulicidae, Turritulicidae, Vermetulicidae, Valvulicidae, Scutellulicidae, Miliolidae, Trochammina, Orbitulicidae, Lituolidae, Polysiphonulicidae, Nasserulicidae, Camerulitidae, Bellerophonitidae, Puzosulicidae, Elphidium, Rotalulicidae, Chondrochidulicidae, Cheloniculicidae, Globobulicidae, Elphidium, Globobulicidae, Acanthulicidae, Puzosulicidae, Plates 1-44. Index.

Note. Collections in which this paper is based are largely from the Upper Cretaceous of Texas, where occurrence of foraminiferal-bearing strata are exposed, material was also available from Louisiana, Arkansas, Tennessee, Mississippi, and Alabama, and is included, along with records from adjacent areas. Nearly 600 species and varieties are recorded, with descriptions, locality and bibliographical references, and nearly all are illustrated in the sections of plates. Many of the species are known to be excellent index fossils.

GARDNER JULIA

Molluscs of the Tertiary formations of northeastern Mexico New York The Geological Society of America 1945 332 p illus. 25 cm. (Geological Society of America. Memoir 11) \$3.90 456

Contents. Stratigraphic notes. General statement. Paleocene series. Eocene series. Miocene series. Pliocene series. U S Geological Survey station numbers. Systematic descriptions. *Phylum* Verrucosa. *Phylum* Mollusca. Class Polyplacata. Order Primostomatida. Order Anasomatida. Order Tricostomata. Class Euthyrea. Class Gastropoda. Order Puzosulicidae. Suborder Euthyrea. Order Elphidium. Order Puzosulicidae. Suborder Euthyrea. Class Cephalopoda. Order Nautilidae. *Phylum* Articulata. Explanation of plates. Index.

Note. Old species of Tertiary mollusks from this area are discussed and new species are described and illustrated in this systematic study. An attempt also is made to correlate the fossils described with similar forms from known areas. The report is based on all company collections and is written for paleontologists and petroleum geologists.

HOWELL, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN

Revision of the Upper Cambrian faunas of New Jersey New York The Geological Society of America, 1945 46 p illus. 25 cm. (Geological Society of America. Memoir 12) \$1.00 457

Contents. General statement. Lower Kintzbury trilobites at Carpenterville. Lower Kintzbury fauna at Peapack. Upper Kintzbury fauna. Age of the faunas. References cited. Explanation of plates. Index.

Note. A report of paleontological research that has led the author to believe that the Upper Cambrian strata referred to in the older literature as the Kintzbury should be subdivided into stratigraphic members. The results of the author's studies have already been incorporated in his chart, *Cambrian / the Cambrian formations of North America*, and the present monograph contains descriptions and photographs of the fossils upon which they were based.

KNECHTEL MAXWELL M AND OTHERS

Mesozoic fossils of the Peruvian Andes. Baltimore The Johns Hopkins Press 1947 150 p illus. 24 cm. (The Johns Hopkins University studies in geology no 15 J T Singewald, Jr editor) Paper \$4.00 458

Contents. Part I. Introduction, by Maxwell M. Knechtel and Edward F. Richards. List of collections. Descriptions of collection localities, by Joseph T. Singewald, Jr. Part II. Kintzbury, Paleozoic and Mesozoic, by Edward F. Richards. Part III. Cephalopods, by Maxwell M. Knechtel. Part IV. Crustacea, by Mary J. Rathbun. Bibliography. Description of plates. Plates.

Note. The morphology and taxonomy of fossils of invertebrate fossils. The papers collected here provide descriptions of Peruvian Mesozoic fossils obtained mostly in expeditions led by the editor of the volume and now housed at the Johns Hopkins University or the United States National Museum. They were originally prepared as doctoral dissertations and are reprinted here to aid current paleontological studies in the same region.

MILLER ARTHUR K.

Tertiary nautiloids of the Americas New York The Geological Society of America, 1947 234 p illus. 25 cm. (The Geological Society of America. Memoir 23) \$4.50 459

Contents. Abstract. Introduction and acknowledgments. Previous work. Occurrence. Modern Nautilus. Its habits, habitat, anatomy and shell. Summary of shell terminology. Classification of Tertiary nautiloids. Systematic paleontology. Family Murchisoniidae (Girty, 1940). Family Harpactulidae (Smith, 1917). Family Arcturidae (Hyatt, 1894). Addendum. Bibliography. Explanation of Plates 1-100. Index.

Note. In this monograph the author has endeavored to assemble all the significant published data relating to the nautiloids in the Tertiary strata of North, Central, and South America and the West Indies, and, adding to these the new facts discovered by him, to make an account as nearly complete as possible. Some original contributions are thus reported, in addition to which the work is convenient reference aid for both students and professional geologists and paleontologists. Modern Nautilus, although not known to be represented in the American Tertiary outside North America, is discussed in detail because more or less typical of the Tertiary nautiloids.

PEABODY FRANK ELMER

Reptile and amphibian trackways from the Lower Triassic Moenkopi formation of Arizona and Utah. Berkeley University of California Press, 1948 295-467 p. illus. 26 cm. (University of California. Bulletin of the Department of Geological Sciences. Vol. 27 no. 8) Paper \$3.50 460

Contents. (Abstract) Method. Glossary. Geological occurrence. The Moenkopi formation of the Little Colorado Valley. Origin of the trackway-bearing surface. Family Crocodylidae (Amphibian). Labyrinthodonts. Labyrinthodont trackways (Reptilian). Protosaurids from the Upper Moenkopi. Lacustrine footprints from the Lower Moenkopi. Retrospect. Index. (Reptilian: Paracrocodylidae) Chiro-

OCEANOGRAPHY

BIGELOW HENRY BRYANT, AND W T EDMONDSON

Wind waves at sea, breakers and surf
Washington D C. Government Printing Of
fice 1947 177 p illus. (part col'd) 24 cm.
(United States Hydrographic Office. Pub no
602) \$2.80 467

Contents: Foreword, by R. O. Glavet. The physical nature of wind waves. The dimensions of waves. The character of waves. The effects of currents and of wind water. The measurement of waves. Sea and swell. The frequency of high and low sea and swell in different regions. Breakers and surf—their importance and origin. The character of surf under different conditions. Direction and height of breakers in relation to the slope of the coast. Selected references.

Note: A general account of the phenomena of waves caused by winds, and of breakers and surf. The book is designed for such readers as sailors and residents along seacoasts who have a natural curiosity about waves but are not scientifically educated. Most of the discussions are rather detailed. In addition to the general and theoretical material, there are also interesting facts about the heights of waves, the force exerted by them, and the damage done by waves, surfs, etc.

CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON
DEPARTMENT OF TERRESTRIAL MAGNETISM

Scientific results of Cruise VII of the *Car-
negie* during 1928-1929 under command of
Captain J P Ault. Washington D C. Car-
negie Institution of Washington, 1945-46 3
v illus. 29 cm. (Carnegie Institution of Wash-
ington. Publications, No 545 568 and 571)
Publication 545 Oceanography I B paper
\$1.50, cloth \$2.00 Publication 568 Ocean-
ography III paper \$2.25 cloth \$2.75 Pub-
lication 571 Oceanography IV paper \$1.50
cloth, \$2.00 468

Contents (abridged): Oceanography I-B Observations and results in physical oceanography: physical and tabular summaries, by J A Fleming, C C Esch, H U Sverdrup, R L Sisson and W C. Bondur. Oceanography II-C Ocean atmospheric-electric results, by O W Tarrance, O H Gish, W C. Parsonson and G R. Wall. Oceanography IV: The work of the *Carnegie* and suggestions for future scientific cruises, by James P Ault, J Harland Paul, John A Fleming, Erik G. Moberg, Scott E. Forbush, Larsen S. Shepherd and Ruth M. Cove.

Note: (47) These volumes complete the important series in which the scientific results obtained during the seventh and final cruise of the oceanographic ship *Carnegie* have been presented.

COKER, ROBERT ERVIN

This great and wide sea. Chapel Hill The
University of North Carolina Press 1947 325
p illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 469

Contents: Part I History and geography. Discovery of the sea. Beginnings of oceanography. Frontiers of oceanography. Oceanography in America. Sea and land. Part II Chemistry and physics. The sea as a solution. Some physical properties of sea water. Deposits at the bottom of the sea. Sea water in motion—general plans of circulation. Sea water in motion—water moved by the winds. Sea water in motion—tides and other movements. The sea and the sun. Part III, Life in the sea: Life in the sea—general conditions. Pastorage

of the sea. Drifting life—the plankton. Composition of the plankton. Life on the bottom—the benthos. Life at large—The nekton. More about life at large—the nekton. Selected bibliography index.

Note: Based mainly on survey of oceanographic literature, this book for the educated layman avoids highly technical language and any tendency to stress the curious or dramatic. Essentially the author provides an interesting, readable account covering those aspects of the world's oceans and seas that are dealt with by the various branches of science. The work is well illustrated. There is short bibliography of books for collateral reading and reference.

LANE FERDINAND C.

The mysterious sea. Garden City N Y
Doubleday & Company Inc., 1947 345 p. 22
cm. \$3.00 470

Contents (abridged): Ocean boundaries. Bottom contours. Currents on ocean's floor. How the oceans get their salt. Rivers in the sea. The tides. The waves. Where life begins. Seaweeds, sponges, jellies, and worms. The spiny fishes. The crusty crustaceans. Shellfish. The fishes. Border dwellers. Feathered migrants. Fanning the sea. Mankind on sea. Ships. Shipwreck. The romance of charts. Lighting the sea. On the bridge of great liners. How the sea controls our climate. Causes of ice. Remarkable trade routes. The oceans in classical world. Index.

Note: This very readable work appeals particularly to laymen who are curious about the sea, how they were formed, their inhabitants, and the part they have played in man's life through the ages. Although unusual and curious facts are by no means suppressed, they are balanced by fair account of more fundamental information. The book is intended chiefly for recreational reading, and there is no bibliography to lead the reader along to further study.

SHEPARD FRANCIS PARKER

Submarine geology New York Harper &
Brothers 1948 338 p illus. 24 cm. (Harper's
geoscience series Carey Cronis editor)
\$6.00 471

Contents: Introduction and history. Methods of exploring the ocean floor. Waves and currents. Classification of sea coasts and shelves. Breakers and reef drifting along the shore. Continental shelves: topography and sediments. Origin and history of the continental shelves. Continental slopes. Submarine canyons. Canal routes. The floor of the deep ocean. Summary and economic applications. Appendix: Conversion tables. Bibliographic chart of the world. Index.

Note: This work by the Professor of Submarine Geology at the Scripps Institute of Oceanography University of California, is a major contribution to its field. It embodies the results of many original investigations carried out by the author since of them with the aid of newly developed and still secret instruments and techniques. In addition, earlier investigations and hypotheses are reviewed and evaluated, particularly in such chapters as the one on the origin and history of the continental shelves. The illustrative matter includes reproductions of many excellent photographs of shores and submarine formations. A list of references to other literature accompanies each chapter.

STOMMEL, HENRY

Science of the seven seas. New York Cor-
nell Maritime Press 1945 208 p illus. 19 cm.
\$2.50 472

Contents: Part I. The Waves. The ocean bottom. The nature of sea water. Tides. Ice. Currents. Shores and islands. The sky: Atmospheric optical phenomena. The upper air. Fog and clouds. Lightning. The winds. Coastal weather. Ocean life. Bibliography. Quizzes. The seven seas. Index.

Note: This small, easily understood book was written to give ocean voyagers an elementary overview and appreciation of their

environmental data at sea. Adequate microbiology oceanography and geology have been driven upon for simple explanations of numerous topics dealing with the physical nature of the sea and sky. The short section on ocean life consists of a series of photographs chosen at random, examples of organisms and invertebrate marine life; several birds are also mentioned here. A reference list of half dozen pertinent technical books is included for those who might like to enlarge upon what they have gained from reading this work.

SVERDRUP, HARALD ULRIK, AND OTHERS

Oceanographic observations on the "E. W. Scripps" cruises of 1941 by H. U. Sverdrup and the staff of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography Los Angeles University of California Press 1947 407 p illus 28 cm. (Scripps Institution of Oceanography Records of observations. Vol. 1, no 4) Paper \$2.00 473

Contents: The "E. W. Scripps" cruises of 1941—Cruises VIII to XXIII. Charts 1-30. Tables of oceanographic observations, 1941. Table 1—Latitude and longitude values. Table 2—Magnetic declination.

Note: A record in tabular form of the hydrographic results obtained from ten cruises off the coast of southern California. Fifty observing stations, described in terms of latitude, longitude, and depth, were occupied during each cruise, and at each station samples and measurements were taken of the salinity, temperature, and surface content of the water from 14 varying depths, one to 500 meters. Computed values of σ_t , densities of specific volume, and dynamic depth are also included for each depth and station. Charts are given showing bathymetry and isotherms of the sea surface for the various cruises. The work is intended for professional oceanographers.

ZOBELL, CLAUDE EPHRAIM

Marine microbiology a monograph on hydrobacteriology Waltham Mass. Published by the Chronica Botanica Company 1946. 240 p illus. 27 cm. (A new series of plant science books edited by Frans Verdoorn. Vol. xvii) \$5.00 474

Contents: Foreword, by Selman A. Waksman. General introduction. The marine environment. Collection and examination of samples at sea. Methods of conserving marine bacteria. Factors influencing the distribution of bacteria in the sea. Microorganisms in bottom deposits. Activities of microorganisms in bottom deposits. Characteristics of marine bacteria. Aquatic yeast and molds. Transformation of organic matter. The nitrogen cycle in the sea. Bacteria which transform sulfur compounds. The phosphorus cycle. Relations of marine bacteria to flora and fauna. Microorganisms in marine air. Secondary aspects of marine microbiology. Economic importance of marine microorganisms. Microbiology of inland waters. Bibliography. Author Index. General Index.

Note: Bacteria, in decomposing complex plant and animal residues and in liberating carbon, nitrogen, phosphorus, and other necessary elements in available forms, play an essential role in the organic life of the sea. The marine bacterial populations vary greatly in nature and in relative abundance, depending upon the geographical, climatic and other conditions, as well as upon the depth of the water distance from shore, nature of sea bottom, abundance of plankton, water movement, and other factors. Marine microbiology is thus an essential branch of oceanography. This volume summarizes and correlates the extensive literature on the subject with particular reference to the importance of bacteria and allied microorganisms as biochemical, geological, and hydrobiological agents. The bibliography which covers 22 pages and lists publications in many languages, provides key to the relevant literature. The book will be useful to bacteriologists, oceanographers, and all who are interested in the cycle of life in natural water basins.

body cavity. The digestive system. Food materials and metabolism. The respiratory and excretory systems. The circulatory system. The nervous system. The sense organs. The endocrine. Reproduction. Part Development and heredity Part vi. The organic world and its evolution. Animals and plants in relation to their environment. The history of the theory of evolution. The mechanism of organic evolution. Early man. Appendix: A synoptic table of the plant and animal kingdoms. Index.

Note (1337) An inclusive textbook designed for use in full-length introductory college courses. The treatment places emphasis on the scientific method and stresses phenomena and facts which can easily be verified in the college laboratory or from common experience. The additions and revisions in this edition include the addition of the chapter on the characteristics of living things, the expansion of the former chapter on the physical basis of life to form three chapters, and expansion of the discussion of the mechanism of evolution. The work is now one hundred pages longer. A book based on this one but intended for short courses is the author's *A brief biology* New York The Macmillan Co., 1940 427 p., \$4.00. Designed for use with the more comprehensive text is the author's *Laboratory exercises in general biology* third edition, New York The Macmillan Co. 1947 233 p., \$3.25.

SHULL AARON FRANKLIN

Principles of animal biology with the collaboration of George R. Larue and Alexander G. Ruthven. Sixth edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1946 425 p. Illus. 24 cm. (McGraw Hill publications in the zoological sciences A. Franklin Shull, consulting editor) \$4.00 487

Contents: The growth and scope of biology. Primary organization of living matter. Some fundamental physical and chemical. The functions of protoplasm and cells. Cell division. From one cell to many cells. Basic organization of the tissues. Physical support and movement. Sources of energy and materials. Respiration and release of energy. Transportation systems. Disposal of wastes. Integration of activities. Reproduction. The breeding behavior of animals. Embryonic development. Genetics. Principles of taxonomy. The groups of animals. Animals and their environment. Geographic distribution. Food animals. Identification of species. Glossary. Index.

Note: (1341) This introductory college text discusses the principles of animal biology under such headings as morphology, physiology, ecology, taxonomy, geographic distribution, paleontology, and evolution. Function is emphasized in order to illustrate the structure in living organisms, and material on this subject is scattered through the physiological portions of the book. In this edition there has been some reworking and further emphasis is given to function in such sections as those dealing with respiration, photosynthesis, excretion, breeding movements, blood composition, vitamins, and reflex arcs. Other changes include more detailed discussion of histological micrographs and practical man, and the addition of marine invertebrates to the chapter on ecology. Names of the phases of mitosis, omitted in the third edition, have been restored.

STRAUSBAUGH PERRY DANIEL, AND BENJAMIN R. WEIDNER

General biology Second edition. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1947 718 p. Illus. (part color) 22 cm. \$5.00 488

Contents: What is biology? Life—what is its nature? Metabolism. How do plants and animals adjust themselves to their environment? How do living organisms grow and reproduce? How do plants and animals inherit? How are plants and animals named and classified? The animal kingdom—what are its characteristics—what are chordates? The plant kingdom—what are thallophytes and bryophytes—what are pteridophytes and gymnosperms? How are living organisms related to their environment? What is evolution? Index and glossary.

Note (1342) An exceptionally inclusive textbook for beginning courses. Not only are there relatively full expositions of basic principles and descriptions of the major plant and animal groups, but biographical information, accounts of famous experiments, and other supplementary matter have been included. Compared to the first edition, the present one has been rewritten or enlarged in several parts, physiology and chapters on hormones have been added. There are now 150 figures, of which about twenty are plates in color.

WOLCOTT, ROBERT HENRY

Animal biology Third edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946 719

p. Illus. 24 cm. (McGraw Hill publications in the zoological sciences A. Franklin Shull, consulting editor) \$4.50 489

Contents: (abbreviated) Part I. Fundamental principles. Part II. The so-called animalia: the Protista. Part III. Fundamental principles (continued). Part IV. The invertebrates: the Metazoa. Part V. General considerations. Glossary. List of visual aids. Index.

Note: (1344) A standard textbook for use in introductory college courses. This edition was prepared by the staff of the Department of Zoology of the University of Nebraska as memorial to the late author. It has been rather extensively revised and many new illustrations added.

MARINE AND FRESHWATER BIOLOGY

ELLIS MAX MAPES, AND OTHERS

Determination of water quality by M. M. Ellis, B. A. Westfall, and Marion D. Ellis. Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1946 122 p. Illus. 23 cm. (United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Research report 9) Paper \$0.30 490

Contents: Introduction. Collection and fixation of water samples. Dissolved oxygen. Oxygen demand and oxygen consumed. Specific conductance. Hydrogen-ion concentration, pH. Alkalinity and acidity. Suspended matter. Water hardness. Calcium and magnesium. Nitrogen determinations. Iron determinations. Manganese. Copper. Zinc. Selenium. Sulfides, sulfates, and other non-sulfate sulfur compounds. Phosphate determinations. Fluorides. Chlorides. Chlorides. Acetylene. Special determinations. Laboratory tests. Fluorescence. Effluents and trade wastes. Evaluation of pollution hazards. Literature cited. Index.

Note: In this pamphlet are presented methods for the determination of those characteristics of natural waters which are of major importance to the aquatic biologists in connection with aquatic problems. Both suspended and dissolved wastes are considered, and procedures for the evaluation of pollution hazards are outlined. Usually more than one method for each type of determination is offered. The methods chosen have been used by the authors in the Water Quality Laboratory of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and in field operations, in most cases, over a period of years. Aside from their intended use in aquatic biology many of the procedures would be applicable to problems in sanitary engineering and in waste water disposal.

WELCH PAUL SMITH

Limnological methods. Philadelphia The Blakiston Company 1948 381 p. Illus. 24 cm. \$7.00 491

Contents: Part I. Hydrographic mapping and morphometry: Shore-line surveys of lakes. Soundings. Stream surveys. Water levels. Map construction. Morphometry. Part II. Physical methods: Temperature. Turbidity. Color. Water movement. Light penetration. Wind velocity. Bottom materials. Part III. Chemical methods: Selected chemical methods. Part IV. Biological methods: Plankton methods. Bottom-forma methods. Methods for plant-inhabiting organisms. Appendix: Glossary. Tables. Sources of hydrographic maps and hydrographic information. Location of lakes and streams. Accuracy equipment. Sources of limnological apparatus and supplies. Review's nomenclature. Literature cited in the identification of plankton. Index.

Note: A manual of basic and standard methods, most of which have been used by the author in his own work. A certain amount of the material is designed for the guidance of workers lacking in simple methods and improvised equipment, but in most of the book professional methods and standard equipment are described and illustrated. Both field and laboratory procedures are given in considerable detail. There are about one hundred illustrations. Lists of the related literature are scattered throughout the book.

MICROSCOPY

BURTON ELI FRANKLIN AND W. H. KOHL

The electron microscope: an introduction to its fundamental principles and applications. Second edition. Drawings by Dorothy Stone.

New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation 1946 325 p illus. 23 cm. \$4.00 492

Contents: (abridged) Vision. Light microscope. Vision analysis and wave motion analysis. The electromagnetic theory of light. Electron emission. The dual theory of light. The dual theory of the electron. The motion of electrons in electrical fields. The motion of electrons in magnetic fields. Electron optics—magnetic focusing—electrostatic focusing. The electrostatic electron microscope. The magnetic electron microscope. The 1941 Thomson microscope. The use of the electron microscope. Practical applications of the electron microscope. Bibliography of electron microscopy. Indexes.

Note: (1944) This book is for lay readers; he has some background in science and for scientists interested in the use and manipulation of the electron microscope but he is not specialist in electron optics. The present edition contains nearly one hundred more pages than the 1941 edition. Besides extensive textual revision, many excellent reproductions of microphotographs have been added. Also included is a noteworthy bibliography of some 550 entries which, again, are recently added references, first appeared in the August, 1944, issue of the *Journal of Applied Physics*.

CONN HAROLD JOEL, AND OTHERS

Biological stains: a handbook on the nature and uses of the dyes employed in the biological laboratory Prepared with the collaboration of J. A. Ambler R. W. French W. C. Holmes S. I. Kornhauser F. B. Malory L. W. Sharp. Fifth edition. Revised with the assistance of John T. Scanlan, Anis P. Bradshaw and Mary A. Darrow. Biological Stain Commission. Geneva, N. Y. Published by Biotech Publications 1946 346 p illus. 21 cm. \$4.25 493

Contents: Genes and standardization of biological stains. The general nature of dyes and their classification. The spectroscopic analysis of dyes. Miscellaneous dyes, especially the azo group. The quinone-imine dyes. The phenyl methylene dyes. The carbonyl dyes. Chemical action. The natural dyes and natural pigments. The theory of staining. Appendixes: Tables relating to stain methods for using biological stains. General laboratory information. Bibliography. Index.

Note: Biological stains are dyes adapted to special purposes, chiefly that of making microscopic objects more clearly visible than they would be unstained. This book is a handbook of these special stain dyes and is a short course on the various dyes used in biology which are not stains, including modified dyes, bacteriostatic agents, and indicators. It was prepared by the Commission on Standardization of Biological Stains. The fifth edition has been completely rewritten and about 25 more dyes are included than in the fourth edition. The publication of *Staining procedures*, described below, made necessary the inclusion in this edition of recommended methods of staining.

CONN, HAROLD JOEL, AND MARY A. DARROW compilers

Staining procedures used by the Biological Stain Commission. Compiled and edited by H. J. Conn and Mary A. Darrow. Biological Stain Commission with the assistance of numerous members of the Commission. Geneva, N. Y. Published by Biotech Publications, 1946 Various paging. 23 cm. Paper \$2.50 leather \$4.25 494

Contents: Part I. Automated biology: Methods for general stains. Methods for connective tissues. Neurological staining methods. Miscellaneous methods. Part II. Plant microtechnique: General methods. Cytology. Part III. Microorganisms: Stains for microorganisms in general. Stains for microorganisms in sections. Index.

Note: This book is published primarily to assist the Biological Stain Commission. Whenever possible each procedure listed includes references to show the source from which it is taken, when two references are given, they indicate the first and the latest appearance of the particular technique. In addition, each of the sections contains a complete bibliography of its particular subject. These op-

posed staining methods formerly were included as part of the publication *Biological stains* (see above) but with the publication of the fifth edition of that title, *Staining procedures* became separate publications, reference being given to it in the parent work.

ZWORYKIN VLADIMIR KOSMA, AND OTHERS

Electron optics and the electron microscope by V. K. Zworykin G. A. Morton, E. G. Ramberg J. Hillier and A. W. Vance. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1945 766 p. illus. 22 cm. \$10.00 495

Contents: Part I. Practical electron optics and electron microscopy. Electron optics. Application of electron optics. Electron microscopes. Electron optics of high magnification. The magnetic electron microscope. Aberrations and tolerances in the electron microscope. Electron microscope power supplies. Manipulation of the electron microscope. The electron microscope as a research instrument. Part II. Theoretical basis of electron optics and the electron microscope. Theoretical basis of electron optics. Determination of potential distribution. Electron trajectory traces. General electrodynamics of electrostatic lenses. Magnetic fields. Electron motion in magnetic fields and magnetic lenses. Aberrations of electron lenses. Magnitude and correction of electron lens defects. High-voltage electron optics. Image formation in the electron microscope. Appendix. The problem of noise in transmission and in the scanning microscope. Microfilm tables. Author index. Subject index.

Note: The first part of this comprehensive and authoritative treatise is intended for users of electron microscopes, hence it deals with the general principles of electron optics and with the features of electron microscopes available at the time of preparation of the manuscript. In this part only simple mathematics is employed. Part II is intended chiefly for persons interested in the design and improvement of electron microscopes. Accordingly it provides an extensive survey of both the theoretical and practical knowledge, and both mathematics is employed. Bibliographies accompany all but one of the chapters, and there is a general index of illustrative matter.

GENETICS

ADVANCES IN GENETICS. Volume 1 & II. Edited by M. Demerec. New York Academic Press, Inc., publishers, 1947 illus. 23 cm. \$7.50 each volume. 496

Contents: Volume I. Cytogenetics and breeding of human races, by Randolph S. Allard. Cytogenetics and speciation in *Croceus*, by Ernest R. Bickelstein. Speciation in *Epinephelus*: Distribution in time and space of some chromosomal multiple alleles in *Platypharodon maculatus*, by Myron Gordon. Intraspecificity, by M. R. Lewis. The origin and evolution of units, by Paul C. Mather. The genetics of cattle, by R. R. Sneath and J. L. Lush. Recent advances in the genetics of *Yersinia* and *Escherichia*, by T. M. Simonsen. Mutations in wild populations in *Drosophila*, by W. P. Spencer. Types of polyphyletic, their classification and significance, by G. L. Stebbins, Jr. Cytogenetics III. Genotype and the problem of the origin of new world cottons, by R. G. Robinson. Author index. Subject index. Volume II. Cytogenetic inheritance, by R. C. Casper. Genetics of human populations, by George D. Snodgrass. Genetics of cancer, by W. E. Hearn. Cytology of oocytes (*Caenorhabditis*), by R. Hagen-Schwarz. The bearing of the new systematics on general problems, the status of species, by E. Mayr. The cytology and genetics of the wheat and their relatives, by E. R. Snodgrass. Genetic effects of radiation, by D. G. Cotterman. Author index. Subject index.

Note: The first two volumes of *Advances* that is designed to provide summaries on the professional level, of current research and recent advances in genetics. Each paper is written by recognized authority and is an effective monographic survey of the recent literature of its topic. Extensive, detailed references follow accompany each paper.

ALTENBURG EDGAR

Genetics. New York Henry Holt and Company 1945 452 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.90 497

Contents: The physical basis of heredity. Heredity and environment. Mendel's principle of independent assortment. Multiple factors. The determination of sex. Hybridization and outcrossing. The genetical interpretation of sex. Selection. Linkage, crossing over, and chromosome maps. Crossing over and mutants. Multiple alleles. Abnormal chromosomal rearrangements. Cytogenetic maps. Genetic linkage and chromosome number. Mutation. The artificial production of mutations. Balanced lethal and chromosome complexes. Heredity and development. The genetical basis of evolution. Index.

Note: This text, designed for students with background of general college biology, considers genetics as the "study of the gene plane." The author was among the pioneer investigators in the Drosophila experiments at Columbia University from 1911 to 1916 the influence of which is strongly indicated in this study. In the introductory chapters explanations are made with care and in detail, with an especially full treatment of the Mendelian principles; later the pace is considerably more rapid and the material would be of little use to the layman studying alone. Human genetics is not considered separately as such, but is treated typically with other forms of life. There are helpful summaries and sets of problems following each chapter but no bibliographical references.

CLAUSEN JENS CHRISTIAN, AND OTHERS

Experimental studies on the nature of species II. Plant evolution through amphiploidy and autopolyploidy with examples from the Malvaceae by Jens Clausen, D. D. Keck, and W. M. Hiesey. Washington, D. C. Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1945. 174 p. illus. 25 cm. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication 564.) Paper \$1.25 cloth, \$2.00

498

Contents: Glossary of important terms. Introduction. Malvastrum, Malva, Gossypium. Lysia polystachya. Biochemical relationships and amphiploidy. Classification of experimental polyploids on biochemically principles. Ecological characteristics of natural amphiploids. Ecological characteristics of natural autopolyploids. Taxonomic and evolutionary aspects of amphiploidy and autopolyploidy. Literature cited. Index.

Note: The second volume in this series of experimental plant studies pictures the building of plant species through multiplication of the chromosome sets within the limits of one species (autopolyploidy) and through the addition of all the chromosomes of two distinct species (amphiploidy). On the basis of their own investigations of the patterns of speciation in the Malvaceae, members of the Committee the authors assemble representative material from contemporary literature and synthesize the evolutionary patterns disclosed.

GOLDSCHMIDT RICHARD BENEDICT, AND OTHERS

A study of spontaneous mutation with the collaboration of Richard Blanc, Werner Braun, Mary M. Eakin, Ruth Fields, Aloha Hannah, Leonie Kellen, Masuo Kodani and Claude Villee. Berkeley: University of California Press 1945. 170 p. illus. 26 cm. (University of California. Publications in zoology. Vol. 49 no. 10) \$3.00

499

Contents: (abstract) Introduction. The starting point. Analysis of the *px* in stock and the mutants in the types of primary changes (see *px*, *lx*, *ix*). Textual X-ray experiments. Discussion. Summary. Bibliography.

Note: The results of a long series of experiments with *Drosophila* which were made to throw light on the mechanism of spontaneous mutation are reported in this work. In the opinion of the author they show that mutation is not a haphazard event but is caused in an orderly manner by conditions within the chromosome. The cited as evidence numerous examples of "mass" mutations, or mutations which occurred with extraordinary frequency in succeeding generations, and also the clearly marked tendency for these mutations to occur at specific loci in the chromosome. He offers the theory that mutations are due to mechanical rather than chemical happenings within the chromosomes.

PATTERSON, JOHN THOMAS AND OTHERS

Studies in the genetics of *Drosophila*. V. Isolating mechanisms. Directed by J. T. Patterson. Austin, Tex. University of Texas, 1947. 184 p. illus. 26 cm. (The University of Texas publication no. 4720.) Paper \$2.00

500

Contents: Sexual isolation between members of the virilis group of species, by J. T. Patterson and others. Sexual isolation in the smaller subgroup, by J. T. Patterson. The hermaphrodite reaction and its bearing on the problem of speciation in the smaller subgroup by J. T. Patterson. The hermaphrodite reaction in intraspecific matings of *Drosophila*, by M. R. Wheeler. Two studies of *Drosophila* *pennsylvanicus* with incipient reproductive isolation, by J. T. Patterson and M. R. Wheeler. A study of the isolating mechanisms found in *Drosophila* *obscura* and *Drosophila* *melanogaster* by W. K. Baker. Relationships within the *obscura* species group of *Drosophila*, by W. J. Sears. The species relationships in the virilis group, by W. J. Sears and J. T. Patterson. Gene replacement in the virilis group, by W. B. Stone. Interrelationship between eye color and heart arrangement in *Lozenge* alleles of *Drosophila* *melanogaster* by C. F. Oliver.

Note: (1946a) The two papers in this large pamphlet continue the reports of fundamental investigations in genetics, based on use of the fruit fly *Drosophila*, as experimental material. As in earlier collections of this series, the papers are supplemented by illustrations, charts, and lists of pertinent literature.

RIDDLE, OSCAR

Endocrines and constitution in doves and pigeons. Washington, D. C. Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1947. 306 p. illus. 25 cm. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication 572.) Paper \$3.00 cloth \$4.00

501

Contents: Part I. Introduction. Body weight in doves and pigeons and in hybrids. The establishment of "hybrid" races in doves. The unequal response of races to prolactin. The establishment of doves races with unequal testicular length with consideration of sexual primary size in doves and pigeons races. Liver size in doves and pigeons. Age at sexual maturity as a racial character. Testis weight as a racial character. Egg weight as a racial trait. A race of hormone-producing pigeons. Data on weight of heart, skeleton, and pharynx in certain races and hybrids of doves and pigeons. Part II. General statement on racial production. The role of race in host production. Sexes and temperature as factors in host production in doves and pigeons. The role of sex in host production. Organ having special relations to host production. The influence of age on assimilation. Concluding statement.

Note: A detailed report of research conducted over a period of twenty-four years with the purpose of adding to the knowledge of inherited constitutional differences that characterize races and individuals. Doves and pigeons were selected as experimental animals because (among other reasons) "the degree of inbreeding present in such of these species is apparently comparable with that in the human population of an American city and that many facts relating to constitutional factors in these birds are probably applicable to man."

RILEY HERBERT PARKES

Introduction to genetics and cytogenetics. New York: John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1945. 596 p. illus. 22 cm. \$5.00

502

Contents: (abstract) Genetics, cells, and chromosomes. Genes and characters. Reproduction and meiosis. The genetic distribution of a pair of alleles located in autosomes. Probability. The distribution of two or more pairs of alleles in two or more chromosomes. Locating genes on chromosomes. Miscellaneous linkage topics. The nature of and changes in genes. The induction of gene mutations. Radiation, evolution and the position effect. Multiple alleles. Blood groups. Interaction of genes. Labroading, selection, and heterosis. Intrachromosomal aberrations. Aneuploids and nondisjunction. Haploids and autopolyploids. The origin of polyploids. The determination of sex. Cytogenetics and evolution. General references. Specific references. Author index. Subject index.

Note: Although designed chiefly as a textbook for use in introductory courses in genetics in colleges, this work is suitable also for the scientifically trained general reader who is in need of a compact authoritative summary of modern knowledge of the mechanism of heredity. The first five chapters are basic and elementary. In the rest of the book the technique and the methods of modern experimental investigations in genetics are presented. Here the treatment is more advanced, but still not over the head of the serious reader. A set of questions and problems follows each chapter. The general bibliography includes modern books of interest in the field. The specific bibliography is arranged by chapter and refers chiefly to periodical articles. It runs to more than twenty pages.

SHULL, AARON FRANKLIN

Heredity Fourth edition New York Mc Graw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1948 311 p. illus. 23 cm. (McGraw Hill publications in the zoological sciences A Franklin Shull, consulting editor) \$4 00 503

Contents (abridged) Rise of modern genetics. Origin of new individuals. Mechanism of heredity. Dominance, Backcross and test cross. Sex-linkage. Multiple alleles. Lethal characters. Interactions of genes. Modifications by environment. Linkage. Nature and action of genes. Non-Mendelian inheritance. Determination and development of sex. Inheritance of human structural characters. Human heredity—physiological characters. Inheritance of mental characters. Applied genetics. Eugenics. The population problem. Race and heredity. Appendix. Quantitative characters. List of useful side index.

Note: (1377) A standard, long-established textbook for introductory college courses. The relationship of genetics to evolution and to current social problems such as race is emphasized. In this edition information has been added on the Rh factor on the biochemical effects of gene mutation, and on the practical applications of genetic knowledge. Other changes are numerous but comparatively minor.

SNYDER, LAURENCE HASBROUCK

The principles of heredity Third edition. Boston D. C. Heath and Company 1946 450 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.00 504

Contents (abridged) The study of heredity. Simple Mendelian inheritance. Crosses involving two pairs of factors. Modified two-factor ratios. Probability. Sex-linked factors. Lethal factors. Multiple alleles. Sex-influenced factors. Sex-limited factors. Linkage. The cytological basis of crossing over. The mapping of chromosomes. Quantitative inheritance: Multiple factors—statistical treatment. Selection and inheritance. The genetics of domestic animals. The genetics of cultivated plants. Chromosomal characters. The proof of the hypothesis that the hereditary factors are carried in the chromosomes. Clonal chromosomes. The mutant gene in man. Eugenics. The analysis of human family histories. Index.

Note: (1379) A short book, text, primarily for college students but suitable also for the serious general reader. The present edition includes considerable re-organization of topics and re-writing of material in the chapters on biochemistry, eugenics, and human inheritance. Minor changes and additions include discussion of the Rh factor, applications in medicine-breeding populations, *Neurospora*, and others. References listed at the end of chapter discussions have also been revised to include recent publications pertinent to the text.

BIOLOGICAL PHYSICS

ADVANCES IN BIOLOGICAL AND MEDICAL PHYSICS Volume 1. Edited by John H. Lawrence and Joseph G. Hamilton New York Academic Press, Inc., publishers, 1948 484 p. illus. 23 cm. \$8 60 505

Contents: Heavy and radioactive isotopes in clinical and experimental medicine, by E. C. Dougherty and J. H. Lawrence. Nitrogen and carbon isotopes—their application in vivo to the study of the actual organism, by R. Vannoy. The nature and production of artificial radioactivity by W. K. Kelce. Fundamentals of radioactivity and its instrumentation, by R. D. Evans. Health physics, instrumentation, and radiation protection, by H. M. Parker. The use of radioactive isotopes in the study of low and ionizable metabolism and the physiology of the erythrocyte, by F. F. Zelen. Radioactive phosphorus—its application to the study of phospholipid metabolism, by I. L. Chaboff and D. B. Zilversmit. Insulin metabolism, by C. F. Lohmann. The effects of the atomic bomb irradiation on the Japanese, by J. W. Hewison and S. L. Warren. Nuclear acid metabolism, by G. Harvey. Author index. Subject index.

Note: The first issue of a series that will review recently published recent developments in various physics that are of interest in biology and medicine. Each paper is prepared by specialists and is presented in the style of a monograph with exact references to the pertinent literature.

HIVERY, GEORGE

Radioactive indicators their application in biochemical animal physiology and pathol-

ogy New York Interscience Publishers, Inc., 1948 556 p. illus. 23 cm. \$6.50 506

Contents: Production of radioactive indicators. Radioactive isotopes of possible interest in tracer work. Determination of radioactivity. Atomic interchanges. Application of isotopic indicators in chemical analysis. Absorption, distribution, and excretion of elements. Application of isotopic indicators in the study of permeability of phase boundaries. Turnover studies. Path of intermediary reactions. Metabolic metabolism. Application of radioactive indicators in the study of end products. Microanalysis of radioactive indicators. Author index. Subject index.

Note: A survey based on study of the literature, most of which was published during the years 1940-1947. Approximately 900 footnote references, keyed to the text, are included. A second volume dealing with the use of radioactive indicators in plant physiology is planned. The book is directed at research workers in biology and medicine.

KAMEN, MARTIN DAVID

Radioactive tracers in biology an introduction to tracer methodology New York Academic Press Inc., 1947 281 p. illus. 24 cm. (Organic and biological chemistry a series of monographs, edited by L. F. Fieser and Mary Fieser Vol. 1) \$6.80 507

Contents: Atomic nuclei and radioactivity. Production of radioactive isotopes. Radiation characteristics of tracer atoms. Procedures for radioactive assay. Survey of tracer methodology. Radioactive hydrocarbons (RH). Short-lived radioactive carbon (C¹⁴). Long-lived radioactive carbon (C¹³). Radioactive phosphorus (P³²). Radioactive sulfur (S³⁵). Alkali metal and alkaline earth tracers. Tracer isotopes of halogens. Various radioactive isotopes of importance in biology. Visualization techniques and medical applications. Index.

Note: An abundant supply of radioactive isotopes suitable for use in biological research is probably the most important by-product of the development of the atomic bomb. Radioactive isotopes of elements such as carbon make possible widely new ranges of experiments in physiological processes and in chemotherapy. This work is an introduction to the principles of radioactivity and to research techniques involving the use of radioactive tracers. It surveys existing tracer methods, evaluates their application in biological problems, and reviews at length the preparation, properties, and methods of using the more important radioactive isotopes. The book is intended for biologists and other trained persons who are engaged in biological research and is therefore written in technical language.

RASHEVSKY, NICOLAS

Mathematical biophysics. Revised edition. Chicago Illinois The University of Chicago Press 1948 669 p. illus. 25 cm. \$7.50 508

Contents (abridged) Mathematical biophysics of vegetative cells: The diffusion equation, spherical cell, constant rate of reaction. An interesting case of connected chemical reaction: application to cell respiration. A kinetic theory of diffusion forms. Mechanical stability of metabolic systems. Application of the approximate method to the theory of cell division. Cellular growth. Outline of mathematical approach to the cancer problem. An approach to the mathematical biophysics of biological self-regulation and of cell potency. Mathematical biophysics of excitation and conduction in peripheral nerve. Huxley's theory of excitation. Rashevsky's theory of excitation and inhibition. Huxley's theory of excitation. Mathematical biophysics of nerve conduction. Mathematical biophysics of the central nervous system. General considerations on central excitation and inhibition. Mathematical biophysics of psychophysical discrimination. A neurologically interesting case of systems. Mathematical biophysics of the Gossard system. Mathematical biophysics of neural learning and thinking. Perception of visual patterns and visual aesthetics. Boolean algebra of neural states. The organism as a whole and the organism world as a whole. Outline of a new mathematical approach to general biology. Locomotion and form of motion. Flight of birds and insects in relation to their form. The organism world as a whole. Index.

Note: (1383) Mathematical biophysics seeks to interpret biological phenomena in terms of mathematical and physical concepts. Its proponents think of it as standing in the same relation to experimental biology as mathematical physics stands to experimental physics. In preparing the second edition the length of the work was almost doubled in comparison to the first edition. Much of the new material is concerned with further applications of the concepts and mathematical techniques which were emphasized in the first volume. The work continues to be the most comprehensive exposition of the subject available. It is of interest primarily to other workers in the field.

SPIEGEL ADOLF, MONA, AND GEORGE C
HENNY

X-ray diffraction studies in biology and
medicine. New York Grune & Stratton
1947 215 p. illus. 23 cm. \$5.50 509

Contents (abridged): Theory of X-ray diffraction. X-ray diffraction apparatus and techniques. Interpretation of X-ray diffraction patterns. X-ray diffraction studies on Carbohydrates. Amino acids and derivatives. Proteins. Nucleic acids and nucleoproteins. Vitamins. Lipids. Kernels. Steroids. Bones, teeth and concretions. Index of authors. Index of subjects.

Note: A description of X-ray diffraction techniques and apparatus as applied in biological and medical research. Basic principles and methods are discussed but emphasis is placed on the preparation and interpretation of X-ray diffraction patterns of some of the chief constituents of human and animal bodies. The book is intended to serve as manual for the guidance of research workers, and each chapter concludes with an extensive bibliography.

A SYMPOSIUM ON THE USE OF ISOTOPES IN BIOLOGY AND MEDICINE, by Hans T. Clarke and others. Madison The University of Wisconsin Press, 1948 445 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 510

Contents: Address of welcome, by W. A. Micklethwait. Isotopes in biochemistry: historical background, by H. T. Clarke. Separation of stable isotopes, by H. C. Urey. The preparation of radioactive isotopes, by G. T. Seaborg. Recent developments in the availability of isotopes, by F. C. Auerbach. The detection of stable isotopes, by A. O. Nier. Fundamental principles of the detection and measurement of radioactivity, by C. D. Coryell. Assay of radioactive isotopes in biological research, by M. D. Kamen. Preparation of compounds containing isotopes, by D. B. Melville. Studies on the metabolism of proteins, by D. B. Sparrow. The use of isotopes in the study of intermediary carbohydrate metabolism, by H. G. Wood. The intermediary metabolism of lipids, by K. Bloch. Tracer studies on the metabolism of mineral elements with radioactive isotopes, by D. M. Greenberg. Application of radioactive iodine to studies in iodine metabolism and thyroid function, by L. I. Chaffetz and A. Tresser. Medical applications of radioactive tracers, by J. G. Harshaw. Therapeutic use of radionuclides in polycythemia vera, leukemia, and allied diseases, by B. K. Hall. Treatment of thyroid disease by means of radioactive iodine, by S. Hertz. Health hazards in the use of radioactive isotopes, by W. F. Bale. Measures for the protection of property and personnel, by J. J. Mickus. International aspects of atomic energy, by H. C. Urey. Comments on the development of atomic energy, by F. Daniels. Panel discussions on special topics.

Note: The papers comprising this volume were prepared by leading physicists, chemists, and biologists at a conference sponsored by the Wisconsin Alumni Research Foundation in 1947. Taken as a whole they provide a review of the developments in atomic physics that are especially applicable in the fields of biology and medicine. References are given at the end of each chapter but there is no index.

BOTANY

GENERAL

ARCH JOHN

The story of plants. Illustrated by Tabea Hofmann. New York G P Putnam's Sons 1948. 407 p illus 22 cm. \$5.00 511

Contents (abridged) Part I. Life. The sea and the earth. The atom. Water—the life-giving fluid. What is food? Climate. Part II. The natural history of plants: The most wonderful substances in the world. Two kinds of grass—how one grew before. Each one is named after its kind. The roots of the rocks. Evolution. First plants. Lichens. Mould-wood plants. Vascular cytochrome and modified phages. Floral structures. Major groups of flowering plants. Migration of plants. A new plant is born. Part III. Plants and man. We select the best. Production of seeds. Propagation and grafting. The golden harvest. Notes on botanical and agricultural publications. Index.

Note: A survey of the entire field of botany. It is written in narrative style and is designed to attract the general reader as well as senior high school and junior college students. When used by students it is more suitable as a reference work than as a textbook. However, since it is totally lacking in vocabulary, scientific names, and other customary apparatus of such books, much of the space is devoted to readable descriptions of major plant groups, but descriptions of the physiological, geological, economic, and social aspects of plants are suitably interspersed. There are approximately 200 illustrations and full index, but there is no bibliography.

FAIRCHILD DAVID

The world grows round my door—the story of the Kampong, a home on the edge of the tropics. New York Charles Scribner's Sons, 1947. 347 p. illus. 24 cm. \$3.00 512

Contents (abridged) Waves of—long life. First day on the Kampong. The great house. Down along the Tamboon trail. Plants that climb. Some nesting habits of a house. Some trees and fossils in the house. Among the palms on the Kampong. There is a garden in the house. A plant breeder's comments. Keeping the garden straight. Learning to like grandchild's new fruit. The gorgeous East Indian mango. Stories of some Kampong trees. The spot of trees. Index.

Note: Travels in forests back and the other's house in modern Florida constitute the background of this fascinating autobiography. The real dramatic personage in the picture, however, are the many tropical and subtropical trees, bushes, and flowers contemplated by Dr. Fairchild in his garden. The vivid narrative, interspersed with philosophical reflections and descriptive details and the many excellent photographs, makes this book by well known botanical planters and stimulating reading.

MERRILL ELMER DREW

Merrilliana, a selection from the general writings of Elmer Drew Merrill. Waltham Mass. Chronica Botanica Co 1946. 393 p. illus. 26 cm. (Chronica botanica. Vol. 10 nos. 3 and 4) Paper \$4.00 513

Contents: The secret of Mount Wilson. Another Barile problem in solution in the early work of Rumpel. Comments on Cook theory on the American origin and prehistoric Polynesian distribution of certain economic plants, especially *Elettaria* and *Platanus*. The flora of the Sierra de Boreas. The *Phytogeographische Bedeutung von Formosa und den Philippinen*. An appeal for simplified nomenclature. Correlation of the indicated through the absence of the Philippines with the genetic history of Malaya. Lower levels to science. One-name principle. On Lavoisier's "Mém. Carthagoensis". Scattering Atlantic and the Fall of the Boreas or an overlooked American botanist. On the technique of handling published data in the literature. On the significance of certain Oriental plant names in relation to introduced species. Domesticated

plants in relation to the diffusion of culture. Index. Krombein is improved house and better form. A simple change in name. Man's influence on the vegetation of Polynesia, with special reference to introduced species. Some economic aspects of taxonomy. References to publications from the standpoint of world history. Sir David Fairchild (1857-1948) in defense of the validity of William Bartram. Miscellaneous. Further notes on balance in New Guinea.

Note: Representative writings of an eminent American botanist who is now the Arnold Professor of Botany at Harvard University are collected in this volume without change in their texts from the original publications. References are given to the original appearances in journals. Also included is condensed chronological bibliography of the outstanding events in the author's life and bibliography of all his writings.

RICKETT HAROLD WILLIAM

The Royal Botanical Expedition to New Spain 1788-1820 as described in documents in the Archivo General de la Nación [Mexico] now translated and collated by Harold William Rickett. Waltham Mass. Chronica Botanica Co 1947. 86 p. illus. 26 cm. (Chronica botanica. Vol. 11 no. 1) Paper \$2.50 514

Contents: Brief: Establishment of the Royal Botanical Garden. Morfey's Exploration of Mexico. Seed-The West Indies. Longman. Matthew Morfey in the expedition. Contents: The Botanical Garden and the teaching of botany. Seed and Morfey: Return to Spain. Appendix: Plants introduced into the Royal Botanical Garden of Mexico. Notes and dates of certain products of the owner in history of the Royal Botanical Garden. References. Index.

Note: From the manuscript evidence preserved in the Archivo General de la Nación de Mexico the author has compiled a full account of the expedition sent by King Charles III of Spain in 1787 to survey the flora and fauna of New Spain and to establish botanical gardens. The report, issued primarily as a contribution to the history of botany, sheds also an interesting light on the relations between government and science during that period.

WAIT LUCITA HARDIE

Fairchild Tropical Garden the first ten years. New York The Ronald Press Company 1948. 381 p. illus. 21 cm. \$3.00 515

Contents (abridged) How the garden got its start. Early plantings. The sample vase collection. The buildings. The expeditions. The rubber palm plots. The palm products museum and its contents. The library and its books. Publications. The plant and seed distribution. The staff. Flowers. Looking forward. Appendix: Trees and plants donated during the ten years.

Note: The Fairchild Tropical Garden, near Miami, Florida, was established in 1938 with the view of maintaining, for purposes of display and study, representative collection of tropical flora. The garden is particularly noted for its extensive collection of palms and related families of trees. This volume traces the development of the garden and serves as a library and record of what has been accomplished during the first decade of operation.

WYMAN DONALD

The arboretums and botanical gardens of North America. Waltham Mass. Chronica Botanica Co. 1947. 395-484 p. illus. 26 cm. (Chronica botanica. Vol. 10 nos. 5-6) Paper \$1.50 516

Contents: How to establish an arboretum or botanical garden. The active arboretums and botanical gardens of North America. Rated according to geographical distribution. A portfolio of plants

and photographs of botanical gardens and arboreta, old and modern. Proposed arboreta and botanical gardens. Arboreta or botanical gardens which have been discontinued. Alphabetical Index of arboreta and botanical gardens described in this directory. Small collections of special plants. Bibliography. Index of place names.

Note. The directory of active arboreta and botanical gardens which is included in this work accounts for approximately half of its length. In general the following information is given for each establishment: address, chief function, special features, species and varieties of plants, operating budget, terms of admission, names of director and staff, size of library, special events sponsored, and publications. The nature of the rest of the book is obvious from the table of contents quoted above.

YOCUM LAWSON EDWIN

Plant growth. New York The Ronald Press Company 1945 203 p illus 24 cm. \$3 00 517

Contents (abbreviated) Seeds and seedlings. Cell structure and protoplasm. Roots. Absorption of water and mineral salts. The soil. Stems and buds. Pruning and training plants. Propagation. Leaf structure. Food making. Transpiration. Insects and diseases. Woods. Flowers. Hybridizing plants. Heredity and variation in plants. Plant hormones. Fertilizers. Rest period of plants. Glossary.

Note. An easy-to-read book in which an exposition of elementary botany is combined with some essentials of successful gardening. It is addressed chiefly to persons whose curiosity about plants and plant life is aroused by their interest in home gardening.

TEXTBOOKS

DAUBENHAIRE, REXFORD F

Plants and environment a textbook of plant autecology New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1947 424 p illus. 22 cm. \$4.50 518

Contents: Introduction. The soil factor. The water factor. The temperature factor. The light factor. The atmospheric factor. The biotic factor. The fire factor. The environmental complex. Ecologic adaptation and evolution. Literature cited. Index.

Note. As interesting, well-organized survey of the effects of environmental factors upon plant life. It is more detailed than the chapter titles indicate for example some of the subtopics in the chapter entitled "The atmospheric factor" are gas exchange between plants and the atmosphere, factors that affect soil aeration; injuries to plants by wind, salt spray and more pollution; and plant dissemination by wind. The bibliography contains 613 references. The work is designed as college textbook but other groups such as teachers and amateur naturalists will find it of interest.

EAMES ARTHUR JOHNSON AND LAURENCE H. MACDANIELS

An introduction to plant anatomy Second edition New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 427 p. illus. 23 cm. (McGraw Hill publications in the botanical sciences, Edmund W Sinnott, consulting editor) \$4.50 519

Contents: Introductory: General structure of the plant body—an outline. General histology. The cell. Meristems. Tissues and tissue systems. The primary body. The secondary body: The origin and development of the secondary body and its relation to the primary body. The cambium. Secondary xylem. Secondary phloem. Pith and endodermis. The epidermis. The root. The stem. The leaf. The flower. The fruit. The seed. Ecology. Ecological anatomy. Index.

Note. A well-organized and illustrated textbook designed for first college courses. Extensive lists of the pertinent literature give it some value as a reference book also. The first edition was published in 1913 and fairly extensive changes have been made in this edition to bring it abreast of current knowledge. The authors are professors at Cornell University.

HAUPT, ARTHUR WING

An introduction to botany Second edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946 425 p. illus. 21 cm. (McGraw Hill publications in the botanical sciences Edmund W Sinnott, consulting editor) \$3 75 520

Contents (abbreviated) Part I. The structure, functions, and life relations of seed plants: The plant cell. Protoplasm. The root. The stem. The leaf. Metabolism and irritability. Environmental relations. The flower and fruit. Seeds and seedlings. Heredity and plant breeding. Part II. The evolution of the plant kingdom. Thallophytes—Algae. Bryophytes. Filicophytes. Spermatophytes. Chief families of flowering plants. Plant life of the past. The principle of evolution. Index.

Note. (1919) A standard textbook for college courses. In this first major revision new text has been added to the first three chapters and to each of the chapters in Part II that deal with principal plant groups. Greater emphasis is now placed on the economic aspects of botany and that part of the work concerned with root, stem, and leaf structure and functions has been rearranged and rewritten.

KERN, FRANK DUNN

The essentials of plant biology New York Harper & Brothers 1947 440 p illus 24 cm. \$4 00 521

Contents: Part I. The manifestation of life (individual manifestations). The food supply of plants (nutrition). How plants use their food (assimilation, respiration). The organization of plant bodies (protoplasm, cells, vegetative organs). The internal structure and development of vegetative organs (secondary growth). The supply of raw materials (absorption, conduction). Reaction of plants to their environment (irritability, adaptation). The culture and protection of plants (cultivation, diseases, pests). Part II. The perpetuation of life (racial preservation). The formation of new individuals (reproduction). Reproduction through flowers (pollination, embryology). Dispersal and establishment of the progeny (dissemination, germination, seedlings). The continuity from parent to offspring (cell division, heredity). The improvement of plants by man (plant breeding). The development of the various kinds of plants (evolution). The purpose and method of classification (taxonomy). Supplement. The plant kingdom (the great groups of plants). Index.

Note. A well-illustrated, thoroughly modern introductory textbook. It is intended for use in one-semester college courses. Taxonomy is considered only briefly and most of the book is devoted to the physiology, life cycles, and economic uses of plants. The author is Professor of Botany and Dean of the Graduate School of the Pennsylvania State College.

SINNOTT EDMUND WARE

Botany principles and problems. Fourth edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1946 726 p. illus. 24 cm. (McGraw Hill publications in the botanical sciences, Edmund W Sinnott, consulting editor) \$4.50 522

Contents (abbreviated) The science of botany. The cell. The root and its functions. The leaf and its functions. The stem and its functions. Metabolism. Growth. Development and morphogenesis. The plant and its environment. Reproduction. Heredity and variation. Plant evolution. Plant distribution. The plant kingdom. The Thallophytes. The Bryophytes. By Hesperoid Cacti. Vascular plants (Tracheophytes). The Gymnosperms. The Angiosperms. Botany and the future. Appendix. Index.

Note. (1924) A standard American college text. Throughout the book the plant is used as a fascinating structure and problem work is emphasized. This edition has been considerably revised and enlarged to incorporate the newer knowledge regarding such topics as antibiotics, plant tissue culture, climatic growth, hydromechanics, use of "tagged" atoms, and vitamin physiology. More space is devoted to the economic importance of plants and their products, and chapter on plant distribution has been added. The appendix now includes not only the more important Greek and Latin roots used in the construction of botanical terms.

SWINGLE, DEANE BRET

A textbook of systematic botany Third edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1946 343 p. illus. (part col'd) 22 cm. (McGraw Hill publications in the botanical sciences Edmund W Sinnott, consulting editor) \$3.50. 523

Contents: Evolution in relation to taxonomy Methods used in the identification of flowering plants. The preparation of herbaria. The terminology of systematic botany General features of Spermatophyta. Families of gymnosperms. Families of dicotyledons. Families of monocotyledons. Monocotyledons. Principles of taxonomy Systems of taxonomy The literature of systematic botany Index.

Notes: (14776) A college text covering the principles of taxonomy and nomenclature as applied to botany The book is designed for one-semester course with course in general botany as prerequisite. The new edition has been changed so that actual study of plant groups precedes study of abstract principles. The material is so organized, however that following study of the first two chapters the others may be taken up in almost any order General reviews of most chapters have been done in consultation with other botanists and a new chapter added on methods of identification. A selected and annotated list of articles, monographs, books, etc. which will be of interest to the beginner are included in the final chapter.

BOTANY OF VARIOUS REGIONS

COKER, WILLIAM CHAMBERS AND HENRY R. TOTTEN

Trees of the southeastern states, including Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, and northern Florida. Third edition Chapel Hill N C. The University of North Carolina Press 1943 419 p. illus. 20 cm. \$3.00 524

Notes: A field book and reference manual that is addressed primarily to the amateur botanist. Over 200 trees and some shrubs are described, and most of the descriptions are accompanied by an illustration, which is, in most cases, carefully-rendered line drawing of twig with leaves and fruit. In this edition, the principal changes are concerned with more complete information on ranges of many trees.

DEGENER, OTTO

Plants of Hawaii National Park Illustrative of plants and customs of the South Seas. First photo-lithoprint edition of "Texas and flower ing plants of Hawaii National Park, with descriptions of ancient Hawaiian customs and an introduction to the geologic history of the islands." New York The author 1945 314 p. illus. 23 cm. \$2.50 525

Contents: (abridged) Purpose and scope. Geologic history of the Hawaiian Islands. Origin of the Hawaiian flora. Plants and customs. Conclusion. List of illustrations.

Notes: This work has two-fold purpose: to describe Hawaiian flora and to record the part played by specific plants in the folklore and economy of the native peoples. The other points out in preliminary note that his studies have application not only to Hawaii but throughout Polynesia. The book is addressed to tourists, students of ethnobotany and amateur naturalists rather than to professional botanists although all plants described are identified botanically and accurately illustrated.

FOSTER, MULFORD B AND RACINE SARABY FOSTER

Braxil. New York The Ronald Press Company 1945 314 p. illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$3.50. 526

Note: The title of this book is somewhat misleading, since it is by no means a routine guide to the country or general travel description, but an informal account of the explorations of two plant collectors in eastern and southern Brazil. As such, it is highly informative, and although generally flavored with descriptive observations of the people, the cities and the countryside. Its primary appeal will be to students of tropical and neotropical botany. The principal objectives of the expedition was the collection of plants—bromeliads and rare orchids, and a full account is rendered of the difficulties, the thrills, and the very rich botanical rewards encountered. The text is liberally illustrated with drawings and some hundred and fifty excellent photographs.

HARRAR ELLWOOD SCOTT, AND JACOB GEORGE HARRAR

Guide to southern trees. New York Whit tlesey House McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946 712 p. illus. 18 cm. (Whittlesey House field guide series) \$5.00 527

Contents: Introduction. Keys to the generic groups. The checklist. The broadleaf trees. Glossary. Selected references. Index. *Notes:* A field manual designed to aid in the identification and study of trees indigenous to the southern states of the United States. More than 350 species are described. For each species are given common name or names, scientific name, and descriptions of habit, leaves, flowers, fruit, twigs, bark, habitat, distribution, importance. 201 full-page plates depict the foliage, fruit, flowers, etc., of different species, in illustrations prepared by Mrs. Helen S. Miller from living materials and authentic herbarium sheets. Keys and synopses of the different groups and families are given to aid in the identification of specimens.

HAUSMAN, ETHEL HINCKLEY

The illustrated encyclopedia of American wild flowers. Illustrated by Tabca Hofmann and the author Garden City N Y Garden City Publishing Co Inc., 1947 534 p. illus. (part col'd) 22 cm. \$2.49 528

Contents: A word to the reader. Names of plants. How to use this book. A letter (by Rachel Underhill) about our wild flowers. Describing our wild flowers. Key to the color plates. Illustrations guide to the flower families. The illustrated encyclopedia of American wild flowers. Glossary. Wild flower preservation. Wild flower protection laws. Fiscal conditions of the states of the United States and provinces of Canada.

Notes: A reference volume whose chief use is in the identification of wild flowers. The illustrated guide to the flower families, covering 80 pages of the introduction, presents, family by family the identifying characteristics of American wild flower families, with outline pictures of typical representatives of the families attached, in order to assist amateur naturalists in the identification of species. The encyclopedia itself consists of an alphabetical arrangement of the families containing descriptions of each family and of the different groups, genera, and species within the family. Abundant references from common names and generic names appear in the main body of the main alphabet, leading the reader to the family in which appears the descriptions of the species. Outline drawings of the different species appear in the text, and 18 composite pictures in color show typical groups of wild flowers in their natural settings.

MERRILL ELMER DREW

A botanical bibliography of the islands of the Pacific. Washington, D C. Government Printing Office, 1947 404 p. 25 cm. (Smithsonian Institution. United States National Museum. Contributions from the United States National Herbarium. Vol. 30 part 1) Paper \$1.00 529

Contents: A botanical Bibliography of the Islands of the Pacific, by Elmer D Merrill. Introduction. References list of abbreviations. Bibliography. A subject index to Elmer D. Merrill's A botanical Bibliography of the Islands of the Pacific, by Elmer D. Merrill. General Index. Regional Index. Systematic Index. Index of principal references to geographic names.

Note: About 3800 titles are recorded in this bibliography which is revision of two papers published in 1924 and 1937 with the

SWINGLE, DEANE BRET

A textbook of systematic botany. Third edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1946 343 p. illus. (part col'd) 22 cm. (McGraw Hill publications in the botanical sciences, Edmund W. Sinnott, consulting editor) \$3.50 523

Contents: Evolution in relation to taxonomy. Methods used in the identification of flowering plants. The preparation of herbaria. The terminology of systematic botany. General features of Spermatophytes. Families of gymnosperms. Families of dicotyledons. Families of monocotyledons. Monocotyledons. Principles of taxonomy. Systems of taxonomy. The literature of systematic botany. Index.

Note: (14776) A college text covering the principles of taxonomy and nomenclature as applied to botany. The book is designed for one-semester course with course in general botany as prerequisite. The new edition has been changed so that actual study of plant groups provides study of abstract principles. The material is so organized, however, that following study of the first two chapters the others may be taken up in almost any order. Overall revision of most chapters has been done in consultation with other commentators and a new chapter added on methods of identification. A selected and annotated list of articles, monographs, books, etc. which will be of interest to the beginner are included in the final chapter.

BOTANY OF VARIOUS REGIONS

COKER, WILLIAM CHAMBERS, AND HENRY R. TUTTEN

Trees of the southeastern states, including Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, and northern Florida. Third edition. Chapel Hill, N. C. The University of North Carolina Press 1945 419 p. illus. 20 cm. \$3.00 524

Note: A field book and reference manual that is addressed primarily to the amateur botanist. Over 700 trees and some shrubs are described and some of the descriptions are accompanied by an illustration, which is, in most cases, carefully-rendered the drawing of only with leaves and fruit. In this edition, the principal changes are concerned with more complete information on ranges of many trees.

DEGENER, OTTO

Plants of Hawaii National Park illustrative of plants and customs of the South Seas. First photo-lithoprint edition of "Ferns and flowering plants of Hawaii National Park, with descriptions of ancient Hawaiian customs and an introduction to the geologic history of the islands." New York The author 1945 314 p. illus. 23 cm. \$2.50 525

Contents (abbreviated): Purpose and scope. Geologic history of the Hawaiian Islands. Origin of the Hawaiian flora. Plants and customs. Conclusions. List of illustrations.

Note: The work has two-fold purposes: to describe Hawaiian flora and to record the part played by specific plants in the folk lore and economy of the native peoples. The author points out in preliminary note that his studies have application not only to Hawaii but throughout Polynesia. The book is addressed to tourists, students of archaeology and economic botanists rather than to professional botanists although all plants described are identified accurately and accurately illustrated.

FOSTER, MULFORD B., AND RACINE SARASY FOSTER

Brazil. New York The Ronald Press Company 1945 314 p. illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$3.50 526

Note: The title of this book is somewhat misleading, since it is by no means a routine guide to the country or a general travel description, but an informal account of the explorations of two plant collectors in eastern and southern Brazil. As such, it is highly informative, and although generally flavored with descriptive observations of the people, the cities and the countryside. Its primary appeal will be to students of tropical and neotropical botany. The principal objective of the explorations was the collection of "air plants"—bromeliads—and rare orchids, and full account is rendered of the difficulties, the thrills, and the very rich botanical rewards encountered. The text is liberally illustrated with drawings and some hundred and fifty excellent photographs.

HARRAR ELLWOOD SCOTT, AND JACOB GEORGE HARRAR

Guide to southern trees. New York Whittey House, McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1946 712 p. illus. 18 cm. (Whittey House field guide series) \$5.00 527

Contents: Introduction. Keys to the generic groups. The conifers. The broad-leaved trees. Glossary. Selected references. Index.

Note: A field manual designed to aid in the identification and study of trees indigenous to the southern states of the United States. More than 180 species are described. For each species are given common name or names, scientific name, and descriptions of habit, leaves, flowers, fruit, twigs, bark, habitat, distribution, importance. 201 full-page plates depict the foliage, fruit, flowers, etc., of different species, in illustrations prepared by Mrs. Helen S. Miller from living materials and authentic herbarium sheets. Keys and synopses of the different groups and families are given to aid in the identification of specimens.

HAUBMAN ETHEL HINCKLEY

The illustrated encyclopedia of American wild flowers. Illustrated by Tabea Hofmann and the author Garden City N. Y. Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., 1947 534 p. illus. (part col'd) 22 cm. \$2.49 528

Contents: A word to the reader. Names of plants. How to use this book. A letter to David Foster about our wild flowers. Caring our wild flowers. Key to the color plates. Illustrated guide to the flower families. The illustrated encyclopedia of American wild flowers. Glossary. Wild flower preservation. Wild flower protection. Six floral emblems of the states of the United States and provinces of Canada.

Note: A reference volume whose chief aim is in the identification of wild flowers. The illustrated guide to the flower families, covering 40 pages of the introduction, presents, finally by family the identifying characteristics of American wild flower families, with various pictures of typical representatives of the families adjoining. In order to assist amateur naturalists in the identification of species. The encyclopedia itself consists of an alphabetical arrangement of the families containing descriptions of each family and of the different groups, genera, and species within the family. Abundant references from common names and generic names appear in the main body of the same alphabet, leading the reader to the family in which appears the description of the species. Outline drawings of the different species appear in the text, and 16 composite pictures in color show typical groups of wild flowers in their natural settings.

MERRILL, ELMER DREW

A botanical bibliography of the islands of the Pacific. Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office 1947 404 p. 25 cm. (Smithsonian Institution. United States National Museum. Contributions from the United States National Herbarium. Vol. 30 part 1) Paper \$1.00 529

Contents: A botanical bibliography of the islands of the Pacific, by Elmer D. Merrill. Introduction. References list of abbreviations. Bibliography. A subject index to Elmer D. Merrill's A botanical bibliography of the islands of the Pacific, by Elmer D. Merrill. Introduction. General index. Regional index. Synonymy index. Index of principal references to geographic names.

Note: About 2300 titles are recorded in this bibliography which is a volume of two papers published in 1914 and 1917 with the

addition of numerous titles. Included are works upon the lower cryptogams, ferns, and seed plants, and on economic, taxonomic, ecological, and other botanical studies on the flora of the Pacific Islands from Juan Fernandez on the east to New Caledonia and New Ireland on the west and from Midway Island on the north to the Kermadec Islands on the south. The bibliography is arranged by author and under each author his publications are listed by date, the titles being supplemented by brief descriptive notes concerning the contents of the articles. Botanists of all nationalities from Linnaeus to the present time are included. The index, by Herbert H. Walker, designed to facilitate reference to the bibliography is published as a separate paper though under the same cover as the main work.

MERRILL, ELMER DREW

Plant life of the Pacific world. New York. The Macmillan Company, 1945 295 p. illus. 21 cm. (The Pacific world series) \$3.50 530

Contents: The soil forests and jungles of the tropics. General principles of botanical classification. Parts of the members. The mangrove forest. The secondary forests and open grasslands. The primary forest. Noteworthy plants of special interest. Woods and their significance. The cultivated plants. Jungle foods. Problems of Malayan plant distribution. Problems of Polynesian plant distribution. The significance of certain local plant groups. Notes on specific islands and island groups. Notes on botanical history, nomenclature, and bibliography. Sample directions for preparing botanical specimens. Botanical arrangement of the species. Glossary. Index.

Note: A survey of plant life in the whole Pacific area, together with descriptions of some of the commonest plants and those having the widest geographical distribution. The material is arranged under types of vegetation, and the objective throughout has been to interpret in simple terms the interrelation of plant and animal life in the tropical forests, in the open grasslands, and along the seashore. The book, as others in the series, was written especially for the information of members of the United States armed forces stationed in the Pacific area during World War II; but it is useful to any reader who desires information about these regions. There is extensive bibliography listing botanical works on the whole area but featuring publications on individual islands and regions.

PRESTON RICHARD JOSEPH, JR.

Rocky Mountain trees: a handbook of the native species with plates and distribution maps. Second edition. Ames Iowa. The Iowa State College Press 1947 285 p. illus. 19 cm. \$2.50 531

Contents: Introduction. Check list of the trees found within each state by scientific and common names. Arizona. Colorado. Idaho. Montana. Nevada. New Mexico. Oregon. Utah. Wyoming. Key to the genera. *Manual of Rocky Mountain Trees*. 1 to 284. Glossary. Selected bibliography. Index.

Note: (1440) A small-volume reference and field book that is useful to amateur naturalists, students, and foresters. It supplies the necessary information for the identification of all the trees native to the area covered. Most of the descriptions are accompanied by line drawings of twigs, leaves, and fruit. Most of the changes in this edition have to do with revised nomenclature.

RAUP HUGH MILLER

The botany of southwestern Mackenzie. With thirty-seven plates and sixteen text figures. Jamaica Plain Mass. The Arnold Arboretum of Harvard University 1947 275 p. illus. 25 cm. (Sargentia, a continuation of the Contributions from the Arnold Arboretum of Harvard University vi) \$5.00. 532

Contents: Introduction and acknowledgments. Topography of southwestern Mackenzie. History of exploration. Geology and soils. Climate and agriculture. Plant communities of southwestern Mackenzie. Geographic affinities of the vegetation of southwestern Mackenzie. Origins of the flora of southwestern Mackenzie. Catalogue of the vascular flora of southwestern Mackenzie. Literature cited. Plates. Index.

Note: Contributed as a contribution toward the descriptive botany of boreal America, this volume deals with the southwestern part of the District of Mackenzie, Northwest Territories. The publication,

which was founded upon fieldwork in the District, divides roughly into four parts: the general description of the region, an account of the plant communities there, a study of the geographic affinities of some species, and an annotated catalogue of the vascular plant known to occur in southwestern Mackenzie. The last does not presume to be complete as areas of the region are still unexplored botanically. The aim of the author was chiefly to bring together knowledge of the flora up to date in order to furnish a sound basis for further work. Twenty-five of the plates at the end of the book contain 271 species of plants in Canada and Alaska.

STEVENS, WILLIAM CHASE

Kansas wild flowers. Lawrence, Kan. University of Kansas Press, 1948 463 p. illus. (part col d) 26 cm. \$7.50 533

Contents (abridged): Introduction. The Kansas prairie. Physiological regions. Key to families. Families of wild flowers: Winter plants. Cattail. Lily. Pinks. Ranunculus. Anemone. Amaranth. Iris. Yucca. Orchid. Cactus-apple. Buttercup. Barbary. Monardella. Laurel. Lotus. Waterlily. Madwort. Nettle. Geranium. Oenothera. Sageword. Flea. Chickweed. Rose. Milkweed. Spurge. St. John's wort. Violet. Penstemon. Poppy. Fumitory. Capeweed. Mustard. Plant. Polemonium. Blackberry. Foxglove. Primrose. Ranunculus. Blackberry. Monardella. Waterlily. Spurge. Nettle. Geranium. Gentian. Dogwood. Milkweed. Fumitory. Trumpet-creeper. Delphinium. Stonecrop. Asclepias. Verbena. Mint. Rose. Apple. Plum. Almond. Cane. Pear. Berberry. Gooseberry. Stonecrop. Lonicera. Evening-primrose. Birchwort. Cactus. Lotus. Geranium. Blackberry. Grape. Black tree. Elderberry. Sandbarberry. Scrophularia. Berberry. Sycamore. Cane. Dogwood. Madwort. Monardella. Milkweed. Compositae especially. Saxifrage. Sageword. Stonecrop. Knapweed. Aster. Boraginaceae. Thoroughwort. Compositae. Groundsel. Thalictrum. Chancy. Glossary. Index.

Note: A comprehensive, detailed description in words and photographs of the wild flowers of Kansas. It describes more than 500 species. The 141 photographs, made by the author and his wife over a period of years, are of four different kinds: views of plant colonies in their landscape setting; individual plants or small groups in the native habitat; plants dug up to display the roots and details of individual flowers. A description is given of each family and is followed by a key to the genera of the family. Descriptions of the individual species contain the following: scientific name, common name; etymology of the scientific name; color of the flowers, stems, typical habitat; physical description of the plant root, stem, flowers, fruits, leaves; special notes about the species, such as history, lore, and economic uses among Indians, pioneers, and present-day settlers.

VERDOORN FRANS editor

Plants and plant science in Latin America. With 38 plates and 45 illustrations in the text. Waltham, Mass. Published by the Chronica Botanica Company 1945 381 p. illus. 27 cm. (A new series of plant science books. Vol. xvi) \$6.00 534

Note: This encyclopedic volume consists of signed articles by plant scientists on all phases of botany and agriculture in America south of the United States. Emphasis is placed upon the economic as well as upon the scientific aspects of the subject. The aim of the collection is to give the agricultural, historical, forest, and phyto-pathological information on the wild and cultivated plants of Latin America, with the added aim of serving those scientists planning a trip to Latin America for collecting or for conducting research. Part I consists primarily of articles not previously published; Part 2 of articles (mostly somewhat revised) already published in the columns of *Chronica Botanica*. Bibliographies appear in many of the chapters.

WHERRY EDGAR THEODORE

Wild flower guide, northeastern and midland United States. Illustrated by Taben Holmann. Sponsored by The Wild Flower Preservation Society. Washington D. C. Garden City N. Y. Doubleday & Company Inc., 1948 202 p. illus. (part col d) 20 cm. \$3.00. 535

Flagellariaceae, Cyathaceae, Apolloniaceae, Echinaceae, Apocynaceae, Malvaceae, Polygalaceae, Vitaceae, Maritaceae, Salicaceae, Indica, Platan.

Note. This is a systematic work describing the 305 genera of the 11 recognized families of ferns. Under each genus there are one or more bibliographical citations and the names of type species with range. The work is not illustrated except for the two plates. The introduction contains a brief history of pteridology from the time of Theophrastus to the present.

FRYE, THEODORE CHRISTIAN, AND LOIS CLARK

Hepaticae of North America. Part III. Seattle, Wash. University of Washington Press, 1943 337-563 p. illus. 26 cm. (University of Washington publications in biology Vol. 6 no. 3) Paper \$3.00 542

Contents: Lepidoziaceae, Plagiochloaceae, Harpochloaceae, Ophiochloaceae, Cephaelodaceae, Cephaelodaceae, Reticulaceae, Pteridaceae, Pteridaceae.

----- *Hepaticae of North America. Part IV. Seattle Wash. University of Washington Press, 1946. 565-733 p. illus. 25 cm. (University of Washington publications in biology Vol. 6 no. 4) Paper \$2.50 543*

Contents: Hepaticaceae, Lepidoziaceae, Ophioglossaceae, Reticulaceae, Pteridaceae, Pteridaceae.

----- *Hepaticae of North America. Part V. Seattle Wash. University of Washington Press 1947 735-1022 p. illus. 25 cm. (University of Washington publications in biology Vol. 6 no. 5) Paper \$4.50 544*

Contents: Pteridaceae, Lepidoziaceae, Ophioglossaceae, Reticulaceae, Pteridaceae, Pteridaceae.

Note (1311a). A systematic classification of the Liverworts and mosses of North America with descriptions, illustrations or references to illustrations, type locality, geographic range, and citations to original literature. The parts listed here complete the work.

FULFORD MARGARET

The genus *Bazzania* in Central and South America. Waltham Mass. Chronica Botanica Co. 1946 175 p. illus. 27 cm. (Annales cryptogamici et phytopathologici, edited by Frans Verdoorn. Vol. III) Paper \$5.00 545

Contents (abbreviated): Characteristics of the genus *Bazzania*. Descriptions of the American species. Key to the genera *Bazzania*. *Bazzania*. Subgenus *Trichomanes*. Section 1. *Grandisporia*. Section 2. *Conspicua*. Section 3. *Trichomanes*. Section 4. *Appendicaria*. Section 5. *Vittaria*. Excluded species. List of species not available for this study. Distribution. Literature Index.

Note. An important taxonomic classification and description of fern genera of the class *Hepaticae*. The descriptions of species, their habitat, distribution, etc. follow the usual pattern of monographs of this type, but the author's comments on the species, particularly in regard to distinguishing characteristics, are full and very clearly expressed.

HAUSMAN ETHEL HINCKLEY

Beginner's guide to the wild flowers. Illustrated by the author. New York G. P. Putnam & Sons, 1948 376 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.50 546

Contents: How to use this beginner's guide. Flowers white or yellow. Flowers yellow or orange. Flowers pink or red. Flowers blue or violet. Flowers green or brown. Index.

Note: A pocket-sized reference book, arranged in a way that makes it easy to the beginner to facilitate identification in the field.

The flowers are classified in five color groups, named above. The typical description of a specific plant covers the common name, scientific name, color, size, shape, odor, whether the plant is sticky, leafy or smooth, whether the leaves are rough, soft, rigid or fleshy, the type habitat, geographic range, and season of flowering. This matter is supplemented in every case by a clear line drawing.

HITCHCOCK, CHARLES LEO AND BASSETT MAGUIRE

A revision of the North American species of *Silene*. Seattle University of Washington Press 1947 73 p. illus. 25 cm. (University of Washington publications in biology Vol. 13) \$1.50 547

Contents: History. Relationship. Subspecific categories. Meaning of terms. Material examined. Taxonomic treatment. Key to species. Descriptions of species. Representative collections examined. Index to collections. Index to pertinent names.

Note. A systematic work for herbaria which classifies and describes 54 species of *Silene* found in North America. There are five plates containing drawings of representative *Silene* plant structure, and two plates of maps showing areal distribution. The descriptions are based on the author's study of these plants in the laboratory in the field, and in various herbaria.

JONES, GEORGE NEVILLE

American species of *Amelanchier* with 14 maps and 23 plates. Urbana, Ill. The University of Illinois Press, 1946 126 p. illus. 27 cm. (Illinois biological monographs. Vol. xx no. 2) \$2.00 548

Contents: Introduction. Taxonomy. Bibliography and description of the genus. Key to species. Descriptions and discussion of species. List of numbered collections. Plates. Index to plant names.

Note: A description for herbaria of American species of *Amelanchier* genus of shrubs and small trees. The work is based on a survey of the related literature and on the author's personal study of these plants in various herbaria. Each species is described botanically and its range is given. Type herbaria and literature references are cited. A set of plates reproduce photographs of herbaria and leaf types.

PRESTON RICHARD JOSEPH, JR.

North American trees (exclusive of Mexico and tropical United States) a handbook designed for field use, with plates and distribution maps. Ames Iowa The Iowa State College Press 1948 371 p. illus. 20 cm. \$4.00. 549

Contents: Introduction. Natural relationship of trees. Forest regions of North America. Tree characters. Key to the genera. Handbook of North American trees. Glossary. Index.

Note: Designed to meet the needs of scientists, students, and general public, this up-to-date field manual is a guide to the trees of North America north of Mexico. Both trees native to the area and those introduced or commonly planted are included. The principal trees (332 species of importance or general interest) are described in the following respects: habit, leaves, fruit, trunks, bark, wood, in the following respects: habit, leaves, fruit, trunks, bark, wood, silvical characters; the leaves, fruit, and other parts are illustrated in line drawings, with 2-inch-square images to show the distribution of the species. An additional 334 less important species are briefly described or mentioned in the keys. The arrangement is made easily with common keys to assist in identification. The nomenclature follows the 1944 revision of the U.S. Forest Service check list.

SMITH ALEXANDER HANCHETT

North American species of *Myrica*. Ann Arbor University of Michigan Press, 1947 521 p. illus. 24 cm. (University of Michigan studies Scientific series Vol. xvii) \$6.00. 550

ZOOLOGY

GENERAL

BARBOUR, THOMAS

A naturalist in Cuba. Boston Little Brown and Co., 1945 317 p. illus. 21 cm. \$3.50 557

Contents: The approach to Cuba. First friends and first tasters. Cubans at home. Reptiles and amphibians. The garden at Soledad. Rock Cove breeding. Bats. Mammals of long ago. Mammals of today. Cuba's spectators. Cuba in retrospect. Appendix. Index.

Note: This is a book of pleasant reminiscence reading by world-famous zoologist who is thoroughly acquainted with the flora and fauna of Cuba. The author himself calls it "handicraft" of zoology, natural history, geography, paleontology; mostly my own observations and for that reason these portions are veridical. However, natural history predominates, and the appeal of the work is chiefly to professional zoologists interested in Dr. Barbour's work, and to laymen who possess nature study or merely read about it. Specific descriptions are included of number of natural species found in Cuba, but even these are written in non-technical language.

CARR, WILLIAM HENRY

Desert parade a guide to southwestern desert plants and wildlife. Photographs by Marvin H Frost. New York The Viking Press 1947 96 p. illus. 22 cm. \$2.50 558

Contents: Some useful books. Desert forests. Desert mammals. Birds of the desert. Snakes of the desert. Desert birds and lizards. Reptiles, scorpions, and insects. Desert trees and shrubs. Desert wildflowers and few weeds. Desert mammals. Some climate comparisons.

Note: The common plants and animals found in the desert region that includes parts of west Texas, southern New Mexico, Arizona, California, Nevada and Utah are described in popular terms in this book, which is intended for tourists and amateur nature-lovers. The photographs are excellent and well-represented.

CLARK AUSTIN HOBART

Animals alive. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1948 472 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.00 559

Contents (abridged): Part I, Man and the animal world. Back ground of animal life. Man and his mastery of the animal world. Domesticated birds and insects, and products from wild animals. Animal enemies. How other people live. Part II, Land animals: The insects. Spiders and their relatives. Earthworms, snails, slugs, and other land living invertebrates. Birds. Mammals. The Sub-setting mammals. Reptiles. Part III, Freshwater animals: Animals of swamps, lakes and rivers. The amphibians. Aquatic insects. Freshwater crustaceans. Freshwater fishes. Part IV, Sea life: The crustaceans. The exclusively marine animals. The exclusively marine mollusks. Marine gastropods and bivalves. The plant-like animals. Marine fishes. Marine mammals. Sea birds and sea reptiles. Appendix—Classification of animals. Index.

Note: In terse, non-technical style an outstanding zoologist describes for general readers the animals that inhabit the earth and how they live. Most such books are given to any one animal, and practically no space is given to "comparisons" of the types that used to fill up popular natural histories. Even the drawings are conservative and uninteresting, rather than spectacular. Nevertheless, the work is interesting and achieves its purpose of conveying "passion" of the animal world in relation to its environment and to man.

HATT ROBERT TORRENDS AND OTHERS

Island life a study of the land vertebrates of the islands of eastern Lake Michigan by Robert T Hatt, Josselyn Van Tyne, Laurence

C. Stuart, Clifford H. Pope, and Arnold B Grobman. Bloomfield Hills Michigan Cranbrook Institute of Science 1948 179 p. illus. 24 cm. (Cranbrook Institute of Science Bulletin no 27) \$4.00 560

Contents: Introduction. Geological history. Cultural history. The islands described. The amphibians and reptiles. The birds. The mammals. Modification of habits. Factors of distribution. Appendix. List of the vertebrate faunas arranged by islands. Bibliography. Index.

Note: The information in this volume is based on investigations carried out from 1937 to 1944 under the auspices of the Cranbrook Institute of Science and the University of Michigan. It provides background material, such as the faunistic islands studied is described as to geology and physical geography. The greater part of the book, however, consists of catalogues of all species of animal life found in the islands, with brief notes regarding their abundance, distribution, and special or noteworthy characteristics.

TEXTBOOKS

CURTIS WINTERTON CONWAY, AND MARY J GUTHRIE

Textbook of general zoology Fourth edition. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1947 794 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.50 561

Contents: Introduction. Vertebrate organ-systems related to metabolism. Vertebrate organ-systems related to irritability. Structure and activities of cells in vertebrate animals. Reproduction and development in chordates. Heredity and variation. Classification and organization of animals. Unicellular animals—the Protists. The simplest multicellular animals—Microbes and Porifers. The Ctenophores and Ctenophores. The Nemertea—Phlebobranchia and Nemertea. The polychaetes and their relatives—Annelidomorpha, Annelidomorpha, and Leptothoe. Minor animal phyla. The Mollusca. The segmented worms—Annelida. The Arthropoda. The Echinodermata. The organ-systems of invertebrates. The Chordata. The evolution of animal life. Glossary. Index.

Note: (1913) A standard work that has been used in various colleges in American colleges for more than twenty years. It provides an inclusive and fairly thorough introduction. Approximately three-fourths of the space is devoted to general topics such as physiology, heredity, and evolution. The remainder is used in specific descriptions of the phyla and sub-groups. The only major change in the present edition as compared to the third is the addition of the chapter on the organ-systems of invertebrates. However, minor changes have been made in various parts of the book, particularly in the discussion of heredity and evolution.

GUYER MICHAEL FREDERIC

Animal biology Fourth edition. New York Harper & Brothers, 1948 780 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.50. 562

Contents (abridged): Part I, Introduction. Characteristics of living matter. Protoplasm and the cell. Classification—learning to name animals. Interpreting animals. Interpreting plants. Biological communities. Ecology. Part II, Representative animals. Part III, Organ systems and their functions: Skeletal and locomotory systems. Digestive systems. Respiratory system. Circulatory system and circulation. Excretory system. Reproductive systems. Nervous system and how they operate. Thomas. Part IV, Origin of the individual: The germ cells and fertilization. Heredity. Part V, Origin of the kinds of animals: Evolution. Significance of the natural system of classification. Evolution. Theories of how evolution has come about. Part VI, Synoptic survey of the animal kingdom. The major groups of the animal kingdom. Reference books. Glossary. Visual aids. Index.

Note: (1950) A college textbook for use in an introductory course combining zoology and biology. Its purpose is to assist the student in self-instruction by expounding the fundamental principles underlying all life phenomena. While not attempting a survey of the whole animal kingdom, it does present brief, fairly comprehensive analyses of few significant forms. Throughout the volume, however, application is made to human structure, function, and problems. In this edition certain sections dealing with protoplasm and the cell, the internal secretions, and the autonomic nervous system have been rewritten in line with recent biological advances. Because of its importance in heredity, short explanation of the Rb factor in human blood has been added.

POTTER, GEORGE EDWIN

Textbook of zoology. Second edition with 445 text illustrations. St. Louis: The C. V. Mosby Company, 1947. 948 p. illus. 22 cm. \$5.00 563

Contents: (abridged) History of zoology. Protoplasm and the cell. Phylum Protozoa in general. Metazoa organization. Phylum Porifera. Phylum Coelenterata. Phylum Ctenophora. Phylum Platyhelminthes. Phylum Nemertelminthes. Phylum Annelida, by J. T. Solt. Phylum Echinodermata. Phylum Mollusca, by E. P. Channing. Phylum Arthropoda, by V. M. Turner. Phylum Chordata. The vertebrate animal—mollusks. Phylum Vertebrata. Class Amphibia, by G. Sanders. Reptilia, by L. T. Murray and J. E. Rhylander. Aves. Mammalia. The endocrine glands and their functions. Reproduction, by T. C. Beyer. Biological effects of radiation, by T. C. Evans. Animal classification, by W. R. Rorert. The animal and its environment, by A. G. Wynn. Animal parasites, by E. R. Hopkins. Marine zoology. Comparative embryology, by A. Richards. Genetics and heredity, by F. O. Bristol. Animal behavior, by L. C. Gardner. Physiological zoology, by W. M. Winton. Phylogenetic relations of animal groups and the theory of evolution. Index.

Note. An in-service textbook which is suitable primarily for use in introductory college courses offered to students who do not plan to specialize in general zoology. Although the greater part of the book is arranged by phyla and smaller taxonomic groups, the emphasis is chiefly concerned with function. A special feature is the use as examples for discussion of animals which are readily found in the regions of the United States of America located west of the Mississippi river. An extensive bibliography and also glossary are included.

WINCHESTER, ALBERT MCCOMBS

Zoology: the science of animal life. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1947. 437 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.50 564

Contents: (abridged) The scope of zoology. Vital animal life processes. Phylum Protozoa. Phylum Porifera. Phylum Coelenterata. Phylum Platyhelminthes. Phylum Annelida. Phylum Echinodermata. Phylum Mollusca. Phylum Arthropoda. Insect orders. Phylum Chordata. Chordate body systems. Aquatic vertebrates. The transition to land. The birds. The mammals. Genetics. Embryology. Adaptation to environment. Glossary. Index.

Note. A textbook intended mainly for use in the survey type of course offered to students who do not plan to study the subject further. It is simply and rather unambiguously written, but it should hold the interest of the average biologist. It is well illustrated and many of the illustrations are from drawings and photographs made by the author.

INVERTEBRATES (EXCEPT INSECTS)

BAKER, FRANK COLLINS

The molluscan family Planorbidae. Collation, revision and additions by Harley Jones Van Cleave. Urbana, Ill. The University of Illinois Press 1945. 530 p. illus. 26 cm. \$14.50 565

Contents: A memorial to Frank Collins Baker (1867-1942). A chronological list of the scientific publications of Frank Collins Baker. Part I. General morphology. General ecology. Molluscan and evolutionary development. Distribution in time and space. Numerical sketch of classification. A new classification of the family Planorbidae. Systematic account of the subfamily genera, and subgenera—recent and fossil. Groups of uncertain affiliation. Family

Bellinidae. Genera wrongly referred to Planorbidae. Bibliography. Part II. The Planorbidae inhabiting North and South America and the West Indies: Descriptions of new species and new varieties. Illustrations of the anatomy and of shells. Index to text. Index to illustrations.

Note: The family Planorbidae constitutes one of the largest groups of fresh-water molluscs or snails. This monograph provides a detailed description and classification of the family as derived from study of the anatomy and shell construction. The work was carried on by the author over a period of ten years and cataloged the examination of eighty species and races and more than 717 specimens. Part two, which comprises more than half the volume, consists largely of full-page plates illustrating the anatomy and shells of the Planorbidae. The bibliography although extensive, is limited to only the most important references.

BARTSCH, PAUL

The operculate land mollusks of the family Annulariidae of the island of Hispaniola and the Bahama Archipelago. Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1946. 264 p. illus. 24 cm. (Smithsonian Institution. United States National Museum. Bulletin 192) Paper \$0.75 566

Contents: The Annulariidae of Hispaniola. Family Annulariidae. Subfamily Chondropneumata. Subfamily Rhytidopneumata. Subfamily Anisopneumata. The Annulariidae of the Bahamas: Family Annulariidae. Subfamily Chondropneumata. Subfamily Rhytidopneumata. Subfamily Anisopneumata. Index.

Note. A systematic description, with keys and plates. Most of the type specimens are from the collection of the United States National Museum. The publication is in continuation of the present author's studies by the same author in collaboration with John A. Henderson and Carlos de la Torre, most of which were published in the Proceedings of the United States National Museum.

BUCHSBAUM, RALPH

Animals without backbones: an introduction to the invertebrates. Second edition, revised. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press 1948. 405 p. illus. 23 cm. \$6.50 text edition \$5.00 567

Contents: By way of introduction. Life-activities. The first true animals. Classical knowledge. A variety of organisms. A side issue—sponges. Two types of cells. Protoplasm and nucleus. Cilia and flagella. Three layers of cells. The shapes of animals. New parts from old. Free-living and parasitic forms. One-way traffic—proboscis versus Roundworm. Lesser lights. Soft-bodied animals. Two ways of life—crawling and squid. Segmented worms—nurses. Earthworms and other mollusks. A winning fish—porpoise. Jointed-legged animals. The lobster and other arthropods. The grasshopper and other jumping. Spider-like animals. Invertebrate chordates. Records of the invertebrates past. Invertebrate relationships. Further knowledge. Index.

Note: (1978) An excellent, easy-to-read, and lavishly illustrated introduction to invertebrate zoology. It is intended for use in college courses, but is also suitable for general readers. In this edition there are about 180 new illustrations, and, newly added final chapter designed to aid the student in the selection of further reading. The attractive format of the first edition has been retained.

CLARK, HUBERT LYMAN

The echinoderm fauna of Australia: its composition and its origin. Washington, D. C. Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1946. 567 p. 25 cm. (Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication no 566) Paper \$4.00 cloth, \$4.50 568

Contents: Introduction. Part I. Annotated list of the echinoderms of Australia, both fossil and recent. General statement. Crinoids. Asteroidea. Ophiuroidea. Echinozoidea. Radiolaria. Part II. The relationships of the Australian echinoderm fauna. The recent echinoderm fauna of Australia. The extinct echinoderms of Australia. The echinoderms of lands surrounding Australia. The apparent origin of Australia's echinoderm fauna. Bibliography. Index.

Note: (1974) The two parts of the work have differing purposes: the first to serve as an annotated list of the groups down to and including species of the five classes of echinoderms known (to 1941)

81y pages has been rearranged and expanded; few illustrations have been added and few additional fish records have been included. The book is suitable for amateur naturalists, conservation workers, and sportsmen who are interested in the habits and life histories of the fish they catch.

HILDEBRAND, SAMUEL FREDERICK

A descriptive catalog of the shore fishes of Peru, Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office 1946 530 p. illus 25 cm. (Smithsonian Institution, United States National Museum, Bulletin 189) Paper \$1 25 599

Contents: Introduction. Literature on the fishes of Peru. Scope of the catalog. Specimens examined. Explanations. Range and distribution of species. Definitions of technical terms used in the text. Systematic catalog. List of new species and subspecies described. Literature cited. Index.

Note: Describes 164 species of shore fishes from Peru, 51 for the first time. Each family is described in order. Keys to the genera follow the family descriptions, and within the generic descriptions are keys to the species. Each species is described, measurements quoted of type specimens, range indicated, and references given to previous descriptions of the species. Technical terms are avoided as far as possible in order to make the work of nonfishers use to the general biologist, the beginner and the layman.

HUBBS CARL LEAVITT, AND KARL F LAGLER

Fishes of the Great Lakes region. Bloom field Hills Mich. Cranbrook Institute of Science, 1947 186 p. illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. (Cranbrook Institute of Science, Bulletin no. 26) \$3 00 600

Contents: Anatomical features, terms and methods of counting, measuring, collecting and preserving. Key to the families. Keys and species accounts: Lamprey family Paddlefish family Sturgeon family Gar family Bowfin family Moxysy family Herring family Salmon family Whitefish family Gizzard family Snake family Pickerel family Minnow family North American catfish family Mudminnow family Pike family Freshwater sculpin family Killifish family Livebearer family Goldfish family Tetraodon family Prickle-pose family Bass family Perch family Sunfish family Silverside family Darter family Sculpin family Stickleback family List of references. Halfway plates. Index.

Note. (1456) The use of this work is to present guide for both amateur and professional authorities to the identification, range, and ecology of the fishes of the Great Lakes drainage basin. It is an expansion of the authors' *Guide to the fishes of the Great Lakes and tributary rivers* (Bloomfield Hills, Mich., 1941) and this edition has been improved with many more illustrations, with popular accounts of the various families, with additional information on ranges. There are now twenty-six color plates and 251 illustrations in black and white.

LOVERIDGE, ARTHUR

Reptiles of the Pacific world. New York: The Macmillan Company 1945 259 p. illus 21 cm. (The Pacific world series) \$3 50 601

Contents: Island reptiles and how they got there. What is reptile?—The turtles, Tortoises, terrapins, and tortoises. Garter and crevice-dwelling. Lizards. The poisonous nature. Poisonous land snakes of the cobra family. Poisonous sea snakes. Poisonous land snakes of the viper family. Snake bite and first aid treatment. Economic aspects of reptiles and need for protection. A brief survey of the Pacific amphibians. Suggestions for safe shipment of living reptiles. Hints on collecting specimens when on active service. Chart showing distribution of reptiles and amphibians. Useful English words on Oriental herpetology. Index to, and systematic list of, species presented.

Note: A handbook of general information about reptiles and amphibians to be found in the Pacific area, especially those occurring in the lands west of New Guinea from the Dutch East Indies to Japan. The abundant and conspicuous forms have been selected for special descriptions and interesting facts are given concerning their

temperament, breeding habits, favorite food, and the nature of their enemies and defenses. Like other volumes in the series, it is addressed primarily to amateur naturalists.

MORRIS, PERCY A.

Boy's book of snakes how to recognize and understand them. New York: The Ronald Press Company 1948 185 p. illus. 24 cm. (Humanizing science series) \$3 00 602

Contents: What is a snake? Fables lore of snakes. Harmless snakes of garden and backyard. Harmless snakes of field and pasture. Harmless snakes of wooded areas. Harmless snakes of ponds and marshes. Poisonous snakes of the United States. Monopelomon snakes of other lands. Poisonous snakes of other lands. The care and feeding of snakes. List of authorities cited. Books for further reading. Classification of United States snakes. Classification of foreign snakes. Index.

Note: A well-illustrated book that describes in simple language the appearance, life habits, geographic range, and the principal points for recognition of the world's important snakes. The author explains which snakes are beneficial to man and which are injurious. He further tells how to catch harmless snakes, how to keep them in pens, and he mentions what to do in case of snakebites from venomous snakes. Although intended mainly for juvenile readers, the book is suitable also for adults who desire elementary information on snakes. The author is Chief Preparator of the Peabody Museum of Natural History.

NICHOLS JOHN TREADWELL, AND PAUL BARTSCH

Fishes and shells of the Pacific world. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1945 201 p. illus. 21 cm. (The Pacific world series) \$3.00 603

Contents: Part I, General review of the fishes, by John T. Nichols: Origin and distribution of Pacific fishes. Different kinds of fishes. Collecting specimens. Part II, Fishes of particular interest, by John T. Nichols: Sharks and rays. Important fish groups. Pacific fishes. Generalized Part III, Shells, by Paul Bartsch: Characteristics of shells. Systematic review. Instructions for collecting mollusks. References work. Index for fishes. Index for shells. Explanation of plates.

Note: Part of this popular handbook consists of general discussion of the kinds of fishes to be found in the Pacific area and their outstanding characteristics. There are simple line drawings to assist the observer in placing the fish he encounters. Part II is a series of identifying the specimens of salt water "seashells," that are widely distributed and most likely to attract attention. Part III, which is devoted to shellfish, reviews their general characteristics, distribution, and classification and describes those most commonly found. Photographic illustrations of many varieties of shells will aid in identification. There is an index for both fishes and shells which includes common and scientific names and refers to illustrations as well as textual material.

PICKWELL GAYLE

Amphibians and reptiles of the Pacific States Stanford University Calif Stanford University Press 1947 236 p. illus. (part col'd) 26 cm. \$4.00 604

Contents: Introduction. Amphibians of the Pacific States. Reptiles of the Pacific States. Life habits of amphibians of the Pacific States. Life habits of reptiles of the Pacific States. Collecting, handling, and care of amphibians and reptiles. Plates 1-10: Amphibians and reptiles. Appendix: Keys to the amphibians and reptiles. Glossary. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A well-written manual of the amphibians and reptiles which are found in the states of Washington, Oregon, and California. Most of the descriptions are based on direct observations of the author or his students, and most of the illustrative material, also, is original. The book is well-organized in the sense that it can be understood and will be useful to amateur naturalists. However the keys and the information on habits are of interest to the professional herpetologist as well. Identification and habits are emphasized. The bibliography includes both the popular and the scientific literature.

Note: The intended purpose of this book is to be used in organized courses in elementary ornithology such as are offered at Cornell University. Approximately half of the space is occupied by outline life history charts for the student to fill in with observations and data on common species. However the book is also a useful home study guide for amateur ornithologists. It is well illustrated with both line drawings and reproductions of photographs. In this edition, the scope has been extended to include all North American birds.

Note: A convenient handbook whose chief purpose is to aid in rapid identification in the field. For each species concise information is given on size, appearance, coloration, nesting habits, and occasionally on call or song. Identification is aided by the generous number of black and white illustrations.

BAILEY ALFRED MARSHALL

Birds of Arctic Alaska. Denver The Colorado Museum of Natural History 1948 317 p. illus. 26 cm. (Colorado Museum of Natural History Popular series. Number 8) \$4.50 paper \$3.00 611

Contents: Introduction. Scope of work. Acknowledgments. The Arctic slope. Vegetation of the Arctic slope of Alaska by Joseph E. M. Migration along the Arctic coast. Historical sketch. Localities listed in report. Narrative. The summer count. The northern coast. Autumn in the Arctic. Winter in the Arctic. Down the coast. Work at Wain. Birds of Arctic Alaska. Bibliography. Index.

Note: This volume contains report of fifteen months field work in Arctic Alaska and compilation of birds recorded in literature from Cape Prince of Wales north and east along the Arctic slope of Alaska to Demarest Point. The section on the birds, which comprises somewhat more than half of the volume, does not attempt to describe the species but rather notes distribution of the species in Arctic Alaska, with actual records of time and place of specimens collected. More than 300 species are included. The illustrations are mostly from field photographs by the author.

BUMP GARDINER, AND OTHERS

The ruffed grouse life history propagation management. By Gardiner Bump Robert W Darrow Frank C Edminster and Walter F Crissey Albany N Y New York State Conservation Department, 1947 897 p. illus. (part col d) 27 cm. \$10.00 614

Contents: (abridged) Part I. The ruffed grouse—its background, birds biology and economic importance. Part II. The factors that affect abundance. Cover characteristics and shelter requirements. Food habits and requirements. Influence of weather. Predation. Reproductive capacity of the species. Influence of man. Parasitism and disease. Artificial propagation. Practitioner in grouse abundance. Part III. Managing the grouse crop. Grouse management. Damage to agriculture. Grouse conservation. The maintenance of grouse crop. Coordinating grouse production with other primary land use. Part IV. Appendix. The taxonomy of the ruffed grouse. The phylogeny of the ruffed grouse. Physiological studies of the ruffed grouse. Available forest land for the grouse crops. Literature cited. Index.

Note: The results of sixteen years' intensive investigation in the field, laboratory and library are recorded here for the sportsman, wildlife worker, biologist, and conservationist interested in the ruffed grouse and its conservation. Every conceivable phase of the subject is discussed thoroughly and in simple language. Supporting the text are 124 tables of carefully analyzed data, 171 figures, and approximately 180 black and white photographs in addition to four plates in full color.

CRUICKSHANK, ALLAN D

Wings in the wilderness. New York Oxford University Press, 1947 illus. 26 cm. \$6.00 615

Note: A collection of 115 excellent photographs depicting wild variety of North American birds in their natural habitats. The photographs are accompanied by brief notes concerning the characteristics of each bird and the conditions under which the pictures were obtained. Data regarding the type of camera used, lens, stop, and speed are included in the appendix. It is of interest both to bird lovers and wildlife photographers.

CRUICKSHANK, HELEN GREE

Flight into sunshine, bird experiences in Florida. Photographs by Allan D Cruickshank. New York The Macmillan Company 1948 132 p illus. 26 cm. \$5.00 616

Contents: Florida, mecca for naturalists. Swamp pelicans at Daytona. Louisiana herons at Hatteras. Florida cranes on the Kissimmee prairie. Vulture. Cherry Blossom on King's Bay. White heron at Shark River Wood. Egrets at Cuddihy Lake. Snowy egret at East River wetland. Anhinga at Paradise Key. American egret on Dade Key. Great white heron in Florida Bay.

Note: An excellent account of adventures in bird observing in Florida. It is intended for amateur naturalists and others who enjoy reading sensitively expressed literature about nature. There are 111 reproductions of remarkable photographs most of which show great herons, pelicans, vultures, and other birds native to this region in their natural habitat.

DEONIAN, HERBERT GURTON

The birds of northern Thailand. Washington D C. Government Printing Office, 1945 616 p illus. 23 cm. (Smithsonian Institution. United States National Museum. Bulletin 186) Paper \$1.25 617

Contents: Ornithological exploration of northern Thailand. Geography. Mammals. Climate. Breeding seasons. Migration. Parasitism. Vegetation. Associated list of birds. Order Psittaciformes. Order Falconiformes. Order Ciconiiformes. Order Anseriformes. Order Colymbiformes. Order Galliformes. Order Graculiformes. Order Caprimulgiformes. Order Cuculiformes. Order Podicipediformes. Order Procellariiformes. Order Scolopaciformes. Order Charadriiformes. Order Pelecaniformes. Order Fregatiformes. Index of local names. Index of common names.

BENT, ARTHUR CLEVELAND

Life histories of North American nuthatches, wrens, thrashers, and their allies. Order Passeriformes. Washington, D C. Government Printing Office 1948 475 p illus. 24 cm. (Smithsonian Institution. United States National Museum. Bulletin 195) Paper \$1.75 612

Contents: Introduction. Order Passeriformes. Family Sittidae. Nuthatches. Family Corvidae. Crows. Family Corvidae. Wrens. Family Corvidae. Dippers. Family Troglodytidae. Wrens. Family Mniotiltidae. Mockingbirds and Gophers. Larks. Index.

Note: The sketches in terms of behavior of the United States National Museum on the life histories of North American birds by the same author. Tell his histories are given of the best-known species of our species, with brief notes on other subspecies. The following subjects are covered in typical life history (list of the contents): Habits. Spring migration. Courtship. Nesting. Eggs. Incubation. Young. Plumage. Food. Vegetable food. Animal food. Food of the young. Behavior. Voice. Ecology. Competition. Diseases and parasites. Banding and inventory. Winter. Distribution. Range. Breeds. Range. Winter range. Migration. Casual records. Egg dates. Throughout the work the author gives names of contributors and cites of their observations or contributions. The series is made of documented information for persons concerned in any way with the life histories of North American birds. The volumes are plentifully illustrated with plates from photographs, some from the camera of the author.

BOND JAMES

Field guide to birds of the West Indies a guide to all the species of birds known from the Greater Antilles Lesser Antilles and Bahama Islands. With colored plate and line drawings by Earl Poole. New York The Macmillan Company 1947 257 p illus. (part col d) 19 cm. \$3.75 613

Contents: Introduction. Order Colymbiformes. Order Procellariiformes. Order Pelecaniformes. Order Ciconiiformes. Order Anseriformes. Order Colymbiformes. Order Galliformes. Order Graculiformes. Order Caprimulgiformes. Order Cuculiformes. Order Podicipediformes. Order Procellariiformes. Order Scolopaciformes. Order Charadriiformes. Order Pelecaniformes. Order Fregatiformes. Index of local names. Index of common names.

nickelornes. Order Phalacrocoracidae. Order Columbiformes. Order Cuculiformes. Order Strigiformes. Order Caprimulgiformes. Order Charadriiformes. Order Tropiculiformes. Order Coraciiformes. Order Pteriniformes. Order Psittaciformes. Index.

Note: A scientific account of the birds of Chiang Rai province of Siam and of those parts of the province of Mae Hong Son (Chiang Mai, Lampang, Lamphang, Phrao and Mae Hong Son) of latitude 17°47'N. Under the name of each species are recorded bibliographical references and descriptions of specimens taken by the author and others, with localities and dates of capture.

DELACOUR, JEAN

Birds of Malaya. With line drawings by Earl L. Poole and Alexander Seidel. New York The Macmillan Company 1947 382 p. illus. 21 cm. (The Pacific world series) \$5.00. 618

Contents: (abridged) Bird geography in the Malay Peninsula. The birds of Malaya: Order Ocellulariformes and petrels. Tropicbirds. Gulls and loons. Frigatebirds. Cormorants and darters. Herons. Hawks. Owls. Hawks and eagles. Monophials. Partridges, quails, and pheasants. Crows. Flackets. Juncos. Flares and lapwings. Curlews, gulls, sandpeeps, and tattlers. Phalaropes. Gulls. Terns. Wrens and doves. Parrots. Typical owl. Frogmouths. Whistlers. Swifts. Trogons. Kingfishers. Bee-eaters. Robins. Honeycreepers. Bats. Woodpeckers. Broadbills. Pittas. Wattlebirds and plovers. Swifts. Woodswallows. Larks and fairy bluebirds. Redpolls. Flowerpeckers. Sunbirds. White-eyes. Honeycreepers. Wrenwren. Drongos. Orioles. Jays, magpies, and crows. Appendix: General synonymy. Glossary and abbreviations. Index.

DELACOUR, JEAN, AND ERNST MAYR

Birds of the Philippines. With line drawings by Earl L. Poole and Alexander Seidel. New York The Macmillan Company 1946 309 p. illus. 21 cm. (The Pacific world series) \$4.00. 619

Contents: (abridged) Part I. General section. Bird geography in the Philippines. Bird habitats in the Philippines. Part II. Systematic section. Gallinae. Petrels and shearwaters. Phalaropes. Cormorants and darters. Man-of-war birds. Herons and their relatives. Ducks. Hawks. Phalaropes and quails. Ruffs, gulls, and crows. Juncos. Shorebirds and their relatives. Gulls and terns. Plovers and doves. Frigatebirds. Owls. Frogmouths. Whistlers. Swifts. Trogons. Bee-eaters. Robins. Kingfishers. Pittas. Larks. Swallows. Wattlebirds and plovers. Cuckoos. Woodswallows. Larks and fairy bluebirds. Redpolls. Old world honeycreepers, sunbirds, and bluebirds. Honeycreepers—Sittacidae—whistlers. Tree-creeper. Flowerpeckers. Sunbirds. White-eyes. Pittas. Kingfishers. Wrenwren. Drongos. Appendix: The birds of the Philippines group. General synonymy. Glossary and abbreviations. Index.

Note: As were all of the volumes in this series, this handbook was originally prepared to assist American soldiers in the Pacific with convenient sources of information about the wild life of the regions where they were stationed. Now it is available to amateur ornithologists and other persons in need of reliable but not too technical information about the birds of these regions. It brings together information which was hitherto available only in scattered sources, and they complement recent books on the birds of adjacent regions. The information given about each species includes popular nomenclature; short descriptions of plum, coloration, and call; geographical distribution; and few details of habits. Both books are illustrated with moderate number of well-arranged drawings.

EDMINSTER, FRANK CUSTY

The ruffed grouse its life story, ecology and management. New York The Macmillan Company 1947 385 p. illus. 24 cm. \$1.95. 620

Contents: Part I. Its life story. The bird itself. Chronicle of the ruffed grouse in eastern United States. Geography. Part II. Ecology of the ruffed grouse: Habitat. Food and water. Weather conditions in relation to grouse. Interrelationships of ruffed grouse to mammals and to other birds. The changes and persistence of wild ruffed grouse. Man's relation to the grouse. Productivity and population. Part III. Management of the ruffed grouse. Index.

Note: A carefully documented and thorough work on the ruffed grouse (*Perdix umbellata*) particularly as it is found in the northeastern United States. The book is based partly on the author's

fieldwork while participating for seven years in scientific study undertaken by the Conservation Department of New York State to determine the causes of periodic fluctuations in the grouse population; but the findings of other researchers are also incorporated. The book reads well, and the text is supplemented by extensive bibliography and about 180 excellent photographs. It is of interest to ornithologists, sportsmen, and persons engaged in wild-life conservation.

FRIEDMANN HERBERT

The birds of North and Middle America. A descriptive catalog of the higher groups genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean Sea, and the Galápagos Archipelago. Commenced by the late Robert Ridgway continued by Herbert Friedmann Part x Family Cracidae—the curassows, guans, and chachalacas Family Tetraonidae—the grouse, ptarmigan etc. Family Phasianidae—the American quails, partridges and pheasants Family Numididae—the guinea fowls Family Meleagrididae—the turkeys. Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1946 484 p. illus. 23 cm. (Smithsonian Institution United States National Museum. Bulletin 50 part x) Paper \$1.25. 621

Contents: Order Galliformes, terrestrial birds; Key to the suborders and superfamilies of Galliformes. Suborder Gallinae, galliniformes, curassows, guans, pheasants. Superfamily Cracidae: pheasant-birds, gall. Superfamily Phasianidae: grouse, pheasants, turkeys. Index.

Note: (1946) The latest part of a monumental reference work on birds, the last eight parts which were written by Robert Ridgway and published between 1901 and 1919. The work was revised by Herbert Friedmann with Part x in 1941, and at least two more parts after Part x are to be published. The birds are described in systematic order and references to the literature are given under each species. In the preparation of Parts x and the author made extensive use of the manuscript notes left by Robert Ridgway although heath himself responsible for the contents of the new parts and not considering himself as an editor of an uncompleted work. In the ten volumes published thus far there have been treated in detail 485 genera and 2746 species and subspecies.

GRIECON LUDLOW

Modern bird study Cambridge Harvard University Press 1945 190 p. illus. 20 cm. \$2.50. 622

Contents: Development of field ornithology. Capacity and limitations of birds. Adaptability of birds. Migration. Causes and effects. Migration factors and routes. Distribution. General. Distribution North America. Distribution Central America. Distribution North America. Classification and the species concept. Index.

Note: Based on a series of lectures delivered at the Cornell Institute in 1944 this book provides good insight into the methods and some of the fields of interest of present-day ornithology. It is addressed to laymen particularly the growing army of bird watchers who have scientific interest in the hobby and one of its objects is to show how these amateurs can assist professional ornithologists in the solving of many problems. Accounts of some of the author's personal observations and experiences with birds are included.

HAURMAN LEON AUGUSTUS

Birds of prey of northeastern North America. Illustrated in pen and ink by Jacob Bates Abbot. Frontispiece by George Miksch Sutton. New Brunswick, N. J. Rutgers University Press 1948 164 p. illus. (part col'd) 26 cm. \$3.75. 623

HARPER, FRANCIS

Extinct and vanishing mammals of the Old World. Illustrations by Earl L. Poole. New York: American Committee for International Wild Life Protection. 1945. 850 p. illus. 23 cm. (American Committee for International Wild Life Protection. Special publication no 12) Paper, \$4.00 cloth, \$5.00 641

Contents (abridged). Introduction. Accounts of extinct, vanishing, or threatened mammals: Order Monacophyla. Order Insectivora. Order Primates. Order Edentata. Order Rodentia. Order Carnivora. Order Proboscidea. Order Perissodactyla. Order Artiodactyla. Bibliography Index.

Note. (1171b) A companion volume to G. M. Allen, *Extinct and vanishing mammals of the western hemisphere*, New York, 1942. It is descriptive catalogue of mammals which have been recently exterminated or seriously depleted. For most of the species the following information is given: the common name, the Latin name, reference to the original description with type locality, important synonymy, reference to illustrations of the exterior or the skull or the bones, current descriptions, range, present status, commercial use if any, protective measures if any. The last part of each description is couched in the terminology of professional zoology; but the latter and larger part is written in non-technical language and is intended for the information of general readers and persons interested in the conservation of wild life. The bibliography includes books and articles, and although not annotated runs to more than 75 pages.

INGLES LLOYD GLENN

Mammals of California. Stanford University Calif. Stanford University Press 1947. 258 p. illus. 26 cm. \$4.00 642

Contents. Introduction to mammals. How to study mammals. Accounts of the species: Monacophyla. Insectivora. Chiroptera. Carnivora. Paucipedia. Rodentia. Lagomorpha. Artiodactyla. Cetacea. Appendix. Classification of the mammals of California. How to collect and make up study skins. Index.

Note: Directed toward the serious amateur or the beginning student of California mammalogy this volume is a successful combination of the popular identification book and the more scholarly classification volume. The practical identification chapter includes an "key to the species," to be used with the various numbers of the index orders following. General characteristics of orders and families are given, each followed by more detailed information on species (more so very few in all) with particular on appearance, habits, and economic relevance. For most of the species range or localities are included, and there are numerous drawings of typical foot tracks and some forty excellent photographic plates.

SANBORN COLIN CAMPBELL

Catalogue of type specimens of mammals in Chicago Natural History Museum. Chicago: Chicago Natural History Museum, 1947. 293 p. illus. 24 cm. (Fieldiana zoology Vol. 32 no 4) Paper \$1.00 643

Note. A catalogue of types, cotypes, and lectotypes of specimens of mammals known to be in the Chicago Natural History Museum as July 1, 1947. The author, curator of mammals in the Museum, has used Simpson's classification for orders and families, while placing the genera, species, and subspecies in alphabetical order. The data comprise museum number, parts of specimens collected, sex, age, place of origin, date of collection, and name of collector along with description of the condition of each specimen. The names also include information as to how the specimens have been described. It is emphasized that the same type specimens are arranged by locality. An index serves to facilitate the use of the catalogue.

SIMPSON GEORGE GAYLORD

The principles of classification and a classification of mammals. New York: The American Museum of Natural History, 1945. 350 p. 27 cm. (American Museum of Natural History Bulletin. Vol. 85) \$3.50 644

Contents (abridged). Part I. The principles of taxonomy: Phylogeny. Classification. Nomenclature. Part 2. Formal classification of Mammalia. Explanation of the detailed classification. Detailed classification. Part 3. Review of mammalian classification. Bibliography. Index to technical names. Index to vernacular names.

Note. An important work which contains, in the title indicated, both discussion of the principles of mammalian classification and systematic classification. The classification itself occupies more than one-third of the volume and contains all of the supergeneric groups, all well-defined genera, and many doubtful but probably valid genera. However, the author has omitted names which he believes to be invalid. In addition to the systematic arrangement of groups there is much supplementary information which includes designation of the binominal category, the preferable technical name for each group, author of the name, bibliographical citations, geological or geographic range, synonymy, and vernacular names for some of the genera. There are many learned notes on inconsistencies and conflicts in the earlier literature. The third part of the work is made up of discussions of special points and problems in the classification of various groups.

TATE GEORGE HENRY HAMILTON

Mammals of eastern Asia. New York: The Macmillan Company 1947. 366 p. illus. 21 cm. (The Pacific world series) \$4.00 645

Contents (abridged). What is a mammal? The home territories of eastern Asiatic mammals. Descriptions of some Asiatic mammals. Glossary. Index of common names. Index of scientific names.

Note. A handbook for the interested observer rather than the scientist. It describes mammals found on the mainland of eastern Asia from northeastern Siberia through Manchuria, China, Formosa, and Indo-China to the Malay Peninsula, and including Japan and Formosa. In these regions made up as they are of deserts, forests, mountains, and plains, and extremes of temperature, there is great diversity of animal life ranging from shrews, bats, hares, gibbons to pandas, gnomes, wild cattle, elephants, and dolphins. Information given on each species includes size and general appearance, habits, relationship with other animals, life histories, and outstanding behavior characteristics.

COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND EMBRYOLOGY

BONIN GERHARDT VON

The cortex of Galago: its relation to the pattern of the primate cortex. With 22 figures. Urbana, Ill.: The University of Illinois Press 1945. 55 p. illus. 27 cm. (Illinois monographs in the medical sciences Vol. v no 3) Paper \$1.50 646

Contents (abridged). Part 1. Introduction. The problem of nomenclature. The pattern of the primate cortex. The theory of similarity. Part 2. Description of the cortex of Galago. Historical and technical. Biological notes. Gross anatomy. Cytoarchitecture of the cortical areas. Part 3. Comparison. Parallelism of Galago. On cortical structure and function. Part 4. Concluding remarks and summary. References.

Note. A systematic study of concrete morphological problems: whether the pattern of the cortex of the primate brain is similar from the lowest to the highest forms. A lesser Galago described, with brain weight of about 5 grams, was selected for the study; and most of the text of the monograph is concerned with description of the gross anatomy and cytoarchitecture of its brain. Related facts reported previously in the literature are worked into this description thus: they is provided in all the pertinent literature. The text proper is supplemented by about twenty-five reproductions of fine drawings and microphotographs. The work also contains discussions dealing on the aim and method of comparative morphology, the concept of morphological "pattern," and the theory of similarity as applied to comparative physiology.

BONIN GERHARDT VON AND PERCIVAL BAILEY

The neocortex of Macaca mulatta. Urbana, Ill.: The University of Illinois Press, 1947. 163 p. illus. (part col d) 27 cm. (Illinois monographs in the medical sciences. Vol. v no 4) Paper \$3.00 647

HARPER FRANCIS

Extinct and vanishing mammals of the Old World. Illustrations by Earl L. Poole New York American Committee for International Wild Life Protection 1945 850 p illus 23 cm. (American Committee for International Wild Life Protection. Special publication no 12) Paper \$4.00 cloth, \$5.00 641

Contents (abbreviated) Introduction. Accounts of extinct, lingering, or threatened mammals. Order Marsupialia. Order Insectivora. Order Primates. Order Edentata. Order Rodentia. Order Carnivora. Order Proboscidea. Order Perissodactyla. Order Artiodactyla. Bibliography Index.

Note: (1112) A companion volume to O. M. Allen, *Extinct and vanishing mammals of the western hemisphere*, New York, 1942. It is a descriptive catalogue of mammals which have been recently exterminated or seriously depleted. For most of the species the following information is given: the common name, the Latin name, reference to the original description with type locality, important synonymy, references to illustrations of the cranium or the skull or the lower, current description, range, present status, commercial use if any protective measures if any. The last part of each description is couched in the terminology of professional zoology; but the latter and larger part is written in semi-technical language and is intended for the information of general readers and persons interested in the conservation of wild life. The bibliography includes books and articles, and although not annotated runs to more than 15 pages.

INGLES LLOYD GLENN

Mammals of California. Stanford University Calif Stanford University Press, 1947 258 p. illus. 26 cm. \$4.00 642

Contents: Introduction to mammals. How to study mammals. Accounts of the species: Marsupialia, Insectivora, Chiroptera, Carnivora, Perissodactyla, Rodentia, Lagomorphs, Artiodactyla, Cetacea. Appendix: Classification of the mammals of California. How to collect and make up study skins. Index.

Note: Directed toward the serious student or the beginning student of California mammalogy this volume is a successful combination of the popular identification book and the more scientific classification outline. The practical introductory chapter includes an appendix "Key to the species," to be used with the various numbers of the nine orders following. General characteristics of orders and families are given, each followed by more detailed information on species (some twenty-five in all) with particulars on appearance, habits, and economic reference. For most of the species steps of range or location are included, and there are numerous drawings of typical foot tracks and some forty excellent photographic plates.

SANBORN, COLIN CAMPBELL

Catalogue of type specimens of mammals in Chicago Natural History Museum. Chicago Chicago Natural History Museum, 1947 293 p illus. 24 cm. (Fieldiana zoology Vol. 32 no 4) Paper \$1.00 643

Note: A catalogue of types, topotypes, and lectotypes of specimens of mammals known to be in the Chicago Natural History Museum on July 1, 1947. The author, curator of mammals in the Museum, has used Simpson's classification for orders and families, while placing the genera, species, and subspecies in alphabetical order. The data comprise systematic number, parts of specimen collected, sex, age, place of origin, date of collection, and name of collector along with description of the condition of each specimen. The book also contains references as to where the specimens have been described. It is intended that the same type specimens are arranged by locality. An index serves to facilitate the use of the catalogue.

SIMPSON GEORGE GAYLORD

The principles of classification and a classification of mammals New York The American Museum of Natural History, 1945 350 p 27 cm. (American Museum of Natural History Bulletin. Vol. 85) \$3.50 644

Contents (abbreviated) Part 1. The principles of taxonomy. Phylogeny. Classification. Nomenclature. Part 2. Formal classification of Mammalia. Explanation of the detailed classification. Detailed classification. Part 3. Review of mammalian classification. Bibliography Index to technical names. Index to vernacular names.

Note: An important work which contains, as the title indicates, both discussion of the principles of mammalian classification and systematic classification. The classification and 823 species more than one-third of the volume and contains all of the supergeneric groups, all well-defined genera, and many doubtful but probably valid genera. However, the author has selected names which he believes to be invalid. In addition to the systematic arrangement of groups, there is much supplementary information which includes designation of the literature category, the preferable technical name for each group, other of the same bibliographical citation, geological or geographic range, synonymy, and vernacular names for some of the genera. There are many learned notes on incongruities and conflicts in the earlier literature. The third part of the work is made up of discussions of special points and problems in the classification of various groups.

TATE GEORGE HENRY HAMILTON

Mammals of eastern Asia. New York The Macmillan Company 1947 366 p illus. 21 cm. (The Pacific world series) \$4.00. 645

Contents (abbreviated) What is a mammal? The known heretofore of eastern Asiatic mammals. Descriptions of and Asiatic mammals. Glossary Index of common names. Index of scientific names.

Note: A handbook for the interested observer rather than the scientist. It describes mammals found on the mainland of eastern Asia from northeastern Siberia through Manchuria, China, Korea, and Indo-China to the Malay Peninsula, and including Japan and Formosa. In these regions made up as they are of deserts, forests, mountains, and plains, and extremes of temperature, there is great diversity of animal life ranging from rivers, lakes, bays, estuaries to ponds, swamps, wild cattle, elephants, and dolphins. Information given on each species includes size and general appearance, habits, relationship with other animals, life histories, and outstanding behavior characteristics.

COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND EMBRYOLOGY

BONIN GERHARDT VON

The cortex of Galago Its relation to the pattern of the primate cortex. With 22 figures. Urbana, Ill. The University of Illinois Press 1945 55 p illus. 27 cm. (Illinois monographs in the medical sciences Vol. v no. 3) Paper \$1.50 646

Contents (abbreviated) Part 1. Introduction. The problem of morphology. The pattern of the primate cortex. The theory of development. Part 2. Description of the cortex of Galago. Material and technique. Biological notes. Gross anatomy. Cytomorphology of the cortical areas. Part 3. Comparisons: Plesiomorphic characters of the cortical structure and function. Part 4. Concluding remarks and Summary. References.

Note: A systematic study of discrete morphological problems: whether the pattern of the cortex of the primate brain is similar from the lowest to the highest forms. A lesser Galago divided with brain weight of about 3 grams, was selected for the study. One of the gross anatomy and cytomorphology of its brain. Related sections thus far is provided to all the pertinent literature. The text proper is supplemented by about twenty fine reproductions of the fine drawings and microphotographs. The work also contains discussion about learning on the one and methods of comparative morphology on the other. The concept of morphological "patterns," and the theory of modularity as applied to comparative phylogeny.

BONIN GERHARDT VON AND PERCIVAL BAILEY

The neocortex of Macaca mulatta. Urbana, Ill. The University of Illinois Press, 1947 163 p illus. (part col d) 27 cm. (Illinois monographs in the medical sciences. Vol. v no. 4) Paper \$3.00 647

MAN

ANDREW ROO CHAPMAN

Meet your ancestors—a biography of primitive man. New York: The Viking Press, 1945. 280 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.50. 654

Cowboys: Reeves and Anscombe. The human story is brief, touching by Edson and K. A. The one that becomes much more of the Java jungle. The pace is slow. The romance of finding an old discovery. A cover in its western hills. Shadowed, shadowed and hidden. Enter the cow man. The picture of a dreamer's creation. The time most appears. Drama and adventure in cave exploration. The first Americans. Aftermath of the same old idea of the future. Bittersweet. India.

Note: A popular account of what is known about modern and prehistoric humans. It is written in lively style and makes the subject fascinating even for readers who have little inclination toward science. The author who himself took part in some of the important explorations and discoveries that are recounted in the book, was until his retirement in 1947 Director of the American Museum of Natural History.

ASHLEY MONTAGU MONTAGUE FRANCIS

An introduction to physical anthropology
Springfield, Ill. Charles C Thomas, 1945
325 p. Ills. 22 cm. \$5.50 653

Contents: Introduction. Physical anthropology: Its scope and definition. The selection in ancestral groups. The origin and evolution of man. The criteria and measurement of ethnic group differentiation. The division and ethnic groups of man. The significance of genetic differences in the relation between body build, and culture. Heredity and the influence of the environment upon man. Appendix A. Practical aspects of scientific measurement in physical anthropology. Bibliography. Index.

PHYSIOGRAPHY INDEX.
The general scope of physical anthropology, the background knowledge, and some of the broad methods of observation are presented in this first part. It is intended for students who are curious about this branch of science. The writing is conversational, so that it will appeal to graduate scientists in other fields. Each chapter concludes with an annotated list of related books and periodicals. The extensive bibliography at the end of the volume is supplementary to these chapter lists.

COLDEN EDWARD CECIL

Elements of genetics. Mendel's laws of heredity with special application to man. Second edition. Philadelphia: The Blakiston Company 1946. 401 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3.50
656

Contents: (abbrev.) Mendel's Studies, priest, teacher, breeder, Dominance and the law of segregation, Dihybrid: The law of independent assortment, Chromosomes and Mendel's laws, The factor principle: Action and interaction of genes, The reassembly of Mendel's work, Linkage and crossing-over, Nondisomy to man, Sex determination and sex differentiation, Sex-linked heredity, Nondisomy and environmental, The gene and mutation, Linkage and crossing-over, Nondisomy and evolution, Improvement of the human species (optional) (Genetic Index).

Note (1970) Written on text and reference work. This book includes large amounts of material on some, making it of interest to the general reader as well as to the student of the subject of genetics. Extensive references and bibliographical footnotes are included in each chapter. In this edition the amount of illustrative material has been almost doubled. The text has been thoroughly revised, and the types has been reset. Newly added, for example, are the descriptions, under Heredity in man, of blood types M-N and the RH blood system.

COUNT. EARL WENDEL

Brain and body weight in man: their antecedents in growth and evolution. A study in dynamic somatometry. New York: The New York Academy of Sciences 1947. 130 p. illus. 23 cm. (New York Academy of Sciences Annals. Vol. 56 p 993-1122 1947) Paper, \$2.00 657

Contents (abbreviated). Section I, Introduction. Orientation. Standards and methods. Principles and terminology. Section II, Ontogeny: Character of the data. Range of the materials. Reliability of the information. Behavior of the growth curves. Section III, Comparative anatomy. Part One. Range of the materials. Adults. Part Two. Juvenile variations. Conditions and approximate formulae for the measurements. Section IV, Allometry. The relation of allometric analysis to size at time. The expression of allometry as a statistical analysis of the relationship between two variables. The utility of the exponent of equation in expressing allometry. The statistical analysis of allometry. Mammals. Invertebrates. The statistical analysis of the allometry. Concluded. Section V, Ontogeny and comparative anatomy. Further Summary. Conclusions. References cited.

Note A specialized and technical study wherein the author presents the results of his investigations regarding the relationship between brain weight and body weight in man. His primary purpose was to determine whether this relationship is peculiar to man, or whether it applies to all mammals. Mathematical and statistical methods are employed and data and graphs utilized in the study are tabulated in the appendix. There is no index.

FIELD HENRY compiler

Contributions to the anthropology of the
Soviet Union (with five plates) Washington,
D C The Smithsonian Institution 1948
244 p. illus. 24 cm. (Smithsonian miscellane-
ous collections Vol. 110 number 13 Publi-
cation 1042) Paper \$2.00. 658

Contents: All-Union Conference on Archaeology. Recent work in anthropology. Ancient peoples and their origin. Modern views on their history. Variations in the structure of human teeth. Paleolithic man: Paleolithic Primaries. Mesolithic and Neolithic man. Mesolithic man. Upper Paleolithic. Epipaleolithic man. Affinities between archeological introductions. Chronology. Black Sea coast. North Caucasus. South Caucasus. Armenia. Don region. Volga region. Central Asia. Siberia. Caucasus anthropologists. Introduction. Anthropology of the western peoples. Russian views of the western peoples. Mesolithic. T. Kha. Peoples of Siberia. Views of Khazarian Kossels of the Altai. Western Kossels. Turkmens of the Khwarezm of the North Caucasus. A study of the Turkish people. 1854-1854. Paleontology of the lower Pleistocene. Chronology of the Tatars of the Golden Horde. Chronology of the Kalmyks. The Uchik (Uchik) cranial type. Two types of Yakut crania. Chronology of the Oracles of the northern area. Chronology of the Altai. Origin of the Mongol. Origin of the Eskimo. Observations on the Uchik. Revision and growth in view. A study in the past people in the Caucasus. Immunization of the Tatars. The Turkmenian skeleton from Yezha-Kafa, Crimea.

Note. This study is divided into two main sections, one dealing with archeology the other with physical anthropology. It presents summaries of the work of Soviet Russian anthropologists for the benefit of persons not able to read the Russian language, based upon Soviet published and unpublished material. There is no bibliography the references being given by footnote. The second half of the work includes statistics on pigmentation, stature, cephalic index, hand breadth, facial index, nasal index, etc., for different Soviet peoples.

GATES REGINALD RUGGLES

Human ancestry from a genetical point of view Cambridge Mass. Harvard University Press, 1948 422 p. illus. 24 cm. \$7.50 659

Contents: Foreword by Ernest Hooton. Introduction. Principles of parallel evolution. Evolution of the mammals. Evolution of the Hominidae. Head shapes and their inheritance. Local evolution of modern racial types: from Pleistocene to the Australian aborigines. Evolution of man in south and east Africa. Human evolution in Europe. From Eumelanes to the American Indians. Polynesians, Melanesians, and Negroes. Some principles of speciation in primates. Paleontology, speciation, and stability Index.

Note: Knowledge gathered from both physical anthropology and genetics is here brought to bear on the problem of human evolution. The author's main thesis is that present-day races of man have not evolved from a single stock but rather have evolved independently on the different continents from related but diverse ancestors. He has taken into account both the standard evidence from paleontology and the recent finds of prehistoric man in South Africa and Java. In the final chapter he argues against using interbreeding as tests for determining kinship. This work is addressed to advanced students and to general readers. Extensive lists of references accompany most of the chapters.

GATES REGINALD RUGGLES

Human genetics. New York The Macmillan Company 1946 2 v illus. 24 cm. \$15.00 660

Contents: Volume 1: Introduction. General principles of heredity in man. Human cytology. Marriage, eye color and hair color. The inheritance of color blindness. Hereditary variations and abnormalities of the eye. Hereditary variations and abnormalities of the ear. Abnormalities and diseases of the skin, hair, nails and teeth. Abnormalities of the hands, feet and limbs. Abnormalities of the skeleton and of bone structure. Metabolic defects and abnormalities. Hemophilia and other hereditary conditions. Other inherited diseases and abnormalities of the blood system. The blood group—genetical and racial aspects. Volume 2: Albert H. Hare's system. Inherited characteristics of the alimentary canal and viscera. Inheritance of various sexual and hereditary conditions. Twins and twinning. Inherited muscular and neuromuscular abnormalities. Hereditary variations and diseases of the nervous system. The inheritance of mental defects. The inheritance of normal mental differences. Cancer: the genetic aspect. Constitution, body-build and susceptibility. Congenital anomalies. Inheritance of stature and skin. Anthropological characters. Odds and ends. Index.

Note: A reference book of the current knowledge of human heredity. It is based on a comprehensive review of the international literature. The material included has been selected from the standpoint of significance, but the author discloses any attempts at an exhaustive presentation. However, the scope is broad in the sense that, within limits of biological variations is covered. In such chapters as that on eye abnormalities it is also very detailed. The subject is treated from the biological rather than the purely genetic viewpoint, and the book is therefore of value not only to geneticists but to physical anthropologists and the medical professions as well. Extensive lists of the literature accompany each chapter.

GLADWIN HAROLD STERLING

Men out of Asia. Illustrated by Campbell Grant New York Whitteley House McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc. 1947 390 p. illus. (part col'd) 21 cm. \$4.00 661

Contents: (abridged) Foreword and acknowledgments, by Ernest A. Hooton. New words for old. What is new in the new world. Apsarides in Australia. Australoids—here they are everywhere. The first migration. Neanderthals in the making. The second migration. The band of masters of northeastern Asia. Many inventions and discoveries. The third migration. The fourth migration. Score at the end of the fourth migration. The fifth migration. The ways and means of the Mongoloid. Gods, borders and lands. The world of 316 B.C. Of men and ships and great waters. Carles and Aranzaka. Score at the end of the seventh migration. How to share migration. How to find civilizations of civilized white and in Peru. The racial age in South America. Civilizations made to order. Glyptic Civilization here and there around the Caribbean. All sorts and conditions of Mongoloid. Index.

Note: This book, written in readable style and illustrated with humorous caricatures, puts forth new theories on the aboriginal peopling of the western hemisphere and the succession of migrations of people and cultures before Columbus. The author recognizes

that his theories depart radically from previous writers in American anthropology and "that this tale will need great deal of patching and strengthening before it will carry much weight. This may seem a strange way to launch a new theory but I am more concerned with opening up new channels of inquiry than in trying to provide yet answers.

HOOTON EARNEST ALBERT

Up from the ape. Revised edition. New York The Macmillan Company, 1946 788 p. illus. 25 cm. Text edition \$5.25 trade edition, \$7.00 662

Contents: (abridged) Part I. Man's relations: Why man is primate. Part II. The primate life cycle. Tracing evolutionary steps. Getting backbones—the veritable stage. Climbing the family tree—selected primate steps. Becoming erect—globoid stage. Standing up and walking—the bipedal hominoid stage. Were man's ancestors arboreal semi-primates or proto-man ground apes? Physique Part III. The individual life cycle. Baby born—primate development. Getting married and having a baby. Getting old and dying. Part IV. Sexual selection and collaboration: Why we love to seduce. Toothily moments of fossil apes. The South African man-ape. Neanderthal man—Darwin's first witness. Primatest of all. Homo sapiens in England. Making family trees. Part V. Heredity and race: Genetics and racial classification. The physical tests of race. The physiological tests of race. Racial history. Racial quality. Part VI. The anthropology of the individual. The problems of classification. The Swedish system of nomenclature. The stages and status of human evolution. Bibliography. Appendix—Elementary anthropology Index.

Note: As interpretative account, written largely from the viewpoint of physical anthropology of the scientific knowledge that bears on the evolution of man together with survey of the physical characteristics of present-day man. It is written in lively style that embraces many technical terms but is very readable nevertheless. Originally designed for educated general readers, the work is read and respected by college students and scientists as well. Compared to the first edition published in 1921 the second edition has been extensively rewritten and which new material—including the appendix on anthropology—has been added.

Hrdlička ALEŠ

Hrdlička's practical anthropometry Third edition, edited by T. D. Stewart. Philadelphia The Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology 1947 240 p. illus. 29 cm. \$3.75 663

Contents: (abridged) Part I. General considerations: The subject defined. Instruments. Selection of measurements. Treatment of data. Part II. Measurements of the body and extremities: Directions for measuring. Embryonic and female internal organs and other soft parts. Physiological tests. Nonmetrical observations. The technique of blood-group tests. Fingerprints. Master casts. Part III. Measuring the skeleton. Craniometry. Landmarks on the skull. Directions for measuring the skull. Osteometry. Directions for measuring the bones. Vertebrae in bone shape. Estimation of stature from parts of the skeleton. Part IV. Appendix. Literature cited. Index.

Note: (1884) The standard work on scientific methods of measuring the human body and its parts. Principal changes in this edition are: the incorporation of many sections in the interest of greater clarity; the alphabetical listing of references at the end of the book; the addition of footnotes calling attention to new data and opinions; and inclusion in full of the international agreements for nomenclature of anthropometric measurements. Photographs and drawings are provided which clearly show the various pieces of special measuring apparatus and the methods of using them. The editor of this edition is Center Division of Physical Anthropology of the U. S. National Museum.

HUNTINGTON ELLSWORTH

Main springs of civilization. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1945 660 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.75 664

Contents: (abridged) Part I. The background of civilization. Part II. Heredity: The problems of race. The heredity of man. Migration and human contact. The Part III. The heredity of culture and heredity. Evolution of divergent races. Jokers and Mice. Part IV. Physical environment and human activity: The geographic pattern of civilization. Health and national character. Human activity and temperament. Social conditions, religion, and

climate. Rhythms and seasons of mental activity. Psychological reactions to weather. The distribution of civilization. Diet and national character. Cycles, rhythms, and periodicities. Broader aspects of environmental cycles. Historic phases of climatic cycles. Worldwide climatic cycles. Geographical optimum of civilization. Bidding reply index.

Note. In this work this internationally famous author has summarized many of his previously published books and now offers an encyclopedic approach to the effect of heredity and climate on human life. The research has been extensive and deep, and charts and tables are numerous. Particular stress is laid on the influence of "kibbe" or cultural groups in determining hereditary superiority and upon the importance of climate in modifying human activity. In connection with the latter the author puts forth the hypothesis that there is an association between atmospheric ozone and animal reproduction and that there appears to be a connection between business cycles and atmospheric electricity. These are new ideas not advanced in his previous work.

MULLER, HERMANN JOSEPH, AND OTHERS

Genetics medicine and man. Ithaca N. Y. Cornell University Press 1947 158 p. Illus. 24 cm. \$2.25 665

Contents. Part I, by H. J. Muller: Genotype (fundamental)—The work of the genes. The dance of the genes. Part II, by C. C. Little: Heredity, inheritance, growth and individuality. Part III, by Lawrence H. Snyder: Human heredity. The mutant gene in man. Index.

Note. The papers collected here were first presented at the Mather Lectures on the Evolution of Civilization at Cornell University in 1941. Together they constitute a lucid, non-technical introduction to the main principles of modern genetics, to the techniques of research in the field, and to the applicability of the knowledge to heredity in human beings.

WEIDENREICH, FRANZ

Apes, giants, and man. Chicago Ill. The University of Chicago Press, 1946 122 p. Illus. 23 cm. \$3.00. 666

Contents. Man and his evolution. The development of the specifically human form. Man as earliest ancestor. The human race: principles of their classification and origin. Form and quality of the human brain and skull in the light of evolution. Bibliography. Index.

Note. A masterly study of the evolution of man, which was presented originally as series of lectures at the University of California in 1941. It is based chiefly on the author's own study of the fossil material available up to the time of writing (early 1941) and concludes that modern man's immediate ancestors were probably apes, whose remains we now possess in *Gigantopithecus* fossils and related recent discoveries. The fourth lecture contains the concept of distinct human races and finds it to be largely untenable.

WEIDENREICH, FRANZ

Giant early man from Java and South China. New York. The American Museum of Natural History 1946 134 p. Illus. 27 cm. (The American Museum of Natural History Anthropological papers. Vol. 40 part 1) Paper \$2.00 667

Contents. The new finds in Java. Von Koenigswald's earlier discovery. Von Koenigswald's latest discovery. Physiological character of the fossil material available up to the time of writing (early 1941). Morphological character of the fossil material. Morphology of the Sinanthropus skeleton of 1939. *Gigantopithecus* fossils from Koenigswald. The *Pithecanthropus* problem. *Gigantopithecus*, *Mananthropus*, and *Pithecanthropus*. The great hominids and their bearing on the problem of human evolution. Summary. Literature cited. Explanation of illustrations.

Note. A detailed, technical study of the pre-homoid and homoid remains discovered in South China and in Java by Dr. C. H. H. von Koenigswald. The discoveries are described minutely and their significance to the knowledge of prehistoric man, particularly his evolution, is discussed. There are twelve plates that contain mostly reproductions of photographs of the remains.

WHITNEY, DAVID DAY

Family skeletons Lincoln, Nebr. University of Nebraska Press, 1946 284 p. Illus. 23 cm. \$4.00 668

Contents. Brothers and sisters. The skin. The hair. The eyes. The ears. The nose. The hands and feet. The skeleton. The blood. Proportions and perceptibility to disease. Sex-linked traits. Nervous disorders. Metabolic and other diseases. Errors of development. Changes produced by environment. Correctness of nature's errors. Glossary of inherited abnormalities and diseases. General summary. Index.

Note. (1745) A companion volume to the author's *Family Inheritance* (Lincoln, Neb., 1945). This book deals with the inheritance of various characteristics, this book pictures the human genome and physical abnormalities that are believed to be caused by factors of heredity. There are reproductions of approximately 200 photographs, and these constitute the main part of the work. The accompanying text is brief. It describes the abnormalities and states whether the condition is dominant or recessive. Extensive bibliography guides the reader to sources of further information. The book is intended for non-specialists, and is perhaps most useful as an elementary reference book.

YEARBOOK OF PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY 1945

Edited by Gabriel W. Lasker. New York. The Viking Fund Inc., 1946 214 p. Illus. 27 cm. Paper. Gratis. 669

Contents. A synthesis in physical anthropology, by R. Kaplan, E. Richards and G. Lasker. The carrying angle of the human arm as a secondary sex character, by W. B. Athlone and H. C. Henshaw. Hereditary modifications of social behavior—the effect of sex-heredity combination on the social status of male-construct chimpanzees, by G. Clark and H. G. Clark. Palaeoanthropology in Paley, by E. La Grosse Clark. Notes on the paleoanthropology of the hominid fossils, by W. E. La Grosse Clark. Variations in the number of teeth of animals, by Sir Frank Ostry. Fossil man in the Lorraine mountains. South Africa—the "border case," *Impressum* district, Zululand, by H. B. S. Cooke, B. D. Malin and L. H. Wells. The changing definition of man, by A. A. Dahlberg. A macroscopic study of the relationship between skull and brain, by J. G. Kohn. Sex differences in pelvic hair distribution, by C. W. Dapkin, W. B. Athlone and H. C. Henshaw. Structure of the external ear of man, by R. L. Ostry. A comparison of the action of extension of the knee and elbow joints, by H. Henshaw. The function of the patella and the effects of its excision, by H. Henshaw. Evolution of the speech organs by man, by V. E. Neugebauer. A study of the angle of the mandible, by J. A. Kohn. Variations in the vertical border of the scapula—their relation to muscular function, by J. G. Kohn. The two main dimensions at the base of the female pelvis, by C. Henshaw. The postnatal bone in man who is biologically male, by M. A. Shoh. The deciduous dentition of the chimpanzee, by H. W. Henshaw and A. H. Kohn. The number of vertebrae in primates, by A. H. Kohn and W. L. Brown. An anthropological and the eruption time of teeth, by H. Henshaw. The pattern of *Pithecanthropus*, by F. Weidenreich. The inheritance of the shape of the teeth, by L. H. Snyder and F. Kohn. Anthropological investigations on the blood groups, by A. E. Wheeler. Rh-Rh blood types in anthropology, by A. E. Wheeler.

— Yearbook of physical anthropology

1946 Edited by Gabriel W. Lasker. New York. The Viking Fund, Inc., 1947 242 p. Illus. 27 cm. Paper. Gratis. 670

Contents. Physical anthropology during the year, by G. W. Lasker. Second number in physical anthropology, by R. Kaplan. Evolution of the human hand, by W. H. Kohn. Physical anthropology applied to problems of war, by W. E. La Grosse Clark. Some comments on physical anthropology, by J. E. Wheeler. Racial significance of postnatal growth, by M. A. Shoh. Laminar problems of human paleoanthropology, by W. E. La Grosse Clark. Fossil finds in Korea—age or primitive man? by L. S. Lasker. The evolution and development of the human face, by E. A. Henshaw. The concept of nerve-muscle specificity, by W. L. Brown. The sex and shape of the human body, by J. G. Kohn. Studies in paleoanthropology, by F. Kohn. Physiological characteristics of the skin and cutaneous changes in the Negro, by C. O. Drummond. Polydactyly, by W. T. Wheeler. The effect of facial paralysis on the growth of the skull of rat and rabbit, by R. L. Weidenreich. The effect of removal of the symphyseal arch in the rat, by R. L. Weidenreich. The sequence of epiphyseal union in the chimpanzee, by R. L. Weidenreich. Anthropometric characteristics and physical fitness, by C. C. Seltzer. Sex differences in cephalic index during growth, by W. D. Wells and R. H. Seltzer. Use of body measurements in the selection of the human body, by H. C. Henshaw and H. W. Mendenhall. Maxillary growth and development during adolescence, by H. C. Henshaw. The Fels composite sheet—a practical method for analyzing growth progress, by L. W. Henshaw and

GATES, REGINALD RUGOLES

Human ancestry from a genetical point of view. Cambridge, Mass. Harvard University Press, 1948 422 p illus. 24 cm. \$7.50 659

Contents: Foreword by Earnest Hooton. Introduction. Principles of genetic evolution. Evolution of the monomials. Evolution of the Hominidae. First shapes and their inheritance. Local evolution of modern racial types: from Pliocene to present. The Australian aborigines. Evolution of man in south and east Africa. Human evolution in Europe. From Neanderthal to the American Indians. Polycentricity, Multicentricity, and Karyotypes. Some principles of speciation in primates. Paleogenetics, speciation, and sterility. Index.

Note: Knowledge gathered from both physical anthropology and genetics is here brought to bear on the problem of human evolution. The author's main thesis is that present-day races of men have not evolved from single stock but rather have evolved independently on the different continents from related but diverse ancestors. He has taken into account both the standard evidence from paleontology and the recent finds of prehistoric man in South Africa and Java. In the final chapter he argues against using intersterility as a basis for determining line species. The work is addressed to advanced students and to graduate scientists. Extensive lists of references accompany most of the chapters.

GATES REGINALD RUGOLES

Human genetics. New York: The Macmillan Company 1946 2 v illus. 24 cm. \$15.00 660

Contents: Volume I: Introduction. General principles of heredity in man. Human cytology. Linkage. Eye color and hair color. The inheritance of color blindness. Hereditary variations and abnormalities of the eye. Hereditary variations and abnormalities of the ear. Abnormalities and diseases of the skin, hair, nails and teeth. Anatomical abnormalities of the hands, feet and limbs. Abnormalities of the skeleton and of bone structure. Metabolic defects and derangements. Hemophilia and related hereditary conditions. Other inherited diseases and abnormalities of the blood system. The blood group—genetical and racial aspects. Volume II: Allelic Hereditary syndromes. Inherited abnormalities of the alimentary canal and viscera. Inheritance of various mental and intellectual conditions. Twins and twinning. Inherited muscular and neuromuscular abnormalities. Hereditary variations, defects and diseases of the nervous system. The inheritance of mental defects. The inheritance of normal mental differences. Cancer: the genetic aspects. Constitution, body-build and susceptibility. Congenital anomalies. Constitution of stature and size. Anthropological characters. Odds and ends. Index.

Note: A reference book of the current knowledge of human heredity. It is based on a comprehensive review of the international literature. The material included has been selected from the standpoint of significance, but the author declines any attempt at an exhaustive presentation. However, the scope is broad in the sense that wide ranges of biological variation is covered. In such chapters as that on eye abnormalities it is also very detailed. The subject is treated from the biological rather than the purely genetic viewpoint, and the book is therefore of value not only to specialists but to physical anthropologists and the medical professions as well. Extensive lists of the literature accompany each chapter.

GLADWIN HAROLD STERLING

Men out of Asia. Illustrated by Campbell Grant. New York: Whittlesey House, Mc Graw Hill Book Company Inc. 1947 390 p illus. (part col'd) 21 cm. \$4.00 661

Contents: (abridged) Foreword and Introduction, by Earnest A. Hooton. New worlds for old. What's new in the new world. Australia in Australia. Australoid—here, there and everywhere. The first migration. Megaliths in the making. The second migration. The basket makers of northeastern Arizona. Many homelands and discoveries. The third migration. The fourth migration. Score at the end of the fourth inning. The fifth migration. The ways and means of the Mongoloids. Gods, herds and white. The world of 354 B.C. Of men and ships and great waters. Caribs and Arawaks. Score at the end of the seventh inning. How to stage migration. How to found civilization on borrowed white gold in Peru. The final age in South America. Civilization made to order. Olympia. Christing here and there around the Caribbean. All sorts and conditions of Menglinda. Index.

Note: This book, written in readable style and illustrated with humorous caricatures, puts forth new theories on the aboriginal peopling of the western hemisphere and the succession of migrations of people and cultures before Columbus. The author recognizes

that his theories depart radically from previous writings in American anthropology and "that this title will need great deal of patching and strengthening before it will carry much weight. This may seem strange way to launch new theory but I am more concerned with opening up new channels of inquiry than in trying to provide pat answers."

HOOTON EARNEST ALBERT

Up from the ape. Revised edition. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1946 788 p. illus. 25 cm. Text edition, \$5.25 trade edition, \$7.00 662

Contents: (abridged) Part I, Man's relations. Why man is primates. Part II, The primates life cycle. Tracing evolutionary stages. Getting backbones—the vertebrate stage. Climbing the family tree—arboreal primate stage. Becoming erect—gibbonoid stage. Standing up and walking—the bipedal hominoid stage. Were man's ancestors arboreal air-walkers or primate ground apes? Phylogeny. Part III, The individual life cycle. Being born—prenatal development. Getting married and having baby. Getting old and dying. Part IV, Fossil ancestors and collectors' why we hunt for ancestors. Tasty moments of fossil apes. The South African menapies. Neanderthal man—Darwin's first witness. Primate's advent of Homo sapiens in England. Making family tree. Part V, Heredity and race. Genetics and racial classification. The physical tests of race. The physiological tests of race. Racial history. Racial quality. Part VI, The anthropology of the individual. The problem of classification. The British system of somatotyping. The stages and status of human evolution. Bibliography. Appendix—Elementary anthropology. Index.

Note: An interpretative account, written largely from the viewpoint of physical anthropology of the scientific knowledge that bears on the evolution of man, together with survey of the physical characteristics of present-day man. It is written in lively style that contains many technical terms but is very readable nevertheless. Originally designed for educated general readers, the work is read and respected by college students and scientists as well. Compared to the first edition published in 1931 the second edition has been extensively rewritten and much new material—including the appendix on anthropology—has been added.

HRDLIČKA ALEŠ

Hrdlička's practical anthropometry. Third edition, edited by T. D. Stewart. Philadelphia: The Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology 1947 240 p illus. 29 cm. \$3.75 663

Contents: (abridged) Part I, General considerations. The subject defined. Instruments. Selection of measurements. Treatment of data. Part II, Measuring the living and cadaver. Directions for measuring. Emphasis and technique. External regions and other soft parts. Physiological tests. Anatomical observations. The technique of blood-group tests. Fingerprinting. Plaster casts. Part III, Measuring the skeleton. Craniometry. Landmarks on the skull. Directions for measuring the skull. Osteometry. Directions for measuring the bones. Vertebrae in bone shape. Estimation of stature from parts of the skeleton. Part IV, Appendixes. Literature cited. Index.

Note: (1742) The standard work on scientific methods of measuring the human body and its parts. Principal changes in this edition are: the rearrangement of many sections in the interest of greater clarity; the alphabetical listing of references at the end of the book; the addition of footnotes calling attention to recent data and systems, and inclusion in full of the international agreements for uniformity of anthropometric measurements. Photographs and drawings are provided which clearly show the various pieces of special measuring apparatus and the methods of using them. The editor of this edition is Director Division of Physical Anthropology of the U. S. National Museum.

HUNTINGTON ELLSWORTH

Mainsprings of civilization. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1945 660 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.75 664

Contents: (abridged) Part I, The background of civilization. Part II, Heredity. The problem of race. The heredity of race. Migration and human quality. The Part III, as test case. The heredity of culture and heredity. Evolution of divergent types. Jankov and Nach. Part IV, Physical environment and human activity. The geographic pattern of civilization. Racial and national character. Human activity and temperament. Social conditions, religion, and

E. L. Reynolds. Tables for predicting adult height from skeletal age and present height, by Henry Bayley

— Yearbook of physical anthropology
1947 Edited by G. W. Lasker and J. L.
Angel. Volume three New York The Viking
Fund, Inc. 1948 278 p illus. 27 cm. Paper
Gratts. 671

Contents. Physical anthropology in 1947—time of transition, by J. L. Angel. The third summer seminar in physical anthropology by B. A. Kaplan. The third International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences, by H. Coomans. A guide to American growth studies—a report to the Viking Fund summer seminar in physical anthropology by J. M. Tanner. A statistical study of the differences between Raritz, Hotanot and Baskima skulls, by J. A. Koss. The trend of human evolution, by F. Weidenreich. Natural selection and the mental capacities of mankind, by Th. Dobzhansky and M. F. Ashley Montagu. Some complexities of human structure by W. L. H. Duckworth. Hominids and human evolution, by A. A. Ables. Adaptive changes induced by natural selection in wild populations of *Drosophila*, by Th. Dobzhansky. The logical canal of

primates, by E. A. Miller. Observations on the anatomy of the nasal Austroriparian, by W. E. Le Gros Clark. The numbers and distribution of mankind, by C. B. Fawcett. Sickle cell disease in northern Rhodesia, by E. A. East. Anthropometric problems in the Royal Air Force, by G. M. Morant. Some anatomical and physiological principles concerned in the design of seats for aerial war-craft, by H. D. Davies and A. G. M. Weddell. The development of visual perception in man and chimpanzee, by A. H. Elsom. The members of the *Starkeia* species, *Physanthropus*, by E. Brown. The use of genetically determined characters, especially serological factors such as Rh, in physical anthropology by W. C. Boyd. The morphological level of personality by J. M. Tanner. Muscles of the pelvic limb—a study of the differences between bipeds and quadrupeds, by H. A. Huxley. The relation of the temporal arcade to the form of the skull, by A. L. Washburn. Factors concerned in the growth and development of the jaws and teeth, by J. E. Harris. Sexual differences in the pelvis, by O. E. Hynes. Further observations on the Flathead skull, by T. F. Dwyer.

Note. These collections of papers are one of the products of an annual seminar which is held at Columbia University and is supported by the Viking Fund. Their purpose is to provide scientists in this field with a compilation of significant papers in their field that have appeared in periodicals other than the *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*.

HUMAN ANATOMY

GENERAL

BAILLIF RALPH NORMAN AND DONALD L. KIMMEL.

Structure and function of the human body
158 illustrations. Philadelphia J B Lippin
cott Company 1945 328 p. illus. 21 cm.
\$1.00 672

Conduct: Unit One, Survey of the fields to be considered and method of study; Photosynthesis and cilia. Physical organization in the animal body. Organ systems of the body. Unit Two, Digestive, circulatory and excretory systems; The skeletal system. The muscular system. The circulatory system. Unit Three, Digestive and respiratory systems; The digestive system. The respiratory system. Unit Four, Osmoregulation, excretion and nervous systems; The osmoregulatory system. Frontal development. The endocrine system. The nervous system. Glossary Index.

[illegible]

CATER H. A.

Primary anatomy Baltimore The WB
Harns & Wilkins Company 1948 478 p. illus.
24 cm. \$6.00 673

Contents: The beginning of life. Skeletal system. Articular system. Muscular system. Digestive system. Respiratory system. Urinary system. Genes and reproductive system. Circulatory system. Nervous system. Eye and ear. Skin and endocrine glands. Index.

[illegible]

EDWARDS LINDEN FOREST

Concise anatomy 324 illustrations. Philadelphia: The Blakiston Company 1947 \$48
p illus. (part col'd) 26 cm. \$5.50. 674

[illegible]

Note. A revision of an earlier text entitled *Anatomy for physical education*, Philadelphia, 1934. It is not intended to replace more comprehensive treatises on human anatomy but is designed to meet the need of students of physical education, occupational therapy training who require less detailed knowledge of human anatomy.

than is required by medical students. The descriptions of each region of the body include brief discussions of the diagnosis and treatment of injuries commonly sustained in activities. Many of the chapters now include material on the microscopic and developmental features of the organ systems. Parts 3 and 4 are developed similarly to Part 2, the chapter titles of which are given in full in the above contents.

GRANT JOHN CHARLES BOILEAU

An atlas of anatomy Second edition. Baltimore: The Williams and Wilkins Company 1947 496 p illus (part col d) 29 cm. \$11.00.

Contents: The upper limb. The shoulder. The forearm and wrist. The hand and fingers. The lower limb. The hip. The knee. The ankle and foot. The pelvis. The thorax. The head and neck. Index.

Note. An outstanding work of its kind. It consists entirely of illustrations with accompanying descriptive legends. To insure accuracy the artists who prepared the drawings worked with the deceased specimens before they were built up their drawings on tracings made from photographs of the same specimens. Compared to the first edition, there are about 300 additional illustrations and a revised revision drawings. Color has been used on considerable number of the illustrations. The total number of figures is now 991 and many of the figures include more than one drawing.

GRANT JOHN CHARLES BOILEAU

A method of anatomy descriptive and deductive. Fourth edition. Baltimore The Williams and Wilkins Company 1948 852 p. illus. 26 cm. \$7.00 676

Comments (abbreviated): Descriptive terms. Advice to the dissection section: *Color:* Brown, tan, carmine, Arterialization, or Jaundice. *Muscle:* Mixed vascular and lymphatic systems. *Peripheral nerves:* Digestive system. *Respiratory system:* Urinary system. *Gonadal system:* Like and its appendages. *and the ducts:* Section vi. *The upper limb:* Cutaneous nerves and veins. *Joists of the upper limb:* Section vi. *The middle limb:* Arterial vessel. *Abdominal-pancreatic cavity:* Section vi. *The lower limb:* Section vi. *The thorax:* Nervous system. *Section:* The lower limb. *Section vi.* *The thorax:* Nervous system. *Pericardium and coronary:* Section vi. *The head and neck:* Posterior triangle of the neck. *Contents of the cranium:* Anterior triangle of the neck. *Pharynx:* Larynx. *Section vi.* *Alimentary:* *Arterial:* *venous system:* *Removal of the skin:* *the peritoneal cavity:* *the corpus:*

(14) A second of ten-week, first-year medical students in a course on mass standard treatments for the same condition. Recently has been described partly by not including plate-type drawings of larger organs and partly by compact but shiny written text. The author's method of instruction is to present the sound descriptions of details and to interpret them from the standard of anatomical relationships. The understanding of regions is stressed, and to accord with this system there is an separate consideration of the skeleton. In the present edition there are 800 figures, an increase of sixty-eight in comparison to the previous edition; and several parts of the text have been rewritten, and the type has been changed. The book is a valuable addition to the literature of the subject. The figures are diagrammatic and illustrate details of small regions or structures. Larger areas and illustrations are reliable in the subject's an atlas of anatomy described above.

GRAY HENRY

Anatomy of the human body Twenty fifth edition edited by Charles Mayo Goss. Illustrated with 1263 engravings. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1948 1478 p. Illus. (part col'd) 27 cm. \$14 00 677

E. L. Keyserle. Tables for predicting adult height from skeletal age and present height, by Nancy Bayley

— Yearbook of physical anthropology
1947 Edited by G. W. Lasker and J. L.
Angel. Volume three. New York: The Viking
Fund Inc., 1948. 278 p. illus. 27 cm. Paper.
Gratis 671

Contents: Physical anthropology in 1947—three of transition, by J. L. Angel. The third summer session in physical anthropology by R. A. Kaplan. The third International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences, by H. Cossentino. A guide to American growth studies—a report to the Viking Fund summer session in physical anthropology by J. M. Tanner. A statistical study of the differences between Basia, Hottentot and Bushman skulls, by J. A. Kera. The trend of human evolution, by F. Weidenreich. Natural selection and the mental capacities of man, by Th. Dobzhansky and M. F. Ashley Montagu. Some complexities of human structure, by W. L. H. Duckworth. Hominids and human evolution, by A. A. Abbe. Adaptive changes induced by natural selection in wild populations of *Drosophila*, by Th. Dobzhansky. The lagrange canal of

primates, by R. A. Miller. Observations on the anatomy of the hand Australopithecines, by W. E. Le Gros Clark. The structure and distribution of mankind, by C. R. Fawcett. Rickets call disease in northern Rhodesia, by K. A. Best. Anthropometric problems in the Royal Air Force, by G. M. Marsat. Some anatomical and physiological principles concerned in the design of suits for aerial war-weapons, by H. D. Durum and A. G. M. Weddell. The development of visual perception in man and chimpanzee, by A. H. Elman. The mandible of the Blackfootish apes, by J. M. Tanner. The use of genetically determined characters, especially serological factors such as Rh, in physical anthropology by W. C. Boyd. The morphological level of personality by J. M. Tanner. Muscles of the pelvic limb—a study of the differences between bipeds and quadrupeds, by H. A. Huxton. The relation of the temporal muscle to the form of the skull, by S. L. Washburn. Factors concerned in the growth and development of the jaws and teeth, by J. E. Harris. Sexual differences in the pelvis, by G. S. Hays. Further observations on the Flinders skull, by T. F. Dreyer.

Note. These collections of papers are one of the products of an annual seminar which is held at Columbia University and is supported by the Viking Fund. Their purpose is to provide scientists in this field with a compilation of significant papers in their field that have appeared in periodicals other than the *American Journal of physical anthropology*.

KUNTZ, ALBERT

The autonomic nervous system. Third edition, enlarged and thoroughly revised. Illustrated with 91 engravings Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1943 687 p illus. 24 cm. \$8.50 684

Contents (abbreviated): Morphology and distribution of the autonomic nervous system. The autonomic ganglia, cells and plexuses. Central autonomic centers and conduction pathways. General physiology. Development. Innervation of the heart. Innervation of the blood vessels. Innervation of the respiratory system. Innervation of the digestive tract. Innervation of the urinary system. Innervation of the pancreas, spleen, thyroid, adrenals and bone marrow. Innervation of the urinary organs. Innervation of the sex organs. Innervation of the skin and its appendages. Innervation of cephalic autonomic effectors. Sympathetic nerves in relation to skeletal muscle. Histopathology. Visceral sensitivity and referred pain. Autonomic imbalance. The autonomic nervous system in disease. Autonomic neuropathy. Bibliography. Index.

Note: (1716A) A relatively comprehensive survey of the knowledge of the autonomic nervous system. The author discusses any attempt at comprehensive; although his bibliography is not in itself type it runs to about 120 pages. The text of the work is essentially compact summary of the articles cited in the bibliography. Throughout, the basic knowledge is related to clinical medicine. Important changes and additions based on investigations published since 1914 have been incorporated in this edition.

KUNTZ, ALBERT

A text-book of neuro-anatomy Fourth edition thoroughly revised. Illustrated with 325 engravings. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger, 1945 478 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.50 685

Contents (abbreviated): Evolution and comparative anatomy of the nervous system. Topography of the central nervous system. The cerebral pathways. Morphology of the nerve cells. Interstitial tissue of the central nervous system. Myelination. The cerebral spinal nerves. Internal structure of the spinal cord. Pathways and central spinal conduction pathways. The medulla oblongata. The pons. The mesencephalon. The cerebellum. The diencephalon. The visual apparatus. The vestibular apparatus. The cerebellum. The olfactory apparatus. Structure of the cerebral cortex. Functions of the cerebral cortex. Laboratory outline. General neurological literature. Index.

Note: (1177) A standard textbook for medical students who are beginning their study of this subject. Although the treatment emphasizes the anatomical aspects, the author stresses the importance of understanding the nervous system as a dynamic organization; and to aid the student in arriving at this concept he has introduced considerable amount of physiological information. In this edition the length of the work has not been increased; nevertheless there has been fair amount of rewriting. Material has been added on such topics as cortical projection areas, connections of subcortical centers with the cerebral cortex, and the importance of these centers in the extrapyramidal projection system. Some changes in illustrations have been made.

METTLER, FRED ALBERT

Neuroanatomy Second edition. With 357 illustrations including 33 in color St. Louis The C. V Mosby Company 1948 536 p illus. (part col'd) 26 cm. \$10.00 686

Contents: Part I. Gross aspects of the nervous system. The spinal cord and its surrounding media. The structures surrounding the brain. The cranial nerves and autonomic system. Topography of the brain. Association connections of the hemisphere. Internal structure of hemisphere. Cerebellum, midbrain, pons and medulla. General gross structure of transverse sections. Part II. Microscopic anatomy of the nervous system. The spinal cord. Microscopic anatomy of medulla oblongata. The pons. The mesencephalon. Sections through the thalamus and associated structures. Morphology and physiological mechanisms of the diencephalon and related structures. Cerebral cortex. List of selected references. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note: (1716) A textbook for first course offered in medical schools. The author has not attempted to give full account of the subject but has emphasized the fundamental material which he considers essential in clinical medicine, or as preparation for further study. Special attention has been paid to terminology, all technical terms being defined when first introduced, and the RNA equivalents and alternative names included. In preparing the present edition

the text of the original edition was not radically changed but numerous small revisions and modifications were made. For example there is now treatment of the spinal mechanisms of micturition in the third chapter. Considerable material on the blood supply and venous drainage which was not readily accessible in English has been added. There is now correlation of the subdivisions of the thalamus with the cerebral cortex. Twenty-one new illustrations were added and some older ones revised.

RANSON, STEPHEN WALTER

The anatomy of the nervous system its development and function Revised by Sam Lillard Clark. Eighth edition with 417 illustrations, 14 in color Philadelphia W B Saunders Company, 1947 532 p illus (part col'd) 25 cm. \$7.75 687

Contents (abbreviated): Origin and function of the nervous system. Gross anatomy of the nervous system. Meninges and blood vessels of the central nervous system. Histogenesis of the nervous system. Nerves and neuropils. The spinal nerves. The autonomic nervous system. The spinal cord. The structure of the medulla oblongata. Internal structure of the pons. Internal structure of the mesencephalon. The cerebral cortex and their sulci. The cerebellum. The diencephalon. The rhinencephalon. The cerebral cortex. Reflexes and reflex arcs. Clinical illustrations. Function of the brain. Methods of brain dissection. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A standard text for research workers and medical students which emphasizes the structural details of the nervous system in relation to their functional significance. In this revision the purpose and scope of the previous edition has been retained but some of the chapters have been rearranged. The gross dissections of the nervous system are now grouped in one chapter. The chapters on reflexes and clinical illustrations have been rearranged and expanded, and other sections have been revised to include the results of recent research. A sixteen-page bibliography is included.

RASMUSSEN, ANDREW THEODORE

The principal nervous pathways. Neurological charts and schemas with explanatory notes. Third edition. New York The Macmillan Company 1945 73 p. illus. 28 cm. \$4.50 688

Contents: Relations of the meninges to the brain, spinal cord, and cranial and spinal. Neurological methods. Pain, temperature and light touch conduction. Tactile discrimination and deep sensibility. Vestibular or equilibrium system. Auditory system. Resonator vision and reflexes through the midbrain. Localization of fibers from the retina to the visual cortex. Innervation of the eye. General visceral afferent system. Respiratory system. Gustatory system. Olfactory system. Cardiovascular and circulatory (sympathetic) system. Flow connections of the corpus striatum (in cortex prefrontal system). Chief afferent tracts, their relations to lower motor neurons and the basal ganglia. Crossed-sensory division of the general visceral afferent system (sympathetic or parasympathetic). Thoracic-lumbar division of the general visceral afferent system (sympathetic proper). Innervation of blood vessels. Index.

Note: (1717) In this established textbook, twenty-eight full-page diagrams, each with accompanying pages of explanatory text, portray and describe the principal sensory structures and systems of the human body. The volume is intended for medical students, and its arrangement into functional units is for the purpose of making the difficult subject both easier to comprehend and retain. Several alterations of the charts and text have been made in this third edition in order to incorporate the most recent studies.

STRONG OLIVER SMITH AND ADOLPH ELWYN

Human neuroanatomy Second edition. Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company 1948 442 p illus. (part col'd) 26 cm. \$6.00 689

Contents: General organization and significance of the nervous system. Development of the nervous system. The brain, meninges—the internal structure of the nervous system. Histogenesis of the neural elements and their regional distribution. The peripheral nerves and their ganglia. Peripheral terminations of afferent and efferent nerve fibers. The meninges of the central nervous system. The spinal cord. Segmental and peripheral innervation. The fiber

tracts of the spinal cord. The peripheral portions of the autonomic system. General considerations of the brain. The internal structure of the meninges. The internal structure of the pons. The mesencephalon. The cerebellum. The diencephalon and corpus striatum. The cerebral hemispheres. The cerebral cortex. The blood supply of the brain. Bibliography. Index.

Note: (1934) A textbook which is distinguished by detailed and well-illustrated exposition of elementary and by concise but useful summaries of information on functional and clinical aspects. It is based on the experience of many years of teaching at the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Columbia University. It is intended primarily for students, but is useful also to physicians who are not specialists in histology. In this edition the former brief section on experimental histology has been expanded to full chapter size, and the sections covering arterial and venous systems of the brain have been enlarged. Histology now illustrates have been included. There are now 334 figures. The bibliography refers to about 400 books and periodical articles.

HISTOLOGY

DAWSON HELEN LUCERNE

Lambert's histology an introduction and guide. Second edition. Philadelphia. The Blakiston Company 1948 696 p illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$6.00 690

Contents (abridged) The cell. Epithelial tissues. Connective tissues—Keratin—Cartilage—Bone. Blood. Muscular tissues. The nervous system. The circulatory system. Lymphoid organs. The digestive system. Glands. Glands associated with the digestive tract. The respiratory system. The urinary system. The excretory glands. The skin and its appendages. The male reproductive organs. The female reproductive system. The eye. The ear. Laboratory directions. References for suggested readings. Index.

Note: (1904) A standard textbook. The first edition, written by A. E. Lambert, was entitled *Introduction and guide to the study of histology for students in medical schools and colleges*. The purpose remains the same in this edition and the main contents of the book have not been extensively altered. However various portions have been rewritten to simplify them. Complete directions for the identification of histology figures have been included in the laboratory sections, and many new illustrations have been added. There are now 295 illustrations, of which 16 are in color.

MAXIMOW ALEXANDER A., AND WILLIAM BLOOM

A textbook of histology Fifth edition, with 562 illustrations 32 in color Philadelphia. W B Saunders Company 1948 700 p illus. (part col'd) 26 cm. \$8.50 691

Contents: Introduction. Epithelium. Blood. The connective tissue proper. Fibroblasts and desmocytes. Collagen. Bone. Muscular tissue. The nervous system. The blood vascular system. The lymphatic system. The spleen. Glands. The endocrine glands. The skin. The ear and eye and associated structures. The teeth. Esophagus and stomach. The liver. Liver bile ducts and gallbladder. Pancreas. The respiratory system. Urinary system. Male genital system. Female genital system. The mammary gland. The eye. The ear. Index.

Note: (1903) This text for medical students describes the minute structure of the body and the morphologic evidences of function. All such physiology, pathology and experimental anatomy are included on points in living histology. Its proper relationship to the basic sciences is emphasized. Basic facts are given in large type, and more detailed descriptions in smaller type. The general plan of the earlier edition has been retained but the adaptation of modern chemical and physical methods to histological problems has made necessary considerable revision. The chapter on bone has been completely rewritten, the section on pericardium and its surroundings completely revised. Other changes appear in sections on the lung, on hemopoietic tissues, muscles, endocrine glands, female reproductive system, etc. Bibliographies are again included at the end of each chapter.

SMITH, PHILIP E., AND WILFRED M. COHENHAVER

Bailey's text-book of histology Twelfth edition. Baltimore. The Williams & Wilkins

Company 1948 781 p. illus. (part col'd) 23 cm. \$7.00 692

Contents (abridged) The cell. General features of vertebrate development. Epithelium. The connective tissues. Blood and lymph. Muscles. Nervous tissue. The spinal cord, cerebellar cortex and cerebral cortex. The circulatory system. Lymphoid organs. The integument. Glands and the general structure of mucous membranes. The digestive system. The respiratory system. The urinary system. The male reproductive system. The female reproductive system. The excretory glands. The organs of special senses. Index.

Note: (1934) A widely used, standard textbook. It is designed for first year medical and dental students, and for use in other colleges where a fairly comprehensive course in histology is given. A considerable amount of material from physiology is incorporated in order to give students conception of tissues as parts of living organisms. In this edition considerable number of illustrations are new and there are numerous small changes in the text. A few additions have been made to the selected bibliographies.

HUMAN EMBRYOLOGY

AREY LESLIE BRAINARD

Developmental anatomy a textbook and laboratory manual of embryology Fifth edition with 590 illustrations many in color Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1946 615 p. illus. (part col'd) 23 cm. \$8.00 693

Contents: Part I. General development: Introduction. The sex cells. The cleavage and union of sex cells. Cleavage and gastrulation. The blastomeres of vertebrates. Human embryo and their membranes. Human placentation. Reproductive cycles and their hormonal control. Experimental embryology. Part II. Special development: External body form. The digestive system. The respiratory system. The excretory and urinary system. The integument system. The muscular system. The skeletal system. The circulatory system. The lymphatic system. The central nervous system. The peripheral nervous system. The sense organs. Part III. A laboratory manual of embryology. The study of chick embryos. The study of pig embryos. Index.

Note: (1914) A standard textbook for use in courses offered to pre-medical and medical students, and to other students who are preparing for professions where thorough knowledge of embryology will be useful. The emphasis centers around the development of man and mammals, comparative material being introduced chiefly where it contributes to structural aspects are described in general. The author's chief aim, in revising the work for the fifth edition, was to reorganize and improve the first section on general development. Through considerable parts of the original text are still present, this section has been thoroughly rewritten. Changes in other parts are comparatively minor and are usually due to new information which has been developed since 1910. One hundred eighty-six of the drawings are new and the lists of references have been revised.

CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON

Contributions to embryology Volume XXXI, nos. 198-206 Washington, D. C. Carnegie Institution of Washington 1945 175 p illus. (part col'd) 29 cm. (Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 557) Paper \$4.50 cloth, \$5.00 694

Contents: Index of authors, Volumes I-XXXI, 1915-1942. A comparative study of the vaginal antral cycle of the human monkey and the human, by Lutz L. C. de Almeida, Ephraim Shorr and Carl G. Hartman. Developmental variations in human embryology: descriptions of age group XII, embryos about 4 or 5 millimeters long, and age group XIV, periods of implantation of the blastocyst, by George L. Sawcote. Two human sets of the pre-embryo stage, showing developmental age of about seven and nine days respectively by Arthur T. Hertig and John Rock. Two human embryos showing early stages of the definitive yolk sac, by Chester H. Brown, John Rock, and Arthur T. Hertig. A normal human ovum of sixteen days development (the Rochester ovum) by Karl M. Wilson. A pre-embryo human ovum accidentally recovered from a corpus specimen, by Andrew A. Marchetti. Development, implantation, and

breakdown of the corpus luteum in the rhesus monkey by George W. Corner, Carl G. Hartman, and George W. Borthwick. The differentiation of the placenta in the rhesus and its reactions to antihormones, by Robert K. Burns, Jr. The effects of male hormones on the differentiation of the uterine canal in young apes, by Robert K. Burns, Jr.

— Contributions to embryology Volume XXXII, nos. 207 to 212 Washington, D. C. Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1945 261 p. illus. (part col'd) 29 cm. (Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication 575) Cloth, \$9.00 paper \$8.50 695

Contents. *Althaus* plasmotomes in the ovine follicle and in the corpus luteum, by G. W. Corner. The normal and experimental development of the mammary gland of the rhesus monkey with some pathological observations, by H. Sport. Migration of the germ cells of human embryos from the yolk sac to the primitive mesodermal folds, by E. Kitchin. The development of the gonads in man with consideration of the role of fetal androgens and the histogenesis of ovarian tumors, by J. Gilman. Developmental histology in human embryos. Description of age groups xv, xvii, and xviii, being the third issue of survey of the Carnegie Collection, by G. L. Sauer. The development of the cranial arteries in the human embryo, by D. H. Peigert.

Notes: (1743) The technical papers bound in these volumes contain the series of the same title, which has been published since 1911. The papers report research in various branches of embryology. All are illustrated with plates, some with text drawings as well, and nearly all contain bibliographies.

DODDS GIDEON STANHOPE

The essentials of human embryology Third edition. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1946 314 p illus 22 cm. \$4.00 696

Contents: The general principles of development. The germ cells. Oviducts, menstruation, and pregnancy. Early stages of human development. The development of the external form. The membranes and the placenta. The early history of the membranes. The supporting tissues and the skeleton. The muscles. The skin and associated structures. The alimentary system. The respiratory system. The body cavities. The heart and blood vessels. The lymphatic system. The blood cells. The urogenital system. The nervous system. The sense organs. General notes on development. Index.

Notes: (1806) A concise textbook written primarily for students in medical colleges and secondary for premedical students who are preparing for schools where embryology is pre-requisite. A knowledge of both gross and microscopic human or mammalian anatomy is assumed, and the book is designed to interpret and clarify that knowledge. In this edition, the aim and plan of the work are unchanged, but there has been considerable revision of the text. The chapter on early development is now subdivided, and the sections dealing with fetal membranes, the early membranes, respiration system, body cavities, the blood vascular system, the lymphatic system, the reproductive system, and the organs of special sense have been rewritten. New illustrations have been added and older ones improved.

PATTEN, BRADLEY MERRILL

Human embryology With 1366 drawings and photographs grouped as 446 illustrations 53 in color Philadelphia The Blakiston Company 1946 776 p illus 25 cm. \$8.00 697

Contents: Introduction. Reproductive organs; gastrulation. Sexual cycle and fertilization. Cleavage, germ layers, and establishment of embryonic body. Early differentiation of the body and establishment of organ systems. Fetal membranes and placenta. Age, growth, and changes in external form of body. Trunk, double membrane and tertiary integumentary system. Connective tissues and skeletal system. The muscular system. Development of the nervous system. The sense organs. Development of the face and jaws and the teeth. Development of the digestive and respiratory systems. Body cavities and mesenteries. Ductless glands and pharyngeal derivatives. Development of the urogenital system. Development of the circulatory system. Bibliography. Index.

Notes. A well-organized and illustrated presentation specifically written for physicians and medical students. Relatively little space is given to theoretical and comparative aspects. Instead, fuller than usual treatments are given to aspects that are of special interest to medicine such as evolution, formation of the embryo, changes in the female reproductive organs during pregnancy, development of systems of organs—with emphasis on the later stages—in the embryo, twinning, double membrane and other abnormalities. Many of the illustrations show sequences of developmental stages of organs and systems. The bibliography is not exhaustive but is very extensive and contains references on topics not treated in the book as well as on those that are discussed.

POTTER, EDITH LOUISE

Fundamentals of human reproduction. Illustrated by Alvin W. Meyer New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1948 231 p. illus. 24 cm. (McGraw Hill series in nursing, Lucile Petry consulting editor) \$3.50. 698

Contents (abridged): Part One, The background: The early history of human life. The general pattern of reproduction. The factors responsible for body form and the number of offspring. Part Two, The general plan: The sex organs and their functions. The development of the blastocyst and the formation of the placenta. A survey of embryonic and fetal development. Part Three, Organ development: The brain and spinal cord. The stomach and intestines. The lungs. The spleen. The heart and blood vessels. The kidneys and urinary bladder. The glands of internal secretion. The face and sense organs. Part Four, The infant. The birth and future life of the infant. Bibliography. List of visual aids. Index.

Notes: A simplified but rather explicit introduction to human embryology. There are brief preliminary reviews of the evolution of the reproductive pattern in animals, and of the mechanism of heredity. This material is followed by clearly-written accounts of the development of human embryo and fetus up to birth. There are about 100 illustrations. The book is designed for students of nursing and for other readers who require factual but non-technical knowledge of the subject.

PHYSIOLOGY

GENERAL

ADOLPH, EDWARD FREDERICK, AND OTHERS

Physiology of man in the desert, by E. F. Adolph and associates, Department of Physiology University of Rochester New York Interscience Publishers, Inc., 1947 357 p. illus. 23 cm. (Monographs in the physiological sciences) \$3.50 699

Contents: *Metabolic synthesis*, by H. Rahn. *Review of the investigations*, by E. F. Adolph and H. Rahn. The human body and the desert, by E. F. Adolph. Heat exchange, sweat formation, and water turnover, by E. F. Adolph. Rates of sweating in the desert, by R. E. Gamella. Heat exchange in the desert, by R. E. Gamella. Urinary secretion of water and sodium, by E. F. Adolph. Fluid intake in the desert, by A. H. Brown. Water requirements of man in the desert, by A. H. Brown. Water shortage in the desert, by A. H. Brown. Blood changes in dehydration, by E. F. Adolph. Blood coagulability and temperature of man dehydrating in the heat, by A. Rastbach and E. J. Tobin. Relative influence of heat, work, and dehydration on blood circulation, by A. H. Brown and E. J. Tobin. Dehydration excretion, by A. H. Brown. Signs and symptoms of desert dehydration, by E. F. Adolph. Thirst, by E. F. Adolph and J. H. Wille. Voluntary dehydration, by A. Rastbach, E. F. Adolph, and J. H. Wille. Survival without drinking water in the desert, by A. H. Brown. Water losses of man on his trips, by A. H. Brown. R. E. Gamella, and E. F. Adolph. Man in the tropics compared with man in the desert, by O. W. Minkus. Life in deserts, by E. F. Adolph. Summary and conclusions, by E. F. Adolph and A. H. Brown. Selected references. Index.

Note: This book reports an extensive experimentation with human subjects conducted for three years in both desert and laboratory in which conducted by the University of Rochester Medical School and the U. S. Office of Scientific Research and Development. Physiological factors are tabulated meticulously and thus are presented scientifically for the specialist and more especially for the layman.

ANNUAL REVIEW OF PHYSIOLOGY Volume IX.

Victor E. Hall, editor Stanford University Calif. Annual Reviews Inc. and American Physiological Society 1947 736 p. 23 cm. \$6.00 700

Contents: Growth, by S. P. Reimann. Developmental physiology, by A. Tyler. Reproduction, by G. van Wieren. Metabolic functions of the endocrine glands, by F. D. W. Luskens. The physiology of supporting tissue, by F. D. W. Murray. Muscle, by F. Buchthal. Exercise, by F. V. Karpovich. The visceral functions of the nervous system, by W. R. Lissens. Digestion, by H. Greenwald. Kidney, by W. Dock. Peripheral circulation, by C. J. Wiggins. Heart, by S. Ruffard and L. N. Katz. Derivatives of blood plasma, by D. J. M. Bird. Blood gas transport, by D. B. Dill and W. H. Lewis. Water metabolism, by E. F. Adolph. Physiological effects of heat and cold, by A. P. George and L. P. Harrison. The respiratory system, by H. C. Nicholson. Nerve and synaptic conduction, by F. Bremer. Bioelectric potentials in the nervous system and in muscle, by H. Grassman. Electrical activity of the brain, by M. A. Levens and W. G. Lennox. The somatic functions of the central nervous system, by C. M. Wessley. Special senses, reticular formation, by F. E. Sander. The efferent nervous system, by H. S. Lillith. Personality, by W. W. Koster. Physiological aspects of practice, by M. E. Lurie. Defense mechanisms, by W. C. Boyd and S. M. Weil. Pharmacology, by C. C. Pfeiffer and E. R. Lewis. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note: (1915) The book is a series of annual volumes which had their beginning in 1915. The series is international in scope and is intended to present a review of significant developments in the field of physiology as reflected in the published literature of the subject. The papers comprising the volume have been contributed largely by American experts in the field but scientists from England, Den-

mark, Belgium, and Switzerland also are represented. Each paper concludes with an extensive list of references keyed to the text of the material.

BARTLEY, SAMUEL HOWARD, AND ELOISE CHUTE

Fatigue and impairment in man. New York McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 429 p. illus. 23 cm. \$5.50 701

Contents: Foreword, by A. C. Ivy. Introduction. Various views on fatigue. Fatigue and allied concepts. Electrophysiological studies. Anesthesia and related handling conditions. Lack of sleep in the body as limiting condition. Temperature extremes and water and salt intake. Metabolism and nutrition. Conversational visual-fatigue studies. Hours and conditions of work in industry. Drug action in relation to fatigue and impairment. Organization in avian-mammalian activity. Sleep and other periodicities. The long-term changes in the individual. Mental fatigue. Physical factors in the work situation. Visual performance and fatigue. Conflict and frustration. Chronic fatigue and related syndromes. Conclusions. List of visual aids. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note: In this careful study the authors have summarized the findings of past researches on the subject of fatigue, explained fully how present points of view have been established and indicated some of the problems still in need of investigation. Considerable credit is accorded to show that fatigue and impairment, properly considered, are by no means synonymous and not necessarily constant. The study is directed toward the specialist almost exclusively and will be of particular interest to the physiologist and the biochemist, although there is adequate treatment, as well, of the psychological aspects of the problem. Bibliographical footnotes are copious.

CARLSON ANTON JULIUS, AND VICTOR JOHNSON

The machinery of the body Third edition Chicago The University of Chicago Press 1948 639 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.50 702

Contents: The science of physiology. The unit of structure and function—the cell. Blood and the internal environment. The work of the heart. Blood flow and blood pressure. Mechanisms and functions of breathing. The work of the alimentary canal. The history of foods in the body. The action of muscle and nerve. Mechanisms of conduction—the spinal cord and brain. Sensory mechanisms. Chemical conduction—the glands of internal secretion. Body defense against disease. Reproduction and early development. Conclusions. Selected references. Index.

Note: (1912) An exceedingly good introductory book in physiology is written at the college level, and is one of the "new plan" textbooks developed by the University of Chicago. In the present edition the scope and general plan of the book have not been changed, but revisions and additions have been made to incorporate significant knowledge gained since the first edition. Demonstrations of such subjects as blood transfusion, the new synthetic, radioactive tracer, and new information on nutrition have been added. There have been some changes in illustrations and also in the list of selected references at the end of the volume.

CURETON THOMAS KIRK JR. AND OTHERS

Physical fitness appraisal and guidance. By Thomas Kirk Cureton Jr. assisted by Frederick W. Kasch, John Brown and W. G. Moss. St. Louis The C. V. Mosby Company 1947 566 p. illus. (part col.) 26 cm. \$6.00 703

Contents: (Selected) Section I. The meaning of physical fitness and the history of the research to develop appropriate measurement instruments for its appraisal. What is physical fitness? The mark-

for the best tests of physical fitness. Modern research on the validity and interrelationships of the physical fitness tests. Section 5. *Physiology*: Appraisal of body type as an approach to health and fitness guidance. Analysis of weight as a basis for health and fitness guidance. Section 6. Cardiovascular condition. Blood pressure tests of physical fitness. Racing cardiovascular condition by the heart-rate-per-minute tests. Physical fitness problems related to strenuous exercise. Section 7. Respiratory fitness. Section 8. Motor fitness. Strength as an index of fitness. Analysis and prediction of all-out athletic performance. Section 9. *Guidance*: Principles of health and fitness guidance. Appendix: Supplementary bibliography. Data on 1914 measurements.

Note: The purpose of this work is to describe and evaluate the methods which have been developed for measuring physical fitness. Much of the material is based on careful physical examination of first-year medical students at the University of Chicago, and on studies conducted by the Physical Fitness Research Laboratory at the University of Illinois. Considerable statistical data regarding the characteristics of various body types are included, and specific tests and their required equipment are described in detail. The book is intended primarily for use by advanced and graduate physiology students, but it will also be of interest to school physicians, teachers, physical education directors, and others concerned with physical fitness programs.

McMASTER, PHILIP DURYEE AND OTHERS
Lymph. New York: The New York Academy of Sciences. 1946. 203 p. Illus. 23 cm. (New York Academy of Sciences. Annals. Vol. 46 p 679-882 1946) Paper \$2.75

704

Contents: Introduction by P. D. McMaster. Functional activity of the blood capillary bed, with special reference to visceral tissues, by R. Chambers and R. W. Zarwack. Blood distribution in the subcutaneous tissue of the living bat's wing, by P. A. Mott and R. L. White. Capillary permeability and the factors affecting the composition of capillary fluids, by E. L. Loomis. Interstitial edema: its relation to tissue growth, by E. R. Clark. Connections in the skin between interstitial fluid movement, lymph formation, and lymph flow, by P. D. McMaster. The significance of lymphatic blockade in immunity, by V. Mouton. Extravascular proteins and the lymphatic system, by C. K. Drinker. The role of the lymphocytes in the circulation of the lymph, by W. E. Kilick. The role of lymphocytes in normal and immune globulin production, and the mode of release of globulin from lymphocytes, by A. White and T. F. Dougherty.

Note: The papers comprising this volume were presented at a conference held under the auspices of the New York Academy of Sciences in April, 1945. Each paper discusses an aspect of the subject which is currently of interest and in which, in most cases, the paper's author has conducted original research. Each paper is supplemented by bibliography and, in some cases, discussion by members of the conference. There is no index.

PUTNAM, TRACY JACKSON AND OTHERS

The physico-chemical mechanism of nerve activity. New York: The New York Academy of Sciences, 1946. 375-602 p. Illus. 23 cm. (New York Academy of Sciences. Annals. Vol. 47 p 375-602 1946) Paper \$3.00 705

Contents: Introduction to the conference on nerve activity by T. J. Putnam. The membrane theory, by R. H. Hille. Chemical mechanism of nerve activity by D. Macdonald. An electrical hypothesis of synaptic and nerve-muscle transmission, by J. C. Eccles. Chemical activities of nerve, by F. Birk, Jr. and others. Electrical characteristics of electric tissue, by R. T. Cox and others. Some basic aspects of the activity of electric plates, by A. Fessenden. Physiological functions from the standpoint of enzyme chemistry, by D. K. Goswami. Chemoanalysis, by O. Bodin. The effects of drugs on nerve activity, by A. Glimm. The recovery of diameter and impulse conduction in regenerating nerve fibers, by C. M. Barry and J. C. Henry. Nerve metabolism and function, by R. W. Gerard. Conclusions, by T. J. Putnam.

Note: The chemical and critical evaluation of the various theories relating to the physiology and mechanism of nerve activity contained in these papers were presented originally at a conference held in February 1944 under the auspices of the New York Academy of Sciences. Both the chemical and physical aspects of the subject are considered with special attention given to the role attributed to the acetylcholine system. Each paper has been prepared by leading authority and has been, in this particular field, and new hypotheses and hypotheses, based on these investigations, are advanced. Brief bibliographies are included.

SANDOW, ALEXANDER

The effect of activity on the latent period of muscular contraction. New York: The New York Academy of Sciences, 1945. 32 p. Illus. 23 cm. (New York Academy of Sciences. Annals. Vol. 46 p 153-184 1945) Paper \$0.50

706

Contents: Introduction. Method. Results: Effect of single tetanus. Effect of series of tetani. Effect of series of tetani. Localization of the area of the latency response changes. Correlation of the L₁ with pH changes caused by activity. Discussion. Summary. Literature cited.

Note: The research reported in this monograph deals with the effect of muscular activity on that phase of the contractile response which occurs between the instant of application of the stimulus and the instant at which tension development first appears. A plethysmotic cathode-ray oscillographic technique developed by the author for use in this type of study is described in detail.

SANDOW, ALEXANDER, AND OTHERS

Muscular contraction. New York: The New York Academy of Sciences, 1947. 266 p. Illus. 23 cm. (New York Academy of Sciences. Annals. Vol. 47 p 665-930 1947) Paper \$3.00

707

Contents: Introduction to the conference by A. Sandow. Part One, Dynamics: Dynamics of single muscle fibers, by E. W. Ramsey. The time course of tension development in the muscle response, by A. B. Cohen, Jr. and others. Muscular contraction and metabolic activity, by E. Gosh. Membrane changes during excitation and inhibition of the contractile mechanism, by S. W. Kuffler. Part Two, Ultrastructure: Morphology and ultrastructure of muscle, by E. Ficker. Electron microscope and X-ray diffraction studies of muscle structure, by F. O. Schmitt and others. Part Three, Chemistry: The acute chemical phases of the recovery of muscle, by O. Meyerhof. Chemical processes of oxidative recovery, by J. Cohen. Part Four, Mechanism-chemical coupling: Intracellular ionic pump and muscle action, by H. B. Rabinowitch. The interaction of synaptic and membrane activities, by Shih-Chang Shih. Latency reduction and theory of muscular mechanism-chemical coupling, by A. Sandow.

Note: A collection of papers prepared by noted physiologists, chemists, physicists, and medical scientists, presented originally at a conference held in February 1946 under the auspices of the New York Academy of Sciences. Based on the authors' investigations and on a review of the literature of the subject, the papers provide an integration of modern knowledge regarding the phenomenon of muscular contraction. New experimental results and theoretical approaches are discussed and earlier findings critically evaluated. Gaps in present day knowledge are indicated as means of stimulating and suggesting future lines of research. Bibliographies are included.

SCHREER, BRADLEY TITUS

Comparative physiology. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1948. 563 p. Illus. 22 cm. \$6.00 708

Contents: The physiology of animals. Protozoa. Multicellular invertebrates. Mollusca. Annelida. Arthropoda (Crustacea and Insecta). Arthropoda (Isopoda). Echinodermata. Vertebrata (vegetative functions). Vertebrata (animal functions). Summary. Appendix. Species index. Subject index.

Note: A compact survey of the current knowledge of the physiology of the animal phyla is given in the contents. Although designed for use in advanced college courses in comparative physiology, the scheme of organization may likewise be used as a textbook but does make the book useful as a reference manual and guide to the literature. The author states that more than one thousand original papers were consulted in the course of the book's preparation. Keyed references to the literature are included in the text. Rather abbreviated citations are given in the footnotes. The author has assumed that his readers will be familiar with basic physics, chemistry and zoology.

TURNER, CLARENCE DONNELL

General endocrinology. Illustrated. Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Company. 1948. 604 p. Illus. 24 cm. \$6.75 709

Contents: Introduction. The history of secretion. The thyroid gland. The parathyroid glands. The pancreas. The prostatic glands. The adrenal glands. The history of sex and reproduction. Physiology of the testis. Physiology of the ovary. The hormones in pregnancy and lactation. The pituitary gland. Endocrine mechanisms in the laboratory. Index.

Note: Although written as a textbook, this work is valuable contribution to the literature of endocrinology because of its treatment of the subject as a field of biology rather than as a branch of medicine. Human endocrinology is emphasized, but related mechanisms in other animals and also in plants are included in the book's scope. The chapters on the individual glands describe their anatomic features, physiology and selected clinical manifestations. Special attention is given to experimental methods of investigation. The book is written in manuscript style with liberal references from the text to the very extensive chapter bibliography. It is suitable for advanced undergraduate students, graduate students and for scientists who are not specialists in this field but need reliable survey of it and the related literature.

TEXTBOOKS

AMBERSON, WILLIAM; RUTHERAUFF AND DIETRICH C. SMITH

Outline of physiology. Illustrations by the late Norris Jones and William Loechel. Second edition. Baltimore: The Williams & Wilkins Company 1948. 502 p illus. (part col d) 26 cm. \$5.00 710

Contents (abbreviated): Section I, The living cell. The method and scope of physiology. The electrolytes of living cells and tissues. Organic constituents of living cells and tissues. Section II, Basic phenomena of life: Catalysis and enzymes. Osmosis and diffusion. Organic synthesis. The vitamins. Animal electricity. Muscular contraction. Section III, Nervous integration of physiological functions. The nerve impulse. Functions of the body. Reflex pathways in the brain. Nervous control of posture and movement. Section IV, Circulation, respiration and metabolism. The heart. Nervous and chemical control of circulation. The transport of O₂ and respiratory gases. Metabolism and temperature regulation. Section V, Digestion and excretion. Chemical regulation. Secretion of digestive juices. Absorption in the digestive tract. The functions of the kidney. Section VI, The endocrine glands and reproduction. Index.

Note: (1817) A textbook for introductory courses offered to college students. The authors have endeavored to make the subject interesting and easy to understand, and in these ends have included considerable historical material and have made their discussions of phenomena self-explanatory. However, their treatment is not so comprehensive. The book is suitable for students who are planning to prepare for professional work in physiology, medicine, or general biology. This edition contains several new chapters on topics that were not covered in the second edition, and there are other significant changes. No references to the literature are included.

BEST, CHARLES HERBERT AND NORMAN BURKE TAYLOR

The physiological basis of medical practice. A University of Toronto text in applied physiology. Fourth edition. Baltimore: The Williams & Wilkins Company 1945. 1169 p illus. (part col d) 26 cm. \$10.00 711

Contents (abbreviated): Section I, The blood and lymph. The physiological properties, physical characters and composition of blood. The lymph and tissue fluids. Translocation—blood groups. The spleen—the life of the red cell—the regeneration of blood. The enzymes. The mechanisms regulating the reaction of the body fluids. Section II, The circulation of the blood. The dynamics of the circulation. The arterial blood pressure. The velocity of the blood. The physiology of cardiac muscle. The weight and mode of transmission of the heart beat. Electrocardiography—the venous pulse. The regulation of the heart's action. The output of the heart. Special features of the circulation in different regions. Section III, Respiration. The air of the lungs. The physical principles governing the respiratory exchange. The transport and delivery of oxygen to the tissues. The carriage of carbon dioxide by the blood. The control of respiration. Section IV, The secretion of urine. Section V, Digestion. The salivary glands and the secretion of saliva. Gastric digestion. Digestion in the intestine. The gall-bladder and bile ducts.

The movements of the alimentary canal. Visceral sensations. Section VI, Metabolism and nutrition. General metabolism. The metabolism in starvation (fasting) obesity and undernutrition. Metabolism in muscular activity. The body temperature—heat balance. The vitamins. Section VII, The ductless glands or endocrine. Section VIII, The nervous system. The physiological properties of nerve. Reflex action. The physiological mechanisms governing posture and equilibrium. The spinal cord and brain stem (medulla, pons and mid-brain). The cerebral cortex—the physiology of speech and some of its disorders. The cerebellum. The cerebrosplinal field. Section IX, The special senses: The physiology of vision. The ear. The chemical senses. References. Index.

Note: (1811) A standard, almost encyclopedic treatment of physiological and biochemical principles and techniques from the standpoint of their application to clinical medicine. It is designed for students and practitioners of medicine rather than for chemists or physiologists, and its primary purpose is to encourage the correlation of clinical practice with the underlying physiological knowledge. In the present edition the type has been reset, and the book is now printed in another type with two columns to the page. The total number of pages has been substantially reduced, but the text is no shorter. A number of the older illustrations have been redrawn or entirely replaced, and there are numerous brief revisions and additions throughout the text. A few references have been added to the bibliography.

FULTON, JOHN FARQUHAR, editor

Howell's textbook of physiology. Edited by John F. Fulton with the collaboration of Donald H. Barron, John R. Brobeck, Robert W. Clarke, George R. Cowgill, William U. Gardner, David I. Hitchcock, Harold Lamport, David P. C. Lloyd, Leslie F. Nims, Theodore C. Ruch. Fifteenth edition, illustrated. Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Company 1946. 1304 p illus. (part col d) 24 cm. \$9.00. 712

Contents (abbreviated): Historical background of American physiology by J. F. Fulton. Part I, Principles of nerves and muscular activity by D. P. C. Lloyd. Energy transformations in animals, by A. E. Wilhelm. Part II, The central nervous system—motor functions, by J. F. Fulton. Autonomic nervous system—peripheral division, by R. O. Grassie. Part III, The nervous system—sensory functions, by T. C. Ruch. Olfaction. Olfactory pathways, by H. D. Patton. The eye as an optical instrument, by F. W. Wernersbach. Part IV, Properties and constituents of the blood, by D. I. Hitchcock. General properties of blood—the formed elements, by J. H. Fessenden. Coagulation of blood, translocation problems in hemorrhage and shock, by J. H. Fessenden. Part V, Physiology of the organs of circulation of the blood and lymph, by D. H. Barron, H. Lamport, and J. F. Fulton. The capillaries and the lymphatics, by E. Fowler. The pulse by W. F. Hamilton. Events of the cardiac cycle, by H. E. Hall. The structure of the heart, by H. E. Hall. Circulation through special regions, by W. F. Hamilton. Part VI, Respiration, by L. F. Nims. Organization of the neural mechanisms responsible for rhythmic respiration, by R. F. Pitts. Part VII, Body fluids and kidney, by R. W. Clarke. Physiology of body fluids, by J. R. Eklund. Part VIII, Physiology of digestion and secretion of the alimentary tract, by G. R. Cowgill. Part IX, Metabolism and nutrition, by J. R. Brobeck. Part X, Physiology of reproduction, by W. U. Gardner. Reproduction in the male, by C. W. Hanker. Genetic aspects of physiology by W. Landauer. Index.

Note: (1816) Formerly a textbook for medical students and advanced groups in physiology, this classic work is useful to anyone whose interests or professions require detailed comprehension of the current knowledge of physiology. In this edition the work has been systematically and thoroughly revised. Each of the two parts sections was placed in charge of an associate editor who wrote part of the section himself and also, in most cases, assigned portions of it to other authorities. There are 200 more illustrations in the new edition than in the preceding one and 212 more pages of text. Changes in the sections vary from mere additions of material to the older text to complete overhauls and, in effect, the substitution of new paper for the older one. Most of the chapters include selected list of references. A new edition was scheduled for publication in 1949.

MITCHELL, PHILIP HENRY

A textbook of general physiology. Fourth edition. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Com-

pany Inc., 1948 927 p illus. 23 cm. (Mc Graw Hill publications in the zoological sciences, A. Franklin Shull, consulting editor) \$7.50 713

Contents: Excitation and inhibition. Physiology of contraction. Functional units of nervous system—nerve and neuromuscular junctions and impulses. Carrying action of the nervous system. Receptors. Organic constituents of living matter. Inorganic constituents of living matter. Biological significance of water and other electrolytes. Physiological significance of hydrogen and hydroxyl ions. Surface action. The colloidal state. Physicochemical structure of living matter. Diffusion and osmosis, osmotic pressure. Permeability of membranes and living cells. Synthetic processes in plants and animals. Catalysts and enzymes. Digestion. Chemistry of the blood and lymph. Circulation of the blood. Respiration. Physiological activities—animal heart respiration. Intermittent metabolism. Excretion. Metabolism requirements. Chemical regulation by the hormonal secretion. Index.

Note: (1114) A standard textbook which has been used in American colleges since 1913. The work is designed for beginners in the subject. It has had introductory courses in college biology, physics, and general chemistry. Emphasis is placed on physiological processes rather than on the physiology of organs. Changes in the work in this edition reflect recent advancements in the science, particularly in those parts concerned with excitation and contraction, the structure of living matter, cell permeability, nutrition, intercellular metabolism, biological oxidation, and the functioning of vitamins and hormones. A Laboratory manual of general physiology by the author and R. Taylor New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company 143 p., \$1.75, is intended for use with this book.

SCHNEIDER EDWARD CHRISTIAN, AND PETER V. KARPOVICH

Physiology of muscular activity Third edition illustrated. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1948 346 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.75 714

Contents (abridged): Skeletal muscle. The fuel for muscular work. Work, energy and mechanical efficiency. Respiration. Blood composition and transportation of gases. The arteries and arterial blood pressure. The capillary circulation. Venous blood pressure and the venous return. Fatigue and stamina. Physical work in relation to external temperature. Relation of body type and posture to physical fitness. Physical activity for convalescents. Ergonomic aids in work and sports. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A college text for students of physical education. It presents some knowledge of physics and chemistry and of human anatomy and physiology. Primarily concerned with the changes in body metabolism due to exercise, physiology, and diet, the authors discuss on the basis of physiology such topics as food energy requirements, the effects of drugs and chemicals, and of exercise and training on the human body. This edition has been considerably revised; the last two chapters are new additions; and 128-entry bibliography is also included.

ZOKHOUT, WILLIAM DOUWES AND W W TUTTLE

Textbook of physiology Ninth edition. With 304 text illustrations and six color plates. St. Louis The C. V. Mosby Company 1946 723 p illus. (part col'd) 22 cm. \$4.75 715

Contents (abridged): Proteins and life processes. Enzymes and ferments. The tissues. Conductivity—muscle physiology. Cardiac activity—nerve physiology. Blood—the substances. The mechanical factors of blood circulation. Gas exchange—respiration. Digestion. Protein metabolism. Carbohydrate and fat metabolism. Water and mineral metabolism. Hormones or internal secretions. Renal secretion. The skin. The brain. The autonomic nervous system. Reproduction. Glossary. Index.

Note: (1115) A long-established textbook which is used in introductory courses offered to students who are preparing for professional work in such fields as dentistry and pharmacy. It is distinguished by comprehensiveness and difficulty between the elementary texts designed for general college courses and the full treatments written primarily for medical students. There has been full revision of reviews in both the text and illustrations in preparation of this edition. A tenth edition was scheduled for publication in 1949.

NUTRITION AND FOOD

CHRISTENSEN RAYMOND PETER

Efficient use of food resources in the United States. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1948 98 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States Department of Agriculture. Technical bulletin no 963) Paper \$0.25 716

Contents: The long-term food problem. Food needs for better nutrition. Changes in food production. Relative efficiency of products as sources of food nutrients. Food production and consumption abroad. Future adjustments in farm production. The meaning of it all. Literature cited. Additional tables.

Note: The central question under study in this bulletin is what adjustments in production and consumption of food products would be necessary in the immediate future to provide better diets and at the same time to satisfy taste and preference as fully as possible. Although the analysis made is confined to the United States, the general approach is applicable to food problems in other countries.

GILBERT FRANK A.

Mineral nutrition of plants and animals. Norman, Okla. University of Oklahoma Press, 1948 131 p illus. 23 cm. \$2.75 717

Contents: Introduction. Early history of plant nutrition. Classification of the elements used in nutrition. Phosphorus. Calcium. Magnesium. Potassium. Sulfur. Iron. Copper. Cobalt. Manganese. Zinc. Boron. Molybdenum. Aluminum. Silicon. Sodium and chlorine. Fluorine. Arsenic, lead, and selenium. Human nutrition. Bibliography. Index.

Note: The purpose of this volume is to provide comprehensive yet concise review of the essential facts regarding the relations of elements to nutrition and the mineral requirements of plants and animals. Each mineral or element is discussed on the basis of its nutritive functions, its occurrence in the soil, and its deficiency effects in plants and animals. The book is based on a survey of the more important literature of the subject and the references cited throughout the text are listed in a separate-page bibliography. The author is member of the Agricultural Sciences Research Division at National Monument Institute.

HORWITT, MAX KENNETH AND OTHERS

Investigations of human requirements for B-complex vitamins by M. K. Horwitz, E. Liebert, O. Kreisler, and P. Wittman, with the supervision of the Committee on Nutritional Aspects of Ageing, Food and Nutrition Board, Division of Biology and Agriculture. Washington, D. C. National Research Council, 1948 106 p. illus. 26 cm. (National Research Council. Bulletin no 116) Paper \$1.00 718

Contents: Introduction. Description of procedure, by M. K. Horwitz. Biochemical observations, by M. K. Horwitz. Clinical observations, by O. Kreisler. Neurological observations, by E. Liebert. Psychological observations, by P. Wittman. Summary and general conclusions, by E. D. Williams and others.

Note: A detailed report of an experiment carried out to determine the effects of liberal versus moderately restricted allowances of B-complex vitamins on the mental and physical states of individuals.

MACY ICHIE GERTRUDE, AND HAROLD H. WILLIAMS

Hidden hunger New York The Ronald Press Company 1945 286 p illus. 24 cm. \$3.00 719

Contents: The science of nutrition. Nutrition at the human frontier. Choosing and using nutrients. Poor nutrition—poor health. Measurement from the soil. The substance of life. Food—as an end. Food in action. Food for work. Food for fight. Food for thought. References.

Note: This account of present-day knowledge regarding the actions of nutrition and of the part played by proper diet in the life of the individual and the nation, is written in a manner which will appeal to the educated lay reader. The authors stress the fact that as abundance of food does not necessarily imply good nutrition, and on this basis discuss the various types of food which are essential to good health and general well-being. They describe the physical processes and show how a lack of one or more essential nutrients has undesirable results in undernourishment and disease. The book is essentially an argument for the belief that optimal nutrition for everybody is a vital step in curing the ills of the world.

MACY, ICE GERTRUDE, and OTHERS

Nutrition and chemical growth in childhood. Volume II. Original data with a foreword by Lawrence Reynolds, and a supplement by Julia Outhouse Holmes. Springfield Ill. Charles C Thomas 1946 1460 p illus. 24 cm \$10.00 720

Contents: Introduction. Data for normal children, obtained by the Research Laboratory of the Children's Fund of Michigan. Data for normal children, obtained by the Department of Home Economics, Agricultural Experiment Station, College of Agriculture, University of Illinois. Additional: Comparative values for abnormal children, obtained by the Research Laboratory of the Children's Fund of Michigan. Osteoporosis. Unrelated literature. Lepidosis. Histotechnical studies of the blood in health and disease. Epilepsy. Infantile Schizophrenia. Vitamins and so on.

Note: (1946) A clinical, chemical, psychological, anthropometric and sociological study of diet-controlled group of normal children. Each child was repeatedly measured and tested over period of six or seven years in order to record the nutritional and physiological changes due to growth. The work was carried out in great detail, for example, measurements were made of the individual's posture, external intake and of the recorded quantitative presence of these elements in the urine and feces. Hundreds of roentgenograms, most of which show skeletal changes, are reproduced as illustrations in the present volume. Volumes of the work dealt mainly with measurement techniques and is described in the original volumes of Schreyer, medical and technical books. A third volume that will interpret the collected data and results of the study is planned.

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL. FOOD AND NUTRITION BOARD

Recommended dietary allowances. Revised 1948 Washington D. C. National Research Council, 1948 31 p 25 cm. (Its Reprint and circular series no 129) Paper \$0.25 721

Note: A carefully-formulated statement of the food elements, and their quantities, which appear to be essential in adequate diets. The heart of the work is a table of recommended daily allowances of protein, calcium, iron, vitamins A, thiamine, riboflavin, niacin, ascorbic acid and vitamin D and also of total food intake expressed in calories. This table is supplemented by concise discussions which are essentially critical appraisals of the most significant literature, by typical menus, and bibliography. The work represents consensus of outstanding contemporary authorities. The first edition was published in 1943. Second edition was published in 1945 and the third in 1948. Each new edition is based on new consultation and appraisal of the literature and accumulated evidence.

RORTY JAMES and N PHILIP NORMAN

Tomorrow's food: the coming revolution in nutrition. Foreword by Stuart Chase. New York Prentice-Hall Inc., 1947 258 p. 21 cm. \$3.50 722

Contents: (abridged) 1. The quest for health. 2. What's wrong with American food? The drama of the draft rejection. Better food makes better babies. Food and the new process. American food is searched. Further backbone of nutritional policy M.R. The search of American Agricultural Service and investigation. We can double our food production. The revolution in food processing. Promoting distribution and marketing. 3. The consumer's job—putting the tools to work. Food, planning, and the scientist. How about free food? Talking bigger out of history—the global talk. Ap-

pendices: How to eat sensibly without vitamin charts. Bibliography of recommended books. Index.

Note: A consideration of the use of over-natural processed food-stuffs and plans for a sound, sensible diet of natural foods. Critical examination is made of the big business and social aspects of this problem, and of such foods as "enriched" bread, french pills, calorie counts, etc. The effects of various feedstuffs on animals and human communities are described, and throughout the book emphasis is placed on the state, in terms of health and disease-resistant bodies, of well-rounded diet. Although the treatment is popular the data on which it is based are scientifically sound.

SAHYON MELVILLE, editor

Proteins and amino acids in nutrition New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation 1948 566 p illus. 23 cm. \$7.50 723

Contents: Introduction, by Howard R. Lewis. Proteins in nutrition (abridged), by Elmer F. Beach. The biological significance of proteins and protein requirements, by H. H. Mitchell. Calorie, vitamins and mineral requirements with particular reference to protein activities, by Harry J. David, Jr. Economic aspects of food proteins, by Lyle E. Wheeler. The nutritive aspects of meat and meat products, by H. R. Kraybill. The amino acid requirements of avian species, by R. J. Alexander. The relation of hormones to protein metabolism, by Abraham Wilks. Plasma proteins and their relation to nutrition, by Melville Sahyon. Protein deficiency and its relationship to nutritional anemia, hypoproteinemia, nutritional edema, and resistance to infection, by Clarence F. Berg. Proteins and amino acid nutrition in pediatrics and in pregnancy, by E. Z. Levitz. Protein nutrition in surgical patients, by Charles G. Lund and Stanley M. Lowman. The relation of fluid and mineral balance to protein metabolism, by William K. Ahlert. Proteins as related to bones, by Alfred Lings and Charles G. Johnson. The protein nature of enzymes, coenzymes and related substances, by Elvin A. Kabat. Protein sources of fibrous tissues, by Mrs A. Lindner. Appendix Table I. Proximate composition of American food materials. Table J. Nutritive values of 100 grams of selected foods, edible portions. Index.

Note: The common theme of these papers is the effects of varying amounts of proteins (including amino acids and accompanying food components) in the diet of human beings. Many interesting correlations are indicated of close connections between protein nutrition (especially protein deficiency) and various diseases. Of the many tables, two in Chapter 10 (Tables 10-10 and 10-11) support direct correlation between the protein diet of pregnant women and the resultant height, weight, and general health of their offspring. Another table, 73 pages long, tabulates the water, protein, fat, carbohydrate, acid, acid, and fuel values of many list of American food materials. The work is designed primarily for professional workers in nutrition and allied fields. Extensive references are given at the end of each chapter.

SELLING LOWELL SINN and MARY ANNA S FERRARO

The psychology of diet and nutrition. New York W W Norton & Company Inc., 1945 192 p. 21 cm. \$3.00 724

Contents: The basic psychology of nutrition. Food habits, taste, customs, and superstitions. Children's feeding problems. Feeding problems due to psychological maladjustments. The dietary significance of mental disorders. Food and nutrition as they affect the home. Mental-hygiene techniques applied to the feeding of large groups. The special psychology of the patient on diet. The effect of improper diet on behavior and personality. Extending the food consumer index.

Note: A dietitian and psychiatrist have here collaborated to provide this brief outline of present-day knowledge regarding the relationship between nutrition and psychological problems. The authors discuss the role of diet in mental therapy and show how various eating habits affect the behavior and personality. Although written primarily for the clinical dietitian and other persons responsible for the proper feeding of groups of people, the ideas presented are of interest also to the general reader.

SHERMAN HENRY CLAPP

Calcium and phosphorus in foods and nutrition New York Columbia University Press 1947 176 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.00 725

Contents: Background of the calcium and phosphorus problem of nutrition. Calcium in the body. Effects of food and growth upon

the calcium content of the body. Chemical forms and nutritional functions of phosphorus in the body. Calcium and phosphorus requirements; the problem of necessary and optimal intakes. Foods as factors in the nutritional prevention of calcium and phosphorus deficiency and suggestions. Selected bibliography index.

Notes: Much has been learned in recent years about the importance and function of calcium and phosphorus in animal nutrition. Although many questions requiring further investigation remain, survey of current knowledge and guide to the literature has been needed. This statement and guide are at hand in this relatively short work. Much deals both with the quantitative distribution of calcium and phosphorus in the body and in foods, and with the nutritional functions of these elements. The bibliography although selected, contains approximately 300 citations. The discussion is intended for advanced students and professional workers in nutrition and dietetics.

SHERMAN HENRY CLAPP

Chemistry of food and nutrition. Seventh edition. New York: The Macmillan Company 1946. 675 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.50 726

Contents (abridged): General introduction. Carbohydrates. Fats and lipids—lipids (lipids). Nutritional chemistry of the proteins and their amino acids. Enzymes and digestion. The food value of food and the energy requirement of the body. Quantitative aspects of protein needs and values. Mineral elements in foods and nutrition. Nutritional aspects of acid-base balance. Quantitative aspects of calcium and phosphorus needs and values. Iron and copper in food and nutrition. Ascorbic acid—vitamin C. Thiamine—vitamin B₁. Riboflavin. Nicotinamide (nicotinic acid) and the pellagra problem. Other water-soluble vitamins and substances of related interest. Vitamins A and its precursors. The vitamins D. Other fat-soluble vitamins. The nutritional chemistry of reproduction and lactation. Dietary adequacy and nutritional status. Nutritional characteristics of the chief groups of food. Sources and extent of deficiencies in the nutritive values of foods. Food economics in the light of the newer chemistry of nutrition. Appendixes: Factors for caloric values of various nutrients when burned in oxygen-calorimeter. Procedures for determining energy values of foods. Mineral elements in foods. Vitamin values of foods. Simple statistical treatment of the data of nutrition investigations. Index.

Notes: (1939) Although designed primarily as a college textbook, this manual work has become of increasing value to general readers who are interested in the facts regarding the relation of nutrition to health and efficiency. It is useful also as a guide to the literature of nutrition. In this edition, there are two new chapters: several of the older chapters have been revised and expanded, and the lists of suggested readings have been revised.

SHERMAN HENRY CLAPP

Food and health. New edition completely revised and reset. New York: The Macmillan Company 1947. 290 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.50. 727

Contents (abridged): The importance of an intelligent use of food. How foods affect health and efficiency through nutrition. The control of body weight, and the maintenance of health during under-nutrition. Energy needs in childhood and with advancing age. Proteins and their amino acids. Mineral elements in food and nutrition. The significance of food choices in development and health. Vitamins A and its precursors. Thiamine (vitamin B₁). Riboflavin (vitamin B₂). Nicotinamide and niacin (nicotinic acid). Ascorbic acid (vitamin C). Folic acid. The vitamins D and the prevention of rickets. The influence of other vitamins and the concept of foods and dietetics as wholes. The chief groups of foods and the place of each in the diet—bread, fruits and cereals—vegetables and fruits—milk and cheese—meats, fish, poultry and eggs—nuts—spices and seasonings. Dietary allowances for better nutrition. Appendixes: Recommended dietary allowances (as revised 1943) of the National Research Council. Nutritive values of typical foods. Nutritional values in comparison with and commercial value of a larger number of typical foods. Selected bibliography. Glossary. Subject index.

Notes: An authoritative and well-written book for general reading. It presents the modern knowledge of nutrition and points the way to obtaining food and planning everyday diets so that an optimum level of health and vitality will be maintained. Although little space is given to mere chemistry, an appendix contains a representative series of foods that were chosen according to the principles explained in the book. The first edition was published in 1934. In the present edition there has been much revision in order to incorporate the knowledge gained since 1934. There are five new chapters, and the bibliography has been thoroughly revised.

SHERMAN, HENRY CLAPP

Foods, their values and management. New York: Columbia University Press 1946. 221 p. 214 mm. \$3.25 728

Contents: Modern views of food supply. Cereals as food and feed. Mature legumes and nuts. Potatoes and sweetpotatoes. Green and yellow vegetables. Citrus fruits and tomatoes. Other (and total) fruits and vegetables. Milk and its products other than butter. Meats, fish, poultry and eggs. Food fats, sugar and sweetens. Food adjustment problems. Appendix: Recommended dietary allowances. Bibliography. Index.

Notes: A comparison to *The science of nutrition* by the same author. It is intended for the general reader as well as for specialists. In the discussion of each article (or type) of food its place in the individual or family dietary or in the national food supply is considered from the viewpoint of its contribution to each main aspect of nutritive value: energy, protein, mineral elements, and vitamins. Special attention is given to new knowledge of the distribution and conservation of vitamins within and to the assurance of individual needs in the different food products. Although the bibliography is selected and not chiefly limited to recent publications, it runs to thirty-five pages.

SHERMAN HENRY CLAPP

Selected works of Henry Clapp Sherman, Mitchell Professor Emeritus of Chemistry, Columbia University. New York: The Macmillan Company 1948. 1056 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 729

Contents: Looking forward in nutrition, by Henry C. Sherman. In appreciation. Biographical notes. Chronological list of papers, books, acknowledgments, selected reports: Foods and nutrition. Addresses and reviews.

Notes: Henry Clapp Sherman, former professor of chemistry at Columbia University is well-known for his outstanding work and research in all the major branches of the science of nutrition. This volume contains biographical material, bibliography of his writings, and 119 of his articles, reprinted from various scientific journals, ranging in date of publication from 1900 to 1946. Under twenty-five the volume lacks no index.

UNITED STATES. PLANT, SOIL AND NUTRITION LABORATORY

Factors affecting the nutritive value of foods studied at the U S Plant, Soil, and Nutrition Laboratory Prepared by the staff of the U S Plant, Soil and Nutrition Laboratory Ithaca, N Y Washington, D C. Government Printing Office 1948. 28 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States. Department of Agriculture. Miscellaneous publication no 664) Paper \$0.10 730

Contents: Physical plant, staff and collaborators of the laboratory. Objectives and work of the laboratory. Occurrence of natural nutritional elements of plants and animals in the United States. Caloric deficiency. Factors influencing vitamins content of crops. Vitamin C in tomatoes. Influence of variety on nutritive value. Bounding potatoes for vitamin C. Increasing chlorophyll in wheat. Soil in relation to quantity and composition of food. Phosphorus fertilization and the nutritive value of crops. Functions and requirements of specific nutrients in animal nutrition. Methods for the nutritional evaluation of foods and feeds. Significance of the laboratory's program and the outlook for the future. Publications of the Plant, Soil, and Nutrition Laboratory.

Notes: This pamphlet describes the work of the U S Plant, Soil, and Nutrition Laboratory and summarizes the results of some of the investigations carried on there.

METABOLISM

BRODY SAMUEL

Bioenergetics and growth with special reference to the efficiency complex in domestic animals. New York: Reinhold Publishing

Corporation 1945 1023 p illus. 24 cm. (A publication of the Herman Frasch Foundation) \$8.50 731

Contents: Introduction; Factors in the efficiency complex. Energetics, energy units, and energy-energy categories. Energetic efficiencies of growth and work processes. Aerobic dynamic action and efficiency of productive processes. Phase of nutrition: the principle of establishing increments, and efficiency. Metabolic catalysts in the efficiency complex—enzymes, minerals and vitamins in biologic action. Metabolic catalysts in the efficiency complex—special rhythms. Metabolic catalysts in the efficiency complex—diurnal rhythms. Homeostasis and adaptive theory. Homeostasis, homeostasis, and productivity. Efficiency. Metabolic efficiency in animal economy. Basal energy and protein metabolism in relation to body weight in warm-blooded animals of different species. Metabolism and pulmonary ventilation in relation to body weight during growth. Maintenance needs in relation to basal metabolism, body plan, and productive efficiency. Time relations of growth of individuals and populations. Linear growth, form, and function. Aging in relation to growth and efficiency with special reference to milk and egg production. Physologic time and equivalence of time. Nutritional aspects in the efficiency complex. Multi-nutritional, social, and physiological aspects. The monetary economy of milk production. Egg production—nutritional and energetic efficiency aspects. Energetic efficiency of muscular work and indices of work-capacity capacity. Economy and integrating efficiency. Conventional factors. Author's Index. Subject Index.

Note: A systematic presentation of the results obtained in a number of years of research into the energetics of farm animals. Although the main object was to investigate problems with practical applications, the approach was fundamental, hence many problems without immediate practical value. The physiologists time and equivalence of time were studied. Particular interest is given to instances with statements in the text lead to the references. The investigations were sponsored by the Herman Frasch Foundation for Research in Agricultural Chemistry and were carried out by the Illinois Agricultural Experiment Station.

CARPENTER, THORNE MARTIN

Tables, factors, and formulas for computing respiratory exchange and biological transformations of energy. Fourth edition. Washington, D. C. Carnegie Institution of Washington 1948 147 p 25 cm. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication 303C) Paper \$0.75 cloth, \$1.25 732

Note: (1948) For full description of this special reference book see the book under this number in *Scientific method and technical books, 1938-1944*. In the fourth edition the work is unchanged except for the enlargement of one table and the addition of one new note.

JOSIAH MACY JR. FOUNDATION

Biological antioxidants. First conference, October 10-11 1946 New York, N. Y. Edited by Cosmo G. Mackenzie. New York: Josiah Macy Jr. Foundation, 1946 81 p illus. 23 cm. Paper \$2.00. 733

Contents: The role of the conference in scientific investigation, by F. Fremont Smith. The scope of the Conference on Biological Antioxidants, by F. O. R. O'Connor. Physical-chemical aspects of antioxidants, by R. A. Taylor. Some properties and reactions of methyl hydroperoxide, by C. E. Smith. Kinetics and mechanism in the oxidation of methyl ketones in the presence and absence of antioxidants, by W. O. Lundmark. Spectrophotometric studies of the oxidation of the isobutene, by R. T. Holman. Kinetic studies on the autoxidation system between isobutene and acetic acid, by C. G. Coleman. Fat rancidity and biological antioxidants, by R. H. Brown. Effects of oxidized fat on the diet of the rat, by F. Kennedy and F. W. Quackenbush. Alpha-tocopherol phosphates as biological antioxidants—its role in cellular metabolism, by G. Boyd Neuchair. The role of tocopherol in muscle metabolism—tocopherol as physiological antioxidant, by H. A. Matthioli. Specific unsaturated fatty acids in the production of active-passive in the vitamin E-deficient rat and the protective action of tocopherols, by L. J. Filer, R. E. Kennedy and K. E. Mason. General discussion. Index of subjects.

— Biological antioxidants. Second conference, Oct. 9-10 1947 New York, N. Y. Edited by Cosmo G. Mackenzie. New York: Josiah Macy Jr. Foundation 1947 116 p illus. 23 cm. Paper \$2.25 734

Contents: Observations on the physico-chemical aspects of antioxidants, by R. A. Taylor. Some aspects of chain reactions in addition polymerization, by R. H. Mesrobian. Polymerization of the unsaturated fatty acid, by J. P. Kase. Current aspects of fat metabolism, by W. C. Macle. Properties of the liver fatty acid oxidase system, by A. L. Lieberman. Fatty acid oxidation by the liver: rabbit kidney, by W. C. Macle. Some aspects of fat metabolism with reference to the cell, with reference to the suppression of peroxisome catalysis, and the application of the methylglyoxal hypothesis, by L. Mesrobian. Chemical changes in pyrolyzed food and biological effects produced in rats ingesting heated fats, by H. F. Morris. The stimulant effect of carcinogenic agents, by H. F. Morris. Index of subjects.

Note: These papers constitute the transactions of the conference named. Several of them are accompanied by edited reports of the discussion at the meeting. The papers are short and rather informal, and their total effect is that of a symposium on antioxidants. The volumes are of interest primarily to biochemists.

RIDDLE, OSCAR, AND OTHERS

Studies on carbohydrate and fat metabolism with especial reference to the pigeon. By Oscar Riddle and associates, Department of Genetics, Carnegie Institution of Washington. Washington, D. C. Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1947 128 p illus. 25 cm. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication 569) \$2.25 735

Contents: Concerning phytochemistry and other glycolysis in pigeons, by Oscar Riddle and Louis R. Dotti. Fractions of anterior pituitary extract obtained by ammonium sulfate precipitation, their activity and some of their effects on the carbohydrate and fat metabolism of pigeons, by Oscar Riddle and David P. O'Connell. The action of phytochemistry and other hormones on the carbohydrate and fat metabolism of young pigeons, by Oscar Riddle and David P. O'Connell. Actions of alkaline extract of posterior pituitary gland and of pituitary on some aspects of carbohydrate and fat metabolism in pigeons, by Frank E. Vincular. Effects of M. Marin, and Oscar Riddle. The relation of hormones to the concentration of fat in blood, by Oscar Riddle, Talbot Seaman, and Vito M. Rocco. Differences in the carbohydrate and fat metabolism of bird and mammal, by Oscar Riddle.

Note: The papers published here report in text and tables the results of a group of investigations on carbohydrate and fat metabolism carried on by the authors over a period of seven years. The anterior pituitary gland having become recognized as regulating agent in the metabolism of carbohydrate and fat, the investigations were planned to throw light upon the nature and number of the activities regulated by this gland and upon the nature and identity of the pituitary hormones concerned in the regulation of these activities. The laboratory experiences of the authors and others had pointed to the pigeon as the most suitable species for the studies proposed. Although most of the experimental work was done on pigeons, in the more important of the tests comparative observations were also made upon ring doves, rats, and rabbits.

SOSKIN, SAMUEL, AND RACHMIEL LEVINE

Carbohydrate metabolism: correlation of physiological, biochemical and clinical aspects. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1946 315 p illus. 25 cm. \$6.00 736

Contents: Part I. The biochemistry and energetics of carbohydrate metabolism. The importance of carbohydrate metabolism in nutrition. The enzymatic machinery of carbohydrate metabolism. The intermediary steps in carbohydrate metabolism. The liberation and transfer of the energy derived from carbohydrate breakdown. The use of energy for muscular contraction. Part II. Laboratory physiological considerations: Notations and abbreviations in the course of materials important to carbohydrate metabolism. Site of origin of blood sugar. The use of the diabetic organism in the study of glucose metabolism. Part III. Clinical survey of the clinical criteria of diabetes. Quantitative estimation of carbohydrate sugar and the electrochemical methods. Ketosis. The respiratory quotient. Glucose metabolism from pro-

tics. Glucuronosylates from fat. Utilization, distribution, and excretion of carbohydrates. Part IV. The role of the endocrine glands in carbohydrate metabolism. Pancreas (Insulin). The mode of action of insulin. The adrenal cortex. The thyroid. The anterior pituitary. Permanent experimental diabetes produced without surgery. Part V. Relation of physiological and clinical aspects. Regulation of carbohydrate metabolism. Pathological physiology and clinical applications. Comparative physiology of diabetes. Present frontiers of research in metabolism. Index.

Note: The purpose of this work is to serve as a framework and reference volume for the teaching of carbohydrate metabolism and of selected aspects of fat and protein metabolism to students of physiology, biochemistry and medicine. The authors point out that the instruction in this subject, being divided among different departments of the same institution, often results in the student acquiring disjointed understanding of carbohydrate metabolism and they present their volume to help bridge the gaps for both students and teachers. The book is also intended to be of use to the practicing physician interested in accelerating his knowledge of the subject, particularly in reference to those enzyme chemistry and to the pathological physiology of diabetes. The bibliographical citations at the ends of the chapters number about twelve hundred.

VON BRAND THEODORE

Anaerobiosis in invertebrates. Normandy Mo. Biodynamica, 1946 328 p. illus. 25 cm. (Biodynamica monographs, edited by B. J. Layet. No. 4) \$5.80 737

Contents: Introduction. Part I. Occurrence of anaerobiosis among invertebrates. Methods of investigation. Anaerobic bacteria. Survey of invertebrates for anaerobiosis. Part II. The anaerobic metabolism of invertebrates: Partial transition from aerobic to anaerobic metabolism. Aerobic fermentation. The sources of energy in anaerobiosis. Anaerobic processes. Recovery from anaerobiosis. Part III. General principles to the lack of oxygen and origin of anaerobiosis. The place of anaerobic processes in the general metabolism of invertebrates. Basis for the differences in anaerobic functions among invertebrates. The origin of anaerobiosis in invertebrates. Anaerobiosis and the origin of multicellularity. Appendix. Bibliography. Subject Index. Author Index.

Note: The subject of this book is life in the absence of free oxygen among invertebrate animals. Written from the biological standpoint, it is intended primarily for ecologists and comparative physiologists. The literature of the subject up to about the beginning of 1945 is summarized and cited. A substantial part of the contents of the book is represented from *Biochemica*, no. 92, 1944 and nos. 102 and 103, 1945.

WORLEY LEONARD GEORGE

The golgi apparatus—an interpretation of its structure and significance. New York: The New York Academy of Sciences, 1946 56 p. illus. 23 cm. (New York Academy of Sciences. Annals. Vol. 47 p. 1-56 1946) Paper \$0.75 738

Contents: Introduction. The golgi substance. The generalized golgi body. The golgi droplet. The golgi granule. Possible origin of the golgi bodies. The active golgi bodies. The pinocytosis and golgi body participation. The golgi system in adult somatic cells. Outlook. Summary of conclusions. Literature cited.

Note: A review of current knowledge regarding the structure and function of the golgi apparatus. Some of the concepts which are not both new and based on the author's investigations of living golgi substance. It suggests that golgi substance deficiency may be at the bottom of some of the incompletely explained neurofibrillary disease, and of the activity of neoplastic tissue. A schematic bibliography is included.

SENSES AND SENSATION

DAVIS HALLOWELL, AND OTHERS

Hearing aids: an experimental study of design objectives by H. Davis S. S. Stevens, R. H. Nichols, Jr., C. V. Hudgins G. E. Peterson, R. J. Marquis D. A. Ross. Cambridge,

Mass. Harvard University Press, 1947 197 p. illus. 23 cm. Paper \$2.00 739

Contents: Introduction and summary. The hard-of-hearing. Methods. Audiometric tests. The softer hearing aid. Articulation tests. Articulation curves of normal listeners. Objective criteria for evaluating the performance of hearing aids. The relative performance of three frequency patterns for hard-of-hearing listeners. The problem of tolerance: choice of clipping level. Quality comparisons of the frequency patterns. Restriction of the frequency range. Compression amplification versus peak clipping. Articulation scores in relation to other estimates of auditory impairment. Design objectives for hearing aids. Appendixes. Individual data on the hard-of-hearing subjects. A clickless electronic switch. The softer hearing aid. Articulation curves obtained with head-band A.R.C.s. Compression amplification. Bibliography. Index.

Note: The report of a program of fundamental research that was carried out at Harvard University under the auspices of the Office of Scientific Research and Development. The methods and findings of the program are described in detail. Tentative design objectives for hearing aids are described. Also, the results indicate that the fitting of hearing aids need not be based on the relation between the frequency characteristic of the instrument and the "shape" of the patient's audiogram, as is ordinarily done.

DAVIS, HALLOWELL, editor

Hearing and deafness: a guide for laymen. New York: Murray Hill Books Inc., 1947 496 p. illus. 22 cm. \$5.00 740

Contents: Foreword, by Louise Tracy. Introduction, by C. Stewart Bush. Part I. Auditory Analysis—meaning of varied specialists, by H. Davis. Part II. Hearing and hearing loss: Physics and psychology of hearing, by H. Davis. Anatomy and physiology of the ear, by H. Davis. Medical aspects of hearing loss, by F. J. Fowler. J. Surgical treatment of hearing loss, by T. K. Walsh. Part III. Auditory tests and hearing aids: Tests of hearing, by H. Davis. Hearing aids, by H. Davis. The choice and use of hearing aids, by S. R. Silverman. Part IV. Rehabilitation for hearing loss: Speech reading, by M. D. Pinsky. Auditory training, by R. Carlson. Compensation of hearing loss, by R. Carlson. Military vocal rehabilitation, by H. Campbell and L. E. Silverman. Part V. Education and psychology: From Aristotle to Bell, by S. R. Silverman. Hard-of-hearing children, by S. R. Silverman. Deaf children, by S. R. Silverman and H. E. Lane. The psychology of the hard-of-hearing and the deaf-blind adult, by D. A. Ross. Part VI. Social and economic problems. Organizations for the acutely handicapped, by R. C. Wright. Employment for the hard-of-hearing, by A. M. Hill. Vocational guidance for the deaf, by H. R. Myklebust. Index.

Note: A comprehensive presentation of information on defective hearing. The volume was planned as a whole, and the papers it contains were written especially for it. Although designed primarily for laymen, it is of value also to such groups as social workers, teachers, and general medical practitioners who deal with deaf people in the practice of their professions. The chapters vary considerably in difficulty: some are non-technical and easy to read, but the majority are at a level above popular reading and include some technical terms not in the vocabulary of the average reader.

LUNEBURG RUDOLF KARL

Mathematical analysis of binocular vision. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press for Hanover Institute, 1947 104 p. illus. 28 cm. Paper \$2.50 741

Contents: (abridged) Mathematical analysis of binocular vision. Introduction. Section 1. Psychometric considerations. Section 2. Bipolar coordinates. Section 3. Characterization of metric by quadratic differential. Section 4. The psychometric of visual movement. Section 5. Derivation of the hyperbolic metric of visual movement. Section 6. Geodesic lines—the isopter problem. Section 7. The isopter problem. Section 8. Rigid transformations of the hyperbolic space. Conclusion.

Note: As indicated in both title and contents, this abstract monograph is concerned with the development of a mathematical theory of visual perception. And, as would be expected in treatment of an optical problem, the mathematics involved is very largely geometry both Euclidean and non-Euclidean, with particular emphasis on the hyperbolic geometry of Lobachevski. The work is intended for research scientists. A knowledge of graduate mathematics is required.

BIOCHEMISTRY

GENERAL

ANNUAL REVIEW OF BIOCHEMISTRY Volume
xvii. J. Murray Luck, editor Stanford
Calif. Annual Reviews Inc., 1948 801 p
23 cm. \$6.00 743

Contents: Biological oxidations and reductions, by H. Wett-Mahler. Monomelic enzymes, by J. B. Sumner. Chemistry of the carbohydrates, by D. A. Price and R. W. Jeanes. The chemistry of the immunoprecipitates, by W. M. Haworth and M. H. Roney. X-ray crystallographic studies of compounds of biochemical interest, by D. Coward. Chemistry of the kidney, by J. Fitch-Pi and W. M. Sperry. The chemistry of the proteins and amino acids, by K. O. Pedersen. Wuchereria, avian acids, and related substances, by E. Champet and E. Vierer. Carbohydrate metabolism, by R. Vasserman. Lipid metabolism, by L. L. Chaffetz and C. Esterman. The metabolism of proteins and amino acids, by J. B. Allen. The metabolism of drugs and toxic substances, by O. Bodansky. Clinical applications of biochemistry, by L. J. Zalkin and S. C. Madden. Biochemistry of the hormones, by J. F. Ollinger. The vitamins, by R. L. Orr. Clinical aspects of vitamins, by T. D. Spies. The biochemistry of carotenoids, by H. P. Rausch and G. A. La Plante. The biochemistry of the natural pigments, by E. Lederer. The hormones (in relation to the biology of some forms), by M. T. Mies. The alkaloids, by R. F. Devine. Photosynthesis, by E. C. Wasth. Mineral nutrition of plants, by H. R. Heston. Plant hormones, by P. W. Zimmerman and A. E. Hitchcock. Bacterial metabolism, by I. C. Owens. The chemistry of pesticides, by E. Chao. Resonance spectra, by R. E. Shuman and A. T. Phillips. Physiological aspects of genetics, by G. W. Beadle.

Notes: As in previous volumes of this series, each paper is reviewed by recently published literature. References are made to the original sources by means of key numbers in the text which refer to the extensive literature list at the end of each paper. The series is one of the most important references aids in the field of biochemistry.

**BLOCK, RICHARD JOSEPH AND DIANA
BOLLING**

The amino acid composition of proteins
and foods analytical methods and results.
Springfield, Ill. Charles C Thomas 1945
398 p. illus. 26 cm. \$7.50 744

Contents: The amino acids, aspartic, glutamic, lysine, hydroxy-tyrosine, and citrulline. The aromatic amino acids. Tyrosine, tryptophan, phenylalanine, dihydroxyphenyl, and tyrosine. The sulfur-containing amino acids—cysteine, cystathionine, and methionine. The β -hydroxy amino acids—serine and threonine. The "essential"—leucine, isoleucine, and valine. The dicarboxylic amino acids—aspatic acid and glutamic acid. Glycine and alanine. Proline and hydroxyproline. General methods for amino acids. Primary tables. The essential amino acid requirements of man. Bibliography. Author Index. Subject Index.

Notes: Principally compilation for biochemists of analytical methods and results that have been reported in the widely scattered literature. Some of the author's own investigations that had not been published previously are included also. Procedures are described in sufficient detail for experienced analysts to follow them, but references are carefully given to the original source where usually further treatment is available. Although it is largely limited to the recent literature, the bibliography contains 713 references to the international literature. In the second printing issue in 1947 the form but not the content of many of the tables has been changed.

BURKELL, ROBIN CHARLES
Organic chemistry for students of biological
sciences. Minneapolis Burgess Publishing

Company, 1947 242 p illus. 27 cm. Paper
\$2.75 745

Contents (selected): The chemical composition of plant and animal materials. Definitions and scope of organic chemistry. Methods of organic chemistry. The classification of organic compounds. Organic nomenclature. Hydrocarbons. Structural analysis of acids and alcohols. Fats and related compounds—lipids. Carbohydrates. Nitrogen containing derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons. The proteins. Enzymes. Vitamins and hormones. Derivatives of cyclic hydrocarbons. Heterocyclic compounds. Miscellaneous organic compounds of biological importance. The preservation of human and trace in organic chemistry. List of reference books with publishers. Index. X-ray crystallographic studies of compounds of biochemical interest, by D. Coward. Chemistry of the kidney, by J. Fitch-Pi and W. M. Sperry. The chemistry of the proteins and amino acids, by K. O. Pedersen. Wuchereria, avian acids, and related substances, by E. Champet and E. Vierer. Carbohydrate metabolism, by R. Vasserman. Lipid metabolism, by L. L. Chaffetz and C. Esterman. The metabolism of proteins and amino acids, by J. B. Allen. The metabolism of drugs and toxic substances, by O. Bodansky. Clinical applications of biochemistry, by L. J. Zalkin and S. C. Madden. Biochemistry of the hormones, by J. F. Ollinger. The vitamins, by R. L. Orr. Clinical aspects of vitamins, by T. D. Spies. The biochemistry of carotenoids, by H. P. Rausch and G. A. La Plante. The biochemistry of the natural pigments, by E. Lederer. The hormones (in relation to the biology of some forms), by M. T. Mies. The alkaloids, by R. F. Devine. Photosynthesis, by E. C. Wasth. Mineral nutrition of plants, by H. R. Heston. Plant hormones, by P. W. Zimmerman and A. E. Hitchcock. Bacterial metabolism, by I. C. Owens. The chemistry of pesticides, by E. Chao. Resonance spectra, by R. E. Shuman and A. T. Phillips. Physiological aspects of genetics, by G. W. Beadle.

COWDREY, EDMUND VINCENT
Laboratory technique in biology and medi-
cine. Second edition. Baltimore The Williams
& Wilkins Company 1948 269 p 23 cm.
\$4.00. 746

Notes (1317): A compilation of information on techniques and on the chemical substances and instruments that are of interest in professional laboratory work. The information is supplied in paragraphs devoted to specific topics, and the arrangement is in dictionary form, with chemical cross-references. Citations of pertinent literature are given under many headings. In this edition the work has been considerably extended and its title has been changed to indicate its wider application.

GREEN, DAVID EGRA, editor
Currents in biochemical research. New
York Interscience Publishers, Inc., 1946
486 p illus 23 cm. \$4.00 747

Contents: The gene and biochemistry, by G. W. Beadle. Vitamins, by W. M. Starkey. Photosynthesis and the production of organic matter on earth, by E. G. Dutton. The bacterial cell, by R. D. D. Dutton. The nutrition and biochemistry of plants, by D. R. Hoagland. Biological significance of vitamins, by C. A. Elvehjem. Some aspects of vitamin research, by Karl Folkers. Qualitative analysis in biochemistry, by Donald D. Van Slyke. Enzyme hydrolysis and synthesis of peptide bonds, by Joseph H. Friesen. Metabolic process patterns, by Fritz Lipmann. Biochemistry from the standpoint of enzymes, by David H. Brown. Enzyme mechanisms of carbon dioxide metabolism, by George O. Schaefer. Hormones, by R. A. Hawman. Fundamentals of metabolism and nutrition, by Lester C. Michael. Monomelic concepts in the biological sciences, by Herman M. Kalckar. Viscosity in biochemical investigation, by Max A. Linder. Isotope techniques in the study of intermediary metabolism, by D. R. Heston and David Shoen. Microbial enzymes, by Karl Meyer. Some aspects of intermediary metabolism, by Karol Bloch. The steroid hormones, by Gregory P. Pasca. Plant hormones and the analysis of growth, by Kenneth V. Thimann. Chemical mechanisms of enzyme action, by David Heston. Some aspects of the chemical metabolism, by D. W. Wadley. Chemotherapy—applied cytotoxicity, by E. D. Heston. Biochemical aspects of pharmacology, by Arnold D. Welch and Ernest Bunting. Some biochemical problems posed by diseases of man, by Charles L. Hoagland. Physiology and biochemistry by Burgess Captain C. H. Best. X-ray diffraction and the study of protein structure, by L. H. Heston and H. M. Heston. Biochemistry by Michael Heston. Bacterial aspects of nutrition, by W. H. Heston. Organization and support of science in the United States, by L. C. Dora.

Notes: The original papers in this volume are written for the most part by specialists but they are directed at non-specialists. The purpose of the book is to interest in scientifically trained persons, such as biologists, chemists, pharmacists, and medical practitioners, the significance to them of recent and current biochemical research.

HARROW BENJAMIN

Textbook of biochemistry Fourth edition.
Philadelphia W B Saunders Company
1946 592 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 748

Contents (abridged). Introduction. Carbohydrates. The Nucleic Acids. Proteins. Metabolism—carbohydrate acids. Enzymes. Food. Vitamins. Synthesis in the plant kingdom. Digestion. Detoxication. Absorption. Blood. Immunology—chemotherapy. Chemistry of respiration. Metabolism of carbohydrates. Metabolism of the Nucleic Acids. Metabolism of proteins. Biological oxidation. Energy metabolism. Inorganic metabolism—water. Chemistry of the Urine. Hormones. The chemistry of the nervous system. Appendix. Index.

Note. (1912) A standard textbook for first college courses in biochemistry. It is shorter than some introductory texts, but by writing concisely and including basic historical information the author has managed to present wide range of related history. The chapters are supplemented by annotated lists of related literature. The rather large number of chapters, widely scattered through the text, have been made. Most of the new material is concerned with discoveries made since 1943. The changes are described in detail in the book's preface.

HAWK, PHILIP BOVIER, AND OTHERS

Practical physiological chemistry by Philip H Hawk, Bernard L. Oser and William H. Summerson. Twelfth edition Philadelphia. The Blakiston Company 1947 1323 p. illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$10.00 749

Contents (abridged). Some physicochemical properties of solutions. Carbohydrates. Fats. Proteins. Nucleic acids and nucleoproteins. M.V. Epithelial and connective tissues, and teeth. Muscular tissue. Nervous tissue. Enzymes and their action. Salivary digestion. Gastric digestion. Pancreatic digestion. Intestinal digestion. Intestinal absorption. Fat digestion and detoxication. Feces. Blood and lymph. Respiratory exchange and metabolic regulation. Energy metabolism. Hormones. Urine. Carbohydrates, fat, and protein metabolism. Immunology. Metabolism and deficiency diseases. Antitoxins—antibiotic substances. Appendix. Index.

Note. (1912) Is this guide to the methods and materials to use in modern biochemical laboratories, organic chemical reactions are systematically developed and their respective processes described. Modern spectrochemical methods are stressed, hydrogen-ion concentration is given its important status, and chemical and methods for their assay are also fully treated. This edition has been extensively revised and is 544 pages longer than the 1937 volume. The chapters on nervous tissue and enzymes have been expanded and the many new sections are largely material on the physiology, acid drugs, the electrophoretic fractionation of plasma proteins, composition of foods, and on cardiac vitamins. Some important new data have been included since the previous edition. Each chapter concludes with laboratory exercises and brief bibliography. The book is intended for students and workers in biochemical laboratories.

HÖBER, RUDOLF

Physical chemistry of cells and tissues by Rudolf Höber with the collaboration of David I. Hitchcock, J B Bateman, David R. Goddard, Wallace O Fenn. Philadelphia. The Blakiston Company 1945 676 p. illus. 24 cm. \$9.00 750

Contents (abridged). Section 1. Selected principles of physical chemistry by David I. Hitchcock. Section 2. Large molecules—their physicochemical properties and their architectural and functional significance in living matter by J B Bateman. Some properties of large molecules in solution. Coordinated systems of large molecules. Some properties of films and membranes. Section 3. Introductory remarks concerning the architecture of protoplasm, by Rudolf Höber. Section 4. The surface of the protoplasm, its properties and its architecture, by Rudolf Höber. The permeability of the cell to organic nonelectrolytes. Permeability to electrolytes. The osmoticity to weak bases and weak acids. Permeability to water. Section 5. Influence of some extracellular factors on cellular activity by Rudolf Höber. Section 6. The reproduction of cells and tissues, by David R. Goddard. Section 7. Contractility by Wallace O Fenn. Section 8. Passive penetration and active transfer in animal and plant tissues, by Rudolf Höber. Authors' Index. Subject Index.

Note. The fundamental theme of this book is that physiology is essentially a branch of physical chemistry. The elementary processes

combined in the life of cells are analyzed and discussed from this viewpoint. The discussion proceeds from the simplest principles of physical chemistry which are applicable to analysis of the more complex cell processes such as muscular contraction, the transfer of body fluids, and the energetics of such phenomena. The work is based largely on published literature, but in some of their applications and interpretations the authors have purposely gone beyond other authorities. The book is primarily for students physiologists. There are many hundreds of references to pertinent literature.

KLEINER, ISRAEL S

Human biochemistry Second edition. With seventy-seven text illustrations and five color plates. St. Louis The C V Mosby Company 1948 649 p. illus. (part col'd) 25 cm. \$7.00 751

Contents (abridged). Physical chemistry. Carbohydrates. Lipids. Proteins. Tissues. Milk. Blood. Enzymes. Digestion. Chemical changes within the large intestine. Vitamins. Food. Physiological oxidation. Nitrogen metabolism. Carbohydrate metabolism. Lipid metabolism. Mineral metabolism and water balance. Urine. The chemistry of respiration and acid base balance. Energy metabolism. Changes in the chemical composition of blood. Hormones. Chemical structure in relation to biological phenomena. Appendix. Standard buffer solutions. Index.

Note. A textbook for undergraduates medical students in which there is consistent correlation between biochemical knowledge and clinical medicine. The standard, accepted knowledge is covered adequately. There is fair amount of material on recent developments, particularly in chapter third, "Recent clinical applications." In preparing the present edition some obsolete material was deleted and considerable amount of new material added. There is new chapter on chemical structure in relation to biological phenomena which includes the subject of detoxication. Several additions have been made in the chapter on recent clinical applications. Altogether the work is 54 pages longer.

MITCHELL, PHILIP HENRY

A textbook of biochemistry New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946 640 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 752

Contents. Preface. An introduction to biochemical literature. Carbohydrates. Phosphorylation. Fats and related substances. Proteins and amino acids. Nucleoproteins and nucleic acids. The vitamins. Enzymes. Digestion. Absorption and detoxication. Blood and lymph. Chemistry of respiration and acid-base regulation. Biological oxidation. Carbohydrate and energy metabolism. Carbohydrate metabolism. Metabolism of the lipids. Protein metabolism. Urine. Composition of foods—detoxication. The chemistry of animal tissues. Chemistry of the hormones. Chemotherapy. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note. A textbook designed for an introductory course offered to college students who have had training in organic and physical chemistry. Except in the chapter on chemotherapy emphasis throughout the text is upon an understanding of metabolism as foundation for the science of nutrition. The bibliographical side includes both an introductory list of journals, monographs, and review publications that are helpful to the biochemist and also extensive lists of references at the ends of chapters.

WILLIAMS ROGER JOHN AND ERNEST BEERSTECHEER JR.

An introduction to biochemistry Second edition. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1948 736 p. illus. 22 cm. \$5.75 753

Contents (abridged). Section 1. Composition of organism: Cell structure. Inorganic constituents. Carbohydrates. Fats and related compounds. Proteins. Cellular systems. General characteristics of living matter. Section 2. Nutritional requirements of organism. Section 3. Mechanisms used by organisms in general for producing and regulating chemical change: Enzyme action. Permeability. The osmotic and reduction control. Electrochemical genetics. Section 4. Metabolism of single cells. Section 5. Metabolism in gross food plants. Section 6. Metabolism in mammals: Metabolic regulation. Digestion and absorption by mammals. Intermittent carbohydrate metabolism. Intermediate lipids metabolism. Intermediate protein metabolism. Excretion. Glossary. Index.

Note. A textbook for college students who have had college courses in general and organic chemistry. Although it is intended

for courses offered in the reader year. It is considerably less difficult and also less comprehensive than some introductory texts in the subject. The first edition was published in 1931. In this edition the work is extensively revised, in 214 pages longer and contains three new chapters and many new illustrations. The directions for laboratory experiments that were included in the first edition have been omitted.

HORMONES AND ENZYMES

ADVANCES IN ENZYMOLOGY AND RELATED SUBJECTS OF BIOCHEMISTRY edited by F. F. Nord and C. H. Werkman. Volume v. New York: Interscience Publishers Inc. 1945. 268 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.50. 754

Contents: Physical and chemical properties of tobacco mosaic virus and the strains of tobacco mosaic virus, by M. W. Frazer. The coagulation of blood, by E. Chargaff. The enzyme acid decarboxylase of mammalian tissue, by H. Blackie. Alcoholic fermentation of the oligosaccharides, by J. Lebowitz and S. Heston. Pyruvate metabolism, by E. Sacks. Recent progress in the biochemistry of insulin, by T. F. Marshall and R. P. Moll. Enzymatic reactions involving alcohols and its related compounds, by F. Schloeb. Some enzyme reactions on sulfur compounds, by C. V. Smyth. Author index. Subject index. Cumulative index of Volumes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.

— **Advances in enzymology and related subjects of biochemistry** edited by F. F. Nord. Volume vi. New York: Interscience Publishers, Inc., 1946. 563 p. illus. 23 cm. \$6.00. 755

Contents: The bacterial amino acid decarboxylase, by E. P. Oles. Enzyme problems in relation to chemotherapy: adaptation, resistance, resistance, and immunity, by M. G. Sorens. Biological relationships between structurally related compounds, by D. W. Woolley. Adenosine phosphatase properties of acrotes, by V. A. Eberhardt. Studies of enzyme reactions in tissues of animals, by G. L. Bess. Acetyl phosphatase, by F. L. Brown. Microbial metabolism, by E. C. Cline. Chemical changes in the liver of tobacco leaf. Part I. Chemical and enzyme conversion during the curing process, by W. G. Frankel. The actions of the enzymes, by R. H. Hopkins. The enzymes of wheat and their significance in milling and baking technology, by W. F. Gaudin. Transphosphatase relationships, by K. C. Dickman and P. L. Barth. Author index. Subject index. Cumulative index of Volumes 1-6.

— **Advances in enzymology and related subjects of biochemistry** edited by F. F. Nord. Volume vii. New York: Interscience Publishers, Inc., 1947. 665 p. illus. 23 cm. \$7.00. 756

Contents: Penicillin and enzyme reactions, by A. C. Bressler. The properties of penicillin with special reference to the influence of enzyme reactions, by W. Sacks. Recent views on asymmetric synthesis and related processes, by F. D. Richards. Some applications of radioactive indicators in cancer studies, by G. Harvey. Bacterial metabolism, by T. H. Johnson. Heme-linked groups and mode of action of some hemoproteins, by H. Theorell. Distribution, structure, and properties of the isoenzymes, by R. Griseck and H. Oshier. Oxidation of organic matter in animals, by C. Frensdorff. Interrelations in microorganisms between growth and the metabolism of vitamin-like substances, by H. McDowell. Anticancer substances from fungi and green plants, by F. Krenzelok. Kidney enzymes and muscular hypertension, by U. Schloeb. Recent progress in bacterial fermentation, by F. M. Eliezer. Author index. Subject index. Cumulative index to volumes 1-7.

— **Advances in enzymology and related subjects of biochemistry** edited by F. F. Nord. Volume viii. New York: Interscience Publishers Inc. 1948. 538 p. illus. 23 cm. \$8.00. 757

Contents: Functioning of the cytoplasm, by L. Monod. Quantitative studies on complement, by M. Heidelberger and M. M. Mayer.

Dehydroepiandrosterone, by J. P. Crumrine. Anticancer factor of the pancreas—present status, by L. L. Chaffin and C. E. Schramm. Alkaloid biogenesis, by R. F. Dawson. Certain aspects of the micro-biological degradation of cellulose, by J. P. Mord and J. C. Vinard. Synthesis of lipids, by A. Kalmanson. The biochemistry of fatty acid metabolism, by F. L. Brown. Lipidosis and the metabolism of unsaturated fatty acids, by S. S. Bergman and R. T. Holman. Enzymes of milk whey and their biological significance, by E. A. Zoller. Author index. Subject index. Cumulative index, volumes 1-8.

Note (1948) This series began publication in 1941. Annually it presents a collection of papers in which important advances in the field are reviewed. The papers are addressed to workers in biochemistry and allied fields and each is accompanied by an extensive list of the literature pertinent to the topic of the paper. Except for some of the years of World War II, when the copyright law authors were all Americans, the contributions are drawn from many nations.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE

Recent progress in hormone research: proceedings of the Laurentian Hormone Conference. Volume 1. Edited by Gregory Pincus. New York: Academic Press Inc. 1946. 399 p. illus. 23 cm. \$7.50. 758

Contents: Section I. Neuroendocrine relationships: On the role of acetylcholine in the mechanism of nerve activity, by D. Macdonald. Hormones and nesting behavior in vertebrates, by F. A. Beach. Section II. Chemistry and physiology of adrenal hormones: Steroids derived from the bile acids: 11 β -oxo- Δ^4 -steroids such as intermediates in the partial synthesis of dehydrocorticosterone, by E. C. Kendall. Some advances in the partial synthesis of adrenal cortical steroids, by T. F. Gallagher. The relation of cholesterol and acetic acid to the secretion of the adrenal cortex, by C. M. H. Long. Studies of the role of the adrenal cortex in the stress of human subjects, by Gregory Pincus. Section III. The role of hormones in metabolic processes: The relation of the anterior pituitary hormones to metabolism, by L. T. Sawers. The role of hydrolytic enzymes in some of the metabolic activities of steroid hormones, by C. E. Kendall. Studies of the mechanism of action of experimental carcinogenesis, by W. U. Gardner. Section IV. Aspects of clinical endocrinology: Endocrine aspects of human cancer, by J. T. Matthews. The effect of hormones on osteoporosis in man, by F. Albright. Certain factors which influence the rate of growth and the duration of growth of children, by M. B. Talbot and E. H. Telford. Experimental renal hypertension with special reference to its endocrine aspects, by A. Goldstein. Index.

— **Recent progress in hormone research: the proceedings of the Laurentian Hormone Conference. Volume II.** Edited by Gregory Pincus. New York: Academic Press, Inc. 1948. 427 p. illus. 24 cm. \$8.00. 759

Contents: Part I. Physical methods in hormone research: The characterization of steroid hormones by ultraviolet and infrared spectroscopy, by R. Norman Jones. The identification and quantitative determination of estrogens by ultraviolet absorption spectrophotometry, by R. B. Fiedler and J. R. Goss. Part II. Physiological control of activity: The physiological control of the release of growth and M. A. Sayers. Adrenocortical control of the release of pituitary hormones from the hypophysis of the rabbit, by J. E. Kistner, C. H. Sawyer and W. Henry Hoffmann. The hormonal control of lactation, by W. E. Peterson. Part III. Hormone metabolism: The role of lactone of the B-5 complex in estrogen metabolism, by R. Berta. The metabolism of androgens, by R. L. Dorfman. Part IV. Hormonal regulation of metabolism: The hormonal influences on the secretion of insulin, by R. Anderson and J. A. Long. The production of experimental glycosuria in the rat, by D. J. Ingelfinger. Physiology and endocrinology of the biliary ducts, by C. P. Richter. The action of the thyroid on diabetes, by R. A. Kossman. Part V. Aspects of clinical endocrinology: Sex hormone deficiencies—some clinical considerations, by E. P. McCaffrey. The pathologic physiology of the adrenal cortex and Cushing's syndrome, by R. J. Kaplan, R. G. Aronson, H. L. Mason and M. H. Farrow. Gonadal and sex steroid factors in the growth and development of childhood and adolescence, by L. Wilkins. Index.

Note: For the most part the papers collected in these volumes are reports of research still in progress or recently completed. They are addressed to other scientists working in the same or allied fields. Reports of the discussion that followed the presentation of the papers of the conference are included.

NORTHROP, JOHN HOWARD, AND OTHERS

Crystalline enzymes by John H. Northrop, Moses Kunitz and Roger M. Herriott. Second edition revised and enlarged. New York: Columbia University Press 1948 352 p. illus. 24 cm. (Columbia biological series. No. XII) \$7.50 760

Contents: General chemistry of enzymes. Pepsin. Pepsinogen. Pepsin inhibitor. Chymase-trypsinogen and chymase-trypsin. Trypsinogen, trypsin and trypsin inhibitor. Carboxypeptidase. Crystalline ribonuclease. Crystalline hemokinin (heterocarpotransin). Crystalline dephosphorylase. Bacteriophage. Reaction of enzymes and proteins with mustard gas (bis (chloroethyl) sulfide). Enzymes and the synthesis of proteins. Appendix. Literature. Index.

Note. (1938) A series of investigations carried out at the Laboratory of General Physiology of the Rockefeller Institute of Medical Research are reviewed and the results interpreted in this work. The findings of this research program have put rather firm foundation under the theory that enzymes and vitamins are proteins. In this edition the text of the first edition has been greatly revised and enlarged—in fact, the number of pages in the book has been nearly doubled. The appendix contains information on laboratory procedures in enzyme chemistry. The literature section now runs to 77 pages and includes many references to recent literature.

PINCUS GREGORY AND KENNETH V THIMMANN EDITORS

The hormones physiology chemistry and applications Volume I. New York: Academic Press Inc., 1948 886 p. illus. 24 cm. \$13.50 761

Contents: Historical introduction, by G. Pinco and K. V. Thimmann. Pined growth hormones, by K. V. Thimmann. Other plant hormones, by K. V. Thimmann. Hormones in insects, by B. Scharrer. Hormones in crustaceans, by F. A. Sorens Jr. Hormones of the endocrinological tract, by H. Greenberg. The physiology and chemistry of the parathyroid hormone, by R. O. Group. The internal secretion of the pancreas, by H. Jasson. Assay of ovarian hormones, by G. Pinco. The chemistry and metabolism of the estradiol, by W. H. Friesen. Chemistry and metabolism of progesterone, by W. H. Friesen. Biochemistry of androgens, by R. I. Dorfman. Chemistry and metabolism of the adrenal cortical hormone, by R. D. H. Board. Chemistry of anterior pituitary hormones, by C. H. Li and R. M. Evans. Hormonal control of somatotropic growth, by R. J. Folley and F. H. Milipman. Hormonal control of lactation, by R. J. Folley and F. H. Milipman. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note. A treatise of broad scope whose purpose is to summarize the knowledge of the subject in form that will be convenient and useful to scientists engaged in research in the field, and to other professional workers such as physicians whose interests lie in the application of the knowledge. The treatment is monographic in style with separate concise bibliographies for each of the chapters, and brief references from the text to the bibliographies. The contents of the first volume are listed above. The second volume will treat mammalian endocrinology in particular and will include material on clinical applications.

SUMNER, JAMES BATCHELLER, AND G FRED SOMERS

Chemistry and methods of enzymes Second edition revised and enlarged. New York: Academic Press Inc. 1947 415 p. illus. 23 cm. \$6.50 762

Contents: Part I. General properties of enzymes. Part II. Esters. Carbohydrates. Phosphorylases, transphosphorylases, phosphohydrolases, and phosphotransferases. Nucleases. Amidases. Proteolytic enzymes. Part III. Oxidizing enzymes. The iron enzymes. The copper enzymes. Dehydrogenases containing coenzymes I and II. Miscellaneous enzymes which reduce the cytochromes. The yellow enzymes. Nucleic acidases. Miscellaneous enzymes. Deaminases. Part IV. Hydrolases and oxidases. The role of enzymes in carbohydrate metabolism and related biological processes. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note. (1933) This monographic survey designed for advanced students and practical research in research, summarizes the current knowledge of enzyme chemistry and serves as a guide to the literature of the subject. Descriptions are given which briefly cover the history, occurrence, action, specificity, activity measurement, activation, inactivation, preparation, and properties of most of the important enzymes. Both the text and the bibliographies in the present edition have been extensively revised.

VITAMINS

THE ASSOCIATION OF VITAMIN CHEMISTS, INC

Methods of vitamin assay New York: Interscience Publishers Inc., 1947 189 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3.50 763

Contents: Sampling for vitamin analysis. Vitamin A. Carotenes. Thiamine. Riboflavin. Nicotinamide. Ascorbic acid. Other vitamins methods. Use of check samples in control of vitamin methods. Index.

Note. The Association of Vitamin Chemists compiled this manual in order to facilitate the standardization of methods of vitamin analysis. It deals chiefly with chemical and microbiological methods; but bioassays that require the use of animals are mentioned in passing and references are made to articles in which the procedures are described. The methods for each full description are given have all been successfully applied by several members of the Association. The chapter entitled "Other vitamins methods" consists of references to periodical articles in which are described assay methods not yet evaluated by the Association for vitamins D, E, K, biotin, folic acid, p-aminobenzoic acid and pyridoxine.

DANN, W J AND G HOWARD SATTER FIELD EDITORS

Estimation of the vitamins. New York: The Ronald Press Company 1947 531 p. illus. 25 cm. (Biological symposia. Vol. XII, Jacques Cattell, editor) \$6.50 764

Note. A collection of twenty-two papers written by specialists and intended for professional workers in biochemistry and related fields. Both chemical and biological methods of assay are described in detail. All of the papers are accompanied by lists of related subjects.

JOHNSON BRUCE CONNOR

Methods of vitamin determination Minneapolis Minnesota: Burgess Publishing Co., 1948 109 p. illus. 28 cm. \$3.00 765

Contents: Outline of lecture course. Microbiological methods of vitamin analysis. Principles of colorimetric and fluorometric methods of analysis. Carotenes. Vitamin A. Vitamin D. Vitamin E—α-tocopherol method. Vitamin K—prothrombin time method. Thiamine. Riboflavin. Nicotinic acid. Pyridoxine. Para-aminobenzoic acid. Biotin. Pteroylglutamic acid (folic acid). Isothiol. P-aminobenzoic acid. Choline. Ascorbic acid. Microbiological determination of the same acids.

Note. Essentially laboratory manual based on courses given to graduate students in the field of natural sciences at the University of Illinois. General procedures and techniques are followed by detailed outlines of the microbiological and chemical methods used in the determination of specific vitamins. An outline of lecture notes in conjunction with the laboratory work and brief list of references tools are included.

VITAMINS AND HORMONES advances in research and applications. Edited by Robert S. Harris and Kenneth V Thimmann. Volume III. New York: Academic Press Inc. 1945 420 p. illus. 24 cm. \$7.50 766

Contents: The interrelation of vitamins, by T. Moore. The synthesis of B vitamins by bacterial bacteria, by V. A. Mijar and R. Barrett. Sulfonamides and vitamin deficiencies, by F. S. Delf and W. R. Sebrell. Manifestations of prenatal nutritional deficiency by J. Warkany. Growth factors in microbiology—some wider aspects of nutritional studies with micro-organisms, by B. C. J. G. Knight. Possibilities in the realm of synthetic estrogens, by E. C. Davis. Chemistry of anti-inflammatory steroid substances of liver, by Y. Subitlow. A. B. Hamberg, and M. E. Ekins. The mechanism of action and metabolism of gonadotropic hormones in the organism, by B. Zendeck and F. Schmitt. The role of acetylcholine in the mechanism of nerve activity by D. Machuga. Author Index. Subject Index.

— Volume iv New York Academic Press, Inc., 1946 406 p illus. 24 cm. \$7.50
767

Casareto. The newer hematopoietic factors of the vitamin B-complex, by J. J. Pálfi and A. G. Hagen. Nutrition and resistance to infection: the strategic situation, by H. A. Schauder. Manifestations of nutritional deficiency in infants, by F. W. Clements. Effect of B vitamins on the endocrinological aspects of reproduction, by E. Hertz. Nutritional therapy of endocrine disturbances, by M. H. Elsie. The thyroid and diabetes, by B. A. Housney. Thyroactive influenced proteins, by E. P. Rabecka. The protein metabolic effects of steroid hormones, by C. D. Kochakian. Methods of bioassay of vitamin hormones, by R. A. Thayer. Author index. Subject index. Cumulative index of Vols. 1-17.

— Volume v New York Academic Press, Inc., 1947 478 p illus. 24 cm. \$7.50.
768

Contents. The synthesis of vitamin A and related products, by M. A. Milne. Physiological availability of the vitamins, by D. Matlack and B. L. Case. Thiamine and peripheral neuropathology, by A. von Muralt. The physiological effects of the pteroylglutamines in man—with particular reference to pteroylglutamate acid (PGA), by W. J. Darby. The vitamin requirements of chicks, by H. R. Bird. Vitamin requirements of the mouse, by H. P. Morris. The properties of the growth and adrenocorticotrophic hormones, by C. Hoo Li and H. M. Evans. Effect of oestrogenic oestrogens on the male mouse, by C. W. Kormann and A. S. Pacher. The biology of antithyroid agents, by H. A. Charlton and A. S. Gordon. The use of androgens in women, by A. C. Carter, E. J. Cohen, and E. Sharr. The clinical uses of testosterone in the male, by C. O. Heller and W. O. Madlock. Author index. Subject index. Cumulative index of Vols. 1-5.

Notes (1951) An annual collection of original papers in which each paper is a compact monographic review of the current knowledge of the special topic named in its title. The authors are outstanding specialists and in many instances have contributed to the advance of the subject about which they write. The pertinent literature is cited in the text of each paper and full references are given in extensive bibliographies which accompany the papers.

BACTERIOLOGY

GENERAL

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION

Diagnostic procedures and reagents tech
niques for the laboratory diagnosis and control
of the communicable diseases. Second edition.
New York: American Public Health Associa
tion 1945 549 p. Illus. 24 cm. \$4.00 769

[illegible]

Note: A carefully compiled handbook of accepted and standard procedures. Each paper was prepared by one or more outstanding specialists and was evaluated in manuscript by other experts serving as referees. The book is designed as a reference manual for professional workers and technicians in medical and public health laboratories. Extensive lists of related literature accompany each paper. The first edition was published in 1944. The present edition is thoroughly revised and also new chapters have been added. A new edition is scheduled for publication in 1950.

BERGEY DAVID HENDRICKS

Bergey's manual of determinative bacteriology, by Robert S. Breed, E. G. D. Murray and A. Parker Hitchens. Assisted by sixty contributors. Sixth edition. Baltimore: The Williams & Wilkins Company, 1948. 1529 p. 24 cm. \$15.00.

[illegible][illegible]

Index of Glauco- and greenish-brown species
of *Volvox* and *Hydrocolea* is presented. The identification of the species is based on the morphology of the colonies and the taxonomy of bacteria. In the present edition it has been very extensively revised. Numerous changes were made in the general classification and in the relationships within each genus. Much information has been added to the descriptions of individual species. The index of genera and habitats is useful addition. The type has been revised so that the pages are now double-columned, and each contains about twenty percent more matter. In spite of the fact that the book is now 100 pages longer, it is still under the 500 rub. edition. Supplement no. 2, dealing with the Glauco- virales, has been reprinted as inserts by the above publisher.

CLIFTON CHARLES E., AND OTHERS

Annual review of microbiology volume 1,
by C. E. Clifton S Raffel and H. A. Barker
Stanford, Calif Annual Reviews Inc, 1947
404 p. Illus. 22 cm. \$6.00 771

Course: Morphology and cytology of *Proteus*, by D. H. Warrick. *Astragalin* variants in *Proteus* and *Legionella*, by A. Harrison. Life cycle of mammalian parasites, by C. O. Hoff. Vaccines in phytopathogenic fungi, by C. M. Christensen, C. S. Rasmussen and J. J. Christensen. Varieties in phytopathogenic viruses, by L. O. Kunkel. Some aspects of the problems of growth factors for *Proteus*, by A. Lovell. Bacterial metabolism, by D. D. Woods. Microsome metabolism, by E. F. Gale. Industrial fermentations, by M. J. Jakeman. Quaternary ammonium compounds, by Q. Zehn and W. F. Van der Auwera. Antibiotics, by R. G. Benedict and A. F. Langley. Chemotherapy of agents, by E. H. Lewis. Immunology, by H. F. Trudler. Growth agents and their use in the treatment of medical and ophthalmological diseases of catarrh infections, by A. J. Well. The Richestone, by M. H. Tepping and C. C. Shepard. Respiratory viruses, by T. Francis, Jr. Indiana.

Note: The first of projected series in which the work being done in selected branches of microbiology will be summarized and critically evaluated to reach the same manner as the fields of biochemistry and physiology are covered by the same publisher's *Annual review of biochemistry* and *Annual review of physiology* (see Index). As in these series, the papers are written by recognized experts most of whom are connected with research laboratories and universities. Statements in the papers are keyed to bibliographical citations of original sources.

DUBOS RENÉ JULES editor

Bacterial and mycotic infections of man.
101 illustrations, including 3 plates in color

Philadelphia J B Lippincott Company
1948 785 p illus. (part col'd) 26 cm. \$5.00

772

Contents: A synopsis of the history of medical bacteriology by E. G. D. Murray. The morphology and physiology of bacteria, by E. J. Dutton and A. M. Pappaschewsky, Jr. Parasitism and disease, by T. Francis. The properties of bacteria, by C. M. MacLeod and A. M. Pappaschewsky. Responses of the host to the parasite, by T. Francis. The allergic state, by M. W. Chase. Immunology and immunotherapy, by H. P. Treloar. Blood groups, by H. P. Treloar. The diphtheria bacillus, by J. H. Mueller. The pertussis, by C. M. MacLeod. The streptococci, by H. P. Swift. The staphylococci, by J. Francis and G. Hildebrand. The streptococci, by J. E. Kier. The staphylococci, by W. J. Neugebauer. The clostridia, by G. B. Ried. The aerobic bacteria, by H. R. Morgan and F. S. Chesser. The salmonella, by H. R. Morgan. Bacillary dysentery, by F. S. Chesser. The pasteurella, by E. F. Meyer. The brucella, by E. E. Kober. Listeria and erysipelas, by T. H. Waller and C. A. Jaworsky. The chlamydia, by A. T. Wilson. The hemophilus group, by H. E. Alexander. The parvula group, by W. L. Bradford. The meningococci, by E. B. Schoenbach. The gonococci, by J. F. Manning and J. D. Thayer. The spirochetes, by H. K. Egan. The rickettsia group, by D. W. Webster. Kryptosporidiosis, by A. B. Salin. The plasmodium group, by A. B. Salin. The actinomycetes, by M. F. Conant and T. Rowley. Medical mycology, by M. F. Conant. The bacteriology of various membranes, by T. Rowley. Principles of sterilization, by R. D. Davis. Principles of chemotherapy, by R. D. Davis. Principles of epidemiology, by K. F. Murray. The cultivation and identification of pathogenic bacteria, by E. G. D. Murray and O. O. Kutz. Bacteriology index. Subject index.

Note: A comprehensive, well-organized text of medical microbiology for students and practitioners. Each chapter is the work of an authority in the field and early in presentation is achieved by the common emphasis on the host-parasite relation and on the pathogenic properties of the parasites. The discussions of the various bacilli and fungi follow more or less the same pattern and provide information regarding history, morphology, cultivation, pathogenicity, diagnosis, treatment, and epidemiology. Extensive chapter bibliography have been added by bibliographic author index.

DUBOS RENÉ JULES

The bacterial cell in its relation to problems of virulence, immunity and chemotherapy with an addendum by C. F. Robinson Cambridge, Mass Harvard University Press
1945 460 p illus. 22 cm. (Harvard University monographs in medicine and public health) \$5.00

773

Contents: Materials, problems and methods. Cytology of bacteria. Physicochemical and staining properties of bacteria. Analysis of cellular structure by biochemical and biological methods. The virulence of bacteria. The nature of virulence. Immunization against bacterial infections. Pathogenicity and bactericidal agents. Trends and perspectives. Modern apparatus and cell structure of micro-organisms, by C. F. Robinson. Bacteriology index.

Note: It is this important book the author has assembled the current knowledge of the structural and biochemical characteristics of bacteria and has related it to the biological phenomena of virulence and immunity, and to the techniques of chemotherapy. His view is that enough data have been accumulated by these various fields so as to permit beginning toward an understanding of bacteria and their activities from the viewpoint of their own biological and chemical organization. One of his approaches will in turn lead to greater extension of the applications of bacteriological knowledge. The work is of interest to biologists, biochemists, and bacteriologists.

MCCULLOCH ERNEST CARR

Disinfection and sterilization. Second edition thoroughly revised. Illustrated with 68 engravings. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger
1945 472 p illus. 24 cm. \$6.50

774

Contents: (abridged) Natural agencies which control microbial populations. The germicidal properties of the body's fluids and secretions. The destruction of microorganisms by radiant energy sources. Bactericidal and sporicidal action by heat. Heat in bacteriology. Cold and desiccation. Electricity, radiation, ultraviolet and other physical agents. How disinfectants are compared. The acids. The alkalis. The metals and their salts. The dyes.

The phenols, cresols, alcohols and related compounds. The halogens. Water purification. Sewage treatment. The disinfection of air. The selection of a disinfectant. Index.

Note: A comprehensive survey designed for use as a reference book in bacteriology, medicine, public health, hospital management, etc. The knowledge and techniques of the field are stated and described in sufficient detail to enable the use of the book as a manual when necessary, but amply it is digest of the literature. References to source papers are included in the text and full citations are given in bibliographies attached to the chapters. The bibliographical entries include the titles of the papers. An unusual feature is the inclusion of sections of many techniques such as agglutination which have not yet found practical use but which are of interest in connection with research.

NICKERSON, WALTER JOHN editor

Biology of pathogenic fungi foreword by J. G. Hopkins. Waltham Mass. Chronica Botanica Co 1947 236 p illus. 24 cm. (Annales cryptogamici et phytopathologici. Vol. vi) \$5.00

775

Contents: Introduction, by W. J. Nickerson. On the biology of the pathogenic *Trichosporium*, by J. Lachet. Chlamydosporium and its ecology, by A. L. Corbin and M. Silva. Biology of *Phycomyces* spores, by R. W. Baskin. Biology of *Coccidioides*, by C. W. Emment. Recent advances of the Italian school of mycology (1941-1945), by R. Ciferri and P. Radicati. The action of antimetabolites and antibiotic agents on the pathogenic fungi, by T. T. Watt. Geographic distribution of systemic fungus diseases, by D. S. Martin. Nutrition and metabolism of pathogenic fungi, by W. J. Nickerson and J. W. Williams. Metabolic products of pathogenic fungi, by W. J. Nickerson. The biology of fungi with special reference to pathogenic fungi, by R. L. Peck. Reproduction and fermentation of pathogenic fungi, by W. J. Nickerson. Author index. Organism index. Subject index.

Note: This volume is made up of series of short monographs written for it by specialists in several fields. Most of the monographs embody not only the author's own work, but the information and experimental results which have been reported in published literature. Each paper is accompanied by an extensive list of the pertinent literature. The treatment is aimed at persons with scientific education in biology or medicine. The book is intended as a textbook or as a comprehensive manual of the subject, instead, its scope is limited to summarized presentations of the current knowledge of the specific aspects of pathogenic fungi which are named in the chapter titles.

PORTER JOHN ROGER

Bacterial chemistry and physiology New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1946 1073 p illus. 23 cm. \$12.00

776

Contents: Some physico-chemical properties of bacteria and their environment. The growth and death of bacteria. The effects of physical agents on bacteria. The effects of chemical agents on bacteria. The chemical composition of microorganisms. Bacterial cell wall and bacterial nutrition. Bacterial nutrition. Metabolism of carbon compounds by microorganisms. Metabolism of nitrogen compounds by microorganisms. Microbial fermentation. Microorganisms index. Subject index.

Note: A relatively comprehensive treatment that is based partly on material used in an advanced course at the University of Iowa. Both the nature of the subject matter and the skillful handling of the material make the work valuable not only to college students but to bacteriologists, chemists, and technicians in food and other industries. Many bacteriological phenomena and research trends are discussed such as the effect of electromagnetic waves, sound waves, and temperature on bacteria, bacterial enzymes, and the use of bacteria in the interpretation of the results of experiments in chemotherapy. The numerous references to the pertinent recent literature are valuable aid for the research worker.

RAHN OTTO

Injury and death of bacteria by chemical agents. Normandy Missouri Biodynamica, 1945 183 p illus. 25 cm. (Biodynamica monographs, edited by B. J. Luyet. No. 3) \$3.60

777

Contents: (abridged) Part I. The problem of the isothermic order of death in bacteria: Order of death in multicellular versus uni-

determinations in the laboratory. There are good selected lists of references to related literature.

LANDSTEINER, KARL

The specificity of serological reactions. Revised edition. With a chapter on molecular structure and intermolecular forces by Linus Pauling. Cambridge Mass. Harvard University Press, 1947. 310 p. illus. 21 cm. \$5.00

794

Contents: Introduction. The serological specificity of proteins. Cell antigens. The nature and specificity of antibodies. Artificial conjugated antigens—serological reactions with simple chemical compounds. Chemical investigations on specific non-protein cell substances. Antigen-antibody reactions. Molecular structure and intermolecular forces, by Linus Pauling. List of textbooks, reviews, monographs, and surveys. Index.

Note: A classic statement of fundamental knowledge in the chemistry of immunology. The author received Nobel Prize for his discovery of human blood groups. The book embodies the results of original experiments on antigens and serological reactions carried out by the author and his colleagues, and contains also selected material from the related literature. The new edition was undertaken because of the many significant advances in this rapidly developing field, and the text of it was complete at the time of the author's death in 1943. The general plan of the original was not altered, but important changes were made both to cover the new developments and to give fuller treatments of certain topics which were treated briefly or

not at all in the 1936 edition. The chapter by Linus Pauling was added, and the bibliographies were revised.

SULZBERGER, MARION BALDUR, AND RUDOLF L. BAER, editors

Office immunology including allergy, a guide for the practitioner. Chicago. The Year Book Publishers Inc., 1947. 420 p. illus. 21 cm. (General practice manuals) \$7.50

795

Contents: Common techniques—diagnostic procedures, by M. B. Sulzberger. W. C. Spies and R. L. Baer. Common techniques—prophylactic and therapeutic procedures, by M. B. Sulzberger. W. C. Spies and R. L. Baer. Immunology of infections, by A. Kessel and A. J. Weil. Immunologic principles of transfusion reactions—the Rh factor, by A. J. Weil and A. Kessel. Respiratory allergies, by W. C. Spies. Dermatologic immunology, by M. B. Sulzberger. R. L. Baer and M. M. Kessel. Immunologic management of spider insect and snake bites, by M. B. Sulzberger. R. L. Baer. A. Kessel, and M. M. Kessel. Allergic diseases, by W. C. Spies. Index.

Note: This is an up-to-date manual for practicing physicians on the subject of immunization against allergies and other acute serious infectious diseases. It also contains precise and useful information on the diagnosis and treatment of these diseases. The stress is on simple, easily performed office tests and procedures rather than the more elaborate and complex laboratory and hospital methods. A feature is the listing of commercial sources for the various vaccines and serums required.

MEDICINE

GENERAL

ANDREWS EDMUND

A history of scientific English the story of its evolution based on a study of biomedical terminology New York Richard R. Smith 1947 342 p illus 24 cm \$7.50 796

Constructs (abstract) Indo-European phylum. Sometimes the science of languages. The history of natural terminology from the old languages. The Arabic heritage. Greek, Latin, French, Latin, Arabic, French, English, science vs. vulgar. German. The source. R.D. scientific Latin.

Note: An internal but not assumed teacher. The view is Doctor's. However, there is more emphasis on medical terminology than is to be inferred from the text and the use of the term. Viewed as a physician it is rather late and it is not as much as is indicated by preclinical students. It is a large number of the late but not every word contained in the text—features that make the book easy to use for each reference.

BINGER CARL

The doctor's job New York N Y Nor
ton & Company Inc., 1945 243 p 21 cm.
\$3.00 792

Comments (addressee): Background and character. Speaks as well as reads. The character of physician, medical man and a warrior. The knowledge of danger and pain. Manly and psychomotor. Proficiency and medical. Psychomotor and/or mind and body relationship. Speech and literary skills and coherence. High blood pressure. The cure and control. I. Career. Communication and clinical career. The profession. I. Career. Other practice hospitals and professional departments. Social and medical in getting the place. Past, present and future. Subject: 7. Index.

Narr. Here the author's medical education provides an understanding of the authoritative dominance of proprietary methods and ideas regarding the cause and treatment of severe nervous disorders. The author details the perceptions of doctor patients and reveals how the choice of a physician, the family crisis versus the doctor's, and even developments in the field of psychosomatic medicine throughout the book closely are made of constructive suggestions taken from the author's personal experiences and from events in medical history. The first of the five volumes of the Norton Medical Art and Architecture was published in 1964. The series of books for general readers on medicine and the medical profession.

FISHBEE MORRIS

Medical writing the technic and the art. With the assistance of Jewel F Whelan Second edition. Philadelphia The Blakiston Company 1948 292 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.00 793

Contents: An acceptable paper style. The subject and the material. Construction of the manuscript. Words and phrases. Spelling. Capitalization. Abbreviations. Numbers. Pharmaceutical products and prescriptions. Bibliographic material. Preparation of the manuscript. Illustrations. Tables and charts. Reviews of the manuscript. Proofreading. Indexing. Abbreviations of names of periodsicals. Index.

Note: The material for this manual was compiled during the course of the work of the Editorial Department of the American Medical Association in preparing their various publications for the press. Although primarily a manual for the production of medical authors it contains material of interest to most scientific writers. Contains the usual features of any good style manual. It gives particular attention to the special problems of the writer on medical topics. This edition has been considerably changed and much material added.

ΕΙΠΟΝ, ΙΟΥ ΕΛΕΟΥΣΙΑΣ

Aviation medicine in its preventive aspects
an historical survey New York Oxford Uni-
versity Press 1948 14 p illus 23 cm. (Uni-
versity of London. Heath Clark lectures
1947) \$1.50 953

Country A is a large and is maintaining the history of
strong international relations he gives it the same battle
throughout and on the same dimensions the great if the at
tention of persons of interest of interest persons of interest
film and the creation of a new culture in the future.

[illegible]

JOINT COMMITTEE OF THE ASSOCIATION OF
AMERICAN MEDICAL COLLEGES AND THE
AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF MEDICAL SOC-
IAL WORKERS

Widening horizons in medical education: a study of the teaching of social and environmental factors in medicine 1945-1946. New York: The Commonwealth Fund 1945 215 p. 24 cm. \$2.50

Contents Part I Introduction and report of prior activities and operations in medical tracking. Conclusions and recommendations. Part II Cases, in order and organization. Part III of various methods and techniques. Size of the social worker in medical social tracks. P. 2, page 1, 5/2

NOTE: As the two authors, members of the scientific community, social scientists, I sometimes go underground, while in the streets and Canadian courtrooms. Case histories are based on an analysis of the literature of the past, and recommendations are made for improving existing health services. The anthropological and medical social work research and the practice education.

KELLY EMERSON CROSBY

Encyclopedia of medical sources. Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company
1943 476 p. 3 cm \$7.50 800

Note. A word reference book has been prepared to identify groups, medical practitioners, and medical literature to the original source descriptions of operative methods, tests, etc. All are known by the names of the orators, or at least by the names of individuals mentioned within them in medical literature. In either case, the original source of the term is given, and the reader can trace the use of such terms in historical records, the Kikuyu text, and Baluba method. The persons have names to identify the particular term as identified as to fall into any university program, and dates of birth and death are given. The persons are divided into three groups: (1) persons who were born in the area in which it was first used; (2) persons who came to the area in which it was first used; (3) persons who were not in the area in which it was first used.

METHODS IN MEDICAL RESEARCH Volume I
 Van R. Potter editor-in-chief Chicago The
 Year Book Publishers Inc., 1948 3 2 p. il-
 lustr. 24 cm. \$8.00 \$01

Contents (abridged): Section 1. Assay of antibiotics, by Henry Welch, associate editor; Assay of penicillin potency; Assay of streptomycin potency; Assay of tyrocidine potency; Assay of bacitracin potency; Pyrogen tests for penicillin and streptomycin. Toxicity—safety tests for penicillin and streptomycin. Section 2. Circulation—blood flow measurement, by Harold D. Green, associate editor; Venous drainage recorder; Arterio flow recorder; Palatella flow meter; Perfusion systems; Indirect methods for regional blood flow; Colateral circulation; Cardiac output and contractility; Analysis of cardiovascular activity; Section 3. Selected methods in gastroenterological research, by A. C. Ivy, associate editor; Section 4. Cellular respiration, by Vera R. Foster, associate editor; Index.

Note: The first volume published of series which is planned to offer periodically selection of original papers on currently important or newly developed methods and techniques useful in medical research. According to the preface, which is signed by the editorial board, the term "medical research" will be interpreted broadly to include biochemistry, physiology, pharmacology, bacteriology, immunology, histology, and radiobiology. The present volume covers both laboratory techniques and instruments. The descriptions are specific and detailed and are intended for use by workers engaged in research at the postdoctoral level. There are frequent illustrations of laboratory apparatus and an adequate number of references to pertinent literature.

MILLER BENJAMIN FRANK

You and your doctor: a frank discussion of group medical practice and other modern trends in American medicine. New York: Whittlesey House, McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948. 183 p. 21 cm. \$2.75. 802

Contents: The general practitioner. The practitioner's dilemma. Signs and symptoms. The pilot physician. Group medical practice. The modern hospital. Share the health. Freedom from emotional illness. Pediatric medical diagnosis. The post-mortem. Your doctor's education. Medical research. Interstate medical care. Medical disaster service. Who should administer national medical care? Who can provide good health for everyone.

Note: In this small volume the author attempts to explain to the general public the development of the medical service in the United States and to draw its support for several suggested changes. The main points discussed are the advantages of group medical practice, the general practitioner's role in view of growing specialization, and the need for national systems of medical care. Substantial medical research and training, wide use of post-mortems, and establishment of national disaster service centers are among the features of the proposed development.

MILLER, JAMES ALEXANDER, AND OTHERS

Medical addenda related essays on medicine and the changing order. New York: The Commonwealth Fund. 1947. 174 p. illus. 22 cm. \$1.75. 803

Contents: Preface, by Franklin R. Kirtchick. The doctor himself, by James Alexander Miller. Psychosomatic medicine, by Lewis H. Rosen. Medical social work, by Mary Anastasia Cannon and Harriet M. Bartlett. Psychiatric social work, by Winifred W. Aronson. Rehabilitation and consciousness, by Howard A. Rusk. Chronic diseases, by Ernest F. Ross.

Note: Supplementing earlier monographs in this series of the New York Academy of Medicine's Committee on Medicine and the Changing Order, the present collection of essays completes the committee's consideration of medical service as a whole. As previously the writing is for both the professional and the layman who are interested with or interested in current medical practice.

NEW YORK ACADEMY OF MEDICINE

Medicine in the postwar world, the march of medicine, 1947. New York: Columbia University Press. 1948. 109 p. 21 cm. (Lectures to the laity No. 12) \$2.00. 804

Contents: Foreword, by George Barker. Introduction, by C. P. Querelet. The role of the medical man in war (The Henry R. Williams memorial lecture), by Norman T. Kihl. The stress in medicine, by Arthur K. Robinson. Are people smarter? (The 57th anniversary discourse of the New York Academy of Medicine), by Rand A. Spitz. What the war experience have taught us in psychiatry, by Mahan D. C. Lewis. American pioneering in psychiatry, by Edward W. Riggard. Anti-infectious agents of natural

origin (The George R. Stodolnik memorial lecture) by Rand J. Dubos. Index.

Note: Three of the six lectures in this volume on postwar-day medicine are devoted to problems of psychiatry and of human behavior. The other three lectures deal with the part played by the 47,000 American doctors who were in the second World War: the repercussions of atomic research upon medical science, and the use of antibiotic drugs for the control of the infectious diseases. This annual series of lectures is published for the special benefit of such groups as students, teachers, laymen, sociologists, social workers, and others whose interests touch closely upon medical investigation.

NEW YORK ACADEMY OF MEDICINE. COMMITTEE ON MEDICINE AND THE CHANGING ORDER

Medicine in the changing order. Report of the committee, New York. The Commonwealth Fund, 1947. 258 p. 21 cm. \$2.00. 805

Contents: Introduction, by Malcolm Quinbridge. Origins of present problems in American medicine. Medicine and the changing order in recent decades. The health of the nation. Medical care in urban areas. Medical care in rural areas. Extension of the public health service. The quality of medical care. Preventive medicine. The hospital. Nursing. Medical insurance—voluntary and compulsory. The method and the goal. Index.

Note: A report based on a broad study of the current problems—particularly social and economic—of contemporary American medical education and practice. Many recommendations are made for improvements and changes that will lead to more and better medical service for more people.

RICHARDSON HENRY BARBER

Patients have families. New York: The Commonwealth Fund. 1945. 408 p. 24 cm. \$3.00. 806

Contents: Part I. The family as the unit of illness. A family as seen in the hospital. A family as seen from other angles. The family as the unit of illness. The family equilibrium. Different types of family equilibrium. Part II. The family as the unit of treatment. The family practitioner. The family and the physician's responsibility as viewed from the hospital. The cooperation of the physician and the psychiatrist. The case worker and the family unit. The medical social worker and the family unit. The public health nurse and the family unit. Part III. Present and future. The family in wartime. The family unit in hospital practice and medical school teaching. The family unit as the subject of research. Appendix. Index of families and their members. General index.

Note: Maintaining that it is not enough for medical practice to stop at treating "the patient rather than the disease, the author calls for broader view one which recognizes family difficulties as the basis of much illness, both physical and emotional. Based on the study conducted jointly by Cornell University Medical College, the New York Hospital, and the Community Service Agency for the Elderly, the book represents the experience of the author in both medical and social sciences. Dr. Richardson holds that since today's medical specialist no longer knows the patient and his family status, as did the now nearly extinct general practitioner, there must be something of force among doctor, psychiatrist, social worker, public health nurse and others to produce really brilliant diagnosis and treatment. The full appendix includes outlines of suggested procedures and reports of the case histories discussed in the text.

SMITH AUSTIN editor

Medical research: a symposium. 17 illustrations including 10 subjects in color. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company. 1946. 169 p. illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$5.00. 807

Contents: Fundamentals of medical research, by T. Sellman. Some practical aspects of research, by A. Smith. The laboratory, by H. O. Colver. The manufacture and development of new drugs, by S. D. Watt. Chemical research in the university medical school, by E. M. Boyd. Clinical research with notebook, by W. C. Alverez. The publishing of scientific research, by M. Flabman. Photography in medical research, by M. O. Beland and H. L. Goldstein. Index.

Note: The papers in this volume together give an informative, non-technical description of medical aspects of several scientific fields. The book is of interest to laymen as well as to persons with practical or professional interests. The philosophy of medical re-

and pronunciation including dental, veterinary chemical botanical, electrical life insurance and other special terms anatomical tables of titles in general use the terms sanctioned by the Basle anatomical convention the new British anatomical nomenclature pharmaceutical preparations official in the U S and British Pharmacopoeias or contained in the National formulary and comprehensive lists of synonyms. Edited by Norman Burke Taylor in collaboration with Allen Elsworth Taylor Sixteenth revised edition with etymologic and orthographic rules Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company 1946 1291 p. illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$7.50

813

Note. (2011) A standard work that has held place as one of the world's standard dictionaries of medical terms for many years. It provides relatively full definitions, and indicates the etymology and pronunciation of most of the words defined. Hundreds of new words, especially from the fields of tropical medicine, military medicine, physiology and biochemistry have been added in this edition, and some obsolete terms have been eliminated. The useful introductory section on etymology has been revised and expanded from four to twenty pages in length.

HISTORY

ACKERKNECHT ERWIN HEINS

Malaria in the Upper Mississippi valley 1760-1900 Baltimore The Johns Hopkins Press, 1945 142 p. illus. 26 cm. (Supplements to the Bulletin of the history of medicine. Henry E. Sigerist, editor Genevieve Miller associate editor No 4) \$2.00

814

Contents. (abridged) Introduction. The rise and fall of malaria in the Upper Mississippi valley Possible factors for the disappearance of malaria from the Upper Mississippi valley: Population movements, Climate, cultivation and drainage, Prosperity, Hygiene, Screening, Food, Cattle breeding, Malarious, Quinine. The evolution of various treatment in the United States and the Upper Mississippi valley during the 19th century Climate and weather Some remarks on malarial and history. Appendixes: List of books and articles quoted.

Notes. This detailed study of the history and epidemiology of malaria in states bordering the Upper Mississippi emphasizes economic and social development as factors in the rise and then almost complete disappearance of malaria in these states. In spite of the massiveness of existing reports the author has produced revealing pictures of the background and course of the malarial epidemic in this area. Charts and population maps illustrate the relationship between population movements and the decline of the epidemic.

BEAUMONT WILLIAM

William Beaumont's formative years two early notebooks 1811-1821 with annotations and an introductory essay by Genevieve Miller New York Henry Schuman 1946 87 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.00

815

Contents. List of Illustrations Introduction. Part I: Beaumont's medical notebook. Notes. Part II: Beaumont's general notebook. Notes. Index.

Notes. William Beaumont, born in Lebanon, Connecticut, in 1785 is best known for his direct observations of the processes of digestion in the person of Alexis St. Martin. This volume reproduces the material contained in two of his notebooks which were kept during the years 1811 to 1821. One contains Beaumont's medical notes and observations, the other consists of his personal notes of non-medical nature. Together they provide an insight into the status of American medical knowledge during period in which the year of 1811 occurred, and first-hand account of American frontier life of that time.

CASTIGLIONI, ARTURO

A history of medicine. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Translated from the Italian by E. B. Krumbhaar New York Alfred A. Knopf 1947 1192 p. illus. 27 cm. \$12.50

816

Contents. (abridged) Medical thought in its historical evolution. Empiric, domestic, scientific, magic medicine. Old Egyptian medicine. The medicine of the people of Israel. Chemical civilizations of ancient history. The medicine of ancient Persia and India. Systematic theories. Systems of scientific medicine. The medicine of ancient Greece. The temples and cult of Asclepius—the Graeco-Roman schools—the dawn of scientific medicine. The golden age of Greek medicine. Hippocratic medicine—the Alexandria school. Beginnings of anatomical and physiological studies. The Latin concept of medicine and anatomy. Christian domestic medicine. The Byzantine school. Arabian medicine. Lay medicine. Renaissance of classic doctrine. From academic medicine to the lay medicine of Islam. The universities and humanism. The Renaissance. The revival of anatomy and physiology. The seventeenth century. Dawn of scientific theory. Biological and experimental trends in medicine. The eighteenth century. First half of the nineteenth century. The cell doctrine. The second half of the nineteenth century. Clinical medicine based on the fundamental sciences. Growth of the specialization. The twentieth century. Bibliography. Index of subjects. Index of persons.

Note. A comprehensive, well balanced account of the evolution of medical theory and practice from earliest times to the present. The author draws upon equal attention to medical ideas, medical facts, and medical personnel. Although text of the entire volume was revised for this edition, the major change made was the revision and expansion of the treatment of the modern period—1840 to the present—with the medical work of the recent two years receiving particular emphasis. There are 804 illustrations and 45 pages of bibliography. The author was formerly Professor at the University of Padua and is now Research Associate in the History of Medicine at Yale.

EDELSTEIN EMMA JEANNETTE (LEVY) AND LUDWIG EDELSTEIN

Asclepius a collection and interpretation of the testimonia. Baltimore The Johns Hopkins Press 1945 2 v. 26 cm. (Johns Hopkins University Institute of the History of Medicine Publications. Second series. Texts and documents Vol. II) \$7.50

817

Contents. Volume I. A collection of the testimonia: Legend, Descriptions, Definitions and divine matters. Medicine, Cult, Images, Structures, Index. Volume II. Interpretation of the testimonia: The late Asclepius. The god Asclepius. Temple medicine. Cult. Images. Temples. List of abbreviations. Index of testimonia. Index of names.

Note. In this scholarly work the references to Asclepius and the Asclepius cult which are found in extant Greek and Latin literature have been collected and are discussed. The editions or "testimonia" are collected and classified in the first volume. In each instance references are given to the sources and the passages are quoted in the original language and also in English translation. The second volume is an historical and critical study based on the testimonia, of the late and the god Asclepius, and of its significance to medicine. The work is of value not only to students of the history of medicine, but to students of the history of religion and of civilization as well.

FRIEDMAN MORRIS

A history of the American Medical Association 1847 to 1947 with the biographies of the presidents of the Association, by Walter L. Biering and with histories of the publications, councils bureaus and other official bodies. Philadelphia W. B. Saunders Company 1947 1226 p. illus. 25 cm. \$10.00

818

Contents. (abridged) The founder of the American Medical Association, by W. S. Davis. The history of the American Medical Association, by M. Finkels. Recipients of the distinguished service medal, by M. Finkels. Biographies of the presidents of the American Medical Association, by W. L. Biering.

America. Baltimore The Johns Hopkins Press, 1946 93 p 26 cm (Supplements to The Bulletin of the history of medicine, Henry E. Sigerist, editor Genevieve Miller associate editor No 6) \$1.50 825

Contents: Early fee bills. Reasons for the origin of fee bills. Economic problems of the medical profession. Fees during the 19th century. Medical charges in eastern cities. Rates for professional conduct in pecuniary matters. Some fees in Vermont, New York and Connecticut in 1843. Fees and economic problems in the southeastern states. Medical charges during the middle of the century. Economic problems and social controls of the medical profession. Fee bills and price changes. Medical prices during the Civil War. A fee table for specialists. Medical price levels during the 19th and 20th centuries. Conclusions. Index of medical societies.

Note. A brief survey of American medical prices reflected in the tables of charges stipulated by members of medical societies in the period from 1816 to 1891. The data, which are quoted verbatim, are revealing not only with regard to the economic situation of the medical profession during that period, but also with regard to the general cost of living, craft prices, economic differences between urban and rural areas, etc. By pointing out those trends in the fee bills which may be indicative of the growing specialization, development of new medical instruments, procedures, and professional society, the author has hoped to stimulate further research into economic medical history in the United States.

SHRYOCK, RICHARD HARRISON

American medical research, past and present. New York The Commonwealth Fund, 1947 350 p 21 cm. (The New York Academy of Medicine. Committee on Medicine and the Changing Order Monograph studies) \$2.50. 826

Contents: Preface, by John F. Fulton. Introduction. Formative influences. Early support of research, 1840-1891. The changing economic and social background. The era of private support, 1893-1940. Research trends. Research fields. Public relations. Public support. The future. Index.

Note: In this book considerable amount of factual information is furnished by the author's scholarship and wide acquaintance with our medical culture to make this valuable addition to the social and economic, as well as the medical, history of the United States. The story of medical research before 1900 is by no means depicted, but its accelerating expansion since Weick's early days at Johns Hopkins, its present status, and its future prospects constitute the bulk and the real value of the book. Socio-economic implications, involving especially finance and control, are presented with careful objectivity but considerable challenge. Thoroughly documented.

SHRYOCK, RICHARD HARRISON

The development of modern medicine: an interpretation of the social and scientific factors involved. New York Alfred A. Knopf 1947 457 p illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 827

Contents: First attempts to establish physical science, 1800-1700. The partial failure of physical science, 1700-1800. Social factors in medicine before 1700. Renewed progress toward an objective science, 1700-1800. Early contributions of physics and physicians to the public welfare, 1700-1800. Science in romantic ages, 1800-1850. Medicine and the basic sciences. Medicine, mathematics, and the social sciences. The emergence of modern medicine, 1800-1850. The influence of medicine in Europe and America. Modern medicine in Germany 1850-1890. Medicine and the public health movement, 1800-1880. Public confidence lost. The triumph of modern medicine, 1870-1900. Further progress and some of the consequences. Public confidence regained. A delayed advance against mental disease. Practice in changing society 1880-1920. American experience. Some contemporary questions. Index.

Note: This scholarly study traces the advent of scientific medicine from the dawn of the Renaissance to the present, stressing especially the relationship of medical thought and practice to contemporary scientific and social attitudes. It is shown that the predominant philosophy of any given age determines the contemporary concept of healing, and that not until the scientific revival in early nineteenth century France did medicine shed its mystic veil. This fact, from here developed into a modern science of today in harmony with general scientific and social progress and has been especially influenced by German methods of investigation, by the con-

stant emphasis on bacteriological studies, and by the opportunities afforded by twentieth century research. An earlier edition of the work (University of Pennsylvania, 1938) was entitled *The development of modern medicine*. This edition has been extensively rewritten and the type has been reset.

STERN, BERNHARD JOSEPH

American medical practice in the perspectives of a century. New York The Commonwealth Fund 1945 170 p 21 cm. (New York Academy of Medicine. Committee on Medicine and the Changing Order Studies) \$1.50 828

Contents: Social and economic changes in America. The expanding business of medicine. The specialist and the general practitioner. The supply and distribution of physicians. The patient load in medical practice. The success of physicians. The distribution of medical services. Appendix: The effect of recruitment on the supply of physicians in civilian areas. Index.

Note: A short historical sketch, whose chief purpose is to familiarize physicians, and others concerned with the problems of contemporary medicine, with some of the origins of these problems. The author traces the evolution of the social and economic forces in the world today revealing the effect which the growth of machine production and industrial urbanization has had on health. He sketches the increasing growth of medicine, the increasing cost of its services, the decreasing function and position of medical education, the growth of specialization, the development of the modern hospital, and surveys the present distribution of medical care.

WILLIIS, FREDRICK ARTHUR, AND THOMAS J. DRY

A history of the heart and the circulation. Philadelphia W. B. Saunders Company 1948 456 p illus. 24 cm. \$8 00 829

Contents: (abridged) The chronologic presentation of knowledge relating to the heart and circulation 8000 B. C. to 1925 A. D. Special bibliographies: Hippocrates (c.460-c.370 B. C.), the Arabic (800-1250), Michael Servetus (1511-1553), American cardiologists (1815-1942), WILLIAM HARVEY (1578-1633), MARCELLO MALPIGHI (1628-1694), John Baptist Morgagni (1682-1771), Joseph Legendre Ambruge (1712-1809), William Whithurst (1741-1794), René-Théophile-Benoît-Léonard (1771-1826), Joseph Sturge (1803-1881), Sir Thomas Lauder Brunton (1844-1914), William Keen (1845-1921), Francis Harvey Williams (1812-1904), Rudolph Meiss (1840-), William Edwards (1840-1927), Karl Friedrich Wroblewski (1864-1940), Sir James Mackenzie (1852-1925), Sir William Osler (1849-1919), Sir Thomas Lewis (1851-1945). The chronologic presentation of data according to subjects. Anatomy of the heart and circulation. Cardiac arrhythmias. The coronary vessels and their diseases. Electrophysiology and electrocardiography. Heart block. Myocardium in medical education. The pericardium and its diseases. Physiology of the heart and circulation. Surgery of the heart and blood vessels. Therapy of the heart and circulation. Index of personal names. Index of subjects.

Note: In tracing the development of knowledge relating to the heart and circulation the authors of this volume have used three methods of approach. First, they outline in narrative form the history of medicine from 8000 B. C. to 1925 A. D. with special reference to the progress made in understanding the cardiovascular system. Second, they provide biographical sketches of twenty individuals whose work has profoundly affected the growth of this field of knowledge. Third, they summarize chronologically the outstanding developments in six main branches of the subject. Because of this systematic arrangement and the inclusion of numerous portraits, the book is a valuable reference tool in the field of medical history.

GENERAL TEXTS

ADVANCES IN INTERNAL MEDICINE. William Dock and I. Snapper editors. Volume II. New York Interscience Publishers, Inc., 1947 642 p. illus. 24 cm. \$7 50 830

Contents: Interpretation of the vertebrate complex of the electrocardiogram, by F. M. Wilson, F. F. Rosenbaum and F. D. Johnston. Myocardial infarction studied by means of various catheterizations, by J. McChesney. A discussion of electrocardiography and angiography, by M. L. Swenson and A. Chabot. The surgical treatment of hyper-

lesions, by K. S. Gilman. Surgical treatment of tumors and chronic inflammation of the lungs, by J. W. Sailer. Progress in the development of bactericides for prevention of infectious diseases, by J. E. Bennett. Physiologic and medical aspects of aviation and deep sea diving, by A. R. Behrman. Penicillin treatment of subacute bacterial endocarditis, by G. Becker and I. E. Gerber. Use of penicillin in infections other than bacterial endocarditis, by M. Finland. Problems of the recent status in medicine, by A. S. Wexler. Parasitic zoonoses and other zoonotic diseases, by L. S. P. Davidson and L. J. Davis. Nutritional requirements in disease, by C. M. MacBryde and R. Elman. Nutrition and nutritional diseases in the Orient, by I. Sauer. Author index. Subject index. Cumulative index. Volume 34.

Note: (20415) As in the first volume of the series, recent developments are summarized and references are given to the source articles. The papers are not, however, mere abstracts but are long enough to convey the significance and most of the results described in the original publications. The volume is addressed to general practitioners, internists, and specialists, as well as to keep up in general way with developments in this branch of medicine.

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

A.M.A. Interns manual. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1948 201 p 19 cm. \$2.25 831

Contents: Internships and residencies—general information. What hospitals expect of interns. Checks on an internship. Relations between hospital and intern. Subspecialty. Clinical rounds. Clinical and laboratory data. Drug administration. Medical records—new drugs. Acute poisoning: diagnosis and treatment. Diet and nutrition. Physical medicine. Legal scope of intern practice. The American Medical Association. Index.

Note: A concise handbook of useful information for the newly appointed hospital intern. The volume is designed to fit the pocket and is intended to supplement but not supplant the hospital rule book. The present work represents an extensive revision of the edition which appeared in 1934.

BIERRING, WALTER L. editor

Rypins medical licensure examinations. Topical summaries, questions and answers. Sixth edition, containing for the first time a chapter on psychiatry. Also numerous text changes throughout incorporating current advances under the editorial direction of Walter L. Bierring with the collaboration of a review panel. Philadelphia J B Lippincott Company 1947 690 p illus. 24 cm. \$7.50 832

Contents: The philosophy of examinations. Part One, Basic medical sciences: Anatomy, Physiology, Chemistry, Bacteriology, Pathology, Pharmacology, Part Two, Clinical sciences: Surgery, Medicine, Obstetrics and gynecology, Hygiene and preventive medicine. Scope and goal of psychiatry. Index.

Note: Although the chief use of this work is as a review book for preparing for licensing examinations of medical licensing authorities in the various states of the United States of America, it is not compilation of typical questions and answers. Rather it is a compact survey of eleven major medical subjects to enable the student to review and expand the knowledge he already has. Each subject is presented in a separate summary which is followed by an extensive list of questions and answers. The material has been prepared by an experienced medical examiner assisted by panel of ten medical teachers and clinicians. The first four editions of the work, 1933 to 1939 were written and revised by the late Harold Rypins, M.D. the fifth and sixth, by the present editor.

BLUMER, GEORGE, editor

The therapeutics of internal diseases. Chicago Wilcox & Follett Co. 1946 5 v illus. 25 cm. \$75.00 per set. 833

Contents: (abridged) Volume 1, Section 1, General therapeutics: Nutrition and dietetics, by A. E. Smith. Medical chemistry, by R. S. Flinn. The principles of spa therapy, by E. M. Smith. Heat therapy, by H. F. Wolf. Light therapy, by H. F. Wolf. Electrotherapy, by H. F. Wolf. Clinical applications of physical therapy, by H. F. Wolf. Principles of radiotherapy, by R. R. Hunt. Occupational therapy, by W. R. Dutton. II, The therapeutic use of gases, by A. L. Berch. The principles of endocrine therapy, by

K. W. Thompson. The principles underlying specific serum therapy and the technique of its administration, by M. D. Evans. The principles underlying bacteriologic therapy and the technique of use, by M. D. Eaton. The principles underlying treatment in psychiatry, by V. G. Mather and W. T. Brown. Section 3, Special therapeutic technique. Oral medication, by W. J. Bruckner. Parenteral therapy, by W. J. Bruckner. Intravenous therapy, by W. J. Bruckner. Blood transfusion, by W. J. Bruckner. Index. Volume 2, Section 1, Pharmacology and toxicology: Pharmacology and the therapeutic action of drugs, by L. S. Goodman. Toxicology, by L. S. Goodman. Section 2, Specific therapy: The care of the patient, including the management of convalescence, by F. W. Palmer. Section 3, Infectious diseases: The virus diseases, by J. R. Pratt, G. Kleitale and M. E. Howard. Spirochetal and rickettsial infections, by F. Wise, G. D. Armstrong, J. Wolf and G. Rinner. The rickettsias, by G. Shomer. The mycobacterias, by E. W. Packard, H. E. Henshaw, and W. T. Longcope. The bacillary infections, by J. H. Munn and P. H. Jones. The coccidial infections, by M. Finland, C. S. Kofler and E. H. Place. Index. Volume 3, Diseases due to fungi, by D. T. Smith. Mycotic diseases, by K. C. Faust. Parasitic diseases, by C. F. Craig. Diseases due to physical agents, by E. A. Lawrence and H. S. Marshall. Pre- and postoperative treatment—trauma which—acute intestinal obstruction—increased intracranial pressure, by M. A. McIver. Treatment of diseases of the lower respiratory tract, by D. S. King. Treatment of diseases of the blood and lymph vessels, by L. S. Wright. Treatment of heart disease and heart failure, by H. M. Marvin. Index. Volume 4, Diseases of the mouth and pharynx, by A. J. Seligson. The treatment of diseases of the esophagus, by C. L. Jackson. Diseases of the larynx, by F. W. Brown. Treatment of diseases of the trachea and bronchi, by C. Yarnum. Diseases of the biliary tract, by J. E. Twiss. Diseases of the gastrointestinal system, by R. S. Ferguson and E. S. Henshaw. The nonoperative treatment of appendicitis, by L. E. Munnison. Treatment of Bright's disease—nephritis, nephritis and hypertension, by H. G. Armstrong. Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs, by R. Jones. Diseases of the locomotor system, by J. S. Barr and C. L. Short. Index. Volume 5, Diseases of the nervous system, by E. Henshaw Merritt. Treatment of specific psychiatric disturbances, by W. T. Brown and V. G. Mather. Diseases of metabolism, by A. Marble. Diseases of the endocrine glands, by H. H. Turner. The vitamins in therapy, by D. T. Smith and S. G. Smith. Allergy, by W. S. Barrage. The treatment of common skin diseases, by E. L. Ferguson. Dermatology with endocrine drugs, by L. S. Goodman. General index.

Note: An encyclopedic reference book on general therapeutic techniques. It is designed for clinical guidance of all practitioners, but should be of especial value to general practitioners, working in small communities remote from adequate medical libraries. Generally speaking, each paper presents a compact, practical statement of accepted practices in diagnosis and treatment and is accompanied by a list of selected references to the related literature. Illustrations are few and of poor quality.

CECIL, RUSSELL LA FAYETTE, editor

A textbook of medicine with the assistance of Walsh McDermott and Harold G. Wolff associate editor for diseases of the nervous system. Seventh edition. Illustrated Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1947 1730 p illus. 26 cm. \$12.00 834

Contents: (abridged) The infectious diseases: Virus diseases. The rickettsial diseases. The bacterial diseases. The mycotic, spirochetal infections. Protozoan infections. Metastatic infections. Diseases of doubtful or unknown origin. Diseases of allergy. Diseases due to physical agents. Diseases due to chemical agents. The hematologic disorders. Diseases of metabolism. Diseases of the digestive system. The stomach. The intestines. The liver. The pancreas. The esophagus. Diseases of the respiratory system. The nose. The larynx. The bronchi. The lungs. The pleura. The mediastinum. The diaphragm. Diseases of the kidneys. Diseases of the spleen and reticulo-endothelial system. Diseases of the blood. Diseases of the cardiovascular system. The heart. The arteries. The peripheral vessels. Diseases of the endocrine glands. The thyroid gland. The hypophysis. The adrenal glands. The thymus gland. The parathyroid glands. The pineal gland. The sex glands. Diseases of the locomotor system. The musculoskeletal system. The joints. The bones. Diseases of the nervous system. Index.

Note: (20416) One hundred thirty-two teacher specialists have collaborated to prepare the text for medical students and reference material for practicing physicians. Diseases are discussed from the viewpoint of definition, epidemiology, etiology, bacteriology, pathologic anatomy, pathology, symptoms, diagnosis, treatment, prognosis, and prophylaxis. Bibliographies follow the discussion of each disease. This edition has been thoroughly revised and includes, among others, articles on drug allergy, vitamins A, E, and K, leukocytes, hemoglobinemia, diathermy, polyarthritis, leishmaniasis, leishmaniasis, leishmaniasis.

Such subjects as virus diseases, herpes simplex, foot and mouth disease, streptococcal infections, diphtheria, cholera, leprosy, syphilis, schistosoma, diabetes mellitus, diseases of the thyroid, and tumors of the spinal cord, which appeared in the earlier editions, have now been revised by new contributors.

CORNELL CONFERENCES ON THERAPY [Reports] Volume one. Edited by Harry Gold David P Barr Eugene F DuBois, McKeen Cattell, and Charles H. Wheeler New York The Macmillan Company 1946 322 p 21 cm. \$3.50 835

Contents: The doctor's bag. Use and abuse of bed rest. Hygiene and sedatives. Psychologic aspects of the treatment of pain. Surgical measures for the relief of pain. Treatment of heart failure. Digoxin vs. digitalis. The use of the mercurial diuretics. Treatment of moderate bacterial endocarditis. Management of abdominal distention. Treatment of acute intestinal intussusception. Treatment of some common diseases of the eye. Treatment of psoriasis. The RH factor in therapy.

— **Cornell Conferences on Therapy [Reports]** Volume two Edited by Harry Gold David P Barr Eugene F DuBois, McKeen Cattell, Paul A. Bunn, and Walter Modell New York The Macmillan Company 1947 354 p. 21 cm. \$3.75 836

Contents: The use of placebos in therapy. Treatment of poliomyelitis. Treatment of meningitis. Treatment of syphilis. Treatment of rheumatic fever. Oral penicillin. Cholera and dysentery. Toxic shock. The management of poliomyelitis disease. Principles of treatment of edema and dehydration. Treatment of edema by drugs. Use and abuse of quinine. Treatment of coronary artery disease. Treatment of some tropical diseases. Surgical treatment of hyper tension. Extinction of local anesthetic.

— **Cornell Conferences on Therapy [Reports]** Volume three. Edited by Harry Gold, David P Barr Eugene F DuBois, McKeen Cattell, Walter Modell, and Ralph R. Tompsett, New York The Macmillan Company 1948 337 p 21 cm. \$3.50 837

Contents: The dose of drug. An optimal routine for the management of congestive failure. Use of streptomycin. Use of protein hydrolyzates. Management of peptic ulcer with protease hydrolyzates. Treatment of pneumonia. Treatment of hemorrhagic pneumonia. Therapeutic use of BAL. Treatment of hepatic insufficiency. Management of pain due to muscle spasm. Treatment of thrombophlebitis. Treatment of alcoholism. The rational use of cathartic agents. Treatment of infections of the urothoracic tract.

Note: These volumes contain edited stenographic reports of series of discussions held under the auspices of the Departments of Medicine and Pharmacology of Cornell University Medical College—New York Hospital. Incorporated in 1937 the original purpose of the conference was to assist the third- and fourth-year students at the college in the correlation of pharmacology and general medical practice. The discussion notes proved to have wide appeal in the profession and reports of them have been published regularly in medical journals. Participants in the conference include staff members of the college and hospital, pharmacists, visiting practitioners, and specialists. As collected here they form books of considerable interest to general practitioners.

HYMAN HAROLD THOMAS

An integrated practice of medicine—a complete general practice of medicine from differential diagnosis by presenting symptoms to specific management of the patient. 1184 illustrations, 305 in color 319 differential diagnostic tables. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1946 4 v and index. illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$60.00 838

Contents: Volume 1. Bodily injuries and bodily responses to injury: General reactions of bodily tissues. Infection. Allergy. Metabolism. Microbiology. Pathology. Disturbances of systems of circulation and coagulation. The circulatory system. Volume 2. The blood and blood-forming organs, including the spleen. The organs of internal secretion. The nervous system, including psychiatry. The eye. Disturbances of and organs systems: The digestive system. Volume 3. The respiratory system. The urinary system. The male reproductive system. The female reproductive system. Obstetrics. Pediatrics. The skeletal and locomotor systems. Volume 4. Theimentary system. The techniques of medical diagnosis and therapy. The techniques of physical diagnosis. Laboratory methods. Medical therapeutics, including pharmacotherapy. Surgical therapeutics. Prognosis. Appendix. Index. Index of differential diagnosis and general index.

Note: An encyclopedic work covering the basic field of medicine and designed to serve as a comprehensive reference text for the general practitioner. The aim is to present a concise summary of accepted opinion and practice regarding the clinical manifestations, diagnosis, and treatment of the various diseases. Exhaustive integration of the various topics, on outstanding factors of this work, is obtained by the use of tabulations of symptoms and causes and by numerous cross references. These devices, and the provision of specific index systems in addition to the volume index, contribute to the ease with which information concerning the diagnosis and treatment of specific diseases may be located. Bibliographies are not included.

McCOMBS ROBERT PRATT

Internal medicine in general practice. Second edition illustrated. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1947 741 p illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$8.50 839

Contents: Fundamentals of diagnosis. Psychiatric disorders. Disorders of the heart. Hypertension and diseases of the kidney and urinary tract. Disorders of the gastrointestinal tract. Nutritional deficiencies. The common blood dyscrasias and allied diseases. Infectious diseases. The use of the sulfonamides, penicillin and streptomycin. Chronic lung diseases. Rheumatic diseases. Endocrine disorders. Allergic diseases. Diseases of the nervous system. Vascular disturbances of the extremities. Index.

Note: (2030) This text for graduate students and reference book for the general practitioner aims to cover those problems of diagnosis and treatment which must generally confront the physician. It is intended to serve as a handbook of accepted diagnosis and therapeutic principles and their application rather than as a descriptive treatise. The text includes new chapters on psychiatric disorders and on the possibility of chronic venereal disorders. The discussion of chemotherapy has been rewritten to include material on the use and abuse of penicillin and streptomycin and to compare their effectiveness with the sulfonamides. New therapeutic measures have also been included, such as intravenous sympathomimetic for hypertension, high protein diets and protein hydrolyzates in ureteremias, folic acid in megalocytic anemias and sprue, and penicillin in syphilis and other infectious diseases. The chapter bibliography have been brought up to date.

MAYO CLINIC ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA

Collected papers (1945) of the Mayo Clinic and the Mayo Foundation. Volume 37 Edited by Richard M. Hewitt and others. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1946 899 p illus. 24 cm. \$11.00 840

— Collected papers (1946) of the Mayo Clinic and the Mayo Foundation. Volume 38 Edited by Richard M. Hewitt and others. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1947 915 p illus. 24 cm. \$12.50 841

— Collected papers (1947) of the Mayo Clinic and the Mayo Foundation. Volume 39 Edited by Richard M. Hewitt and others. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1948 871 p illus. 24 cm. \$12.50 842

Contents: (abridged) Alimentary tract. Gastro-intestinal diseases. Disturbances of blood and circulatory systems. Skin and eye. Head, trunk and extremities. Chest. Bones, spinal cord and nerves.

important qualitative and quantitative chemical aspects of cell constituents and of blood, nerves, and excretions. It contains considerable explanatory matter to help correlate theoretical and laboratory aspects of the subject. In this new edition the work is sixty-five pages longer than in the preceding edition. Among the changes are expansion of the material on microscopic methods, additions of microbiological methods for vitamins and amino acids, and new or revised discussions of colorimetric and fluorometric methods.

LEVINSON, SAMUEL AZOR, AND ROBERT P. MACFATE

Clinical laboratory diagnosis Third edition thoroughly revised. Illustrated with 192 engravings and 15 plates 7 in color Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1946 971 p illus. (part cold) 24 cm. \$10.00 853

Contents (abridged) The mouth. The stomach. The excretions and related organs. The intestine. Metabolism. Chemical analysis of the blood. The kidneys. Chemical analysis of the urine. Hematology. Immunology and serology. Cerebrospinal fluid. The spleen. Skin tests and other biologic examinations. Laboratory methods in pediatric procedures. Tropical diseases. Milk and water analysis. Histologic technique. Legal medicine and toxicology. Appendix. Index.

Notes. A comprehensive review of the techniques and methods of laboratory diagnosis designed to meet the general needs of students, intern general practitioners and technicians. Special chapters on laboratory procedures in such subjects as pediatrics and legal medicine are included and brief review of anatomy, physiology and biochemistry precedes each section. The general plan and length of the new edition are approximately the same as the 1943 volume. However, chemical and laboratory methods have been brought up to date; new chapter on tropical medicine has been added, and such new topics as assay of penicillin in the blood, acid phosphatase, latent heat server disease, diabetes and hepatic clearance tests are now included.

PETERS JOHN PUNNETT AND DONALD D. VAN SLYKE

Quantitative clinical chemistry. Volume 1. Interpretations Second edition Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company 1946 1041 p illus. 24 cm. \$7.00 854

Contents. Part 1. Energy metabolism. Energy metabolism. Part 2. Carbohydrate. Chemistry. Physiology. Clinical. Part 3. Lipids. Lipids. Steroid hormones. Fat-soluble vitamins. Part 4. Protein metabolism. The metabolism of proteins. Amino acids. Urea. Amino acids. Creatinine and creatinemia. Purines and pyrimidines. Index.

Notes. A very comprehensive presentation of the current knowledge of the chemistry of physiological processes in both health and disease. The text consists chiefly of integrated, concise summaries of the findings reported in thousands of periodical articles. Full references are given to the original publications. Although the main viewpoint is clinical, the tremendous scope of the work makes it a valuable reference book in general biochemistry as well. The first edition appeared in 1931, and was immediately recognized as work of major importance. In the present edition the work is being completely rewritten. The volume described here is the only one yet published of the second edition, but second volume of Interpretations and volume of Methods are in preparation.

STITT EDWARD RHODES AND OTHERS

Practical bacteriology hematology and parasitology by E. R. Stitt, Paul W. Clough, Sara E. Branham and contributors. Tenth edition. Philadelphia The Blakiston Company 1948 991 p illus. (part cold) 24 cm. \$10.00 855

Contents (abridged) Part 1. Bacteriology. Study and identification of bacteria. Spirochetes. Rickettsiae and Bartonella. Filamentous. Medical mycology. Immunology and hypersensitiveness. Staining methods and special procedures. Part 2. Hematology. Technique of clinical blood examinations. Normal and pathologic blood cells. Diseases of the blood. Part 3. Parasitology. The blood protozoa. The intestinal protozoa. Medical helminthology. Keys to the hel-

minths and laboratory techniques. Medical entomology. Scorpions, spiders, ticks, mites—class Arachnida. The insects. Poisonous snakes and lizards. Poisonous fish and constrictors. Part 4. Clinical and pathologic examinations of the various body fluids and organs. Appendix: Apparatus. Preparation of themes for examination in microscopic sections. Equivalent-normal sections. Colorimetric determinations. Anatomic and physiologic normals. Important diseases and injuries due to toxic plants. Laboratory procedures useful in diagnosis, induced by diseases. Index.

Note. (2003) A practical text for students, laboratory technicians, and practitioners, giving details of laboratory procedures. The volume covers the methods of study and identification of parasites, bacteria, fungi, etc., the diagnosis of diseases with which they are associated, and the preparation of material for microscopic study. Emphasis is placed on the interpretation of laboratory data in clinical diagnosis. The extensive revision of this edition includes rewriting of the sections on bacteriology, parasitology and vitamins, and the revision of material on peritonsillar abscess, hemolytic anemia, Rh factor, examination of the cerebrospinal fluid, medical sociology, fibrinolytic viruses, etc. No references are given.

DIAGNOSIS

BEHRMAN, HOWARD TAFT

Dermatologic clues to internal disease. New York Grune & Stratton, 1947 165 p illus. 23 cm. \$5.00 856

Notes: In this reference manual the skin manifestations of considerable ranges of diseases are described concisely and are illustrated in numerous photographs. The arrangement is alphabetical by name of disease. The volume is intended as an aid in diagnosis.

CLENDENING, LOGAN, AND EDWARD H. HASHINGER

Methods of diagnosis. With 143 illustrations. St. Louis The C. V. Mosby Company 1947 868 p illus. 25 cm. \$12.50 857

Contents (abridged) Part 1. Principles of diagnosis. Part 2. The patient: The history. The physical examination. Part 3. Anatomic regions: The body in whole. The head. Chest, abdomen and back—internal lesions. Diseases of the cardiovascular system. Examination of the chest. Examination of the abdomen. The extremities. Female genitalia. Male genitalia. The rectum. The nervous system. Part 4. Laboratory and special procedures: Examination of the urine. Examination of the blood. The sputum. Examination of the stool. The cerebrospinal fluid. Immunologic tests—blood and skin. X-ray diagnosis. The electrocardiogram. Basal metabolism. Ophthalmoscopy. Otoscopy and laryngoscopy. Bronchoscopy and esophagoscopy. Proctosigmoidoscopy. Gynecology and perineurology. Index.

Note. The first chapter in this book deals at length with legal and diagnostic and provides clues to the author's main theme: that sound reasoning, based on the symptoms and data pertaining to a case of disease, is the most important element in diagnosis. This introductory chapter marks reading even by physicians with long experience in diagnosis. The remainder of the book deals fully with diagnostic techniques in general, and with the symptoms and other manifestations of diseases of the various parts and systems of the body. The book is based on more than twenty-five years of teaching of physical diagnosis. It is intended for medical students and practicing physicians.

MACBRYDE, CYRIL MITCHELL, editor

Signs and symptoms their clinical interpretation. With 74 illustrations in black and white and 12 subjects in color on 6 plates. Philadelphia J. B. Lippincott Company 1947 439 p illus. (part cold) 26 cm. \$12.00 858

Contents: Introduction, by C. M. MacBryde. Pain, by C. M. MacBryde. Headache, by H. G. Wolff. Nose, tongue and sore mouth, by R. W. Vitek. Thoracic pain, by J. R. Smith. Abdominal pain, by R. M. Smith. Backache and back pain, by R. H. Fryer. Joint pain, by R. H. Fryer. Pain in the extremities, by D. D. Williams. Fever, by P. R. Bennett. Mechanisms of consciousness and of muscle movement, by W. G. Lennox. Fatigue, by E. A. Sneed, Jr. Dyspnea, by D. F. Barr. Cynosis, by D. F. Barr.

Dehydration, by C. M. MacBryde. Edema, by W. Barry Wood, Jr., and R. Sylvester. Pulpalgia and tachycardia, by E. Manda. Cough, by D. M. Stilling. J. Hemoptysis, by D. M. Stilling. J. Obesity, by C. M. MacBryde. Weight loss and undernutrition, by C. M. MacBryde. Anorexia, nausea and vomiting, by J. L. Derner. Constipation and diarrhea, by J. L. Derner. Hemorrhoids and varicose veins, by L. McMill. Jaundice, by S. A. Fortin. Itching (pruritus), by S. K. Saksena and A. L. Shapiro. Nervousness and fatigue, by E. Y. Gilson. Index.

Note. As indicated by the table of contents, this work is composed of series of original monographs on the interpretation of various changes, or types, of pulse and other symptoms and signs. The material is concisely presented with practically no discussion of the related literature, but selected lists of references to the pertinent literature are given at the close of each chapter. The treatment throughout is from the viewpoint of general practitioners and clinicians who are concerned with practical problems in diagnosis. Each chapter begins with a brief outline, and there is very full general index.

MAJOR, RALPH HERMON

Physical diagnosis. Third edition revised with 438 illustrations. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1945 444 p illus. 24 cm. \$6.00 859

Contents. Introduction. Pulse. General inspection. Examination of the head and neck. Inspection, palpation and percussion of the chest. Auscultation of the lungs. The physical findings in disease of the lungs. Inspection, palpation and percussion of the heart. Auscultation of the heart. The pulse. Blood pressure. The physical findings in cardiovascular diseases. Abdomen and genitalia. The extremities. The examination of the nervous system. History taking and recording. Index.

Note. (2074) The purpose of this text is to provide students and practicing physicians with practical information regarding methods of examination, history-taking, and the interpretation of signs and symptoms. Normal and abnormal are contrasted, and emphasis is placed on the need for careful observation of physical signs and an understanding of the underlying physical causes if correct diagnosis is to be reached. Only minor changes have been made in this new edition.

MEAKINS, JONATHAN CAMPBELL

Symptoms in diagnosis. Second edition. Illustrated. Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company 1948 542 p. 24 cm. \$7.50 860

Contents. Sple. Splanchnic system. Gastro-intestinal system. Respiratory system. Circulatory system. Genito-urinary system. Ocular symptoms and signs. Ear nose and throat. Nervous system. Symptoms in psychiatry. Index.

Note. (2075) An exceptionally comprehensive presentation of pain and other patients' symptoms as diagnosis. The author has found in long medical experience that such symptoms are of considerable importance, particularly in the preliminary steps in diagnosis; and he has presented this extensive accumulation of facts about them in aid general practitioners and clinicians in further probing and correlating the patients' symptoms with the findings of laboratory tests and other modern methods of diagnosis. In preparing the second edition the author has extensively revised; and it now includes several chapters written by other specialists on the interpretation of special types of symptoms, such as the chapter on symptoms in psychiatry written by Dr. Karl Stern.

TASSMAN, ISAAC SAMUEL

The eye manifestations of internal diseases. Second edition. With 243 illustrations including 24 in color. St. Louis The C V Mosby Company 1946 614 p. Illus. (part col d) 25 cm. \$10.00 861

Contents (abridged). The general causes of eye manifestations. Structural abnormalities and malformations. Congenital and hereditary eye manifestations. Infectious and infectious diseases. Tuberculosis. Virus infections. Fungal infections. Order pyogenic and parasitic infections. Focal infections. Drug and chemical intoxications. Diseases of the cardiovascular system. Diseases of the blood. Disorders of menstruation and pregnancy. Diseases of the sebaceous glands and metabolism. Arteriosclerosis and diseases of perfusion. Diseases of the nervous system. Intracranial tumors. Diseases of the skin. Diseases of bones of the skull. Index.

Note: In this treatise the eye manifestations and related manifestations of internal diseases are presented in a very designed to facilitate diagnosis of the very large number of conditions in which the eye may be involved. Preliminary sections on anatomy and examination of patients are followed by descriptions of eye abnormalities which may be seen in examinations of the patient. The greater part of the work is concerned with eye conditions in systemic diseases. In the present edition the book is substantially the same as in the 1942 version but it is 74 pages longer, and includes numerous changes and amplifications which were necessary to bring the material up to date. There is newly added material on ocular allergy, epidemic keratoconjunctivitis, lymphogranuloma venereum, and Bowen's disease of the cornea. More recent methods of treatment have been added in some sections, but treatment is still subordinated to diagnostic considerations.

TODD, JAMES CAMPBELL, AND ARTHUR HAWLEY SANFORD

Clinical diagnosis by laboratory methods a working manual of clinical pathology with the collaboration of George Giles Stilwell. Eleventh edition Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1948 954 p illus. (part col d) 24 cm. \$7.50 862

Contents. The microscope. The specimen. The stain. The blood. Clinical chemistry. Gastric and duodenal contents. The feces. Asbestos pneumonia. Pts. pulmonary fluids and exudates. Leukocytes. The nose, mouth, pharynx, ear and eye. Viruses and rickettsias. Bacteriologic methods. L.D. and water. Introduction to serologic methods. Serologic tests for syphilis. Serologic tests for diseases other than syphilis. Medical serology. Vaccines. Antibiotics. Etiologic aids. Tests. Serum and hormones. Appendix. Index-outline of laboratory findings in important diseases. Index.

Note. (2084) A manual designed for the student, physician, and laboratory worker in many fields. The volume provides a comprehensive outline of laboratory tests and techniques used in diagnosing diseases, and methods of interpreting the findings. An index-outline lists the diseases alphabetically giving their characteristic laboratory characteristics and citing the pages in which instructions for making the tests may be found. The contents of this edition have been rearranged and new chapters added. The chapter on serologic methods has been divided into three short chapters, and the material on medical serology expanded to chapter length. New plates have been added in the chapters on blood and gastric analysis. Some of the chapter photographs have been brought up to date with new references.

WHITE, BENJAMIN VROOM, AND CHARLES F GESCHICKTER

Diagnosis in daily practice an office routine based on the incidence of various diseases. 360 illustrations Philadelphia J B Lippincott Company 1947 693 p illus. (part col d) 26 cm. \$15.00 863

Contents (abridged). Part One. The diagnostic survey. Part Two. Diagnostic abnormalities—symptoms. Etiologic history. Psychogenic factors in disease. Symptoms referable to the head. Cardiorespiratory symptoms. Gastro-intestinal symptoms. Cardio-vascular symptoms. Lenses or backache. Neurologic history. Part Three. Diagnostic characteristics of disease—physical findings. Inspection of the surface. Inspection of special regions. Examination of cardiovascular system. Palpation. The serologic examination. Psychiatric examination. Part Four. Laboratory procedures. Routine laboratory examinations. Supplementary office laboratory procedures. Related diagnostic procedures. Part Five. Major diseases: Office management and treatment. Index.

Note: By drawing attention to the importance in diagnosis of the 200 more common diseases, and by outlining a system of diagnostic procedure which is based upon the incidence of diseases, the authors of this work have made substantial contribution to the field. A tabulation of rare diseases which have been oversimplified in medical literature and teaching and a companion table of diseases which is imperative to diagnosis point up their basic viewpoint. About half of the space is devoted to the general diagnostic approach and to considerations of symptoms by organ; about three-fourths is given over to major diseases arranged by group. The work is well illustrated and there is fair number of references to related literature. It is suitable for advanced students and internists, but its main use will be as a guide and reference book for general medical practitioners.

PATHOLOGY

ANDERSON, WILLIAM ARNOLD DOUGLAS
editor

Pathology With 1183 illustrations and 10 color plates. St. Louis The C. V Mosby Company 1948 1453 p. illus. (part col'd) 25 cm. \$15 00 864

Contents (abridged) Cells and their behavior by E. V Cowdry. Information, by M. McCricken. Degenerative changes and disturbances of metabolism, by W. A. D. Anderson. Disturbances of circulation, by V. H. Moss. Circulatory injury by W. W. Jettie. Effects of radiation, by C. K. Draper. Bacterial diseases, by H. C. Sayre. Tuberculosis, by F. D. Owen. Spirochetal and venereal diseases, by F. R. Ford. Bacterial and viral diseases, by H. Pinkerton. Fungal infections, by R. D. Baker. Vitamins and deficiency diseases, by H. Pinkerton. The heart, by E. M. Hall. The kidney, by W. A. D. Anderson. The lung, by F. D. Owen. The gastrointestinal tract, by J. E. Schenck and R. L. Brown. Diabetes mellitus, by S. Warren. The blood and bone marrow, by M. N. Richter. The nervous system, by W. A. D. Anderson. The skin, by A. C. Allen. The nervous system, by J. M. Kitchin. Heredity and constitution in disease, by M. T. Macklin. Index.

Note. As encyclopedic presentation of the current knowledge of pathology it is suitable for students as a textbook in postgraduate medical courses and to an extent for general use. The use of small type and much material has been included thus over the large number of pages would indicate. Altogether there are 44 chapters, each one of which is written by one or more outstanding specialists. The chapters include adequate bibliography. The illustrations are well selected and reproduced.

PARKER, FRANCIS POWER, editor

A textbook of clinical pathology Third edition. Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company 1948 1023 p. illus. (part col'd) 23 cm. \$9 00 867

Contents (abridged) General examination of blood cells and bone marrow—hematology, by L. W. Dugg. Erythrocytes—erythrocyte fragility—hemoglobin—hematocrit indices, by V. P. Snyder. Leukocytes, by L. W. Dugg. The leukocytes, by R. K. Kricka. Blood groups, by L. Davidson. Blood parasites, by H. E. Mahoney. Clinical blood chemistry, by F. P. Parker. The assay of vitamins, by E. von Harn. The assay of hormones, by E. von Harn. Tests of liver function, by F. P. Parker. Examination of sputum, by E. Mahoney. Examination of gastric contents—digestion contents, by F. P. Parker. Examination of urine—urinal field, by F. P. Parker. Examination of feces, by H. E. Mahoney. Cardiovascular field, by L. W. Dugg. Immunologic tests, by E. Mahoney. The diagnosis of venereal lesions, by E. von Harn. Serologic tests for syphilis, by L. Davidson. Appendix. Index.

Note. (1962) An inclusive exposition of laboratory techniques and the interpretation of laboratory findings. It is an established textbook in medical colleges, and also finds use as a reference book. The twenty-two articles which make up the book are the work of eight pathologists and professors from various medical schools. The two earlier editions were edited by Dr. Ray K. Kricka and the present author but new administrative duties have prevented the former from carrying on the work except as contributor. In this edition the work has been admirably rewritten to incorporate the advances in research and technical methods since the previous edition in 1940. The number of illustrations has been increased, and new references have been added to the chapter bibliography. The Appendix adds bibliography of laboratory techniques, the use of the microscope, culture media, staining methods, use of centrifuge, and bacteriologic procedures in diagnostic studies. There is a list of over twenty references to supplement this section.

SMITH LAWRENCE WELD, AND EDWIN S GAULT

Essentials of pathology Third edition. With a foreword by the late James Ewing Philadelphia The Blakiston Company 1948 764 p. illus. (part col'd) 28 cm. \$12 00 868

Contents. General pathology: Bacteriologic processes, Disturbances of circulation, Bacterial death—microbiologic—antibiotics. The evolutionary development of specific bacterial infections. Diseases caused by animal parasites. Oncology. Systemic pathology: Diseases of the circulatory system. Diseases of the respiratory system. Diseases of the gastro-intestinal tract. Diseases of the liver and the pancreas. Diseases of the hematopoietic and reticulo-endothelial systems. Diseases of the urinary tract. Diseases of the male genitalia. Diseases of the female genitalia. Diseases of the endocrine glands. Diseases of the nervous system. Diseases of the system of locomotion. Diseases of the teeth and related structures. Radiology. Index.

Note. In this text for medical students the authors have sought to make the treatment of practical value by emphasizing fundamentals rather than attempting an encyclopedic presentation; by frequent citations of case histories; by avoiding controversial subjects and theories and by the extensive use of microphotographs and gross pathological pictures. The pages are of this edition have been reduced and most of the chapters have undergone some form of revision. Case histories have been condensed and set in the text and authors' specialities have assisted in the revision of such chapters as those on endocrine gland pathology, the hematopoietic system, and pathological chemistry. A new chapter on pathology of teeth and related structures has also been added. Bibliographies, arranged according to chapter are again included at the end of the volume.

WEINMANN JOSEPH P AND HARRY SICHER

Bone and bones, fundamentals of bone biology With 289 illustrations. St. Louis The C. V Mosby Company 1947 464 p. illus. 26 cm. \$10 00 869

Contents. Part I, Normal structure and growth of bone and bones: Bone tissue. Bone. Part II, Pathology of bone and bones: Developmental disturbances of the skeleton. Adaptational deformities of the skeleton. The influence of endocrine glands on bone and joints. The influence of vitamins on bone and joints. The effect of minerals on bone and bones. Healing of bones. Necrosis of bone and infection.

BELL ELEXIOUS THOMPSON

A text-book of pathology Contributors B J Clawson and J S McCartney Sixth edition, enlarged and thoroughly revised, with 500 illustrations and 4 color plates. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1947 910 p. illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$10 00 865

Contents (abridged) Injuries due to physical agents. Injuries due to chemical agents. Vitamin deficiencies. Circulatory disturbances. Retrogressive tissue changes. Tuberculosis. The venereal diseases. The mycoses. Acute infectious diseases. Tumors. Diseases of the blood. Diseases of the thyroid and lymph nodes. Diseases of the spleen. Diseases of the respiratory system. Diseases of the digestive system. Diseases of the pancreas. Diseases of the heart. Diseases of the blood-vessels. Diseases of the urinary system. Disorders of the reproductive organs of the male. Gynecological pathology. Diseases of the ductless glands. Neuropathology. Diseases of the bones and joints. Index.

Note. (1962) A text for the medical student during clinical training, and reference book for the practicing physician. The new edition is basically the same as the 1944 volume, with careful revision and rewriting in such sections as are affected by recent advances in knowledge. This is especially notable in the sections on vitamin deficiencies and on venereal diseases. References are cited at the end of major sections, but only a few are later than 1944.

LILLIE, RALPH DOUGALL

Histopathologic technic. Philadelphia The Blakiston Company 1948 300 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4 75 866

Contents. Microscopy. Equipment. Fixation. Decalcification. Sectioning. Staining and mounting methods. General staining and mounting procedures. Erythrocytes. Endothelial pigments. Cytoplasmic granules. Various cell products. Fats and lipids. Connective tissue fibers. Fibers, bacteria, protozoa, and other parasites. Cells and tissue cells and fibers. Hard tissues. Various special procedures. Buffers and buffer tables. Index.

Note. A practical manual prepared for the guidance of medical students, pathologists, and laboratory technicians. Workable methods for fixing, staining, mounting, and general preparation of wide variety of histologic materials are described in detail. Tabulations and step-by-step outlines of procedures supplement the descriptive material. References are cited with the laboratory methods but formal bibliography is not included.

tion of bones. Tumors of the skeleton. Paget's disease, osteitis hyperplastica. References. Index.

Note: Written with the intention to bridge the existing gap between osteopathology and histology, this book has a dual purpose: to stimulate further research by the investigator and to provide a practical guide for osteopaths, dentists, radiologists, and other specialists and teachers whose work requires an *overall knowledge of the bones*. The 415 pages of text, containing the description of the normal structure and growth and pathology of the bone tissue and organs, are illustrated with 285 pictures, mainly microphotographs. There are 30 pages of bibliography in which the references are arranged in alphabetical order for each chapter. The illustrations include numerous photographs of both gross and microscopic bone structures.

YEAR BOOK OF PATHOLOGY AND CLINICAL PATHOLOGY

The 1948 Year book of pathology and clinical pathology. Pathology edited by Howard T. Karsner, assistant editor Herbert Z. Lund. Clinical pathology edited by Arthur Hawley Sanford. Chicago: The Year Book Publishers, Inc., 1949. 538 p. Illus. 19 cm. (The practical medicine year books) \$4.50 870

Contents (abbreviated): Pathology: General pathology. Pathogenesis of shock, by S. Koberly. Pathology of tumors. Evaluation of colloidal cytology from viewpoint of pathologist, by M. C. Post. Cardiovascular system. Histopathology of Virchow's cell, "cellular protein factor," "nuclear factor" and glycoproteins and its myocardial lesions, by R. W. Eckels. Pulmonary beriberi, by F. E. Datta. Iron metabolism—regulation of iron absorption, by T. D. Kelsey. D. M. Hagedorn, and C. A. Finch. Urinary system and male genitalia. Female genitalia and breast. Glands of internal secretion. Organs of locomotion. Skin. Nervous system. Clinical pathology: Hematology. Clinical chemistry. Urinalysis. Serology. Bacteriology. Mycology. Parasitology. Cytology. Apparatus. Index. Index to authors.

Note: As in the related books issued by this publisher, this volume is designed to provide a guide and key to the significant literature in its field. It was published during the preceding year. A selection of the world's literature as far as it is available is made by the editors; then the articles are abstracted and are organized into readable summaries under such topics and subtopics. The abstracts themselves are fairly long, and accurate reference is made in each instance to the original publication. In addition, some abstracts are supplemented by notes written by the editor in which reference is frequently made to the work of still other contributors. The best of these articles, as noted in the contents, are special features of this issue. They provide summaries of the state of knowledge and the current techniques in the special fields mentioned in their titles, and are based on a wide range of the pertinent literature rather than on articles published during one year.

PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY

AMERICAN PHARMACEUTICAL ASSOCIATION

The National Formulary Eighth edition. Official from April 1 1947. Washington D. C. The American Pharmaceutical Association, 1946. 850 p. Illus. 24 cm. \$7.50 871

Contents (abbreviated): Committee on National Formulary. History of the National Formulary. Articles added to the National Formulary. viii. Articles official in N.F. viii but not submitted to N.F. viii. General principles of revision. Monographs on drugs, chemicals and preparations. Requests and preparations for use in the clinical laboratory. Ingredients of compounds and preparations for use in the clinical laboratory. General tests. Requests, test solutions, colorimetric solutions, indicators, volumetric apparatus, volumetric solutions, hydrogen ions and pH. Index.

Note: (1946a) This latest edition of the *National Formulary* like the preceding editions, is designed to supply definite standards for preparations that are sufficiently used in the medical practice within the United States or its possessions, and for which standards are not included in the *Pharmacopoeia of the United States*, and to provide standards and tests for the identity, quality and purity of the ingredients used in these formulas and in other drugs so that uniformity in the physical properties and therapeutic action of these preparations will be assured. The standards are recognized

as official by the terms of the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act. The present edition, which became official on April 1, 1947, includes 165 monographs. The monographs are now titled first in English and second in Latin and the sections on tests, processes, and apparatus have been greatly enlarged. The number of new monographs on drugs, chemicals, and preparations added in this edition is 164 and 176 monographs which were official in the preceding editions were not submitted to this one. A new edition is scheduled for publication in 1950.

ANDERSON HAMILTON HOLLAND, AND OTHERS

Pharmacology and experimental therapeutics, a survey for 1941-1946 by Hamilton H. Anderson, Fumiko Murayama and Benedict E. Abreu. Berkeley and Los Angeles University of California Press 1947. 369 p. 24 cm. \$6.50 872

Note: This reference manual has two important purposes: (1) to serve as condensed pharmacopoeia of new drugs developed during the period 1941-1944, and of old drugs for which new uses have been discovered; (2) to provide a selective bibliography of the literature of the subject published during this same period. The arrangement is alphabetical by name of drug. For each drug, concise quantitative data are given regarding the beneficial or harmful effects produced on animals and man, dosage, and references to the original source of information.

BASTEDO WALTER ARTHUR

Pharmacology therapeutics and prescription writing, for students and practitioners. Fifth edition. Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Company 1947. 840 p. Illus. 24 cm. \$8.50 873

Contents (abbreviated): Part I. The constituents of organic drugs. Active principles and heavy products. The Pharmacopoeia and the National Formulary and other standards of the sick. Dosage. Administration. Effect and action of active drugs. Part II. Individual treatment. Proteins. Minerals. Vitamins. Cardiovasculars. War gases. The digestive tract. Acids and bases. Alkaloids—alkaloids. Phosphorus. Prosthetics. Adipose. Antidotes. Antidotes. Cathartics. Remedies whose chief action is upon the circulatory system. Remedies whose chief action is upon the central nervous system. Anesthetics. Drugs which chiefly affect the peripheral nervous system. Anesthetics—sedatives. The heavy metals. Remedies. Antacids. Iodine (Galen). Thyroid. Remedies that affect the stomach. The hormones—the endocrine glands. Part III. Prescription writing. Index.

Note: In this text and reference manual emphasis is placed on the chemical use and effect of drugs as they are employed by the practicing physician. Each drug or group of drugs is described as to its composition, dosage, pharmacologic action, use in prescriptions, cautions and contraindications, symptoms and treatment of poisoning. Prescription writing is discussed at some length. This edition has been extensively revised to keep pace with advances in the chemical and biological fields. New remedies now described include cancer cells, blood fractions, complex and autoantigens, heparin, decanols, cancer, antileukemias, convulsants and anticonvulsants, bile acid, etc. Modern treatment of shock, trauma, malaria, syphilis, etc. are also given.

BERNHHEIM FREDERICK

The interaction of drugs and cell catalysts. Minneapolis Minn. Burgess Publishing Co., 1946. 107 p. Illus. 27 cm. Paper \$2.25 874

Contents (abbreviated): Part I. Drugs which affect the activity of certain enzymes—Choline esterase. Inhibition and specificity. Carboxylase. Inhibition of physiological function and enzyme activity. Acetylcholine esterase of tissues. Choline esterase in serum and concentrated fluids. Effect of morphine and strychnine on the enzyme. Effect of nature on the nervous system. Effect of curare and prostigmine on the gastro-intestinal system. The anti-enzyme effects of streptolysin—enzyme—enzyme—like salts—enzyme. Lactamylase. Manganese and enzyme activity. Zinc and enzyme activity. Copper and enzyme activity. Potassium and calcium. Toxic metals. Cyanide. Flexible. Polymers. Part II. Drugs which are acted on by certain enzymes. Alcohol. Nitrobenzene. Glycol. Am. dyes. Proteins. Hydrolysis. Enzymes and related compounds.

Note (1151) A monographic review based on the literature. Its purpose is to answer two questions as stated by the author: (1) If drug alters the activity of specific enzymes *in vitro*, how far can the pharmacological effects of the drug be explained on this basis? and, (2) If an enzyme facilitates drug in *vitro* can this explain its fate in the body? The evidence that bears on these questions is summarized briefly and key-worded references are made to the original publications. This edition has been revised and material has been added on considerable number of drugs that were not considered in the first edition.

BRADLEY WILLIS T AND CARROLL H GUSTAFSON

Pharmaceutical calculations. Philadelphia
Lea & Febiger 1945 283 p 21 cm. \$2 75
875

Contents The metric system. The common system. Conversion. Centigrade and Fahrenheit thermometers. Reducing and enlarging recipes. Calculation of doses. Weights and volumes. Mixtures by ratio and percentage solutions. Dilution and concentration. Appendix. Index.

Note The mathematical calculations explained and illustrated in this volume are those which the practicing pharmacist must be able to perform with ease and facility. Nothing beyond the operations of simple arithmetic is involved and particular attention is given to ratio and proportion. Numerous worked examples, review problems, and all necessary tables of weights and measures are included.

BROOKES VINCENT J AND HUBERT N ALYEA

Poisons their properties, chemical identification, symptoms and emergency treatments. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1946 209 p illus. 22 cm. \$4.00
876

Contents Poison investigation. Basic information for the investigator. Special properties of poisons. Emergency information for immediate reference. Industrial hazards. Poisoning from foods, plants, snakes and spiders. Special techniques. Appendix. Index.

Note The first author of this work is a police officer and it is probable that the book originated in desire to furnish manual for police use. However only the first two chapters, which deal with poisons from the viewpoint of the police investigator are limited in application. The remainder of the book gives compact information of more general interest. The principal poisonous substances are arranged alphabetically and brief information is given on their chemical properties, physiological effects, fatal doses, identification, symptoms, and emergency treatment. In addition to compounds commonly thought of as poisons, hazardous industrial chemicals are treated (see); and there is some information on food poisoning, mushrooms and poisonous plants.

CUSHNY ARTHUR ROBERTSON

Pharmacology and therapeutics Thirteenth edition thoroughly revised by Arthur Grohman and Donald Slaughter Illustrated with 74 engravings. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1947 868 p illus. 24 cm. \$8 50
877

Contents (abridged) Introduction Method of action of drugs Methods of administration. The chemical characters of drugs. Biological assay. Part I. The action of therapeutic substances. Part II. Substances which are characterized chiefly by their local action. Site and mucous membranes. Prodrugs. Vascular and nerve drugs affecting taste. Digestive secretions. Vegetable antispasmodics—tannic acid series. Purgatives. Part III. Substances characterized chiefly by their action after absorption. Depressants of the central nervous system. Stimulants of the central nervous system. Local anesthetics. Curare group. Substances acting on the autonomic nervous system. Ergot and its alkaloids. The histamine group and anaphylaxis. Drugs of internal secretion. Hormones. Vitamins. Chelation and its derivatives. The alkaloids series. Caffeine, or accessory food substances. The digitalis series. Cardiacs. Chaperones and its derivatives. The antipyretic—antirheumatic and antipyretic series. Salicylates. Quinine and other antimalarials. Sulfonamide and its derivatives. Penicillin and other antibiotics. Part IV. Antihelmintics. Part V. Antiparasitics and disinfectants. Part VI. Vaccines, sera and

microbaceous biologicals. Classification of drugs according to their therapeutic uses. Index.

Note: A standard textbook and reference manual which has enjoyed wide use in both the United States of America and Great Britain since about 1900. This is the first edition in which the task of revision has been completely entrusted to U. S. A. authorities. These revisions have endeavored to keep the organization and spirit of the earlier edition and to make only such changes as have been made necessary by recent advances in chemotherapy endocrinology the vitamins, etc. and by changes of emphasis in modern pharmacology. The edition conforms to the twentieth edition of the U. S. Pharmacopoeia and to the British Pharmacopoeia of 1951.

CUTTING WINDSOR COOPER

A manual of clinical therapeutics a guide for students and practitioners Second edition, Illustrated Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1948 712 p illus. 19 cm. \$5.00
878

Contents (abridged) General problems in therapy. Bacterial infections. Spirochetal infections. Virus infections. Rickettsial infections. Mycotic infections. Protozoal infections. Nutritional infections. Nutritional diseases. Endocrine diseases. Metabolic diseases. Diseases due to allergic states. Diseases due to physical agents. Diseases of the intestines and peritoneum. Diseases of the pancreas, liver and bile passages. Diseases of the heart. Diseases of the blood and spleen. Diseases of the respiratory system and mechanisms. Diseases of the genitourinary system. Diseases of the muscles, bones and joints. Diseases of the skin. Diseases of the central nervous system. Diseases of the spinal. Physiotherapy. Symptom and treatment of poisoning. Diet list. Clinical physiological data. Index.

Note. (1156) Concise outlines of the specific treatment of the common clinical diseases and of tropical diseases are presented in this manual for students and practitioners. Clinical and pharmacological descriptions are included but emphasis is on treatment. The drug mentioned occurs almost exclusively from the United States Pharmacopoeia, the National Formulary and New and non-official remedies. Drugs advised in the text are listed alphabetically in the appendix, giving source, dose, and therapeutic use. The inclusion of improvements in therapy and the introduction of such new therapeutic agents as the newer antibiotics, antimalarials, antituberculous, antihypertensive drugs, antidiuretics, and folic acid account for nearly 100 extra pages in this edition. Exact doses for children are now included in the appendix.

DUGGAR, BENJAMIN MINGE, AND OTHERS

Aureomycin—a new antibiotic. Consulting editor J H Williams. New York The New York Academy of Sciences 1948 168 p illus (part col'd) 24 cm. (New York Academy of Sciences. Annals. Vol. 51 p. 175-342 1948) Paper \$2 50
879

Contents. Aureomycin, product of the continuing search for new antibiotics, by B. M. Duggar. The pharmacology of aureomycin, by B. E. Harard and others. Bacteriological studies of aureomycin, by C. W. Price and others. The determination of aureomycin in serum and other body fluids, by A. C. Doroshak and E. J. Polak. In vitro studies with aureomycin, by C. A. Chandler and J. K. Allen. Laboratory studies with aureomycin, by T. F. Faba, Jr and others. Clinical studies with aureomycin, by H. E. Collins and others. Studies on serum concentrations in humans and preliminary observations on the treatment of human infections with aureomycin, by H. F. Dowling and others. Use of aureomycin on some experimental infections in animals, by P. A. Little. Treatment of experimental infections with aureomycin, by M. S. Bryer and others. The pharmacology and clinical trial of aureomycin; preliminary report, by E. B. Schoenbach and others. Aureomycin in acute infections, by A. E. Briley and M. Sanders. Action of aureomycin against experimental rickettsial and viral infections, by S. C. Wong and H. R. Cox. Aureomycin—a new antibiotic with sedative properties: its effect on experimental spotted fever, typhus epidemic typhus, by L. Auspich and others. The treatment of lymphogranuloma venereum and granuloma inguinale in humans with aureomycin, by L. T. Wright and others. Treatment of Q fever in man with aureomycin, by E. H. Luzzetta and others.

Note. Aureomycin, an antibiotic obtained from mold belongs to the streptomyces group, was first isolated at the Lederle Laboratories of the American Cyanamid Company in November 1945. This paper, which were originally presented at a conference held in July 1948 under the auspices of the New York Academy of Sciences, describes and evaluates a series of experiments conducted by

the authors to determine the effectiveness of streptomycin in treating various bacterial and viral diseases. The material is addressed to research workers in the fields of medicine, pharmacology and bacteriology

2nd edition New York: D Appleton-Century Company 1947 339 p illus. 25 cm. \$6 00

883

Contents (abridged) Introduction. Chemotherapeutic compounds of biologic origin—antibiotics. Part One. History, production, assay, and properties of penicillin. Production of penicillin. Methods for the detection and assay of penicillin. Chemical and physical properties of penicillin. Antimicrobial activity of penicillin in vitro and in vivo. Pharmacology and toxicity of penicillin. Part Two. Clinical applications of penicillin therapy. Principles of penicillin therapy. Administration and dosage of penicillin. Penicillin in the treatment of the septicaemia. Penicillin in the treatment of bacterial endocarditis and pericarditis. Penicillin in the treatment of the suppurative meningitis, brain abscess and wounds of the brain. Penicillin in the treatment of diseases of the eye. Penicillin in the treatment of diseases of the ear, nose and throat. Penicillin in the treatment of diseases of the lungs and pleura. Penicillin in the treatment of gonorrhea and other diseases of the genito-urinary system. Penicillin in the treatment of syphilis and other spirochetal diseases. Penicillin in the treatment of diseases of the skin. Penicillin in the treatment of venereal, bone and other surgical diseases. Penicillin in the treatment of diseases of the bones and joints. Penicillin and synergistic therapy in relation to dentistry and oral surgery. Antibiotic therapy in relation to veterinary medicine. Part Three. Properties and clinical applications of other antibiotic agents: Streptomycin. Tetracycline (gramicidin and tetracycline). Streptolydigin and other antibiotic compounds. Index.

Note: A monograph of considerable importance. It is based on a comprehensive review of the literature published through about the year 1944. Reported techniques, results, and other information of clinical value are organized and summarized with much reference to the original publications. Except some introductory and background material in the first part, all of the work is devoted to the therapeutic aspects of the antibiotics. Moreover the whole field of therapy is covered including not only knowledge pertinent to the practice of medicine, but also to surgery, dentistry and veterinary medicine. The first edition was published in 1941. Although the present edition was published only two years later, it represents very extensive revision and enlargement of the original.

LONG, PERRIN HAMILTON

A B-C's of sulfonamide and antibiotic therapy Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1948 231 p 19 cm. \$3.50

884

Contents (abridged) Sulfonamides and antibiotics. Dosage of sulfonamides and antibiotics. Pharmacology of sulfonamides and antibiotic substances for parenteral administration. The clinical pharmacology of sulfonamides and antibiotic agents. Drug resistance. Toxic manifestations in sulfonamides and antibiotic therapy. Effects on the use of sulfonamides and antibiotics. Clinical applications of sulfonamides and antibiotic therapy. Abscess. Ulcer. Wound. Index.

Note. A manual of concise, reliable information on the therapeutic use and administration of penicillin, streptomycin, tetracycline, and the sulfonamide drugs. It is designed for quick reference use by practicing physicians. The author on clinical applications recognizes the greater part of the book. Here arranged in alphabetical order are the names of about 150 diseases under each one is given information on etiology, specific therapy, auxiliary therapy together with supplementary comment by the author. If the sulfonamides or antibiotics have no value in treating particular disease there is frank statement to this effect.

MCINTYRE, ARCHIBALD ROSS

Cure its history nature and clinical use. Chicago The University of Chicago Press, 1947 240 p illus. 24 cm. (The University of Chicago Committee on Publications in Biology and Medicine) \$5 00

885

Contents: Curare and its naming. Early history of curare. The first witnesses. Botany. Chemistry. Early experiments with curare. The actions of curare on nerve and muscle. Theories of curare. Effects of curare on the circulation and respiration. Effects of curare on the viscera. Absorption, excretion, and toxicity of curare. Miscellaneous effects of curare. Curare and the central nervous system. The chemical use of curare. Conclusions and speculations. Abbreviations. Subject Index. Author Index.

Note. A comprehensive study of the South American arrow poison. It is based on thorough examination of available literature, and on the author's own research. The book brings together great amount of information concerning the discovery and early use of curare, its historical origin, properties, and chemical constitution, and finally a review of recent physiological and pharmacological re-

EGGLESTON CARY

Essentials of prescription writing. Eighth edition. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1947 155 p 17 cm. \$2 00

880

Contents: Introduction. The modern prescription. Weights and measures. Latin grammar. Grammatical construction of prescriptions. Practical writing of prescriptions. Doses of drugs. Varieties. Incomplete forms. Modes of administration of medical agents. Suitable methods of prescribing official preparations. Practice prescriptions. Index.

Note: (7109) A handy manual for the practicing physician and medical student. It describes the correct method for writing prescriptions, and shows to present basic information in an easily accessible form. A short chapter entitled *The modern prescription* has been added to this edition, but actual changes in text are slight.

GATHERCOAL, EDMUND NORRIS, AND ELMER H. WIRTH

Pharmacognosy Second edition thoroughly revised with 372 illustrations and 3 colored plates. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1947 756 p illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$10.00

881

Contents: General considerations. Thalysia. Bryophyta. Psilopsia. Scrophularia. Animal drugs. Powdered drugs. Key for identification of poisons. Index.

Note: (3113) A textbook and reference manual on drugs originating in the plant or animal kingdom. The drugs are listed according to the taxonomy of the plant or animal from which they are derived, and brief descriptions of origin, distribution, cultivation, properties, structure, constituents, uses, and doses are given for each. This revision conforms to the arrangement and scope of the edition, which is text based on Henry Krause's *Science and Applied Pharmacognosy* third edition, New York, 1918 but some material which is obsolete or which is mostly found in the United States Pharmacopoeia has been deleted. The attention given to the chemical aspects of the subject has been further emphasized by the enlarged discussion of the individual chemical groups. Complete, official histories of each drug now replace the emphasis formerly given to the botanical, official status of the drug.

HERRELL WALLACE EDGAR

Penicillin and other antibiotic agents. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1945 363 p illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$5 00

882

Contents (abridged) Part I. The historical aspects of the development of penicillin. Methods of preparing penicillin. Physical and chemical properties of penicillin. Antimicrobial activity of penicillin in vitro. Antimicrobial activity of penicillin in vivo. Absorption, action and excretion of penicillin. Methods of other penicillin-like and of determining the concentration of penicillin in body fluids. Part II. Clinical use of penicillin. Preparations and symptoms of penicillin in clinical use. Methods of administration and dosage. Infections involving the blood stream and heart. Infections of the central nervous system, including the eye. Infections of the respiratory system. Infections of the genito-urinary system including of gonorrhea. Part III. Gonorrhea. Syphilis and other spirochetal diseases. Consideration of the toxicity of penicillin and of its lack of toxicity for blood cells. Part IV. Other antibiotic agents: Tetracycline (gramicidin and tetracycline). Streptolydigin. Streptomycin. Miscellaneous antibiotic agents. Antibiotic substances originating from sources other than microbes. Index.

Note: Written principally for students and beginning research workers in chemotherapy this book is summary of the knowledge at the time of publication of the properties, preparation and clinical use of penicillin and of the more recently discovered antibiotics. It is mentioned in the text of the final part. Statements in the text are keyed to the extensive lists of references that accompany the chapters. The author is Assistant Professor of Medicine at the Mayo Foundation of the University of Minnesota.

KOLMER, JOHN ALBERT

Penicillin therapy including streptomycin, tyrothricin and other antibiotic therapy Sec

search regarding the clinical uses of the drug. The references given at the end of each chapter constitute an extensive bibliography of the subject.

NORTHEY ELMORE HATHAWAY

The sulfonamides and allied compounds.
New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation,
1948 660 p illus 23 cm. (American Chemical Society monograph series) \$12.50 886

Contents: History of bacterial chemotherapy. Sulfonamides, classification and synthesis of sulfonamide derivatives. Structure and activities of simple sulfonamide derivatives. Structure and activities of complex sulfonamide derivatives. Structure and activities of compounds related to sulfonamides. Structure and activities of sulfones. Structure and activities of compounds related to the sulfones. Experimental evaluation of chemotherapeutic activity. Relationship of structure to chemotherapeutic activity. Pharmacology of sulfonamides and sulfone drugs. Theories of the mechanism of action of sulfonamide drugs. Clinical evaluation of sulfonamide drugs. List of journals searched. References. Appendixes. Index.

Note: Here is an exhaustive survey of the published knowledge on the chemical aspects of the sulfonamide drugs. Although considerable portions of the work is devoted to clinical aspects, this phase of the subject is treated superficially less thoroughly. As is common in this series, the work is based on the literature, and statements in the text are key-numbered to the citations of the original sources in the bibliography. The bibliography contains 1646 references. Entries are included. Despite the length of the work, the treatment is highly compressed, and many data are presented in tabular form.

OLDHAM, FRANCES KATHLEEN AND OTHERS

Essentials of pharmacology by Frances K. Oldham, F. E. Kelsey and E. M. K. Gelling.
Philadelphia J. B. Lippincott Company
1947 440 p illus. 20 cm. \$5.00 887

Contents (abridged): Section One. General principles: Historical development of pharmacology. Control and dispensing of drugs. Administration of drugs. Section Two. Functional drugs: General anesthesia. Regional anesthesia. Hypnotics and sedatives. Anxiolytic analgesics. Morphine and allied drugs. Central nervous system stimulants. Autonomic drugs. Histamine and antihistamine drugs. Heart drugs. Diuretics. Blood, blood derivatives and blood substitutes. Drugs affecting the blood and the blood-forming organs. Drugs affecting the gastro-intestinal tract. Oxytocics. Endocrine vitamins. Diuretics. Spasmolytics. Therms. Chemotherapeutic agents. Local anesthetic. Local anesthetic. Anticholinergics. Antidotes. Anticancer drugs. Sedatives. Antibiotics. Index.

Note: A very compact introduction intended for students of medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, nursing, and pharmacy. It is the student's first introduction and contains the first section of drugs are grouped according to their actions and uses. A list of drug preparations and short bibliography accompany each chapter. The authors are all associated with the Department of Pharmacology of the University of Chicago.

THE PHARMACOPOEIA OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

The Pharmacopoeia of the United States of America. Thirteenth revision (U.S.P. XIII). By authority of the United States Pharmacopoeial Convention, meeting at Washington, D. C. May 14 and 15 1940. Prepared by the Committee of Revision and published by the Board of Trustees. Official from April 1 1947. Easton Pa. Mack Publishing Company 1947 957 p illus. 23 cm. U.S., 888 foreign countries \$8.50

Contents (abridged): The history of the United States Pharmacopoeia. Abstract of the proceedings of the U. S. Pharmacopoeial Convention, 1940. Abstract of the proceedings of the subsequent meetings of the Pharmacopoeial Convention, 1942. Articles added to the U.S.P. XIII. Articles official in the U.S.P. XIII but not adopted to the U.S.P. XIII. Changes in official English titles. Changes in official Latin titles. U. S. pharmacopoeial titles in English and

Spanish. Monographs on vegetable and animal drugs, chemicals, and preparations. General tests, processes and apparatus. Reagents, test solutions, colorimetric solutions, indicators. Volumetric apparatus, volumetric solutions, hydrazine test and pH. Tables. Index.

Note: (1111) This work constitutes the official description of medicinal drugs for the pharmacy profession in the United States of America. Readers interested in its full scope should read "General principles recommended by the U.S.P. Convention of 1940, to be followed in revising the Pharmacopoeia, on pages 1001-1010 of the current issue. As in previous editions, the monographs on drugs, chemicals, and preparations account for most of the work's length. Fifty-six monographs, or articles, which appeared in U.S.P. XII have been deleted and sixty-five new monographs have been added. English titles have been placed at the head of the monographs and the Latin titles have been placed in a secondary position. Since the English titles now determine the alphabetical order certain simplifications in arrangement have become possible. As was U.S.P. XII, this edition will be supplemented from time to time by "Short supplements."

PIJOAN MICHEL, AND CLARK H. YRAGER

A handbook of commonly used drugs in
cluding certain measures for the control of
diseases peculiar to the tropics of the west
ern hemisphere. Springfield, Ill. Charles C
Thomas 1947 198 p illus. 24 cm. \$3.75
889

Contents: Drug analgesics, anesthetics, and hypnotics. Central nervous system stimulants. Autonomic drugs. Drugs blocking post synaptic cholinergic effects. Drugs blocking adrenergic effects. Cardiovascular drugs. Drugs which increase or decrease uric acid. Oxytocic drugs and uterine relaxants. Gracilic drugs. Endocrine (non-gracilic) drugs. Common hematologic agents. Certain nutritional factors and pharmacology. Colic agents. Emetics and emulsifiers. Agents used to combat infectious diseases. Malaria compounds used in the treatment of syphilis. Chemically used antibiotics. Treatment of some of the common diseases peculiar to subtropical and tropical areas of the western hemisphere. Biological products. Appendix. Index.

Note: The chemical composition, physiological effects, uses, and dosage of the important drugs are summarized in this manual, which includes also considerable information on the causative agents, symptoms, and therapy of various diseases. Each chapter concludes with short list of articles in which further information can be found. The Appendix contains a variety of useful information such as formulas for standard solutions, osmotic, and osmotic; dosages of Latin words and abbreviations; and pertinent weights and measures. The book is designed as a reference book for use in the tropics or other regions where more comprehensive reference books are not available. It is useful also as an office book anywhere.

POWERS WENDELL HOLMES editor

Advancing fronts in chemistry. A series of
lectures sponsored by Wayne University un
der the direction of Neil E. Gordon, Chair
man, Department of Chemistry. Volume II
Chemotherapy. New York Reinhold Pub
lishing Corporation 1946 156 p illus. 24 cm.
\$3.25 890

Contents: Chemotherapy in experimental tuberculosis, by W. H. Pfeiffer. Synthetic anticholinergics, by F. F. Bock. Chemistry of the colic drugs, by E. H. Merbury. The anticholinergic problem, by Harry B. Mosher. Organometallic compounds as chemotherapeutic agents, by C. Kenneth Rankin. Past developments and present status in the chemotherapy of parasitic diseases, by W. E. Wright. Index.

Note: Each of these scientific papers is designed to give a short historical survey on interpretation of present knowledge and latest developments, and an indication of the principal unsolved problems in the specific branch of chemotherapy under discussion. The purpose of the lecture series was to highlight areas of research that are currently active rather than to cover the whole field of chemotherapy. The treatment is for advanced students and other persons with scientific training. Portraits and biographical sketches of the authors are included, and extensive lists of references accompany each paper.

ROGERS CHARLES HERBERT

A text-book of inorganic pharmaceutical
chemistry by Charles H. Rogers and collab-

orators, Taito O Solne and Charles O Wilson Fourth edition thoroughly revised, with 23 illustrations. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1948 704 p. illus. 24 cm. \$10.00 891

Contents (abridged) Oxygen and ozone. Hydrogen. Nitrogen, nitrous oxide and ammonia. The halogen family The alkali metals. The chalcogen metals: Copper Silver Gold. The alkaline earth metals. Beryllium and magnesium and their compounds Zinc and zinc compounds. Cadmium and cadmium compounds. Mercury and mercury compounds. Barium, strontium and the metals of group III. The elements of group IV: Carbon. Silicon. Lead and lead compounds. The phosphorus family: Arsenic. Antimony. Bismuth. Group V: Vanadium and tellurium and their compounds. Chromium and chromium compounds. Molybdenum, tungsten and wolfram and their compounds. Manganese and manganese compounds. Iron, cobalt and nickel. The platinum metals and their compounds. The inert gases. Radioactivity and the radioactive elements. Appendix. Index.

Note: (1113) Is this text for pharmaceutical students and reference book for pharmacists and physicians is presented the history accuracy physical and chemical properties, tests for identity, methods of preparation, pharmacological action, and industrial and medical use of the elements and their inorganic compounds. This edition has been revised to conform with the thirteenth edition of *United States Pharmacopoeia* and the eighth edition of the *National Formulary*. Quantitative determinations have been deleted and current industrial processes are described in more detail. Increasing emphasis has been placed on the chemical preparation, pharmacological action, and therapeutic use of the elements.

SILVERMAN MILTON

Magic in a bottle. Second edition. New York The Macmillan Company 1948 386 p. 21 cm. \$3.50 892

Contents: The concept of pain—Berthier and morphine. The smoking alkaloids—Pfeiffer and Graham. Brucine's respiratory and cardiac effects. Kinetics of biogenic amine and cocaine. The general—Lewin to Ehrlich to Kof. The liver—Lewin—Kof to morphine. Synthetic biology—Fischer Von Marburg, and the histamine. Food against drugs—Ehrlich and the vitamins. Magnesium trifluoride—Bowers—Ehrlich and the hormones. The red alkaloids—Dewarck and the anti-drug. Microscopic accidents—Fleming, Flury and penicillin. The drug—Lewin to Lenzon, and the drug against epilepsy. Alkaloid medicine—Bergman, the Curran, and the alkaloids. Bibliography Index.

Note: A readable and dramatic account of some of the achievements of chemistry. It is intended for lay readers.

SOKOLOFF, BORIS

The story of penicillin. Chicago Ill. Ziff Davis Publishing Company 1945 167 p. 21 cm. \$2.00 893

Contents: When dog ate dog. Discovery of penicillin. Penicillin—Chloride of sodium. Penicillin versus infection. Our friends among molds. Triumph of an idea. Footnote. Bibliography Index.

Note: Although this is primarily popular account of penicillin, it contains historical and an extensive bibliography and so is of potential value to the scientist as well as to the general reader. While it does not attempt to serve as guide to penicillin therapy or to discuss in detail the chemistry of the drug, it outlines what penicillin will do and what it is unable to do in the combating of infection in the human body and also gives information about the substances produced by some other molds.

SOLLMANN TORALD HEKMMANN

A manual of pharmacology and its applications to therapeutics and toxicology Seventh edition. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1948 1132 p. 26 cm. \$11.50 894

Contents (abridged) Pharmacologic methods. Classes of pharmacologic preparations. Prescription writing. Coloring and flavoring. Administration of drugs. General toxicity. Vitamins. Nutrients, stimulants and protectants. Local irritants, corrosives and anesthetics. General irritants and "nerve" agents. Cathartics. Antihelmintics. Contraceptive poisons. Opium, morphine and related alkaloids. Drugs acting peripherally on the autonomic system. Oxytocic agents. Sex hormones. Depressants group. The pharmacology of temperature regulation. Subcutaneous compounds. Anesthetic substances. Anesthetic benzene derivatives. Theories of narcosis. Alkaloids. Volatile anesthetics. Al-

phidic hypnotics. Osmotic actions on cells and tissues. The reaction of the body (remote effects of acids and alkalis) Appendix—Bibliography of papers appearing since 1924. Index.

Note: (1140) A comprehensive outline of current knowledge regarding the practical importance of drugs in medicine, therapeutics, and toxicology. The volume is intended for use as a student text and as a reference manual for the practitioner. This edition has been rearranged in double columns with the statement of fundamental concepts in large type, and more detailed and specialized data condensed in fine print. Recent advances in the field of chemotherapy have necessitated new sections and chapters on such agents as the antibiotics, antineoplastic, antimalarial drugs, insecticides, serums, and vaso-dilators. New information is also included on vitamins and hormones, anticonvulsants, antihistaminic agents, folic acid, curare and atropine myasthenia. The extensive 110-page bibliography includes papers published from January 1924 to date.

THIENES, CLINTON HOBART

Fundamentals of pharmacology New York Paul B Hoeber, Inc., Medical Book Department of Harper & Brothers 1947 497 p. illus. 22 cm. (Medical students series Fred C. Zaffie, editor) \$5.75 895

Contents (abridged) Section I, Stimulants of the central nervous system. Section II, Depressants of the central nervous system. Section III, Drugs acting on the peripheral nervous system. Section IV, Drugs acting on smooth muscles. Section V, Anesthetics. Section VI, Antiparasitic drugs. Section VII, Hormones. Section VIII, and some extracts. Section IX, Vitamins. Section X, Drugs used because of local action on body surfaces. Section XI, Chemical diagnostic agents. Section XII, Actions of drugs on cells. Section XIII, Pharmacy and prescription writing. Index.

Note: A concise introduction specifically designed for students of medicine, dentistry or pharmacy and intended as an epitome of fundamental knowledge rather than an encyclopedic treatment. The greater part of the book consists of systematic and specific information on the more important drugs and preparations. The nature, uses, dosage, physiological actions, including absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion of each drug listed are described concisely but adequately.

TOMPKINS, GEORGE R., AND S N SAMUELSEN

Medicinal products United States equivalents and alternatives alkaloids biologicals, chemicals glandular products pharmaceutical specialties, vitamins Washington, D C. Government Printing Office, 1945 107 p. 23 cm. (United States. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Industrial series no 11) Paper \$0.50 896

Contents: Introduction. Pharmaceutical preparations and specialties. Standard pharmaceutical preparations by class. Vitamins. Biologicals. Resins. Bacterial vaccines. Medical chemicals, salts, alkaloids, etc. with United States equivalents and United States manufacturers and suppliers key numbers. United States manufacturers and suppliers with key numbers. Key numbers for United States manufacturers and suppliers.

Note: With additional 110-pages in Spanish and Portuguese, this manual is published to serve as a guide to Latin American dealers in medicinal products. The main body of the publication is divided into two parts listing the equivalent and alternative preparations: one list in Spanish of products which are in particular demand in the Spanish-speaking countries of Latin America, the other list in Portuguese of products which are in particular demand in Brazil. Keyed with these lists are alphabetical and numerical lists of United States manufacturers and suppliers of medicinal products with their addresses.

WAKSMAN SELMAN ABRAHAM

The literature on streptomycin 1944-1948 New Brunswick Rutgers University Press, 1948 112 p. 24 cm. \$3.00 897

Contents: First official announcement of the isolation of streptomycin. Actinomycetes: general references—antagonistic properties. Streptothricin. Streptomycin. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note: The 1121 entries comprising this bibliography represent an attempt "to collect all the references dealing with the various

aspects of the subject, from the first announcement of the isolation of streptomycin in January 1944 up to the present time. A chronological arrangement has been used, and the majority of the references fall within the years 1947 and 1948. The first announcement of the isolation of streptomycin, which was published in the *Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine*, is reprinted in full.

WAKEMAN SELMAN ABRAHAM

Microbial antagonisms and antibiotic substances. Revised edition. New York: The Commonwealth Fund 1947 415 p illus. 24 cm. \$4 00 898

Contents: Bacteria and virus as habitats of microorganisms. Human and animal wastes. Interrelationships among microorganisms in mixed populations. Isolation and cultivation of antagonistic microorganisms, methods of measuring antibiotic action. Bacteria as antagonists. Antagonism in antagonists. Fungi as antagonists. Microscopic animal forms as antagonists. Antagonistic relationships between microorganisms, viruses, and other microscopic pathogens. Series. Chemical nature of antibiotic substances. The nature of antibiotic action. Utilization of antibiotic substances for disease control. Microbiological control of soil-borne plant diseases. The outlook for the future. Classification of antibiotic substances. Glossary. Bibliography. Index of microorganisms. General index.

Note. The basic treatise in the rapidly developing field of antibiotics. It provides an authoritative, critical review of the literature published through about the middle of 1946. Statements in the text are keyed to the bibliography which in this edition contains more than 1050 entries. The first edition was published in 1943. In the revised edition new substances and phenomena reported since 1944 are discussed, and there is much new material on penicillin and on streptomycin—discovered by the author. Some material of historical interest only and some on the clinical uses of penicillin has been dropped.

WOOD GEORGE BACON

The dispensatory of the United States of America. The 24th edition based on the thirteenth revision of the United States Pharmacopoeia, The National Formulary eighth edition, and The British Pharmacopoeia 1932 and its Addenda. By Arthur Osol and George E. Farrar Jr., with E. Emerson Leavell, Wilford F. Verwey, Heber W. Youngken, and David K. Detweiler. Advisory editor: Horatio C. Wood, Jr. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company 1947 1928 p illus. 27 cm. \$20.00 899

Contents (abbreviated): Part I. Drugs recognized by the United States Pharmacopoeia, The Pharmacopoeia of Great Britain or The National Formulary. Part II. Drugs not official in the United States Pharmacopoeia, The Pharmacopoeia of Great Britain, or The National Formulary. Part III. General topics, processes, reagents and solutions. Part IV. Veterinary uses and doses of drugs. Part V. Tables of the United States Pharmacopoeia or The National Formulary. Supplement of changes authorized by The U.S.P. XIII and subsequent and the first supplement to The National Formulary eighth edition. Index.

Note. (1151) In this standard work the following data are given for each drug: official titles, synonyms, abbreviations, definitions, un-official synonyms and foreign language (Latin, source or manufacturer) processes, history, therapeutic uses, toxicology, dosage, storage, directions, and official preparations. The revisions made in this latest issue are primarily of the inclusion of the many drugs which have been developed or received official recognition since the 1943 edition, particularly in the field of antibiotic substances. Therapeutic uses and dosages are now discussed at greater length, and pertinent literature is summarized and referred to more frequently. Other changes include the addition of manufacturers' names in the case of trade name products, and new action dealing with the uses and doses of drugs employed in veterinary medicine.

YEAR BOOK OF GENERAL THERAPEUTICS

The 1948 Year book of general therapeutics edited by Oscar W. Bethea. Chicago

The Year Book Publishers Inc. 1949 480 p. illus. 19 cm. (The practical medicine year books) \$4 25 900

Contents (abbreviated): Introduction. General therapeutic technique. Sedation. Analgesia. Striptomyocine. Other antibiotics. Bacteriostatic agents. Anticancer. Anticancer. Anticancer. Anticancer. Anticancer. Blood reconstituting. Vitamins. Protein and amino acid therapy. Hormones. Anesthetics. Sedatives, hypnotics and narcotics. Anesthetics. Anesthetics. Anesthetics and sedatives. Anesthetics. Drug treatment of headache. Drugs acting on the heart and blood vessels. Treatment of malignant conditions. Miscellaneous. Index. Index to authors.

Note. (2144) As in the other volumes of this useful series, the chapters are composed of abstracts of significant articles, selected from the world's medical periodicals. The references to the original publication is always given in the form of footnotes. Frequently the abstract is supplemented by an evaluative note by the editor. There are about 60 illustrations in the present issue.

YOUNGKEN HEBER WILKINSON

Textbook of pharmacognosy. 521 illustrations. Sixth edition. Philadelphia: The Blakiston Company 1948 1063 p illus. 23 cm. \$8.50 901

Contents: Part I. Fundamental and morphological considerations of drugs: Fundamental considerations. Morphological classification of crude drugs. Therapeutic classes of drugs. Part II. Thematic consideration of drugs: Drugs of vegetable origin. Drugs of animal origin. Antibiotics and bacterial biological products. Microchemical methods. Bibliography. Index.

Note. (1114) A long established textbook, used in American colleges of pharmacy since the publication of the first edition in 1921. It is also used as a reference manual in the crude drug trade. The chapter on drugs of vegetable origin accounts for 840 of the book's pages and provides full descriptions, which are usually accompanied by illustrations, of all the useful drugs of this class. This edition includes numerous revisions many of which were made to bring the text into harmony with the thirteenth revision of the United States Pharmacopoeia, and the eighth edition of the National Formulary. The chapter on antibiotics is new and is substantial parts of several other chapters.

PHYSICAL THERAPY

BIERMAN WILLIAM

Physical medicine in general practice. Second edition, revised and enlarged. With a chapter on medical rehabilitation by Sidney Licht. With 310 illustrations. New York: Paul H. Hoeber Inc. Medical Book Department of Harper & Brothers 1947 686 p illus. 24 cm. \$8 00 902

Contents: Heat and cold. Hydrotherapy. Climotherapy and electrotherapy. Visible and infrared radiation. Long wave diathermy. Short wave diathermy. Far infrared therapy. Physical diathermy. Galvanic current. Ultraviolet radiation. Massage. Exercise. Occupational therapy. Medical rehabilitation. The conduct of treatment. Diseases of the locomotor system. Neurological diseases. Cardiovascular diseases. Diseases of the digestive system. Genito-urinary diseases. Gynecological diseases. Diseases of the eye, ear, nose, and throat. Respiratory diseases. Dermatological diseases. Appendix. Index.

Note. (1171) This manual for physicians, technicians, nurses, and physical and occupational therapists includes the techniques for applying, using, and understanding thermal, mechanical, electrical, and chemical therapeutic measures. Numerous drawings depicting step-by-step procedures and illustrating the author's own techniques are clearly integrated with the text. In this edition recent advances in such fields as the use of early mobilization and the combination of penicillin with fever in the treatment of syphilis have been incorporated into the original text and a new chapter on medical rehabilitation has been added. Brief bibliographies are included at the end of each chapter.

DANIELS LUCILLE AND OTHERS

Muscle testing techniques of manual examination by Lucille Daniels. Marian Will

Ilms, and Catherine Worthingham. Designed and illustrated by Harold Black with 349 diagrams and line drawings. Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Company, 1946. 189 p. illus. 28 cm. Paper \$3.00. 903

Note: Evaluation of the residual strength of injured muscles is of importance both in the field of physical therapy and the field of orthopedic surgery. This book describes in detail techniques for the carrying out of systematic examinations to determine muscle strength. The various methods which have been offered for the analysis of normal muscle tests are compared briefly in the book's introduction. After this introduction the entire space is given to illustrations of tests of individual muscles and muscle groups. The illustrations are supplemented by directions for classifying the results as "normal and good," "fair," and "poor." The two authors, both women, are mentioned first in the title as teachers of physical therapy at Stanford University. The third author is Director of Professional Education of the National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis, Inc.

EWERHARDT, F. H., AND GERTRUDE F. RID-
DLE

Therapeutic exercise. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger, 1947. 152 p. illus. 24 cm. \$2.50. 904

Contents: Introduction to therapeutic exercise. Analysis of joint motion. Brief review of muscles participating in joint movement. Physiology of skeletal muscles. Function of nerve controlling the upper and lower extremities. Physiology of therapeutic exercise. Special applications of therapeutic exercise. Application of therapeutic exercise in medicine. Poliomyelitis. Spastic paralysis. Lacerations.

Note: A brief description of special exercises and the manner of their application in the treatment of various diseases, in the re-education of muscles, and in the correction of faulty posture. The anatomy of muscles and the physiology of muscle contractions are discussed in outline, but considerable attention is given to the characteristics and mechanism of muscular action. The book is written primarily for the use of students of physical education, occupational therapy, and physical therapy, but the methods described will also be of value to the general practitioner. A short bibliography is included.

KOVÁCS RICHARD

Electrotherapy and light therapy with the essentials of hydrotherapy and mechanotherapy. Fifth edition thoroughly revised. Illustrated with 352 engravings and a color plate. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger, 1945. 694 p. illus. (part col.) 24 cm. \$8.50. 905

Contents: (abridged) Part I, Electrotherapy. Part II, General electrotherapy and electrophysiology. Electrochemical currents, apparatus and accessories. Effects of electrochemical currents—general rules of treatment. Electrophysiology. Electroshock. Currents of low frequency. High-frequency currents and apparatus. Medical diathermy. Hyperthermy. Electromyography. Electrical bioeffects. Part III, Light therapy. Infrared and ultraviolet radiation. Ultraviolet radiation—physics and effects. Radiotherapy. Artificial ultraviolet therapy. Part IV, Essentials of hydrotherapy and mechanotherapy: Hydrotherapy. Massage. Exercise. Part V, Applied physical therapy: Cardiovascular conditions. Chronic arthritis and rheumatism. Affections of the central nervous system. Affections of bones, joints, muscles and tendons. Gynecological conditions. Genito-urinary conditions. Proctological conditions. By E. V. Gorch. Dermatological conditions. Diseases of the ear, nose and throat. By W. M. Mason. Physical therapy in other practices. Physical therapy in institutional practice. Glossary. Author's index. Subject index.

Note: A standard presentation of the applicability and techniques of electrotherapy and light therapy. The treatment is presented from the viewpoint of physicians who will use these therapies in their offices. In the present edition the work has been more extensively revised. There are several new chapters, and many of the older chapters have been amended in the light of developments since the previous edition.

SOBELMAN DORIS

Therapeutic and industrial uses of music: a review of the literature. New York: Colum-

bia University Press, 1948. 274 p. 20 cm. \$3.00. 906

Contents: Introduction. Opinions based on empirical methods. Experiments on physiological effects. Experiments on mood effects. Some interpretations. The application of music. Music in occupational and physical therapy. Music and anesthesia. Music in industry. Summary. Bibliography. Index.

Note: Essentially a summation of the more important findings regarding the medical uses of music, as reported in the rather extensive literature of the subject. The mode of treatment is selective and only those papers which report factual data and actual experiments are discussed. An appendix of the arguments for and against the use of music as a therapeutic agent is presented in the final chapter. The majority of the references cited in the thirty-six page bibliography fall within the period 1940 to 1947.

WATKINS, ARTHUR L., editor

Physical medicine in general practice. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company, 1946. 341 p. illus. 23 cm. (The American practitioner series) \$5.00. 907

Contents: History and development of physical medicine. By F. H. Krause. Some factors to be considered in prescribing physical medicine. By E. C. Eklund. Physical therapy in medical conditions. By R. Keweenaw. The use of physical agents in dermatology. By A. C. Cipler. The principles of the physical treatment of scar lesions. By W. H. Hartshorn. Physical medicine in the treatment of fractures. By M. E. Knappe. Physical therapy in some common orthopedic disabilities. By J. O. Kohn. Physical medicine and neurology. By A. L. Watkins. Physical medicine in acute and convalescent poliomyelitis. By E. L. Rossett. Physical therapy and occupational therapy in pediatrics. By V. R. Hall. Rehabilitation and employment. By G. G. Deaver. Aspects of physical therapy and rehabilitation in some of the army hospitals. By G. L. Endicott. Fever-chemotherapy. By H. W. Kendall. Use of cold in medicine and surgery. By F. M. Allen. Index.

Note: A collection of essays which appeared originally in *Clinics*, April, 1944. Together they constitute an introduction to physical medicine in which the emphasis is on the scope of physical medicine and on its basic principles rather than on specific techniques. The authors are all specialists of long experience who are associated with leading medical schools or hospitals. Short lists of selected literature accompany each paper.

WILLARD HELEN S., AND CLARE S. SPACK-
MAN

Principles of occupational therapy. 46 illustrations. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company, 1947. 416 p. illus. 21 cm. \$5.00. 908

Contents: Section One, Basic concepts: History and development of occupational therapy. By E. Dunning. Section Two, The scope of occupational therapy. By H. McNary. Educational aims in occupational therapy. By M. Fish. Activities in occupational therapy. By W. M. [illegible]. Factors in the organization of occupational therapy departments. By M. E. Merritt. Section Three, Applied principles of occupational therapy: Occupational therapy for patients with mental disease. By B. D. Wade. Occupational therapy in general and special hospitals. By E. V. Fay and L. March. Occupational therapy in children's hospitals and pediatric institutions. By O. M. Givens. Occupational therapy for patients with physical disabilities. Part I—Treatment for limitation of motion of joints, facial paralysis and skeletal injuries. By C. S. Spackman. Part 2—Occupational therapy for patients with cerebral palsy. By R. W. Brannan. Part 3—Occupational therapy for patients with arthritis. By M. L. Mudgett. Occupational therapy for the tuberculous. By H. Haden. Occupational therapy for the visually handicapped. By E. L. Heston. Occupational therapy in the United States Army hospitals. World War II. By W. C. Kalamann and W. West. Occupational therapy in the hospitals of the United States Navy. World War II. Part I—The rehabilitation program in the U. S. Navy. By H. H. Heston. Occupational therapy in the U. S. Navy. By L. R. Brownell. The rehabilitation program of the Veterans Administration. By C. R. Brooks. Index.

Note: In this book important aspects of occupational therapy are discussed by specialists who are, for the most part, associated with the administration of this technique in children, military and naval hospitals in the United States of America. The work is suitable as a source of information on the subject and also for use as text-book in re-educating courses.

WOODCOCK, BEATRICE

Scoliosis: the practical approach to treatment. Stanford, Calif. Stanford University Press 1946 111 p illus. 22 cm. \$2 00 909

Contents. Part I. Introduction. Change of outlook. What is scoliosis? Rotation and deviation. Compensation. Part II. First principles in the gymnastic program. Appendix Index.

Note. Is the first part of this useful book the author discusses the morphology of curvature of the spine, the skeletal and muscular changes produced by it, and how nature can be aided in making compensatory adjustments such as counter-curves. The latter part describes and illustrates correct exercises. The author has had long experience in the field, part of it under Dr. Arthur Steudler at the University of Iowa. The book is addressed chiefly to physical therapists, but medical practitioners, particularly pediatricians, also will find it of interest.

YEAR BOOK OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE

The 1947 Year book of physical medicine, edited by Richard Kovács. Chicago Year Book Publishers Inc., 1948 432 p illus. 19 cm. (The practical medicine year books) \$3 75 910

Contents (abridged). Part I. Physical therapeutic methods. Therapeutics. Electrotherapy. Electrodosage. Light therapy. Hydrotherapy. Therapeutic Chemistry. Chemotherapy. Mechanotherapy. Occupational therapy. Institutional work. Convalescence and rehabilitation. Physical fitness and physical education. Industrial medicine. Part II. Applied physical therapy. Cardiovascular conditions. Respiratory conditions. Gastrointestinal and metabolic conditions. Cancer diagnosis. Arthritis and rheumatoid conditions. Traumatic conditions. Orthopedic conditions. Paralysis. Neurologic conditions. Mental conditions. Pediatric conditions. Gynecologic conditions. Urologic conditions. Podiatric conditions. Dermatologic conditions. Oculos-herpetic conditions. Index. Index to reviews.

Note. (2143) An annual publication organized on the plan of the other books in this useful series. In its selections from the world literature of this subject are classified and summarized. Each chapter is made up of a number of abstracts of considerable length (300-500 words). A footnote reference to the original article is given in all cases. Frequently the abstract is accompanied by short critical or supplementary notes by the author.

NUTRITIONAL THERAPY

BARBARA CLIFFORD JOSEPH

Treatment by diet. Fifth edition. 14 plates, including 13 in color Philadelphia J B Lippincott Company 1948 784 p illus. (part col'd) 26 cm. \$12 50 911

Contents (abridged). Part I. Diet in health. Part II. The application of diet therapy. Part III. Diet in disease. Section A. Diseases in which diet is of paramount importance. Diabetes mellitus. Oest. Dyspepsia—obesity. Underweight—emaciation. Nephritis. Diseases of the digestive tract. Deficiency diseases. Section B. Conditions in which diet is of varying importance. Diseases of the liver. Diseases of the pulmonary tract. Diseases of the endocrine system. Diseases of the urinary tract. Addison's disease. Hypertension. Protein and amino acids in nutritional therapy. Chronic arthritis. Pregnancy and lactation. Ketonuria. Diet. Diet and skin diseases. Part IV. Routine hospital diets—preoperative and postoperative dietary management. Part V. Appendix. Bibliography. Index.

Note. An encyclopedic treatment of nutrition and diet, which has been specifically designed for the use of general practitioners of medicine. A brief description of each disease provides the discussion of dietary considerations and principles in connection with it. A large part of the text consists of tables of dietary information and menus which have been worked out to meet specific demands or nutritional requirements. There are brief mentions of certain other therapies and with dietary treatment. In this edition the work has been very substantially revised. There is now chapter on deficiency diseases and another on diseases of the skin. Changes in the illustrations include a new series of color plates, which show comparative servings of various kinds of food as recommended by the Food and Nutrition Board of the National Research Council. The bibliography is exceptionally full.

GORDON, EDGAR STILLWELL

Nutritional and vitamin therapy in general practice. Third revised edition. Chicago. The Year Book Publishers, Inc., 1947 410 p. illus. 21 cm. (The general practice manuals) \$5.50 912

Contents. What is vitamin? Vitamins A. The vitamins B complex. Thiamine. Riboflavin. Nicotinic acid—niacin. Other B complex factors. Ascorbic acid. Vitamin D. Vitamins E. Vitamins K. Minerals. Proteins. Fats. Foods. Carbohydrates. Fat. Weight control. Dental problems in nutrition. The economic side of nutrition. Appendix. Index.

Note. Essentially this book is a working manual for the general medical practitioner. It deals chiefly with the vitamins and nutrition and the emphasis is on the symptoms and their therapy. It has purposely been made compact. The essential facts are stated, but case histories, lengthy discussions, menus, and bibliographies are not included. A considerable number of revisions have been made in preparing this edition in order to make available knowledge gained since 1942.

SPIES TOM DOUGLAS

Rehabilitation through better nutrition. University of Cincinnati studies in nutrition at the Hillman Hospital Birmingham, Alabama, from the Department of Internal Medicine, University of Cincinnati College of Medicine. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1947 94 p illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$5 00 913

Contents. The Birmingham study: Diagnosis—Vitamin A deficiency. Nicotin deficiency (pellagra). Thiamine deficiency. Riboflavin deficiency. Vitamin C deficiency (scurvy). Other vitamin deficiencies. Anemia. Protein-energy malnutrition. Nutritional anorexia. Hypodermic scleroderma (iron deficiency) anemia. Neurological sprue. Protein deficiency. Edema. Therapeutic principles and results—4000 calorie liquid diet. 4000 calorie semi-solid diet. 4000 calorie solid diet. Low calorie diet. Synthetic vitamins, dried brewer's yeast powder, and liver extract. Reevaluation. References. Index.

Note. An important work on nutritive therapy. It is based on 891 cases of persons suffering from nutritional deficiency diseases who were treated at Hillman Hospital in 1945, but only few case histories are reported in any detail. Instead the methods and results of the study are summarized in form that can be read by professional workers in nutrition and by general practitioners of medicine. The average bibliography is compared entirely of citations of periodical articles in which fuller reports of the observations made during the study are available.

TURNER, DOROTHEA

Handbook of diet therapy. Chicago. The University of Chicago Press 1946 112 p. 23 cm. (The University of Chicago Committee on Publications in Biology and Medicine) \$2 00 914

Contents (abridged). Normal diet. Correlation of the dietary intake with the needs of the individual for specific nutrients. Modification of basic dietary plan during pregnancy, lactation and childhood. Adaptation of the normal diet for therapeutic purposes: Liquid diet. Blood diet. Low-calorie diet. High-calorie diet. Diabetic diet. High-protein diet. Low-protein diet. Ketogenic diet. Acidic and basic elements in the diet. Interviewing the patient. Appendix. Food composition table for short period of dietary analysis (revised). Chemical content of food. Mineral elements and excess of acidity or alkalinity per 100 gm. of foods. Chemistry of dietetic terms. Index.

Note. A concise guide to the planning and organizing of therapeutic diets, written so as to be of practical value to dietitians, medical practitioners, and students. It summarizes a series of studies conducted by the American Dietetic Association and National Research Council, and stresses the need for adopting simplified methods for calculating the strict content of diets. Instead of formulating numerous specific diets the author outlines basic or foundation diets which may be adapted to meet special needs. The tables of food composition were prepared by the Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics of the U. S. Department of Agriculture.

WOHL, MICHAEL GERSHON editor

Dietotherapy clinical application of modern nutrition. With a foreword by Russell M. Wilder Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1945 1031 p illus. 24 cm. \$12.00 915

Contents (abridged): Part I, Normal nutrition. The physiology of the gastro-intestinal tract and its bearing on nutrition, by F. C. Mann and J. L. Bollman. Water metabolism, by J. Harold Adams. Trace elements in nutrition, by Carl V. Moore and W. T. Sahler. Calcium and phosphorus, by J. O. Holmes. Vitamin A in health and disease, by L. E. Bower. The vitamin B complex, by B. Sare and others. Vitamin C in health and disease, by G. Daiford. Vitamin D in health and disease, by D. J. McCune. Vitamin K in health and disease, by J. H. Jones. Vitamin E, by J. F. Wile. Vitamin metabolism, by B. Sare. The laboratory diagnosis of vitamin deficiency, by H. Field, J. Morrison, Holmes and Isenhardt, by R. M. Leverton. Part II, Nutrition in periods of physiological stress: Nutrition in pregnancy, by P. F. Williams. Nutrition in infants and children, by W. E. Nelson and Norman Kowalski. Nutrition in the aged, by J. H. Miner. Nutrition in relation to infection and immunity, by L. A. Katcher. Nutrition and the skin, by E. E. Yemans. Part III, Nutrition in disease: Nutrition in relation to dentistry, by C. F. Roelcher and L. E. Cahn. Nutrition in digestive diseases, by R. E. Cohen and others. Dietary treatment of diabetes mellitus, by H. F. Root and C. C. Bailey. Nutrition in uric acid disease, by A. Randall and R. Hughes. Nutrition in cardiovascular disease, by G. M. Parson and others. Nutrition in the allergy, by A. H. Rowe. Nutrition in rheumatism, arthritis and gout, by R. Farnsworth and C. W. Scoll. Nutrition and diseases of the skin, by C. S. Wright. Nutrition in Addison's disease, by L. G. Rowntree. Nutrition in obesity and leanness, by M. G. Wold and C. W. Dean. Nutrition and parathyroid glands and the related endocrine system, by C. V. Moore. Nutrition in diseases of the nervous system, by J. E. Leroy and Harry Gray. Nutrition in infectious diseases, by J. A. Toner. Nutrition in the care of the surgical patient (pre-operative and post-operative), by L. S. Ravich and Harold A. Zittel. Acute and chronic protein metabolism, by E. Elman. Appendix. Index.

Note: In this volume, fifty-eight leading investigators in the fields of food and nutrition have collaborated to produce a comprehensive and authoritative work. The book is designed to serve as text and reference manual for medical students and general practitioners, and emphasizes the importance of the various vitamins involved in normal functioning body. Because of its broad scope, each chapter provides concise rather than an extensive review of current literature and applications in each particular phase of the subject. Extensive bibliographies are included with each paper.

RADIOLOGY

ARCHER VINCENT WILLIAM

The osseous system a handbook of roentgen diagnosis. Chicago The Year Book Publishers Inc. 1945 320 p illus. 21 cm. \$6.50 916

Contents (abridged): Technique. General principles of interpretation. Normal bones and joints and their injuries. Differentiation of fractures from nontraumatic abnormalities. Injuries to the skeletal system other than the spine: Shoulder and clavicle, Elbow joint, Carpal bones, Phalanges, Ribs, Pelvis, Sacrum and coccyx. Ankle joint, Heel, Ankle—general considerations, Bone diseases and rheumatism in childhood. Bone diseases occurring postnatally in adult life. Ankle sprains, Index.

Note: This volume covers the X-ray examination of the skeletal system and is intended to serve as a concise guide for the physician who only occasionally carries out radiologic examinations. The discussion of technique is very brief and is limited to mention of special points in connection with bone films. The remainder of the book deals with interpretation of roentgenograms and the presentation of the data in such form with reproductions of roentgenograms on right-hand pages and analyses of them on the facing left-hand page. The author is Professor of Roentgenology in the Department of Medicine of the University of Virginia.

BLOOM WILLIAM editor

Histopathology of irradiation from external and internal sources. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 808 p illus. (part col d) 23 cm. (National nuclear energy series) \$8.00 917

Contents: Introduction by W. Bloom. Materials and methods, by R. G. Murray and others. The cell, by W. Bloom. The skin, by R. A. Fisher. Bone, by M. Heller. Bone marrow, by M. A. Bloom. The spleen, by R. G. Murray. Lymph nodes and intestinal lymphatic tissue, by P. F. H. De Broyes. The thymus, by R. G. Murray. The gastrointestinal tract, by M. Picca. Structures accessory to the gastrointestinal tract, by R. F. Rhoades. The testis, by M. Heller. The ovary, by W. Bloom. The kidney, by W. Bloom. The lung, by R. F. Rhoades. The vascular system, by R. F. Rhoades. The adrenal, by R. F. Rhoades. The nervous system, by R. S. Balder. Summary by W. Bloom. Appendix—Experiments listed by agent, animal species, and mode of administration. Bibliography. Alphabetical list of experiments. Index.

Note: A condensed account of fundamental research carried out as part of the program of the Mammalian District Project during the years 1943-1945. The experiments were carried out on small animals, and their purpose was to accumulate knowledge of the biological effects of various types of radiation applied in various ways. Although there is some description of methods, most of the text is devoted to reports and evaluations of findings. There are several hundred reproductions of microphotographs. The volume is the first one published of a series which will eventually consist of about sixty volumes, and will be an official presentation of results of the tremendous program of research which accompanied the development of the atomic bomb.

BUCKSTEIN, JACOB

The digestive tract in roentgenology 1030
Illustrations in 659 figures. Philadelphia J B Lippincott Company 1948 889 p illus. 26 cm. \$18.00 918

Contents (abridged): Introduction. History of roentgenology of the alimentary tract. The hypopharynx and esophagus: Congenital anomalies of the esophagus. Perforations of the esophagus. Benign tumors of the esophagus. Malignant lesions of the esophagus. Foreign bodies in the esophagus. Syphilis and tuberculosis of the esophagus. "Thoracic stomach" (congenitally short esophagus). The stomach: Chronic gastritis. Gastric ulcer. Benign tumors of the stomach. Benign and other benign lesions of the stomach. Malignant tumors of the stomach. Syphilis and tuberculosis of the stomach. The duodenum: Duodenal ulcer. Diverticula of the duodenum. Carcinoma and other tumors of the duodenum. The small intestine: The small intestinal picture in stenosis, hyperplasia and adenoma. Congenital sections of the small intestine, congenitally twisted, duplications of the small intestine. Obstruction of the small intestine. Tumors of the small intestine. Appendicitis. The large intestine: The appendix: Complications and specificity of the colon. Granulations and benign tumors of the colon. Malignant lesions of the colon. Ulcerative colitis. Intestinal tuberculosis. Herniation and obstruction of the diaphragm. The gallbladder and bile ducts: Cholecystographic diagnosis of gallbladder disease. Congenital anomalies of the gallbladder. Biliary fistulae. The spleen, liver and pancreas. Bibliographic index. Subject index.

Note: This book is the result of twenty-five years experience in coordinating the findings of roentgenology and them of category in cases of gastrointestinal tract diseases seen at Bellevue Hospital. The aim is to present to both surgeon and internist, and to the general practitioner, full discussion of roentgenologic technique in the diagnosis of functional and organic lesions of the digestive tract. In each condition studied, brief description of the roentgen picture, the roentgen diagnosis, the X-ray technique and its correlation with clinical, pathological and other data is discussed. Case histories are given in as far as they are pertinent. This book is presented as a new volume. It is, however, similar to the author's *Clinical roentgenology of the alimentary tract* Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company 1940; and it contains enough repetition of the earlier work so that it could be considered as a thorough revision and expansion of an earlier edition. An exceptionally large number of case histories are included.

CAFFEY JOHN

Pediatric X-ray diagnosis a textbook for students and practitioners of pediatrics surgery & radiology Chicago The Year Book Publishers, Inc., 1945 838 p illus. 26 cm. \$14.00 919

Contents (abridged): Section I, The head and neck. Congenital dysplasias of the skull. The skull in the congenital skeletal dysplasias. Fractures of the skull. Hypertrophisms. Diseases of endocrine glands. Diseases of the blood. Functional diseases. Traumatic bone. Intracranial structures. Intracranial pathogenesis. Section II, The thorax: The thoracic wall. The respiratory tract. Pathologic intrathoracic changes. Primary pulmonary tuberculosis.

The mediastinum. The heart. Section III. The abdomen and gastrointestinal tract. Diseases of the abdominal wall. The liver. The biliary tract. The spleen. The digestive tract. Section IV. The pelvis and genito-urinary tract. Section V. The extraperitoneal soft tissues. The bones. The joints. Section VI. The vertebral column. Neural vertical column. Cephalic disturbances. Traumatic lesions. Diseases involving vertebral column. Index.

Note. A comprehensive treatise which has been developed from conferences which have been held continuously over a period of twenty years at the Barnes Hospital, New York. The material is arranged chiefly according to anatomical relations. Under each anatomical region, the conditions associated with it, which are of interest in roentgenology are discussed. Generally speaking, there is brief description of the specific disease or abnormality and this is followed by a longer discussion of the anatomy and pathology in relation to roentgen diagnosis. The making of X-ray photographs and their interpretation are fully covered. References to the work of other authorities appear only occasionally in the text proper but there are numerous lists of the related literature scattered throughout the work. There are 711 figures, the majority of which are reproductions of roentgenograms.

FARKELL, JOHN THOMPSON JR.

Röntgen diagnosis of diseases of the gastrointestinal tract. Springfield, Ill. Charles C Thomas 1946 271 p illus 24 cm. \$6.50 920

Contents. Introduction and outline of text. Esophagus. Stomach. Small intestine. Colon. Appendix. Rectum. Anus. Combined diseases of the stomach and intestine. Diseases of the intestine. Subject Index.

Note. The purpose of this volume is to provide the roentgenologist, general practitioner, and surgeon with practical and systematic keys to the methods of examination and diagnosis of gastrointestinal diseases. The material is arranged along, in outline form with brief descriptions of techniques and pathological conditions given under the major divisions of the gastrointestinal tract. Brief explanatory notes accompany each of the many roentgenograms used to illustrate the textual material. Since the volume is not intended for use as a basic reference tool, lists of references are not included.

FELDMAN MAURICE

Clinical roentgenology of the digestive tract. Third edition Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company 1948 901 p illus. 24 cm. \$8.00 921

Contents. The esophagus. The stomach. The duodenum. The small intestine. The colon. Hæmorrhoids. Diaphragm. The appendix. The gall bladder. The biliary ducts. The liver. The pancreas. The peritoneum. The cæcum. The sigmoid and rectosigmoidal intussus. Lymphatic system. Diseases. The abdominal vessels. The spleen. Deficiency diseases. Miscellaneous.

Note. A comprehensive reference book of information useful in the interpretation of roentgenograms of the digestive tract. It is used primarily by roentgenologists but is also valuable to specialists in gastroenterology and internal medicine who wish to understand the interpretation of such roentgenograms. Specific disorders and diseases are discussed concisely in practically all instances the following points are covered: etiology, pathology, incidence, age and sex of typical patients, clinical aspects, symptoms, associated conditions, roentgen diagnosis, and differential diagnosis. References to related literature thus follow immediately. In comparison to the second edition, published in 1941 the present edition has been very substantially revised. The main chapter headings are the same but within the chapters there are numerous discussions of conditions not treated in the earlier edition, and discussions of conditions considered there have in many cases been rewritten. The book is now about 100 pages longer and it contains 611 illustrations.

GOLDEN ROSS

Radiologic examination of the small intestine. With illustrations of 183 subjects in 75 figures. Philadelphia J B Lippincott Company 1945 239 p illus 26 cm. \$7.50 922

Contents. General introduction. Embryology, anatomy and physiology of the normal small intestine. The normal small intestine on roentgen examination. The small intestine of the infant. Functional diseases and signs. The Miller-Abbott tube in the diagnosis and treatment of ileus. Disorders of nutrition. Diseases of the secondary

Allergy. Inflammation. Neoplasms. Certain conditions of developmental origin. Some effects of food on the small intestine. Effects of certain drugs. Miscellaneous conditions. Bibliography. Index.

Note. The scope of this monograph is somewhat broader than the title indicates; for although the emphasis is on the use of X-rays in diagnosing diseases of the small intestine, such related material is also included. The book is intended primarily for roentgenologists and secondarily for gastro-enterologists. It is generally recognized that only beginning has been made in understanding and diagnosing the diseases of the small intestine; nevertheless the amount of information assembled here from the literature and from the author's own experience is impressive. The illustrations are chiefly reproductions of roentgenograms. The bibliography contains 200 references.

HODGES FRED JENNER AND OTHERS

Radiology for medical students by Fred Jenner Hodges Isadore Lampe and John Floyd Holt. Chicago The Year Book Publishers Inc. 1947 424 p illus. 21 cm. \$6.75 923

Contents. Introduction. Part I. Diagnostic radiology: General view of diagnostic radiology. The head. The spine and extremities. The thorax. The gastrointestinal tract. The genitourinary tract. Part II. Therapeutic radiology: General view of therapeutic radiology. Skin, lips and oral cavity. The head and neck. The breast and female genital tract. Male genitalia and urinary tract. Lymphoblastomas and leukaemia. Bone: chest; genitourinary tract. Central nervous system. Infections and miscellaneous conditions. Index.

Note. This concise text for undergraduates medical students covers basic principles and techniques of the diagnostic and therapeutic uses of X-rays and radium. More than half the volume deals with diagnosis and interpretation of roentgenograms. The remaining chapters provide an overall picture of the use of radium in clinical therapy. The editors, all members of the Department of Radiology of the University of Michigan, have assumed that the student will be familiar with basic X-ray equipment and radiation physics, hence these topics are only briefly discussed.

MCDONALD ELLICE, editor

Neutron effects on animals by the staff of the Biochemical Research Foundation Dr Ellice McDonald, director Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company, 1947 198 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3.00 924

Contents. Radiation effects on cells, by E. McDonald. Comparison of physical properties of fast neutrons with those of some other forms of radiation, by T. Kato. Fast neutron-irradiation procedure, by T. Kato, H. M. Terrell, and James M. Garner Jr. Reactions between neutrons dose and the mortality body weight, and hematocrit of white rats, by J. L. Latich. A study of possible reactions of macroorganisms to sublethal bombardment with neutrons, by E. K. Jennings and J. M. Garner Jr. Effect of neutrons on the resistance of mice to streptococcal infection, by J. O. Ely and M. H. Ross. Effects of neutrons on early rat development of Zee mays, by Mary A. Russell and James M. Garner Jr. The effect of neutron radiation on serum alkaline phosphatase activity, by F. Z. Kahn. The effect of neutron radiation on the peroxidase and catalase activity of bone marrow by George E. Woodward. Effect of neutrons on the cholinesterase in rabbit blood and tissue, by C. A. Little. Studies of proteolytic enzymes in bone marrow by W. O. East and C. A. Little. Effect of neutron irradiation on proteins of acidified bone marrow and blood plasma of rabbits, by L. E. Krykl, J. L. Latich, and L. Sweeney. Electrophoresis of blood plasma of neutron-irradiated chickens, by L. E. Krykl and L. Sweeney. Electrophoresis of the plasma of rabbits irradiated with neutrons, by E. B. Sengler. Oculi L. Miller and M. M. Mandler. Electrophoresis of the plasma of dogs irradiated with neutrons, by E. B. Sengler. The absorption spectra of plasma and hemoglobin solutions from the blood of neutron-irradiated rabbits and dogs, by E. B. Sengler. Some physiological responses of rats to neutron irradiation, by J. O. Ely and M. H. Ross. Effects of neutrons on white blood cell count and blood sedimentation rate of rats, by M. H. Ross and J. O. Ely. Effects of large doses of neutrons on dogs, by M. H. Ross and J. O. Ely. Changes produced in testes, spleen, bone marrow, liver and kidneys of rats by neutron irradiation, by J. O. Ely, M. H. Ross, and D. M. Gay Index. Dosage Index.

Note. A collection of papers that is intended only as general survey of the problems of neutron effects on animals, and whose chief purpose is to point the way to further research. Reference to the pertinent literature accompany most of the papers.

RIGLER, LEO GEORGE

The chest a handbook of roentgen diagnosis. Chicago The Year Book Publishers Inc., 1946 352 p. illus. 21 cm. \$6.50 925

Contents (abridged): Introduction: Methods of examination. Normal observations: Normal chest. Physiology of respiratory tract. Pathologic conditions: Diseases of bronchi and lungs. Diseases of mediastinum. Diseases of pleura. Interpretation of roentgenograms of chest. Lungs and bronchi. Miscellaneous types of pneumothorax. Foreign bodies in the respiratory tract. Pulmonary abscess. Cysts of the lung. Eosinophilic tumors of lung. Pulmonary metastases. Mediastinum. Pleura. Thorax—postoperatively. Lungs—postoperatively. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A concise guide to the interpretation of roentgenograms of the chest. It is designed mainly for general medical practitioners. Most of the presentation is in atlas form with reproductions of actual roentgenograms on right-hand pages and analysis of them on the facing left-hand pages. Over 400 cases are illustrated. The author is Professor and Chief of the Department of Radiology of the University of Minnesota Medical College.

ROBERTSON JOHN KELLOCK

Radiology physics an introductory course for medical or premedical students and for all radiologists. Second edition. New York D. Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1948 323 p. illus. 23 cm. \$5.00 926

Contents: Alternating currents. Production of high voltage. Part 1. Measurement and control of high tension voltage. Cathode rays. Positive rays and isotopes. Roentgen tubes. Valve rectification. High frequency currents. Light visible and invisible. General properties of X-rays. Measurement of wave length of X-rays. Secondary X-rays and absorption. Roentgen ray dosimetry. Radioactivity. Production of high voltage. Part 2. Superheated steam and high speed potential. Transmission of matter and energy. Artificial radioactivity, mass, and energy. Drunken lesions and atomic piles. Appendix. Index.

Note: (1926) This text is placed chiefly for the use of premedical students during the second year of a two-year physics course. It provides thorough instruction to the basic principles and theories underlying the construction and operation of X-ray equipment and related apparatus. The general scope and purpose of the 1940 edition have been retained, but much of the material has been revised to include recent developments in the field of atomic physics. Accordingly the subject of artificial radioactivity is treated at greater length and new chapter has been added on cosmic sources. Other new sections deal with the separation of isotopes, heavy water low voltage tubes, Colpitts oscillator, and the isotopes.

SCHWEDDEL JOHN BERNARD

Clinical roentgenology of the heart. With seven hundred and forty-nine illustrations on two hundred and thirty-two figures. New York Paul B Hoeber Inc., Medical Book Department of Harper & Brothers, 1946 380 p. illus. 27 cm. (Annals of roentgenology Vol. XVIII) \$12.50 927

Contents: Methods of examination. Cardiac measurements. Normal cardiac contours. Normal variations in the heart. Left ventricle. Right ventricle. Left atrium. Right atrium. General cardiac enlargement. Aortic valve disease and brachiocephalic vessels. Lesions in heart disease. Pericardium. Coronary heart disease. Cardiac displacement. Cardiac and extracardiac calcification. Index.

Note: As indicated in the title the outstanding feature of this important work is the large collection of roentgenograms. Based on an analysis of over 30,000 fluoroscopic and roentgenographic examinations, the volume outlines the methods of roentgenology as applied to cardiovascular and provides the physician with practical and in his clinical diagnosis of heart disease. The normal material is clearly integrated with the numerous illustrations, and most plates carry explanatory paragraphs. Selective bibliographies are given at the end of each chapter.

SNOW, WILLIAM

Principles in roentgen study of the chest. Springfield, Ill. Charles C Thomas 1946. 414 p. illus. 26 cm. \$10.50 928

Contents (abridged): The average lung. The role of the bronchial tree. Lobar pneumonia. Broncho-pneumonia. Bronchitis. First lung disease. Staphylococcus sepsis. Tuberculosis. Mycoplasma of the chest. Chest injury. The diaphragm. Mediastinitis. Pulmonary artery. Post-operative conditions. Pneumothorax. Infection with higher organisms. Special chest problems in children. Circulatory system. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A well-organized and clearly written treatise. The author emphasizes the importance of correlating knowledge of physiology and pathology with the information available from the patient's history and physical symptoms in interpreting chest roentgenograms. His chapter on the role of the bronchial tree reviews basic functions and important symptoms, and the chapter on the thoracic cage interprets basic observations and diseases that are sometimes detected on chest roentgenograms. More than 300 roentgenograms are reproduced and interpreted.

YEAR BOOK OF RADIOLOGY

The 1948 Year book of radiology Diagnosis, edited by Fred Jenner Hodges associate editor John Floyd Holt. Therapeutics, edited by Ira I. Kaplan associate editor Sidney Rubinfeld. Chicago Year Book Publishers, Inc. 1948 472 p. illus. 24 cm. (The practical medicine year books) \$6.50 929

Contents (abridged): Part I, Radiologic diagnosis: The head. The spine and extremities. The chest. The gastrointestinal tract. The genitourinary tract. Part II, Radiotherapeutic: Radiation biology. Radiation physics. Radiation in general medicine. Radiation in oncology. Radiation in cardiology. Radiation in dermatology. Radiation in endocrinology. Radiation in gastroenterological conditions. Radiation in gynecology. Radiation in pulmonary conditions. Radiation in bone conditions. Radiation injuries and trauma. Index. Index to authors.

Note: (1924) Similar in scope and organization to the other books in this series of manuals, this one presents in the form of abstracts the advances and new findings reported in the international literature of the preceding year. Each abstract is long enough to give the gist of the original article. In each abstract reference is given to the publication of the original. Some of the abstracts are supplemented by brief notes written by the editor in which the findings reported in the article are evaluated and are sometimes related to the work of other authors in the same area. As to the subject, an exceptional number of illustrations is included in this particular manual. The index at hand contains 361.

YOUNG BARTON ROGERS

The skull sinuses & mastoids a handbook of roentgen diagnosis. Chicago The Year Book Publishers, Inc. 1948 328 p. illus. 21 cm. \$6.50 930

Contents (abridged): Part I, The skull. Normal skull. Skull. Normal skull in infancy and childhood. Congenital diseases. Fractures. Conditions involving the skull. Tumors. Deformation of skull. Cerebral. Intracranial tumors. Brain abscess. Tuberculosis, cysticercosis, echinococcosis. Multiple bone calcifications. Part II, The mastoid sinuses. Roentgen diagnosis procedure. Normal skull sinuses. Mastoid sinuses. Normal sinuses in infancy and childhood. Mastoid sinus disease. Frontal sinus disease. Sphenoidal sinus disease. Part III, The mastoid: Roentgen diagnosis procedure. Normal variations. Normal temporal bone in infancy and childhood. Mastoiditis. Paget's disease. Scleritis and osteosarcoma. Bibliography. Index.

Note: Essentially a compilation of plates depicting the roentgen appearance of normal and diseased skulls, sinuses, and mastoids. Facing each plate is discussion of the particular feature to be observed in the roentgenograms of each normal or abnormal condition. Most of the illustrative material is from the files of Department of Radiology of Temple University where the author is Professor of Radiology. Descriptions of techniques and positions of the head for obtaining best results are also given. A few-page bibliography is included.

DISEASES GENERAL

BAUER JULIUS

Constitution and disease, applied constitutional pathology. Second edition, revised and enlarged. New York Grune & Stratton 1947. 247 p. 22 cm. \$4.50 931

Contents: Introduction. Constitutional pathology and its general significance. Constitutional biologic inferiority of organs and tissues. The integrative systems in individual constitution—1. The integrative systems of individual constitution—2. Classification of normal and abnormal constitutions. Some major diseases with chiefly constitutional etiology. Principles of treatment, nonspecific therapy pit falls. Bibliography. Index.

Note (2118) A somewhat different expression of the view that the proper approach in medicine is to consider the patient's whole personality rather than to concentrate attention only on the organ that appears to be the seat of his disease. The view that is more in accord with European than with American medical tradition. The literature that supports this thesis is summarized and the text is keyed to the citations of the original articles. In this revised edition an index has been provided, few parts of the text have been rewritten or expanded, and the bibliography has been extended.

BURNET FRANK MACFARLANE

Virus as organism: evolutionary and ecological aspects of some human virus diseases. Cambridge, Mass. Harvard University Press 1945 134 p 22 cm (Harvard University monographs in medicine and public health) \$2 00 932

Contents: Reproduction, variation and survival. Evolution and change in virus disease. The reaction of the host to virus infection. Herpes simplex. Poliovirus. Polio and related infections. Measles, rubella, and varicella. Yellow fever. Influenza. Coccidioidomycosis. Bibliography.

Note This brief description, from the biological point of view of the characteristics and epidemiology of some of the more common virus diseases of man, is based on the author's thesis that "viruses are microorganisms which have evolved by parasitic degeneration from larger micro-organisms. Although the book deals primarily with the diseases themselves, the author also discusses the reproduction, variation, survival, and evolution of viruses as biological group. A seven-page bibliography is included.

DOWLING HARRY F

The acute bacterial diseases: their diagnosis and treatment, with the collaboration of Lewis K. Sweet and Harold L. Hirsch. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1948 465 p. illus. (part col d) 24 cm. \$6 50 933

Contents: (divided) Part I. Diagnosis and treatment of acute bacterial diseases. Diagnosis of the acute bacterial diseases. General measures in the treatment of bacterial diseases. Serum therapy. Sulfonamide therapy. Penicillin therapy. Streptomycin therapy. Part II. Diseases caused by cocci. Pneumococcal infections. Streptococcal infections. Streptococcal infections—relations with amebiasis. Streptococcal (alpha and gamma streptococci) erythema. Streptococcal infection. Streptococcal infections. Part III. Diseases caused by bacilli. Eberthella infections (typhoid fever). Salmonella infections. Shigella infections (dysentery/dysentery). Brucella (undulant fever). The acute forms of tuberculosis. Part IV. Diseases caused by spirochetes. Syphilis. Part V. Diseases caused by rickettsiae. Typhus and plague. Anthrax. Part VI. Bacterial diseases in which rickettsiae are major factor. Diphtheria. Tetanus. Gas gangrene. Miscellaneous bacterial diseases. Appendix: Determination of pathogenicity in blood and urine. Penicillin assay. Streptomycin assay. Index.

Note. A practical guide for advanced medical students and practicing physicians. Two features are particularly valuable—diseases are described and grouped according to their etiologic agents, and all account is taken of the new antibiotic and other chemotherapeutic agents. The book is arranged to facilitate rapid diagnosis. The discussion of individual diseases summarizes, in each instance, the modern knowledge and techniques of diagnosis, prognosis, treatment, and prevention. Symptoms, signs and other clinical characteristics are described, differential diagnosis is discussed, then laboratory tests and treatment are covered concisely but adequately. Extensive lists of related literature accompany the chapters.

HAGAN WILLIAM ARTHUR, AND OTHERS

The relation of diseases in the lower animals to human welfare. New York The New York Academy of Sciences 1947 226 p illus.

24 cm. (New York Academy of Sciences, Annals Vol. 48 p 351-576 1947) Paper \$2.50 934

Contents: Introduction in the conference, by W. A. Hagen. Rabies, by H. M. Johnson. Equine encephalomyelitis, by R. A. Kahn. Poliovirus, anthrax, and related viruses, by H. R. Cox. The relation of brucella to human infection, by L. F. Huddleson. The prevention of plague in the light of newer knowledge, by K. F. Meyer. Anthrax (subcutaneous) and its relation to the disease in man, by W. H. Feldman. Anthrax in animals and its relationship to the disease in man, by C. D. Stone. Erysipelas (streptococcal infection) in swine and in human beings, by J. V. Klander. Anthrax peritonitis transmissible to man, by W. H. Wright.

Note. The papers comprising this volume are the work of prominent veterinarians, public health workers, bacteriologists, and pathologists. Various animal diseases which are transmissible to man are discussed on the basis of etiology, diagnosis, susceptibility, treatment, and control. Particular attention is given to critical appraisal of existing preventive measures. Varied bibliographies on host-animal relations are included in each paper. There is no index.

HANDBOOK OF MEDICAL EMERGENCIES Cambridge, Mass. Harvard University Press 1947 106 p 17 cm. \$2 50 935

Contents: Penicillin therapy. Streptomycin therapy. Sulfonamide therapy. Infectious diseases. Diseases of allergy. Intoxications. Diseases due to physical agents. Diseases of the digestive system. Diseases of the kidney. Diseases of the cardiovascular system. Neuro-psychiatric diseases. Diseases of the respiratory system. Diseases of the endocrine system. Diseases of the eye. Diseases of the blood. Parenteral therapy. Miscellaneous tables. Abbreviations. Index.

Note. A pocket-sized handbook, prepared originally by group of Harvard medical students and intended for the guidance of interns in dealing with medical—its contrast to surgical—emergencies. It tabulates in brief and succinct form, methods of diagnosis and treatment for more than 75 diseases, ranging from snake bite and electric shock to anemias and cancer poisons. Useful tables of acids, equivalents and values for blood, urine, and spinal fluid constituents are included.

HULL THOMAS GORDON

Diseases transmitted from animals to man. Third edition. Springfield Ill. Charles C Thomas 1947 571 p illus. 24 cm. \$11.00 936

Contents: Section One, Diseases of domestic animals and birds. Tuberculosis, by W. H. Feldman. Anthrax, by H. F. Seyfarth. Brucellosis, by L. F. Huddleson. Giardiasis, by C. D. McGiverny. Borna disease, by J. V. Klander. Salmonella and shigella infections. Leptospirosis, by R. Goshkin. Rabies, by R. A. Kahn. Orf (ecthyma). Foot-and-mouth disease. The part diseases of man and animals, by W. A. Hagen. Mink's minkitis, by W. A. Hagen. Contagious ecthyma of sheep. Antelope horn scapularitis. R. R. Valley fever. Milk sickness (infections produced by animal parasites), by E. C. Frost. Pigeon disease, by F. D. Waldman. Section Two, Diseases of rodents and wild animals. Plague, by E. F. Meyer. Tularemia. Leptospirosis. Rat-bite fever. Haverhill fever. Endemic relapsing fever. Typhus fever, by E. E. Dyer. Rocky Mountain spotted fever, by E. E. Dyer. Testicular orchitis. Q fever. Junco yellow fever, by F. L. Boper. Lymphocytic choriomeningitis, by C. Armstrong. Section Three, Human diseases spread by animals. The relation of human infections to animals. Septic sore throat. Scarlet fever. Diphtheria. Section Four, Animals as passive carriers of disease organisms. Botulism. Tetanus. One paragraph. Section Five, A review of the role played by each animal in the spread of disease. The role of different animals and birds in the disease transmitted to man.

Note (2119) A standard manual which is of interest to medical practitioners, public health officers, medical research workers, and veterinarians. Information is included on identification, history, prevalence, etiology, prevention, and control. Important points are summarized at the end of each chapter and references are furnished to the more important literature. In this edition seven new chapters have been added and the older chapters have been revised.

MOULTON FOREST RAY editor

Rickettsial diseases of man. A symposium on the rickettsial diseases of man, organized by the Section on Medical Sciences of the A.A.A.S. and presented at the Boston meet

ing on December 26-28 1946 Organized by Malcolm H Soule secretary of the Section on the Medical Sciences, Washington American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1948 247 p illus. 26 cm. \$6.25 937

Contents: Epidemic typhus in the Mediterranean area during World War II, by S. Bayne-Jones. Leona-herpes typhus fever in the European theater of operations, U. S. Army 1941, by J. K. Gordon. Epidemic typhus fever in Japan and Korea, by A. B. Scoville, Jr. Scrub typhus (*tsutsugamushi* disease) in the U. S. Army during World War II, by K. F. Mitty. Outbreaks of Q fever during World War II, by J. H. Daugh. Biology of the rickettsiae by D. Greff. The classification of rickettsiae and rickettsial diseases, by H. P. Henshaw. Laboratory procedures for the isolation and identification of the pathogenic rickettsiae, by H. P. Henshaw. Vectors of rickettsial diseases, by G. H. Kabis. The reservoirs of infection in rickettsial diseases of man, by C. B. Philip. Rickettsialosis—general considerations of a newly recognized rickettsial disease, by R. J. Henshaw. The pathology of the rickettsial diseases of man by S. R. Wofsch. The symptomatology clinical course, and management of leishmaniasis typhus fever, by A. Yaman. Leishmaniasis (visceral) typhus fever; symptomatology by T. E. Woodward. Symptomatology and certain other aspects of Rocky Mountain spotted fever by R. R. Parker. The symptomatology of leptospirosis disease by F. G. Kabis. Q fever clinical features, by F. G. Kabis. The treatment of the rickettsial diseases of man, by J. C. Snyder. The involvement of rickettsiae in the rickettsial diseases of man, by C. J. D. Zachary. The Weil-Felix reaction, by E. W. Warren. Complement fixation and agglutination reactions in rickettsial diseases, by J. E. Seale. The soluble substrates of the rickettsiae, by H. P. Henshaw. The preparation and standardization of rickettsial vaccines, by H. R. Cox. DDT and other insecticides for the control of lice and flea infestations, by E. F. Kabis. Methods of application of DDT, by D. M. Greeley. The control of arthropod typhus in the United States, by G. R. Boudry and J. A. Wiley. Leishmaniasis and mite control, by E. C. Boudry.

Note: Much of the material in this collection, particularly that relating to control measures and the use of insecticides, is based on experience gained by the armed forces in Europe and other battle fronts during World War II. Each paper has been prepared by an expert in the fields of entomology, biology or medicine, and in most cases an extensive bibliography is included. The work is addressed to persons trained in medicine and public health.

RIVERS THOMAS MILTON editor

Viral and rickettsial infections of man. 77 Illustrations including 6 plates in color Philadelphia J B Lippincott Company 1948 587 p illus. (part col'd) 26 cm. \$5.00 938

Contents: General aspects of viral and rickettsial infections, by T. M. Rivers. Physical and chemical procedures, by W. M. Stanley and M. A. Linder. Serologic reactions in viral and rickettsial infections, by T. M. Rivers. Epidemiology, by R. W. Goodpastor and G. H. Kabis. Pathogenesis of viruses and rickettsiae in these infections, by J. F. Enders. Epidemiology, by K. F. Mitty. Bacterial viruses—bacteriophages, by A. D. Hershey and J. Brinsford. Viral encephalitis, by F. E. O'Leary and J. C. Smith. Rabies, by H. N. Johnson. Poliovirus, by H. A. Howe. Infectious hepatitis and acute hepatitis, by W. Paul Hanson, Jr. and J. R. Paul. Chickenpox—Primary atypical pneumonia—Influenza, by J. I. Herdell, Jr. Measles and varicella, by J. E. Seale. Polio-virus-hepatitis disease group, by K. F. Mitty. Typhus, Typhoid and infectious conjunctivitis, by F. T. Warren. Measles—Rubella—Kawasaki syndrome, by G. H. Kabis. Diseases caused by the virus of herpes simplex, by T. F. McWhisker. Epstein-Barr virus-infectious mononucleosis, by T. M. Rivers. Vaccinia-herpes vesicular group, by J. Seale, Jr. Mumps, by J. F. Kabis. Infectious mononucleosis, by T. M. Rivers. Pertussis fever, by A. B. Seale. Colorado tick fever, by R. E. Cox. Yellow fever—Typhus fever, by H. Theiler. Dengue—Phlebotomus fever, by A. B. Seale. The typhus fevers, by J. C. Snyder. The spotted fever group, by H. R. Cox. Scrub typhus—Q fever, by J. E. Seale. Infections of minor importance, by T. M. Rivers. Escherichia coli, by J. Warren. Bibliography Index. Subject Index.

Note: A comprehensive presentation of basic information. It is suitable primarily for use as a textbook, particularly by medical students, general medical practitioners, and public health officers. Publication was subsidized by the National Foundation for Infectious Diseases in order to make possible the relatively low price. Each paper is accompanied by an extensive bibliography and the names of authors of the cited literature are indexed, thus making it easy to trace specific subjects.

STIMSON, PHILIP MOEN

A manual of the common contagious diseases. Fourth edition thoroughly revised with 67 illustrations and 8 plates 6 in color Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1947 503 p. illus. (part col'd) 20 cm. \$4.00 939

Contents: Principles of contagion. Serum reactions. The pathogenesis and the antibiotics—their use in the common contagious diseases. Diphtheria. Vincent's angina. Scarlet fever. Measles. Rubella. Whooping cough. Mumps. Chickenpox. Smallpox. Vaccination against smallpox. Mononucleosis infectious. Poliovirus. General management of contagious diseases. Glossary. Index.

Note: (1115) A compendium of clinical information which is especially useful to general practitioners, public health officers, school physicians, nurses, and others. Less professional work requires knowledge of children's and other contagious diseases. Although designed as a compact manual, good deal of information is included. The typical discussion of a disease covers the following points: symptoms, definition, etiology, epidemiology, pathology, laboratory, incubation period, clinical manifestations, complications, diagnosis and differential diagnosis, mortality and prognosis, period of infectivity, isolation and eradication, prophylaxis, and treatment, and, in addition, there is bibliography of selected references to pertinent literature. In the present edition the chapter on the antibiotics and the antibiotics is new and the section on poliovirus has been completely rewritten in view of knowledge gained since the preparation of the third edition and experience with the Salk method of treatment. Other small changes are found in many places throughout the text.

TOP FRANKLIN HENRY AND COLLABORATORS

Communicable diseases With 95 text illustrations and 13 color plates. Second edition. St. Louis C. V Mosby Company 1947 992 p. illus. (part col'd) 22 cm. \$9.50 940

Contents (abridged): Section I. General considerations applicable to communicable diseases. Infection and immunity. Epidemiology governing control of communicable diseases. Specific prevention of certain communicable diseases. Management of communicable diseases in hospital, by P. L. Levin. Section II. Communicable and infectious diseases classified by common portal of entry. A. The respiratory tract—Coccidioidomycosis, by C. R. Smith. Erysipelas, Mononucleosis, Pharyngitis, pneumonia, by G. B. Allen. Rheumatic fever, by D. D. Kutsche. Tuberculosis, by R. H. Douglas. The common cold, Erysipelas, Infectious, by J. E. Seale. Measles. Acute scarlet fever. Poliovirus. Poliovirus. B. The gastrointestinal tract—Amoebic dysentery. Epidemic diarrhea of the newborn, by G. D. Connors. Food poisoning. Infectious hepatitis, by T. Francis. Typhoid fever. Undulant fever. C. The nervous system or skin—Chenille, by L. W. Shaffer. Diphtheria, by F. H. Kabis. Leprosy. Gonorrhea, by L. W. Shaffer. Trachoma, by F. H. Kabis. Leprosy. Gonorrhea, by L. W. Shaffer. Rheumatism of the scalp, by J. G. Mahler and L. W. Shaffer. Hookworm disease. Tetanus. Tuberculosis. Malaria, by L. T. Cappelletti. Rickettsial diseases, by J. C. Snyder. Section III. Appendix. Glossary. Index.

Note: A compact reference book which is not encyclopedic but in which most diseases of interest to the average general practitioner are adequately covered. The current sections are revised and the length of the book is increased. The material is arranged according to the most common portal of entry and is discussed in the pattern of definition, history, infection agent, epidemiology, laboratory pathology, symptoms, complications, diagnosis, prognosis, treatment, and prevention. The discussions are somewhat fuller than in the average text book. Extensive changes which include the rewriting of three chapters, the replacement or revision of many others, and the addition of fourteen new ones have been made in the work in this edition.

HEMATOLOGY

DAMESHEK WILLIAM editor in-chief

Morphologic hematology New York Grune & Stratton, 1947 200 p. illus. 26 cm. (Blood, the journal of hematology Special issue no 1) \$4.75 941

Contents: The Hematology of leukemia in the bone marrow of patients having active leukemia, by R. D. Francis and W. A. B. B.

In vitro study of bone marrow. I. A method for marrow culture. II. Studies of erythropoiesis, by C. M. Finn. Marrow bone marrow is obtained by manual puncture, by E. L. Vaughan and F. Brochmann. Histopneumonia and erythropoiesis of the healthy female mice of C 57 Brns and CFW strains, by E. M. Zandotti and R. Gump. Cytomorphological observations in Hodgkin's disease, by J. Forster-Bauer. A physiological study of erythropoiesis in the duck, by H. H. Koster and R. H. Rigdon. A method for the separation of leukocytes from whole blood by fractionation on serum albumin, by E. L. Visher, W. L. Hughes, Jr. and J. G. Osborne. The preparation of morphologically intact leukocytes from peripheral blood by means of gradients and lysozymes, by T. P. Sanger, L. Silberback, and K. Schwartz. Comparative studies of leukocytes in normal and in anemic blood, by L. J. Berry, R. M. Lowmiller, and T. D. Sjöström. The influence of anemias on phagocytic function in rats, by L. J. Berry and K. C. Haller. The influence of anemias on phagocytic fractions and resistance to infection in mice, by L. J. Berry and K. C. Haller. Certain characteristics of the leukocytes of guinea pig blood with particular reference to the Karlsson body, by E. Smith. Studies on the adhesion of human blood platelets and bacteria, by R. E. Hoshoka. The adhesion of dog platelets to bacteria, by R. B. Hoshoka. Studies on platelets: The effect of platelets on the surface tension of saline solutions and hyperanemic plasma, by A. L. Capley and D. F. Glasser. The behavior of platelets from human and dog blood—vi, The agglutination of platelets isolated from human, dog and canine blood, by A. L. Capley and R. S. Hamilton. Index.

Notes: A collection of papers prepared by scientists and research workers associated with some of the leading medical schools in the United States. Each paper is based on investigations carried out by the writer. Bibliographies or lists of references are given at the end of each paper and a general index has been provided.

HILL JOSEPH MACGLASHAN and WILLIAM DAMESTER, editors

The Rh factor in the clinic and the laboratory New York Grune & Stratton 1948 192 p illus 26 cm. (Blood the Journal of hematology Special issue no 2) \$4.25 942

Contents: Rh factor, by W. Damester. A survey of the significance of the Rh factor by Field Levine. The Rh genotype and Fisher's theory, by R. E. MacGlashan. Hemolytic mechanisms, by W. Damester. Considerations on the relation of some blood cells, by I. Gombosi. Genetic inheritance between the Rh system and A-B system, by E. Wiskulsky. Hemolytic Rh immune globulin: evidence for possible third order of antibodies incapable of agglutination or blocking, by J. M. Heli, S. Hershman, and F. Jones. Acute renal insufficiency due to inaccessible transfusion and other causes, with particular emphasis on management, by E. K. Mithrand and others. Rh antibodies: correlation with clinical findings, by I. Damester. On certain variations in erythroblastosis foetalis, by E. Chown. The A and B factors as possible cause of erythroblastosis, by A. C. Viles. Causes of the treatment of erythroblastosis foetalis by transfusion, by H. Wallenstein. Current problems regarding the Rh factor. Historical review of Rh factor transfusion, by E. Odeh Gervais. Index.

Note: The papers comprising this volume were presented at the International Hematology and Rh Conferences held in Dallas, Texas in 1944. They provide summarized account of recent investigations and findings in this particular phase of hematology research, as presented by some of the outstanding authorities in the field. The majority of the papers contain short bibliographies, and a comprehensive index is included.

JOSIAH MACY JR. FOUNDATION

Blood clotting and allied problems. Transactions first conference Feb 16-17 1948 New York, N Y Edited by J. E. Flynn. New York Josiah Macy Jr. Foundation, 1948 179 p illus 23 cm Paper \$3.25 943

Contents: Blood clotting and hemostasis, by L. B. Jenson. The factors and the unknowns, by C. H. Best. Fibrinolytic enzymes, by T. Astrup. Report of the committee on terminology for the proteolytic enzymes of plasmin, kallikrein and carboxylase factors in coagulation, by E. M. Brachman. Some unsolved problems in the chemistry of blood clotting, by J. T. Edmell. Fibrin synthesis reaction in the blood clotting mechanism, by W. H. Burgess and A. C. Ware. Value of prothrombin determinations, by I. S. Wright. Determination and the estimation of prothrombin, by E. F. Lill. Appendix: Prothrombin determination techniques as done in various laboratories. Two stage prothrombin determination, by W. H.

Jenson. Determination of prothrombin by plasma and plasma fractions, by J. T. Edmell. Prothrombin determinations, by L. M. Tuckman. Technique of the quick prothrombin time as performed at the Mayo Clinic, by N. W. Barker. Determination of prothrombin time, by L. B. Jenson. The determination of prothrombin, by A. J. Quick. Prothrombin clotting time determination, by C. C. Bessard. Method for the determination of prothrombin clotting time, by R. S. Overman.

Note: As in other conferences sponsored by the Foundation, the object is symposium among experts on the problems investigated and some of the results of recent research. The papers are brief, short, and are here printed with reports of the discussion at the Conference.

KRACKE, ROY RACHFORD

Color atlas of hematology with brief clinical descriptions of various diseases for medical students laboratory technicians and general practitioners of medicine with clinical and hematologic descriptions of blood diseases including a section on terminology a section on technic and a summary of blood findings in various diseases. Illustrated with 32 plates in full color and 3 plates in black and white. Philadelphia J. B. Lippincott Company 1947 204 p 24 cm. \$5.00 944

Contents: Definitions of hematologic terms. Origin and development of blood cells. Morphology of blood cells. Myeloblasts and myelocytes. Lymphocytes and monocytes. The red cells. Normal blood. Leukocytes (neutrophils, lymphocytes, monocytes, eosinophils). The leukocyte count. The leukocyte formula. The hemolytic reaction. Assays of marrow smears. The marrow reaction. The leukemic reaction. The leukemic reaction. Infectious mononucleosis. The bone marrow blood picture. Microscopic changes of the blood and the blood forming organs. Splenomegaly and splenectomy. Blood picture in various laboratory animals. Hematologic technic. Summary of hematologic findings. Index.

Note: The outstanding feature of this manual is the series of color plates which depict the characteristics of the blood in various diseases, and with which the general practitioner, laboratory technician or medical student may compare his own findings. The book also includes summarized description of the pathology, diagnosis, and treatment of blood diseases and an outline of the techniques for conducting blood analyses. The author is Director and Professor of Clinical Medicine of the Medical College of Alabama.

PONDER, ERIC

Hemolysis and related phenomena. With 69 illustrations. New York Grune & Stratton 1948 398 p illus 23 cm. \$10.00 945

Contents: Introduction. Sharp changes accompanied by volume changes. Shape changes accompanied by volume changes. Cytochemistry and architecture. The kinetics of hemolytic inhibitors and accelerators of hemolysis. Hemolysis in vivo. Appendixes. The red cells of the Camellia. Hemolysis and related phenomena observed in selected red cells. Red cell counting. Red cell methods. Index. References. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note: An extensive account of the present state of knowledge of the red blood cell and the hemolytic processes in mammals. Following the chapters on the shape changes, the cytochemistry and the architecture of the erythrocyte, hemolysis is explained from the viewpoint of kinetics and discussed in connection with phenomena preceding, accompanying, and following the lysis. A major part of the text is devoted to the description and analysis of numerous methods and tabulation of data. Addressing himself primarily to specialists in the field, the author supplies critical evaluation of methods and results to such of the problems discussed, showing the inadequacy of present techniques and the need for further investigation. The bibliography contains references to more than 600 articles. The work reproduces the author's *The mammalian red cell and the properties of hemolytic systems*, Berlin, 1934.

PONDER, ERIC AND OTHERS

Some aspects of red cell production and destruction New York The New York Academy of Sciences 1947 128 p. illus 24 cm.

(New York Academy of Sciences. Annals. Vol. 48 p. 577-704 1947) Paper \$2.00 946

Contributors: Red cell cytochemistry and architecture, by E. Pascher. The erythrocytic system and hemopoiesis, by A. B. Gordon and H. A. Charrier. Hemoglobin and red cell production in experimental hemorrhagic anemia, by F. S. Roach and R. B. Rabin. Iron and porphyrin metabolism in relation to the red blood cell, by S. G. Oshikawa. Erythrocytic metabolism in anemic states, by W. B. Castle. Hemolytic mechanisms, by W. D. Mendenhall.

Note: A collection of papers presented at a conference held in April, 1944 under the auspices of the New York Academy of Sciences. Each paper has been prepared by an authority in the field of hematology. Together the papers provide a review of recent studies regarding the formation and destruction of red blood cells. The results of experiments and various hypotheses are critically evaluated and lines of future research indicated. Bibliographies are included.

POTTER, EDITH LOUISE

Rh—its relation to congenital hemolytic disease & to intragroup transfusion reactions. Chicago: The Year Book Publishers, 1947 344 p illus 21 cm. \$6.00 947

Contents (abbreviated): The Rh factor—general survey. Discovery of Rh. The Rh antigens and antibodies. Rh and transfusion reactions. Hemolytic disease. Relation of Rh to hemolytic disease. General classification of fetuses and infants with hemolytic disease. Clinical diagnosis and course of infants with hemolytic disease. Differential diagnosis. Complications and sequelae. Prevention. Treatment. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A review of present-day knowledge regarding the Rh factor and its relation to congenital hemolytic disease in fetus and newborn infants. The book is based upon a survey of the literature of the subject, and upon studies carried on at the Chicago Lying-in Hospital. The history of the discovery of the Rh factor and its properties are discussed, but the greater part of the book deals with the cause, diagnosis, prevention, and treatment of hemolytic disease. A thirty-page bibliography is included.

SEEKERS, WALTER HALTER, AND ELWOOD A. SHARP

Hemostatic agents with particular reference to thrombin, fibrinogen and absorbable cellulose. Springfield Ill. Charles C Thomas, 1948 131 p. illus. (part col'd) 23 cm. \$4.75 948

Contents: Clotting of the blood. Mechanics of topical hemostats with thrombin. Thrombin. Fibrinogen. Oxidized cellulose. Fibrin foam and gelatin sponge. References. Index.

Note: A brief but useful evaluation from the viewpoint of practical clinical medicine of some recent developments and discoveries regarding the chemistry of blood clotting and hemorrhage control. The book is based on a survey of literature of the subject and deals primarily with the properties, methods of preparation, and chemical use of various hemostatic agents. The references, cited throughout the text, are keyed to twenty-five page bibliography, which includes mainly literature published in the period 1934-1946.

SHWARTZMAN GREGORY AND OTHERS

Hemorrhage. New York: The New York Academy of Sciences, 1948 178 p. illus. 24 cm. (New York Academy of Sciences Annals. Vol. 49 p. 483-660 1948) Paper \$3.00 949

Contents: Introductory remarks, by G. Schwartzman. A review of some blood factors of blood coagulability, by J. H. Ferguson. Experiments in blood clotting and thrombolysis, by C. H. Post and L. R. Jorgensen. The relationship of Vitamin K to hemostasis and coagulability, by A. A. Thorpe. Hemorrhagic manifestations observed in experimental deficiency of pancreatic acid, cellulose, and oxalate, by F. Ostry. The effects of hemorrhage on the circulation, by D. W. Richards. Experimental studies on toxicosis and hemorrhagic shock, by M. I. Gergely. Vaccination in the hemostatic system of the blood capillary circulation, by R. Chambers. Reactions of peripheral blood vessels in experimental hemorrhage, by R. W. Losch. Hemorrhagic shock in the circulation, by R. W. Losch. The influence of humoral factors of hypercoagulable state on the vascular reaction to hemorrhage, by E. Sherr and others. Effects of hemorrhage on the

kidney, by D. D. Van Slyke. Metabolic changes associated with hemorrhage, by A. E. Wilhelm and C. N. H. Long. Certain neurophysiological aspects of hemorrhage, by F. Klemperer. Hemorrhagic manifestations of bacterial and virus infections: experimental studies and pathological interpretations, by G. Schwartzman and L. E. Garver. Altered hemostasis with normal placental event and normal clotting, by R. L. Haines and others. Clinical aspects of hypoprothrombinemia, by C. S. Davidson and H. J. Tague.

Note: The papers comprising this volume were prepared by medical authorities and research workers in the field of hematology and were first presented at a conference sponsored by the New York Academy of Sciences. Based on the original investigations of the authors, and in some cases on a survey of literature of the subject, they provide a review of current knowledge and make new information regarding various aspects of the mechanism and physiology of blood coagulation and hemorrhage. Most of the papers include brief bibliographies. There is no index.

STURGIS CYRUS CRESSEY

Hematology Springfield, Ill. Charles C Thomas, 1948 915 p. illus. (part col'd) 26 cm. \$12.50 950

Contents (abbreviated): Classification and general remarks concerning the elements. Erythrocytic elements. Iron deficiency anemia. Anemias of pregnancy. The hemolytic anemias. Purpurae, leukemias and other leukocytic anemias. Chronic regenerative anemias (Bart's syndrome). Reticular anemias. Sickle cell anemia. Erythrocytosis. Hemorrhagic anemias. Erythroblastosis fetalis. Hemorrhagic states. Changes in leukocytes. The leukemias. Multiple myeloma. Infectious mononucleosis. Agnathocytosis. Polycythemia. The leukemias. Stomach puncture. Blood transfusion and blood substitutes. Alimentary hematology. Index.

Note: A comprehensive, well-organized text and reference book on pathological conditions of the blood and related topics. About half of the space is devoted to the various anemias, leukemias, leukotomies, history, etiology, symptoms and signs, laboratory problems, treatment, and prognosis are covered under each topic. The work is especially suitable for its full range of literature. The bibliographical references include numerous references at the bottom of text pages, which are recognized into 30-page bibliography at the end of the book. In summarizing the contributions of others, the author often injects helpful criticism of his own.

WHITE CHARLES STANLEY, AND JACOB JOSEPH WEINSTEIN

Blood derivatives and substitutes preparation storage, administration and clinical results including a discussion of shock, etiology physiology pathology and management. Baltimore: The Williams & Wilkins Company 1947 484 p. illus. 23 cm. \$7.50 951

Contents: Liquid plasma. Chemistry and physiology of plasma. Preparation of liquid plasma. Storage of plasma. Dried plasma—preparation, storage and use. Administration. Plasma fractionation and fractionation. By-products of plasma preparation. Plasma substitutes. Human blood derivatives. Blood preservation, transportation, and the universal donor. Blood plasma bank. Shock. Clinical results with human plasma. Reactions with plasma. Index.

Note: A comprehensive manual of the preparation, storage, and administration of blood plasma and blood plasma substitutes. The history of blood transfusion is sketched in the first chapter but the remainder of the book is written chiefly from the clinical viewpoint and is intended as a reference tool and practical guide for laboratory technicians, clinical students, medical practitioners, and surgeons. Proven techniques are described in considerable detail. The authors have surveyed the literature and cite it in extensive lists appended to the chapters. They have incorporated also the results of their own plasma investigations into the storage and use of blood plasma.

WINTROBE, MAXWELL MYER

Clinical hematology Second edition, thoroughly revised. Illustrated with 197 engravings and 14 plates, 10 in color Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger 1946 862 p. illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$11.00 952

Contents: The origin and development of the cells of the blood in the embryo, infant and adult. The erythrocyte. Leukocytes.

Blood platelets and coagulation. The blood as a whole. The principles and practice of blood coagulation. Anemia—general considerations and treatment. Pernicious anemia and related macrocytic anemias. The macrocytic anemias. Hypochromic microcytic (iron deficiency) anemia. Anemia in infancy and childhood. Polycythemia. The purpura, Hemophilia and other hemorrhagic disorders. Leukemia. Tumors and tumor-like conditions involving the blood-forming organs. Agnathocytosis and infectious mononucleosis. Appendix. Index.

Note. (1311) A comprehensive work based on the literature of the subject, written to meet the needs of the general practitioner. Emphasis is placed on the importance of accurate diagnosis, and laboratory procedures which may be carried out in the office of the average physician are considered in detail. The extensive revisions and additions made in this edition account for more than 150 additional pages. A new chapter on the metabolism of the erythrocyte has been added, and much topics on the synthesis and use of folic acid, the role of vitamins in hemopoiesis and the Rh factor are now discussed. In addition, the extensive bibliography given at the end of each chapter have been brought up to date.

CARDIOVASCULAR AND RENAL DISEASES

ADDIE THOMAS

Glomerular nephritis diagnosis and treatment. New York The Macmillan Company 1948 338 p illus. 24 cm. \$8.00 953

Contents. Special clinical laboratory methods for the physical examination of patients with renal disease. Special clinical diagnostic methods. Inferences as to the nature of the renal lesion. Inferences as to the extent of the renal lesion. The theory of the differentiation of glomerular nephritis from other diseases. The differentiation of glomerular nephritis from other diseases. Glomerular nephritis. Theory and practice in the treatment of glomerular nephritis. Appendix. References. Index.

Note. This book is based on the author's own extensive experience in the treatment of renal disease. Furthermore, the author contends that accepted present-day methods of treatment are inadequate. The main point of his theory is that, supplemented by an adequate diet which does not impose an unnecessary burden on the kidney, is essential. After preliminary section which deals with laboratory and clinical observations, the book is devoted to discussion of practical clinical application of the author's method. The methods and work of other authors are not discussed in the text but are referred to in the bibliography.

ALLEN, EDGAR VAN NUY, and OTHERS

Peripheral vascular diseases by Edgar V Allen Nelson W Barker and Edgar A Hines Jr with associates in the Mayo Clinic and Mayo Foundation. 386 illustrations, 7 in color Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1946 871 p illus (part col'd) 24 cm. \$12.00 954

Contents (abridged). Gross and microscopic anatomy of peripheral blood vessels, by Walter F Evans. An approach to the diagnosis of vascular diseases of the extremities. Multifid capillaries in man by O. M. Roth. Chemical tests and physiologic significance of secretion at rest in man, by O. M. Roth. Raynaud's disease. Atherosclerosis (arteriosclerosis—sclerosis—diffuse arteriosclerosis). Diseases rich primarily are effects of environmental temperature on the vascular system. The sclerotic arterial syndrome with and without cardiac risk, by J. G. Linn. Arterial occlusion of the arteries (arterial occlusion and acute arterial thrombosis). Arteriosclerosis and arteriosclerotic atherosclerosis. Thrombo-embolic atherosclerosis (Buerger disease). Atherosclerosis. Arteriosclerosis. Buerger disease. Tumors of blood and lymph vessels. Diseases of the chest. Chronic venous insufficiency. Lymphedema. Surgical treatment for cardiac conditions and special techniques. The medical aspects of peripheral vascular diseases. Index.

Note. A comprehensive treatise in which is represented much pioneer work in the study of the peripheral vascular diseases. The field of peripheral vascular disease is broadly defined to include diseases of all blood vessels due to the heart and, also, the lymph system. However, few topics have been studied, such as hypertension, vascular diseases of the central nervous system, and certain vascular diseases of internal organs, since those diseases belong primarily to other special fields of medicine. In general the following

aspects of each disease or group of related diseases is covered: history, etiology, pathology, physiological effects, symptoms, complications, examination of the patient, diagnosis, differential diagnosis, and treatment. The chapters include long bibliographies.

AYMAN DAVID

Arterial hypertension. Edited by Henry A Christian. Reprinted from Oxford loose-leaf medicine with the same page numbers as in that work. New York Oxford University Press, 1948 265 p illus. 24 cm. (Oxford medical publications) \$2.50 955

Contents (abridged). Etiology. Pathology. Constitutional type in hypertension. Symptoms. Evolution of essential hypertension from earliest stages. Physical findings. X-ray studies. Electrocardiogram. Treatment. Drugs and methods for lowering the elevated blood pressure. Bibliography.

Note. A summary of current information and experience on hypertension designed primarily for the practicing physician. Hardly psychosomatic aspects, constitutional factors, and treatment are carefully considered. The author's own experience in treatment by the use of drugs, psychotherapy and sympathetic terms as important part of the text. Frequent references is made to the work of other authors and bibliography of 99 items is included.

BARROW DAVID WOOLFOLK

The clinical management of varicose veins. With a foreword by Arthur W Allen. New York Paul B Hoeber, Inc., Medical Book Department of Harper & Brothers 1948 155 p illus (part col'd) 24 cm. \$5.00 956

Contents. Foreword by Arthur W Allen. History and anatomy. Pathology. Pathology. Pathology. Examination of the patient. Treatment of varicose veins by injection. Treatment of varicose veins of the long saphenous system. Treatment of varicose veins of the short saphenous system. Treatment of incompetent veins communicating between deep and superficial venous systems. Complications. Thromboembolism. After-care of the varicose vein. References. Index.

Note. Although relatively short for medical treatise, this book provides detailed discussion of diagnosis, therapy and after-care of varicose veins. The author has made specialty of the subject and has based the book on an intensive clinical experience. It is not, however, addressed to specialists but to medical students and general practitioners. Certain therapies which are discussed in greatest detail are those which the author and others have found to be the best. Practically no space is given to techniques of historical interest only. There are fifty-eight illustrations. The bibliography contains 177 entries.

BELL, ELEXIUS THOMPSON

Renal diseases. Illustrated with 115 engravings and 4 color plates. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1946 434 p illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$7.00 957

Contents. Introduction—classification of renal diseases. Normal histology. Normal and pathological physiology. Developmental anomalies. Obstruction of the urinary tract—hydronephrosis. Glomerulonephritis. Tubular diseases. Excretory tubular epithelium (pyelonephritis). Diseases of the blood vessels. Diseases of the kidneys related to metabolic disorders. Extrarenal systems. Tumors of the kidneys. Index.

Note. The author of this book, who is Professor of Pathology in the University of Minnesota, believes that both pathologist and clinician are seriously handicapped in diagnosis unless they have adequate knowledge of each other's fields. In this work, he deals primarily with pathology both clinical and postmortem, but presents the subject in relation to the over all clinical picture and the data derived from laboratory tests. Some material on treatment is given but in general both for treatment and historic interest the reader is referred to other authors. Besides the usual diseases of the kidneys, treatment of pregnancy and the relation of kidney conditions to hypertension are discussed. Individual cases and statistical studies of groups of cases from the author's own experience are presented in the text. Illustrations are predominantly reproductions of microphotographs. Bibliographical references at the end of chapters are moderately full.

BRAMS WILLIAM A.

Treatment of heart disease. Philadelphia
W B Saunders Company 1948 195 p illus
23 cm. \$3.50 958

Contents: The pharmacologic action of drugs used in the treatment of heart disease. The treatment of congestive heart failure. Diseases of the coronary arteries. The treatment of disturbances in cardiac rate and rhythm. Disturbances of conduction. Infectious diseases of the heart and aorta. Congenital malformations of the heart and great vessels. Diseases of the pericardium. The heart in hypertension. The heart in endocrine and metabolic diseases. Neurocirculatory asthenia. The heart in vascular deficiency heart diseases in pregnancy surgery and heart disease. Bibliography. Index.

Note. A concise guide to therapists that the author has found valuable in his own experience as specialist in heart disease. Standard drugs and techniques are discussed from the viewpoint of the physician in charge of the patient, and valuable supplementary information on rest, diet, and the treatment of complications is included. Although the author has limited the book to the drugs and techniques that he has used in his own practice, he has included well-selected bibliography of 290 references and has keyed statements in his text to it. The work is addressed primarily to the general medical practitioner.

BURCH GEORGE EDWARD, AND TRAVIS WIN
SOR

A primer of electrocardiography Illustrated with 235 engravings. Philadelphia Lea
& Febiger 1945 215 p. illus 24 cm. \$3.50
959

Contents: Theories of electrocardiography. An analysis and the clinical significance of various parts of the electrocardiogram. Premature beats. Disorders of the heart beat. Clinical applications of the electrocardiogram. Appendix: Trifurcal reference system. Electrical axis (Dissociation chart). The waves of the electrocardiogram—average and range. P-R interval—variation. QRS—duration. S-T segment—upper limits. Q-T interval—upper limits. Relation of cycle length to heart rate. Diagnostic electrocardiographic criteria. Index.

Note. An introduction to the subject for medical students, interns, nurses, and physicians. Preconceptions of electrocardiograms are not repudiated, but the volume is liberally supplied with excellent diagrams which permit explanation, and clarify electrocardiographic wave forms of representative heart conditions. Bibliographic references are not included. Reader familiarity with heart anatomy, physiology and pharmacology is assumed.

BURSTEIN JULIUS AND NATHAN BLOOM

Illustrative electrocardiography Third edition. New York D Appleton-Century Company Incorporated, 1948 309 p illus. 24 cm.
\$6 00 960

Contents: Fundamentals of electrocardiography. The normal electrocardiogram and disturbances of the pacemaker. Premature contractions. Prematurely accelerated rhythm. Paroxysmal tachycardia. Atrial fibrillation. Atrial flutter. The electrocardiogram in myocardial infarction. Ventricular strain. The electrocardiogram in pericarditis. The electrocardiogram under various influences. The fourth and other preclinical leads. The phonocardiogram. Multiple abnormalities. Miscellaneous groups. Radiology of the heart. Index.

Note. (7214) A standard work on the subject, known to the medical profession since 1935. The present edition incorporates new chapters on cardiac radiology written by Philip Blaser and an almost entirely new set of illustrative plates. In all, several hundred electrocardiogram-reproductions of normal and abnormal heart conditions are included, together with twenty-three cardiac roentgenograms. The volume is included as a systematic textbook and also for the beginner and recent survey of the field for the specialist. In order to provide an accurately practical book, theory is limited, the emphasis being entirely on the clinical interpretation of electrocardiograms and roentgenograms.

CARTER JAY BAILEY

The fundamentals of electrocardiographic interpretation. Second edition With a foreword by Horatio Burt Williams. Springfield

Ill. Charles C Thomas 1945 406 p illus.
21 cm. \$7 00 961

Contents (abridged): The value of the electrocardiogram in clinical practice. Physiologic basis of electrocardiography. The process of electrocardiography. Artifacts and their origin. Waves of the normal electrocardiogram. Individual wave changes. Ventricular preexcitation. Atrial fibrillation with and without heart disease. Sinus arrhythmia. Premature contractions. Atrioventricular block. Ventricular fibrillation. Paroxysmal tachycardia. A-V nodal rhythm. Disturbances of conduction. Significance of large Q waves. Coronary occlusion. A simplified chest lead technique. Serial electrocardiograms. Graphic changes of coronary occlusion. Graphic changes in arterial hypertension. Myocardial damage. The dying human heart. Graphic findings in various diseases. Case histories. Glossary. Index.

Note. A successful attempt to present as simply as possible for the beginner the fundamentals of electrocardiography. In this edition the work is 70 pages longer and has been substantially rearranged. A large portion of the additional material except the last chapter in which the number of case histories has been reduced. There are two new chapters, one of which deals with the important subject of serial electrocardiograms.

CHRISTIAN HENRY ASBURY

Bright's disease. Reprinted from Oxford loose-leaf medicine with the same page numbers as in that work. New York Oxford University Press, 1948 327 p. illus 24 cm. (Oxford medical publications) \$9 00 962

Contents (abridged): Part I. General considerations: Etiology. Protein in urine (albuminuria). Casts and cells in the urine. Blood chemistry. Etiology. Pathogenesis of renal lesions of Bright's disease. Pathology. Method of examining the patient with Bright's disease. Part II. Clinical aspects: Acute Bright's disease. Acute, subacute and chronic stages of Bright's disease. Acute and chronic (nephritic syndrome of Bright's disease). Subacute and chronic hematuric Bright's disease. Chronic non-nephritic Bright's disease. Pathogenesis of kidney. Secondary changes of kidney. Renal cysts and polycystic kidney. The kidney in aplasia. Bibliography.

Note: An important monograph which is based on the author's lifelong interest and experience with this disease and other kidney disorders. It includes a wide range of clinical data obtained at the Peter Bent Brigham Hospital in Boston and at other hospitals in the same city. The first part offers a critical review of the present knowledge and theories concerning Bright's disease. In the second part, which accounts for about three-fourths of the book's length, the various types of kidney disease, as named in the contents above, are discussed separately as to terminology, etiology, pathology, pathogenesis, incidence, symptoms, treatment, etc. The discussion of the types are followed by numerous case histories, each of which is described of considerable length and is then summarized and discussed by the author. The bibliography contains 497 references.

ERNSTENE, ARTHUR CARLTON

Coronary heart disease. Springfield, Ill.
Charles C Thomas 1948 95 p 22 cm. \$2.50
963

Contents: Introduction. Anginal pectoris. Acute myocardial infarction. Acute coronary failure. Paroxysmal cardiac arrest. Heart block and disturbances of cardiac rhythm. Congestive heart failure. The risk of anesthesia and surgical operations in patients with coronary disease. References. Index.

Note: A brief but authoritative presentation of the principal clinical aspects of coronary heart disease. The diseases named in the chapter titles are discussed as to pathology, symptoms, signs, diagnosis, differential diagnosis, complications, prognosis, and treatment. References are given to twenty-one tables, lists, and articles. The book is most suitable as a review or "refresher" for general practitioners of medicine.

FRIEDMAN MEYER

Functional cardiovascular disease. Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company
1947 266 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3.00 964

Contents (abridged): The lower of functional cardiovascular disease. The cardiovascular phenomena of functional cardiovascular disease. The compensatory phenomena of functional cardiovascular disease. The etiologic factors of functional cardiovascular disease. The specific neuropathic disorders of functional cardiovascular disease. The types of functional cardiovascular disease. The psychiatric aspects of func-

tional cardiovascular disease. The hyperventilation test. War service. Comparative study. The relationship of functional cardiovascular disease and hypertrophy. The etiology of functional cardiovascular disease—Introduction of the theory of "coronary hypolemic imbalance." The diagnosis of functional cardiovascular disease. Treatment. Bibliography Index.

Note. A monograph that deals—in the words of the author—with "that syndrome of cardiovascular dysfunction which stems from an elevated change in normal cortical and hypothalamic activities and relationships. This disorder has been known by various names in the past including 'irritable heart,' 'nigger heart,' and 'autonomic imbalance.' Although the work is based partly on case histories of soldiers in World War II, the author points out the wide prevalence of the disease among civilians. A great deal of evidence is assembled to support the physiological theory of coronary hypolemic imbalance, but the treatment recommended leans heavily on psychological techniques. The bibliography contains 219 references in pertinent literature.

GOLDBERGER EMANUEL

Unipolar lead electrocardiography including standard leads unipolar extremity leads and multiple unipolar precordial leads. With 88 illustrations. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger 1947 182 p illus. 24 cm. \$4.00 965

Contents: Section I. The principles of electrocardiography and the normal electrocardiogram. The electrical currents that are produced by normal heart muscle. The method of taking unipolar extremity leads and unipolar precordial leads. The basic normal unipolar lead patterns. The relations between standard leads and unipolar extremity leads, and the relations between ordinary precordial leads and unipolar precordial leads. The normal electrocardiogram—the effects of the position of the heart on the normal electrocardiogram—some normal measurements of the electrocardiogram. Section II. Abnormal electrocardiographic patterns. The effects of hypertrophy of the heart on the electrocardiogram. Bundle branch block. Myocardial infarction. The effects of drugs on the electrocardiogram. Appendix. References Index.

Note. A valuable monograph for specialists in electrocardiography. It summarizes the results of the author's own investigations of unipolar leads and compares them to the types of leads in use. The illustrations are mostly reproductions from electrocardiograms. There is an extensive bibliography.

GOLDBLATT HARRY

The renal origin of hypertension. Springfield Ill. Charles C Thomas 1948 126 p illus 24 cm (American lecture series Paul R. Cannon, editor Publication no 14) \$6.00 966

Contents (abridged): Production of experimental renal hypertension by various methods. Production of experimental renal hypertension by constriction of renal artery. Pathologic changes in the organs of animals with persistent hypertension. Pathogenesis (mechanism of development) of experimental renal hypertension. The hormonal mechanism of experimental renal hypertension. Hypertensinogen. Hypertensin. Hypertensinase. The renin-angiotensin system. The treatment of hypertension—medical treatment—surgical treatment. Summary of the similarities and differences between human essential and experimental human hypertension. Bibliography Index.

Note. The main feature of this short book is the fully detailed discussion of the author's own experiments on animals in which hypertension was induced by mechanical restriction of one or both renal arteries. The results of these experiments are related to the experimental findings of other investigators and to the pertinent literature of the topic.

GRAYBILL ASHTON AND PAUL D WHITE

Electrocardiography in practice. Second edition with 323 illustrations. With the assistance of Louise Wheeler and Conger Williams. Philadelphia: W B Saunders Company 1946 458 p illus. 20 cm. \$8.50 967

Contents (abridged): Part I. Physiologic principles and technique. The normal electrocardiogram. Electrocardiographic leads. Analysis of individual complexes and time intervals. Part II. Variations of the normal electrocardiogram. Effect of position of heart. Variations in amplitude of QRS waves. S-T segments, and T waves. Variations

in the electrocardiogram of normal subjects. Effect of age on the electrocardiogram. Variations of the normal chest leads. Part III. The arrhythmias. Part IV. Etiologic types and patterns. Coronary heart disease. Rheumatic heart disease. Cardiovascular syphilis. Arteriosclerosis and arteriohypertension. Endocrine diseases. Hypertensive heart disease. Coronary heart disease. Pericarditis. Drug action. Part IV. Electrocardiograms for practice in interpretation. Appendixes. General subject index.

Note. Essentially a collection of electrocardiograms depicting the variations in patterns produced by the healthy and diseased or malfunctioning heart. The purpose of the volume is to aid the practitioner in interpreting electrocardiograms commonly seen in medical practice. Each chart is accompanied by the interpretation, the clinical findings, and summary of the case. This edition has been revised and reorganized to incorporate recent advances in the field and new cases dealing with precardial leads have been added.

HERNDON, RICHARD FLEETWOOD

An introduction to essential hypertension. Springfield, Ill. Charles C Thomas 1946 88 p illus. (part col'd) 23 cm. \$3.00 968

Contents: Introduction—normal regulation of blood pressure—definition. Etiology and mechanism. Physiology. Pathology. Clinical aspects. Prognosis. Diagnosis. Treatment. Index.

Note. Although hypertension, or high blood pressure, has been the subject of much research its precise nature has not yet been determined. This brief work presents a concise statement of what is known regarding the etiology, diagnosis, and treatment of the disease. It is based on a review of the literature of the subject and is intended to provide the general practitioner with a reliable picture of the present knowledge and to guide him in further reading in the field. The numerous footnotes references constitutes an extensive yet selective bibliography.

JOSIAH MACY JR., FOUNDATION

Factors regulating blood pressure. First conference. Edited by B W Zweifach and Ephraim Shorr New York Josiah Macy Jr Foundation 1947 175 p illus. 23 cm. Paper \$1.90 969

Contents: The role of the Conference in scientific investigation, by F. Froment-Smith. Relation of the nervous system to acute and chronic experimental hypertension, by E. Osipov. Humoral role of the kidney in experimental hypertension, by A. Goldstein. Humoral factors in experimental hypertension, by E. Shorr. R. Zweifach, R. F. Furchtgott, and R. Ross. Physiological and chemical characteristics of hepatic vein depressor (VDM) involved in circulatory regulation, by A. Mizon and E. Sacco. Physiological and chemical characteristics of renal vasodilator (VDM) involved in circulatory regulation, by R. F. Furchtgott and E. Shorr. Salt choices by hypertensive rats, by E. Landis and M. L. Abramson. The relation of the adrenal glands to the renal vasomotor mechanism during experimental hypertension, by B. W. Zweifach, S. Rosenfeld, R. Ross and E. Shorr. Present status of humoral factors in human hypertension, by L. Dexter. The validity of the clearance technique in the measurement of renal blood flow in normal man and in patients with essential hypertension, by R. E. Randall. Influence of low salt and low protein diets upon human hypertension, by W. Goldstein. Some humoral factors in hypertension, by L. E. Frost. The current status of the treatment of human hypertension with renal extracts, tyrosine, vitamin, etc., by H. A. Schroeder. The most of prophylaxis of experimental renal hypertension with renal extracts, including observations on sodium, by G. E. Wakeman.

— Factors regulating blood pressure. Second conference. Edited by B W Zweifach and E. Shorr New York Josiah Macy Jr Foundation, 1948 170 p illus. 23 cm. Paper \$2.75 970

Contents: Josiah Macy, Jr. Foundation Conference program, by F. Froment-Smith. The hepatic-renal apparatus, its role in the renal vasomotor mechanism, by F. W. Dawkins. Evidence of normal cortical stimulation to biological alterations in the kidneys and cardiovascular changes of mice, by T. F. Dougherty. The role of the kidney in the pathogenesis of hypertension as determined by study of the effect of nephrectomy on the blood pressures of normal and hypertensive animals, by A. Goldstein. Renin concentration of the kidney in experimental renal hypertension, by G. E. Wakeman, J. Marshall and H. Minayeva. Flavin in Hans Selye's theory of the disease of adaptation, by H. Selye. Present sub-

stances in human hypertensive blood, by H. A. Schroeder, M. R. Olsen and M. L. Goldstein. Hypertensive ventricular failure in blood of patients with essential hypertension, by R. W. Teichholz and E. Shorr. The pressure in blood of principle which elicits sustained pressure response in hypertensive animals, by R. E. Kibbey. The action of principle which elicits sustained pressure response in hypertensive animals, by G. M. Hahn.

Note: Translations, including papers and discussions, of the first and second conferences on blood pressure control are contained in these volumes. Some of the authors have included references to the related literature. The series is intended for specialists in this branch of medicine.

KATZ, LOUIS NELSON

Electrocardiography including an atlas of electrocardiograms. Second edition thoroughly revised. Illustrated with 525 engravings. Including over 1000 electrocardiograms. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger 1946 883 p. illus. 26 cm. \$12.00 971

Contents: (abbreviated) Section 1, Theory of electrocardiography: The origin and distribution of the electrical currents generated by the heart. The special anatomy and the physiological principles of the heart, and the bearing of electrocardiography on the study of the heart. The electrocardiogram and its place in clinical practice. Section 2, Systematic description of electrocardiographic patterns: Electrocardiographic terminology and the approach to record. The normal electrocardiogram. The abnormal electrocardiogram. General considerations of coronary insufficiency and the electrocardiogram of coronary disease. The electrocardiogram of chronic coronary disease and in various positions. Records of coronary occlusion. The electrocardiogram in chronic disease. Section 3, Systematic description of the electrocardiogram in the arrhythmias. Appendix. Index.

Note: A comprehensive treatise written by the Director of Cardiovascular Research at the Michael Reese Hospital in Chicago. It is intended primarily for use by advanced medical students and medical school graduates who are beginning the study of electrocardiography. The first section accounts for only approximately one-third of the book's length; nevertheless it provides an adequate discussion of the theoretical aspects. The discussions in the second and third sections are exceptionally full, and they are supplemented by reproductions of hundreds of electrocardiograms and one of which is discussed in separate paragraphs or capsules. Each of the three sections is equipped with an extensive bibliography. In this edition the work has been very extensively revised and reorganized. There are now twenty-three chapters instead of sixteen as in the first edition, and the total number of pages has been increased by about one-half. The author states that 149 of the illustrations in this edition are new. A change of considerable interest is the introduction of a third chest lead, designated as CF. The author's emphasis is on electrocardiographic interpretation. Second edition revised, illustrated with 141 engravings. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger 1946, 224 p., 96 cm., in compass work.

LEAMAN WILLIAM GILMORE, JR., editor

Management of common cardiac conditions. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company 1946 306 p. illus. (part col'd) 23 cm. \$5.00 972

Contents: The treatment of congestive cardiac failure with special reference to the prolonged use of mercurial diuretics, by W. G. Leaman, Jr. The diagnosis and treatment of congestive cardiac failure, by L. A. Ash. Treatment of acute rheumatic carditis, by M. H. Ruddy. Coronary artery disease, by R. E. Roberts. The treatment of subacute bacterial endocarditis, by W. C. Oler. I. E. Maher and M. Dvorak. The medical treatment of hypertension, by J. Q. Gillick, Jr. and M. A. Lindner. The diagnosis and treatment of acute pericarditis, by J. B. Vander Veer and J. A. Wagner. The treatment of acute myocardial infarction, by W. D. Broad and M. W. Broad, Eds. Comments on chronic coronary disease, by L. E. Kaplan. The diagnosis and treatment of cardiovascular systolic disease, by R. H. Knicker. Some thoughts on the diagnosis and treatment of pulmonary heart disease (cor pulmonale), by T. M. Dumas. Primary diseases of the pulmonary artery, by R. Dugan and H. Ingley. Clinical disorders of the heart, by S. Ball. The meaning of the electrocardiogram and its value to the general practitioner, by L. H. Katz and L. G. Kaplan. Review of surgery of the heart, by R. E. R. P. Psychosomatic aspects of cardiovascular disease, by E. W. Rutter. Recent trends in the diagnosis and treatment of peripheral vascular disease, by D. W. Krumholz.

Note: Together these papers constitute a useful survey of recent literature. The collection is intended for the general medical practitioner. It is reprinted from *Clinics*, Vol. 5, no. 1, June, 1946.

LEVINE, SAMUEL ALBERT

Clinical heart disease. Third edition, revised and reset. Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Company 1945 462 p. illus. 24 cm. \$7.50 973

Contents: (abbreviated) Rheumatic fever. The development of rheumatic heart disease—acute valvular disease. Diseases of the aortic and mitral valves. Diseases of the pericardium. Angina pectoris and coronary thrombosis. Hypertensive heart disease. Thyroid heart disease. Syphilitic heart disease. Bacterial endocarditis. Congestive heart disease. Functional heart disease. Postmyocardial infarction heart disease. Acute coronary thrombosis. The significance of low-chloride and other factors in the production of angina. The clinical significance of the systolic murmur. The patient with heart disease as surgical or statistical risk. Factors concerning prognosis in heart disease. Official electrocardiography index.

Note: This volume is designed as a simple discussion of common problems of heart disease for the general practitioner of medicine. The various chapters are essentially short treatises on particular types of heart disease, and many of them were previously published in substantially the same form in various journals. Although the chapters on some diseases, such as angina pectoris, contain long sections on treatment, in general the emphasis is on description of the disease and on diagnostic considerations. The new edition is approximately the same length as the 1943 version, though the use of more compact type has reduced the number of pages. New developments have accumulated since the publication of the first edition, and the treatment of some diseases, such as angina pectoris and myocardial infarction, has been expanded, and there is a brief new section on phenothiazine. There are no Russian references.

LIBMAN, EMANUEL, AND CHARLES K. FRIEDBERG

Subacute bacterial endocarditis. Edited by Henry A. Christian. Reprinted from Oxford loose-leaf medicine with the same page numbers as in that work. New York: Oxford University Press, 1948 113 p. illus. 24 cm. (Oxford medical publications) \$3.50 974

Contents: (abbreviated) Definition and classification of endocarditis. Subacute bacterial endocarditis. Mild cases of subacute bacterial endocarditis. The bacteremia-free stage. Diagnosis of bacteria-free stage. Transient cases of subacute bacterial endocarditis. Recurrent cases of subacute bacterial endocarditis. Progress of subacute bacterial endocarditis. Treatment of subacute bacterial endocarditis—penicillin therapy. Other forms of antibiotic therapy and chemotherapy. Surgical measures of treatment. Bibliography.

Note: A monograph intended for all physicians who treat bacterial endocarditis. Essentially it is a summary of accepted viewpoints. There are some references in the text to the related literature, as well as a full bibliography. This is the second edition of the work and it has been very substantially revised in order to cover the treatment of this disease with penicillin and other antibiotics. The revision is entirely the work of Dr. Friedberg.

LUTSADA, ALDO A.

Heart, a physiologic and clinical study of cardio-vascular diseases. With a foreword by Herman L. Blumgart. Baltimore: The Williams & Wilkins Company 1948 653 p. illus. 26 cm. \$10.00 975

Contents: (abbreviated) History of cardiology. The clinical study of the cardiac patient. The technical study of the cardiac patient. Causes of cardio-vascular disease. Classification of cardio-vascular disease. The rheumatic disease. Diseases of the endocardium. The valvular defects of the left heart. The valvular defects of the right heart. Complex malformations of the heart. Clinical syndromes due to diffuse myocardial lesions. The heart in metabolic, vascular and endocrine disturbances. The diseases of the coronary system and myocardial infarction. Diseases of the pericardium and of the mediastinum-phrenic region. Diseases of the aorta and of the pulmonary artery. Hypertension of the greater circulation and hypertensive heart disease. Hypertension of the lesser circulation and pulmonary heart disease. Hypertension—stroke. Diseases of the peripheral arteries. Diseases of the veins. Aneurysm and aneurysmal dissection. Postmyocardial cardio-respiratory attacks. Heart failure. The cardiac

patient as an electrical and surgical risk. Action of drugs useful for the cardiac patient. The management of the cardiac patient. Dose: Prescriptions Index.

Note: A relatively technique book which was designed chiefly for general practitioners of medicine. In most of the chapters practically all aspects of the subject under discussion are touched upon but the treatment of some of them is extremely brief amounting to little more than an outline. However each chapter is accompanied by good list of references to related literature. As the chapter titles indicate, diseases are classified on the basis of anatomical-chemical-nominal rather than etiology. The work is exceptionally well illustrated.

MOVITT, ELI RODIN

Digitals and other cardiotonic drugs New York Oxford University Press 1946 204 p illus 24 cm. (Oxford medical publications) \$5.75 97%

Contents (abbreviated): Digitals taken. Historical data. Sources and chemical structures. Pharmacology Clinical applications. Digitals taken: Sources and chemical structures. Pharmacology Clinical applications. Lanatoside C Chemical structures. Pharmacology Clinical applications. Other cardiotonic glycosides from digitalis plants: Digitalis nortensis. Digoxin. Gitalin (ascorphen). Strophanthin. Sources and chemical structures. Pharmacology Clinical applications. Bufadi. Sources and chemical structures. Pharmacology Clinical applications. Other cardiotonic agents of plant origin. Thervet. Various glycosides of plant origin. Cardiotonic glycosides of animal origin and cardiotonic alkaloids. Toxic poison. Erythrophilous. Conclusions. Appendix. Index of subjects. Index of authors.

Note: The purpose of this monograph is to place in the disposal of the general practitioner current knowledge regarding the chemical, pharmacologic, and clinical behavior of drugs used in the treatment of heart diseases. Emphasis is placed on the pure cardiac glycosides, their effect on the heart and the electrolytic system, and methods of application. The book is based on a survey of the literature of the subject, and each chapter concludes with an extensive bibliography. A second edition was scheduled for publication in 1949.

NEUBOH HAROLD

Venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism New York Grune & Stratton 1948 159 p illus. 26 cm. (Mt. Sinai Hospital monograph no. 2) \$4.50 97%

Contents (abbreviated): Part I. Venous thrombosis and peripheral pulmonary embolism. Diagnosis of venous thrombosis in the lower extremities. Atypical forms of venous thrombosis. Postoperative pulmonary embolism. Venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism in children. Surgical treatment of venous thrombosis. An evaluation of the present status of anticoagulant therapy. Part II. Massive pulmonary embolism based in part on a study of 13 fatal cases. The mechanism of death in pulmonary embolism. The problem of diagnosis of massive pulmonary embolism. Polypharmacy of pulmonary embolism. Treatment of massive pulmonary embolism—anticoagulant drugs.

Note: In this monograph the author has attempted to clarify the large literature of this controversial subject. The first part of the book is the result of studies of patients in the wards at Mt. Sinai Hospital, New York. The second part of the book is the result of studies carried out with Dr. Samuel Klein which led to the development of surgical treatment by way of the right ventricle. Selected cases are described in detail and the merits of the studies are summarized in a number of tables. The bibliography contains references to 151 books and articles.

PAGE, IRVINE HEINLY AND ARTHUR CURTIS CORCORAN

Arterial hypertension its diagnosis and treatment Chicago The Year Book Publishers Inc., 1946 350 p. illus 21 cm. (The general practice manuals) \$4.50 97%

Contents (abbreviated): Section I. Normal blood pressure classification of hypertension. Early stages of hypertension. Section II. Essential and malignant hypertension. Physical examination. Prognosis and related problems. Section III. Complications in early hypertension. Clinical considerations in early hypertension. Section IV. Hypertensive heart disease. Effects of arterial hypertension on the brain. The kidneys in hypertension. Hypertension and pregnancy. Section V. Treatment with thiazynoids, kidney extract, Vitamins A.

Treatment by antihypertensive. Surgical treatment of hypertension. Appendixes. Grading of roentgenology. Nomenclature of cardiac hypertrophy Index.

Note: A compact manual which is intended primarily for general practitioners. The causes, symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment of the various types of arterial hypertension are clearly described. The text is developed according to the evolution of the disease itself and provides a useful and reliable summary of present-day information on this subject. Bibliographies follow each section. The authors are physicians associated with the Research Division of the Cleveland Clinic Foundation, Cleveland.

RISEMAN, JOSEPH EPHRAIM FRANK

P-Q-R-S-T a guide to electrocardiogram interpretation. Second edition. New York The Macmillan Company 1947 84 p. illus. 15 cm. \$3.50 97%

Note: A pocket-sized reference book for the medical student or clinical technician who is beginning the study of electrocardiogram. The purpose of the work is to build confidence in the beginner by showing him how to make accurate diagnosis of heart tracings through correct interpretation of the electrocardiogram tracings. Approximately 180 tracings representative of normal and abnormal heart conditions are included together with accompanying explanatory text.

TAUSSIG HELEN B

Congenital malformations of the heart. New York The Commonwealth Fund 1947 618 p illus. (part col d) 26 cm. \$10.00 98%

Contents (abbreviated): Foreword. By Edwards A. Park. Part One. Physiology of the malformed heart and diagnostic principles. Embryology etiology basic principles of analysis, and fetal circulation. Methods of diagnosis. Chapter Two. Malformations which deprive the body of an adequate amount of oxygenated blood. Defective development of the right ventricle and tricuspid atresia. The etiology of Fallot. Pulmonary stenosis or atresia and extreme stenosis of the aorta. Aortic atresia and aortic hypoplasia of the aortic arch. Absence of the aortic arch. Complete transposition of the great vessels and the common associated anomalies. Transverse aortitis. A single ventricle and rudimentary aortic chamber. Anomalous origin of the aorta. The anomalous origin of the left coronary artery from the pulmonary artery. Part Three. Malformations which permit the body to receive an oxygen supply sufficient for the growth of the individual. Persistent patency of the ductus arteriosus. Defects in the aortic septum. Defects in the ventricular septum. The Eisenmenger complex. Aneurysm in the sinus of Valsalva with rupture into the right ventricle. Anomalous of the aortic valve and of the ascending aorta. Ductocoele with or without aortic aneurysm. Kussmaul's disease. Complete heart block and other cardiac arrhythmias. Part Four. Therapeutic measures: General medical care. Medical aspects of the surgical correction of congenital pulmonary stenosis or atresia. Index.

Note: An important book which is based largely on the author's own observations and research. Its main theme is the diagnosis of congenital malformations of the heart in the fetus, chiefly on the basis of information gathered by physical examination, roentgenographic and fluoroscopic studies, and the electrocardiogram, techniques which are available to all clinicians. The malformations discussed are illustrated with case histories, X-rays, electrocardiograms, photographs, and drawings of specimens. The functional aspects of the malformations are explained and illustrated by 44 three-color diagrams showing the course of the circulation. Diagrams of the contours of the abnormal heart and normal heart are placed in juxtaposition to each of the X-rays for better understanding of the characteristic changes which accompany the malformation.

TREIGER, IRVING J

Atlas of cardiovascular diseases correlation of clinical electrocardiography and cardiac roentgenology with clinical history and autopsy findings. Illustrated with 69 plates containing 244 illustrations 11 in color St. Louis The C. V. Mosby Company, 1947 180 p illus (part col d) 30 cm. \$10.00. 98%

Contents: Normal heart. Rheumatic heart disease. Arteriosclerotic heart disease. Hypertensive heart disease. Syphilitic heart disease. Congenital anomalies of the heart and large blood vessels. Summary Index.

Note: Most of this book consists of full-page plates, each of which bears several illustrations of an individual case of cardiovascular disease. Each plate is accompanied on the opposite page by short summary and description of the case. The illustrations include both colored and black-and-white photographs of pathological specimens, and reproductions of roentgenograms and electrocardiograms. There are letters from and the plates to each subject, such as aortic stenosis, which is closed under rheumatic heart disease. Under several of these subjects, however, there are as many as thirteen plates. The final chapter summarizes for each condition the mechanism of roentgenology, cardiology, and pathology typical of that condition. There are no literature references.

DERMATOLOGY

ANDREWS GEORGE CLINTON

Diseases of the skin for practitioners and students. Third edition, with 971 illustrations. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1946 937 p illus. 25 cm \$11.50 982

Contents (abbreviated) Symptomatology and general diseases. X-ray therapy. Radiation therapy. Physical diseases. Dermatitis due to physical causes. Lichen planus. Acne vulgaris. Diseases due to fungi. Tuberculous eruptions. Syphilis. Diseases due to animal parasites. Diseases caused by filtrable viruses. Deficiency diseases. Hypertrophic and atrophic. Cutaneous infections of products of metabolism. Diseases of congenital origin. Malignant neoplasms of the skin. Diseases of the mucous membranes. Diseases of the cutaneous blood vessels. Anomalies of pigmentation. Tropical diseases of the skin. Index.

Note: A standard treatise on skin diseases from the clinical viewpoint. It is used both as a textbook for undergraduate medical students and as a reference or office book for general practitioners who treat or at least wish to differentiate skin diseases from other conditions with dermatological manifestations. Diseases are classified according to etiology and the causative organisms are emphasized. The book is very fully illustrated and the majority of the illustrations are reproduced from photographs of case histories. The general plan and the length of this volume are close to those of the preceding edition. However, there are numerous small changes throughout the work, and there has been considerable revision of sections by the author and consultant specialists. Discussions of some 60 new diseases have been added as well as material on the new antibiotics and other recent developments. Two new chapters discuss lichen erythematosus and the application of roentgen ray physics to dermatology.

BECKER SAMUEL WILLIAM AND MAXIMILIAN E OBERMAYER

Modern dermatology and syphilology Second edition. 461 illustrations in text, 37 full color plates Philadelphia J B Lippincott Company 1947 1017 p illus. (part cold) 26 cm \$18.00 983

Contents (abbreviated) Dermatologic diagnosis. Therapy and terminology. Toxic diseases of skin and mucous membranes. Diseases of the skin. Eruptions due to drugs. The neurodermatoses. Pruritus. The papulovesicular eruptions. Hyperkeratosis, dyskeratosis and hyperplasia. Physical dermatoses. Dermatitis of vascular origin. Pigmentary disturbances. Tropical and deficiency diseases. Cutaneous infections. Cutaneous tuberculosis. Leprosy. Diseases due to fungi. Diseases due to filtrable virus. Diseases due to animal organisms. Diseases of the sweat glands. Diseases of the hair and hair follicles. Diseases of the nails. Diseases of the mucous membrane and mucocutaneous junctions. Premalignant lesions. Neoplasms. Occupational and industrial dermatoses. Allergy in dermatology. Tropical diseases. Syphilis. Pruritus. Syphilis. The diagnosis of syphilis. Nonspecific treatment of syphilis. Specific treatment of syphilis. Treatment of the pregnant woman and of prenatal syphilis. The curability of syphilis. Social aspects of syphilis. Public effort against syphilis. Index.

Note: (1299) This detailed presentation of the etiology, diagnosis, and treatment of skin diseases is designed primarily to meet the needs of undergraduate students and general practitioners. Thus, only those diseases which are commonly seen in the United States, Canada, and Great Britain are discussed. The volume is particularly well illustrated and lists of references are given at the end of each chapter. Textbook and reference value. This edition includes new material on the use of drugs in the preparation of submicroscopic sections, modern vehicles used in preparation of local treatment, and its evaluation of newer antibiotics for dermatology. Advances in the field of vitamin therapy have necessitated revision of the

chapter on tropical and deficiency diseases. The latter part of the volume, concerning the comparison of practical information on syphilis, has been extensively rewritten in the light of recent knowledge and research.

MACKEE GEORGE MILLER, AND ANTHONY C. CIPOLLARO

X-rays and radium in the treatment of diseases of the skin. Fourth edition, thoroughly revised. Hamilton Montgomery contributor. Illustrated with 321 engravings, and 4 colored plates. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1946 668 p illus. (part cold) 24 cm \$10.00 984

Contents (abbreviated) Fundamental electrical considerations in relation to X-ray apparatus. The roentgen elements and their radiation. Determination of quantity and quality of radiation. Physical factors affecting quantity and quality of radiation. Diseases of the Skin. Antineoplastic comparison of X-ray disease. Practical X-ray technique for the beginner. Roentgen therapy with extremely low wave lengths. Biologic and biochemical effects of radiation. Pathologic histology of radiodermatitis. Diseases due directly or partly to pyogenic organisms. Diseases due to fungi. Eczema. Psoriasis. Lichen planus. Pruritus—prurigo. Diseases of the hepatopulmonary system. Diseases especially due directly or indirectly to the electric field. Various lesions and eruptions. X-ray and occasional radiotherapy. Radium and gamma. Malignant neoplasms. The medicinal aspects of roentgen and radium therapy. Index.

Note: A standard treatise in which the subject is covered from the viewpoint of practicing physicians, particularly specialists in roentgenology and in dermatology. The basic physics and biology are covered briefly and certain aspects of historical material is included, but the bulk of the book deals with the technical problems of radiation therapy and with results obtained. The discussion of technique is based largely on the experience of the authors; but the techniques and opinions of others are referred to and, in some cases, are indicated. The present edition reflects the fact that the use of radium is indicated less often today than it was ten years ago because of the development of new methods of treatment which are superior. A valuable feature of the book is the authors' discussion of the comparative values and uses of the various techniques in relation to specific diseases.

ORMSBY OLIVER SAMUEL, AND HAMILTON MONTGOMERY

Diseases of the skin. Seventh edition thoroughly revised with 683 figures containing 764 illustrations and 18 colored illustrations on 11 plates. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1948 1462 p illus. (part cold) 25 cm \$18.00 985

Contents (abbreviated) Diseases of the skin. Class I, Hypertrophic and inflammatory. Class II, Hemorrhagic. Class III, Hypertrophic. Class IV, Atrophic. Class V, Pigmentary diseases. Class VI, Diseases of metabolism. Class VII, Neoplasms. Class VIII, Chronic specific infections. Class IX, Nervous. Class X, Parasitic infections. Diseases due to plant parasites. Diseases due to animal parasites. Class XI, Diseases of the appendages. Diseases of the sweat glands. Diseases of the sebaceous glands. Diseases of the hair and hair follicles. Diseases of the mucous membrane in proximity to the skin. Index.

Note: (1296) In this text and reference book for advanced students and specialists the initial chapters serve as an introduction to special dermatology, physiological and pathological processes, diagnostic methods, drugs, chemicals, colloidal therapy and other therapeutic measures as they apply to the skin. The second part discusses each disease under the following headings, giving full data in condensed form, with numerous text-figures. This edition has been brought up to date by the inclusion of recent findings in the field of dermatology and by the substitution of obsolete material. Particularly notable are the changes arising from the growing knowledge of tropical diseases and the treatment of syphilis and other diseases with penicillin and the newer antibiotics.

SCHWARTZ LOUIS AND SAMUEL M. PECK
Cosmetics and dermatitis New York Paul
H Hoeber Inc., 1946 189 p illus. (part cold) 22 cm \$4.00 986

Contents: Anatomy and physiology of the skin and its appendages. Allergic dermatoses. History. Possible causes of cosmetic dermatitis. Reports of dermatitis from the use of cosmetics in general. Occupational dermatitis among barbers, hairdressers, and beauticians. Creams. Dentifrices. Deodorants. Depilatories. Hair preparations. Lipsticks. Nail preparations. Parfumes. Cosmetics powders. Cosmetic preservatives. Cleaners. Semisua preparations. Diagnosis of cosmetic dermatitis. Method of testing new cosmetics. Treatment of cosmetic dermatitis. Beneficial value of cosmetics. Cosmetic advertising. Certified cosmetic colors.

Note: Cosmetic preparations and allied substances are here considered chiefly from the viewpoint of general medical practitioners and dermatologists. The treatment is relatively brief but is supplemented by adequate literature references, typical formulas, and photographs of typical cases of dermatitis in which the causative agent was cosmetic preparation or ingredient. The authors are associated with the United States Public Health Service.

SULZBERGER, MARION BALDUR, AND JACK WOLF

Dermatologic therapy in general practice. Third edition. Chicago: The Year Book Publishers Inc. 1948 663 p illus 21 cm \$8.50

987

Contents: General dermatologic management. Eczematous dermatoses. Urticaria. Allergic dermatitis. Dermatoses due to fungi. Acne vulgaris and other acneiform dermatoses. Psoriasis. The sulfonamides and high-dosage sulfonamides. Paronychia and interdigital dermatitis. Blisters and vesicular dermatoses. Zoster. Causes of lesions of the skin. Miscellaneous dermatoses. Drug eruptions. Miscellaneous skin disorders. Early syphilis. Other forms of syphilis. Index.

Note: (1948) The purpose of this volume is to provide the general practitioner with descriptions of therapeutic procedures and medications which he can apply in the treatment of common skin diseases. Methods of diagnosis are discussed but emphasis is placed on the chemical characteristics of each disease and forms of treatment. Formulas for various lotions and ointments are frequently cited. Recent developments in the field have been incorporated into this new edition, according to 30 additional pages.

URBACH ERICH

Skin diseases nutrition and metabolism with the collaboration of Edward B LeWinn New York: Grune & Stratton 1946 634 p illus 23 cm \$10.00

988

Contents: Part One. The influence of nutrition on the physiology of the skin. Metabolism and biochemistry of the skin. Influence of diet on metabolism of the skin. Part Two. Nutritional causes of dermatitis. Skin diseases due to malnutrition. Food allergy as cause of skin diseases. Skin diseases due to alimentary intolerance and alimentary deficiencies. Part Three. Influence of diseases of the gastrointestinal tract, liver, and pancreas on the skin. Dermatoses due to diseases and dysfunction of the gastrointestinal tract. Dermatoses due to diseases of the liver and pancreas. Part Four. Nutritional therapy of skin diseases. Dermatitis (eczema). Urticaria and associated conditions. Paronychia. Skin diseases due to vitamin deficiencies. Diseases of sebaceous and sudoriferous glands. Diseases of the cutaneous blood and lymph vessels. Psoriasis. Lichen planus. Light dermatoses. Prurigo and associated conditions. Fungal infections of the skin. Cutaneous tuberculosis. Lipid diseases of the skin. Vitiligo, alpecia, burns. Pigmentary diseases of the skin. Diseases of the nails. Part Five. Nutritional tables. Index of authors. Index of subjects.

Note: A comprehensive presentation that is of value not only to general practitioners, but to specialists in dermatology and allergy as well. It is based on the author's own experience and on an extensive review of the literature. There are 1512 footnote references to pertinent literature and 164 illustrations. Most of the tables in the appendix are aids in the planning of special diets.

WIENER, KURT

Skin manifestations of internal disorders (dermadromes) With 386 text illustrations and 6 color plates. St. Louis: The C. V. Mosby Company 1947 690 p illus. (part col'd) 25 cm \$12.50

989

Contents: (abridged) The dermatology of systemic infections. Systemic infections. Rheumatic diseases. Tuberculosis. Leprosy. Dermatoses of intoxication. Disorders of the circulation. Diseases

of the kidneys. Disorders of the endocrine glands. Puberty. Menstruation. Pregnancy. Miscellaneous dermatoses with endocrine background. Aging. Metabolic disorders. Disorders of the blood and blood forming organs. Dysendocrines of internal cancer. Disorders of the nervous system. Psychoses and psychoneuroses. Disorders of the gastrointestinal tract. Diseases of the liver and pancreas. Disorders of the respiratory tract. Index.

Note: A condensed and very comprehensive survey of the knowledge of skin disorders which are due to systemic disease. The author's purpose was to give the dermatologist a broader background of information on internal causes for various dermatological manifestations, and to furnish the specialist in internal medicine with guides to skin conditions as seen in the diagnosis of internal disease. He has omitted certain disease entities like syphilis which were actually specialty in themselves, and has included such common diseases as measles which fall outside the dermatologist's usual field. Essentially the work is a summary of the known body of pertinent literature. References are made directly from the text to fuller chapters of the original articles given in the form of footnotes at the bottom of each page. Most of the illustrations are reproductions of photographs.

YEAR BOOK OF DERMATOLOGY AND SYPHILOLOGY

The 1948 Year book of dermatology and syphilology edited by Marion B Sulzberger and Rudolf L. Baer Chicago: The Year Book Publishers Inc., 1949 560 p illus. 19 cm. (The practical medicine year books) \$5.00

990

Contents: Eczematous eruptions of the hands. Treatment and prevention (exclusive of venereal diseases). X-ray and other physical therapy. Eczematous dermatitis and eczema (allergic and non-allergic) allergy. Drug eruptions (allergic and nonallergic). Miscellaneous immunologic dermatoses. Other dermatoses. Cancer, premalignancy, other tumors. Mycosis (superficial; leukaria). Fungal infections. Other infectious infections. Venereal diseases (exclusive of gonorrhea). Investigative studies. Miscellaneous. Index. Index to authors.

Note: (1948a) The program of dermatology and syphilology is summarized each year in this illustrated digest of the international periodical literature of these specialties. The significant articles are selected and are abstracted at fair length. The abstracts are classified under the chapter titles as given above. In all cases, reference to the original publications is given, and in many instances the abstract is supplemented by short comment written by the editor. The volume is generously illustrated and fully indexed.

OTOLARYNGOLOGY

BALLENGER, HOWARD CHARLES

A manual of otology rhinology and laryngology Third edition enlarged and thoroughly revised. With 135 illustrations and 3 color plates Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger 1947 352 p illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$4.50

991

Contents: (abridged) Part I. The nose and accessory sinuses. Acute inflammatory diseases of the nose. Infections of the olfactory. Hyperplastic rhinitis—nasal polyp—chronic atrophic rhinitis. Allergic rhinitis—rhinitis—hypertrophic rhinitis—rhinitis—nasal hydrocele. Headaches and neuralgia of the face and head. The nasal apparatus—structure of the nasal bones. Part II. The pharynx and larynx. Diseases of the pharynx and larynx. Diseases of the tonsils. Deep neck infections. Part III. Diseases of the larynx. Part IV. The ear. The functional tests of hearing. Diseases of the middle and external auditory canal. Diseases of the tympanic membrane and ossicles. Acute diseases of the middle ear. Chronic diseases of the middle ear and mastoid. Facial paralysis. Intracranial complications of the ear nose and throat. Physiology. Functional tests and histology of the diseases of the larynx. Physical therapy in otolaryngology. Index.

Note: (2001) This text is based on the more comprehensive Ballengier's Diseases of the nose, throat and ear sixth edition, Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger 1947. It includes accepted methods and treatments, but omits unnecessary theoretical material and surgical procedures. This edition is basically the same as the 1943 edition, with relatively brief alterations to bring it up to date. There is new chapter on headache and neuralgia of the face and head and some additional anatomical illustrations.

BALLENGER, WILLIAM LINCOLN, AND HOWARD CHARLES BALLENGER

Diseases of the nose, throat and ear Ninth edition, thoroughly revised assisted by John Jacob Ballenger With 597 illustrations and 16 plates. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1947 993 p. illus. (part col d) 24 cm. \$12.50 992

Contents (abbreviated) Part I. The nose and accessory sinuses. The surgical correction of facial deformities. The surgical correction of obstructive lesions of the septum. Allergic rhinopathy—rhinitis of the face and head. Etiology of inflammatory diseases of the nose, throat and sinuses. The general and local treatment of sinus infections. The surgical treatment of sinusitis. Part II. The pharynx and larynx. Surgical anatomy of the pharynx and larynx. The tonsils as foci of infection. Deep neck infections. Functional weakness of the pharynx. Part III. Diseases of the larynx. Anatomy—laryngology. Acute inflammatory diseases of the larynx. Paralysis and stenosis of the larynx. Defects of speech. Surgical treatment of cancer of the larynx. Malignant neoplasms of the trachea, pharynx and nose. Part IV. The ear: The clinical anatomy and physiology of the ear. Malformations and neoplasms of the ear. Diseases of the middle and external ear. Injuries and diseases of the tympanic membrane. Diseases of the eustachian tube. Acute suppurative otitis media. Diseases of the ossicles. Facial paralysis. Surgery of brain tumors. Deafness. Infectious diseases of the labyrinth. Surgery of the labyrinth. Part V. Bronchology, otolaryngology and gastroscopy. Index.

Note: (1124) A standard text written primarily for medical students, but of much practical value it will be of value to the general practitioner. The presentation is comprehensive and concise and covers the anatomy, physiology, etiology, diagnosis, and treatment of the diseases under discussion. The major changes in the edition consists of new chapter on head and neck and otitis media and otitis externa have been made such as new section on rhinoplasty reconstruction and revision of the chapters on the physiology and diseases of the labyrinth, and on otitis media. A three-page bibliography on gastroscopy is included.

EGGSTON ANDREW ANDERSON, AND DOROTHY WOLFF

Histopathology of the ear, nose, and throat. Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company 1947 1080 p. illus. (part col d) 26 cm. \$18.00 993

Contents (abbreviated) The ear. The temporal bone. The external ear. The drum membrane. The middle ear. The ossicles. The petrous apex. Pneumatization. The auditory or Eustachian tube. The eighth nerve. Histology of the ear. Physiology. Physiology of equilibrium and hearing. Pathology. Pathology of the external ear. Histopathology of the drum membrane. Histopathology of the middle ear. Histopathology of the ossicles. Histopathology of the petrous apex. Histopathology of the inner ear. Clinical histopathology changes in the temporal bone. Histopathology of the ear. The nose. Histology of the nose and accessory sinuses. Physiology of the nose and accessory sinuses. Pathology of the nose. Intracranial complications. Chronic specific infections of the nose and accessory sinuses. The pharynx and larynx: Oral and pharyngeal pathology as manifestations of constitutional diseases. Pathology of the nasopharynx and larynx. Larynx, swelling, or translocation of the neck. Cysts and tumors of the pharynx and larynx. Clinical pathology in its relationship to otolaryngology. Appendix. Index.

Note: A comprehensive treatment which is of interest to advanced medical students and seniors who are preparing to specialize in either general pathology or otolaryngology and is also useful as a reference book to specialists already practicing in the latter field. Not only is the immediate subject fully covered, but considerable attention is paid also to basic knowledge from the fields of embryology and anatomy. There are 305 figures, many of which are reproductions of microphotographs and twenty-eight plates, partly in color. Extensive bibliographies are included with most of the chapters.

HOLLENDER, ABRAHAM RISKI.

Office treatment of the nose, throat & ear Second, revised edition. Chicago The Year Book Publishers Inc., 1946 552 p. illus. 21 cm. \$6.00 994

Contents (abbreviated) Section One, Part I, General survey; Evaluation of office treatment of nose, throat and ear diseases. Immunization. Endocrine therapy. Nutrition. Management. Pharmacotherapy. Physical therapeutic procedures. Office surgery. Radiotherapy. Section Two, Part II, Diseases of the nose. Part III, Diseases of the paranasal sinuses. Part IV, Diseases of the mouth and pharynx. Part V, Diseases of the larynx. Part VI, Diseases of the ear. Part VII, Nervous disorders: Facial paralysis. The neuritis. Headache. Index.

Note: A compact manual of the techniques of otolaryngology which can be carried out in suitably equipped offices rather than in hospitals. A rather wide range of conditions is covered. Details of minor operations, such as the removal of polyps and reduction therapy. The new edition includes certain changes due to advances in the use of antibiotics. Also there is a new and useful chapter on headaches. The work is adequately illustrated and there is moderately long bibliography.

JACKSON, CHEVALIER, AND CHEVALIER L. JACKSON

Diseases of the nose, throat, and ear including bronchoscopy and esophagoecopy with the collaboration of sixty four outstanding authorities 934 illustrations on 581 figures including 18 plates in color Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1945 844 p. illus. (part col d) 26 cm. \$12.00 995

Contents (abbreviated) Part I, Nose and nasal accessory sinuses. Part II, Mouth, larynx, and pharynx. Part III, The ear. Part IV, Larynx and hypopharynx. Part V, Trachea and bronchi. Part VI, Esophagus. Part VII, Foreign bodies in the air and food passages. Part VIII, General considerations. Index.

Note: An inclusive text and reference book designed for medical students, general practitioners, and also specialists. The accepted facts and standard techniques are all presented; and, in addition, in cases where there are important alternative theories, the same subjects are covered from the different viewpoints by two or more contributors. In each division a detailed exposition of anatomy and physiology precedes the discussion of diseases and clinical subjects are fully treated from the viewpoint of the practitioner. Most of the illustrations were specially prepared for the volume. The bibliographical apparatus consists of numerous short lists of references appended to the articles. Material of historical significance only is not included.

KOPETZKY SAMUEL JOSEPH

Deafness tinnitus and vertigo New York Thomas Nelson and Sons 1948 313 p. illus. 24 cm. \$7.50 996

Contents. Introduction. Anatomy. Applied physiologic aspects of hearing. Anatomical background and applied physiology of the vestibular mechanisms. The effects on cochlear and vestibular mechanisms of certain general diseases. Lesions of the steric capsule in skeletal bone diseases and their influence on the ear mechanisms. The biochemistry of the blood and its significance in dysfunction of the cochlear and vestibular mechanisms. Treaties with related hearing phenomena and vertigo associated with diseases. A chronology of functional tests. Pathologic findings and criteria indicating naturally applied therapy. Index.

Note: A valuable treatise in which the results of studies in fields of biochemistry are not seriously related to deafness, tinnitus and vertigo, are integrated with more patent knowledge and with the author's own extensive knowledge of cases in the clinic. Because of the incorporation and interpretation of unconventional material, the book is of interest to specialists as well as to general practitioners. The main emphasis is on the physiological aspects; but methods of determining the degree and type of deafness and therapeutic measures are also discussed. The diagnostic and therapeutic parts are based on systematic study of 447 cases. There are numerous references to the pertinent literature. The author is Director of the Department of Otolaryngology of the New York Polytechnic Medical School and Hospital.

MORRISON, WILLIAM WALLACE

Diseases of the ear nose and throat. New York Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc. 1948. 772 p. illus. 24 cm. \$8.50 997

Contents (abridged) Part I, General considerations: The history of the subject. Treatment for the physical examination of the ear, nose and throat—rhinoscopy. Rhinoscopy by otolaryngology. Part II, The diseases of the ear. Part III, The diseases of the external nose and the nasal cavity. Part IV, The allergic diseases of the respiratory tract. Part V, The diseases of the paranasal sinuses. Part VI, Diseases of the throat. Part VII, Diseases of the larynx. Part VIII, Diseases of the trachea, bronchi, esophagus and mediastinum. Symptom index. Subject index.

Note A new work which is intended for use as a textbook for medical colleges and as a treatise and reference book for general medical practitioners, rather than specialists. The common diseases are discussed simply practically and in adequate detail but rare ones are dealt with briefly. Typical information about disease covers the following points: definition, etiology, pathology, symptoms, physical signs and diagnosis, differential diagnosis, course and outcome, and treatment, both medical and surgical. However, only simple surgical techniques are fully described since the more complicated surgery is beyond the skill of the general practitioner. There are 379 figures which are reproduced from drawings by the author.

WOLF, GEORGE DAVID

Ear, nose and throat symptoms diagnosis treatment. 149 illustrations, including 25 with color. Philadelphia J B Lippincott Company 1947 523 p illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$10.00 998

Contents Part One, The nose, throat, and larynx: Rhinoscopy. Frontal pain. Vertigo. Obstructive nasal breathing. Postnasal drip. Throat. Obstructive dyspnea. Hoarseness. Part Two, The ear: Earache. Cervical otitis. Impaired hearing. Marked impairment of hearing, or deafness. Tumors of the ear. Part Three, Other conditions met in otolaryngology: Swelling of the salivary glands. Recurrent inflammation. Miscellaneous complaints. Part Four, Facial plastic surgery: Part Five, Subjects related to otolaryngology: Barotitis. Allergy. Blood dyscrasias. Avitaminosis. Acetabula. Appendix: Planning and equipment an office. Index of subjects. Index of authors.

Note A compact work designed for the guidance of general practitioners rather than for specialists or medical students. It is arranged methodically according to symptoms. Under each symptom are described the various conditions with which the symptom is associated. Acute inflammation and tumors of the sinuses, for instance, appear under obstructed nasal breathing. Diagnostic techniques are limited for the most part to those which can be carried out in the average doctor's office. Anatomic etiology and treatment are also discussed. Richly full illustrations are appended to the chapters with the purpose of guiding the practitioner to more detailed studies of special conditions. Now the need arises. The author is a member of the faculty of the New York Medical College.

YEAR BOOK OF THE EYE, EAR, NOSE AND THROAT

The 1948 Year book of the eye, ear, nose and throat. The eye, edited by Louis Rothman. The ear, nose and throat, edited by Samuel J. Crowe with the collaboration of Elmer W. Hagens. Chicago Year Book Publishers, Inc., 1948 511 p illus. 19 cm. (The practical medicine year books) \$4.75 999

Contents The eye: When should contacts be operated on? by E. Rothman. The eyelids and lacrimal apparatus: The orbit and exophthalmos. The conjunctiva. The ciliary body. The iris and ciliary body. The choroid. The vitreous body. Glaucoma. Retinitis and macula. Neurology and visual field. Injuries. Therapy. Surgery. General and miscellaneous. The ear: Immediate. General considerations. Hearing and equilibrium. The middle ear. Otosclerosis and the fenestration operation. Inner ear and intracranial anastomoses. The nose and throat: Nose and sinuses. Mouth, pharynx and esophagus. Larynx and trachea. Bronchi and esophagus. Index. Index to authors.

Note (2113a) An illustrated, serial review of worldwide developments in these specialties. It is similar in scope and organization to the other volumes in the series. The more significant articles have appeared in periodicals throughout the world during the year are selected and abstracts of them are prepared. The abstracts are comparatively long. Some run to over one thousand words. One it is possible for the findings in the original article to be fully described. A footnote reference is given to each instance

to the original publication. Some of the abstracts are supplemented by brief notes written by the appropriate editor. A generous number of illustrations (100 in the present issue) is included, and the indexes are especially full.

GASTROINTESTINAL DISEASES

ALVAREZ, WALTER CLEMENT

An introduction to gastro-enterology. Fourth edition revised and enlarged. With 269 illustrations. New York Paul B Hoeber Inc., Medical Book Department of Harper & Brothers, 1948 903 p. illus. 26 cm. \$12.50 1000

Contents (abridged) The motor functions of the small bowel. The locomotive anatomy of the digestive tract. Some theories that have been advanced to explain the polarity of the small bowel. The gradient theory of the peristalsis of the bowel. Ways in which gradient might conceivably be altered or reversed. The syndrome of reverse peristalsis. The muscular versus the nervous origin of the rhythmic contractions of the gut. The structure and function of the myenteric plexus. The extrinsic nerves of the digestive tract and their functions. Chewing and swallowing. The cardia. The movements of the stomach. Gradients in the muscular wall of the stomach. The pylorus and the duodenum. Higher conditions and the pace of motor movements of the stomach that is directed or has been oriented on. Vomiting. The mechanics of the gallbladder. The general anatomy. The movements of the colon. The length and complexity of the bowel as influenced by diet. The rate of progress of food residues through the digestive tract. Constipation. Gas in the bowel. Hunger, appetite and thirst. Technical methods and apparatus. On books and reading. Bibliography. Index.

Note (2114) This rather comprehensive survey has become classic in its field. It is a historical, lecture-room style the author discusses the significant literature and also his own experience and research at the Mayo Clinic. In preparing the present edition he selected from the literature about the preceding edition over 400 articles and books which appeared to him to be important and incorporated brief summaries of them in his text. The work is more than 100 pages longer and contains about eighty additional illustrations. Although it is selected list, the bibliography now refers to about 1800 books and papers.

BOCKUS, HENRY LE ROY

Gastro-enterology Volume III: Diagnosis and treatment of disorders of the liver, gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas. Intestinal parasites and secondary gastro-intestinal disorders. By Henry L. Bockus and colleagues at University of Pennsylvania Graduate School of Medicine, Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1946 1091 p. illus. (part col'd) 25 cm. \$15.00 1001

Contents (abridged) Section vii, The liver: Anatomy and physiology of the liver by H. J. Tamm. Diagnostic laboratory methods applicable to the study of liver function and disease, by H. J. Tamm. The pathogenesis and classification of jaundice, by H. J. Tamm. Ascites, by M. Mendel and R. W. Bockus. Diseases of the hepatic blood vessels and Crivell's hepatocellular carcinoma. Specific infections of the liver—syphilis, tuberculosis and schistosomiasis. Parasitic diseases of the liver and biliary tract. Cholestasis of the liver, by H. J. Tamm. Periductitis and obstructive peritonitis, by M. Mendel and R. W. Bockus. Primary tumors and cysts of the liver, by J. E. Bockus. Metastatic diseases of the liver, by H. L. Bockus and J. F. Monaghan. Section viii, Affections of the gallbladder and bile ducts: Anatomy and physiology of the gallbladder and bile ducts, by M. M. Rackman. Diagnostic procedures in the study of affections of the gallbladder and bile ducts. Acute cholecystitis, by J. E. Bockus. Cholelithiasis, by H. L. Bockus and D. L. Daud. Tumors of the gallbladder and bile ducts. Cholelithiasis, by J. E. Bockus. Biliary fistulae—rupture of bile ducts with free perforation. Section ix, Affections of the pancreas: Embryology, anatomy and physiology of the pancreas, by D. L. Daud and H. L. Bockus. Diagnostic methods applicable to the study of pancreatic function and disease, by D. L. Daud and H. L. Bockus. Acute pancreatitis, pancreatic infarct and pancreatic fistula, by D. L.

Doeri and H. L. Beckm. Tumors and cysts of the pancreas, by J. E. Berk. Section x. Gastro-intestinal parasites: Anal parasites found in the gastro-intestinal tract of man, by M. M. Kethman. Section xi. Secondary affections of the gastro-intestinal tract and mesentery: Functional disorders of the gastro-intestinal tract of neuropsychiatric origin, by J. C. Yaskin. Gastro-intestinal allergy, by M. M. Miller. The interrelationship of cardiac and gastro-intestinal disorders, by S. Bellet and W. D. Steward. Digestive tract symptoms secondary to genito-urinary disease, by J. F. Prasad. Systemically-characterized, of causes and differential diagnosis, by T. A. Johnson. Food poisoning, by H. Walter Jr. Appendix. Index.

— General index by Henry L. Bockus and colleagues at University of Pennsylvania Graduate School of Medicine. Philadelphia: W B Saunders Company 1946 101 p 25 cm.

Notes: (2118) Volume xii, together with the General Index, completes this valuable treatise on the diseases of the gastrointestinal tract. As in the first two volumes, the emphasis is on medical aspects. Actual surgery is not covered, but indications for operative treatment and pre- and post-operative management are discussed. A noteworthy larger proportion of this volume has been written by the author's colleagues, but in order of the chapters it is written by him jointly or solely. The vast scope of the work is indicated by the fact that the separate General Index runs to 101 pages of small type.

BROWN, RALPH C

Ulcer of the stomach, duodenum and jejunum. Edited by Henry A. Christian. Reprinted from Oxford loose-leaf medicine with the same page numbers as in that work. New York: Oxford University Press 1946 53 p. illus. 24 cm. (Oxford medical publications) \$2.25 1002

Contents (abbreviated): Etiology Pathogenesis Symptoms. Diagnosis. Differential diagnosis. Treatment. Prevention of recurrence. Bibliography.

Notes: Essentially practical summary for the guidance of general practitioners rather than for surgeons and specialists. The pathologic anatomy, symptoms, diagnosis and treatment are discussed in full detail, but the discussion of surgical treatment occupies only three pages. The chief value of the work lies in its expertly written directions for diagnosis and medical methods of treatment. The author was for many years director of the Clinic of Gastrointestinal Diseases at the Presbyterian Hospital, Chicago.

CANTOR, ALFRED JOSEPH

Ambulatory proctology. With a foreword by Beaumont S. Cornell. New York: Paul B. Hoeber Inc., Medical Book Department of Harper & Brothers, 1946 524 p illus. 24 cm. \$8.50 1003

Contents (abbreviated): Clinical anatomy. Diagnosis. Anesthesia and analgesia. Proctology proctology. Cryptitis and pyelitis. Anal fistula. Perianal and perianal abscesses and infections. Anal ulcer. Hemorrhoids. Proctitis and proctitis. Extracutaneous and colitis. Rectal dysplasia. Tuberculosis. Vascular diseases. Intestinal parasites. Complications. Diverticula and diverticula. Benign tumors. Malignant neoplasms. Fibroid, sarcoma, cyst, and abscess. Cryptosporidiosis. Rectal stricture and anal stenosis. Anal incontinence. Proctitis and rectal tumors. Electrosurgical techniques. Index.

Notes: By "ambulatory proctology" the author of this book emphasizes the diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the nose, rectum, and sigmoid based by techniques which do not confine the patient to bed. As the contents indicate, an extensive range of proctological diseases is covered. The text is divided about equally between conditions which can be treated by surgical methods in the office and conditions which can be treated medically. Also there is considerable material on conditions which can be diagnosed in the office but require hospitalization for treatment. The book is addressed particularly to general practitioners, but some of the material it contains may be of interest to specialists—particularly those who are just beginning to practice in this field. There are about 120 illustrations and series of good lithographs.

FRADKIN, WILLIAM ZEV

The diagnosis and treatment of diarrheal diseases. New York: Grune & Stratton Inc., 1947 254 p illus. 23 cm. \$6.00 1004

Contents (abbreviated): General considerations. The diarrhea problem. Anatomic and physiologic considerations. Bacteriology and pathology. Etiologic classification of diarrheal diseases. Diagnostic procedures. Complications of diarrheal diseases. General treatment and prevention of diarrheal diseases. Specific diarrheal diseases. Diarrhea caused by *Parasites*. Diarrhea caused by bacteria. Diarrhea caused by regional enteritis. Diarrhea caused by idiopathic or non-specific chronic ulcerative colitis. Diarrhea caused by mechanical factors. Allergic diarrhea. Psychogenic diarrhea. Vitamin deficiency diarrhea. Diarrhea caused by intestinal worms. Glycogenic diarrhea. Diarrhea caused by metal poisoning, chemicals and deep X-ray therapy. Diarrhea of infants and children. Index.

Notes: The author brings together here all of the important information that is now available on diarrhea in its various forms, including the laboratory and clinical aspects, diagnostic problems, and the therapeutics involved. Photographs, photomicrographs, roentgenograms, and drawings supplement the text. Chapter bibliography is provided for readers requiring further specification. The work is of use for the medical practitioner and student. The author is staff member of the Jewish Hospital of Brooklyn.

HELD, I. W. AND A. ALLEN GOLDBLOOM

Peptic ulcer. Its diagnosis and treatment. Springfield, Ill.: Charles C. Thomas, 1946. 382 p illus. (part col.) 24 cm. \$6.50 1005

Contents (abbreviated): Part I. Simple peptic ulcer. Pathogenesis. Pathology. Symptoms. Experimental diseases of simple ulcer. Laboratory findings other than X-ray. Differential diagnosis. Medical treatment of simple peptic ulcer. Peptic ulcer is childhood. Ulcer of the esophagus. Peptic ulcer of Meckel's diverticulum. Gastric cancer (gastritis). The "typical ulcer"—functional (acidic) dyspepsia. Part II. Peptic ulcer with complications: Perforated peptic ulcer. Active gastric hemorrhage. Celiac ulcer. Gastric motor insufficiency (atrophy). Carcinomatous degeneration of peptic ulcer. Indications for surgical treatment. Post-operative management. Subject Index.

Notes: Written by two specialists in internal medicine, this book is designed for medical students, military physicians, and general practitioners rather than for surgeons. Diagnosis, the constitutional factor in etiology and non-surgical methods of treatment are stressed. Post-operative care of patients who require surgery is also covered. In some sections the text includes extensive synopses of other authors' work but for the most part it describes well-established clinical practices from the viewpoint of the authors' own professional experience. Well selected bibliography is appended to most of the chapters. Most of the 110 illustrations are reproductions of roentgenograms.

JOHNSON, THOMAS A., editor

Management of common gastro-intestinal diseases. Sixteen figures and 4 charts. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company 1948 280 p illus. 24 cm. (The American practitioner series) \$7.00 1006

Contents: Chronic gastritis, by R. Schindler and O. Mincovici. The recognition of gastric malignancy, by J. R. Kline and W. L. Fisher. Diagnosis and medical management of benign gastric ulcer, by R. M. Jordan. The management of bleeding peptic ulcer, by A. F. R. Anderson. The present status of "ulcerosis" in the therapy of peptic ulcer, by A. C. Ivy and M. L. Grossman. The hyperbarometric treatment of intractable peptic ulcers with hydrostatics, by Co. Tel. M. Hahayian and E. Garcia. Psychosomatic aspects of gastro-intestinal disorders, by E. Weiss. Present status of therapy of regional enteritis, by D. R. Gross and H. Yankin. The diagnosis of peptic ulcers by means of duodenal intubation of serum lipase and serum enzyme, by T. A. Johnson. The diagnosis of carcinoma of the pancreas, by J. E. Berk. Chronicity of the liver, by H. J. Tamm. Diagnosis and management of viral hepatitis, by W. F. Harvey. J. Diagnosis and management of dental ulcerative colitis, by T. A. Johnson. The diagnosis and treatment of irritable colon, by R. M. Collins. Carcinoma of the colon, by A. H. Aaron and its complications, by T. A. Johnson. Index.

Notes: A presentation of standard and recent developments and techniques. It is intended for general practitioners rather than for specialists and is supplemented rather than substitute for more comprehensive texts. The various chapters contribute sensibly

symptoms, and comprehensive review of stomach and intestinal diseases has not been attempted. Instead, each author summarizes his knowledge and findings for a special phase of this broad subject. Throughout the book emphasis is placed on symptoms and on methods of diagnosis and treatment. All but two of the papers have bibliography and there is a comprehensive index.

JOSIAH MACY JR FOUNDATION

Liver injury Sixth conference May 1 and 2, 1947 New York, N Y Edited by F W Hoffbauer New York Josiah Macy Jr Foundation, 1947 74 p illus. 23 cm. Paper \$2 00 1007

Contents: Section I, Clinician: Report of pathologists on chronic study by H. Goldblatt. Summary of Section I, by W B Harrison. Section II, The hepatorenal syndrome: Water storage in acute hepatitis, by D H Lasky. Hepatorenal vascular factors in experimental chronicity, by E. Sherr. Renal hemorrhagic degeneration, by W H Griffith. Some histological aspects of renal and hepatic pathology, by J. E. Harvath. Summary of Section II, by J. L. Wallace. Section III, Chromatography in the study of liver disease: Chromatographic studies, by C. R. Dart. Microbiological studies of urinary excretion of amino acids, by P. Gyory. Section IV, Metabolic hepatic disorder: Relation of dietary factors to liver injury by P. Gyory. Disarrangements of the hepatic circulation in disease, by H. P. Rinzworth.

— Liver injury Seventh conference, January 15 and 16, 1948 New York, N Y Edited by F W Hoffbauer New York Josiah Macy Jr Foundation, 1948 95 p illus. 23 cm. Paper \$1 50 1008

Contents: Section I, Radiocentric metabolism: Section II, Studies of protein formation: Methionine as an indicator of protein formation, by H. Tervet. Urinary excretion of covalent sulfur by P. Gyory. Section III, Partial hypertension: Experimental methods of altering hepatic circulation, by J. L. Wallace. Factors influencing pressure in the portal vein by F. W. Hoffbauer. The portal-caval shunt for the correction of partial hypertension, by A. H. Blalock. Partial hypertension, by R. R. Linton. Section IV, Hepatic blood flow: Effect of posture and exercise on liver blood flow, by R. Bradley. Section V, Effect of phosphenon on the liver: The effect of phosphenon on the liver, by A. M. Brown. Section VI, Liver cell regeneration: The use of vital staining in the study of liver injury and repair, by W. Lane Williams. The natural tendency of chronic hepatitis in the process of repair following injury and to establish some order of functional value, by W. D. Mitchell. Section VII, Hepatic secretory (exocrine) function: Studies of fluorescence secretion by the liver under normal and abnormal conditions, by A. L. Grubb. Excretion of phosphenon after hepatic injury of various acid or alkaline acid or base, by J. E. Harvath. Urinary excretion of phosphenon in liver disease, by C. J. Watson. Section VIII, Bile acids in liver disease: Turbidimetric studies of serum lipids in liver disease, by H. G. Kachal.

Note: The papers and discussions collected in these volumes summarize the transactions of the conference. The papers are short, rather informal and their total effect is more that of a symposium than a formal meeting. The action is of interest to biochemists and medical specialists.

MOVITT ELI RODIN

Jaundice its pathogenesis and differential diagnosis. New York Oxford University Press 1947 261 p illus. (part cold) 24 cm. (Oxford medical publications) \$6 50 1009

Contents: Part I, The anatomy of the liver and the biliary tract. The physiology of the liver. The metabolism of the bile pigment. The pathogenesis of jaundice. Diagnostic procedures. Differential diagnosis of jaundice—general principles. Part II, Hemolytic jaundice. Paroxysmal jaundice—acute and subacute hepatitis. Paroxysmal jaundice—chronic hepatitis—cirrhosis. Obstructive jaundice. Appendix Index.

Note: In this excellent work the current knowledge of jaundice is surveyed for specialists in gastroenterology and for general practitioners of medicine. The author is especially interested in facilitating differential diagnosis so that unnecessary operations for stone will be avoided. He describes the various pathological conditions that give rise to jaundice summarizing variety of laboratory tests which are useful in diagnosis, and gives references to articles in which there are fuller descriptions. In the end, however, he admits that there are some cases in which no accurate differential diagnosis

between an obstructive and nonobstructive type of jaundice can not be made. There are thirty tables and about twenty-five illustrations.

PELNER, LOUIS, AND OTHERS

Gastroenterology in general practice, by Louis Pelner with the collaboration of Louis A. Held and contributions from Alexander Lewtan Samuel Waldman and Siegfried W Westing. Springfield, Ill Charles C Thomas, 1946 285 p illus. (part cold) 26 cm. \$7.50 1010

Contents: (abridged) Gastro-intestinal history taking. Typical ulcer special methods for the relief of pain in some cases of peptic ulcer by Louis Pelner and Samuel Waldman. Gastric carcinoma. Classification of the diarrheas. The irritable colon. Ulcerative colitis. Carcinoma of the colon and rectum. The acute group of diseases. Meckel's diverticulum. "Chronic appendicitis"—a misnomer for recurrent appendicitis. Food poisoning. Gastro-intestinal allergy. The medical treatment of jaundice. Cholelithiasis of the liver. A. Waldman. Hyperemesis—vomiting—disease to be considered in the differential diagnosis of abdominal pain. Aids in the diagnosis of pancreatic disease. Gallbladder disease. The place of the serum amylase and of the double contrast method in the X-ray examination of the stomach and colon by Siegfried W Westing. Compression radiography and the diagnosis of gastric and duodenal ulcer by A. Lewtan. Viruses in gastro-intestinal disease. Gastro-intestinal symptoms in heart disease, by S. Waldman. Psychosomatic symptoms in gastro-intestinal disease. Psychosomatic case records. Methods of treatment of psychosomatic symptoms applicable in the general practitioner. Pre-operative and post-operative anesthetic requirements. Index.

Note: An essentially practical book for everyday reference use by the general medical practitioner. With emphasis on facts, many of which are presented in tabular form, the authors discuss the etiology, symptomatology, diagnosis, and modern treatment of the common diseases and disorders of the gastrointestinal tract. The volume is well illustrated, and 70 of the 108 figures are in color. Lists of suggested readings enable the physician to readily locate fuller treatments of particular topics.

SCHIFF LEON

The differential diagnosis of jaundice. Chicago The Year Book Publishers Inc., 1946. 313 p illus. (part cold) 21 cm. \$5 50 1011

Contents: (abridged) Part One, Introduction. Characteristics and classification of jaundice. Part Two, Paroxysmal jaundice. Infectious hepatitis (mucous jaundice). Hemolytic jaundice (hemolytic jaundice). Jaundice due to chemicals and systemic infections. Acute yellow atrophy of the liver. Chronic hepatitis (chronic). Part Three, Neoplastic jaundice. Carcinoma of the liver. Carcinoma of the suprapyloric of Vater. Carcinoma of the gallbladder. Primary carcinoma of the liver. Part Four, Calculous jaundice. Part Five, Retention jaundice. Part Six, Jaundice of the neonatal period. Physiologic jaundice. Congenital atresia of the bile ducts. Jaundice with obstructed biliary passages. Differential diagnosis of jaundice in infancy. Part Seven, Clinical and laboratory aids in differential diagnosis of jaundice. Resection, excisional, liver biopsy. Part Eight, Appendix. Laboratory methods. Index.

Note: The purpose of this useful work is to prepare medical students and practitioners for making rapid and accurate diagnosis of the diseases and disorders that give rise to jaundice. Data are given on the frequency of the various diseases, and both clinical and anatomical symptoms are described in detail. The useful literature is carefully keyed to the text and cited in footnotes references. The titles of the separate articles are included in the references. The section on laboratory methods describes detailed procedures.

SCHINDLER, RUDOLF

Gastritis. New York Grune & Stratton, 1947 462 p illus. 23 cm. \$10 00 1012

Contents: Introduction. History of gastritis. Definitions. Pathologic part. Methods and material used. Classification of gastritis. The normal histology of the stomach. Histopathology. Gross pathology. Clinical part. Acute simple erosive gastritis. Acute hemorrhagic gastritis. Acute hemorrhagic gastritis. Acute phlegmonous gastritis. The clinical picture of chronic hemorrhagic gastritis. Gastritis of the postoperative stomach. Concomitant diseases and sequelae. Gastritis in military medicine. Summary of 11 selected cases. Bibliography. Plates and illustrations. Index.

Note: In this monograph the author, who is Clinical Professor of Internal Medicine at the College of Medical Evangelists, Los

Angels, and specialist in gastroenterology has reviewed and edited the pertinent literature but has based his conclusions on his own experience which includes the examination of more than 2,500 cases of uncomplicated gastritis. He describes the histology and gross pathology of the stomach in various stages of inflammation and discusses symptoms, diagnosis, and methods of treatment not involving surgery. As further aid to practitioners and students he includes photomicrographs of normal and abnormal stomach sections. The 17-page selected bibliography is keyed to the text material.

SPIETMAN, MANUEL GEORGE

Essentials of clinical proctology Foreword by Anthony Bassler New York Grune & Stratton 1946 238 p illus. (part col'd) 22 cm. \$4.75 1013

Contents (abridged) Embryology and applied anatomy of the anorectum. Congenital malformations of the anorectum. Examination and instrumentation. Stool analysis. Preoperative and postoperative care. Treatment of complications. Appendicitis for anorectal questions. The perian, the perianal band, perianitis and perianostomy. Hemorrhoids. Prolapse of the anus, rectum, and sigmoid. Malg. anodermis of the anus, rectum, and sigmoid. Venereal diseases of the anorectum. Tuberculosis of the anus, rectum and colon. Constipation. Differential diagnosis of common anorectal conditions. Sexuality and data in proctologic work.

Note: A very concise, practical manual that is suitable chiefly for general practitioners of medicine. There are thirty-nine chapters in all, and the typical chapter defines and describes specific diseases, then discusses briefly incidence, etiology, pathology, symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment, including simple surgical procedures.

METABOLIC, NUTRITIONAL AND ENDOCRINE DISEASES

ALBRIGHT, FULLER, AND EDWARD C RKE FENSTEIN JR.

The parathyroid glands and metabolic bone disease selected studies Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company 1948 393 p illus. 23 cm. \$8.00 1014

Contents: The parathyroid glands—normal and pathologic physiology. Clinical hypoparathyroidism. Clinical hyperparathyroidism. Mode of action of vitamin D and dihydroxycholesterol. Metabolic bone disease—general considerations. Metabolic bone disease—osteoporosis. Metabolic bone disease—osteomalacia. Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia (osteitis fibrosa cystica). Paget's disease (osteitis deformans). Appendix. Bibliography Author Index Subject Index.

Note: As a handbook for their studies of the studies summarized in this book, the authors have used the experience which they accumulated during their twenty-four years association with the Massachusetts General Hospital. The importance of the book lies mainly in its treatment of the subject from the viewpoint of differential diagnosis and its extensive documentation and discussion of the underlying hypothesis. Roentgenograms, photomicrographs, charts and diagrams, along with tables and case histories, form substantial part of the evidence. There are twenty-one pages of bibliography and fifty-four pages of subject index. Information pertaining to text technique is contained in the appendix.

COLLINS WILLIAM S AND LOUIS C BOAS

The modern treatment of diabetes mellitus including practical procedures and precautionary measures Springfield, Ill. Charles C Thomas, 1946 514 p. illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$9.50 1015

Contents (abridged) Historical introduction. The diagnostic aspects of diabetes. The diet in diabetes. Therapeutic classification of diabetes. The obese and diabetic. The mild diabetes of normal weight. The uncontrolled mild diabetes. Insulin. Hypoglycemia. The diabetic of moderate severity. The severe diabetic with ketosis. The severe diabetic with ketosis (uncompensated acidosis). The diabetic with uncompensated ketosis impending coma and coma. The juvenile diabetic. The complications of diabetes. Degenerative changes of the coronary arteries—the heart in diabetes. Degenerative changes of the peripheral arteries—arteriosclerosis obliterans. Degenerative changes of the cerebral and renal arteries.

The eye in diabetes. Avitaminosis in diabetes. Infectious peculiar to diabetes. Colicoidal diabetes requiring special diets. The surgical diabetic. The pregnant diabetic. Technique of insulin administration (illustrated). Technique of the urine examination. Technique of blood chemistry (illustrated). Appendix. Index.

Note: A practical work designed primarily for the information and guidance of the general practitioner. It is based on the author's experience in several large teaching hospitals and in private practice and it deals mainly with the therapeutic and clinical aspects of diabetes and its complications. No attempt is made to cover thoroughly the etiology, pathology or symptomatology of the disease. Throughout the book particular attention is given to methods of calculating and writing diets for diabetics.

COLWELL, ARTHUR RALPH

Diabetes mellitus in general practice Chicago The Year Book Publishers, Inc., 1947 350 p illus. 21 cm. (The general practice manuals) \$5.75 1016

Contents: General characteristics of diabetes mellitus. Diagnosis. Treatment in general. Treatment by diet. Insulin and its application. Treatment with insulin. Acute complications and their treatment. Chronic complications and their treatment. Index.

Note: This compact office manual aims to provide the best in contemporary knowledge regarding the diagnosis and treatment of diabetes. With its aid the physician lacking experience with the disease can readily educate himself in sound therapeutic methods. The data presented here represent an organized review of the author's twenty-five years' experience in treating diabetic patients, in studying and teaching the relevant literature, and in experimenting in laboratory and wards to prove or disprove new concepts and methods. References are given at the end of each chapter.

DUNCAN, GARFIELD GEORGE, editor

Diseases of metabolism detailed methods of diagnosis and treatment a text for the practitioner Second edition illustrated. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1947 1045 p illus. 25 cm. \$14.50 1017

Contents (abridged) Carbohydrate metabolism, by C. M. H. Long. Protein metabolism, by A. White. Lipid metabolism, by A. White. Mineral metabolism, by A. Cantow. Water balance in health and disease, by J. P. Peters. Nutritional and metabolic aspects of disorders of the blood, by L. M. Trossman. Vitamins and endocrinology, by L. H. Folsom and H. R. Mett. Undernutrition, by L. H. Folsom and W. D. Reinhardt. Obesity, by J. A. Evans. Endocrinology, glycogen disease, and interference with intermediary metabolism, by E. Merz. Gout, by W. Bauer and Friedrich Klemperer. Hypertension, by G. G. Duncan. Diabetes mellitus, by G. G. Duncan. Maffucci's, by A. Cantow. Diabetes mellitus, by G. G. Duncan. Disorders of the thyroid gland, by A. W. Walker. Diseases of the kidney, by M. Miller and J. M. Hayman, Jr. Appendix. Index.

Note: (F190) Each topic in this comprehensive review of the fundamental and descriptive of metabolism has been prepared by an authority in the field. The volume is intended to provide the physician with basic for the understanding, diagnosis and treatment of metabolic diseases. As in the previous edition, fundamentals are discussed in the light of recent investigations, with clinical considerations presented in more detail. New knowledge regarding the part played by proteins in wound healing, attention to fluid balance, and the importance of vitamins has been incorporated into the original material. Two new chapters on the thyroid glands and disorders of the kidney have also been added. The extensive chapter bibliography, which are listed in important and comprehensive works, have been brought up to date.

ENDOCRINOLOGY OF NEOPLASTIC DISEASES a symposium by eighteen authors New York Oxford University Press 1947 392 p illus. 24 cm. (Oxford medical publications) Gray H. Twombly and George T Pack, editors) \$11.00 1018

Contents: Introduction, by G. H. Twombly and G. T. Pack. Tumors in experimental animals—adrenal hormones, by W. U. Gurdian. Experimental investigations concerning the role of the pituitary in neoplasms, by H. Noye. The endocrine effects of pituitary tumors, by W. J. Gorman. Ovarian tumors with sex hormone function, by E. Novak. Endocrine factors in the etiology of

tumors of the uterus, by H. C. Taylor. 3. The relationship of hormones to diseases of the breast, by L. T. Rothman. 4. The effect of sex hormones on skeletal metastases from breast cancer, by J. H. Parson. 5. Benign hyperplasia and carcinoma of the prostate, by R. A. Meara. 6. The endocrine treatment of cancers of the prostate gland, by A. L. Deen, H. Q. Winder and G. H. Torsoli. 7. The relationship of hormones to testicular tumors, by G. H. Torsoli. 8. Adrenal cortical tumors—physiologic considerations, by A. T. Kraybill. 9. Hormonal tumors of the adrenal, by G. F. Cahill. 10. The endocrine activity of thyroid tumors and the influence of the thyroid hormone on tumors in general, by J. Lerman. 11. The endocrine aspect of enlargement of the parathyroid glands, by G. C. Copeland. 12. Hypercalcemia in relation to pancreatic tumors, by A. O. Whipple. 13. The endocrinologic aspects of tumors of the parathyroid gland, by L. M. DeWitt.

Note. Originally the articles in this book appeared in the *July and August, 1944 issues of Surgery* in preparation for the book. They were revised as to bring them up to date as of 1944. Each of the articles surveys the current knowledge of the special topic mentioned in its title. In all cases, the pertinent literature has been taken into account and is fully cited. In most cases, some of the work of the author of the paper is also described. The bibliographies appended to the papers are extensive and in some cases include titles of papers that were still unpublished when the book was prepared. Much information is included in the various papers on the important problem of possible carcinogenic effects of hormones which are administered for the relief of other diseases.

FOLLIS, RICHARD HOLDEN JR.

The pathology of nutritional disease—physiological and morphological changes which result from deficiencies of the essential elements amino acids, vitamins and fatty acids. Springfield Ill. Charles C Thomas, 1948. 291 p. illus. 26 cm. \$7.50 1019

Contents. Dietary deficiencies in general. The essential elements. The essential amino acids. The fat and water soluble vitamins. The essential fatty acids. The pathologic anatomy of specific diseases: proteinurias and neuropathies. Bibliography. Author index. Subject index.

Note. A compact and useful summary of the modern knowledge of the relationship between nutritional deficiencies and physiological and morphological changes in humans. Approximately forty substances are considered, ranging from the simple chemical elements, such as iron, to the complex vitamins and amino acids. Most of the information presented was derived from experiments on laboratory animals but statements about what is known, if anything, on the results of deficiencies in the diet of man are included in the discussion of each substance. The bibliography is selective and runs to nearly 800 references. There are about seventy illustrations. The work is addressed to research workers in nutrition and biochemistry.

FRIEDGOOD HARRY B

Endocrine function of the hypophysis Edited by Henry A. Christian. Reprinted from Oxford loose-leaf medicine with the same page numbers as in that work. New York: Oxford University Press 1946. 211 p. illus. 24 cm. (Oxford medical publications) \$4.50 1020

Contents (abridged). Part I. Anatomy, embryology and physiology of the hypophysis cerebri. Chemical aspects of the anatomy and embryology of the hypophysis cerebri. Chemical interpretation of physiologic data. Bibliography. Part II. Cytophysiology and biochemistry of the adenohypophysis. The gonadotrophic hormones. The thyrotrophic hormone. The somatotrophic activity of the adenohypophysis and its bearing on the clinical syndrome of acromegaly. The corticotrophic regulating mechanism of the adenohypophysis. The neuroendocrine hormones. Bibliography. Part III. Biological, biochemical, physiological and genetic concepts of growth. The rhythmic progress of normal growth in children. Factors affecting growth. Nature of the growth-regulating influence of the adenohypophysis. Bibliography. Part IV. Chemical disorders of growth. Acromegaly. Dwarfism. Dwarfism. Bibliography. Part V. Cytophysiology, biochemistry and physiology of the neurohypophysis. Pharmacology and metabolism of some of the neurohypophyseal principles. Physiology of the neurohypophyseal principles. Bibliography.

Note. This small volume intended to guide in the clinical application of the existing literature on the subject matter. It clarifies the nomenclature and embryologic concepts of the hypophysis with the aid of schematic drawings and explains the chemistry and

physiology of the adenohypophyseal hormones. Parts III and IV are devoted to the concept and nomenclature of growth while Part I deals briefly with the neurohypophysis in its various aspects. The book is well arranged, concise, and clearly written. The extensive bibliographies at the end of each section are valuable additions to the text.

GREENBLATT, ROBERT BENJAMIN

Office endocrinology with a foreword by G Lombard Kelly Third edition Springfield, Ill. Charles C Thomas, 1947. 303 p. illus. (part col d) 23 cm. \$4.75 1021

Contents (abridged). Foreword, by Dr G. Lombard Kelly. Part I. The regulatory mechanisms of the endocrine system. Part 2. Female endocrinology: Physiology of menstruation and the menstrual cycle. The mechanism of uterine bleeding. The vaginal smear. Diagnostic curvatures. The correlation of basal temperature and ovarian activity. Disorders of menstruation due to endocrine imbalance. The climacteric. The management of sterility. Therapeutic and hormonal therapy. Menstrual vomiting of endocrine origin. The influence of the placenta on the mother. The mother. Steroid hormones. Sexual libido in the female. Sexual inhibition in the female. Hormones. Part 3. Male endocrinology: Testosterone. Androgens. Pituitary implantation. Part 4. Male endocrinology: Hypogonadism. Cryptorchidism. Male sterility and impotence. Estrogen therapy in the male. Index.

Note. (2355) A standard, concise treatment which is primarily designed for office use by physicians who are not specialists in endocrinology but who do require knowledge of the common manifestations of endocrinological malfunctions in their regular practice. Such topics as are needed in the contents given above are discussed from the standpoint of their diagnosis and treatment in general practice. Diagnostic techniques and therapies available to the general physician, working with limited laboratory facilities or none at all, are described in explicit detail. The work has been considerably enlarged in this edition, and much important new information has been added.

HAMBLIN EDWIN CROWELL

Endocrinology of woman. Springfield, Ill. Charles C Thomas, 1945. 571 p. illus. (part col d) 26 cm. \$10.50 1022

Contents (abridged). Part One. The endocrine glands: their history, embryology, anatomy, histology, secretory control, chemistry, physiology and biochemistry. Part Two. Applied endocrine physiology: neonatal growth and sexual differentiation, childhood development, sexual maturation, sexual maturity (menstruation, conception, parturition) and sexual regression. Part Three. Endocrine diagnostic methods: History and general considerations. Histopathologic and bacteriologic methods. Blood and urine chemistry. Metabolic and tolerance studies. Gonadal methods. Gonadotrophic data. Part Four. Functional disorders of the endocrine glands: Thyroid disease. Adrenal disease. Pituitary disease. Parathyroid disease. Ovarian disease. Pituitary disease. Pituitary disease. Pituitary disease. Part Five. Endocrinology applied to gynecologic disease: Abnormal skeletal growth. Abnormal sexual differentiation. Obesity and leanness. Abnormal uterine bleeding. Dysmenorrhea. Dystrophic dysmenorrhea. "Menstrual headache" and other cyclic syndromes. Sterility. Testosterone. Complications of the climacteric. Commercial endocrine preparations. Index.

Note. A comprehensive treatment from the clinical viewpoint, covering for each disease: definition, incidence, etiology, pathology, clinical course, diagnosis, and treatment. Despite the title, the book is not strictly limited to female endocrinology. Part One contains chapters on testes, and the three chapters on sterility in the first part cover both the male and female aspects. There are 157 figures in black-and-white, and four plates in color. The literature of the subject is cited in numerous footnote references and in references lists appended to the chapters. The work is intended to supersede the author's earlier *Endocrine physiology*.

JACKSON HENRY JR. AND FREDERIC PARKER, JR.

Hodgkins disease and allied disorders. New York Oxford University Press 1947. 177 p. illus. 29 cm. (Oxford medical publications) \$6.50 1023

Contents: Hodgkin's disease. Reticulum-cell sarcoma. Lymphocytoma and lymphoblastoma. Lymphosarcoma. Giant follicle lymphoma. Plasmacytoma. Endothelioma. Index.

Note: The brief monograph covers group of pathologic conditions usually—and in the author's opinion wrongly—directed as "typhimiasis." I avoid confusion, as general term has been used for the various diseases discussed in separate chapters, despite their diverse relationship. A new term, "Hedgick's parasitosis," was introduced to designate conditions which often precede "Hedgick's" problems. The importance to differentiate between these two and the third type, Hedgick's, success, is especially emphasized. Two-thirds of the book deals with Hedgick's disease, the rest being devoted to brief discussion of the "Hedgick's disease," as listed in the Table of Contents. Illustrative cases, selected histopathological references, and few microphotographs or X-ray pictures are given for each type of disease under consideration. In spite of the abundance of so extensive literature on the subject, this new attempt to bring more light into the clinical picture pathology and propose of the discussed conditions seem to be considered valuable contribution.

JOSLIN, ELLIOTT PROCTOR

Diabetic manual for the doctor and patient. Eighth edition, illustrated. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1948 260 p 20 cm. fl hrs. (part col'd) \$2.50 1024

Contents: Diabetes. The recent improvement in diabetic treatment. The story of diabetes and insulin. Questions and answers for diabetic patients. A short course in diabetes. Diabetic arithmetic. Efficiency in diets for the doctor. Hygiene for the diabetic. The diet of normal individuals. The diet of diabetic individuals. The treatment of diabetic Acidosis. The difference between diabetic coma and insulin reactions. Care of the teeth, revised by H. A. Kent. Operations. Surgery in diabetes. Complications and diseases. Expectations of life. The prevention of diabetes. Heredity. The savings of diabetes. Weight regulation. Diabetic costs. An insulin syringe. Diet, diabetes and their friends. Diabetic children. Foods and their composition. Selected laboratory tests useful in diabetic treatment. What can you do to help yourself and other diabetics and to conquer the disease? New material presented that includes: Insulin. Insulin (1134) A brief, concise, and readable handbook which is written in language understandable by laymen. Its primary purpose is to give diabetic patients the information they need about the disease and its treatment in order to live normal and useful lives; but it is useful, also, to general practitioners of medicine as concise statement of essential information. For patients, it clarifies the doctor's instructions, supplies diet directions, and describes the techniques of administering insulin. In this edition the work has been revised so as to incorporate new developments up to about the middle of 1945, particularly the use of modified protamine zinc insulin.

JOSLIN, ELLIOTT PROCTOR AND OTHERS

The treatment of diabetes mellitus by Elliott P. Joslin, Howard F. Root, Priscilla White, Alexander Marble, and C. Cabell Bailey. Eighth edition thoroughly revised. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1946 861 p. illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$10.00 1025

Contents: (abridged) The incidence of diabetes. The etiology and prevention of diabetes. The physiology of diabetes. Altered diabetes. The pathology and causes of death in diabetes. The diet in health and diabetes. The treatment of diabetes. Hypoglycemia due to insulin. Hyperkalemia. Diabetic coma. Alkali and diabetes. Cardio-vascular disease. Infections in diabetes. The digestive system in diabetes. The nervous system and diabetes. The genitourinary system in diabetes. Diseases of the skin in diabetes. Blood complications in diabetes. Tuberculosis, Syphilis and diabetes. Surgery and diabetes. Clinical disorders of the glands of internal secretion complicating diabetes. Diabetes in childhood. Pregnancy complicating diabetes. Non-diabetic glycosuria. Foods and their composition. Appendix. Height and weight tables. Index.

Note: (1117) An extensive text and reference book, valuable both to general practitioners who take care of their own diabetic patients and to specialists. At the time of preparation of this edition, the author and his associates had treated about twenty-five thousand diabetics and glycosurics over a period of forty-eight years. The book is based primarily on this experience, but the experience of other specialists has been drawn upon, and there is considerable citation of the literature. In the present edition the work is about 70 pages larger than in the previous edition. A chapter has been added on clinical diabetes, and there are important changes in such chapters as those on cardiovascular disease, carbohydrate metabolism, the genitourinary system, and on blood complications. The useful statistical tables have been revised.

LEJWA ARTHUR, editor

Nutritional anemia. Cincinnati Ohio The Robert Gould Research Foundation, Inc., 1948 194 p illus 23 cm. (Symposia on Nutrition of The Robert Gould Research Foundation. Vol. 1) \$2.75 1026

Contents: Introductory remarks, by K. V. McCollum. Physiological implications of the anemia state, by Maxwell M. Wintrobe. The physiology of folic acid, by C. A. Evans. The treatment of nutritional anemia with folic acid, by William J. Derry. The syndrome of megaloblastic anemia in infancy, by Wolf W. Zander. Some biochemical aspects of metabolism of iron and copper, by M. O. Scheline. Studies on the iron-binding capacity of serum, by K. E. Cartwright. Iron metabolism and hypochromic anemia, by Carl V. Moore. Hypochromic anemia in infancy, by George M. Orent. The vitamin B complex and anemia, by W. H. Sebrell. Vitamin C and anemia, by Richard W. Viter.

Note: This volume is made up of papers prepared for the Symposium on Nutritional Anemia organized by The Robert Gould Research Foundation and held in Cincinnati October 16-18, 1947, under the auspices of the College of Medicine of the University of Cincinnati. The program as prepared in collaboration with members of the Scientific Advisory Committee of the Foundation, eleven specialists being invited to present various aspects of their particular fields of research.

SEVRINGHAUS, ELMER LOUIS

Endocrine therapy in general practice. Sixth edition. Chicago Ill. The Year Book Publishers Inc. 1948 264 p illus 21 cm. (The general practice manuals) \$5.00 1027

Contents: The biologic significance of hormones. Systemic endocrinology. The posterior pituitary. The anterior pituitary group. Growth factor. Thyroid. Parathyroids. Mammary glands. Pituitary. Diabetes mellitus. Adrenals. Ovaries. Testes. Endocrinopathies in children and adolescents. Obesity. Index.

Note: (1107) A brief practical guide to the diagnosis and therapy of diseases arising from disorders of the glands of internal secretion. The work is confined to conditions frequently encountered in general practice, and some diseases and symptom-complexes are not discussed. Each phase is dealt with in systematic fashion, diagnosis, therapy available preparations, and prognosis. For addition of the book have been published in two years compared to the eighth edition (1945) no major changes have been made in this edition, but numerous minor changes were made to incorporate recent advances.

SINDONI ANTHONY M., Jr.

The diabetic's handbook how to work with your doctor treatment by diet and insulin. Introduction by Rufus S. Reeves with a foreword by Charles C. Wollert. New York The Ronald Press Company 1948 194 p 21 cm. \$3.00 1028

Contents: (abridged) Section I. Questions the diabetic asks, and the physician's answers. Section II. Causes and symptoms of diabetes. Section III. Complications of diabetes. Section IV. Insulin. Section V. Foods. Section VI. Laboratory tests. Specific care, and general hygiene. The future for the diabetic. Index.

Note: Several authorities have combined to make this useful handbook for diabetic patients and members of their families. Basic practical information for the diabetic is supplied in Section I in question and answer form. Medical aspects of the disease and its complications, simply described, include discussion by authorities of eye conditions, skin conditions, and mouth disorders respectively. The identification and effect of insulin and details of more simple tests are presented in non-technical language. Approximately one-third of the book is devoted to discussion of foods and insulin.

SOFFER, LOUIS J

Diseases of the adrenals. Second edition, thoroughly revised, with 45 illustrations and 3 colored plates. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1948 320 p. illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$6.50. 1029

Contents: The endocrine morphological structure, and embryology of the adrenal. Chemical and mechanical techniques important in the diagnosis of adrenal cortical disease. Physiology of the adrenals. Addison's disease. The treatment of Addison's disease. Adrenocortical syndrome. Blood electrolyte and hormonal studies. Sympathomimetic, sympathomimetic, and sympathomimetic of the adrenal. Phenochromocytoma and paraganglioma of the adrenal. Bibliography index.

Note: A monograph which aims to put into the hands of clinicians and endocrinologists the most recent knowledge regarding the physiology and diseases of the adrenals. The discussions of symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment are based on the literature of the subject and on the author's experience in the field. Each topic is illustrated with detailed case histories. This edition has been revised to include recent findings relating primarily to the identification of adrenal cortex steroids excreted in the urine, the effects of these steroids on other tissues, and the effects of the secretion of the adrenal medulla on other endocrine glands through its action on the anterior lobe of the hypophysis. Extensive bibliographies are given at the end of each chapter.

TANNEY MARY E

Diabetes and the diabetic in the community
Philadelphia W B Saunders Company
1947 259 p. illus. 20 cm. \$2.75 1030

Contents: Diabetes in the national picture. Etiology and prevention of diabetes. Endocrine lesions. Examination of urine. Ketones in urine. The diabetic diet. Diabetic coma. Antidiabetic drugs and diabetes. Other complications associated with diabetes. Diabetes in childhood and adolescence. Diabetes and pregnancy. The diabetic in the community index.

Note: An elementary text for nurses in which the causes, nature, and treatment of diabetes are outlined. It deals particularly with the care and treatment of diabetic persons living at home, rather than with patients in hospitals. The special procedures that diabetics must observe while still carrying on relatively normal lives in society are described in thorough and detailed manner. The text is compact and written in simple, non-medical language and there are many references to related literature.

WILDER, RUSSELL MORSE

A primer for diabetic patients: an outline of treatment for diabetes with diet, insulin and protamine-zinc insulin including directions and charts for the use of physicians in planning diet prescriptions. Eighth edition, reset. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1946 192 p. illus. (part col'd) 18 cm. \$2.25 1031

Contents (abridged): What is diabetes—what causes it—what can be expected from treatment? The tests of urine for sugar and diabetic acid. Insulin and endocrine glands and their administration. Complications of diabetes. The diet (for the physician). Substitution for foods in the standard diet—vitamins. Food facts. Weighing food, the metric system, food tables, caloric tables. Index.

Note: (1163) Based on instruction given in the Diabetic School of the Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn. This little handbook of practical information is written for diabetic patients who are living at home but under doctor's care. It is meant as a guide to help diabetics live relatively normal lives and describes such practical problems as how to calculate the various forms of insulin and how to recognize and treat the various forms of insulin and how to vary the diet in cases of insulin in the body. A wide variety of diets is given including many substitute items and the vitamins and chemical content of various common foods. As in previous editions, scores of questions occur throughout the book with page references to the answers in the text. Some slight revision of the text has been made, mainly to keep with newer procedures in treating this disease.

YEAR BOOK OF ENDOCRINOLOGY METABOLISM AND NUTRITION

The 1948 Year book of endocrinology metabolism and nutrition. Endocrinology edited by Willard O Thompson Metabolism and nutrition, edited by Tom D Splea. Chicago The Year Book Publishers, Inc. 1949 544 p. illus. 19 cm. (The practical medicine year books) \$4.50. 1032

Contents: Endocrinology: Introduction. The pituitary. The thyroid. The parathyroids. The adrenals. The testes. The ovaries. Miscellaneous. Metabolism and nutrition. Introduction. Proteins and liver. Alimentary tract. Hemopoietic system. Cardiovascular system. The brain and nervous system. Gastrointestinal system. Dental, muscular and skeletal systems. Malnutrition and undernutrition. Therapy index. Index to authors.

Note: As in other volumes of this important series the *Scientific Literature* published throughout the world during the year is selected in the form of abstracts of fair length. In many instances the abstract is supplemented by special notes, written by the editor, which point out the particular significance of the article or criticism. It is some way. References to the original publications are given in footnotes. There are about eighty illustrations in the present issue.

NEUROLOGY

ASSOCIATION FOR RESEARCH IN NERVOUS AND MENTAL DISEASE

Epilepsy proceedings of the Association held jointly with the International League Against Epilepsy December 13 and 14 1946 New York. With 167 illustrations and 56 tables. Editorial board William G Lennox, H. Houston Merritt, and Thomas E Bamford. Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company 1947 654 p. illus. 24 cm. (Association for Research in Nervous and Mental Disease. Research publications. Vol. xxvi) \$12.00 1033

Contents (abridged): Section I. Historical Research before Hughlings Jackson, by G. Feindel. Section II. Neurology and pathophysiology: Epilepsy: new studies offered by Lennox, by W. G. Lennox. Abnormalities of the cerebral white matter in epilepsy, by L. M. Schechter. Section III. Experimental studies: The pattern of muscular response to evoked cortical discharge, by T. C. Rack and others. Cortical excitation and convulsive reactivity, by E. A. Spiegel and others. Studies of the relationship between electricity of the cerebral cortex and the mechanism of convulsions, by E. P. Callor. Cerebral blood flow in epilepsy, by P. A. Gibbs and others. Wheat gluten as convulsant, by I. C. Erickson and others. Epilepsy and convulsive therapy, by I. C. Erickson. Section IV. Electroencephalography: Analytical uses of electroencephalography in the study and nature of epileptic disturbances, by W. G. Lennox. Highest level seizures, by W. F. Field and E. Jasper. Experimental studies on the functional anatomy of path and epilepsy, by H. H. Jasper and J. Desmedt-Ferrière. Normal electroencephalograms in patients having proved epilepsy, by J. A. Albani and R. S. Schwab. Fictitious convulsions in childhood, by M. A. Lennox. The electroencephalogram in infantile cortical epilepsy, by M. A. Lennox and others. Section V. Medical treatment: Studies in new anticonvulsants, by H. H. Merritt and C. Bremer. The treatment of epilepsy with sodium diphenylhydantoin, by H. D. Frazier and others. The control of epilepsy with 3-methyl-5, 5-phenylhydantoin and phenobarbital, by A. E. Corbridge. A five-year study of epilepsy in children, by E. M. Briggs and others. Section VI. War and epilepsy: Factors of post-traumatic epilepsy in an army hospital, by T. A. Quaedvlieg and A. E. Walker. Histological activated electroencephalography, by I. C. Erickson and others. The incidence of epilepsy following cerebrovascular injury, by C. W. Frazier. War and epilepsy and the Veterans Administration, by P. Bailey. Section VII. Psychological: The distribution of medical care and the higher education of epileptics, by G. Foster and others. The role of emotion in the causation of epilepsy, by C. D. Aring and others. The personality structure of children with epilepsy with special reference to the Rorschach method, by K. L. Kopp and Staff of the Babes Foundation Clinic. Index. List of members.

Note: Altogether there are forty-five papers in this volume, of which the twenty-six listed above are representative. The majority of the papers report the results of recent studies, and all of them also summarize or refer to the related literature. Most of them are accompanied by abstracts of the discussions from the floor which followed the reading of the paper at the meeting. The emphasis is very strongly on experimental work, designed to discover basic knowledge about the disease, and on statistical studies. The book is primarily of interest to graduate neurologists and others who are doing research work in the field. It has value also for medical practitioners who desire to keep abreast of new developments in connection with epilepsy.

ASSOCIATION FOR RESEARCH IN NERVOUS AND MENTAL DISEASE

The frontal lobes. Proceedings of the Association December 12 and 13 1947, New York. With 237 illustrations and 39 tables. Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company, 1948 901 p illus. 23 cm. (Association for Research in Nervous and Mental Disease. Research publications. Vol. xxvii) \$12.50 1034

Contents (abridged) Part I, *History of the frontal lobes: Frontal lobe ablation in chimpanzees*, by M. P. Corbould, J. F. Feltus, C. F. Jacobson and J. B. Wolfe. *Specialization of human frontal functions and the frontal lobes*, by W. C. Hekland. *The frontal lobe of primates—cytological studies*, by G. van Benth. *The pyramidal tract—basic considerations of corticospinal neurons*, by A. M. Leash. *Activation of the cerebral cortex by subcortical pathways in the pyramidal tract*, by C. W. Winkler and Hsing-Tung Chang. *The post-pyramidal motor projections from the frontal cerebral cortex*, by F. A. Miller. Part II, *Experimental studies: The motor functions of the superior frontal cortex*, by D. Deney-Brown and R. E. Bickard. *Some laboratory mechanisms involved in expression of rage with special reference to suppression of angry behavior*, by P. Reed and V. B. Mountcastle. *Stimulation and regional ablation of orbital surface of frontal lobe*, by R. B. Livingston and others. *The anterior cingulate gyrus and personality*, by A. A. Ward. *Effect of ablation of frontal areas upon learning performance of monkeys*, by H. F. Harlow and P. H. Bateman. *Normal and pathological after-discharge from frontal cortex*, by A. E. Walker and H. C. Johnson. Part III, *Clinical studies: Report of case of bilateral frontal lobe defect*, by R. E. Achary and A. L. Becken. *Symptoms on personality*, by W. R. Penfield, D. E. Casper, M. D. Penick and R. B. Milnes. *The cerebral motor pattern spectrum*, by J. M. Milner. *Effect of cortical lesions and ablation of the frontal lobe of monkey*, by J. P. Rabb. *Anatomical functions of frontal lobes—studies on patients with head trauma*, by M. G. Wink and H. Stern. *Talaphographic of cerebral characteristics*, by R. M. Bickard. Part IV, *Frontal lobectomy: Preliminary analysis before and after frontal lobectomy*, by G. Kyriakou. *Frontal lobectomy in the treatment of subcortical psychosis*, by J. W. Wink and W. Penick. *The psychological effects of frontal lobectomy performed for the alleviation of pain*, by Y. D. Kishner, W. Dennis, D. L. Lacey, R. E. Winkler, A. Casper. *Comparative clinical study of lobectomy by Connors-Lewis Commission—R. E. Moore, S. F. Johnson, D. Moore and J. Varney. Effects of frontal lobectomy on cerebral blood flow and metabolism*, by H. A. Shanks, R. A. Woodard, F. A. Freyman and S. A. Katz. *Comparative histology*. Index. List of members.

Note. The program which resulted in the production of this volume was planned by the sponsoring association in order to present: (1) the recent advances which have been made in our knowledge of functional functions in the frontal lobes of the primate brain, and (2) clinical experience with lobectomy in schizophrenic, senile dementia, and other mental disorders. Although there are thirty-seven papers in the book and most of them are accompanied by sections from the discussion which followed the original presentation of the papers. The bibliography runs to thirty-two pages.

BROCK, SAMUEL

The basis of clinical neurology the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system in their application to clinical neurology Second edition. Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Co 1945 393 p. illus. 23 cm. \$5.50 1035

Contents (abridged) The peripheral nervous system. The spinal cord and reflex action. The role of the spinal cord in the motor system. The role of the spinal cord in sensation, trophic, vegetative function and autonomic and plantar function. The visceral function of the spinal cord. The circulation of the spinal cord. The gross and microscopic anatomy of the brain stem. The medulla and pons in the control of hearing, equilibrium, mastication, facial sensation and expression. The brain stem in the control of ocular movement. In its role as reflex action in the control of the respiratory and tone. The role of the thalamus in sensation. The hypothalamic control of vegetative functions. The pituitary gland. The role of the basal ganglia and the basal gangliomammillary system. The brain—in its general functions—in the function of synthesis thinking—in its relation to conditioned and unconditioned reflexes, to habituation and electric discharge. The frontal lobe. The functions of the temporal, parietal and occipital lobes. The functions of the

thalamophalon. The vegetative nervous system and its functions. Posture. The cerebello-spinal field. Index.

Note. The clinical manifestations of disease and injury to particular nerves and parts of the nervous system are summarized in specific detail in this manual work. The physical effects and signs are related to the basic neurophysiology and neuroanatomy. Evidence from animal experiments is introduced where it is needed to illustrate normal or probable relationships. Extensive references are made to original sources. In this edition considerable amount of textual material and twenty-eight new illustrations have been added. Some additions have been made to the bibliography.

COURVILLE, CYRIL BRIAN

Pathology of the central nervous system A study based upon a survey of lesions found in a series of thirty thousand autopsies. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Mountain View California Pacific Press Publishing Association 1945 450 p. illus. 26 cm. \$6.00 1036

Contents Introduction. General malformations and anomalies of the central nervous system. Diseases of the intracranial and intraspinal blood vessels. Infections of the central nervous system and its meninges. Effects of trauma on the central nervous system. The intoxications. Diseases of unknown etiology degenerative diseases, atrophies. Trauma of the intracranial and intraspinal spaces. Appendix. The autopsy series. Hydrocephalus. Anesthetics. Cerebral autopsy index.

Note: The purpose of this book is to provide the medical student or physician with the background of pathological knowledge essential for an understanding of the diseases of the central nervous system. Common diseases of the brain and spinal cord are described with special emphasis placed on the development of the lesion, its growth, morphologic character and final effect on the nervous system. The illustrations, composed of photomicrographs of microscopic specimens are included. This edition has been enlarged by 116 pages and represents a revision and reworking of most of the chapters. Part III in particular dealing with infectious diseases of the central nervous system, has been completely revised and enlarged. References are given in the form of footnotes.

DAVIDOFF LEO MAX, AND CORNELIUS G DYKE

The normal encephalogram. Second edition, thoroughly revised. Illustrated with 155 engravings Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1946 232 p illus. 24 cm. \$5.50 1037

Contents General considerations. The ventricles, interventricular foramina, and aqueduct of Sylvius. The cerebral convolutions and sulci. The subarachnoid spaces and their contents. Intracranial structures and their related field spaces. Bibliography. Index.

Note. (217) This presentation of the fundamentals of encephalography as used in the diagnosis of diseases within the intracranial cavity is written for neurologists, neurosurgeons, radiologists, pediatricians, internists, and general practitioners. The book is based on the authors' experience with over 8000 cases and on review of the literature of the subject. This edition varies only slightly from the previous one. New material on the technique of encephalography has been added and the twelve-page bibliography has been enlarged by the inclusion of literature published since the appearance of the first edition in 1937.

DE JONG, HERMAN HOLLAND

Experimental catatonia a general reaction-form of the central nervous system and its implications for human pathology Baltimore, Md. The Williams & Wilkins Company 1945 225 p illus. 24 cm. \$4.00 1038

Contents: Foreword, by Dr. M. C. D. C. Lewis Foreword, by Dr. David T. Smith. Part I. Experimental studies in animals. Definition and description of experimental catatonia. Additional experiments on biochemical catatonia. Experimental catatonia produced by injection of chemical and biochemical substances into the subarachnoid space. Apoplexy catatonia, etc. Experimental catatonia induced by brain lesions and mechanical means. Experimental catatonia produced by electricity catatonia, etc. Experimental catatonia produced by alteration of metabolic function.

Part II, Implications for human pathology: The similarity of catastrophic symptoms in man and tabula. Clinical signs derived from studies on experimental catastrophic. Experimental catastrophic by means of spinal anesthetic and other substances of human origin from normal and pathological individuals. Quantitative determination of histamine in the blood of normal individuals and schizophrenics. The cephalic-chemical fluctuation blood test in catastrophic and other schizophrenics. General summary and conclusions.

Note: A detailed description of series of experiments conducted by the author and his associates, in which the catastrophic state was induced in tabula by the use of drugs, by increases, by centrifugation, and by blocking the blood supply to the liver. The experiments led to the theory that catastrophic was produced by derangement in the metabolism of the central nervous system, which in turn was caused by toxic products arising in the liver. The application of these findings to human pathology is discussed in the second part of the book.

DENNY BROWN, DEREK

Diseases of the basal ganglia and subthalamic nuclei. Edited by Henry A. Christian. Reprinted from Oxford loose-leaf medicine with the same page numbers as in that work. New York: Oxford University Press, 1946. 74 p. illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. (Oxford medical publications) \$2.50 1039

Contents (abridged): Anatomical considerations. Physiological considerations. Paralysis agitans. Progressive atrophy of the globus pallidus. Post-epileptic parkinsonism. Arteriosclerotic parkinsonism. Syphilitic parkinsonism. Parkinsonism following brain trauma. Vascular and acute trauma (epidemic-hemorrhagic parkinsonism). Dynamic extrinsic disorders. Double atrophy. Progressive rigidity with akathisia. Huntington's chorea. Chorea.

Note: A brief systematic survey of the motor disorders associated with pathological changes in the basal ganglia and subthalamic nuclei. General anatomical, physiological, and pathological considerations are followed by sections describing the individual diseases according to classification established by the author in the introductory chapter. Each section contains the definition of the disease and brief outline of its history, etiology, epidemiology, pathology and therapy. The bibliography consists of 348 references.

DENNY BROWN, DEREK

Handbook of neurological examination and case recording. Cambridge Mass: Harvard University Press, 1946. 112 p. illus. 18 cm. Spiral binding \$1.75 1040

Contents (abridged): The case history. The record of examination. Notes on methods of examination and recording: Awareness, cooperation, personality and general defect, including gait. Cranial nerve function. Motor function. The reflexes. Tremors and rigidity. Postures of other test of neuromuscular structures. Duration of function in range of movement in relation to body structures. Out-look for psychiatric evaluation. The reports of special investigations: Lumbar puncture. At-urography. Lateral cephalography. Electroencephalography. Karyograms of skull and spine. Description of A. Removal of specimens for biopsy. Tests for autonomic nervous function.

Note: A brief outline of methods to be followed in conducting clinical observations of patients suffering from various nervous disorders. It tells how to obtain and record case history, and describes specific tests which must be carried out during the course of diagnosis. The book is intended to assist medical students and interns develop good examination procedures.

FISHBEIN MORRIS editor

A bibliography of infantile paralysis 1789-1944 with selected abstracts and annotations, prepared under direction of the National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis, Inc. edited by Morris Fishbein compiled by Ludvig Hektoen and Ella M. Salmonsens Philadelphia J. B. Lippincott Company 1946. 672 p. 26 cm. \$15.00 1041

Note: The scope of this bibliography is the international periodical literature. Textbooks, encyclopedias, official publications of

boards of health and similar types of publications are included only in rare instances when they reported new developments. Adequate citations to the original publications are given throughout, but entries for publications before 1932 are sparsely annotated. Beginning with 1932, majority of the entries are annotated, and some of the annotations are of considerable length. The subject index is thirty-three pages long and exceptionally detailed.

GRANICH, LOUIS

Aphasia: a guide to retraining. Appendix in collaboration with Sergeant George W. Pangle. New York: Grune & Stratton, 1947. 108 p. 22 cm. \$3.00 1042

Contents: Aphasic defects and related specific losses. The typical speech disabilities. Receptive aphasia. Agrammatism and related disorders affecting reading. Anomia and related disorders affecting writing. Arithmetic. The clinical examination. General principles in retraining. Techniques. General defects in brain injury. Appendix. References.

Note: A brief outline of techniques which have been employed in U. S. Army hospitals for the rehabilitation and readjustment of individuals who have suffered impairment of the power to use or understand speech as result of brain injury. The description of various types of defects and the discussion of basic retraining principles are supplemented by a detailed account of the retraining of eight selected cases.

GROFF, ROBERT ARMAND AND SARA JANE HOUTZ

Manual of diagnosis and management of peripheral nerve injuries. With an introduction by I. S. Ravdin. 111 original illustrations. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company, 1945. 188 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.00 1043

Contents: Part One, Nerve injuries. Anatomy and physiology of the peripheral nervous system. Reactions of injured nerves. Recognition of an injured nerve. Recognition of the types of injury. Recovery and regeneration. Treatment. Postoperative care. Nerve injuries. Examples. Part Two, Peripheral and cranial nerve function. Muscle function and testing. Cranial nerves. Brachial plexus and upper extremity. Thoracic nerves. Cervical plexus and neck plexus. Cranial nerves. Index.

Note: This practical manual for surgeons and physiotherapists is the outgrowth of the authors' experiences with an unusually large number of nerve injury cases in a war hospital in Europe. It takes the reader in simple language, from the recognition of the injury to its treatment. A feature of great usefulness is the presentation in Part Two of specific sections describing recommended management of the respective peripheral nerve function. The cranial nerve injuries are discussed in a separate chapter. A short list of references is appended.

HALSTEAD, WARD CAMPBELL

Brain and intelligence: a quantitative study of the frontal lobes. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1947. 206 p. illus. 23 cm. (The University of Chicago. Committee on Publications in Biology and Medicine) \$6.00 1044

Contents (abridged): Part I. The structure of biological intelligence. Psychometric intelligence. Clinical intelligence. Neurological conceptions of intelligence. Present studies. Quantitative results. The central integrative field factor C. The A factor. The power factor P. The directional factor D. The sector structure of the eye. Part II. Localization of function in the brain. Representation of the basic factors in the brain. Impairment of function and the frontal lobes. Impairment of function and the frontal lobes. Impairment of function and the frontal lobes. Impairment of function and the frontal lobes. Diagrams of brain lesions of cerebral lobectomy. Diagrams of brain lesions of cerebral lobectomy. Diagrams of brain lesions of cerebral lobectomy. Author index. Subject index.

Note: The results of twelve-year investigation of the effects of brain lesions on intelligence. Biological intelligence was revealed into four factors which are fully described. Using them as basis, approximately 280 brain-injured persons were examined with battery of twenty-seven neuropsychological tests. The results are fully reported and interpreted. Among the conclusions drawn by the author is one that the frontal lobes are the brain areas most essential to

biological intelligence. The work is written on a professional level and is of interest to neurologists, biologists, and psychologists.

HASSIN, GEORGE BORIS

Histopathology of the peripheral and central nervous systems. Third edition (revised and enlarged) With 325 illustrations. Chicago The Author 1948 612 p illus. 24 \$8.50 1045

Contents (abbreviated) Part I, General considerations. Part II, Diseases of the peripheral nervous system and secondary nerve degeneration. Kretzle and polymyositis. Tumors of the peripheral nerve. Diseases of the muscles. Part III, Diseases of the spinal cord. Inflammatory diseases. Degenerative diseases. Vascular diseases. Traumatic lesions. Syphilis. Diseases of the spinal cord. Diseases of the spinal meninges and their spaces. Tumors of the spinal cord. Part IV, Diseases of the brain. Inflammatory infiltrative diseases. Metabolic diseases. Supportive (poisonous) intoxications. Syphilis. Diseases of the brain. Diseases of the cerebral blood vessels. Arteriosclerotic diseases of the brain and spinal cord. Traumatic lesions of the brain. Progressive and hereditary degenerative diseases of the brain. Encephalomyelitis. Diseases of the cerebellum. Diseases of the cerebral ventricles and meninges. Tumors of the brain. Epilepsy and dementia praecox. Part V, Existing methods. Studies on cells and their nuclei. Studies on synaptic structures. Studies on axons and nerve fibers. Glia tissue studies. Elastic tissue studies. Microchemical studies. Studies on cellular products. Subject index.

Note: (1915) A standard textbook on the histological changes which occur in diseases of the nervous system. The purpose is to give a fair treatment of this important aspect of neurology that is afforded by the general texts on neurology and neuropathology. The viewpoint is essentially histological, and the strictly clinical aspects of the diseases are mentioned only incidentally. Most of the approximately 300 illustrations are reproductions of microphotographs of nerve cells and associated structures. Changes and variations made in this edition include new chapters on cellular diseases, tumors of the central system, and histopathology of spinal bladders and ventricles of the chapters dealing with progressive muscular atrophy, Lewy's paralysis, and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis.

HAYMAKER, WEBB, AND BARNES WOOD-HALL

Peripheral nerve injuries principles of diagnosis. 225 illustrations. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1945 227 p illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 1046

Contents: Section I, An analysis of the segmental and the peripheral nerve supply of skin, muscles and skeleton. General principles of the composition of segmental nerves, plexuses and peripheral nerves. The innervation of skin and muscles by spinal segments. The distribution of the peripheral nerves. Innervation of the skeleton, and the disorders of bones and joints resulting from nerve injuries. Section II, Examination of the peripheral nervous system. Procedure in the examination of the peripheral nervous system. An analysis of the movements tested in neurological examinations. Section III, Injuries of plexuses and peripheral nerves. Injuries of the cervical plexus. Injuries of the brachial plexus. Injuries of peripheral nerves derived from the brachial plexus. Injuries of the peripheral nerves derived from the lumbar plexus. Injuries of the sacral plexus and its constituent nerves. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A practical manual written primarily to assist army medical officers in the diagnosis of injuries sustained by the nerves serving the neck, shoulders, pelvis, groin, and limbs. The symptoms and nature of the nerve lesions, nerve injuries are described and detailed instructions are given for carrying out an examination of the patient prior to final diagnosis. The book is well illustrated with drawings and photographs, the latter of which were obtained from the collection maintained by the Army Institute of Pathology.

HOCH PAUL H., AND ROBERT P. KNIGHT

Epilepsy, psychiatric aspects of convulsive disorders. The proceedings of the thirty-sixth annual meeting of the American Psychopathological Association, held in New York City May 1946 New York Grune & Stratton 1947 214 p illus. 22 cm. \$4.00 1047

Contents: Epilepsy—a brief historical sketch, by H. A. Barker. Historical review of the pharmacological approach to the treatment of epilepsy, by R. H. Marshall. The genetics of epilepsy, by Y. J. Kallman and G. Sander. The incidence and prevalence of lateralized epilepsy, by B. Michelson. The prevalence and incidence of unimpaired epilepsy, by J. C. Price, K. L. Kagan, and L. R. Thompson. Social implications and management, by G. K. Collier. The medical aspects of epilepsy, by A. M. Fenn. The personality of the epileptic, by E. A. Matarazzo. Differential diagnosis of epilepsy, by G. Diethelm. Diagnostic testing in convulsive disorders, by M. Mayman and D. Rapoport. Psychopathology of epilepsy, by R. Michelson. Some psychopathological aspects of organic brain damage, by P. H. Hoch. The experimental production of epilepsy in animals, by M. Kaposi, L. M. Kaposi, and R. L. Fiedler. Electro-encephalography in epilepsy, by H. H. Jasper. Medical nutritional deficiency and the incidence of second-kind convulsions in young albino rats, by R. A. Patton. Index.

Note: The new medical and neurological knowledge of epilepsy as well as the new drugs now used to control seizures, is discussed in this collection of papers, along with discussions of the psychiatric aspects. The papers are addressed to psychiatrists and other members of the medical profession. Some of them are accompanied by extensive lists of related literature.

MERRITT HIRAM HOUSTON, AND OTHERS

Fundamentals of clinical neurology, by H. Houston Merritt, Fred A. Mettler, and Tracy Jackson Putnam. Philadelphia The Blakiston Company 1947 289 p illus. 26 cm. \$6.00 1048

Contents: Part I, Examination of the nervous system. Introduction. History and general physical examination. Generalities concerning the neurologic examination and instruments used. The central nervous system. The sensory system. Speech and other higher cerebral functions. The convulsive patient. Part II, The major diseases. Peripheral nerve, dorsal root ganglion, and ventral column cells. The spinal cord. The intracranial brain stem. The cerebellum. Thalamus and corpus striatum. The cerebral cortex. The cerebellar and brain stem.

Note: This book outlines practical methods of examination and briefly describes the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system. The symptoms peculiar to various types of nerve injury and disease are discussed, but no attempt is made to cover methods of treatment. It is designed as text for students and manual for general medical practitioners. The authors are members of the faculty of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Columbia University.

MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENT OF SPEECH

Aphasia in adults, the rehabilitation of persons with loss or disturbance of the faculty of speech resulting from brain injury by Orlin L. Backus, L. Dell Henry, John N. Clancy, Harriet M. Dunn. The Speech Clinic of the Institute for Human Adjustment and the Department of Speech. Ann Arbor Michigan University of Michigan Press 1947 47 p illus. 23 cm. Paper 25 cents. 1049

Contents: Aphasia and its problems: The nature of aphasia. Goals of speech rehabilitation. Recovery of speech. The role of the speech clinic in rehabilitation. Procedures in rehabilitation: Knowing the patient. The patient's reeducation. Techniques leading to speech re-education. Speech re-education. Conclusion.

Note: A popular pamphlet for lay members of The Speech Clinic of the Institute for Human Adjustment and the Department of Speech of the University of Michigan. It offers basic information on the causes and the nature of speech disorders resulting from brain injury and on the clinical methods of speech rehabilitation. Since the program of re-education of the adult towards speech recovery largely depends on the attitude of his environment, the primary purpose of the brochure is to reach and enlighten the patient's family.

MOENKE, LOUIS G

Headache. Chicago The Year Book Publishers, Inc., 1947 207 p illus. 21 cm. \$4.00 1050

Contents: Pathologic anatomy and physiology of headache. Headaches from intracranial pathology: spinal puncture and ventriculography. Cranial nerve neuropathies. Headache of ocular origin. Headache of nasal origin. Headache from pathology in the neck. Headache from systemic disorders. Hysterical headaches. Migraine. Headache of emotional origin. Index.

Note: This manual, prepared for the general practitioner brings together in concise form up-to-date information regarding one of man's most common complaints. Each chapter deals with the incidence, physiology, diagnosis, and treatment of a particular type of headache. Selected bibliography are given at the end of each chapter. The author is Assistant Clinical Professor of Medicine in the University of Utah School of Medicine.

NIELSEN JOHANNES MAAGAARD

Agnosia, apraxia aphasia their value in cerebral localization. Second edition completely revised. Fifty-nine illustrations. New York: Paul B Hoeber, Inc., Medical Book Department of Harper & Brothers, 1946. 292 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 1051

Contents: Historical introduction. Author's concepts of agnosia, apraxia, and aphasia. Method of presentation. Agnosia. Apraxia. Aphasia. Miscellaneous terms. The body scheme. Method of examination. The reflexes. Appendix. Bibliography. Index.

Note: The descriptions of three types of neurological disturbances which may arise from psychological causes or cerebral lesions, presented in this monograph, will be of interest to both the neurologist and the psychiatrist. The clinical aspects of the subject and methods of diagnosis are stressed, but attention is given also to psychological factors. In this revision the author has elaborated on the observations presented in the previous edition and has endeavored to offer more convincing proof of the earlier statements. To do this he has outlined numerous case histories, selected from 240 clinical studies upon which the monograph is based. A 10 page bibliography is included.

NIELSEN JOHANNES MAAGAARD

A textbook of clinical neurology. Second edition revised. With 190 illustrations. New York: Paul B Hoeber, Inc. Medical Book Department of Harper & Brothers, 1946. 699 p. illus. 26 cm. \$7.50 1052

Contents (abridged): Diseases of the spinal nerves. Structures between the nerves and the spinal cord. Diseases of the spinal cord. Diseases of the central nervous system of the brain stem. Syndromes of the cerebellum. Syndromes of the thalamus. Diseases of the corpus striatum and subthalamic region. The vegetative nervous system. Clinical cerebral localization. Inflammations and infections. Intracranial and spinal tumors. The cerebrospinal membrane and meninges in general. Multiple sclerosis. Tumors to the brain and spinal cord. Diseases localizing themselves in the muscles or neuromuscular junctions. Diseases of both affecting the nervous system. Vascular and rheumatic. Electroencephalography. The psychoneurotic. Landmarks in clinical neurology. Index.

Note: (1121) A concise and practical presentation of the essential facts of neuroanatomy and physiology as they relate to clinical diagnosis and treatment. The volumes intended to provide the medical student with sound groundwork in clinical neurology but it will also be of value to the practicing neurologist, psychiatrist, and physician. In his edition the sections on the use of the reflexometer and penicillin have been expanded. New material on tetanus and the physiology of the basal ganglia and cerebral cortex has been added, and the chapter on electroencephalography thoroughly revised. Chapter bibliographies and list of publications of historical importance are included.

SCHENKER, I MARK

Neuropathology in its clinicopathologic aspects with a foreword by Tracy J Putnam. Springfield, Ill. Charles C Thomas 1946. 306 p illus. (part col d) \$7.50 1053

Contents: Diseases of vascular origin. Neurosyphilis. Demyelinating processes. Inflammatory diseases. Myopathies or motor neuron diseases. Myelodysplasia. Carcinoma. Gliomas. Progressive degenerative diseases. Frenetic and traumatic neural degeneration. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A concise but valuable presentation of the pathology of the nervous system of the central nervous system. The author has

achieved brevity partly by selecting the rare diseases but largely by dividing his treatise into three books: the present work, and two entitled respectively *Neurological Neuropathology* and *Medical Neuropathology*. Each are scheduled for future publication. Much attention is paid to the discussion of the various diseases in the relationship between the blood supply and structural changes in nervous tissue; and to the importance of observing and recording the sequence of changes in degenerated tissues. There are 208 figures, many of which are reproductions of microphotographs prepared especially for this work at the laboratory of neuropathology of the Chatham General Hospital.

WALKER, ARTHUR EARL, AND HERBERT C. JOHNSON

Penicillin in neurology. Springfield, Ill. Charles C Thomas 1946. 202 p illus. 24 cm. \$5.50 1054

Contents: General considerations. Administration of penicillin. Toxicity of penicillin to the central nervous system. Effect of penicillin on the cerebral cortex. Neuropathological reactions to penicillin. Penicillin in the treatment of meningitis. Penicillin therapy in pyogenic infections of the skull and brain. Penicillin therapy in disease of the spinal cord and its coverings. Penicillin treatment of syphilis of the nervous system. Other antibiotic substances and the central nervous system. Index.

Note: An excellent monograph that embodies the results of two investigations recommended by the Committee on Medical Research of the National Research Council and carried out by the University of Chicago under contract with the Office of Scientific Research and Development. These investigations were concerned with the description and absorption of penicillin when it is administered by intrathecal injection and with its effect on both healthy and diseased nervous tissue. Clinical experiences also is included. The work is addressed to physicians but it is of interest also to persons engaged in biochemical research work. Each chapter is supplied with exact literature references which are listed in the text.

WARTENBERG ROBERT

The examination of reflexes a simplification. Foreword by Foster Kennedy. Chicago: The Year Book Publishers Inc., 1945. 222 p. illus. 18 cm. \$3.25 1055

Contents (abridged): Basic principles. Methods of reinforcement. Oculocervical reflex. Head retraction reflex. Finger flexor reflex. Hand flexor reflex. Finger-thumb reflex (Allyn). Bicepsocervical reflex. Ellevation of scapula reflex. Biceps/triceps inversion of the palm reflex. Biceps reflex. Peroneal reflex. Abdominal stilt reflex. Abdominal muscle reflex. Quadriceps reflex. Adductor reflex of the leg. Flexor reflex. Flexor muscle reflex. Dorsal toe flexor reflex. Caudate. Rotator. Index.

Note: Because of the importance of reflexes in neurological examinations, the author of this short but valuable work has surveyed and critically condensed the literature and has endeavored to simplify the nomenclature. He shows that many reflexes have been discovered over and over and even new names each time; and furthermore, unrelated phenomena that are not reflexes have been so named. His book is an effort to clear up the confusion for the benefit of both medical students and practitioners. Statements in the text are listed in the list of references which contains 443 sources.

WECHSLER, ISRAEL SPAUER

A textbook of clinical neurology with an introduction to the history of neurology. Sixth edition, illustrated. Philadelphia: W B Saunders Company 1947. 829 p illus. 24 cm. \$8.50 1056

Contents (abridged): Part I. Method of examination. Neurological examination. Psychological diagnosis. Part II. The spinal cord. Part III. The peripheral nervous system. Neuritis and neuroma. Diseases of the spinal nerves and plexuses. Tumors and nerve-nerve. Diseases of the central nervous system. Neuritis. Part IV. The brain. General symptoms and signs of focal or regional diseases of the brain. Aphasia. Cerebellar disorders of the brain. Meningitis. Encephalitis. Syphilis of the nervous system. Tumors of the brain. Injuries of the brain. Disorders of motility and diseases of the basal ganglia. Yaws, syphilis, and syringomyelia. The epilepsies and the convulsive states. The migraines or paroxysmal headaches (head-cramps). Tetany. Rabies (hydrophobia or lyssa). Affections of the

autonomic nervous system. Part V. Movement. Tremor and the nervous system. Introduction to history of neurology. Index.

Note: (1217) A widely read textbook and reference manual of the neurological conditions which are of clinical interest. (Historical material) is assigned to one chapter and the case reports which are as typical of books on this subject are totally lacking. Instead, the space is devoted to concise discussions of the symptoms, diagnosis, treatment, and other relevant aspects of a wide variety of neurological syndromes. A fair number of changes have been made in preparing the work for this edition. The newer chapter on psychosomatic tests was completely rewritten and its title changed. The bibliography has been revised and there are a number of new illustrations. Significant changes have been made in the discussion of diagnosis and treatment.

WEIL ARTHUR

Textbook of neuropathology. Second edition revised and enlarged. New York Grune & Stratton, 1945 356 p. illus. 23 cm. \$5.50. 1057

Contents: Introduction. Changes through anatomy and function. Diseases of the nervous system. The glia and its pathology. Pathology of the myelin sheath and the axon-cylinder. Axonal pathology. Astrocytosis. Gliosis. Inflammation. Infections. Intoxications. Injuries. Degenerative diseases. Tumors. Congenital malformations. Appendix. Bibliography. Index.

Note: (1218) A compact, thoroughly illustrated review of the present knowledge of disease of the nervous system, intended as a textbook for use in medical schools and as a reference book for the practicing clinician and laboratory worker. The author pays tribute to the German medical view of the nervous system. I think this branch of neurology before its importance was acknowledged in the United States, and his bibliography contains citations of many German articles. Changes in this edition include the adding of 37 illustrations and new material on the neurological manifestations of vitamin deficiencies. The author is Associate Professor of Neuropathology at Northwestern University Medical School.

WOLFF HAROLD G

Headache and other head pain. New York Oxford University Press 1948 642 p. illus. 24 cm. \$12.00. 1058

Contents: (abridged) Foreword, by David F. Barr. Pre-sensory structures within the cranial cavity. Headache associated with changes in intracranial pressure. Headache and brain tumor. Headache from distention of cranial and spinal arteries. The cerebral circulation and the headache of intracranial hemorrhage. The extracranial blood vessels as pain-sensitive structures. Inflammation of cranial arteries as source of headache and other pain. Headache in the migraine syndrome. The relation of its etiology, personality factors, and reactions to the migraine syndrome. Vascular conditions with migraine headache. Headache associated with arterial hypertension. "Ophthalmic" and "typical neuralgic" of the face and head. The teeth as sources of headache and other pain. The nasal, paranasal, and dental structures as sources of headache and other pain. The eyes as sources of headache and other pain. Muscles of the head and neck as sources of headache and other pain. Chronic post-traumatic headache. Typical or major neuralgias ("the cluster") post-traumatic neuritis, neuritis, and "neuritic pain." The action of analgesics. Index.

Note: (1219) A comprehensive summary and report of studies of placebo investigations extending over about fifteen years into the various disorders commonly classified as headache. The purpose of the research was to remove, if possible, headache from the category of symptoms and to build up more accurate and comprehensive pictures. One has been given in previous studies of headache in relation to nervous system, or organic, or psychic. The studies were carried out by the author and numerous associates at Cornell University Medical College and New York Hospital. In preparing the book, the findings reported in previously published literature have also been incorporated in the appropriate chapters. The relevant literature is cited in chapter bibliographies. The book concludes with useful summary chapter on the clinical differentiation of the various kinds of headache pain.

YEAR BOOK OF NEUROLOGY PSYCHIATRY AND NEUROSURGERY

The 1948 Year book of neurology psychiatry and neurosurgery. Neurology edited by Hans H. Reese and Mabel G. Masten. Psychiatry edited by Nolan D. C. Lewis. Neuro-

surgery edited by Percival Bailey. Chicago The Year Book Publishers, Inc., 1949 750 p. illus. 19 cm. (The practical medicine year books) \$5.00. 1059

Contents: (abridged) Neurology. Anatomy. Physiology and pathology. Cerebrum. Disorders. Electroencephalogram. Disorders of the central nervous system. Meningitis and meningocele. Cranial and peripheral nerves. Nutritional disorders. Disorders of the spine and spinal cord. Disorders of muscular and neuromuscular systems. Disorders of the vascular system. Autonomic nervous system. Epilepsy of the nervous system. Psychiatry. Child psychiatry. Schizophrenia, affective disorders and manic-depressive reactions. Organic disorders. Toxic reactions. Psychoses and psychosomatic disorders. Therapy. Psychosurgery. Miscellaneous therapeutic procedures. Neurosurgery. Tumors. Disorders of movement. Epilepsy. Laboratory infection. Wounds. Vascular system. Spinal cord. Intervertebral discs. Peripheral nerves. Cranial nerves. Sympathetic nervous system. Index. Index to authors.

Note: (1220) This annual publication is edited and organized similarly to the other manuals in the same series. The chapters consist of fairly long abstracts of significant articles which have been selected from the world's medical periodicals. A footnote reference to the original publication is given in all cases. There are occasional notes by the author which criticize or supplement the abstracts. The volume is generously illustrated and fully indexed. The time of final correction 140 figures.

OPHTHALMOLOGY

ADLER, FRANCIS HEED

Gifford's textbook of ophthalmology. Fourth edition, illustrated. Philadelphia W. B. Saunders Company 1947 512 p. illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$6.00. 1060

Contents: External examination of eye and vision. Examination of the eye by ophthalmoscopy. Examination of the eye by other objective methods. Functional examination of the eye. Diseases of outer tunic. Optical defects of the eye. The orbit. The eyelids. The lacrimal apparatus. The conjunctiva. The cornea. The sclera. Iris, ciliary body, pupil. The choroid and vitreous body. The crystalline lens. Glaucoma. The retina. The optic nerve. Orbital disorders due to diseases of the central nervous system. Orbital manifestations of general diseases. Ostracism on surgical operations on the eye and vision. Therapeutic agents used in ophthalmology. Index.

Note: (1221) In this revision of a standard work the author has sought to bring the material to subjects which will be of value to medical students and physicians who are not specializing in ophthalmology. Emphasis is then placed on the etiology, diagnosis, and treatment of the more common diseases, injuries, and disorders of the eye. Techniques of refraction and operations are condensed and surgical procedures are now grouped in a separate chapter. A special effort has been made to include which conditions may be treated by the general practitioner and which require more specialized attention. Brief chapter bibliographies are included.

BREKENS CONRAD, AND JOSHUA ZUCKERMAN

Diagnostic examination of the eye, step-by-step procedure. 410 illustrations, including 48 in full color on 13 plates. Philadelphia J. B. Lippincott Company 1946 711 p. illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$15.00. 1061

Contents: (abridged) Part One, Examination during first visit. General survey of patient and special survey or examination of eye. Palpation. Visual acuity. Motor function. Ophthalmoscopy with the standard slit lamp. Ophthalmoscopy. Transillumination. Retinoscopy and refraction. Tonometry. Part Two, Examination during second or third visit. Fundoscopy and depth perception. Perimetry and campimetry. Part Three, Supplementary part of examination. Supplementary information. Supplementary examinations and methods used in the examination of the outer eye. Supplementary instruments. Index.

Note: The purpose of this text is to assist medical students, ophthalmologists, and general practitioners to develop systematic and thorough method of eye examination. Little space is thus devoted to descriptions of ophthalmology anatomy and treatment, but examination procedures and methods of recording, correlating, and interpreting the information obtained are presented in great detail.

The entire text is well organized and the brief sections and paragraphs arranged in outline form facilitate its use for rapid reference. Equipment, methods of examination, charts, and pathological conditions are fully illustrated. Each chapter concludes with selective bibliography.

COGAN, DAVID G

Neurology of the ocular muscles Springfield, Illinois Charles C Thomas, 1948 214 p illus. 24 cm. \$6.50 1062

Contents (abridged). Characteristics of the extraocular muscles. Gross anatomy and action of the extraocular muscles. Tissues of the extraocular muscles. Nerves innervating the extraocular muscles. Supranuclear connections of the ocular motor system. Pupils. Myotomes. References. Index.

Note. A short, clearly written work whose purpose is to aid the beginning practitioner in ophthalmology in the making of accurate diagnosis of the causes of disturbances of the ocular motor system by relating the clinical signs and symptoms to the underlying pathophysiology and anatomy. It is based on material used in undergraduate courses at the Harvard Medical School. Each chapter concludes with a brief summary. There are sixty-nine figures and bibliography containing 111 references.

COWAN, ALFRED

Refraction of the eye. Third edition, thoroughly revised with 187 illustrations and 3 colored plates. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1948 287 p illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$5.50 1063

Contents (abridged). Reflection at plane surfaces. Refraction at plane surfaces. Refraction at spherical surfaces. Lenses. Thick lenses. Cylindrical lenses. Ophthalmic lenses. Refractions of prisms and lenses. The normal astigmatic eye. Schematic eye. Apertures of the system. Diffusion images—aberrations of the eye. Accommodation. Visual acuity. Anisometropia. The eye and lens. Accessory effects of the correcting lens. Methods for the determination of the refraction of the eye. The measurement and optical control of anisometropia. Contact lenses. Telescopic spectacles. Bibliography. Index.

Note. As acknowledged contributor to ophthalmic optics, in which clinical aberrations of the optical system of the eye are analyzed against background of physical optics. The corrective measures which can be embodied in spectacle lenses are presented from the same viewpoint. The book is designed for medical students who are preparing for this specialty and also for practitioners already at work in the field. The treatment is practical but scientifically sound. Much more space is given to the physical aspects than in ophthalmic practice, but the latter phase is adequately covered also. In the present edition there are 187 figures and an eight-page bibliography which includes references to literature published from about 1850 to 1944.

ELWYN, HERMAN

Diseases of the retina. With 170 illustrations, 19 in color. Philadelphia The Blakiston Company 1946 587 p illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$10.00 1064

Contents (abridged). Part I, Diseases of retina resulting from diseases in circulation. Arteriosclerosis. Occlusion of central artery and its branches. Occlusion of central vein. Spontaneous destruction of retinal arteries. Embolic arterial hypertension. Arterio-venous fistulae. Diabetic retinopathy. Retinal changes in diabetes of the blood. Traumatic closure of retina. Part II, Diseases of retina resulting from vascular malformations. Cerebral aneurysms. Sturge-Weber disease. Angiomas of retina. Part III, Degenerative diseases of retina on hereditary basis. Hyaline bodies of senile type. Age-related atrophy in the fundus. Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Retinal degeneration. Congenital night blindness without fundus changes. Tabes dorsalis. Retinitis. Retinal changes in syphilis. Retinal changes in sarcoidosis. Retinal changes in leukemia. Retinal changes in bacterial conjunctivitis. Retinal changes in viral syphilis of retina. Part IV, Tumors of retina. Part V, Diseases of retina leading to retinal detachment. Part VI, Developmental anomalies of retina. Part VII, Retinal diseases of retina. Index.

Note. Both clinical and pathological conditions of the retina which are commonly associated with systemic conditions, especially of the circulation and the nervous, and diseases which are primarily of the eye and retina, are considered in this comprehensive work. A very large number of conditions and diseases, both common and

rare, are described. Diagnosis, especially what the author terms "the clinical picture," is emphasized, but prognosis, treatment, and related subjects also are covered. The discussion of each topic is always followed by a generous list of references to the pertinent literature.

EPSTEIN, GEORGE J

Strabismus: a clinical handbook. Philadelphia The Blakiston Company 1948 214 p illus. 23 cm. \$5.00 1065

Contents. Anatomy and physiology of the extraocular muscles. Physiology of binocular vision. Normal muscle balance. Concomitant strabismus. Paralytic strabismus. Strabismus surgery. Index.

Note. Although strabismus or cross-eyedness is primarily the concern of the ophthalmologist, this very practical manual is written for the guidance of the pediatrician and general practitioner. It reviews and outlines presently clinical methods of examination, diagnosis, and treatment, and discusses the more important theories regarding the cause and pathology of various forms of strabismus. Also included is description of the anatomy and physiology of normal binocular vision, and brief outline of the fundamental surgical techniques which are applied in the correction of this deformity.

FULTON, JOHN FARQUHAR, AND OTHERS, compilers

A bibliography of visual literature 1939-1944 compiled by John F. Fulton, Phoebe M. Hoff and Henrietta T. Perkins. Prepared by the Committee on Aviation Medicine, Division of Medical Sciences National Research Council, acting for the Committee on Medical Research, Office of Scientific Research and Development, Washington, D. C. [Springfield Ill. Charles C Thomas 1945] 117 p. 28 cm. (Yale Medical Library Historical Library Publication no. 11) \$3.00 1066

Contents. Anatomy and ophthalmology. Physiology and psychology. Visual communication and testing (including methods and instruments). Correction of ocular defects in military personnel. Training for military specialties (including optical conditions and procedures, job analysis). Ocular trauma (in military service). Goggles and ocular protection. Pharmacology. Bibliography. Index of subjects. Index of journals cited. Index of authors. Index of subjects.

Note. The books and articles listed in this international bibliography were selected from the viewpoint of their usefulness in military operations, but the work is not without value in peacetime. Although selective, with special attention to biological aspects, the coverage is broad, and military significance was obviously interpreted liberally. There are, for example, almost no references on the effects of fumes on vision. Altogether there are more than 3400 references. Approximately 600 periodicals were searched for material. The arrangement is by major topics (as listed above) and sub-topics. The titles of books and articles are given in full in the language of publication.

GIFFORD, SANFORD ROBINSON

A hand-book of ocular therapeutics. Fourth edition thoroughly revised with 66 illustrations. Revised by Derrick Vail. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1947 336 p illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 1067

Contents. Equipment. Anesthetics, narcotics and hypnotics. Drugs and organ extracts used in ophthalmology. Specific and non-specific poisons. Physical therapy. Diseases of the lids. Diseases of the conjunctiva. Diseases of the cornea. Diseases of the pupil. Diseases of the crystalline lens. Glaucoma. Diseases of the retina. Diseases of the optic nerve and central visual pathway. Diseases of the lacrimal apparatus. Diseases of the orbit. Injuries of the globe. Appendix. Glossary. The treatment of which is on an empirical or semi-empirical basis. Index.

Note. (2294) In this revision of a standard work the intention of the original author to provide a practical and concise guide for the diagnosis and treatment of ocular diseases has been retained. New therapeutic agents and antibiotics which have been developed since the previous edition are fully discussed and the chapters on physical

therapy, prosthetic therapy and diseases of the retina have undergone considerable revision. As in the earlier editions, only those surgical procedures are discussed and brief selected bibliographies are given in each chapter. The chapter on disorders of the muscular apparatus has now been omitted.

KRIMSKY EMANUEL

The management of binocular imbalance. 200 Illustrations. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1948, 464 p illus. 26 cm \$12.50 1068

Contents: The normal eye reflex. Ocular fixation. The positions of gaze. Ocular movements. The physiology of the extraocular muscles. The phoria responses. Prism. The Maddox rod. Binocular large responses. Muscular innervation. Horizontal binocular imbalance. Vertical imbalance. Neurological considerations. Squint problem in children. Albinism and considerations. Prism in the treatment of binocular imbalance. The microscope. The surgical management of binocular imbalance. Author index. Subject index.

Note: A practical treatise written for the professional ophthalmologist and designed to clarify his understanding of the nature of binocular cooperation, to assist him in making practical examinations, evaluating his findings, and deciding on suitable treatment with lenses, medical or psychological methods, or surgery. The author has developed extensively in his practice and research the use of the coronal light reflex as a means of interpreting binocular imbalance, and to help achieve the values in compensation of the practical value of his method. The 200 illustrations include numerous photographs of eyes exhibiting various types of imbalances. There is generous number of citations of related literature.

LYLE, DONALD JOHNSON

Neuro-ophthalmology Springfield, Ill. Charles C Thomas 1945 395 p illus. (part cold) 26 cm \$11.50 1069

Contents: Embryological development of the neural structures of the eye. The visual system. The visual cortical areas of the brain and associated tracts and areas. Motor nerves of the eye. The sensory nerve in the eye, orbit and system (trigeminal nerve). The motor nerve in the eye and orbit (oculomotor nerve). The sensory nerve (trigeminal and vestibular). Ocular reflexes. The autonomic nervous system concerning the eye. Arterial vascular system of brain and eye. The venous vascular system of brain, eye and orbit. The cerebrospinal fluid system of the brain. Meningitis and brain abscess. Syphilis of the central nervous system. Leprosy. Demyelinating disorders. Intracranial and orbital neoplasms. Syndromes which include eye symptoms. Eye manifestations of head injuries. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A concise treatise or reference book in which material from various branches of neurology is brought together for the use of students of ophthalmology and practicing ophthalmologists. Its purpose is to aid in the diagnosis and understanding of intracranial lesions which may produce eye symptoms. Although the author has obviously studied the literature, great deal of original material is included. There are volumes of 150 cm thickness, so almost all of which the diagnosis were confirmed by locating and examining the affected lesions. The 314 figures include more than 300 illustrations. Many of these are reproduced from photographs of pathological specimens. There are also numerous drawings. Both the photographs and the drawings, except for a few were made by the author and are here published for the first time. The bibliography gives 1718 references to books and articles.

MAY CHARLES HENRY

May's manual of the diseases of the eye for students and general practitioners. Nineteenth edition revised and edited by Charles A. Perera. With 387 illustrations including 32 plates, with 93 colored figures Baltimore Williams & Wilkins Company 1947 521 p illus. (part cold) 20 cm \$4.00 1070

Contents (abbreviated): External examination of the eye by means of inspection and palpation. Subjective or functional examination of the eye. Objective examination of the eye conducted by the dark room. Affections of the eyeball. Diseases of the lacrimal apparatus. Diseases of the orbit. Diseases of the conjunctiva. Diseases of the cornea. Diseases of the sclera. Diseases of the iris. Diseases of the ciliary body. Diseases of the choroid. Perforating wounds of the globe. Intracranial tumors. Glaucoma. Diseases of the vitreous. Diseases of the lens. Diseases of the retina. Diseases of the optic nerve. Amblyopia. General optical principles. Deafness and muteness of the

eye. Ocular therapeutics. The ocular manifestations of general diseases. Appendix: Ocular requirements for entrance into the army navy service, coast guard and air services of the United States. Index.

Note: A concise and systematic manual intended for the student and the general practitioner of medicine rather than for the specialist. It has been a standard text since the appearance of the first edition in 1860, and it has been translated into many languages. The eighteenth edition appeared in 1943 the year of the author's death. The reviewer of the present edition has retained the original text unchanged except for revisions necessitated by advances in knowledge since 1943. Discussions of penicillin therapy, modern theories of color vision, thyrotoxic and thyrotoxic ophthalmopathy, congenital cataract following German measles, ocular leishmaniasis are some of the topics on which information has been newly added. Also there are few changes in illustrations, including new fundus drawings in color.

SCOBEE RICHARD GORDON

The oculomotor muscles. St. Louis The C. V. Mosby Company, 1947 359 p illus. 25 cm \$8.00 1071

Contents (abbreviated): Section I, The background of ocular development. Anatomy. Myofibrils, myofibrils, myofibrils. Physiology and mechanics of the oculomotor muscles. Neurophysiology of the oculomotor mechanism. Section II, Latest developments. The position of the eye. Oculomotor. Retinobulbar. Esotropia. Exotropia. Hyperphoria. Cyclophoria. Section III, Muscular deviations. Concomitant heterotropia, nonconcomitant heterotropia. Section IV, Making the diagnosis. Visual acuity. The angle kappa. Measuring the deviation. Deviations. Vergence. Diplopia fields. Section V, Treatment of the deviation. The surgical treatment of heterotropia. Surgery of specific muscles. Specific testing techniques for the Maddox rod. Index.

Note: A discussion for postgraduate students and beginning practitioners in ophthalmology of the diagnosis and treatment of ocular muscle dysfunction. Descriptive techniques are presented in great detail. Theory is presented from the standpoint of the "orthopedic principle" which holds that parietal muscle is least resistant to stretching by weakening its antagonist muscle. There are 113 figures. The bibliography is limited to short lists of references to recent literature.

SELINGER, ELIAS

Office treatment of the eye. Chicago The Year Book Publishers, Inc., 1947 542 p. illus. 24 cm \$8.75 1072

Contents: Chemotherapy and nonspecific and specific protein therapy. Removal of foreign bodies from conjunctiva and cornea. Injuries. Errors of refraction. Injections of extraocular muscles and eyelids. Lacrimal apparatus. The orbit. The eye. The conjunctiva. The cornea. The sclera. The iris. The lens. The ciliary muscles. The vitreous body. The retina. The optic nerve. Appendix. Testimonials with contact lens type and contact electrodes. Index.

Note: A manual of the simpler ophthalmologic treatments which may be carried out in the patient's home or the doctor's office. For the benefit of physicians who treat their patients in whom hospital facilities are not available, some procedures are included that are ordinarily carried out in hospitals. The book is addressed primarily to general practitioners and to beginners in ophthalmology. Techniques of examination, diagnosis, and treatment for a wide variety of eye injuries and diseases are described in considerable detail.

WALSH, FRANK B

Clinical neuro-ophthalmology Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company 1947 1532 p illus. 26 cm \$18.00 1073

Contents: The visual pathway—diagnosis of lesions situated at different levels. Other cranial nerves—special diagnosis. The autonomic system. The pupil—normal and abnormal—accommodation. The eyeball and extraocular muscles. Papilloedema—optic neuritis—optic atrophy. Congenital and developmental abnormalities and diseases of the eye and central nervous system. Infection and parasitic invasions of the nervous system and their ocular signs, including an outline of nervous system and ocular syphilis. Hereditary and degenerative diseases. Toxic and metabolic diseases. Disorders of vision. Vascular lesions and circulatory disorders of the nervous system—ocular signs. Ocular and intracranial tumors and related conditions. Injuries by physical agents—ocular signs. Epithelial neoplasms, and other paraneoplastic diseases. The ocular signs of sys-

tics, malnutrition and traumatic neurosis—the psychiatric aspects of ocular disorders. Drugs, poisons, and toxic ophthalmology. Index.

Note: An encyclopedic handbook of general and clinical information about diseases (other than "pure" ophthalmologic disorders) in which there are significant ophthalmologic symptoms or lesions. The material included is not limited to ophthalmology. Instead, basic information from anatomy, physiology and ophthalmology is given in appropriate places in the text along with the ophthalmologic material. Excerpts from more than 800 case reports are included, and there are numerous reference lists of pertinent literature. There are about 400 illustrations. The author is Associate Professor of Ophthalmology of the Johns Hopkins University and the book is based largely on experience at the Wilmer Clinic.

WIENER MEYER

Ophthalmology in the war years. Chicago
The Year Book Publishers Inc., 1946-48 2
v 25 cm. Vol. I \$13.50 Vol. II \$16.00 1074

Contents: Anatomy and ophthalmology by J. J. Friesdorf. Aquagenic keratitis by J. E. Friedewald. Biochemistry, pharmacology and toxicology by D. G. Cogges and W. M. Gust. Color blindness, by L. L. Brown. Contact dermatitis by R. C. Wilber. Congenital anomalies, by A. M. Winkler. Cornea, by J. G. Seltzer. Cornea and sclera, by R. C. Seltzer. Electrophysiology, by R. H. Barley. Experimental pathology, by P. C. Krawinkel. General pathology and bacteriology, by G. Dwyer Theobald. Glaucoma, by O. Barkin. Hygiene, ocular infection and history, by W. S. Davies. Injuries, by R. J. Masters. Instruments and apparatus, by H. R. Hildreth. The lens, by R. K. Dally and L. Dally Jr. Lid and lacrimal apparatus, by R. F. Whitman. Methods of examination, by L. L. Meyer. Neuro-ophthalmology, by J. J. Leisler. Ocular muscles, by G. F. Genter. Orbit, eyeball and vision, by W. L. Bonser. Psychologic optics, by E. M. Burian and K. M. Cole. The pupil, by E. M. Burian. Retraction and accommodation, by E. M. Taylor. Retina and vitreous, by H. Lach. Surgery of the eye, by R. V. Alvis. Systemic diseases: syphilis, parasitic, by J. Lippman. Therapeutics, by F. C. Cordes and E. D. Adams. Trauma, by P. Trypan. Tumors, by A. B. Rosen. Visual tract, by W. M. Jones. Index.

Note: A critical summary of the international ophthalmological literature published from January 1940 to June, 1946. The years 1940-1941 are covered in Volume I and the remainder of the period is covered in Volume II. Each of the contributing authors describes and discusses the important periodical articles and books that were published in his branch of the science. A bibliography of several hundred entries accompanies the typical review and is keyed to its text. The table of contents is given above in the first volume; that in the second volume is the same except for minor changes.

PARASITOLOGY AND TROPICAL DISEASES

ASH JAMES EARLE, AND SOPHIE SPITZ

Pathology of tropical diseases an atlas.
941 illustrations, 15 in color on 257 plates.
Philadelphia W B Saunders Company
1945 350 p. illus. (part col d) 27 cm. \$10.00 1075

Contents: Typhus, dengue, bartonellosis, rickettsial diseases, tropical typhus, typhus, sporadic diseases, trypanosomiasis, leishmaniasis, malaria, leishmaniasis, trypanosomiasis, cestodes, environmental factors, deficiency diseases, tropical skin diseases, index.

Note: The illustrations lack make up three-fourths of this book consist of hundreds of photomicrographs, various clinical photographs both of pathological specimens and of lesions on living patients, few X-ray photographs, some twenty charts picturing the life cycles of certain parasites, and fifteen maps showing the distribution of the diseases discussed. The study pages of text provide condensed account of each disease to its symptoms, occurrence, clinical features, and pathology. References are given at the end of each chapter, but no attempt is made to survey the voluminous literature. The authors have drawn on wide own experience in the subject and on the wealth of specimens collected by the Army Institute of Pathology with which both are associated, the first as Director and the second as Pathologist for Tropical Diseases.

COGGESHALL LOWELL T AND OTHERS

The chemotherapy of filariasis. New York
The New York Academy of Sciences, 1948

152 p. illus. 24 cm (New York Academy of
Sciences. Annals. Vol. 50 ■ 19-170 1948)
Paper \$2.50 1076

Contents: Filariasis, by L. T. Coggeshall. General experimental methods used in studying filariasis, by R. I. Merritt. Use of ampicillin in filariasis, by G. F. Oute and T. H. Mera. Treatment of filariasis with antihistamines (thiazine antihistamines) by H. W. Brown. Treatment of filariasis with penicillins and some other compounds, by J. T. Colburn. Experimental therapy of onchocerciasis with trivalent antimony, by F. C. Barber and others. Tolerance of antimony and arsenic by intensively treated patients, by H. M. Ross. Chemistry of the cyanide dye, by L. O. S. Bracker. Chemotherapeutic activity of cyanide and related compounds in filariasis in the cotton rat, by H. W. Wright and others. Effect of cyanide dye on the metabolism of *Leishmania* caroli, by K. Swadlow. Antifilarial action, toxicology and clinical trial of cyanide dye in filariasis, by L. Peters. The chemistry of piperazine compounds in the chemotherapy of filariasis, by R. Kuntz and others. Parasitology of piperazines in the treatment of filariasis, by R. L. Merritt and others. Some histological and pharmacological properties of 1-methyl-4-methylpiperazine hydrochloride, hexocaine, by R. K. Earned and others. The treatment of filariasis with 1-methyl-4-methylpiperazine hydrochloride (hexocaine) by D. Sweeney and others.

Note: The papers presented in this volume were read at conference held by the New York Academy of Sciences in October, 1947. Filariasis, a parasitic disease, the chief complication of which is elephantiasis, has been given increased attention since the outbreak of American soldier's contracting it in the Pacific during World War II. Since control of the infection by means of insecticides and immunization holds little promise of success, the main effort is now being directed toward the discovery of effective drugs. Results of experiments with various chemical compounds on animals and humans are reported in these papers. Brief bibliographies are given at the ends of some of the papers.

CRAIG, CHARLES FRANKLIN

Laboratory diagnosis of protozoan diseases.
Second edition, with 56 illustrations and 7
colored plates Philadelphia Lea & Febiger
1948 384 p. illus. (part col d) 24 cm. \$6.50 1077

Contents (abridged): Part I, Laboratory diagnosis of amoebiasis and flagellate infections. Part II, Laboratory diagnosis of the leishmaniasis—leishmaniasis, kala-azar and leishmaniasis. Part III, Laboratory diagnosis of the trypanosomiasis—West African or Gambian sleeping sickness—East African or Rhodesian sleeping sickness—Chagas' disease. Part IV, Laboratory diagnosis of coccidiosis. Part V, Laboratory diagnosis of the coccidiosis. Part VI, Laboratory diagnosis of balantidiosis, balantidiosis coli. References. Author's index. Subject index.

Note: (2411a) A text and reference book designed for physicians who conduct their own clinical laboratories, for public health officials, and for laboratory technicians. The volume includes these methods for laboratory diagnosis which have proved their value in work with protozoan diseases together with an evaluation of their usefulness. Each section concludes with "Critique of diagnostic methods" wherein is suggested diagnostic procedure based on the author's own experience. The revisions and changes made in this new edition are due largely to war-time experience and research, especially with regard to coccidiosis, balantidiosis coli, and other intestinal flagellate infections. A few references, published since the previous edition (1942) have been added to the bibliography.

CRAIG CHARLES FRANKLIN, AND ERNEST CARROLL FAUST

Clinical parasitology. Fourth edition thoroughly revised. Illustrated with 305 engravings and 4 colored plates. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1945 871 p. illus. (part col d) 24 cm \$10.00 1078

Contents (abridged): Section I, General introduction and orientation. Progress, diagnosis and treatment of parasitic infections. Prevention and control of diseases of animal-parasite origin and those transmitted by arthropods. Important landmarks in parasitology. Section II, Protozoan and protozoan infections. The leishmaniasis. The trypanosomiasis—the intestinal flagellates—flagellates of the mouth and vagina—coccidiosis. The Sponges. The Ciliates. Section III, Helminths and helminthic infections. The morphology

SMITH CARROLL NEWTON, AND OTHERS

Biology and control of the American dog tick, by Carroll N. Smith, Moses M. Cole, and Harry K. Gouck. Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office 1946 74 p. Illus. 23 cm. (United States. Department of Agriculture. Technical bulletin no. 905) Paper \$0.25 1084

Contents. Introduction. Economic importance. Distribution. Methods of study. Life history. Seasonal cycles. Movements of ticks. Hosts. Parasitology. Control of ticks on animals. Control of ticks on vegetation. Control by treatment of domestic animals. Control by eradication of pasture ticks. Control of ticks by burning the grass. Tick parasites. Literature cited.

Note. The American dog tick (*Dermacentor variabilis*) widely distributed east of the Rocky Mountains, is pest of dogs and dangerous carrier of Rocky Mountain spotted fever. This pamphlet presents a résumé of studies conducted by the Department of Agriculture between 1918 and 1944 at Vassar and Harrow, Mass. The biological studies were based upon data showing two general types of infestations on seasonal abundance and activity in nature and developmental potentialities determined by laboratory studies. In the laboratory findings a variety of agent potentials were used to experimental hosts, and the susceptible stages were maintained under conditions simulating those in nature.

UNITED STATES NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF HEALTH DIVISION OF TROPICAL DISEASES

Studies on schistosomiasis. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1947 212 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States. Public Health Service. National Institute of Health. Bulletin no. 189) Paper \$0.50 1085

Contents. The geographical distribution and medical importance of the schistosome infections in man, by Edward B. Wright. Objectives of research, sources of material, and general methods, by Elmer B. Cross. Studies collected for the schistosomiasis investigations, by Elmer B. Cross. Methods of establishing and maintaining media in the laboratory by Paul A. Ward and others. Experimental schistosomiasis infection with *Schistosoma mansoni* and *Schistosoma haematobium*, by Elmer B. Cross and others. Experimental schistosomiasis infection with *Schistosoma japonicum* by Paul A. Ward and others. Experimental schistosomiasis infection with the schistosomes of man. Laboratory studies as sources of supply of adult schistosomes and their ova, by Elmer B. Cross and Virginia S. Pfen. Comparative study of *Schistosoma mansoni* and *Schistosoma japonicum* infections produced by immersion and by intraperitoneal injection, by Elmer B. Cross and William B. Yagel. Effects of water treatment processes on schistosome cercariae, by Myrta F. Jones and Frederick J. Brady. Survival of *Schistosoma japonicum* cercariae at various temperatures in several types of water, by Myrta F. Jones and Frederick J. Brady. The effects of average treatment processes on ova and miracidia of *Schistosoma japonicum*, by Myrta F. Jones and others. The effect of chlorine and chloramine on schistosome ova and miracidia, by Myrta F. Jones and Miriam S. Hirsch. The protective value of chemically impregnated fabrics against penetration of schistosome cercariae, by M. O. Nelson and others. Intradermal and serological tests in patients with schistosomiasis japonica, by John Beckwith and Elmer M. Heron.

Note. A series of scientific papers on various phases of schistosomiasis, most of them accompanied by statistical data and reference, are included in this material not published earlier because of security reasons. The studies were carried on over a period of years with the cooperation of the United States Army, the United States Navy, the Rockefeller Foundation, the Egyptian Ministry of Health, the Chinese National Institute of Health, and the School of Tropical Medicine, San Juan, Puerto Rico. Since schistosomiasis is not endemic within the continental United States, it was necessary for the experimenters to import infected animals and maintain intermediate hosts and to maintain colonies of hosts in the laboratory.

UNITED STATES PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE.
MALARIA CONTROL HEADQUARTERS (AT
LANTA) AND UNITED STATES TENNESSEE
VALLEY AUTHORITY HEALTH AND SAFETY
DEPARTMENT

Malaria control on impounded water
Washington D. C. Government Printing Of
fice 1947 422 p. Illus. 24 cm. \$2.00 1086

Contents (abridged). Malaria and its relation to impounded water. Planning malaria control. Reservoir properties. Permanent control measures. Water level management. Shoreline maintenance. Land clearing. Mosquito-proofing. Mosquito-proofing facilities and operation procedures. Malaria mosquitoes. Malariology. The relation of plants to mosquito control. Interrelationships of malaria control and wildlife conservation. Personnel training and public relations. Small reservoirs. Appendixes. Examples of hydraulic analysis for prediction of the frequency and duration of flooding in a flood control storage reservoir. Chemicals employed in malaria control. Equipment, tools, and supplies. Design of airplanes for mosquito control. Methods of determining the recovery of herbicides on water surfaces. The more important mosquito species transmitting malaria in the principal regions of the world with typical breeding places and usually applicable control measures. Malaria survey diagnostic techniques.

Note. The purpose of this manual is to present the basic principles and the modern position of malaria control on impounded water. It is arranged so as to provide ready reference for engineers, medical officers, and others concerned with malaria control measures on such impoundments. In considering the various phases of malaria control, such as the epidemiological, engineering, and biological aspects, the volume places emphasis upon their practical application to the problem as a whole.

RESPIRATORY DISEASES

BARACH, ALVAN LEROY

Physiologic therapy in respiratory diseases.
74 illustrations. Second edition. Philadelphia
J. B. Lippincott Company, 1948 408 p. Illus.
24 cm. \$9.00 1087

Contents (abridged). Historical background. Arterial blood. Additional studies on acids and its treatment. Pneumonia. Edema of the lungs. War gas poisoning and lung trauma. Bronchial asthma. Obstructive lesions in the larynx, trachea and bronchi. Pulmonary emphysema. Bronchiectasis. Pulmonary embolism and infarction. Massive collapse of the lung. Postoperative atelectasis. Passive pulmonary expansion and coughing. Heart failure. Accidental asphyxiation. Resuscitation. Asphyxia of the newborn. Pathology of the respiratory apparatus. Anesthesia and asphyxia. Chronic pulmonary tuberculosis. Acute transportation of patients with pulmonary and cardiac disease. Blast injuries of the lungs. Syndromes characterized by technical means. Etiology. Methods of physiologic therapy. Indications and contraindications for mechanical therapy. The use of pressure and administration of aerosols. Respirators. Oxygen analyzers. A accurate method for obtaining the oxygen and carbon-dioxide concentrations of the inspired air in oxygen masks and other oxygen therapy equipment. Index.

Note. A handbook for physicians, outlining the principles and practices utilized in the treatment of respiratory diseases and disorders. Techniques of inhalation therapy and other therapeutic measures are considered in detail, with emphasis on the pathologic physiology of each condition. The book is written in the author's personal work, principles and practice. *Inhalation therapy*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1944. This has been rewritten to include not only the therapeutic use of gases but also other measures which have value in constructing clinical disorders of breathing. New chapters on methods of physiologic therapy and syndromes characterized by technical means have been added. Photographs from at the end of each chapter have been brought up to date.

CHADWICK, HENRY DEXTER, AND ALTON S. POPE

The modern attack on tuberculosis. Revised edition. New York. The Commonwealth Fund 1946 142 p. Illus. 21 cm. \$1.00. 1088

Contents: Tuberculosis: prevalence and policy. Epidemiological aspects of the disease. Diagnostic procedures. The sanitation of manure. Control and treatment. Case finding in the community. A commonwealth campaign of eradication. Bibliography. Index.

Note. (2130) The present edition of this handbook, besides incorporating the recent developments in administrative practice and in techniques of tuberculosis control, includes new sections on pathogenesis and detailed discussion of the various factors which produce the development of the disease. Photomicrographs and the role of mass X-ray examinations in industry and in other groups are discussed, with emphasis on the necessity for an organized

follow-up system. Other important additions include sections on the bacterial aspects of hospitalization, tuberculin, chemotherapy and the Federal case-finding program. The authors' purpose remains the same, to point the way to more widespread and more effective application of proved techniques in combating tuberculosis.

THE CHEST AND THE HEART Section I, The chest, edited by J. Arthur Myers. Section II, The heart, edited by C. A. McKinlay. Springfield Ill. Charles C. Thomas 1948. 2 v. illus. (part col'd) \$25.50. 1089

Contents (abbreviated). Section I, The chest. Part I, Development, anatomy, physiology and examination of the chest. Part II, The pleura, diaphragm, mediastinum, bronchial and chest injuries. Part III, Tumors of the chest. Part IV, Non-tuberculous infections of the respiratory tract and allergy. Part V, Non-tuberculous pulmonary conditions, bronchocystitis and pulmonary surgery. Part VI, Pulmonary syphilis. Part VII, Air embolism. Section II, Tuberculosis. Section III, The heart. Part I, The anatomy, physiology and examination of the heart. Part II, Congestive heart disease, coronary artery disease and the great vessels. Part III, The heart in pregnancy, functional cardiovascular disturbances and cardiac arrhythmias, and the heart in thyroid disease. Part IV, Infectious heart disease. Part V, Hypertension and degenerative heart disease. Part VI, Prevention and treatment of heart disease. Appendix. The pathogenesis of tuberculosis. Index.

Note: Fifty-nine of this country's medical authorities have collaborated to produce this comprehensive work on the diseases of the chest and the heart. Extended especially for the inclusion of practicing physicians and for the use of students in this special field, each chapter provides a concise review of modern knowledge regarding methods of examination, diagnosis, and treatment of the diseases and conditions discussed. Surgical techniques are also described and, where necessary, detailed studies of embryology, anatomy and physiology are included. Although some historical material is provided, the greater part of the book is based on the experience of the authors. Chapter bibliographies are included.

DEBBES VINCENT DE PAUL JOSEPH, AND HUGO TRISTRAM ENGELHARDT

The treatment of bronchial asthma. With chapters by a panel of contributors. 61 illustrations. Philadelphia J. B. Lippincott Company 1946. 466 p. illus. 24 cm. \$8.00. 1090

Contents. Part I, Orientation: History of bronchial asthma, by R. H. Macy. Definition and classification, by H. T. Engelhardt and V. J. Derbes. Statistics of bronchial asthma, by L. I. DeBakey and E. H. Markey. Preexisting and contributing factors, by V. J. Derbes and H. T. Engelhardt. Anatomy and physiology of respiratory tract, by G. E. Barach. Pathology of bronchial asthma, by H. T. Engelhardt and V. J. Derbes. Immunology of bronchial asthma, by M. B. Cohen. Climate and weather effects, by C. A. Mills. Part II, Clinical aspects: Description of the disease, by V. J. Derbes and H. T. Engelhardt. Methods of testing, by H. T. Engelhardt and V. J. Derbes. The house-dust factor, by G. G. Edman. Pollen and respiratory factors, by G. C. Durham. The role of foods in production of bronchial asthma, by F. W. Whitte. Bacteria, viral and rickettsial, and miscellaneous precipitating factors, by V. J. Derbes and H. T. Engelhardt. Parasitic agents in causation of asthma, by E. C. Faust. Rheumatologic aspects of bronchial asthma, by M. D. Faberant. Psychogenic factors in bronchial asthma, by T. M. Frank. Differential diagnosis, by W. A. Sodeman. Allergic treatment, by H. T. Engelhardt and V. J. Derbes. Remedial treatment, by J. S. Linn. Surgical treatment, by A. Oschner. Complications of bronchial asthma, by V. J. Derbes and H. T. Engelhardt. Cardiac asthma, by P. D. White. Index.

Note: A concise presentation of present-day knowledge and techniques of diagnosis and treatment. It is intended for the information of general practitioners rather than specialists. Most of the chapters are short and well organized, and are supplemented by brief, selected literature lists. Although the emphasis is on allergic method of treatment, other methods are also presented, as indicated in the table of contents.

DRINKER, CECIL KENT

Pulmonary edema and inflammation: an analysis of processes involved in the formation and removal of pulmonary transudates and exudates. Cambridge, Mass. Harvard

University Press 1945. 106 p. illus. 22 cm. (Harvard University monographs in medicine and public health) \$2.50. 1091

Contents: The relation of lung structure to edema and inflammation. Physiological factors in pulmonary edema and inflammation. Breathing movements and pulmonary edema. Preventive and therapeutic measures in experimentally induced pulmonary edema. Artificial respiration.

Note: The first four chapters, which comprise the major portion of this monograph, originated as a series of lectures presented at the Bowman Gray School of Medicine in Winston-Salem, North Carolina. Based on the author's clinical experience and experimental work, they discuss the various mechanical and physiological factors which account for the formation of excessive fluid in the lungs, and methods which have been adopted for relieving this condition. The final chapter is a compact examination of theories and methods of artificial respiration. In it the author stresses the importance of Hering-Breuer reflex mechanism, and also reviews briefly some of the mechanical respiratory new in use.

GAY LESLIE NEWTON

The diagnosis and treatment of bronchial asthma. With a foreword by Warfield T. Longcope. Baltimore, Md. The Williams & Wilkins Company 1946. 334 p. illus. 23 cm. \$5.00. 1092

Contents. The physiology of normal respiration and the asthmatic state. The etiology of asthma. The pathology of asthma. The diagnosis of bronchial asthma. Complications and differential diagnosis of bronchial asthma. Asthmatic pericarditis due to psychomotor disturbances. The treatment of asthma.

Note: A practical treatise aimed at advanced medical students, interns, and general practitioners of medicine. The importance of making comprehensive examinations of patients suffering from asthma is emphasized. Conflicting theories regarding the disease are discussed, and numerous case histories are included to illustrate methods of diagnosis and treatment. The chapter on treatment is about 180 pages in length. In it the author describes not only the practical, scientific therapies, but also discusses those whose value is questionable and shows why they are ineffective. The author is Director of the Allergy Clinic of the Johns Hopkins Hospital.

HAYES EDWARD WILLIAM

Tuberculosis as it comes and goes with chapters by Laurence de Ryck. Second edition. Springfield Ill. Charles C. Thomas, 1947. 220 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.50. 1093

Contents (abbreviated). History. The tubercle bacillus. Theories of infection. Control of infection. Classification. Diagnosis. Treatment. Diet. Climate. Hemotherapy. Mechanical therapy. The use of drugs in treatment. Complications. Pulmonary hemorrhages. Pregnancy and tuberculosis. Prophylaxis. Rehabilitation. Suggestions to patients. By Laurence de Ryck. Suggestions to visitors, by Laurence de Ryck. Bibliography. Index.

Note: The purpose of this little volume is to provide the tubercular patient with general knowledge of the cause and nature of tuberculosis so that he may cooperate fully with the physician during his course of treatment. Physicians and tuberculosis workers will also find the volume a source of reliable information regarding the disease. The author writes from his experience both as physician specializing in tuberculosis and as a former tubercular patient. In this edition two new chapters have been added, which emphasize the need for the development of favorable and thus peaceful mental attitude.

KRAETZER, ARTHUR FURMAN

Procedure in examination of the lungs with especial reference to the diagnosis of tuberculosis. Third edition. Revised and with a preface by Jacob Segal. New York. Oxford University Press 1947. 150 p. illus. 21 cm. (Oxford medical publications) \$3.50. 1094

Contents: The actual sounds. The examination of the chest, inspection. Palpation. The heart in relation to pulmonary examination. Percussion. Auscultation. Disinfectant intensity of breath-

sounds. Broncho-vesicular and bronchial breath-sounds. Rales. The signs of tuberculosis. Appendix: Auscultation. Bronchography. Bronchography Laboratory tests. X-ray commentary. Sample techniques in differential diagnosis. Index.

Note. This book is known as a simple, well-organized textbook. Originally it dealt with the physical examination only, but some material on the use of the X-ray has now been added. In the opinion of the reviewer of the present edition, the original text cannot be improved upon as a simple, basic introduction to physical examination of the lungs. Accordingly, he has not changed the original chapters, but has added to the appendix short statements on new techniques and other developments which the reader probably should know. Among the additions are short discussions of "the wheeze," tuberculin tests, bronchography and the interpretation of roentgenograms.

PINNER MAX

Pulmonary tuberculosis in the adult Its fundamental aspects Springfield Illinois Charles C Thomas 1945 579 p illus. 23 cm. \$8.50 1095

Contents (abbreviated) The tubercle bacillus. Histologic-immunologic principles with an appendix on immunization. Tuberculosis. Classification of pulmonary tuberculosis. Primary complex and mass reaction as tuberculosis in children. Fundamental aspects of the course of pulmonary tuberculosis. Typical lesions of pulmonary tuberculosis with capsule examples. Tuberculous tracheobronchitis. Diagnostic principles. Clinical laboratory procedures. Physiological and pathological principles of pulmonary disease. Medical treatment. Collapse therapy. Evaluation of results of treatment. General references. Author index. Subject index.

Note. Although this volume is not planned for use as a text, its comprehensive and practical discussion of the whole problem of pulmonary tuberculosis makes it of value to both the medical student and general practitioner. The author who is editor of the *American review of tuberculosis*, has not attempted to emphasize any particular phase of the subject, but instead gives a broad picture of the fundamental aspects of the pathology physiology immunology and bacteriology of tuberculosis. The annotated bibliography given at the end of each chapter constitutes an important feature of the book.

POTTENGER, FRANCIS MARION

Tuberculosis a discussion of phthisiogenesis immunology pathologic physiology diagnosis and treatment. St. Louis The C V Mosby Company 1948 597 p illus. 25 cm. \$12.00 1096

Contents: Phthisiogenesis. Major pathologic processes in tuberculosis. Clinical tuberculosis in childhood immunization against tuberculosis. The visceral anatomy of pulmonary tuberculosis. Diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis. Complications of pulmonary tuberculosis. Classification of pulmonary tuberculosis. Spontaneous healing of tuberculosis. Treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. The application of diagnostic and therapeutic principles in clinical practice with diagnostic cases. Future progress. Author index. Subject index.

Note. The author of this comprehensive work has had extensive experience with tuberculosis and has published many papers on the subject. As he himself indicates in his preface, none of his views are at variance with accepted ideas. For example, he looks upon the disease as only mildly infectious and believes that most cases are curable. He stresses the importance of sanatorium which will overcome the spontaneous healing of lesions, but also he devotes long chapters to chemotherapy. The book is concluded with strong plea for wide use of BCG. There are over 100 illustrations and thirty long lists of references.

ROSEBURY THEODOR

Experimental air-borne infection With the co-authorship and assistance of the staff of the Laboratories of Camp Detrick, Maryland. Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company 1947 222 p illus. 23 cm. (Microbiological monographs, official publication of the Society of American Bacteriologists) \$4.00 1097

Contents (abbreviated) Section I, Introductory Scope of the project. Historical background. Section II, Equipment and methods. Social equipment and apparatus. Methods. Precedence of the methods. Section III, Criteria for the selection of an standard for the production of clouds of viable spores. Attorneys in general. The standardization of viable spores. Data from comparative studies of aerosols. Construction, cultivation and use of Chicago standards. Section IV, Inhalation, cultivation and use of Chicago standards. Section V, Aerosol concentration. Section VI, Stability and infectivity of groups of bacteria and viruses. Bacterial tests. Pathological techniques. General data on studies with viruses. Comparative stability and infectivity. General summary. References. Index.

Note: During the years 1944 and 1945 wartime project was conducted at Camp Detrick, Maryland, for the study of experimental air-borne infection. This volume provides detailed report of the methods and results of this experiment. Emphasis is placed on the equipment devised for the project and on the research techniques but data are also presented relating to experiments with six species of bacteria and four strains of the pathogenic group of viruses. The author stresses the fact that the findings are entirely preliminary and should not be considered conclusive or final.

RUBIN, ELI HAYAN

Diseases of the chest, with emphasis on X-ray diagnosis. The principles of surgical treatment, by Morris Rubin 355 illustrations with 24 plates in color Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1947 685 p illus. (part col'd) 25 cm. \$14.50 1098

Contents (abbreviated) Section I, Diagnostic Roentgenology. Symptoms and signs of lung disease. Section II, Acute and chronic pneumonia. Acute bacterial pneumonia. Viral pneumonia of lungs and influenza virus. Suppurative pneumonia. Pulmonary abscess caused by higher bacteria and fungi. Pulmonary diseases of chemical and physical origin. Section III, Pulmonary tuberculosis. Forms of pulmonary tuberculosis. Diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis. Complications of pulmonary tuberculosis. Treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. Surgical treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. Section IV, Diseases of the lungs and bronchi. Bronchial obstruction. Bronchiectasis. Pulmonary emphysema. Pulmonary cysts. Bronchial asthma. Pulmonary embolism. Section V, Diseases of the pleura, mediastinum, diaphragm, pericardium, and related structures. Isolated herniating disease. Section VI, Principles of surgical treatment. Preoperative and postoperative care. Surgery of emphysema, lung disease and bronchiectasis. Surgery of pulmonary neoplasms and tuberculosis. Emergencies of the chest. Index.

Note. A concise and practical introduction to diseases of the chest as written for general practitioners, students, radiologists, and others who are not specialists in the field. The book is divided into sections on surgical treatment in particular with aim to be of interest to the surgeon. The emphasis placed on X-ray diagnosis and the inclusion of many illustrations of roentgenograms make this the author's belief in the importance and value of this method of examination and interpretation. The discussion of each disease includes material on etiology pathology clinical features, symptoms, roentgenology and other special mechanisms of investigation, as well as rather thorough descriptions of therapeutic methods currently available. Extensive bibliography follows each main section.

UNGER LEON

Bronchial asthma. Introduction by Morris Fishbein. Springfield Ill. Charles C Thomas, 1945 724 p illus. (part col'd) 25 cm. \$10.50. 1099

Contents (abbreviated) Part I, Clinical section. The history of asthma. The history of bronchial asthma. Etiology of bronchial asthma. Pathology of bronchial asthma. Symptomatology of bronchial asthma. The diagnosis of bronchial asthma. Prevention of asthma in children of allergic parents. Specific treatment of bronchial asthma. Results of treatment of bronchial asthma. The military aspects of bronchial asthma and other allergic conditions. Part II, Laboratory section. Preparation of extracts. Technique of pollen and mold counts. Technique of estimation of histamine and special instructions for patients. Instructions to avoid house dust. Instructions for making hypersensitivity count. Elimination diets and food diaries. Instructions for physical exercises for asthma. Oral hyposensitization to foods. Index.

Note. A comprehensive treatment in which etiology, diagnosis, and treatment are emphasized. The clinical section accounts for the bulk of the text. It introduces the reader to the nomenclature and history of the disease before entering upon the fundamental discus-

also of its etiology, sucking factors, pathology, symptomatology, diagnosis, and treatment. Particular stress is placed on the importance of specific diagnosis, including skin tests, and specific treatment. Every chapter is summarized and accompanied by bibliography and references. More extensive are the bibliographies referring to non-specific treatment of syphilis, pathology of bronchial asthma, and leukorrhea. A special feature is a chapter on the military aspects of syphilis, which includes report on allergic factors in various countries. There are about 120 illustrations, numerous bibliographies, and much useful supplementary information such as the tabulation of sources of syphilis.

VENEREAL AND GENITOURINARY DISEASES

CONFERENCE ON PROBLEMS OF HUMAN FERTILITY

Proceedings, Conference on Diagnosis in Sterility sponsored by the National Committee on Maternal Health. Edited by Earl T. Engle. Springfield Ill. Charles C Thomas, 1946 237 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.00 1100

Contents: The sperm count—laboratory examination, by T. McDonald. Clinical interpretation of the sperm analysis, by F. A. Saunders. The testicular biopsy—a five-year survey, by C. W. Cherry. The role of the accessory glands in fertility, by C. H. Rogers. Chronic interstitial—epididymitis of the bladder and treatment with streptomycin, by D. F. McDonald. Diagnosing the endometrial biopsy, by A. L. Harris. Interpretation of the basal body temperature curves, by P. Thompson. Interpretation of post-coital cohesiveness of cervical mucus, by W. W. Williams. Hystery testing for the infertile couple, by W. H. Cary. An interpretation and evaluation of tubal patency tests, by M. F. Miller. Radiological studies of syphilitic congenital anomalies of sterility, by A. T. Keyes. Specified "public connection" in relation to sterility, by H. C. Taylor. Is sterility of the postmenopausal, by J. Koch.

Note: The papers collected in this volume do not add to a comprehensive review of the current knowledge of human sterility, but they do give cross-sections of important recent studies and state of the current methods of outstanding specialists in their treatment. There is considerable emphasis on basic research and laboratory studies, but enough is included on clinical techniques to make the book valuable both to investigators and general practitioners. Each paper is accompanied by report of the discussion which followed its reading and, usually, selected bibliography.

FRAZIER, CHESTER NORTH AND LI HUNG-CHUNG

Racial variations in immunity to syphilis: a study of the disease in the Chinese, White and Negro races. Chicago. The University of Chicago Press, 1948 122 p. illus. 24 cm. \$2.50 1101

Contents: Prevalence of syphilis in China. Literature consultation and environment. Description and sampling of cases. Plan of study. Chronology of clinical progression. Racial characteristics of syphilis. Racial pattern of associated clinical phenomena. Characteristics of syphilis in males and females. Nature and meaning of the racial differences. Appendix. Bibliography. Index.

Note: The object of an investigation which had as its purpose the collection of information on the comparative incidence and manifestations of syphilis in White, Negro, and Chinese populations. As in earlier comparative studies of Whites and Negroes, it was found that the basic pattern of the disease is essentially identical, but that the relative frequency of certain typical manifestations varies racially and seasonally. The data presented were gathered by analyzing 14,843 cases of syphilis in the three races.

HEALTH PUBLICATIONS INSTITUTE INC.

Recent advances in the study of venereal diseases: a symposium. Held under the auspices of the Syphilis Study Section, Division of Research Grants and Fellowships, National Institute of Health, U. S. Public Health Service in the auditorium of the U. S. Depart-

ment of Commerce, Washington, D. C., April 8-9, 1948. Chairman, Syphilis Study Section. J. E. Moore. Raleigh, North Carolina. Health Publications Institute, Inc., 1948 341 p. illus. 23 cm. \$1.50 1102

Contents (abridged): Experimental syphilis: The rate of multiplication of *Treponema pallidum* in normal and immune strains, by M. C. Camberland and T. B. Turner. Phenomena of disease in rabbits fed cholesterol and infected with *Treponema pallidum*, by C. M. Frazer and others. The organ destruction of the infectious agent of syphilis in the mouse, by P. D. Rausin and others. Serologic tests for syphilis: Cardiolipin-lectin-cholesterol antigens for use in the Kahn test, by R. L. Kahn. Early syphilis: The therapeutic efficacy of aqueous penicillin in early syphilis, by J. F. Mahoney and others. Penicillin in early syphilis, by F. W. Reynolds. Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction: Morphologic changes in syphilitic lesions during the Herxheimer reaction, by W. H. Klabson and A. Heyman. The Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction in neurosyphilis treated with penicillin, by M. T. Hershberg and T. W. Farmer. Gonorrhea: Penicillin in the treatment of uncomplicated gonorrhea, by A. Kling. Neurosyphilis: Long term results in neurosyphilis treated with penicillin alone, by J. H. Gaskin and others. The treatment of neurosyphilis with combination of salvarsin and penicillin, by R. R. Karkand and others. Primary optic atrophy: Penicillin in the treatment of primary optic atrophy, by J. V. Kline. Early cases of primary optic atrophy critically studied from the standpoint of diagnosis and therapy, by W. G. Lichten, Jr. Microchimeric manifestations of syphilis: Treatment of late-stage congenital syphilis, by K. L. Ross and others. Results of treatment of over one hundred contacts of patients with early syphilis, by A. Kling. Neurosyphilis: Long term results in neurosyphilis treated with penicillin alone, by J. H. Gaskin and A. G. Schick. Other venereal diseases: The epidemiology of gonorrhea infections, by G. W. Rake. Experimental plots, by F. L. Ransom. Pharmacology and experimental therapeutics: The pharmacology of procaine penicillin, by H. Welch and R. L. Eskin. Treatment of early syphilis with procaine penicillin G in oil, by R. L. Eskin and others. Oral administration of bismuth, by G. C. Bond and others.

Note: The papers comprising this volume were presented originally at a conference held in April, 1948 under the auspices of the United States Public Health Service. Each paper has been prepared by specialists in the field of venereal diseases, and describes some phase of medical, chemical, or biological research relating to the diagnosis and treatment of these diseases. Particular attention is devoted to advancing the results obtained when penicillin was employed as method of treatment. There is no index.

HUDSON ELLIS HERNDON

Treponematoses. Edited by Henry A. Christian. Reprinted from Oxford loose-leaf medicine with the same page numbers as in that work. New York. Oxford University Press 1946 122 p. 24 cm. (Oxford medical publications) \$2.50 1103

Contents (abridged): Historical review. Studies in diagnosis. The "syphilids." Summary and conclusions. Bibliography.

Note: A general survey of the diseases caused by treponemes, which include syphilis and numerous less well-known diseases. The history of our knowledge of these diseases is presented, and the evidence bearing on the controversy as to whether *Cochlosiphon* is the syphilis bacillus to the Old World from America is critically examined. In the part titled "diagnosis and diagnosis" the author puts up evidence in support of the claim that this supposed family of diseases is the same disease which takes on different forms in various parts of the world. The work is heavily documented with references to the literature sources from which it has been drawn.

KAHN REUBEN LEON

Technique of the standard Kahn test and of special Kahn procedures. Revised and enlarged edition. Ann Arbor. Michigan University of Michigan Press, 1946 55 p. illus. 23 cm. Paper \$0.25 1104

Contents: Apparatus. Reagents. Standard Kahn procedure. Special Kahn procedures. Appendix: Properties and standardization of antigen and special notes.

Note: The Kahn test is a method for determining the presence of syphilis through the utilization of blood serum and special fluid. This little manual describes the appropriate reagent and outlines the procedure and methods of interpretation which should be followed

to obtain dependable results in the test. Methods for obtaining the serum and spinal fluid are not described. Detailed discussions of the principles underlying the procedures are presented in the author's *The Kahn test—a practical guide*, Baltimore. Williams and Wilkins Co. 1932.

LECOMTE, RALPH MICHAEL

Manual of urology Fourth edition Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company 1948 311 p illus 23 cm. \$4.00. 1105

Contents: Methods of examination. Symptomatology. Methods of treatment. Surgical diseases of the kidney. Diseases of the bladder. Diseases of the prostate. Diseases of the seminal vesicles. Diseases of the ureters. Diseases of the penis. Diseases of the scrotal contents. Impotence and sterility in the male. Literature. Index.

Note (1945) A brief and reliable introduction to the subject which is designed for medical students and others in the medical profession who need an understanding of urology but have not time to study an extensive textbook. It covers the fundamentals of the subject including the delicate anatomy and the standard laboratory tests and procedures. The work has not been radically revised since the second edition, but fair amount of new material has been added. For the most part this material is concerned with advances in chemotherapy. The bibliography has been revised.

MERRITT, HIRAM HOUSTON AND OTHERS

Neurosyrphilis, by H. Houston Merritt, Raymond D. Adams and Harry C. Solomon. New York Oxford University Press 1946 443 p. illus 24 cm. (Oxford medical publications) \$11.00 1106

Contents: General considerations. Classification of neurosyphilis. Meningeal neurosyphilis (cerebral). Arachnoiditis neurosyphilis. Central vascular neurosyphilis. Meningeal and vascular syphilis of spinal cord. Fovular neurosyphilis. Tuberculo neurosyphilis. Congenital neurosyphilis. Paresis and dementia. Tabes and neurosyphilis. Cerebrospinal fluid. Treatment. Index.

Note A comprehensive study in which the authors have written from the viewpoint of neurologists and psychiatrists, but have stressed the clinical aspect, especially the modern methods of medical treatment. It is most valuable feature is the inclusion of large amount of case material obtained mainly from the Neurosyphilis Clinic and Neurological Unit of the Boston City Hospital and Neurosyphilis Clinic and series of the Boston Psychopathic Hospital. Details from the case histories cover history, examination, laboratory findings, treatment, and the progress or outcome, and the authors give valuable comments. Their chapter "Paresis and dementia," points up by means of case histories the difficulties of accurate diagnosis and prognosis. It is addition to the case material, the book contains good discussion of the history, microscopic pathology, clinical manifestations, and progress of each type of neurosyphilis. There are approximately 80 tables of data, most of which summarize laboratory findings and other information derived from the same group of cases. Good bibliography are appended to the chapters.

MOORE, JOSEPH EARLE

Penicillin in syphilis Springfield, Ill. Charles C. Thomas, 1946 319 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.50 1107

Contents: Introduction. Penicillin and its chemistry. The pharmacology of penicillin as related to its use in syphilis. The toxicity of penicillin in animals and man. The activity of penicillin against various bacteria in vivo and in vitro. Penicillin in experimental syphilis. The mechanism of action of penicillin and its implications in syphilis. Penicillin administered for other purposes as source of confusion in the diagnosis of syphilis. Penicillin in the treatment of early syphilis. Penicillin in the treatment of early syphilis resistant to arsenic and bismuth. Penicillin in the treatment of latent syphilis. Penicillin in the treatment of benign late (gummatous) syphilis, including hepatic syphilis and acute syphilitic nephritis. Penicillin in the treatment of cardiovascular syphilis. Penicillin in the treatment of ocular syphilis. Penicillin in the prevention of prenatal syphilis by treatment of the syphilitic pregnant woman. Penicillin in congenital syphilis. Penicillin in neurosyphilis. The post-treatment observation of syphilitic patients treated with penicillin. Seroprevalence in syphilis. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note (1944) The general practitioner will find this volume valuable supplement to the author's *Modern treatment of syphilis*, Springfield, Charles C. Thomas, second ed. 1941. It serves as practical guide to current practice in the use of penicillin in

syphilis, as developed up to the time of publication. Almost half the space is devoted to basic information concerning the chemistry, pharmacology and therapeutic action of penicillin. The remaining chapters, which describe clinical methods and procedures of treatment, are based on information derived from nation-wide study conducted by 44 cooperating groups and clinics. The author states that the references given at the end of each chapter constitute an exhaustive bibliography of the subject through October 1944.

OCKERBLAD, NELSE FREDERICK

Urology in general practice. Chicago The Year Book Publishers Inc. 1947 392 p. illus. 21 cm. (The general practice manuals) \$6.25 1108

Contents: Urologic diagnosis. Catheters and sounds—their uses and dangers. Infections of the kidney—acute and chronic. Tuberculosis and granuloma. Nephritis. Kidney stones. Gonitis-urethritis. Tuberculosis. Hypospadias. Tumors and cysts of the kidney. Injuries to the kidney. Anomalies of the genito-urinary tract. Urinary bladder. The ureters and their diseases. The urinary bladder and its diseases. Diseases of the prostate and seminal vesicles. Carcinoma of the prostate. Diseases of the external male genitalia. Diseases of the male urethra. Diseases of the female urethra. Sterility and impotency. The antibiotics and antibiotics in urology. Gonorrhea. Index.

Note (1970) A simply written book designed to help the general practitioner manage the emergencies and other cases in this specialty which present themselves in his practice. Emphasis is put on the genito-urinary diseases most frequently encountered. Treatment which can be carried out in the doctor's office are described in precise detail. It reviews the work for this edition significant changes were made. The drugs section on syphilis has been condensed. Because the salts drugs and penicillin have largely transferred the treatment of gonorrhea from specialists in urology to general physicians, the chapter on this disease has been thoroughly revised. The original chapter on the subcutaneous has been altered to cover penicillin and streptomycin. In spite of the compressive brevity of the work, there are now almost 100 illustrations.

ROSAHN, PAUL DOLIN

Autopsy studies in syphilis a monograph. From the Department of Pathology Yale University School of Medicine and the Laboratories of the New Britain (Connecticut) General Hospital. Aided by a grant from the Venereal Disease Division of the United States Public Health Service. Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office 1947 67 p. illus. 23 cm. (Supplement no 21 to the Journal of venereal disease information) Paper \$0.25 1109

Contents: Introduction. Review of the incidence of syphilis in autopsies on adults. Materials and methods of analysis of Yale autopsy protocols. Fibrosis and round cell infiltration of the pericardium organs (Wartin). In the three chapters of syphilis. Mortality and morbidity findings in the Yale autopsy series. The relation between blood serologic tests and autopsies. Review of autopsy. Fibrosis and round cell infiltration of the pericardium organs (Wartin) as relation to serologic findings. The end results of untreated syphilis. General and recommendations. Appendix. Code for syphilis study. References.

Note The basis for this study consisted of 1300 autopsies performed in the Department of Pathology at the Yale University School of Medicine since 1917. The various papers reporting the results of the investigation, some of them written jointly by the author and Bernard Black-Schaffer are here reprinted with changes and additions from the journals in which they originally appeared.

TRUSSELL, RAY E

Trichomonas vaginalis and trichomoniasis. With an introduction by E. D. Plass. Springfield Ill. Charles C. Thomas, 1947 277 p. illus. (part col d) 23 cm. \$6.00 1110

Contents (abridged) Part I. Trichomonas vaginalis. Morphology. Growth requirements. Culture media. Pathology and the effect of physical and chemical agents. Pathogenicity. Classification and the question of the identity of species. Part II. Trichomonas vaginalis

Infection: Sites and incidence of infection. Sources of infection—methods of transmission—prevention. Duration of infection. Prognosis. Laboratory diagnosis. Clinical findings associated with *Trichomonas vaginalis*. *Trichomonas vaginalis* and perineal morbidity. *Trichomonas vaginalis* and abortion. Part III, Treatment: Alkylating agents and discussion of chemicals utilized in efforts to eradicate *Trichomonas vaginalis*. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A monographic survey of the current knowledge of this parasite. In addition to incorporating all of the experimental work of the author and his colleagues, the literature has been reviewed and digested, with references from the text to the numbered bibliography. The number of references in the bibliography 1184, is indicative of the scope of the work. Included is a long, alphabetically-arranged list of drugs which have been tried. Analgesics with these drugs which have been reported in the literature are summarized briefly. In his preface the author points out that the book does not contain the final answer to the medical problems caused by this parasite.

VONDERLEHR, RAYMOND ALOYSIUS, AND J. R. HELLER, JR.

The control of venereal disease. Foreword by Thomas Parran. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Company 1946. 246 p. Illus. 20 cm. \$2.75. 1111

Contents: How the fight began. Syphilis—cause and effect. Gonorrhea and "other venereal diseases." Doctors know how to win. What penicillin does. Fighting the case. Penicillin, obstacle to sex. "The revolving door." Delinquency and venereal disease. War points up world problems. Present-day control measures. The goal is prevention. Venues and myths. Where do we stand? What next? Index.

Note: Two officers of the United States Public Health Service present here a concise report on the status of venereal disease in the country today. They are lucid exponents of the nature, history and treatment of syphilis and gonorrhea, but the bulk of the work is devoted to an account of current methods of diagnosis and treatment and an outline of the procedures necessary for anti-venereal control. Guided by the relatively excellent results achieved during the last war, the authors propose two major approaches to the problem: the kind of mass blood testing ("serological dragnet") conducted already in a few cities and the tracking down of contacts to check the spread of venereal disease at its source. The definition of neither of these techniques is scholastic, but the authors feel that with public support and present methods of treatment both can be effectively employed, with good hope of eradication of the present national menace. Although the message will probably be most readily appreciated by social workers and medical specialists, the book is written for the general public and is simple, direct, and graphic in presentation.

YEAR BOOK OF UROLOGY

The 1948 Year book of urology edited by Oswald S Lowsky. Chicago: Year Book Publishers Inc., 1948. 445 p. Illus. 19 cm. (The practical medicine year books) \$4.75. 1112

Contents: General contributions. The kidney and adrenal. Perineal prostatic conditions. The ureter. The bladder. Transurethral operations. The prostate. The penile. Gonorrhea. Index. Index to subjects.

Note: (1978) This annual is similar to scope and organization to the other volumes in the same series. Under each of the chapter headings noted in the contents series of comparatively long abstracts are presented. These abstracts give the essence of around hundred significant articles selected from medical periodicals published throughout the world. Some of the abstracts are supplemented by brief commentary notes written by the editor. References are given to the original publications. There is a generous number of illustrations and full index.

ALLERGY

COCA ARTHUR FERNANDEZ

Familial nonreaginic food-allergy. Second edition. Springfield: Charles C Thomas 1945. 191 p. Illus. 23 cm. \$4.50. 1113

Contents: (abridged) Classification of allergic disease. Practical management of idiopathic allergy. The art of interpreting the patient. The biologic groups of food-allergens. List of foods and

drugs arranged according to botanical origin. by A. Sumner Price. Sympatheticism as an aid in the relief of familial neurotic food-allergy. The mechanism of idiopathic allergy. The histamine theory. Histamine therapy. The statistical method of investigating whether certain pathological condition is a symptom or consequence of idiopathic allergy. The relation of idiopathic allergy to hypertension. Idiopathic allergy as periparturient cause of common cold. The incidence of idiopathic allergy among persons affected with cancer of the breast. Index of subjects. Index of subjects.

Note: (1945) In this book the author who is Medical Director of the Lederle Laboratories, is concerned with a relatively large group of allergic conditions and a number of other disorders likewise misinterpreted as allergic, all of which are characterized by lack of reaction in the usual skin tests. It is his belief that 80 per cent or more of the white population are afflicted with this type of allergy. He states that it can be detected by an acceleration of the heart-beat which follows ingestion or inhalation of the material which excites the allergic syndrome. He believes further that idiopathic (as he terms this kind of allergic disease) to be the primary cause of non-infectious disease and precluding cause of some infectious diseases; and that the condition has hereditary basis. In the preface to the present edition he acknowledges that his theories and conclusions have not as yet been widely accepted by the medical profession. This edition is approximately thirty pages longer than the first; and in preparing it several parts of the original were extensively rewritten and reorganized.

COOKE, ROBERT A., AND OTHERS

Allergy in theory and practice. Philadelphia: W B Saunders Company 1947. 572 p. Illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$9.75. 1114

Contents: Section I, Fundamental aspects of allergy: Principles and theory. General allergic features of the hypersensitive child reacting allergic. Pathologic-anatomic aspects of allergy, by Paul Klompers. Immunology—chemistry of antigens and antibodies, by Michael Heidelberger. Section II, Allergy of the bronchi (asthma): Non-infective asthma, by W. C. Spink. Infective asthma with pharmacopneumonia. The differential diagnosis of bronchial asthma, by Horace B. Balaban. Hyperplastic asthma and asthma, by E. Clark Grove. Section III, Allergy of the upper respiratory tract: Allergic rhinitis—(seasonal hay-fever—pollinosis) by Albert Vander Vaer. Allergic rhinitis—seasonal—continued (special features of hay fever) by Albert Vander Vaer. Allergic rhinitis—perennial (vasomotor rhinitis—hypertrophic rhinitis) by W. C. Spink. Section IV, Allergy of the skin: Allergic dermatitis. Allergic dermatitis—eczematoid (eczematoid eczema—simple dermatitis). Allergic dermatitis—eczematoid (eczematoid eczema type dermatitis) by Leon Schwartz. Allergic dermatitis—dermatitis vasculosa. Allergic dermatitis—symptomatic treatment, by Dudley D. Stetten. Other allergic dermatoses. Section V, Allergy of the nervous system: Allergic neuropathies. Migraine, by Joseph Harvey Kleiner's disease, by Joseph Harvey Kleiner. Section VI, Allergy of the cardiovascular system: Cardiovascular allergy, by Joseph Harvey Kleiner. Section VII, Allergy in relation to other specialists: Allergy of the digestive system. Allergy of the eye. Allergy of the ear, nose and throat, by Robert Chobot. Section VIII, Allergens in relation to diseases of allergy: Bacterial allergy (anaphylaxis (anaphylaxis) by Robert Chobot. Food allergy by Robert Chobot. Allergy to drugs, endocrine products and serum, by Horace B. Balaban. Physical allergy by J. Harvey Kleiner. Section IX, Technical aids: Testing, by Nathan Weiner. Laboratory procedures, by Margaret D. Strauss, and W. C. Spink. Appendix: Non-specific causes of anaphylaxis in relation to allergic disease. Index.

Note: The major part of this book has been prepared by the Director of the Department of Allergy at Roosevelt Hospital, New York; and additional chapters have been contributed by thirteen other specialists in the field. It was developed out of postgraduate courses in allergy sponsored by the American College of Physicians, and is addressed primarily to medical college graduates. It presents a systematic review of the current knowledge regarding the diagnosis and treatment of allergy. The chapters outline general principles and theories are followed by detailed discussions of the causes, diagnosis, and treatment of various forms of allergy. Most chapters include extensive bibliographies.

CRIEP, LEO HERMANN

Essentials of allergy with a foreword by Robert A. Cooke. 42 illustrations in black and white and 1 plate in full color. Philadelphia: J B Lippincott Company 1945. 229 p. Illus. (part col'd) 20 cm. \$5.00. 1115

Contents: Hyperallergicism. Anaphylaxis. Allergic diseases of allergy. Treatment of allergy. Food allergy (hay fever). Anaphylaxis. Allergic skin allergy (allergic dermatitis). Anaphylaxis. Drug allergy. Bacterial allergy. Toxic allergy. Physical

BAILEY, PERCIVAL

Intracranial tumors. Second edition. Springfield, Ill. Charles C Thomas 1948 478 p illus. 25 cm. \$11.50 1121

Contents: The problem of tumors in general. Structure of the cranium and of its content. Physiological considerations. Acoustic neuroma. Meningeal neoplasms. Craniopharyngiomas. Tumors of the intracranial connective tissues. Meningiomas. Tumors of the ventricular system. Tumors of the basilar ganglia. Metastatic neoplasms. Astrocytomas. Oligodendrogliomas. Glioblastomas multiformes. Spanglioblastomas. Pituitary. Microgliomas and metastatic tumors. General diagnosis. Differential diagnosis. Treatment of intracranial tumors. Bibliography Index. Plates.

Note: This text for students of neurology is based on the author's demonstrations and clinics given at the University of Chicago. Throughout the volume emphasis is placed on pathology and diagnostic procedures rather than on operating techniques or treatment. The illustrated case histories which are frequently cited are taken from the author's clinical experience. Changes made in this edition covered primarily of the literature of recent advances in the field and the addition of several new photographs. A bibliography of 311 references is included.

FOOT NATHAN CHANDLER

Identification of tumors, essential gross and microscopic pathologic features systematically arranged for easier identification 241 illustrations. Philadelphia J B Lippincott Company 1948 397 p. illus. 24 cm. \$7.00 1122

Contents: Part I. Neoplasms of general distribution. Tumors of connective tissues. Tumors of cartilage and bone. Tumors of muscle. Tumors of fat. Tumors of nerve sheaths. Tumors of the cardiovascular system. Tumors of epithelial tissue. Tumors of the lymphoid tissue (the "lymphomas"). Tumors of the spleen. Part II. Neoplasms of special systems and organs. Tumors of the respiratory system and lung. Tumors of the alimentary tract. Tumors of the liver, gallbladder and pancreas. Tumors of the urinary system. Tumors of the system of internal secretion. Tumors of the male reproductive system. Tumors of the female reproductive system. Tumors of the breast. Tumors of the nervous system. Tumors of the skin. Tumors of the ear and eye. Technical methods of value in the diagnosis of tumors. Tabular key for tentative identification of neoplasms. Index.

Note: A concise, well-organized manual designed as an aid in diagnosis. Tumors discussed throughout the book are treated in Part I. Cases which are usually associated with specific locations in system or organ are covered in Part II. For most neoplasms and non-neoplasms reviews the following information is given: source, site, age and sex of typical host, histopathology, gross appearance, microscopic appearance, and differential diagnosis. The "tabular key" at the end of the volume sums up briefly the characteristics of all the known types and is included as a tool for preliminary identification. The illustrations include excellent representations of microphotographs. The author is Professor of Surgical Pathology in Cornell University Medical College.

FRIED BOKIS MARK

Bronchogenic carcinoma and adenoma with a chapter on mediastinal tumors. Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company 1948 306 p. illus. 23 cm. \$6.00. 1123

Contents (abbreviated): Bronchogenic carcinoma: Incidence. Pathologic anatomy—histogenesis—classification. Alveolar cell cancer and squamous cell of the lung. Ectopic Ectopic. Metastases. Clinical manifestations. Bronchogenic cancer combined with tuberculosis of the lung. Superior pulmonary sulcus tumors. Hypertrophic pulmonary osteoarthropathy. Laboratory methods of diagnosis. Treatment. Bronchiectatic adenoma. Mediastinal tumors. Index.

Note: Although dealing with a subject of interest to cancer specialists, this monograph, with its emphasis on the diagnostic difficulties and its presentation of many illustrative cases, will benefit internists and general practitioners as well—especially in view of the vital importance of early recognition of cancer. Following discussion of the incidence of pulmonary cancer the author analyzes its bronchogenic origin, clinical manifestations, etiology etc., always considering the relating theories and carefully stating his opinions. The concluding chapters dealing with diagnosis, special chapters are devoted to the consideration of bronchogenic carcinoma with tuberculosis, to other tumors in the thoracic cage, and to the laboratory methods of

diagnosis. Each chapter is followed by bibliography. There are 118 figures. Further literature is generously cited.

GATES, OLIVE, AND SHIELDS WARREN

A handbook for the diagnosis of cancer of the uterus by the use of vaginal smears with a foreword by George N Papanicolaou. Second edition. Cambridge, Mass. Harvard University Press, 1948. 192 p. illus. 27 cm. Paper \$5.00 1124

Contents: General considerations relating to the vaginal smear method. Techniques. Pathology of genital tract. Normal histology of the vaginal smear. Pathology of cancer of the cervix. Characteristics of malignant cells in smears. Diagnosis of smears taken following radiation therapy. Sources of error in diagnosis. General side in use of the vaginal smear method. Current appraisal of the vaginal smear method. References. Index. Index.

Note: A laboratory guide written for the practicing pathologist and laboratory technician. The material is so presented as to be of particular value to those who must resort to self-training in learning this technique for detecting cancer in its incipient forms. A discussion of the advantages and deficiencies of the method in relation to other methods of diagnosis is followed by concise descriptions of laboratory procedures and methods of interpretation. Fifty plates bearing three to four excellent photomicrographs, together with no accompanying explanatory notes, are included. In this edition the chapter on smears taken following radiation therapy has been rewritten, and twenty-two new illustrations have been added.

GREENSTEIN, JESSE PHILIP

Biochemistry of cancer New York Academic Press Inc. 1947 389 p. illus. 24 cm. \$7.80 1125

Contents: The general phenomena and taxonomy of cancer. The induction of tumors: Extrinsic factors. Intrinsic factors. Attempts at control of tumor induction and of tumor growth. Nutrition. Endocrinology. Chemotherapy. The properties of tumors. Chemistry of tumors. Chemistry of the tumor-bearing host. The present status of the problem. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note: This monograph provides a comprehensive digest and analysis of the current knowledge of the biochemical aspects of cancer. Although it is based on laboratory survey the author's own comments and interpretations are valuable. The interdependence of the various research approaches in the cancer problem is stressed, and many of the gaps in the biochemical knowledge are pointed out. The eight and ninth chapters, "Chemistry of tumors," and "Chemistry of the tumor-bearing host," account for more than half of the book's length and substance, partly in tables, the published data on these topics. The author is Head Biochemist of the National Cancer Institute.

MOULTON FOREST RAY editor

Approaches to tumor chemotherapy A symposium of papers and discussions on various aspects of tumor chemotherapy developed from the summer meetings of the Section on Chemistry (C) of the American Association for the Advancement of Science at Gibson Island Maryland, 1945-1946 Washington American Association for the Advancement of Science 1947 442 p illus. 26 cm. \$7.75 1126

Contents (abbreviated): 1. Historical introduction. General review of cancer therapy by W. H. Wipple. 2. Special methodology. The transmuter chamber technique as a tool in experimental tumor therapy by G. H. Alpha. Beta emitter and surface chemical aspects of tumor chemotherapy by E. J. Kapor. 3. A method of producing acetylcholine in vitro and combined with certain secondary agents. Inhibitory tumor by P. A. Aulic. 4. The chemistry of substances suitable for the ablation of lymphoproliferative and lymphoproliferative by D. L. Turner and F. R. Miller. 5. A synthetic metabolic factor from human urine, by R. W. Hulse, H. H. Hirschman and J. T. Wozniak. 6. Nutritional factors. The role of proteins in the etiology and growth of tumors by A. Tomassini. 7. The influence of diet on the production of cancer by K. L. Ogle. 8. Chemotherapeutic responses of transplanted and sponta-

taneous cancer in mice, by R. Lewinsky and others. Effect of intravenous injection of yeast and barley extracts and L. Casei factor upon spontaneous mammary adenocarcinomas in mice, by K. Sugawara. Bacterial products: A review of the treatment of malignant tumors by Coley bacterial toxins, by H. C. Nease and B. L. Coley. Some aspects of joint institutional research program on chemotherapy of cancer: current laboratory and clinical experiments with bacterial polyaccharides and with synthetic organic compounds, by M. J. Sauer and others. Myxomas: The relation between chemical constitution and biological action of the myxoma myxomatosis, by F. R. Phillips and A. Gilman. Experimental observations on the use of the myxoma myxomatosis in the treatment of neoplastic diseases, by D. A. Karsofsky and others. An evaluation of methyl-(#-chloroethyl) amine hydrochloride and tri-(#-chloroethyl) amine hydrochloride (myxoma myxomatosis) in the treatment of lymphomas, leukemias and solid tumors, by D. A. Karsofsky and others. Use of methyl-(#-chloroethyl) amine hydrochloride and tri-(#-chloroethyl) amine hydrochloride ("myxoma-myxomatosis") in the therapy of Hodgkin's disease, lymphomas, leukemias and certain solid and mesenchymal disorders, by L. S. Goodman and others. Chemical compounds with myxoma myxomatosis therapy, by M. K. Wachtel and others. vi. Various clinical aspects. Anti-androgenic treatment of prostatic carcinoma in man, by C. Higgins. The treatment of blood dyscrasias, lymphomas, and other malignant diseases with radioactive phosphorus: clinical and experimental results, by E. H. Richman and N. A. Womack. Effects of urethane upon acute lymphatic leukemia in dog, by H. B. Perry and J. R. M. Jones. Anticarcinogenic effect of certain chemical compounds in malignancy, by C. F. G. Chalkley and C. E. Rake. **Note.** Many of the papers in this volume are monographic in style in the sense that they summarize the current knowledge of specific topic and give references to the pertinent literature. Also most of these contain reports of recent research. The volume is of interest primarily to active workers in cancer research.

MOULTON FOREST RAY editor

A symposium on mammary tumors in mice by members of the staff of the National Cancer Institute, National Institute of Health, United States Public Health Service, Washington D. C. American Association for the Advancement of Science 1945 223 p. illus. 27 cm. (American Association for the Advancement of Science. Publication no. 22) \$4.00 1127

Contents: General and historical introduction, by M. R. Shubkin. Cytology of mammary tumors of the mouse, by A. J. DeLor. Morphology and histogenesis of mammary tumors, by T. R. Drenth. Histogenesis of the mammary gland of the mouse, by A. J. DeLor. The vascular supply of mammary gland carcinomas, by G. H. Alper and H. W. Chalkley. Genetics of mammary tumors in mice, by W. E. Heston. Hormones and mammary cancer in mice, by M. R. Shubkin. The milk fatness in the growth of mammary tumors, by R. B. Anderson. Diet and some other environmental influences in the growth and growth of mammary tumors in mice, by H. P. Marm. The chemistry of the mammary tumors, by J. P. Greenstein. Experimental treatment of mammary tumors in mice, by H. M. Dyer. Conclusions—including discussion of the possible implications for man, by M. R. Shubkin.

Note. The purpose of this cooperative work is two-fold—first to present a review of existing knowledge regarding cancer of the breast in mice, and secondly to stimulate further research into the problem. Thus each section contains essentially a survey of existing research carried out in one particular phase of the subject and an evaluation of the results obtained, as based on a review of the literature of the field. In most cases extensive bibliographies are included. There is no index.

PEDIATRICS

ADVANCES IN PEDIATRICS Volume II. Editorial Board S. Z. Levine, Allan M. Butler, L. Emmett Holt, Jr., A. Ashley Weech. New York Interscience Publishers Inc. 1947 409 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.00 1128

Contents: Etiology of congenital malformations, by J. Warkany. Acute infectious lymphadenitis, by C. H. Smith. Role of fluorine in prevention and treatment of dental caries, by H. T. Dyer. The treatment of purulent mastitis, by H. E. Alexander. Chemotherapy: penicillin, sulfonamides, streptomycin and tyrothricin, by

F. Gylberg and H. F. Lee. Atypical pneumonitis, by J. H. Diehl. Endocrine and other factors determining the growth of children, by M. R. Talbot and E. H. Sobel. Viral diarrhea, by K. David. Prematurity, by H. H. Gordon. The genetics of physiologic hyperbilirubinemia, by A. A. Worch. Prevention of recurrence of rheumatic fever, by A. G. Kuttner. Author index. Subject index. Cumulative index. Volumes II and III.

— Volume III Editorial Board S. Z. Levine, Allan M. Butler, L. Emmett Holt, Jr., A. Ashley Weech. New York Interscience Publishers Inc. 1948 363 p. illus. 24 cm. \$7.50 1129

Contents: Effects of birth processes and obstetric procedures upon the newborn infant, by C. A. Smith. Neonatal hypoglycemia, by T. L. Terry. Rash and symptoms in pediatric practice, by M. J. E. Sosa. Therapeutic agents in the treatment of aplastic anemia, by W. G. Luzzatto. Viral hepatitis, by J. Stokan. II. Abnormalities and variations of sexual development during childhood and adolescence, by L. Wilkins. Puberty and adolescence: psychologic considerations, by H. Erick. The asthenodysm, by R. Horwath. Author index. Subject index. Cumulative index. Volumes I-III.

Note. (1111) As in the first volume of the series, each of the papers in these volumes is a monographic survey of recent investigations and discoveries in the pediatric topic mentioned in its title. Each paper is accompanied by an extensive list of references, in which statements in the paper are keyed. The series is designed for pediatricians and general practitioners of medicine.

DAVISON, WILBURT CORNELL

The complete pediatrician practical, diagnostic, therapeutic, and preventive pediatrics for the use of medical students, internes, general practitioners, and pediatricians. Fifth edition. Durham, N. C. Duke University Press, 1946 Unpagged. illus. 23 cm. \$4.00 1130

Contents: Respiratory group (including nose, throat and ear conditions). Gastrointestinal group (including mouth, esophagus, deficiency and abdominal, except kidney and spleen, conditions). Skin conditions and cutaneous diseases (eczematous). Musculoskeletal group (including diabetes and eye diseases). Circulatory metabolic and glandular group (including heart, cardio-vascular blood, spleen, reticulo-endothelial, endocrine and lymphatic conditions). Genitourinary (urologic) group. Bones, muscles, cartilages, joints and joints (orthopaedic) group. Laboratory and other procedures frequently used in pediatrics. Nutritional requirements, feeding, and diet. General field, hygiene and physical therapy and pediatric nursing. Growth, development and general care of children. Prematurity and the reduction of mortality. History taking and physical examination. Drugs and prescriptions frequently used in pediatrics. Index.

Note. (1110) A compact but exceptionally comprehensive handbook of pediatric knowledge, arranged for use as a reference aid in general and pediatric practice. The importance of symptoms and signs in diagnosis is stressed. Diseases are described from the diagnostic viewpoint, differential diagnoses are indicated, diagnostic laboratory tests are mentioned and treatment, prognosis, and prevention are all covered. In preparing this edition, about 4,000 items of the previous edition were rewritten to incorporate and carry over information and techniques. The sixth edition was scheduled for publication in 1949.

GERKIL ARNOLD and CATHERINE S. AMA TRUDA

Developmental diagnosis normal and abnormal child development clinical methods and pediatric applications. Second edition revised and enlarged. New York Paul B. Hoeber Inc. Medical Book Department of Harper & Brothers 1948 496 p. illus. 24 cm. \$7.50 1131

Contents: Part One, Principles and methods: The development of behavior. The developmental examination of behavior. Norms of development. The conduct of the examination. Part Two, Defects and deviations of development. Problems of differential diagnosis. Anemia and retardation. Anemia of high grade. Low grade

maria. Endocrine disorders. Convulsive disorders. The neurological diagnosis of infant behavior. Cerebral injury. Blindness. Deafness. Primarily. Precocious. Environmental retardations. Challenging aspects of child diagnosis. Part Three. The protection of early child development. Diagnosis and guidance. Developmental pediatrics. Appendix: Examination techniques. Growth chart. Examination equipment. Cholesterol can studies. Evidence of developmental guidance. Professional training for developmental pediatricians. Index.

Note: (1111) A manual whose purpose is to provide family physicians and pediatricians with practical guidance in diagnosing normal and abnormal behavior patterns in infants and children up to five years of age. It is based on thirty-five years of investigation and experience on the part of Dr. Gould and his associates. A considerable amount of material, much of it based on experience at the Yale Clinic of Child Development, has been added in this revised edition, particularly in the discussion of blindness, deafness, low grade autism, personality, convulsive disorders, and epilepsy. The final chapter on developmental pediatrics and the last two appendices are new in this edition.

GRULKE CLIFFORD GROSELLE, AND R. CAN NON ELEY

The child in health and disease a textbook for students and practitioners of medicine. Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company 1948 1066 p illus (part col'd) 26 cm. \$12.00 1132

Contents (abridged): Section I. General considerations. Section II. Nutrition. Section III. The newborn and perinatology. Section IV. Communicable diseases. Section V. Acute infections. Section VI. Chronic infections. Section VII. The circulatory system including the blood, spleen, and lymph vessels. Section VIII. Heart and lungs. Section IX. The respiratory system. Section X. The gastro-intestinal tract. Section XI. The genito-urinary tract. Section XII. Diseases of the nervous system including mental deficiency and psychiatric disturbances. Section XIII. The muscles, bones, and joints. Section XIV. Allergy, asthma, and diseases of the skin. Section XV. The endocrine, abnormal endocrine states, obesity, dwarfism. Section XVI. The eye. Section XVII. Adenomas. Section XVIII. Surgical conditions and surgical principles in pediatrics. Section XIX. Miscellaneous subjects. Accidental poisoning of infants and children. Lead poisoning. First aid in pediatrics. Pediatric techniques. Children's teeth. Index.

Note: More than fifty specialists have contributed to make this textbook of pediatrics as comprehensive as possible while its exclusively practical scope. The text contains essentially a description of the various diseases encountered in pediatric practice, their diagnosis and treatment. Only few of the chapters deal with sex and development in childhood and adolescence.

LEIGH, M DIGBY AND M KATHLEEN BEL TON

Pediatric anesthesia. New York The Macmillan Company 1948 240 p illus 22 cm. \$5.50 1133

Contents: Preoperative preparation. Respiration and circulation. Risks and planes of anesthesia. Inhalation anesthesia. Intubation. Intravenous anesthesia. Racial anesthesia. Anesthesia with local agents. Choice of anesthetic agent and technique. Complications during anesthesia. Postoperative care. Pre-eclampsia and therapy with oxygen. Fluid therapy. General references. Index.

Note: A practical guide to the fundamental principles and methods of anesthesia as they are applied to most of the treatments of infants and young children. Specialized techniques employed in the administration of various types of anesthesia and the conditions governing the choice of an agent are discussed in detail. Throughout the book particular attention is given to the complications, emergencies, and special problems which may arise because of the age of the patient. A short bibliography is included in each chapter.

MACKEE GEORGE MILLER, AND ANTHONY C CIPOLLARO

Skin diseases in children. Second edition revised and enlarged. With contributed chapters. New York Paul B Hoeber Inc, Medical Book Department of Harper & Brothers, 1946 448 p illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$7.50 1134

Contents: The care of normal skin. Diseases in which pyogenic bacteria are important etiologic factors. Diseases due to fungi. Diseases due to animal parasites. Allergic dermatoses in children, by F. MacKee. The eczema group. The syphilis group of skin diseases. Vascular diseases. Dermatitis medicamentosa (drug eruptions). Bullous dermatoses and the toxins. Erythema and malignant new growths. Congenital cutaneous anomalies, by E. F. Trunk. Dysplasias. Pigmentary affections. Diseases of the sweat glands, sebaceous glands, hair and nails. Diseases of the mouth, injuries due to physical agents. Vascular and infectious diseases. Contagious diseases, by H. Sobel. Tuberculosis group of skin diseases. Syphilis in children, by H. Bowman. Index.

Note: A simple, practical guide, whose chief purpose is to aid general practitioners and pediatricians in the diagnosis and treatment of skin diseases that are found in children. Thus it covers the dermatoses peculiar to childhood, chronic conditions which begin in childhood, and selection of skin diseases which may occur at any age. Practically the entire book is concerned with diagnosis and treatment. Treatments which are possible with the facilities which are available to the average family physician are emphasized. A number of prescriptions for medicines are included. There are fifty color-plates and 125 illustrations.

NELSON, WALDO EMERSON, editor

Mitchell-Nelson textbook of pediatrics. With the collaboration of forty nine contributors. 519 illustrations on 333 figures, 26 in color. Fourth edition, revised. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1945 1350 p illus. (part col'd) 26 cm. \$11.50 1135

Contents (abridged): The field of pediatrics. Care and evaluation of all children. General factors in the care of sick children. The newborn infant. The perinatal infant. Neonatal disturbances. Miscellaneous diseases. Congenital malformations. Malignant tumors in early life. Infectious diseases. Pulmonary (new group, venereal and leish). The digestive system. The respiratory system. The cardiovascular system. The blood. The spleen. The lymph nodes. The thyroid gland. Disturbances of cellular lipid metabolism and related conditions. The gastro-urinary system. Psychoneurologic disorders. The nervous system. Convulsive disorders. The central nervous system. The endocrine system. Diabetes mellitus. Dyspepsias. The bones and joints. The muscles. Allergic diseases. The skin. The eye. Special problems of the adolescent child. Appendix. Index.

Note: This text for medical students and reference text for general practitioners and pediatricians provides comprehensive discussion of the diseases of infancy and childhood. The present edition has been fully revised and rewritten by former pupils of Dr. Mitchell, in collaboration with other specialists in the field. Although the general scope and purpose of the previous edition have been retained, changes in nomenclature, the addition of new sections, and the deletion of others have resulted in a virtually new work.

SCHAUFFLER, GOODRICH CAPEN

Pediatric gynecology. Second edition Chicago The Year Book Publishers Inc. 1947 380 p. illus. 23 cm. \$6.00 1136

Contents: General considerations—pathologic factors in management. Special methods of investigation. The maternal genitalia. The vagina. Management of vaginitis. The uterus. Disorders during adolescence—the onset of menstruation. Surgical aspects of the pelvic viscera. General surgical considerations. Special gynecologic considerations. Special gynecologic considerations. Special surgery aspects. Miscellaneous aspects. Appendix (1) Basic standards of hormone radiochemical hormone preparations. Appendix (2) Basic standards of administering child welfare services. Index.

Note: (1118) A rather thorough manual of a branch of pediatrics in which there is not much literature in book form. In this edition the material on surgery has been revised and considerably expanded. The valuable chapters on social and legal aspects also have been expanded and there are other important changes such as revisions of the lists of commercial hormone preparations and of state social service agencies.

STONE EMERSON LAW

The new-born infant a manual of obstetrical pediatrics. Third edition thoroughly revised. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1945 314 p. 21 cm. \$3.25 1137

Contents: The immediate care of the newborn. The physiology and development of the newborn. The nursing care of the normal infant. The techniques of nursing. The pathological aspects of lactation. Modified feeding. The dietary disorders of infancy. Birth injuries—cranial. Birth injuries—skeletal. Infections. Disorders of special senses. The premature infant. Index.

Note: This little volume is the outgrowth of a short course of lectures given to senior students at the Johns Hopkins Medical School. It is written primarily for the obstetrician and discusses the care and treatment of the infant during the first month or six weeks of life. It is noted that much does not normally fall within the jurisdiction of either the obstetrician or pediatrician. The present revision takes into account the latest obstetric and pediatric principles and practices relating to the newborn infant, as evidenced by many small alterations, corrections, clarifications, and additions to the text.

YEAR BOOK OF PEDIATRICS

The 1948 Year book of pediatrics edited by Henry G. Poncher and Isaac A. Abt, editor emeritus. Chicago: The Year Book Publishers Inc. 1948. 542 p. illus. 19 cm. (The practical medicine year books) \$4.50 1138

Contents: The newborn. Nutrition and metabolism. The gastrointestinal tract. Pulmonary. Infections diseases and immunity. The heart and blood vessels. The blood. The respiratory tract. Tuberculosis. Allergy. Endocrinology. Dermatology. Gastrointestinal tract. Orthopedics. Neurology and psychiatry. Eye, ear, nose and throat. Therapeutics and toxicology. Miscellaneous. Index. Index to authors.

Note: (1134) This annual volume is edited and organized on the same plan as is used in the other books in this useful series. A selection of the more important articles from the medical periodicals of the world is digested in the form of fairly long abstracts. In many cases abstracts are supplemented by notes written by the editor. References to the original publications are given in brackets. The present issue is illustrated with more than 165 figures.

ZABORSKY JOHN

Synopsis of pediatrics. Fifth edition. Assisted by T. S. Zaborsky. With 158 text illustrations and 9 color plates. St. Louis: The C. V. Mosby Company. 1948. 449 p. illus. (part col'd) 20 cm. \$5.50 1139

Contents (abridged): The hygiene of infancy—care of the newborn—hospitalism. Maternal feeding. Artificial feeding of infants. Malnutrition of the newborn. Microbial diseases. Epidemiology. Disorders of growth. Disorders of metabolism. Infectious diseases. The common cold. Diphtheria—epidemic scarlet fever. Erythema and scarlet fever. Measles. Latent viral diseases. Tuberculosis. Syphilis. Rheumatism—arthritis. Allergy. Diseases of the endocrine glands. Diseases of the blood. Diseases of the alimentary tract. Diseases of the respiratory organs. Diseases of the circulatory system. Diseases of the genitourinary organs. Diseases of the brain and meninges. Diseases of the nervous system. Diseases of the bones and joints. Diseases of the skin. Diseases of the eye and ear. Poison and bites. Drugs and doses. Index.

Note: (1135) A condensed text in handbook form of the important facts of pediatrics selected from standard textbooks on the subject. The book is intended for reference use by students and practitioners and outlines the symptoms and treatment for each disease. This edition has been revised and slightly enlarged by the incorporation of recent pediatric practices and the use of newer drugs.

GERIATRICS

BOAS ERNEST PHILIP

Treatment of the patient past fifty. Third edition. Chicago: The Year Book Publishers, Inc. 1947. 479 p. illus. (part col'd) 21 cm. \$5.75 1140

Contents: Aging and disease. The aging process. General management of the sick and aged patient. Principles of diagnosis and treatment. Diseases of the cardiovascular system. Diseases of the endocrine system—hypertension. Diseases of the endocrine system—diabetes. Diseases of the endocrine system—thyroid diseases and hypothyroidism. Diseases of the endocrine system—gonadal management. Diseases of the lungs. Diseases of the gastrointestinal tract. Diseases of the bile passages, liver and pancreas. Diseases of the genito-urinary tract. Diseases of the bones and joints.

and gout. Infectious diseases. Diabetes. Diseases of the thyroid gland. Disorders of the blood. Diseases of the eye. Diseases of the skin. Diseases of the nervous system. Index.

Note: (1136) The special approach required in treating aging and aged patients is explained in this standard guide to geriatrics for general physicians, surgeons, industrial physicians, and internists. The third edition has been expanded to include material on some half-dozen additional diseases. Several new illustrations have been added, and the section on nervous and mental troubles has been rewritten.

JOHNSON, WINGATE MEMORY

The years after fifty with a foreword by Morris Fishbein. New York: Whittlesey House, McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1947. 153 p. 21 cm. (Whittlesey House health series. Morris Fishbein editor) \$2.50 1141

Contents: General considerations. Taking inventory. The symptoms of age. Blood pressure—high and low. Disorders of the respiratory system. Diseases of the heart and blood vessels. Disorders of the digestive system. Dietary fats and flannels. Rheumatism and arthritis. The glands of internal secretion. Mental changes of age. Exercise and recreation. Preparing for old age. "The loss and shopper's paradise." Bibliography. Index.

Note: The chief value of this small book for its readers lies in its clear and non-technical discussion of the various bodily changes which the person over fifty years of age may experience, and which he should be prepared to expect. It describes the abnormalities of these changes and disorders, and shows how the individual can co-operate with his physician to avert or even remove the condition. Interviews with the practical aspects of the subject are used philomphical observations which the author evolved during his professional career as a family physician.

MOORE ROBERT A., editor

Ageing and degenerative diseases. Editorial committee: W. M. Allen, E. V. Cowdry, W. B. Kountz, W. B. Wood Jr. New York: The Ronald Press Company. 1945. 242 p. illus. 25 cm. (Biological symposia. Vol. xi, Jacques Cattell, editor) \$3.00 1142

Contents: Protein, by R. A. Moore. The relation between albinism and metabolism in degenerative sclerotic vascular diseases, by W. C. Hauser. Arteriosclerosis and lipid metabolism, by L. E. Fagan. Research work on degenerative diseases, by W. B. Kountz. Blood cholesterol levels in elderly patients, by W. B. Kountz, A. Sonnenberg, L. Hestetter, and G. Wolff. The glucose tolerance in the elderly patient, by L. Hestetter, A. Sonnenberg, and W. B. Kountz. Progeria, by A. A. Schwartz and J. V. Cooke. Effects of lesions of the autonomic system, associated with age and disease, on the vascular system, by A. Katta. The role of the parathyroid in arteriosclerosis, by L. B. Draper. Diffusion in the clinical recognition of degenerative diseases, by E. J. Riegler. Correlation of clinical knowledge in the treatment of the degenerative diseases, by W. J. Kerr. Age, change, and the accepted life, by W. deB. MacIntyre. Nutrition and growth and their influence on longevity in rats, by J. A. Baxter. Cancer and the process of aging, by L. Leach. Recent tissue discussion.

Note: A series of medical research papers intended for postgraduate and clinical workers in medicine. The papers were presented originally at a symposium held in St. Louis, March 24-25, 1944, under the joint sponsorship of the Research Unit of the St. Louis City Infirmary and the Washington University School of Medicine.

STIEGLITZ EDWARD JULIUS

The second forty years. Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott Company. 1946. 327 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.95 1143

Contents: How old is old? The biology of senescence. What senescence means to us. The hazards of senescence. Life with handicapped heart. High blood pressure. Nutrition in later years. Sex and age. The question of cancer. The point of view. Was investment of leisure. An aging people. Constructive medicine. Postscript.

Note: The increasing numbers of older people in the United States has turned attention to the special health and physical condition of the aged and has resulted in an increasing production of books and technical articles dealing with these subjects. Most of this published material has been written for the physician and

biologist directly concerned with problems of gerontology. The author of this book, however, feels that what is now known about aging *scientifically* belongs in the hands of the aging adult himself. Accordingly, he has written a simple direct book for laymen who are interested in establishing and maintaining optimum conditions of mental and physical health during the years after forty.

THEWLLS, MALFORD WILCOX

The care of the aged (geriatrics). Fifth edition, thoroughly revised with 65 illustrations. St. Louis: The C. V. Mosby Company 1946. 500 p. illus. 25 cm. \$8.00. 1144

Contents (abridged): Part I, General considerations: History of geriatrics. Part II, Gerontology: Life span, senescence, Hygiene (geriatrics).

Dietetics. Part III, Medical/legal relations. Part IV, Miscellaneous geriatric problems: Anatomic changes, Physiologic and pathologic changes. Therapeutics. Geriatric nursing. Part V, Diseases of metabolism and endocrine disorders. Part VI, Infectious diseases and local infection. Part VII, Systemic pathologic conditions: Special senses. Respiratory system. Cardiovascular system. Alimentary tract. Neurology. Muscles, bones, and joints. Geriatric surgery. Diseases of the skin. Part VIII, Special topics. Alcoholism. Allergy. Cancer. Anesthesia. Surgery Index.

Notes: The author of this text, using the experience of his own practice as background, has produced a practical and concise guide to the clinical problems of the aged. Particular attention is given to the special problems arising from the diagnosis and treatment of diseases in the aged person. This edition has undergone considerable revision and reorganization and new material has been added on stress and longevity, congestive heart failure, venous pressure, the kidneys during infections, mental hygiene, psychotherapy and preventive geriatrics. References are included at the end of each chapter.

GYNECOLOGY AND OBSTETRICS

ASHLEY MONTAGU MONTAGUE FRANCIS

Adolescent sterility: a study in the comparative physiology of the infecundity of the adolescent organism in mammals and man. Springfield, Ill. Charles C Thomas, 1946
148 p. Illus. 23 cm. \$3.50 1145

Contents: Introduction. Adolescent sterility in lower mammals. The rhesus monkey. The chimpanzee. Adolescent sterility in man. The biology of adolescent sterility. Conclusions. Appendix. Bibliography. Index.

Review. In this work the author examines, synthesizes, and appraises the interdisciplinary investigations and observations to the present knowledge of adolescent fertility in female mammals. As allied subjects are also included is the effect of oestrogens upon the health and mortality of mothers and offspring. Further references are given to wide range of literature in endocrinology, sociology, history and medicine. The book is intended for scientifically minded laymen as well as for students and workers.

BECK, ALFRED CHARLES

Obstetrical practice. Fourth edition. Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company 1947 966 p. Illus. (part col'd) 26 cm. \$7.00

1146
Contents (abridged) The menstrual cycle. Chronological development of pregnancy. Physiology of the fetus. Diseases of pregnancy. Management of pregnancy. The caesarean section as labor. Clinical course of labor. Management of labor. The puerperium. Lactation. Puerperal infections. Breast prosthesis. Contraception. Sterilization and principles of the sterilized couple. Multiple pregnancy. Abortion. Ectopic gestation. Twinning of pregnancy. Medical and surgical complications of pregnancy. The pathology of labor. Puerperal sepsis. Puerperal pneumonia and bacterial hemorrhage. Rupture of the uterus. Laceration of the uterus. Retained and adherent placenta. Puerperal hemorrhage. Puerperal infection. Artificial interruption of pregnancy. Methods used to hasten or complete the delivery of the cervix. Forceps. Cesarean section. Destructive operations. Rupture of membranes. Examination of the newborn child. Analgesia, anesthesia and anesthesia. Index.

for the (1344) A standard text and reference book which is portable for the classroom. The history of the text and development. The discussion in the text are in summary detail and are practical. The book is illustrated largely with reproductions of original drawings, many of which are done in perspective to show successive stages of development. In preparing the work for this edition more old material was deleted, and considerable amount of new material added. The discussions of implantation and placenta were thoroughly rewritten and new illustrations drawn. The use of penicillin has been added to both the discussion of congenital infections and in the section on prevention of congenital syphilis. An entirely new chapter on toxemia, toxemia and abortion has been added. There are now 1,048 figures, which include unusually complete sentences on labor delivery and Cesarean sections. Reference lists of full length are appended to the chapters.

CASTALLO MARIO ALBERTO AND CECILIA L. SCHULZ

Woman's inside story New York The
Macmillan Company 1948 203 p. illus. 21
cm. \$3.00 1147

Control! The miracle of you Murray interlards You grow up to be
be women. Your sex life Approach to marriage. Tumors—and
tumors. Some day you're going to be dirty! You can't have (silly)

Affections, afflictions, and infections! Happy expectations! Obstetrical postscript. (Glossary Index.)

Prof. A. Anagnostou, University of Athens, Greece, will deliver a highly critical analysis of the socio-economic and related subjects from the viewpoint of the average woman. Chiefly for the reason that in popular terms women's special problems and physiology result from conception and gestation through stages of infant, girl, young woman, wife, mother and the menopause. While stressing the nature and functions of the female reproductive system, there is also general medical information and advice for women on physical ailments, health and diet. The author states: "Chief Obstetrician and Chief Gynaecologist of St. Mary's Hospital, Philadelphia, and an Associate Professor of Internal Medicine, Jefferson Medical College."

CROSSEN HARRY STURGEON AND ROBERT
JAMES CROSSEN

Operative gynecology Sixth edition entirely revised and reset. Thirteen hundred thirty four illustrations including thirty in color. St. Louis: The C. V. Mosby Company 1948 999 p illus (part col'd) 26 cm. \$15.00.

Comments (abbreviated) Mfosses of the sternum. Censor of the sternum. Inflammatory and hyperplastic conditions of the sternum. Polypoid inflammation. Ovaries and perovarian tissues. Other diseases of the ovaries, tubes, pelvic peritoneum, and pelvic connective tissue. Con-

nerve surgery. | Overview and | (also Neurophysiology of the |
stern. Principles of nerve and bladder. Genital Esthesia. Disturbances |
of function. The urinary tract in relation to gynecologic surgery |
The uterine tract in relation | to gynecologic surgery by H. S. |
Brookes, J. Nerve and mental | symptoms in relation to gynecologic |
surgery. Techniques of abdominal | operation. Vaginal operations. Anes- |
thesia in gynecologic surgery by H. S. Brookes, Jr. Abdominal |
cavity. Index.

Notes (1548) A long-established, standard textbook. The actual number of pages has been reduced in this edition, but the treatment of current operative techniques is even more comprehensive. Added in the fifth edition that is of historical interest only has been dropped. Numerous major new sections on the latest type, and additional numerous of new material has been added, including material on such topics as polymeric acids, lymphogranuloma, immunopathology of the uterus, and cervixes.

CURTIS ARTHUR HALE

A textbook of gynecology Fifth edition with 455 illustrations chiefly by Tom Jones including 36 in color Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1946 755 p illus. (part col'd) 25 cm. \$9.00 1149

Contents (abridged) Section I, Anatomy: Anatomy of the female pelvis and perineum. Embryology of the reproductive organs. Section II, Physiology (exclusive of endocrine glands). Section III, The endocrines. The endocrine glands. Menstruation (the menstrual cycle). Clinical endocrinology. Section IV History and examinations. Section

Infectious processes. Section vi. Tumors of the uterus. Section vii. Tumors of the various Tumors of the fallopian tubes, ovaries, and pelvic cellular tissues. Section viii. Displacements and rotations. Section ix. Disturbances of function. Dysmenorrhea. Dysuria. Hemorrhage. Stenosis. Endometriosis. Lymphadenitis. Genital herpes. Bacteraemia. Section x. Lesions of the cervix. Carcinoma of the vagina. Inversion of the uterus. Conventional nomenclature. Section xi. The early months of pregnancy (from a gynecological aspect). Section xii. The late months of pregnancy (from a gynecological aspect). Section xiii. The obstetrical tract problems in gynecology. Operative management and postoperative care. Index.

tated on allied topics such as sterility. There are about one hundred illustrations, and short lists of references to other literature are appended to the chapters.

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL. CONFERENCE OF THE COMMITTEE ON HUMAN REPRODUCTION

The normal and pathological physiology of pregnancy. Proceedings of the Conference on behalf of The National Committee on Maternal Health, held in New York City, January 1948. Baltimore: The Williams and Wilkins Co. 1948. 176 p. illus. 26 cm. \$2.75. 1160

Contents (abridged). The physiological activities of trophoblast, by G. B. Whitford, E. W. Dempsey and D. W. Favort. Placental dysfunction in ectopic pregnancies, by L. W. Page. Patterns of uterine contractions in women during pregnancy, by E. M. Reynolds, L. M. Hoffman, and P. Brown. Pregnancy and the thyroid gland, by J. F. Paton, R. S. Munn, and M. Rasmussen. The secretion of various hormones metabolized in normal pregnancy, by E. Vassag. Urinary secretion of bromocriptin in pregnancy, by K. Dabir and others. Endocrine patterns in abortion, by E. Datta and G. E. S. Jones. Experimental studies on abortion in pregnancy, by J. Wertheim. The biochemical assessment of nutritional status during pregnancy, by W. J. Darby, R. O. Coombs, and M. M. Koser. Nutritional needs in pregnancy in relation to nutritional status as shown by dietary history, by R. S. Burke. Diet studies in pregnant patients, by W. J. Duckworth and others. Hemorrhagic tendencies in toxemia of pregnancy (practical evaluation and management), by F. S. Kollege. Liver function in pregnancy, by L. W. Menden. The chemical management of the late toxemia of pregnancy, by R. A. Coopers and L. C. Coopers.

Note. The proceedings of a conference which led to its main object the stimulation of further research in certain basic problems in the physiology of pregnancy. The material was to present papers which summarize the existing knowledge in selected areas where it is known that our knowledge is incomplete. As printed here each of them is supplemented by bibliography of the significant literature and by report of the discussion which followed its presentation at the meeting.

NOVAK, EMIL

Gynecological and obstetrical pathology with clinical and endocrine relations. Second edition with 542 illustrations. 15 in color. Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Company. 1947. 570 p. illus. (part col'd) \$9.00. 1161

Contents (abridged). The endocrinology of the menstrual cycle and pregnancy. Diseases of the ovary. Diseases of the vagina. Cervicitis, cervical erosion and cervical polyp. Carcinoma of the cervix. Hyperplasia of the endometrium. Endometritis, endometrial polyp, myometritis. Myoma of the uterus. Sarcoma of the uterus. Salpingitis. Tumors of the tube, perovarium, and ovarian ligaments. Inflammatory diseases of the ovary. Non-neoplastic cysts of ovary. Cystadenoma of the ovary. Primary carcinoma of the ovary. Ovarian cell carcinoma, thecoma and leiomyoma (including neurofibromas of the ovary). Aromatization of the ovary. Adrenal tumors of ovary. Leiomyoma (myofibrosarcoma). Ectopic pregnancy. Pelvic endometriosis. Hydatidiform mole and chorioepithelioma. Malignant. Abnormalities and diseases of the placenta and appendages (other than hydatidiform mole and chorioepithelioma). by L. M. Hoffman. Index.

Note. (1170) Is this text the author has endeavored to meet the needs of students, practitioners, specialists, and pathologists. It does not at best for rare books but emphasizes those disorders most commonly met in practice. Special attention is also given to the correlation of pathology with clinical practice, and to the endocrinologic aspects of the subject. The majority of the illustrations are taken from the laboratory of the Johns Hopkins Medical School. In this revision well over hundred microphotographs and new illustrations of gross lesions have been added. Text and chapter bibliographies have undergone some revision in the light of newer studies.

NOVAK, EMIL

Textbook of gynecology. Third edition. Baltimore: The Williams & Wilkins Com-

pany. 1948. 742 p. illus. (part col'd) 23 cm. \$8.00. 1162

Contents (abridged). The gynecological history and examination. The endocrine mechanism of menstruation and pregnancy. Cyclical history of the genital tract. Clinical features of menstruation. Menstrual anomalies of the female generative organs. Diseases of the vulva. Diseases of the vagina. Carcinoma of the cervix. Cervical leukorrhea, relaxation and fistula. Displacements of the uterus. Sarcoma of the uterus. Tuberculosis of female generative organs. Malignant tumors of the ovary—carcinoma of the ovary. Endometriosis. Ectopic pregnancy. Leiomyoma. Rhabdomyoma. Problems of sex life. General principles of gynecological orthopedics. Amenorrhea and hypomenorrhea. Dysmenorrhea. Uterine bleeding. Sterility. Pregnancy conditions in gynecological practice. Common disorders of the female urinary system, by H. E. Everett. Index.

Note. (1171) A comprehensive presentation of the biological aspects of gynecology which have gained great importance in the realm of modern developments in the knowledge of reproductive physiology and endocrinology. It is designed for both undergraduate medical students and graduate practitioners. Diagnosis and treatment are emphasized throughout the book. Operative techniques are not included. In preparing this third edition no extensive changes were made in the text of the second edition but numerous minor changes were made which, together have extended the length of the book by thirty-four pages. There are now 424 figures, of which half proportion is in color. The lists of references have also been revised to incorporate the recent literature of interest.

PAPANICOLAOU, GEORGE NICHOLAS, AND OTHERS

The epithelia of woman's reproductive organs: a correlative study of cyclic changes, by George N. Papanicolaou, Herbert F. Traut and A. A. Marchetti. New York: The Commonwealth Fund, 1948. 53 p. illus. (part col'd) 28 cm. \$10.00. 1163

Contents. Introduction. The material and methods. The classification of the menstrual cycle. The ovary. The epithelium of the fallopian tube. The epithelium of the uterine incus. The epithelium of the endocervical canal. The epithelium of the vagina and the parts adjacent of the cervix (ectocervix). The cytology of the vaginal fluid and the vaginal smear. The cytology of the endometrial and endocervical fluids. Correlation of cyclic changes. Bibliography. Index.

Note. The principal aim of this detailed study is clarification of certain fundamental concepts and the physiological and morphological relationships in the epithelial portions of tissues of female genitalia. Cyclic changes that occur during all phases of the menstrual cycle are minutely described, illustrated, and tabulated. Twenty-one pages of colored plates containing photomicrographs and drawings are included. The bibliography contains references to twenty articles and books selected from the international literature.

RICCI, JAMES VINCENT

Diagnosis in gynecology: a classification of gynecological diseases based on etiology and the clinical logic for diagnosis. Philadelphia: The Blakiston Company. 1948. 259 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.50. 1164

Contents (abridged). Anatomy and histology of the genital structure and accessory organs. Female sex hormones—ovaria, chemistry and function. Gynecological examination, rectal, and vaginal. Gynecological symptoms. General classification of gynecological diseases. Dermatological diseases of the vulvovaginal and perineal areas. Classification of diseases of the cervix based on aetiology. Diseases of the uterine cavity—classification of diseases of the uterus based on aetiology. Classification of diseases of the tubes based on aetiology. Classification of ovarian diseases based on aetiology. Classification of diseases of the genital ligaments and the perovarium based on aetiology. Index.

Note. A textbook for medical students and general practitioners based on clinical demonstrations given by the author at the New York Medical College. Its purpose is to teach the art of taking gynecological history and the methods of conducting examinations leading to correct diagnosis. A knowledge of the fundamentals of gynecology is assumed and the discussion of all subjects is generally that of the clinical observer. The various subjects are rather broadly surveyed, more detailed discussion being left to standard textbooks on gynecology.

RICCI JAMES VINCENT

One hundred years of gynecology 1800-1900 a comprehensive review of the specialty during its greatest century with summaries and case reports of all diseases pertaining to women. Philadelphia The Blakiston Company 1945 651 p 27 cm. \$8.50 1165

Contents (abridged) Medical trends of the nineteenth century. Treatment of various cysts. Ovarian pathology. Genital fistulas and methods of repair. Pathology and therapy of the uterus and vagina. Early loss on Florida and pelvis. Pathology of Florida. Cervical neoplasms and therapy. Extra-uterine pregnancy and therapy. Prostate and lesions of uterus (cause and therapy). Perineal injuries and repair. Leucorrhea. Cervical dysplasias and lesions. Uterine deviations and therapy. Infectious diseases of the pelvic organs. Tuberculosis of the genitalia. Bacterial invasion of the female genitalia. Syphilis of the genitalia. Genital herpes. Genital neoplasms and therapy. Degenerative changes of the products of conception. Abortions and post-abortion complications. Adenocarcinoma changes. Mammals in gynecology by H. C. Cox. Index of personal names. Index of subjects.

Note: (1714) In his *Gynecology* / gynecology the author outlined the history of this branch of medicine to 1800 A.D. In this convenient work he provides a most detailed look on the specialty during the nineteenth century. The historical background is surveyed and is cited in thousands of footnote references. Each chapter devoted to a subject is developed in appropriate chronological order and the contributions of physicians and surgeons are concisely summarized and cited. The work is designed for reference use.

RUBIN ISIDOR CLINTON

Uterotubal insufflation a clinical diagnostic method of determining the tubal factor in sterility including therapeutic aspects and comparative notes on hysterosalpingography With 159 illustrations including 4 in color St. Louis The C V Mosby Company 1947 453 p illus. 25 cm. \$10.00 1166

Contents (abridged) Part I. Anatomy pathology and physiology of the fallopian tube. Part II. Techniques of (total) insufflation—diagnostic indications and contraindications for the use of uterotubal insufflation. Peritoneal adhesions, tubal strictures, and uterotubal neoplasms. Part III. (Due to tubal occlusion of nonuterine origin) Part IV. Therapy Part V. Comparison of hysterosalpingography (total) insufflation and hysterosalpingography of laparotomy and other indirect aids Part Appendix: Indications of the insufflation apparatus for the Rubin test. Cases employed in insufflation. Treatment of dysmenorrhea by uterotubal insufflation. The application of pneumoperitoneum to gynecology. References. Index.

Note: The author of this detailed study of uterotubal insufflation is one of the pioneers in the development and use of this new well established procedure for the determination of tubal patency by non-surgical means in cases of female sterility. Attention is also given to the subject of hysterosalpingography in general and is particularly to the results of laparotomy and other indirect aids in comparison to the use of insufflation. Throughout the book major emphasis is placed on the clinical aspects of the subject. Analyzed and tabulated data are presented from approximately 350 detailed questionnaire responses from physicians of every nation. He lists and uses this technique. A large number of case histories are included along with some plates, charts, tables, and twenty-five page bibliography.

STANDER, HENRICUS JOHANNES

Textbook of obstetrics designed for the use of students and practitioners Stander's third revision. New York D Appleton-Century Company Incorporated 1945 1277 p illus. (part cold) 25 cm. \$11.00 1167

Contents (abridged) Anatomy The female organs of reproduction. Physiology and development of the ovum. Menstruation. Maturation, fertilization and development of the ovum. The fetus. Physiology of pregnancy. Changes in the maternal organism resulting from pregnancy. Laborious function in pregnancy. Conduct of pregnancy. Disorders of pregnancy. The management of normal pregnancy. Physiology and conduct of labor at the puerperium. The

forces concerned in labor. Mechanism of labor in face, breech presentation. Anomalies, malpresentations and malpositions in labor. Multiple pregnancy. Pathology of pregnancy. The toxemias of pregnancy. Complications due to diseases and abnormalities of the generative tract. Abortion and abnormalities of the fetal membranes and placenta. Abortion and premature labor. Extra-uterine pregnancy. Abnormal pelvis. Pathology of labor. Contraction, protraction and treatment of pregnancy and labor complicated by the more common forces of obstructed pelvis. Dysnoxa due to abnormalities in development or presentation of the fetus. Hemorrhage. Injuries to the birth canal. Operative procedures. Forceps. Cesarean section. Destructive operations. Pathology of the puerperium. Causes of sudden death—maternal mortality. Diseases and abnormalities of the puerperium. Index.

Note: (1718) In this third revision by Stander of Obstetrics, by J W Williams, Stander's name has at last been put at the head of the title page as the author. In his various editions the work has been a standard textbook in American medical colleges for many years. It is also a valuable reference book for graduate practitioners. In his obstetrical cases in general practice. In this edition considerable amount of reorganization has been carried out, and some new material has been added. The purpose of the reorganization was to facilitate future revision and also to make the book more adaptable as teaching text. The added material has to do with such topics as the recent reduction in maternal mortality and the present effort to bring about a decrease in fetal mortality; the treatment of the complications of pregnancy; and the use of safe, sound drugs and poisons in puerperal infections. The work is fully illustrated and contains exceptionally good bibliographies.

TE LINDE, RICHARD WESLEY

Operative gynecology With 309 illustrations in black and white and 15 subjects in full color on 9 plates. Philadelphia J B Lippincott Company 1946 751 p. illus. (part cold) 26 cm. \$18.00 1168

Contents (abridged) Anesthetics. Anesthesia in gynecology. Postoperative care and complications. Retroplacement of uterus. Prolapse of uterus. Uterine myomas and stress incontinence of urine. Uterine neoplasms not amenable to hysterectomy. Vaginal and uterine prolapse. Vaginal fistulae. Complete perineal lacerations and rectovaginal fistula. Myomata uteri. Menopausal cervical lesions and their treatment. Dilatation of the cervix and cerclage of the uterus. Cancer of the cervix uteri. Carcinoma of the corpus uteri. Endometriosis. Gonorrhea and its complications. Abortion. Tuberculosis of the female reproductive organs. Sterility. Ectopic pregnancy. Postoperative ovarian tumor. Congenital absence of the vagina. Surgical conditions of the vulva and the vagina. Surgery of the abdominal wall. Appendixes. The literature in relation to gynecology. Reviews of the literature. Index.

Note: A comprehensive and up-to-date treatise designed especially for medical school graduates who are preparing to specialize in gynecology. However it contains much material which is of interest also to established surgeons and gynecologists. It is based on the author's experience and that of his colleagues at Johns Hopkins Hospital, and describes what he considers to be the best modern techniques. Instruments and procedures celebrated by others are described with the names of the originators, but the material is not included. Conditions which require surgery and the surgical techniques for treatment are described explicitly. Most of the illustrations are reproduced from original drawings and are excellent. Numerous lists of related literature are included.

TITUS PAUL

The management of obstetric difficulties. Third edition with 426 illustrations and 8 color plates. St. Louis The C. V Mosby Company 1945 1000 p illus. (part cold) 25 cm. \$10.00 1169

Contents (abridged) Section I. Sterility. Section II. Difficulties in diagnosis of pregnancy. Section III. Complications of pregnancy. Anomalies and diseases of the generative tract during pregnancy. General surgical complications of pregnancy. General systemic diseases complicating pregnancy. Abortion and premature labor. Ectopic pregnancy. Placenta previa and premature separation of the normally implanted placenta. Multiple pregnancy. Trauma of pregnancy. Section IV. Complications of labor: Dysnoxa from anomalies of uterine contractile forces. Dysnoxa from developmental anomalies and gynecologic abnormalities. Dysnoxa from contracted pelvis and its management. Dysnoxa due to fetal complications. Intracranial and postpartum hemorrhage. Injuries to birth passages and softest organs. Section V. Obstetric operations: Induction of abortion. In-

duction of labor. Percept. Version and breech extraction. Electrocervical. Cesarean section. Operations for severe obstetric complications. Section vi. Complications of the puerperium. Diagnosis and treatment of puerperal infection. Abnormalities of the puerperium. General medical and surgical complications of the puerperium. Section vii. The newborn infant: Accidents and birth injuries. Apgar's of the newborn and its treatment. Section viii. General: Preparation for obstetric operations. Obstetric analgesia and anesthesia. Intravenous infusions and transfusions. Index.

Note. Normal pregnancy and normal labor are not included in this text which deals only with abnormal phases of obstetrics and the techniques of operational procedures indicated by the emergency. Based on the experience of the author as an obstetric specialist, the book is designed for advanced students and interns as working aid in diagnosing and handling complications. To the general practitioner encountering the same difficulties, it is also of practical value in supplying readily accessible information to supplement his judgment. In this edition the development and use of penicillin have necessitated the inclusion of new material covering the changes and techniques of administration in the treatment of puerperal sepsis, pyelitis, cystitis, and other infections. Other chapters on sterility, ectopic uterine cure, blood transfusion, and the Rh factor have been extensively revised and new sections added on cesarean analgesia, ectopic uterine cure, etc.

WEARTON, LAWRENCE RICHARDSON

Gynecology with a section on female urology. Second edition with 479 illustrations. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1947 1027 p. illus 25 cm. \$12.00. 1170

Contents (abridged). Part I, Gynecology: Anatomy and supporting structures. Embryology and congenital malformations. Physiology and functional disturbances. The gynecologic examination. Childbirth. Infection. Displacements of the uterus and ovaries. Pelvic infections. Diseases of the vulva, by L. A. Gray. Diseases of the vagina. Diseases of the cervix. Diseases of the uterus. Diseases of the fallopian tubes and ovary. Endometriosis. Sterility extra-uterine pregnancy and abortion. Intestinal complications and appendicitis in gynecology. Postoperative care and normal hygiene. Part II, Female urology:

Anatomy and methods of urologic diagnosis. Urinary obstruction. Urinary infections. Urinary strict. Tumors and injuries of the urinary organs. Urinary implantation and chemotherapy. Index.

Note. (1165) A self-written comprehensive treatment. The main point of view is physiological and although surgical techniques are thoroughly covered, there is somewhat more emphasis on medical gynecology and on preventive techniques and adequate diagnostic study in order to avoid unnecessary surgery. The extensive coverage of female urology is noteworthy feature. In this second edition changes and additions have been made to cover recent developments in chemotherapy, sections on embryology and congenital malformations have been reorganized, chapter on water electrolyte has been added to the section on female urology; and the chapter on the female urethra is a new addition. The reading lists at the ends of the chapters have been revised to include the recent literature.

YEAR BOOK OF OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY

The 1948 Year book of obstetrics and gynecology edited by J P Greenhill. Chicago The Year Book Publishers, Inc. 1949 603 p. illus. 19 cm. (The practical medicine year books) \$4.50 1171

Contents. Obstetrics: Frequency Labor Preparation. The newborn. Gynecology: General principles. Diagnosis. Infertility. Ectopic pregnancy. Operative technique. Infections. Benign tumors. Special ovarian tumors. Malignant tumors. Menstruation and its disorders. Endocrinology. Index. Index to authors.

Note. (1167) An illustrated manual which covers the progress in management of diseases of women together with details of modern diagnostic measures and therapeutic procedures applying to variety of pathologic conditions. It is edited and organized similarly to other books in the same series. The chapters consist of abstracts of significant articles selected from the world's medical literature. Each abstract is accompanied by footnote references to the original publications, and there are frequent evaluative comments by the editor. There is generous number of illustrations—411 in the form of text.

SURGERY

GENERAL

BANCROFT, FREDERIC WOLCOTT editor

Surgical treatment of the soft tissues. Associate editor George H. Humphreys II. With 244 illustrations Philadelphia J B Lippincott Company 1946 520 p illus 26 cm. \$15.00 1172

Contents: Section One, Herbs. Basic considerations in heresy, by F. W. Bancroft. Inguinal hernia, by C. G. Hurdick. Femoral hernia, by R. L. Coley. Treatment of cryptorchidism, by F. R. Hume. Umbilical, epigastric, and incisional hernia, by W. H. Cole. Unusual hernias, by J. E. Kellgren. Complications of hernia, by R. V. Grace and V. E. Johnson. Section Two, Superficial Injuries of skin and subcutaneous tissues, by G. B. Humphreys, II. Trauma Injuries of the head, by C. B. Seely. Compound facial injuries, by J. B. Brown. Plastic surgery, by E. A. Kihlström. Section Three, Burns and freezing. Treatment of burns and freezing, by H. N. Harrison. Section Four, Infections. Infection of skin and subcutaneous tissues, by G. H. Humphreys, II. Infections of the head, by F. A. Wade. Chemotherapy in surgical practice, by J. S. Lockwood. Section Five, Neoplasms. Neoplasms of skin and subcutaneous tissues, by G. H. Humphreys, II. Benign lesions of the mammary gland, by J. S. Lockwood. Cancer of the mammary gland, by D. R. Galsbolter. X-ray treatment of neoplasms, by J. E. Asher. Section Six, Arteries. Surgery of the large arteries, by L. G. Barnard and M. R. Reid. Section Seven, Veins and lymphatics. Surgery of the veins, by J. Hume. Surgery of the lymphatics, by V. C. David. Index.

Note: In this volume are treated various topics in surgery which are of great importance in many operations, require great skill, and yet are less standardized than other techniques. The procedures discussed and illustrated are the ones which in the opinion of the editors and authors are most generally valuable. In other words, no attempt has been made to be completely comprehensive. The section on plastic surgery includes not only the treatment of injuries but also congenital defects such as harelip. The section on chemotherapy contains thorough discussion of the subcutaneous and penicillin. The section on surgery of the arteries and veins occasionally includes an exceptional amount of anatomical material. There are 242 excellent illustrations, and valuable bibliography at the end of each chapter.

BOYD WILLIAM

Surgical pathology Sixth edition with 530 illustrations including 22 color figures. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1947 858 p illus. (part col'd) 24 cm \$12.00 1173

Contents (abridged): Inflammation and repair. Gynecology. The infective granulomas. Bacteriology, tuberculosis, and rubeola. Surgical shock. Tumors. Crises. Neck, salivary glands, and esophagus. The thyroid gland. Lips, mouth, and tongue. The stomach and duodenum. The intestines. The vermiform appendix. The rectum. The gall bladder and liver. The pancreas. The peritoneum. The urinary tract. Male reproductive system. Female reproductive system. The breast. Diseases of the uterus and vagina. The uterus and adnexa. The ovaries. The uterine and its contents. The spleen and spinal cord. Diseases of bones. Diseases of joints. The muscles, tendons, and ligaments. Surgical pathology of the thorax. Middle ear inflammation. Index.

Note: (1114) In this standard book pathology is presented from the surgeon's viewpoint. The author's aim is to show disease processes as the surgeon sees them in the operating room and to supply supplementary information on diseases which will be helpful to surgeons. The discussion of specific diseases varies widely because the system has selected from general pathology only those topics which are known to be of interest to surgeons. However, symptoms, etiology, gross and microscopic anatomy, prophylaxis, and pathology are among the aspects discussed in appropriate cases. Changes in the present edition include a number of new illustrations and new text material on wounds and general heart disease, tumors of the breast, the soft factor in relation to carcinoma of the breast,

syndromes in cancer of the stomach, the Papapanicolaou vaginal smear technique for diagnosis of cancer of the cervix, and other topics. Some of the new material is based on experience gained during the recent war. The illustrations include numerous reproductions of microphotographs.

CHRISTOPHER, FREDERICK

Minor surgery Sixth edition. With 937 illustrations on 595 figures. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1948 1058 p illus. 24 cm. \$12.00 1174

Contents: Closed wounds. Open wounds. Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissues. Foreign bodies. Injuries by electricity. Circulatory disturbances and poisons. Injuries of the head. Infections of the head. Tumors and deformities of the head. Injuries and infections of the neck. Tumors and deformities of the neck. Injuries and infections of the trunk. Tumors and deformities of the trunk. The male genitourinary system. The female genitourinary system. The anal canal and rectum. Injuries of the upper extremity. Infections of the upper extremity. Tumors and deformities of the upper extremity. Injuries of the lower extremity. Infections, tumors and deformities of the lower extremity. Minor surgical technique. Prophylaxis and postoperative care. The surgical intern. Index.

Note: (1171) An exceptionally comprehensive manual which covers the very large group of surgical procedures which most frequently are done by general practitioners, hospital house officers, and other medical men. It is not a specialist in surgery. It is also of interest to advanced medical students. Although most of the space is given to descriptions of actual surgical technique, symptoms, diagnosis and non-surgical treatments are also considered. Although the work only about fifty pages longer than the first edition, many changes have been made. These include new material on the antibiotics and other new chemotherapeutic agents and new methods of treating burns, various veins, hemorrhoids, retropharyngeal abscesses, the use of novocaine for analgesia, the Kiehn factor and shock. Appropriate additions have been made in the bibliography and illustrations.

CHRISTOPHER, FREDERICK, editor

A textbook of surgery by American authors. 1483 illustrations on 762 figures. Fourth edition revised and reset. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1945 1548 p illus. 26 cm. \$12.00 1175

Contents (abridged): Inflammation and repair of tissues. Basic technique of surgery. Anesthesia, foreign bodies, and infections. Thermal, chemical, electric, and irradiation injuries. The skin and subcutaneous tissues. Military surgery. Tumors, tendon sheaths, and fascial spaces. Muscles and ligaments. The breast. The vascular system. The lymphatic system. The endocrine system. The nervous system. Orthopedic surgery. Infections and tumors of bones. Fractures. Dislocations. The hand. The neck. The breast. The thoracic wall, pleura and lungs. The heart and pericardium. The mediastinum, including the esophagus. The abdominal wall. The peritoneum. The stomach and duodenum. The small and large intestine. Anal canal and rectum. The liver and biliary system. The pancreas. The spleen. The hernia. The genitourinary tract. Gynecology. Plastic surgery. Anesthesia. Prophylaxis and postoperative care. Index.

Note: This textbook for students and reference book for surgeons contains in one volume a cross section of the best in American surgery. One hundred and eighty authors have contributed concentrated articles which give the basic facts on a very large group of conditions, both general and special. The overall plan of the work has not been changed in this edition, but there are many changes in detail. There has been a variable amount of rewriting of old articles, and substantial amount of totally new material has been added. There are complete new chapters on military surgery and on chemotherapy of surgical infections, as well as a long list of new pictures within the larger headings on such topics as shock, vascular thromboses, tumors of the sympathetic nervous system, fractures of the

reflex and shock, and wounds of the throat. The illustrations are adequate but not exceptional by comparison with other books on the same subject.

COLE WARREN HENRY, AND ROBERT ELMIAN

Textbook of general surgery Fifth edition
New York: D Appleton-Century Company
Incorporated, 1948 1160 p illus. 25 cm.
\$11 00 1176

Contents (abbreviated) The surgical history and examination. The external examination. Acute surgical infections. Microorganisms infecting. Ulcer gangrene sinus, fistula. Surgical carcinoma—pre-operative and postoperative care. Amputation. Wounds. Amputation. Surgery in diseases Shock and hemorrhage. Thermal, chemical and electrical treatment. The emergency procedure patient—coma, unconsciousness, delirium and convulsions. Morphine and cysts. Fractures, dislocations and sprains. The organs of movement—bone, joint, hernia, tendon and muscle. Blood vessels. The lymphatic system. The nervous system. Liver gallbladder pancreas, and spleen. The alimentary tract. The peritoneal cavity Hernia. The breast. Surgical diseases of the chest, by E. A. Graham and T. H. Berry. The endocrine glands. Gynecology. The urogenital system. Military surgery by T. H. Berry. Index of authors Subject Index. **Note.** (1948) In this standard work the author viewpoint is pathologically and considerable material is included on non-surgical therapies. In the present edition the basic plan of the book is the same as in the previous one. Although the changes made were extensive enough to require rewriting of type and rewording of the pages, only small fractions of the matter has been newly added. However there is a new chapter on pre- and post-operative care, new material on military surgery and new material on chemotherapy in addition to minor changes in other parts of the book. The illustrations have been revised somewhat and many of the photographs have been expanded to include pertinent literature published since 1944.

CRILE, GEORGE JR., AND FRANKLIN L. SHIVELY, JR.

Hospital care of the surgical patient a surgeon's handbook with an appendix on the treatment of wounds Second edition. Foreword by Everts A. Graham. Springfield, Ill. Charles C Thomas, 1946 288 p illus. 21 cm.
\$4 50 1177

Contents (abbreviated) Section I. Physiologic principles related to the care of the surgical patient: Water balance. Chloride balance. The acid balance and shock. Addition and alkalosis. Serum proteins. Handling of wounds—physiology pathology and pharmacology. Section II. Management of surgical complications: Vascular disorders. Overdistended bladder. Wound infections. Wound dehiscence. Hemorrhage. Urinary. Intestinal obstruction and perforation. Microorganisms. Shock and burns. Obstructive jaundice. Surgery of the spinal. Surgery of infants. Urinary tract infections. Acute cardiac complications. Convulsions. Resuscitation from sudden death. Small intestinal lesions. Impending chylous peritonitis. Section III. Preparation of the patient for surgery. Section IV. Postoperative care. Section V. The technique of common hospital procedure. Ladder practice. Catheterization. Parenteral administration of fluids. Blood transfusion. Tracheotomy. Gastric and intestinal intubation. Oxygen therapy. Section VI. Relations of the house officer. Appendix. The treatment of wounds. Index.

Note. (1946) In this book hospital procedures and techniques employed at the Cleveland Clinic are described primarily for instruction in its surgical service. Many of the techniques described are in constant use in hospitals in the U.S.A. on the other hand, some of them have been developed at the sponsoring hospital and are not yet widely used. The material on these newer procedures is of interest to practicing surgeons generally. Pre- and postoperative techniques which are the responsibility of interns are described especially; there is some background physiological and pharmacological material. In the present edition the work has been greatly enlarged. The newly added material relates to such topics as chemotherapy, preoperative dressings for wounds, and new techniques in the preparation of patients for operations.

ELMAN ROBERT

Parenteral alimentation in surgery with special reference to proteins and amino acids.

New York: Paul H Hoeber Inc. Medical Book Department of Harper & Brothers
1948 270 p illus. 24 cm. \$5 00 1178

Contents (abbreviated) General indications and methods for the parenteral administration of fluids. Water and electrolyte needs. Energy (caloric) needs. Vitamin needs. Protein needs. Clinical manifestations of protein deficiency. Methods of parenteral protein administration—plasma transfusion. Methods of parenteral protein administration—amino acids and hydrolyzed protein. A practical program for parenteral alimentation. Clinical results with parenteral alimentation. Appendix—Miscellaneous in parenteral alimentation. Index.

Note. In this monograph, surveys who has made notable contributions to the development of the knowledge and technique of parenteral alimentation presents the current knowledge of the subject. The work is based on a comprehensive literature survey and the chapters are supplemented by lengthy bibliographies. The physiological basis for the technique are discussed; data are presented on the needs of children and adults for water and the other basic food elements; and the administration of these substances by intravenous or subcutaneous injection is thoroughly covered. In this system of the first edition errors found in the first printing were corrected. Additions were made to the bibliographies and there are number of significant changes in the text paper.

FOOT NATHAN CHANDLER

Pathology in surgery 368 illustrations in black and white and 20 subjects in full color on ten plates. Philadelphia: J B Lippincott Company 1945 511 p illus (part col) 26 cm. \$10 00 1179

Contents. Field, procedures, and technique of surgical pathology. Inflammation. Healing of surgical wounds. General remarks on tumors. Fibrous connective tissues. Cartilage and bone. Muscular and adipose tissues. Nervous system. Cardiovascular system. Bone marrow. Lymph nodes. Endocrine. Respiratory system and the alimentary tract. Liver, gallbladder and pancreas. Urinary system. Organs of internal secretion. Male reproductive system. Female reproductive system. Breast. Nervous system. Skin. Index.

Note: This work is not comprehensive treatise on pathology but is limited to the pathology of organs and tissues which are significant in the diagnosis of conditions for which surgery is often indicated. It deals with the pathology of lesions observed in biopsy for diagnostic purposes and with the pathology of organs which may be removed in surgical surgery. It has been developed from materials used by the author in teaching third-year course in surgical pathology at the Cornell University Medical College. It is intended for medical students of this rank and also for surgeons and surgical pathologists in hospitals. Within this scope it provides thorough and detailed impression of disorders of organs and tissues with emphasis on differential diagnosis. Etiology, congenital anomalies, and the healing of surgical wounds are also discussed. The greater part of the illustrations are reproductions of microphotographs. Each chapter is accompanied by an excellent selected bibliography.

FRANTZ VIRGINIA KNEKLAND AND HAROLD DORTCH HARVEY

Introduction to surgery New York: Oxford University Press 1946 216 p illus. 19 cm. \$2 50 1180

Contents (abbreviated) History and indications. Digestion, absorption, peristalsis, atony, constipation. Dehydration. Crystallization. Absorption. Injured wounds. Wounds with loss of substance. Repair of secondary defects. Repair of primary defects. Repair of wounds. Repair of lacerations and lacerations. Repair of nervous system. Repair of cartilage. Repair of bone. Calcification. Infection. Infection in wounds and surgical wounds. Infection in bone. Drainage. Operative wounds. Accidental wounds. Ulcers. Burns. Gangrene. Hemorrhage. Shock. Contact with the patient. Surgical technique. Amputation. Plastic surgery. Experimental surgery. Bibliography. Index.

Note. A lucid and useful presentation of information about the injury inflammation, surgical repair and natural healing of tissues. It is intended for student surgeons, but it contains background knowledge rather than detailed descriptions of surgical techniques. It is based on material developed over a long period of years in the introductory course in surgery offered at the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Columbia University.

HERBUT, PETER A

Surgical pathology 410 Illustrations Philadelphia Lea & Febiger, 1948. 710 p. illus. 24 cm. \$12.00 1181

Contents: Eds and subcutaneous tissues. Breast. Nose and sinuses. Larynx. Trachea, bronchi and lungs. Neck. Mediastinum. Mouth, pharynx and salivary glands. Esophagus, stomach. Small intestine. Appendix. Large intestine and rectum. Peritoneum and retroperitoneum. Liver, biliary system and pancreas. Lymphatic system and spleen. Urinary system. Male genital system. Female genital system. Bladder, penis, testis, vas deferens and ductal system. Uterus. Vagina, ovary, fallopian tube, and ductal system. Testis.

Note: A closely-written discussion of broad group of conditions, emphasizing gross and microscopic pathology but including also bacteriology, embryology, anatomy, etiology, diagnosis, treatment, and associated diseases. The book is suitable for two types of use: (1) as medical college textbook and (2) as reference manual for (a) pathologists and surgeons. The material presented under each heading has been rapidly selected and is compactly presented, thus there are extensive lists of references to related material, but where particular subject must be pursued further, a considerable number of the numerous illustrations in reproductions of photomicrographs. The author is Professor of Pathology at Jefferson Medical College.

HOMANS JOHN

A textbook of surgery compiled from lectures and other writings of members of the Surgical Department of the Harvard Medical School. With a special bibliographical index and with illustrations by Willard C. Shepard and others. Sixth edition. Springfield, Illinois Charles C Thomas, 1948. 1278 p. illus. 25 cm. \$9.00 1182

Contents (abridged): Esophagus. Stomach. Esophagus. Stomach. Duodenum. Superficial infections. Ulcer. Peritonitis and its causes. Trauma. Fractures. Dislocations. Tetanus and erysipelas. The blood vessels. The lymphatics. The peripheral and cranial nerves. The sympathetic and parasympathetic nervous systems. The joints. The bones. The muscles and tendons. Diseases of bones. Fractures. Injuries to the capsule of the shoulder joint, shoulder and arm. Injuries to the elbow and forearm. Injuries of the palm, leg and forearm. Injuries to the spine. Injuries to the hand and leg. The chest and diaphragm. The lungs. The heart, lungs and liver. The pleura and mediastinum. The heart. Pericarditis and myocarditis. The stomach and duodenum. The liver and biliary system. Pancreas and pancreatitis. The spleen. The peritoneum. The testis. Epididymis. The epididymis and vas deferens. The prostate. The bladder. The ureters. The kidneys. The adrenal glands. The endocrine system. Anesthesia. Respiration and pleurisy. Bibliographical index. Subject index.

Note: (1948) An instructive work which has been recognized as textbook and work of reference. Its purpose is to teach the fundamentals and also some of the practice of surgery. Typical chapters deal with the anatomy, physiology, diseases, pathology, lesions, diagnosis, and surgical treatment of specific organs or regions of the body. A valuable feature is the historical sketch at the beginning of each chapter or division which indicates the development of our present knowledge of the anatomy, physiology etc. of the part under discussion, and of the methods employed in treating its diseases. The source publications for these sketches are included in its very extensive bibliographical index. In this edition the work is very little longer than in the fifth edition but a considerable amount of fresh matter has been inserted by changing older material. The publisher claims that new and revised matter runs to total of 155 pages.

ILGENFELT, HUGH CALVIN

Preoperative and postoperative care of surgical patients. With a foreword by Urban Macs. St. Louis The C V Mosby Company 1948. 898 p. illus. 22 cm. \$10.00 1183

Contents: General rules. Fluid and electrolyte balance. Metabolism and nutrition. Sedative medication. General preoperative management. General postoperative management. Shock. Transfusion. Systemic complications. Local complications. Chemotherapy and antibiotic drugs. Major postoperative complications. Major preoperative complications. Regional anesthesia and paralytics. Care of the wound. Sterile technique. Stomach. Small intestine and ap-

pendix. Large bowel. Biliary tract. Thyroid. Extremity. Genitourinary. Appendix. Index.

Note: An exceptionally comprehensive manual. Not only are the relevant techniques all described, but their physiological, pharmacological, bacteriological or nutritional bases are also explained. The author's aim is to facilitate the formation of a uniform plan for the care of each surgical patient, including his pre and postoperative care. The discussion of techniques are detailed, but the background material is presented more compactly. The book is useful to students preparing for surgery, interns and other hospital staff officers, and practicing surgeons. The material includes such recent developments as the AB factor in relation to blood transfusions, the use of streptomycin, and the use of plastic groups, and additional collagen. The selected reference lists at the ends of chapters cover, for the most part, recent literature.

LEITHAUSER, DANIEL JAMES

Early ambulation and related procedures in surgical management. Springfield, Ill. Charles C Thomas 1946. 232 p. illus. 23 cm. \$5.00 1184

Contents: Introduction. History of early ambulation. General physiological principles relating to early ambulation after surgery. Prevention of pulmonary complications. Prevention of circulatory related to the circulation. Prevention of gastro-intestinal complications. Prevention of wound complications. Prevention of dehydration and nutritional disturbances. Psychological factors. Preoperative care. Surgical technique. Postoperative management. Surgical versus care of ambulatory patients. Clinical results of early ambulation after surgery with case reports and follow-up. Economic factors. Index.

Note: This volume presents the case for method of surgical management which the author has found most successful in preventing postoperative complications. It discusses the reasons for and desirability of early ambulation, and describes the special surgical techniques and postoperative care which must be followed for various types of operations. Also included is review of the results obtained in 2047 surgical cases, many of which are presented in the form of case histories. References are given at the end of each chapter.

MASON ROBERT LEONARD, AND HAROLD A ZINTEL editors

Preoperative and postoperative treatment. Second edition illustrated. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1946. 584 p. illus. 24 cm. \$9.00 1185

Contents (abridged): Part I, General: Conditions affecting the operative risk, by J. Smith. The surgical risk and management of patients with heart disease, by L. R. Ellis. The surgical risk and management of patients with hypertension and nephritis, by L. R. Ellis. Anesthesia, by R. C. Wiggins. Shock, by R. H. Aldrich. Water balance. Blood transfusion. Disruption of the abdominal wound. Postoperative pulmonary complications, by D. S. King. Postoperative complications of the urinary tract, by G. C. Fisher. Peritonitis, by R. E. Linton. Physical medicine in surgical practice, by A. A. Watkins. Part II, Regional: Pre- and postoperative care in diseases of the ear, nose and throat, by L. R. Edwards. Pre- and postoperative care of the patient with hyperthyroidism. Pre- and postoperative treatment in surgery of the stomach and duodenum. Appendicitis, peritonitis. Acute obstruction of the small intestine, by L. R. Edwards. Pre- and postoperative treatment in gastroenterology, by L. E. Fitzgerald. Pre- and postoperative treatment in surgery of the colon and rectum, by E. P. Lloyd. Traumatic injuries, by G. E. Conner and R. L. Mason. Appendix, by R. E. Bradley. Index.

Note: The thirty-three chapters in this book, most of which are papers written especially for it by outstanding specialists, cover a variety of central topics which are related to successful surgery. The book is intended for surgeons and for hospital officials. Many changes have been made in the work in this edition. Several new authors are represented, and there are new chapters on physical medicine, pre- and postoperative care in gastroenterology in surgery of the stomach and duodenum, intestinal obstruction, etc. Many of the original chapters which have been retained have been rewritten. Altogether these changes have increased the length of the book by about 100 pages. Rather large bibliographies accompany the various chapters. There are over 150 illustrations.

MILENKEY FRANK LAMONT

Treatise on surgical infections. New York Oxford University Press, 1948. 713 p. illus.

(part col'd) 24 cm. (Oxford medical publications) \$12.00. 1186

Contents (abstract). Foreword, by Hans Ziemer. Introduction, by Allen O. Widdie. Surgical infections and their classification. Sterilization. Antiseptics and disinfectants in relation to surgical infection, by Edwin J. Fabian. Infection in clean operative wounds. Infection in accidental wounds. The organization of an adequate bacteriological service for surgical department. The bacteria that produce surgical infections chosen, by R. A. Johnson. Methods for bacterial cultivation, by R. A. Johnson. Bacterial entrance into the human body. Bacterial spread through the human body. The defense of the human body against bacterial infection. The mechanism of the secondary defense of the body. Surgical principles in the treatment of infection. Chemotherapy in surgical infections. The bacteriophage therapy of surgical infections. Antibiotic therapy in surgical infections. Index.

Note. A comprehensive treatment designed for hospital operating room supervisors, hospital bacteriologists, and practicing surgeons. The author is recognized as an outstanding authority on the subject; and he has incorporated in this work the results of studies carried out by him and his colleagues during period of twenty years. The work is well organized and clearly written. The text is supplemented by numerous illustrations and extensive bibliography.

color in each paper the discussion of actual surgery. Details of a number of different operations are described and evaluated for given condition. In some, as in bleeding stroke, non-surgical treatment is also summarized. It is taken for granted that technical details of routine surgery are part of the reader's equipment, but some procedures are included which are not always used purely for practical cases. The illustrations, of fair quality add much to the clarity of the highly condensed text. Each section is followed by a rather full bibliography.

WALTER, CARL W

The aseptic treatment of wounds. Illustrated by Mildred B. Coddling. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1948. 372 p. illus. 29 cm. \$9.00. 1189

Contents. The importance of the aseptic treatment of wounds. The development of the concept of asepsis. Chemical destruction of bacteria. Chemical disinfection of instruments. Physical destruction of bacteria. Sterilization by boiling water. Sterilization by steam. The control of steam sterilization. Sterilization by dry heat. Radiation of dressings and dry packs. Care and sterilization of instruments. Disinfection of the skin. Air-borne contamination. Operating room technique. Terminal sterilization of instruments and tissues from aseptic cause. Preparation of paravital fluids. Blood and plasma technique. Control supply room technique. Hospital infection of wounds. Control of communicable diseases. Maintenance of sterilizing equipment. Index.

Note: A practical and detailed exposition of the principles of asepsis and of the techniques of sterilization, disinfection, etc. which contribute to asepsis in surgical and hospital procedures. Concrete information on the effectiveness of various methods is given. Good technique are illustrated step by step. There are 213 figures, many of which contain reproductions of x-rays or micro-photographs. Particular literature is cited to corroborate the work. It is addressed particularly to surgeons and nurses, but it contains much material of interest also to hospital administrators and to manufacturers of hospital equipment and supplies.

YEAR BOOK OF GENERAL SURGERY

The 1948 Year book of general surgery edited by Everts A. Graham. Chicago: The Year Book Publishers, Inc., 1949. 717 p. illus. 19 cm. (The practical medicine year books) \$4.50. 1190

Contents: Anesthesia and analgesia. Surgical instruments and appliances. Wounds, wound infections and wound healing. Antibiotics in surgery. Shock—circulatory collapse. Metabolism—electrolytes. Nephrosis. The nervous system. Pain and local anesthetic. Shock. Arterial. Thorax. Circulatory system. Shock and circulatory. Small intestine. Vascular system. Colon—rectum—anus. Liver. Biliary duct system. Pancreas. Spleen. Rash. Abdomen—peritoneum. Urinary system and joints. Upper extremity. Lower extremity. Index. Index to contents.

Note. (1948) This annual publication is edited and organized similarly to other volumes in the same world series. Significant articles are selected from the medical literature of the world and are reduced to abstracts which run around 800 words in length. These abstracts are classified under the various headings given in the contents above. A reference to the original source is given in the form of footnote, and occasionally the abstract is supplemented by an editorial note written by the editor. There is generous number of illustrations—190 in the present issue.

ANESTHESIA

ADRIANI, JOHN

The chemistry of anesthesia. Springfield, Ill. Charles C. Thomas, 1946. 536 p. illus. 23 cm. \$8.50. 1191

Contents: Inorganic chemistry related to anesthesia. The physical behavior of gases. Clinical application of the physical laws of gases. The chemistry of inorganic gases. The chemical properties of carbon dioxide in rebreathing apparatus. Organic chemistry related to anesthesia. The chemical nature of anesthetic drugs. Hydrocarbons. Alcohols. Aldehydes and ketones. Acids, acyl derivatives, and esters. Ethers, silanes, oxides, and oxetane. Halogenated compounds. Nitrogen-containing substances—nitrogenous compounds. Aromatic and heterocyclic compounds. Optics and optical chemicals. Amines, amides, and related compounds—barbiturates. Local anesthetic drugs. Drugs effect

MOOREHEAD, JOHN J

Clinical traumatic surgery. 500 Illustrations. Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Company, 1945. 747 p. illus. 25 cm. \$12.00. 1187

Contents (abstract). Injuries in general. Shock. Injuries due to burns, temperature changes, radiation and electricity. Wounds. Wounds and infections of the head. Injuries of the head. Injuries of the chest. Injuries of the abdomen. Back injuries. Joint injuries. Deformities of the hands and feet. Dislocations. Fractures. Manipulative treatment in trauma. Traumatic peritonitis and enterocolitis. Aspiration pneumonia. Injuries to nerves, blood vessels and lymph vessels. Injuries due to compressed air embolism, embolism and fat embolism. Relation of trauma to appendicitis, cholecystitis and renal displacements. Traumatic aneurysms. Anatomical planes of trauma. Malpositions after war injuries. Index.

Note: A thorough presentation of information on the diagnosis of the effects of accidental injuries and on surgical methods of treating such injuries. It has been developed from material used by the author in teaching courses in traumatic surgery at the New York Postgraduate Medical School; but the selection of the material and its treatment is based solely on the author's extensive experience with accidental injuries in his position as Medical Director of the New York City Transit System. The chapter on war injuries is based on his experience in military surgery in both World War and World War II. The book is designed for general practitioners who are so located that they must treat cases of accident cases and for surgeons in industrial establishments or in large communities who specialize in traumatic surgery. The illustrations depict various details of diagnosis, surgery and postoperative care. There is no bibliography.

SPIVACK, JULIUS LEO editor

Urgent surgery. Volume 1. 244 figures having 372 illustrations (14 illustrations in color). Springfield, Ill. Charles C. Thomas, 1946. 714 p. illus. (part col'd) 25 cm. \$11.50. 1188

Contents: Intoxications—Infection—Blood transfusion, by J. L. Spivack. Shock—hemorrhage—shock—gas gangrene, by G. de la Serres. Anesthesia in urgent surgery, by A. M. Daggett. Electro-surgery, by G. M. Black. Laparoscopy; Urgent surgery of the stomach and duodenum; Congenital pyloric stenosis; Gastroenteritis by J. L. Spivack. The pancreas, by W. R. Cole. Urgent surgery of liver and bile ducts, by B. G. Proctor. Urgent surgery of the spleen; Appendicitis, by J. L. Spivack. Intestinal obstruction, by J. E. Palmer. Urgent intestinal surgery in infants. Obstruction of the mesenteric vessels; Urgent surgery of the colon, by J. L. Spivack. Perforative peritonitis, by E. Kliner. Non-perforative peritonitis, by J. L. Spivack. Meckel's diverticulum. Subject Index.

Note. Most long and emergency surgery which is usually carried out by general practitioners and non-specialists, covered chiefly accident cases. Modern diagnostic methods, and the greater accessibility of hospitals and specialists, have made emergency treatment of such conditions as ruptured appendix and intestinal obstruction possible also. This work, which deals with conditions in which immediate operations may be of extreme importance, reflects this change. Illustrations, etiology, incidence, pathology, laboratory conditions, diagnostic considerations, including differential diagnosis, pre-

by the autonomic nervous system. Stimulating drugs used as anaphylactic standards of purity of drugs. Inflammability of anesthetic mixture. Biochemistry related to anesthesia. Chemical basis of proposed mechanisms of action. Effects of anesthesia upon composition of body fluids. The effects of anesthesia on liver function. Effects of anesthesia upon formation and excretion of urine. Effects of anesthetic drugs on lipid and nervous tissues. Enzymes, vitamins and hormones. Metabolism during anesthesia. Dehydration and elimination of anesthetic drugs. Toxicology. Biochemical aspects of local anesthesia. Bibliography. Glossary. Appendix. Index.

Note. A book with its practical anesthesiologists and for postgraduate medical students who are preparing for this specialty. As the title indicates, it deals not with the uses and administration of anesthetic drugs, but with their chemistry, chemical and pharmacological descriptions, and the chemical effects in the body. Its purpose is to enable the practitioner to understand the drugs he uses and perhaps to stimulate him to undertake fundamental research. Extensive literature references are provided for each of the chapters.

ADRIANT JOHN

Techniques and procedures of anesthesia.
Springfield, Ill. Charles C Thomas 1947
404 p. illus. 26 cm. \$7.00 1192

Contents (abridged). Part I. General considerations. Part II. Inhalation anesthesia. Type and methods. Techniques of induction anesthesia. Artificial airways. Complications during anesthesia. Circulatory complications. Respiratory complications. Technical complications. Care of patient at termination of anesthesia. Part III. Anesthesia by intravenous injection. Part IV. Rectal anesthesia. Part V. Regional anesthesia. General considerations of regional anesthesia. Spinal anesthesia. Epidural anesthesia. Paravertebral block anesthesia. Nerve blocks. Field blocks. Part VI. Rectus abdominis. Part VII. Inhalation therapy. Oxygen therapy. Carbon dioxide-oxygen therapy. Nitrous oxide-oxygen therapy. Appendix. Index.

Note. A thorough manual of the details of administering anesthesia. The information given in the treatment of specific types of anesthesia covers such matters as: definition of the type, symptoms, tests, drugs employed, materials required, complications, properties and position of patient, etc. procedures, factors influencing duration, advantages and disadvantages, complications and their treatment, contraindications, miscellaneous comments, and references to related literature. Procedures and some other classifications are stated in step-by-step form. The book is suitable as a textbook for medical students and as a reference book for general practitioners.

CULLEN STUART CHESTER

Anesthesia in general practice. Second edition.
Chicago. The Year Book Publishers, Inc. 1948 264 p. illus. 21 cm. \$3.50 1193

Contents. Pre-anesthetic medicine. Airway. Induction anesthesia—agents. Inhalation anesthesia—technique. Spinal anesthesia. Epidural anesthesia and topical anesthesia. Signs of anesthesia. Choice of anesthetic agent and technique. Reception and treatment of shock. Oxygen therapy. Pre- and post-anesthetic care of the patient. Explosive hazards. Appendix. Anesthetic agents available for office use. Index.

Note. A compact manual which emphasizes the practical aspects rather than the theory of anesthesia. The various anesthetic agents are described as to effects, uses, and hazards. Good techniques of administration are described, and considerable space is given to treatment of shock and other undesirable effects. The author is an outstanding specialist in anesthesiology but this book is addressed to general practitioners and part-time anesthesiologists rather than to specialists. In this edition material has been added on new anesthetic agents and on cancer.

GILLESPIE, NOEL ALEXANDER

Endotracheal anaesthesia. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Madison Wis. The University of Wisconsin Press 1948 237 p. illus. (part col'd) 21 cm. \$4.50. 1194

Contents. Introduction. The history of endotracheal anesthesia. Advantages and disadvantages of endotracheal anesthesia. Indications endotracheal anesthesia. Equipment and apparatus for induction. Intubation. Miscellaneous technical considerations during maintenance. Sequence of endotracheal anesthesia and their influence on the course of events. The practical applications of endotracheal anesthesia. The uses of anesthesia for purposes other than anesthesia. Bibliography. Index.

Note. (2113) Essentially a practical guide to the techniques of endotracheal anesthesia, this work also covers succinctly the history of the subject and provides a key to the literature. Most of the space is given to explicit descriptions of the ways in which the techniques are applied under various conditions and in various operations. This edition is larger by about 50 pages than the preceding one. The newly added material relates to chronic operations, toxic oral intubation, and numerous other developments reported since 1943.

KEMP W N

Elementary anesthesia. Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Co., 1948 289 p. illus. 23 cm. \$5.00 1195

Contents (abridged). General historical remarks. Physiological considerations of importance to anesthesia. Pharmacodynamic considerations in anesthesia. Pre-anesthetic medication and preoperative care. Induction anesthesia. Endotracheal anesthesia. Anesthesia and analgesia by intravenous administration. Oral, subcutaneous and rectal anesthesia. Anesthetic combinations. Anesthesia in children. Anesthesia and anesthesia in horses. Anesthesia for thoracic surgery. Complications of general anesthesia and their treatment. Spinal anesthesia. Procedures of common applications for local anesthesia. Stereotypes of hypnosis or thymic anesthesia. Anesthesia for non-surgical conditions. Index.

Note. A compact manual of the more common practices in the administration of general or regional anesthesia. The book is eminently practical and is written to supplement the instruction received by the medical student and to serve as a guide for the general practitioner rather than the specialist. It discusses the types of anesthesia to be used in a wide variety of operations, and discusses in adequate detail the common techniques of administering the various drugs now in general use. Apparatus and equipment manufactured in Great Britain and the United States are also described.

KEYS THOMAS EDWARD

The history of surgical anesthesia with an introductory essay by Chauncey D Leake and a concluding chapter The future of anesthesia, by Noel A. Gillespie. New York. Shuman & 1945 191 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.00 1196

Contents. Introductory essay by Chauncey D. Leake. The development of anesthesia. A chronology of events relating to anesthesia and allied subjects. Selected references by subject. Selected references by author. The future of anesthesia, by N. A. Gillespie. Appendix: The Motion and Warm trials on ether (ethers) by John F. Fulton. Index.

Note. A scholarly and well-written account of the development of anesthesia from man's first attempts to relieve pain up to the present time. The author has not attempted to chronicle his subject, but the book will appeal to both the layman interested in medical history and to persons in medicine and allied professions. Of particular interest to the latter groups are the carefully documented accounts of early experiments and the extensive bibliography included both by subject and author. The volume contains excellent portraits of men who have done outstanding work in the field of anesthesia.

PITKIN GEORGE PHILO

Conduction anesthesia—clinical studies edited by James L. Southworth and Robert A. Hingson. 606 illustrations. Philadelphia J B Lippincott Company 1946. 981 p. illus. 26 cm. \$20.00. 1197

Contents (abridged). Anatomy of cranial nerves, by W. M. Pitkin. Anatomy of the spinal nerves, by W. M. Pitkin. Autonomic nervous system, by W. M. Pitkin. Pharmacology and toxicology of cocaine and synthetic local anesthetics, by A. R. McIntyre. Shock. Traumatic and surgical shock, by F. M. Allen. Shock as related to anesthesia, by R. A. Hingson. Principles of conduction anesthesia. Blocking the trigeminal nerve. Cervical block. Brachial-plexus block. Interscalar block. Segmental block for visceral surgery. Conduction anesthesia of the craniofacial, local anesthesia. Cervical block and continuous caudal anesthesia, by R. A. Hingson and J. L. Southworth. Spinal anesthesia, by L. A. Palmer. Cocaineless spinal anesthesia, by W. T. Lewerson and R. O. Hager Jr. Retrobulbar anesthesia. Theoretic and experimental basis, by F. M. Allen. Clinical methods, by L. W. Crookman and F. M. Allen. Therapeutic nerve block, by J. L. Southworth. Index.

Note: A comprehensive presentation of all anesthetic methods which may be used to interrupt nerve conduction without disturbing consciousness or interfering with metabolism. The entire work was planned by Dr. George F. Fickel before his death and the chapters to which other authors' names are not given in the above contents were written by him before his death. The anatomy of the nervous system is presented in great detail both in the preliminary general chapter and in the chapters on specific operations. Anesthetic techniques are minutely described. The illustrations, which were prepared under the direction of Dr. Fickel, are exceptional both in scope and in rendering of detail. Each chapter is accompanied by a bibliography of the related literature.

RAPER, HOWARD RILEY

Man against pain the epic of anesthesia.
New York Prentice-Hall Inc., 1945 337 p.
illus. 24 cm. \$3.75 1198

Contents (abridged): Part I, Background. Early narcotics. Hypnotism. With club. Early surgery. Part II, Discovery. Those who came close. The discovery. Scott, Trenchard, Part III, Controversy. Trevelyan. Trevelyan. Controversial writers. Jackson and Long. Horace Wells. William T. G. Morton. Part IV, Modern anesthetics. Hope. Achievement. Further achievement. The demand for. With needles. Chloroform. Ether. Twilight sleep. Strained anesthesia. Pain fighters. Bibliographical appendix. Critical bibliography. General bibliography. Index.

Note: A dramatic narrative of the personalities associated with the introduction of inhalation anesthesia in the 1840's, and of the century-old controversy about who should have credit for the discovery—Wells, Morton, Jackson or Long. The author has made an extensive investigation of the literature and sources material on the conflict of claims and often twenty-four hours for critical review. His evaluation of the evidence—and this is the core of the study—is an impressive analysis of the character, aptitudes, and behavior of each of the claimants. Earlier attempts to find anesthesia are briefly sketched as background for the account, and concluding chapters summarize the developments in anesthesia to the present day. Although based on scholarly research, the account is presented in popular writing, unaltered by issues.

ROBINSON VICTOR

Victory over pain a history of anesthesia.
New York Henry Schuman 1946 338 p.
illus. 22 cm. \$3.50 1199

Contents (abridged): Early developments. Control of pain in antiquity. Anesthesia in the Orient. Narcotics in the Middle Ages. The seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. On the threshold. Humphrey Davy. Henry Hill Richmond. Macintosh in anesthesia. The discovery. Crawford Williamson Long. Horace Wells. Charles Thomas Jackson. William Thomas Green Morton. The controversy. The inception of the discovery in Europe. Robert Liston. Central Europe. France. Nicolas Ponsard. Phlegel. Chloroform. The beginnings of local anesthesia. From rag and bottle. Twilight sleep. Continuous central anesthesia. Endotracheal anesthesia. Racial anesthesia. Intermittent anesthesia. Spinal anesthesia. Refrigeration anesthesia. Three twentieth century anesthetics. Conclusions. Selected and annotated bibliography. Index of subjects and individuals.

Note: A popular account. The author has drawn freely from contemporary accounts of the first experiments and has added "human interest" by including anecdotes about the struggles and experiences of the early workers in the field. The book is easy to read and reliable as to facts.

YALE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE YALE MEDICAL LIBRARY

The centennial of surgical anesthesia, an annotated catalogue of books and pamphlets bearing on the early history of surgical anesthesia compiled by John F. Fulton and Madeline E. Stanton. New York Henry Schuman 1946 102 p. illus. 23 cm. (Yale Medical Library Historical Library Publication no 15) \$4.00 1200

Contents: Treatments of surgical anesthesia. Crawford Williamson Long. Horace Wells and others. Wells. T. G. Morton, Henry J. Bigelow & Edward Warren. Charles Jackson, Dr. James Y. Simpson and chloroform. Other studies on individual surgical anesthetics (to 1875). Early general anesthesiography on surgical anesthesia. Re-

gional and block anesthesia. Studies on individual anesthetics (after 1875). Anesthesia and psychiatry. History and bibliography of surgical anesthesia. Addenda. Index.

Note: The books, pamphlets, leaflets, and patents listed in this exhibition catalogue are given full bibliographical descriptions, and these are supplemented by notes that tell something about the history of the place. Locations of copies in American libraries are given. Editorial paragraphs at the heads of chapters and interspersed among the bibliographical material summarize items in the discovery and acceptance of anesthetics and describe the fortunes and misfortunes of the various men who are associated with the developments. The bibliographies of regional and block anesthesia and of studies on individual anesthetics, mentioned in the contents, are not in this book, but will appear in a scheduled Part of the Catalogue.

FRACTURES

COMPERE EDWARD LYON AND SAM W BANKS

Pictorial handbook of fracture treatment.
Revised with the assistance of Clinton L. Compere. Illustrated by Harold Laufman.
Second edition, revised. Chicago The Year Book Publishers, Inc., 1947 390 p. illus. 21 cm. \$5.50 1201

Contents (abridged): Part One, General considerations of treatment of fractures and dislocations. Fracture pathology. Fracture healing. The diagnosis of fracture. Emergency treatment of fractures. Anesthesia. Reduction of fractures. Immobilization of fractures. Rate of healing of fractures. After-treatment of fractures. Delayed union and nonunion. Complications of fractures. Aseptic necrosis of bone. Pathologic fractures. Nerve fractures. Part Two, Fractures and dislocations of the upper extremity. Scapula and clavicle. Part Three, Fractures and dislocations of the lower limb. Part Four, Fractures and dislocations of the trunk. Part Five, The face and skull. Index.

Note: (Hill) A concise reference book for the general medical practitioner. Surgical rehabilitation is stressed, and only those methods of fracture management which have been proved successful in the authors' own experience are described. Only slight references are made to the wide assortment of patients and anatomic situations of devices available because they are not generally available to the local physician. In the present revision, several chapters have been completely rewritten, and editorial changes have been made throughout the text. Libraries, some of the illustrations have been deleted and replaced, and 10 new illustrations have been added.

EVK, DUNCAN JR.

Handbook on fractures in collaboration with Trimble Sharber St. Louis The C. V. Mosby Company 1947 263 p. illus. 25 cm. \$5.00 1202

Contents (abridged): Immobilization methods. Open reduction and internal fixation. Compound fractures. Fractures of the ribs and thorax. Fractures of the clavicle and scapula. Fractures of the humerus. Fractures of the ulna. Fractures of the forearm. Fractures of the wrist and hand. Fractures of the spine. Fractures of the pelvis. Fractures of the shaft of the femur. Fractures of the patella. Fractures of the bones of the leg. Fractures of the bones of the foot. Fractures of the bones of the face. Index.

Note: In this manual emphasis is placed on the actual methods and techniques utilized in reducing and treating wide variety of fractures, both mechanically and by means of surgical measures. The discussions of causes, signs, and symptoms are limited to the briefest essentials. The method of approach is eminently practical, and the techniques described are those which the author has found most successful during forty years of work in this special field. Numerous reproductions of X-ray films supplement the textual material.

GECKLER, EDWIN OSCAR

Fractures and dislocations for practitioners.
Fourth edition. Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company 1948 371 p. illus. 23 cm. \$5.00 1203

Contents (abridged): Part One, Fractures. Emergency treatment. Fracture wounds. Reduction. Immobilization. Fracture. Follow-up.

treatment. Bones of the skull and face. Vertebrae. Pelvic bones. Clavicle and scapula. Forearm bones. Bones of wrist and hand. Bones of leg. Bones of ankle. Bones of foot. Part Two. Dislocations. Temporomandibular joint. Spinal and sacroiliac joints. Shoulder joint. Elbow joint. Wrist and hand. Hip joint. Knee joint. Index.

Note: (1920) A standard manual designed not for the specialist but for the advanced student and the general practitioner. Instead of covering the subject comprehensively the author has elected to select one method of treatment for each type of fracture and to describe this in adequate detail for practical use. Bibliographies at the end of the chapters refer to further discussions and to other methods. There is considerable emphasis on plaster-of-paris technique as university popular form of immobilization. The changes in the text of this edition are relatively minor but many new illustrations have been added.

GECKLER, EDWIN OSCAR

Plaster of paris technic. Second edition. Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company 1948 220 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3.00 1204

Contents (abbreviated): Purpose of plaster of paris used in surgery. General technic (bandage method). Application of plaster of paris (bandage method). Spine, thoracic and upper limb. Pelvic and lower limb. Plaster of paris in war surgery. Plaster for injury and immobilization of soft tissues—the use of plaster of paris for burns. References. Index.

Note: (1931) A practical manual which deals thoroughly with the construction, care, and removal of plaster-of-paris casts. It contains nothing on other orthopedic techniques. In the present edition the changes in the text are relatively minor but the legends under the illustrations have been rewritten in many instances, and almost entirely. Illustrations have been added which did not appear in the previous edition. There are now 216 illustrations, and most of them are reproduced from photographs which show details of technique or show completed casts.

KEY JOHN ALBERT, AND H. EARLE CONWELL

The management of fractures dislocations and sprains Fourth edition. St. Louis The C. V Mosby Company 1946 1322 p. illus. 26 cm. \$15.00 1205

Contents (abbreviated): Part I. Principles and general aspects: Ranges of fractures. First aid in fractures and controllable injuries. Complications of fractures. Pathologic fractures. Compound fractures and war wounds. Dislocations. The vertebrae's compressions and affecting fracture cases. Medicinal aspects of fracture cases. Part II. Diagnosis and treatment of specific injuries: Fractures of the skull and brain tissues, by E. F. Fischer. Fractures of the jaws and related bones of the face, by J. B. Brown. Injuries of the spine. Fractures and dislocations of the hyoid, larynx, and trachea and oesophagus. Injuries of the thorax. Injuries in the region of the shoulder girdle and shoulder. Fractures of the shaft of the humerus. Fractures in the region of the elbow. Injuries in the region of the wrist and hand. Fractures and dislocations of the pelvis. Injuries in the region of the hip. Fractures of the shaft of the femur. Injuries of the tibia and the lower foot. Fractures of the shafts of the tibia and fibula. Injuries in the region of the ankle. Injuries of the foot. Index.

Note: (1921) A comprehensive treatment of this branch of surgery it is established as a practical guide for medical students and for surgeons and general practitioners in medicine. It covers not only injuries to bones, but injuries to the soft tissues which often accompany fractures. In spite of the book's technicalness, there is an attempt to cover all recorded procedures. Instead, the authors have selected the procedures which they have come to consider the best, as based on their own experience. The procedures included are discussed very thoroughly and are illustrated by more than 1200 reproductions of diagrams, photographs, and roentgenograms. In the present edition, the material on the spine, the hip, and on compound fractures has been revised somewhat. Some of the material which the authors now consider obsolete has been deleted. Although the total number of illustrations has been increased by only approximately 50, two hundred of these illustrations are newly added. About one hundred fifty which appeared in the previous edition have been removed.

The Macmillan Company 1945 107 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.00 1206

Contents: General considerations. The upper extremity. The lower extremity. The vertebral column. Index.

Note: The preparation and use of casts made with roller bandages impregnated with plaster of paris are discussed in this compact, practical manual. The author stresses the importance of watches for possible complications after the cast is applied, but no attempt is made to deal with the diagnosis, pathology or prognosis of the fracture. More than 100 photographs supplement the textual material.

STIMSON BARBARA BARTLETT

A manual of fractures and dislocations. Second edition thoroughly revised. Illustrated with 98 engravings. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1947 223 p. illus. 20 cm. \$3.25 1207

Contents (abbreviated): Part I. General considerations. Definition, classification and diagnosis of fractures. Symptoms and signs of fractures. Principles of treatment of fractures. Part II. The upper extremity. Injuries to the shoulder girdle. Injuries to the shoulder joint. Fractures of the shaft of the humerus. Injuries at the elbow joint. Injuries to the forearm. Injuries at the wrist. Injuries to the hand. Part III. The trunk. Percentage of occurrence. Injuries to the chest. Injuries to the spine. Injuries to the pelvic girdle. Part IV. The lower extremity. Injuries at the hip-joint. Fractures of the shaft of the femur. Injuries at the knee joint. Fractures of the shaft of the tibia and fibula. Injuries at the ankle-joint. Injuries to the foot. Index.

Note: (1937) A compact, generalized manual which is designed chiefly for the information of general practitioners and other specialists in the field. The typical information given for specific fractures covers briefly the following points: occurrence, displacement, diagnosis, pathology, treatment, period of immobilization, and prognosis. The textual material is supplemented by simple line drawings. The present edition is the result of numerous minor changes in the text of the first edition, most of which are the result of advances in fracture surgery during World War II.

VENABLE, CHARLES SCOTT, AND WALTER GOODLOE STUCK

The internal fixation of fractures with foreword by Ralph K. Ghormley Springfield, Ill. Charles C Thomas 1947 237 p. illus. 26 cm. \$6.00 1208

Contents: Early use of metal appliances. Investigation of metals in surgery. Stainless steel. Titanium. Other metals. The technique of internal fixation. Fractures of the upper extremity. Fractures of the lower extremity. Necessary improvements in appliances. Appendix. Index.

Note: A monograph designed primarily as a reference book for fracture specialists. There is an interesting historical survey. The chapter on investigation of metals includes the authors' investigations on the electrolytic reactions of metals used for internal fixation and reports of chemical experiences of other surgeons during the same period. Vanadium is considered, but used alone, the most successful metal for these purposes. The chapter on technique classifies conditions in which closed or open reduction is demanded or preferred, and describes various metal plates, screws, pins which are useful under given conditions with the technique of their use and postoperative treatment. This book material is then applied to specific fracture problems of the upper and lower extremities. Very full lists of references are given at the end of each chapter. There are 81 illustrations, predominantly X-rays, showing fractures and fractures with metal appliances.

SURGERY OF SPECIAL REGIONS AND ORGANS

BANCROFT FREDERIC WOLCOTT, AND PRESTON A. WADE, editors

Surgical treatment of the abdomen. With 457 illustrations and 3 color plates. Philadelphia J B Lippincott Company 1947 1026 p. illus. (part col'd) 27 cm. \$18.00 1209

QUIGLEY THOMAS BARTLETT

Plaster of paris technique in the treatment of fractures and other injuries. New York

Contents: Section One, Anesthesia: Preanesthetic medication, by D. E. Bruce. Inhalation anesthesia, by R. C. Wright. Racial anesthesia, by P. M. Wood. Paracatheter-suction intracranial anesthesia, by R. C. Adams. Spinal anesthesia, by H. J. Schick. Regional anesthesia, by H. R. Kirk. Section Two, General principles: Preoperative and postoperative treatment, by H. B. Kistner and M. M. Kewitch. Blood transfusion, by J. Colver. The fundamental principles of surgical technique, by J. M. Rosecrance and M. R. Rabin. Section Three, Surgery of the mouth and pharynx: Surgery of the mouth, by R. H. Kennedy. Surgery of the pharynx, by J. H. Garlick. Section Four, Surgery of the abdomen: Abdominal incisions, by F. B. Gerd. Treatment of peritonitis and peritoneal abscess, by F. A. Collier and H. K. Rasmussen. The significance of gastroscopy for the surgeon, by R. Schindler. Surgical therapy in lesions of the stomach and duodenum, by R. R. Graham. Gastrointestinal cancer, by D. R. Pfeiffer. Surgery of the small intestine, by A. W. Allen and C. E. Wright. Appendicitis: Its surgical treatment, by A. Ochsen and D. W. Barrow. The colon and rectum, by F. W. Runkle and A. R. Orban. The anus, by H. R. Stone and S. McIlwain. Surgery of the biliary tract, by A. G. Whipple. Surgery of diseases of the liver, by L. S. Ravdin. Diseases of the pancreas, by W. R. Parsons. Surgery of the spleen, by J. D. Rives and U. Allen. Physiologic aspects of postoperative care, by A. Rander Isler.

Note: This volume provides, in a series of chapters written by outstanding authorities, expert and rather detailed discussions of modern techniques. It is designed both for students and practicing surgeons. The first edition was published as *Operative surgery*. New York: D. Appleton-Century Company, 1941. In this new edition under a new imprint, the work has been extensively reorganized and revised. Some of these rearrangements and revisions were carried out in order to fit it into the series of books on surgery which is edited by these authors, but an essential part of it consisted in revising the original articles to bring them up to date. A considerable number of illustrations has been added.

BANCROFT FREDERIC WOLCOTT editor

Surgical treatment of the nervous system. Associate editor Cobb Pfeiffer 293 illustrations and 5 color plates. Philadelphia J. B. Lippincott Company 1946 534 p illus (part col'd) 26 cm. \$18.00 1210

Contents: Section One, General principles of neurosurgical technique, by C. Fickler. Surgery of infectious hydrocephalus, by T. J. Putnam. Considerations of skull, by R. G. Spurr. Cranioplasty, by R. Woodhall. Brain abscess, by R. A. Kahn. Osteomyelitis of skull, by J. H. Maxwell. Section Two, Tumors of skull, by C. Fickler. Tumors of meninges, by C. Fickler. Tumors of cerebral cortex, by W. McK. Craig and C. H. Shelden. Intracranial tumors of cerebellum, by F. F. Fletcher Jr. Tumors of hypophyseal region, by W. McK. Craig. Intracranial tumors of the cerebellum and brain stem, by P. C. Bucy. Vascular anomalies of brain, by C. Fickler. Section Three, Surgery of diseases of cerebral nerves, by M. M. Post and D. R. Echols. Diseases characterized by involuntary movements, by T. J. Putnam. Epilepsy due to striatal cerebral lesions, by T. C. Erickson. Section Four, Surgery of spinal cord, by R. C. McMillan and R. B. Belding. Section Five, Surgical lesions of peripheral nerves, by C. C. Chalmers. Section Six, Surgery of sympathetic nervous system, by J. C. White. Section Seven, Chemotherapy in neurosurgery, by C. Fickler. Index.

Note: A presentation of the surgical experience and techniques of surgeons outstanding specialists in neurosurgery. Each of the chapters is an original paper prepared especially for this book. Although the papers were not written to standardized standard formats, each one, generally speaking, devotes more space to background material on etiology, diagnosis, etc. but is concerned chiefly with descriptions of techniques with which the author has had extensive experience. There are about 200 illustrations, and the chapters are accompanied by selected bibliographies. The work is of value to advanced medical college students and to practicing surgeons.

BRUNSCHWIG ALEXANDER

Radical surgery in advanced abdominal cancer. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1947 324 p illus. 25 cm. (The University of Chicago Committee on Publications in Biology and Medicine) \$7.50 1211

Contents (abridged): Operable and inoperable carcinoma. Neurosurgical contraindications to radical resection of abdominal cancer. Supportive treatment for patients undergoing extensive intra-abdominal operations. Total gastrectomy. Operations for gastric carcinoma. Splenic resection in splenic carcinoma. Operations in the presence of perforated gastric carcinoma. Operations for recurrent gastric

cancer—gastrostomy for metastatic carcinoma (to the stomach). Operations for advanced cancer of the colon. Carcinoma of the head of the pancreas. Operations for hepatic carcinoma. Operations upon the spleen involved in advanced intra-abdominal cancer. Operations upon the adrenal gland. Operations for intra-abdominal extension of gynecological cancer—complications of irradiation therapy. Results of radical surgical excision in 100 cases of advanced abdominal cancer. Conclusions. Index.

Note: In this important book one hundred cases of advanced abdominal cancer which were operated on by the author at the University of Chicago Clinic are discussed as to diagnosis, surgery and post-operative results. The essential purpose is a study of whether standard concepts of inoperability should be modified in view of recently developed knowledge and techniques which have reduced the risks of major surgery. Massive resections were required in all of the cases; yet 11% of the group, with an average post-operative survival of 40 months, were alive when the manuscript of the book was completed and significant palliative results were obtained in 49% of the cases. The surgical treatment of each case is described in full detail; and there are more than 100 illustrations.

DAVIS LOYAL

The principles of neurological surgery. Third edition thoroughly revised. With 192 engravings containing 348 illustrations and 5 plates 4 in color Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1946 540 p illus. (part col'd) \$7.50 1212

Contents: Neurological diagnosis. Craniovertebral lesions. Intracranial tumors. Intracranial abscesses. Osteomyelitis, cysts, primary and metastatic tumors of the skull. Surgical lesions of the cerebral nerves. Spinal cord lesions. Tumors of the spinal cord. Injuries of the peripheral nerves. Pals. Surgery of the autonomic nervous system. The surgical treatment of epilepsies, sclerosis, paralytic affections and the psychoses. Cervical rib, arachnoiditis and traumatic arachnoiditis. Meningitis. Hydrocephalus and spinal block. Index.

Note: (1943) Not too much for the experienced neurologist or specialist in neurosurgery but rather full discussion of the subject for the information of students and, especially, general practitioners. Its essential purpose is to inform physicians as to the present status of knowledge of the scope and fundamental techniques of neurosurgery so that they can intelligently treat and advise their patients who have nervous disorders. In this edition the general plan and the larger part of the contents of the book are the same as in the preceding editions. However, there have been significant revisions in certain parts, particularly in the chapters on cerebral arterio-venous lesions, the chapter on intracranial tumors, and the chapter on diagnosis. Many small parts of other chapters have been expanded or rewritten. Considerable material has been incorporated from neurosurgical experience during World War II.

DONALDSON JOY KENNETH

Surgical disorders of the chest, diagnosis and treatment. Second edition, thoroughly revised. With 146 illustrations and 2 color plates. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1947 485 p illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$8.50 1213

Contents (abridged): Part I, Infectious diseases, tumors, congenital anomalies of the thoracic wall, and thoracic injuries. Part II, Non-infectious intrathoracic infections: pleurisy including tuberculous empyema; pulmonary embolism and infarction; intrathoracic tumors and congenital abnormalities. Part III, Surgical therapy in pulmonary tuberculosis—comments on diagnosis and prevention and treatment of postoperative pulmonary complications—resection and lobectomy. Thoracic injury.

Note: Written for non-specialists in thoracic surgery this work nevertheless presents a very inclusive account of modern techniques in this field. Etiology, pathology, diagnosis, and treatment, both surgical and nonsurgical, are covered compactly but adequately. The purpose is twofold: (1) to aid general practitioners and diagnosticians in diagnosis and in deciding when reference to a specialist is indicated and (2) to aid general surgeons in particularly operations on patients who cannot be sent to specialists. To aid the latter group, modern operative techniques are described in considerable detail. In preparing the present edition the work was thoroughly revised and is now about one hundred pages longer. In addition to considerable rearrangement, there are several new chapters, and most of the older ones have been treated. Good bibliography accompanies the chapters. There are now 146 illustrations. Many of these, unfortunately, are poorly reproduced.

SACHS ERNEST

The care of the neurosurgical patient before, during and after operation. With 177 illustrations including two in color. St. Louis The C. V. Mosby Company 1945 268 p. illus. (part col'd) 25 cm. \$6.00 1214

Contents: Preoperative examination and care. The operating room. Anesthesia. General discussion of neurosurgical methods. Craniotomy with the operative procedures that were considered. Spinal and peripheral nerve operations. Choice of words. Postoperative care. Review of neurosurgical and all other books in the future. Index.

Note: This book is not primarily for nurses but is designed for hospital health officers and young neurosurgeons and it is intended to supplement lectures on neuro-surgery. The author's experience indicates that small details in the care of neurosurgical patients are of paramount importance. From this standpoint he discusses such topics as the details of anesthesia, pre-operative care, anesthesia, and instruments used in connection with neuro-surgical cases. Fully half of the book, however, deals with surgical procedures. The author gives simple but detailed descriptions of his preferred method for handling certain typical brain and nerve operations, and supports his descriptions with detailed case histories. There are more than one hundred footnote references to pertinent literature.

SCHEINKER, I. MARK

Neurosurgical pathology Springfield Ill. Charles C Thomas, 1948 370 p illus (part col'd) 24 cm. \$8.75 1215

Contents: Cerebral swelling. Central nervous system injuries. Tumors of the nervous system—meningeal tumors. Cerebral diseases. Hydrocephalus. Microcephaly. Index.

Note: Taking a functional approach to the problem, the author of this treatise undertakes to provide information that will increase the reliability of neurosurgical treatment in cases involving lesions of the central nervous system or intracranial tumors. He emphasizes especially the importance of the effects of indirect effects upon the nervous tissue adjacent to tumors. The arrangement of the text is based on new definitions and classifications. The main body of each chapter consists of (1) histological and clinical findings, richly illustrated with reproductions of microphotographs. The work is of interest to specialists in neurosurgery and to pathologists. There are 234 figures and the bibliography includes approximately 800 citations.

SPAETH EDMUND BENJAMIN

Principles and practice of ophthalmic surgery Fourth edition, thoroughly revised with 649 illustrations, containing 1251 figures and 8 colored plates Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1948 1044 p illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$15.00 1216

Contents: (abridged) General pathology of the eye. Surgery of the lacrimal apparatus. Keratotomy and allied operations. Complete exenteration. The physiology of strabismus. The cornea of reconstructive ophthalmological plastic surgery. Surgical conditions of the lids. Anatomical factors connected with surgical procedures on the eyeball. Surgical conditions of the conjunctiva. Surgery of the sclera and the cornea. Surgery of the iris and the anterior chamber. Etiology and differential diagnosis of cataract. The technique of the cataract operations. The cataract. If cataract is specific instances. The surgical treatment of retinal detachment. Translocation of the globe and the. Rupture of the globe and cataract therapy. Author Index. General Index.

Note: (1216) A standard textbook for advanced students and reference book for practicing surgeons. It is comprehensive in scope and covers all of the operations with which the author has had experience as well as a selection of other procedures which are widely used. There has been no basic or organizational change in the work in the present edition, but simplification of material in various sections here recent developments demanded change has resulted in lengthening of the work by about one hundred pages. The number of illustrations has been essentially increased.

SPIVACK JULIUS LEO

The surgical technic of abdominal operations. Fourth edition revised. 682 illustrations on 362 figures mostly original. Springfield,

Ill. Charles C Thomas 1946 710 p illus. 25 cm. \$11.00 1217

Contents: Part I. General surgical technic in the abdominal cavity. Abdominal incisions. Anatomy of the small and large bowels in the abdominal cavity. Methods of suturing the stomach and bowel. Intestinal anastomosis. Gastrostomy—enterostomy. Asymptomatic in gastro-intestinal surgery. Surgery of the large bowel. Part II. Anatomy of the stomach. Gastrostomy. Gastrostomy. Pyelostomy. Operations for congenital pyloric stenosis. Gastroplication. Gastrostomy. Excision of gastric (or duodenal) ulcer. Part III. Gastroenterostomy. Gastro-duodenostomy. Gastrostomy. Part IV. Surgery of the gall bladder and biliary passages. Surgery of the liver. Surgery of the spleen. Surgery of the pancreas. Part V. Hernia. Gynecological operations. Index.

Note: A standard text and reference book which is outstanding for its clear step-by-step descriptions of modern operating techniques. It is prior knowledge of any technique is assumed. Such elementary details as knot tying are not only explained in the text but are shown in sequence in clear drawings. In most instances, several photographs appended to the chapters make it simple for the student or surgeon to possess the study of any given technique further. Although the major part of the book is the same as in the preceding edition, significant changes have been made, and the type was reset.

WATSON LEIGH FESTUS

Hernia. Third edition enlarged and thoroughly revised With three hundred twenty three illustrations by Helen Lorraine, Wilford C. Shepard and Ralph Sweet. St. Louis The C. V. Mosby Company, 1948 732 p illus. 25 cm. \$13.50 1218

Contents: (abridged) Complications or accidents of hernia. Complications of strangulation. Hernial incarceration. Hernia and volvulus of the stomach. Inguinal hernia. Ischiorectal hernia. Lateral inguinal hernia. Lumbar and spinal hernia. The operations for inguinal hernia. Inguinal hernia in infants and children. Femoral hernia. Umbilical hernia. Epigastric hernia. Diaphragmatic hernia. Diaphragmatic hernia. Lumbar hernia. Obturator hernia. Sciatic hernia. Femoral hernia. Ribbing hernia. Hernia of the ventral abdominal wall. Hernia of the bladder. Hernia of every fold of the tube, and sternum. Hernia into the broad ligament. The treatment of hernia. Infection treatment of hernia. Indications for hernia. Authors Index. Subject Index.

Note: (1218) The object of this book is to present the most important features of the anatomy, etiology, symptoms, diagnosis, differential diagnosis and prognosis of hernia, together with the best modern operative techniques. It is designed for the guidance of practicing surgeons. Considerable space is given to the non-surgical treatment. In this edition there are new chapters on inguinal hernia, epigastric hernia, hernia in the broad ligament, and recent spinal hernia. The latest operations are given in detail. Many of the illustrations are new.

ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY

BICK EDGAR MILTON

Source book of orthopaedics Second edition Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company 1948 540 p illus 23 cm. \$8.00. 1219

Contents: (abridged) Part I. Orthopedic surgery before the 19th century. Part II. Contemporary orthopedic surgery and its recent sources: Physiology. Morphology and anatomy. Pathology. Bone surgery. Fracture. Surgery of the articulations. Congenital dislocation of the hip, and special surgery of the hip joint. Surgery of the shoulder. Operations. Deformities of the hip. Static deformities of the foot. Mechanical, physical, manipulative, and drug therapy. List of orthopedic hospitals and institutions. Appendix: Orthopedic journals. General bibliography. Index.

Note: The gradual development of orthopedic surgery from ancient times to the present day is traced in detail in this work, which is both history and reference guide to the books and papers in which significant contributions were first published. The author's method is to summarize in readable narrative the important publications bearing on each topic and subtitle and to refer by means of superior numbers from his text to citations of the original sources. The material is not limited to surgical techniques but includes related material on pathology, chemotherapy, etc. In this edition the

releases are fairly extensive. New text bearing on the background of techniques which have recently come into prominence and new illustrations have been added.

BRADFORD FRANCIS KEITH, AND R. GLEN SPURLING

The intervertebral disc with special reference to rupture of the annulus fibrosus with herniation of the nucleus pulposus. Second edition. Springfield, Ill. Charles C Thomas 1945 192 p illus. 26 cm \$5.50 1220

Contents: Introduction. The embryology, anatomy and physiology of the intervertebral disc. The pathology of the intervertebral disc. The clinical and roentgenological investigation of patients with low back and sciatic pain. The clinical findings in various herniations of the nucleus pulposus. Treatment and results. Discussion of history and findings in herniated nucleus pulposus and allied conditions. Cervical and thoracic herniations of the nucleus pulposus. Case reports. Conclusions. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A comprehensive monograph of the knowledge of clinical anatomy of the intervertebral disc. Lesions of neurological interest are emphasized, but there is much related material which is of interest to other specialties than neurology. Since the publication of the original edition in 1941 much new information has been gathered and this is reflected in alterations and additions, both to the text and illustrations in the present edition. The former chapter on the clinical and roentgenological investigations of patients' back pain is considerably expanded. The chapter on cervical and thoracic herniations has been revised and new material on lateral cervical herniations and on cervical discogenic myelomas and there are other changes in other parts of the book. Approximately 150 references have been added to the bibliography. The total number is now 307. There are seventy illustrations.

KESSLER, HENRY HOWARD

Cineplasty with a foreword by Ross T McIntire. Springfield, Ill. Charles C Thomas 1947 201 p illus. (part col'd) 23 cm. \$6.75 1221

Contents: General considerations. Functions of the upper extremity. Mechanical problems. Cineplasty—history. Cineplasty—physiology and anatomy. Cineplasty—surgical technique. Cineplasty—efficiency and complications. Cineplasty problems. Operative considerations. Results and conclusions. Plastic problems. Rehabilitation. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A description of modern surgical methods of stiffening the tendons and muscles in amputees serves as a source for the operation of mechanical hands, feet, arms, and legs. The book is thoroughly illustrated with photographs, drawings, and diagrams, and is based on the author's more than 20 years of personal experience in the restoration of amputees to free of normal activity. The volume is addressed to surgeons, physicians, and rehabilitative workers.

LEWIN PHILIP

The back and its disorders. New York: Whitteley House, McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 157 p illus. 21 cm. (Whitteley House health series Morris Flahbein editor) \$3.75 1222

Contents: What goes into your back—and what comes out of it? Why an aching back? What's the matter with me? What can you do, doctor? What's the outlook? Mother Nature's failure. How do you stand with the work? Bacterial infections of the spine. Disorders of the nervous system. The injured back. Arthritis of the spine. Curvature of the spine. The intervertebral disc. Sacrospinous plex. Tumors of the vertebrae and spinal cord. Backache and overwork. The role of the paravertebral system. The back in review. Glossary. Index.

Note: An informative and reliable book prepared by the Professor of Bone and Joint Surgery at Northwestern University Medical School, designed specifically for laymen. In non-technical language it describes the anatomy and physiology of the back, and discusses the more common disorders of this part of the body and the present-day methods of treatment.

LEWIN PHILIP

The foot and ankle their injuries, diseases, deformities and disabilities. Third edition

thoroughly revised. With 389 illustrations line drawings by Harold Laufman. Philadelphia. Lea & Febiger 1947 847 p illus. 24 cm \$11.00 1223

Contents: (revised) Embryology and anatomy of the foot and ankle. Physiology and biomechanics of the foot and ankle. Basic principles of foot and ankle disturbances. Basic principles of treatment of foot and ankle disturbances. Congenital defects and deformities. Static defects and deformities. Pes cavus—claw-foot. Affections of the great toe. Disturbances in the region of the heel. Disturbances of the epiphyses of the foot and ankle. Affections of metatarsals, tarsals, metatarsals, and bones of the foot and ankle. Fractures of the bones of the foot and ankle. Disturbances of the foot and ankle joints. Nodular aspects of foot and ankle disorders. Infections of the foot and ankle. Arthritis of the foot and ankle. Neurological lesions affecting the function of the foot and ankle. Anterior poliomyelitis—infantile paralysis. Spastic paralysis involving the foot and ankle. Paralytic vascular lesions of the lower extremities. Gangrene of the foot and ankle. Abscesses and abscesses of the osseous. Foot hygiene and sanitation. The relation of back, pelvis, hip, thigh, knee and calf to the foot and ankle. Surgical technique as applied to the foot and ankle. Appendix. Bibliography. Index.

Note: (1951) A comprehensive treatment of foot and ankle disorders including both congenital disorders and those due to disease or accident. Relations between foot defects and other troubles such as back-ache, knee pain, and hip pain are also discussed. In the present edition the work is nearly two hundred pages longer than in the second edition. Compound fractures, crushing wounds, and osteomyelitis are given new emphasis. Material has been added on chemotherapy and on administration of blood or blood plasma in treatment for shock. Psychosomatic considerations in relation to orthopedic conditions are discussed briefly. There are fifty-five new illustrations, the text in the present edition being 100% the bibliography has been extended.

MILCH HENRY

Osteotomy of the long bones. Springfield Illinois Charles C Thomas 1947 294 p illus. 24 cm. \$7.50 1224

Contents: (revised) Historical review. The objective of osteotomy. Ideal osteotomy. Technical osteotomy. Parallel text for revision. The transverse osteotomy. The longitudinal osteotomy. On the use of Miletich's line. The relation of the osteotomy to the support osteotomy. The sack of the lower. The post-osteotomy angle. Leg lengthening by abduction osteotomy. The osteotomy. The Schanz wire by the Larynx osteotomy. The abduction osteotomy in the treatment of fractures of the humeral neck—an osteotomy of the hip joint—reconstruction of the hip. Author index. Index of subjects.

Note: A practical, thoroughly illustrated discussion of the technique of osteotomy. Although intended for general purposes rather than orthopedists, the author's use of osteotomy in correction of malunions and his observations on inherent unexpected orthopedic relationships will be of interest to the latter group also. Discussions of theory are directly related to practice by means of case histories which are illustrated with reproductions of x-ray photographs and roentgenograms. There are 115 literature references, all listed to the text.

MOSELEY HERBERT FREDERICK

Shoulder lesions. Springfield Illinois Charles C Thomas, 1947 181 p illus. 26 cm. \$5.50 1225

Contents: Mechanism of the shoulder. Examination of the shoulder. Rupture of the rotator cuff. Subluxations and dislocations. Calcified deposits in the rotator cuff. The idiopathic synovitis. Particulars and effects of conditions around the shoulder. Neurological aspects of shoulder pain, by F. L. McPherson. Certain injuries and their treatment. X-ray diagnosis and treatment, by J. Beuchard and C. B. Polce. Operative procedures on the shoulder. Re-education of the shoulder function. Conclusions. Case records. Index.

Note: A useful, compact presentation of the current knowledge of the disorders of the shoulder girdle, including both the humeral joint and the clavicle. It is intended for practical use by graduate students and medical practitioners. It is less comprehensive than E. A. Codman's *The shoulder*, primarily revised, 1914 and is not designed to supersede that treatise, but it covers the subject from a different viewpoint and also discusses the developments since 1914. There are more than seventy figures, most of which are reproductions of other photographs or roentgenograms. The author is member of the faculty of McGill University Medical School.

NICOLA TOUPICK

Atlas of surgical approaches to bones and joints with a foreword by Norman T Kirk. New York The Macmillan Company 1945 218 p. illus. 28 cm. \$5.50 1226

Contents: Part I. Shoulder girdle. Clavicle. Sternoclavicular joint. Acromioclavicular joint. Scapula. Part II. Upper extremity. Shoulder joint. Humerus. Elbow. Radius and ulna. Wrist. Fingers. Part III. Trunk. Cervical spine. Cervical ribs. Dorsal spine. Lumbar spine. Sacrum. Iliacium. Part IV. Lower extremity: Hip joint. Lesser trochanter of the femur. Shaft of the femur. Knee joint. Tibia. Fibula. Ankle joint. Calcaneum. First metatarsophalangeal joint. Part V. Thoracolumbar joint. Sacrospinous.

Note. A collection of reproductions of original drawings in which the anatomy of surgical approaches to bones and joints is illustrated. The necessary incisions for such operations are shown in sequence, and in such drawing as reveal the major muscles, nerves, arteries, and veins that will be exposed at the particular stage of the operation are shown. Directions for making incisions, isolating nerves, retracting muscles, etc. so as to avoid unnecessary damage are given in short legends adjacent to the illustrations. The drawings are well executed and are reproduced on reasonably large scale. The book is intended as a reference guide for surgeons.

THOMAS ATHA AND CHESTER C HADDAN

Amputation prosthesis: anatomic and physiologic considerations, with principles of alignment and fitting. Designed for the surgeon and limb manufacturer. 207 illustrations. Philadelphia J B Lippincott Company 1945 305 p. illus. (part col'd) 23 cm. \$8.00 1229

Contents: Development of modern amputation prostheses. The amputation stump. Principles for amputations of lower extremity. Alignment and fitting of lower extremity prostheses. Upper extremity prostheses. Prostheses for children. Rehabilitation of the amputee. Index.

Note. A practical book which is intended to inform orthopedic surgeons and limb manufacturers of the fundamentals of each other's work, so that they can cooperate to best advantage in providing for patients who wear artificial limbs. Amputations are discussed from the viewpoint of preparing the patient for prosthetic appliances. The types of artificial limbs and the materials used in them are described in relation to different types of amputation. The mechanical problems of balance and locomotion are carefully discussed. Special consideration is given to problems which arise from war injuries. There is discussion of dynamic prostheses. The chapter on prostheses for children considers cases of congenital deformities and also paralysis. The chapters include references to the related literature.

YEAR BOOK OF ORTHOPEDICS AND TRAUMATIC SURGERY

The 1948 Year book of orthopedics and traumatic surgery edited by Edward L. Compere. Chicago The Year Book Publishers, Inc., 1949 464 p. illus. 19 cm. (The practical medicine year books) \$5.00 1230

Contents: Pelvicorectia. Congenital deformities. Fractures and dislocations. The spine. Tumor, cysts and dermoids. Arthritis and rheumatism. Fractures dislocations and sprains. The spine and pelvis. The neck, shoulder and arm. The hand. The hip, leg and knee. The foot and ankle. Plastic surgery of the trunk and extremities. Amputations and prostheses. Surgical technique. Instruments and appliances. Miscellaneous. Index. Index to authors.

Note. This work is edited and organized similarly to the other books in this series. Sections from the world medical literature are abstracted at some length, some abstracts reaching to 500 words or more. Footnote references are given in all cases to the original publication. The abstract is sometimes supplemented by an editorial note by the editor. There is generous use of illustrations (341 in the time at hand).

PLASTIC SURGERY

BROWN ADOLPH MARTIN

Modern plastic surgical prosthetics. New York Grune & Stratton 1947 293 p. illus. 22 cm. \$6.75 1231

Contents: Part One. General considerations. The prosthetic laboratory. Part Two. Examination of the patient. Making the negative impression. The positive cast. The materials used in prosthetic sculpture. Separating compounds. Finishing the model. Part Three. Nasal prostheses. Prostheses for the eye and orbit. Prosthetic maxillomaxilla for the breast. Aesthetic correction of horse jaw deformities with freestanding latex prostheses. Prosthetic maxillomaxilla for the hand and parts of the head. Prostheses on implants in plastic surgery. Part Four. Plastic materials. Latex. Colors suitable for rubber latex prostheses. Acrylic resins. Vinyl polymers as prosthetic materials. Other suitable plastic materials suitable for prostheses. Bibliography. Illustrations. Index.

Note. A manual of materials used and methods followed in making artificial restorations of missing or deformed parts of the human body, especially the face. The mechanics of artificial limbs is not covered. There are 160 plates that illustrate techniques and the "before and after" appearances of patients. The book is of interest chiefly to plastic surgeons.

SHANDS, ALFRED RIVES JR.

Handbook of orthopaedic surgery Third edition In collaboration with Richard Beverly Raney Illustrated by Jack Bonacker Wilson. St. Louis The C V Mosby Company 1948 574 p. illus. 22 cm. \$6.00. 1227

Contents (abridged): Congenital deformities. Affections of growing bones. Affections of adult bones. Infections of bones. Infections of joints. Tuberculosis of bones and joints. Chronic arthritis. Latent paralytic. Neurovascular diseases (exclusive of infantile paralysis). Trauma. Fracture deformities. Affections of the spine and thorax. Affections of the low back. Affections of the hip. Affections of the knee. Affections of the ankle and foot. Affections of the neck and shoulder. Affections of the elbow wrist, hand, and jaw. Bibliography. Index.

Note. (1933) This text and reference book for the medical student and general practitioner offers the basic principles of diagnosis and treatment. Since the various chapters have been submitted to specialists representing 18 different medical schools the book constitutes a consensus of current opinion. In the present edition brief sections have been rewritten and some new material has been added, such as that on decalcification in the chapter on affections of the knee. Additional listings in the extensive bibliography bring it up to date.

STEINDLER, ARTHUR

The traumatic deformities and disabilities of the upper extremity by Arthur Steindler in collaboration with John Louis Marxer Springfield Illinois Charles C Thomas 1946 494 p. illus 26 cm \$12.00 1228

Contents: Part A. General considerations pertaining to traumatic disabilities of the upper extremity: Traumatic deformities of upper extremity and restoration of form. Restoration of function. Pain factor in traumatic disabilities of upper extremity. General surgical principles applying to upper extremity. Part B. Special part: Traumatic disabilities of shoulder girdle and arm. Traumatic disabilities of elbow joint. Traumatic disabilities of forearm and wrist. Traumatic disabilities of forearm and wrist from tendon injuries. Traumatic disabilities of hand and fingers. Index.

Note. The author has written this monograph as one book rather than text because the complex nature of the deformities and disabilities resulting from traumatic injuries does not permit any convenient grouping according to anatomical or functional principles. A general diagnosis of the subject matter including restoration of form and function by various methods, is contained in Part A. The "special part" B, which forms the major portion of the text, is subdivided according to the skeletal elements of the upper extremity and it is here that the numerous case reports are analyzed from various aspects: mechanical, diagnostic, therapeutic, and surgical. The individual case reports are accompanied by statistical data. The book contains many interesting photographs, as well as lot of illustrations, on author index, and subject index. Bibliographical references are given for each of the two parts separately.

BULBULIAN, ARTHUR H

Facial prosthesis. 202 illustrations. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1945
241 p illus 24 cm. \$6.00 1232

Contents (abridged) Historical review. Indications for prosthetic restoration. Materials that may be used in the construction of prosthetic restorations. Office and laboratory facilities—instruments and supplies. General principles in taking impressions and making casts. Reconstruction of the nose. Reconstruction of the ear. Reconstruction of the orbit and the eye. Frevelescent latex and methods of compounding it for use in making latex restorations. Use of plastics in facial prosthetics. Methods of retention. Full facial casts as an aid in facial prosthetic restoration. Additional materials commonly used in making facial prostheses. Appendix. Index.

Note A book of practical information for physicians, surgeons, and dentists who may need to do facial reconstruction. The section on general considerations is followed by descriptions of practical methods for making models and prostheses for nose, ear and eye, in both latex and plastic. There are more than 200 figures. There are two case histories with "before and after" views and also show steps in technical processes.

CLARKE, CARL DAME

Facial and body prosthesis. St. Louis The C. V Mosby Company 1945 200 p. illus. 25 cm. \$5.00 1233

Contents Modeling prostheses in plaster. Molds. Wax models. Agar compositions for molding. Wax-plate method. Microcrystalline wax. The control of expansion and contraction of rubber casts. The rubber prostheses. Coloring and applying facial prostheses. The application and wearing of facial prostheses. Facial and body prostheses in relation to war wounds. Repair of cranial defects by cast chip-bone grafts. The use of resilient and elastic rubber in prosthetics. Index.

Note In this work the materials and techniques used in the preparation of casts, models, and finished prostheses for hands, ears, nose, portions of the skull, etc., are presented in explicit detail.

The text is supplemented by numerous photographs, some of which are arranged in step-by-step sequences. Formulas for various types of molding compounds are included, and there are references to related literature.

PADGETT EARL CALVIN

Plastic and reconstructive surgery With the collaboration of Kathryn Lyle Stephen son. Springfield, Ill. Charles C Thomas 1948 945 p illus. 29 cm. \$22.50 1234

Contents (abridged) Skin flaps. Transplantation of skin, dermis, and vessels. Transplantation of bone and cartilage. Transplantation of fat, fascia, tendons, and nerves. Transplantation of other subcutaneous tissues and organs. The general care of wounds of the soft tissues. Traumatic surgery of the nerves, tendons, and blood vessels. Traumatic surgery of the hand, face, and neck. Traumatic surgery of the extremities. The early care of the thorax and physiochemical injuries. Reconstructive surgery of the head and forehead. The reconstruction of cranial defects. Reconstructive surgery: Of the nose. Of and about the orbit. Of the ear. Of the cheek and face. Of the mouth and jaw. Of the neck. Of the chest wall, breast, esophagus, and heart. Of the abdominal wall, abdomen, and back. Of the uro-genital organs, perineal and anal regions. Of the skin and subcutaneous tissues of the extremities. Of the deep soft tissues of the extremities. Of the hard tissues of the extremities. Prostheses and dermalis excisions and reconstructions. Appendix. Index.

Note A comprehensive presentation of this subject, written by one of the outstanding contemporary authorities in the field. It covers not only the techniques which are in current use but also those of historic interest. All modern techniques are fully illustrated, most of them in step-by-step sequences; and some of the historical ones are pictured also. As the contents indicate, some operations which are usually performed by surgeons in other specialties, such as urology are covered in addition to operations usually done by plastic surgeons. The related literature is fully cited in chapter bibliography. The book is designed for specialists in the field and also for other surgeons who are occasionally called upon to perform reconstructive surgery.

DENTISTRY

AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION

Accepted dental remedies including a list of accepted products together with other information compiled to promote rational therapeutics in dentistry. Fourteenth edition. Chicago American Dental Association 1948 218 p illus. 21 cm. \$1.50 1235

Contents: Members of the Council. List of constituents. Acids and simple salts. Alcohols and ketones. Ammonia. Analgesics, sedatives and hypnotics. Anesthetics. Antibiotics and antiseptics. Antihistamines and vasoconstrictors. Atropine preparations. Caffeine preparations. Dentifrices. Denture adhesive pastes. Deturgents. Medicament preparations. Mechanical aids. Mouth washes. Mouthwash substances. Nutritional factors. Oils, fats, waxes and resins. Fluorophoric compounds. Saccharine compounds. Zinc oxide preparations. Prescription, formulas and tables. Official rules of the Council. Synopsis and revision of acts and policies. Unaccepted products. Bibliography to miscellaneous publications. General index.

Note: The standard reference book of acceptable drugs and medicines for use in dentistry. It is published annually, and each new edition is intended for use only during the year of issue. In general, the information given about each drug covers the following points: official name, chemical name, chemical formula, molecular weight, substances from which prepared, properties, actions and uses, dosage, and names and addresses of one or more American manufacturers. Each new edition of the publication contains some revision. In the present edition revisions were made to the material on such drugs as penicillin, the sulfonamides, barbiturates, and epinephrine. The bibliography of articles about products which were found not acceptable, also the bibliography of other reports which have been published from time to time in the Journal of the American Dental Association, are serial indexes which aim to guide readers to such additional material on dental remedies.

AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY AND INDEXING SERVICE

Index to dental literature, 1942-1944. An alphabetical subject and author index. A list of dental books, 1946. Chicago American Dental Association 1946 354 p 27 cm. \$10.00 1236

Contents: Table of contents. List of books published 1942-1944. List of journals indexed for years 1942-1944. Alphabetical subject and author index. Index to dental literature. Dental books published.

Note: A standard bibliography which is arranged in dictionary style with authors' names and subject entries in single alphabet. Articles, abstracts, and abstracts pertaining to dentistry which were published in total of 126 periodicals published in English and printed both within and outside the United States of America are indexed in this volume.

BRAUER JOHN CHARLES AND OTHERS

Dentistry for children by John Charles Brauer L. B. Higley, Maury Maessler Isaac Schour Second edition. Philadelphia The Blakiston Company 1947 417 p illus. 24 cm. \$8.50 1237

Contents: Part I. Fundamental considerations in the practice of dentistry for children. Psychologic development of the child (normal and child measurement). Development of the tooth-normal and abnormal by I. Schour and M. Maessler. Morphology and histology of the primary teeth, by I. Schour and M. Maessler. Preventive orthodontics, by L. B. Higley. Dental caries in the growing child. Lesions and infections of the oral soft tissues, by M. Maessler and I. Schour. Nutrition and oral disease—general consideration: the vitamins—the minerals, nutrients, and clinical considerations, by I.

Schour and M. Maessler. The endocrine glands, by M. Maessler and I. Schour. Part II. Technical procedures in the practice of dentistry for children. Preventive dentistry. Pulp and root canal therapy in primary and young permanent teeth. Space maintenance. Treatment and restoration of fractured and displaced permanent and primary anterior teeth. Oral surgery for children. Index.

Note: (2670) A comprehensive treatment of the special aspects of dentistry that are of importance in the dental care of children. The first chapter discusses office routines and the second provides a brief survey of the oral management of young children and of their parents. The remainder of the book is of interest both to dentists and to pediatricians. The present edition represents a rather extensive revision that has been carried out so as to include the latest concepts of pedodontics and thus make the book more useful to both medicine and dentistry. The chapters written by Doctors Schour and Maessler are new and the chapter by Dr. Higley has been expanded.

BURKET LESTER WILLIAM

Oral medicine, diagnosis—treatment. With a section on Oral aspects of aviation medicine by Alvin Goldhush 350 illustrations, 60 in color on 10 plates. Philadelphia J. B. Lippincott Company 1946 674 p. illus. (part col d) 24 cm. \$12.00 1238

Contents: (continued) Section One, General considerations. Medical-dental relations. The patient's history. Laboratory procedures. Section Two, Pharmacological infections, serial infection and immunization. Section Three, Diagnosis of the tongue and dermatologic diseases of dental interest, minor stomatitis. Section Four, Diseases of the organ systems. The respiratory system. The cardiovascular system. Gastro-intestinal diseases. The urogenital system. The reproductive system. Endocrine. Diseases of the bones and joints. Diseases of the muscles, nerves, and nervous system. Section Five, Nutritional deficiencies and diseases of metabolism. The vitamins. Diseases of metabolism. Section Six, Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs. Section Seven, The specific infectious granulomas. Section Eight, Focal infections, dental pulpitis and parodontitis. Disorders of dental practice dental diseases of occupational origin. Section Nine, Oral aspects of aviation medicine. Section Ten, Color plates. Section Eleven, Regional diagnostic index. Index.

Note: The preparation of the volume arises from the author's belief that the dentist has "unique opportunity to recognize the earliest signs of disease while still curable or controllable. The book is concerned not only with these diseases which originate in the oral cavity but also with the pulmonary, diaphragm, and treatment of various systemic diseases. Fact which makes it of value to the general physician. The various types of lesions are fully illustrated and extensive bibliographies are included.

CARR MALCOLM WALLACE

Dentistry an agency of health service. New York The Commonwealth Fund 1946. 243 p 21 cm. (New York Academy of Medicine. Committee on Medicine and the Changing Order Studies) \$1.50 1239

Contents: Preface by Robert Whitney Bell. The present state of organized dentistry. Part I, History. Historical development of the contemporary dental profession. International dental relations. Part II, Education. Prerequisite education, the dental curriculum, and graduate education. Hospital internships and residencies. Part III, Dental practice. The practice of dentistry. Hospital dental service. Dentistry in industry. Public health dentistry. Dental practice in rural areas. Dentistry for Negroes. Preventive dentistry. National dental legislation. Part IV, Research. General discussion of research. Problems for investigation and current research. Research in dental materials. Part V, Dental socio-economics. Problems of dental socio-economics. Part VI, Summary and conclusions. Index.

Note: The monograph has been written for the dentist, doctor, public health worker and layman, and is one of the series of monographs.

cal studies sponsored by the New York Academy of Medicine. It provides compact but inclusive discussion of dentistry from the standpoint of its place in public health service.

COOLIDGE EDGAR DAVID

Clinical pathology and treatment of the dental pulp and periodontal tissues. Second edition thoroughly revised. Illustrated with 350 engravings. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1946 511 p. illus 24 cm. \$7.00 1240

Contents (abridged) Dental pulp and its diagnosis. Treatment of the dentin. Treatment of the dental pulp in which vitality should be preserved. Treatment of vital pulps that should be removed. Anatomy of root canals with relation to pulp removal and root canal filling. Principles and technique of filling root canals. Treatment of teeth with inflammatory disturbances of the apical periodontal tissues. Dental pulpitis. Treatment of pulpitis. Gangrene associated with systemic disturbances. Functional response to extrusion or abnormal occlusal stress and the treatment of functional and traumatic injuries in the periodontal tissues. Periodontitis. Treatment of suppurative periodontal pockets. Periodontosis and its treatment. Treatment of atrophy of the periodontal tissues. Index.

Note. This book is both a text for advanced dental college students and a practical treatise for dental practitioners. A small amount of historical and basic information is included in several of the chapters; but for the most part the discussion is concerned with aspects of the subject which are of interest to practicing dentists. Such subjects as the treatment of dental pulp are covered thoroughly and much of the discussion is based on the author's own researches at the Chicago College of Dental Surgery. Most of the illustrations are reproduced from original photographs and microphotographs. There are a number of footnotes referring to pertinent literature but no attempt at comprehensive bibliography on the subject.

DAVIS WALLACE CLYDE

Operative dentistry. Fifth edition. St. Louis The C. V. Mosby Company 1945 432 p. illus. 25 cm. \$8.00 1241

Contents (abridged) The etiology and prevention of caries. Preventive dentistry. Instruments, accessories. Treatment of hyper-sensitive dentin. Crivity preparations (general considerations). Management of pit and fissure cavities. Management of proximal cavities in bicuspid and molars. Management of proximal cavities in incisors and canines not involving the angle. Management of proximal cavities in incisors involving the angle. Management of cavities in the gingival third. Management of derelict surfaces—occlusal and buccal. Manipulations of castings gold in the making of fillings. Effects of filling. Fused porcelain filling. The making and setting of gold inlay. Amalgam filling. The use of cements in filling teeth. Periodontoclasia. Endodontics. Pulpectomy with zincphosphate. Partial pulpotomy. Pulp retrocure. The drainage management of periradicular pulp abscess. The filling of pulp canals. Endodontics for children. Endodontics and permanent teeth. Review of dental histology. Index.

Note. A practical text for dental students showing methods of examination, problems of diagnosis, special techniques, and instruments. The large collection of photographs of enlarged plaster models, showing typical cavities and their proper filling, is an unusual and valuable feature of the book. The volume is essentially a revision of the author's earlier work entitled *Knowledge of operative dentistry* (1932) but the material has been so revised and rearranged as to almost constitute a new work.

EASLICK KENNETH A., editor

Dental caries—mechanism and present control techniques as evaluated at the University of Michigan Workshop. St. Louis The C. V. Mosby Company 1948 234 p. illus. 25 cm. \$5.00 1242

Contents (abridged) The critical appraisal of dental caries research—its importance to progress in oral health, by D. A. Williams. Objectives and organization of the Caries Control Workshop, by K. A. Easlick. Some local factors in the development of caries—plaque, acidity, anoxic bacteria, proteolytic bacteria, by R. M. Hoopes. Factors in susceptibility to dental caries, by M. B. Williams. The effect of systemic disease on the caries process—poverty, undernutrition, osteomalacia, metabolic disturbances, and others, by H. B. G. Robinson. Prophylaxis, toothbrushing, and home care of the mouth as caries control measures, by M. K. Ryan. The degradation of sugar in the mouth and the use of chewing gum

and vitamin K in the control of dental caries, by L. S. Feilick. The effectiveness of desflurine, toothbrushing, and xerocalcium as caries control measures in the control of dental caries, by R. G. Kael. The use of penicillin in dental caries control, by T. J. Hill. An evaluation of the effectiveness as caries control measures of ingested fluorides in water, food, bone flour and proprietary preparations, by F. A. Arnold, Jr. An evaluation of the effectiveness as caries control measures of the topical application of solutions of fluorides, by J. W. Keston. The effectiveness of the topical application of silver salts in the control of caries, by H. A. Zander. Fluoride toothbrushing, fluoride desflurine, and other uses of fluorides in control of caries, by R. G. Kael. An evaluation of the role of vitamins and minerals in the control of caries, by W. D. Armstrong. The effectiveness of an aluminum diet in the control of dental caries, by G. Stearns. The physical consistency of food and related carbohydrate restrictions—their effect on caries, by H. Beck. The present status of caries control measures, by F. Jay Seifritz. Caries solutions—include for application to the teeth, by J. W. Keston. Index of authors and discoverers. Index of subjects.

Note. The papers comprising this volume were presented at a conference sponsored by the School of Public Health and the School of Dentistry at the University of Michigan. Each paper was prepared by an expert or research worker in the field of dental caries and together they provide a comprehensive review of current knowledge regarding the methods of controlling the disease. Lists of references, and the meeting discussions held at the conference, are given at the end of each paper.

GABEL ARTHUR BERTRAM, editor

The American textbook of operative dentistry in contributions by eminent authorities. Eighth edition, thoroughly revised, with 438 illustrations. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1947 674 p. illus. 24 cm. \$11.00 1243

Contents Examination and diagnosis, by F. E. Boyle and K. E. Thoms. Caries, by F. Jay Seifritz. Dentistry by R. W. Keating, Mackintosh, by A. B. Gabel. Operative procedure, by A. B. Gabel. Metal inlays, by E. E. Lloyd. Porcelain inlays, by W. D. Vale. Dentistry for children, by W. C. McKittrick. Special operative procedures, by T. J. Hill. Restorative materials, by F. A. Peyton. Appendix, by A. B. Gabel. Index.

Note. As in the previous editions, this volume represents the combined efforts of the dental community and presents a critical survey of the latest developments in the field of operative dentistry. The book is designed primarily for the student, but the emphasis placed on practical, clinical procedures makes it also of value to the dental practitioner. In this revision the scope of the earlier volume has been expanded to include with the increased trend toward specialization. Thus the earlier chapters on root canal therapy, treatment of periodontal diseases, local anesthesia, surgical procedures, and local infection have been omitted. There is, however, one chapter on dental caries and the subject of dentistry for children has been enlarged to chapter length. All but two of the chapters conclude with extensive bibliographies.

GOTTLIEB BERNHARD

Dental caries its etiology pathology clinical aspects and prophylaxis. 222 illustrations and 7 color plates containing 59 illustrations. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1947 262 p. illus. 26 cm. \$10.00 1244

Contents Development and structure of enamel. Acid action on enamel. Enamel caries. Acid action on dentin. Dentin caries. Enamel caries. Secondary dentin and related problems. Abfraction. Caries prophylaxis by sequestration of the bacteria mouth. Fluorine and tooth. References. Index.

Note. A distinguished treatise in which there is special emphasis on the relationships between the biochemistry in tooth enamel and dental caries. The author who is now Professor of Oral Pathology and Dental Research in the University, presents a number of original ideas on other aspects of the problem as well and backs them up with detailed discussions of the origin and history of tooth enamel. The book is based on his own research and on the pertinent literature. A major proportion of the illustrations is reproductions of microphotographs. The bibliography contains 359 references.

GROSSMAN, LOUIS IRWIN editor AND OTII ERS

Lippincott's handbook of dental practice. 306 illustrations. Philadelphia J B Lippincott

cott Company, 1948 417 p illus. 26 cm.
\$12.00 1245

Contents: Part One, Diagnosis and treatment. The prevention of dental caries by G. M. Allen and J. F. Volter. Control of dental decay by L. Grossman. Radiographic interpretation, by E. C. Sifers. Orthodontia, by A. G. Bredt. Periodontics, by B. Orban. Endodontics, by L. I. Grossman. Diseases of the mouth, by L. W. Barker. Prescription writing, by E. C. Dobbs. Anesthesia, by W. H. Archer. Endodontics, by J. R. Connors and J. J. Slater, Jr. Part Two, Restorative dentistry: Gold inlay restorations. The direct method, by K. M. Everett. The indirect method, by H. K. Mathews. Amalgams and effects restorations, by B. Rowland. Ceramic restorations, by R. C. Butler. Dentures, by G. Chaffetz. Partial dentures, by V. R. Tatum. Complete dentures, by V. R. Tatum. Index.

In addition, the *Compendium* is noteworthy for its emphasis on the clinical aspects of the field of dentistry and oral medicine. Here, written by the individual chapters of this comprehensive guide for practicing dentists. Although primarily concerned with the techniques and procedures, it rests on solid theoretical ground, and the biological aspect is by no means neglected. Many X-ray photographs illustrate the sections on radiologic interpretation and on periodontal disease. The value of the book as a reference is based on its clear and systematic arrangement, which makes it easy to find the information needed. The index, which is in the Table of Contents but also under each section title in the text, all but two of the chapters are accounted for. Microbiology is

GROSSMAN, LOUIS IRWIN

Root canal therapy Second edition thoroughly revised illustrated with 94 engravings. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1946 354 p illus. 24 cm. \$5.50 1246

Contents: History of root canal therapy. Anatomy of root canal. Diseases of the dentinal pulp. Diseases of the periapical tissues. Examination and diagnosis. Pulp capping. Pulpectomy. Pulp instrumentation. Pulpectomy. Pulpain teeth and facial infection. Selection of cases for treatment. Principles of root canal treatment. Preparation of the root canal. Sterilization of the root canal. Radiologic assessment. Filling of the root canal. Treatment of fractured and transmandibular upper teeth. Root fracture. Bleaching of discolored pulpless teeth. Treatment of deciduous teeth. by E. Gerlach, London.

Note: The main purpose of this volume is to serve as practical guide for the dental practitioner; however, the discussion of basic principles, which are included, makes it also of value to students of dentistry. This edition has been extensively revised to include the latest developments in the field and contains an additional 120 pages. The major changes include: new sections on anesthesiology, chapter on the treatment of fractures and anterior teeth, and discussion of subluxations and other orthodontic in orthodontic treatment. Chapter illustrations are keyed to the textual material.

HOOVERBOM FLOYDE EDDY

Practical pedodontia or juvenile operative dentistry and public health dentistry an introductory text for students and practitioners of dentistry Fifth edition St. Louis The C. V Mosby Company 1946 503 p illus. 25 cm. \$8.50 1247

Contents (abridged) Measurement of the Child in the dental office. Mental hygiene viewpoints on the Child, by F. M. Anderson. Growth and development of the child's teeth. The deciduous tooth. Filling materials used in deciduous teeth. Radiography. The dental X-ray. Prophylactic adjuvants, by T. F. Hyatt. The biomechanical aspects of preventive dentistry. Prevention of dental caries by nutrition, by H. F. Hirschman. Space maintenance, diagnosis and treatment. Prosthetic appliances for children. Fractured and injured infant teeth of children and their treatment. The application of plastics to childhood dental service. Anesthetics for children, by T. F. Hirschman. The conscious bromide technique. Preventive orthodontics. Endodontics and the relation to dentistry. Public health and dentistry. Appendix. Index.

Note (1841a) In this volume, designed for the practicing dentist, emphasis is placed on the preventive aspects of work with children. Methods of examination, the factors of etiology, and the various appliances employed as dentures and braces are discussed in detail. This volume has been considerably enlarged and brought up to date by the addition of new chapters covering such topics as the modern side of dentistry examination and diagnosis, the use of the modern radiologic, chrome alloy appliances, and prosthetic orthodontics.

McBRIDE, WALTER CLAR

Juvenile dentistry Fourth edition thoroughly revised. Illustrated with 298 engravings Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1945 359 p illus 24 cm. \$6.00 1248

Content (abridged) The management of the child. Growth of the mixed dentition. Examination and diagnosis. Prophylactic and periodontic. Operative procedures for vital deciduous teeth. Pulp management in deciduous teeth. Modified operative procedures for young permanent teeth. Root reaction by C. Taylor Hall. Extraction and anasthesia. Preventive orthodontics. Physical diagnosis by H. V. Dwyer. Morphology of the deciduous molars, with special reference to the pulp cavity and its relation to cavity preparation. Index.

Note. A practical manual of dental care, adapted to the earlier age groups, and based on the author's wide experience in this specialized field. Throughout the book the descriptions of mechanical procedures and techniques are interspersed. His sound suggestions for managing the child and obtaining his cooperation. Except for some minor revisions to bring the subject matter up to date, this edition shows little change from the earlier volume.

McCALL JOHN OPPIE, AND SAMUEL STANLEY WALD

Clinical dental roentgenology technic and interpretation, including Roentgen studies of the child and the young adult. Second edition, with 1180 illustrations on 415 figures. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1947 343 p. illus. 26 cm. \$6.75 1249

Contents (abridged): Electricity and roentgenology. The dental roentgenogram and those used in dental roentgenography. Factors in dental roentgenography. The complete intra-oral roentgenographic survey—orientation of roentgenograms. Basic principles roentgenography. Roentgenographic interpretation. Dental roentgenographic landmarks and indications of pathological conditions. Assessment of dental thermal development. Growth phenomena. Hypoplasia. Dental caries. Periodontal lesions. Root resorption. Periapical lesions. Fractures of the tooth and jaws and reparative tissues. Osteomyelitis. Cysts and bone displacement of the jaws. Development of the jaws. Malocclusion. Disorders of the first four teeth of the maxillary arch. The temporomandibular articulation. Localization of misplaced teeth, cysts, salivary glands, and foreign bodies. Bibliography. Index.

Wade. (1944) intended for dental hygienists, students, and practitioners, this book tends to deal with the use of X-rays as diagnostic tools in dental practice. About as much space is given to the illustrations as to the text. The illustrations are expected large portions of the illustrations are reproductions of roentgenograms, but some of these are photographs which show correct positioning of patients for the taking of X-rays. In the second edition material has been added on dysplasia and on processes of the jaw. Other changes in the text are comparatively minor. About 140 new illustrations have been added.

McCoy JAMES DAVID

Applied orthodontics. Sixth edition, thoroughly revised. Illustrated with 227 engravings and 4 plates. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger, 1946. 335 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.50. 1250

Contents (abridged): The object and scope of orthodontics. The growth of the masticatory apparatus. Dental and oral anomalies. The etiology of dental and oral anomalies. Pre-treatment regulation. Appliances for the correction of dental and oral anomalies. Elements of modern appliances. The operation of appliances. Orthodontic practice. Post-treatment measures. Index.

Note. As introduction to the basic principles and methods employed in the prevention and correction of dental and oral anomalies. The book is intended for use as a college text and emphasis is placed on the practical problems of diagnosis and treatment. Considerable space is devoted to the etiology of abnormal conditions and to principles of growth and development. Knowledge of which the author considers essential to correct diagnosis and treatment. Recent advances in the field have been incorporated. This new edition, and the number of illustrations, which form the text, has been increased by twenty-two. valuable features of

NEVIN MENDEL, AND OTHERS

Conduction infiltration and general anesthesia in dentistry by Mendel Nevin and P G Puterbaugh. Collaborators Fred R. Adams and Hillard R. Nevin. Fifth edition revised. Illustrated with 228 engravings and large trigeminal nerve chart. Brooklyn N Y Dental Items of Interest Publishing Co Inc., 1948 428 p illus 25 cm. (Modern dentistry series) \$7.50 1256

Contents (abridged) Conduction and infiltration anesthesia. Important anatomical structures and landmarks. The trigeminal nerve as related to dental surgery. Blocking the maxillary nerve and its branches. Pterygopalatine plexus. Infiltrative anesthesia. The necessity of drugs used in local anesthesia. Preparation of the anesthetic solution from tablets. The physiology of local anesthesia. Local anesthesia with novocaine. Preoperative and postoperative treatment of patients. Restorative measures. General anesthesia and analgesia. Indications and methods of administration. General anesthesia in the dental office. General anesthesia in the hospital. Bibliography Index.

Note (1494) A text and reference book for dental students and practitioners wherein are described the safest and most generally approved techniques and methods of administering local anesthesia. Each phase of the subject is fully illustrated with diagrams and photographs, and the anatomical structures concerned in nerve blocking are described in detail. A much briefer account of the methods employed in general anesthesia is included. This edition is fundamentally the same as the 1933 revision, however new techniques, such as co-anesthesia, and new equipment, such as the anesthetic syringe, are now described. A chapter on local anesthesia with novocaine has been added and the sections dealing with complications, postoperative treatment, pharmacology of drugs, and restorative measures have been revised and expanded. Some new references have been added to the bibliography.

PRINZ, HERMANN AND U GARFIELD RICK
EXT

Pharmacology and dental therapeutics, a textbook for students and practitioners. Ninth edition rewritten and revised by Edward C. Dobbs. St. Louis The C V Mosby Company 1945 567 p illus 22 cm. \$7.50 1257

Contents (abridged) Introduction to pharmacology and dental therapeutics. Drugs which depress the central nervous system. Drugs which act on the central nervous system. Drugs which act on the autonomic nervous system. Local anesthetics. Drugs which act on the respiratory system. Drugs which act on the circulatory system. Drugs which affect the blood. Drugs which act on the gastrointestinal system. Drugs which affect the endocrine system. Drugs which act on the skin and mucous membranes. Chemotherapy. Gonorrhea, syphilis, and venereal therapy. Physical therapeutics. Dental therapeutics. Prescription writing. Coloring, lamination, and overlying agents. Antiseptics. Anesthetics. Trichostims and counterirritants. Caustics. Diuretic factors. Dental therapeutics. Index.

Note A standard textbook and reference manual in which pharmacology is treated from the viewpoint of dentistry. The treatment is both comprehensive and detailed. Many subjects and drugs are discussed both as not used directly as dentistry but as useful for background knowledge and full treatment is given to those topics and drugs that are directly used. Many formulas are given for dental preparations. The first edition was published in 1909 and successive editions up to the eighth were entitled *Dental materials and therapeutics*. The new title was adopted to indicate shift in emphasis to pharmacodynamics. The present edition of the book has been still further revised and has been reorganized so that the drugs are now considered under their chief class of action. The authors have brought the work into conformity with accepted dental standards (1944) the United States Pharmacopoeia 32 and other similar standard compilations.

SCHLOSSER RUDOLPH OSCAR

Complete denture prosthesis. Second edition with 288 illustrations Philadelphia W

B Saunders Company, 1946 466 p illus. 24 cm \$6.75 1258

Contents (abridged) The objectives of complete denture prosthesis. Oral anatomy and physiology and their relation to body metabolism. The maxillary arch. Oral history and examination of the mouth, diagnosis and prognosis. Preliminary impressions and study casts. Tooth selection. Individually prepared impression trays. A comparison of areas of the impression materials commonly used in complete denture prosthesis. Anatomical and physiological factors of special importance in the taking of impressions for complete denture prosthesis. Casts, baseplates, supporting casts and occlusion contour lines. The denture space and its relation to the restoration of lost facial dimension and contour in compliance with the aesthetic and physiological requirements. Arranging the teeth for complete denture prosthesis in compliance with the aesthetic and functional requirements. Trying in the wax model dentures. Perfecting the articulation of the teeth and converting the wax models into finished dentures. Checking the fit of the completed dentures and establishing the occlusal balance preparatory to final insertion. Maintenance and cleaning of dentures. Immediate denture prosthesis. Complete denture prosthesis for anomalies of jaw form and relation. Index.

Note (1703) A comprehensive and practical manual which is suitable for use both by undergraduate students of dentistry and by dental practitioners. The importance of thorough understanding of mandibular movement is stressed. The materials used in dentures and all the techniques of impression taking, articulating, and setting are thoroughly covered from the standpoint of practicing dentists. In the new edition the work is not basically changed but it has been revised and amplified considerably and is now about seventy pages longer. Most of the changes were made in order to incorporate in the book descriptions of new methods and new materials. There are few additional illustrations, and few new references are cited and supplied. The index at the end of the book has been revised. The author is Professor of Prosthetic Dentistry in the Dental School of Northwestern University.

SELDIN HARRY MENDEL

Practical anesthesia for dental and oral surgery, local and general. Third edition, thoroughly revised with 238 illustrations. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1947 562 p. illus. 24 cm \$8.50 1259

Contents (abridged) Anatomical basis for local anesthesia. Anesthetic solutions. Field block or infiltration anesthesia of the maxilla and the mandible. Intracanal block anesthesia of the maxilla. Extracanal block anesthesia of the maxilla and mandible. Operative dentistry and pulp canal therapy. Complications of local anesthesia and their treatment. Part II, General anesthesia. The structure of anesthesia for oral operations. Practical physical diagnosis for the dental anesthetist. The physiology of inhalation anesthesia. Anesthetics. The administration of nitrous oxide and its mixture. Anesthetics. The management of the unconscious patient. Anesthetics in anesthesia. Ether, cyclopropane, diethyl ether or chloroform. Ethyl chloride. Intravenous anesthesia. Resuscitation. Index.

Note (1707) In this volume the author has made a special effort to include material which will be of practical value to the dental surgeon. Detailed descriptions of the techniques utilized in administering local and general anesthesia are accompanied by many excellent photographs and photographs of complete dentures. Each type of operation is preceded by a brief review of the anatomy of the area under consideration. This edition has been revised to incorporate the latest knowledge in the field of anesthesiology. The section on general anesthesia and those chapters which discuss the administration and effects of nitrous oxide have been thoroughly revised. Other changes have been made in the chapters dealing with pre-anesthetic sodium and the application of local anesthesia in operative dentistry and root canal therapy.

SIMPSON, CLARENCE OLIVER

Advanced radiodontic interpretation. Third edition. With one hundred fifty illustrations on ten plates. St. Louis The C V Mosby Company 1947 78 p illus 29 cm \$10.00. 1260

Contents Technical factors. A general radiodontic examination. Maxillary anatomic variations. Mandibular anatomic variations. Anesthesia of dentition. Bone types and anatomic abnormalities. Radiologic processes and reactions. Extremities of dentition and teeth. Mandibular cyst, necrosis and fractures. Mandibular fracture and dislocation and anesthetic drugs. Bone prosthesis and traumatic osteodystrophy. Caries and periodontal lesions. Parodontal disease.

Note. A collection of reproductions of radiographs designed to provide the dental practitioner with experience in radiographic interpretation which he could not obtain in the average dental practice. Each group of radiographs and each X-ray is accompanied by brief discussion of the special features to be noted if the films are to be accurately interpreted. In this edition the photographic films which were used in the previous edition have been replaced by excellent halftone illustrations. The best three groups of plates are new.

SKINNER, EUGENE WILLIAM

The science of dental materials. Third edition, revised. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1946 410 p. Illus. 24 cm. \$7.75 1261

Contents (abridged) Physical properties of dental materials. Plastic of parts. Uses and manipulation of dental plastics. Impression compound. Hydrocolloidal impression materials. Denture base materials. The use of acrylic resins for denture bases. Abrasives and polishing agents. Dental porcelain. Dental cements. Introduction to the science of metals. Physical phenomena of grain structure. Cold-chill and its modification. Types of alloy and their characteristics. Corrosion of metals and alloys. Dental wrought gold alloys. Dental casting gold alloys. Alloy casting wax. Dental alloy casting investments. Dental casting processes. The joining of metals. Dental amalgam alloys. The restoration of teeth with acrylic resins. Steel. Stainless steel. Microchemical manipulation of steel in dentistry. Tissue metals and alloys. Gutter-perches. Appendix. Index.

Note. (1704) Although primarily a textbook for dental students, this book has practical value also for dental technicians and graduate dentists as well. It describes the sources, composition, and properties of materials used in dentistry, and explains the scientific principles that underlie their use. Casting and other manufacturing techniques are discussed thoroughly from the viewpoint of the chemistry and physics involved. In addition to the text proper many fundamental data are presented in tabular form. The most significant change in the work in this edition is the rewriting of the three chapters on acrylic resins. There are now 12 tables and 173 illustrations.

SWENSON MERRILL GUSTAF

Complete dentures. Second edition. Eight hundred eighty two illustrations ten in color. St. Louis The C. V. Mosby Company 1947 726 p. Illus. (part col'd) 25 cm. \$12.50 1262

Contents (abridged) Part I. Related factors of complete denture construction. Anatomy and psychology in relation to denture construction. Underlying principles and fundamentals of impression making. Vertical dimension. Methods of securing cast and positive relations. Arrangement of teeth. Occlusion. Face-bow. Articulation. Surgery in relation to complete dentures. Selection of teeth. Part II. Construction of complete dentures. Preliminary maxillary impression. Preliminary mandibular impression. The occlusal-curve path impression. Mounting records. Mounting the casts on the articulator by means of face-bow and occlusal records. The setup. Final case, check of esthetics. Waxing, finishing, and processing. Remounting finished dentures. Part III. Lucrative denture construction. Indications, advantages, and disadvantages. Impression. Waxing, finishing of the cast, separation of the cast. Construction of base teeth, occlusal relation, face-bow and mounting. Setting of the teeth. Surgery and finishing of denture. Porcelain of occlusal. Relining, duplicating, and subsequent service for immediate dentures. Part IV. Supplemental procedures and materials. Repair and duplication of complete dentures—duplication of casts. All-compass preliminary impression. Other bandwidth impression methods. Part V. Single auxiliary dentures and relining. Relining complete dentures. Complete auxiliary dentures opposing partial mandibular denture. Wax addition as applied to auxiliary mandibular and auxiliary maxillary ridge. Complete auxiliary dentures against natural mandibular teeth. Bibliography. Index.

Note. (1709) A clear and detailed description of the procedures and techniques to be followed in construction of various types of dental prostheses. The volume is intended to serve as practical manual for students and dental mechanics, and as in the previous edition fundamental principles and related topics are discussed separately from the technical procedure. The technical material is closely integrated with the knowledge of occlusal photographs and diagrams. The radiographs, now largely supplanted by the acrylic resins, are no longer mentioned in this edition. A section on analysis of occlusal relationship has been added and other chapters dealing with auxiliary denture stability and knife-edge movement of the mandible have been revised by specialists in the field. The appendix-page bibliography includes material published during the past twenty-five years.

THOMA, KURT HERMANN

Oral surgery With 1631 illustrations including 121 in color. St. Louis The C. V. Mosby Company 1948 2 v. Illus. (part col'd) 25 cm. \$30.00 1263

Contents. Volume I. The principles of surgery. The general care of the patient. Dentoalveolar surgery. The treatment of traumatic lesions of the jaws. The treatment of odontogenic diseases of the maxillary sinus. The treatment of osteomyelitis and necrosis of the jaws. Volume II. The treatment of diseases of the maxillofacial joint. Infections of the face and neck. Diseases of the salivary and accessory glands. Diseases of the fifth and seventh nerves. The treatment of cysts of the jaw. The treatment of bridge lesions of the mouth and jaw. The treatment of malignant tumors. Surgical treatment of deformities of the jaw bones.

Note. An authoritative treatise, written specifically for the general practitioner of dentistry and medicine. It provides detailed description of surgical techniques used in the correction of diseases, injuries, and abnormalities of the oral cavity (teeth, jaw and adjacent structures). Considerable attention is also given to pre- and postoperative care of the patient. Each volume is profusely illustrated and numerous case histories are cited. The work is planned for use in conjunction with the author's *Oral Pathology*, St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co. 1944 \$11.00, which deals with the etiology, pathogenesis, anatomy and histology of the oral tissues.

TYLMAN STANLEY DANIEL

Theory and practice of crown and bridge prosthesis. Second edition. With 1273 text illustrations and 9 color plates. St. Louis The C. V. Mosby Company 1947 960 p. Illus. (part col'd) 25 cm. \$12.50 1264

Contents (abridged) History of fixed partial prosthesis. Examination of patients. Facial factors. The maxilla and mandible. Planning the fixed partial denture. Oral anatomy and oral physiology in relation to crown and fixed partial denture prosthesis. Histological structure of tooth and supporting tissues in relation to crown and fixed partial denture prosthesis. Basic physical and engineering principles related to crown and fixed partial denture prosthesis. A biological interpretation of physical and mechanical principles. Classification and types of fixed partial dentures. Special problems and precautionary measures in the preparation of teeth for crowns and retainers. The construction of incisor and anterior crown relations. The construction of complete maxillary porcelain crowns. The construction of process for fixed partial dentures. The installation, loading, and adjustment of fixed partial dentures. The removal and repair of crown and fixed partial dentures. The use of acrylic resins in crown and fixed partial dentures. Color reproduction in synthetic resins. Oral rehabilitation. Index.

Note. (1711) The purpose of this comprehensive work is to provide text for the student and practical reference book for the dental practitioner. Detailed descriptions of the processes and techniques involved in the construction of crown and fixed partial dentures are accompanied by numerous step-by-step drawings and photographs. Emphasis is placed on the importance of an analysis of the need for bridge and crown work, and the preferable and economical manner to render this service. This edition includes new sections on the mechanical principles of fixed bridge design, the three half-crown technique for bridge construction by the indirect method, new new chapters on the use of acrylic resins in crown and bridge prosthesis, and chapters on oral rehabilitation. A few additions have been made in the chapter bibliography.

TYLMAN STANLEY DANIEL, AND FLOYD A. PEYTON

Acrylics and other synthetic resins used in dentistry Philadelphia J B Lippincott Company 1946 480 p. Illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$10.00 1265

Contents. Part I. Synthesis dental resins and related materials—their chemical and physical nature by F. A. Peyton. Historical development of dental resins. The newer materials for dental prostheses. Plasticizers, catalysts, pigments, and additives for dental resins. Processing dental resins. Physical and chemical characteristics of dental resins. Auxiliary materials for resin restorations. Part II. Clinical applications of synthetic resins: by S. D. Tysman. The acrylic alloy. Color—its perception and reproduction in synthetic resin. Acrylic-resin cements. Fixed bridges. Complete dentures. Resin-

and rubber-technic for their use in complete dentures. Removable partial-denture prosthodontics. Acrylic-resin inlays and replacements. Observations for soft palates. Acrylic-resin splints. Removable prostheses. The artificial eye. The artificial acrylic eye. The artificial acrylic nose. Other parts of the body Index.

Note. A description and appraisal of the properties and uses of acrylic resins in prosthodontics. Applications of acrylics for artificial restorations of not only teeth but other parts of the body such as the face, hands, and breast are covered. Information is also included on other materials and on other resins. Numerous photographs and diagrams support and clarify the text. The extensive lists of references at the end of each chapter form a valuable part of the book and provide the reader with survey of the available literature, most of which is still uncollected and of recent origin. The book is designed chiefly for practicing dentists and dental laboratory technicians.

1929) Jose Maria (John Peter) Le Mayeur M.D., in America (1781-1806) Josiah Flagg (1743-1816) John Greenwood, pioneer American dental scientist (1760-1819) Richard Corfield (1810) William Charles Wilson (1741-1827) George Washington. General works of reference. Index of personal names. Subject Index.

Note. A valuable, though rather poorly organized, reference history which has obviously been based on extended research. A number of quotations from early works, advertisements, etc. are incorporated in the text. There are numerous illustrations of not only dentists but dentures. The author does not minimize the significance of the roles played by artisans, estimated "blacksmiths" and quackery at the same time he presents strong case for his claim that dentistry has always been a specialized branch of medicine and that the really genuine spirit of the profession have been medical scientists. In sections on bibliography attached to each chapter, there are several general references lists and historical bibliographies in both volumes. There is also a fairly detailed chronological table.

UNITED STATES ARMY INSTITUTE OF PATHOLOGY

Atlas of dental and oral pathology prepared at The Army Institute of Pathology from material in The Registry of Dental and Oral Pathology of The American Dental Association by Joseph L. Bernier and J. E. Ash. Fourth edition, a complete revision and re-writing of the previous editions of James B. Mann and Henry M. Goldman, 484 illustrations, 150 plates. Washington D. C. American Registry of Pathology 1948 230 p illus. 28 cm. \$7.00 1266

Contents: Embryology and histology. Pathology of the hard dental structures. Pathology of the soft dental structures. Odontogenic tumors. Odontogenic cysts. Hypertrophic trophic and inflammatory lesions. Oral lesions of specific etiology. Benign oral tumors. Malignant ectodermal tumors. Malignant mesenchymal tumors. Index.

Note (1444). In the present edition this well-known book has been completely reorganized and rewritten. The new method of organization, employed in earlier editions has been abandoned. The text is now organized into chapters as indicated above. There are now 444 figures, and practically all of these are reproductions of photographs and microphotographs which illustrate wide range of pathological conditions of the oral cavity and the surrounding tissues. Among the new features of this edition are the new format, the new text, and added plates on radiologic effects.

WEINBERGER, BERNHARD WOLF

An introduction to the history of dentistry with medical & dental chronology & bibliographic data. St. Louis The C. V. Mosby Company 1948 2 v 26 cm. \$20.00 1267

Contents: (abridged) Volume I. Introduction. First period, Aetiology. The teeth of primitive man and his descendants. Monopithecism and Oriental dentistry. Ancient Egyptian medicine and dentistry. The dentistry of the people of Israel. The dental art of the Phoenicians. 8th century B. C. The golden age of Roman dentistry. Decorations and mutilations of teeth. Second period, Arabism, medieval and period of Renaissance reformation. Dentistry during the Middle Ages. Barber-surgeons, barbers and blacksmiths—dent dentists. Dentistry in the Renaissance—the revival of anatomy and physiology. Third period, Dentistry as an independent profession. The dawn of dental literature. The advent of scientific dentistry. Dentistry during the eighteenth century. Chronological table. General works of reference. Dental literature. 1520-1800. Bibliographies and biographies. Index of personal names. Subject Index. Volume II. The first one hundred years of dentistry in America. Dentistry and dentistry in America during the colonial period (1734-1800) John Baker M.D. (1732-1798). Robert Woodruff (1743-1828) Paul Evans (1715-1818) Isaac Greenwood, Sr. of Boston (1730-1803) James (Jacques) Garbelle (1734-1831) Isaac Greenwood, Jr. (1738-

WINTER, LEO

Operative oral surgery. Third edition. With 1240 text illustrations, including 16 in color. St. Louis The C. V. Mosby Company 1947 1167 p illus. (part col'd) 26 cm. \$15.00 1268

Contents: Introduction to oral surgery. Anamnesis and its use. Preoperative considerations. Surgery and anesthesia. Local anesthesia. General anesthesia for oral surgery operations. Chemoanesthesia. Accidents following local anesthesia. Euthanasia. Pain. Postoperative considerations. Differential diagnosis and treatment of infections of the face and neck. Affections of the floor of the mouth. Oral manifestations of the blood dyscrasias. Vitamins. Diseases of the mouth. Cysts of the jaws. Adenomatous. Neoplasms in the oral cavity. Surgery in relation to the maxillary sinus. Surgical preparation of the mouth for denture prosthesis. Surgical correction of pyorrhea alveolaris. Fractures. Osteomyelitis. Conditions of the temporomandibular articulation. Surgical treatment of proptosis and orthognathic deformities. Arteriosclerosis.

Note (1713). This comprehensive text for students includes some of the material in a slightly altered form, presented in the author's book *Textbook of Otolaryngology*, St. Louis, 1943 (1714). Only those operative measures are described which experience has proved to be of special value. In this edition oral surgery as such has been eliminated, but advances due to war experience which are of value in civilian practice have been incorporated into the text. The entire subject of fractures has been enlarged to include new clinical data, information on metals such as stainless steel, titanium, and skeletal fixation. The material on chemoanesthesia has been revised, and new chapters added on cancer vitamins, and maxillary sinusitis. As in the previous edition the backbone of anatomical drawings, microphotographs, and photographic concretions valuable features of the book. A strong bibliography is included.

YEAR BOOK OF DENTISTRY

The 1947 Year book of dentistry edited by Lester Cahn, George W. Wilson, Carl W. Waldron, Stanley D. Tylman, George R. Moore, Howard C. Miller, consulting editor. Chicago Year Book Publishers Inc., 1948 704 p illus. 19 cm. (The practical medicine year books) \$5.00 1269

Contents: (abridged) Signs and symptoms of internal cancer by L. R. Cahn. Part 1. Oral pathology and oral medicine. Part 2. Operative dentistry. Part 3. Oral surgery. Part 4. Prosthetic dentistry. Part 5. Orthodontics. Index. Index to authors.

Note (1715). This book is an issue of an annual series which depicts the important literature published each year in the principal countries of the world, including the United States. The abstracts are in English, and in many cases are accompanied by brief supplementary notes by one of the editors, pointing out the significance of the paper abstracted. Citations to the original publications are given in footnotes. A generous number of illustrations is included.

INDUSTRIAL MEDICINE

BELLINGHAM, ELLEN F., AND OTHERS compilers

Bibliography of Industrial hygiene 1900-1943 a selected list. Compiled by Ellen F. Bellingham, J. J. Bloomfield, and Waldemar C. Dreesen. From the Industrial Hygiene Division, Bureau of State Services. Prepared by direction of the Surgeon General. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1945 95 p. 23 cm. (United States Public Health Service. Public health bulletin no 289) Pa per \$0.20 1270

Contents: Introduction. Abbreviations. Part I. General sources of information. Reference volumes. Periodicals. Some sources of pamphlets. A selected list of correspondence and reference sources. Part II. Specific sources of information. Abnormalities and morbidity. Accidents. Air-borne infection. Control. Air conditioning. Asbestos. Aviation medicine. Communicable diseases. Compressed air and dust-related problems. Dermatitis. Drug. Electrical injuries. Eyes. Fatigue. First aid. Hazardous substances. Health education. Housing. Noise of work. Occupational. Industrial hygiene (general). Industrial hygiene surveys. Industrial medical services. Industrial diseases. Insurance and compensation medical plans. Legislation. Metal fumes. Fever. Mining. Morbidity. Metals. Motor vehicles. Other vehicles. Personal protective equipment. Psychophysiology. Recreation. Rehabilitation and job placement. Respiratory diseases. Scoldings. Statistical methods. Statistics. Temperature stresses. Trade names. Tuberculosis. Ventilation. Vibration. Working agents. Women in industry. Writing.

Note: This bibliography of writings in English on industrial hygiene is arranged under broad subject groupings by industry classes. For each entry is given author title, publisher, pages, date, and for most books and reports pamphlets in print the price. Included are books, pamphlets, government publications, and journal articles. Items considered as of particular importance are marked with an asterisk. The bibliography was compiled in response to requests from industrial hygienists, governmental health and labor department, teachers, physicians and others for "a list of materials on industrial hygiene."

COMMITTEE ON TUBERCULOSIS IN INDUSTRY OF THE NATIONAL TUBERCULOSIS ASSOCIATION AND AMERICAN TRUDEAU SOCIETY

Industry tuberculosis silicosis and compensation. Edited by Leroy U. Gardner. A symposium current papers for physicians and administrators interested in industrial medicine and workmen's compensation. New York National Tuberculosis Association, 1945 126 p. illus. 23 cm. U.S. \$2.00 foreign countries, \$2.25 1271

Contents: Part I. Tuberculosis. Tuberculosis and industry. By W. P. Shephard. Control of tuberculosis in industry. By H. E. Heltzer and D. M. Gould. The attitude of industry toward X-ray examination of the chest. By C. D. Bailey. Control of tuberculosis in an industrial group. By A. C. Reid. Part II. Pneumoconiosis. Review of silicosis for the industrial hygienist and medical practitioner. By L. K. Hamada. The respiratory hazards of electric arc welding. By G. A. Bouslog. Elements of diagnosis and prognosis in pneumoconiosis. By L. U. Gardner. Management of the silicotic patient. By F. J. Rosenberg. Abnormal therapy in the prevention and treatment of silicosis. By A. J. Lanza. Part III. Compensation. Medical

aspects of compensation for partial disability from silicosis. By G. W. Wright. Occupational diseases—The physician and the law. By L. Bradley. Occupational disease—Tuberculosis—diagnosis and treatment. By R. E. Kuehler. Index.

Note: Taken as a whole, the papers in this volume provide brief review of the various steps which management and industry have taken in recent years to combat tuberculosis and silicosis. The physiological aspects of these diseases are discussed, but attention is directed primarily toward the X-ray examination of workers and methods of treatment when tuberculosis or silicosis is discovered. The majority of the papers were prepared by medical directors or consultants of large industrial corporations.

DREESSEN, WALDEMAR CLAUS AND OTHERS

Health of arc welders in steel ship construction a survey made in cooperation with United States Maritime Commission and United States Navy by Waldemar C. Dreesen, Hugh P. Brinton, Robert G. Keenan, Thelbert R. Thomas, Edwin H. Place, and James E. Fuller. From Industrial Hygiene Division, Bureau of State Services. Prepared by direction of the Surgeon General. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1947 200 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States Public Health Service. Public health bulletin no 298) Pa per \$0.55 1272

Contents: Introduction. Origin and nature of the study. Ship construction. The arc welding process. Ventilation in shipbuilding. Medical reports on the relation of welding to health. Procedures. Medical. Environmental. Statistical. Chemical. Investigation of welding fumes. Particular substances. Odors of fumes. Characteristics of the group studied. Past medical history. Previous diseases. Menstrual history. Physical examination findings: Weight. Visual acuity. Eyes. Ears, nose, and throat. Lung-field findings in chest X-ray films. Industrial case histories. Calculated pulmonary function. Pulmonary tuberculosis. Cardiovascular diseases. Blood pressure findings. Physical handicaps, deformities, and other observations. Laboratory findings: Hematology. Uric acid. Blood test for syphilis. Discussion and conclusions. Summary. Bibliography. Appendix: Statistical tables.

Note: The clinical and environmental findings of an investigation into the respiratory health hazards of shipyard arc welders working with metal electrodes on bare steel or galvanized steel are presented in this bulletin. The investigation, initiated by the U. S. Maritime Commission, was conducted cooperatively by the United States Navy the Maritime Commission, and the Public Health Service. Physical examinations were made of 2980 men and 1700 women employed in seven shipyards. Full details of the findings, by age group, sex, and color are presented in text, tables, and charts. The bulletin contains for the investigators and the increasing number of complaints of respiratory symptoms from shipyard workers.

HAMILTON ALICE, AND RUTHERFORD T. JOHNSTONE

Industrial toxicology Edited by Henry A. Christian. Reprinted from Oxford loose-leaf medicine with the same page numbers as in that work. New York Oxford University Press 1945 69 p. 24 cm. (Oxford medical publications) \$2.50 1273

Contents (abbreviated): Part I. Pathology and diagnosis. Part II. Treatment and prevention. Part III. Bibliography.

Note: A concise treatise of various organic and inorganic substances which are responsible for poisoning in industrial plants and

factories. In Part 1 each substance is discussed on the basis of its industrial use, its mode of entry into the body, the degree of toxicity and its effect on the human body. Part 2 outlines the specific therapy for each substance and preventive measures. The book is intended for the use of plant physicians and the general practitioner. It is based on a survey of the literature of the subject, and the references cited throughout the text are keyed to a twenty-six page bibliography.

HOFF EBBE CURTIS

A bibliographical sourcebook of compressed air diving and submarine medicine. Research Division, Project A-427 Bureau of Medicine and Surgery Navy Department, Washington D C Washington D C Government Printing Office, 1948 382 p 27 cm. (United States Department of the Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery Navmed 1191) \$2 50 1274

Contents: Preface. History of the medical aspects of submergence, diving, and subsequent functioning. Technical procedures and research apparatus in compressed air diving, and submarine medicine. Special sensory physiology and biochemistry of compressed air diving, and submarine medicine. Biology of very high hydrostatic pressures. Microbiology. Toxicology and embryology. Effects of high pressures on plant growth. Diseases and accidents in submarine personnel, divers, and compressed air workers. Selection, assessment of efficiency and training of submarine personnel, divers, and compressed air workers. Protection of personnel. Therapeutic effects of gases under related atmospheric pressures and respiration of compressed and treated air. Human factors in design and operation of submarine instruments and controls. Submarine environments. Miscellaneous aspects of compressed air work. Key to abbreviations of journals and handbooks cited. Index of authors. Index of subjects.

Note. A summarized guide to the existing literature in all branches in the field of submarine medicine. A total of 2758 books and articles are listed in subject arrangement. Each group of references provided by review or summary of the literature listed, the findings and point of view of the investigator being reported briefly. The volume is thus a review of the literature as well as a bibliography of the subject.

HOUGH J WALTER, AND OTHERS

Health of workers exposed to sodium fluoride at open hearth furnaces. Prepared by direction of the Surgeon General by J Walter Hough, Dohrman H. Byers, Vernon J. Forney, Hugh P. Brinton, Robert G. Keenan, Robert P. Ralls, Harold J. Panha. From Industrial Hygiene Division Bureau of State Services. Washington D C Government Printing Office 1948 64 p illus 23 cm. (United States Public Health Service. Public health bulletin no 299) Paper \$0.25 1275

Contents: Origin of study. Environmental findings. Open-hearth process for steel. Occupational analyses and descriptions. Instruments and methods. Results of study. Characteristics of group studied. Age distribution. Birthplace. Marital status. Personal habits. Work experience. Medical findings. Introduction. Procedures. Dispensing visits. Sick absence. Previous illnesses. History and symptoms. Physical examinations. X-ray interpretations. Laboratory. Summary of medical findings. Conclusions from medical findings. Oral findings. Interpretative. Clinical and examinations. General findings. Specific findings. Interpretation of findings. Summary of oral findings. Conclusions from oral findings. Acknowledgments. Appendixes. Tables.

Note. The Industrial Hygiene Division of the U S Public Health Service conducted the investigation reported in this bulletin on the potential health hazards at open-hearth furnaces where sodium fluoride is used. Environmental studies were made of air samples, dust samples, and central samples. Medical examinations were made of 350 male workers in four Ohio steel plants, one of them using and one fluoride-free. The results are shown in detail in the report. It concerns workers and recommends. No significant physical defects could be directly related to the use of sodium fluoride.

JOHNSTONE, RUTHERFORD THOMPSON

Occupational medicine and industrial hygiene. With one hundred seventeen illustrations seven in color. St. Louis The C. V. Mosby Company 1948 604 p illus (part col d) 25 cm. \$10 00 1276

Contents (abridged): Part One, Thompson's doctrine—the background and the future of industrial medicine. Industrial medicine and workmen's compensation. Functions of the industrial physician. The basic approach to diagnosis of occupational disease. Part Two, The industrial solvents. The aliphatic hydrocarbons. The halogenated hydrocarbons. The chlorinated hydrocarbons. Chlorinated naphthalenes and diphenyls. Halogens and halogen compounds. The aromatic hydrocarbons. The esters of nitrobenzene. DDT. Part Three, The metals. Part Four, The dusts; Silicates. Asbestos. Part Five, The poisons. The insecticides. Tobacco and narcotics in industry. The dermatoses. Synthetic chemical industrial processes. Industrial hygiene—general. Pre-employment examinations and the physical program. The chemicals in common trade-name products. Index.

Note. A practical text and reference tool written for students, medical educators, and others of the medical profession who are concerned with the working and living habits and conditions of the worker. The book is conceived as a contribution to the field of preventive medicine and in it the author combines discussions of the clinical aspects of occupational disease with descriptions of industrial processes, their appraisal and control. The greater part of the volume deals with various dangerous chemicals and industrial substances, basic facts of exposure, pathology, symptoms, treatment, and case material. Common trade-name products and their chemical composition are listed in the appendix.

PATTY FRANK A editor

Industrial hygiene and toxicology. Volume 1. New York Interscience Publishers Inc., 1948 531 p illus 25 cm \$10 00 1277

Contents: Industrial hygiene—retrospect and prospect, by F. A. Patty. Industrial hygiene records and reports, by J. B. Littlefield. The industrial hygiene survey and personnel, by F. A. Patty. The coal industry in comparison and hygiene, by J. Branch. Environmental factors in hygiene and toxicology, by W. N. Whitham. Physiological effects of abnormal atmospheric pressure, by H. Specht. The mode of entry and action of toxic materials, by F. A. Patty. Sampling and analysis of atmospheric contaminants, by F. A. Patty. Radiant energy and radiation, by L. F. Curtis. Ventilation, by W. N. Whitham. Occupational dermatoses, by L. Schwartz. The visible world of toxicology and occupational disease, by G. F. McDonald. Fire and explosion hazards of combustible gases and vapors, by G. W. Jones. Explosion and fire hazards of combustible dusts, by J. H. Harrison. Respiration and respiratory protective devices, by F. A. Patty. Dust and its role in the causation of occupational disease, by E. E. Dart. Subject Index.

Note. A comprehensive survey of the philosophy, basic knowledge, and techniques of present-day industrial hygiene. Basic information of permanent reference value is included. Each paper is prepared by an expert and is essentially a review of the knowledge that is currently useful. Footnote references are given to pertinent literature, but comprehensive bibliographies are not here attempted. The work is addressed to active workers in the field, particularly to those in charge of safeguarding the health and welfare of workers in factories and other industrial establishments. The second volume will contain mainly papers on specific groups of hazardous chemicals.

SCHWARTZ LOUIS, AND OTHERS

Occupational diseases of the skin by Louis Schwartz, Louis Tulipan and Samuel M. Peck. Second edition thoroughly revised with 146 illustrations and a colored plate. Philadelphia Lea & Febiger 1947 964 p illus (part col'd) 24 cm. \$12.50 1278

Contents (abridged): Historical data. Comparison for occupational dermatoses. Incidence of industrial skin diseases. Classification of causes of occupational dermatoses. Diagnosis of industrial skin diseases. General methods of treatment. General methods of prevention. Methods of investigation of occupational diseases of the skin. Dermatitis caused by physical and mechanical agents—organic acids and organic acids—alkalis—mercury—chromic acid and the chromates—carbon, coal tar and coal tar products—paraffins. Dermatitis in synthetic dye manufacture. Dermatitis from working

apertures. Corrosives. Electroplating. Dermatoses caused by explosives. Dermatoses caused by furs. Dermatoses from glass manufacture. Dermatoses caused by insecticides and fungicides. Dermatoses in leather manufacture. Dermatoses caused by paints, varnishes and lacquers. Dermatoses caused by resins and waxes. Dermatoses in the manufacture of rubber. Dermatoses caused by organic solvents. Sugar industry. Irritant plants and woods. Dermatoses caused by animal parasites. Dermatoses caused by bacterial infections. Occupational dermatoses from mycotic infections. Occupational cancer. Analysis of skin lesions in one hundred and fourteen occupations. Medical-legal aspects of occupational dermatitis. Chemicals which are known to be skin irritants. Index.

Note: This detailed and comprehensive work discusses dermatoses arising in industrial environments and also those resulting from the use of the products of industry by the consumer. The authors point out that skin afflictions are of more frequent occurrence than the total of all other industrial diseases. Despite somewhat technical language, the book is directed at wide audiences including plant physicians, employers, safety engineers, and insurance men. It is well illustrated, and contains extensive bibliographies and glossary of known chemical skin irritants. This edition has been considerably revised and now includes information on many of the newer substances which have come into industrial use in recent years.

STEIN, BERNHARD JOSEPH

Medicine in Industry. New York: The Commonwealth Fund, 1946. 209 p. 21 cm. (New York Academy of Medicine. Committee on Medicine and the Changing Order Studies) \$1.50 1279

Contents: Preface, by Paul Kesteloff. Scientific developments in industrial medicine. Social and legislative backgrounds. The extent of industrial disability. The handicapped worker in industry. Preventive services. Medical care and health insurance. The industrial physician. Appendix: Industrial improvement medical plans for companies employing large medical staffs, 1943-44. Index.

Note: The historical development and the social and legislative backgrounds of medical care in industry are outlined concisely in the first two chapters of this work. The remainder of the volume is devoted chiefly to a study of the current situation in the United States. Facts are presented objectively and they show that, despite the advances of the last decades, provisions for the protection of workers are still inadequate and that the resultant economic loss is considerable. There are numerous statistical tables and full bibliographic references.

UNITED STATES COAL MINES ADMINISTRATION

A medical survey of the bituminous-coal industry. A report of the Coal Mines Administration, Department of the Interior. Washington: D. C. Government Printing Office, 1947. 244 p. illus. 29 cm. Paper \$1.75 1280

Contents: Launching the survey. Housing and sanitary facilities. Public health. Industrial medicine. General medical services. Hospitalization. Hospital facilities. On-the-job living. Recommendations. Bibliography. Appendix: Krum-Loeb agreement. 3 home leaves, workmen's compensation benefits, list of Survey personnel. Supplement: The coal miner and his family.

Note: Pursuant to an agreement made between the Secretary of the Interior and President of the United Mine Workers, May 29, 1944, a survey and study was made of the hospital and medical facilities, medical treatment, and sanitary and housing conditions in the bituminous-coal-mining areas of the United States. The report of the survey is contained in this large-sized document illustrated with photographs. The report is "unique in that it represents the first nation-wide medical survey of an industry conducted under Government auspices. The 47-page supplement, entitled The coal miner and his family contains an illustrated account of life in the bituminous-coal-mining areas.

PUBLIC HEALTH

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION

The control of communicable diseases an official report of the American Public Health Association. Sixth edition. New York: The American Public Health Association 1945. 149 p. 19 cm. Paper \$0.35 1281

Note. In this pamphlet are given the recommended methods of control, together with related information, for diseases which are of interest to public health authorities. The general arrangement is alphabetical under common or widely accepted name of the disease. Under each disease its public health aspects are discussed under such headings as: recognition, etiology, agent, source of infection, mode of transmission, incubation period, period of communicability, susceptibility and immunity, prevalence, and methods of control. In this edition the descriptions of diseases which may occur in the United Kingdom as well as in the United States of America have been written in collaboration with representatives of the British Ministry of Health. Earlier editions of the work appeared in the Public Health Reports, published by the United States Public Health Service. A new edition is scheduled for publication in 1950.

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION COMMITTEE ON ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICE. SUBCOMMITTEE ON LOCAL HEALTH UNITS

Local health units for the nation a report by Haven Emerson with the collaboration of Martha Luginbuhl. New York: The Commonwealth Fund 1945. 339 p. illus. 27 cm. Paper \$1.25 1282

Contents: Principles. Definitions and sources of data. Local public health services existing and proposed, in the United States. Present and proposed personnel and costs for local health services for each state and the District of Columbia. State laws requiring or authorizing the creation of local health jurisdictions.

Note. This report presents information on existing local health services and recommendations for national and adequate system under which each state would be divided into series of health administrative areas, some of which could have population under 10,000. For each of the 1931 proposed divisions the authors give data as to the boundaries, population, area, financial resources, hospital beds, practicing physicians, and minimum desirable personnel and budgets, as well as information about existing local health services. The study is particularly addressed to town and county government officers and to residents of rural areas.

ANDERSON GAYLORD WEST AND MARJORIE G. ARNSTEIN

Communicable disease control a volume for the health officer and public health nurse. Second edition. New York: The Macmillan Company 1948. 450 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 1283

Contents (abridged): Part I. Control measures. The legal basis of communicable disease control. Administrative agencies. Role of public health nurse. Care of communicable diseases in home. Epidemiological investigation of communicable diseases. Part II. Typhoid and paratyphoid fever. Hookworm. Food poisoning and infections. Cholera. Diphtheria. Bacterial dysentery. Infectious mononucleosis. Rheumatic fever. Whooping cough. Measles. Smallpox. Poliomyelitis. Meningococcus meningitis. Parvovirus infection. Common cold. Tuberculosis. Gonorrhea and syphilis. Rabies. Impetigo, pediculosis, scabies, and ringworm. Diseases spread through arthropods—plague, relapsing fever, Rocky Mountain spotted fever, typhus, yellow fever, scrub typhus, malaria. Index.

Note (1732): The first part of this volume, which accounts for about one-third of the book's length, deals with general aspects of the subject and is of interest not only to public health officers and nurses but to various community agencies. The second part is devoted to discussions of specific diseases from the public health standpoint and is of practical value to health officers and nurses. All of the chapters are supplemented by lists of related literature. Compared to the first edition, minor changes have been made in many parts of the book, in order to incorporate such developments as DDT and penicillin. The bibliography has been thoroughly revised and the chapter on rheumatic fever is new addition.

BOYD, MARK FREDERICK

Preventive medicine. Seventh edition, revised. Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Company 1945. 591 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.75 1284

Contents (abridged): Diseases due to invading micro-organisms. Nutrition. Occupational diseases. The personal state. Heredity and disease. Special aspects of hygiene and sanitation. Demography. Public health. Bibliography. Index.

Note. (1733) A condensed introductory textbook, written primarily for medical students, but suitable also for practitioners in medicine and public health officers. It is used as a text-book review. The underlying causes of each disease are pointed out, along with the objectives in control and the means of reaching that objective. The theme that general practitioners must play a more prominent role in preventive medicine and public health underlies the author's treatment. In the present edition the work has not been extensively revised; but the discussion of nutrition has been rewritten so that the subject is now treated in its more positive form rather than topic which is of interest only in connection with certain deficiency diseases. There are useful references at the end of the sections on occupational diseases, infectious diseases, and sanitation. The bibliography has been revised to include selections of the literature published since 1940 as well as older works which are still useful.

BYRD OLIVER ERASMUS

Health instruction yearbook 1948 foreword by Ray Lyman Wilbur. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press 1948. 320 p. 24 cm. \$3.50 1285

Contents: Health as a social accomplishment. Health as a social problem. Nutrition and health. Exercise and health. Exercise and body mechanics. Fatigue and rest. Mental health and disease. Heredity and genetics. Infection and immunity. Chronic and degenerative disorders. Habit-forming substances. The care of special organs. Safety. Health and the physical environment. Health services and facilities. Family health. School health. Occupational health. Community health services. International health. Trends and possibilities. Bibliography. Alphabetical list of sources. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note (1734): The present volume of this useful series presents abstracts of 321 articles that were selected from 100 periodicals. A broad interpretation of "health instruction" was followed in making the selection; thus articles on safety education, fire fighting by physicians, and epilepsy are included as well as articles on personal hygiene.

CAVINS HAROLD M.

National health agencies a survey with especial reference to voluntary associations, including a detailed directory of major health organizations. Washington: D. C. Public Affairs Press 1945. 251 p. 22 cm. \$3.00 1286

Contents: Basic characteristics. Backgrounds. Social environment. American Psychiatric Association. American Medical Association. American Dental Association. American Public Health Association. National Tuberculosis Association. National Committee for Mental

Hypoxia. American Child Health Association. American Cancer Society. National Safety Council. National Society for the Prevention of Blindness. American Society for the Hard of Hearing. American Heart Association. American Leprosy Society. American Social Hygiene Association. Miscellaneous organizations. Index.

Note: The origin and growth of national voluntary health agencies in the United States are outlined in this work. The author recognizes two types of such agencies, the prenational one organized by and for members of medical groups, and the postnational one created to "help solve medical socio-medical problems. An attempt is made to evaluate the work of these organizations, and the author bears his discussion on an examination of ten typical agencies. The latter part of the volume contains a directory of 31 national health agencies, and provides information concerning the organization and activities of each group.

EBERSON, FREDERICK

Microbes militant a challenge to man the story of modern preventive medicine and control of infectious diseases. A revision of "The microbe's challenge." New York: The Ronald Press Company 1948 401 p. illus. 24 cm. (Humanizing science series, edited by Jacques Cattell) \$4.50 1287

Contents: The simple life. The times change. The way of germs. Changeable microbes. Jekyll and Hyde types. Chemistry and behavior. Microbial civil warfare—epidemics. The borderland—subacute or latent. Virus riddles. Little microbes—what sort? Microbes run amok. Epidemiology in order. The challenge. Glossary. Suggested readings. Index of subjects and names. Subject index.

Note: (1742) A narrative account for general readers of the highlights in the history of preventive medicine. There is some emphasis on the fundamental principles of modern bacteriology on which is based modern techniques of the control of infectious diseases. Although popular back, it is not over simplified, in this edition the chapter on the epidemiology is new and there are significant changes in other portions of the text. The book is now about 30 pages longer.

EWING OSCAR ROSS

The nation's health a ten year program. A report to the President by Oscar R. Ewing, Federal Security Administrator Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1948 186 p. illus. 25 cm. Paper \$1.00 1288

Contents: Foreword. The health of the nation. Our resources for health. Methods of meeting deficiencies. Financing the health program. Reaching as health investment. Enough manpower everywhere. Enough hospitals everywhere. An equal chance for health: Facing the economic problem. Voluntary or government insurance. A way to improve health. A government insurance program. Pros and cons of the plan. Mental health. Healthy industry. Social and economic problems. Chronic diseases—the major enemy. Rehabilitation for handicapped. A good start in life. Community action. Local health units. Organization of services. Community and state planning. Tomorrow for health.

Note: On January 30, 1946, the President of the United States requested the Federal Security Administrator to undertake a comprehensive study of the possibilities for raising health levels and to report upon feasible goals which might be realized by the American people by 1960, suggesting any practical methods of achieving such goals. This detailed report, illustrated by charts, is the result of that request. The emphasis is upon the gaps in health programs in the United States and the methods of correcting the chief deficiencies. The program set forth has as its central purpose the promotion of the highest possible level of national health in so far as medical care and health services can promote it.

GOLDMANN FRANZ

Public medical care principles and problems. New York: Columbia University Press 1945 226 p. 23 cm. \$3.00 1289

Contents: Part I. Expanded growth. The pattern of program. The growth of public hospitals from "free dispensaries" to public medical centers. The development of programs of public medical care for "persons in need." Administrative of public medical care: its present framework. Part II. Directed growth: Planning for medical care. References. Index.

Note: The history of the development of public medical care in Great Britain and the United States, its status as of about 1944, and the requirements of an adequate program are outlined in this book. The author's main theme is that adequate medical care is fundamental human right, and that provision for it is as essential to the well being of society as it is to the health of the individual. In the final chapter he outlines the various methods that have been tried or proposed for the support and control of public medical care.

GOLDMANN FRANZ

Voluntary medical care insurance in the United States. New York: Columbia University Press, 1948 228 p. 22 cm. \$3.00 1290

Contents: The principle of medical care insurance. Trends of development in the United States. Alternatives of national voluntary or governmental. Cash indemnity plans. Nonprofit hospital service plans—Blue Cross plans. Nonprofit physicians' service plans—Blue Shield plans. Nonprofit plans covering professional and hospital services—individual practice plans. Group practice plans. Limitations and potentialities of voluntary plans. Bibliographical notes. Index.

Note: An analysis of voluntary medical care insurance that will be of considerable value to anyone who wishes to appraise the relative merits of voluntary and compulsory plans. It traces the development of voluntary plans, and discusses the distinctive features, achievements, and limitations of the programs at present in operation. Detailed information on the benefits and rates of plans now in operation is presented. The author reaches the conclusion that voluntary plans cannot be expected to provide for all of the nation's

GUNN SELSKAR MICHAEL AND PHILIP S PLATT

Voluntary health agencies, an interpretive study with a foreword by Louis I. Dublin. Under the auspices of the National Health Council. New York: The Ronald Press Company 1945 364 p. 22 cm. \$3.00 1291

Contents: (abridged) Definitions, acronyms and types. Social values and functions of voluntary health agencies. Where the voluntary health agencies live. The human factor. What voluntary health agencies can do to increase their effectiveness. The role of the state or government. The role of the national organizations. The problem at the national level. Financing voluntary health work. The professional organizations. The American National Red Cross. Veterans. Health activities of civic and welfare organizations. The future. Appendixes. Statistical tables. Self-evaluation schedule for voluntary health agencies. Index.

Note: This volume comprises an excellent picture of the problems of present coordinating the myriad health agencies organized on voluntary basis throughout the United States of America. That this kind of social enterprise, representing the widest range in size and purpose, is still contributing steadily to national social betterment is not denied at the same time, the agencies themselves, in addition with governmental activities, and practical aspects of agency success are indicated as the major problems to be solved. These, with the pertinent suggestions offered for individual agency evaluation, make the study primary concern to persons actively concerned with social work involving health. There is no bibliography.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON HEALTH PROBLEMS IN EDUCATION OF THE NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION AND THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

Health education a guide for teachers and a text for teacher education. Edited by Charles C. Wilson. Fourth edition, completely rewritten Washington, D. C. National Education Association of the United States, 1948 413 p. illus. 24 cm. \$3.00 1292

Contents: (abridged) Educating children for health. Health problems—past, present and future. Between school and community health problems. Healthful school living. Health education through health service. The psychology of teaching health. Health education in the elementary school. Secondary school health education. Health education of college students, prospective teachers and health edu-

centers. Adult health education. Evaluation in health education.

Health education in action. Appendixes. Index.

Note.—In this volume leaders in the fields of education, medicine, and public health have collaborated to present the best in modern viewpoints concerning the responsibilities and opportunities in health education. Particular attention is given to those health problems which affect children and the discussion centers about the manner in which child knowledge and attitudes to health may be influenced by healthful living at school and by proper contact with health authorities. The book is designed primarily for use by teachers, physicians, and nurses, and each chapter includes questions for class discussion, suggestions for supplementary activity and brief bibliography. A thorough revision of the earlier editions.

MOTT FREDERICK DODGE, AND MILTON I. ROEMER

Rural health and medical care. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc. 1948. 608 p. illus. 24 cm. (McGraw Hill series in health science. Amos Christle, consulting editor) \$6.50 1293

Contents. (abridged) Part I, Rural America: The population. The economy. Part II, Present-day levels and trends of rural health. Disease and their causes. The burden of sickness. Diseases of rural life. Part III, Rural doctors and other health personnel. Part IV, Rural health facilities. General and allied hospitals. Mental and tuberculosis hospitals. Auxiliary health facilities. Facilities for cardiovascular diseases. Part V, Medical services and expenditures. Part VI, Governmental efforts to improve rural health. Public health services. Special governmental programs affecting medical care. Rural health activities of the Department of Agriculture. Part VII, Voluntary health programs: Tackling the payment problem. Improving rural health resources. Part VIII, The road ahead: General medical measures. Payment for medical care. Rural health facilities. Medical services of high quality. Public health organizations. Name index. Subject index.

Note.—A comprehensive authoritative study of medical and health facilities in the rural areas of the United States of America. The inadequacies of present-day facilities are shown and are related to the economic background. The very serious shortage of physicians, dentists, and nurses is examined in detail and the reasons for it are analyzed. In the final pages of the book the authors urge for rural health service supported by the Federal Government under program for national health insurance, but they also point out essential measures which can be taken without such national scheme. The book is based on wide literature review and original sources are cited freely in footnotes.

MOUNTAIN JOSEPH WALTER, AND EVELYN FLOOK

Guide to health organization in the United States. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1947. 71 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States. Public Health Service. Miscellaneous publication no 35) Paper \$0.20 1294

Contents. Introduction. Federal health organization. State health organizations. Local health organizations. Voluntary health agencies. Professional education. Summary. Bibliography. Appendixes.

Note.—This pamphlet brings together brief descriptions of the many agencies rendering health services in the United States and thus gives a panoramic view of health organization in the nation. It is concise source of information for the general public and should also be of help as ready reference guide for professional public health workers and as an introduction to the multiple systems of health service for American students and for visitors from other countries.

MOUNTAIN JOSEPH WALTER, AND OTHERS

Health service areas, requirements for general hospitals and health centers. By Joseph W. Mountain, Elliott H. Pennell, and Vane M. Hoge. United States Public Health Service. From the Division of States Relations, Bureau of State Services. Prepared by direction of the Surgeon General. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1945. 68 p. illus.

23 × 30 cm. (United States. Public Health Service. Public health bulletin no 292) Paper \$0.25 1295

Contents. Introduction. A plan for coordination of hospitals and health centers. Outlines for hospital districts. Number and general characteristics of districts. Estimates of needed beds. Effect of state boundaries upon estimates. Health centers. Integration of general facilities with mental, tuberculosis, and Federal hospitals. Sequence of construction and flexibility of use. References. Selected bibliography. Appendixes: Maps showing counties, districts, and regional areas. Tables showing selected statistics for counties, districts, and regional areas. Table showing estimates of hospital beds needed. Table showing estimates of health centers needed.

Note.—A plan for an integrated national scheme of hospitals and related facilities to cover every geographical section of the United States is put forth in this bulletin. It is forwarded by the authors to serve as a point of departure for further thought, study and action. Federal financial support to maintain and expand hospital service is essential.

MUSTARD HARRY STOLL

Government in public health. New York: The Commonwealth Fund 1945. 235 p. 21 cm. (New York Academy of Medicine. Committee on Medicine and the Changing Order. Studies) \$1.50 1296

Contents: Preface, by James Alexander Miller. The nature of the document. Acknowledgments. Certain preliminary considerations. Federal health services. State health departments. Local health departments. Activities of government in public health program. A summary of trends and consideration of certain needs. Appendix: Two historical documents. Index.

Note.—In this work the development of public health service in the United States is reviewed from the social and governmental standpoints. Much of the book deals with the public health services as they are today and with the potential future developments.

SHEPARD WILLIAM P. AND OTHERS

Essentials of public health with the collaboration of Charles E. Smith, Rodney R. Beard, and Leon B. Reynolds. With a foreword by Ray L. Wilbur. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company 1948. 600 p. illus. 20 cm. \$5.00 1297

Contents. Public health and the practicing physician. Environmental sanitation. Water purification. Sewage treatment. Airborne disease. Private water supplies. Hygiene of food. Insect and rodent control. Communicable diseases—general. Special communicable diseases control. Other public health problems. The school health services. Health education. Occupational health—industrial hygiene. Occupational health—light, heat, ventilation. Statistics. Index.

Note.—A handbook primarily for general medical practitioners and secondary for medical students. Its purpose is to inform physicians on the scope and chief methods of public health work, to describe the chief national agencies and types of local agencies, and to orient private practitioners in the use and support of public health work. In general the treatments of the special aspects of public health work are very concise, but adequate reference to other literature are supplied.

SINAI NATHAN AND OTHERS

Health insurance in the United States by Nathan Sinai, Odlin W. Anderson and Melvin L. Dollar. New York: The Commonwealth Fund 1946. 115 p. 22 cm. \$1.50 1298

Contents. Preface, by George Macle. Introduction. The health insurance movement during three periods. Attitudes of professional, government, and lay groups. Existing legislation for voluntary plans. Characteristic features of voluntary plans. Problems before voluntary plans. The health insurance movement continues. References. Index.

Note.—One of a series of monographs prepared under the auspices of the New York Academy of Medicine. It traces the development of medical or health insurance from the beginning of the movement about 1915 up to 1944. It describes the basic features of New York and similar plans sponsored by hospitals and medical societies and

section the problems involved in the administration of such plans. A five-page bibliography is included.

SMILLIE, WILSON GEORGE

Preventive medicine and public health. New York The Macmillan Company, 1946 607 p illus. 22 cm \$6.00 1299

Contents (abridged) Section I, Introduction. Population trends and the public health. Vital statistics. Section II, Environmental sanitation. Water supplies and swimming pool sanitation. Erysipeloid, Verotoxins and their control. Fungus and disinfection. Food inspection. Sanitation of milk and milk as transmitter of disease. Disease transmitted through food other than milk and milk products (food poisoning). The general environment as a vehicle for bacteria and viruses. Section III, Communicable diseases control. Section IV, Child hygiene. Child health protection. Oral hygiene. School health services. Section V, Adult health protection and promotion. Cancer. Mental hygiene. Malnutrition and its prevention. Control of cancer. Preventive aspects of peptic ulcer and appendicitis. The role of public health and preventive medicine in heart disease and hypertension. Preventive aspects of obesity and diabetes. Preventive aspects of arthritis. Preventive aspects of allergic conditions. Preventive aspects of alcoholism. Industrial hygiene. Section VI, Public health administration. Rural health administration. Municipal health administration. State health administration. National health services. Voluntary health activities. Health education. The public health service. Adequacy of medical care. A nation-wide medical care program. Index.

Note. The author's aim in this undergraduate medical college textbook is to improve upon students the responsibility of physicians, particularly general practitioners, toward keeping people well. Such progress involves application of the principles of preventive medicine along with clinical medicine and the maintenance of an adequate public health program. The administration of public health is not discussed but the functions of official health agencies are outlined. Extensively more considerations than is usual in such text is given to the social and economic factors involved. This chapter on statistical techniques offers useful guide to the physician in analyzing and interpreting current medical literature and in presenting results of his own observations. Bibliographical references follow some of the sections.

SMILLIE, WILSON GEORGE

Public health administration in the United States. Third edition. New York The Macmillan Company 1947 637 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.50 1300

Contents (abridged) Part I, Functions of health organization. Development of public health administration in the United States. Part II, Administrative control of communicable diseases. Administrative methods in control of diphtheria. Other communicable diseases of childhood. Administrative control of typhoid fever and other diseases. Administrative methods in control of tuberculosis. Venereal diseases control. Acute respiratory infections. Administrative control of smallpox, measles, rubella, poliomyelitis, meningococcus meningitis, infectious mononucleosis. Part III, Basic activities of health organizations. Vital statistics epidemiology. The public health laboratory. Public health nursing. Sanitation and sanitary inspection. Child hygiene. Public health education. Mental hygiene. Industrial hygiene. Nutrition. Adult hygiene. Part IV, Organization of public health programs. Municipal health administration. Rural health administration. State health administration. Health administration in the Federal government. Voluntary health organizations. The practicing physician and the public health department. Training of public health personnel. Budgets and budget making. The national health program. Appendix. Index.

Note (2178) A comprehensive treatment of public health techniques and activities. It uses both as a textbook in schools of public health and as a reference book of information on standard and current methods. This edition has been extensively revised to incorporate knowledge and techniques developed since 1940. The new material includes information on recent developments in the control of communicable diseases, the statistics, new procedures in sanitation, and recent contributions to such fields as nutrition and genetics. The appendix contains the standard minimum curriculum for key public health positions that have been adopted by the Committee on Professional Education of the American Public Health Association.

STERN, BERNHARD JOSEPH

Medical services by government, local, state, and federal. New York The Common

wealth Fund 1946 222 p. 21 cm. (New York Academy of Medicine Committee on Medicine and the Changing Order Studies) \$1.50 1301

Contents: Preface, by W. O. Smillie. Introduction. Medical services for the indigent by local government; social and historical backgrounds. Medical services by local government; recent developments. Medical services by state government. Expenditures for medical services by state and local governments. The nature and extent of hospital services by government. Federal grants-in-aid for medical care. Medical services by the federal government. Appendix. Statistical data relative to hospital services. Index.

Note. The author is a series of monograph studies. The author traces the growth of government responsibility for public health, and surveys the medical services that are now administered or controlled by governmental agencies. The volume is well documented, and is intended as a source of information for those who are concerned with the subject of medical care in the United States.

STIEGLITZ, EDWARD JULIUS

A future for preventive medicine. New York The Commonwealth Fund 1945 93 p. illus. 22 cm. (New York Academy of Medicine Committee on Medicine and the Changing Order Studies) \$1.00 1302

Contents: Preface, by Ernest L. Robbins. Introduction. Definitions. Health over the last forty years. A program for preventive medicine. Summary. References. Index.

Note: One of a series of studies on recent trends in medical practice sponsored by the New York Academy of Medicine. It outlines the preventive medicine is doing and what it can do for the nation's health. The author indicates that the practice of preventive medicine has recently decreased in interest and childhood mortality and that now and for the future the chief problem is one of controlling the degenerative diseases of an individual's middle years and old age. The highest expression of preventive medicine according to the author is not merely the prevention of disease, but the establishment and maintenance of optimum health.

TURNER, CLAIR ELSMERE

Personal and community health. Eighth edition. St. Louis C. V. Mosby Co 1948 565 p. illus 22 cm \$4.00 1303

Contents: Part I, Personal health. Hygiene and health. Nutrition. Digestion. Oral hygiene. Respiration. Circulation. The kidneys. The skin. Excretion. The sense organs. The hygiene of the nervous system. Mental hygiene. Microbes and stimulants. The hygiene of body activity. Body mechanics. Feet hygiene. Heredity and health. The hygiene of reproduction. Adult hygiene. Part II, Community health. The science of disease prevention. Remedial basis of immunity. Alimentary and respiratory infections. Contact and inoculation diseases. Food control. Water supply. Waste disposal. Ventilation, heating, and lighting. Public health administration. Maternal and child hygiene. School hygiene. Industrial hygiene. Appendix. The control of communicable diseases. Desinfection and disinfectants. Prisons, prisons, and combating forces. Glossary. Index.

Note. A widely used college textbook. It is designed to give useful information and instruction to wide variety of health professionals which will affect the life of the average college student or graduate, whether or not he enters scientific profession. The close relationship between personal and community health and the responsibility of the individual toward the community in health matters are stressed.

WADSWORTH, AUGUSTUS BALDWIN

Standard methods of the Division of Laboratories and Research of the New York State Department of Health with a foreword by Gilbert Daldorf. Third edition. Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company 1947 990 p illus 23 cm. \$10.00 1304

Contents (abridged) General laboratory procedures; General bacteriological technique. Stains and reagents. Care and breeding of laboratory animals. Use of experimental and test animals. Maintenance of the collection of type cultures. Determination of hydrogen-ion con-

Public Health

centration. Gravimetric chemical analysis and related techniques. The spectroscopic laboratories. Estimation of potency by biologic assay. Methods used in the department for the preparation of media and glassware. Methods used in the diagnostic laboratories. General instructions. Examination for paratyphoid. Examination for streptococci and staphylococci. Examination for mycobacterium. Examination for bacteria of food poisoning. Examination for brucella and other intracellular organisms associated with animal hosts. Examination for bacteria of actinomycetes and mycotic diseases. Examination for parasitic worms. Examination of blood. Examination of urine. Examination of cerebrospinal fluid. Histologic procedures. Methods used in the laboratories for sanitary and analytical chemistry. Examination of sewage, sewage sludge, industrial wastes, and polluted water. Examination of milk and cream. Methods used in the rat-bite serum, and vaccine laboratories. Production and standardization of diphtheria toxin. Purification and concentration of plasmas and sera of humanized horses and rabbits. Preparation of pertussis vaccines. Preparation of brucella abortus vaccines. Preparation of diagnostic, prophylactic and therapeutic products for distribution. Sterility tests of prophylactic, therapeutic, and other preparations. Methods used in the administrative offices. Methods

used in the library publications, and serums department. Appendix. Index.

Note. (2781) This reference book is valuable for its detailed description of the laboratory methods and related procedures of large and highly organized governmental health department. The first edition, published in 1927, was undertaken chiefly as a means of maintaining a high standard of work among the many employees of the New York State Department of Health by providing each one with precise, detailed directions for the routine technical procedures with which he was concerned. In the twenty years since the publication of the first edition the value of the work has been recognized by public health agencies and workers throughout the world. Numerous significant changes have been made in the present edition to correspond with changes in the procedures of the New York State Department of Health which took place from 1929 through January 1945. There is a new chapter on biologic assay and several important diagnostic procedures, such as the serological tests of syphilis, have been revised. Changes due to new emphasis on virus diseases and to the growing importance of chemotherapy appear in many chapters. The lists of references which follow the chapters have been revised and augmented.

NURSING

GENERAL WORKS

BROWN ESTHER LUCILE

Nursing for the future, a report prepared for the National Nursing Council. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1948. 198 p. 24 cm. \$2.00 1305

Contents: Extension of health services. Future demand for nursing care. Differentiation of nursing service according to function. Future role of the professional nurse. Education for practical and graduate bedside nurses. Education for the professional nurse. Research for the future.

Note: A brilliantly written report whose chief purpose is to point out how nursing education may be best adapted to the present and future needs of society. It is based on an extensive study of present-day nursing education in the United States. The basic information was obtained in visits to hospitals and nursing schools and by interviews with public health leaders, doctors, and other interested persons. Two advisory committees studied the entire report and three regional conferences attended by directors of nursing schools and other persons connected with nursing education were held in order to obtain information and opinion. The book contains important material for statistics of nursing and all persons interested in the education of nurses.

DEMING, DOROTHY

The practical nurse. New York: The Commonwealth Fund, 1947. 380 p. 23 cm. \$3.00 1306

Contents: The practical nurse and the care of the sick. Why is the practical nurse? The supply of practical nurses. The birthplace of practical nursing—On home. General hospitals. Mental hospitals. Tuberculosis hospitals. The chronically ill and the aged—convalescent hospital. The general field—public health. Uncle Sam needs practical nurses. Other opportunities for the practical nurse. The schools of practical nursing. The curriculum in schools of practical nursing. Supervision. Protection through legislation. Giving practical nurses. Next steps. Appendix. Annotated list of textbooks and instruction outlines. The approved schools of practical nursing. Practical nurses in various state associations. Practical nursing service for (through professional) registered in Ontario, Canada. Past opinions regarding state licensure of practical nurses. Index.

Note: In the United States the term "practical nurse" designates persons who have not passed a full course of education and training. This would usually be the person or registered as "professional nurse" but who by virtue of experience, or a shorter course of instruction, is permitted to carry out smaller types of nursing activities. In this book the author has described how practical nurses have functioned in the past and the many ways in which they are now serving in homes, hospitals, industry and public health. The need for this type of nursing service is pointed out, and ways of expanding it and improving it through effective classes, preparation, supervision, and legal control are suggested.

GELINAS AONES

Nursing and nursing education. New York: The Commonwealth Fund, 1946. 85 p. 21 cm. (New York Academy of Medicine. Committee on Medicine and the Changing Order Studies) \$1.00 1307

Contents: Preface, by Mrs. August Belmont. Introduction. The development of nursing as a profession. Nursing supply and demand before and during World War II. Personnel policies and the maintenance of standards. Nursing education—problems and recommendations. Estimated nursing supply and demand in the post-war period. Reaffirming the future of nursing. Index.

Note: The volume is directed at present and prospective nurses and at all others who are concerned with medical care whether from the standpoint of private nursing or public health. References lists of books and periodicals for further reading are given at the end of each chapter. The author is registered nurse, is Professor of Nursing and Chairman of the Skidmore College Department of Nursing.

GORDON, H. PHOEBE, AND OTHERS

Counseling in schools of nursing: a study of the principles and techniques of personnel services for students. by H. Phoebe Gordon, Katharine J. Densford, and E. G. Williams. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1947. 279 p. 21 cm. (McGraw-Hill series in nursing, Lucile Petry, editorial advisor) \$3.00 1308

Contents (abridged): Part I. The professional background of the student in nursing. Historical background. The role of counseling and personnel work. Part II. Understanding the student in nursing. Psychological characteristics of student nurses. Social background of student nurses. Part III. Counseling and personnel services in schools of nursing. Materials used in selecting and counseling students. Student orientation. Disciplinary counseling. Student health program. Extracurricular activities. Part IV. Developing the personnel program in schools of nursing. The initial organization of the personnel. The continuing development of the program. Index.

Note: An expert analysis of the philosophy of guiding or advising student nurses together with practicalities of practical techniques in each work. The book is most directly of interest to persons engaged in counseling in nursing schools, but is of interest also to persons such as directors of nursing schools who are concerned with the organization and planning of programs for training education.

JENSEN JULIUS, AND DEBORAH MACLURE JENSEN

Nursing in clinical medicine. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1945. 829 p. illus. 21 cm. \$4.00 1309

Contents (abridged): General introduction. Fundamentals: principles, diagnosis and deficiency diseases. Diseases of the respiratory system. Diseases of the cardiovascular system. Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs. Diseases of the gastrointestinal system. Diseases of the urinary system. Diseases of the musculoskeletal system. Diseases of the dermal glands. Diseases due to poisons, chemical and physical agents. The infectious diseases. Appendixes: Diet. Medical writing procedures. Index.

Note: This work is designed as a textbook for nursing students and reference book for the practicing nurse. It describes the pathology of the common diseases, their clinical manifestations, signs and symptoms, possible complications, and their nursing care. The first edition was titled *Clinical nursing in medicine*. In the present edition there are many revisions and additions including new material on virus pneumonia, psittacosis, typhoid fever and diseases of the skin. The reference lists also have been revised.

MULLER, GULLI LINDH AND DOROTHY E. DAWES

Introduction to medical science. Second edition, illustrated. Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Company, 1948. 580 p. illus. (part col'd) 19 cm. \$4.00 1310

WORKS ON SPECIAL TOPICS

Contents. The development of medical sciences. A historical review of the progress of medicine. The causes of disease. Definition of terms and predisposing causes of disease. Endogenous or internal causes of disease. Exogenous or external causes of disease. How disease manifests itself in the body. Changes in the body produced by injury. Inflammation. Reaction of the body to injury. Calculatory disturbances. Tumors. Examination of tissues. How the doctor makes the diagnosis: How the diagnosis is made. Examination of the patient. Urine. Blood. Examination of other body fluids. Blood chemistry. Bacteriological diagnosis. Immunological diagnostic tests. Gastro-intestinal studies and tests. Special examinations. Collection and handling of specimens. How disease is treated. General treatment of disease. Forms of therapy. Physiotherapy. How disease is controlled and prevented. The development of health control. The federal health program. The health program of the state. The health of the community. Sanitary conditions in the home. The dairy industry and its control. Other food products. Water supply. Disposal of sewage and refuse. Industrial sanitation. Schools and summer camps. Health control in disaster situations. Glossary. Index.

Note. A general introduction to the scope and basic techniques of medicine and public health. It is a student textbook, and its purpose is to provide the student nurse with background that will enable her to understand the significance of the work she will do in hospital clinics and wards. A considerable number of changes have been made in this edition in order to cover new techniques that come into use in recent years, particularly during World War II.

SELLEW, GLADYS, AND C. J. NUESSE

A history of nursing. St. Louis. The C. V. Mosby Company 1946 444 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.75 1311

Contents (abridged). Nursing practices among primitive peoples. Nursing in the ancient civilizations. Western aspects of medieval civilization. Medicine and nursing in the Middle Ages. The origins of modern health problems. Scientific progress in medicine. Early modern nursing organizations. The emergence of the nursing profession in the British Empire. The extension of professional nursing around the world. The beginning of professional nursing in the United States. Advances in nursing education and professional services. Professional nursing and contemporary American problems. New directions in professional development. Nursing under Catholic auspices in the United States. A summary of recent nursing trends outside the United States. Index.

Note. In this volume the authors have made special effort to indicate the close relationship between social history and nursing. They trace the evolution of nursing practices from earliest cultural periods up to the present day and show how these practices are influenced by the religion, laws, economic system, and basic cultural patterns of people. The book caters to the student nurse and is intended to serve as an introduction to the subject, rather than as a comprehensive study of nursing history. Each chapter concludes with a few questions and suggestions for further reading.

WOLF LULU KATHRYN

Nursing. New York. D. Appleton-Century Company Incorporated, 1947 534 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.75 1312

Contents (abridged). Part I, Orientation to nursing: The origin and development of nursing. Twentieth century trends in nursing. The nurse's health problems. The nurse in the nation-wide health program. Part II, Orientation to hospital nursing: The hospital—a contemporary health agency. The individual patient in the hospital. Part III, Orientation to patient care: Investigation of the patient's records. Recording observations on the patient's record. Planning the patient's nursing care. Providing for the patient's personal cleanliness. Providing for the patient's nutritional needs. Providing for the patient's comfort, rest and relaxation. Protecting the patient and others from infection. Giving medications to the patient. Withdrawing fluids from the patient's body. Providing for the patient's total needs on discharge from the hospital. Index.

Note. A comprehensive and inspiring textbook for student nurses. The material on the background and the present status of nursing is well condensed and effectively presented. More than two-thirds of the volume is given over to discussion and explanation of various nursing techniques, explicitly and in detail, emphasis being on how the nurse should understand the patient's emotional and psychological problems as well as his physical illness. The significance of nursing to public health is emphasized. Selected references follow each chapter and there are numerous drawings which illustrate techniques. The author is Professor of Nursing in Vanderbilt University.

ANDERSON CAMILLA MAY

Emotional hygiene: the art of understanding. Cartoons by Dorothy G. Stevenson. Fourth edition revised. Philadelphia. J. B. Lippincott Company, 1948 266 p illus. 21 cm. \$3.50 1313

Contents (abridged). Unit One, The biologic and social bases of behavior: Basic emotional patterns. On being important. Evolution of love. We're made that way. Escapes and compromises. A pitfall for the perplexed. Right and wrong. Unit Two, Personality and adjustment: Personal problems. Patients. Relative confidence. Try these situations. Unit Three, The emotions in relation to real life: Psychiatric nursing. Public health nursing. The school nurse. The war as witness. Glossary. References and suggested readings. Index.

Note. A brief, eminently practical outline of common behavior patterns. It is written for student nurses and is well established as a textbook. Its frank, understandable discussions of universal emotional problems and reactions make it suitable also for lay readers outside this profession.

COLIEN, FRANCIS EDWARD

Principles of microbiology. Second edition. With 150 text illustrations and 25 color plates. St. Louis. The C. V. Mosby Company, 1946 530 p illus. (part col d) 22 cm. \$3.50 1314

Contents (abridged). Part I, Introduction to the study of microorganisms. The microscope and its use in microbiology. The biology of microorganisms. The cultivation of microorganisms. Part II, Description of microorganisms: The application of sterilization and disinfection. Part III, Classification and related subjects: Microbial variation. Bacteriology. Classification. Collection and handling of material for bacteriological examination. Part IV, Infection and immunity. Part V, Pathogenic microorganisms. The mycophagocytosis. The streptococci. The pneumococci. The staphylococci. The bacilli group. The vibrios group. The enteric group. The aerobic and anaerobic spore-forming bacteria. The rickettsiae. The spirochetes. The pathogenic fungi. The filtrable viruses. The pathogenic protozoa. Part VI, Microbiology in relation to water, food and milk. Appendix: Preparation of culture media. Receipts and special tests. Preparation of stains. Glossary. Index.

Note (1931). In this text for student and graduate nurses emphasis is placed on the importance of disease prevention, public health education, and various aspects of microbiology which are essential in the field of nursing. Preparation of culture media, laboratory techniques, and reaction references are included. The sections on laboratory diagnosis and the prevention and control of tropical diseases have been revised in this edition, and chapters added on the collection and handling of bacteriological material and microbiology in relation to food. New material is included on pesticides and self-toxic compounds, and the sections dealing with the staphylococci and streptococci, rickettsiae, viruses, and pathogenic protozoa have been thoroughly revised.

DAY SISTER MARY AGNITA CLAIRE

Basic science in nursing arts. Second edition. With 145 illustrations. St. Louis. The C. V. Mosby Company 1947 725 p illus. 72 cm. \$4.00. 1315

Contents (abridged). Part I, Nursing activities associated with the management of the patient's physical environment. Part II, Assessment procedures and simple diagnostic and therapeutic measures. The patient's bath and toilet. Food service. General comfort measures. The psychological needs of the patient. Religious needs of the patient. Methods of applying dry heat and cold. Hydrotherapeutic measures. Radiant energy. Massage. Part III, Nursing techniques involved in diagnostic tests and in prophylactic and remedial measures. Some special diagnostic tests. The general prophylactic and postoperative care of the surgical patient. Surgical aseptic technique. The administration of medicines. The administration of parenteral fluids. The application and injection of body cavities. Drainage, irrigation, medication, and treatment of the gastrointestinal tract. Drainage, irrigation, medication, and treatment of the genitourinary tract. Irrigation, medication, and treatment of the eye, ear, nose, and throat. Medical aseptic nursing techniques in the general hospital. Part IV, The orthopedic patient in the general hospital. Part

Psychiatric procedures—the care of the psychiatric patient in the general hospital. *Index.*

Note (1718) This textbook is an outgrowth of the nursing program manual of the St. Mary's group of hospitals of St. Louis University. Principles rather than technique has been stressed, and procedures are designed to facilitate their adaptation to either home or hospital settings. The volume, revision of an earlier edition, *Principles and techniques of nursing procedures* follows the general plan and scope of the previous book. A contribution by the chairman of St. Mary's Hospital has resulted in enlargement of the chapter dealing with religious care of the Roman Catholic patient. References given at the end of some sections have been brought up to date.

DOOLEY, MARION SYLVESTER, AND JOSE PHINE RAPPAPORT

Pharmacology and therapeutics in nursing.
New York McGraw Hill Book Company
Inc. 1948 444 p illus. 24 cm. \$3.75 1316

Contents (abridged) History of drug therapy General features of drugs. Drugs administered. Anesthetics. General anesthetics. Anesthetics and analgesics. Sedatives. Tranquilizers. Blood, blood products, and blood substitutes. Antacids. Antacidism. Penicillin and streptomycin. Sulfonamides. Vaccines. Drugs in ophthalmology. Laboratory demonstrations. List of commonly used proprietary names with their standard nomenclature names. References reading suggestions. List of visual materials. *Index.*

Note A new textbook which is designed for use in schools of nursing organized at the college level. Among its several features are the inclusion of new drugs and new techniques of administering drugs which came into use during World War II and later. There is, for example, an adequate discussion of the properties, action and uses, toxicity, dosage, and technique of administration of streptomycin. The material is organized on a functional basis that is in many ways discussed under their uses.

DWYER SHEILA MAURKIN AND GEORGE W FISH

Modern urology for nurses. Second edition.
With a foreword by Helen Young. Illustrated
with 66 engravings. Philadelphia Lea & Feb-
iger 1945 287 p. illus. 21 cm. \$3.25 1317

Contents. Floor plan, personnel and equipment for urological service. Urological instruments and apparatus, use and care. Minor urological procedures. Urological emergencies and urologic care. The kidney and ureter. Renal and ureteral nursing care. The prostate. Nursing care in prostatic conditions. The bladder and ureters and nursing care. The male reproductive system. Gynecologic instruments and procedures. Operating room procedures. A teaching program for urology. *Index.*

Note: A nurse and urologist have collaborated to prepare this text for both graduate and student nurses. Previous nursing experience is assumed and attention is directed entirely to the special techniques, equipment, and problems associated with the care and treatment of urological patients. The book is also designed to help the nurse plan specific teaching programs. This edition has not been greatly changed since the 1940 volume. Revisions have been made, however, in accordance with advances in knowledge, especially with regard to the newer use of the intravenous and penicillin in urinary infections. The chapter on teaching urology has been rewritten with emphasis and suggested activities in parallel columns.

GILLET Lucy HOLCOMB

Nutrition in public health. Philadelphia
W B Saunders Company 1946 303 p. illus
20 cm. \$3.25 1318

Contents. The widespread influence of nutrition. Common foods for good nutrition. What children of various ages should eat. Adult subgroups and adults. The family meal. Food customs of various racial and national groups. Diets for special conditions. Food and the family budget. Planning the food budget. Maximum food protection from food dangers. *Index.*

Note. This little manual designed for the guidance of public health workers responsible for carrying out programs of correct nutrition which may be sponsored by public or private agency. It is written from the point of view of the nurse who has direct contact with mothers and housewives, and who is able to offer advice concerning proper diet and the planning of family budgets to

obtain maximum food values. The author is former director of the Nutrition Service of the Community Service Society of New York City.

KIMBER, DIANA CLIFFORD, AND CAROLYN E. GRAY

Textbook of anatomy & physiology
Twelfth edition. Revised by Caroline E.
Stackpole and Lelia C. Leavell. New York
The Macmillan Company 1946 775 p. illus.
(part col'd) 22 cm. \$4.00 1319

Contents (abridged) Unit 1. The body as a whole—structural and functional relationships and organization. Unit 2. The structural and functional relationships for circulation and co-ordination of internal activities. Unit 3. The structural and functional relationships for circulation and co-ordination of internal activities—metabolism. Unit 4. Adaptive responses and the special senses. Unit 5. The structural and functional relationships for human reproduction and development. References books. Glossary. *Index.*

Note: (1311) The first edition of this book was published in 1916 and in its various editions it has been a standard textbook since that year. It is designed for student nurses and is most clearly in evidence of interest, but it is suitable for use in any course where it is desired to give fairly inclusive but not exhaustive exposition of human anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships. The changes which have been made in this edition as compared to the eleventh edition are not extensive, but they include some reorganization of the material and some changes in the illustrations and in the legends which accompany the illustrations. The same publisher offers C. E. Stackpole and L. C. Leavell, *Laboratory manual in anatomy and physiology* 2nd edition, 1944, 216 p., \$1.00, for use with this book.

KRUG ELSIE E. AND HUGH ALISTER Mc GUGAN

An introduction to materia medica and pharmacology With 37 text illustrations and 15 color plates. Fifth edition. St. Louis The C. V. Mosby Company 1948 558 p. illus. (part col'd) 22 cm. \$4.00 1320

Contents (abridged) Pharmacologic preparations. The science of drugs. The action of drugs—pharmacodynamics. Pharmacokinetics and metabolism. Common action principles of plant drugs. Anesthetics and analgesics. Pharmacology as related to the nervous system. Pharmacology as related to the digestive system. Pharmacology as related to the circulatory system. Pharmacology as related to the respiratory system. Pharmacology as related to the skin and its sense mechanism. Pharmacology as related to the urinary system. Pharmacology as related to the eye. Pharmacology as related to the reproductive system. Chemotherapy of specific diseases. Pharmacology as related to metabolism and nutrition. General principles. Pharmacology of autonomic nervous system. Drug legislation. General reference. Glossary. *Index.*

Note. (1311a) A text for the student nurse based on *Basic Materia Medica* for nurses, St. Louis, 1911. Emphasis is placed on the action of drugs and pharmacologic drugs in general, and the action of drugs on physiological processes in hospital practice. The text of the book, and the proper dosage are also described. This text is the result of revision to conform with changes made in the *Pharmacology* of United States Pharmacopoeia and the *Physiology* of the United States Pharmacopoeia. New drug descriptions include barbiturates, phenothiazines, tranquilizers, pyrazinamide, and sulfonamides. Chapter bibliography, where they are, have been brought up to date.

MARSHALL CLYDE

An introduction to human anatomy. Third
edition with 303 illustrations 13 color plates. Re-
vised by Edgar L. Lader. Philadelphia W
B Saunders Company 1946 411 p. illus
(part col'd) 20 cm. \$3.00 1321

Contents. Introduction. The bones and ligaments. The muscles and tendons. Epithelium and skin. The digestive system. The

respiratory system. The urinary system. The reproductive system of the male. The reproductive system of the female. The circulatory system. The nervous system. The organs of sense. The ductless glands. Developmental anatomy. Reference books in anatomy. Index.

Note. (1164) A standard laboratory textbook for use in courses in using schools and in liberal arts colleges. Although it is short in comparison to the full scale treatments which are written for use by medical college students, it presents a fuller and more detailed account than is given in some books of its kind. Plans of the subject matter lie in gross anatomy but there is little material on microscopic anatomy and also. *Title on physiology.* A fair number of changes are evident in this edition. The material on anatomy has been condensed and a number of new illustrations have been added. The treatment of tissues has been revised and numerous other changes have been made throughout the work.

producing foods. Purbs content of foods. Tables for height and weight. General reference and reading list. Index. Recipe index.

Note. (1218) A text especially designed for use in schools of nursing. The present edition has been rewritten work throughout. The style is more concise and has checked those in previous editions and the book as a whole has been condensed and simplified. It now reflects the modern trend toward lower special diets. New material has been added on safeguarding the food supply and on feeding the aged.

RICHARDS ESTHER LORING

Introduction to psychobiology and psychiatry Second edition St. Louis The C. V. Mosby Company 1946 419 p 22 cm. \$3 75 1325

Contents (abridged) Part One, Fundamentals of human behavior. *Psychology:* Historical survey of man's study of man. Personality investigation and study outline. Psychosocial patterns and clinical maturity. Part Two, Fundamentals of psychiatric care. *Medical survey:* (treatment) I. psychiatric illness. Fact-gathering in psychiatry (assessment procedure). Some objectives of psychiatric nursing. Part Three, Fundamentals of psychobiology (biological and genetic) or psychosomatic reactions. "Major" types of psychiatric illnesses. Organic brain disorders or involvements. Delirious reactions. Mood disturbances (moodiness and depression). Thinking disturbances. Alcoholism. By R. V. Schuler. Appendixes. Psychobiological terms—algebra. Tools used in psychiatry. Descriptions of some therapeutic techniques. Description of the sensitive therapist. Reading references. Author index. Subject index.

Note. (1240) This text is designed to give undergraduate nurses and medical students some idea of the need for understanding human behavior in its relationship to the practice of their profession. Methods of observation, investigation, and treatment in psychiatric nursing are described, but no attempt is made to cover the field of psychiatric nursing. The practical treatment of the history and biological background and psychiatric disturbance of the individual are illustrated with recent case histories. This edition has been revised and reorganized in accordance with the growing acceptance of psychiatric knowledge and standards. A chapter on alcoholism has been added, the appendix now includes descriptions of some of the tools used in practical psychiatry and the chapter references have been brought together in formal bibliography.

SHERMAN MANDEL

Psychology for nurses. New York Longmans Green and Co 1947 237 p illus. 21 cm. \$2 75 1326

Contents: The problems of psychology. Perception. Learning and memory. Thinking and reasoning. Work and mental efficiency. Intelligence. Mental tests. Motives. The emotions. Emotions and attitudes. Personality. The nervous system. Index.

Note. This rather severely condensed work is designed to give the student some of the elementary concepts of general psychology. The principal aspects of psychology are largely outlined, the emphasis being on clinical application. The fifteen chapters are on these subjects which with most clearly concern the nurse in her career—reason, personality, and the emotions. The presentation is simple and direct. Questions for discussion and suggested supplementary readings are included at the end of each chapter.

STOKES JOHN HINCHMAN AND JANE BARBARA TAYLOR

Dermatology and venerology for nurses. Fourth edition Illustrated. Philadelphia W. B. Saunders Company 1948 416 p. illus. 21 cm. \$3 50 1327

Contents (abridged) Part I, Diseases of the skin. The examination of the patient with skin disease. The acute conditions involving the blood vessels (erythema) of the skin. Erythema, Erythema, infection, and inflammation (dermatitis). Erythema (time due to external pressure, drugs, and self-inflicted injuries). Acne, psoriasis, phlyctenular reaction, herpes erythematosa. Diseases of the hair and nails. Birth warts, moles (nevi) and warts. Part II, The special management of skin diseases: The methods of dermatological treatment. Diet and constitutional measures. Actinotherapy. The staining of the acute dermatoses. Dermatology of pregnancy. In-

MILLARD NELLIE D. AND BARRY G. KING
Human anatomy and physiology With 297 illustrations (43 in color) 190 by Lucille Cassell. Second edition, reset. Philadelphia W. B. Saunders Company 1945 514 p. illus. (part col d) 20 cm. \$3.50 1322

Contents (abridged) Unit One, The body as an integrated whole. Unit Two, The erect and moving body. Unit Three, Maintaining the metabolism of the body. Unit Four, Reproduction of the human body. Unit Five, Integration and control of the body by the nervous system. References. Index.

Note. (1170) A comparatively brief textbook intended for use in introductory courses on the subject. It is designed primarily for use in schools of nursing, but it is suitable for use in liberal arts colleges as well. The illustrations are numerous and well drawn. The chapters are supplemented by exercises and questions for discussion which are intended to facilitate the teaching and learning of the subject. Forty-five new illustrations have been added in this edition, and several chapters have been rewritten. The most extensive textual changes appear to have been made in the chapter on the autonomic nervous system.

NEAL, RAYMOND ELWOOD

Chemistry in nursing New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 564 p. illus. 24 cm. (McGraw Hill series in nursing Lucile Petry consulting editor) \$4 00 1323

Contents (abridged) Unit One, Physical and chemical changes. Unit Two, Some fundamental concepts. Unit Three, Oxygen. Unit Four, The physics of water. The chemistry of water. Unit Five, Minerals and its acids. Unit Six, Acids, metal hydroxides, and salts. Unit Seven, Reactions of ions. Unit Eight, Chlorides and its compounds. Unit Nine, Carbon, its oxides, and carbonates. Unit Ten, Organic chemistry. Unit Eleven, Alcohols. Unit Twelve, Aldehydes, ketones, and acids. Unit Thirteen, Carbohydrates. Unit Fourteen, Esters. Unit Fifteen, Proteins. Unit Sixteen, Aromatic chemistry. Appendixes. Index.

Note: The author of this text has made special effort to adapt his subject to meet the special needs of student nurses and to present the material in clear and readable style. Practical applications are emphasized and the sections on physiological chemistry are integrated with the discussions of the chemistry of foods and digestion. Review exercises and experiments to be prepared by the students are printed on perforated pages to facilitate correction by the instructor. Other aids for teachers, such as suggested demonstrations for lectures, lists of materials required for experiments, and visual aid material, are included in the appendixes.

PROUDFIT MISS FAIRFAX THROCKMORTON AND CORINNE HODGEN ROBINSON

Nutrition and diet therapy a textbook of dietetics Ninth edition New York The Macmillan Company 1946 782 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.00 1324

Contents (abridged) Normal nutrition. Normal nutrition in special conditions. Diet therapy. Practical application of nutrition—dietary cookery. Recipes. Appendix. Dietary case studies. Tables. Composition of foods. Fruits and vegetables classified as to carbohydrate content. Percentages of certain of the mineral elements in the edible portions of foods. Acid-producing foods. Alkali-

lency and childhood. The dermatoses. Part vii, The venereal diseases: Gonorrhea, chancroid, lymphogranuloma venereum, syphilis; history, cause, symptoms. The tactics of treatment for syphilis. Part viii Venereal disease control and social hygiene. Venereal disease in public health. Venereal disease in industry. Nursing roles and tactics in venereal disease control. Merged index of new life. Appendix: Sources of information and advice. Glossary. Index.

Note. (2347) Previous editions of this successful textbook were entitled *Dermatology and syphilology for nurses*, and were written by Charles Jones. This revision includes considerable amount of rewriting and reorganization of chapters. New material is included on such topics as the allergic, venereal disorders of the skin, the use of penicillin in venereal disease treatment, and the problems of industrial syphilology. The brief bibliography includes a number of recent references.

SPECIAL TYPES OF NURSING

BENZ, GLADYS SELMA

Pediatric nursing. With 119 illustrations.
St. Louis: The C. V. Mosby Company 1948
638 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.00 1328

Contents (abridged). Unit 1, The development of pediatrics: The changing attitude toward child care. History of the pediatric hospital. Interdepartmental relationships. Unit 2, The pediatric patient: Disease and causation of the newborn. Infant feeding. The premature infant. Unit 3, Growth and development: Physical growth and development. Mental, social, and emotional development. Nutrition. Play and recreation for well children. The home in the life of the child. Unit 4, Nursing care of the child: General principles of child care. Prophylactic and palliative care. Nursing care in special clinics. Nutrition of the sick child. Legal problems in pediatric nursing. Coddling of play and recreation for the child in the hospital. Nursing care in the home. Unit 5, Diseases affecting the body system: The ear and respiratory system. Diseases of the digestive system. Diseases of the blood, lymphatic, and cardiovascular system. The skin. Diseases of the genitourinary system. The neuromuscular skeletal system. The eye. Nutritional, metabolic, and endocrine disturbances. Unit 6, The communicable diseases. Unit 7, The child in the community. References. Index.

Note. An inclusive textbook written for use in schools of nursing. Although there is considerable discussion of home influence on the physical and psychological development of the child, most of the topics are discussed from the viewpoint of hospital care. The author's style is clear and to the point. The text is supplemented by about 120 illustrations and by exceptionally full bibliography.

BROWN AMY FRANCES

Medical nursing with a foreword by Russell L. Cecil. Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Co. 1945 579 p. illus. 21 cm. \$3.25 1329

Contents. Unit 1, Introduction to medical nursing: Introduction to medical nursing. Changing picture of disease conditions. Care of the critically ill patient. Common medical emergencies. Unit 2, Nursing in diseases of the respiratory system. Nursing in the common cold, influenza, bronchitis. Nursing in diseases of the lungs. Nursing in pneumonia. Unit 3, Nursing in cardiovascular-renal diseases: Nursing in heart diseases. Nursing in peripheral vascular diseases. Nursing in diseases of the urinary tract. Nursing in diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs. Unit 4, Nursing in diseases of the digestive system. Nursing in diseases of the mouth, esophagus, and stomach. Nursing in diseases of the gallbladder and liver. Nursing in diseases of the intestines. Unit 5, Nursing in nutritional deficiency diseases. Unit 6, Nursing in diseases of the skin. Unit 7, Nursing in allergy. Unit 8, Nursing in diseases of the endocrine system and metabolism. Unit 9, Nursing in diseases of the nervous system. Unit 10, Psychiatric problems encountered on medical service. Unit 11, Nursing in the articulars. Unit 12, Nursing in communicable diseases: Medical aseptic technique. Nursing in bacterial diseases. Nursing in non-bacterial infections. Nursing in post-infectious tuberculosis. Nursing in protozoan diseases. Unit 13, Nursing in fever therapy by L. Overholser Woodlark, A.M.C. Appendix. Index.

Note. The author of this text has had wide experience as teacher and supervisor of nurses. Her purpose is to give the nursing student sufficient knowledge of the methods of medical diagnosis and treatment to enable her to cooperate fully with the physician. Such topics as nutritional deficiency and Addison's disease, which require special understanding on the part of the nurse, are discussed at some length. Throughout the book emphasis is placed on the need for tracing the patient or on individual, and careful chapters on cardiovascular, chronic illness, old age, and infectious

patients are included. Chapters and each section conclude with suggestions for further reading.

CADY LOUISE LINCOLN

Nursing in tuberculosis. Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Company 1948 481 p. illus. 21 cm. \$3.75 1330

Contents (abridged). Section 1, Hospital aspects. The public health nurse in the tuberculosis hospital. Prevention of tuberculosis among nurses. Section 2, The nurse's part in treatment and control. Anatomy and physiology of the lungs. Epidemiology of tuberculosis. Nursing in relation to medical treatment of tuberculosis. Nursing in relation to surgical treatment of tuberculosis. Section 3, Nursing aspects: Tuberculosis case-finding. The nurse's part in establishing diagnosis. General nursing care of the tuberculosis patient. Education of the patient and his family. Nursing care in outpatient therapy. Nursing care of the tuberculous patient. Oxygen therapy. Nursing responsibilities in pregnancy and tuberculosis. Nursing care in laryngeal and intestinal tuberculosis. Nursing care in tuberculosis of the bone and joint. Section 4, Educational, social and other problems: Health teaching in the home. Mental hygiene. Rehabilitation of the tuberculous patient. Community tuberculosis education. The tuberculous child. Accidents and poisoning. Appendix. Some significant data in tuberculosis history. Index.

Note. Although this volume emphasizes the special nursing skills required for tuberculous patients, it actually covers two fundamental principles of nursing which must be carried out for any long-term illness. The author describes the duties and functions of the nurse from the time of the diagnosis through the hospital stay until the patient is rehabilitated and re-established with his family. The book, which is written as a text for graduate and student nurses, is based on the author's personal experience and on her previous work from medical personnel and tuberculosis concerned with tuberculosis procedures and services. Each chapter concludes with review exercises and brief bibliography.

CARDWELL VIOLA E

The cerebral palsied child and his care in the home. Staff education for nurses engaged in orthopedic public health nursing. New York: Association for the Aid of Crippled Children 1947 196 p. illus. 23 cm. (Cerebral palsy series: revision of pamphlet 1) Paper \$1.00 1331

Contents (abridged). Definition and description of condition. Extent of problem. Etiological factors. Pathology. Prognosis for rehabilitation. Clinical focus of cerebral palsy. Physical characteristics. Personality characteristics and defects. Mental hygiene. Education. Health status and needs for care. Types of treatment and their use. Physical therapy. The place of occupational therapy in the treatment of cerebral palsy. The public health nurse and the cerebral palsied patient. Good body mechanics—prevention of deformities. Habit training in functional activities. General hygiene. Recreation. Pre-occupational and vocational guidance and employment. Appendix. Bibliography. Index.

Note. Cerebral palsy is one of the major causes of disability among children. This book brings together material from some of the most outstanding publications of recent years written by specialists working in different areas of the problem. Intended primarily for staff education of the nurses of the Association for the Aid of Crippled Children, the book is of value to public health nurses and others in organizations giving service to cerebral palsied patients and all persons who deal with these children and wish to gain a better understanding of the problems involved.

CROSSIN ROBERT JAMES AND FRANCES W. HOFFERT

Gynecologic nursing. Third edition. With 194 illustrations including eight in color. St. Louis: The C. V. Mosby Company 1946 256 p. illus. (part col'd) 22 cm. \$3.00 1332

Contents (abridged). Part 1, Survey of gynecologic anatomy, physiology, anatomy and treatment. Parts in history. Gynecologic symptoms and their significance. Gynecologic history and examination. Public infections. Tumors of the uterus. Ovarian tumors.

Mathematics. Gynecologic treatment methods. Part II. Nursing care of the gynecologic patient. Nursing with the gynecologic examination. Preoperative care of the gynecologic patient. Care of the gynecologic patient in the operating room. Care following gynecologic operations. Care of patients having radiation therapy. Public health aspects of gynecologic nursing. Glossary Index.

Note. This text for practical nurses conforms to the standards of the Curriculum guide of the National League of Nursing Education. The term "gynecology" is used specifically to mean the diseases of women and does not include obstetrics. In this edition recent advances in such fields as endocrinology, pre- and post-operative care, the treatment of infections, and the psychological factors involved in nursing have been included. Considerable emphasis is placed on the newer part in the prevention or early recognition of gynecologic diseases, and on the medical supplies and equipment used in this field. The text is well illustrated and brief references to review questions are given at the end of most chapters.

DAVIS DAVID MELVIN

Urological nursing. Fourth edition illustrated. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1946 212 p illus. 20 cm. \$2.75 1333

Contents. Anatomy and physiology of the urogenital tract. Diseases of the urogenital tract. Urinary obstruction and principles of urinary drainage. Nursing care. Urological equipment. Urological procedures. Operations, menometria. Index.

Note. (1944) Surgical and medical treatment of the common genitourinary disorders is covered in this little manual for student nurses. Emphasis is placed on writing techniques and procedures, including the collection of specimens, handling of fluids, drainage, urinary drainage, and similar duties. In this edition the use of self-catheterization and pessaries in relation to urological infection is discussed at greater length, and sections on the Haggis method of treating carcinoma of the prostate and the use of the Foley catheter have been added.

DAVIS M EDWARD AND MABEL C CARMON

DeLee's Obstetrics for nurses. Fourteenth edition. Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1947 640 p illus. (part cold) 20 cm. \$3.50 1334

Contents (abridged). Unit I. Human reproduction—anatomy and physiology of the reproductive system. Unit II. Nursing in pregnancy. The diagnosis of pregnancy. The hygiene of pregnancy. Disturbances of pregnancy. Toxemia of pregnancy. Psychiatric aspects of obstetric nursing. Unit III. Nursing during labor and delivery. The diagnosis of presentation and position. Conduct of labor at home. Conduct of labor in the hospital. Analgesia and anesthesia in labor and delivery. Complications during labor. Obstetric operations. Unit IV. Nursing during the puerperium. Unit V. Nursing during the neonatal period. The care of the newborn. The care of premature infants. Infant feeding. The disorders of the first weeks of life. Why babies die. Appendix. Glossary. Index.

Note. (1943) A long established textbook for nursing schools which is comprehensive enough to be useful also as reference book to professional nursing. Based on the view that pregnancy is a natural physiological process, the text gives major emphasis to the normal conditions of child bearing and delivery. The duties and responsibilities of the nurse from the beginning of pregnancy to the end of the puerperium are described in detail. This edition has been considerably revised and new material added, as in the sections on pre-natal medicine, medical psychology and psychology, and the role of the social service worker. The text is very fully illustrated and the bibliography and questions have been brought up to date.

FALLS FREDERICK HOWARD AND JANE R MCLAUGHLIN

Obstetric nursing. Illustrations by Charlotte S. Holt. St. Louis The C V Mosby Company 1946 557 p illus. (part cold) 22 cm. \$3.75 1335

Contents (abridged). Unit I. Human growth. Survey of the field of obstetric nursing. Anatomy. Physiology and embryology. Unit II. Management of pregnancy. Prenatal care. Diet in pregnancy. Hygiene. Unit III. Labor. Conduct of labor. Anesthesia. Home delivery. Unit IV. Abnormal labor. Unit V. The puerperium.

Immediate care after labor. Nursing care of newborn. The premature infant. Unit VI. Pathology of pregnancy. Abortion. Toxicosis. Hemorrhages during pregnancy. Ectopic pregnancy. Diseases that complicate pregnancy. Glossary. Index.

Note. A clearly written and well illustrated textbook for students of nursing. The authors have assumed that their readers will have had previous courses in such subjects as anatomy, physiology and general medicine. In common with modern practice, both pre- and postnatal care are discussed as well as the delivery itself. Outside techniques are described with exceptional balance in recognition of the heavy amount of responsibility sometimes placed on the nurse in these cases.

FITZSIMMONS, LAURA W

Textbook for psychiatric attendants. New York The Macmillan Company 1947 332 p illus. 21 cm. \$3.50 1336

Contents. Division I. An introduction to psychiatric nursing. Special problems associated with mental patients. Emergencies and first aid. Ward housekeeping. Hygiene and health. Special therapies. Normal care of patients according to group classification. Division II. Treatment and procedure. Definitions and explanations. Suggested list for reference reading. Index.

Note. A text for training attendants in mental hospitals in the care and welfare of patients which supplements the manual for instructors published by the Nursing Committee of the American Psychiatric Association. A manual for training attendants in mental hospitals. New York, 1945. It is arranged to meet dealing with the various phases of hospital work which necessarily come within the scope of an attendant's duties. Basic principles and procedures of caring for mental patients are included, but there is no discussion of symptoms, classification, diagnosis, or therapy of mental diseases. The text could be used by persons studying by themselves in hospitals where no course for attendants is given.

HAMBY, WALLACE BERNARD

The hospital care of neurosurgical patients. Second edition. Springfield Ill. Charles C Thomas 1948 156 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.00. 1337

Contents. General considerations. Review of the anatomy of the structures surrounding the central nervous system. Physical side in the diagnosis of diseases of the central nervous system. Special minor surgical procedures. Head injuries. Disorders of the central nervous system. Intracranial neoplasms. Prehospital laboratory. Spinal cord lesions. Post-operative dressing. Index.

Note. A brief but informative manual for hospital nurses and house officers of hospitals who are responsible for the care of neurosurgical patients. The author's aim has been to cover basic procedures in consultation and care and to indicate danger signals which should be reported to the attending physician. The new edition is nearly 50% longer than the previous work. The chapter on prehospital laboratory is new and there are numerous new or revised passages which show details of instruments, surgical dressings, etc. References to other literature are not provided.

HARTWELL, SAMUEL WILLARD

Practical psychiatry and mental hygiene. New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc. 1947 439 p 24 cm. (McGraw Hill series in nursing Lucile Petry editorial adviser) \$3.75 1338

Contents (abridged). Part I. Introduction. Part II. Medical psychology. The problems of medical psychology. The physiological basis. The psychological approach. Psychological tests. The psychogenic basis of clinical approach. The status and approach of chemotherapy of clinical approach. The status and approach of modern psychiatry. Part III. Psychiatry. Section I. Basic considerations. General etiology of mental disease. Symptoms of mental disease. The psychiatric case history. Section 2. Organic psychoses. General periods. Epidemic encephalitis. Other infectious diseases in the brain and meninges. The toxic psychoses—delirious reaction. Mental diseases due to brain injuries. Psychoses associated with endocrine disorders and nutritional deficiencies. Epilepsy. Psychoses with brain tumor. Section 3. Psychogenic psychoses. Paranoia and allied states. Musc-depressive psychoses. Schizophrenia. Mental deficiency. Part IV. Mental hygiene. The mental hygiene of childhood. Mental hygiene of adult life. Index.

Note. A presentation of mental diseases from the viewpoint of nursing. The work is intended primarily for use as a textbook, but it

series in nursing, Lucile Petry consulting editor) \$3.50 1345

Contents: Psychiatric nursing—meaning—objectives. Behavior—observing—recording—understanding—modifying. Nursing care. Remedial approach. Primary personality disorders. Special problems. Rehabilitation. Secondary personality changes. The use of art. Literature, music. Appendix. Index.

Note. The main subject of this book is the psychology of nursing psychiatric patients. It is written for student nurses and graduate nurses. Its aim is to help the nurse to understand the patient and his personality as well as her attitude as well as her techniques will be conducive to her patients' recovery. Most topics are treated in detail from the viewpoint of the nurse on the job, and there are copious references to further reading. The author is Chief Nurse in the Iowa State Psychopathic Hospital.

SHEPARD KATHARINE

Textbook of attendant or practical nursing. Third edition New York: The Macmill-

lan Company 1948 506 p illus 22 cm. \$4.25 1346

Contents (abridged): Part I. Section I. The attendant or practical nurse as an individual. Section II. Elementary anatomy and physiology and diseases. Section III. Microorganisms and some communicable diseases. Part II. Section I. The patient and his environment in the hospital. Section II. Medical and surgical nursing. Section III. Care of the mother, infant, and small child. Appendix. Suggested reading. Index.

Note (1959): A clearly written and inclusive textbook on topics in medicine, physiology, nursing, and hospital organization which are of practical interest to hospital attendants and practical nurses who have not had the benefit of full-length training as nurses. It is intended primarily for use in courses organized for these members of hospital staffs, but the treatment is full enough to make the book useful for reference and home study. In preparing this edition the text was somewhat reorganized. One chapter was deleted and two new chapters have been added. The book is based on the plan of teaching followed in the Hornsfield Nursing Association School of Attendant Nursing, Boston, of which the author is Director.

HOSPITALS

AMERICAN COLLEGE OF SURGEONS

Manual of hospital standardization history development and progress of hospital standardization, detailed explanation of the minimum requirements Chicago American College of Surgeons 1946 118 p illus. 26 cm. Paper. Gratis. 1347

Note: The official statement of the minimum requirements for hospitals as established by the American College of Surgeons. The history and the progress of hospital standardization throughout the world is first covered very briefly; then the five basic classes of the Minimum Standards are stated. The terms used are defined, and such changes as demand in detail. A useful consultation for hospital corporations and supported by laws, rules, and regulations for medical staffs are included at the end of the book.

BACHMEYER, ARTHUR CHARLES, AND GERHARD HARTMAN editors

Hospital trends and developments, 1940-1946 New York The Commonwealth Fund 1948 819 p. 24 cm. \$5.50 1348

Contents (abbreviated) Current trends Hospital services. Rural hospital and health facilities. Hospital developments in foreign countries. The trustee. Hospital organization and management. The hospital administrator Medical staff organization and relationships. Nursing education and nursing services. Operating rooms Obstetrical services. X-ray services. Outpatient department. Special services. Medical social services. Admission and discharge. Financial control. Legal aspects. Hospital construction. Plant maintenance. Purchasing. Food services. Housekeeping. Laundry management and linen control. Personnel management. Public relations. Volunteer and volunteer services. Group hospital and health insurance. Public health. Regional planning of hospital services and facilities.

Note: (1946) A complementary volume to the abstract *The Hospital in modern society* New York, 1943, which, like the earlier compendiums, contains selections of articles from wide range of periodicals. In the present volume there are 148 articles classified under the headings listed above. They have been selected from the periodical literature of 1940-1946. The book is designed for hospital administrative personnel and for students preparing for this field.

BIGLEY LORETTA I

Community clinics, the hospital outpatient department and nonhospital clinics setting up and maintaining the clinic workshop 86 illustrations. Philadelphia J B Lippincott Company 1947 276 p. illus. 21 cm. \$5.00 1349

Contents: Part One, Organization, administration, general considerations: Introduction of the modern clinic. Standards of organization and administration. The outpatient department. The patient. Medical social service. Research, records, reference literature. Nutrition. Relation of the public-health nurse to the outpatient department. X-ray department. General conduct of the clinic. Part Two, Classification of clinics, treatment of individual and integrated units. Classification of clinics. The cardiac clinic. Emergency department. Physical clinics. Cancer and cancer clinics. (Gastroenterology clinics. Metabolic and child health clinics. Pediatric clinics. Eye, ear, nose and throat clinics. Dental clinics. Clinics in industry. Rehabilitation clinics. Part Three, Clinics as an educational medium. An integrated program.

Note: The author broadly surveys the modern clinic and its work in the community both the independent, voluntary clinic and those operating as the outpatient departments of hospitals are thoroughly described and discussed from the standpoint of basic planning, lay-

out, equipment supplies, operation, management, personnel, types of patients, clinic-patient relationships, and health education for the public. The book is designed as a textbook and reference manual for the organization of hospital internists, nurses, and public health workers. Photographs of typical equipment are reproduced, and lists of selected references are provided.

BUTLER, CHARLES, AND ADDISON EEDMAN

Hospital planning. New York F W Dodge Corporation 1946 236 p illus. 29 cm. \$15.00. 1350

Contents: In general. The administrative department. The ward and nursing units. The physical unit. Maternity and children's departments. Department for communicable diseases. The X-ray and physiotherapy departments. Out-patient department. The laboratory service. The medical school hospital and allied laboratories. The small hospital. Tuberculosis sanatoria. Institutions for the care of mental cases. The minor residence. Service buildings. Construction and interior facilities. Details of service rooms. General index.

Note: Two architects present in this guide the results of their own and others' experience in specialized architectural planning for hospital buildings. Extensive consultation with medical specialists are also reflected in the various indexes. Assistance given cooperative planning by doctors and architects in working on hospital plans from the beginning to the keynote of the work. Basic recommendations are made for each unit discussed. There are 291 figures, most of which show floor plans and other details of modern hospital buildings already constructed. There is no discussion of the special problems of converting hospital buildings now in use, nor is there bibliography.

COMMISSION ON HOSPITAL CARE

Hospital care in the United States a study of the function of the general hospital, its role in the care of all types of illness and the conduct of activities related to patient service, with recommendations for its extension and integration for more adequate care of the American public. New York The Commonwealth Fund, 1947 631 p illus. 24 cm. \$4.50 1351

Contents (abbreviated) Foreword, by Thomas S. Gates. Section One, The organization, objectives, purposes, and method of study of the Commission on Hospital Care. Section Two, Summary of conclusions and recommendations. Section Three, Influences and trends in administrative relationships and organizational patterns that underlie the future development of hospital services. Factors that have influenced the growth of hospitals. Functions of the general hospital. Hospitals and public health departments. Maintenance of standards of service. Location of hospitals. Hospital service for rural people. Provision of hospital services and quality of care for Negroes. Financing hospital service. Section Four Factors affecting the size, form, and need for hospital facilities: Population factors. Socio-economic factors. Geographic and transportation factors. Population density and the size of hospital communities. Migration and for hospital facilities. Section Five, An analysis of the physical, service, and financial aspects of existing hospitals. Section Six, Suggestions for the integration of hospital services and an estimate of additional facilities necessary to serve the public needs adequately. Illustrated by the planning program of one state. Section Seven, The history of hospitals in the United States. Section Eight, Methods of financing hospital care, legal status, and interrelationships of hospitals with governmental and voluntary health agencies. Index.

Note: A detailed report based on a comprehensive survey of hospital services and general hospitals throughout the United States. The Commission on Hospital Care which conducted the survey was an independent, non-governmental body composed of representative leaders from many fields including education, industry, agriculture, journalism, and labor as well as medicine and hospital management.

CORWIN EDWARD HENRY LEWINSKI

The American hospital. New York The Commonwealth Fund, 1946 241 p illus. 21 cm. (New York Academy of Medicine. Committee on Medicine and the Changing Order Studies) \$1 50 1352

Contents: Preface, by Claude W. Munger. Sources of information about hospitals. The hospital demands. Hospital finance. Distribution and utilization of hospital facilities. The hospital as an employer and as training ground. Medical services. The outpatient department. Housing of hospitals. Retrospect and prospect. Index.

Note. The sixth volume in a series of books dealing with medicine and the changing order by the New York Academy of Medicine. The present monograph is intended as an orientation for doctors, nurses, medical administrators, and students to the problems now confronting American hospitals. The author traces the principal trends in the development of the hospital as part of the social structure, describes the various services offered, discusses many problems of plant, administration, and finance, and considers the social and organizational patterns foreshadowed for the future.

GOLDWATER, SIGISMUND SCHULZ

On hospitals. New York The Macmillan Company 1947 395 p. illus. 24 cm. \$9.00 1353

Contents: (abridged) A biographical note. Foreword. On administration and organization. Hospitals and doctor. Hospital, patient, and community. Financing. Hospital plans.

Note. A selection from the essays, papers, and reports of the late Commissioner of Hospitals of New York City. The material discusses

strates the author's philosophy that hospital directors need both medical training and an ability to administer hospital services. He considered the primary functions of a hospital to be (1) care of the patient, (2) provision of means for medical education, (3) encouragement of research and his recommendations on social policies, as well as on minor issues, are presented accordingly. Of particular interest are the comments on the relation of the hospital to the professional staff, on provisions for chronic and contagious diseases, on finance, socialized medicine, and the design of hospital buildings.

ROSENFELD ISADORE

Hospitals integrated design. New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1947 308 p illus 30 cm. \$10 75 1354

Contents: Need for hospital facilities. Comprehensive planning. General considerations and functional elements. The working with. Diagnostic and therapeutic facilities. X-ray and radiation therapy. Laboratories, autopsy. The operating department. The maternity and pediatrics departments. Service departments. The outpatient department. Special hospitals. The small hospital. Housing and training facilities. Daylighting for hospitals. Artificial illumination. The mechanical plant of the hospital. Hospital construction. Hospital construction cost. Index.

Note. A series of lectures on the principles of hospital design in the author has come to modernized form in twenty-four years of study and experience in hospital planning. Originally addressed to an audience of architects and hospital administrators, they have been somewhat rewritten and are here supplemented by illustrations and transcriptions of the discussions that followed their delivery. Among the many practical features of the book is the discussion of the function and installation of equipment. The illustrations include reproductions of numerous floor plans.

PERSONAL HYGIENE AND FIRST AID

AMERICAN RED CROSS

American Red Cross first aid textbook, prepared by the American Red Cross for the instruction of first aid classes. Revised. With 264 illustrations Philadelphia The Blakiston Company 1945 254 p illus. 20 cm. Paper \$0.60 cloth, \$1.00 1355

Contents: The why and how of first aid. Bleeds. Dressings and bandages. Wounds and their care. Artificial respiration and the treatment of common asphyxiated accidents. Poisoning. Injuries to bones, joints, and muscles. Injuries due to heat or cold. Transportation. First aid for common medical emergencies. The human body how it is put together and how it works. First aid lists. Index.

Note: (1914) The revised edition of this well known manual represents a complete re-writing of the editions of 1913 and 1917 in the light of the advances of medical science in World War I. Each of the chapters was reviewed or rewritten by physicians known for their expert knowledge of the subject; the resulting text was then reviewed and revised by the medical staffs and surgical experts of the National Research Council and of the American Red Cross. The volume serves both as a textbook for classes in first aid, for which it was originally prepared, and as a handbook for the emergency treatment of injuries. Illustrations in the text help in the presentation of the subject matter.

COLE, WARREN H. AND CHARLES B. PUGH-TOW

First aid, surgical and medical. Third edition. Illustrations by Carl Linden in collaboration with Tom Jones of the Illustration Studios of the University of Illinois College of Medicine, Chicago New York D Appleton-Century Company Incorporated 1945 351 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.50 1356

Contents: (abridged) Procedures and illustrations in first aid, by W. H. Cole. General principles of first aid, by W. H. Cole. Anatomy and physiology, by Charles B. Pugh-Tow. Bandaging, by W. H. Cole. Wounds, by W. H. Cole. Bleeds—blood circulation, by C. B. Pugh-Tow. Injuries to large blood vessels, by Charles de Takats. Transportation of the injured, by Lincoln Sand. Fractures, dislocations and sprains, by H. B. Thomas and F. W. Rank. Gas and toxic gases, by H. C. Lusk. Respiratory emergencies, by W. H. Cole. Abdominal emergencies, by W. C. Beck. Emergencies of the genito-urinary tract, by C. M. McKenna and J. H. Koster. Injuries of the spine, skull, eyes and nervous system, by E. Chabery and F. Bailey. Medical emergencies, by R. W. Koster and M. H. Montgomery. Civilian versus military casualties, by C. B. Pugh-Tow. References. Index.

Note: (1912) A thoroughly inclusive book on this subject. It is intended to be of practical value not only to laymen who are taking courses in first aid, but also to nurses and physicians. Some of the material is more advanced than is commonly included in books on first aid treatment. However, care is taken throughout the text to point out where first-aid treatment should be given only as a precautionary measure, or not at all, and the injured to all points turned over to physicians. Although the present edition was published only two years after the second edition, significant changes were made. There have to be with such topics as air transportation for burns and shock, and discussion of the use of mouth of artificial respiration.

DIEHL, HAROLD SHERLY

Textbook of healthful living. Third edition.

New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc. 1945 707 p illus. 21 cm. \$3.50 1357

Contents: Fundamentals of longer life and better health. Major health problems. Nutrition and growth. The choice of foods. Weight and its control. Dietetic disturbances. Dietary dangers. Alcoholism and narcotics. Exercise—fitness—rest. Sunlight and fresh air. Specific disease prevention. Colds and influenza. Care of the nose, throat, and ears. The conservation of vision. Sexual health. Care of the skin and hair. Bleeds of internal circulation. Normal sex life. Mothers' responsibilities. Mental health. Health problems of advancing years. Choosing health advisers. Community health. Organized health work. Appendixes. Index.

Note: An inclusive manual of personal hygiene. Its first edition, published in 1913, was designed for the general reader; but long enough with the second edition changes were made to adapt it to use in introductory college courses. It is now used both as a textbook and a simple reference book for lay readers. A very wide range of topics is discussed. Simple terminology is employed in the main part of the book, but the appendix contains series of condensed summaries of information about specific diseases, and these are cast in technical terminology. The present edition contains full lists of references, most of which lead to de Rich information or with new knowledge discovered between 1933 and 1943.

ELIASON ELORIDGE LYON

First aid in emergencies. Twelfth edition 126 illustrations. Philadelphia J B Lippincott Company 1948. 260 p. illus. 17 cm. \$2.50 1358

Contents: General considerations. Surgical principles and supplies. Wounds. Hemorrhages (bleeds). Heat and cold effects. Sprains, dislocations and fractures. Unconscious conditions and loss of consciousness. Suffocation. Poisoning. Medical emergencies. Infectious communicable diseases. Abdominal pain. Index.

Note: This pocket-sized manual offers concise and practical guide to the treatment of ordinary emergencies. It is written for the layman, business, policeman, fireman, factory worker, etc., and its instructions for the care of an unconscious person, bandaging, treatment of wounds, etc., are given clearly and simply. This edition differs little from the preceding edition. The section on burns has been brought up to date, and there is a new paragraph on the treatment of hemorrhage detection.

VAN BUSEKIRK, EDGAR FLANDREAU

Principles of healthful living for the individual and the community. Edited by Carl L. Kline. New York The Dryden Press 1948 474 p. illus. 21 cm. \$3.50 1359

Contents: Part One. Basic concepts. Our environment. A survey of the human organism. Part Two. Expanding the individual aspects of healthful living: Vision and hearing. The skin and the teeth. Bodily movement and posture. Activity and sedentary life and breathing. Division of the respiratory system. Food. The digestive system. The circulatory system. The excretory system. Part Three. Expanding health in human relationships: The contribution of life. Control and integration of the body. Mental health. Mental illnesses. The progress of medicine. Family health. Diseases caused in family and community. Public-health agencies. One hundred books useful for supplementary reading. Index.

Note: An elementary but inclusive text which is designed primarily for use in personal hygiene courses in colleges. The style is largely non-technical, and the book is organized to facilitate reading. It is, therefore, suitable for lay readers also. Among the changes in this edition is addition of the chapters on family and community health.

PSYCHOSOMATIC MEDICINE

ALEXANDER, FRANZ, AND THOMAS MORTON
FRENCH

Studies in psychosomatic medicine, an approach to the cause and treatment of vegetative disturbances. New York The Ronald Press Company 1948 568 p illus. 24 cm. \$7.50 1360

Contents: Part I. General principles: Fundamental concepts of psychosomatic research, by F. Alexander. Personal trends in psychiatry and the future outlook, by F. Alexander. Training principles in psychosomatic medicine, by F. Alexander. Physiology of behavior and choice of treatment, by T. M. French. Hypothalamic functions in psychosomatic interrelations, by R. E. Grinker. A note on the psychogenesis of organic syndromes, by L. J. Szel. Part II. The physiological effects of psychosomatic therapy, by L. J. Szel. Part III. Disturbances of the gastrointestinal tract: Psychogenic factors in gastro-intestinal disturbances—a symposium, by F. Alexander, C. L. Bacon, G. W. Wilson, R. B. Levy and M. Levine. A case of peptic ulcer and personality interrelations, by F. Alexander. The relation of parasympathetic dysfunction to the functioning of the gastrointestinal tract, by F. Alexander and W. C. Montague. A study of mechanisms in two cases of peptic ulcer, by C. van der Balde. The transition from stress neuritis to conversion hysteria, by G. W. Wilson. Part IV. Disturbances of the respiratory system: Bronchial asthma in children, by M. W. Gerard. Psychosomatic in bronchial asthma, by T. M. French and A. M. Johnson. Report of one case of acute hysteria occurring as conversion symptom during analysis, by G. W. Wilson. A study of structural and functional conflicts in cases of hay fever, by G. W. Wilson. Part V. Cardiovascular disturbances: Emotional factors in essential hypertension, by F. Alexander. Psychosomatic study of cases of essential hypertension, by F. Alexander. Blood pressure changes in relation to inhibited aggression in psychosis, by M. L. Miller. The status of the emotions in palpitation and extrasystoles with note on effort syndrome, by M. L. Miller and H. V. McLane. Bradycardia in cases of essential hypertension, by L. J. Szel. Part VI. Endocrinology and metabolism: A psychosomatic study of hypothyroidism, by F. Alexander and R. A. Perle. Correlations between emotions and carbohydrate metabolism in two cases of diabetes mellitus, by A. Meyer, L. M. Ballenger and F. Alexander. Part VII. Skin diseases: A psychological study of cases of eczema and one of neurodermatitis, by M. L. Miller. Incidental observations on psoriasis and, by L. J. Szel. The emotional settings of some attacks of eczema, by L. J. Szel and C. Bernstein. Part VIII. Joints and related structures: The psychogenic factors in development, by M. W. Gerard. Preliminary report on psychosomatic study of rheumatoid arthritis, by A. M. Johnson, L. B. Shapiro, and F. Alexander. Part IX. Miscellaneous studies: Enuresis—a study in etiology, by M. W. Gerard. Abnormalities after ventriculography, by M. Grunbaum and T. M. French. A case of migraine, by A. M. Johnson. A clinical note on mechanism of psychogenic back pain, by L. J. Szel. Some observations on the relations of reactions and allergy, by L. J. Szel. Glossary, from Ten Year report by the Institute for Psychosomatics. Index of names. Subject index.

Note: An authoritative collection of research papers written by twenty staff members of the Institute for Psychosomatics in Chicago. Most of the papers appeared originally in various scientific and medical journals, and are collected here mainly for the convenience of medical practitioners and psychiatrists, but also for the edification of laymen.

DUNBAR HELEN FLANDERS

Emotions and bodily changes: a survey of literature on psychosomatic interrelationships 1910-1945 Third edition with supplementary introductions and additional bibli-

ography New York Columbia University Press 1946 604 p 24 cm. \$8.00 1361

Contents: Part One, Orientation and methodology. Problems of integration and differentiation. Problems of acute and chronic illness. Problems of measurement. Part Two. Organs or organ-systems. General considerations relating to organs or organ-systems. Nervous system. Muscular system. Endocrine system. General metabolism and heat regulation. Cardiovascular system. Respiratory system, including otitis-laryngology. Gastrointestinal system. Genitourinary system and gynecology. Special sense organs exclusive of skin. Skin, bones, inclusions endocrinology. Part Three, Therapeutic considerations and concluding remarks. Bibliography. Index of names. Subject index.

Note: (HJLB) Essentially this work is an abstract of the published literature that has significance to psychosomatic medicine and related fields. In each of the chapters articles containing contributions to the topics of the chapter are summarized, and useful references are made to the bibliography. The bibliography which is organized under the same headings as the chapters, gives full references, including titles of the articles, to the original publications. The main body of the work has not been changed in this edition, but the chief developments since 1933 are reviewed in an eight-page introduction and forty-one references have been added to the bibliography.

DUNBAR HELEN FLANDERS

Mind and body psychosomatic medicine. New York Random House, 1947 263 p. 21 cm. \$3.50 1362

Contents: The child you were. Delayed-action illness of childhood. The believed symptom. The doctor looks at the patient. The patient looks at the doctor. The patient's dilemma. The doctor's dilemma. The accident habit. The plant and the heart. "The by-product of quiet mind." Mental indigestion. Allergy can occur. Failure in chemistry. Half is love with death. The complete patient. Index.

Index: The author's successful experience in many phases of psychiatric practice and teaching serves her well in this explanation of psychosomatic medicine to the layman. The scientific relationship of the mind to bodily life is presented simply and clearly and the psychiatric procedure in effect cases are indicated although not explained in technical detail. Particular attention is given to the possibility of emotional causes of heart disease, arthritis, diabetes, hypertension, the allergies and stomach ulcers, although the author is careful to state that psychiatry is neither cure-all nor technique to be learned casually by the interested. Throughout the book the topics discussed are well illustrated by brief case histories.

DUNBAR, HELEN FLANDERS, AND OTHERS

Synopsis of psychosomatic diagnosis and treatment with the assistance of J. Arlow, R. Huxley, B. Lewin, R. C. Lowe, S. Rubin E. Schneider L. W. Sontag and members of the staff of the departments of medicine and psychiatry Columbia Presbyterian Medical Center New York City St. Louis The C. V. Mosby Company 1948 501 p. illus. 20 cm. \$6.50 1363

Contents: Part I. Introductory—etiology and chronology. Development of predisposition to psychosomatic dysfunction and the onset of psychosomatic dysfunction. Part II. General introduction. Part III. Nervous and locomotor system. Part IV. Endocrinological system. Vascular system, endocrine, and skin disorders—skin as an organ of somatic equivalents of psychic processes. Eye ear nose, throat,

and dentition. Metabolic and endocrine disturbances. Arthritis-rheumatic arthritis. Circulatory system. Respiratory system. Genitourinary disorders. Infectious diseases. Disorders due mainly to extrinsic factors. Part III, Introductory—disturbances in function. The nervous and their accompaniment in physical dysfunction. Industrial medicine—preventive medicine. Pediatrics, geriatrics and therapy. Bibliography.

Note: A condensed presentation of present-day psychosomatic medicine. It is directed especially to general practitioners, and its purpose is to enable these medical men to apply some of the principles of psychosomatic medicine in treating their patients. Among the different phases studied some are presented in much greater detail than others. The section on metabolic and endocrine disturbances is especially full. Although intended as a practical handbook, there is bibliography of all references to which statements in the text are carefully keyed.

HINSIE, LELAND EARL

The person in the body an introduction to psychosomatic medicine. New York W W

Norton & Company Inc., 1945 263 p. 21 cm.
\$3.50 1364

Contents: The interdependence of mind and body. The force of emotional growth. The roots of psychosomatic medicine. The inner man emerges. Psychological versus organic sex. The search for some relief. Sex becomes vitalized. Varieties of psychosomatic syndromes. Illness as a defense against homosexuality. Marriage as a cure for sickness. The body protects the person in it. Types of nervous personalities. The introvert. The extrovert. The schizoid person. The change of life. The role of environmental factors. Your part in psychotherapy today.

Note. An elementary but authoritative presentation for general readers, particularly those who are being treated for physical disorders based upon emotional disturbance. Its purpose is to delineate some of the ways in which emotions can bring about illnesses that appear to be physical, and to do so in language that the patient can understand. Case histories as such are not presented but the author has drawn frequently upon records of actual cases to illustrate his points. Also, the book provides for anyone interested good insight into the philosophy and methods of this new branch of medicine.

PSYCHIATRY

ALEXANDER, FRANZ

Fundamentals of psychoanalysis. New York W W Norton & Company Inc., 1948
312 p 22 cm \$3.75 1365

Contents: The position of psychoanalysis in medicine. The nature of psychological understanding. The basic principles of psychoanalysis. The concept of sexuality. The functions of the ego and its failures. Sociological considerations. The psychology of dreaming. Disordered behavior in wit and aesthetic appeal. Psychopathology. The principles of psychoanalytic therapy. Index.

Note: A relatively concise presentation of current psychoanalytical concepts. It has been developed from lectures given by the author in an introductory course at the Chicago Institute of Psychoanalysis, and it is so presented as to be clear not only to students but to lay readers as well.

ALEXANDER, FRANZ AND OTHERS

Psychoanalytic therapy principles and application by Franz Alexander and others. New York The Ronald Press Company, 1946 353 p 22 cm. \$5.00 1366

Contents: Part I. Principles of psychoanalytic therapy: The scope of psychotherapy. The development of psychoanalytic therapy. The principles of flexibility. The principle of corrective emotional experience. The transference phenomenon. Indications for therapy. Planning psychotherapy. The dynamics of the therapeutic process. Part II. Application of psychoanalytic therapy: Efficacy of brief contact. Emotional reduction in supportive therapy. Control of the transference relationship. Analysis of character disorders. Abandonment of rigid standards. Corrective emotional experience through rapport. Variations in goal and technique. The use of hypnosis. In vivo work. Cautions and outlook. Selected reading list. Index.

Note: The introductory chapters of this work constitute a concise account of the evolution of psychotherapy through the years, leading to the development of Freud's "transference neurosis." This latter principle, considerably expanded and refined in recent years, is shown throughout the remainder of the book to be the dominant feature of modern therapy. Based on the importance of flexibility in all practical aspects of treatment, and some twenty case histories are included in narrative detail to illustrate the principles set forth. Though not without rambling, the book is directed toward more experienced public than the layman and should be of present value and interest to students and professional workers in the various psychiatric areas. The authors and their associates are staff members of the Institute for Psychoanalysis, Chicago.

ASSOCIATION FOR RESEARCH IN NERVOUS AND MENTAL DISEASE

Military neuropsychiatry proceedings of the Association, December 15 and 16 1944 New York editorial board Franklin G Ebaugh, Harry C Solomon, and Thomas E. Bamford Jr with 34 illustrations and 48 tables. Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company 1946 366 p (Research publications. Vol. 25) \$6.00 1367

Contents: Changing concepts of psychoneurosis in relation to military psychiatry by J. C. Winkler. Nervous reactions in psychopaths (Symplocar-malacitum) by M. O. Brill and M. J. Farrell. A dynamic study of war neuroses in boys returned to the world war by E. A. Strecker and K. E. Appel. The development of psychiatry in the French army by J. B. Rieu. Research aspects at the AAF School of Aviation Medicine in nervous and mental disorders by E. O. Kewer. Emotional problems of demobilization, by G. B. Chabot. The problem of the discharged neuropsychiatric

patient, by W. C. Magnuson. The mental hygiene unit: practical approach to the utilization of the mild psychoneurotic in the armed forces, by L. L. Robbins. An experimental unit for the treatment of psychoneurotic soldiers, by P. F. Sencer. Jr. Psychiatric reaction to suspension, by G. C. Randall, J. R. Krait, and H. E. Ekl. Anxiety in aerial combat, by D. O. Wright. A note on the history of combat induced neuroses, by J. W. Appel. Concerning combat exhaustion, by L. J. Thompson. Neuropsychiatry in an overseas evacuation hospital, by R. T. Collins. The importance of the emotional outlet in psychotherapy by H. L. Harris. Psychopathology and group therapy by H. F. Rame. Methods of recovery in combat fatigue and the influence of therapy by G. M. Egan, L. B. Berman, and L. C. Kahl. Psychotherapy in an aerial evacuation hospital, by M. M. Pomeroy and R. A. Cohen. The therapeutic role of drugs in the process of repression, dissociation and catharsis, by L. S. Kofsky and S. Margolis. The electro-encephalogram in war wounds of the brain; with particular reference to post-traumatic epilepsy by E. Rosman and B. Woodhall. Craniocerebral injury of personnel involved in aircraft accidents, by G. M. Hest. The response of records to electrical stimuli during depression, excitation and reversibility, by L. J. Peck, J. O. Galt, and A. J. Arvid. Psychiatric procedures in the Rehabilitation Center Social Service Company, by H. B. Snow. Convalescent rehabilitation program for neuropsychiatric casualties in the U. S. Army by W. E. Barrow. Neuropsychiatric problems of the Veterans Administration, by J. H. Baird. Mental illness and the expanded Federal-state vocational rehabilitation program, by D. A. Clark and V. H. Vogel. Psychiatric rehabilitation in industry by L. E. Hinkle. Personality and psychosomatic disturbances in patients on medical and surgical wards: survey of 410 admissions, by B. Michelson, A. Weber, K. Brodman, D. Wechsler and H. O. Wolf. The development of group psychotherapy in military settings, by D. A. Egan. The psychiatric treatment program at Welch Convalescent Hospital, by J. H. Cohen. Neuropsychiatric identification problems of discharged veterans in rural communities of the South, by M. H. Greenhill and H. L. Greenberg. Identification of the Keweenaw method for term acute investigations, by M. A. Harwood-Bridges. Index.

Note: The papers in this collection are addressed to professional psychiatrists and physicians. Miscellaneous references and translations of the documents that followed their readings have been added to many of them.

BELLAK, LEOPOLD

Dementia praecox the past decade a work and present status a review and evaluation. Foreword by Winfred Overholser New York Crane & Straton 1947 456 p. Illus. 23 cm. \$10.00 1368

Contents (abridged): Vital statistics. Etiology pathogenesis, and pathophysiology. Diagnosis and symptomatology. Physiological studies. Psychological studies. Insulin treatment. Maternal treatment. Electric shock treatment. Miscellaneous studies on various and combined shock treatments. Miscellaneous forms of somatic therapy. Psychotherapy. Prognosis. Prevention. Dementia praecox in childhood. Appendix. Possible etiological factors of dementia praecox. Index.

Note: An interpretative summary of the pertinent literature published in the decade 1936-1946. The author states that it was based on abstracts of 2,000 papers which were published originally in various languages. The accounts of developments are presented in concise text and specific statements are identified with the sources of the information only by mention of the authors' names, but precise method than the usual schemes of identification by numbers or by combination of author's name and year of publication. Also original titles of articles published in foreign languages are not given as the original language but are all translated into English. In spite of these defects, however, the book is useful guide to the literature. The author's own critical comments add considerable value.

BENEDEK, THERESA

Insight and personality adjustment, a study of the psychological effects of war Revised

printing. New York. The Ronald Press Company 1948 305 p. 22 cm. \$4.00 1369

Contents: Part I. The individual. The development to late. Marriage. Psychodynamics of separation. Part II. The mother. Adjustment in the service—the double orientation. Developmental influences of army life. The emotional situation at returning. Patterns of adaptation after returning. Part III. The family in war. Mothers and sons. Fathers and sons. Soldiers and the veterans. Soldiers and wives—during separation. Veterans and wives—after adjustment after wartime separation. Visiting for the mother. The disabled veteran. Parenthood in war. Fathers and children. Part IV. Men, women—the changing social norms. Adolescents in war-time. The background of the women of today. Women in the armed forces. The struggle between the sexes. Index.

Note: A book with World War II in its background. It is written mainly as a guide for social workers, psychologists, vocational guidance counselors, teachers, and physicians, whose professional duties include those of helping others, particularly soldiers and recently returned veterans, to achieve harmonious emotional balance. The work, however, is so simply and clearly written that it can be readily understood and used to advantage by the average individual concerned with his own mental health. The author is associated with the Institute of Psychoanalysis of Chicago.

BERGLER, EDMUND

The battle of the conscience—a psychiatric study of the inner working of the conscience. Washington, D C Washington Institute of Medicine, 1948 296 p. illus 22 cm. \$3.75 1370

Contents: (abstract) Origin of the precepts of conscience. Mental and somatic feeling of guilt. A great past' opinion of the development of the conscience. A few typical examples of neurotic guilt, including suicide. Tender love—the classical normal methods for feeling of guilt. Other normal etiologic work, enthusiasm, rationalization, 'police'. Identification and sense of inner guilt. "Public justice" and the unconscious background. Torturing dreams and dreams caused by inner guilt. The neurotic who unconsciously bargains for the electric chair (the criminal). "Let your conscience be your guide"—especially in the classic age.

Note: In this book an internationally known psychiatrist discusses the "inner conscience, the influence which mold it, and its effect upon behavior. The working of the conscience in normal personalities, neurotic personalities, and criminal personalities is explained with many quotations from literature. The treatment is psychological. The book is of interest not only to professional psychiatrists but to students and to laymen who have had some previous introduction to the field. There is a fair number of bibliographical footnotes but no index.

BRENNAN MARGARET AND MERTON M GILL

Hypnotherapy—a survey of the literature. With appended case reports and an experimental study New York International Universities Press, 1947 276 p. 24 cm. (The Menninger Foundation monograph series. No 5) \$4.50 1371

Contents: Introduction. The historical development of hypnotherapy. Methods of inducing and maintaining hypnosis. Neurophysiology to hypnosis. Therapeutic application. The theory of hypnosis. Remission and retention of problems. Free association. An experimental study. Bibliography to: Hypnotherapy—a survey of literature. Bibliography to: Free case studies. Bibliography to: An experimental study. Index.

Note: The first part of this work is a survey and digest of the international literature pertaining to the use of hypnosis techniques in psychotherapy. It was published originally in 1944 by the Journal of the International Association of Psychoanalysts and Psychologists in the United States armed forces. The first case studies illustrate the use of hypnosis in four various types of mental disorders. These cases have been published separately in periodicals. The third part contains a rather unimpaired report of an investigation conducted by the senior author into the effects of the "Emma system" created by hypnosis upon behavior in the normal state. The experiments described were done and the report was prepared in 1946 in partial fulfillment of the requirements for Ph.D. degree at the University of Kansas. Both authors are staff members of The Menninger Foundation of the University of Kansas.

BURTON ARTHUR, AND R. E. HARRIS

Case histories in clinical and abnormal psychology New York Harper & Brothers 1947 680 p. illus. 21 cm. \$4.00 1372

Contents: The major functional psychoses. The psychoses and psychosomatic conditions. The mental disorders with brain damage. The mental deficiencies. The primary behavior (conduct) disorders. The emotional problems of childhood. The special difficulties. Personal counseling. Index.

Note: The case histories collected in this volume were selected to illustrate wide range of mental disorders. Stress is laid on the identification and interpretation of facts with explicit illustrations of their diagnostic relationships to the patients' symptoms. There is comparatively little on the etiological and therapeutic aspects. The work is intended as a supplementary text for advanced students and beginning clinicians.

CAMERON, NORMAN ALEXANDER

The psychology of behavior disorders—a biosocial interpretation Boston Mass. Houghton Mifflin Company 1947 622 p. illus. 22 cm. \$5.00 1373

Contents: Introduction. Personality development and behavior disorders. Behavior organization and behavior pathology. Learning, thought and talking in behavior disorders. Mood, frustration, and conduct. Basic etiologic techniques. Hypochondriacal disorders. Fatigue syndrome. Anxiety disorders. Compulsive disorders. Physical disorders—lethargies—Anxiety. Delusions and hallucinations in behavior disorders. Personality disorders. Schizophrenic disorders. Manic and depressive disorders. Behavior disorders and cerebral function. Therapy of biopsychic behavior. Index.

Note: A presentation of the methods and psychoses from the biological as opposed to the psychosomatic approach. That is, the author deals with behavior problems as the reactions of human organisms to social facts, thus breaking sharply with both the classical behaviorists and the psychosomatic theorists. Following the United States Army classification of nervous and psychoses, he recognizes eight main groups of behavior disorders and proceeds to describe them, using brief case histories at frequent intervals as examples. Emphasis is placed upon social and cultural factors, and the interrelationships between the human organism and its social milieu. Footnotes contain bibliographical references.

CAMPBELL, JOHN DUVAL

Everyday psychiatry concise, clinical, practical designed for practitioners and students. Philadelphia J B Lippincott Company 1945 333 p. 24 cm. \$6.00 1374

Contents: Practical psychiatry. Intelligence and mental deficiency. Personality and psychopathic personality. Aggressive psychopathy. Personality. Etiology and treatment of psychopathic personality. Emotional stability and psychosomatic. More psychosomatic. Etiology of psychosomatic. Treatment of psychosomatic. Psychosomatic development and the biopsychic personality. Conscience and alcohol personality. Emotional reaction and cyclic personality. Carcinoma. Alcoholism. Personality organization. Rehabilitation. Index.

Note: The author of this book began his medical career as general practitioner and later took up the study of neurology and psychiatry, in which study he gained an understanding of cases that had baffled him in general practice. Hence, he has written a book for other general practitioners who have not studied psychiatry. His emphasis psychiatric principles and discusses practically the problems of recognizing, classifying, and treating mentally abnormal patients. The book is written clearly and is relatively free of advanced technical terminology. Typical psychopathic personalities are described in numerous case histories, many of which are drawn from the author's experience as a psychiatrist with the United States Navy. A second edition was scheduled for publication in 1949.

COBB STANLEY

Foundations of neuropsychiatry Fourth revised and enlarged edition of the work for merely known as A preface to nervous disease. Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company 1948 260 p. illus. 23 cm. \$2.50 1375

Contents: Anterior cingulate system. Segmental and suprasegmental aspects of the corticospinal nervous system. Motor integration and locomotion. Functional localization in the cerebral cortex. Consciousness and the "mind-body" problem. Cerebral circulation. Cerebrospinal fluid. General neuropathology. The peripheral nerve and neuritis. Spinal neuropathology. Epilepsy. Some psychological concepts important in medicine. Psychopathology Index.

Note (1942) A brief work designed for advanced students of medicine and general practitioners. It defines basic terminology and reviews the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system, and correlates them with the chief nervous disorders. References are included to more comprehensive writings. In this edition the work has not been widely revised but there are a number of important minor changes in the text, and a few additions have been made to the bibliography.

DEUTSCH, HELENE

The psychology of women: a psychoanalytic interpretation. Volume two: Motherhood. New York: Grune & Stratton, 1945. 498 p. 22 cm. \$5.00. 1376

Contents: Social and biologic aspects. Motherhood, motherhood, and sexuality. The pre-natal phase. The psychology of the sexual act. Problems of conception—psychologic preoccupation of pregnancy. Pregnancy delivery. Concomitant and isolated first relations with the child. The mother-child relation. Unassisted mothers. Adoptive mothers. Sterilization. Epilogue. The characteristics. Bibliography Index.

Note (1945) The first volume of this work covered development of the female psyche from childhood through early maturity with special emphasis on the problems of preadolescence and on the psychological importance of the formative period. The present volume deals with sexual, adult womanhood. Abnormal behavior is referred to only as needed in verification of the norm. Two new volumes are planned in which the author intends to explore the psychological influences of environment, and to make a comprehensive survey of abnormal behavior. The work is addressed to educated lay readers as well as to psychologists and physicians. The viewpoint is Freudian.

DORCUS, ROY MELVIN AND G WILSON SHAFER

Textbook of abnormal psychology. Third edition. Baltimore: The Williams & Wilkins Company, 1945. 547 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.00. 1377

Contents: The field and scope of abnormal psychology. Sensory disorders. Motor disorders. Disorders of attention and memory. Theories of disorders of the central functions. Delirium, hallucinations, dreams, and hypnosis. Classification of mental disorders—organic, psychoses and epilepsy. Functional psychoses. Psychoses. Mental deficiency and psychopathic personality. Treatment by physical and chemical means. Psychotherapy. Bibliography Index.

Note (1944) A standard and widely read textbook. It is designed particularly for medical students and advanced students of psychology and technical terminology is used freely. The authors have approached their subject by tracing abnormal behavior on an unbroken sequence of normal functions. The authors also have attempted to balance and compare their discussion of purely functional mental disorders with their treatment of organic aspects of abnormal behavior in order to indicate the close relationship between the two. Three hundred sixty-five new references and approximately 65 pages of new text have been incorporated in the third edition, and other revisions have been made to bring the work in line with recent research results. The bibliography now contains references to 835 articles and books.

FENICHEL, OTTO

The psychoanalytic theory of neurosis. New York: W W Norton & Company Inc., 1945. 703 p. 24 cm. \$8.50. 1378

Contents: Part One: Preliminary considerations. Introductory remarks on psychoanalysis and the theory of neurosis. The dynamic, the economic, and the structural points of view. The method of psychoanalysis. The analytic cure. Development of instincts, libidinal gratification. The ego. Part Two: Psychoanalytic theory of neurosis. Transference neurosis. The motives of defense. The mechanisms of defense. The direct clinical expression of the neurotic conflict. Anxiety as neurotic symptom. Conversion. Organ neurosis. Obsession

and compulsion. Presexual development. Perversion and libido. Neurosis. Depression and mania. Schizophrenia. Delirium and acute psychosis, and secondary phases. Character disorders. Combination of transference neurosis and psychoses. The clinical course of neurosis. Therapy and prophylaxis of neurosis. Bibliography Index.

Note: The present volume is a new book written to replace the author's *Outline of clinical psychoanalysis*, New York, 1934. It is an encyclopedic treatise on the theory of neurosis from the standpoint of psychoanalysis. It includes treatment of the mechanisms common to all neuroses and treatment of the characteristic features of the individual neuroses. The bibliography is selected list of 1646 references to books and articles on the psychoanalytic theory of neurosis through 1943 in the English and German languages.

GRINKER, ROY RICHARD AND JOHN P SPIEGEL

Men under stress. Philadelphia: Blakiston, 1945. 484 p. 24 cm. \$5.00. 1379

Contents (abridged): Part I. The man. Part II. The environment of combat. Part III. The reactions to combat—morale. The sources and reactions to severe combat stress. Psychodynamics. Treatment and prognosis. Part IV. The reactions after combat. The syndrome of "post-combat fatigue" (war neurosis) in return. Post-combat states. Psychodynamic states. Grief and depression. Aggression and hostile reactions. Psychotic-like states. Treatment: psychotherapy—symptomatic—adjustive, and medical. Part V. Clinical applications. References. Index.

Note: A non-theoretical but not superficial account of the emotional and nervous disorders produced in air crew members by the strains of combat flying and of the methods by which they were treated. The authors' observations and deductions are based on the clinical examination and treatment of thousands of cases at air bases which developed among members of the United States Army Air Force. With considerable emphasis on the use of psychoanalysis, some 65 case histories, including some non-combatants, and varying from simple operational fatigue to the most severe mental and nervous disorders, are briefly outlined. Each history describes the man's problems, the treatment used, and the results obtained. The authors are outstanding psychiatrists, and the book is of interest to both military and civilian practitioners of this medical specialty and to social workers and laymen.

HOSKINS, ROY GRAHAM

The biology of schizophrenia. New York: W W Norton & Company Inc., 1946. 191 p. 21 cm. \$2.75. 1380

Contents: Section One. The biology of man in relation to schizophrenia. Section Two. The patterns of schizophrenia. Section Three. Psychodynamic aspects of schizophrenia. Section Four. A biological approach to schizophrenia. Bibliography Index.

Note: An expanded version of the Three Salomon Memorial Lectures presented at the New York Academy of Medicine in 1943. It is based primarily upon the results of objective youth research at the Worcester State Hospital, research which has been primarily biological in nature. Psychology is surveyed primarily as a manifestation of evolution. The author begins with basic evolutionary facts, the characteristics of life, through more complex animal forms, to heredity, instincts, consciousness, the combination of ego and social life, man, biologic, etc. This is followed by a description of schizophrenia as observed at the hospital. The author suggests that personality as observed at the hospital differs from schizophrenia as it occurs in the wider stages of evolution. He discusses glandular, endocrine, and autonomic mechanisms, schizophrenia, homosexuality, etc., in schizophrenia. He concludes that changes at the level of cellular activity which indicate biological immaturity possibly originating in the hypothalamus and that psychiatric treatment is largely palliative.

KALINOWSKY, LOTHAR B., AND PAUL H. HOCH

Shock treatments and other somatic procedures in psychiatry. New York: Grune & Stratton, 1946. 294 p. 22 cm. \$4.50. 1381

Contents: Introduction, by W. D. C. Lewis. Historical development. Insulin shock treatment. The convulsive therapy. Pharmacologic convulsive treatment. Electric convulsive therapy. Convulsive convulsive treatment. Other somatic somatic treatment and their relation to the shock treatments. Prevalent laboratory and its relationship to shock therapy. Theoretical considerations. Bibliography Index.

Note: An outline of various practical and scientific aspects of the relatively new shock treatments in psychiatric disorders. The authors,

both of them psychiatrists with wide experience in the use of these instruments, but directed to clinicians in their last only what they consider to be the important aspects, but they have included bibliography that runs to 37 pages and includes references to many topics not treated fully in the text.

KANNER, LEO

Child psychiatry With prefaces by John C. Whitehorn, Adolf Meyer and Edwards A. Park. Second edition. Springfield Ill. Charles C Thomas 1948 752 p. 26 cm. \$8.50 1382

Contents (abridged): Part One, History of child psychiatry: Outline of the history of child psychiatry. Child psychiatry and pediatrics. Part Two, Basic orientation. A. Physical conditions. Intelligence. Emotion. Personality. The material environment. Part Three, Clinical considerations: Initial contact. The case history. Orientation. Preliminary methods. Psychopathology. Structural therapy. Psychiatric social work. Prevention. Part Four, Phenomenology. First section, Personality problems arising from physical illness: Anesthesia, delirium, and hysteria of the brain. The epilepsies. The endorphinopathies. Second section, Psychosomatic problems: The central nervous system. The vegetative system. The respiratory system. The digestive system. The circulatory system. The urinary system. Third section, Problems of behavior: Problems of acting behavior. Problems of sleeping behavior. Problems of speech and language. Problems of scholastic performance. Problems of sexual behavior. Anxiety attacks. Hysteria. Dysthymia. Schizophrenia. Suicide. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note. (1939) The first edition of this work established it as an important contribution to the literature of its subject. It is based on extensive experience and study of large numbers of children of the Harvard Law School and the Henry Philip Psychiatric Institute of Johns Hopkins University and on the experience of private practitioners and community child care agencies such as schools, welfare groups, courts, custodial and correctional institutions, and hospitals. It covers the field thoroughly both in regard to general principles and to details of specific conditions and treatments. In the new edition the work is 723 pages longer than in the first edition. Furthermore the volume content has been so thoroughly revised and reorganized that it can properly be called a new work on the general plan of the old one. The author's main guide that all relevant facts must be considered in treating children's psychiatric problems has not changed.

KAPLAN OSCAR J editor

Mental disorders in later life. Stanford California Stanford University Press 1945 436 p illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 1383

Contents: Introduction by E. M. Browman. A statistical review of mental disorders in later life, by H. M. Pollack. Physiological aspects of mental disorders in later life, by W. W. Burt. Psychological aspects of mental disorders in later life, by H. E. Jones and G. J. Kaplan. Sociological aspects of mental disorders in later life, by H. W. Dunham. Mental health and statistics in old age, by L. E. Wehring. Nervousness in later activity by M. Comares. The involutional psychosis, by E. Davidoff. The paranoid dementia, by G. A. Jurje. Senile psychosis and psychosis with cerebral arteriosclerosis, by D. Reicherthel. The toxic delirious reactions of old age, by G. W. Robinson. J. Older mental patients after long hospitalization, by E. Rasmussen. The aged institutionalized, by G. J. Kaplan. Psychosomatic medicine and the older patient, by R. Kaulman. Psychotherapy in the older individual, by F. V. Rackwell. Mental hygiene in later activity by N. D. C. Lewis. Orientation of the problems, by E. J. Bickman. Index.

Note: A collection of essays on various phases of the problem of mental disorders in later life, rather than an inclusive study. As the author states, the subject is relatively new and is only just emerging from the period when descriptions of senility and dementia in general were given to discuss and study of causes, prevention, and treatment. Most of the authors discuss their special topics in relation to physical conditions, illnesses, and previous mental history. Outstanding in the conclusions that dementia senescent or psychotic patterns are associated with deficits age groups and senescent physiologic conditions. In general, most of the authors feel that mental disorders in later life can be treated, and that properly many of them can with advancing knowledge be prevented. Selected bibliographies appear at the end of each chapter.

KARPMAN BENJAMIN

The alcoholic woman, case studies in the psychodynamics of alcoholism. Sponsored by Washington Institute of Medicine Research

Foundation. Washington D. C. The Linacre Press, 1948 238 p. 22 cm. \$3.75 1384

Contents: The case of Miss Elizabeth Chester. The case of Mrs. Vera Rosenthal. The case of Miss Frances Elliott. General discussion. Epilogue. Index.

Note: The greater part of this book consists of detailed presentations of the case histories of three alcoholic women who were under the author's care for psychoanalytic and psychotherapeutic treatment. The essential theme of the book is that alcoholism is in many cases merely one manifestation of neurosis. The author holds the position of Chief Psychiatrist at St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Washington, D. C.

KLAPMAN, JACOB W

Group psychotherapy theory and practice. New York Grune & Stratton 1946 344 p. II illus. 23 cm. \$4.50 1385

Contents: Part I, Historical and anthropological considerations: Historical. Mental, social, and cultural origins. Part II, Dynamics: Group transference and formation—dynamics of therapy. Inter relationship of group and individual psychotherapy. Re-education. Part III, Therapy: Methods of administration. Affective re-education—psychoanalysis. Affective re-education in the outpatient clinic. Group psychotherapy with "problem" children and their mothers. Group psychotherapy in private psychiatric practice. Affective re-education in the mental hospital. Methods of affective re-education. Orientative re-educational psychotherapy. Aesthetics in group psychotherapy. Bibliography. Index.

Note. An attempt at presentation of current ideas in group psychotherapy. It also indicates some problems, although scientifically tentative, principles for those who contemplate the use of group psychotherapy as re-educational process—psychiatrists and psychologists especially. The theory of a number of representative groups is depicted. The author draws upon experiences during and after World War when group psychotherapy was widely known because of the large numbers of military psychiatric casualties, recognized generally as an effective type of psychotherapy.

LANDIS CARNEY, AND M MARJOKIE BOLLES

Textbook of abnormal psychology New York The Macmillan Company 1946 576 p illus. 24 cm. \$4.90 1386

Contents: Introduction. Description, classification, and terminology. Orienting concepts. Demonic process. Manic-depressive psychosis. The nervous hysteria and dissociated personality. Transient nervous. Epilepsy. Mental deficiency. Mental changes and disorders of old age. Involutional melancholia, related psychotic states, and paranoia. Alcoholism and alcoholic mental diseases. General psychosis. Alterations associated with certain organic changes of the brain. Psychopathology associated with physical disease and its children. Psychopathic personality. Hysteria. Cultural and sociological factors. Development. Disorders of sensation, perception, and action. Disorders of speech. Anesthesia. Disordered emotion descriptions. Disordered emotion experimental findings. Disorders of volition. Intellectual deterioration and disorganization. The role of the brain in psychopathology. The internal environment. Education. The law and mental abnormality. Medical psychology. Psychopathology. Mental hygiene. Glossary. Index.

Note. An undergraduate college textbook that is designed not only for students specializing in psychology but also for students in such fields as education, sociology and theology. It provides comprehensive view of the subject. The various types of psychological deviations from the normal are described and explained. In explaining the causes of disorders, the authors have not followed the theories of any one school, but have stated what they believe are the most rational explanations. Many related subjects such as the legal status of mentally diseased or defective persons are discussed. The text is well supplemented by illustrative references. Reasons of its scope and clarity it is useful as a reference book for key readers.

LAW STANLEY GUY

Therapy through interview New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 313 p. 21 cm. (McGraw Hill series in health science, Amos Christie, consulting editor) \$4.50 1387

Contents (abridged): The personality of the doctor. Medicine versus psychiatry. The therapeutic situation. Supplementary reading. Index.

Note. This book is intended to aid the general practitioner in the technique of psychiatric interviewing for the treatment of border line neurotic patients concentrated during his general practice work. While psychological and physiological background material is scattered throughout the text, major emphasis is given to the technique of the interview. The dialogue method of interview is stressed and the procedures used are illustrated by a series of composite case histories describing the typical features of common types of neuroses. The author is on the staff of the Minnesota Psychiatric Institute in Minneapolis.

LEVY, DAVID MORDECAI

New fields of psychiatry New York W W Norton & Company, Inc. 1947 171 p 21 cm. (The Thomas William Salmon Memorial Lectures) \$2 75 1388

Contents: Child guidance, Cooperative psychiatry Delinquency-criminology Social work Educational psychiatry Industrial psychiatry Military psychiatry Industries cancer Personal medicine. Political psychiatry A sample case study in political psychiatry References. Index.

Note. The lectures on psychiatry published in this volume cover new fields which have gone beyond the doors of the psychiatric hospital. The period covered is 1920 to date, and the material used by the author is in all of those phases of psychiatry in which he had personal experience beginning with the child-guidance movement and ending with the utilization of political psychiatry as an instrument of the American military government in Germany. The lectures were given originally at the New York Academy of Medicine.

LEWIS NOLAN DON CARPENTIER, AND BEN NARD L. PACELLA editors

Modern trends in child psychiatry Editorial assistant Gertrud M. Kurth. New York International Universities Press 1945 341 p illus 23 cm. \$6 00 1389

Contents: Anxiety in infants and its developmental effects, by Margaret A. Ribbin. Marital overprotection, by David M. Levy. Primary conduct disturbances, their diagnosis and treatment, by John R. W. Van Ockabee. Ego psychology applied to behavior problems, by Margaret S. Mahler. Psychoanalytic approach to childhood disorders, by Rüdiger Bruch. A new tool in psychotherapy with adolescents, by Caroline B. Zachary. Personality diagnosis in childhood, by Bernard L. Chaplin. The electroencephalogram in behavior disorders, by Bernard L. Chaplin. Role of delinquency and community responsibilities, by Lewis J. Donay. Psychoses in children, by Charles Bradley. Organic brain conditions producing behavior disturbances: clinical survey of encephalitis, born encephalopathy and the traumatic state, by Lawrence Bender. Fantasy and reality in the art expression of behavior problems, by Margaret Muenberg. Play analysis in research and therapy, by J. Louisa Depert. Causal psychotherapy with children and parents, by Frederick H. Allen. Child analysis, by Margaret S. Mahler. Group work with children, by S. R. Rivner. Psychiatric social case work with children, by Louis M. Kischewski.

Note. A collection of lectures on child psychiatry and child problems that were given at the New York State Psychiatric Institute and Hospital in 1943 and 1944. The purpose of the collection is to make available secondary by leading authorities of recent thought, investigation, and achievements in child psychiatry. Most of the articles are accompanied by bibliographical references.

LORAND SANDOR

Technique of psychoanalytic therapy New York International Universities Press Inc., 1946 251 p 22 cm \$4 50 1390

Contents: Introductory Interpretations. Anxieties and phobias. Sexual difficulties in the male. Sexual difficulties in the female. Compulsion neurosis. Character neurosis. Neuritic depression. Dream analysis. Problems of counter transference. Transference. Bibliography. Index.

Note. Based upon an advanced seminar in the technique of psychoanalysis given at the New York Psychoanalytic Institute several years ago, this book discusses technical procedures and special technical problems of psychoanalytic therapy. The author, an acknowledged leader in the field, has been successful in directing upon his own experience, clinical material to illustrate the methods of technique. The bibliography is 12 pages in length.

LOWREY LAWSON GENTRY

Psychiatry for social workers. New York Columbia University Press 1946 337 p. 22 cm \$3 50 1391

Contents: Introduction. The data of psychiatry Specific etiological factors. Chemical combinations of symptoms. Psychoses of organic origin. Psychoses of toxic origin. Psychoses without specific pathology or etiology. Cyclothymic (mood depressive) psychoses. Schizophrenia (dementia praecox) Paranoid and paranoïd conditions. The convulsive disorders. Mental deficiency Nervous (psychoneurotic) Psychopathic personality The behavior disorders Behavior disorders due to internal pathology Reactive behavior disorders. Problems of rejection and violence. Selected reading list. Index.

Note. A concise, expertly-written summary of psychiatry and abnormal psychology, these distinguishing features is that it is written from the viewpoint of professional social workers. It describes the major psychological disorders and summarizes what is known about their causation, pathology, prognosis, and treatment. Psychiatric concepts and techniques are not discussed in detail. Instead the book presents the clinical knowledge that will be useful to the social worker in her contacts with disordered personalities.

MASSERMAN, JULES HYMAN

Principles of dynamic psychiatry including an integrative approach to abnormal and clinical psychology With a glossary of psychiatric terms Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1946 322 p illus 24 cm. \$5 00 1392

Contents (abbreviated): Development of behavior theory. Psychological concepts of behavior. Psychoanalytic concepts of behavior. The dynamics of adaptation. Neurotic dynamic. Psychotic dynamics. Biodynamic of normal and abnormal behavior. Biodynamic correlates of current theories of behavior. Biodynamic foundations of behavior. The principle of substitution. Principle of conflict. Intensity of conflict and modes of therapy. Biodynamic processes of diagnosis and of "verbal" therapy. A critique of the biodynamic theory of behavior. Appendix. Illustrative psychodynamics of neurotic personality. Psychodynamic foundations of the psychoses. Some principles of group communication. Bibliography. Glossary. Index.

Note. This work is based on material developed by the author and his colleagues in teaching psychiatry at the Northwestern University School of Medicine. It is designed for use as a textbook in introductory courses in medical school, and in other courses aimed at students who are preparing for professional work in the field. The author has emphasized the delineation of the motives of behavior and of the interrelationships of these motives of the living organism. The exposition incorporates concepts from numerous new theories, and the explanatory material is directly related to clinical application. The bibliography of twelve hundred titles is exceptionally long for an introductory work. The glossary although limited to specialized terms, contains more than one thousand definitions.

MENNINGER, WILLIAM CLAIRE

Psychiatry in a troubled world yesterday's war and today's challenge. New York The Macmillan Company 1948 636 p 24 cm. \$6 00 1393

Contents (abbreviated): Part I. In war Background-psychiatry prior to World War II-The initial handicaps confronting army psychiatry in World War II. The soldier-the personality of the soldier-the environment of the soldier-the woman in the army. Clinical observations-psychoneurotic disorders-reactions to the war-the psyche and the man-behavior disorders-misdeeds-honesty-dishonesty administration and practice of army psychiatry-the people who did the job-changing the soldier-the treatment of psychiatric patients-the evacuation of psychiatric patients-preventive psychiatry-psychiatry in World War II and World War II. Part II. In peace Social reconstruction of the veteran. Mental health in the home. Implications for the community. Lessons for civilian psychiatry. Contributions of psychiatry to public health. Mental hygiene in industry and business. Psychiatry in criminology and penology. Mental diseases in the army. Appendix. Notes. The characteristics and attitudes of the soldier in World War II. Reference data. Index.

Note. In the first part of this book the author describes and interprets the experience of psychiatrists during World War II. He

aimed primarily at placing this experience at the disposal of other professional men in the event of another war but because of the tremendous popular interest in psychiatry he has presented it in a style which is intelligible to the advanced general reader. The second section of the work is concerned with problems of civilian life and it reflects to a large degree experiences recorded in the first section as they suggest solutions of problems of everyday life. There is large amount of material included—relatively much more than is found in most books in the field. Individual case histories and studies are included, but the emphasis is on the group.

MEYER, ADOLF

The commonsense psychiatry of Dr Adolf Meyer fifty two selected papers edited with biographical narrative, by Alfred Lief New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 677 p illus. 24 cm. (McGraw Hill series in health science, Amos Christie, consultant editor) \$6.50 1394

Contents (abridged) Introduction. The contributions of psychiatry to the understanding of the present. Preparation for Europe. The American setting. Action in Kamikaze. Action in War. Action in New York. Dynamic psychology established. Reaching the public. Action in Baltimore. Tackling the doctors. Social aspects. A series of men. References. Index. Glossary of medical and philosophical terms. Index.

Note: A representative collection of the published work of a psychiatrist who contributed greatly to the improvement of psychiatric training and the treatment of mental patients in the United States of America. Dr. Meyer's own writings are interspersed with appropriate biographical narrative, supplied by the editor. The papers range from interpretations on purely psychiatric problems through such topics as economics, teaching, mechanical problems, and the role of psychology in relation to science. The editor's pragmatic approach to the human being as a psycho-biological whole is the dominant theme. The book is of interest not only to persons in this medical specialty but also to general readers who are later used in psychiatry. The glossary is intended to aid the latter group.

MODERN ATTITUDES IN PSYCHIATRY The march of medicine, 1945 New York Columbia University Press 1946 154 p. 21 cm. (The New York Academy of Medicine. Lectures to the laity Number x) \$7.00 1395

Contents Foreword, by Cornelius P. Rhoads. Introduction, by Edward G. Lohrke. Psychiatry in the history of medicine (The Lohrke R. Williams memorial lecture) by Hugo Osherson. The development of modern psychiatry by James E. Weil. The patient as person: the social aspects of psychosis, by C. Conroy Richmond. Present trends in psychiatry and the future outlook, by Franz Alexander. Psychiatry and the law, by William C. Menninger. Psychotherapy in everyday practice (The George R. Sabersberg memorial lecture) by Edward Wainstein.

Note: A series of lectures planned to present survey of the status of psychiatry and psychotherapy at the close of World War E. They are addressed primarily to persons outside the medical profession and therefore are free of technical terminology.

MORGAN, JOHN JACOB BROOKE, AND GEORGE D. LOVELL

The psychology of abnormal people. New York Longmans, Green and Co., 1948 673 p illus. 21 cm. \$4.50 1396

Contents: How to understand unusual persons. The processes of adjustment. Personality disorders. Disorders of intelligence. Disorders of sensation. Disorders of perception. Disorders of association. Memory disorders. Delirium. Motor disorders. Emotional disorders. Sleep, dreams, and hypnosis. Abnormalities associated with physical, organic, and toxic disorders. Psychoses. Functional psychoses. Schizophrenia—Manic-depressive psychoses and paranoia. Psychopathic personality and sexual aberrations. Psychotherapy and treatment. Appendix: Classification of mental disorders—Glossary. Subject index. Index of names.

Note: (1977) A well-written elementary treatise. It is used primarily as a class textbook but is suitable also for educated laymen. It is designed more to give an informative, well-rounded picture of the origin, nature, treatment, and prevention of mental abnormalities than to prepare students for professional work in

abnormal psychology; therefore psychological aspects rather than psychiatric are stressed. In this edition the work has been substantially revised, in part by the senior author but largely by the junior author after the death of the former. Practically every chapter is new or has been rewritten, and the majority of references in the chapter bibliographies are to literature published in the last decade.

MUENCH, GEORGE A

An evaluation of non-directive psychotherapy by means of Rorschach and other indices with a foreword by Carl R. Rogers. Stanford University Calif. Published for the American Psychological Association by Stanford University Press, 1947 163 p 23 cm. (Applied psychology monographs H. S. Conrad editor No 13) Paper \$2.00 1397

Contents: Foreword, by Carl R. Rogers. Purpose of the study. Problem and procedure. The relation of test results to the outcome of twelve cases of psychotherapy. Discussion of group changes in test results. Summary and conclusions. Bibliography.

Note: An attempt of measuring the results of applied psychotherapy. The reactions of society maladjusted patients to the Rorschach, Kest-Bomard, and Bell adjustment inventory tests before and after therapy are listed and evaluated. A large part of the monograph is occupied with the statements made by patients during periods of clinical treatment. The majority of cases reported are concerned with emotional disturbances in the young and unadjusted.

MUNCIE WENDELL

Psychobiology and psychiatry a textbook of normal and abnormal human behavior Second edition. With 70 illustrations. St. Louis The C. V. Mosby Company 1948 620 p illus. 25 cm. \$9.00 1398

Contents (abridged) Part I. Psychobiology—the study of normal behavior. Historical and philosophical basis of psychobiology. Student's personality study. Part II. Abnormal behavior—psychology and psychiatry. Experimental methods and biometric design. The static constitutional types. Plastic psychodynamics. Static reactions. Major reactions—biogenic. Affective reactions. Typical delusional states and para-reactions. The support disorders—dysmatur. The acquired organic deficit reactions—organic. The curvilinear states and allied conditions—the epilepsies. Part III. Treatment. Important therapeutic aids. Treatment of the static constitutional reactions. Treatment of the psychodynamic static reactions—psychoses. Treatment of the major reactions—biogenic. Treatment of curvilinear disorders—the epilepsies. Mental hygiene. Index.

Note: (1974a) The author's purpose in the first edition (1949) was to incorporate in a textbook the concepts and working methods of the Henry Philip Psychiatric Clinic of the Johns Hopkins Hospital with which he has long been associated. In the intervening years he has devoted considerable time to private practice, in the light of which experience he has revised some of the material for the present edition. While the bulk of the book remains unchanged, certain sections in Part I have been rearranged or rewritten, and Part II has been expanded to include recent developments such as group therapy, criteria for hospitalization, treatments, and shock treatments. Numerous case histories from the author's practice are included. There are chapter references, but the analysis of the literature on the subject appearing in the historical psychiatry appendices of the first edition has been omitted and the book thereby shortened by about 100 pages.

NIELSEN JOHANNES MAAGAARD AND GEORGE N THOMPSON

The engrammes of psychiatry Springfield, Ill. Charles C Thomas, 1947 509 p illus. 23 cm. \$6.75 1399

Contents (abridged) Causation. Cerebralism—cervicalism—attention. The methods. The emotion. The will. Personality. Perception—recognition—recall. Cerebralism, (Emotion, attention) Intelligence— Judgment, wisdom. Cerebral function with reduced awareness. Some dynamic mechanisms of the will. Psychoses. Manic-depressive and biogenic. Psychopathic personality. Schizophrenia. Manic-depressive psychoses (cyclothymic reaction type) Evidences

these disorders (psychoses). **Paranoia**. **Epileptic psychosis**. **Mental symptoms due to general somatic disease**. **Congenital mental diseases**. **Geriatric psychiatry**. **Psychosomatic medicine**. **Treatments in psychiatric technique of psychiatric examination**. **Refer** **Index**.

Note. Directed primarily toward psychiatrists, anatomists, and physiologists, this work is a study of the physiological aspects of abnormal behavior. The authors are unwilling to accept much of the superstructure of current psychiatric theory because it is to them not demonstrable by scientific observation or proof; accordingly the thesis of the book is insistence upon the anatomy and physiology of the brain as the source of behavior. The first ten chapters explain the correlation of specific brain areas and functions with the major psychological activities, and in the second half of the book the results of abnormal brain physiology are traced in the common psychiatric disturbances. Illustrated by numerous case histories. The authors' wide experience and thorough study are evident in treatment and presentation, and there is substantial lack of references in the appendix.

NOYES ARTHUR PERCY

Modern clinical psychiatry Third edition.
Philadelphia W B Saunders Company
1948 525 p 24 cm \$6.00 1400

Contents (abbreviated). **Mind**, its development and purpose. **Psychic energy and the dynamics of behavior**. **Mental mechanisms and motives**. The causes and nature of mental disease. **Symptoms of mental disease**. **Examination of the patient**. **Psychoses with epileptic neuropathology**. **Psychoses with epilepsy of central nervous system**. **Psychoses with epileptic neuropathology**. **Psychoses with other infectious diseases**. **Alcoholic psychoses**. **Traumatic mental disorders**. **Psychoses with cerebral arteriosclerosis**. **Psychoses with other disturbances of circulation**. **Psychoses with curvilinear disorders (epilepsy)**. **Senile psychoses**. **Involutional psychoses**. **Psychoses due to metabolic and endocrine diseases**. **Psychoses with brain tumor**. **Psychoses with organic changes of nervous system**. **Psychoses with manic-depressive psychosis**. **Epileptic psychosis (dementia praecox)**. **Paranoia and paranoid conditions**. **Psychopathic personality**. **Psychiatry and general medicine**. **Shock and other physical therapies**. **Psychotherapy**. **Child psychiatry**. **Index**.

Note (1977). Primarily intended for the general practitioner, this book is concerned with both the diagnosis and treatment of both major and minor psychiatric diseases, emphasis being on the problems most likely to arise in general practice. The etiology, physiology, chemical, and psychological factors in mental disease are emphasized, and much stress is placed on the underlying causes. In the present edition the last three chapters are entirely new and there is considerable revision in the remainder of the text. Bibliographies list references to recent publications.

OVERHOLSER WINFRED AND WINIFRED V RICHMOND

Handbook of psychiatry Philadelphia J B Lippincott Company 1947 252 p 24 cm \$4.00 1401

Contents. What this book is about. The causes of mental disorders. The mental hospital and modern methods of treatment. Mental defect and the problems that grow out of it. Psychoses associated with organic conditions. Alcohol and its role in the psychoses. Psychoses associated with drugs and other toxic agents. Psychoses of middle life and old age. The functional psychoses—the manic-depressive psychosis—dementia praecox schizophrenia. The paraneuroses. The psychoses—The psychopathic personality. Mental aberrations and war. Crime and mental disorder. Psychiatric conditions in children. Psychiatry and the layman. **Index**.

Note. This work is a reference manual, as the title might imply, but clearly contains description of the scope of psychiatry and of the mental disorders with which psychiatry deals. It is addressed to laymen and to such groups as nurses and social workers, but the subject is not "written down." The discussions have professional tone and fair amount of technical terminology is introduced. Good lists of additional reading are appended to the chapters for the benefit of those readers who wish to pursue specific topic further.

PENNINGTON LEON ALFRED AND IRWIN A. BERO editors

An introduction to clinical psychology with a foreword by George D Stoddard New York The Ronald Press Company 1948 595 p illus 24 cm \$5.00 1402

Contents. Part I. Introduction. The meaning of clinical psychology by R. B. Cattell. What is normal behavior? by G. H. Mowrer. Part II. Clinical problems. Signs of personality deterioration, by D. W. Dymally. Behavior problems of children, by G. L. Anderson and H. H. Anderson. The mental defective, by M. Sherman. The physically handicapped, by S. S. Marshall. The educationally backward, by R. M. Bear. Speech and personality, by F. H. Sanford. Tension states, by A. C. Waddell. Psychosomatic behavior, by J. Bell. Psychological trends and problems in later maturity, by R. G. Kishen. Artificial personalities, by H. Cleckley. The psychoses and the psychoneuroses, by R. M. Doran. Part III. Clinical methods: The measurement of achievement and aptitude, by J. K. Harrocks. Intelligence testing and clinical practice, by A. Magnet. Interest and personality tests, by W. T. Donahue. Projective methods, by H. Sargent. Part IV. Psychotherapy. Directive techniques, by F. McKinley. Client-centered therapy, by W. U. Snyder. The semantics of maladjustment, by W. J. Kanner. Recent advances in the treatment of mental disease, by G. K. Yacovitz. Part V. Professional relationships: Psychiatry and clinical psychology, by D. G. Wright. Author index. Index of cases. Subject index.

Note. In the words of the editors "The purpose of this book is to describe selectively at the introductory level but clinical psychologists do. However the papers were prepared in level. Many of them are descriptive and relatively elementary but others are written on relatively advanced level. All are intended for college students and other readers who have had some formal education in basic psychological principles and techniques. Many of the papers include excerpts from case histories, and all are supplemented by rather extensive references lists.

PROGRESS IN NEUROLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY

Progress in neurology and psychiatry an annual review Volume II. Edited by E. A. Spiegel. New York Grune & Stratton 1947 541 p 23 cm \$8.00 1403

Contents. Basic sciences. Neuroanatomy, by A. T. Rasmussen. General neurophysiology, by E. A. Spiegel and M. Marks. Regional physiology of the central nervous system, by P. F. A. Huxley. Neurophysiology, by G. H. B. Hamlin. Pharmacology of the nervous system, by J. E. P. Tassin and L. S. Goodman. Neurology. Clinical neurology, by J. C. Yankin and C. Rupp. Otolaryngology, by J. R. Lindsay and H. K. Perkins. Neurology of the spine and spinal motor systems, by M. B. Bender. Neurophysiology, by S. J. Oppen. J. Kuffner. by C. Brenner and M. H. Merrill. The autonomic nervous system, by A. Kertt. Embryology, by A. O. Graham. Central nervous system, by M. Spies-Adams. Radiology of the spinal and central nervous system, by R. E. Vignos. Electroencephalography, by J. Hughes. Neurosurgery. Peripheral nerve injuries, diagnosis and treatment, by L. M. Taylor. Surgery of the spinal cord, by M. Scott. Cerebral trauma, by E. T. Wyck. Surgical lesions of the brain and its coverings, by C. Fisher and W. F. Mendenhall. Brain tumors, by L. M. Dornick and D. Ochsner. Surgical treatment of motor and sensory disturbances, by A. E. Willis and T. L. Happle. Psychiatry. General clinical psychiatry, by M. E. Greenhill. Mental hygiene, by F. G. Kinner and C. H. Hadden. Female psychiatry, by W. Overholser. Child psychiatry, by E. Hinds and L. Bender. Neurosis, by J. P. Spiegel. Psychosomatic medicine, by E. Weiss and J. J. Bell. Alcoholism, by E. R. Allen and C. T. Frost. The Rorschach test and other projective techniques, by F. H. Noller. Shock therapy, by P. H. Wilcox. Psychotherapy, by W. Freeman and J. W. Watts. Group psychotherapy, by S. R. Slavson and B. Schildberg. Psychiatric nursing and occupational therapy, by A. E. Bennett and B. Eagle. Psychoneurosis, by J. Alexander and G. J. Piers. Rehabilitation, by L. E. Hadden. **Index**.

Note. An annual publication in which the year's progress in it has been reported in the published literature is reviewed. Each chapter is a summary of the progress of literature and is accompanied by list of references which are hyper-referenced to statements in the text. The present issue covers the period December 1945 through November 1946. Volume II was published in 1947 and priced at \$10.00.

PSYCHIATRIC RESEARCH papers read at the dedication of the laboratory for biochemical research, McLean Hospital, Waverly, Massachusetts May 17 1946 Cambridge, Mass. Harvard University Press, 1947 113 p. illus. 22 cm. (Harvard University monographs in medicine and public health. Number 9) \$2.00. 1404

Comments: Research at the McLean Hospital, by C. E. Delabar. Biochemical problems related to psychiatry, by J. F. Jick. Integration of medical and psychiatric problems: report of progress, by S. Cobb. Protocol for review of psychiatry by H. S. Gasser. Psychological advances, by W. Fendell. The psychobiology of psychiatric research, by E. A. Stricker.

Note: These papers are addressed chiefly to psychiatrists, directors of mental hospitals, and professional men in related fields such as neurosurgeons.

RENNIE, THOMAS ALEXANDER CUMMING AND LUTHER E. WOODWARD

Mental health in modern society. New York: The Commonwealth Fund, 1948. 424 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.00 1405

Contents: Part I, Lessons from the war period. Mental health services in the armed forces. Emergency measures for aiding war-orphaned adjustment. The psychiatric disabilities of war—dyspepsia and motivation—principles, methods, and trends of treatment. Part II, Post-emergency problems in mental health. Counseling mental health problems and needs. Part III, Sources of help in treatment and prevention. Contributions of the practicing physician. Contributions of social workers. Contributions of the psychologist. Pastoral counseling and church life. Mental hygiene in industry. Practical considerations in interviewing and counseling. The mental hygiene of family living. Mental health in education. Summary and prospect—the individual and society. Appendixes. Index.

Note: During World War II great advances were made in knowledge of the causes and methods of treatment of mental illness. The present volume aims to show how this newly acquired knowledge can be applied in solving problems of mental health at the community level. The responsibilities of both individuals and agencies in psychiatric rehabilitation work are discussed. The authors are associated with the National Committee for Mental Hygiene.

RUSSELL WILLIAM LOGIE

The New York Hospital: a history of the psychiatric service 1771-1936. New York: Columbia University Press 1945. 556 p. illus. 24 cm. \$7.50 1406

Contents: (abridged) Part One, Introduction—the dawn of the nineteenth century: Psychiatric thought. Psychiatric practice. Part Two, The first hospital in New York and its department of psychiatry 1771-1831. Part Three, The founding of Kingsborough Asylum, 1815-1840. Thomas Eddy and the asylum of Great Street. The first twenty years, 1811-1840. "Ideal treatment" without medical direction. Towards medical direction. Part Four, A transition period, 1840-1883. Part Five, Planning for classification and removal—state separation and laws, 1853-1877. Part Six, A medically directed private charity 1877-1894. Part Seven, The dawn of modern scientific psychiatry at Kingsborough, 1894-1911. Part Eight, Fulfillment of some long-cherished aspirations, 1911-1916. Part Nine, A complete organization for service, education, and research, 1916-1936. Advancement of medical and educational services. The Payne Whitney Psychiatric Clinic of the New York Hospital. Appendixes. Index.

Note: This is a book of considerable narrative as well as medical interest, for in presenting the history of psychiatric treatment in the New York Hospital the author is in reality outlining the whole story of organized care for the mentally ill in America. Access to abundant early records of the institution and sympathetic understanding of the problems of psychiatric practice enable the author to present his story fully and with conviction. The real value of the book, however, lies in the account rendered of society's changing attitude toward mental illness and the tremendous strides in the techniques and treatments employed by medical science. The work of a number of individual doctors is stressed, particularly in the early days, and the book should be of interest and value to medical historians, sociologists and, especially to psychiatrists. There are full bibliographical footnotes and numerous photographs.

SADLER WILLIAM SAMUEL

Modern psychiatry. St. Louis: The C. V. Mosby Company 1945. 896 p. 25 cm. \$10.00 1407

Contents: (abridged) Introduction: Psychosomatic medicine. Part I, Personality problems. Classification of personality. Maladjustment of personality. Personality mechanisms. The preadult child. The school child. The adolescent personality. The adult personality.

Finally life. The psychogenic personality. Part II, The psychosomatic. Psychosomatics and neurosis. Compulsions—obsessions. The inferiority complex. Mind splits—split depression. Anxiety states. Sexual problems. Hypochondria. Hysteria. War neuroses. Part III, The psychoses: Emotional reaction types. Intellectual maladjustments. Schizophrenic reaction types. Paranoiac reaction types. Toxic reaction types. Organic reaction types. General treatment of the psychoses. Shock and convulsive therapy. Part IV, General psychotherapy: The general management of mental and nervous disorders. Suggestion and hypnosis. Psychology and psychiatry. Education and learning. Habit and education. Play and recreation. Rest and relaxation. Philosophy and religion. Occupational therapy. Therapeutic reading and study. Appendix. Schools of psychiatry. Bibliography. Glossary. Index.

Note: An extensive study of the problems of personality disorders ranging from nervous disorders to mental diseases, and of the current working practice of psychosomatic medicine. It is intended for the general practitioner and psychiatrist as a reference book for diagnosis and treatment. It is, however, of more than clinical interest. Because of the author's lucid and simple style as well as his historic point of view this discussion of the disorders that human beings have in adjusting themselves to his life values also for the layman.

SHERMAN MANDEL

Intelligence and its deviations. New York: The Ronald Press Company 1945. 286 p. illus. 22 cm. (Psychology series A T Poffenberger editor) \$3.75 1408

Contents: A definition of intelligence. Mental growth. Intelligence and physical development. Environment and intelligence. Intelligence and delinquency. Intelligence and psychosis. Classification of mental deficiency. Mental deficiency and specific brain pathology. Epilepsy. Menstruation. Craniology. Mental testing. The adjustment of the defective. Some genetic problems. Intellectual superiority. Bibliography. Glossary. Index.

Note: A largely descriptive treatment of intellect, the intellectual process, and intellectual deficiencies. The work is based on theoretical, experimental, and clinical investigations, and it includes medical aspects of the subject as well as the more usual psychological and sociological discussions. The author intends the book to be used as text in university departments of psychology and medicine and as a reference for practicing psychologists and psychiatrists.

STRECKER EDWARD ADAM

Fundamentals of psychiatry. Fourth edition. 21 illustrations. Philadelphia: J B Lippincott Company 1947. 325 p. illus. 20 cm. \$4.00 1409

Contents: The importance and the opportunities of psychiatry. Etiology. Classification of mental diseases. Further thoughts about nosology and classification. Methods of examination and symptoms. Organic psychoses. Toxic psychoses. Functional psychoses and psychoses. Psychosomatic medicine and psychiatry. Defect reaction types. Psychiatry and war. The war and the psychiatric patient. Glossary. Index.

Note: (1947) A concise manual of information on the concepts of psychiatry which the author believes are essential to general practitioners in their regular practice. By writing in a terse style and by addressing himself to persons already educated in medicine, the author has succeeded in covering much ground in small space. Wording experience in psychiatry is reflected in the revision of the work in this edition. There is new discussion of classification. The material on amnesia has been extensively rewritten and enlarged. The chapter on psychosomatic medicine also is new addition. Other changes include fuller discussions of treatment and an amplified glossary.

STRECKER, EDWARD ADAM AND OTHERS

Practical clinical psychiatry by Edward A. Strecker, Franklin G. Ebaugh, and Jack R. Ewalt. Psychopathologic problems of childhood, by Leo Kanner. Sixth edition. Philadelphia: The Blakiston Company 1947. 476 p. illus. 23 cm. \$5.00 1410

Contents: Preface to sixth edition. Personality development and function. Methods of psychiatric examination. The organic reaction

type. Toxic psychosis. The affective reaction type. The schizophrenic reaction type. Constitutional psychopathia inferior. Reactions of developmental and constitutional defects. Paroxysmal reaction types and periodic. Traumatic reactions. Psychoneurotic psychoses. Pathologic drinking. Psychopathologic problems of childhood. Index.

Notes. (1934.) A standard, widely used medical college textbook. It presents broad and fairly detailed view of the subject in relatively small space. Case histories are used freely in the presentation and the areas of contact among psychiatry, internal medicine and other specialties are indicated. The present edition has been extensively rewritten and revised, partly to include advances made in the field of clinical psychiatry during World War II. The association of military psychiatry has now been incorporated into the text along with the standard nomenclature. The bibliography has been brought down through about 1944.

THORNE, FREDERICK CHARLES AND OTHERS

Current trends in clinical psychology. Consulting editor S. Stansfeld Sargent. New York: New York Academy of Sciences, 1948. 62 p. 23 cm. (New York Academy of Sciences, Annals, Vol. 49 p. 867-928, 1948.) Paper \$1.50. 1411

Contents. Theoretical foundations of directive psychotherapy by F. C. Thorne. Some dynamic aspects of non-directive therapy by A. W. Coombs. The theory and practice of group psychotherapy by H. E. Dierker. Psychoanalysis and group psychoanalysis by J. L. Moreno. Discussion on group therapy: What do the clinical psychologists learn from the War? by M. L. Hunt. Future training in clinical psychology by J. C. Miller.

Note. A collection of papers wherein are discussed various principles, methods, and techniques of clinical psychology which have developed in recent years. In each case the treatment is brief and illustrated with typical examples taken from the author's experience. The papers were prepared by professional psychologists, and were originally presented at conferences held in January 1947 under the auspices of the New York Academy of Sciences.

THORNER, MELVIN W.

Psychiatry in general practice. Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Company, 1948. 639 p. 24 cm. \$8.00. 1412

Contents. (abridged) Section one, Introduction. Section two, The people: Delinquent people. Drift people. People and sex. Unhappy people. Confused people. Driveway people. Anxious people. Suspicious people. Older people. The children. Section three, The methods. The aim of psychiatric examination. The physical examination and mental analysis. The patient speaks. Chemotherapy and psychotherapy. Shock and related therapy. Psychotherapy. Section four, Appendixes: Classification of mental disorders. Consultation psychiatry. Index.

Note. A simplified but rather comprehensive exposition of psychiatric principles and techniques. It is designed mainly for general practitioners of medicine who have received no formal training in psychiatry but who need some knowledge of the subject in the course of their regular practice. In general the author's method of presentation is to present unassured case history first to discuss the type of psychological difficulty illustrated by it and then indicated corrective therapy. Selected references for further reading are included. The appendix on commitment procedures applies of course to the states of the U. S. A.

THORPE, LOUIS PETER, and BARNEY KATZ

The psychology of abnormal behavior: a dynamic approach. New York: The Ronald Press Company, 1948. 877 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.00. 1413

Contents. (abridged) Part I, Background of abnormal behavior. Historical introduction to the study of abnormal behavior. Part II, The nature and origin of abnormal behavior. The dynamics of abnormal behavior. Etiological factors—psychological. Etiological factors—organic. Part III, Symptoms of abnormal behavior. Emotional abnormalities. Abnormalities of cognitive processes. Motor abnormalities. Abnormalities and conditions of sleep. Classification of abnormal behavior. Part IV, Backgrounds of abnormal behavior: personality maladjustments. Maladjustment and criminal behavior.

Intellectual deficiencies. Sexual aberration. Psychosomatic maladjustments. Part V, The psychosomatics. Part VI, The psychoses and associated personality disorders: A, Organic psychoses. Part VII, The psychoses and associated personality disorders, B, Functional psychoses. Part VIII, Principles and techniques of therapy: The objectives of psychotherapy. Methods of examination and diagnosis. Psychoanalysis and psychoanalytic methods. Psychotherapeutic methods. Psychiatric therapeutic methods. Appendixes. Institutions and institutional procedures. Statistics on patients with psychiatric disorders. Glossary of technical terms. Case index. Author index. Subject index.

Note. A college textbook. Because it was written recently the authors have been able to incorporate material from military experience during World War II, and to use data presented in other recent publications such as the Kistner report. For each of the major types of mental disorder there are included discussions of incidence, symptoms, etiology, treatment, prognosis, and prevention and these discussions are interspersed with an introductory work. Careful attention has been paid to the definiteness of terms. The bibliographical material consists of numerous footnotes and lists of recommended readings. The authors are members of the faculty of the University of Southern California.

WHITE, ROBERT WINTHROP

The abnormal personality: a textbook. New York: The Ronald Press Company, 1948. 613 p. 24 cm. \$5.00. 1414

Contents. (abridged) Historical introduction—origins of abnormal psychology. Clinical introduction—examples of described personalities. The integration of personality. Fantasy, dreams, and hypnosis. Behavior. Anxiety and defense. Neurotic conflict and its effect on personality. The symptom syndromes of neurosis. Psychotherapy—basic methods and principles, technical aids and variations. Psychosomatic disorders. Effects of injuries and abnormal conditions in the brain. The psychoses—some common syndromes. Schizophrenia. The problem for society. Index. Subject index.

Note. A college textbook for use in introductory courses in abnormal psychology. The author has made special effort to make the subject interesting, and one of his techniques is to discuss the case histories with the emphasis instead of acting them off superficially as is usually done. The exposition is clear and the discussion suitable for use in survey or cultural types of courses. The author is Lecturer on Clinical Psychology at Harvard University and Director of its Psychological Clinic.

WITMER, HELEN LEILAND, editor

Psychiatric interviews with children. New York: The Commonwealth Fund, 1946. 443 p. illus. 26 cm. \$4.50. 1415

Note. The ten case records reproduced in this book were selected as representative of the principles by which successful therapists have effectively dealt with difficulties that are typically posed in child guidance work. They show in detail what went on between therapist and patient and are preceded by the individual therapist's own analysis of the main factors operative in the case and the methods and objectives of treatment. In addition to the therapist's comments, Dr. Witmer gives descriptions of the general content of psychotherapy in child guidance clinics and shows how the principles have been applied in these cases. The contributing therapists were Frederick H. Allen, Phyllis Blachman, Lydia M. O. Dumas, Hyman S. Lipman, Martha W. Macdonald, H. R. Mowbray, Berta Rank, and Robert A. Young.

WITMER, HELEN LEILAND, editor

Teaching psychotherapeutic medicine: an experimental course for general physicians, given by Walter Bruer, Douglas D. Bond, Henry W. Brosin, Donald W. Hastings, M. Ralph Kaufman, John M. Murray, Thomas A. C. Rennie, John Romano, and Harold G. Wolff. Introductory chapter by Geddes Smith. New York: The Commonwealth Fund, 1947. 484 p. 24 cm. \$3.75. 1416

Contents. Introductory: the course, by Geddes Smith. General orientation, by Thomas A. C. Rennie and Walter Bruer. Clinical problems. The patient-physician relationship, by M. Ralph

Krafft. Normal personality development, by John M. Murray. Clinical problems, iv. Psychotherapy, by John Krafft. The meaning of psychoanalysis, by M. Ralph Krafft. Clinical problems, iii. Diagnosis of psychoneurosis, by John Krafft. Summary of the first work, by Thomas A. C. Ransie. Anxiety, by John Krafft. Clinical problems, iv. General principles of psychotherapy, by John W. Murray and Henry W. Brooks. Special therapies, by Donald W. Hastings. Common psychopathology, by Henry W. Brooks. Common psychopathology, by Douglas D. Band. Clinical problems, iv. Care of veterans, by Donald W. Hastings. Life situations, emotions, and dreams, by Harold G. Wolf. Case presentation, iv. Case presentation, iv. Case presentation, iii. List of suggested readings, index.

Note. An edited account, derived from systematic recordings, of the lectures and discussions which took place during the experimental two-week course in psychotherapeutic methods given at the University of Minnesota in April, 1944. The course was organized to familiarize general medical practitioners with this branch of contemporary medicine, and the present volume is intended not as a textbook in the subject but simply as the record of an experiment in postgraduate medical education.

WOLBERG, LEWIS ROBERT

Hypnoanalysis foreword by A. Kardiner
New York Grune & Stratton 1945 342 p.
22 cm. \$4.50 1417

Contents. Part One, The hypnoanalysis of John R. (xiv) Part Two, The theory and practice of hypnoanalysis: Psychoanalysis and hypnosis. Hypnoanalytic procedures. The recall of buried memories. Hypnosis and the transference. Hypnosis and resistance. Hypnosis and interpretation, index.

Note. An introduction to the methods and techniques of using the hypnotic state in psychoanalysis and as a form of therapeutic treatment. The first part of the book is devoted to case history with discussions by the author of the treatment of the patient over periods of months. The second part is devoted to an exposition of

the principles and techniques of hypnoanalysis. The author is lecturer at the New York Medical College.

WOLBERG, LEWIS ROBERT

Medical hypnosis. New York Grune & Stratton 1948 2 v 22 cm. Volume I \$5.50
Volume II \$6.50 1418

Contents (abridged). Volume I, The principles of hypnotherapy. Part I, Historical, pharmacologic and theoretic aspects of hypnosis. Part II, The technique of hypnosis: Introductory to hypnotic technique. The first hypnotic session. The second hypnotic session. Subsequent hypnotic sessions. Self hypnosis and group hypnosis. Part III, Applications of hypnotherapy. The principles of psychotherapy. Hypnosis in anxiety neurosis. Hypnosis in compulsive neurosis. Hypnosis in traumatic neurosis. Hypnosis in psychosomatic conditions. Hypnosis in character disorders. Hypnosis in alcoholism. Hypnosis in infectiousness conditions. Disorders, limitations and features of hypnosis. Index. Volume II, The practice of hypnotherapy. Part I, Hypnosis in symptom removal. Technique in symptom removal. Limitations of symptom removal. Illustrative case. Part II, Hypnosis in psychoanalytic therapy. Technique of hypnosis in psychoanalytic therapy. Hypnosis in guidance. Hypnosis in persuasion. Hypnosis in re-education. Hypnosis in reconditioning. Illustrative case. Part III, Hypnosis in psychoanalytic therapy. Hypnoanalytic procedures. Re-education through psychoanalytic insight. Illustrative case. The future of hypnosis. Index.

Note. An authoritative presentation of the nature, technique, and application of hypnosis in psychotherapy. The exposition is exceptionally detailed. In the first volume, induction techniques are described minutely and are illustrated with excerpts from actual cases. The greater part of the second volume consists of full transcripts, including all of the conversations between doctor and patient, of three case histories. The work is addressed mainly to graduate physicians, particularly psychiatrists. The author is Assistant Clinical Professor of Psychiatry at New York Medical College.

type. Toxic psychosis. The affective reaction types. The schizophrenic reaction types. Constitutional psychopathic inferior. Reaction of development and constitutional defects. Paranoid reaction types and personality. Traumatic reactions. Psychoses. Psychosomatic medicine. Pathologic drinking. Psychopathologic problems of childhood later.

Note (1924) A standard, widely used medical college textbook. It presents broad and fairly detailed view of the subject in relatively small space. Case histories are used freely in the presentation and the areas of contact among psychiatry, internal medicine and other specialties are indicated. The present edition has been extensively rewritten and revised, partly to include advances made in the field of clinical psychiatry during World War II. The nomenclature of military psychiatry has now been incorporated into the text along with the standard nomenclature. The illustrations have been brought down through about 1946.

THORNE, FREDERICK CHARLES AND OTHERS

Current trends in clinical psychology. Consulting editor S. Stansfeld Sargent. New York: New York Academy of Sciences, 1948. 62 p. 23 cm. (New York Academy of Sciences Annals Vol. 49 p. 867-928 1948) Paper \$1.50 1411

Contents (abridged): Theoretical foundations of directive psychotherapy by F. C. Thorne. Some dynamic aspects of non-directive therapy by A. W. Chess. The theory and practice of group psychotherapy by H. K. Durkin. Psychoanalysis and group psychotherapy by J. L. Moreno. Discussion on group therapy: What did the clinical psychologists learn from the War? by M. L. Hest. Future training in clinical psychology by J. C. Miller.

Note A collection of papers wherein are discussed various principles, methods, and techniques of clinical psychology which have developed in recent years. In each case the treatment is brief and illustrated with typical examples taken from the author's experience. The papers were prepared by professional psychologists, and were originally presented at conferences held in January 1947 under the auspices of the New York Academy of Sciences.

THORNER, MELVIN W.

Psychiatry in general practice. Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Company, 1948. 659 p. 24 cm. \$8.00 1412

Contents (abridged): Section one: Introduction. Section two: The patient. Intelligent people. Drift people. People and art. Unhappy people. Contented people. Drunken people. Anxious people. Suspicious people. Older people. The children. Section three: The methods. The aims of psychiatric examination. The physical examination and special methods. The patient speaks. Chemotherapy and psychotherapy. Electro and related therapy. Psychotherapy. Section four: Appendices. Classification of mental disorders. Consultant procedures. Index.

Note A simplified but rather comprehensive exposition of psychiatric principles and techniques. It is designed mainly for general practitioners of medicine who have received no formal training in psychiatry but who need some knowledge of the subject in the course of their regular practice. In general the author's method of presentation is to present summarized case history then to discuss the type of psychological difficulty illustrated by it and the indicated corrective therapy. Briefed references for further reading are included. The appendix on consultant procedures applies of course to the status of the U. S. A.

THORPE, LOUIS PETER, AND BARNEY KATZ
The psychology of abnormal behavior: a dynamic approach. New York: The Ronald Press Company, 1948. 877 p. Illus. 24 cm. \$6.00 1413

Contents (abridged): Part I. Background of abnormal behavior. Historical introduction to the study of abnormal behavior. Part II. The nature and scope of abnormal behavior. The dynamics of abnormal behavior. Etiological factors—organic. Part III. Symptoms of abnormal behavior: Emotional abnormalities. Abnormalities of cognitive processes. Motor abnormalities. Abnormalities and conditions of sleep. Classification of abnormal behavior. Part IV. Borderlands of abnormality: Simple personality maladjustments. Maladjustment and criminal behavior.

Intellectual deficiencies. Sexual aberrations. Psychosomatic maladjustments. Part. The psychosomatic. Part VI. The psychoses and associated personality disorders: A. Organic psychoses. Part VII. The psychoses and associated personality disorders: B. Functional psychoses. Part VIII. Principles and techniques of therapy. The objectives of psychotherapy. Methods of examination and diagnosis. Psychoanalysis and psychoanalytic methods. Psychosomatic methods. Psychiatric therapeutic methods. Appendixes: Institutions and institutional procedures. Statistics on patients with psychiatric disorders. Glossary of technical terms. Case index. Author index. Subject index.

Note A college textbook. Because it was written recently the authors have been able to incorporate material from military experience during World War II and use that material in other recent publications such as the Kelsey report. For each of the major types of mental disorder there are included discussions of incidence, symptoms, etiology, treatment, prognosis, and prevention; and these discussions are respectfully full for an introductory work. Careful attention has been paid to the definitions of terms. The bibliographical material consists of numerous footnotes and lists of recommended readings. The authors are members of the faculty of the University of Southern California.

WHITE, ROBERT WINTHROP

The abnormal personality: a textbook. New York: The Ronald Press Company, 1948. 613 p. 24 cm. \$5.00 1414

Contents (abridged): Historical introduction—origins of abnormal psychology. Clinical introduction—examples of abnormal personality. The integration of personality. Fixity, disease, and hypnosis. Anxiety and defense. Neurotic conflict and its effect on personality. The symptoms syndromes of neurosis. Psychotherapy—basic methods and principles, technical side and varieties. Psychosomatic disorders. Effects of injuries and abnormal conditions in the brain. The psychoses—some common symptoms, syndromes, etiopathogenesis. The problem for society. Name index. Subject index.

Note A college textbook for use in introductory courses in abnormal psychology. The author has made special effort to make the subject interesting, and one of his techniques is to integrate the case histories with the exposition instead of setting them off separately as is usually done. The exposition is clear and the discussions of specific topics are relatively full. The book is particularly suitable for use in survey or cultural types of courses. The author is Lecturer on Clinical Psychology at Harvard University and Director of its Psychological Clinic.

WITMER, HELEN LELAND, editor

Psychiatric interviews with children. New York: The Commonwealth Fund, 1946. 443 p. Illus. 26 cm. \$4.50 1415

Note The ten case records reproduced in this book were selected as representative of the principles by which nonmedical therapists have effectively dealt with difficulties that are typically present in child guidance work. They show in detail what is involved in the diagnosis and treatment of the child, and are preceded by the individual therapist's review analysis of the main factors operative in the crisis and the methods and objectives of treatment. In addition to the therapist's comments, Dr. Witmer gives descriptions of the general content of psychotherapy in child guidance clinics and shows how the principles have been applied in these cases. The contributing therapists were Frederick H. Allen, Phyllis Blanchard, Lydia N. G. Davis, Hyman S. Lipson, Martha W. MacDonald, H. B. Mayle, Berta Rank, and Robert A. Young.

WITMER, HELEN LELAND, editor

Teaching psychotherapeutic medicine, an experimental course for general physicians, given by Walter Bauer, Douglas D. Bond, Henry W. Brosn, Donald W. Hastings, M. Ralph Kaufman, John M. Murray, Thomas A. C. Rennie, John Romano, and Harold G. Wolff. Introductory chapter by Geddes Smith. New York: The Commonwealth Fund, 1947. 484 p. 24 cm. \$3.75 1416

Contents: Introductory: the course, by Geddes Smith. General orientation, by Thomas A. C. Rennie and Walter Bauer. Clinical problem, The patient-physician relationship, by M. Ralph

PSYCHOLOGY

GENERAL

BERNHARDT, KARL SCHOFIELD

Practical psychology New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1945 319 p illus. 21 cm. \$2.50 1435

Contents: Part I, Introduction. An introduction to the study of psychology. Efficiency in reading and study. Part II, The origin and control of human activity: Development and adjustment. Human motivation. Mechanisms of adjustment to frustration. Influencing other people. The regulation of child behavior. Feelings and emotions. Emotional control. Part III, Individual differences and their measurement: Intelligence and intelligence tests. Personality and its measurement. Part IV, Relations with other people: Social relations. Vocational adjustment. Mental hygiene and mass behavior. Part V, Knowing our world. The means and methods—the system of knowledge. Observation—attention and perception. Learning. Thinking and imagination. Glossary of psychological terms. Index.

Note: An introductory textbook for the serious general reader and for adult education classes. The author not only reveals the content of general psychology but does so in such a way that it can be applied by the reader in his daily life. In its scientific accuracy the book compares favorably with contemporary college texts. Each chapter is equipped with an outline and list of review questions.

DENNIS WAYNE AND OTHERS

Current trends in psychology Pittsburgh University of Pittsburgh Press 1947 225 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.50 1436

Contents: Psychology as a profession, by W. Dennis. Experimental psychology, by R. F. Bissell. Child psychology, by R. R. Buss. Clinical psychology, by E. L. Kelly. Psychotherapy, by C. Rogers. Forensic psychology, by J. C. Flanagan. Human engineering, by C. T. Morgan. The sample interview survey, by E. Libart.

Note: The papers in this volume were presented originally as lectures at a conference sponsored by the University of Pittsburgh in March, 1947. Each paper was prepared by a leader in the field, and each presents a survey of the current status, problems, and future development of various branches of psychology. Although written by specialists, and addressed mainly to advanced students and graduate workers in the field, technical terminology has been kept to a minimum, hence the book is as useful to mature general readers also. The chapters on psychotherapy and the sample interview survey contain bibliographies.

DENNIS WAYNE, editor

Readings in the history of psychology New York Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc., 1948 585 p 25 cm. \$4.75 1437

Note: A chronologically arranged selection of sixty readings taken from classic works including papers, monographs, and books in psychology, with the purpose of tracing the growth and development of this science. The selections range in time from the 4th century B. C. to recent times. The volume is intended chiefly for the attention of college students who are majoring in psychology.

HARRIMAN PHILIP LAWRENCE

The new dictionary of psychology New York Philosophical Library 1947 364 p 24 cm. \$6.00 1438

Note: About 1500 terms which are well established in modern psychological literature are defined in this reference book. The definitions are concise, but for number are one-quarter page length, and many are longer. Thoroughly checked for the contribution of outstanding authorities in the field of psychology are

included. The work is intended for the use of student and graduate psychologists.

LECRON, LESLIE M., AND JEAN BORDEAUX

Hypnotism today Foreword by Milton H. Erickson. New York Grune & Stratton 1947 278 p 21 cm. \$4.00 1439

Contents: Part I, Hypnotism and suggestion. Hypnotism today. The background of hypnotism. Inducing hypnosis. Suggestibility. Principles of suggestion. Hypnotic phenomena. Posthypnotic suggestion, autohypnotism and autoanalysis. Theories of hypnotism. Hypnotism and the psychic sciences. Part II, Hypnototherapy: Abnormal psychology—functional diseases. Psychotherapeutic methods. Functional hypnotherapy. A system of brief hypnotherapy. Psychosomatic hypnotherapy. Research in hypnotism. References. Index.

Note: Most of the extensive literature dealing with hypnotism was produced during the years 1890-1920 and therefore is considerably out of date today. The present volume aims to present the modern aspects of hypnotism and to place it on a scientific basis, free of the misconceptions and misinterpretations with which it is usually surrounded. Actual details of how to hypnotize are described along with results of the more important experimental work carried out in psychological laboratories. Because the authors are both experienced consulting psychiatrists, they have stressed the psychiatric value of the subject. Although the book is placed in popular language, it is intended as a textbook for students and workers interested in psychology and psychopathology.

WOODWORTH ROBERT SESSIONS

Contemporary schools of psychology Revised edition. New York The Ronald Press Company 1948 279 p illus. 21 cm. \$3.25 1440

Contents: Our schools and their background. Functional and structural psychology. Associationism and new behaviorism. Gestalt psychology. Psychoanalysis and related schools. Behavior and behavior psychology. The middle of the road. Bibliography. Author index. Subject index.

Note: Outlines of the theories of the major schools of psychology and brief biographical sketches of the psychologists are contributed to these are provided in this book. It was first published in 1931. The author points out that the schools of thought discussed in the first edition still flourish today and furthermore no new ones of major significance have developed in the interval. However, the teachings of some of the schools have undergone considerable modifications and a number of important new studies have appeared. Thus from the subjects of the considerable amount of material that has been added in this extensively revised edition. The revision has also omitted the removal of much obsolete material.

TEXTBOOKS

ANDREWS T G editor

Methods of psychology New York John Wiley and Sons, Inc. 1948 716 p illus. 23 cm. \$5.00 1441

Contents: An introduction to psychological methodology, by T. G. Andrews. Conditioning and motor learning, by W. M. Kelley. Studying memory and transfer, by C. E. Barden. Studying human thinking, by E. Hollander. Psychophysical methods, by L. L. Thurstone. Studying perceptual phenomena, by J. J. O'Brien. Studying vision, by E. H. Barthley. Studying hearing, by E. G. Weaver. Studying the skin senses, by W. L. Jenkins. Studying the senses of taste and smell, by C. F. Whitman. Studying proprioception, by W. D. Wolf. Studying sexual behavior, by H. P. Harvey. Studying time, feeling, and emotion, by P. T. Porges. Methods of measuring and recording action, by R. C. Davis. Studying neuropsychology and bodily functions, by D. B. Libbey. Studying motor functions

and efficiency by A. G. Ellis. Investigating and appraising intelligence and other aptitudes by Herbert S. Conrad. Investigating and appraising personality by S. Rosenzweig. Methods and techniques in clinical psychology by the late A. W. Brown. Objective studies of disturbed persons, by J. Zubin. Methods of studying the behavior and development of young children, by H. L. Koch. Studying social behavior by T. M. McVernon. Index of names. Index of subjects.

Note. A manual of laboratory techniques and of experimental and testing methods. It is intended chiefly for use in courses offered to students who are preparing to become professional workers in psychology. Each paper is accompanied by selected list of the related literature.

BENTLEY JOHN EDWARD

General psychology principles and practice. 57 illustrations including two color plates Philadelphia J B Lippincott Company 1947 389 p illus. (part col'd) 21 cm. \$3.50 1442

Contents (abridged). What is psychology? Part One. The organic basis of human psychology. The human organism—the physiological foundation of psychology. The determinants of psychological activity. The response process. Part Two. Sensory activity and some experience. Vision—the experience of sight. Audition—the experience of sound. Taste and smell. Gnosology. Tactile sensibility—the experience of touch. Motor sense. Organic sensations. Part Three. Learning. Perceptual response. Memory. Emotion. Learning. Thinking. Levels of law in psychology. Part Four. Personality adjustment. Human behavior and personality. Kinetics of personality. The psychological measurement of personality. Personality and human adjustment. Part Five. Applications of psychology to society. The meaning of psychology for areas. Clinical psychology. Psychosomatics. Psychology and public health. Glossary of words and phrases. Index.

Note. An introduction to the subject in which many aspects and applications of psychology are explained rather briefly and the relationship of psychology to psychology is stressed. The book is intended mainly for student review. The author is Professor of Psychology in the American University Washington, D. C.

BORING EDWIN GARRIGUES AND OTHERS editors

Foundations of psychology. Edited by Ed win Garrigues Boring Herbert Sidney Langfeld and Harry Porter Weld New York John Wiley and Sons, Inc. 1948 632 p illus. 25 cm. (Wiley publications in psychology Herbert S Langfeld advisory editor) \$4 00 1443

Contents. The nature of psychology. The response mechanism. Response. Growth and development. Feeling and emotion. Motivation. Learning. Retention and transfer of learning. Recalling. Imagining and thinking. Perception. Sensation and psychological measurement. Color. Visual space perception. Hearing. Taste and smell. Somesthesia. Topographical orientation. Individual differences. Heredity and environment. Efficiency. Personality. Personal adjustment. Vocational selection. Attitudes and opinions. Social relations of the individual. Index.

Note. (3041) An introductory textbook of rather broad scope. It is intended to replace the authors' *Introduction to psychology* New York, 1939 as a book for first courses in which the primary aim is to give the student an inclusive and synthetic view of the more widely accepted psychological knowledge. Controversial issues and the special emphasis of individual schools are avoided. The original drafts of the chapters were prepared by numerous outstanding contemporary psychologists, and these were then edited and revised in order to make the book consistent throughout. Only small fraction of the material has been carried over from the earlier work.

GOODENOUGH FLORENCE LAURA

Developmental psychology an introduction to the study of human behavior Second edition. New York D Appleton-Century Company, Incorporated 1945 723 p illus. 22 cm. (The Century psychology series R. M. Elliott, editor) \$4 00 1444

Contents (abridged). Part I. Principles and methods of modern psychology. Part II. The child's equipment for living: Our heredity background. Prenatal development. The child at birth. How activity is patterned. Part III. The normal course of human development: The period before speech. The beginnings of speech. Physical growth and motor development during early childhood. Social and emotional behavior of young children. The growth of perception judgment and understanding in childhood. General development. The method of middle childhood. Developmental progress and its measurement in early childhood. Developmental progress during the middle childhood. Adolescence. The college years. Part IV. Personality development: Commonalities of normal people. Mental disease. Juvenile delinquency and adult crime. Part V. The mental hygiene of development. Bringing up children. Increasing happiness and efficiency in the adult. A backward look with thoughts for the future. Index of names. Index of subjects.

Note. (3050A) A textbook designed for introductory courses in colleges. In it psychology is viewed as the study of the growing and changing reactions of human beings throughout the life span. This edition has been expanded and revised to cover pertinent advances in psychology between 1934 and 1945. The number of pages in the volume has been increased by more than one hundred.

JOHNSON, DONALD McEWEN

Essentials of psychology an introductory textbook. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 491 p illus. 24 cm. (McGraw Hill publications in psychology J F Dashiell consulting editor) \$3 50 1445

Contents. Introduction. The biology of motives and emotions. Motivation and reaction in social life. Sensory function. Attention. Perception. Learning. Thought and judgment. The individual and society. Abilities and tests. Personality—the effects of the study. Abnormal personalities. References. Glossary. Audio-visual aids. Index.

Note. Selected contributions from experimental psychology clinical psychology psychosomatics, and factor analysis have been synthesized in this book so as to give the reader general view of psychological principles, methods, and applications. The work is designed for use by freshmen and sophomore college students and is equipped with such apparatus as chapter summaries and work lists to facilitate study. The author is a member of the faculty of the University of Minnesota at Duluth.

MUNN NORMAN LESLIE

Psychology the fundamentals of human adjustment. Under the editorship of Leonard Carmichael. Boston Houghton Mifflin Company 1946 497 p illus. 25 cm. \$4 00 1446

Contents (abridged). Part One. Scope and methods of psychology. How the psychologist works. Part Two. Psychological development. Origin and psychological significance of response systems. From description to mastery. Factors in psychological growth. Part Three. Learning, remembering, and thinking: The conditioned response. According skill. Foundations of learning. Thinking. Part Four. Motivation of behavior. Psychological drives. Common social behavior. Personal motives. Part Five. Feeling and emotion. Part Six. Knowing our world. Part Seven. Vision. Hearing. Our other senses. Part Seven. Individual differences. Introduction to statistical analysis of individual differences. Intelligence. Personality. Index of names. Index of subjects.

Note. An exceptionally full introduction to modern psychology is provided in this textbook. The author has covered not only the basic principles but has devoted considerable space to descriptions of experimental methods. The text holds the reader's interest with equality that is partly due to the apt introduction of experimental results into the discussions. The pages are printed in double column, and there is considerable use of text that the number of pages might indicate. The book is particularly suitable for use in "cultural" courses offered to students who are planning to enter professions other than psychology but it can be used also in first courses for students who are preparing to major in the subject. There are abundant references to the related literature.

RICHARDS THOMAS WILLIAM

Modern clinical psychology New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1946. 331 p 23 cm. (McGraw Hill publications in psychology J F Dashiell consulting editor) \$3 50 1447

Contents: Introduction to clinical psychology as specialty. Orientation to clinical psychology. Methods of psychological appraisal. Approach to the patient. Physical examination. Appraisal of capacity—methods of study. Appraisal of capacity—background of capacity. Appraisal of motivation—methods of study. Appraisal of motivation—background of motivation. Appraisal of control—general considerations and clinical methods of study. Appraisal of control—analysis and its selection. Appraisal of control—the series of language solutions from the socially oriented to the personally elaborated. Prejudice and prepotence. Reevaluation. Appendix. Bibliography. List of visual aids. Index.

Note: A compact introduction to this branch of psychology I is designed especially for third year undergraduate college students. As we prepare to specialize in psychology or in some other profession where knowledge of clinical psychology will be useful. The major portion of the text consists of descriptions of methods which are used in the appraisal of the intellectual capacities, motivation, and control of individual persons. For an introductory look the bibliography is extensive.

RUCH FLOYD LEON

Psychology and life, including illustrated reference manual. The brain and nervous system. Third edition. Chicago: Scott, Foresman and Co. 1948. 782 p. illus. (part col.) 24 cm. \$3.75 1448

Contents: Part I, Introduction. Psychology as science. The measurement of learning. Part II, Development and environment. Nature and nurture—how we develop. Maturation biological and social. Emotions—basic springs of action. Intelligence. Part III, Learning our world. The sensory processes. Perception, attention and report. Learning—the basic nature. Remembering and thinking. Part IV, Emotional adjustment. Emotional development—environmental factors. Emotional development—clinical findings. Reactions to frustration. Psychotherapy and conditioning. Part V, The individual and the group. Individual differences and their measurement. Problems in human relations. Psychology and industry. Psychology and social issues. Part VI, Illustrated reference manual—the brain and nervous system. An overall view of the nervous system. The components of nervous function. The brain. What goes on in the brain during thought. How the nervous system functions in action. Recommended reading. Index.

Note: (1947) This college text for courses in elementary psychology is exceptionally attractive and readable. Aimed specifically to meet the needs of teachers, the author employs several devices to avoid "textbookishness" and to lead the reader's interest. Emphasis is laid on personal and social adjustment, the presentation is informal, and the numerous photographs, illustrations, and soundings and pictures. The student who wants to understand the theoretical material in certain phases of psychology that interest them. List of over 100 books is provided. An additional bibliography of more than 600 suggestive articles is furnished in second list which provides complete citations for all authorizations mentioned in the text.

TIFFIN JOSEPH AND OTHERS

The psychology of normal people, by Joseph Tiffin, Frederic B. Knight and Eston Jackson Asher. Revised edition. Boston: D. C. Heath and Company. 1946. 581 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.40 1449

Contents: What is psychology? Differences between people—how they affect our behavior. Differences in environment—how they affect our behavior. Personality and adjustment. Personality—how we judge and measure it. Intelligence—how we adjust ourselves to new situations. Ability, aptitude, and interest—how we measure them. Our feelings and emotions. Attitudes—how we direct our energies. Learning—how we change our behavior. Memory—how we retain the past and are influenced by it. Perception—how we know the world about us. Imagination—when and why we make up things in our imaginations and dreams. Reasoning—how we make, or should make, our decisions. Reasoning, teaching, and writing—how we express ourselves. References. Index.

Note: (1937) An introductory college textbook, in which the authors' stated purpose is "to give students the insight into human nature which will prepare them for acceptable service in business, industry and the professions. However, the book deals with fundamental principles and methods and only incidentally with applications to such fields as advertising. This edition has been considerably revised, rearranged, and enlarged, and is now about sixty pages longer. Among the topics on which material has been added are aptitude and ability measurements, personality construction, emotion, thinking, and intelligence.

WOODWORTH ROBERT SESSONS AND DONALD GEORGE MARQUIS

Psychology. Fifth edition. New York: Henry Holt and Company. 1947. 677 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.75 1450

Contents: The aims and method of psychology. Individual differences in ability. The varieties of abilities. Personality. Physiological and social factors in personality. Heredity and environment as causes of individual differences. Interaction with the environment. The nervous system. How the individual develops. Reflexes. Feeling and emotion. Choice, conflict, motivation. Observing. The senses: sight. The other senses. Learning. Memory. Thinking. Questions and answers. References. Index of authors. Index of subjects.

Note: (1934) The fifth edition of this standard introductory textbook shows many changes from the fourth edition. There has been general rearrangement of material in addition to alterations and additions. The chapters have been reorganized and the names as well as content of many of them changed. Newly added are the analytical summaries at the ends of the chapters. The references have been assembled chapter by chapter at the end of the book and provided with separate index of names.

PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY

BEACH, FRANK AMBROSE

Hormones and behavior: a survey of interrelationships between endocrine secretions and patterns of overt response. With a foreword by Earl T. Engle. New York: Paul B. Hoeber Inc. Medical Book Department of Harper & Brothers. 1948. 368 p. 24 cm. \$6.50 1451

Contents: Foreword, by Earl T. Engle. Courtship and mating. Removal or ablation of feeding behavior. Orientation, orientation and potential behavior. Migration. Controlled aggression, social dominance or submission, and territory defense. Reaction, conditioning and other types of learning. General locomotor activity. Homeostasis, metabolism, macromolecules, and metabolism. Morphologic structures employed in specific behavior patterns. The role of nervous stimulation. Developmental aspects. Major sources of variability. Interpretations of hormonal effects. Bibliography. Glossary. Index.

Note: A useful summary of the current knowledge of the effects of hormones on animal behavior. Emphasis is on the effects of the pituitary gland, but there is somewhat more of critical comment by the author. References to original publications are incorporated directly in the text and the full citations, including the titles of the articles, are given in the 65-page bibliography. The book is written in scientific terminology and is intended for scientifically trained readers. The author is Professor of Psychology at Yale University.

CAMERON, DONALD EWEN

Remembering. New York: Nervous and Mental Disease Monographs, 1947. 110 p. 24 cm. (Nervous and mental disease monographs No. 72) \$4.50 1452

Contents: Background in remembering. Current concepts of remembering. Working concepts. Primary memory. Integration. Reconsolidation. Remembering and forgetting as therapy. Remembering and social structure. Index.

Note: A series of new working concepts on remembering is described in this book for psychologists and advanced students of psychology. The book is a series of notes which led to their development during a period of work upon malle and articulatory level, down, in which it became apparent that the current working hypothesis about remembering was inadequate to account for many of the phenomena encountered. Bibliographies appear at the ends of the chapters.

FREEMAN GRAYDON LA VERNE

The energetics of human behavior. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell University Press, 1948. 344 p. illus. 21 cm. \$3.50 1453

Contents. Systematic behavior theory. The organismic energy system. The homeostatic response curve. Principles of homeostatic behavior. Motivation. Learning. Disinhibitory and nondisintegrative behavior. Personality differentiation. Behavior disorder and therapy. Appendixes. The psychosomatic relationship. Experimental studies in energy mobilization and discharge. Index.

Note. A systematic statement of the view that "objective measures of energy mobilization and discharge supply an essential basis for the study of personality structure. The work is based on extensive physiological research by the author and others, and it is of special interest because of the indicated interdependence of the psychological aspects of personality and physiological factors. It is expressed in very technical language and is intended for advanced students and professional research workers in the field. Appendix II is bibliography of published results of pertinent investigations.

FREEMAN, GRAYDON LA VERNE

Physiological psychology New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1948 530 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.50 1454

Contents (abridged). Part I. Basic mechanisms in behavior. The field of physiological psychology. The nervous system. Gross features of neuroanatomic action. Receptive mechanisms. Effector mechanisms. Adjustor mechanisms. Part II. The structural-functional organization of bodily mechanisms. Stratification of reaction patterns. The spinal cord and nerves. The sympathetic ganglia and nerves. Medulla oblongata and cranial nerves. The cerebellum. The midbrain and thalamic regions. The cerebral hemisphere. Afferent and efferent conduction systems. Part III. The integrative action of bodily mechanisms. Spatial integration. Integration at the subcortical level. Integration at the cortical level. Equilibrium, compensation, and disturbance. Facilitation and inhibition. Part IV. Bodily mechanisms and variable behavior. Motivations. Neuroanatomic sets and patterns. Learning. Dreaming—fictive and real. Part V. Summary. Author index. Subject index.

Note. Although this volume is essentially a revision of the author's earlier book, *Introduction to physiological psychology* New York: The Ronald Press Co., 1934 (the original material has been so revised and rewritten in the light of recent knowledge as to constitute a new work. The purpose of the text is to provide psychologists with review of physiological facts and theories pertinent to their field, and to present in systematic form a study of "the relationship between integrated behavior and bodily processes of the intact organism. The book will be of value as text for students of psychology, medicine, education, and sociology.

KANTOR, JACOB ROBERT

Problems of physiological psychology Bloomington Indiana Principia Press Inc. 1947 398 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 1455

Contents. Section I. The historical background of physiological psychology. Problems and paradoxes of physiological psychology. Philosophical and scientific backgrounds of physiological psychology. The British tradition of physical association and biological evolution of mind. The Continental tradition of laboratory physiology. The historical and division of physiological psychology. Philosophy and psychological science. The brain in the history of science. The biology and psychology of the nervous system. Section II. Analytic survey of the data and constructions of physiological psychology. Analysis of scientific physiological psychology. General physiological psychology. Sensory physiology. Psychophysiology. Psychoneurology. Experimental psychoneurology. Clinical psychoneurology. Psychosomatic Psychology. Psychosomatic medicine. Section III. Suggestions for the construction of physiological psychology. Toward an authentic physiological psychology. Bibliography and author index. Subject and name index.

Note. In one work the author's purpose is to define the meaning of physiological psychology and to describe the types of problems with which this branch of psychology is concerned. He traces the development of the science from its earliest beginnings, and discusses the methods and techniques which have been evolved and

which are now generally employed. Although the book serves as an introduction to the subject, the treatment is such that it will be of interest primarily to professional psychologists and advanced students. A 35-page bibliography is keyed to the textual material.

KINSEY ALFRED CHARLES AND OTHERS

Sexual behavior in the human male by Alfred C. Kinsey, Wardell B. Pomeroy and Clyde E. Martin. Philadelphia W B Saun-

dets Company 1948 804 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.50 1456

Contents: Part I. History and method. Historical introduction. Interviewing. Statistical problems. Validity of the data. Part II. Factors affecting sexual outlet. Early sexual growth and activity. Total sexual outlet. Age and sexual outlet. Marital status and sexual outlet. Age of adolescence and sexual outlet. Social level and sexual outlet. Stability of sexual patterns. Race-sex background and sexual outlet. Religion, sex background, and sexual outlet. Part III. Sources of sexual outlet. Masturbation. Nocturnal emission. Extramarital intercourse. Pre-marital intercourse. Marital intercourse. Extramarital intercourse. Intercourse with prostitutes. Homosexual outlet. Animal contacts. Clinical tables. Appendix on sample sex. Bibliography. Index.

Note. Although not published until January 1948 this work is already widely known through the literary world. Many more copies have been sold than are usually sold of important literary works during the entire lifetime of the author. Nevertheless, it is not a sensational popularization but a factual report and interpretation of data collected in a carefully planned program whose sole object is to collect information. The authors are members of the faculty of Indiana University and the study has been supported by the National Research Council's Committee for Research on Problems of Sex. The present volume is based on interviews with 5,800 white males. Volume planned for subsequent publication will present data on female sexual behavior and on specialized topics such as legal aspects of sex behavior and prostitution.

WORTIS SAMUEL BERNARD AND OTHERS

Physiological and psychological factors in sex behavior New York The New York Academy of Sciences 1947 62 p. 23 cm. (New York Academy of Sciences. Annals. Vol. 47 p. 603-664 1947) Paper \$1.25 1457

Contents: Introduction to the conference, by S. B. Wortis. Part I. Animal sex behavior. Animal endocrinology in relation to sexual behavior, by W. C. Young. Sex behavior in primates, by W. Z. Gold. Part II. Human sex behavior. Sex behavior in the human subject, by A. C. Kinsey. Abstracts sex behavior in human, by M. Heston. Sex and culture, by G. Bateson.

Note. The purpose of these papers, presented originally at a conference held in March, 1946 under the auspices of the New York Academy of Sciences, is to demonstrate, on the basis of scientific fact, the need for change in man's attitude toward sex behavior and, eventually, in the law concerned with sex matters. Problems of animal and human sex behavior are discussed separately in the light of recent psychological and physiological findings.

PSYCHOLOGY OF PERSONALITY

BELL JOHN ELDERKIN

Projective techniques a dynamic approach to the study of the personality New York Longmans Green and Co 1948 533 p. illus. 21 cm. \$4.50 1458

Contents (abridged). An introduction to projective techniques. Part I. Word association and related techniques: The incomplete sentence test. The tachistoscope test. Sherrington and completion. Part II. Visual stimulus techniques: The Rorschach technique. Clinical pictures. The thematic apperception test. Rosenzweig picture-frustration test. The Stenod test. Part III. Expressive movement and related techniques: The analysis of handwriting. Alpha symbolization psychodrama. Visual-motor tests. Drawing, painting, and other arts. Finger painting. The music test. Voice and speech. Part IV. Play drama, and related techniques. The world test. The psychodrama. Part V. The field of projective techniques. Subject index. Name index.

Note. This work is an excellent review of the major techniques in psychological testing based on projection, and as critical but essentially sympathetic résumé of the work done in the field. It serves as a valuable guide and reference book to advanced students, research workers, and professional psychologists. The techniques included are discussed historically descriptively and critically treatment of methods of administration, interpretation, and application is adequate. Evaluation of these aspects of the tests is not limited to the author's own point of view but includes careful

necessary in such instances of others' critical opinions. In addition full list of references follows each method studied. The final chapter is summary of achievements and failures in the use of projective techniques generally and thoughtful statement of the kind of research needed to make present practices more effective and meaningful.

CATTELL RAYMOND BERNARD

Description and measurement of personality
Yonkers N Y World Book Company,
1946 602 p illus 21 cm. (Measurement and
adjustment series edited by Lewis M Ter
man) \$4.20 1459

Contents: Editor's Introduction. The enterprise of describing, diagnosing, and measuring personality. The nature and varieties of chiefly deterministic personality forms. Description of the principal psychological syndromes, neurotic and psychotic. The nature of traits. Basic methods for defining and measuring common and unique traits. Systematization of description and measurement scales. The predictive consequences of constitutional modalities and other trait subdivisions. The principal surface traits discovered through behavior ratings. The principal source traits discovered through behavior ratings. The principal source traits based on self-inventories. The principal source traits discovered through objective test measurements. The established primary traits: their measurement and use in personality predictions. Biography. Subject Index. Index of names.

Note: The author explores the systematic and scientific manner in which many studies of personality have been undertaken and on the basis of his own research and review of the literature of the subject outlines methods and techniques for more scientific personality descriptions. The final chapters constitute a catalogue of syndromes, factors, and traits which may be applied in the measurement and prediction of personality. The author here invents some methodological techniques, especially factor analysis. Criticism of past descriptive and measurement studies are based particularly on this approach. While highly technical, the book is of interest to professional psychologists, psychiatrists and advanced graduate students.

HEATH CLARK WRIGHT

What people are a study of normal young
men, by Clark W Heath in collaboration with
Lucien Brouha, Lewis W Gregory, Carl C
Seltzer Frederic L Wells and William L
Woods. The Grant Study Department of
Hygiene, Harvard University Cambridge,
Mass. Harvard University Press, 1945 141
p. illus 21 cm. \$2.00 1460

Contents: (abridged) Section I, Introductory. Grant Study concept of "normal." Aims and purposes. Nature of approach. Organization and general plan of work. Selection of participants. Methods of ascertaining participants. Section II, Descriptions of normal young men from the point of view of different disciplines. Descriptions of normal personality. Descriptions of manner of adjustment to certain conditions. Descriptions of certain adjustment phenomena primarily intrapersonal. Descriptions of the group by auto-analytic techniques. Descriptions of the group by psychological considerations. Medical considerations. Considerations from the field of mental measurement. Section III, Miscellaneous considerations and further discussion of nature of work. General considerations from cross-sectional observations of separate disciplines. Corroboration of earlier judgments through follow-up observations. Appendixes. Psychiatric data—distribution of personality traits of Grant Study participants. Selected socio-economic data. Selected anthropological data. Selected psychological data. Selected medical data. Grant Study participants in selected tests of mental function. Personality summary Tables.

Note: A condensed preliminary report on study carried out at Harvard University from 1938 to 1942 relating to the nature and needs of normal young men. For the purposes of the study "normal" is defined as the "balanced person whose combination of traits of all sorts allows him to function effectively in a variety of ways." The book describes the methods of selection of the subjects regarding the physical and mental development, behavior, attitudes, interests, and other vital characteristics of the 348 students recruited during this period. Even though the investigation is limited to rather small, select group, the report is an important contribution to the knowledge of personality. The study is not yet complete and further publications will report on the careers of these 348 participants for at least another 15 or 20 years.

HOOTON EARNEST ALBERT

"Young man, you are normal." Findings
from a study of students. New York G P
Putnam's Sons, 1945 210 p illus. 20 cm.
\$2.50 1461

Contents: Introduction "Is there normal man in the house?" Part I, What the "normal" young men are like: Their physiques. Their health. Their social and economic backgrounds. Their intelligence. Their personalities. Their tastes and activities. Their worries and problems. Their religious beliefs and attitudes. Part II, How the above are related to "normal" youth. Physics, disease, and health. Physics and personality. Physics and social capacity. Physics and intelligence. Personality physiology and health. Personality background, and social capacity. Personality and intelligence. Intelligence and social background. Differentiation by religious affiliation. Part III, Conclusions and speculations: how to help men find themselves: The contrasting careers of the normal young men who were like. The little we know today of the normal young man. What can be done with individualism, taken "as is." What we must learn before we produce better men.

Note: A popular interpretation, shared at by readers, of the preliminary findings of the Grant Study being carried on at Harvard University. It is based on the same data that are presented in scientifically trained readers in Heath and others, *What people are*, described above.

KLUCKHOLM, CLYDE, AND HENRY A. MURRAY editors

Personality in nature, society and culture.
New York Alfred A. Knopf 1948 561 p 25
cm. \$6.00 1462

Contents: (abridged) Part One: Outline of conceptions of personality by H. A. Murray and Clyde Kluckhohn. Part Two, The formation of personality—Section I, Constitutional determinants: The genetic factor in autonomic nervous-system functions, by H. J. Hunt and L. W. Boring. The genetic theory of schizophrenia, by F. O. Kellerman. The relationship between the autonomic component and personality by C. C. Seltzer. Psychoanalytic studies of some aspects of maternal behavior by D. M. Levy. Section II, Interrelations between constitutional and group membership determinants: Anthropological data on the problem of identity, by M. Mead. Cultural control and physiological conformity by L. K. Frank. Morphology and biology by A. M. Towner. Section III, Group-membership determinants: Personality functions from the comparative cultural point of view by J. G. Miller. Doll play of Negro Indian children, by J. Henry and E. Henry. Social class and color differences in child-rearing, by A. Davis and R. J. Havighurst. Section IV, Role determinants: Age and sex in the social structure of the United States, by T. Parsons. Developmental structure and personality by R. K. Merton. Section V, Situational determinants: The relation of birth to behavior by I. S. Wile and R. Davis. Educative influences of personality factors in the environment, by F. Allmendinger. Personality under social constraints: Identity history—the first twenty years, by G. W. Allport and others. Section VII, Interrelations between the determinants: Some psychoanalytic aspects of childhood, by L. W. Boring. Individual and social origins of neurosis, by Erik Fromm. Some problems of personality development among Negro children, by B. Del. American stress systems and the socialization of the child, by A. Davis. Part III, Some applications to modern problems: The character of Negro aggression by the cultural process, by H. F. O'Connell. Hitler's biography and German youth, by E. R. Erikson. The scientific approach to case work, with special emphasis on psychoanalysis, by R. W. Wood. A critique of cultural and statistical concepts of abnormality by H. J. Wepfer. Index.

Note: A collection of periodical articles, book chapters, etc., which bear on present day concepts of personality formation. The material has been selected chiefly for the use of college students majoring in sociology or psychology.

MURPHY GARDNER

Personality a biosocial approach to origins
and structure. New York Harper & Brothers,
1947 999 p 24 cm. \$7.50 text edition, \$5.00.
1463

Contents: (abridged) Part One, Organic foundations: The organism. Heredity and individual growth. The elementary biology of motivation. The biology of motive patterns. Organic traits and their measurement. Part Two, Learning: Conditioning. Conditioning. The

Hierarchy of conflict. Conflict. Part Three. The personal outlook. Imagination and thought. Multiple personality. Conclusion. Part Four. The self. The creation of the self. Enhancement and defense of the self. Psychoanalytic mechanism. Extraversion-introversion. Part Five. Wholeness. Personality structure. Projective methods with adults. Projective methods with children. Discontinuity and typology. Part Six. Individual and group. Group membership. Economic determinants. The family as mediator of culture. The clinical psychologist. References. Bibliography. Name Index. Glossary and subject index.

Note. The outgrowth of many years of teaching, writing, and study in the field, this book is an excellent synthesis of what might easily be half dozen separate studies, yet it is neither hurried nor objectively superficial. The clinical aspects of psychology and related problems are not treated as such. Instead the author presents thoroughly and skillfully in logical sequence a study of the biological, psychological and social forces which determine human personality. The theme is objective and scholarly. Supplementary side lectures, careful documentation, an exhaustive bibliography and useful glossary. In the final chapter the author points out the inadequacy of our present knowledge of human personality and pleads for more fundamental research.

SAUL LEON JOSEPH

Emotional maturity: the development and dynamics of personality. Philadelphia: J B Lippincott Company 1947. 338 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 1464

Contents (abbreviated). Part One. The achievement of maturity: Emotional development and protective psychology. Part Two. Emotional forces in the development of personality. The need for love. Egoism, competitiveness and the sense of inferiority. Trusting and guarding. Security. Persistence of childhood patterns. Part Three. The nature of anxiety: Specific emotional vulnerability. Hostility and guilt. Waking and self-control. Fight and flight. Court-martial cases. The use of defense. Treatment. Part Four. The dynamics of personality: Determinants of personality. The operation of the mind. Causes of emotional disturbances. Index.

Note. Written for laymen, this book discusses and explains, in terms of psychoanalytical concepts and principles, the forces and desires that motivate and shape personality and character. A considerable part of it is devoted to discussion and illustration of aberrant behavior in its background, at various stages rather than in the more advanced stages of psychosis. The discussions are unobscured by detailed and psychologically sophisticated terms as common in popular books. It could well serve as an introduction to a course of reading in abnormal psychology or psychoanalysis, however, the list of references is not well chosen as additional reading for the type of reader to whom the work appeals.

STAGNER ROSS

Psychology of personality. Second edition. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc. 1948. 485 p. illus. 24 cm. (McGraw-Hill publications in psychology J F Dashiell, consulting editor) \$5.00 1465

Contents (abbreviated). Introduction. The scientific study of personality. Methods in the study of personality. Description of personality: The history of personality structure. Development of personality: basic patterns—simple learning—complex forms of learning. The organization of personality: traits—the self. Character. Attitudes and values. Type theories of personality. Dynamics of personality: The biological basis of motivation. Contemporary theories of dynamics. A cultural interpretation of motivation. Determinants of personality: Biological factors. Social determinants. The school system. Economic factors. Personality and social aims. Bibliography and author index. Subject index.

Note. (1144) A thorough and convincing study of normal personality. The underlying theme is that the most important factor in the shaping of the personality is the social environment, but all of the outstanding theories bearing on the subject are presented in some detail and evaluated from the author's viewpoint. Only the normal personality is considered. The second edition, the writing of which was started in 1941 but not completed until 1947 incorporates some material relating to the effects of World War upon individual personalities. The original text, largely biographical in orientation, has been extensively rewritten in order to take full advantage of recent developments in such aspects of the field as perception and projective testing, and to incorporate new important studies. The bibliography also has been revised to include references to the later literature. The book is written for reader, producers and beginning graduate students, but is not too difficult for other readers with background in social sciences.

SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

ALLPORT, GORDON WILLARD AND LEO POSTMAN

The psychology of rumor. New York: Henry Holt and Company 1947. 247 p. illus. 21 cm. \$2.60 1466

Contents: Rumor in wartime. Why rumors circulate. Testimony and recall. An experimental approach. Results of the experiments: Learning and forgetting. Results of the experiments: Assimilation. The basic pattern of distortion. Rumor and society. The analysis of rumor. Bibliography. Appendix. Index.

Note. This book had its origin in a series of experiments made taken by the authors to investigate the problem of wartime rumors. The methods utilized and conclusions reached have been expanded to form a basic text on the phenomena of rumor. Considerable space is devoted to specific examples of the origins of rumors, and to descriptions of various tests which are employed to show how faulty memory and distorted testimony give rise to rumor.

BARKER ROGER GARLOCK, AND OTHERS

Adjustment to physical handicap and illness: a survey of the social psychology of physique and disability. by Roger G Barker. Beatrice A Wright and Mollie R. Gonick. New York: Social Science Research Council 1946. 372 p. illus. 23 cm. (Social Science Research Council Bulletin 55) Paper, \$2.00 1467

Contents: Introduction. Sociopsychological aspects of normal variation in physique. Sociopsychological significance of crippledness. Psychology of the handicapped. Sociopsychological significance of impaired hearing. Social psychology of acute illness. Employment of the disabled. Bibliography of literature on the sociopsychological significance of physique: normal variations, orthopedic impairments, cancerous, impaired hearing, acute illness, employment, visual disability, cardiac disability, diabetes mellitus, cosmetic defect, rheumatism, cancer and miscellaneous references. Index.

Note. A well-documented critical study in a field that has been little explored to date. The authors have surveyed the pertinent literature and collected, but is currently known of the relationship between social behavior and personality of the physically handicapped individual. The bibliography comprises 817-70 items. The work has significance for medical practitioners, psychologists, sociologists, rehabilitative clinicians, and social case workers.

DOOB, LEONARD WILLIAM

Public opinion and propaganda. New York: Henry Holt and Co., 1948. 600 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.75 1468

Contents: The importance of people. Social behavior. The nature of public opinion. The cultural background of public opinion. The behavior of public opinion. Interpreting public opinion. The mechanics of polling. The evaluation of polls. Innovative measures of public opinion. The importance of public opinion. The nature of propaganda. The propagandist. The content of propaganda. The perception of propaganda. Personality and propaganda. The learning of propaganda. Propaganda and action. The printed media. Radio. The media of sight and sound. The value of analysis. References. Index.

Note. A searching analysis of the interrelations of public opinion and propaganda, written from the viewpoint of modern social psychology. The techniques of modern propaganda, their effectiveness and limitations are described at length. Fully based on the examination of selected samples of contemporary as sources of estimating public opinion are discussed from the same viewpoint and with equal thoroughness. The list of references is extensive. The work is suited to advanced students in sociology and to persons with professional interests in the subject.

FRANK LAWRENCE KELSO

Society as the patient: essays on culture and personality. New Brunswick: Rutgers University Press 1948. 395 p. 22 cm. \$5.00. 1469

Contents (abridged) Society as the patient. The cost of competition. The principle of disorder and incoherence. The significance of industrial enterprises. Social planning and individual liberty. Social change and the family. The management of human behavior. Social order and psychology. Freud's behaviorism versus the behaviorist culture. The Psychology for the twenty-first century. Mental health in schools. Art and living. Science and culture. The behavior as therapist. Dimensions of leadership. Man's multidimensional environment. The arts in reconstruction. World order and cultural diversity.

Note: The contributions of the author of this book to social psychology and the study of society are widely recognized. He turns his special viewpoint "the psychoanalytic approach," and points out that it utilizes the concepts and language of psychology, psychoanalysis, and psychology along with those of anthropology and sociology. The stance of his viewpoint is that the psychology of society is not separate entity but is modification of the psychology of individuals. The essays in this book have appeared over period of sixty years in numerous periodicals and are reprinted for the most part without textual changes.

KARDINER, ABRAHAM

The psychological frontiers of society. By Abraham Kardiner, with the collaboration of Ralph Linton, Cora Du Bois and James West. New York: Columbia University Press, 1945. 475 p. 23 cm. \$5.50. 1470

Contents: Foreword, by Ralph Linton. Preface. Psychology and the science of society. The technique of psychoanalytic analysis. The Comanches, compiled from information supplied by Ralph Linton. Analysis of Comanche culture. The Algonquians, compiled by the author from archival notes and from the book *The people of the Ache*, by Cora Du Bois. Analysis of Algonquian culture. Personality studies. Basic personality character value system. New material, synthesis, and general conclusions to Algonquian culture. Pieterlin, U. S. A., by James West. Analysis of Pieterlin. The personalities of Pieterlin. Conclusions to Pieterlin. Basic personality and history index.

Note: (31144) The volume is an attempt to work out the technical problems originally outlined in the author's *The individual and his society*. New York, 1939. Three varied societies, that of the Comanches Indians, that of the Ache Indians in the Dutch East Indies, and that of Pieterlin, U. S. A., contemporary American rural community are used as clinical demonstrations of principles set forth in the earlier volume. The part of the author was to work out the psychological techniques employed and to select the cultures giving the best opportunity for testing and perfecting the techniques. The data being presented by three ethnographers, specialists in their fields.

KILPATRICK, WILLIAM HEARD AND WILLIAM VAN TIL, editors

Intercultural attitudes in the making: parents, youth leaders, and teachers at work. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1947. 246 p. 21 cm. (Ninth Yearbook of the John Dewey Society) \$3.00. 1471

Contents: Preface, by W. H. Kilpatrick. Basic principles in intercultural education, by W. H. Kilpatrick. Working with young children. Parents, by James L. Hyman, Jr. The primary teacher by Helen Trager. Working with young adolescents. Adult-sponsored youth groups, by Bernard R. Brown. The junior high school teacher by Professor Berwick and Myrtle Ferguson. Working with youth leaders, by Charles C. Hensley, Russell Riegels, and Edward Keydon. The high school teacher by William Van Til. The school as a whole, by C. O. Arnold.

Note: Though addressed primarily to teachers and school officials, this book is also intended for all persons dealing actively with children and youth. The aim of the book is to describe the processes through which the attitudes of children and adolescents toward other groups are actually shaped. It describes the working of family of autonomous and adult-sponsored groups, such as the Boy Scouts and the Y. M. C. A., and especially of the school in relation to children and youth, assuming that the intercultural attitudes of the child are in the making day by day through all the varied experiences that his life includes.

KRECH, DAVID AND RICHARD S. CRUTCHFIELD

Theory and problems of social psychology. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company

Inc. 1948. 639 p. 24 cm. (McGraw-Hill publications in psychology J. F. Dashiell, consulting editor) \$4.50. 1472

Contents: Part One, Basic principles: The field and problems of social psychology. The dynamics of behavior. Perceiving the world. Reorganizing our perceptions. Part Two, Social processes: Beliefs and attitudes of mass. Development and change of habits and attitudes. The measurement of beliefs and attitudes. Public opinion research. Persuasion through propaganda. The structure and function of social groups. Group norms and leadership. Part Three, Applications: Racial psychology in the United States. Confronting racial prejudice. Industrial conflict. International tensions. Name index, Subject index.

Note: An interesting, well-organized textbook. The authors hold that the only sound basis for an understanding of social behavior is knowledge of individual perception and motivation; or in other words, that social psychology should and can be based on the experimentally-derived and widely-accepted knowledge of the behavior of individuals. However their treatment assumes that the student will have the basic knowledge, and therefore the work is devoted mainly to discussions of social behavior in the light of this knowledge. There are good reading lists appended to the chapters.

LEIGHTON, ALEXANDER HAMILTON

The governing of men: general principles and recommendations based on experience at a Japanese relocation camp. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1946. 404 p. 23 cm. \$3.75. 1472a

Contents: Introduction. The problem. Part I, The story of Fushimi, Evacuation. Beginning of Fushimi. "Tribute." Early days. Community planning. Self-government. Social organization. Social disorganization. First Beginning of the strike. Conclusion. End of the strike. Self-management after the strike. Recommendations. Part II, Principles and recommendations: Fundamental postulates. Individuals under stress. Systems of belief under stress. Social organization under stress. Conclusion. List of references. Appendix: Applied anthropology in a distorted community by A. H. Leighton and K. H. Spicer. Index.

Note: The first part of this outstanding contribution to social psychology is a detailed study of events and the social factors that determined them at Fushimi, Akita, one of the island relocation centers to which groups of Japanese origin were removed from the Pacific coastal region of the U.S.A. during World War II. The center was the scene of "strikes" against military authority which attracted wide attention. The sources of unrest which culminated in the strikes are fairly analyzed and without attempt to give over statistics made by U.S.A. authorities. In the second part the principles of social psychology which operate in communities organized under stress are stated and discussed from the viewpoint of just and efficient administration. The author is a psychiatrist and social anthropologist who was assigned to the relocation center to conduct research in its social phenomena and problems.

MERTON, ROBERT KING AND OTHERS

Mass persuasion: the social psychology of a war bond drive. By Robert K. Merton, with the assistance of Marjorie Fiske and Alberta Curtis. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1946. 210 p. illus. 21 cm. (Bureau of Applied Social Research, Columbia University Publications) \$2.50. 1473

Contents: A case of mass persuasion. The method. Temporal patterns. The bond appeals. Theoretical analysis. War bonds and health imagery. Study in comparison. Gold-edged bonds: the elements of decision. The social and cultural context. Moral persuasion. Technical problems and moral dilemma. Appendix: The interview guide. Composition of informants. Statistical tables. Index.

Note: A scientific study of the writings of propaganda as exemplified in phenomenally successful mass campaigns. The campaign consisted of fifty-five separate radio appeals made in one day by the singer Kate Smith and it resulted in the sale of about \$100,000,000 worth of war bonds. Viewed as an outstanding example of mass persuasion, it was investigated in three ways: the contents of the broadcasts were analyzed; 100 persons who heard the broadcasts were interviewed at length as to their reactions to them; and about 1000 other listeners were asked specific questions about them. The results are presented in considerable detail.

NEWCOMB THEODORE MEAD AND OTHERS, editors

Readings in social psychology Prepared for the Committee on the Teaching of Social Psychology of The Society for the Psychological Study of Social Issues. New York: Henry Holt and Company 1947 672 p illus. 24 cm. \$4.30 1474

Contents: Unlearning and variations under differing social influences. Memory, judgment, perception, motivation as influenced by social conditions. Socialization of the child. Language, suggestion, imitation, and sympathy. Social frustration. Effects of group structure. Role and status. Leadership. Industrial morale. Social class. Prejudice. Mass communication and propaganda. Public opinion. Critical social situations. War and peace. Appendix. Vocabularies. Statistical measurements. Sampling. Tests of significance.

Note. A book prepared for college and university courses in social psychology. Each section consists of from two to nine selected articles by various present-day authors mostly reprinted from recent books and periodicals. The Society for the Psychological Study of Social Issues is responsible for the publication of the volume, the selection in which are representative of the reports of research in social psychology and of the methods by which its conclusions are reached. Most of the editorial work was carried out by the two co-editors of the Editorial Committee, Theodore M. Newcomb and Roscoe L. Hartley with the assistance of the twenty-five other members.

SHERIF, MUZAFAER

An outline of social psychology New York: Harper & Brothers 1948 479 p illus 21 cm. \$4.00 1475

Contents: Introduction. Part One, Motives. The general problem of motives in relation to social psychology. The place and status of biogenic needs in the life of the individual. The effects of deprivation at the human level. Part Two, Groups and norms. Introduction. Properties of group situations in general. Effects of membership and other reference groups. The formation of group standards or norms. The formation and effects of concepts. Attitudes. Attitude formation and change. ego-involvement. Ego-involvement in personal and group relationships. Adolescent attitudes and identification. Social class. Part Three, Individuals and social change. Introduction. The effects of technology. Man in critical situations. Part Four. Individual differences in social reactions. Individual differences in social reactions. Name Index. Subject Index.

Note. A compact and fairly detailed statement of the main concepts and experimental results of contemporary social psychology. The author is widely recognized for his own contributions to the field. The book is based partly on his two previous works, *A study of some social factors in perception* (New York, 1935) and *The psychology of social norms* (New York, 1934) but the original material has now been thoroughly rewritten and expanded in the light of more recent research. Increased emphasis is now placed upon the significance of human learning, and other contemporary forces upon individual social behavior. The book is designed for use as college text but is suitable for any mature reader who desires an authoritative survey. There are numerous references to the related literature.

SHERIF MUZAFAER, AND HADLEY CANTRIL

The psychology of ego-involvements, social attitudes & identifications. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1947 525 p illus. 24 cm. \$6.00 1476

Contents: Introduction. The problem of attitudes—social. Some experimental facts concerning the basis of attitudes. The attitude formation extended to concrete situations. The problem and general characteristics of ego-involvements. Experiments on ego-involvements. The genetic formation of the ego. Reformation of the ego in adolescence. Ego-involvements and identifications in group situations. Ego-involvements in concrete social situations. Breakdown of the ego. Some experiments from literature. The ego in psychopathology. Name Index. Subject Index.

Note. A broad study written from the standpoint of social psychology. It is based on a large variety of information and examples drawn from the fields of anthropological ethnology, psychology, child study literature, and public opinion surveys. The final chapter points out the inadequacies of Freudian psychopathology in the psychology of the ego.

SYMONDS, PERCIVAL MALLON

The dynamics of human adjustment. New York: D Appleton-Century Company 1946. 666 p 24 cm. (The Century psychology series. Richard M. Elliott, editor) \$5.00 1477

Contents: Adjustment. Drive. Frustration. Aggression. Fulfillment. Anxiety. Defense against anxiety. Fixation. Regression. Repression and the unconscious. Displacement. Introjection and the superego. Projection. Identification. Conflict. Grief and self-punishment. Sublimation. Reaction formation—reversal formation. Compensation. Rationalization. Miscellaneous mechanisms. Fantasy. Love and self-love. Normality. Bibliography Index.

Note. A treatment from the psychoanalytic viewpoint of the dynamic or motivating factors that determine the adjustment of the human individual to mental and environmental situations. It is comparatively detailed, and familiarly with the basic principles and terminology of psychology has been assumed. The work is suitable for use as a textbook in advanced undergraduate and graduate courses, and is useful also as an informative reading by professional workers in such fields as social work where an understanding of the motivation of people is essential. The bibliography contains 821 entries, most of which are commented.

THOMASON, CALVIN CORNELIUS

Human relations in action: problems and cases in dealing with people. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc. 1947 225 p illus. 21 cm. \$2.65 1478

Contents: Foreword, by W. W. Charters. Human nature. The nervous system and habit. Learning. Reliability of judgment. Reasoning. Emotional behavior. Emotions and problem solving. Acting on emotions. Factors in conduct. Personality. Counseling and placement. Employee training. Incentives. Working conditions. Personnel. Appendix. Supervisory activities analysis. Index.

Note. An instructive textbook, organized for use in classes and groups, where the method of teaching is based largely on group discussion. Each unit of instruction is built around specific topics. The objectives in studying the topic are stated concisely as goals to both instructor and student, after which there is a short exposition of applicable concepts. This preliminary material is followed by a series of case histories for discussion. The book is based on material which was developed over a long period of years at the Rochester Institute of Technology both in regular day classes, attended by undergraduate students, and in evening classes attended by men and women working in industry.

UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH

Current trends in social psychology Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press 1948 299 p illus. 21 cm. \$4.40 1479

Contents: The new social psychology by W. Dement. A program of experimentation on group functioning and group productivity by R. Lippitt. Cultural diversity and world peace, by E. T. Heinrich. An approach to social perception, by J. S. Bruner. Experimental sociometry and the experimental method in science, by J. L. Moreno. The social psychology of hearing, by R. E. Marbe. Communicated research and the social psychologist, by P. F. Lammert. Psychological approaches to the prevention of war, by J. G. Miller. **Note.** A collection of papers which were presented at the second of a series of conferences held under the auspices of the Department of Psychology in the College of the University of Pittsburgh. Each lecture was prepared by an active worker in the field, and the discussions of the techniques, methods, and fields of study of social psychology are addressed both to professional psychologists and students. All but two of the papers are accompanied by bibliography.

WILLIAMS ROBIN MURPHY JR.

The reduction of intergroup tensions: a survey of research on problems of ethnic racial, and religious group relations. Prepared under the direction of the Committee on Techniques for Reducing Group Hostility. New York: Social Science Research Council 1947 153 p 23 cm. (Social Science Research Council. Bulletin 57) Paper \$1.75 1480

Contents: Introduction. Appraisal of progress in intergroup relations. Propositions on intergroup hostility and conflict. Selected possibilities for research. Summary and prospect. Appendix: Research approaches and techniques. Selected bibliography. Index.

Note: An outline of research problems leading from the increasing awareness of racial, ethnic, and religious conflicts and from the activities of various agencies aimed at reducing the conflicts. A survey of the existing programs in the United States of America shows the need for clarification of their underlying assumptions, their specific goals, and the methods used to achieve the desired effects. While the basic propositions are subjected to critical analysis by the author himself, the chapters on possibilities for research and on research techniques point the way to the badly needed creative and systematic investigation of the limits and effects of practical action in this field. The book constitutes an extensive bibliography; in addition, these studies which deal with changes in intergroup attitudes are also presented in the form of a table in the text.

CHILD STUDY

AXLINE VIRGINIA MAX

Play therapy, the inner dynamics of childhood with an introduction by Carl R. Rogers. Boston Houghton Mifflin Company 1947 379 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.75 1481

Contents: (abridged) Part One, Introduction. Part Two, The non-directive play-therapy situation and participants: The playroom and suggested attitude. The child. The therapist. An indirect participant—the parent or parent-substitute. Part Three, The principles of non-directive play therapy: Establishing rapport. Establishing feeling of parallelism. Matching respect for the child. Therapy cannot be hurried. The value of feedbacks. Part Four, Implications for education. Practical schoolroom application. Applications to parent-teacher relationships. Part Five, Annotated therapy records. Index.

Note: A student of Carl Rogers at Chicago University, the author here describes the procedures followed in the Rogers plan of play therapy to restore misadjusted children to social personality giving full expressions of techniques and some evaluation of successes and failures. Two basic tests underlie the system: (1) attempt should be made, not to try to correct all the forces which have caused child's misadjustment, but to have the child accept his situation and himself; and (2) in the play periods themselves the child must be allowed to plan and conduct his own activities, with supervision but not direction from the therapist. There are practical applications of how the therapist may work to accomplish the desired ends and several fully recorded reports of play periods conducted for specific cases.

BLACK IRMA SIMONTON

Off to a good start: a handbook for modern parents. Illustrated by Lydia Cooley. New York Harcourt, Brace and Company 1946 256 p illus. 21 cm. \$2.50 1482

Contents: Part I, The child himself and his habits. Training and growth. Learning desirable ways. What about undesirable habits? Part II, The child as his family: Discipline and punishment. Social growth as the family further moral development. The precocious child. Different days at home. Part III, Relations with other people. Different kinds of children. Groups. Part IV, Advancing in the larger world. New experiences. What about schools? Part V, Intellectual growth and self-expression. Acquiring information. Creative play and play materials. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A simple discussion of child psychology for the everyday guidance of parents of infants and young children. Although based on the findings of modern psychology and psychology, the language is completely non-technical and care has obviously been taken to cover the situations that occur in average American homes. The author's background includes experience in nursery schools and special research in child guidance.

CARMICHAEL LEONARD editor

Manual of child psychology. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1946 1068 p illus. 22 cm. \$6.00 1483

Contents: Methods of child psychology, by J. R. Anderson. The infant and early development of behavior, by L. Comstock. Animal behavior, by M. Craik. The individual, by E. C. Pott. Physical growth, by H. Thompson. The maturation of habit

behavior, by A. Gessell. Maturation of behavior, by M. R. Crow. Learning in children, by W. L. Mace. The measurement of social growth in childhood, by F. L. Goodenough. Language development in children, by D. McCarthy. Environmental influences on mental development, by H. E. Jones. The adolescent, by W. Dorn. Research on primitive children, by M. Mead. Character development in children—an objective approach, by V. Jones. Emotional development, by A. T. Jelliff. Behavior and development as function of the total stimulus, by K. Levin. The feeble-minded child, by R. A. Doll. Gifted children, by C. C. Miller. Psychopathology and abnormality, by L. M. Terman, W. R. Johnson, G. Kamat, and O. W. McNamee. A graphic age conversion scale, by D. McCarthy. Index.

Note: The editor has assembled here numerous comprehensive accounts of the more significant aspects of child psychology each contributed by recognized authority. Each chapter follows, largely, the pattern of delineating past research in its own area and summarizing present points of view. The result is a kind of encyclopedic reference tool, which should be especially helpful to advanced students and beginning research workers. Very extensive bibliographies follow each chapter but there are relatively few references to studies conducted since 1940.

CHILD STUDY ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA INC.

Parents' questions. Revised edition. New York Harper & Brothers 1947 256 p 21 cm. \$3.00 1484

Contents: The question and the questioner. Habits and habit training. Discipline and authority. Healthy attitudes toward health. Two also. Emotional growing pains. Sex in childhood. Character and spiritual growth. School and home. The child and the outside world. What is a problem child? Parents as people. New vistas for the family—a postscript. Books for further reading. Index.

Note: A wide variety of child behavior problems which arise in everyday home situations are dealt with in this authoritative guide for parents. Each chapter begins with a preliminary discussion of the physiological, psychological, and social principles which bear on the topic of the chapter. After this discussion questions which have been asked by parents are stated and are answered in detail. In preparing this edition two new chapters were added and the older ones were revised in various sections. The useful annotated list of books for further reading also has been revised.

COLE LUELLA

Psychology of adolescence. Third edition. New York Rinehart & Company Inc. 1948 650 p illus. 22 cm. \$4.00 1485

Contents: Introduction: Adolescence as a period of human growth. Part I, Physical development: Bodily growth. Health and hygiene. Part II, Emotional development: Emotional growth. Emotions and the school. Emotional deviance. Part III, Social development: Social growth. The social life of the school. The adolescent and his home. Delinquency. Part IV, Mental development: Moral growth. Community adjustment. Part V, Intellectual development: Mental growth. Intellectual-cultural interests. Intellectual deviance. Choice of vocation. The high school curriculum. Conclusion: The end of adolescence. Appendix. Index.

Note: (1919) A comprehensive picture of the adolescent years as written for perspective and professional teachers, parents, and adolescents themselves. The major physiological, social, moral, emotional, and intellectual factors that affect the mind and actions of the young from ages 13 to 21 are discussed. The presentation is practical, the language simple and direct, and the text is well illustrated with pertinent case histories, anecdotes, real life problems, charts, and other related material. This edition has been revised to include more recent and complete studies; and the appendix, in addition to well selected list of books dealing with the problems and experiences of adolescents, now contains studies of adolescent questions and answers for students. Each chapter closes with brief summary and list of references.

COLE LUELLA, AND JOHN J. H. MORGAN

Psychology of childhood and adolescence. New York Rinehart & Co., Inc., 1947 416 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.50 1486

Contents: Physical growth. Motor development. Emotional growth. Motivation. Social growth. Homes for children and adolescence. Play and interests. Intellectual growth. Bright and dull children. Language. Growth in attitudes and behavior. Personality. Reading. Index.

Note. This volume is a reshaped and integrated version of two earlier books: John J. B. Morgan's *Child Psychology*, New York: Farrar & Rinehart, 1942; and Leslie Cole's *Psychology of education*, New York: Farrar and Rinehart, 1942. In its present form the book is designed for use primarily in teachers' colleges. The material is well organized and physical, emotional, social, and intellectual growth from infancy to maturity is explained in simple and technical language. Brief chapter summaries and selected bibliography are included.

FAZGRO MARION ELLISON (LYON), AND JOHN E. ANDERSON

Child care and training. Seventh edition revised. Minneapolis Minn. The University of Minnesota Press 1947 310 p illus 21 cm \$3.25 1487

Contents. The young child. How children grow. General care, including child's clothing. Children's fears. How children develop. Family life. Children's toys. Emotional behavior. Learning and social habits. Learning good sleeping habits. Elimination and other early habits. Constructive discipline. Curiosity questioning, and sex education. Language, truth, and falsehood. Play. Social development. Books and reading. The family. Books dealing with the development and training of children. Index.

Note. (1140) A guide for parents in the care and training of children from the age of one to fourteen years. The material is based on the extension courses and study groups sponsored by the University of Minnesota and upon the questions asked by parents in three courses. Psychological matters rather than physical care are emphasized, although there is considerable material on the latter. In comparison to the preceding edition only slight changes have been made, but the text has been modified in a few places in the light of recent studies, and the bibliography has been slightly revised.

GARRISON KARL CLAUDIUS

The psychology of adolescence. Third edition. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1947 355 p illus. 24 cm. \$4.70 1488

Contents: Part I. Introduction. The adolescent age. Problems of adolescence. Part II. The development of the adolescent. Physical development. Emotional growth. Mental development. Adolescent interests. Growth in attitudes and social behavior. Moral and religious development. Part III. Personality development during adolescence. The adolescent at home. The adolescent in the community. The adolescent at school. The adolescent personality. Juvenile delinquency. Social development and experience—heterosexuality. Part IV. The guidance of adolescents. The hygiene of adolescence. Guidance and control. Educational needs of the adolescent. Vocational choice and adjustment. The adolescent and democratic society. Appendix. Selected bibliography—reference. Annotated bibliography—popular. Vorkind social maturity scale. Index.

Note. (1133) A college text which deals with problems that are of special significance to college students who are still in the latter stages of adolescence, particularly problems of personality adjustment. The book thus introduces the student to basic experimental studies, thus laying the foundation for critical appreciation of the current literature in the field. In this edition the subject matter has been rearranged and new material added on such topics as the needs of adolescents, development of attitudes, and heterosexuality. Questions and reading references are again included in each chapter and the annotated bibliography has been brought up to date. The book may also be used as a guide for parents and teachers concerned with the care of adolescents.

GESELL ARNOLD

Studies in child development. New York: Harper & Brothers 1948 234 p illus. 25 cm. \$4.00 1489

Contents (abridged). Part One. Methods of approach. Charles Darwin and the study of child development. A biological psychology. The method of contrast control. The conditioned reflex and the psychology of infancy. The documentation of infant behavior in relation to cultural anthropology. Chemoanalysis—a behavior research technique. One-way-rider. Part Two. Patterns of growth. The predictability of infant behavior. Some observations of developmental stability. Early evidence of individuality. Growth, giftedness and growth. Part Three. Clinical and social applications. The changing status of the pre-school child. A guidance program for the handicapped pre-school child. A method of developmental diagnosis

and supervision. The differential diagnosis of developmental defects. Developmental plasticity: its task and possibilities. The cultural dependence of sources of child development.

Note. A collection of papers originally prepared by the author for various special occasions. As the *Index* indicates, they deal with the characteristics and conditions of child development in both its scientific and humanistic aspects. Although of principal importance to child psychologists and pediatricians, the volume contains much of interest for enlightened parents also. Selected references accompany some of the chapters. The author is widely known both for his writings in this field and for his work as Director of the Clinic of Child Development, School of Medicine, Yale University.

GESELL ARNOLD, AND FRANCES L. ILO

The child from five to ten. New York: Harper & Brothers 1946 475 p illus. 24 cm. \$4.50 1490

Contents. Part One. Growth. The cycle of development. The growing mind. The parent-child-teacher relationship. Part Two. The growing child. The first four years. Five years old. Six years old. Seven years old. Eight years old. Nine years old. Ten. Part Three. The growth complex: Orientation. Motor characteristics. Physical hygiene. Emotional responses. Fears and dreams. Self and sex. Later personal relations. Play and pastimes. School life. Ethical aims. Philosophical outlook. A philosophical postscript. References and reading lists.

Note. This companion volume to the author's *Infant and child in the home* / today. New York: Harper 1943 is written primarily for parents, teachers, physicians, and others responsible for the training of children. Based on an intensive study of more than fifty children, ranging in age from five to ten years, it presents an overall picture of their traits and growth patterns. The traits of behavior have been chosen while the child is described and characterized, first from the standpoint of age and accuracy from the standpoint of the behavior itself. Although the method of approach is strictly clinical, the statistical data are interpreted in such manner as to make work readily intelligible to non-specialists. A four-page bibliography is included.

HAMILTON, GORDON

Psychotherapy in child guidance. New York: Columbia University Press 1947 340 p 22 cm. \$4.00 1491

Contents. Clinically oriented social casework. The diagnostic process in child guidance. The child as he sees out his impulses. The chosen child. The severely disturbed child. Direct trust work in the therapeutic process. The therapeutically conditioned environment. Treatment of young children. Treatment of the older child. Treatment of adolescents. Treatment of the family. Preparation for psychotherapy in social work. Bibliography. Index.

Note. For a number of years the Journal Board of Guidance of New York has conducted child guidance programs in which social workers participate as the role of psychotherapists. This book is a study of the program from the standpoint of its soundness and general applicability. Attempts are made to state in what way psychotherapy is related to social casework and to determine whether it may be practiced appropriately in social work rather than medical settings.

HARMS ERNEST editor

Handbook of child guidance. New York: Child Care Publications 1947 751 p. 24 cm. \$8.60 1492

Contents (abridged). Part One. The development of child guidance in the United States, by E. Glaser. Part Two. Guidance of the normal child. Guidance of the severely handicapped child, by L. F. Woodcock. Guidance of the elementary school age, by E. R. L. Wolf. Guidance in secondary schools, by C. E. Erickson. Guidance of the superior child and the prodigy, by E. Harms. Part Three. Guidance of the physically handicapped child, by Harold W. McCannick and L. C. Dwyer. Part Four. Guidance of the problem and undersocialized child. First section—the medical aspects of guidance of the problem and undersocialized child. Second section—the methods of guidance of the problem and undersocialized child. Part Five. Training for child guidance. The training of the medical man in child psychiatry, by G. H. J. Parnum. The training of the psychiatrist in child guidance, by Leo Kanner. The training of the social worker for child guidance, by C. Towle. Part Six. The social aspects of child guidance. Parents and child guidance, by J. E. Bentley. City and rural guidance, by M. M. Chambers. Sex guidance, by F. McKelvey. Delinquency and guidance, by J. Franklin. Vocational guidance, by Franklin J. Keller. Camping and guidance, by F. S. DeQ. Cabot.

The guidance problems of Negro youth, by C. S. Johnson. Special guidance problems with Negro children, by L. C. Wagner. Part Seven, *Behavioral aspects of guidance*. Part Eight, *Special viewpoints for guidance*. Freud's psychoanalytic viewpoint for child guidance, by M. M. Schenker. Alfred Adler's viewpoint on child guidance, by Alexandra Adler Index.

Note: Including forty-eight papers by an many different authors, this volume constitutes a comprehensive survey of the many phases of child guidance as regulated by present-day methodology. With very few exceptions, the papers are representative, primarily of points of view and are not sections of professional technique; notwithstanding the contributors are identified by name only with no indication of professional status. The volume should be of interest to many parents, although it will be of service primarily to such professional groups as educators, pediatricians, and all social and religious workers concerned with children. A list of selected references follows most of the chapters.

HATHAWAY, WINIFRED

Education and health of the partially seeing child. Revised edition. New York: Published for the National Society for the Prevention of Blindness, Inc. by Columbia University Press, 1947. 216 p. illus. 23 cm. \$2.50

1493

Contents (abridged). Part One, Historical background. Part Two, Administrative responsibilities: Classification of the partially seeing. Method of finding partially seeing children. Administrative program planning. Problems in administrative program planning for small communities and rural areas. School health services for visually handicapped children. Selection and preparation of the teacher of the partially seeing. Supervision of partially seeing pupils. Methods of contacting and locating classes for the partially seeing. Preparing the school for the partially seeing child. Part Three, Educational responsibilities: Teaching partially seeing children. The use of mechanical devices in teaching. Child guidance for partially seeing pupils. Part Four, Community social service responsibilities: Community social service and civic organizations. The rural school. Appendix: What the teacher should know about the eye and eye hygiene. Vision testing, screening process. Equipment for partially seeing pupils. Vocabulary of terms relating to the eye. Bibliography Index.

Note: This work is a handbook of procedure, primarily for educational administrators, teachers, and ophthalmologists interested in children with defective vision. Secondary it is a challenge to the public to make available the necessary facilities for specialized educational progress for such children. The broad administrative aspects of the problems are intelligently presented, without ostentatiousness and the actual details of early procedure are described clearly and practically although the difficulties of the program are not minimized, especially for the rural or rural school system. The revised edition includes some new supplementary and bibliography material.

JERSILD, ARTHUR THOMAS

Child psychology. Third edition. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc. 1947. 623 p. illus. 21 cm. \$5.00

1494

Contents: Beginnings of behavior. Some general characteristics of development. Some aspects of living and learning in infancy and early childhood. Motor development. Development of social behavior. Feeding and weaning. Language development. The growth of understanding. Children's make-believe, dreams, and other imaginative activities. Children's ideas, morals, and religion. Children's interests. The growth and practice of intelligence. Personality and problems of adjustment. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note: (J167) An introductory textbook designed for college students and also for parents who are interested in the maturation problems confronting their children. The six groups dealt with range from infancy through early adolescence. In this edition the author has endeavored to more clearly integrate the various aspects of the subject and to draw greater attention to the significance of child's overt behavior in relation to his thoughts and emotions. The plan of the book remains the same as in the second edition. The very extensive reference lists have been expanded to include recently published literature. The author is Professor of Psychology at Columbia University.

KUGELMASS, ISAAC NEWTON

Growing superior children. Revised edition. Illustrated. New York: D. Appleton-Century

Company Incorporated, 1946. 590 p. illus. 21 cm. \$5.00

1495

Contents: Part I, Our newborn: Perfecting the newborn physically. Evaluating the newly born baby. Adjusting the newborn's physique. Feeding the newborn scientifically. Concocting the newborn's habits. Part II, Our infant: Understanding the baby's growth potentialities. Directing the baby's development. Feeding the baby for superior growth. Training the baby in health habits. Preventing habitual disturbances. Part III, Our children: Individualizing the child's physical program. Applying child wisdom for superior growth. Promoting the child's mental development. Supercharging the child's emotional health. Cultivating the child's social behavior. Part IV, Our adolescents: Attaining adolescent physical maturity. Enlarging adolescent mental outlook. Adjusting adolescent emotional balance. Perfecting adolescent social behavior. Personality in the making. Glossary Index.

Note: An instructive book which discusses the main problems encountered in the rearing of children. Unlike other books of the kind it is not limited to one age or period but covers infancy through adolescence. It is intended for direct use by parents; and therefore it is written in non-technical language. The author is an outstanding pediatrician. His views as expressed in this work are conservative but sound. There is considerable emphasis upon the psychological and also upon the nutritional aspects of rearing children. Many important reviews and recommendations have been made in preparing the original text for this edition.

LAWLER, EDMUND GRIFFIN

Baby care from birth to birthday. Chicago: Wilcox & Follett Co. 1947. 406 p. illus. 22 cm. \$2.75

1496

Contents (abridged). Section One, The baby's needs. Section Two, Feeding the baby's breast infant. Bottle feeding. Food elements every baby needs. Section Three, Month-by-month development. Section Four, Care of the baby's body. Section Five, Dressing and diapering. Common child ailments. Nervous or emotional period. Part six, months of life. Section six, months of life. Section Six, Coughing and infection diseases. Section Seven, Emergency treatment and first aid. Index.

Note: An elementary book for the use of mothers who are caring for their first infants. The text proper is clearly written and brief almost every operation described is also illustrated in reproduction of an actual photograph. The author is a prominent pediatrician.

LOUTTIT, CHAUNCEY MCKINLEY

Clinical psychology of children's behavior problems. Revised edition. New York: Harper & Brothers. 1947. 661 p. illus. 21 cm. \$4.50

1497

Contents: Part I, Methods. Introduction. The nature of problem behavior. Diagnostic methods: anamnesis and communication. Diagnostic methods: psychometrics. Treatment procedures. Part II, Problems correlated with children: Mental deficiency or feeble-mindedness. Behavioral disorders. Specific difficulties in school subjects. Superior mental ability. Part III, Primary behavior problems: Conduct problems. Juvenile delinquency. Speech defects. Personality problems. Part IV, Problems correlated with organic disturbance: Sensory defects. Neurological and physical disturbance. Subject Index. Name Index.

Note: (J110) The behavior problems encountered in clinical psychological work with children are discussed authoritatively and in considerable detail in this book. Diagnosis and treatment are dealt with from the standpoint of practical work in behavior clinics. Particular stress is laid upon the necessity for considering the patient as a whole, with all his family neighborhood and school background, along with his physical condition. Case histories and statistical tables appear throughout the volume, and the chapters include fairly extensive bibliographies. In revising the work for this edition the author included certain material on disorders unknown to younger children, added brief history of clinical psychology and the chapter on the nature of problem behavior and made revisions in other parts in order to incorporate contributions published since 1934.

MERRILL, MAUD AMANDA

Problems of child delinquency. New York: Houghton Mifflin Company. 1947. 403 p. ill. 26 cm. \$3.50

1497a

Contents. Problems of delinquent behavior. Understanding the delinquent. Social factors of reference. "Toward school with heavy hands. Personality and problems of adjustment. The intelligence of delinquents. Motivation. Private worlds. Literature and attitudes. Factors in adjustment. Adjustment. Summary. Bibliography. Appendix. Index.

Note. This book is both report of careful socio-psychological study of group of delinquent children and general treatise on delinquency. It is based on study of 800 children brought before

California juvenile court during the years 1933-1935 and on similar study of group of non-delinquent children. It is intended primarily for psychology students, but the form of presentation and the readable style make it equally valuable to teachers, social workers, and others concerned with the problems of child delinquency. Statistical data has been segregated in the appendix.

THE PSYCHOANALYTIC STUDY OF THE CHILD. New York. International Universities Press, 1945-46 2 v 24 cm. \$7.50 1498

Contents (abridged). Volume 1. Genetic problems. The genetic approach to psychoanalysis, by E. Hartmann and E. Kris. The biologic system of child psychology, by E. Glover. Problems of child analysis and child development. Indications for child analysis, by A. Freud. Clinical notes on child analysis, by E. Bernstein. Formation of the genital character, by K. Friedländer. II. Genes and work. The use of dream in psychoanalytic work with children, by E. S. Lipson. A contribution to the education of parent, by H. Rabin. The relation to go to school, by E. Kris. IV. Problems of education. The sense of education, by O. Fenichel. Psychoanalytic education, by W. Boller. Childhood and tradition in two American Indian tribes, by E. H. Erikson. The psychology of gene formation and the treatment of juvenile delinquency, by F. Reich. VI. Surveys and comments. Volume 2. I. Problems of child development. The child's language, by E. Jaccard. The pre-natal phase in the development of the male child, by J. Lapet de Groot. Hospitalism. Follow-up report, by René A. Spitz. II. Clinical problems. The psychoanalytic study of infantile feeding disturbances, by A. Freud. Psychoanalytic considerations on the problem of reading disabilities, by F. Hirsch. Experiences with enuresis, by A. Katan. Diaries of adolescent schizophrenics (introductory), by W. Boller. III. Guidance work. Psychoanalytic orientation in child guidance work in Great Britain, by K. Friedländer. IV. Problems of education and ecology. Eye development and historical change, by E. H. Erikson. Incestives in development and sense of early sexuality, by L. E. Piller. History of child psychiatry, J. D. Zelt. Deceit, by R. de Saussure.

Note. In this series, papers written by American and British specialists are collected for the benefit of advanced students and professional workers in child psychology. The treatment is on professional level and the presentation viewpoint. Frontiers.

RAND WINFRED AND OTHERS

Growth & development of the young child.
By Winifred Rand, Mary E. Sweeny and E.
Lee Vincent. Fourth edition. Illustrated. Phil-
adelphia. W. B. Saunders Company 1946
481 p. Illus. 20 cm. \$3.50 1499

Contents. Current concepts of growth and development. The home and family as background for growth. Life stages. The child's physical equipment for growth and development. The care and feeding of the growing child. Intellectual growth. The child grows and develops socially and emotionally. General principles. Patterns of personality development. Bibliography. Index.

Note. (1311) An introductory and concise textbook for use in college courses. It is suitable also for reading by parents. In the present edition has been an extremely rewritten that it is completely new work in content, although intended for the same audience. Rewriting was necessary because of numerous advances made in the field of child study since the third edition was prepared. Special note is made of the greatly expanded discussions of the intellectual, emotional, and social aspects of the development of young children.

SHIRLEY HALE FOREMAN

Psychiatry for the pediatrician. New York.
The Commonwealth Fund 1948 442 p. 24
cm. \$4.50 1500

Contents. Basic concepts in child guidance. Development and basic training. Physical factors and problems. Intellectual factors

and problems. Emotional factors and problems. Social factors and problems. Environmental factors and problems. Investigation of behavior problems. Treatment of behavior problems. Mental health in changing world. Glossary. Index.

Note. This book discusses the common psychiatric problems of children that are likely to come to the attention of pediatricians and general practitioners, and outlines corrective techniques. It originated in lectures given to medical students at the Stanford University Medical School, and is intended for advanced students and practicing physicians, especially the latter. A considerable part of the material is based on study of the first 1,000 cases seen in the pediatric clinic operated by Stanford University and known as the Stanford Pediatric-Psychiatric Unit. The author has made special effort to keep his presentation simple and free of jargon, but are still the subject of controversy among pediatricians. Ail bibliographies are appended to the chapters.

SPOCK BENJAMIN

The common sense book of baby and child
care, with illustrations by Dorothea Fox. New
York. Duell Sloan and Pearce 1946 527 p.
Illus. 20 cm. \$3.00 1501

Contents (abridged). Preparing for the baby. The right diet. Breast feeding. Bottle feeding. Adding vitamins and water. Daily care. How the baby is doing. Your baby's development. Changes in diet and schedule. Weaning from bottle to cup. Nodirection. Toilet training. The one-year-old. Elements in the diet. Feeds and meals. Managing young children. The two-year-old. There is sex. From six to eleven. Schools. Puberty development. Problems of feeding and development. Illness. First aid. Special problems. Index.

Note. One of the most successful books ever published for the guidance of parents of infants and young children. It is especially outstanding for its combination of practical directions, its sound child (and parent) psychology and for the wide range of detailed information. The author is a pediatrician, now on the staff of the Roskoff-Altmeyer, Child Health Project and the University of Minnesota.

STERN EDITH (MENDEL)

The housemother's guide in collaboration
with Howard W. Hopkirk. New York. The
Commonwealth Fund 1946 103 p. 19 cm.
Paper \$0.50 1502

Contents. Foreword, by Howard W. Hopkirk. Is place of mother. A few words to housemothers. These are your children. Most of your children have families. When home has capital B. A child's first few days in the home. When behavior creates difficulties. The group has its advantages. Mistakes can be avoided. It makes what they want. Good habits and good health. When your children work. When your children play. About matters of sex. Your children must live in the world. Your children's religion. A child's last few days in the home. About you and your job.

Note. A practical, down-to-earth, manual for workers in children's institutions, day-care, boarding schools and camps. It deals realistically and skillfully with the various problems encountered in guiding school-age children to become useful, well-adjusted citizens. The collaborating author is Executive Director of the Child Welfare League of America.

TEAGARDEN FLORENCE MABEL

Child psychology for professional workers.
Revised edition. New York. Prentice-Hall,
Inc. 1946 613 p. Illus 24 cm. \$5.00 1503

Contents. Heredity. The principles of heredity as applied to the case load. Getting the child into the world. Infancy. The preschool child. Some fundamental physical habits. The child and his emotions. The child away from his own home. Adoption. The child's emotions. The use of the child. The child's intelligence. The child and his school. Behavior difficulties. Psychological and social problems incident to certain classes of children. Children with visual and auditory handicaps. Speech defective and crippled children. The children's chapter. Index.

Note. (1184) Although designed primarily for professional social workers, this volume has value as a college text. In addition to purely psychological problems, the effects of heredity, environment, and disease on the child's conduct and personality are considered. This edition has been enlarged by the inclusion of new illustrative material based on the author's clinical experience and the extensive chapter bibliographies have been suggested by nearly 700 references published since 1940.

TERMAN, LEWIS MADISON, AND OTHERS

Genetic studies of genius Volume IV The gifted child grows up twenty-five years' follow-up of a superior group by L. M. Terman, M. H. Oden, in association with N. Bayley, H. Marshall, Q. McNemar and E. B. Sullivan Stanford, Calif. Stanford University Press, 1947 448 p. illus. 23 cm. \$6.00 1503a

Contents. Inception and nature of the research. Composition and social origin of the gifted group. Characteristic traits of the gifted child—physical health, and educational achievement—interests and preoccupations—character traits and trait ratings. Six years later—The promise of youth. Later follow-up—1916, 1940 and 1941. Morbidity. General health and physique. Mental health, nervous disorder, and general adjustment. Intelligence tests of 1940. Intellectual status of the gifted subjects as adults, by Q. McNemar. Educational histories. Occupational status and earned income. Vocational interest tests. Vocational and other interests. Political and social attitudes. Marriage, divorce, marital adjustment, and offspring. Marital adjustment. The problem of school achievement. Subjects of IQ 170 or above. Subjects of Jewish descent. Factors in the achievement of gifted men. War records. Appraisal of achievement. Looking backward and forward. References cited. Additional selected reading. Appendix. Index.

Note. This fourth study in the famous series of Stanford studies of a group of gifted children should be by no means considered the culminating volume of the ultimate failure of the child prodigy. Finally the most valuable report in the series to date. The book presents the early adult achievements of eighty-seven percent of the 1,600 gifted children originally selected in 1911 for testing and observation. Following the introductory chapter on previous research in the project, the results of 1940 report (previously checked in 1947) on the subjects are presented clearly and completely, and in every area of personal and professional life the average of attainment of the subjects far exceeds that of the "average" men. Beyond the value of the primary theme, the comprehensive research and statistical analyses should prove of considerable value to psychologists, sociologists, educators, and parents, particularly. Facsimiles of the 1916, 1940, and 1945 questionnaires are included in forty-page appendices.

UNITED STATES CHILDREN'S BUREAU

Your child from one to six. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1945 147 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States Children's Bureau, Publication 30 Rev 1945) Paper \$0.15 1504

Contents. Out of infancy into childhood. Growth and development. Preserving health. Daily routines. Food. Clothing. The home. How children learn. Learning to eat. Breast and bladder control. Learning good sleep habits. Learning to keep clean. Learning to dress. Learning emotional control. Learning affection and love. Growth of personality. Steps to good behavior. The value of play. Thrifts, making. Mail letters. Scattering. Children's questions. Imagination and fantasy. How families are different. Teeth. Prevention of accidents. Prevention of disease. The sick child. Accidents. Table of communicable diseases. Index.

Note. (1311) A "best seller" among U.S.G.P.O. titles, this pamphlet is the new edition of a publication first issued in 1919 and rewritten in 1931. The 1945 edition has been completely rewritten to bring it into accord with recent thought on various aspects of the care and development of young children. According to the foreword, it was written by Marion L. Porges and Caroline A. Chandler, with Mary Jane Knecht contributing the material on food and nutrition.

WARE, E. LOUISE

Mental hygiene of the orthopedically handicapped child. New York. Association for the Aid of Crippled Children, 1947 16 p. 23 cm. (Mental hygiene series. Pamphlet 1) Paper \$0.25 1505

Note. A brief but authoritative and useful discussion of this special aspect of orthopedics. It is suitable for both parents and women who are concerned with the care of handicapped children.

WITMER, HELEN LELAND, editor

Pediatrics and the emotional needs of the child as discussed by pediatricians and psychiatricians at Hershey, Pennsylvania, March 6-8, 1947. New York. The Commonwealth Fund, 1948 180 p. illus. 23 cm. Paper \$1.50 1506

Contents. Section I. What have we learned about emotional growth and development? Section II. What can the pediatrician in practice do in the field of mental health? Section III. What are pediatric departments now thinking and doing about problems in mental health? Section IV. What are the next steps in pediatric teaching and training toward better understanding of the emotional life of the child? Section V. What are the next steps in furthering comprehensive pediatric service? Section VI. Summary of the discussion. Appendix. Ten hospital reports.

Note. The proceedings of a meeting of pediatricians, psychiatrists, and social workers called to discuss the psychological problems encountered in pediatric practice, and ways of interpreting the practice of this branch of medicine. It is the relevant findings of psychiatry. The arrangement of the volume follows the sequence of the agenda. The original papers read at the meeting are printed without abridgment; the ensuing discussions are often abridged or summarized. The appendix contains reports from ten hospitals on their arrangements for aiding the pediatrician. He has to deal with emotional difficulties of the growing child.

PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING

ABRAMSON, HAROLD ALEXANDER, AND OTHERS

Non-projective personality tests. New York. The New York Academy of Sciences, 1946 148 p. illus. 23 cm. (New York Academy of Sciences Annals. Vol. 46 p. 531-578 1946) Paper \$1.75 1507

Contents. Part I. Personality inventories. The effect of school on the personality inventory, by E. A. Abramson. Psychometric scaling procedures in the Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale, by G. G. Killebrew and J. E. Telle. Part II. The Cornell Index and the Cornell word test. Construction and standardization, by R. M. Loeber and E. R. Rindman. Results, by A. Weiss and D. Wechsler. Application, by H. O. Wolf. The Cornell action index—its use in psychological diagnosis, by H. J. Harris. Part III. Ability patterns and personality. The expression of personality and intellect in intelligence test results, by R. Schuler. Personality and diagnostic correlation by means of non-projective techniques, by E. Wechsler. Differences between cases giving valid and invalid personality inventory responses, by E. A. Pavlovski. Part IV. Theory. Principles underlying non-projective tests of personality, by D. Rapoport. Problems of performance analysis in the study of personality, by M. Scherer.

Note. The papers comprising this volume were presented at a conference held in March, 1945. Various types of non-projective intelligence tests employed in personality determinations are described and evaluated. The discussion includes tests devised for use in selecting military trainees for the United States Army and American Merchant Marine during World War II. There is no index.

ADKINS, DOROTHY C.

Construction and analysis of achievement tests the development of written and performance tests of achievement for predicting job performance of public personnel with the assistance of Ernest S. Primoff and Harold L. McAdoo and Claude F. Bridges and Bertram Forer. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1947 292 p. illus. 23 cm. Paper \$1.25 1508

Contents. Planning written tests. Constructing and compiling written tests. Basic statistical tests. Analysis of test results. Special problems in the development of performance tests. Appendix. Glossary of technical terms used in statistical analysis of test results. Author index. Subject index.

Yale. The material presented in this volume was prepared originally for the training of those members of the United States Civil Service Commission and War Department who are responsible for devising performance and achievement tests. However, the discussions of the basic principles, theory and methods of constructing, applying, and interpreting such tests will be of value in industry and other fields where the prediction of job performance and selection of personnel are vital factors. Although elementary statistical concepts and techniques involved in this type of work are discussed at some length, readers of the book should have background knowledge of statistical methods. Chapter bibliographies are included.

BECK SAMUEL JACOB

Rorschach's test foreword by Roy R. Grinker Volume II A variety of personality pictures New York Grune & Stratton 1945 402 p 23 cm \$5.00 1509

Contents: Part I. Considered personality. Psychologic significance of the Rorschach test factors. Part II. The intelligence curve. The adolescent years. Schizophrenic reactions. Neurotic strength. Reactions and the test repeated in the same persons. Bibliography Index.

Note: (1930) The first volume of this set was published in 1944 and was devoted to description of the procedures of interpreting and relating responses to the Rorschach test. The present volume presents the records and provides detailed interpretations of tests made of forty-four persons who represented wide divergences in both behavior patterns and intelligence. The work is intended for professional workers in psychology and psychiatry.

BENNETT GEORGE K. AND OTHERS

Differential aptitude tests, by George K. Bennett, Harold G. Seashore and Alexander G. Wesman New York The Psychological Corporation 1947 Various paging 29 cm. \$2.50 complete specimen set and manual. 1510

Contents (abridged): Section A. An integrated battery of aptitude tests. The trend in aptitude testing. Principles governing the test construction. Descriptions of eight tests. Section B. Administration and scoring. Suggestions for scheduling testing programs. General considerations for administrators. Steps in administering the tests. Scoring procedures. Section C. Statistical information. Interpretation of the tests. Principles of differential measurement. Section D. Notes. Section E. Interpretation of the tests. The validity of the differential aptitude tests. Tests in counseling and administration. A general guide to the interpretation of the tests. The interpretation of individual profiles. Some case reports.

Note: A booklet of manual of contents and discussion covering the Psychological Corporation's seven basic tests for assessing aptitudes of school children. The tests described include those for verbal reasoning, numerical ability abstract reasoning, space relations, mechanical reasoning, clerical speed and accuracy language usage—spelling and vocabulary. The book is published for the information and guidance of school administrators, vocational counselors, and test psychologists.

BOERNER RUTH AND FLORENCE HALPERN

The clinical application of the Rorschach test. Second edition revised and enlarged. New York Grune & Stratton 1945 331 p. illus 22 cm. \$4.50 1511

Contents: Test procedures. How to score. Second Column 1. Area to location Column 2. Determinants of the responses Column 3. Control of the responses. Additional test factors. Intelligence. The cards. Interpretations. Normal adult records. Children records. The normal defective. The neurotic. Behavior problems. The schizophrenic. The organic. The alcoholic. Bibliography Index. Table of contents.

Note: (1931) A reference manual of procedure in using the Rorschach test and in interpreting the results of individual responses to the test cards in the present edition the number of case histories has been considerably extended, and the case history material now fills 211 of the book's pages. The bibliography has been revised to include literature published through about the end of 1944.

CRAWFORD, ALBERT BEECHER, AND PAUL S. BURNHAM

Forecasting college achievement a survey of aptitude tests for higher education Part I, General considerations in the measurement of academic promise. New Haven, Conn. Yale University Press 1946 291 p. illus. 24 cm. \$3.75 1512

Contents: Background of educational measurements. The measurement of educational performance and basic statistical principles. Differential aptitude and general intelligence tests. Achievement testing. A sample aptitude battery. Battery tests and primary abilities. Test construction and the measurement of "discrepancies." Appendix: Practice booklet (Yale battery). Tables supplementary to the data of Chapters I and VI. References and subject index. General index.

Note: A detailed study on the practical level of the merits and reliability of various types of aptitude tests designed to forecast "individuals' relative promise for differential types of study and of experience with them. Some comparison with the written essay type of examination is included. The work is related but less like the measurements of a number of educational aptitude tests prepared by the senior author for the American Council on Education and based in preliminary form in 1942. The present volume deals with special topics and specifically with guidance test used in high schools and during the first college year. Also it discusses selected aspects of College Entrance Examination Board tests. Two volumes scheduled for publication will consider tests for measuring the abilities of college undergraduates and of graduate students. Both authors are associated with the Student Achievement Bureau of Yale University.

FORD MARY

The application of the Rorschach test to young children. Minneapolis, Minn. The University of Minnesota Press, 1946 114 p. illus. 23 cm. (University of Minnesota. The Institute of Child Welfare. Monograph series. No. XXXIII) \$2.00 1513

Contents: Introduction. Review of the literature. The project. Procedures. Scoring and interpretation. The subject. The use of the Rorschach test with young children. Means of the Rorschach test determinants. Sex differences in test determinants. Band tests and determinants. Validity of the determinants of personality. Validity of some of the determinants of personality. Summary and conclusions. Appendixes. Glossary. Bibliography. Index.

Note: An analysis for child psychologists of the responses obtained from 111 boys and girls, ages three to eight, to the Rorschach inkblots. Up to the present time very little Rorschach testing of this age group has been accomplished, due to the lack of standards for correctly interpreting results. The present book is useful contribution towards the establishment of these standards.

HILDBRETH GERTRUDE HOWELL

A bibliography of mental tests and rating scales 1945 supplement. New York The Psychological Corporation 1946 86 p 23 cm. Paper \$1.75 1514

Contents: Brief tests and reviews. Mental tests and rating scales for infants, nursery school and kindergarten children—behavior and development inventories. Mental ability and scholastic aptitude tests for elementary school children (ages approximately 6-14). Mental ability and scholastic aptitude tests for high school students (ages approximately 14-18). Mental ability and scholastic aptitude tests, college and adult levels. Mental ability and scholastic tests, general and unclassified. Professional aptitude tests. Teaching aptitude tests. Tests for educational care, psychotics and mental distribution. Tests for sensory deficits. Specialty tests of specific mental abilities. Performance tests, inventories and scales. Psychomotor tests and apparatus. Achievement and educational tests. Tests. Character and personality tests and ratings. Vocational tests. Environment ratings. Unclassified material. Mystery Subject Index. Author Index.

Note: More than 1,000 additional test items ranging in date of publication from the year 1879 to October 1, 1945 have been compiled and are included in this supplement to the author's *A Bibliography of mental tests and rating scales*, second edition, New York.

1939 295 p. The classification scheme remains the same as previously and no attempt is made to summarize or evaluate the entire. The aim of the work as a whole is to provide psychologists and educators with a comprehensive rather than subjective listing of tests. The complete work including the supplement now lists and gives the authors and publishers of 3,379 tests.

KABACK, GOLDIE RUTH

Vocational personalities: an application of the Rorschach group method. New York: Bureau of Publications Teachers College, Columbia University 1946 116 p illus. 23 cm. (Teachers College Columbia University Contributions to education. No 924) \$2 10 1515

Contents: Introduction: methods frequently used to investigate personality. The problem. Rorschach investigation and procedure used in this study. The subjects of this study. Analysis of the responses. The relationships between Rorschach components. Summary and conclusions. Bibliography. Appendix.

Note: Rorschach practitioners in the United States have widely varied the adoption of the Rorschach techniques for vocational studies and vocational selection, considering their work habits and personality can be detached from Rorschach records and therefore that the Rorschach test can be of considerable help in selecting persons for positions requiring certain personality traits and in guiding students with respect to educational training and vocational preparation. The study reported in this book was undertaken to investigate the validity of these claims. Sixteen groups totaling 454 individuals were tested with the Rorschach group method, from which 500 records were used in this study: 73 pharmacists, 73 accountants, 73 pharmacy students, 73 accounting students; 134 non-representative records were not included. The responses are recorded in detail for these groups and conclusions are drawn from the results.

MAURER, KATHARINE (MATHER)

Intellectual status at maturity as a criterion for selecting items in preschool tests. Minneapolis: The University of Minnesota Press, 1946 166 p illus 23 cm. (University of Minnesota. The Institute of Child Welfare. Monograph series no xxxi) \$2.50 1516

Contents: Introduction. The problem. The subjects of the training status study. Collection and analysis of the data. Validation. Discussion of the results. Interpretation. Bibliography. Appendix: Inventory questions. Directions for administering the Minnesota preschool scale, forms A and B. Graphs showing the percentage of subjects ($N=180$) passing each item of the Minnesota preschool scale, forms A and B, at each of nine age levels. Index.

Note: A study intended to aid psychologists in preparing tests for predicting the future psychological development of children. It is based mainly on measurements made with the Wechsler scales of the Army Alpha test of 124 young men and women between the ages of fifteen and half and twenty-two years. All of whom had been tested before the age of six with the Minnesota preschool scales. Analysis of results from the Army test conclusively showed that only about one half of the items found in the usual type of children's predictive test have any significance for long range prediction of the child's probable development. Much of the information is given in tabular or graphical form.

MURKEL, JAMES LOCKHART

Psychological testing New York: Longmans, Green and Co., 1947 449 p. illus. 21 cm. \$4 00 1517

Contents: The general characteristics of mental tests. Psychological tests as instruments of measurement. The concept of general intelligence. Scales for the measurement of intelligence. Group tests of intelligence. Tests for extreme ages—infants and adults. Aptitude testing. Tests of personality: interest, attitude, and character. Applications of mental tests and their implications for testing. When psychological measures in mental testing. The prediction and improvement of mental testing. Bibliography. References in the text. Other tests. Tests. Bibliography. Tests discussed in the text. Typical index. Index of references in the text.

Note: In this work for psychologists and advanced students of psychology basic theories and the past, present, and future status of psychological testing are discussed. Approximately one hundred contemporary mental measuring tests are critically examined and eval-

ated. The volume contains fifty-six tables of psychometric data, and in addition to chapter references the bibliography lists over twenty 600 entries. Chapter discussion questions are included. A working knowledge of the principles of mathematical statistics is presupposed. A new edition was scheduled for publication in 1949.

RAPAPORT, DAVID, AND OTHERS

Diagnostic psychological testing: the theory statistical evaluation and diagnostic application of a battery of tests. Volumes I and II. Chicago: The Year Book Publishers, Inc. 1945 illus. 23 cm. (The Menninger Clinic monograph series. No 3) \$7.50 each complete set, \$14.00 1518

Contents: Volume I. Part one: Introduction. Part two: Diagnostic intelligence testing: The nature of intelligence. The Bellevue scale. The Wechsler test. Part three: Diagnostic testing of concept formation: Introduction to the testing of concept formation. Verbal concept formation. The writing test. The Henkinson-Kennedy test. Part four: Achievement on the Oves concept formation tests. Bibliography. Appendix: Vital data of our clinical and control populations. Tables—Group averages and individual scores. Review of literature, by Maria Mayman. Indexes. Volume II. Part four: Diagnostic testing of personality and intellectual concepts: Introduction. The word association test. The Rorschach test. The thematic apperception test. Disposition with history of tests. Appendix: Tables—Individual scores of each subject of our research population. Extracts of relevant verbalizations on the Rorschach test. Review of the literature on the tests treated in this volume. Indexes.

Note: A detailed study based on the clinical investigations of the authors, of the techniques and results of using in psychiatric diagnosis: battery of seven tests: The Wechsler-Bellevue intelligence scale, the Wechsler test, the writing test, the Henkinson-Kennedy test, the Word association test, the Rorschach test, and the Thematic apperception test. Each test is described, the psychological rationale of the function underlying achievement on the test is explained, administration of the test in the clinic is discussed, then the results are presented chiefly in the form of statistical data. The work is intended for professional psychiatrists.

SCHAFER, ROY

The clinical application of psychological tests: diagnostic summaries and case studies. Foreword by David Rapaport, The Menninger Foundation. New York: International Universities Press, Inc. 1948 346 p 24 cm. (The Menninger Foundation monograph series. No 6) \$6 75 1519

Contents: Foreword, by David Rapaport. General considerations. Diagnostic summaries. Case studies. Index. Concluding remarks. Scoring symbols for the Rorschach test. Index.

Note: This work is designed as supplement, or sequel, to Diagnostic psychological testing, written by the author in collaboration with D. Rapaport and M. Gill, and described above. It supplies extended graphic records and summary studies of individual cases in which batteries of tests were used, following the methods described in the earlier work.

SKIN, MORRIS ISAAC

The thematic apperception test: an introductory manual for its clinical use with adult males. With a foreword by James G. Miller. Cambridge, Mass.: Addison-Wesley Press, Inc., 1948 91 p 24 cm. \$2 50 1520

Contents: The TAT picture and their content studies. Administration of the TAT. Techniques of clinical analysis of the TAT. Additional factors to be studied. The technique of interpretation. Analysis and interpretation of clinical protocol.

Note: A manual for students of psychology who have had some training in personality analysis and are familiar with clinical practice. It facilitates application of the test, the author has worked out techniques of analysis which involve the differentiation of the original "word power" written and verbalizing. Proceeding systematically from the description of the test and the most common responses through discussion of the clinical analysis and interpretation to schematic presentation of the factors involved, the author concludes his course with an example of complete case protocol.

UNITED STATES. OFFICE OF STRATEGIC SERVICES

Assessment of men selection of personnel for the Office of Strategic Services. New York: Rinehart & Company Inc., 1948. 541 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.00. 1526

Contents: The nature of the task. Principles of assessment. Assessment at 5 Procedures—Formulations and ratings—Analysis of variables. Assessment at W, W, and F Assessment overview. The evaluation of assessment. Conclusions and recommendations. Appendixes: Assessment populations. The interrelationships among the variables. Interrelatedness matrices. Index.

Note: A detailed, critical review of the methods developed and employed by the assessment units of the United States Office of Strategic Services in screening candidates for difficult and often hazardous assignments during World War II. The problems of assessing the abilities of men under these conditions are discussed rather fully. The tests which were devised to measure the mental, emotional, and physical qualities of the candidates are described in detail. Some comparisons between the predictions made on the basis of the assessment procedures and the achievements of the men in their assignments are made. The book is of special interest to psychologists and psychiatrists interested in the study and measurement of personality.

APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY

BORING EDWIN GARRIGUES

Psychology for the armed services. Prepared by a committee of the National Research Council, with the collaboration of many specialists. Washington: The Infantry Journal, 1945. 533 p. illus. 21 cm. \$4.00. 1527

Contents: The use of psychology in war. The eye as a military instrument. Visual selection and night vision. Color and camouflage. The use of military instruments. Sound in war. Communication and hearing. Psychological factors in war. Efficiency and fatigue. Physical conditions of efficiency. Selection of men. Learning. Army teaching. Motivation and morale. Personnel assessment. Emotion. Fear. Leadership. Reason. Panic and crisis. Assessing opinion and detecting facts. Propaganda and psychological warfare. Differences among the peoples of the world. The use of psychology in war. Index.

Note: A clearly written presentation of principles and facts of psychology which are of interest in the organization and leadership of armies. The range of topics is even wider than the title of contents indicates. Minor but important topics, such as the physiological effects of alcohol, are included. The discussion of each topic is concise and to the point. The book is intended for readers and students of college level and higher and is particularly suited to courses in professional military colleges and courses organized for the benefit of military officers.

BRAY CHARLES WILLIAM

Psychology and military proficiency, a history of the Applied Psychology Panel of the National Defense Research Committee. Princeton N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1948. 242 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.50. 1528

Contents: Foreword, by L. F. Smith. The formation of the Applied Psychology Panel. The administration of the research program. Research on classification. The selection and training of specialists. The selection and training of communication and radar personnel. Classification, training, and equipment in the control of gunfire. Experimental methods and results in the control of gunfire. Achievement and proficiency tests. The future of military psychology. Index.

Note: This is essentially a report on the value of an integrated program of psychological selection in the two areas of classification and training of military personnel. Organized through the National Research Council and manned largely by civilian psychologists, the Applied Psychology Panel conducted some twenty research projects in the two fields outlined. These projects are analyzed and evaluated in some detail, and although the weaknesses of the results are indicated, the program as a whole is shown to be eminently successful. The contents of the study will be of con-

cern chiefly to psychologists and military planners; the book, however, should be of value to a much wider group of business and industrial executives concerned with personnel administration. There are numerous tables and diagrams and references to individual and group reports submitted by various members of the panel.

BURKE, HAROLD ERNEST

Applied psychology. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1948. 821 p. illus. 23 cm. \$7.35. 1529

Contents (abbreviated): Some psychological fundamentals. Educational significance of differences in intelligence. Personnel efficiency. Vocational guidance. Psychology in general medical practice. Nature and diagnosis of mental disorders. Psychotherapy. Psychology of testimony. Psychological techniques for crime detection. Psychological factors in crime. Psychological tests in employment. Efficiency in industrial work. Fatigue, monotony and accident. Morale. Methodology and selection of advertising appeals. Advertising media. Outlying fields. Appendixes. Index.

Note: The principles and some of the techniques of applied psychology are surveyed in this book, which is addressed primarily to college students of psychology and secondary to laymen, such as business men, who desire more than a superficial popularization. There are no exercises or problems, and no bibliography other than occasional footnotes. The author is Professor of Psychology at Ohio State University.

GRAY, JOHN STANLEY

Psychology in human affairs, by J. Stanley Gray with the assistance of eleven contributors. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1946. 646 p. illus. 24 cm. (McGraw-Hill publications in psychology) \$4.00. 1530

Contents: Introduction. Psychology in college life. Psychology in child development. Psychology in education. Psychology in vocational guidance. Psychology in human adjustments. Psychological effects of nutrition, drugs, alcohol, and tobacco, by E. M. T. Wines. Psychology in industry. Cases, by Paul A. Brown. Psychology in speech correction. Psychology in public opinion and propaganda, by Ross Stagner. Psychology in crime, by David B. Rapoport. Psychology in music, art, and leisure, by Carolyn Berglund-Grey. Psychology in industry employment, by Stanley E. Seashore. Psychology in industry (training and work setting, by Stanley E. Seashore. Psychology in work and efficiency, by Alfred G. Dietz. Psychology in business, by Martha Ann Steiner. Psychology in military affairs, by George L. Fisher and Murray M. Mink. Psychology in clinical practice, by Carol A. Whitaker. Index.

Note: A textbook for introductory college courses in applied psychology. Despite the title, the book is not intended for reading outside of organized courses conducted under competent instruction. Practical aspects of psychology are emphasized, and each chapter is in effect a compact interpretative summary with references to original sources, of selected papers and reports that bear on its specific topic.

KESSLER, HENRY HOWARD

Rehabilitation of the physically handicapped. New York: Columbia University Press, 1947. 274 p. 23 cm. \$3.50. 1531

Contents (abbreviated): Part 1. Problems of the physically handicapped. General considerations. The crippled child. The injured veteran. The disabled veteran. The chronic disabled. Part 2. Principles of rehabilitation. Physical restoration. Rehabilitation centers. Vocational guidance. Selective placement. Part 3. Rehabilitation in practice. The mentally and emotionally disabled. The orthopedically disabled. The blind and the deaf. Part 4. A national program: A national challenge. Bibliography. Index.

Note: Training in both medical and social science and considerable experience as a rehabilitation administrator enable the author to present here an excellent survey of the problems confronting the physically handicapped in the civilian community and in the armed forces. The major premise taken is that the physically handicapped individual is not necessarily inferior in productive capacity; his need is nothing more than intelligently directed therapy—medical, sensory and social, invariably. Roles played by private agencies, by women's communication bureau and by the U. S. Veterans Administration are discussed to point the need of comprehensive governmental programs for the physically disabled. Emphasis

throughout the book is accompanied by informal accounts of case histories, so that the work is suitable for the lay as well as the professional reader. The bibliography is full and noticeably contemporary.

LINEBARGER, PAUL MYRON ANTHONY

Psychological warfare. Washington: Infantry Journal Press, 1948. 259 p. illus. 24 cm. \$3.50 1532

Contents. (abridged) Part One, Definition and History: Historical examples of psychological warfare. The practice of psychological warfare. The evolution of psychological warfare. Psychological warfare in World War I. Psychological warfare in World War II. Part Two, Analysis, Intelligence, and Estimates of the Situation. Part Three, Planning and Operations: Organization for psychological warfare. Operations for civilians. Operations against troops. Psychological readiness and dissemination. Index.

Note. An expert study of propaganda and other psychological techniques which can be employed to influence enemy morale and weaken resistance. Theoretical principles which underlie this type of warfare are discussed, but the emphasis is on practical applications. Leaders and other forms of propaganda used by both sides in World War I are illustrated and critically analyzed. Techniques of distribution are described. Major Linebarger based on extensive experience in psychological warfare in the eastern theatre of operations during World War II.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

DAVIS ROBERT ALEXANDER

Educational psychology. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948. 349 p. illus. 24 cm. (McGraw Hill series in education. Harold Benjamin consulting editor) \$3.25 1533

Contents: Part I, Understanding the learner: Physical growth and health, Scholastic ability, Interest, Attitudes, Emotional and social maturity. Part II, Directing learning: Preparing materials for learning, Collecting abilities, Testing for learning, The goals of learning, Measuring the goals of learning, Favorable conditions for learning, Incentives. Index.

Note. A textbook for student teachers and for those in the teaching profession who wish to revise their methods in the light of recognized modern educational and psychological principles. The book is divided into two parts: one designed to bring about an adequate understanding of the pupil, the other to aid the teacher in planning classes and using tests. The most widely used teaching methods are evaluated and suggestions drawn to the new trends in American education. Problems for discussion and selected references at the end of each chapter are designed to stimulate further interest in the issues discussed.

GATES ARTHUR IRVING AND OTHERS

Educational psychology. By Arthur I. Gates, Arthur T. Jersild, T. R. McConnell and Robert C. Chaffman. Third edition. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1948. 818 p. illus. 21 cm. \$4.25 1534

Contents. Introduction—The scope of educational psychology. The development of behavior—introductory. Physical and motor development. Emotional development. Development of social behavior. Mental development. The nature and measurement of intelligence. The practical use of intelligence and aptitude tests. The general nature of learning. Principles of practice in learning. The general nature of memory. Reasoning and problem solving. Transfer of training. Approaches proposed by means of tests and other devices. Appraising the school program through study of pupils as persons. The adjustment of the individual. The adjustment process—tension reduction. Mental health hazards of the school child. Outcomes of the individual child. The mental health of the teacher. Index of authors. Subject Index.

Note. (3211) A standard and unusually successful introductory presentation of the facts and principles of educational psychology. The book has evolved from the writer's *Psychology for students of education* 1921 but except for the fact that both works were designed for student teachers, there is little similarity. The work was recent in concept as it presents here, and the collaborating authors joined in its preparation, in the edition published in 1942.

In preparing this edition the organization of the 1942 text was not changed fundamentally but many revisions were made nevertheless. The chapter Appraising the school program through study of pupils as persons was added and the chapter "The adjustment process tension reduction" constitutes reworking and expansion of material which in the previous edition was included in the chapter just preceding. A considerable number of the other chapters have been revised in part, and numerous additions have been made to the bibliography.

HILGARD ERNEST ROPHEQUET

Theories of learning. New York: Appleton Century-Crofts, Inc., 1948. 409 p. illus. 21 cm. \$3.75 1535

Contents. Preface. The nature of learning theories. The author's connection. Gestalt's reorganization conclusion. Hull's systematic behavior theory. Skinner's descriptive behaviorism. Current fashion. Gestalt Theory. Lewis's topological and vector psychology. Wheeler's organismic psychology. Tolman's sign-Gestalt theory. Theories influenced by field conceptions. A point of view. References and author index. Subject Index.

Note. A critical study of current theories of learning. The main points of each theory are discussed at adequate length and are related to experiments which were designed by the author or the theory or by other investigators in order to support it or to test its validity. The historical antecedents are sketched, and references are given to selection of the related literature. In the final chapter the author summarizes the present state of affairs in this important area of psychology and reaches the conclusion that the attention is not so dissipated as the existence of many divergent theories appears to indicate. He points to the large body of applied knowledge and states that its organization into "a compact and representative systematic structure" may be accomplished within the next twenty years.

KINGSLEY, HOWARD L.

The nature and conditions of learning. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1946. 579 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.00 1536

Contents. Part I, Introduction and the fundamental nature of learning. Introduction. The nature of learning. Part II, The fundamental principles of learning: Motivation and learning. Variability and trial-and-error learning. Repetition, discrimination, conditioning. Relationship and assimilation. Part III, Improvement, the learning curve, and physical conditions to learning: The curve of improvement. Physical conditions to learning. Part IV, Some forms of learning: The development of motor skills. The development of perception. Memorization. Comprehension—the development of understanding. Solving problems by thinking. Development of emotional activity. The development of attitudes and ideals. Part V, Relations and transfer of learning: Retention, recall, and recognition. Transfer of training. Subject Index. Author Index.

Note. A well-organized textbook on the principal or central topic of educational psychology namely learning. It presents a systematic and comprehensive analysis of the process of learning, based on the concept of psychology as the study of activity and the concept of learning as the modification of the functional tendencies in individuals. Some familiarity with psychological principles and methods, such as would be acquired in an introductory college course in the subject, appears to be assumed. Special attention is paid throughout the book to experimental evidence bearing on the learning process. The chapters are supplemented by fairly extensive lists of references.

PETERSON, HARVEY ANDREW

Educational psychology. Chapters 12, 16 & 18 by Stanley S. Marzoff with a chapter on mental development in infancy and childhood by Nancy Bayley. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1948. 550 p. illus. 21 cm. \$4.00 1537

Contents. The field of educational psychology. The social environment of youth's mental development in infancy and childhood. Mental development in adolescence. The experimental evidence in comparison in learning. Social learning. Motivation. Case studies in learning. Individual learning. Learning motor skills. Retention. Mental hygiene. The hygiene of work. The measurement of personality other than intelligence. The measurement of intelligence. The measurement of achievement. Some studies of the production of heredity by environment. Vocational guidance. Index.

ENGINEERING

GENERAL

BJORCK, KENNETH

Saga in steel and concrete, Norwegian engineers in America. Northfield, Minn. Norwegian American Historical Association, 1947 504 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.00 1340

Contents: A migration of skills. Pioneering the technical front. A Philadelphia story. Spanning America's rivers. A revolution in teaching. Building to the skies. Men in metalwork. Putting science into production. Of power, paper and ships. Engineers and engineering. Machines: their makers and users. Architects, scholars, and chemists. The engineers organize. Toward social philosophy. Index.

Note: An absorbing account of the part that Norwegian engineers have played in the industrial development of the United States, and a valuable addition to the pages of United States history. The author tells the story of the free and engineering accomplishments of those Norwegian engineers who came to this country between 1870 and 1919: the period when Norwegian immigration was at its height. Among the engineers and inventors discussed are such well-known men as Thos. Gluck, Edvard Breda, Carl Barth, and Ole Eriksen. The treatment is factual, and there are innumerable footnote references to periodical articles and other sources.

BROWN, ROBERT QUIKOTE

Introduction to engineering problems. New York: Prentice Hall Inc. 1948 191 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.95 1541

Contents: Introduction—the objectives of engineering problems. Laws and the slide rule. Some basic mathematical principles. Some basic physical principles. Good form in writing. Projects. Index.

Note: The chief purpose of this course in engineering problems is to enable the beginning college student to discover whether he has the aptitudes and interests for successful engineering career. This text written for use in such courses, offers basic information in mathematics and physics together with approximately 200 problems designed to test the student's ability to comprehend such knowledge and to apply it. The writing of engineering reports, letters, and other forms that come within the work of engineers is covered compactly. The author is Professor of General Engineering at the University of Washington.

CRISPIN, FREDERIC SWIND

Dictionary of technical terms containing definitions of commonly used expressions in aeronautics, architecture, woodworking and building trades, electrical and metalworking trades, printing, chemistry etc. Seventh edition revised. Milwaukee Wis. The Bruce Publishing Company 1946 427 p. illus. 20 cm. \$2.75 1542

Note: (1214) A dictionary for students, draftsmen, machinists, builders, technicians, and workers generally. No attempt has been made to include all the technical terms in any field, but a selection of the terms most likely to be encountered by the worker in his daily work is provided. The present revision has been enlarged by the inclusion of additional terms and definitions relating to aeronautics, auto mechanics, electricity, plastics, and welding.

ENGINEERS JOINT COUNCIL

The engineering societies yearbook the periodical reference book on engineering so-

cieties, clubs & councils in the United States and Canada. Joint, national, regional, state, local. Sponsored by the Engineers Joint Council. New York: American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 1948 95 p. 28 cm. Paper \$3.00. 1543

Contents (abridged): International engineering organizations. Engineering joint bodies in the United States. National engineering organizations. State, regional, and local engineering clubs, councils, and societies. Engineering employers' organizations. Legal registration or licensing of professional engineers, and representative boards. Canadian engineering societies. Accredited engineering colleges and curricula. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A useful directory of engineering organizations. Its wide scope is indicated above. About 275 organizations in the U. S. A. and 35 organizations in Canada are listed and described. Information is given on such points as official name, address, purpose, affiliation, member and classification of members, postal data, annual budget, frequency of meetings, names of committees, and publications.

FINCH, JAMES KIP

Trends in engineering education: the Columbia experience. New York: Columbia University Press 1948 140 p. 20 cm. \$2.00. 1544

Contents: Introduction. The background of American engineering education. Engineering at Columbia. The general education problem. The undergraduate course. Engineering research. Graduate instruction and research. Research and patent policies. The student. Post-graduate needs and problems. Some educational considerations. Appendix: The Columbia undergraduate (B.S.) curricula.

Note: This book describes, reviews, and analyzes the chief influences in American engineering education and reports the plans and programs which Columbia University has devised and adapted to meet the needs of its engineering students. Such an account will be of interest not only to Columbia men but to all persons concerned with the problems of engineering education. The majority of the facts, ideas, and conclusions given in the book were thoroughly discussed in the weekly meetings, held throughout the academic year, of the Committee on Instruction of the School of Engineering of Columbia University of which the author has been a member for more than 25 years, so that the book is not only in the work of the committee rather than of the writer alone.

GRINTER, LINTON ELIAS, AND OTHERS

Engineering preview: an introduction to engineering including the necessary review of science and mathematics, by L. E. Grinter, Harry N. Holmes, H. C. Spencer, Rufus Oldenburger, Charles Harris, R. G. Kloeffler and V. M. Faires. New York: The Macmillan Company 1945 581 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.50. Home study edition \$6.00 1545

Contents: Outline in science and engineering, orientation. Chemistry the science of matter and molecules. Technical drawing. The programs of engineering. Mathematics, universal tool of engineering. The slide rule, the engineer's tool of arms. Light and electricity, hallmarks of civilization. Mechanics, the effects of forces. Thermodynamics, control of heat, cold, and power. Tables for mathematical calculations. Index.

Note: The primary purpose of this book is to acquaint the prospective engineering student with the basic substance of engineering and thus enable him to discover whether or not he will like the field and have the necessary aptitudes for it. The main disciplines and tools of engineering are described in elementary language, and

the reader is introduced to the sciences underlying them. Job possibilities in the profession also are mentioned. The book is well illustrated and offers numerous practical problems and exercises. The home study edition contains an additional chapter on writing technical report, and comprehensive examination of the multiple-choice type.

INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE INC.

Research in industry Its organization and management prepared by and published for Industrial Research Institute, Inc. C. C. Furnas, editor New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1948 574 p illus. 23 cm. \$6.50 1546

Contents: The philosophy and objectives of research in industry The research laboratory as an operating department of the company Development The research director's job Organization charts in theory and practice The research program Selecting projects for research The research budget Research reports Characteristics of the research man and the research atmosphere Qualifications, training, aptitudes and attitudes of industrial research personnel Prevention and selection of research personnel Salary policy Personnel policies and personality problems Probationary growth of the research man The location, design, and construction of modern research laboratory The tools of research Instruments and supplies The research man's helpers Service personnel and facilities Time-lag research results into new products and factory procedures By-products of research Evaluating the results of research The research director's responsibility in determining the company's patent policy Policies of collaboration between the research department and the patent department Licenses, royalties and patent pools Relations with the public and government Relations with the educational system Relations with other firms and industry Research in America and Europe Goals and problems for the future Appendix Index.

Note: The material in this volume is authentic. Twenty-five of the contributors are associated in some way with the research programs of prominent American corporations, and the other four are associated with the National Research Council and other organizations concerned with the fostering of research. It is addressed primarily to industrialists, but some lay readers will find it of interest, particularly for the light it throws on industry's view of the importance of research. The appendices contain an extensive bibliography and also sample forms for agreements between employers and research personnel.

KILLEFFER, DAVID HERBERT

The genius of industrial research. New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation 1948 263 p illus 23 cm. \$4.50 1547

Contents: Industrial research is scientific. The dual nature of research. Facing the problem. Two basic methods of research. Thinking out the problem Process research. Product research. Development research. The progressive development of an idea. Three distinctive researches. The pilot plant and test happens. Plans. Reports are essential. Evolutionary research. Something about patents. Lesson and gathered facts Index.

Note: The author believes that the "genius" of industrial research lies in planned, methodical investigations and accumulation of knowledge rather than in the kind of spontaneous inspiration that is popularly thought of as genius His purpose has been to show by examples and examples how scientific method of work here and thinking can be utilized by the young research worker Part of the book's interest lies in its presentation of case histories of a number of notable investigations, most of which are quoted from the papers of account industrial chemists.

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

Industrial research laboratories of the United States including consulting research laboratories. Eighth edition. Compiled by Calle Hall with the assistance of M. Timms and L. Wilson. Washington, D C. National Research Council, National Academy of Sciences 1946 415 p. 25 cm. (National Research Council Bulletin no. 113) \$5.00 1548

Contents: Preface. List of laboratories. Appendix. Index.

Note (1343) An alphabetical list of laboratories maintained by manufacturing and other commercial companies. In compiling the directory liberal interpretation of the term "research" has been adopted to cover the development of industrial processes, methods, equipment, and production in broad sense. The name of the company laboratory address, president, executive officer in charge of research, staff research activities, and size of library if any are given for each entry. In this edition 1443 companies are listed as compared with 1244 in the previous edition, and broad list of colleges and universities which offer research service to industry is now included.

RAPUZZI, ANN ELIZABETH, compiler

Directory of commercial and college laboratories Compiled by Ann E. Rapuzzi under the direction of George N. Thompson Chief of Division of Codes and Specifications. Washington D C. Government Printing Office, 1947 65 p. 26 cm. (United States National Bureau of Standards. Miscellaneous publication M187 Superseding Bureau of Standards Miscellaneous publication M171) Paper \$0.30 1549

Contents: Introduction. Commercial laboratories Symbols table used to nature of tests or researches. Classification of commodities tested. Alphabetical list of laboratories. Geographical listing of commercial laboratories. College laboratories. Alphabetical list of college laboratories. Geographical listing of colleges.

Note: Two long tables, one of 725 commercial, the other of 189 college and university laboratories, arranged in company acceptance listing on commercial basis, comprise the major part of the directory. For each laboratory is given name and address and by key numbers the names of the commodities and the nature of the tests and research it carries on. The data were obtained by the Bureau of Standards directly from responsible officers of the laboratories listed.

SIMON LESLIE EARL

German research in World War II an analysis of the conduct of research. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1947 218 p illus. 23 cm. \$4.00 1550

Contents: A brief view of German research at the end of the war. Some fundamental considerations regarding research. Background of German weapons research. The wartime building of research. The German research and development organization. The functioning of German research and development. Summary of most important research in scientific, technical and technical fields. Summary of more important research in scientific fields and in chemical. Summary of more important work in aerodynamics. Summary of more important instruments and measurement techniques. Summary of more important development work. Comments and criticisms applicable to research in general. Index.

Note: The defeat and occupation of Germany in World War II afforded unique opportunity to obtain secret scientific and technical information from nations in which science and technology were highly developed. The author of this book, Director of the Ballistics Research Laboratory of the Ordnance Department of the U. S. Army was one of the technical scientists sent by the United States to obtain this information. His technical findings have been reported in an official work, *Reports on German scientific establishments* (available as photostat or microfilm from the Office of Technical Services, Washington, D. C.). Although this book contains considerable amount of information on technical achievements, it is primarily critical review of the organization, and the success and failure, of German research. Aside from his value as a study of research methods, it also has some utility as a source of information on German weapons, including some of the "super" weapons that had been propaganda since military value.

STOKLEY JAMES

Science remakes our world. Revised edition. New York Ives Washburn, 1946 318 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.50 1551

Contents: New frontiers. Explosives in peace and war Fuel for tomorrow. The realm of plastics. Chemical clothes. Rubber from

tree and test tube. Chemistry and the former. Chemicals for cars. Vitamins. New metals. Mining the ocean. The magic of glass. Higher laser. Further. The age of electrons. Radio today and tomorrow. Light and light sources. Pictures of the future. New sounds in the theater. Scientists at war. Into the atom. The atomic powerhouse. Index.

Note (1140): A well-written account of the outstanding modern achievements of applied science and technology. It is intended for lay readers. Most of the material which has been added in this edition describes achievements during World War II. There are two entirely new chapters. One is concerned with the successful military exploitation of nuclear fission; the other treats such developments as radar, jet propulsion, penicillin and DDT. The other chapters are essentially the same as in the first edition. The text is supplemented by a number of striking photographs.

WATERBURY, LESLIE ABRAM

Waterbury's vest pocket handbook of engineering revised by H. W. Reddick, W. M. Lansford, C. O. Mackey, H. H. Higbie and H. S. Bull. Fourth edition. New York: John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1947. 386 p. illus. 14 cm. \$2.50. 1552

Contents: Algebra. Trigonometry. Measurement. Analytic geometry. Differential calculus. Integral calculus. Theoretical mechanics. Mechanics of materials. Mechanics of fluids. Heat engineering. Electrical engineering. Illumination engineering. Radio and electronics formulas. Tables. Index.

Note: A convenient reference book for use in the field and shop because it can readily be carried in a vest pocket. The data presented in each chapter are the more commonly needed facts, definitions and formulas. This edition has been extensively revised and data pertaining to heat transfer, illumination engineering and measurement have been added.

WOODBURY, DAVID OAKES

Battlefronts of industry. Westinghouse in World War II. New York: John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1948. 342 p. illus. 24 cm. \$3.50. 1553

Contents: A challenge for peace. As good citizens. Toward shooting war. Ordnance in big way. High pressure in steam. T. steam struggle. War story of factory. The open and cost of combat. The story of machine. The war and to be healthy. Layers of plastic. Healing on all fronts. Research. Research helps war industry. X-rays and war. Light to fight. Ordnance research. Vital movements. "The impossible takes little longer." The turbine steps ahead. Ordnance. Battle of the machines. As and and beyond. Additional notes. Index.

Note: The story of America's overall scientific and technical effort in World War II is told in James Woodbury's prize-winning *Scholarship* against war (see Index). So complete is the whole story that the Westinghouse Electric Corporation one of the leading manufacturers participating, is mentioned in Baxter's work more than thirty times. In this new book devoted entirely to the contributions of Westinghouse, the story still seems complete and the post-war achievement almost incredible. The writing is in Mr. Woodbury's familiar easy-to-read style. No sources are cited, but it can be assumed that the book is based largely on the records of the sponsoring corporation.

ZIMMERMAN, OSWALD THEODORE AND IRVIN LAVINE

Scientific and technical abbreviations, signs and symbols. Dover N. H. Industrial Research Service. 1948. 476 p. illus. 21 cm. \$7.50. 1554

Contents: General list of abbreviations and symbols. Greek alphabet, numerical prefixes, metric abbreviations, mathematics, and statistics. Chemistry. Chemical engineering, thermodynamics, heat flow, fluidity and radiation. Mechanics, magnetism, hydrodynamics, aerodynamics, and electricity and electronics. Mapping. Military medicine, biology and sociology. Commerce. Astronomy. Latin expressions, states, pronunciation, and proof reading. Technical journals. Index.

Note: The chief purpose of this handbook is to furnish answers to the question, "What is the standard abbreviation for..."

rather than, "What does this abbreviation signify?" An ingenious reference worker will often be able to use it to answer the latter type of question also. The first section consists of about 1,000 terms alphabetically arranged and followed by their recommended signs or abbreviations. The sections devoted to special fields contain the standard abbreviations and symbols such as those adopted by the American Standards Association and, in addition, other abbreviations commonly employed in the particular field. A second edition was scheduled for publication in 1949.

MATHEMATICS FOR ENGINEERS

DULL, RAYMOND WILLIAM

Mathematical aids for engineers. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1946. 346 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.50. 1555

Contents (abridged): Uniforms. Logarithms as an instrument. Organic growth. Organic decay or dynamic functions. Circles as tools. Vectors. Forces and couples. Ray and string polygons. Insensitivity and complex numbers. Hyperbolic functions. Periodic simple harmonic motion. Rectangular Laplace—impulse—momentum equations. Linear motion. Rotations. Phase motion. The invariant. As. Invariant. Differential equations of the first order. Differential equations of the second order. Linear differential equations of the 8th order with constant coefficients. Index.

Note: This book explains some of the operations in advanced mathematics that are useful to the present-day engineer. The exposition is written strictly from the engineer's viewpoint. The principles of the various mathematical operations are explained concisely, then their applications to engineering problems are shown; or, as in the chapter on kinematics of rotation, the problem is stated and ways of solving it are indicated. A basic knowledge of calculus is presupposed.

MICHAEL, ARISTOTLE D

Matrix and tensor calculus with applications to mechanics, elasticity and aeronautics. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1947. 132 p. illus. 23 cm. (Galcit aeronautical series) \$3.00. 1556

Contents: Part I. Matrix calculus and its applications. Algebraic preliminaries. Differential and integral calculus of matrices. Matrix methods in problems of small oscillations. Matrix methods in the mathematical theory of structural frames. Matrix methods in elastic deformation theory. Part II. Tensor calculus and its applications. Space has elements in curvilinear coordinates. Vector fields, tensor fields, and Riemannian Christoffel symbols. Tensor analysis. Laplace equation, wave equation, and Poisson equation in curvilinear coordinates. Some elementary applications of the tensor calculus to hydrodynamics. Applications of the tensor calculus to elasticity theory. Homogeneous and isotropic stress, strain, and constitutive relations. Tensor calculus in Riemannian spaces and the fundamentals of classical mechanics. Applications of the tensor calculus to boundary-layer theory. Notes on part I. References for part I. References for part II. Index.

Note: The purpose of this volume is to provide the research engineer with working knowledge of the matrix and tensor calculus. The author, Professor of Mathematics at the California Institute of Technology, has stressed the practical aspects of the subject as utilized in the fields of physics, meteorology, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, and aeronautical engineering.

MURNAGHAN, FRANCIS DOMINIC

Introduction to applied mathematics. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1948. 389 p. illus. 24 cm. (Applied mathematics series, edited by I. S. Sokolnikoff) \$5.00. 1557

Contents: Vectors and matrices. Linear vector functions. Functions. Fourier series. Curvilinear coordinates. Laplace's equation. Spherical harmonics and Bessel functions. Boundary-value problems. Integral equations. The calculus of variations. The operational calculus. Index.

Note: Some of the fundamental concepts of higher mathematics that are finding wide application in present-day science and engineering are discussed in this text. The work is based on courses for graduate students that was given for twenty years by the author at the Johns Hopkins University and is intended for use in similar courses.

**PEASE EDWARD MONROE JOSEPH AND
GEORGE P WADSWORTH**

Engineering trigonometry Scranton Pa.
International Textbook Company, 1946 479
p illus. 22 cm. \$4.00 1558

Contents: (Abbreviated) Trigonometry defined. Trigonometric functions. Illustrative engineering applications on preceding chapters. Logarithms. Rectangular oblique triangles and slide rules. Trigonometric values and functions. Complex numbers. Oblique triangles. Inverse functions. Process of iteration-graphs. Oblique triangles solved by complex numbers. Approximate numerical computations. Right spherical triangles. Oblique spherical triangles. Navigation. Appendixes. Instructions for use of tables. Tables. Index.

Note: This comprehensive college textbook presents an intelligent comparison between the two points of view that arise on the one hand for emphasis (in books of this kind) on engineering applications, and on the other hand for rigorous treatment of pure trigonometry. Although advanced methods are used when necessary, the book presupposes no previous knowledge of the subject. In addition to the problems and problems at the end of each chapter, there are leading questions at the beginning of chapters, designed to orient and direct the student's thinking in the new material as he reads.

PIPES, LOUIS ALBERT

Applied mathematics for engineers and
physicists. New York McGraw Hill Book
Company Inc., 1946 618 p illus. 23 cm.
\$5.50 1559

Contents: Infinite series. Complex numbers. Mathematical representation of periodic phenomena. Fourier series and the Fourier integral. Linear algebraic equations, determinants, and matrices. The solution of transcendental and polynomial equations. Linear differential equations with constant coefficients. Laplace transforms of use in the solution of differential equations. Oscillations of harmonically forced electrical circuits. Electric circuits of systems with finite number of degrees of freedom. The differential equations of the theory of structures. The calculus of finite differences and linear difference equations with constant coefficients. Partial differentiation. The gamma, beta, and error functions. Bessel functions. Legendre's differential equations and Legendre polynomials. Vector analysis. The wave equation. Simple solutions of Laplace's differential equation. The equation of heat conduction or diffusion. The elements of the theory of the complex variable. The solution of two-dimensional potential problems by the method of conformal functions. The operational calculus. The analysis of nonlinear oscillatory systems. Index.

Note: A classroom textbook that will also be useful to the practicing engineer as a handy review. It discusses many of the more familiar topics from advanced mathematics and explains their use in the solution of technical problems. The work is based on courses formerly given by the author in the Harvard Graduate School of Engineering. Since the author's main purpose is to demonstrate the use of mathematics, he has not always included proofs, but he has included references to publications in which proofs will be found. A group of problems accompanies each chapter.

**REDDICK HARRY WILFRED AND F H.
MILLER**

Advanced mathematics for engineers. Sec
ond edition. New York John Wiley & Sons
Inc., 1947 508 p illus. 22 cm. \$5.00 1560

Contents: Ordinary differential equations. Hyperbolic functions. Elliptic integrals. Infinite series. Fourier series. Gamma and Beta functions. Partial derivatives and partial differential equations. Vector analysis. Probability. Functions of complex variables. Operational calculus. Appendix. Answers to problems. Index.

Note: (2120) Course given to civil, electrical, mechanical, and chemical engineering students at the Cooper Union Institute of Technology from the basis of this text. Throughout the volume the emphasis is placed on the practical applications of advanced mathematics to the solution of various types of engineering problems. Only minor changes have been made in this edition, but a few new problems and brief sections on the mechanical-beam problem, combination of series and the vibrating membrane problem have been added. A short discussion of dimensional analysis is now included in the form of an appendix. Thorough grounding in the calculus is assumed.

SALVADORI, MARIO GEORGE

The mathematical solution of engineering
problems with a collection of problems by
Kenneth S Miller New York McGraw Hill
Book Company Inc. 1948 245 p illus 23
cm. \$3.50 1561

Contents: Introduction. A review of some basic mathematical concepts. Plane analytic geometry. The numerical solution of algebraic and transcendental equations. The numerical solution of differential equations. Basic algebraic equations. Elementary functions and power series. Fourier series expansion and harmonic analysis. Answers to algebraic problems. Index.

Note: The distinguishing feature of this text is its purpose of aiding students to adapt their knowledge of theoretical mathematics to the solution of practical engineering problems. The book is planned for use in undergraduate engineering courses, and although the author assumes the student will have knowledge of mathematics through the calculus, he provides preliminary review of basic mathematical concepts. The numerous illustrative examples incorporated into the textual material and the practical problems given at the end of each chapter constitute an important part of the instruction. The author is Associate Professor of Civil Engineering at Columbia University.

SCHIELEKUNOFF, SERGEI ALEXANDER

Applied mathematics for engineers and sci
entists. New York D Van Nostrand Com
pany, Inc., 1948 472 p illus 24 cm. (The
Bell Telephone Laboratories series) \$6.50
1562

Contents: Complex numbers. Theory of approximation. Solution of equations. Power series. Differentiation. Integration. Vector analysis. Coordinate systems. Exponential functions. Differential equations of the first order. Differential equations of the second order. Differential equations of higher order. Partial differential equations. Conformal transformations. Cauchy integration. Linear analysis. The gamma function. Exponential integrals. Fresnel integrals. Bessel functions. Legendre functions. Formulation of special functions. References. Index.

Note: As engineering advances, so do the demands upon the mathematical knowledge of engineers. This book deals with certain advanced mathematical concepts and procedures whose usefulness in several fields of mathematical physics or engineering has already been demonstrated even though they are not part of the mathematical equipment of the average graduate physicist or engineer. Concepts of limited usefulness or so far applied only to highly specialized fields have not been included. The author is a member of the technical staff of the Bell Telephone Laboratories.

APPLIED MECHANICS

ADVANCES IN APPLIED MECHANICS, VOLUME I.
Edited by Richard von Mises and Theodore
von Kármán. New York Academic Press,
Inc., 1948 293 p illus. 24 cm. \$6.80 1563

Contents: Recent advances in the mechanics of boundary layer flow; by H. L. Dryden. Modern trends in nonlinear mechanics; by N. Minorsky. Survey of papers on elasticity published in Holland 1940-1944; by C. B. Blesman. A mathematical model illustrating the theory of turbulence; by J. M. Burgers. On numerical methods in wave interaction problems; by H. G. Guderley. On Burgers's integral—the method in two-dimensional compressible fluid flow; by R. Mises and M. Schöffer. Bibliography. Author index. Subject index.

Note: This new series resembles in its character of other periodical surveys of selected fields of scientific endeavor. Each paper is written by an expert and is based both on the author's own knowledge of the field and on the related literature. The chief purpose of the work is to aid research workers and scientists in keeping abreast of developments in fields closely allied to their own specialties. Accordingly the treatment of each subject is on a professional level.

DALLA VALLE, JOSEPH MARIUS

Micromeritics the technology of fine par
ticles. Second edition. New York Pitman

Publishing Corporation 1948 555 p. illus. 23 cm. \$8.50 1564

Contents: Principal symbols used in text and Oak units. Introduction. Dynamics of small particles. Shape and size-distribution of particles. Methods of particle-size measurement. Theory of settling and grading of materials. Characteristics of packings. Behavior of particles under pressure. Dispersion of particles. Electrical, optical, and sonic properties. Thermodynamics of particles. Surface properties of particles. Chemical properties of small particles. Flow of solids through packings. Lubrication and particle-mechanics relationships. Capillary Determination of particle surface. Blade and shaver. Transport of particles. Dust clouds. Atmospheric and industrial dust. Collection and separation of particulate matter from air. Theory of fine grinding. Sampling. Selected bibliography. Appendixes. Author index. Subject index.

Note: (1907) When the first edition of this book was published in 1941 it constituted the first important treatise on the behavior and physical properties of small particles larger than colloids. Again it has been the author's purpose to provide fundamental information regarding particle-measurement, size-distribution, packing arrangements, and the application of this knowledge in such fields as soil and industrial physics, chemical engineering, geology and hydrology. In this edition several chapters have been revised, but the major change is the addition of the chapters that deal with the behavior of particles under pressure, particle dispersion by diffusion, surface properties of particles, dust and smoke clouds, and sampling techniques. The bibliography has been expanded from 38 to 42 pages.

FAIRMAN SEIBERT, AND CHESTER S CUTSHALL

Engineering mechanics. Second edition
New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1946
267 p. illus. 24 cm. \$3.00 1565

Contents: Part I, Statics. Introduction—General principles. Equilibrium of coplanar forces. Stress and reactions in simple stressors. Equilibrium of forces in space. Friction. Constraints and center of gravity. Moment of inertia of area. Product of inertia of area—maximum and minimum moments of inertia. Moment of inertia of mass. Part II, Kinetics. Rectilinear motion. Curvilinear motion and reaction. Work, energy and power. Dynamics of rotating bodies. Plane motion. Impulse, momentum, and impact.

Note: (1911) An elementary textbook for engineering students who have studied calculus. Special note should be made of the copious use of the graphics method with the use of Bow's notation, the principal applications of the graphic principle to ships, airplanes, etc., and the extended treatment of certain phases of plane motion. This edition is essentially the same as that of 1934 except for the revision of one chapter. The addition of the chapter entitled "Dynamics of inertia of area," and the addition of new problems.

JENSEN ALFRED

Applied engineering mechanics New York
McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1947 316
p. illus. 23 cm. \$3.00 1566

Contents: (abridged) Part I, Statics: Basic principles. Coplanar force systems. Non-coplanar force systems. Friction. Constraints and centers of gravity. Moments and moments of area. Part II, Dynamics: Basic principles. Kinematics of rectilinear motion. Kinetics of rectilinear motion. Curvilinear motion. Kinematics of rotation. Kinetics of rotation. Work energy and power. Appendix: Constraints of systems by integration. Moments of inertia of plane areas. Moments of inertia of solid bodies. Variable acceleration. Derivation of the laws of motion. Index.

Note: An introductory text for use in vocational schools and first course in engineering colleges. The simplicity of the treatment and the large number of practice problems make it suitable also for home study. Each section includes many examples and problems which stress the application of the principles of mechanics to the solution of everyday engineering problems. Both analytical and graphical methods of solution are illustrated.

SLOANE ALVIN

Fundamentals of engineering mechanics.
New York Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1947 379 p.
illus 23 cm. (Prentice-Hall engineering design series John A. Hrones editor) \$5.65 1567

Contents: Part I, Statics: The free body of mechanics. The force system. Graphical statics. The three-dimensional force system. Distributed forces. Friction. Virtual work. Part II, Dynamics: Velocity Acceleration. Translation. Rotation. Work and energy. Impulse and momentum. Appendix. Index.

Note: An introductory textbook for the second or third year in engineering-college curriculum. The author stresses the need for simplifying mechanics problems by considering complex forces in machines and structures as series of simple forces acting on the rigid bodies. Both the text and the more than 500 problems are designed to teach the student how to think as an engineer. Logical calculus and physics are prerequisites. The author is Associate Professor of Applied Mechanics at Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

TIMOSHENKO STEPHEN, AND D H. YOUNG
Advanced dynamics New York McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 400 p. illus. 23 cm \$5.50 1568

Contents: Dynamics of particle. Dynamics of systems of particles. Dynamics of systems with constraints. Theory of small vibrations. Rotation of rigid body about fixed point. Appendix: Differential analysis and theory of models. Index.

Note: A textbook designed primarily for courses in advanced mechanics in engineering schools. It covers the more important methods of mathematical analysis that are available for the solution of such varied and complex problems in dynamics as vibration, impact, impact, the gyroscopic and its applications, the nonlinear motion of rockets, and the motion of projectiles through the atmosphere. Approximate methods and rigorous methods of arriving at solutions are both demonstrated. Lagrangian equations are discussed at some length. The book should prove useful to graduate engineers as well as to students.

VIBRATION

CHURCH, AUSTIN HARRIS
Elementary mechanical vibrations. New
York Pitman Publishing Corporation, 1948.
200 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3.25 1569

Contents: Partial list of symbols. Introduction. Undamped free vibrations—single degree of freedom. Undamped forced vibrations—single degree of freedom. Damped free vibrations—single degree of freedom. Damped forced vibrations—single degree of freedom. Undamped vibrations—two degrees of freedom. Multispan beam systems. Equivalent torsional systems. Multispan lateral systems. Rotating. Index.

Note: A rather brief work whose purpose is to provide students and engineers with sufficient basic knowledge of vibrations to enable them to solve common vibrational problems. It is based on material used in courses at New York University. The treatment assumes knowledge of mechanics and calculus. Review problems are included and there are numerous footnote references to related literature.

DEN HARTOG, JACOB PIETER
Mechanical vibrations. Third edition. New
York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc.,
1947 478 p. illus 23 cm. \$6.00 1570

Contents: Kinematics of vibrations. The simple degree of freedom systems. Two degrees of freedom. Many degrees of freedom. Multi-cylinder engines. Rotating machinery. Self-excited vibrations. Systems with variable or non-linear characteristics. Appendix: Bibliography. Answers to problems. Index.

Note: (1919c) The wide applicability of the knowledge of vibration can be indicated by pointing out that the following are only few of the vibration problems discussed in this book: Rattle of airplane wings, vibration of turbines and turbine blades, bounding of electric clock motors, "humming" of automobiles, vibration of ship's propellers, "galloping" of transmission lines, and vibration of helicopter rotors. However these cases are only incidental to the main purpose of the book—an introductory but rather comprehensive exposition for engineering college students of vibration theory and means of controlling undesirable vibrations. Compared to the second edition (1940) the principal changes in this edition have been made in the problems, the bibliography and in discussion of such topics as airplane wing flutter, helicopter rotors, and harmonic analysis.

SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS, INC.
The development of improved means for
evaluating effects of torsional vibration on in-

ternal combustion engine installations. New York S.A.E. War Engineering Board of the Society of Automotive Engineers Inc., 1945 578 p illus. 29 cm. \$10.00 1571

Contents: (abridged) Phase I, Techniques for measuring torsional vibrations. Instruments used by General Motors Corporation for torsional vibration measurements on Diesel engines. Investigation at Fairbanks, Morse & Co. of reducing torsional vibrations with C.E.L. high speed tachograph and Geveler standard tachograph. Methods for measuring torsional vibrations as used at Chrysler Corporation. Methods for determination of torsional stresses as used at Caterpillar Tractor Co. Phase II, Techniques for estimating torsional stresses. Analysis of torsional vibrations. Methods for calculating torsional vibrations. Simplified method for torsional vibration calculations as used at Chrysler Corporation. Phase III, Significance of torsional vibration stresses. Crankshaft strength and experimental stress analysis methods. Selection of steel for marine Diesel engines crankshafts. Elastic behavior design. Centrifugal pendulum dynamic damper. Discussion of significance of estimated torsional stresses. Application of torsional vibration dampers to an automotive engine. Phase IV, Significance of instrumentation for detecting dangerous stresses. Reports on action taken by S.A.E.-W.E.B. Torsional Vibration Subcommittee. Index.

Note: The main body of this report consists of a series of initial technical papers which were written by physicists and automotive engineers. In effect the report, which was originally compiled for the United States Navy is a careful survey of current knowledge and of testing techniques pertaining to torsional vibrations in internal combustion engines, particularly the Diesel type; and it represents an important contribution toward solution of the problem of crankshaft breakage in such engines.

HYDRAULICS

HUNBAKER, JEROME CLARKE AND BRANDON GARNER RIGHTAIRE

Engineering applications of fluid mechanics. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 494 p illus. 23 cm. \$5.00 1572

Contents: Preface. Introductory survey. Statics. Kinematics and kinodynamic Dynamics of an ideal fluid. Energy relations for steady flow. Momentum relations for steady flow. Dimensional analysis and similitude. Incompressible flow in closed conduits. Compressible phenomena. Drag. Viscous flow. Hydrodynamic lubrication. Boundary lubrication. Hydraulic turbines. Pumps. Fans and compressors. Propellers and jets. Fluid couplings and torque converters. Hydraulic transmission and controls. Appendix. Problems. Index.

Note: The authors have based this work on twelve years' experience in teaching fluid mechanics in undergraduate courses at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. It is basically a college textbook and (particularly in its treatment of the first introductory courses that will be followed by more advanced ones). The fluid-mechanical principles and basic mathematical equations are treated rather extensively in the earlier chapters. In the later chapters, the design and performance of various devices that depend upon the mechanical behavior of liquids and gases under various conditions are analyzed. These range from lubricated bearings to "jets" bombs. Short lists of references for the guidance of students are appended to the chapters.

KING HORACE WILLIAMS AND OTHERS

Hydraulics by Horace W. King, Chester O. Wisler and James G. Woodburn. Fifth edition. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1948 351 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.00 1573

Contents: Fundamental properties of fluids. Principles of hydrostatic pressure. Hydrostatic pressure on surfaces. Relative equilibrium of fluids. Fundamentals of fluid flow. Orifices, tanks, and weirs. Pipes. Open channels. Hydrodynamics. Hydraulic similitude and dimensional analysis. Appendix. Index.

Note: (1901) An introductory exposition of fundamental principles and of selected engineering applications. It is used chiefly as an undergraduate textbook, but is used also as a course review for practicing engineers who are not specialists in this field. A considerable amount of revision is apparent in this edition. The chapter on hydraulic similitude and dimensional analysis, which has pertinence to the use of models in hydraulic engineering design, has been added.

STEPANOFF, ALEKSEY JOAKIM

Centrifugal and axial flow pumps, theory, design, and application. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1948 428 p. illus. 23 cm. \$7.50 1574

Contents: Selected topics from hydraulics. Definitions and terminology. Theory of the centrifugal pump impeller. Vortex theory of Euler's head. Specific speed and design constants. Design of mixed flow impellers for centrifugal pumps. Pump casing. Axial flow pumps. Hydraulic performance of centrifugal pumps. Leakage, shaft friction, and mechanical losses. Axial thrust. Cavitation in centrifugal pumps. Special operating conditions of centrifugal pumps. Special problems of pump design and application. Shaft design for critical speeds. Special problems and applications at vertical turbines and axial flow pumps. Special problems and applications of centrifugal pumps. Centrifugal jet pump water systems index.

Note: This text, written for hydraulic engineers and advanced students, provides a detailed discussion of the basic principles of the subject. Theoretical aspects are clearly interwoven with practical descriptions of the steps to be followed in designing pump parts and discussions of the behavior of centrifugal pumps under varying conditions. Many of the problems discussed had their origin in the new view to which such pumps have been put in recent years, and cover a wide range of subjects, including cavitation, cavitation in connection with cavitation, axial and radial thrust, critical of head-capacity limits, isentropic curves, etc.

WISLICENUS, GEORGE FRIEDRICH

Fluid mechanics of turbomachinery. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 613 p. illus. 20 cm. \$7.50 1575

Contents: Part I, Introduction. Introduction to the field. Fundamentals of turbomachinery. Part II, Steady-state considerations. Fundamental shaft considerations. Influences of viscosity and turbulence described by similarity considerations, and axial flow. The influence of cavitation described by similarity considerations. Part III, Theory of flow in hydrodynamic machines. Introduction and the principles of one-dimensional fluid mechanics (hydrodynamics). Fundamentals theory of hydrodynamic machines. One-dimensional theory of hydrodynamic machines. Two-dimensional fluid mechanics of constant energy. Two-dimensional and inviscid fluid mechanics in axial-flow turbomachinery. Two-dimensional theory of frictionless flow in axial-flow turbomachinery. The three-dimensional problems of turbomachinery and its two-dimensional solution. Influences of fluid friction on the flow in turbomachinery. Hydraulic theory of cavitation in turbomachinery. Hydrodynamic transmission. Propeller-machinery limitations. The present theory of turbomachinery. Part IV, Mechanics of the flow of compressible fluids applied to turbomachinery. Thermodynamics of the flow of gases without losses in unconfined steady. Thermodynamics of the flow of gases considering losses in mechanical energy. Application in turbomachinery. Introduction to the two-dimensional theory of the flow of compressible fluids. The influence of compressibility described by similarity considerations. Part V, Geometry of turbomachinery. General principles and the geometry of systems with no rotation. The geometry of systems with rotational and axial and radial flow. The geometry of systems with rotational flow and transitions between axial, radial, and radial flow. Hydraulic index.

Note: Turbomachinery as the term is used here, includes such machines as centrifugal pumps and compressors, hydraulic and gas turbines, ship and airplane propellers, torque converters, hydrodynamic transmissions and couplings. This book is concerned chiefly with presentation of theory that can be applied in the design of such machinery but the author also recognizes that, in its present state, theory must be supplemented by experience in the design of many machines. The book contains problems to be worked and is, in general, organized on college textbook principles. It should be of interest to engineers in several branches of contemporary technology.

ENGINEERING MATERIALS

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS

Symposium on testing of bearings. Forty ninth annual meeting American Society for Testing Materials, Buffalo, N. Y., June 24-28 1946 Philadelphia American Society

for Testing Materials 1947 65 p illus. 23 cm. Paper \$1.50 1576

Contents: Introduction by K. W. Upham. Life testing of plain bearings for steam engine engines, by K. T. Johnson. Fatigue testing machines for ball and roller bearings, by T. Rostha. Metallographic observations of ball bearing fatigue phenomena, by A. R. Jones. Fatigue testing of roller bearings, by H. R. Oldham. Testing of bearings under controlled load, by J. M. Frankland and C. B. Innes. *Notes:* These papers discuss period testing machine procedure and test results. They are addressed to mechanical engineers.

BRADY GEORGE STUART

Materials handbook, an encyclopedia for purchasing agents, engineers executives, and foremen Sixth edition New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 831 p illus. 21 cm. \$7.00 1577

Notes: (1117) The purpose of this useful handbook remains the same in the sixth edition. It is designed as a desk book of basic and rather general information on both natural and manufactured materials of commercial or technical importance. The typical article is about one page in length, deals with such subjects as bearing metal and gives such data as composition, properties, uses, and the names of several manufacturers of special alloys. The amount of revision in the present edition as compared to the fifth (1944) is indicated by the fact that there are about 1,250 new entries in the index, accounting for an increase of about 14 percent. A few number of the old articles have been rewritten. Some of the new articles are the result of recommendations of material, but many of them contain newly added information. The old appendix has been expanded and is now labeled "Part II."

COOLEY PAUL A., and ANN E. RAPUZZI
compilers

National directory of commodity specifications classified and alphabetical lists and brief descriptions of specifications of national recognition Third edition. Prepared by Paul A. Cooley and Ann E. Rapuzzi under the direction of A. S. McAllister Chief of the Division of Codes and Specifications Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1945 1311 p. 27 cm. (United States National Bureau of Standards Miscellaneous publication M1178 superseding Miscellaneous publication M1130) \$4.00 1578

Contents: Introduction Classified list of specifications. Analysis and actual products (except wool and hair). Vegetable food products and beverages. Vegetable products, except food, fibers, and wood. Textiles. Wood and paper. Mineral materials. Iron, metals, and machinery (except machinery vehicles, and electrical supplies). Machinery and vehicles. Chemicals and allied products. Composites not elsewhere classified. Directions for obtaining copies of specifications. Names and addresses of standardizing agencies. Index and alphabetical list of commodities.

Notes: This extensive publication, of which former editions appeared in 1923 and 1937 is classified list of printed specifications for the manufacturers of every significant manufactured product, with brief descriptions of the contents of the specifications. Included are the standards and specifications of various trade associations, technical societies, and national industrial organizations of all kinds, as well as the purchase specifications of various branches of the Federal Government. The index, closely printed section of 117 pages, provides an alphabetical key to all the commodities. A supplement has been published as follows: P. A. Cooley Supplement to National directory of commodity specifications Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office 1947 322 p. \$2.25

MEYER, LOUIS H.

Plywood what it is—what it does. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 250 p illus. 24 cm. \$3.50 1579

Contents: General characteristics of plywood. Unique plywood characteristics. Plywood applications and techniques. Plywood marketing. The product. Software plywood. Hardwood plywood. Special products. Tables. Glossary. Bibliography. Appendix. Index.

Notes: A handy brief survey in which most of the material relates to types, characteristics and uses of plywoods commercially available in the United States. Thirteen pages are devoted to the various adhesives used to bond plywood. The book is addressed mainly to such persons as engineers and architects, who desire practical information, but there is also much in it to interest the amateur craftsman and even the general reader. There are many pictures of commercial products in which plywood has been used, and series of twenty-two photographs shows the patterns of modern veneers. Data on such matters as commercial sizes, grades, and strength are presented. Some information, for example that on panels with honeycomb cores, is presented in ask form for the first time.

MOORE, HERBERT FISHER

Textbook of the materials of engineering with a chapter on Concrete by Harrison F. Gonnerman, a chapter on Crystalline structure of metals by Jasper O. Duffin, and a chapter on Plastics by William N. Findley Seventh edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1947 500 p illus. 23 cm. \$5.00 1580

Contents: Introductory. Cohesion stress and strain. The elastic strength of materials. The failure of materials by flow or creep. The failure of materials by fracture. The failure of metallic materials by corrosion and by wear. Working stress; factor of safety; selection of materials. Crystalline structure of metals. The production of the common structural metals. The processing of structural metals casting. The processing of structural metals; alloying; heat-treated metals. The processing of structural metals; heat treating and aging; powder metallurgy. Tables of strength, ductility and notch toughness of typical structural metals. The processing of metals; strengthening metal parts by surface treatment, nitriding, Wood, Stone, brick, and terra cotta. Cementing materials; grouting. Steel, Portland cement, special cements. Concrete. Plastics. Rubber. Rubberlike materials, leather rope. Testing and inspection. Testing machines. Specifications for materials. Appendix. Questions. List of small data. Index.

Notes: (1190) An introductory textbook that provides concise information regarding the physical properties and methods of manufacture of the most common structural materials. This edition has been revised to take into account new types of materials and new processing techniques, many of which are evolved during the war years. The major change lies in the increased emphasis given to metal processing. New materials and techniques not discussed in previous editions include casting, electroplating, descaling of steel, induction hardening, shot peening, powder metallurgy, magnesium, titanium, vanadium, and the properties of glass and plywood.

MURPHY GLENN

Properties of engineering materials. Second edition. Scranton Pa. International Textbook Company 1947 459 p. illus. 23 cm. (International texts in civil engineering, the late Charles Edward O'Rourke, consulting editor) \$6.50 1581

Contents: Materials and the engineer. Behavior of materials under load. Failure of materials. Use of properties in design. Qualities other than strength. Control of the properties of materials. The iron-carbon system. Manufacture and properties of the ferrous materials. Non-ferrous metals. Timber. Stone. Clay products. Cemented materials. Concrete. Miscellaneous materials. Review questions. Answers to problems. Index to properties. General index.

Notes: (1211) A study of the basic principles which are responsible for the physical and chemical behavior of engineering materials. The volume is intended as an undergraduate engineering textbook rather than as a source book of data, and in such a school text rather than as a reference for collateral reading. In the second edition the plan remains the same but revisions have been made to include new chapters on control of the properties of materials, and recent developments in powder metallurgy laminated products, cold treatment of metals, high temperature alloys, aircraft, and synthetic rubber have been included.

NORTHEASTERN WOOD UTILIZATION COUNCIL, INC.

Recent progress in laminated wood. New Haven, Conn. Northeastern Wood Utilization Council Inc. 1948 72 p. illus. 23 cm. (Bulletin no 22) Paper \$2.00 1582

Contents: Highlights of wood laminating. R. M. Carter and J. C. Raitin. Laminated Connecticut red oak. F. F. Whipple and M. V. Pelski. High-grade and low-grade lumber in glued laminated members. A. O. H. Dietz. Laminating as applied to the manufacture of tennis rackets. J. M. Tynan. The conversion of shivered to laminated lumber. R. M. Flowers. Laminated wood rolls. Timber Engineering Co., Washington, D. C. Progress in laminating picket sticks. R. M. Tynan. The manufacture of laminated flooring by continuous process (a continuation of Tennessee Valley Authority report). *Note:* The papers comprising this little volume provide a brief description of the methods and equipment which have been devised to produce such wooden products as furniture stock, flooring, bending plies and handles through the laminating process. Although basic principles and theories are discussed the majority of the papers are concerned with actual manufacturing techniques and problems. Three of the papers include bibliographies, but there is no index.

PERRY THOMAS DOANE

Modern plywood. Second edition. New York Pitman Publishing Corporation 1948 458 p. illus. 23 cm. (Pitman books on industrial materials and processes, Alexander Klein, advisory editor) \$6.00 1583

Contents: Introduction, by William Compton. Glossary of trade terms used in the plywood industry. Brief history of plywood. Advantages of plywood. Adhesives for plywood. Characteristics of wood and plywood. Veneer manufacturing. Plywood manufacturing. High-density plywood. Plywood in industry. Engineering data on plywood. Grading rules. Testing adhesives. Index.

Note: (M31) A comprehensive survey of the manufacture, properties, and uses of plywood. Approximately equal emphasis is placed upon the manufacture of plywood and the manufacture of articles from plywood. In this edition the detailed descriptions of manufacturing methods have been revised to cover recent developments. Thus the chapter on adhesives has been more than doubled in size to include new material on animal, vegetable, and especially synthetic resin glues; and the chapter on manufacturing methods contains new sections on progressive gluing, metal-to-wood gluing, and curing of resins by electrical high-frequency methods. The excellent bibliography of the 1943 edition has been brought up to date, but the references are now grouped at the end of each main section.

WHITE, ALFRED HOLMES

Engineering materials. Second edition. New York McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 686 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.00 1584

Contents (abridged): Fundamental properties of solids. Iron and its alloys with carbon. Manufacture of iron and low-carbon alloys from the ore. Early methods of producing wrought iron and steel from pig iron. Manufacture of steel by the Bessemer open hearth, and electric-arc process. Properties of plain carbon steel as influenced by fabricating operations. Alloy steels with low-alloy content. Properties of high-alloy steels including tool steels, stainless steels, and alloys for high-temperature service. Castings of steel, malleable iron, and gray iron. Copper, nickel, zinc, and their alloys. The light metals—aluminum, magnesium, beryllium, and their alloys. The soft metals—lead, tin, and their alloys. Ductile metals. Steels and their decomposition products. Clay products. Lime, gypsum, and inorganic synthetic products. The silicates—ceramics. Fuels and combustion. Water and its industrial utilization. Soap and other detergents. Wood and wood products. Organic protective coatings, old type. Synthetic materials for plastics, adhesives, and protective coatings. Plastics, lacquers, and synthetic coatings. Index.

Note: (M317) Although this volume is intended primarily for use as text in college engineering courses, the compilation of essential data regarding the manufacture, properties, and uses of engineering materials makes it of value also as reference tool for the practicing engineer. This edition has been extensively revised to incorporate developments during World War II, particularly in light metals and plastic materials. New chapters have been added on wood and wood products and various synthetic materials, and the chapters on carbon steel, alloy steels, and light metals have been revised and enlarged. The brief chapter bibliographies have been brought up to date.

ZIMMERMAN OSWALD THEODORE AND IRVIN LAVINE

Industrial Research Service's handbook of material trade names. Dover N H Industrial Research Service 1946 503 p. 23 cm. \$7.50 1585

Contents: Trade names beginning with letters. Trade names beginning with numbers. Directory.

Note: This compilation, intended for the engineer purchasing agent, manufacturer and salesman, lists products by the trade names under which they are sold whether the names are registered trade marks or not. It includes products currently manufactured and used in industry together with few consumer products. A noteworthy feature is that physical and chemical properties of many of the products listed are given in summary form. Manufacturers' names and addresses and uses are given in all cases. About five thousand names are included, representing products of more than eight hundred manufacturers.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

SURVEYING

BOUCHARD HARRY

Surveying. Third edition. Scranton Pa. International Textbook Co., 1947 647 p illus. 20 cm. \$6 00 1586

Contents: Introduction. Measurement of horizontal distances. Measurement of vertical distances. The measurement of angles. Field operations with the transit. The direction of line. Traversing surveys. Curve surveying. Topographic. Topographic surveys. Hydrographic surveys. Earthwork. Special surveys. United States public land surveys. Municipal surveys. Latitude, longitude, azimuth, and time. The adjustment of instruments. Errors. Constructing and finishing maps. State coordinate systems. Tables. Index.

Note (1180) Detailed treatment of many topics in this standard textbook for student engineers makes it suitable as a reference work for practicing engineers and surveyors as well. Since the publication of the previous edition (1940) about twenty states have legislated the state system of plane coordinates established by the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. In this edition a new chapter has been included to explain these state systems and the advantages of laying out surveys to their control points. Also, new material on the use of aerial photographs in mapping has been added to the chapter on topographic surveys.

BREED CHARLES BLANEY AND GEORGE L. HOSMER

The principles and practice of surveying. Volume 1. Elementary surveying. Eighth edition. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1945 717 p illus 19 cm. \$4 50 1587

Contents: Part I. Use, adjustment, and care of instruments. General definitions—measurement of lines—adjustment of errors. Measurement of distances. Measurement of angles. Measurement of differences of elevations. Part II. Surveying methods: Land surveying. Traverse lines—location of buildings, miscellaneous surveying problems. The stadia method—the plane-table method. Observations for meridian and latitude leveling. City surveying—lines and grades for construction—survey of city lots, buildings and party walls. Chain—miscellaneous topographical surveying methods. Mine surveying. Part III. Computations: General principles—miscellaneous problems—arithmetic computations. Calculations relating to traverses. Part IV. Plotting: Drafting instruments and material—process prints. Methods of plotting. Finishing and filing drawings. Tables. Appendixes.

— The principles and practice of surveying. Volume II. Higher surveying. Sixth edition. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1947 674 p illus (part col'd) 19 cm. \$4 50 1588

Contents: Part I. Control of the survey. Control—triangulation—traverse. Astronomical observations. Precision, trigonometric, and barometric leveling. Part II. Filling in topographic details: The transit and stadia method. The plane-table method. The reduction of geodetic to topographic. Part III. Photogrammetric surveying. Ground photogrammetry. Aerial photogrammetry. Stereo photogrammetry. Part IV. Hydrographic surveying and stream gauging. Hydrographic surveying. Measurement of the flow of water in open channels. Part V. Constructing and finishing maps. Map projections. Plotting and finishing topographic and hydrographic maps. Tables. Appendixes.

Note (1160a) A comprehensive text for students and reference work for practicing surveyors that has been used in various editions for about forty years. A current set consists of the editions listed above. Revisions in the eighth edition of volume II include reworking of the text on public land surveys to bring it into accord with

current practice in the United States. Revisions in the sixth edition of volume II include changes in the material on triangulation, photogrammetric surveying, stream gauging, and map projections.

HOSKINSON ALBERT J., AND J. A. DUERK BEN

Manual of geodetic astronomy. Determination of longitude, latitude and azimuth. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1947 205 p illus 26 cm (United States Coast and Geodetic Survey Special publication no 237) Paper \$1 00 1589

Contents: Introduction. Part I. Determination of longitude. Longitude determination with the Ramsby transit. Instruments. Astronomical unit. Equatorial value of longitude measurements. Level values. Mean value of constant strips. Log in the north star. Case location, station site and instrumental setup. Adjustments of the instruments. Longitude determination. Part II. Determination of latitude by the Bessel-Talcott method. Introduction. General instructions for latitude work. The Ramsby broken-telescope transit. Observing list for latitude. Directions for observing. Latitude computation. Part III. Determination of the astronomical azimuth of direction. Definitions. Specifications for Laplace azimuth. Instruments. Instrument support and protection. Determination of azimuth. Direction method. Microscope method, azimuth determinations to high latitudes with the Ramsby broken-telescope transit. Appendix. Latest procedure in longitude determination. Reduction of means to apparent place. Correction to azimuth for the direction of the earth. Corrections for the displacement of the pole. Rejection of doubtful observations. Probable errors of adjusted values. Astronomical refraction. Tables. Explanation of tables. Index.

Note The material in this manual is the product of the accumulated experience in office and field of the members of the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey from its earliest days to the present. Its purpose is to set forth the methods currently used by this Survey in its astronomical work in the field and to describe in some detail the office methods used in computing and processing the field records. It supplements previous manual, Special publication no. 14, Determination of time longitude, latitude and azimuth.

KIELY EDMOND R.

Surveying instruments their history and classroom use. New York Bureau of Publications, Teachers College. Columbia University 1947 411 p illus 23 cm. \$3 00 (National Council of Teachers of Mathematics. Nineteenth Yearbook) 1590

Contents: Beginnings in Egypt, China, and Babylonian. Developments in Greece and Rome. Contributions of medieval Europe, Islam, and India. Advancements in Europe during the Renaissance. Development of practical geometry in the schools. Applications of geometry trigonometry in simple surveying. Appendix. Bibliography. Index.

Note. Addressed to teachers of high school mathematics with the purpose of interesting them in simple surveying as part of the program for geometry and trigonometry classes, and of providing them with sufficient material to carry out such a program. About two-thirds of the book is devoted to the history of the development of surveying instruments from early times through the nineteenth century. The construction and use in various periods and countries of such devices as leveling and right-angle instruments, the various staff combinations, and compasses are descriptively presented and are illustrated by old prints and diagrams. Simple outdoor surveying exercises conclude the book. There are sections on illustrations of basic geometrical principles and their solutions requiring the use of instruments are outlined. Since, however, the author believes that proficiency with instruments can be acquired only by practice, few directions are included for their use.

KISSAM PHILLIP

Surveying instruments and methods for surveys of limited extent. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 384 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3.50 1591

Contents: Part I. Surveying and its applications. The surveying method. Horizontal measurement. The transit. Use of the transit. Adjustment of transit. Traverses. The level and bench-mark leveling. Adjustment of level. Leveling procedures. Establishing line and grade for construction. Miscellaneous operations. Topographic surveying. Drawing maps and keeping records. Part II in Tables. Visual aids. Index.

Note: The material in this short textbook has been selected from the viewpoint of its usefulness to engineering students and practicing engineers who are not specialists in civil engineering. The author discusses the basic principles of surveying and the techniques which are most often needed by engineers. Particular attention is given to operations such as the mapping of small areas, the laying out of building projects, and the setting up of heavy machinery in industrial plants. Almost one-third of the volume is devoted to tables of mathematical and surveying reference data.

MITCHELL HUGH CHESTER

Definitions of terms used in geodetic and other surveys. Washington: D. C. Government Printing Office, 1948 87 p. 25 cm. (United States Coast and Geodetic Survey Special publication no. 242) Paper \$0.45 1592

Note: A summary of geodetic and other surveying terms. Work on the publication was begun by the Federal Board of Surveys and Maps in 1932 and concluded after the abolition of that Board in 1942 in the Division of Geodesy of the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. For each term there is a basic definition or description including the closest synonym or synonyms and accurate definition or description. For many terms there are also given, in separate paragraphs, supplementary statements designed to facilitate the interpretation of the basic definition and to call attention to other uses that may have been made of the terms defined.

MITCHELL, HUGH CHESTER, AND LANSING G SIMMONS

The state coordinate systems (a manual for surveyors). Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1945 62 p. illus. 25 cm. (United States Coast and Geodetic Survey Special publication no. 235) Paper \$0.35 1593

Contents (abbreviated): Introduction. Establishment of the state coordinate systems. State systems approved by Federal Bureau Chapter I. The state coordinate systems. Terms and definitions. Geodetic and plane-coordinate systems. Map projections and state grids. Chapter 2. Surveys and plane-rectangular coordinates. Position of origin and signs of coordinates. Assumptions preferred to boundary. Differences between geodetic and grid systems. Conversion of geodetic to plane coordinates and city surveys. State grid zones. Local systems of coordinates. Ground lengths reduced to sea level. Sea-level lengths reduced to grid heights. Conversion factors: reduction to sea level and grid. Characteristics and length reductions. Accuracy of sea-level reductions. Chapter 3. The local survey. Planning the survey. The field work. The office work. Local area. Lost and obliterated corners. Descriptions by coordinates. Bibliography. Appendixes. Table of the state coordinate systems. Formulas and tables. Index.

Note: This manual is designed to aid the surveyor who intends to use state coordinate systems for referencing land or engineering survey in order that its results may be placed on lasting basis by coordination with surveys in other areas. The state coordinate systems are described, and procedures which their use involves are explained and exemplified by carrying through the computation of local survey. The publication does not attempt to go beyond plane surveying.

RAPPLEVE, HOWARD SNYDER

Manual of leveling computation and adjustment. Washington: D. C. Government

Printing Office 1948 178 p. illus. 25 cm. (United States Coast and Geodetic Survey Special publication no. 240) Paper \$0.75 1594

Contents: Introduction. Notation. Material received from the field. Preliminary processing by the Section of Field Records. Preliminary computations. Junction details. Combination computations. Adjustment of leveling. Distribution of corrections. Computation of adjusted elevations. Final check on summary sheets. Tables. Appendix: Resolution of the International Geodetic Association. Resolutions of the International Association of Geodesy. Orthometric and dynamic corrections. Development of check-reduction method. Application of check-reduction method to networks including lower circuits having no fixed points. Index.

Note: (457) Geodetic leveling portion of the Coast and Geodetic Survey operating under special instructions issued for such project, carry on the field work of running line of first or second-order levels. The field work is done in accordance with the provisions of the General Instructions for Geodetic Leveling set forth in Coastal publication no. 139. Manual of geodetic leveling. As that manual supplies and explains the General Instructions and is the guide for the geodetic leveling parties in the field, this manual is the guide for the office personnel engaged in processing the data received from the field. It supplements Part 1, Office computations, of Special publication no. 140. Manual of first-order leveling, by Henry G. Avera, first published in 1929 and repeated with supplement in 1933, 1939 and 1943.

TRACY JOHN CLAYTON

Surveying theory and practice. New York: John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1947 1279 p. illus. 20 cm. \$7.50 1595

Contents (abbreviated): Part 1. Field work. Fundamental definitions and concepts. Line measurements. Basic problems in chaining. Use of the level and the leveling rod. Leveling to establish grade points. Precise differential leveling. Section and substation. Closed traverse surveying. One of the transit. Transit surveying—method of running traverse. Triangulation. Stadia surveying. Plane-table surveying. Topographic surveying. Vertical curves. Horizontal curves. Determination of meridian. Part 2. Office work. Office computations—general directions and suggestions. Calculation of bearings and distances. Calculation of exact measurements. Calculation of areas. Indirectness of land. Earthwork computations. Drafting—methods. Methods of plotting angles. Methods of plotting traverses. Plotting the map. Profiles and cross sections. Part 3. Surveying instrument—Introduction. Chains, tapes, and rods. Transit, level, plane table, surveyor's compass, sextant. The care of instruments. Part 4. Standard surveys. Horizontal control surveys. Vertical control surveys. Surveys of local boundaries. United States public-land survey. Aerial photographic surveys. Tables. Index.

Note: Tracy's Plane surveying has been standard instruction and reference book since its original publication in 1907. This new table represents an extensive revision and expansion of the older work. The purpose—that of providing comprehensive text for students and reference handbook for practical use in the field and office—is still the same, but the work has been brought up to date and good deal of new material added.

PHOTOGRAMMETRY AND CARTOGRAPHY**ADAMS OSCAR SHKIMAN**

General theory of equivalent projections. Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1945 74 p. illus. 25 cm. (United States Coast and Geodetic Survey Special publication no. 236) Paper \$0.30 1596

Contents: Reduction of the spheroid to the sphere. Distortion by length and angle. Examples of one coordinate as an arbitrary free-form. Projections with constant parallels. Lambert's arbitrary spheroid projection. Mercator's projection. Albers' equal-area projection. Proposed new projection. Determination of the area of the zone. Indirectness. Determination of the direction of the zone. Examples of the indicatrix. Hammer-Aitoff projection. Curves of true scale on equivalent projections. The Lambert's spheroid, equal area, polar projection. Tables: Transformation from geographic to conical coordinates on the spheroid sphere—center on the Equator. Values of the radius reckoned from the north. Values of the great circle distance from the center. Functions of spheroid latitude for map of

work on proposed equal-area projection. Table for an equivalent projection with Lambert, conical, conicoidal, projection spacing on the central meridian and straight line parallel.

Note. A mathematical treatise on the general principles underlying all projections in which the area is preserved in constant ratio throughout the map in all its parts. Such projections are also called equal-area and sometimes anisotropic. The publication will be of interest to those concerned with the technical aspects of map projection. Some knowledge of mathematical analysis is necessary to an understanding of its contents.

BRANCH MELVILLE CAMPBELL, JR.

Aerial photography in urban planning and research. (Illustrated by the author) Cambridge Harvard University Press 1948 150 p illus. 28 cm. (Harvard city planning studies. xiv) \$3 00 1597

Contents (abridged). Part I: The use of aerial photographs for urban planning and research. Vertical stereophotography. Oblique photography. Photographic mapping. Cost of aerial surveys. Part II: Special knowledge prerequisites to the effective use of air photos for urban planning and research. Photography and planning. Photo maps. Flight planning. Photographic quality. Camera and film. Aerial photography. Photographic interpretation. Index.

Note. A comprehensive study of actual and potential uses of aerial photography in not only city planning but also in the regular work of local government units. An example of the latter is the use of such photographs in zoning and assessment maps. In the first part of the volume the various types of aerial photographs, their characteristics and uses, are discussed. In the second part the technical processes of making aerial photographs, assembling them into maps or mosaics, and interpreting the finished product are covered in adequate detail.

CHURCH, EARL FRANK AND ALFRED O QUINN

Elements of photogrammetry Syracuse Syracuse University Press 1948 120 p illus. 24 cm. \$3 00 1598

Contents. Part I. Fundamental principles. Introduction. Fundamental principles of aerial photogrammetry. Control of photogrammetric work. Photographic interpretation. Application of the fundamental principles to practical problems in photogrammetry. Part II. Practical mapping technique. Stereoscopic photography and contour-finder techniques. Photometric map compilation based upon rational line plotting. Mosaic. Topographic mapping with the multi-projector oblique photographs. Triangulation method for reconnaissance mapping.

Note. (3177) A brief review of the fundamental principles and methods of photogrammetry written for an introductory college course. Particular attention is given to the operation and use of various instruments used in the construction of aerial maps. The book is a revision of Earl Church' *Elements of aerial photogrammetry* Syracuse, 1944 and new lecture brief chapters on the history of photogrammetry control of photogrammetric work, and photographic interpretation.

RAISZ ERWIN

General cartography Second edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 354 p illus. 26 cm. (McGraw Hill series in geography V C Finch, consulting editor) \$6 00 1599

Contents: Book One, General cartography. Part I. The history of maps. Part II. Scales and projections. Part III. Representation of the earth's pattern on maps. Part IV. Lettering, composition and design of maps. Book Two, Special cartography. Part I. Surveying on the ground and from the air. Part II. Official and professional maps. Part III. Cartographic applications. Part IV. Science maps. Appendix. Index.

Note. (13314) This well-written and comprehensive text on the science of map-making is intended primarily for use in college courses, but its readable style will also appeal to the interested layman. It is concerned not so much with the actual techniques of map-making, as with the fundamental principles and problems of the art of mapping. The broad scope of the earlier edition has been further expanded by the addition of new chapters on ground and aerial surveying. Map projections and military maps are discussed

at greater length, and the bibliography has been revised and brought up to date.

TALLEY, BENJAMIN BRANCHE, AND PAUL H ROBBINS

Photographic surveying. New York Pitman Publishing Corporation 1945 223 p illus. 24 cm. \$3 00 1600

Contents. Introduction to photographic surveying. The photograph. Terrestrial photogrammetry. Photographic equipment. Interpretation of aerial photographs. Planning the photographic flight. Image displacements. Control and its extension. Compilation of detail. Principles of stereoscopy. Stereoscopic plotting instruments. Mosaics from aerial photographs. Plotting from oblique photographs. Applications of photographic surveying. Tables of stereoscopic parallax. Index.

Note. A short introductory text in the subject designed primarily for use in college courses offered to civil engineering students, but suitable also for graduate engineers who desire a review of the fundamental techniques. The principles are explained and typical mapping cameras are described. Methods of preparing various types of maps from aerial photographs are explained in considerable detail. The chapter on applications describes many interesting uses of photographic surveying in connection with aerial rights, taxation, soil surveys, forestry and regional planning.

STRESS ANALYSIS AND THEORY OF STRUCTURES

CISSEL, JAMES HARLAN

Stress analysis and design of elementary structures. Second edition. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1948 419 p illus. 23 cm. \$5 00 1601

Contents: Part I. Stress analysis. Introduction—Definitions. External forces—Load. Statics. Reaction—Shear—Bending moment. Restrained and continuous beams. Trusses. Stability of masonry structures and foundations. Part II. Design of simple structures. Structural loadings and connections. Timber beams and columns. Steel tension members, columns, beams, and girders. Light gage steel construction. Reinforced concrete beams, slabs, and columns. Appendix. Index.

Note. (4190) The author who is Professor of Structural Engineering at the University of Michigan includes this volume as an introductory exposition for the instruction of general engineering classes. It presupposes an elementary knowledge of statics and strength of materials. Part I is virtually unchanged from the last edition (1940) while Part II shows considerable revision and many new pages of problems have been added throughout the text. The chapter on light-gage steel construction is new and newly added tables of standards, properties, sizes, and other material specifications appear in the appendix.

FROCHT MAX MARK

Photoelasticity Volume II. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1948 505 p illus. 23 cm. \$10 00 1602

Contents: The compatibility equation and elementary stress functions in two dimensions. Radial stresses in the semi-infinite plate. Radial stresses in wedges and beams. The circular disk. Concentrated load on an infinite plate. The influence of the material on stress distribution. Lateral extensometry and isopachic curves. The universal solution of Laplace's equation. Conformal transformations, the use of polar and bipolar coordinates in harmonization. The stress-strain law in three dimensions. Three-dimensional isotropy. Applications of oblique incidence and of rotational effects. Circular disks in tension and bending. Scattered and convergent light. Appendix. Footnotes. A new material for three-dimensional photoelasticity (J111) of Volume I.

Note. (1411) Volumes of this set, published in 1941 served as an introduction to the subject and described basic methods of analysis which were purely optical. The present volume, which is not limited to methods requiring transparent models, develops the theories and practices presented in the earlier volumes, with emphasis on new work carried out since 1941. It introduces the theory of elasticity describes methods for determining the sums of principal stresses at boundary points, and discusses the theory, technique, and applications of three-dimensional photoelasticity. Numerous stress

diagrams and stress-pattern photographs are provided. The text must be intensely mathematical and is intended for graduate engineers and advanced students.

HETÉNYI, MIKLÓS IMRE

Beams on elastic foundation theory with applications in the fields of civil and mechanical engineering. Ann Arbor The University of Michigan Press, 1946 255 p. illus. 26 cm. \$4.50 1603

Contents: General solution of the elastic line. Beams of unlimited length. Beams of finite length. Particular cases of loading on finite beams. Beams of variable flexural rigidity and variable modulus of elasticity. Straight bars under shear-stress and transverse loading. Elastic stability of straight bars. Torsion of bars. Circular sections. Concreteness in the foundation. Tables.

Note: This book is probably the most comprehensive treatment of the analysis of beams supported on elastic foundations. Although some theory and technique have been taken over from the older literature on the subject, the greater part of the material, including a number of useful formulas, is original. Occasional practical applications are introduced into the text, but the emphasis is on theory.

LAURSON PHILIP GUSTAVE, and WILLIAM JUNKIN COX

Mechanics of materials. Second edition. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1947 422 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.00 1604

Contents: Stress and deformation. Mechanical properties of materials. Allowable stresses. Stresses due to axial loads. Elongated and twisted fibers. Torsional stress, elastic, and helical springs. Beams—shear and bending moment. Stresses in beams. Design of beams. The deflection of statically determinate beams. Restrained beams. Direct stresses combined with bending. Columns with axial loads. Columns with eccentric loads. Combined stresses. Elastic energy: stresses produced by moving loads. Continuous beams. Beams of two materials. Beams (miscellaneous topics). Thick-walled cylinders subject to internal and external pressure. Eccentrically loaded connections. Compressive postures. Columns of steel. The moment of inertia of plane area. Tables. Index.

Note: (3216) An engineering college textbook designed for use in introductory courses in the mechanics of materials (strength of materials). The first fifteen chapters are well integrated study of basic principles; the remaining chapters contain slightly more advanced, more specialized material. The treatment is relatively full, and many worked examples are included. There are also fifty problems for students to solve. Major changes evident in the present edition include reworking of the type for the entire book, the addition of four new tables of data, and extensive revisions of text chapters.

MARIN, JOSEPH

Strength of materials New York The Macmillan Company 1948 464 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.75 1605

Contents: Part I. Simple stresses. Members subjected to simple tension and compression. Members subjected to shear and torsion. Members subjected to bending—beams. Members subjected to steel web bending loads—short members. Members subjected to axial and bending loads—long members or columns. Part II. Combined stresses. Members subjected to combined stresses—determination of stresses. Members subjected to combined stresses—theory of failure and design. Part III. Elasticity (indeterminate stresses). Determination methods of analysis. Energy methods of analysis. Part IV. Special topics. Elongated and twisted fibers. Special problems on bending of beams. Members subjected to fatigue and impact loads. Appendix. Columns and moments of inertia of plane area. Appendix II: Tables of physical properties and design stresses for common engineering materials. Index.

Note: This elementary text on stress analysis for engineering students deals with the behavior of structural members under varying conditions of stress and strain. It describes the methods used to ascertain the extent of stress imposed, and to determine the dimensions of the member required to meet given loads. Although the theory of the subject is emphasized, it is closely integrated with discussion of practical problems in design. Illustrative problems and review exercises are included in each chapter. The drawings and

diagrams, in fact the whole heart of the book, are exceptionally good.

MAUGH, LAWRENCE CARNAHAN

Statically indeterminate structures. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1946 338 p. illus. 23 cm. \$5.00 1606

Contents: Classification and description of statically indeterminate structures. Fundamental principles of structural mechanics. Continuous beams and frames with straight prismatic members. Bending moment subjected to vertical loads. Continuous frames with joints having different linear displacements. Continuous girders and frames with variable moment of inertia. Continuous trusses and beams. Elastic arches, rings, and frames with curved members. Flexible members. Special problems in statically indeterminate systems. Appendix. Index.

Note: Teaching material developed for use in senior and graduate engineering courses at the University of Michigan forms the basis of this work. Statically indeterminate structures are described and classified, and the fundamental principles of structural mechanics are explained. Emphasis is placed on solving problems by methods of successive approximations. Selected references to related literature and groups of problems for the student to solve are appended to each chapter. The author is Associate Professor of Engineering at Michigan.

MURPHY, GLENN

Advanced mechanics of materials. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946 307 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.25 1607

Contents: Relationship of materials to design. Stress and strain at point. Stress-strain relationships. Theories of failure. Axial loading. Cylinders, spheres, and disks under radial symmetrical loads. Torsion. Flexure. Case stress. Introduction to photoelastic analysis. Combined stresses—bending and twisting. Answers to problems. Author index. Subject index.

Note: Primarily this book is a text in stress analysis for use in advanced engineering courses. The treatment is largely theoretical and requires sound background of mathematics and knowledge of the strength and properties of materials. Practical applications of the subject are illustrated by the numerous problems given at the end of each chapter. The book will also be of some use in practicing structural engineers and engineers, for its treatment of various special design problems—for example, torsional stresses in shafts—often closed sections—which are accompanied in most cases by references to fuller treatments in other publications.

PARKE, HARRY

Simplified design of structural steel. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1945 276 p. illus. 20 cm. \$3.25 1608

Contents: Structural sections. Duct stresses. Sections, moments, and other bending stresses; properties of sections. Design of beams. Floor framing. Elongated connections. Welded connections. Plate girders. Columns. Miscellaneous structural elements. Index.

Note: The concise and clear presentation in this useful text and reference book makes it suitable for other classroom use or home study. The properties of the common structural steel shapes such as I-beams, channels, wide-flange sections, and angles are described and tabulated; then the reader is shown simple methods of computing bending moments, shear deflection, moments of inertia, and safety factor in structural steel building members. Much of the space is devoted to worked examples and illustrative problems, for the solution of which only arithmetic and high school algebra are required.

SEELY, FRED B

Resistance of materials. Third edition. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1947 486 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.00 1609

Contents (abridged): Part I. Elementary topics: Stress and strain. Thick-walled cylinders and spheres. Elongated and twisted fibers. Stress and strain caused by localized loads. Transverse loads. Deflection of beams. Combined axial and bending loads. Eccentric loads. Compression members. Repeated loads. Fatigue of metals. Impact and energy loads. Part II. Special topics. Continuous-beam method. Statically indeterminate beams. Statically indeterminate frames. Unsymmetrical bending. Curved structural members. Flat plates. Thick-walled cylinders. Torsional resistance of bars having noncircular cross sec-

ties. Reinforced-concrete beams. Elastic vibration of load-resisting members. Appendixes. Index.

Note. An introductory mechanics textbook which deals with the relationship between loads acting on structural members and the resulting stresses and deformations. It clearly describes the theory involved, gives practical methods for analyzing and determining stresses, and shows how to design beams and columns to satisfy given loadings. Although the text has been revised in this edition, revision of its contents has been slight, consisting mainly in the addition of the short chapter on elastic vibration of load-resisting members, modernization of the information on columns, and the inclusion of more problems. Integral calculus is freely used for explanations and the derivation of fundamental formulas, and is required for the solution of many of the problems.

SOKOLNIKOFF, IVAN STEPHEN

Mathematical theory of elasticity with the collaboration of R. D. Specht. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1946 373 p illus 23 cm. \$4.50 1610

Contents (abridged). Analysis of strain. Affine transformation. Irregularities of strain deformation. Strain quadratic of Cauchy. Generalized deformation. Finite deformations. Analysis of stress. Equations of equilibrium. Stress quadratic of Cauchy. Maximum normal and shear stresses. Stress-strain relations: Generalized Hooke's law. Equilibrium equations for an isotropic elastic solid. Existence of solutions of the boundary-value problems of elasticity. Extension, torsion, and flexure of homogeneous bodies. Summary of some results of the complex variable theory. Theorems of Betti, Castiglione, of Schwarz and Poincaré. Solution of the torsion problem by means of conformal mapping. Variational methods. Variational problem and Euler's equation. Theorems of work and reciprocity. The Rayleigh-Ritz method. Galerkin method. The error function. Estimates of error in the integral approach and the stress function for torsion. Appendix. Summary of formulas. Author index. Subject index.

Note. Originating as a series of lectures in the Program of Advanced Instruction and Research in Mechanics, Brown University, this volume is designed for the advanced engineering and mathematics student, the physicist, and the design engineer. Tense notation is used freely to achieve compactness and clarity of treatment.

TIMOSHENKO STEPHEN AND D H YOUNG

Theory of structures. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1945 488 p illus 23 cm. \$5.00 1611

Contents. Elements of plane statics. Statistically determinate plane trusses. Influence lines. Statistically determinate space structures. General theorems relating to elastic systems. Deflection on pin-jointed trusses. Statistically indeterminate pin-jointed trusses. Beams and frames. Author index.

Note. A well-written textbook for engineering college students. The authors have taken special pains to demonstrate the relationships between mechanics and structural analysis. Problems for the student to solve are included.

VAN DEN BROEK, JOHN ABRAHAM

Theory of limit design. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1948 144 p illus, 22 cm. \$3.50 1612

Contents. Physical properties of metals. Limit design of simple structures. Limit design of redundant beams. Limit design of trusses. Connection details. Evaluation of limit design. References. Problems. Index.

Note. Limit design is a method of structural analysis which aims at ascertaining the maximum safe deformations in a given structure, or in establishing the loads within which failure is practically certain not to occur. In this compact volume the author has drawn upon his own research and experience to outline the procedure of such a method and its underlying theory. Particular attention is given to the ductile characteristics of metals, and numerous graphical representations of the stress-strain relationship of various metals and structural members are included.

WEXLER, ARNOLD AND OTHERS

Structural properties of prefabricated plywood lightweight constructions for walls par

titions, floors and roofs sponsored by the Douglas Fir Plywood Association, by Arnold Wexler Sanford H Newman and Vincent B Phelan, with the collaboration of R. F. Luff, Forest Products Laboratory Forest Service United States Department of Agriculture. Washington D C. Government Printing Office, 1945 48 p illus 26 cm. (United States National Bureau of Standards. Building materials and structures report BMS 104.) Paper \$0.30 1613

Contents: Introduction. Part 1. Lightweight construction. Span and product. Specimens and tests. Materials. Wall DY. Partition DW. Floor DX. Floor DY. Floor DYA. Roof DZ. Roof DZA. Additional comments by sponsor. Part 2. Commercial type construction. Span and product. Specimens and tests. Materials. Wall EA. Wall EAA. Additional comments by the sponsor.

Note. One of a series on the structural properties of constructions intended for low-cost houses and apartments, this report covers the load-deformation relations and strength of the elements in prefabricated plywood constructions, has subjected to compressive, tensile, concentrated, impact, and twisting loads by standard methods simulating the loads to which the elements would be subjected in actual service. The sponsor as its others in the series, designed the constructions and described the materials and methods of manufacture. The Bureau of Standards tested the specimens and prepared the report, which is intended for the use of architects and engineers concerned with determining whether given constructions meet desired performance requirements.

WILBUR, JOHN BENSON, AND CHARLES HEAD NORRIS

Elementary structural analysis. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 523 p illus 23 cm. \$6.00 1614

Contents. Introduction. Reactions. Shear and bending moment. Trusses. Graphic statics. Influence lines. Bridges and roof trusses. Long-span structures. Three-dimensional frameworks. Gravity structures. Cable. Approximate analysis of statically indeterminate structures. Deflections of structures. Stress analysis of indeterminate structures. Influence lines for statically indeterminate structures. Other structures. Matrix analysis of structures. Matrix methods of stress analysis. Other uses of structural models. Index.

Note. In this text for undergraduate civil engineering students the emphasis is placed on methods of stress analysis, and only brief mention is made of the principles of design. Throughout the book the illustrative material is drawn entirely from civil engineering structures, but the methods discussed and principles involved are applicable to structures based design falls within the scope of other branches of engineering. In spite of its predominantly initial nature, the volume will also be of value as a reference tool for practicing engineers. The authors are members of the faculty of Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

WILLIAMS CLIFFORD DAVID

Analysis of statically indeterminate structures. Second edition. Scranton Pa. International Textbook Company 1946 331 p illus 21 cm. \$6.00 1615

Contents. Slope and deflection of beams. Slope and deflection of trusses. Examples of frames and arches. Slope deflection Moment distribution. Continuous and redundant trusses. Secondary stresses in trusses. Columns. Column analogy. Index.

Note. (3419) Although the subject of indeterminate structures is ordinarily of graduate level, this book has been written for undergraduate engineering students. It stresses the application and simplicity of basic principles, and by means of many carefully chosen problems attempts to develop in the student an independent analytical ability. Completed coursework in integral calculus, applied mechanics, and the stress analysis of determinate structures are prerequisites. Guided by classroom experience, the author has revised the second edition to include a new chapter on column analogy which describes composition arrangement useful in analyzing many types of indeterminate structures, and new material on using the method of work for the analysis of beams.

CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS

Symposium on measurement of entrained air in concrete. Fiftieth annual meeting American Society for Testing Materials Atlantic City N. J., June 16-20 1947 Philadelphia American Society for Testing Materials 1947 96 p illus 23 cm. (Reprint, American Society for Testing Materials. Proceedings Vol. 47, 1947) Paper \$1.75 1616

Contents: Introduction, by A. T. Goldbeck. Procedures for determining the air content of freshly-mixed concrete by the reeling and pressure methods, by C. A. Menzies. Indices method for measuring entrained air in test concrete, by T. D. Minshull. The measurement of air entrained in concrete, by J. H. Swenberg and T. W. Thomas. Comparison of three methods of measuring air entrainment in concrete, by A. Klein, D. Fritz, and C. B. Schreiner. Measurement of air contents of concrete by the pressure method, by H. W. Russell. Analysis of methods of measuring entrained air in concrete, by W. A. Gordon and H. W. Brewer. The pycnometer method for determining entrained air in concrete, by J. C. Pearson. The Ohio method of determining the content of air entrained in Portland cement concrete, by J. F. Burbee. General discussion. The effect of sampling errors on self weight and air determinations in concrete, by J. C. Pearson and E. B. Hale.

Note: A collection of papers submitted to engineers on various methods that have been developed for the measurement of air in air-entrained concrete mixes.

DALZELL, JAMES RALPH, AND GILBERT TOWNSEND

Masonry simplified illustrations by Arthur E. Burke. Chicago American Technical Society 1948 2 v illus 22 cm. Vol. 1, \$4.50 Vol. 2, \$5.00 1617

Contents: Volume 1, Tools, materials, practice. Also, its construction and application. Mortar types, properties, and use. Concrete characteristics and mixing. Blueprint reading. Concrete masonry structural clay tile. Brick masonry. Masonry details, divisions, walls, and steps. Index. Volume 2, Practical construction. Building forms for concrete. Design and construction of footings. Foundations and waterproofing. Roofs and basins and their use. Column design and construction. Chimneys and their construction. Fireplace design and construction. Walls and partitions. Septic tank systems. Index.

Note: A practical, very elementary and suitable for self instruction and for use in vocational school courses. It will be of great use also to home mechanics who undertake jobs in masonry about their own houses. It is written in simple language, the chapters are written up into short units that are easily comprehended and there is an abundance of illustrative matter most of it being reproductions of perspective drawings. The two volumes form a set, but each may be used independently of the other.

PEABODY, DEAN

The design of reinforced concrete structures. Second edition. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1946 532 p illus. 22 cm. \$5.50 1618

Contents: General principles. Rectangular beams. Beams with carry-over, shear, and anchorage, and diagonal tension. Rectangular beam design. Rectangular beams reinforced with tension and compression steel. The beams. Deflection and torsion. Footings, flow and prestress. Two-way and flat slabs. Columns. Columns and retaining walls. The reinforced concrete structure. The structure on rigid frame. Arches and rigid frame bridges. Appendix. Index.

Note: (M154) The first edition was prepared for use in courses given at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. The special feature of the book is that the discussion has been purposely made full so that the student will not have to make notes while reading the lectures. This feature of treatment makes the book suitable also for home study and for use as a reference book. A number of important changes have been made in this edition. A plan of theory of design is presented as an alternative to older theory. New material

has been added on prestressed concrete, and on the design of frames. Discussions and designs have been revised to conform to the American Concrete Institute's *Building regulations for reinforced concrete*, Detroit, 1941, or the Joint Committee on Standard Specifications for Concrete and Reinforced Concrete's *Recommended practice and standard specifications*, Detroit, 1941.

PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

Continuity in concrete building frames. Practical analysis for vertical load and wind pressure. Third edition. Chicago, Ill. Portland Cement Association 1946 55 p illus. 23 cm. Paper. Gratis. Distribution limited to the United States and Canada. 1618a

Contents (abridged): Vertical load. Determination of fixed and moment. Tables of stiffness for beams and columns. Moment distribution at one joint. Limitations in two-cycle moment distribution. Maximum and minimum moments at end-joints. Shear in continuous beams. Proportioning of reinforcement in beams. Effect of variation in stiffness. Matched beams. Bending in columns. Determination of column moments. Proportioning of column sections. Wind pressure: Concrete and eccentric wind pressure on building. Wrapping of floors. List of tables, vertical loads. Moments in beams with fixed ends. Stiffness of beams. Stiffness of columns. Moment coefficients for slabs and joists.

Note: A presentation of very condensed form of procedure for the analysis of continuous frames by moment distribution. It has particular application to ordinary building frames, and it enables their design to be accomplished with fewer calculations than if the usual full procedure is followed through. Significant changes have been made in the present edition, especially in the treatment of columns.

SOIL MECHANICS

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS

Symposium on load tests of bearing capacity of soils. Fiftieth annual meeting, American Society for Testing Materials, Atlantic City N. J., June 16-20 1947 Philadelphia American Society for Testing Materials, 1948 148 p illus. 23 cm. (Special technical publication no. 79) Paper \$3.00 1619

Contents: Introduction to symposium, by W. S. Housar. Final report of the symposium committee. Field loading tests for the estimation of the wheel load capacities of airport pavements, by L. A. Palmer. Methods of testing soils for shear and compression, by E. E. Seelye, W. D. Bailey and S. D. Taylor. Use of load tests in the design of flexible pavements, by W. H. Crippen and J. E. Smith. Field bearing tests applied to pavement design, by E. E. Seelye. A cyclic load-test procedure, by J. E. Hinkle and W. H. Crippen. A Canadian investigation of load testing applied to pavement design, by M. W. McLeod. General discussion.

Note: Under the auspices of World War II, load-test measurements of the bearing capacities of soils, particularly in relation to airport construction, became an increasingly important engineering practice. This pamphlet brings together the most recent information on load-testing procedures, methods of analysis, and means of applying test results in the design of pavements. A general bibliography of seventy-six entries is provided in addition to the references cited by individual authors.

KRYNINE, DIMITRI PAVLOVITCH

Soil mechanics its principles and structural applications. Second edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 511 p illus. 23 cm. \$5.50 1620

Contents: Part 1, Elements of soil physics: Origin and general characteristics of soils. Soil moisture—and plasticity and consistency. Shear phenomena and flow action in soils. Part 2, Elements of the mechanics of earth masses: Stress in earth masses. Shear resistance and conditions of failure of an earth mass. Compression strength theory of consolidation. Review of parts one and two—and introduction to part three. Part 3, Structural applications: Stability

of foundations. Stability of cuts and embankments. Stability of retaining walls and collars. Pressure on tunnels and conduits. Highway and runway subgrades. Settlement of structures. Soil sampling and field soil testing. Appendices. Author index. Subject index.

Note (1470) Much of the literature on soil mechanics is too theoretical to be of use to the average engineering student or practicing civil engineer. This work is designed to interpret the theoretical knowledge in practical terms and, also, to describe the established practice, some of which are not yet completely buttressed by laboratory data. Since the publication of the first edition in 1941 it has been used both as a textbook in organized courses and as a reference handbook by engineers. This edition has been rather extensively revised. The two chapters dealing with soil pressures on tunnels and coverts, and with highway and airport runway subgrades are new. Throughout the text, there are many smaller revisions. The reference lists have also been brought up to date.

TAYLOR, DONALD WOOD

Fundamentals of soil mechanics New York: John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1948 700 p illus. 22 cm. \$6.00 1621

Contents: Introduction. Preliminary considerations. Simple soil tests and classification tests. Classification. Surface investigations. Permeability. Weights, stresses and heads, seepage forces. Capillarity. Seepage. One-dimensional consolidation. Use of elastic theory for computing stresses in soils. Settlement analysis. Strength theory. Shear testing methods, plotting characteristics of soils. Shearing strength of cohesive soils. Stability of slopes. Lateral pressures, stability of retaining walls. Soil mechanics considerations relative to dams. Action of shallow foundations, bearing capacity. Action of piles, pile foundations. References. Index.

Note The same publisher has now made available Terzaghi's *Theoretical soil mechanics*, 1943; Terzaghi's and Peck's *Soil mechanics in engineering practice* (see below); and the present text. This new addition to the literature is written by an Associate Professor of Soil Mechanics at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and is specifically designed for use in courses offered to graduate engineering students. It contains less extensive treatment of theory than Terzaghi's book published in 1943 and is not so full on the practical aspects as the work by Terzaghi and Peck. It does, however, offer different treatments of many topics, hence parts of it should be of interest to engineers.

TERZAGHI, KARL AND RALPH B. PECK

Soil mechanics in engineering practice. New York: John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1948 566 p illus. 23 cm. \$5.50 1622

Contents: Part A. Physical properties of soils. Index properties of soils. Hydraulic and mechanical properties of soils. Drainage of soils. Part B. Theoretical soil mechanics. Plastic equilibrium in soils. Settlement and contact pressures. Hydrostatics of soils. Part C. Problems of design and construction. Soil exploration. Earth pressure and stability of slopes. Foundations. Settlement due to cyclical causes. Appendix. Miscellaneous problems of design and construction. Index.

Note: The senior author's *Theoretical soil mechanics* (Wiley 1943) is well known as a major contribution to the current knowledge of soil mechanics. It is, however, too theoretical and mathematical for the typical practicing engineer. In this new work the treatment is less mathematical, and the emphasis has been shifted to the practical analysis and solution of soil problems encountered in building. Nevertheless, approximately half of the book deals with general principles and phenomena; it is only in Part C that such structures as retaining walls, embankments, earth dams, footings, and the causes of settlement are considered. Highway airport and tunnel problems are not discussed specifically but much of the material is applicable to them.

BUILDING

ALLER, PAUL AND DORIS ALLER

Build your own adobe. Stanford University Calif.: Stanford University Press 1946 110 p. illus. (part col'd) 28 cm. \$3.00 1623

Contents: Building with adobe. Making bricks for the adobe house. Planning the adobe house. Foundations for the adobe house. Laying the walls of the adobe house. Roofing the adobe house. Finishing the adobe house. Electric wiring in the adobe house. Finishing the adobe house. Overing the adobe house.

Note: An account of the actual building of an adobe house by the authors who were inexperienced in building. The whole course

of events is described from their learning that adobe could be made waterproof by the addition of bituminous compounds to the finishing of the roof and partitions. Technical operations are described in detail and some are portrayed in the illustrations. The book is addressed to other persons who are interested in building their own houses.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION

Steel construction, a manual for architects, engineers and fabricators of buildings and other steel structures. Fifth edition. New York: American Institute of Steel Construction 1946 432 p illus. 23 cm. \$2.00 thumb-indexed \$3.00 1624

Contents (abridged): Part I. Rolled steel structural shapes. Rolling mill practice. Miscellaneous data for designing and estimating. Part II. Fabricating and detailing information. Detailing practice. Standard beam connections. Surfaces, the code, and members. Weld rivet and erection clearances. Pipe rolling details. Rivet drawings, weights, etc. Screw threads. Bolt and nut dimensions, weights, etc. Part III. Allowable loads by A. I. S. C. specification. Part IV. Building specifications and codes: American Institute of Steel Construction. American Institute of Steel and Steel Manufacturers. American Society for Testing Materials. American Welding Society. United States Department of Commerce. Part V. Miscellaneous data and mathematical tables. Index.

Note: A widely used designers' and draftsmen's handbook. Most of the changes in this edition had their origin in revised specifications and in changes in rolled shapes now being manufactured.

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD

Time-saver standards: a manual of essential architectural data for architects, engineers, draftsmen, builders and other technicians. New York: The F. W. Dodge Corporation 1946 648 p 28 cm. \$12.00 1624a

Contents (abridged): Architectural symbols. Dimensions of the human figure. Mathematics. Structural steel design. Reinforced concrete. Modular design data. Brick masonry. Windows. Floor-to-ceiling. Slabs. Residential furniture plans. Household kitchens. Bathrooms. Planning. Boardwalks. Church. Apartment planning. Hotel rooms. Restaurant and bar design. Office and left buildings. School design. The terminal design. Community building planning. Jails. Hospitals. School design. Recreation areas. Swimming pools. Planning site planning. Driveways. Basement waterproofing. Noise reduction. Theater acoustics. Blast transmission. Direct design. Air conditioning. Planning. Service disposal. Lighting. Telephone installation. Roundabout construction. Index.

Note: An exceptionally inclusive reference book of data useful to architects, draftsmen, and builders. Specific information is given on dimensions, planning and other architectural or engineering aspects of hundreds of building materials, types, techniques, etc. The material ranges in complexity from mere descriptive outlines of household furniture to complete floor plans of hospitals. All of it has been published in the *Architectural record* over a period of years and has been compiled into this volume for convenient use. There is a good index.

BLAKE, MARION ELIZABETH

Ancient Roman construction in Italy from the prehistoric period to Augustus, a chronological study based in part upon the material accumulated by the late Dr. Esther Boise Van Deman. Washington D. C.: Carnegie Institution of Washington 1947 421 p illus. 29 cm. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication 570) Paper \$9.00 cloth, \$10.00 1625

Contents: List of plates. Selected bibliography and abbreviations. Types of evidence. Roman building materials. Stone walls in Italy. Squared-stone construction in Rome and vicinity. Arch and vault construction in cut-stone work. Open inclosure to open inclosure. Semi-dried and hand baked bricks. Arch and tile construction. Mortar

and similar structures. Concrete. Indus.: Sites other than Rome. Rome. Types of evidence. Materials used in building. Subjects.

Notes. A carefully-documented, scholarly study. Although it is of primary interest to archaeologists, it is also valuable to students of the history of building and engineering. Detailed and precise information is presented on both building materials and methods of building.

BURBANK, NELSON L.

Practical job pointers. New York Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corporation 1947 211 p illus. 28 cm. \$4.00. 1626

Contents: Tools—use and care of. Workbench—attachments. Portable equipment. Excavations—foundations—dams. Sills—girders—joists—sub-flooring. Exterior wall construction—inside wall framing. Exterior wall covering. Roof construction—hull construction—poles. Canals—perches. Interior wall covering—interior trim. Stairs—stair construction. Windows. Doors. Chimneys—chimneys—built in equipment. Finished flooring. Finishing—finishing. Screen repainting—screens. Scaffolding equipment. Electrical wiring. Scaffolding—adders—ladders. Gypsum doors. Start cuts in laying out work.

Notes: (317). The essence of this book goes back through six editions, covering the present use and ignoring several changes in this. The first title, *Key to the Builder* still aptly describes the book, although not any of the material in that first edition has been retained. It has been compiled from descriptions of short cuts, ingenious methods of building and repairing, and other useful "pointers" sent in by readers of the *American Builder* and published in that periodical. It is of interest to practical workers in the building trades and to their teachers-in-spirit, if not in skill, the home mechanics and jack-of-all-trades. The present edition has been made by adding to the material that appeared in the 1940 edition, 61 pages of new material, and by making new index.

CRANE, THEODORE

Architectural construction the choice of structural design. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1947 414 p illus. 25 cm. \$6.00. 1627

Contents: Building codes and design standards. Choosing the framing material. Planning the framing of building. Choosing the structural floor system. Choosing the structural roof system. Wall—partition design. Choosing the wall assembly. Masonry walls. Choosing the type of foundation.

Notes: A useful departure from the majority of books on building construction, in that it deals primarily with the methods of selecting the type of construction to be used, as influenced by geographical location, site conditions, type of occupancy, equipment, and architectural design. The material is well presented and is written for students, architects, and architectural engineers. Each group will find the book particularly valuable for its descriptions of the important types of building construction now in use, and for its presentation of data regarding building specifications, framing materials, load conditions, coefficients, wind pressures, allowable stresses, etc. Numerous photographs and diagrams illustrating construction details constitute an important feature.

CREAGER, WILLIAM PITCHER, AND OTHERS

Engineering for dams by William P. Creager Joel D. Justin, and Julian Hinds. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1945 3 v illus. 24 cm. Vol. I, \$5.00 Vol. II, \$6.50 Vol. III, \$6.50. 1628

Contents: Volume I. General design. Investigation of dams sites. The choice of type of dam. Preparation and protection of the foundation. Hydraulic model studies. Flood flows. Spillways. Volume II. Concrete dams: Forces acting on dams. Requirements for stability of gravity dams. General procedures for the design of gravity dams. The design of solid nonoverflow gravity dams. The design of solid spillway gravity dams. Internal stresses and stress concentrations in gravity dams. Arch dams. Reinforced concrete dams. Concrete for concrete dams. Volume III. Earth, rock-fill, steel, and timber dams: Roll tests and their significance. Earth dams—general principles of design. Stability of earth dams. Details of earth dams. Rock-fill dams. Steel dams. Timber dams. Details and accessories. Reservoir control.

Notes: During recent years many large dams have been built, and dam building has become more of an exact science than formerly. Engineering for dams has been written in an effort to provide engineers and engineering students with an understanding of the modern

dam design theory and practical construction methods. The treatise is detailed and includes abundant drawings and data tables which among other things show graphical stress analysis techniques, profiles and plans of typical dams, various parts of dam structures, and hydrographic information. Photographs of dam construction equipment such as earth movers, and of some of the more important dams in the United States are given. Bibliographies are appended to some of the chapters, and the index in each volume covers all three volumes. The work is bound in part on Creager's *Engineering for masonry dams*, second edition New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1929 294 p., \$4.00 and Justin's *Earth dam projects*, New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1932 143 p., \$5.50.

DIETZ ALBERT GEORGE HENRY

Dwelling house construction. New York D Van Nostrand Company, Inc. 1946 371 p illus 23 cm. (A technical series on building construction) \$6 00. 1629

Contents: Inspection of the site. Building layout. Excavations, masonry systems. Foundations. Frames. Chimneys and fireplaces. Windows. Roofing and flashing. Chimneys, gutters, leaders. Exterior finishes, water tables. Insulation. Lath and plaster. "Dry" walls. Interior finish. Hardware. Painting. Index.

Notes: A compact manual of structural details and building methods currently used in constructing small dwelling houses in the United States. It covers only houses with wooden frames, hence houses with walls built of masonry walls or solid masonry are not discussed but houses with masonry veneer walls are included. It is organized primarily as a handbook for college courses, but it is suitable also for home study and for reference. Concise discussions of specific topics are supplemented by many clear drawings and by model specifications clauses, but there are no reference lists or guides to sources of additional information. The author is a member of the faculty of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

DUNHAM CLARENCE WHITING

Planning industrial structures. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 481 p illus. 23 cm. \$6.00. 1630

Contents: General planning of structures. Explanation of the site. Drying-up industrial plants. Electric lighting and power. Ventilation. Roofs. Floors. Walls and partitions. Steel mill buildings. Multi-story steel buildings. Concrete structures. Wooden structures. Foundations. Machinery foundations. Miscellaneous considerations and structures. Some lessons in structural planning. Index.

Notes: The scope of this work is the planning and design of factory buildings and other industrial structures. It deals mainly with two specific principles: 1. planning as to obtain maximum of versatility in the operation that will be performed in the plant, and secondly the "how-to" for which there is no space in the usual handbook. Design is carried only through the selection of materials and parts. There is the chapter on floor, there is information on types of floor construction and on special details, such as joists, but none on methods of calculating allowable spans, because the work is intended chiefly for engineers who are already well grounded in the theory of structures.

FICKES CLYDE F AND W ELLIS GROEN

Building with logs. Washington D C. Government Printing Office, 1945 56 p illus. 23 cm. (United States. Department of Agriculture. Miscellaneous publication no 579) Paper \$0 15. 1631

Contents: Building the foundation. Preparing the logs. Dimensions of the building. Framing the corners. Door and window frames. Floor joists. Laying the wall logs. Window and door windows. Window and door frames. Roof framing. Partitions. Flooring. Interior wood finishing. Ceiling. Chinking. Chinking log-cabin construction. Hoisting timbers. Fireplace framing. Ceiling and painting. The finished structure. Furniture. Building plans. Additional information.

Notes: Issued by the United States Forest Service, this publication gives the basic principles needed for successful building with logs. It assumes that the reader is familiar with the ordinary frame building methods and where used the principal construction material. The illustrations include photographs of modern log buildings and building plans for four log residences. Plans are also given for furniture suitable for log houses.

HANEEN, HOWARD JAMES

Modern timber design. Second edition New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1948 312 p illus. 23 cm. \$4.50 1632

Contents: Characteristics and properties of wood. Mechanical and related properties. Grading rules and working stresses. Mechanics of wood. Fastenings. Beams and columns. Wood trusses. Timber decks and bridges. Glued laminated construction. Plywood. Ducty wood-destroying organisms, and preservatives. Appendixes. Index.

Note: (1344) This college textbook has also proved useful to practicing engineers concerned with the design of wooden structures. It has been revised so as to conform with the National Lumber Manufacturers Association's National design specifications for stress grade lumber and its fastenings (1944). Most chapters show some alterations, but the most extensively revised are the third and fifth—those on mechanical properties and on mechanics—are new.

HANEEN, HOWARD JAMES editor

Timber engineers' handbook. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1948 882 p illus. 21 cm. \$10.00 1633

Contents: Factors affecting strength. Grading rules and working stresses. Standard terms and abbreviations. Sizes and properties of sections. Weights. Loadings. Simple beams. Continuous beams. Trussed beams. Columns—solid. Spaced columns. Compound strength. Fastenings. Trusses. Glued laminated construction. Plywood. Floor systems. Buildings. Poles and piling. Protection and maintenance. Appendixes. Index.

Note: Here are brought together in readily accessible form basic information and reference data of particular value to engineers concerned with the design of wooden structures. Numerous diagrams and charts are used to illustrate and give data on deflections, for sizes and details of construction. The appendix contains "Table of uniformly distributed loads" in which the following information is given for (1) nominal sizes of timber ranging from 2 in. x 3 in. to 24 in. x 40 in. (2) floor stresses ranging from 950 lb. to 2400 lb. per sq. ft. and (3) spans ranging from 3 ft. to 30 ft. W total load H maximum horizontal shear for load W , d maximum deflection for load W , W' total load in pounds limited by deflection of 1/360 of span.

HAWKINS REGINALD ROBERT AND C H ABBE

New houses from old a guide to the planning and practice of house remodeling. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 558 p illus 24 cm. \$4.95 1634

Contents: Remodel? New houses from old—some examples. The chief types of house construction. How to judge a house for remodeling. Halls and stairs. Living rooms. Dining rooms. Kitchens. Bathrooms. Bedrooms. Closets and storage space. Basements. How to do remodeling. Masonry work. Foundations. Chimneys and fireplaces. Heavy framing. Rafts. Exterior walls. Windows and doors. Interior walls and trim. Floors. Painting and papering. Heating. Insulation. Plumbing. Water supply. Sewage disposal. Wiring and lighting. Useful books and pamphlets. Addresses of organizations and publishers. Appendix. Index.

Note: About one-third of this book deals in non-technical language with the problems faced by anyone who plans to modernize dwelling homes. In this part are discussed the modern requirements for comfortable and efficient homes and how these requirements can be obtained by well-planned remodeling of constructed houses. The rest of the book is concise encyclopedic discussion of the building materials and techniques that are employed in home remodeling. The work is addressed primarily to actual and prospective homeowners, but it contains much information that is also of value to amateur and professional building craftsmen. There are about 300 illustrations.

MERRILL, ANTHONY FRENCH

The rammed-earth house with an introduction by the Hon. Clinton P. Anderson, Secretary of Agriculture. Illustrated. New York

Harper & Brothers 1947 230 p illus. 21 cm. \$2.50 1635

Contents (abridged): The history of rammed-earth from Babylon to Nubia. The pros and cons—what can be done with earth and where the drawbacks lie. Designing for rammed-earth. Soil selection and preparation. Building the rammed-earth house. Soil-cement—rammed in place, rammed in blocks or prefabricated. Cement-water paints. The Bureau of Standard tests—a short description of the results of official strength comparisons of earth and standard building materials. Bibliography.

Note: A popular book on the use of rammed-earth (also known as *pisé de terre*) as building material for house walls. Soil-cement mixtures and asphalt mixtures are discussed, as well as natural soils. Although the book is intended for reading by persons without technical training, technical matters such as the framing of rammed-earth houses, the making of soil-cement bricks, etc., are discussed at some length. The book is both a plan for wider use of rammed earth in house construction and a manual for builders and potential home owners who wish to experiment with this type of wall construction. The assumption that the average man can build a house of this material appears to underlie the author's discussion. The extensive bibliography includes references to both technical and non-technical literature.

PARKER, HARRY

Simplified design of structural timber New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1948 218 p illus. 20 cm. \$3.25 1636

Contents: Characteristics and classifications of wood. Unit stresses. Working stresses for structural timber. Properties of sections. Bending moments and shear. Shearing stresses in beams. Deflection of beams. Design of beams. Joists and rafters. Plank and latched floors. Timber columns. Beaded joists. Timber connections. Truss design. Combined bending and axial loading. Trussed beams. Design of portals. Compound beams. Steel walls. Index.

Note: A concise exposition of practical methods of designing wooden structural members such as are mentioned in the chapter titles. Like the other books in this author's "Simplified" series, the treatment assumes no previous education in structural design and is aimed at young architects, builders, and other persons whose work requires them to design buildings on general engineering principles. It is regarded as such that it may be used as a textbook in short courses or as a home-study book without the guidance of an instructor. Many worked examples are incorporated in the text; there are also problems for the student to work.

PARKER HARRY

Simplified engineering for architects and builders Second edition New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1947 245 p. illus. 20 cm. \$3.25 1637

Contents: Section I. Principles of mechanics. Direct stresses. Stresses with one stress. Longitudinal and shearing of bars. Moments. Reactions of beams. Shear and bending moments. Theory of bending and properties of sections. Section II. Timber construction. Section III. Steel construction. Section IV. Reinforced concrete. Section V. Roof trusses.

Note: (1349) This useful work is intended to show architects, draftsmen, and builders how to design simple structural units such as beams, columns, floors, and roof trusses. Although it contains few tables, it is self-instructional text rather than a handbook. Compared to the first edition (1918) the purpose and arrangement of the work are unchanged; but there are rather extensive and important changes in unit stresses, and in the tables and problems.

PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

Handbook of frame constants Chicago Ill. Portland Cement Association 1947 51 p illus. 28 cm. Gratis, distribution limited to the United States and Canada. 1638

Note: A tabulation of carry-over and stiffness factors and fixed and moment coefficients for uniform, concentrated and hatched loads. Figures are given for 640 members with straight haunches and 640 with parabolic haunches. The general equations for the variable amount of inertia for parabolic haunches is $I_p = I (1 + \frac{1}{2} \frac{a^2}{L^2})^2$ and for straight haunches $I = I_p (1 + \frac{1}{2} \frac{a^2}{L^2})^2$. The material will be of particular interest to bridge designers and other structural engineers.

PULVER, HARRY E.

Construction estimates and costs. Second edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1947 653 p. illus. 23 cm. \$6.00

1639

Contents: Estimating in general. Handling and transporting materials. Excavation, piling and bracing. Concrete. Masonry. Deep-sealing and waterproofing. Wood construction. Structural steel. Roofing and shingling. Lathing and plastering. Heating and air conditioning. Plumbing. Electrical work. Painting, papering, and glazing. Heavy machinery. Construction plant and equipment. Overhead and profit. Complete estimates. Approximate estimates. Construction management. Appendices. Diagrams. Index.

Note. A practical manual giving definite and detailed instructions on methods of estimating construction costs for large and small buildings, residences, and roads. In considering each aspect of the job the following items are covered: quantities and costs of materials; labor-hours and costs; amount, kind and cost of equipment needed; items in the overhead and their cost; percentage of profit. Methods of preparing estimates both approximate and complete, of making computations, and of avoiding error are clearly set forth. Numerous tables and charts together with sample estimates illustrating details discussed in the text are included. The changes made in this edition, as compared to the first (1947) pertains almost entirely to changes in prices of material and wage rates.

SEELYE ELWYN EGGLESTON

Data book for civil engineers. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1945-47 3 v. illus. Vol. I & II, 30 cm. Vol. III, 21 cm. Vol. I, \$7.50 Vol. II \$6.75 Vol. III, \$4.50 1640

Contents: Volume I. Design. Structural—masonry. Structural—concrete. Structural—steel. Structural—wood. Structural—plywood. Structural—foundations. Sinks. Earthwork. Roads. Railroads. Air ports. Bridges. Transmission towers. Dams. Docks and piers. Air masses of metal. Athletic fields. Drainage. Drainage and sewage. Sewage treatment. Waste disposal. Water supply. Water purification. Water distribution. Index. Volume II. Specifications and costs. Contract documents. Structural specifications. Airports, roads, and railroads. Bridges. Docks. Dams. Drainage. Sewers. Sewage treatment. Air ports. General Specifications Index. Cost Index. Volume III. Field practice. Part I. Inspection: Typical heavy construction equipment. Concrete. Masonry. Structural steel. Welding. Bridges. Paving. Foundations on soil. Pile driving. Timber. Roads and cable-strengthening. Varieties of known soils. Aggregates. Gravel. Miscellaneous paving. Building construction. Pipe laying. Miscellaneous. Part II. Surveying: Topographic survey. Construction stakouts. Circular curves. Transition curves. Vertical curves. Railroad tunnels and cutovers. Earthwork computations. Levelling. Transit problems. Alternative views. Determinations of true north. Instruments and their adjustments. Taping. Mapping. General tables and information. Index.

Note. The comprehensive scope of this work is indicated by the title of contents. The author is a practical engineer with thirty-five years of practical experience. He has included here the kind of information that he has found to be most needed in designing and supervising construction. The material consists mainly of tabulated data, structural design details, actual specifications, check lists, and concise descriptions of procedures. The first two volumes are for office use, but the third volume is designed for carrying in the field when necessary.

SIEGEL HERMAN HUGO

Building trades dictionary, a book written in simple language, defining words phrases and expressions pertaining to the building trades covering carpentry bricklaying, plastering concrete construction, stone masonry cement finishing electrical work, sheet metal work, plumbing steam fitting, form building, painting, roofing, and other building trades. Chicago Frederick J Drake & Co 1946 380 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3.00 1641

Note: Although terms are included in this dictionary from all the trades mentioned in its subtitle, large proportion of them are used in the construction trade in general. Most of the definitions are rendered in the language of the trade, hence the book's chief

use will be as an addition to the apprentice's and craftsman's personal lexicon.

SINGLETON, JACK

Manual of structural design. Third edition. Topeka H. M. Ives & Sons 1947 336 p. illus. 26 cm. \$6.00 1642

Note. A standard handbook of methods, formulas, and data which are useful to professional structural engineers. Although considerable part of the material relates to steel, there is also much data on reinforced concrete, aluminum, and wood. The bulk of the information is in tabular form and relates to shapes, sizes, and weights of various structural members, universal beam tables, shear constants, bending and direct stresses, weights of building materials, etc. Formulas, worked examples, and the American Institute of Steel Construction structural specifications and code of practice are also included. In this edition the work has been enlarged by more than 100 pages to include new tables and revised specifications and properties of new structural steel shapes.

SLEEPER, CATHARINE, AND HAROLD R. SLEEPER

The house for you to build buy or rent. Illustrations by Henry Diamond and Lombard C. Jones. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1948 313 p. illus. 27 cm. \$5.00 1643

Contents: Your house is your castle. Rent, buy or build? Rent—try it. Renting made easy. Rent—4 and more. Architects' bugs. Buy—to your advantage. Kilt buying. When can you buy and what can you spend? Shopping for your house. Know what you buy. Build—to your advantage. Build—best don't bungle. Tackling your house. Meet Mr. Architect. Without benefit of architect. Money talks. Pick your lot. Tailoring the house and lot. Architects' last language. Types and styles. How to solve the puzzle—planning for sleeping—bedrooms, closets, bathrooms. Planning for living—finishing for work space and storage. Planning. Designing the exterior. Keeping the grounds out. What makes the house tick? Outlets. Ready? Let's Go! Index.

Note. A popular but fairly comprehensive guide to the planning and building of dwelling houses. Much of it deals with non-technical subjects such as the arguments for and against home ownership; and the advantages of employing an architect to plan and build; however, but this share of it is given over to explaining, by means of numerous drawings and an easy text, the materials, construction methods, and equipment of dwellings as they are built in the U. S. A. today.

STALEY, HOWARD RAYMOND

Semi-fireproof construction. New York D. Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1948 337 p. illus. 24 cm. (A technical series on building construction, Walter C. Voss editor) \$6.00 1644

Contents: Introduction. Starting the construction operation. Soils for foundations. Excavation and sheet piling. Pile foundations. Tied-back and foundation walls. Exterior masonry walls. Interior and special masonry work. Framing of floors and flat roofs. Perchings of roof framing. Roofing. Interior work. Rigging and derricking. Industrial buildings. Index.

Note. A concise manual of building materials and construction methods currently employed in the U.S.A. in buildings of types in, or well as defined by the American Iron and Steel Institute. A complete coverage of these fields is not provided, but the materials and methods described cover wide ranges and are the more commonly used ones. There are many worked drawings of structural details and also illustrations of selected power tools. The chief use of the book will probably be as a textbook in engineering colleges, but it can serve also as an elementary reference book in the building industry.

STODDARD, RALPH PERKINS, editor

Brick structures how to build them practical reference data on materials, design, and construction methods employed in brick construction for contractors, builders, archi-

fects, engineers, and students. An authoritative manual on brick masonry with particular reference to the structural uses of brick in residences and other small buildings. Eleventh edition. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1946. 169 p. illus. 23 cm. \$2.20. 1645

Contents: Structural properties of brick and brickwork. Building brick masonry. Structural uses of brick masonry. Construction other than exterior walls. Reference tables for designing and estimating brickwork. Index.

Note: This short book explains, by means of clearly written text and generous number of illustrations, modern methods of building with brick. It deals not only with the building of exterior walls, but with interior walls, chimneys, fireplaces, walkways, and also related topics such as heating, tiling, and plastering. Earlier editions were published by the Brick Manufacturers' Association of America.

SWANSON WILLIAM ELMER

Log cabins. New York: The Macmillan Company. 1948. 207 p. illus. 21 cm. \$2.95. 1646

Contents: Building procedure. Types of cabins. Selecting location. Tools. Available timber on property. Clearing the site. Building preparation. Foundations. Walls. Roofs. Floors. Windows and doors. Porch and garage. Interior and exterior of cabins. Fireplaces. Water and sewage. Furniture. Care of cabin and grounds. Miscellaneous. Index.

Note: A practical manual which is aimed particularly at owners who lack experience in building. All of the operations that come up in the construction of small log cabins and related structures such as fences and cabin furniture are covered simply and in explicit detail. There are about two hundred illustrations.

UNITED STATES FOREST SERVICE, FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY

Manual on wood construction for prefabricated houses. Prepared by The Forest Products Laboratory, Forest Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture in collaboration with the technical staff of the Housing and Home Finance Agency, Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1947. 330 p. illus. 26 cm. Paper \$1.50. 1647

Contents: Introduction. Basic information on wood as building material. Factors affecting the use of wood in housing. Grading of lumber and plywood. Strength of building materials. Protection of wood from decay insects, fire, and rot. Painting. Foundations and vaulting of houses. Insulating and storage of building materials. Matching of wood and other building materials. Glass and glazing. Wood and plywood for specific parts of houses. Joints and fastenings. Prefabrication operations. Rapid techniques. Glossary. Index.

Note: Intended primarily for the use of house designers, prefabricators, builders, contractors, engineers, and housing officials, this manual is a comprehensive illustrated guide and reference work on construction techniques for prefabricated houses of wood. It is based chiefly upon the accumulated experience of information resulting from studies in wood handling and processing conducted by the Forest Products Laboratory over a period of 36 years, supplemented by information obtained in survey of current fabrication methods in prefabrication plants. It includes new contributions as well as basic information on the subject.

UNITED STATES FOREST SERVICE, FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY

Technique of house nailing. By Forest Products Laboratory, Forest Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture, in collaboration with the technical staff of the Housing and Home Finance Agency, Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office. 1947. 53 p. illus. 23 cm. Paper \$0.15. 1648

Contents: Introduction. Recommendations for nailing. Key to drawings. Figures 1-31. Size of common wire nails. Glossary of building terms.

Note: This pamphlet presents information for house builders on correct nailing practices and gives precise specifications for nailing. Four pages of text are followed by forty-four pages of figures, each figure accompanied by brief descriptive notes. Each drawing illustrates separate nailing practice in house construction, such as corner post, studs, anchorage of studs to sill, floor joists, door opening, batten siding. The drawings show clearly how many nails are advised, where they should be driven, and whether they should be directly nailed or "tensiled." The techniques illustrated are based upon engineering studies, testing, observation of nailing practices, and investigations conducted by the Forest Products Laboratory.

UNITED STATES NATIONAL HOUSING AGENCY

Building code requirements for new dwelling construction recommended by the National Housing Agency and prepared in consultation with the National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office. 1946. 43 p. illus. 26 cm. (United States National Bureau of Standards Building materials and structures report BMS 107 superseding BMS 88) Paper \$0.20. 1649

Contents: Introduction. General. Definitions. General building construction. Light and ventilation. Space and arrangement. Rents. Construction. Fire protection. Chimneys and fireplaces. Best appliances—venting, chimneys, and connections. Safeguards against accidents. Electrical. Plumbing. Appendix.

Note: The National Housing Agency in consultation with the National Bureau of Standards developed the recommended minimum requirements for dwelling construction here published for consideration by local authorities in revising their building codes. The requirements are based upon national standards, with such additions, modifications, and exceptions as the experience of the housing agencies has demonstrated to be advisable in the case of dwelling construction.

VOSS WALTER CHARLES

Fireproof construction. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1948. 286 p. illus. 24 cm. (A technical series on building construction, Walter C. Voss editor) \$6.00. 1650

Contents: Introduction. Preliminary and incidental work. Rack construction. Foundations. Structural frames. Floor systems. Erection of the structural frame. Exterior walls. Fireproofing and partition. Interior finish. Roofing and sheet metal. Building service loads.

Note: This volume will serve as a manual of good practice for the construction of fire resistant buildings, rather than as a comprehensive text on the subject. It describes some of the commonly accepted methods utilized in the construction of buildings classified as "first class" by the National Board of Fire Underwriters and the American Iron and Steel Institute. The book is well illustrated with diagrams and photographs and each step in the construction process is discussed in the light of accepted practice, choice of materials, handling of materials, and organization of the job.

WHITTEMORE HERBERT LUCIUS AND OTHERS

Strength of houses. Application of engineering principles to structural design. By Herbert L. Whittemore, John H. Cotter, Ambrose H. Stang, and Vincent B. Phelan. Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1948. 132 p. illus. 27 cm. (United States National Bureau of Standards Building materials and structures report BMS 109) \$1.50. 1651

Contents: Introduction. Outline of method for determining strength of beams. Dead load. Floor load. Wind load. Snow load. Water load. Assumptions. Conventions. Reactions on elements of beams. Roof. Hip and valley rafters. Walls. Partitions. Floors. Weights of beam constructions. Variations in strength of beam constructions. Allowable loads on beam constructions. Comparison of allowable loads with design loads for typical beams. Conclusions. Selected references.

Note: Methods for designing small beams to have adequate strength. Various kinds of materials are described and illustrated in this report, which applies engineering methods to beam design. Fundamental data for wind, snow and floor loads are given and convenient methods for computing applied loads are described. One purpose of the publication is to open the way for designers to introduce unconventional materials and unusual methods of fabrication by laboratory determination of strength of construction. Another is to indicate where careful engineering scrutiny shows superior quantities of material being used in houses constructed by traditional methods. The authors conclude as follows: "General adoption of the approach to the design of houses for strength discussed in this publication, with such modifications as experience shows are necessary should result not only in greater safety for occupants but through economical use of materials should also result in savings in cost of construction."

WILLIAMS HENRY LIONEL AND OTTALIE K. WILLIAMS

Old American houses and how to restore them [1700-1850]. Garden City, New York Doubleday & Company Inc., 1946 239 p illus. 26 cm. \$3.75 1652

Contents: Introduction—Understanding old homes. The old Colonial interiors of houses. How old is my house? Preserving the integrity. Things that make perfection. House timbers. Roofs and floors. Walls—inside and out. Doors and windows. Plaster the inside. The care of the house. Don't ask drastic help. Rooms and chambers. Stairs up and steps down. Plaster, plaster, and old walls. Roofs and rafters. Glossary. Bibliography. Index.

Note: An illustrated guide for those who are interested in remodeling old houses while preserving their character. The book is concerned with eighteenth-century houses built in the Early American, Georgian, or Greek Revival style. The reader will find therein expert advice on how to identify style and age and how to remedy parts in harmony with the whole. Building materials and building methods of the era are discussed as the authors analyze the various types of houses according to their structural parts: roofs, walls, floors, and so on. The book's chief aim is to make living in an old Colonial house of architecture genuine; it is supported by an understanding of the principles of restoration and remodeling. Some of the specimens which are underwritten in remodeling are described, but the book is not intended for the practical builder. The subject is pursued further in the authors' *Restoring old houses*, Garden City: Doubleday & Company Inc. 1946 190 p., \$4.95

WILSON JOHN DOUGLAS AND S O WERNER

Simplified roof framing. Second edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 160 p illus. 21 cm. \$2.00 1653

Contents: Roof terms, types, and principles. The gable roof. The hip roof. The buttressing roof. The stepped pitch buttressing roof. Special problems and cuts. Summary of roof information and basic layout principles. The steel square and its use. Index.

Note: Roof framing is specialized branch of carpentry but because most carpenters have occasionally to frame roofs, they require practical information on the subject. This book, primarily vocational school textbook, is useful for self-instruction for both carpenters and house mechanics. It provides clear detailed discussions, and there are 111 illustrations. The first six chapters are little changed from the first edition (1937) but the last two are new.

BUILDING ALLIED TOPICS

AMICK CHARLES L.

Fluorescent lighting manual. Second edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 318 p illus. 23 cm. \$4.00 1654

Contents: The fluorescent lamp. Auxiliary equipment. Operating characteristics. Installation hints. Service suggestions. Luminaires applications. Fluorescent lighting design. Color quality. Fluorescent applications. Lighting economics. Appendix. Index.

Note: (1947) Technical and semi-technical information for manufacturers, students, consultants, etc., and also for merchants, factory managers and other interested in lighting from the user's viewpoint is provided in this manual. The changes in the second edition reflect the development in fluorescent lighting technique over period of five years. Substantial parts of the text have been completely rewritten. Tables containing electrical and other data have been considerably expanded. Such topics as preheated cathode starting, starting switches, magnetic starting, cold-cathode ballasts and transformers, and other auxiliary equipment are treated in detail. On the subject of lighting comfort, the author presents formulae for discomfort and glare factor, and tables for glare-rating calculations, and he discusses current ideas in lighting for schools, stores, and factories.

BEDELL EARL L. AND ERNEST G GARDNER

Household mechanics. Second edition. Scranton, Pa. International Textbook Company 1945 241 p illus. 29 cm. \$2.98 1655

Contents: Woodworking. Metalworking. Painting and finishing in the home. Care of electric appliances. Water supply and waste disposal. The care of doors. The care of windows. Using concrete, mortar and plaster. Using tape and wire. The home workshop. Index.

Note: (1939) The first edition of this manual, published in 1937 was planned for use in vocational school courses. Although the second edition is still (except for the final chapter) organized in jobs, each of which is organized as working unit, some attention has been paid to the needs of the homeowner who does his maintenance work, with the result that the book is now also satisfactory manual of instructions for numerous simple household repairs. The instructions for such operations are clear and explicit, and there are numerous illustrative drawings.

CLOSE PAUL DUNHAM

Building insulation a treatise on the principles and application of heat and sound insulation for buildings. Third edition. Chicago American Technical Society 1946 372 p illus. 21 1/2 cm. \$4.50 1656

Contents: Introduction. Thermal building insulation. Methods of application. Fundamentals of heat transfer through building materials. Transmission coefficients and tables. Calculating heat losses. Effect of building construction on heating plant size. Fuel saving. Economics of insulation. Insulating efficiency. Expansion of solids. Condensation. Insulation and comfort. Pipes and duct insulation. Sound insulation. Machinery facilities. Architectural acoustics and other quality insulating farm structures. Questions pertaining to building insulation. Index.

Note: (1940) A comprehensive treatment that is of practical value not only to the architect, engineer and insulative salesman, but also to homeowners. It discusses the various types of insulating materials now in use, gives their names, engineering data, and names of manufacturers. Applications and methods also are thoroughly described. Compared to the second edition, Chapter has been added on the insulation of farm structures and there are additional index revisions.

CLOSE PAUL DUNHAM

Thermal insulation of buildings, a treatise on the principles of thermal building insulation for dwellings and other structures New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1947 104 p illus. 23 cm. Paper \$1.75 1657

Contents: Definitions, purposes and advantages of insulations. Theory and basic principles of insulation. Heat loss coefficients. How to calculate heat losses. Reinsulating lost saving. Preventing surface condensation. Preventing moisture within walls and ceilings. Summer and winter comfort due to insulation. Manufactured insulations. How to apply insulating materials. Insulating farm buildings. Appendix: Insulation trade associations. Manufacturers of insulation. Trade names. Index.

Note: Mr. Close's *Building insulation* described above is standard book. This smaller work covers heat insulation but omits sound insulation. The first-mentioned title is better concisely but all of

The essential points are covered and in a few places, particularly in the discussion of vapor barriers, there are additional data. This title is designed for the use of architects, building-supply dealers, and sub-contractors of insulation. The earlier work with its more extensive discussions and greater number of illustrations is more suitable as a reference book.

COBB HUBBARD editor

The complete home handyman's guide hundreds of money-saving, helpful suggestions for making repairs and improvements in and around your home. New York. Wm. H. Wise & Co., Inc. 1948 500 p illus 22 cm. \$3.95 1658

Contents: Tools and materials. The workshop. Home construction. Furniture. Painting. Heating. Plumbing. Electricity. Exterior repairs. Interior repairs. Property improvements. Simple carpentry. Working with metal. Repairing homes. Handyman hints. Index.

Note: An encyclopedic manual of information useful to homeowners. For the most part, it deals with household repairs but there is also considerable amount of material on handicrafts such as metalworking. The book is no more original than numerous other books on the same subject, but it is useful because it provides information on a wide range of topics in language that persons without training in crafts can understand. The text is supplemented by fair number of illustrations.

CREWDSON FREDERICK M

Spray painting industrial and commercial. Wilmette Ill. Frederick J Drake and Company 1948 169 p illus 19 cm. \$2.00 1659

Contents: Common paint pigments. Primers and solvents. Oil and spirit varnishes. Shellac. Lacquer. Synthetic. Enamel. The technique of spraying. Spraying standard materials. Spraying defects, their causes and remedy. Brushes and their application. Flack, or spray balloons. Spraying and burning. Pearl lacquer. The artistic spray. Automatic spraying. Electrostatic spray painting. Agricultural spraying. Automobile spray painting. The sprayer. Two condensed notes. Index.

Note: (4423) This manual provides simple descriptions and outlines of the materials and techniques of spray painting. It is intended for use in the field. The present edition contains some useful material that did not appear in the 1941 edition. A new edition was scheduled for publication in 1949.

CROUSE WILLIAM HARRY

Home guide to repair upkeep and remodeling. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 358 p illus. 23 cm. \$3.75 1660

Contents: Carpentry. Painting. Plastering. Wallpaper hanging. Concrete. Brick and stone masonry. The electrical system. Plumbing. Water-carrier, sewerage. Linoleum and tilework. Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning. Care and repair of floors. Inside walls and ceilings. Doors and windows. Outside walls. Roofs. Basements. Attic rooms. Finishing garages. Adding wing. Care and repair of furnaces. Fire and other hazards. General insurance regulations. Insect and vermin control. Care of grounds. Features of prefabricated houses. Other upkeep and repair jobs. Index.

Note: Simple and practical directions for the performance of many maintenance and repair operations are given in this book, which is addressed to homeowners. In order to do such tasks themselves or to understand how they should be done. Some of the topics, for example building an extension to an existing house, are treated superficially but in most cases the information given is adequate to the purpose.

DALKELL JAMES RALPH

Building trades blueprint reading. Parts I and II. Chicago American Technical Society 1945 2 v illus. 28 cm. Paper \$2.25 per volume. 1661

Contents: Part I Fundamentals Part II, Specifications, blueprints, and estimations. Answers to problems in Part I and Part II.

Note: An introductory textbook for use in vocational courses. In the first volume the various types of architectural drawings, such as

elevation, floor plans, and structural details, are explained. The second volume contains two full-sized blueprints of typical single-family residences and two two-apartment buildings. Questions about such problems are included. A revised edition of Part I was scheduled for publication in 1949.

DURBAHN WALTER EDWARD

Fundamentals of carpentry edited by J. Ralph Dalzell. Chicago American Technical Society 1947-48 2 v illus 22 cm. Vol. I, \$3.25 Vol. II, \$4.25 1662

Contents: Preface, by J. Ralph Dalzell. Vol. I, Tools, materials, practice. Carpentry as a trade. History of carpentry tools. Modern carpentry tools, tool bits, and equipment. The framing square. Principal woods, their uses, grades, characteristics. Insulation. Wood fastenings. Essential preparation for building a house. Blueprint reading. A typical American house. Appendix. Dictionary of carpentry terms. Index. Vol. II, Practical construction. The house of the house. Foundation layout. Wall and floor framing. Roof framing. Exterior finish. Interior finish. Farm buildings. Appendix. Index.

Note: An explicit treatment of carpentry designed for beginners. Although it is adopted chiefly for use in organized courses, so much information is given that it is virtually a cyclopedia of house carpentry. Illustrated, step-by-step directions are given for many types of projects from the construction of a veranda to the building of single-family houses. Among the materials of reference value are glossary of carpentry terms and data on insulating materials, fasteners, builders' hardware.

EWING CLAUDE H., AND HARRY A. HARRIS

Practical instruction for paper hanging complete textbook covering tools processes and elements for hanging paper on walls, ceilings and panels. Chicago Frederick J Drake & Co 1946 223 p illus. 19 cm. \$2.00 1663

Contents: Paste ball work and hanging simple patterns. Hanging special papers. Hanging paper around doors and windows. Hanging ceiling papers. Hanging papered panel. Preparation of surfaces.

Note: Except for the final chapter the instruction in this trade school text is given in the form of 63 practice jobs for the student to accomplish. Each such project covers a different phase of the paper hanging process and includes: objectives of the job, preliminary information, equipment and materials, and procedures. A considerable portion of the book was published by McGraw-Hill in 1930-31 under the title *Instruction manual for paper hangers*.

FAHSENBENDER, MYRTLE

Residential lighting New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1947 269 p illus. 29 cm. \$10.00 1664

Contents: Part I Residential lighting equipment. The business of period styling on lighting fixture design. Portable lamps and lamp shades. Designs and materials in portable lamps. Fluorescent lighting in the home. Lighting the rooms of the home. Theme wiring. Garden lighting. Christmas lighting. Part II Light and vision. Electrical and illumination terms. Light sources. Color and light in the home. Bibliography. Index.

Note: Residential lighting, that is, the proper selection and placing of electric lamps and fixtures in a home as so harmonious with the furnishings and to provide the correct amount and quality of illumination is the principal subject of this manual book. The many excellent illustrations show indoor and outdoor lighting appliances, methods, and arrangements. About one third of the details devoted to an easily understandable treatment of technical details such as the various types of lamp bulbs and their uses, the properties of light, how to make minor repairs to wiring, etc. The work should be useful to homeowners, interior decorators, architects, and builders. The author is Director of Residential Lighting for the Lamp Division of the Westinghouse Electric Corporation.

FORSYTHE, WILLIAM ELMER AND ELLIOT Q ADAMS

Fluorescent and other gaseous discharge lamps. New York Murray Hill Books, Inc., 1948 292 p illus. 23 cm. \$5.00 1665

Contents: Light and radiation. The discharge of electricity through gases and vapors. The basis of the fluorescent lamp. The fluorescent lamp. Phosphors—natural and synthetic. Operation of the fluorescent lamp. Quality of fluorescent lamps. The production of ultraviolet radiation by fluorescence. Delayed phosphorescence. Fluorescence and scintillation. Arcs—their operation and light output. Light sources of short duration. Index.

Note: A concise, technical survey of the theory of fluorescence and of the related principles that underlie the construction and operation of modern fluorescent lamps and other devices that use electrical discharges through gas in the production of light. The author outlines the gradual accumulation by observation and experiment of the knowledge that led to the development of the modern fluorescent lamp. They discuss in detail the operating characteristics of these lamps and discuss many data of value to lighting engineers. The final chapters briefly describe the operating principles of such devices as the infrared telescope, kwanoscope, spectroscopy, cathod-ray tubes used in television receivers, and flash tubes for photography. Both authors are associated with the General Electric Company.

THE HOME MECHANIC'S HANDBOOK, an encyclopedia of tools materials methods and directions. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1945 804 p. illus. 21 cm. \$6.95

1666

Contents: Painting and decorating section. Kneading paint. Brushing and other painting equipment. Color in painting and coloring. Color mixing and use. Exterior painting. Interior house painting. Finishing with stain, shellac, and varnish. Decorative paint finishes. Wall papering. Automobile rebuilding. Woodworking section. The common woods and their uses. Woodworking tools and how to use them. Materials used by the woodworker. Hints for the woodworker. Wood working. Repair jobs and projects. Metalworking section. The common metals and their uses. Metal working tools and their uses. Hints for the metal worker. Using the engine lathe. Metal projects. Plumbing section. Pipes, pipe fittings, valves, fixtures, and hardware. Tools used in plumbing work. Pipe soldering, cutting, threading, and installation. Brass plumbing jobs. Masonry section. Concrete. Plastering. Stone. Bricklaying materials and tools. Bricklaying appliances. Geometry of bricklaying terms. Concrete blocks. Glass blocks. Electrical section. Basic study of electrical principles. Electrician's tools. General appliances in electrical work. Splicing systems. Electrical wiring with BX cable. Electrical wiring in rigid conduit. Electrical appliances. Final electrical equipment.

Note: The home mechanics to whom this book is addressed are the multitudes of persons who make things to house workshops without benefit of advice or assistance from skilled craftsmen, or perfect repairs about their dwellings. The information included is in general what this class of reader needs. Discussions of tools and their care, common materials, their uses, standard dimensions, and working directions for making such things as concrete walks; specific and detailed directions for repairing leaks, faucets, hanging wallpaper, etc. have been used, in most cases, some precise directions are given thus in other books addressed to the same group. There are more than 700 illustrations, some of which are rather poorly reproduced.

ILLUMINATING ENGINEERING SOCIETY

IES Lighting handbook, the standard lighting guide. New York Illuminating Engineering Society 1947 635 p. illus. 23 cm. U.S., \$7.50 foreign countries \$8.00 1667

Contents: (abridged) Reference division. The physics of light production. Light and vision. Standards, nomenclature, abbreviations. Color Measurement of light. Light sources. Light control. Lighting calculations. Daylighting. Applications division. Interior lighting. Exterior lighting. Transportation lighting. Photographic, reproduction, projection and television lighting. Mastership lamp applications. Miscellaneous applications of radiant energy. Appendix. Master's survey data. Index.

Note: A comprehensive reference book of information useful to illuminating engineers, architects, factory managers, and other persons concerned with the design or selection of lighting systems and equipment. It is rather similar in scope and organization to the engineering handbooks in other fields of engineering. The range of subjects is broad; the discussion of specific topics is concise but in most instances is adequate in ordinary usage; and considerable perspective of the data included is presented in graphical and tabular form. The sections are supplemented by bibliographical lists.

LAIR ELBERT A.

Carpentry for the building trades. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 188 p. illus. 24 cm. \$3.00 1668

Contents: Framing. Rafters. Bracing. Roofing and siding. Lath and plaster. Finish—trim, windows, and doors. Glass—glazing—hardware. Lumber—grading and measuring. Scaffolds and safety measures. Blueprints and specifications. Projects, questions, and problems. List of visual aids. Index.

Note: An elementary vocational school textbook that should be useful also to homeowners who wish to know how houses are constructed and to contractors who are planning to undertake simple building operations. All of the tools that fall to the carpenter in the building of small houses are described in simple language and clear illustrations. The author is Instructor in Building Trades, Jacksonville High School, Jacksonville, Illinois.

MANLY HAROLD PHILLIPS editor

Drake's householders' cyclopedia, a "how-to-do-it" book construction, installation, maintenance and repair home buildings, their equipment, furnishings and accessories. Wilmette, Ill. Frederick J Drake & Co 1948 646 p. illus. 20 cm. \$5.00 1669

Contents: (abridged) Basement waterproofing. Beekons. Closures and spot removals. Concrete mixing, painting, chiseling. Electric wiring and lighting. Insulation. Plastering. Plastering and chimney troubles and remedies. Floors and flooring. Furniture repair and finishing, with upholstery repairs. Glass and glazing. Windows and doors. Lattice-work. Oil burners, cans and accessories. Paints and painting. Plaster and plastering. Refrigerators, electric. Roofs and roofing. Sewing machines, upkeep and adjustments. Tile, floor and wall. Tinted, electric, painting and varnishes. Various protection, varnishes, etc. Washing machines, repairs and replacements, troubles and remedies. Waterproofing. Woodworking. Index.

Note: A handy directory of practical information pertaining to maintenance and repairing of dwellings and household articles. Selected small construction projects also are covered. No book of this type can be complete, but this one compares well with others recently published. Most of the articles are brief but some of them run to twenty pages. As the title of contents (abridged above) indicates, the range of topics is wide. The same arrangement is alphabetical but there is also an index that greatly facilitates the use of the book.

MOON PARRY AND DOMINA EBERLE SPENCER

Lighting design. (Cambridge, Mass. Addison Wesley Press, Inc., 1948) 482 p. illus. 23 cm. \$5.00 1670

Contents: Fundamentals. Lamps and luminaires. Reflecting and transmitting media. Calculation of photometry and lumens. Installation. Holes. Maintenance. Vision. Eight lectures in lighting design. Lighting design. Color. Appendix. Index.

Note: Although this volume is based on courses given at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and is intended primarily as text for students, it is of considerable value to architects, illuminating engineers, and others concerned with the design and installation of lighting systems. The first three chapters discuss the basic principles of electromagnetic radiation and describe the characteristics and efficiencies of various types of light sources. Here also are extensive tabulations of data regarding the performance of incandescent, mercury-vapor and fluorescent lamps, luminaires, and the reflective ability of various types of surfaces. The remainder of the volume serves as guide to the designing of interior lighting systems. Bibliographies given at the end of each chapter comprise total of 20 pages.

RETTINGER, MICHAEL

Applied architectural acoustics. Brooklyn N Y Chemical Publishing Co., Inc., 1947 189 p. illus. 22 cm. \$5.50. 1671

Contents: Introduction. Fundamental equations and derivations of formulas. Geometric acoustics. Reverberation. Architectural acoustics. Sound insulation. Acoustic materials. Motion picture theaters. Hearing stages. Reverberation chambers. The vocal room. Sound-

stages. Broadcasting studios. Television studios. Hospitals. Churches. Airfields. Acoustic measurements. Radiography. Tables. Index.

Notes: Considering figures, formulas, and tables, this is a practical handbook and book of theory for the use of architects and others who must deal with acoustical problems. Special attention is given to the acoustics of rooms in which sound is either recorded, such as motion picture studios and broadcasting studios, or reproduced electrically such as motion picture theaters and recording rooms. The physical and mathematical reasoning underlying recent progress in the field of architectural acoustics is presented as basis for practical application.

VANDERWALKER, FRED NORMAN

Drake's cyclopedia of painting and decorating methods, tools materials for home and the workshop finishing walls floors furniture, automobiles boats houses etc. data for arts and crafts workers. Chicago Fred erick J Drake & Co 1945 388 p illus. 20 cm. \$3.00 1672

Note: In this book an attempt is made to treat any subject comprehensively but practical information is given on more than hundred and fifty topics ranging from acoustic coloring painting to varnishing painted walls and whitewash schemes. Considerable attention is devoted to paint formulas and mixing colors. An extensive index makes this ready reference manual on materials, tools, and work procedures.

WALKER PERCY HARBOVES, and EUGENE F HICKSON

Paint manual with particular reference to Federal specifications. Washington D C. Government Printing Office, 1945 165 p illus 20 cm. (United States. National Bureau of Standards Building materials and structures report BMS 105) \$1.00 1673

Contents: (abridged) Comments on individual materials: Liquids not generally used alone. Pigments. Ready-mixed oil and varnish vehicle paints. Varnishes and analogous products. Water paints. Preparation of surfaces and application of painting materials: Woodwork. Masonry concrete, and plaster. Ferrous metal. Nonferrous metal. Steel submerged in water. Care and preparation of painting materials. Storage of painting materials: Preparation of ready-mixed paints. Mixing of paints and powders. Care of brushes. Safety measures. Fills. Fats. Poling. Sampling and inspection: Instructions and procedures for sampling. Inspection and testing. Adhesives. All-priming. Bleeding. Etching and peeling. Chalking. Checking. Cracking and scaling. Cracking "Fading" of color. Loss of gloss. Running and sagging. Tackiness and slow drying. Washing. Wicking. Bulking values of pigments and binders. Pigments. Oils. Solvents. Resins and other substances. Plastics. Literature references. Glossary of selected paint terms. List of Federal specifications. Index.

Note: This manual, based largely on Federal specifications, was compiled chiefly to aid in the procurement of materials that would be suitable and adequate for most kinds of painting and that would ensure successful application. It describes methods for the preparation of surfaces and the application of coatings known from experience to give satisfactory results.

WHITMAN ROGER BRADBURY

First aid for the ailing house Fourth revised edition. New York Whitlsey House McGraw Hill Book Company Incorporated 1946 394 p illus. 21 cm. \$2.75 1674

Contents: House heating. Plumbing. Concrete. Painting. Metal work. Walls. Roofs and windows. Inside walls. Floors. Interior woodwork and glazing. Remodeling. House. Cellars. Refinishing and redecoration. Cleaning—spot and stain removal. Furniture. Insect control. Outdoor design. Miscellaneous. Information on houses. Index.

Note: (1914) A handbook of practical information for house-holders who stand in their own maintenance and repairing. It is based on syndicated newspaper columns that have appeared for many years in certain United States newspapers. The present edition is thirty-five pages longer than the third edition. Some of the

added material deals with new materials, other with problems that were not discussed in the earlier editions.

ROAD AND RAILROAD BUILDING

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY OFFICIALS

Standard specifications for highway materials and methods of sampling and testing. Fifth edition. Washington, D C. American Association of State Highway Officials, 1947 2 v illus. 24 cm. \$6.00 1675

Contents: Part 1. Standard specifications for materials. Hydraulic cement. Bituminous materials. Aggregates. Brick. Expansion joint fillers and asphalt plank. Culvert and sewer pipe. Bridge piers. Reinforcing steel and wire rope. Metallic materials for bridges. Miscellaneous. Index. Part 2. Standard methods of sampling and testing highway materials. Hydraulic cement. Bituminous materials. Soils. Aggregates. Concrete. Brick. Joint filler pipe, and asphalt plank. Metallic materials. Index.

Notes: A compilation of specifications and methods of sampling and testing which have been officially adopted by the American Association of State Highway Officials. Most of the standard specifications are original with the A.A.S.H.O.; but a few of them are identical with specifications of the American Society for Testing Materials. On the other hand, most of the sampling and test methods are identical with official methods of the A.S.T.M. The fourth edition of the compilation was published in 1942. The change in the present edition are not extensive, but they include the addition of two new specifications, the revision of thirteen, and the addition of three sampling methods. A new edition is scheduled for publication in 1950.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS

Symposium on mineral aggregates (1948) Fifty-first annual meeting American Society for Testing Materials, Detroit, Michigan, June 21-25 1948 Philadelphia American Society for Testing Materials, 1948 233 p. illus 23 cm. (Special technical publication no 83) Paper \$3.00 1676

Contents: Introduction to symposium, by K. B. Woods. Distribution of mineral aggregates, by K. B. Woods. Petrographic and mineralogical characteristics of aggregates, by R. Rhodes and R. C. Mielusz. Physical and chemical tests of mineral aggregates and their significance, by H. E. Everett. Sampling of mineral aggregates, by K. E. Frevelay. Production and manufacture of fine and coarse aggregates, by R. C. Beckwith. The grading of aggregates for bituminous construction, by J. R. Benson. Grading of mineral aggregates for Portland-cement concrete and mortar, by W. H. Fries. Influence of mineral aggregates on the strength and durability of concrete, by C. W. Allen. Lightweight aggregate, by R. E. Davis and J. W. Kelly. Mineral aggregates for bituminous construction, by J. T. Pande and C. A. Carpenter. Mineral aggregates for hot-cast roads and water-based sealcoats, by K. A. Walls and J. A. Kelley. Mineral aggregates for railroad ballast, by A. T. Caldwell. Mineral aggregates in the chemical and processing industries and in certain other uses, by H. F. Krieger. Need for research, by D. O. Wood.

Note: A collection of technical papers delivered to engineers, purchasing agents, and persons concerned with the establishment of standards and specifications for industrial materials. Most of them are devoted to aggregates for use in road construction, and most are accompanied by lists of references and reports of the discussion of the meeting.

BATEMAN JOHN HENRY

Introduction to highway engineering & textbook for students of civil engineering. Fifth edition. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1948 538 p. illus 24 cm. \$5.50 1677

Contents: Development of highways. Highway subgrade soils. Drainage. General features of highway design. Grading operations

and construction of subgrades. Bituminous materials. Theory of structural design of flexible pavements. Earth, gravel, traffic-based pavements, and published soil base courses and surface courses. Broken-stone base and surface courses. Bituminous surface treatments and low-cost bituminous surfaces. Theory of structural design of concrete pavements. Concrete pavements and base courses. Sheet asphalt and asphaltic concrete pavements. Rock asphalt pavements. Black pavements. Highway and street maintenance. Survey, plans, specifications, and supervision of construction. Economics of highway improvement. Highway planning, financing, and administration. Appendix: Determination of street intersection elevations. Tables for determining volumes of earthwork. Problems. Index.

Note: (1440) A standard textbook for college students of civil engineering. It is outstanding for its thorough coverage of modern road-building materials and techniques. In the present edition the work has been extensively revised, and such chapters as those on highway, subgrade soils, bituminous construction, grading operations, concrete, soil-cement, and bituminous soil have been expanded to include recent developments. Many of the illustrations collected at the ends of the chapters have been brought up to date and the collection of review problems has been revised and enlarged. There are now over 170 figures, many of which are reproduced from photographs of actual steps in the building of roads.

KURTZ CHARLES MEARS

Track and turnout engineering, a hand book on design details of railroad turnouts and crossings, with mathematical treatments of track layouts and connections. New York: Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corporation 1945 461 p. illus. 19 cm. \$5 00 1678

Contents: Accepted definitions of general track terms. Design of split switches. Design of frogs. Design of movable point crossings and flip switches. Design of crossings. Design of split switch turnouts. Turnouts in paved streets. Turnout engineering. Turnouts connecting with diverging tracks. Connecting tracks. Wye tracks. Sliding connections. Crossovers. Yard layouts. Crossing layouts. Relations by traverses. Vertical curves. Transition curves and super-elevations. Tables. Index.

Note: An advanced treatment of the subject of track design and layout for engineers connected with maintenance of one of track construction departments of railroads. Numerous illustrative diagrams, worked examples, and tables for making the necessary mathematical calculations are included. Corrections and other revisions have been made in this edition, and an index has been added.

PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

Concrete pavement design for roads and streets carrying all classes of traffic. New York: Portland Cement Association, 1946 107 p. illus. 23 cm. Gratis distribution limited to the United States and Canada. 1679

Contents (abstract): Foreword. Structural design of concrete pavements: Traffic studies. Stress computation. Edge and interior stresses. Balanced cross-sections. Fatigue of concrete. Application of fatigue principle to pavement design. Procedure for pavement slab design. Methods for concrete pavements: Measuring the supporting value of subgrade. Designing for mechanized traffic and soil conditions. Preventing damage from frost action. Pavement design on soil-cement or granular subgrade. Design of cement-bound macadam. Use of steel in concrete pavements. Jointing of concrete pavement. Design charts. Appendix.

Note: A compact but very useful statement of design procedures and related technical data. Established methods for the design of concrete pavements for roads and streets are discussed; and stresses for wheel loads, fatigue behavior of concrete, subgrade reactions, and other relevant data are presented in tables and charts. The use of steel reinforcement is briefly discussed, and recent information on such matters as traffic volume and wheel load characteristics is included. The booklet is essentially revised and enlarged edition of F. T. Dunne's *Concrete road design*, simplified and correlated with traffic, Chicago, 1931.

PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

Soil-cement mixtures laboratory handbook. Second edition. Chicago: Portland Cement Association 1946 79 p. illus. 26 cm. Paper. Gratis. Distribution limited to the United States and Canada. 1681

Contents: Soil identification and classification. Soil surveys and soil sampling. Standard soil-cement tests. Supplementary soil-cement tests. Procedures for setting up control mixtures to be investigated in soil-cement tests. Analysis of soil and soil-cement test data. Cement-modified soil. Research on soil-cement. Appendix: Summary of test procedures and references. Laboratory equipment requirements for soil and soil-cement tests. Colorimetric test for organic impurities in soils. Soil and soil-cement test sheets.

Note: A manual of soil-cement testing procedures for use by state highway departments and civil engineers engaged in planning, building, or maintaining roads, airport runways, and parking lots composed of soil-cement mixtures. Charts, diagrams, tables, and photographs thoroughly amplify the text. A companion volume, reviewed below, completes the set.

PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

Soil-cement roads construction handbook. Fifth edition. Chicago: Portland Cement Association, 1946 86 p. illus. 23 cm. Paper. Gratis. Distribution limited to the United States and Canada. 1682

Contents: Establishing roadway and profiles and removal of laboratory tests. Soil-cement road construction. Maintenance suggestions for soil-cement roads. Airport runway construction. Details of field control by resident and city engineers. Tables: Summary of tests on soil and soil-cement mixtures. Construction cost estimates—equipment. Material cement determinations. Water application requirements.

Note: A manual of the principles and techniques of building low-cost roads for light traffic loads by combining natural soil and Portland cement. It is addressed both to workers in testing laboratories and to engineers in charge of road planning and construction. The illustrations include many photographs of actual construction operations.

RENCH WALTER FREEMAN

Roadway and track. Third edition. New York: Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corporation 1946 350 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3 00 1683

Contents (abstract): Part I, Roadway: The right of way. Design of roadbed and track. Vegetation for banks. Economics of roadway machines. Labor saving methods and devices in roadway work. Part II, Tracks: Program for maintenance of way and structures work. The track obstruction. Power machines and equipment. Labor saving methods in track work. Track materials and their uses. Practice in rail materials. Practice in soil repair and inspection. Maintenance of main tracks. Maintenance of yards and terminals. Part III, Special problems and detail. Tables. Index.

Note: A standard authority on the maintenance of railroad tracks, roadbeds, and rights-of-way. Although the practices described are chiefly those employed on the Pennsylvania Railroad, practices that have proved successful on other railroads are also described. In this edition the original material has largely been retained but has been supplemented with descriptions of new methods and new mechanical equipment. The new equipment described includes such power machines and labor-saving devices as ditch-diggers, snow removers, and equipment for making new tie switches. The chapter on track materials has been improved by adding information on the care of the end on repairing rails by welding. The revision and the inclusion of new illustrations account for approximately eighty additional pages. The copies of this book offered as this bibliography goes to press contain a two-page supplement which covers developments through June, 1946.

SANITARY ENGINEERING

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION

Standard methods for the examination of water and sewage prepared approved, and published jointly by the American Public Health Association and the American Water Works Association Ninth edition New York American Public Health Association 1946 286 p illus 24 cm. \$4 00 1684

Contents (abridged) Part I. Examination of water—physical and chemical. Collection of samples. Laboratory apparatus. Examination of chemical results. Turbidity. Color. Odor. Residue. Hardness. Alkalinity. Carbon dioxide. Bicarbonates. Iron. Oil. Silica. Copper. Lead. Chromium. Zinc. Manganese. Ammonia nitrogen. Organic nitrogen. Nitrites nitrogen. Fluoride. Orthophosphate. Sulfate. Cyanide. Residual chlorine. Chlorine demand. Dissolved oxygen. Hydrogen sulfide. Part II. Sewage, sewage effluents, industrial wastes, polluted waters, sludge, and solids. Collection of samples. Physical examination. Ammonia nitrogen. Organic nitrogen. Dissolved oxygen. Biochemical oxygen demand. Residue or solids. pH value. Residual chlorine. Chlorine demand. Solids (total, dissolved, and float). Grease. Physical tests on sludge. Reaction (acidity, alkalinity and pH) of sludge. Autopne in sludge. Grease in liquid sludge. Part III. Microscopical examination of water sewage sludge, and bottom sediments. Apparatus for water examination. Collection of water samples. Examination of water samples. Apparatus for sludge examination. Part IV. Bacteriological examination of water. Laboratory apparatus. Preparation of culture media. Incubation. Plating. Tests for the presence of members of the coliform group. Estimation of coliform group density. Bacteriological control of swimming pools and bathing places. Appendix. Non-standard methods. British practice—bacteriological examination. Appendix II. Chemicals and reagents.

Note. Each successive edition of this standard handbook brings up to date these methods for the laboratory examination of water and sewage. It has been most generally accepted as the best in American practice. This edition, the first since 1934, is prepared after its predecessor and the changes consist of the revision and expansion of methods described, the adoption of new standards formerly classed as provisional, changes, revisions, etc., and the inclusion of additional bibliographical references. The number of diagrams illustrating the use of laboratory apparatus has been increased from nine to twenty.

BABBITT HAROLD EATON

Sewerage and sewage treatment. Sixth edition New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1947 692 p. illus. 21 cm. \$6.50 1685

Contents: Introduction. Developmental and preliminary work. Quantity of sewage. Hydraulics of sewers. Design of sewer systems. Appurtenances. Materials. Levels on board paper. Construction of sewers. Trenches and tunnels. Laying and constructing sewer pipe. Pumps. Maintenance of sewers. Sewage treatment. Characteristics of sewage. The disposal of sewage. Screening. Sedimentation. Chemical treatment. Septic tanks and Imhoff tanks. Sewage filtration. Inter-treatment and sludge and other sludge. Activated sludge. Sludge handling and disposal. Sludge digestion. Sludge drying and incineration. Industrial wastes. Summary of sewage-treatment processes. Operation. Appendix. Problems. Appendix II. References.

Note. (1501) Revisions made in the sixth edition of this well-known engineering text stress the importance of design problems, methods of treatment, and plant operation, rather than construction details of sewerage works. The chapter on hydraulics has been completely rewritten, discussion of high-rate filters and contact aerators have been included and data has been understood. New problems have been added and the extensive bibliography has been further expanded by the inclusion of references to literature which has appeared since 1940.

BAKER MOSES NELSON

The quest for pure water the history of water purification from the earliest records to the twentieth century New York The American Water Works Association, Inc. 1948 527 p illus. 24 cm. \$5 00 1686

Contents (abridged) From the earliest records through the nineteenth century. Nineteenth century. Eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. Four centuries of filtration in France. Notable contributions to filtration. Desorption and widespread adoption of rapid filtration in America. Opened filtration in Europe and America. Drifting sand rapid filters. Plain sedimentation. Coagulation sediment and modern. Distillation. Distillation. Aeration in theory and practice. Algae troubles and their conquest. Softening. Causes and removal of color. Taste and tastelessness removal. Taste and odor control. Modification by means of the water supply. Bibliography. Index.

Note. A comprehensive history of civilized man has been traced for potable water. It records the story of the many complex problems which underlie the task of providing supplies of pure water for human consumption, especially for the residents of cities. The methods of purifying water which were employed in early times in Europe and America are all described and usually depicted. Careful attention has been given to tracing out the history of each development. The book deals with each bibliography of the literature which shows history located in selected libraries in the U.S. and Europe. The author was formerly associate editor of *Engineering News-Record* and has had long interest in the subject of water supply.

COX CHARLES RAYMOND

Laboratory control of water purification a handbook of laboratory practice in the water works plant, prepared particularly for the man who has not had the advantages of extended training in chemistry and bacteriology New York Case-Shepherd Mann Publishing Corporation 1946 386 p. illus. 21 cm. \$4.00. 1687

Contents: Introduction. Principles of chemistry. Dissolved oxygen and oxygen. Micro-organisms, their identification and control. Control of taste and odor. Mineral constituents of water. Hydrogen ion concentration or pH value. Alkalinity. Carbon dioxide. Turbidity. Color. Residual chlorine. Coagulation. Flocculation. Sedimentation and filtration. Residual chlorine free ammonia. Chlorination. Ferrous. Manganese. Softening. Iron. Manganese. Iron and manganese removal. Corrosion. Bacteriology.

Note. The intended audience for this manual is indicated in its subtitle. The principles of water purification processes are explained and standard treatment equipment is described. Laboratory procedures for making routine tests of various qualities of water are given in detail. The material appeared originally as series of articles in *Water Works Engineering*, but it has been thoroughly revised here. The book contains no index.

GARVER, HARRY L

Safe water for the farm Washington, D C Government Printing Office 1943 46 p illus. 23 cm. (United States. Department of Agriculture Farmers' bulletin no 1975) Paper \$0 15 1688

Contents: Importance of safe water supply. Quality of water. Quantity of water required. Sources of water. Ground water. Springs. Wells. Surface water. Pumps and pumping. Water storage. Pipes and pipe fittings.

Notes, Superseding Farmers' bulletins 1448, Farmstead water supply the present bulletin was first issued in 1946 and is slightly revised form in 1948. Farmers in need of an abundant and dependable supply of water will find practical information in this pamphlet regarding the sanitary and engineering principles required to provide safe fresh water.

HARDENBERGH WILLIAM ANDREW

Water supply and purification. Second edition. Scranton, Pa. International Textbook Company 1945 488 p. illus. 21 cm. (International texts in civil engineering Charles Edward O'Rourke consulting editor) \$6.50 1689

Contents: General considerations in planning water-supply systems. Consumption of water. Radefall. Evaporation, condensation, and absorption. Surface water. Ground water. Storage reservoirs. Distribution reservoirs. Gravity conduits. Pipe conduits. Two opportunities. Laying pipe and maintaining them. Planning of distribution system. Hydraulics of flow. Design of dead-end distribution systems. Design of continuous-flow systems. Pumps and pumping. Factors in water pollution. Physical tests of water. Chemical analysis of water. Bacteriological examinations of water. Microscopical examination. Screening. Sedimentation and coagulation. Filtration. Disinfection. Removing dissolved materials. Control of corrosion. Taste and odor control. Water for industrial uses. Typical design of treatment plant. Appendix. Index.

Notes (1936) An established textbook for engineering college courses. It has strong practical slant, and is therefore used also by practicing engineers and operators of water plants. Special emphasis is placed on the public health aspects of the subject and on the engineering of distribution systems. In this revised edition lists of references have been added to most of the chapters, and there is a new brief chapter on water for industrial purposes. Minor revisions have been made elsewhere.

HIRSCH A ADLER

Manual for water plant operators. Brooklyn Chemical Publishing Company Inc. 1945 386 p. illus. 22 cm. \$6.50 1690

Contents: General considerations. Section 1 Preliminary. Ground water. Wells. Surface water. Section 2 Methods of treatment. Coagulation and flocculation. Filtration. Disinfection. Section 3. Other special treatment: Iron removal. Softening. Corrosion control. Taste and odor removal. Section 4 Distribution system. Pumping. Reservoirs. Piping and connections. Hydraulic transmission devices. Section 5 Control tests. Plant efficiency. Chemical tests. Water bacteriology. Section 6. Miscellaneous. Operation during emergencies. Records and operating policy. Useful literature. Useful water plant data and factors. Index.

Notes. The author is an instructor in water purification with the Sanitation School on Water Supply and Revenue established by the State Department of Education of Louisiana and this book grew out of the need for a self-instruction text to supplement the class instruction of that school. The result is compact, up-to-date survey of water plant chemistry and techniques that will be useful to many operators of small and medium-sized water-supply systems. A few practice problems are included and there are lists of books, documents, and manufacturers' literature for further reading.

HOPKINS EDWARD SCOTT

Water purification control. Third edition. Baltimore The Williams & Wilkins Company 1948 289 p. illus. 20 cm. \$4.00 1691

Contents: Introduction. Coagulation. Color removal. Removal of iron and manganese. Sedimentation. Filtration. Disinfection. Taste and odor. Corrosive treatment. Softening. Plant control. Useful tables. Index.

Notes A short, practical manual designed for waterworks operating personnel. It describes both the theory and technique of the various modern control processes, including laboratory tests. Notes are given to additional literature for the convenience of persons who wish more advanced discussion of specific subjects. It has been extensively rewritten for the present edition. The chapters on color removal and the removal of iron and manganese are new as are many of the illustrations. The author is an engineer in the Bureau of Water Supply of Baltimore, Maryland.

PHILPES, EARLE BERNARD, AND COLLABORATING AUTHORS

Public health engineering a textbook of the principles of environmental sanitation Volume 1. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1948 655 p. illus. 22 cm. \$7.50 1692

Contents: Man and his environment. Part One, The air contact. Weather and climate—humans. The air supply of enclosed places. The thermal environment of the human body. Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning. Illumination and lighting. Atmospheric pollution—smoke, fumes, and insect control, by Harry D. Pratt. Part Two, The water contact, with Clarence J. Vetter. Hydrology. Water quality. Water supply. Sewage disposal and the pollution and purification of watercourses. Treatment of polluted waters—principles—domestic water supply—sewage and waste. Rural sanitation. Appendix. Index.

Notes. In order to indicate the broad scope of this text, the author has used the title "Public health engineering" instead of the more customary "Sanitary engineering." It is intended for the use of public-health officers and students who have either engineering or medical backgrounds. It presents a detailed study of man's physical environment, how it may be controlled or modified, and its relationship to man's health, with emphasis on the biological and chemical aspects. It completely supersedes the author's earlier work, *Principles of public health engineering* (N. Y. Macmillan, 1931) in which his studies and his studies were presented. Volume 1 will deal with man's food supply in relation to his health, and both volumes may be used independently.

PRESCOTT SAMUEL CATE, AND OTHERS

Water bacteriology with special reference to sanitary water analysis by Samuel Cate Prescott, Charles-Edward A. Winslow and Mac Harvey McCrady Sixth edition. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1946. 368 p. 22 cm. \$4.50 1693

Contents (abridged) The bacteria in natural waters. The collection of samples for bacteriological examination of water. Determination of the number of organisms developing at room temperature. Determination of the number of organisms developing at body temperature. Coliform organisms and methods for their detection. Differentiation of organisms of the coliform group. Significance of the presence of coliform organisms in water. Other intestinal bacteria which have been used as indices of pollution. The significance and applicability of the bacteriological examination. Bacteriology of sewage and surface effluents. Bacteriological examination of shellfish. Appendix. Tables for obtaining the most probable number from dilution data. Index.

Notes In its sixth edition, this standard work is essentially a digest of the knowledge of water pollution by bacteria from contemporary sources and of the methods of testing for such pollution. The subject is treated from the public health standpoint; hence the bacteriology of human bacteria indigenous to water is not treated. This edition has been extensively revised. References to recent literature have been incorporated in the text, the volume has been reset, and the number of pages has been increased by about one hundred and fifty as compared to the fifth edition (1931). The bibliography contains fifty-three pages.

RYAN WILLIAM JOHN

Water treatment and purification. Second edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1946 270 p. illus. 21 cm. \$3.25 1694

Contents: The properties in water. Sedimentation and coagulation. Filtration. The analysis of water. The lime and soda-ash process. Ion exchangers. Better feed-water treatment—general considerations. Better feed-water treatment—methods used. Disinfection of water. Taste and odor. Miscellaneous treatments. Prevention of corrosion. Appendix. Index.

Notes (1938) A simple, descriptive manual of water treatment processes and equipment. It is designed for the instruction of engineers who are not specialists in the field, graduate work in operating men. Added in this edition are new discussions of the use of ion-exchange ion exchangers, the processing of boiler feed water and the stabilization of water so as to lessen the deposition of scale in pipe lines.

STEEL, ERNEST WILLIAM

Water supply and sewerage. Second edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1947 666 p illus 23 cm. \$6 00
1695

Contents (abridged). Introduction. Quantity of water and sewage. Rainfall and runoff. Ground water. Conveyance of water—materials used. Conveyance of water—collection and distribution. Pumps and pumping stations. Quality of water supplies. Self-purification of streams. Treatment of water—sedimentation and coagulation. Treatment of water—the rapid sand filter. Treatment of water—the slow sand filter. Miscellaneous water treatment methods. Sewage—definitions and general considerations. Amount of storm sewage. Sewer pipes. Flow in sewers. Sewer appurtenances. Design of sewer systems. Sewer construction. Materials of sewers. Characteristics of sewage. Sewage disposal. Services and skimming tanks. Sedimentation of sewage. Sewage filtration. Activated sludge. Sludge treatment and disposal. Miscellaneous sewage treatment problems. Financing and management. Appendixes. Index.

Note. (1519) A comprehensive work intended for use as text by engineering students and as reference manual for practicing engineers. This edition has been revised and enlarged to include recent developments in water and sewage treatment. New sections have been added on connecting wells, break-point chlorination, the lime-soda process for softening water, hydrogen sulfide and desulfurization. The appendix contains the latest standards for drinking water as established by the U. S. Public Health Service in 1946. As in the previous edition, review problems are given at the end of each chapter.

UNITED STATES PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE.
SANITARY ENGINEERING DIVISION

Manual of recommended water-sanitation practice, recommended by the United States Public Health Service. Prepared by direction of the Surgeon General. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1946 40 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States. Public Health Service. Public health bulletin no 296) Paper \$0 15
1696

Contents. Introduction. Physical features of water-supply systems and their sanitary protection. Scope of required information as to source and protection. Recommended sanitary requirements for water-treatment systems. Recommended general sanitary requirements for water-distribution systems. Discussion of the chemical and bacteriological requirements for potable water as exemplified by the 1944 Drinking Water Standards. References.

Note: A technical committee of U. S. Public Health Service officers wrote this manual. Its primary function is to serve as a guide to Public Health Service engineers in evaluating the sanitary features of water supplies with which they are concerned. In preparing it the committee took advantage of criticisms by various sanitary engineers of the earlier text which appeared in 1943 as Report no. 2440 from the Public Health reports. The pamphlet, although it does not have the effect of law, regulation, or ruling, should be useful not only to Public Health Service engineers but also to state departments of health and others concerned with water sanitation.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

GENERAL

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS

Symposium on synthetic lubricants. Fifth annual meeting, American Society for Testing Materials Atlantic City June 16-20 1947 Philadelphia American Society for Testing Materials, 1947 33 p illus. 23 cm. (Special technical publication no 77) Paper \$1.00. 1697

Contents: "Oxon" synthetic lubricants and hydraulic fluids, by J. M. Run, Jr. Synthetic lubricants from distillates, by F. J. Glavin and H. R. Stricker Synthetic lubricants for military aircraft, by C. C. Shaghtery

Note: The present papers, written by experts in synthetic lubricant materials, critically discuss the composition, properties, and uses of samples of modern organic lubricants which are not of petroleum origin. Brief reference lists are provided.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS, AND SOCIETY FOR EXPERIMENTAL STRESS ANALYSIS

Symposium on testing of parts and assemblies, presented at the forty-ninth annual meeting, American Society for Testing Materials, Buffalo N. Y., June 26 1946 Philadelphia American Society for Testing Materials, 1947 86 p. illus. 23 cm. (Technical publication no 72) Paper \$1.50 to members, \$1.15 1698

Contents: Introduction, by L. L. Wynne The fatigue strength of lap joints in some magnesium alloy alloys, by H. J. Grover and L. R. Jackson. Fatigue characteristics of magnesium castings, by George M. Foyed. Endurance—a criterion of design, by W. T. Neen. Fatigue crack mechanics, by F. B. Quibben. Automotive rear axle and source of improving their fatigue resistance, by O. J. Burger and C. H. Lippert. Stress concentration and the fatigue strength of engine components, by C. Gadd, M. A. Ockers, and A. Zimm

Note: The principal aim of these papers is to aid in establishing material tests that will more accurately predict the serviceability of mechanical parts before they are placed in service. Charts, diagrams, photographs of test equipment, and photomicrographs of metals are included. Each paper is accompanied by report of the discussion of it at the meeting. The volume is directed at metallurgical and mechanical engineers.

CROCKER, SABIN

Piping handbook. Fourth edition. New York McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1945 1376 p illus 18 cm. \$7.50 1698a

Contents: List of abbreviations. List of abbreviations. Definitions, formulas, and tables. Fluids—properties of fluids. Metallurgy of piping materials. Pipes, valves, and fittings. Heat insulation. Flanges and supports. Expansion and flexibility. Steam power-plant piping. Building heating systems. Plumbing systems. Underground steam

piping. Water-supply piping. Fire-protection piping. Oil piping. Gas piping. Refrigeration piping. Corrosion. Hydraulic power transmission piping. Index.

Note: (4434) The purpose of this manual is to assemble and coordinate authoritative data relevant to piping design for engineering and industrial applications. This edition has been enlarged by more than 475 pages, part of which include the new chapters on gas and refrigeration piping, hydraulic power transmission, and corrosion. Material dealing with water supply piping and flow of water in pipes has been expanded adding codes, dimensional standards, and specifications have been revised. Previous editions were published under joint authorship with J. H. Walker.

FRANKLAND THOMAS W

Simplified solution of piping offsets. Chicago Frederick J. Drake & Co publishers 1947 121 p. illus. 19 cm. \$1.50 1698b

Note: The problems discussed in this book are similar to those encountered by pipe-fitters and plumbers in practical work. They include such operations as calculation of angles and cut-backs for welded piping, calculation of offsets in tees, the design of turns and equal-sized offsets, and the calculation of expansion bends. In such type of problem there are usually drawing, a statement of the problem, worked-out solution, and group of exercises to be worked by the student. The appendix contains set of trigonometry tables.

GAY CHARLES MERRICK AND CHARLES DE VAN FAWCETT

Mechanical and electrical equipment for buildings. Second edition. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1945 453 p illus. 22 cm. \$5.50 1699

Contents (abridged): Section 1, Water supply: Design of water supply. Section 2, Plumbing and drainage: Plumbing fixtures and sewage disposal. Section 3, Heating and air conditioning: Warm air furnace heating. Radiant heating. Hot water heating. Air conditioning. Section 4, Electrical equipment: Wiring systems. Electrical machinery. Vertical transportation. Lighting. Index.

Note: (3134) This book covers the basic theories and applications of equipment used in buildings. It is intended for architects, building managers, and building superintendents, and others concerned with the selection and operation of building equipment. In this second edition there are many revisions, including new material on heating, air conditioning, elevators, lighting, and on acoustics.

HALL, JAMES DOYLE

Industrial applications of infrared. New York McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 201 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3.50 1700

Contents: Introduction. Advantages of infrared heat. The infrared spectrum as source of infrared radiation. Radiant-heat equipment. Planning and design of infrared installations. Special applications problems. PAIRS and other surface finished. Industrial applications. Miscellaneous uses of infrared radiation. Appendix. Index.

Note: Except for the introductory chapter this volume is concerned entirely with the practical applications of infrared heat. The text is mainly descriptive. Approximately half the book consists of photographs and accompanying explanatory text, which illustrate infrared and ultraviolet applications and equipment. The author is Advisory Engineer for the Lamp Division, Westinghouse Electric Corporation.

JONES, OSCAR BERNARD

Applied industrial mathematics. New York
Prentice-Hall, Inc. 1947 342 p. illus. 24 cm.
\$4 00 1701

Contents (abridged) The origin of mathematics. Division and its application. Factoring and cancellation. Signs and symbols. Fractions and mechanical advantage. Decimals, percentages, and arithmetical averages. Irrigation and evaporation. Cube root. Ratio and proportion. Pulley and gear ratios. Trigonometry. Elementary algebraic equations. Polynomials. Equations and graphs. Exponents and logarithms. Binomial theorem and algebraic factoring. Quadratic equations. Elements of geometry. Ellipses. Summary of theorems and axioms. Pyramids and cones. Spheres. Solids of revolution—blank diameters. Spur gear—center of gravity. Trigonometric functions. Compound angles. Index.

Note An elementary text designed for the use of students in technical and vocational schools and for home study purposes by mechanical draftsmen, designers, and tool and die makers. The methods of applying arithmetic, algebra, geometry, logarithms, and trigonometry to the solution of machine shop problems are presented by brief reviews of the mathematical concepts and operations involved. Worked examples and review problems are included in each chapter.

OBERG, ERIK, AND F. D. JONES

Machinery's handbook for machine shop and drafting-room: a reference book on machine design and shop practice for the mechanical engineer, draftsman, toolmaker, and machinist. Thirteenth edition. New York: The Industrial Press, 1946 1911 p. illus. 18 cm. \$7 00 1702

Contents (abridged) Fundamental mathematical principles and formulas. Fundamental formulas in theoretical mechanics. Strength of materials. Wire and sheet-metal gages. Ball and roller bearings. Keys and keyways—splines. Clutches and couplings. Cam design and cam milling. Planetary gearing. Belts and pulleys. Belts, ropes, screws, nuts and splices. Screw thread systems. Measuring instruments and gaging methods. Tapping and thread cutting. Stamps, compound and differential indexing. Taps and threading dies. Punches, dies and press work. Flaps and fixtures. Grinding and grinding wheels. Cutting fluids. Iron and steel castings. Patterns. Die-casting. Electric welding. Chromium plating. Heat-treating processes. Powdered metal process. Properties and weights of materials. Pipes and pipe fittings. Electric motor standards. Weights and measures.

Note (C132) This thirteenth edition of this useful compilation of information and data relating to machine design and machine shop practice contains nearly one hundred pages more than its predecessor. Most of the new material is concerned with new or revised engineering standards, general engineering information, and recent designs and manufacturing procedures. The work is standard reference text for mechanical engineers, designers, draftsmen, toolmakers, and machinists.

WAGENER, ALBERT M. AND HARLAN R. ARTHUR

The machinists' and draftsmen's handbook. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc., 1946 622 p. illus. 21 cm. \$5 50 1703

Contents Symbols and mathematics. Parts of the circle. Areas. Volumes. Geometrical constructions. Weights and measures. Trigonometry. Drills. Threads. Spur gearing. Milling tables. Tapers. Miscellaneous tables. Sprockets, levers, and cutting tools. Dies and presses. Metric. Strength of materials. Mechanics. Logarithms. Index.

Note A compact reference work designed to provide the basic information required by machinists and draftsmen in most of their routine measurements. It contains tables, charts, formulas, and directions for calculating standard problems in shop mathematics. The last one-third of the book represents a revision from Peter Lobdon's *Machinist's and Draftsman's Handbook* New York: Van Nostrand, 1931. The senior author is instructor of Shop Theory in the Henry Ford Trade School, Dearborn, Michigan.

MECHANICS

BLACK, PAUL HOWARD

Machine design. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1948 357 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.00 1704

Contents Introduction. Materials and processes. Machine-design computations. Loading and induced stress. Stress concentration in machine members. Allowable stresses. Members that fail by buckling. Mechanical fabrication. Detachable fastenings. Springs. Friction. Shafts. Transmission shafts. Fasteners. Bushings and liners. Power-transmission shafts. Shafts. Shafts. Shafts and brakes. Spur and parallel helical gears. Gears for nonparallel shafts. Bevel gears. Friction, and wear. Sliding bearings and lubrication. Ball and roller bearings. Metal fits and tolerances. Vibration and vibration control. Appendix. Questions and problems. Author index. Subject index.

Note This text is written for advanced engineering students who have background knowledge of mechanics, strength of materials, and related topics. Stresses and strains in machine parts are discussed at some length, but the greater part of the volume deals with the designing of specific machine elements. The author is Professor of Machine Design at Cornell University.

BRADFORD, LOUIS JACQUELIN AND PAUL B. EATON

Machine design. Fifth edition. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1947 283 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.25 1705

Contents Fundamental definitions and considerations. Friction and lubrication. Bearings and sliding surfaces. Friction clutches and brakes. Shafts. Forces and shaft fits. Screws and screw fastenings. Tapped gearing. Belts and chains. Sprockets. Flywheels. Miscellaneous machine elements. Tables. Index.

Note A college textbook designed for use in short, intensive courses in machine design. It includes, therefore, only part of the data found in more extensive texts, but it does aim to give the student reasonably good background, and to help him to analyze and solve problems. Most of the principles in the current edition refer to the findings of metals and to new ideas concerning friction and lubrication. The problems presented by the use of aluminum in machine parts are discussed.

CONSIDINE DOUGLAS MAXWELL

Industrial weighing. New York: Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1948 553 p. illus. 23 cm. \$10.00 1706

Contents Introduction. Part I. Scale design, construction, and operation. Fundamentals of scale mechanics. Theory of scale operation. Scales for basic weighing. Fixturing and connecting scales. Automatic weighing. Design considerations. Substrates, installation, and maintenance. Part II. Scales in the industries: Machine work, chemical and metal products. Chemical industries. Public works, service, and transportation industries. Food industries. Textile and paper industries. Rubber and plastics industries. Summary of scale types. Appendix. Index.

Note The literature on scales has been limited for the most part to small aspects of the subject. Here is probably the only recent, comprehensive survey in any language. Its scope is the current types of industrial scales and the ways in which they are used in contemporary American industry. It is copiously illustrated and well documented. About 1,391 terms are defined in the glossary. The work will appeal chiefly to those associated with the plant manufacturing industry and to others concerned with industrial processes in which products must be weighed, but it is of interest also to inventors and other persons interested in mechanics.

GIBBS, JOSIAH WILLARD

The early work of Willard Gibbs in applied mechanics comprising the text of his hitherto unpublished Ph.D. thesis and accounts of his mechanical inventions. Assembled by Lynde Phelps Wheeler, Everett Oyster Waters, & Samuel William Dudley. New York: Henry

Schuman, 1947 78 p. illus. 24 cm. (Yale University School of Medicine. Historical Library Publication no 17) \$3 00 1707

Contents: Friction, by John F. Foulton. Introduction by Lynde Phelps Wheeler. On the form of the teeth of wheels in spur gearing, by Willard Gibbs. Dissertation submitted to the Sheffield Scientific School in fulfillment of the requirements for Ph.D. degree in 1883. Commentary upon the Gibbs monograph "On the form of the teeth of wheels in spur gearing," by Edward Oiler Wickers. An improved railway car brake, by Samuel William Dudley. The Gibbs governor for steam engines, by Lynde Phelps Wheeler. Note: The centennial anniversary of the Sheffield Scientific School, Yale University in 1917 was the occasion for the publication of this book by and about Willard Gibbs, the distinguished Professor of Mathematical Physics at Yale University from 1871 until his death in 1903. It reproduces his Ph.D. thesis (Gibbs was one of the earliest recipients in the United States of the Ph.D. degree) and gives accounts of two other early contributions by Gibbs to the field of applied mechanics. The three others are members of the Yale faculty.

HELDT PETER MARTIN

Torque converters or transmissions, for use with combustion engines in road and rail vehicles tractors and locomotives mechanical, hydraulic, electric, pneumatic, differential stepped and continuously variable, hand-controlled automatic and semi-automatic. Third edition. Nyack, N Y P M Heldt, 1947 438 p. illus. 22 cm. \$6 00 1708

Contents: Introduction. Friction clutches. Automatic clutches. Hydraulic and electric couplings. Overrunning clutches. Some principles of toothed gearing. Hatching-gear and constant-speed transmissions. Basic data in gear transmissions. Planetary transmissions. Electric drive. Hydraulic transmissions. Hydro-kinetic torque converters. Differential or power-shaft transmissions. Inertia-type transmissions. Variable-drive transmissions. Automatic and power-controlled stepped transmissions. Pneumatic transmissions. General transmissions for different services. Index. Note. (14116) Automotive transmission devices from the early sliding gear to recent automatic types are described and their principles are explained in this work. Such American and foreign machines are covered. The text is supplemented by generous number of illustrations that show action and assembly details. In the present edition covers discovered in the earlier editions have been corrected; and there are about fifteen pages of new material, mainly on hydrokinetic and inertia transmissions.

MACCONOCHIE, ARTHUR FRANCIS

Kinematics of machines. New York Pitman Publishing Corporation, 1948 217 p. ill. 15. 24 cm. \$3.00 1709

Contents. Some simple machines in history. The elements of mechanisms. Geometry in mechanisms. Velocity. Velocity in mechanisms. Acceleration. Acceleration in mechanisms. Kinematics of simple machines. Index. Note. An introduction to the basic principles and theories underlying the construction and operation of machines. The theoretical aspects of the subject are stressed, and the nature of the motion of machine parts and the magnitude of the forces involved are examined in detail. Practical applications are illustrated largely by the problems given at the end of each chapter. The book is intended for use by second- and third-year engineering students who have had course in elementary mechanics.

MALEY V. VLADIMIR LEONIDAS

Machine design. First edition (revised) Scranton, Pa. International Textbook Company 1946 581 p illus. 23 cm. (International texts in mechanical engineering, Charles Fayette Taylor consulting editor) \$6.50 1710

Contents. Introduction. Stresses in machine parts. Properties of materials. Machine design calculations. Screw fastenings. Keys, pins, and cotter. Pins, shafts, and friction joints. Riveted joints. Welded joints. Design of castings. Chains and ropes. Belts. Screws for power transmission. Cylinders, heads, and cover plates. Packings and seals. Leaf springs. Helical springs. Shafts. Couplings and positive clutches. Friction clutches. Bearings with sliding contact. Bearings with rolling contact. Crankshafts. Flywheels. Belt drives. Chain drives. Friction gearing. Toothed spur gearing. Toothed bevel gearing. Worm gearing. Screw gearing. Appendices: Problems. Rational design of this Index.

Note. This successful engineering college textbook has been especially designed to prepare students to design the relatively high-speed, high-stress machinery demanded by modern industry. The author has made particular effort to bring it on the latest data available on the properties of modern engineering materials and on the influence of loads, temperature, etc. on stresses that are developed in working parts. The major changes in this revision of the first edition is the addition of an eleven-page section on screws with ball ends which is appended to the thirteenth chapter. Other more minor revisions are scattered throughout the book.

MAURER, EDWARD ROSE, AND OTHERS

Mechanics for engineers statics and dynamics by Edward R. Maurer Raymond J Roark, and George W. Walshe. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1945 425 p illus. 22 cm. \$4.00 1711

Contents. Forces and force systems. Composition and resolution of forces. Forces in equilibrium. Simple frameworks. Friction. Center of gravity and control. Cables. Rectilinear motion. Curvilinear motion. Rotation of rigid body. Plane motion of rigid body. D'Alembert's principle. Work; power; energy. Momentum and impulse. Three-dimensional (or solid) motion of rigid body. Appendix. Systems and characteristics of units. Moment of inertia and radius of gyration. Mechanical vibrations. Problems. Tables. Index.

Note. This new revision of long-established engineering college text (the first edition was published in 1903) has been read and almost completely rewritten as compared to the fifth edition (1937). Topics introduced for the first time are virtual work and mechanical structure; topics amplified or treated in new way include dynamics, plane motion and relative motion, and d'Alembert's principle. Many new problems are introduced and answers are now included for some of the more difficult ones. Appendix, exercises and paragraphs have been revised and re-ordered for the sake of clarity. Earlier editions were entitled Technical mechanics.

SAHAG LEON MARK

Kinematics of machines. New York The Ronald Press Company 1948. 249 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.00 1712

Contents. Fundamental concepts. Motion in machines. Instant centers. Linear and angular velocities. Acceleration in machines. Velocity and acceleration diagrams. Cam. Rolling friction surfaces. Gears. Gears on intersecting and nonintersecting shafts. Gear trains. Planetary links. Other useful mechanisms. General instructions for drawing-trace problems. References. Index.

Note. As the needs for complete, efficient and inexpensive secondary have increased, so have the demands upon the basic knowledge of machine designers. This text is intended for use in introductory but thorough courses offered to mechanical engineering students. The fundamental physics is covered first, then the elemental mechanisms or "link" are discussed. An outstanding feature is that problems in accelerations and velocities are solved graphically rather than by analytical mathematics. Because of this, the book should be useful to those persons who want study the subject outside of organized courses.

SCHWAMB PETER, AND OTHERS

Elements of mechanism by Peter Schwamb Allyne L. Merrill and Walter H. James revised by Venton Levy Doughtie. Sixth edition. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1947 428 p illus 23 cm. \$4.00 1713

Contents: Kinetics and synthesis. Introduction. Motion. Vectors. Velocity analysis. Acceleration analysis. Linkages. Transmission of motion by direct contact. Cam. Index in part tracing contact.

Gears and gear teeth. Wheels in trains. Belts, ropes, and chains. Miscellaneous mechanisms. Laboratory problems. Index.

Note [1311] The first edition of this text, prepared by Peter Schreck, Professor of Machine Research at M. I. T. appeared in 1911. Since that date, two other professors of mechanical engineering at M. I. T. have collaborated in the preparation of succeeding editions. The present revision is Professor J. Mechanical Engineering at the University of Texas. The book deals with the fundamental laws and principles governing mechanical movements, and their application to various types of mechanisms, and is chiefly used in introductory courses in engineering colleges. The present revision involved rewriting three chapters and rearranging the chapter sequence.

SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS, INC. WAR ENGINEERING BOARD

Manual on design and application of helical and spiral springs for ordnance. Second edition. New York: Society of Automotive Engineers Inc., 1945. 38 p. illus. 28 cm. Paper \$3.00 1714

Contents: Introduction. Fundamental considerations. Factors of importance in spring design. Spring materials and mechanical design stresses. General spring calculations. Spring design formulas. Appendix.

— **Manual on design and application of leaf springs.** New York: Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., 1945. 89 p. illus. 28 cm. Paper \$4.00 1715

Contents: General data. Nomenclature and specifications. Design elements. Design calculations. Internal friction. Materials. Fasteners.

— **Manual on design and manufacture of leaf springs.** New York: Society of Automotive Engineers Inc., 1947. 30 p. illus. 28 cm. Paper \$3.00 1716

Contents: Introduction. Design calculations. Design of and testing processes.

— **Manual on design and manufacture of volute springs.** New York: Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., 1945. 25 p. illus. 28 cm. Paper \$2.00 1717

Contents: Introduction. Manufacture. Design. Supplement.

Note: Each of the above manuals presents basic data and formulas which will be of value to engineers and mechanics concerned with the design, construction and use of various types of springs. Although the methods outlined are based on the findings of engineers and manufacturers, they are intended to be suggestive rather than mandatory.

SPOTTS MERRYLE FRANKLIN

Design of machine elements. New York: Prentice-Hall Inc., 1948. 402 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.65 1718

Contents: Fundamental principles. Stress concentration and repeated loading. Theory of torsion. Springs. Belts, brakes, and clutches. Welded and riveted connections. Lubrication. Ball and roller bearings. Spur gears. Helical, bevel, and worm gears. Miscellaneous machine elements. Designing and drafting. Engineering materials. Appendix. Index.

Note: A college text designed primarily for use by senior engineering students, but which is of value enough in treatment to be of value to some practicing engineers. Emphasis is placed on the fundamental principles required for the design of separate machine elements, rather than complete machines. A brief review of the theory of strength of materials and of the properties of engineering materials is included, and serial data regarding stress factors, coefficients of friction, standard dimensions, etc., are tabulated throughout the book. Illustrative exercises and review problems are given in each chapter.

ent the book. Illustrative exercises and review problems are given in each chapter.

CONTROLS AND SERVOMECHANISMS

BORDEN PERRY ARCHIBALD, AND G M THYNELL

Principles and methods of telemetering. New York: Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1948. 230 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.50 1719

Contents: Introductory. Current or conductance systems. Voltage systems of telemetering. Frequency systems of telemetering. Position systems of telemetering. Impulse systems of telemetering—principles. Examples of telemetering systems in the impulse class. Interconnecting circuits and channels. Carrier current. Coordinating, totalizing, computing, and integrating. Remote reading of dials and registers. Selection and application of telemetering systems. Appendix. Field telemetering. Bibliography. Registered names and trade marks. List of patents in telemetering and allied fields. Index.

Note: In their preface the authors of this work modestly decline originality and refer to themselves as compilers. Nevertheless, they have produced a compact survey of their subject such as has not existed before. Each are associated with the Bristol Company, but the instruments of all manufacturers are discussed on the same basis. The exposition is descriptive, and no attempt is made to discuss mathematical aspects. The list of patents although admittedly incomplete runs to twenty-three pages.

BROWN, GORDON STANLEY, AND DONALD P CAMPBELL

Principles of servomechanisms dynamics and synthesis of closed loop control systems. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1948. 400 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 1720

Contents: Outline of subject. Dynamics of elementary control systems. Transient response using the Laplace transform. Steady-state response of closed-loop systems. System diagram, equivalent circuits, and block diagrams. Introduction to synthesis, determining the gain constant K . Methods of G function synthesis—three conditions. Methods of G function synthesis—logarithmic coordinates. Systems subjected to multiple disturbances. Experimental system in servomechanisms. Method for approximating the transient response from frequency response. Table of S/N vs. Problems. Bibliography. Index.

Note: An important addition to the literature of servomechanisms. It is designed primarily for senior and graduate engineering students, but, since it is written from fresh viewpoint and contains some material not published elsewhere, it will be of interest to persons already engaged in research and engineering design. The treatment is chiefly mathematical, and there is virtually no discussion of mechanical components of control systems such as solenoid relays, etc. Both authors are members of the faculty at Massachusetts Institute of Technology and the first-named is Director of its Servomechanisms Laboratory.

ECKMAN DONALD P

Principles of industrial process control. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1945. 237 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.75 1721

Contents: The art and science of control. Measuring means of industrial controllers. Characteristics of measuring means. Modes of automatic control. Final control elements. Process characteristics. Theory of automatic control. Quality of automatic control. Application control experiment. Automatic control system. Maintenance of exact control. Glossary of terms used in automatic control. Index.

Note: An introductory treatment, for engineering students and others with considerable technical education, of the basic principles of servomechanisms and automatic controls. The theory of the subject is treated in considerable detail, and is illustrated with diagrams of ideal control mechanisms and with graphs. Some practical aspects of the subject, such as maintenance and service of control systems, are discussed briefly. Chapter Bibliographies are included. The author is connected with the engineering department of the Evans Instrument Company, division of the Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company.

FRENCH, THOMAS EWING

A manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen revised by Charles J Vierck with the assistance of Charles D Cooper Paul E Machovina, Ralph S Paffenbarger, and Hollie W Shupe. Seventh edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc. 1947 694 p illus. 24 cm. (The French drawing series) \$4 00 1729

Contents (abridged) The selection of instruments. The use of instruments. Lettering. The theory of projection drawing. Auxiliary views. Sections and conventions. The drawing and the shop. The dimensioning of machine drawings. Belts, screws, keys, rivets, and gaskets. Working drawings. Welding drawings. Gears and cams. Pins and fixtures. Technical sketching. Pictorial sketching. Perspective drawing. Pictorial representation. Illustration. Aircraft drawing. The elements of architectural drawing. The elements of structural drawing. Map and topographic drawing. Charts, graphs, and diagrams. Bibliography of allied subjects. Appendix. Appendix index. Glossary of shop terms for draftsmen. Glossary of structural terms for draftsmen. Supplementary visual materials. Index.

Note (1343) The scope and purpose of this well-known text have not been altered in this last revision prepared by others than the original author. Again, it is intended to meet the needs of students in all branches of engineering, and to serve as a reference work for graduate engineers. Latest engineering practices have been taken into account. The chapter on illustration incorporates the earlier sections on drawing for reproduction and shade line drawing. The chapter on dimensioning of machine drawings, which is now reprinted as a simplification of part of the former chapter on dimensions and notes. Other changes consist of the complete rewriting of the chapter on perspective, revised bibliography, the inclusion of tables, and the listing of educational films and literature, some of which have been expressly designed by this publisher as auxiliary teaching aids to accompany this textbook.

FRENCH THOMAS EWING AND CARL L SVENSEN

Mechanical drawing a text with problem layouts Fifth edition revised and enlarged by Carl L. Svensen. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 437 p illus. 23 cm. \$2.80 1730

Contents: The language of drawing. Learning to draw. Lettering. Theory of shape description. Sketching. Sections. Auxiliary views and revisions. Principles of size description. Techniques of the finished drawing. Belts, screws, and other fastenings. Mechanical sketching. Pictorial drawing. Projection. Illustration. Aircraft drafting. Working drawings. Graphic machines. Cams and gears. Sheet metal drawing. Architectural drafting. Structural drawing. Map drafting. Problems. Appendix. Index.

Note: Is the present edition this long-established text for high-school and vocational school courses has been practically rewritten. The number of pages has been increased by 115, many new illustrations have been added and the chapters on pictorial drawing, projection illustrations, aircraft drawing, and working drawing are new in this edition. The book now provides an exceptionally thorough introduction to the techniques of mechanical drawing.

HOELSCHER RANDOLPH PHILIP AND OTHERS

Industrial production illustration for students draftsmen and illustrators by Randolph Philip Hoelscher Clifford Harry Springer and Richard F Pohl. Second edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1946 243 p illus. 28 cm. \$5 00 1731

Contents: Use of pictorial drawing. Lettering. Orthographic projection. Orthographic sketching. Isometric projection—conventional construction. Isometric projection—direct method. Isometric sketching. Oblique projection. Sketching in oblique. Perspective. Shading and shadows in perspective. Perspective sketching.

Shading. Special equipment for making pictorial drawings. Problems. List of visual aids. Index.

Note. (1548) During World War II, three-dimensional sketches and drawings were found to be valuable aids in the rapid instruction of beginning workers concerned in the teaching of blueprints. This work, first published in 1943 is one of the pioneer American texts on the subject. It is designed to impart thorough understanding of the theory of perspective and other types of pictorial illustration and to introduce the reader to the practical techniques that have been developed for the economical production of such illustrations. This edition is greatly improved over the original edition. The text has been set in a new type, new illustrations and considerable amount of textual material added.

HOOD GEORGE JÜSSEN

Geometry of engineering drawing descriptive geometry by the direct method. Third edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1946 362 p illus. 24 cm. \$3 00 1732

Contents: Introduction. Principal views. Views and their relations. Auxiliary views. Oblique views. Design of structures. Straight lines. Curved lines. Planes. Intersections and development of surfaces. Single curved surfaces. Warped surfaces. Double curved surfaces. Topographical and mapping problems. Pictorial views. The projection method. Problems. Index.

Note (189) A second-year college textbook for engineering students based on the method of three-dimensional visualization of the structure or object as opposed to the method of projections, general lines and traces of planes. The student is taught to view and make drawings as if they were the objects themselves. This edition has been slightly enlarged by the inclusion of some new material, such as chapter on views and their relations, and by the addition of photographs of engineering structures which illustrate the applications of descriptive geometry. The large collection of problems has been revised with new ones added and others deleted.

KATZ HYMAN H.

Aircraft drafting. New York The Macmillan Company 1946 386 p illus. 29 cm. \$5.00. 1733

Contents: The airplane. Drawing instruments and their use. The scales and their use. The alphabet of lines. Lettering. Applied geometry. Orthographic projection. Molding. Drawing. Auxiliary views. Sectional views. Dimensioning. Pictorial drawing. Projection classes in aircraft drawing. Materials in aircraft. Machines and processes. Fastenings. Standard parts. Dash numbers. Bill of materials. Calculation of weights. Lettering. Design. Index.

Note: A basic textbook and reference manual which assumes as previous drafting experience and which emphasizes the close relationship of engineering to drafting. In addition to the usual fundamentals of drafting, the specialized pictorial drawing methods, dimensioning procedures, and lifting techniques peculiar to the airplane industry are presented. The various aircraft manufacturing operations, such as die-stamping, casting, sheetmetal, welding and riveting, are described as an aid to the beginning draftsman. The volume is profusely illustrated. The author is an experienced aircraft design engineer, now Director of the Institute of Technology Allied School of Mechanical Trades, Inc.

LUZADDER, WARREN JACOB

Fundamentals of engineering drawing for technical students and professional draftsmen. Revised edition. New York Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1946 623 p illus. 24 cm. \$5.00. 1734

Contents: Drawing materials and equipment. Use of instruments and equipment. Engineering geometry. Technical lettering. The theory of projection. Multiview drawing. Freehand drafting. Sectional views. Conventional practices and representations in orthographic drawing. Auxiliary views. Revolution. Shop work and tracing. Dimensioning. Fly-wheel threads and fasteners. Map processes. Working drawings. Pictorial drawings. Welding. Machine elements. Pictorial drawing. Development and intersections. Structural drafting. Charts and diagrams. Reproduction and duplication of engineering drawings. Electric lines and surface shading. Patent Office drawings. Appendix. Index.

Note. (3571) Primarily a text for college engineering students, but sufficiently comprehensive for practical draftsmen. In this edition

many pictorial and pencil-shaded drawings have been added to the hundreds of excellent illustrations which form a valuable adjunct to the textual material. Because of the clear manner of presentation and the inclusion of problems, glossary, brief bibliography and technical data regarding sizes of standard parts, the volume also has value as a self-teaching text.

RADZINSKY HARRY

Making patent drawings most of the drawings by the author and Julius H. Lutz. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1945 96 p. illus. 26 cm. \$3.00 1735

Contents: The patent drawing. Drawing materials. Shading. How much to show. Number of sheets and arrangement of views. Cross-sectional halving and unusual surface indications. References characteristic. Making the drawing. Examples of draftsmanship. Miscellaneous aids to the draftsman. Reasons for rejection. Drawings for design patents. Trade-mark drawings. Appendix: Rules of the United States Patent Office relative to drawings. Rules of the Patent Office relative to trade-mark drawings. Index.

Note: The United States Patent Office has established rules and regulations for making the drawings that are to accompany applications for patents and trademarks. The purpose of this book is to acquaint the already experienced draftsman with those regulations and to show him how to follow them in turning out book-shape and computer drawing that will be acceptable to the patent examiner. The author himself is an experienced patent draftsman and patent attorney.

STREET WILLIAM EZRA

Technical descriptive geometry New York: D. Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1948 179 p. illus. 25 cm. \$2.75 1736

Contents: Orthographic projection. Primary auxiliary views. Descriptive auxiliary views. Kavalistics. Developments. Intersections. Perspective. Shading and shadows. Vector diagrams. Index.

Note: A text for the engineering student who has had at least one semester of drawing. Geometry as applied to the structure of machines and to geometry is explained, using methods of progressive complexity. Many problems of practical nature are included. "The Mechanics and Mathematics Committee Report of the Drawing and Descriptive Geometry Division of A. P. E. E. (now A. S. E. E.) for descriptive geometry has been adopted." The text, illustrations and problems are in complete conformity with the American Standards. The author is Chairman of the Department of Engineering Drawing of the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas.

SVENSKEN CARL LAER

Machine drawing: a text and problem book for technical students and draftsmen. Third edition. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1945 280 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3.00 1737

Contents: Elementary principles. Threaded fastenings. Welded and riveted constructions. Principles and practice of dimensioning. Machine drawing. Machine sketching. Machine details. Bearings. Pulleys, belts, etc. Molding and tooling. Jigs, fixtures, and details. Gears and crans. Piping drawings. Problems and studies. Supplementary problems. Appendix.

Note: The material in this excellent book is designed to supplement the contents of the typical college course in engineering drawing. It may be used in formal courses or for self-instruction or reference by persons already employed who have had an introductory course. The subject is covered with fair degree of comprehensiveness. There are more than 450 illustrations, approximately 400 problems, and many tables of reference data.

TERACY JOHN

Production illustration: the techniques and applications of perspective engineering drawings. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1945 202 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.75 1738

Contents: Part I: Introduction. Drafting standards and practices. Drawing techniques. Representative aids. Reproduction methods for distribution. Photographic illustrations. Linear perspective. Free-hand drawing. Part II: General use of illustrations. The introduction of

production illustrations. Organization of an illustration department. General reference illustrations. Perspective engineering drawings. Manufacturing illustrations. Miscellaneous applications. Appendix: The perspective drawing board. Function illustrations. Prepared standing machines and symbols. Illustrations in production illustrations. Index.

Note: An excellent presentation of the relatively new techniques used in the production of perspective drawings for use in industry together with survey of the uses of such illustrations. The treatment is practical and on the level of persons engaged in the making and use of production illustrations. The book is also suitable for use in college and vocational school courses.

VAN GIBSON D. WALTER

Electrical drafting applied to circuits and wiring New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1945 140 p. illus. 27 cm. \$2.00 1739

Contents: Symbols. The schematic diagram. Modern methods. The detailed wiring plan. Circuit and wiring plans—lighting—dray systems—communication—radio and television—power distribution—wiring plans. Co-wiring plans. Shop-wiring plans. Aircraft-wiring plans. Traffic-control wiring plans. Automated-sign lighting. Neon and fluorescent lighting. Instruments and indicating devices. Checking the wiring plan. Equipment-location plans. Conduit and location plans. Notes and specifications. Drawing titles, subtitles, etc. Alterations and revisions to drawings. Office practice. Drafting habits. Appendix. Index.

Note: A practical exposition of the subject. It is intended for engineers, draftsmen, electricians, and others who already know the fundamentals of drafting but who need more knowledge of the special techniques of drawing electrical circuits than is offered in general textbooks.

TOOLS

BLOOM, RAYMOND R.

Principles of tool engineering. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1946 234 p. illus. 23 cm. \$2.80 1740

Contents: Systems of production. Interchangeability. Dimensioning. Tool engineering. Relationship. Analysis. Machine tools. Milling machines. Milling knives. Locating and clamping. Drilling machines. Drill jigs. Drill jig bushings. Machine tools. Barbed wire. Lathe. Inspection. Gages. Problems in tool engineering. List of visual aids. Index.

Note: An elementary text designed for the instruction of students in industry and vocational school students. The treatment assumes an understanding of machine drawing and of the types and uses of machine tools. There is considerable emphasis on tolerances for interchangeability, the use of gages, and the purposes of inspection. The author is Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering at Pennsylvania State College.

BRYANT LELAND ADAM AND T. A. DICKINSON

Jigs and fixtures for mass production. New York: Pitman Publishing Corporation, 1947 222 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3.75 1741

Contents: The need for jigs and fixtures. Tooling procedures. Designing jigs and fixtures. Types of jigs and fixtures. Master tools. Machine tooling deck. Construction of jigs and fixtures. Pneumatic and hydraulic mechanisms. Plastics. Miscellaneous jigs and fixtures. Glossary. Appendix. Index.

Note: A reference work for production engineers and machinists. In addition to describing typical jigs and fixtures and their uses, the authors trace the history of these devices and indicate their importance to industry as well as in the individual shop. The appendix tabulates useful shop data such as wire gage diameters, drill sizes, etc.

COLVIN FRED HERBERT, AND LUCIAN L. HAAS

Jigs and fixtures: a reference book showing many types of jigs and fixtures in actual use, and suggestions for various cases. Fifth

MACHINE SHOP PRACTICE

BEGEMAN MYRON LOUIS

Manufacturing processes. Second edition.
New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1947
626 p illus 22 cm. \$5.00 1749

Contents: Foundry practice. Pattern work. Metal casting. Special casting methods. Plastic molding. Heat treatment of steel. Powder metallurgy. Welding and allied processes. Hot forming of metals. Cold forming of metals. Inspection-measuring instruments and gauges. Lathes and lathe tools. Threads and thread cutting. Shapers and planers. Drilling and boring machines. Milling machines and cutters. Gears and gear-cutting machines. Metal sawing. Broaching machines and tools. Turbines and automatic lathes. Abrasives, grinding wheels, and grinding machinery.

Note: (1406) The primary purpose of this book is to acquaint engineering students with machines and methods used in several important manufacturing processes. Revisions in the second edition include revising of the plastic molding chapter and part of the one on welding, enlargement of the material dealing with casting methods and with hot and cold metal-forming, and addition of the chapter on powder metallurgy.

BOSTON ORLAN WILLIAM

A bibliography on cutting of metals 1864-1943 New York American Society of Mechanical Engineers 1945 547 p. \$6.50 1750

Note: As suggested bibliography of the literature of metal cutting. Citations include the author title, name of periodical, volume, date and page(s) and are followed in each instance by short notes which describe the scope of the article. The work incorporates two earlier bibliographies of the same author: *A bibliography of the cutting of metals* New York American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 1930, and *A bibliography on the cutting of metals*, Part II, New York: Edwards Brothers, Inc., 1935 and lists several thousand new entries in addition. The same arrangement is chronological but there are good author and subject indexes.

COLVIN, FRED HERBERT AND FRANK A. STANLEY

American machinists handbook and dictionary of shop terms a reference book of machine-shop and drawing room data, methods and definitions. Eighth edition, revised and enlarged New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1945 1546 p illus 17 cm. \$7.00 1751

Contents: Screw threads. Pipe and pipe fittings. Drilling. Reamers and reaming. Taps and tapping. File and work benches. Babbitts, brazing, soldering, and welding. Gearing. Turning and boring. Milling machines speeds and feeds. Grinding, honing, and lapping. Screw-machine tools, speeds, and feeds. Punch press tools. Broaching and broaching tools, cuts, and feeds. Measuring and fitting. Tapers and dovetails. Deep and drawing-room standards. Wire mesh and stock wheels. Horn power, lathes, and shapers. Metals and other materials. Machines. Patterns. Knots and shanks. General reference tables. Automotive data. Railroad shop data. Shop bibliography. Dictionary of shop terms. Index.

Note: (3414) A standard reference book of methods, definitions, and data for apprentices, machinists, draftsmen and designers. This edition has not been revised but has been revised by the addition of one hundred and sixty-six pages of new material which are inserted throughout several of the sections. The new text included data on treatment of Whitworth threads, wire measurements of tapered pipe threads, standards for involute splines, improved cutting tools, and calculations for tool and other parts. Besides the interpolated pages, this edition includes the *Workshop data supplement to the American machinists' handbook* that was issued separately in 1944. The index has been considerably expanded.

COLVIN, FRED HERBERT AND FRANK A. STANLEY

Drilling and surfacing practice drilling, reaming, tapping, planing, shaping, slotting

milling and broaching Third edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 523 p illus 23 cm. \$5.00 1752

Contents (abridged): Section I, Drilling: Drills and drilling machines. General drilling information. Deep-hole drilling. Section II, Reaming and tapping: Design, construction, and use of reamers. Taps and screw threads. Section III, Planers and shapers: Planers, shapers, and shapers. Planer tools. Shapers. The shaper machine. Section IV, Milling: Primary milling operations. Types of milling machines. Universal indexing centers. Milling-machine attachments. Section VI, Broaching: General information about broaching. Commercial broaching. Index.

Note: (3415) A practical instruction and reference book for apprentices and machinists. The construction, uses, care, and operation of the various machine tools are described, and useful data regarding speed, feed, and power required for drills and cutters are included. In this edition most chapters have been expanded to cover new machines and practices, particularly those dealing with milling cutters, deep-hole drilling, taps and screw threads, and commercial broaching. The data contained in the various supplements of the previous edition have now been incorporated into the appropriate chapters.

COLVIN, FRED HERBERT AND FRANK A. STANLEY

Running a machine shop. Second edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 521 p illus. 21 cm. \$5.50 1753

Contents: Machine-shop practice. Planning shop. Shop arrangement. Shop equipment and machine handling. Tools and tool cuts. Work in the shop. Estimating. Apprenticeship and training. Management. Foreman and personnel relations. Inspection systems. Foreman's equipment. Index.

Note: (3416) A well-known, standard work on the organization and management of machine shops. The new material in this edition is all in the 47-page section entitled "Foreman's equipment. Here many subjects are touched upon, but the emphasis is on job evaluation and time and motion studies.

COLVIN, FRED HERBERT AND FRANK A. STANLEY

Standard and emergency shop methods. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1945 333 p illus 22 cm. \$3.50. 1754

Contents: Standard machine tools. Standard methods and machines. Making holes. Boring machines and boring mills. Lathe work. Milling practice. Planing, slotting, shaping, and machine forging. Grinding operations. Index.

Note: A concise manual addressed to engineers and other factory personnel who require general knowledge of machine processes. It covers the standard machine shop operations and describes the machines used for them. Also it describes novel and emergency techniques devised for the most part during World War II when the supply of machine tools was restricted. The object of the latter features is to illustrate the wide range of machining operations that can be performed with limited equipment.

COLVIN, FRED HERBERT

Starting a small machine shop New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 212 p. illus. 19 cm. \$3.00 1755

Contents: Starting small shop. Selecting machines and tools. Small shop layout. Shop furniture. Drills and drilling. Files and filing. Engines-to-go work. Milling-machine work. Cutting speeds. Water-lubricating tool steel. Specialties. Overhead. Index.

Note: Colvin and Stanley's *Running machine shop* (see above) has proved useful to a wide variety of persons including shop managers, proprietors, and machinists, thinking of going into business for themselves. This new book deals with the very small shop such one as might be set up to handle the repair of household appliances, or to specialize in a specific kind of light operation. It is addressed particularly to veterans and contains a good deal of common sense on the economic aspects of shop ownership.

COLVIN, FRED HERBERT, AND FRANK A. STANLEY

Turning and boring practice. Third edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 531 p illus. 24 cm. \$4.75 1756

Contents: Section 1, Lathes (On general) Modern machine-shop practice. The lathe. Checks and checking. Tapers—turning and boring in the lathe. Thread cutting. Fundamentals of accuracy with V block, sundial, arbor, and surface plate. Examples of modern lathes. Section 2, Turret and semi-automatic lathes: The turret lathe. Other modern turret lathes. Semi-automatic lathes. Section 3, Automatic screw machines: Automatic screw-machine work. Setting up and operating automatic screw machines. Bore and flange automatic screw machines. Multiple-spindle automatic screw machines. Collets, chucks, and tools. Screw-machine tips and dies. Miscellaneous tools and methods. Section 4, Boring machines: Boring machines. Section 5, Cutting tools for different materials: Single-point tools. Matted-carbide tools. Speed and machinability. Suggestions for machining various metals. Machining nonmetallic materials. Functions of cutting oils. Index.

Note: (1412) A practical guide for machinists, apprentices, shop executives, and others interested in the operation of machine tool in turning and boring of metal. Discussions of essential principles and of major problems involved in the different operations are followed by descriptions of the more important types of machines and methods of operation. Useful data regarding speeds and feeds, cutting alloys and materials, and use of cutters are included. In this revision the material contained in the "Reference Supplement" of the previous edition has been incorporated into the text proper; and new data have been added on material and taper work on lathes, precision boring, and carbide tools.

EDWARDS WILLIAM HERBERT

Precision shop mathematics. Boston D C Heath and Company 1947 314 p illus. 23 cm. \$2.60 1757

Contents: Precision shop arithmetic. Mathematics of the shop layout. Precision shop geometry. Precision shop trigonometry. The mathematics of shop layout. Machine operation formulas. Screw threads. Standard gear dimensions. Index.

Note: A novel, practical introduction to the accurate methods of computing which are required in present-day machine-shop work. The mathematics is directly related to the practical use of such instruments as gage blocks, micrometer calipers, snap gages, toolmaker's benches, and machine tools found in modern shops. The book is intended for trade school students and for beginning machinists.

HARKINS, LOTHAR BERNARD

Magnesium fabrication. New York Pitman Publishing Corporation 1947 149 p illus. 24 cm (Pitman books on industrial materials and processes, Alexander Kleinman advisory editor) \$3.00. 1758

Contents: History and future of magnesium. Available forms. Methods of joining. Layout. Cutting and trimming. Metal removal and finishing. Drilling. Riveting. Counterboring. Drilling. Production turning. Heat treating. Jigging. Heat treatment. Machining. Cycle working. One edging. Arc welding. Spot welding. Baking. Corrosion resistance. Pickling. Flaring. Blast protection. Inspection. Salvaging. Scrap. New testing. Standard parts. Industrial applications. Industrial contacts. Suggested tool list. Technical data. References. Index.

Note: A brief guide for vocational students and metal workers. It can be used best by persons experienced in the fabrication of other light metals. In most cases the illustrative examples refer to the making of airplane parts, but other industrial applications are discussed. Data on the properties of magnesium alloys in comparison to other competing structural materials are tabulated at the end of the volume.

HINMAN, CHAUNCEY WEED

Practical designs for drilling, milling and tapping tools an illustrated reference book for designing, drafting and using modern types of drilling, milling, and tapping tools

Second edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1946 416 p illus. 23 cm. \$4.50 1759

Contents: Drafting and designing. Fundamental types of drill bits. Typical drill bits and accessories. Work chucks and supports for drilling or milling. Centralization and squaring of work. Locking work with clamps and keys. Commercial bits and fixtures. Special vice jaws for milling. Clamps and supports for milling. Milling fixtures. Fixtures and methods for tapping. Twist drills and milling cutters. Special and standard machine operations. Shop mathematics. Speeds, feeds, lubricants, and coolants. Tool sharpening tables. Correlated list of visual aids. Index.

Note: A useful book for practical tool designers and also for operators of machine tools. The second edition is greatly improved over the first edition (1938). The amount of textual material has been more than doubled and many new illustrations have been added. A number of the photographs show details of recently developed American tools.

JOHNSON JACK

Precision measurement, methods and formulas. New York Pitman Publishing Corporation 1948 181 p illus. 24 cm. \$3.00 1760

Contents (abridged): Checking taper. Measuring the angle between surfaces. Checking the median of tapered round. Checking the interior angle of profile pipe. Measuring the angle of V groove. Checking the radial clearance of die. Measuring the angle of corner. Finding the radius of circle segment. Finding the radius of concave surface. Checking the diameter of arc in circular groove. Measuring the degrees of dwell on one side. Accurate layout method for inside plates. Measuring the diameter of second hole. Checking the width of small concave surface. Checking an internal dovetail. Checking the width of V groove with one wall perpendicular. Determining the best size of wire for checking threads. Half-angle correction on three-wire measuring.

Note: Fifty-seven thoroughly detailed inspection operations, such as are listed above, are considered in this book; and the equipment and procedures for carrying out each one are explicitly described. In each case methods that require only standard instruments and simple measuring, such as balls, pins and wires, are shown. The measurements made with these simple tools must in most cases be supplemented by mathematical calculation. T and S in these calculations the elements of trigonometry and square roots are reviewed in preliminary chapters.

KABERLEIN, JOSEPH J

Short cuts for round layouts a textbook and working guide with practical and modern methods for laying out and forming patterns for round and oblong fittings, T's, elbows, and hoods mathematical formulas applied to sheet-metal work. Milwaukee, Wis. The Bruce Publishing Company, 1947 269 p illus 24 cm. \$3.75 1761

— Triangulation short-cut layouts a textbook and working guide with practical and modern methods for laying out and forming patterns used for blower-exhaust systems, heating and air conditioning mathematical formulas applied to sheet metal work. Milwaukee, Wis. The Bruce Publishing Company 1948 290 p. illus 26 cm. \$5.00. 1762

Note: These three titles, together with the author's *Air condition model layout* Milwaukee: Bruce Publishing Company 1941 208 p., \$3.75, constitute a set that is designed for the practical instruction of students in vocational schools and beginners in the sheet-metal trades. Each book contains mainly of series of plates that illustrate rapid, accurate methods of laying out typical sheet-metal constructions. Each plate is accompanied by one or more paragraphs of step-by-step instructions.

SILVIUS, GEORGE HAROLD, AND GERALD B BAYSINGER

Safe work practice in sheet metal work. Edited by Earl L. Bedell. Chicago Ill. American Technical Society 1948 70 p. illus. 21 cm. Paper \$0.75 1763

Contents: Preventing accidents in the shop. Good personal habits that prevent accidents. Safety in the shop. Safe use of the sheet metal hand tools. Safe use of equipment and machine tools for the sheet metal shop. Safety tests. The student safety engineer. Appendices. Selected bibliography. Index.

Note: A concise explanation of safety practices which should be followed in metal making shops. The manual is intended for use in vocational schools, and is designed to supplement the usual texts and other forms of shop instruction. Numerous photographs are used to illustrate the right and wrong way of carrying out various operations.

SLADE, SAMUEL, AND LOUIS MARGOLIS

Mathematics for technical and vocational schools. Third edition. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1946 532 p. illus. 20 cm. \$2.76 1764

Contents: Common fractions. Decimal fractions. Percentages. Ratio and proportion. Mensuration. Practical computations. Logarithms. The slide rule. Miscellaneous problems for review. Graphs. Measuring instruments. Practical algebra. Geometrical constructions. The essentials of trigonometry. Strength of materials. Work and power. Woodwork. Tapers. Speed ratios of pulleys and gears. Screw threads. Cutting speed and feed. Gears. Milling machine work. Boring. Lathes.

Note: This textbook, intended for self-instruction as well as for class use in vocational high schools, covers the essentials of arithmetic, algebra, geometry and trigonometry as needed in the drafting room and shop. Sixty-five pages of useful mathematical tables are included. The third edition retains the same scheme of organization as the two previous editions, but some of the text has been rewritten, particularly the sections on machine shop practice, and many new problems have been added.

SPENCER, HENRY CECIL, AND HIRAM E GRANT

The blueprint language of the machine in industries. New York The Macmillan Company 1947 255 p. illus. 29 cm. \$5.00 1765

Contents: Industrial prints. Views of objects. Normal surfaces and edges. Faceted and oblique surfaces and edges. Cylindrical surfaces and edges. Sectional views. Auxiliary views. Screw threads and fasteners. Dimensioning. Shop processes. Reading information copper and light gray. First-angle drawings. Right-hand and left-hand drawings. Welding representations. Gears. Commercial blueprints. Appendix. Index.

Note: The primary purpose of this book is to provide basic training in blueprint reading for industrial operators of machine tools. The volume is distinctly practical one, containing numerous illustrations and numerous of text, with emphasis on development of the student's ability to visualize objects in three dimensions. The book is in convenient loose-leaf form and is suitable for both self-instruction and class-instruction purposes. Review problems are attached to each chapter.

WOLFE JOHN H. AND EVERETT R. PHELPS

Practical shop mathematics Volume I—Elementary Third edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 371 p. 20 cm. \$2.40 1766

Contents: Common fractions. Checking multiplication and division by the means of cross products. Decimals. Measurements, units, and level fractions. Algebra. The slide rule. Geometry. Trigonometry. Tables of trigonometric functions. Greek alphabet. Answers to problems. Index.

Note: (3469) A course in the mathematics that concerns such subjects as tool making, die making, etc. The first edition was based on material developed for use at the Ford Motor Company's Apprentice School, and the book is adapted to use in

similar vocational courses, in high schools and in self-instruction. The major changes in this edition are an expanded treatment of trigonometry and the addition of the chapter on the slide rule.

METAL FINISHING

DARSEN, JOHN R

Galvanizing handbook. New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation 1946 166 p. illus. 26 cm. \$5.25 1767

Contents: Mechanisms of protective action. Typical structure of zinc coating. Variations in the iron or steel base. Fluidity control with temperature. Fluidity control with chamber addition. "Spangled" coatings with selective additions. Changes in coating after drying. Heat treatment of the coating. Chemical pickling. Finishing. The kettle and its by-products. Hot dip coatings with other metals. Appendixes: Treating zinc coatings. Preparation of sections for photomicrography. Density and strength of acid solutions. A.S.T.M. standard specifications for zinc plate (anode). B.S. 37 A.S.T.M. standard specifications for zinc-coated steel and iron articles. Bibliography. Hot dipping. Index.

Note: So dependable is the hot-dip galvanizing process that such galvanizing is still done by rule-of-thumb methods that are not based on an understanding of the process. However, more scientific coatings can be obtained—sometimes at lower cost—if the factors that influence the thickness, uniformity and other qualities of the zinc coating are understood. This book presents these factors and discusses the necessary methods. The text is brief and concise, but it is supplemented by over 75 illustrations, most of which are reproductions of photographs and photomicrographs that illustrate defects and their causes. The author is consulting metallurgical engineer.

SILMONS, HERBERT RUMSEY AND ADOLPH BREZMAN

Finishing metal products. Second edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946 352 p. illus. 21 cm. \$4.00 1768

Contents: (abridged) Commercial aspects of finish and appearance. Preparation for the finish of metal products. Polishing and buffing. Plating and spray coating. Organic coating. Special finishes. Index.

Note: (3438) This book is designed primarily for manufacturers and designers of industrial products. It points out the main values of good finishes, and then reviews finishes and finishing methods and discusses each thoroughly. The most types of finishing are covered, including sprayed metal coating, electroplating, lacquer and the drying of aluminum. In this revision the entire subject is treated in the first edition (1937) has been brought up to date, and two new chapters added on metal coloring, and electroplating costs and estimating. Of special interest also are the new pages devoted to plating on plastics, special metal coating processes, and electrolytic polishing.

WAMPLER ROLLIN H.

Modern organic finishes their application to industrial products. Brooklyn, N. Y. Chemical Publishing Co. Inc., 1946 452 p. illus. 22 cm. \$8.50 1769

Contents: (abridged) Section I, Modern organic finishing materials. Glosses and oil and varnishes and enamels. Cellulose lacquers, spirit varnishes, high-temperature and specialty finishes. Resins, wood and metal films, and miscellaneous finishing materials. Section II, Modern application methods: Spray painting. Dipping and flooding. Roller and knife coating. Tumble and centrifugal finishing. Section III, Drying methods: Air drying. Forced drying. Baking by convection and radiant heat; high-temperature baking. Section IV, Finishing problems: Wood (varnishes and cabinet finishing). Section V, Finishing processes: Wood (varnishes and cabinet finishing). Special industrial wood finishing problems. Finishing paper, cardboard, and fabrics. Finishing plastics and rubber-improved wood. Finishing automotive and railway equipment. Finishing sheet and products. Finishing brass coatings. Finishing and polishing organic finishes. Section VI, General considerations: Testing and evaluating finishes. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A rather brief treatment of materials and methods that have proved fairly with practical application in industry. It serves well as a general manual for the information of manufacturers who need an introduction to the organic finishes, but it contains little that is

of interest in specialists. The bibliography lists books and gives the titles of current periodicals of interest, but does not include references to periodical articles.

YOUNG CLARENCE BERNARD FEHRLE

Chemistry for electroplaters. Brooklyn, N Y Chemical Publishing Co Inc., 1945
205 p illus 22 cm. \$4.00 1770

Contents: Chemistry and chemical change elements, compounds and mixtures; oxygen, hydrogen, diffusion; three states of matter; carbon dioxide carbon monoxide elements of the atmosphere; theory of the atom and molecular symbols of the elements; valence; chemical equations. Chemical composition; chlorides, hydrogen chloride and sodium chloride. Acids, bases and salts; various properties, the gas laws and their uses; the compounds; problems involving temperature and pressure of gases. Three solutions; suspensions; emulsions; colloidal solutions and atomic weights. The compounds of nitrogen; bases; elements and isotopes. Ionic reactions; compounds of sodium and potassium. The halogen family: the periodic law; the structure of the atom. The phosphorus and alkaline earth groups; aluminum and silicon. Iron, cobalt and nickel, zinc, cadmium and mercury; tin and lead. Copper, silver, gold, platinum, rhodium, tungsten, chromium, molybdenum and vanadium. Index.

Note: Written for the practicing electroplater, this textbook and book in simple style the fundamentals of chemistry which are necessary for an understanding of the electrolytic process. The author's personal experience with industrial electroplating problems and also with modern teaching methods has made the presentation easily understandable one. Review questions are given at the end of each chapter.

FOUNDRY WORK

AMERICAN FOUNDRYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

Foundry dust control symposium. Chicago American Foundrymen's Association, 1947
24 p illus 29 cm. Paper \$2.00 1771

Contents: Goals and plans for foundry dust control systems, by E. A. Carney. Control dust collection, by H. C. Dohrmann. Check type dust collectors, by G. A. Beeser. Wet type dust collectors, by A. S. Loomis. Fans and exhausters, by P. Colver. Maintenance of foundry dust control equipment, by E. M. Smith.

Note: A series of papers for foundry engineers and technicians, published to present better foundry practice. Most of them were presented at the 41st annual meeting of the American Foundrymen's Association held in Cleveland, May 6, 1946.

AMERICAN FOUNDRYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

Handbook of cupola operation. Chicago American Foundrymen's Association, 1946
470 p illus. 24 cm. \$10.00 1772

Contents: The metallurgy of iron—a historical summary. Operation of the cupola. The common cupola. Types. Special cupolas. The refractory lining. Melting and pouring equipment. Blowing equipment. Blast control equipment. Equipment for measuring the temperature of molten iron. Gas analyzers. Forehearth and receiving ladles. Cupola slag disposal. Blast conditioning. Pig iron. Classification of scrap for cupola melting. Alloying elements. Foundry gases. Cupola slag, fluxes, and dross. Alloy dephosphorizers and desulfurizers. Melting non-ferrous metals in the cupola. Fundamental thermochemical principles applicable to cupola operation. Combustion control in the cupola by analysis of the off-gas products. The constitution of cast iron. Appendix. Applications of cast iron. Appendix. Classified list of references on cupola practice. Appendix to bibliography on cupola practice.

Note: The American foundry industry has given its full support to the preparation of this manual. The work is based on studies of current practice and on surveys of the related literature made under the direction of A. F. A. committees. There are 153 photo-reprints, drawings, and diagrams of cupoles and auxiliary equipment, and 35 tables of analytical and other data. In addition to chapter references lists, the bibliography at the end of the book contains nearly 500 citations to the literature of the subject.

AMERICAN FOUNDRYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

Malleable foundry sand and core practice symposia. Publication No. 46-150 Chicago

American Foundrymen's Association, 1946.
57 p illus 29 cm. Paper \$3.25 1773

Contents: Malleable foundry sand (1945 symposium). Malleable sand control—summary of questionnaire. A sand control program in malleable foundry by D. F. Serrate. A sand control program in mechanized malleable foundry by D. F. Serrate. Sand control in malleable iron foundry by G. Davis. Malleable foundry sand in large mechanized foundry by J. J. Clark. Malleable foundry core practice (1946 symposium). Malleable foundry coremaking practice by D. F. Serrate. Core practice in an agricultural malleable foundry by E. Weimer. Malleable foundry core sand practice, by J. J. Clark. Cores for automotive malleable iron castings, by W. G. Farrell. Malleable core making practice, by E. C. Koser.

Note: A collection of papers for foundry managers and technicians.

AMERICAN FOUNDRYMEN'S ASSOCIATION ANALYSIS OF CASTING DEFECTS COMMITTEE

Analysis of casting defects Chicago American Foundrymen's Association 1947 133 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.25 1774

Contents: Outline of causes of gray iron casting defects. Blowings holes, porosity pin holes and blisters. Scum, seams and pipes. Shot iron or cold shots. Surface cracks and depressions. Hot tears and cracks. Mass hardness. Hard spots—hard areas and chilled spots. Warped castings. Open grain structure. Mottling and cold shuts. Inclusions—dirt, slag and other material. Gases and volatiles. Excessive scale. Excessive scale—bechler, rattle, blocking scale and pebbles. Crusts, push-ups and clamp-offs. Deep, ridges or ribs. Rough surfaces. Metal penetration. Fashen. Fashen, hot, stroke and spall. Shot iron. Core holes. Blow-off or rammer. Core—wrong core, improperly set core and oxidation of core. Rags and blisters. Broken castings. Inverse chill. Fowled shot. Kish. Defective test specimens. Index.

Note: In this book each one of the casting defects listed in the contents above is illustrated in one or more photographs. Accompanying each photograph, or set of photographs, is a tabulation of the causes of the particular defect. The book is intended for founders, and its purpose is to aid in reducing the number of defective castings produced.

AMERICAN FOUNDRYMEN'S ASSOCIATION COMMITTEE ON SAND CASTINGS ALUMINUM AND MAGNESIUM DIVISION

Recommended practices for sand casting aluminum and magnesium alloys. Chicago American Foundrymen's Association 1948.
55 p illus 23 cm. Paper \$1.75 1775

Contents: Aluminum-base casting alloys. Introduction. General considerations—melting, molding and pouring. Solidity, heat treatment, defects, their causes and prevention. Non-heat treated aluminum-copper alloys—chemical control limits, physical properties, conforming specifications, development, fields of use. Heat-treated aluminum-copper alloys. Non-heat-treated aluminum-silicon alloys. Heat-treated aluminum-silicon alloys. Non-heat-treated aluminum-magnesium alloys. Heat-treated aluminum-magnesium alloys. Aluminum-silicon-magnesium alloys. Magnesium-base casting alloys. Introduction. General considerations—melting, molding and pouring, chemistry—status and core knock-out—blasting—sorting—grinding—entry fillet—pickling treatment. Heat treatment, impregnation, welding. Defects—their causes and prevention. Field of use.

Note: A useful volume of practical information describes the most recent advances in equipment and techniques in this field. The photographs illustrating gating arrangements for castings are included, and there are twenty-six tables of pertinent physical and chemical data. The work is directed at metallurgists and workers in non-ferrous foundries.

BENEDICT, OTIS

Manual of foundry and pattern shop practice. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1947 361 p. illus. 19 cm. \$3.25 1776

Contents: Foundry practice. Molding practice. Molding tools and equipment. Molding apparatus. Core and coremaking. The cupola. Foundry molds and casting. Castings. Technological manual. Structures of cast iron. Tensile cast iron. Mottos. Patternmaking. Pattern elements. Pattern materials. Core, core prints, and core boxes. Construction methods. Sand cores, chamber cores, and machine halves. Characteristics of sand. Screwing lumber. Open. Flywheel and rammer. Metal patterns. Problems for pattern design and pattern construction. Appendix. Bibliography. List of visual aids. Index.

Note: This introductory text is outstanding for its detailed descriptions of tools, materials, and methods. Tests, down to the most comprehensive, are not only described but illustrated. The discussion of materials includes not only principal materials, but values such as well, such as the influence used in making investment used for use in pattern making. Processes such as preparing mold for simple casting are described step-by-step. There is also some material on foundry recordkeeping.

CADY, EDWIN LAIRD

Precision investment castings. New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation 1948 356 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.00 1777

Contents: Description and history. Products cast in large quantities. Products cast in small quantities. Economics of casting. Comparison of precision investment casting with other processes. Metals and alloys. Dimensions, tolerances and finishes. Surface. The investment pattern. Metals. Disposable pattern materials. Coatings. Investing. Casting. Index.

Note: Castings have been made by the precision investment or lost wax process for many thousands of years, but only in recent years has the method been refined and adapted to the mass production of small parts. This volume provides a description of techniques, from selecting the material for casting the disposable pattern to pouring the casting. The book will be useful not only to the technician but also to the industrial engineer seeking new production methods, for the author discusses the possibilities and limitations of the process and indicates where it can be applied most profitably.

MCCASLIN, HERBERT JOHN

Wood patterning a textbook. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1946 Fourth edition. 366 p. illus. 19 cm. \$2.60 1778

Contents: (abridged) Machines and tools. Part 1. Bench work. Pattern woods. The plane. A sand mold. Pattern features. Machine tools. Pattern capabilities. Deep plan. Core box for the deep pattern. Core box for the gable pattern. The shipping of core casts. Core frames for the patterned pattern. Core box for the support pattern. Core box for the lost-out side pattern. Core forms for the bracket pattern. Part 2. Lath work. Facings. Turning. Mounting the material for casting. Pattern making. The checking and the inspection of patterns. Glossary of patternmaking and molding terms. Visual aids. Index.

Note: (1945) Designed for students in practical courses, this textbook is in enlarged and modernized fourth edition contains directions for making 64 typical patterns. There are many new illustrations, and the glossary contains additional terms.

SIMPSON BRUCE L.

Development of the metal castings industry Chicago American Foundrymen's Association, 1948 246 p. illus. 27 cm. \$8.50 1779

Contents: Prehistoric development of metal. For Eastern foundry development. Casting development in the Middlewestern foundry. Molding and molding methods of the Northwestern. Casting of balls and guns. Steel castings of direct blast furnace iron. The early loss foundry. Colossal foundries in the New World. Metals and melting in the nineteenth century. Development of foundry mechanisms. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A briefly illustrated history of foundry. It begins with the earliest records and carries the story to about the beginning of the present century although few later innovations such as the introduction of the high-frequency induction furnace are included. The text is essentially an outline, but some care has been taken to give the right and dates of important developments and inventions. The pictures show both ancient processes and products of foundries and are of general interest.

SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS, INC. SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT

Foundry process control procedures (ferrous), a compilation of reports made by the SAE War Engineering Board at the request of the United States Army Ordnance Department covering steel castings malleable iron castings, gray iron castings and castings repair recommendations for steel, malleable iron and gray iron. New York Society of Automotive Engineers 1946 145 p. illus. 28 cm. Paper \$3.00 1780

Contents: Section One, Steel castings: Purpose and general recommendations. General foundry procedures. Detailed foundry procedures. Ford Motor Co. steel foundry processes and specifications. Bibliography of steel castings. Section Two, Ferrous control procedures of malleable castings. Purpose and general recommendations. Detailed foundry procedures—the most common problems and how to avoid them. Bibliography Appendix. Process control covering capsule operation in connection with duplicating method. Capsule-air furnace for malleable iron. Air furnace procedures. Section Three, Ferrous process control procedures of gray iron castings: Purpose and general recommendations. Detailed foundry procedures—the most common problems and how to avoid them. Appendix. Process control covering capsule operation—Instructions for charging cupola. Starting of the blast. Capsule operation. Section Four Castings repair recommendations: Repair of steel castings—recommendations for suggested shop procedure for the use of the U. S. Army Ordnance Department and industry. Repair of malleable iron castings. Repair of castings gray iron castings.

Note: The need for large quantities of ferrous castings of high quality is the very object of the Ordnance Department to request the SAE. War Engineering Board to seek study of the problems encountered in the construction of iron and steel castings. This volume is a result of that study. It outlines methods that have proved successful in foundry, points out difficulties that may be encountered when foundry attempts an industrial type of casting, and makes detailed recommendations for satisfactory procedure. Methods followed in the steel industry of the Ford Motor Company are described in some detail. The section on repair of castings treats subject on which there has been little published literature. There are charts, diagrams, and other illustrative matter.

SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS, INC. WAR ENGINEERING BOARD

Process control of aluminum foundry procedure. New York Society of Automotive Engineers Inc., 1945 Unpag. illus 28 cm. (Society of Automotive Engineers Inc. Progress report no 1) Paper \$2.00 1781

Contents: Introduction. Making of core. Binders for core sands. Binders for molding sands. Core sands. Core washes and sprays. Definitions of foundry sand terms. Facing material. Jasholders for core. Jasholders for molds. Molding sands. Molding compounds. Parts and setting materials. Reclaiming of core sand. Reclaiming of molding sands. Skin drying and mulling of mold. Spraying of mold. Recovery of foundry sand. Testing of core sand. Testing of molding sand.

Note: This manual was prepared for the guidance of the many foundries, both new and old, which entered into the aluminum casting business during World War 2. Based on survey of well-established aluminum foundries, it outlines those methods and practices employed in the manufacture of aluminum castings which have proved most satisfactory and which can thus be accepted as standard procedures. A bibliography on centrifugal casting is included.

WELDING

GREEN, ROBERT S., AND OTHERS editors

Design for welding. Editor Robert S. Green, associate editors, Douglas C. Williams and Charles B. Smith. Cleveland The James F. Lincoln Arc Welding Foundation 1948.

1042 p illus. 22 cm. U.S., \$2 00 foreign countries, \$2.50 1782

Contents: (abridged) The James F. Lincoln Arc Welding Foundation—mission, objectives and activities. Section I, Aircraft: Arc welded assembly of the B-34 engine mount, by E. C. Constantine. Section II, Automobiles: Design of an all welded box body by H. C. Wench. Casting vs. weld fabrication, by M. E. Wheeler. Section III, Railroad: Improvements in welding of Diesel electric locomotives, by R. H. Macy. Low-alloy welded box cars, by Max Axel. Section IV, Watercraft: 47 ft. O. H. commercial fishing dragger by K. Monahan, Jr. Section V, Containers: Arc welded vacuum drying oven, by C. H. J. Cooley. Containers for the transportation of liquid chemicals, by A. F. Meyer. Section VI, Facilities: Trolley cabinet, by Victor Weidner. Section VII, Structures: A five span all welded viaduct, by J. F. Wilde. A welded arch bascule bridge, by R. K. Minnema. Arc welded steel column assemblies for wood frame and steel houses, by A. Ben. Section VIII, Machinery: A new type concrete mixer, by J. P. Woods. Automatic farming, loading and drilling machines, by K. M. Barrett. Design and manufacture of welded centrifugal pump, by V. K. Meyers. Fabricated gears, by R. F. Fay. Arc welded steam pistons, by H. O. Lehman. An arc welded mixing machine, by E. Schaefer. Section IX, Welder's Index.

Note: Design and production engineers will find this useful volume in that it provides descriptions of welding methods and techniques as they have been applied in actual engineering structures and products. Each chapter prepared by professional engineers and complete in itself shows how special problems were solved by welding methods. The final chapters of cost figures and means of comparing different methods of manufacture.

JEFFERSON THEODORE BREWSTER

The oxy acetylene welder's handbook, a complete and practical manual of modern practice. Fourth edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Co. Inc. 1948 258 p illus. 17 cm. \$2.50 1783

Contents: The welding process. Welding equipment. Setting up equipment. Methods of welding. Preparation for welding. Inspecting the weld. Training operators. Welding properties of common metals. Testing welds. Important applications. Oxy-acetylene cutting. Index.

Note: A pocket-sized manual covering welding procedures with the oxy-acetylene flame. Photographs of good and bad welds are reproduced, and there are drawings and diagrams indicating methods of laying out work and making various types of welds. The book is adaptable both as text for beginners and as review or reference

source for the experienced welder and shop superintendent. Revision in this edition incorporates the latest accepted practices.

RIGSBY, HERBERT PRENTICE

Welding fundamentals. New York Pitman Publishing Corporation, 1948 178 p. illus. 24 cm. \$2 75 1784

Contents: Welding fundamentals: History of welding—its place in industry. Safe practices in welding. Arc welding equipment. Oxy-acetylene welding equipment. Electrical-resistance welding equipment. Hot-chamber welding equipment. Atomic-hydrogen arc welding equipment. Welding gases. Welding rods and fluxes. Types of joints. Standard welding symbols. Metallurgy. Weldability of metals. Testing of welds. Design for welding. Glossary of welding terms. Exercises in welding practice. Practice lessons. Appendix: Table of melting points. Iron-carbon equilibrium diagram. Microscopy. Index.

Note: The information presented in this work is intended for engineering students and engineers rather than for students who wish to make welding their vocation. Accordingly the instructions are general and theoretical, and aim to show how arc welding may best be used on engineering projects. Such topics as where arc welding may be most profitably used, what is the most easily welded steel, metal fractions of electrode coating materials, and the kinds of metals which are welded by the hot-chamber process are discussed. The chapter on tests is fairly complete and deals with the guide-bend, free-bend, side-bend, tension, radiograph, and other tests for welds.

THE WELDING ENCYCLOPEDIA, completely revised and re-edited by T. B. Jefferson. Originally compiled and edited by L. B. Mackenzie. Twelfth edition. New York The Welding Engineer Publishing Co. 1947 1024 p illus. (part col d) 22 cm. \$6 50 1785

Contents: An encyclopedia of welding. Appendix. A dictionary of trade names. The welding industry beyond national borders.

Note: (1947) A standard reference work usually devoted to descriptions and discussions of welding equipment, materials, and techniques. In its original and revised forms the work has been in use by welders, engineers and students since 1921. For this edition the best material has been brought up to date and also cross-indexed more thoroughly than before. In addition, the information on auxiliary materials and welding processes has been considerably expanded. The appendices tabulate useful data such as classes of welding electrodes, EMTA electrode specifications, gas composition, etc.

Company Inc., 1946 286 p illus. 24 cm.
\$5.75 1803

Contents. General principles. Methods of calculating inductances. Geometric mean distances. Construction of and methods of using the collection of working formulas. Part I. Circuits whose elements are straight filaments: Parallel elements of equal length. Mutual inductance of several parallel filaments. Mutual inductance of filaments inclined at an angle to each other. Circuits composed of combinations of straight wires. Mutual inductance of equal, parallel, circular polygons of wire. Inductance of single-layer coils on rectangular winding forms. Part II. Coils and other circuits composed of circular elements: Mutual inductance of circular filaments. Mutual inductance of circular circular coils. Self-inductance of circular coils of rectangular cross section. Mutual inductance of mixed and circular circular filaments. Mutual inductance of circular single-layer coils. Single-layer coils on cylindrical winding forms. Special types of single-layer coil. Mutual inductance of circular elements with parallel axes. Mutual inductance of circular filaments whose axes are inclined to one another. Mutual inductance of solenoids with inclined axes, and solenoids and circular coils with inclined axes. Circular filaments of larger cross sections with parallel axes. Auxiliary tables of functions which appear frequently in inductance formulas. Formulas for the calculation of the magnetic force between coils. High frequency formulas. References.

Note. The purpose of this book is to simplify routine calculations of mutual and self-inductance problems. The author formulates for each case of the more important types of circuit elements, single formulas which include numerical constants that may be interpolated from the book's special tables in which shape ratios are the arguments.

KRAHENBUHL JOHN OTTO, AND MAX A. FAUCETT

Circuits and machines in electrical engineering. Second edition. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1947 2 v illus. 24 cm. \$4.25 each. 1804

Contents. Volume I. Circuits: Fundamental considerations in the field of electrical engineering. Electrostatic force—charge. Resistance—energy-conducting considerations. Inductance—energy-storage considerations. Capacitance—reversible considerations. The general circuit. Symbolic treatment of vector—complex quantities. Circuit parameters in series. Circuit parameters in parallel. Solution of networks. Power and energy—single-phase alternating- and direct-current power. Polyphase circuits. Power in polyphase circuits. Power distribution. Electrodynamics. Appendix. Index. Volume II. Machines: Machine construction and windings. The magnetic circuit. Magnetomotive force, leakage reactance, structure function. Transformers. The dynamo. Commutation. Alternating-current generators. Alternating-current motors. Direct-current generators. Direct-current motors. Efficiency and losses. Electrical operation of generators. Electrical applications and tests. Electrical characteristics. Index.

Note. A distinguishing feature of this engineering college text book is that alternating and direct current principles and machines are not treated in separate parts of the course but are considered together under appropriate subtopics. The authors' original intention was to provide general but adequate exposition for engineering students not specializing in electrical engineering. However the book has had considerable use also in the college course format of the first edition. The present edition is published in two volumes, and there is newly added material on transformers and on electric trucks. The number of problems has been increased, and the material on machines reorganized.

MASON WARREN PERRY

Electromechanical transducers and wave filters. Second edition. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1948 419 p illus. 24 cm. (The Bell Telephone Laboratories series) \$6.00 1805

Contents. Introduction. Electrical network theory. Applications of network theory to lumped mechanical systems. Acoustic systems and networks. Variation of impedance and phase. Electromechanical converting systems. Design of electromechanical systems. Application of electromechanical impedance elements in electrical wave filters. Appendix. Index of subjects.

Note. (1740) Many transmitting analogies can be drawn between electrical and mechanical vibrating systems, since the motion in both satisfies the same type of differential equation. This book

describes the principal analogies and interconnections between electrical theory and mechanical theory. Approximately eighty-two pages of new material are included in this edition, and all of it deals with applications of the methods previously described. The volume is intended for engineers, advanced students of engineering, and others who have the requisite training to understand the advanced mathematics in which the exposition is principally carried out.

REED, MYRIL BAIRD

Alternating-current circuit theory. New York Harper & Brothers 1948 603 p illus. 24 cm. (Harper's electric power series, J. E. Hobson, chairman) \$5.50 1806

Contents. Sine wave and vector representation of an alternating current. Algebra of complex numbers. The current, voltage, power, and energy relations in resistance, capacitance, and inductance (self and mutual inductance). The general series circuit of constant, time-varying, and non-linear elements. The parallel and series-parallel electric circuit. Non-linear wave-Formulas series. Graphical methods of computation. Transients—alternating-current source voltage. The writing of circuit equations—cyclic or mesh currents and node voltages. Some electrical network theorems. Three-phase wye and delta-connected power distribution systems. Power and energy measurements in power systems. Asymmetrical components. Steady state operation of transmission lines. Electric lines. Index.

Note. A thoroughly modern treatment for students in engineering colleges. Essentially there are two parts as follows: the first nine chapters in which are treated the more general, basic topics covered in most introductory courses in the subject and the remaining six chapters which deal with more specialized topics. Relatively little descriptive material is included and this appears mainly in the opening paragraphs of chapters. However there are numerous photographs of modern a-c machinery and instruments. At the table of contents indicates, the treatment is predominantly mathematical. Calculus is employed throughout, and matrix algebra is introduced in one of the last chapters. The author is Professor of Electrical Engineering in the University of Illinois.

RICHARDSON, DONALD ELMER

Electrical network calculations tabular methods of solution. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1946 270 p illus. 23 cm. \$5.75 1807

Contents. Kirchhoff's first law. Kirchhoff's second law. Tabular solution of algebraic equations. Tabular solution of electrical networks. The changes in the mesh of network, and mesh current considerations. Equivalent resistance of resistance combinations. Point to point voltage drops, currents, and resistance. Problems having n currents given. Changes in the resistance of a single branch. Equivalent impedance of impedance combinations and equivalent ac networks. Inductive coupling. Appendix A—The basis for tabular procedures. Appendix B—Laws and Theorems pertaining to linear electrical networks. Appendix C—Tabulations corresponding to junction-point current equations. Appendix D—Bibliography.

Note. The mathematical system outlined in this text was devised by the author to simplify and facilitate the solution of electrical network problems. It provides for the tabulation and arithmetic reduction of n and n resistance values of electrical networks. Instead of solutions by algebraic equations. The six initial chapters give general descriptions of the methods to be followed, with the remainder of the volume deals with their application to specific problems. Numerous illustrative examples and problems are used to supplement the textual material.

SELGIN PAUL J

Electrical transmission in steady state. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946 427 p illus. 22 cm. (Radio communication series Beverly Dudley consulting editor) \$5.50 1808

Contents. Introducing the four-terminal network as circuit element some general principles. The constants of networks and their significance. Network theory applied to uniform nonreciprocal transmission lines. Distortion in transmission lines. Reflections at the terminals of transmission networks and lines. Use of scattering methods. Power flow through networks and lines. Derivation of electrical line constants having useful significance. Problems involving impedance transformation. Use of lines in matching devices. Computations and state. A brief review of electromagnetic theory—static fields.

Maxwell's equations and their application to circuit elements. Exponential laws. Inductive coupling and transformers. Capacitive coupling. Four-pole theory applied to the vacuum tube. Flow of power through high-frequency amplifiers. Index.

Note: This textbook is designed for advanced engineering students and for men with practical experience in electrical engineering. It is essentially a review and correlation text of elementary principles but of fundamental principles and methods useful to the engineer concerned with electric circuit, field, and network problems.

SKRODER, CARL ERIC, AND MARION STANLEY HELM

Circuit analysis by laboratory methods. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1946. 288 p. illus. 11 cm. (Prentice-Hall electrical engineering series. W. L. Everitt editor) \$5.35 1809

Contents: General laboratory instructions. The report. Circuit protection. Rheostats. Ammeters and voltmeters. Drop-of-potential methods for measuring d-c resistances. Current, resistance, and heat. Elementary study of the d-c ohm meter. Elementary study of the a-c generator. Kirchhoff's laws. The electrodynamic wattmeter. Measurement of voltage, current, and power. Ohmic and effective resistance. Determination of impedance and its components. The series circuit. The parallel circuit. Mutual inductance. Polyphase circuits. Measurement of polyphase power. Measurement of reactive volt-ampere by means of wattmeter. Index.

Note: A guide and text for use in conjunction with laboratory course in electrical circuits. The authors planned the book for students who are taking theory courses in d-c and a-c circuits concurrently with the laboratory course or who have already completed such courses. The laboratory experiments are presented as problems of design, experiment, analysis, and synthesis, in the course of which the student must plan the instrumentation, carry through the experimental phase, analyze the data, and finally arrive at rational interpretation and explanation of the circuit performance.

WEINBACH MENDELL PENCO

Electric power transmission. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1948. 362 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.50 1810

Contents: Circuit properties of transmission lines. Transmission line formulas. Applications of the transmission formulas. Equivalent circuits of transmission lines. Line with transducers. Voltage control of transmission systems. Steady state power limits. Faulted transmission systems. Transient stability systems. Instability. Appendixes. Index.

Note: A first text in the subject for electrical engineering students who have had the required preliminary education in mathematics and electrical theory. It is based on courses given by the author at the University of Missouri. The problems of electric power transmission are considered, and no attempt is made to describe such related matters as equipment, methods of installing transmission lines, etc. The approach is largely mathematical and such chapter abstracts methods of analyzing and solving particular types of transmission problem.

POWER SYSTEMS

CRARY SELDEN BRONSON

Power system stability. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1945-47. 2 v. illus. 22 cm. (General Electric series) Vol. 1 \$4.50 Vol. 2, \$6.00 1811

Contents: Volume 1. Steady state stability. Power flow. Synchronous machine power angle characteristics. Stability limits. Characteristic systems. Equivalent circuits of synchronous machines. Applications of stability theories. C. Long distance power transmission. Stability characteristics of turbine generators. Transmission line electrical loading. Single-circuit transmission line cooperative systems study. System design. Appendix. Index. Volume 2. Transient stability. Fundamental concepts for transient stability. Synchronous machine torque angle characteristics. System torque angle characteristics. Two-machine stability. Multi-machine problem. Overview. Characteristics—methods of analysis. Generator stability characteristics. High-speed reclosing circuit breakers. System design. Overall stability. Appendix. Bibliography. Index.

Note: The fundamental theory of electric generating and transmission systems, under both normal and abnormal operating conditions, is thoroughly discussed in this work for electrical engineers. The first volume deals with the influence of small or gradual changes on electrical status of equilibrium, and the second with the effects of large or sudden changes. An important feature of the work is its wealth of bibliographical material, which includes both chapter references and an extensive selective bibliography of literature published during the years 1894-1941. The author is associated with the Central Station Engineering Division of the General Electric Company.

DEWEEST, FRED C

Transmission lines design, construction and performance. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1945. 297 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.00 1812

Contents: Transmission systems. Conductors and circuit configuration. Electrical properties of conductors. Short transmission lines. Medium-length and long transmission lines. Mechanical design of transmission lines. Mechanical calculations. Sag and tension calculations. New method of calculating sag in long spans (mean length method). Line location and survey. Transmission-line devices, structures, and structure sagging. Construction of wood-pole transmission lines. Construction of steel-tower lines. Performance of high-voltage transmission lines with phase control. Transmission of power at critical load. Mathematical operations and current-carrying calculations. Index.

Note: This volume is aimed at engineers charged with the design of transmission lines and at construction men engaged in building them. It provides step-by-step procedures from simple short line to long high-voltage line problems. In the parts dealing with construction, such practical information is given, and many of the details and techniques are illustrated with photographs taken on actual jobs. In addition to the author's new "mean length method" for calculating the sag in long spans, new methods for finding the economical size of and copper-weld copper cables are given. A few completely worked problems are included for demonstration purposes.

KATES EDGAR JESSE

Diesel-electric plants a practical text on the characteristics, installation, maintenance, and operation of Diesel-driven generators, including voltage regulators, frequency and automatic controls. Second edition. Chicago: American Technical Society, 1945. 272 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.75 1813

Contents: Characteristics of Diesel engines. Alternating-current and direct-current generators for Diesel drive. Voltage regulation of direct-current generators. Voltage regulation of alternating-current generators. Parallel operation. Engine governors, including automatic control of frequency and load sharing. Self-excitation of Diesel plants. Automatic controls and alarms for the Diesel engine. Electric starting of Diesel engines. Starting and stopping generators and voltage regulators. Installation and performance of generators and voltage regulators. Diesel electric locomotives. Index.

Note: (1170s) An outline of the construction and operating characteristics of Diesel engines and electric generators, as used in conjunction with each other. This edition has been enlarged by more than thirty pages, with new material on electronic and electronic type regulators, automatic speeders, and engine governors. It should be both vocational school students and operators of Diesel power plants, the material is mainly descriptive.

KIMBARK EDWARD WILSON

Power system stability. Volume 1. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1948. 355 p. illus. 22 cm. \$6.00 1814

Contents: Volume 1. Elements of stability calculation: The stability problem. The swing equation and its solution. Solution of networks. The equal-area criterion for stability. Further consideration of the two-machine system. Solution of faulted three-phase networks. Typical stability studies. Index.

Note: The special qualities of this work are due—at least in part—to its origin as material for lectures delivered to graduate students. The problems and methods of calculating stability characteristics.

teristic in advance and of correcting conditions of instability in transmission systems already constructed are discussed clearly and in detail from the practical viewpoint of graduate electrical engineers. Noteworthy topics in this volume, in addition to the subjects mentioned in the contents, are descriptions of the General Electric and Westinghouse alternating-current calculating boards, numerous examples of swing curves, and condensed analyses of the stability conditions of line-power systems. These last are based on actual studies made by operating and engineering companies.

SANFORD FRANK E

Electric distribution fundamentals Second edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 252 p illus. 23 cm. \$3.50 1815

Contents: Perspectives of the electric system. Distribution to serve the load. The distribution division. Generation of electricity. Fundamentals of the electric circuit. Inductance and related characteristics. Tools for electrical problems. Transformers. Transformer operation. Transformer connections. Voltage control. Current faulting equipment. Voltage protection—lightning—grounding. Street lighting circuits. Mechanical principles in distribution. Economic principles in distribution. Measures of service. Appendix. Chart for graphical solutions. Index.

Note (1775) Purpose, themes, repetition and where who are engaged in practical work on electric distribution systems are the intended audience for this book. Accordingly the subject is simplified as much as possible by the use of analogies and graphical methods. Technical topics with which the practical workmen will be familiar are used freely however. The chief changes included in this second edition are the addition of the chapter on transformer operation and an expansion of the trigonometric method of calculating vectors. The author was formerly Superintendent of Distribution Engineering for the Chicago Gas & Electric Company.

TARBOUX JOSEPH GALLUCHEAT

Electric power equipment. Third edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1946 493 p illus 22 cm. \$6.00 1816

Contents: General introduction. Types of power plants. Load graphs and their significance. Generating equipment. Synchronous generator excitation. Electrical power-plant draft layouts. Transformers. Transformer connections. Switchboards and switchboard layouts. Switching equipment. Switching and control devices. Motors and measurements. Short-circuit currents. Transmission-line calculation. Transmission-line installation. Protection of electrical systems. Transmission-line disturbances and protection. Substations. Distribution systems. Economics of electric service. Appendixes. Typical power-plant designs. Reports and problems. Experiments. Index.

Note (1778) This work is designed primarily as a textbook or reference book for students in electrical engineering who have already had fundamental course covering electrical circuits and machinery. Into the volume has been gathered the essential elements to enable the student to "obtain a bird's-eye view" of the entire field of electrical power equipment from the point of generation to the consumer's motor circuit. In the third edition the text has been revised at frequent intervals in order to cover changes and developments in the power-equipment field since the publication of the second edition in 1932. In order not to increase the size of the book, some material has been deleted. In some instances the discussion has been expanded in the interest of clarity as for example in the chapters on Generating equipment, Synchronous generator reactance, and Transformers.

ELECTRIC MACHINERY

HALLOCK, GROVER CLEVELAND

Direct-current machinery New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 367 p illus. 21 cm. \$3.75 1817

Contents: Electromagnetic induction. The dynamo. Armature windings. Commutation. Armature reaction. Operation of generators. Generator characteristics. Direct-current motors. Motor control. Losses, efficiency. Ratings, weights, and costs. Special types and applications. Testing and maintenance. Batteries. Visual aids. Index.

Note. In recent years, according to the author of this textbook, the curricula of engineering schools have made better provision for the study of direct-current electrical equipment, although most of d-c machinery have been proportionately higher than sales of a-c

machinery. This work is offered as an introductory text. The treatment is relatively simple and there is considerable emphasis on applications. Extended chiefly for junior students in engineering and technical schools, it should be useful, also, as review book or self-instruction text. The discussion assumes that the reader will have had some groundwork in engineering mathematics and electrical theory.

BRAYMER, DANIEL HARVEY, AND A. C. ROE

Repair-shop diagrams and connecting tables for lap-wound induction motors practical step-by-step information and instructions for connecting all types of windings for two-phase and three-phase motors of 2 to 24 poles Second edition. New York McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1946 387 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3.50 1818

Contents (abridged): How to use the connecting diagrams. How to use the coil-grouping charts and tables. How to wire out unequal coil groupings. Special diagrams for two- and four-speed motors. How to make star connections. (Diagrams and tables of connections for motors of two to twenty-four poles, inclusive.) Flushing index. General index.

Note. A standard book for vocational students, electrical maintenance men, and motor winders. This edition has been extensively revised, and a large amount of new text and illustrative matter added. The emphasis of the book is now on the three-phase motor. Accordingly some of the more detailed material on the two-phase motor that appeared in the first edition (1927) has been deleted, but the basic data has been retained, and there is even more new matter on this type of motor.

DRINKALL, LEON RAY AND OTHERS

Alternating current motors operation, connection and maintenance, by L. R. Drinkall, Frank Hodick, and E. T. Groat. Chicago American Technical Society 1948 367 p. illus. 22 cm. (American Technical Society electrical series) \$3.00 1819

Contents: Types of alternating-current motors, by L. R. Drinkall. Types of alternating-current generators, by L. R. Drinkall. Operating c. generators and motors, by J. A. Spencer and E. T. Groat. Universal motors, by H. E. Stafford. Repulsion-induction motors, by H. E. Stafford. Polyphase induction motors, by H. E. Stafford. Synchronous motors, by H. E. Stafford. Alternating-current motor starters, by G. O. Wilson. Controls for alternating-current motors, by Frank Hodick. Use of constants for controlling motors, by Frank Hodick. Index.

Note. In this simplified, practical guide prepared for the use of motor operators and maintenance men, emphasis is placed on the general principles of operation and construction of c. motors, but specific types of motors are also described in detail. Trouble-shooting charts are included for simplifying the analysis and repair of breakdowns.

DUFFIN DANIEL JOHN

Generators and motors and their applications. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1947 210 p illus. 26 cm. (Work ing manuals for motor repairmen) \$4.00. 1819a

Contents: Electrical fundamentals. Direct-current generators. Direct-current motors. Alternating-current generators. Alternating current motors. Single-phase motors. Motor enclosures, bearings, and applications. Maintenance and trouble shooting. Appendix. Index.

Note: The outstanding virtue of this book is that it enables motor repairmen and armature winders to become familiar in a relatively short period of time with wide variety of motors and generators. Many more than might be encountered in decade of practical work. Well over four hundred illustrations (most of these reproductions of photographs) are included, and all have been selected to illustrate either (1) fundamental principles of motors and generators, (2) maintenance and repair operations, or (3) actual types used in industry. The accompanying text is clearly written and free of all mathematical correct arithmetic.

DUNLAP, CARL HARRY, AND OTHERS

Transformers, principles and applications
by Carl H. Dunlap W. A. Siefert, and Frank
E. Austin. Chicago American Technical So-
ciety 1948 277 p. illus 22 cm. (Electrical se-
ries) \$2 75 1820

Contents: Transformer construction, by W. E. F. E. Austin, and C. H. Dunlap. Transformers, by W. A. Siefert, Design of small transformers, by F. E. Austin.

Note: Discussions of basic electrical principles are used in this elementary text to introduce the operating topics which deal with transformer core, coil, and load structure. Transformer theory, construction, and operation are handled in the second part, while in the last section the reader is told how to calculate wire and core sizes and the number of turns that are necessary for building any type of transformer. The book is written in simple language easily understandable by the trade school students and practical electricians for whom it is intended.

DWIGHT HERBERT BRISTOL

Electrical coils and conductors their electrical characteristics and theory New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1945 351 p. illus. 22 cm. \$5.50 1821

Contents (abridged): Resistance of concentric coil-type transformers. Induced component of transformer. Cross section of transformer coils. Overview of data and transformer banks. Eddy-current loss. Connection of winding coils for balanced polyphase windings. Resistance to ground, inductance of complex windings. An example in graphical form plotting with compensated test for accuracy. Key calculations for transmission-line conductors. Resistance of stranded conductors. Resistance of round tubes. Resistance values for rectangular conductors. Skin effect in concentric tubular conductors. Proximity effect. Curves for skin effect and proximity effect. Mutual inductance of two wire circles. An extension of Maxwell's mutual-inductance formula to apply to thick strands. Self-inductance of circular coils without iron. Force between circular coils without iron. Some calculations for mechanical force between cylindrical transformer coils. A preliminary calculation of magnetic force of current elements by Doppler effect. Repulsion between strip conductors. Longitudinal force in tapered conductors. Index.

Note: As a valuable work for advanced electrical engineering students and electrical engineers who are concerned with the design of transmission lines, transformers, and electrical machinery. The treatment assumes that the reader will be familiar with most types of electrical machinery and with integral calculus. Many original formulas and graphs are included.

HEUMANN, GERHART W

Magnetic control of industrial motors. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1947 588 p. illus. 24 cm. (General Electric series) \$7.50 1822

Contents: Introduction. Symbols and diagrams. Principles of direct-current motor operation. Principles of alternating-current motor operation. Direct-current contactors and relays. Alternating-current contactors and relays. Accessories Pilot devices. Electronic devices. Relays and rheostats. Construction of control panels. Pulse direct-current control circuits. Basic alternating-current control circuits. Amplifying control circuits. Feedback. Rheostats, thermostats, brakes. Manual controllers. Overhaul-purpose controllers. Direct-current interlocking-duty controllers. Alternating-current interlocking-duty controllers. Maintenance of control equipment. Index.

Note: Electrical engineers and head electricians in industrial plants are often called upon to select or design controls for electric motors. This book is written primarily for such men rather than for engineers and inventors who are concerned with the design of new methods of control. A full treatment of electronic controls is not attempted in the single chapter on that subject.

JAMES HENRY DUVAL, AND LEWIS EDWIN MARKLE

Controllers for electric motors a treatise on the modern industrial controller with typi-

cal applications to the industries New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1945 324 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.00 1823

Contents: Function and types of control. How to read controller diagrams. How to make controller diagrams. Magnetic contactors. Starting characteristics of motors with different methods of control. Methods of accelerating motors. Methods of speed control. Control for special applications. Mechanical and dynamic loading. Regeneration. Voltage control for direct-current motors. Series parallel control and the electromechanical controller. Adjustable-speed alternating-current motors of the wound rotor type. Types of regulators. Manual controllers. Direct-current magnetic-contact controllers. Alternating-current controllers. Synchronous-motor control. Electric-tube control. Protective devices. National codes, installation and maintenance. Future control developments. References. Index.

Note: A short, inclusive treatment which is designed for men such as operating engineers who need generalized but practical knowledge of the types of controllers, their characteristics and uses. Parts of *Junior Controllers for electric motors* New York D. Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1916. Have been incorporated but the greater part of the book is new. There are over 100 figures, many of which show details of modern controlling equipment.

KATES, EDGAR JESSE AND H. E. STAFFORD

Electric generators, operation and maintenance. Chicago American Technical Society 1948 268 p. illus. 22 cm. (American Technical Society electrical series) \$2 75 1824

Contents: Types of alternating-current generators, by L. E. Delahunt. Operating a generator and motor, by J. A. Spencer and E. T. Green. Voltage regulation of direct-current generators, by E. J. Kates. Voltage regulation of alternating-current generators, by E. J. Kates. Parallel operation, by E. J. Kates. Management of hydroelectric machinery, by H. E. Stafford.

Note: A simplified, practical text and reference manual for power station operators, engineers, and maintenance men. The chief part of the book is to provide information which will decrease breakdowns, save time in analyzing difficulties, and aid in making rapid repairs. The commonly occurring generator troubles are listed along with the probable causes and the remedies. Reader knowledge of the basic electrical principles is assumed.

KLOEFFLER, ROYCE GERALD AND OTHERS

Direct-current machinery by Royce G. Kloeffler Russell M. Kerchner and Jesse L. Brenneman. Revised edition. New York The Macmillan Company 1948 395 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5 75 1825

Contents: The dynamo. Dynamo principles. The dynamo magnetization curve. Armature windings. Armature reaction. Reactance voltage and commutating poles. Dynamo voltage characteristics. Operation of generators. Motor speed and torque characteristics. Starting and speed control of motors. The three-wire distribution system. Efficiency of dynamos. Testing of dynamos. Special direct-current machines and applications. Rating, weight, and cost of dynamos. Conclusions. Units and fundamental concepts. Index.

Note: (1912) A standard text for use in undergraduate engineering courses. Emphasis is placed on the practical rather than the theoretical aspects of the subject, but there is also adequate discussion of theory. A fair amount of new material has been added in this edition. This includes discussions of such topics as the rectifier, dyne, multiple-field excitors, airplane generators, and recent information on interlinking lines between brushes and commutators. The book has been re-set and the format considerably improved.

LIWSCHITZ-GARIK MICHAEL

Electric machinery Assisted by Clyde C. Whipple. New York D. Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1946 2 v. illus 23 cm. Vol. 1, \$4 00 Vol. II \$6.50 1826

Contents (abridged): Volume I. Fundamentals and d. machines: Fundamental laws. Application of the circuit law of the magnetic field to the electric machine. D. armature and field windings. Kuf and Muf of d. c. machines. The d. machine losses and heating. Starting of d. c. motors. Volume II. A. c. machines: Application of Faraday's law to the generation of polyphase A. c. The transformer. A. c. windings. The kinf and kof of an a. c. winding. The

polyphase induction motor. The synchronous machine. The rotary converter. Starting a-c motors and motor protection. Appendix: Fractional-slot lap windings. Harmonics and parasitic torques in polyphase induction motors. The exact-circle diagram of the polyphase induction motor. Capacitor motor. Pulling into step of synchronous motors. Transient and subtransient reactances. Design principles of an electric machine—specific tangential force. Harmonic analysis.

Note: A textbook for undergraduates courses in electrical engineering. The author has discussed fundamental electrodynamic principles and then has demonstrated their applications to a-c and d-c motors and to transformers. A good deal of information is presented in the two volumes, and it should be of interest to the graduate engineer. The book is based on the author's three-volume work published originally in German between 1924 and 1934 but the material has been extensively revised to bring it up to date and adapt it for American use.

MCCULLOUGH WILLIAM WALLACE

Electric motor maintenance. New York
John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1947 126 p illus.
22 cm. \$2.00 1827

Contents: Good maintenance and what it means. Mechanical maintenance: The mechanical assembly of the motor. Shown bearings and lubrication. Ball and roller bearings. Kluge-type bearings. Current-carrying devices. The air gap. Electrical maintenance: Insulation—materials, handling—cleaning and drying. Insulation testing. Operation and application. The induction motor. The direct-current motor. The synchronous motor. The gear motor. Motor power and size. Electric couplings. Index.

Note: A short, practical discussion of the maintenance rather than the repair of motors. It will be useful to mechanics, factory inspectors, and other persons who are charged primarily in keeping industrial motors in good running order rather than with the repair of them after breakdown.

MCDUGAL, WYNNE LUTHER AND OTHERS

Direct current motors and generators principles operation and maintenance, by Wynne L. McDougal, F. E. Keith, and Richard R. Ranson. Chicago: American Technical Society 1947 332 p. illus. 22 cm. (American Technical Society electrical series) \$3.00 1828

Contents: Induced currents, by W. L. McDougal. Principles of generator, by D. F. Morrison. Armature construction, by D. F. Morrison. Types of direct-current generators, by L. R. Driskell. Types of direct-current motors, by L. R. Driskell. Insulating generators and motors, by J. A. Spencer and E. T. Grove. Testing of rotating electrical machinery, by F. E. Keith. Locating and correcting troubles of d.c. motors and generators, by F. E. Keith. Direct-current motor starters, by R. R. Ranson. Direct-current motor controllers, by G. J. Kirkpatrik. Index.

Note: One of a series of books issued by this publisher for the instruction of practical workmen. In this book the theory construction, operation, testing, and maintenance of direct current machinery are discussed. Troubleshooting and routine maintenance operations are well covered but special-duty operations, such as the rewinding of motor coils, are not treated.

McFARLAND THOMAS CLAIR

Alternating current machines New York
H Van Nostrand Co. Inc 1948 540 p illus.
24 cm. \$6.00 1829

Contents: The single-phase transformer. Special-purpose transformers. Polyphase transformation. Polyphase induction machines. The synchronous machine. The reactance of synchronous machines. Performance of synchronous machines. Mechanical-type power converters. Electronic-type power converters. Single phase motors. Alternating-current motor controls. Index.

Note: A college text based on material developed for courses given to junior and senior electrical engineering students at the University of California. The detailed discussion of special characteristics, design, construction, and operation of various types of a-c machinery requires that the student have prior knowledge of a-c circuit theory. Numerous circuit diagrams are included but no attempt is made to describe specific commercial machines. The problems given at the end of each chapter illustrate the practical applications of the subject.

PASCHKIS VICTOR

Industrial electric furnaces and appliances.
New York Interscience Publishers, Inc.,
1945-1948 2 v illus. 23 cm. Vol. 1, \$6.00
Vol. II \$8.00 1830

Contents (abridged): Volume 1. Introductory survey. Economic justification. Uses. Selection of furnace type. Fundamentals of furnace calculations. Fundamentals of furnace economy. Electric heating furnaces (arc type and resistance type). The furnace body. The electrodes. Furnace construction. Transformer and reactor. Furnace control. Operating diagrams and efficiency. Furnace design. Appendix. Subject index. Volume 2. Resistance furnaces and appliances. Section One. Indirect heat furnace: Furnace size and heating time. Furnace parts. Furnace design. Section Two. Direct heat furnace. Section Three. Appliances—resistance type. Direct heat appliances. Indirect heat appliances (resistance type). Induction and high-frequency capacitance heating. High-frequency power supply. Induction furnaces and appliances. High-frequency capacitors (HFC) or dielectric heating. Selection of furnace. Appendix. Subject index.

Note: Electric furnace construction and operation are here discussed chiefly from the standpoint of engineers who may be responsible for the design and operation of such furnaces. Although some descriptive matter is included and many of the illustrations show actual installations, the emphasis is not on description but on sound application of known principles of heat transfer. The author's purpose is to facilitate the design of furnaces that will operate most efficiently particularly in the production of molten products, that is possible when design is based only on past experience. Much engineering data are given in graphs and tables, and many useful mathematical formulas are included. There is considerable discussion of accessories such as electrodes, pots, and covers.

ROSENBERG ROBERT

Electric motor repair a practical book on the winding, repair and troubleshooting of a-c and d-c motors and controllers. New York Murray Hill Books, Inc., 1946 2 v in 1 illus. 23 cm. \$5.00 1831

Contents: Foreword, by I. David Cohen. Split-phase motors. Capacitor motors. Repulsion-type motors. Polyphase motors. Alternating-current motor control. Direct-current traction winding. Direct-current motors. Direct-current motor control. Universal, shaded pole, and fan motors. Direct-current generators; synchronous motors and generators, synchronous electronic control of motors. Appendix. Index.

Note: A clear, writing book for students who are learning electric motor repair in trade schools or on the job. The text takes up the various types of motors one by one, describes their operating principles and construction, then gives specific, practical directions for troubleshooting, repair and rewinding. The text and illustrations comprise two separate volumes, each of which is attached by spiral wire to the outer edge of common binding. When in use, the binding and both volumes may be placed flat on a desk or work bench and the text and plates turned separately. When not in use, the two volumes are folded inward to form what appears to be a single volume.

SEALEY WILLIAM C

Transformers theory and construction.
Scranton Pa. International Textbook Company 1948 [246 p] illus. 22 cm. \$3.00. 1832

Contents (abridged): Part. Transformer uses. General characteristics of transformers. Construction of elementary transformer. Single voltage power transformer. Shell-type power transformer. Design voltage protection. Transformer cooling methods. Efficiency. Part II. Three-phase connections. Tap-changing transformers. Parallel operation. Three transformers. Three-winding transformers. Autotransformers. Unit substations. Part III. Rotary converter transformers. Rectifier transformers. Instrument transformer. Network transformers. Reactors. Transformer coils. Temperature equipment. Installation and maintenance of transformers. Insulating oil. Appendix. Index.

Note: A concise introductory exposition that is suitable for use in vocational courses and for self-instruction. It discusses the fundamental principles of transformers, and outlines practical methods for calculating transformer performance. However theoretical considerations are reduced to a minimum, and the emphasis is on the practical aspects of design, construction, and use. The author is Knell-

near-by-Charge of transformer design at the Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company

STAFFORD HARRY E.

Troubles of electrical equipment their symptoms, causes and remedy Third edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 455 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.50 1833

Contents: Induction-motor troubles and troubles. Synchronous-motor troubles and troubles. Maintenance of direct-current generators and motors with their troubles and remedies. The operation, maintenance, and troubles of transformers. The operation, application, maintenance, and troubles of autotransformers. Operation and proper methods of connecting instruments transformers. Troubles of air and oil-circuit breakers. Operation, maintenance, and troubles of relays. Industrial motor control. Points to remember in selecting motors for an industrial application. Operation, maintenance, and troubles of lighting arresters. Insulation-resistance tests. Factors determining the economic use of power. Power factor what it is; how it does in an industrial plant power-line, how to control it. Handling condensers and inspection on schedule basis. The value of load survey and how to make one. The troubles of voltage regulators, their symptoms, causes, and remedies. Industrial plant inspection. Determination and location of cable faults. Storage battery maintenance. Index.

Note: The practical nature of this trouble-shooter's manual has already established it as standard guide for plant electricians and other persons charged with locating and eliminating troubles in electrical equipment. Each chapter in addition to discussions of cause, operation, and maintenance methods, includes handy tabulation of symptoms, troubles, causes and remedies. In the present edition, the chapter on relays and the one on storage battery maintenance are new; the chapters dealing with transformers and voltage and current regulation have been considerably enlarged.

TARBOUX, JOSEPH GAILUCHAT

Alternating-current machinery Scranton Pa. International Textbook Company 1947 652 p. illus. 23 cm. (International textbooks in electrical engineering) \$7.50 1834

Contents (abridged): Part I. Fundamental-circuit theory. Generalized circuit equations. Fundamentals of machinery. Part II. Transformer. Determination of transformer equivalent circuit. Ideal power transformer. Voltage regulation, efficiency and losses. Ideal coupled circuit. Transformer connections. Auto-transformers. Special types of transformers. Rectifiers and bridge induction. Part III. Induction machines. Three-phase induction motor construction. Motor magnetomotive forces. Theoretical circuit diagram of unexcited three-phase induction motor. Induction generator. Single-phase induction motor. Split-phase induction motor. Selsyn A-C commutator motors. Repulsion motor. Part IV. Synchronous machines. Generator construction details. Generator induced voltages. Voltage regulation of alternators. Alternator impedance. Alternator breakdown. Alternator losses. Synchronous motor. Parallel operation of alternators. Mechanical transfer of synchronous machines. Part V. Converters and rectifiers. Battery converters. Electronic converters. Experiments. Index.

Note: Professor Tarboux's earlier textbooks are well known. This new work presents the fundamentals in a thorough treatment of the basic circuits of alternating-current machinery including transformers, generators, motors, converters and rectifiers. It is intended for use in senior courses in engineering schools; hence adequate preparation in mathematics is assumed. The author is Professor of Electrical Engineering at Cornell University.

VERNOTT CYRIL GEORGE

Fractional horsepower electric motors. What kinds are available—what makes them run and what they will do—How to repair rewind and reconnect them. Second edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 554 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 1835

Contents: The story behind the complete What makes an induction motor run? Single-phase induction motor windings and connections. Split-phase induction motors. Capacitor-start motors. Two-value capacitor motors. Permanent-split capacitor motors (single-

value capacitor motors). Capacitor motors for walk heaters, shut-downed fans and blowers. Two-speed tapped-winding capacitor motors. Repulsion-start induction motors. Repulsion and repulsion induction motors. Universal motors. Shaded-pole induction motors and fans. Polyphase induction motors. Synchronous motors. Position-indicator and synchronous-drive systems. Direct-current motors. Constructional factors common to many types. One type. Traction fractional-horsepower motors. Selecting motor for the job. Appendix. Glossary. List of visual aids. Index.

Note: (1808) A second of second which has proved useful not only to motor-constructors but also to manufacturers and engineers concerned with the design and maintenance of machinery powered by small electric motors. This volume has been thoroughly revised and has been expanded by more than 100 pages. A considerable part of the material that has been carried over from the first edition has been rewritten. Synchronous motors and systems which found wide application during World War II are now covered. There are many new illustrations and glossary.

ELECTRIC WIRING

ABBOTT, ARTHUR LAURIE

National electrical code handbook based on the 1947 edition of the National Electrical Code. Sixth edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1947 633 p. illus. 19 cm. \$4.00 1836

Contents (abridged): Introduction to the code. Part I. Definitions; general provisions. Part II. Approved types of wiring. Part III. Installation of materials and apparatus. Connections. Installation requirements applying to all types of wiring. Open wiring on insulators. Cable assemblies. Raceways. Underlayment assemblies. Outlet, switch, and junction boxes and fittings; cabinets and cabinet boxes. Switches—pushbutton—switchboards—control gear. Lamp-holders—lighting fixtures—recessed—concealed. Electrical appliances. Motor wiring and protection. Conductors—transformers—distribution—terminals. Capacitors—condensers and reactors—lighting arresters—storage batteries. Part IV. General requirements for wiring installations. Services. Grounding. Overcurrent protection. Design of wiring installations. Part V. Special cases. Outside wiring. Rewirings from other Codes, service stations, and built-upon plants. Theaters. Motion-picture studios. Elevators. Census and hotels. Machine tools, electric welders. Buses and switchboards. Cables and equipment operating at more than 600 volts between conductors. Cables and equipment operating at less than 60 volts. Radio equipment. Remote-control, signal, and low-energy power systems—communication systems. X-ray equipment. Part VI. Construction of materials, devices, fittings, and equipment. Tables. Cross index. Subject index. **Note:** (1703) A standard work whose chief purpose is to make clear the compact and sometimes cryptic paragraphs of the National Electrical Code. Code provisions are explained, and the application is accompanied by practical directions and diagrams. Involved rules are translated in simple language. The book is used chiefly by electrical contractors and working electricians. In this edition it has been revised to conform to the 1947 Code.

CROFT TERRILL

American electricians handbook, a reference book for practical electrical workers revised by Clifford C. Carr Sixth edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 1773 p. illus. 19 cm. \$6.00 1837

Contents (abridged): Fundamentals. Properties and splicing of conductors. Circuits and circuit calculations. General electrical equipment and batteries. Transformers. Electric tubes and circuits. Generators and motors. Outside distribution. Interior wiring. Electric lighting. Wiring tables. Index.

Note: (1708) A standard handbook of fundamental and practical information pertaining to the selection, installation and operation of electrical apparatus and materials. It is designed particularly as a reference book for electricians and electrical contractors, but it contains many data that are useful also to electrical engineers. Compared to the fifth edition, the present edition has been extensively revised and enlarged. Changes have been made throughout the book to make the text and data conform to the 1947 edition of the National Electrical Code. The section on electron tubes and circuits is new and there is additional material on such topics as electronic control of motors, rectifiers, photo-tubeled wires, and fluorescent lighting.

GOLDBERG BENJAMIN

Electricians pocket companion. New York
Murray Hill Books, Inc., 1948 442 p illus.
19 cm. \$2 50 1838

Contents: Index of wiring diagrams. Index of electrical formulae applications. Index of tables. Electrical fundamentals. Terms commonly used. Electrician's tools. Methods of work. Electric systems. Transformers. D-c and a-c motors. Typical control schemes for c starters. Lighting and signal circuits. Domestic heating system controls. Insulation resistance testing. Electrical equipment troubles. Resistance wiring systems. Illustration values. Symbols and abbreviations. Electrical formulae and their applications. National Electrical Code tables, diagrams, and examples. Standards for electrical materials, equipment, and installations. Useful information. Safety precautions and emergency first-aid treatment. Index.

Note: A reference handbook that is actually small enough to justify the adjective "pocket." It is designed for practical electricians, and it contains both standard reference data and "practical pointers." In order to keep the book small the author has omitted discussions of theory and data on the more advanced and unusual types of electrical work. However, he has covered most of the electrical topics on which an electrician or an apprentice working on residential or small industrial installations is likely to need information.

NOWAK JOHN F

Practical residential wiring. New York D
Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1948 495 p. ii
lus 24 cm. \$5 95 1839

Contents: Circuiting. Tools and splicing. Wire reading. Methods of wiring—open wiring on insulators, concealed knob and tube, non-metallic cable. Methods of wiring—concealed cable—rigid conduit—surface extension. Household electrical appliances. How to wire a house. How to wire non-family home—concealed cable. How to wire workshop and garage—rigid conduit. Finished-house wiring. Lighting fixtures. Sizing wires. Taping and trouble-shooting. Glossary. National Electrical Code tables. Index.

Note: The special feature of this manual is the very detailed discussions of wiring and maintenance operations. Many jobs are described step by step. The book is intended for practical students and workers, particularly vocational school students, apprentice electricians, home mechanics, and building superintendents.

RICHTER HERBERT P

Practical electrical wiring residential,
farm, and industrial based on the 1947 Na
tional Electrical Code. Third edition New
York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc.
1947 575 p illus. 21 cm. \$3 75 1840

Contents: Part I. Theory and basic principles. Underwriters and codes. Electricity—basic principles. Basic devices and circuits. Current power factor transformer. Basic devices and circuits. Overcurrent devices. Types and uses of wire selection. Proper wire sizes. Wire connections and joints. Theory of grounding. Outlet and switch boxes. Different wiring methods. Branch circuits and service entrance. Adequacy. Good lighting. Residential and farm motors. Part II. Actual wiring residential and farm. Planning an installation. Installation of service entrance and ground. Installation of specific outlets. Finishing—installation of switches and other devices. Miscellaneous wiring. Old work. Farm wiring. Installed lighting plants. Part III. Actual wiring nonresidential projects. Wiring apartment houses. 1947 Code requirements with respect to wire. Planning nonresidential installations. Miscellaneous problems in nonresidential wiring. Nonresidential lighting. Wiring for motors. Wiring schools and churches. Wiring offices. Wiring stores. Wiring miscellaneous occupancies. Appendix (Code tables) Bibliography. Index.

Note: (1812) The two previous editions have won recognition as excellent, practical manuals, useful primarily to the working electrician but valuable, also, to the home mechanic who wants to learn how particular operations in wiring should be done. This third edition has been extensively revised. Not only have the changes necessitated by the revisions published in 1947 of the National Electrical Code been made but other parts of the text have been revised or amplified. The new material on fluorescent lamps found in Chapter 14 is typical of the added material. At before, the appendix contains tables quoted from the National Electrical Code; but it contains also, in this edition, examples of applications of

Code requirements that were prepared for the 1947 Code but were omitted from it for lack of space.

RICHTER, HERBERT P

Practical electricity and house wiring a
practical book of instruction covering in de
tail every branch of electrical work as applied
to the wiring of small buildings. Based on
1947 National Electrical Code. Chicago
Frederick J Drake & Co., 1948 246 p illus.
19 cm. \$2 00 1841

Contents: (Added) Electricity and how it is measured. Under wiring; electrical codes. Dictionary of common devices. Wires and insulations. Polarizing and grounding. Fuses, circuit breakers and switches. Wiring methods. Wiring with non-metallic sheathed cable. Wiring with armored cable. Wiring with conduit. Wiring houses after they are built. Wire sizes. Wiring farm buildings. Motor characteristics. Motor wiring. Principles of efficient lighting. Independent lighting plants. Index.

Note: (1812) A well-known elementary book intended for study by apprentices and students in vocational schools. It covers by the simpler types of wiring systems and devices, but it treats these clearly and especially for persons who will be concerned only with simple jobs such as residential wiring. This edition has been rather extensively revised so as to make the text conform to the 1947 Code and to describe new wiring devices such as small circuit breakers and service entrance cable.

ELECTRONICS

ADVANCES IN ELECTRONICS, edited by L. Mar
ton. Volume 1. New York Academic Press,
Inc., 1948 475 p illus. 24 cm. \$9.00 1842

Contents: Oxide coated cathodes, by A. S. Eberstein. Secondary electron emission, by K. G. McKelvey. Television pickup tubes and the problem of vision, by A. Ross. The deflection of beams of charged particles, by R. G. E. Hutter. Modern mass spectrometry, by M. G. Lapina. Particle accelerators, by M. Stanley Livingston. Isotopic research, by A. G. McNaught. Cosmic rays, by J. W. Herbart. Propagation in the VLF broadcast band, by K. A. Martin. Electronic aids to navigation, by J. A. Fawcett. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note: A collection of original articles, each one of which is essentially a monograph of the topic mentioned in its title. In such case the existing knowledge and the pertinent literature are reviewed, and helpful references are given to the original Russian sources. The volume is the first of a projected annual series. The planned purpose of the series is to provide scientists engineers and other research workers in the field of electronics with convenient means of keeping abreast of important new developments and of finding the literature of special topics of current interest.

ALBERT ARTHUR LEMUEL

Fundamental electronics and vacuum tubes.
Revised edition New York The Macmillan
Company 1947 510 p illus. 24 cm. \$6.00.
1843

Contents: Basic electronic theory. Emission of electrons. Thermionic cathodes. Two-electrode thermionic vacuum tubes. Thermionic triode thermionic vacuum tubes. Multielectrode thermionic vacuum tubes. Rectifiers. Vacuum-tube voltage amplifiers. Vacuum-tube power amplifiers. Oscillators. Modulators. Demodulators. Photoelectric devices and circuits. Cathode ray tubes and measuring devices. Index.

Note: (1815) Although this text is interesting primarily for undergraduate electrical engineering students, it constitutes a survey of fundamental principles and practices which has proved useful as a "break-up" book for persons who have had some previous education in electronics. The material is well selected, and the exposition is outstanding for clarity. The rather extensive list of references is also useful to the serious reader. In this edition, there are newly added or considerably expanded articles on such topics as power amplifiers, thyatron tubes, cavity resonators, rectifier tubes, tubes for ultrahigh frequencies, electron rectifiers, and the use of resistance tubes in providing frequency-modulated waves.

ARGUMENT LAWRENCE BAKER

Vacuum-tube circuits. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1948 668 p. illus. 22 cm. \$6.00 1844

Contents: Radio communication. Diodes and rectifiers. Triodes, pentodes, and lower amplifiers (including random noise). Triaxial response of video amplifiers. Amplitude modulation and tuned amplifiers. Power amplifiers. Oscillators. Inverse feedback. Amplitude modulation. Frequency modulation. Tubes and television. Micro-wave tubes.

Note: There is much in this work on present-day electronic circuits, but it is incidental to the book's main purpose: the training of students in sound, analytical thinking, based on knowledge of fundamentals. The author makes point of the rapid evolution of electronic devices and the consequent rapid obsolescence of descriptive information. As the work is intended primarily for advanced students in engineering colleges, it is assumed that the reader will have some knowledge of the physical principles of vacuum tubes, alternating-current circuits, calculus and Fourier series. The work is well organized and written in concise, straightforward style. The author is a member of the faculty of Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

BATCHER, RALPH R., AND WILLIAM MOUTRIC

The electronic control handbook. New York Caldwell-Clements Inc., 1946 344 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.50. 1845

Contents: Section I, Basic elements of control. Theory of control systems. Signal transmission systems. Section II, Conversion elements. Section III, Electronic modulation circuits. Control amplifiers. Control oscillators. Counting and timing controls. Electrical conversion circuits. Passive networks. Diode-tube detectors. Section IV, Activation elements: Switches and servo-systems. Relays and relays. Adjustable reactors. Section V, Control systems: Welding control. Speed control. Miscellaneous electronic applications. Selected bibliography. Index.

Note: A compact treatment for engineers and others who have some knowledge of electrical principles. It reviews briefly the general principles of control systems; then explains the common circuits and circuit elements and states their characteristics and uses. Many illustrations and diagrams are included. The chapter references together with the bibliography direct the reader to sources of more precise information on specialized topics such as the design details of control equipment.

BENZ, WALTER L.

Electronics for industry with the assistance of C. A. Scarlett. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1947 501 p. illus. 22 cm. \$5.00 1846

Contents: Meet the electron. Electric escape from radio-connection. Electricity from light. Electricity use light. Two-element tubes. Three-element electronic. Microwave phenomena. Thyristors. From alternating to direct current. Mercury-pool tubes. Amplification principles of oscillators. Modulation and detection of carrier waves. Flaming by high frequency. Basic circuits of electronic control. Industrial application of electronic control. Electronic regulators. Appendix. Index.

Note: An introductory work written to provide engineers in fields other than electronics with basic knowledge of electronics so that the design and applications of industrial electronic equipment can be understood. The author has assumed that the reader will be acquainted with the principles of electricity and the characteristics of electric circuits. A number of typical industrial devices are described in detail, but the book is more than descriptive treatment of such equipment. The author is associated with the Westinghouse Electric Corporation.

CHUTE, GEORGE M.

Electronics in industry. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946 461 p. illus. 22 cm. \$5.00 1847

Contents (abridged): Three-diode action. Tubes in a-c circuits. Kinds of high-vacuum tubes. Light and heat relays. Controlling large

currents with tubes. Thyatron tubes. Resistance-welding controls. Gridless control by thyristors by phase shifting. Heating and light-dimming controls. Tube control of d-c motor. Arc-welding control. Voltage and speed regulators. Large-current rectifiers. Inverters, oscillators and the electronic heater. Temperature recorders. High-speed light relays. Register controls. Try-metro-astatic tube control of d-c motor. Electronic service instruments. Microelectronic devices. Correlated list of visual aids. Index. Answers.

Note: An elementary survey of electronic devices now in use in industry. It is intended primarily for the practical worker without formal technical education, and its main purpose is to make the principles of industrial electronic apparatus clear to the person who operates it. Principles, circuits, characteristics, and some of the applications are given for most of the devices treated.

COOKE, NELSON MAGOR, AND JOHN MARKUS

Electronics dictionary: an illustrated glossary of over 6,000 terms used in radio television, industrial electronics, communications, facsimile sound recording, etc. New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc. 1945 433 p. illus. 23 cm. \$5.00 1848

Note: In this dictionary well-selected terms are defined in language that should not prove unintelligible to the reader. It lacks engineering training. At the same time the accuracy of the definitions will appeal to engineering students and engineers. There is fair number of illustrations. The authors have considered the problem of abbreviations carefully and have provided the forms they believe are best and should be made standard. Unfortunately there are no cross-references to related terms. The first author is an executive officer of the Radio Material School of the Naval Research Laboratory the second is Associate Editor of *Electronics*.

ELECTRONICS

Electronics for engineers, reference articles, charts, and graphs from *Electronics* magazine. Edited by John Markus and Vin Zeluff. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1945 390 p. illus. 29 cm. \$6.00 1849

Contents: A-F impedance-matching networks. Antennas. Audio amplifiers. Audio-circuit design. Capacitors. Cathode ray tubes. Cathode ray. Electronic heating. Filters. Industrial control. Ion-core transformers and chokes. Mathematics. Networks. Oscillators. Power-sound systems. Pulses. Rectifiers. Relays. R-F coils and transformers. R-F impedance-matching networks. R-F power amplifiers. Sound. Television. Frequency modulation, and facsimile. Transmission lines. Tubes. Tuned circuits. Wave-based amplifiers.

Note: One hundred and forty-two articles that have references have been collected in this volume. In some cases they have been revised or condensed to suit them to the book. However the date of the original appearance of each item in *Electronics* is given. The compilation is a valuable reference book for all persons concerned with the design of electronics apparatus.

HARRISON ARTHUR EDWARD

Klystron tubes. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 271 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3.50 1850

Contents: Klystron construction. Cavity resonators. Electron-bunching theory. Klystron oscillators. Klystron frequency multipliers. Reflection bunching. Reflex oscillators. Two-resonator oscillators. Multiple-resonator tubes. Modulation of klystrons. Klystron amplifiers. Klystron operation. Klystron power supplies. Klystron measurement techniques. Appendix. Index.

Note: Instead of achieving steady currents of desired character tubes directly flow from the cathode but then frequency-modulate the velocity of escaping electrons, thus bunching them. Multiple-periodic plate current. Radio frequency above 1,000 megacycles are made available by this tube. Specialists in ultra-high frequency radio will be familiar with the Klystron technical manual which was written by the author of the present volume and published by the Sperry Gyroscope Company in 1943 and again in 1944. This new title includes material that was in the earlier publication, but the

contents have been revised and so much expanded that there is little resemblance other than subject between the two books. The work now furnishes comprehensive exposition of the theory and operating characteristics of klystron tubes.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY CRUIT LABORATORY

Electronic circuits and tubes by the Electronics Training Staff of the Cruft Laboratory Harvard University New York Mc Graw Hill Book Company Inc. 1947 948 p illus. 23 cm. \$7.50 1851

Contents: Alternating current theory. Circuit response. Circuit elements. Measurement of circuit elements. Networks and impedance matching. Transformers. Coupled circuits. Filters. Power analysis. Electric machines and the diode. Multiplexing tubes. Cathode-ray tubes. Amplifiers—class A and class B. Power tubes. Oscillators. Gas-filled tubes. Rectifiers and power supplies. Signal analysis. Principles of modulation. Methods of modulation. Detection. Test instruments. Echo modulators. Timing circuits. Appendixes. Subject index.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY CRUFT LABORATORY

Transmission lines, antennas, and wave guides by Ronald W P King Harry Rowe Milmo and Alexander H. Wing. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1945 347 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3 50 1852

Conductivity Transmission Lines, by Alexander H. Wing. Antennas, by Ronald W. P. King. Ultra-high-frequency circuits, by Ronald W. P. King. Wave propagation, by Harry Rowe Munn. Problems. Index.

Notes: The origin of these relations was not of lectures delivered to the staff of the Army and Navy Technical schools during World War II. The course was preparatory to the study of radar. The treatment is elementary in the sense that it is intended for persons who are just beginning to study electronics, particularly high frequency phenomena, but the authors have assumed that their audience will have mathematics through calculus and the first systems have been particularly comprehensive for an elementary course. The material was written during the war, but was not released for publication sometime after the end of the War, but is otherwise unobjectionable.

HUDSON RALPH GORTON

An introduction to electronics. New York.
The Macmillan Company 1945 97 p. Illus.
22 cm. \$3.30 1852a

Contents: The constitution of matter. The flow of electricity. Radio communication. Reproduction of sound and picture. Modern sources of light. More power to the electron. Diverse applications in electronics. Conversion factors Index.

Note.—An exposition of the science of electronics and description of its applications in the fields of radio, television, photography, navigation, meteorology and medicine. The last two chapters also discuss electronic testifiers and the electron microscope, the radio-measur, and other recent applications. Although intended for the layman with limited knowledge of physics and chemistry, technical terminology is employed. The author is Professor of Electrical Engineering at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

LEX REUBEN

Electronic transformers and circuits. New
York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1947 282 p
Illus 24 cm. \$4.50 1853

Contents: Introduction. Transformer construction, materials, and ratings. Rectifiers, transformers, and circuits. Rectifier performance. Amplifier transformers. Amplifier circuits. Higher frequency transformers. Electronic control transformers. Pulse and video transformers. Appendix: Analysis of step-up transformers for square waves. Step-down transformers. Linearity of inductor transformers. Analysis of voltage rise in series. Subject Index.

Note: Transformers are important components of electrical circuits, yet many electronics engineers pay little attention to their design. This work has been written for engineers already engaged in

the design of electronics apparatus and for advance engineering students preparing for such work. It offers an illuminating and thorough treatment of the principles of electronic transformer design and, also, of the relationships between transformer characteristics and the behavior of the circuit of which the transformer is part. The author is an Advisory Engineer for the Westinghouse Electric Corporation.

MARKUS, JOHN AND VIN ZELDEY

Handbook of industrial electronic circuits.
New York McGraw Hill Book Company,
Inc. 1948 272 p illus. 29 cm. \$6.50 1854

Contents (abbreviated) Audio-frequency circuits. Capacitors: control circuits. Cathode-ray circuits. Control circuits. Counting circuits. Direct-current amplifier circuits. Electronic switching circuits. Filter circuits. Measuring circuits. Metal-locating circuits. Motor control circuits. Multivibrator circuits. Oscillator circuits. Photoelectric circuits. Power supply circuits. Stereoscopic circuits. Timing circuits. Temperature-control circuits. Timing circuits. Ultrasonic circuits. Weather control circuits. Index.

Abstract. A very useful compilation of charts which have been developed by the author—as mentioned in communications—applications. From hundred and thirty-three charts are illustrated in writing diagrams and explained in an adequate accompanying text. Most of the material was published first in the periodical *Zhurnal tekhnik*, but some of it has been reproduced from other sources. Values of the circuit components are given and there is some description of orderliness characteristics.

RICHTER, WALTER

Fundamentals of Industrial electronic circuits. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 569 p illus. 21 cm. \$5.00.
1855

Схеми (схемати) Fundamentals of direct current. Alternating current. Resistance, inductance, and capacitance in alternating-current circuits. Nonlinear conductors. Resonance space charge effects of gas in tubes. Fundamentals of rectifier circuits. The triode. Single stage amplifier performance. Double diode rectifying circuit. Multigrid tubes. Power relations in alternating-current amplifiers. Multistage amplifiers. Detection. Properties of tuned circuits. Beam deflection circuits. Resonant control circuits for gas-filled tubes. Beam frequency modulators. Reliability. Reliability. Gas-filled tubes and their characteristics. Fundamental control circuits for gas-filled tubes. Photoelectric tubes. Optical systems. Amplifier circuits for photoelectric tubes. Cathode-ray tubes. Equipment for cathode-ray oscilloscopes. Index.

Note: Although this textbook is designed for persons without an extensive knowledge of mathematics, it is not a descriptive treatment of the industrial applications of electronics, but deals instead with basic principles and apparatus. Problems, suggested additional reading matter and references to related publications are given with each chapter. The book is based on material used by the author in teaching an evening course at the University of Wisconsin, and is intended for use in similar courses and also by engineers or technicians who had no opportunity to study electronics while in school.

RIDER JOHN FRANCIS

Inside the vacuum tube. Illustrated by Baxter Rowe. New York John F Rider Publisher, Inc., 1945 413 p Illus 22 cm. \$4.50.

Contents: Introducing the electron. Electron emission. Movement of charges. Space charge and plate current. Fundamentals of tube characteristics. The diode. The triode. Static characteristics of triodes. Triode dynamic characteristics and load line. Dynamic transfer characteristics. Voltage amplification. The tetrode and pentode vacuum tubes. The cathode circuit. Power amplifiers. Miscellaneous vacuum tubes. Appendix. Index.

Info: An elementary presentation of electronics aimed specifically at the reader who lacks scientific education. Cartoon-type illustrations are used freely in the preliminary chapters to convey various fundamental concepts, and several two-colored synopses give the reader three-dimensional pictures of such items as the arrangement of lines of force around the electron and the proton. The last five chapters will interest general readers, the remainder which are more difficult will appeal mainly to those students and other persons seriously interested in studying the electronic circuits and tubes.

RYDER, JOHN DOUGLAS

Electronic engineering principles. New York Prentice-Hall, Inc. 1947 397 p. illus. 23 cm. (Prentice-Hall electrical engineering series W L. Everitt editor) \$6.65 1857

Contents: The fundamental particles. Electron ballistics. The cathode-ray tube. Thermal and field emission of electrons. Space charge in vacuum tubes. Diode rectifiers. The vacuum triode. The triode amplifier—small signals. Multi-element tubes. The amplifier—large signals. Secondary emission. Quantum conduction. Gas diodes. Gas control tubes and circuits. Photoelectric emission. Photoelectric cells. Appendix.

Note. The first major use of electron tubes was in radio; hence electronics has traditionally been treated as a branch of radio engineering. However electron tubes have been used in many applications that are unrelated to radio. This fact is recognized in this excellent new text, in which the fundamental principles and phenomena of electron tubes are discussed from the viewpoint of the engineering student who may eventually be concerned with electron tubes in any and every application. The mathematical and electrical concepts introduced require knowledge of differential equations and alternating-current network theory. The author is Professor of Electrical Engineering at the University of Illinois.

SOLLER, THEODORE AND OTHERS editors

Cathode ray tube displays edited by Theodore Soller, Merle A. Starr and George E. Valley Jr. Office of Scientific Research and Development, National Defense Research Committee. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 746 p. illus. 23 cm. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology Radiation Laboratory series Louis N Ridenour editor-in-chief Vol. 22) \$10.00 1858

Contents: Foreword, by L. A. DuBridge. Introduction. Cathode-ray tubes. Focus coils and focus magnets. Circuit techniques. Perforated transmitters. Electron optics and lenses. Deflection-modulated displays. Deflection coils. Pattern distortions on magnetic cathode-ray tubes. Sweep amplifiers for magnetic lenses. Rectangular oscilloscope displays. Special deflection coils for off-centering. Roll-time-lens displays. Sector-display indicators. Range-height displays. Mechanical and optical devices. Spot size. Screens for cathode-ray tubes. Appendixes. Index.

Note. A description of the *Radiation Laboratory series* as a whole may be found under number 1734 in this bibliography. This volume provides a detailed account of the fundamental principles, design, construction, and operation of devices which employ cathode ray tubes. Specific topics, such as focus coils, magnets, amplifiers, and specialized circuits used in building up a display system are described in detail. Television displays are only briefly mentioned. As in other volumes of the series, each chapter has been prepared by different author or group of authors.

SPANGENBERG, KARL RALPH

Vacuum tubes New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1948 860 p. illus. 23 cm. (McGraw Hill electrical and electronic engineering series, Frederick Emmons Terman consulting editor) \$7.50 1859

Contents: Introduction. Basic tube types. Electrons and ions. Electronic emission. Determination of potential fields. Laws of electron motion. The electrostatic field of triodes. Space-charge effects. Tube characteristics. Triodes. Pentodes. Notes on vacuum tubes. Electronic electron optics. Magnetic lenses. Cathode-ray tubes. Ultra-high-frequency effects in conventional tubes. Velocity-modulated tubes or klystrons. Magnetron oscillators. Photoelectric tubes. Special tubes. High-vacuum practice. Appendixes. Problems. Name index. Subject index.

Note: This volume, primarily text for graduate electrical engineering students, is also used as reference work for electronic engineers engaged in the design of vacuum tubes, and for radio technicians requiring detailed knowledge of the characteristics of vacuum tubes. It discusses in terms of electron behavior the basic principles and theories underlying tube operation, and shows how these principles are applied in the design and construction of the

with variety of tubes now in general use. Except in the discussion of ultra-high-frequency tubes, an attempt is made to describe tube application and circuits. Further literature is cited in footnotes. The book is based on courses in vacuum tube design given by the author at Stanford University.

STOKLEY, JAMES

Electrons in action. New York Whittlesey House, McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946 320 p. illus. 21 cm. \$3.50 1860

Contents: Modern miracles. They're called electrons. Electrons made free. Putting them to work. Tricking around the world. Looking beyond the horizon. Cosmic electronics. Light from electrons. Sounds for the future. Electrons in overall. Measurement. Looking through matter. Smaller and smaller. Electrons in medicine. Faster and faster. Where it leads. Atomic energy. Appendix: Radio Index.

Note: A popular survey of the applications of electronics. Radio, television, and radar get their share of space; but as much or more space is given to new electronics in such fields as medicine, astronomy, geophysics and industrial control. Mathematics is not employed, nevertheless the author has succeeded, usually by the use of well-chosen analogies, in describing electronic principles and devices in terms that the reader who lacks formal scientific education can understand. The author is special writer and lecturer for the General Electric Research Laboratory.

VALLEY, GEORGE EDWARD, JR., AND HENRY WALLMAN editors

Vacuum tube amplifiers. Office of Scientific Research and Development, National Defense Research Committee. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 743 p. illus. 23 cm. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology Radiation Laboratory series Louis N Ridenour editor-in-chief Vol. 18) \$10.00 1861

Contents: Foreword, by L. A. DuBridge. Linear-circuit analysis and transient response. High-frequency pulse amplifiers. Pulse amplifiers of large dynamic range. Impedances and staggered tuned high-frequency impedance amplifiers. Double-tuned circuits. High-frequency feedback amplifiers. Bandpass amplifier pulse response and general considerations. Amplifier measurement and test set. Low-frequency amplifiers with stabilized gain. Low-frequency feedback amplifiers. Direct-coupled amplifiers. Amplifier sensitivity. Matched tube circuits. Measurement of noise figure. Appendixes. Reliability of tubes—Calculation of load-time-out conditions—Index of vacuum-tube characteristics under constant applied potentials. Index.

Note. An examination of the *Radiation Laboratory series* as a whole will be found under number 1734 in this bibliography. Although it has application to radio engineering, the present volume is of wider interest. It deals generally with the design and character of impedance-parameter circuits. A considerable part of the emphasis is carried out in mathematical processes, which are based upon the Laplace transform. The work is of interest to graduate students and practicing communications engineers.

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION

Industrial electronics reference book, by electronics engineers of the Westinghouse Electric Corporation. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1948 680 p. illus. 30 cm. \$8.50. 1862

Contents: (abridged) Physical background of industrial electronics, by E. U. Condon and R. G. F. Arnett. Vacuum tubes, by H. J. Dwyer, J. H. Flattery and R. C. Orson. Gas tubes, by D. E. Marshall. Photoelectric devices, by W. W. Warren and D. E. Henry. Industrial X-ray tubes, by Joseph Lampert. Cathode-ray tubes, by P. K. Vola and P. E. Grunwaldt. Circuit elements, by D. G. Little. Rectifier circuits, by H. J. Buchel. Amplifier circuits, by Rudolph Low. Circuits for industrial control, by H. J. Michael. Transmitter beam, by E. U. Condon and William Akar. Mercury-arc rectifiers for power applications, by G. F. Jones and C. E. Marcus. Radio-frequency heating, by D. Venable and T. F. Kline.

Power-line carrier, by F. S. Maury. Electronic instruments, by M. P. Vera. Electrostatic precipitation, by E. H. R. Page. Electric motor control, by K. P. Puckowski. Applications of ultraviolet radiations, by H. C. Rastacher. Care and maintenance of electronic apparatus, by C. J. Madara. Index.

Note: Each of the 34 chapters in this volume presents a concise digest of a topic in electronics. Together they constitute a comprehensive manual of information that will be useful to engineers responsible for the design or use of industrial electronics apparatus. The information is basic and general; for example the chapter on electric motor control contains diagrams of many basic control circuits but contains no references to specific makes of control equipment. Mathematics is used freely and there has been no obvious attempt to avoid technical terminology but the exposition will be clear to most plant engineers and to other persons familiar with the terminology of electronics.

ZELUFF, VIN, AND JOHN MARKUS

What electronics does. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1948. 306 p. illus. 21 cm. \$3.00. 1863

Contents: Static at work. Heat without heat. Red hot. Unheard sound. Seeing the invisible. In the air. Afloat. On the spot. Riffing the rails. Underground. Prying into nature. Frictionless. From Metals. Tubes run machines. Measuring and counting. Fighting. Doctoring. Safety first. Index.

Note: An elementary survey of the many applications of electronics in fields other than radio and television. Electrostatic cleaners for air boats, artists, burglar alarms, electronic cookers, reading aids for the blind, and proximity fuses are only a few of the hundreds of devices mentioned. The material is entirely descriptive.

COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING

GENERAL

BODE, HENDRIK WADE

Network analysis and feedback amplifier design. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1945 551 p. illus. 22 cm. \$7.50 1864

Contents: (a) Introduction. Math and model equations for an active circuit. The complex frequency plane. Feedback. Mathematical Analysis of feedback. General theorems for feedback circuits. Stability and physical realizability. Computer integration and Nyquist's criterion for stability. Physical representations of driving point impedance functions. Topics in the design of impedance functions. Topics in the design of equalizers. General restrictions on physical network characteristics at real frequencies. Relations between real and imaginary components of network functions. Graphical computation of network functions. Application of general theorems to input and output circuit design. Application of general theorems to impedance network design. Design of single loop absolutely stable amplifiers. Index.

Note: A contribution of considerable importance to communication engineering. Its scope is general network theory with emphasis on the design of amplifiers, non-feedback as well as feedback. The work was originally prepared for use in courses given at the Bell Telephone Laboratories in response to the staff of this organization, hence the selection in mathematics and physics of graduate engineers is assumed in the treatment. The material is related most directly to telephone circuits, but at least wide application in automatic control and in radio also.

BRONWELL ARTHUR B AND ROBERT E BEAN

Theory and application of microwaves. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1947 470 p. illus. 24 cm. (Radio communication series, Beverly Dudley consulting editor) \$6 00 1863

Contents: Introduction. Changes in electric fields. Current, power and energy relationships. The physical basis of equivalent circuits. Microwave guide structures and components. Travel-wave structures. Microwave antennas. Transmission-line systems. Gridded sections of transmission-line problems. Transmission-line networks. Transmuting and receiving systems. Field waves—radio Maxwell's equations. Propagation and reflection of plane waves. Solution of electromagnetic-field problems. Wave guides. Impedance discontinuities in guide—resonators. Application of wave guides and resonators. Linear antennas and arrays. Impedance of antennas. Other radiating systems. Appendixes. Index.

Note: This work provides a comprehensive introduction to the fundamental principles and computational techniques in microwave and to basic microwave apparatus. It should be useful not only to engineering students but also to engineers, particularly radio physicists, who completed their college work before ultra-short wave took on their current importance. Although the mathematics employed are not as advanced as in some works on microwaves, the authors have assumed that the reader will have at least the mathematical background of a senior engineering student. Worked examples and problems for the user to solve are provided.

KING RONOLD WYTH PERCIVAL

Electromagnetic engineering. Volume 1 Fundamentals. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1945 580 p. illus. 22

cm. (Radio communication series, Beverly Dudley consulting editor) \$6.00. 1866

Contents: Mathematical description of matter—Stationary states. The wave-theory state. Mathematical description of space and of simple media—The field equations—Integral forms of field equations—Simple media. Transformation of field and force equations—Potential functions and the general wave equations—Energy function—Periodic time dependence. Electromagnetic waves in unbounded regions—Waves of potential—Electromagnetic waves—Radiation of energy—General theorems. Skin effect and internal impedance—Skin effect in solid cylindrical conductors—Skin effect in tubular conductors—Skin effect in conducting planes—Skin effect in circular conductors. Electric circuits—Analytical functions—Maxwells and cross-over-wave circuits—Radiated fields and frequency transmission lines. Appendix. List of books. Problems. Index. **Note:** The first of a projected series of textbooks designed for advanced students who are preparing for research or engineering careers in fields where thorough understanding of the physical and mathematical basis of microwave phenomena is required. It is based largely on material used in courses offered at the Craft Memorial Laboratory at Harvard University.

KIVER, MILTON S

U H F radio simplified. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1945 238 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4 50 1867

Contents: Introduction to the higher frequencies. The impedance surfaces. The libraries. Transmission lines at the U. H. F.'s. Wave guides. Coaxial waveguides. U. H. F. antennas. U. H. F. measurements. Wave propagation. Questions. Index. References.

Note: This brief introduction to ultra-high-frequency theory and applications is suitable for such persons as radio amateurs and engineers who have some knowledge of standard radio. The explanation is concise and is couched in technical terms but advanced mathematics is avoided. The book is eminently suitable for home study without an instructor.

MARCHANT NATHAN

Ultrahigh frequency transmission and radiation. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1947 322 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.50. 1868

Contents: Transmission lines. Elements of vector analysis. Fundamental electromagnetic equations. Plane electromagnetic waves. Radiation. Antenna arrays. Wave guides. Complex transmission line network analysis. Tables: Characteristic impedances of transmission lines. Degrees to radians. Mutual plane, cosine, and tangent. Exponential and hyperbolic functions. Bessel functions. Index.

Note: The material in this volume was first presented by the author in a government sponsored course at Columbia University in 1943. Obviously the work is an introductory exposition of advanced mathematical methods of attacking problems that arise in the design of ultrahigh frequency radio apparatus. The characteristics of standard circuit elements also are described. The book is addressed to graduate students and practicing communication engineers. References for further reading and collection of problems to be solved accompany each chapter.

MENZEL, DONALD HOWARD

Elementary manual of radio propagation. New York Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1948. 222 p. illus. 29 cm. (Prentice-Hall electrical engineering series, W L. Everitt, editor) \$7 65 1869

Contents: What happens in radio waves? The use of maps and charts in radio propagation problems. Structure of the ionosphere and world MUF maps. Propagation of great-circle maps. Evaluation of distances between two stations. Deterioration of maximum usable frequency. The absorption problem and radio noise. Calculation of lowest useful high frequencies. Variability of the ionosphere. Variations. Ground wave transmission. Problems of broadcast and lower frequencies. Some introductory remarks about VHF, UHF and SHF. The calculation of coverage diagrams for standard atmospheric conditions for radio frequencies greater than 30 megacycles. The field in the shadow zone under standard conditions. How atmospheric conditions cause large variations from standard performance. M curves, an index of expected coverage. Propagation effects deduced from weather conditions. Operational applications in tropospheric propagation. Appendix: Theory of ionospheric propagation. The theory of tropospheric propagation. Definitions. Index.

Note: The material in this monograph is a training pamphlet written by the same author for the instruction of personnel of the U. S. Navy is designed to help the radio operator and communications officer understand the phenomena which underlie wave propagation, and to give practical instruction in preparation and use of maps and isomagnetic in radio propagation problems. The plans and vivid examples together with the numerous illustrations and examples, makes it well suited for use in organized classes and also in self instruction. The author is Professor of Astronomy and Astrophysics at Harvard University.

MORENO THEODORE

Microwave transmission design data. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 248 p illus. 23 cm. (Radio communication series Beverly Dudley consulting editor) \$4 00 1870

Contents: General considerations for microwave transmission lines. Attenuation impedance matching, and reflections on transmission lines. Impedance relations on transmission lines. General formulas for coaxial lines. Flexible cables. Coaxial line structures and components. General formulas for wave guides. Attenuation in wave guides. Dielectric loss, dielectricity, and functions. Microstrip waveguide structures. Wave guides filled with dielectric material. Dielectric materials. Coaxial waveguides.

Note: The purpose of this volume is to furnish electrical engineers with compact source of technical data essential to the design and construction of ultra-high-frequency transmission lines and related equipment. Although the three preliminary chapters deal with the general theory of transmission lines, the book as a whole stresses the practical aspects of microwave equipment design. The volume is carefully, thoroughly revised and expanded version of wartime report prepared by the Sperry Gyroscope Company in 1944.

OLSON HARRY FERDINAND

Elements of acoustical engineering. Second edition. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1947 539 p illus 23 cm. \$7.50 1871

Contents: Sound waves. Acoustical radiating systems. Mechanical vibrating systems. Dynamical analogies. Acoustical elements. Direct radiator loud speakers. Horn loud speakers. Microphones. Miscellaneous transducers. Measurements. Architectural acoustics and the collection and description of sound. Speech, music, and hearing. Underwater sound. Ultrasonics and supersonics.

Note: (4450) This work, originally prepared as course of lectures for presentation at Columbia University, is well known as a comprehensive text for advanced engineering students and graduate engineers. In the exposition, considerable stress is placed on analogies among mechanical, electrical and acoustical systems. In addition to the acoustical devices mentioned in the chapter titles, many others such as telephone receivers, phonographs, electric microphones, wire recorders, hearing aids, steno, underwater speakers and microphones are discussed. This edition has been substantially revised and extended. The number of illustrations has been increased by 145, and pages by 195 over the first edition.

RAMO SIMON

Introduction to microwaves. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1945 138 p. illus 21 cm. \$2.25 1872

Contents: Similarities exist between microwaves and lower frequency electricity. Microwaves are very different from lower fre-

quency electricity. Microwaves practically do not penetrate metal. Electrons travel slowly; their transit time becomes an important concept. Moving electrons induce current. Time delay in electromagnetics becomes important for microwaves. Retardation and radiation influence basic circuit behavior at ultra-high frequency. Displacement current is as effective as more common current flow. A resonant cavity is a self-contained circuit. All conducting and dielectric boundaries are wave guides. Most engineering concepts of transmission lines are valid for microwaves. Hollow-pipes are practical guides for microwaves. Microwave phenomena may be thought of as the result of combining series of various waves. Voltage, current, and impedance concepts have practical use at the highest frequencies. A microwave radiating system combines concepts from D.C. to light-wave frequencies. Appendix. Index.

Note: A non-mathematical explanation of microwaves designed for young engineers just entering the field of ultra-high-frequency and lower frequency electrical engineers by most basic understanding of this increasingly important subject. Reader acquaintance with the characteristics of lower frequency electricity is assumed. There is short list of textbooks recommended for further study. The author is associated with General Electric Company's research laboratory.

RIDER, JOHN FRANCIS

Installation and servicing of low power public address systems. New York John F Rider Publisher Inc. 1948 204 p. illus. 20 cm. \$1.89 1873

Contents: The fundamentals of sound. Microphones and phonograph pickups. Impedance matching. Amplifier specifications. Loudspeakers. Installation. Servicing.

Note: A practical manual intended primarily for the guidance of radio service men and radio engineers responsible for the installation of public address systems. More than half the volume deals with the basic principles of sound reproduction and with the principles that underlie the construction and operation of the various units comprising a public address system. The remainder of the volume describes actual methods of installation for a variety of indoor conditions, and troubleshooting routines.

SKILLING HUGH HILDRETH

Fundamentals of electric waves. Second edition. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1948 245 p illus. 24 cm \$4 00 1874

Contents: Experiments on the electrostatic field. Vector analysis. Certain theorems relating to fields. The electrostatic field. Electric current. The magnetic field. Examples and interpretation. Maxwell's hypothesis. Plane waves. Reflections. Radiation. Antennas. Wave guides. Waves in the ionosphere. Index.

Note: (730) A discussion for advanced students and graduate engineers of the development of Maxwell's electromagnetic system and its application to the radiation, propagation, and transmission of radio waves. The reader is supposed to have knowledge of both physics and of mathematics through calculus, and the exposition is presented chiefly in mathematical terms. Substantial changes have been made for this edition. These include discussion of wave propagation in ionized regions and in semi-conducting media, revised treatments of antennas and wave guides, and more material on reflection from the ionosphere and from ground surface.

SMITH CARL EDWIN

Applied mathematics for radio and communication engineers. New York McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc. 1945 336 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.50 1875

Contents: Arithmetic. Logarithms. Algebra. Geometry. Trigonometry. Vector addition. Complex quantities. Curves and graphs. Simultaneous equations. Quadratic equations. Hyperbolic trigonometry. Differential calculus treating algebraic functions. Differential calculus treating transcendental functions. Integral calculus. Series and wave series. Appendix. Index. Answers to exercises.

Note: The material in this book was originally based in a one-semester course, but here it has been supplemented with exercises and organized so that it may be used also in courses under the guidance of instructors. It is addressed primarily to men already at work in the communications industries. Although some of the material in the later chapters is rather advanced, the book is self-contained and no previous education in mathematics is assumed. The appendix contains a variety of useful data and tables including table of Bessel functions.

STILL ALFRED

Communication through the ages from
sign language to television New York Mur
ray Hill Books Inc. 1946 201 p. illus. 21 cm.
\$2.75 1876

Contents: The writer's aim. Drama, art, and music. Rays of light. Sparks of electricity. Streams of electrons. Flowers. Breath of the sea. The telephone. Electrons through space. Radiotelephony and television. Communication without words. Chronological table. Index of names. Index of subjects.

Note: A short history of the telegraph, telephone, radio, and other means of signal communication, written in non-technical language and intended for the layman.

UNITED STATES NATIONAL BUREAU OF
STANDARDS CENTRAL RADIO PROPAGATION
LABORATORY

Ionospheric radio propagation. Washing
ton, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1948
209 p illus. 26 cm. (United States. National
Bureau of Standards. Circular 462) Paper
\$1.00. 1877

Contents: Introduction. Theory of radio wave propagation. Measurement technique. Structure of the ionosphere. Variations of the ionosphere. Maximum usable frequency. Ionosphere's absorption and sky-wave field intensity. Radio noise and ground field intensity. Lowest required receiving power and lowest useful high frequency. Appendix. The role of radio in space.

Note: The purpose of this book is to present the elementary principles of α -wave or low-frequency radio-wave propagation at high frequencies and their practical applications to the problems of radio communication. It summarizes current knowledge and techniques of analyzing radio-propagation calculations, and presents in simple form the physical and mathematical theory underlying the subject. References for further reading are given at the ends of the chapters. The scope of the volume is limited to those waves which are propagated over long distances by reflection from the ionosphere.

UNITED STATES RADIO RESEARCH LABORA
TORY HARVARD UNIVERSITY

Very high frequency techniques compiled by the staff of the Radio Research Laboratory Harvard University under the editorial direction of Herbert J. Reich, editor Louisa S. McDowell, asst. editor New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1947 2 v illus 23 cm. \$14.00 per set. 1878

Cathodes (cathodes) Vacuum head-on antenna, by A. Albert, C. H. W. Gossard, and R. E. Jones. Inexpensive matching transformers and baluns, by J. A. Malone and G. Storti. Cans and cylinder antennas, by A. Dugas. Slotted antennas, by E. L. Bock, J. A. Wilson, and A. Dugas. Slits and collectors, by G. Storti and A. Dugas. Slot antennas, by A. Dugas and D. Lasserre. Array-fed antennas, by K. L. Beck and J. Margolis. Principles of direction finding, by A. Albert, J. D. Kram, and K. C. Beardsley. Antennas for direction finding, by J. D. Kram, H. C. Clark, R. C. Beardsley, and G. Storti. Inductors for direction finding, by W. McQuigan. Feeding systems, by J. W. Christensen. Introduction to power generators, by J. J. Ryan. Triodes and pentodes—ultra-high-frequency oscillators, by E. A. Baker, J. G. Storti, and G. Storti. Oscillators, by M. B. Adams. Cathodeless power amplifiers and oscillators, by W. R. Ranzke. Power output coupling methods, by J. G. Storti. Modulators of high-frequency power oscillators, by J. G. Storti and W. R. Ranzke. General design considerations of high-power ultrahigh-frequency triodes and tetrode oscillators, by W. G. Daw and G. Storti. The resonator, by W. G. Daw and H. W. Welch. Principles of magnetron operation, by G. Storti and W. G. Daw. Operating characteristics of continuous-wave magnetrons, by G. Storti. Descriptive characteristics and operation of typical cavity magnetrons, by G. Storti, H. W. Welch, and W. G. Daw. High-frequency tube magnetron oscillators, by H. J. Rabin. Power modulator devices for ultrahigh frequencies, by E. A. Yeager, H. C. Early, G. Storti, and G. R. Brindger. Rectifiers—general considerations, by J. M. Pettit. Principles of transmission-line filter design

by S. Colin. Degree of *Stenandrium* the Skiers, by S. Colin. Twenty by microwave methods, by S. Colin, R. A. Soderman, J. J. Orville, and R. O. Patrick. Directors and editors, by R. A. Soderman. Local conditions—general considerations and battery efficiency, by R. A. Soderman, W. H. Huggins, and F. J. Kampferman—radio-lytic efficiency, by W. H. Huggins, R. O. Patrick, and J. W. Kearney—wide-band electron-ray resonators, by W. H. Huggins, R. M. Keady, and L. A. Mearns. X-ray fluorescence, by R. A. Soderman, W. H. Huggins, and R. M. Keady. Recrystallization circuits, by R. K. Ross, J. D. Moss, C. B. Clark, and H. F. Overacker. Measurement equipment for receivers, by W. B. Whaley. Bibliography Index.

Note. The Laboratory mentioned in the title of Gde sat was an ORSD project set up primarily for the development of radar counter measures during World War II. The work does not, however, give systematic account of the problems or work of the Laboratory. Instead it deals with circuits, apparatus and techniques used or developed by the Laboratory that appear to have broader applications or interest.

WIENER, NORBERT

Cybernetics or Control and communication in the animal and the machine. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1948 194 p. 24 cm. \$3.00. 1879

Contents: Introduction. Newtonian and Bergsonian time. Groups and statistical mechanics. These series, information, and communication. Feedback and oscillations. Computing machines and the nervous system. Control and universals. Cybernetics and psychopathology. Information, language, and society.

Note: That the key open questions between the two worlds and such electro-mechanical devices as electrical networks, electronic computers, and servomechanisms in general, may be difficult ideas for laymen and even scientists to accept. However, the difficulties are surmountable enough to permit the application of classical concepts to the study of the behavior of the vast majority of both types of systems: the electro-mechanical and the mechanical. The results of investigations that have been undertaken from this viewpoint appear to have opened up a significant new field of study, in which the author and his colleagues have given the name "cybernetics." This is the first regularly-published book on the subject. It is general and self-sufficient and is addressed chiefly to persons with a background in the physical sciences, engineering, mathematics, and electronics, even including engineers.

YOUNG VICTOR LAY

Understanding microwaves. New York
John F Rider Publisher Inc., 1946 385 p.
illus. 22 cm. \$6.00 1880

Contents: The ultra high frequency concept. Stationary charges and its field. Magnetostatics. Alternating current and lumped constants. Transmission lines. Poynting's vector and Maxwell's equations. Waveguides. Resonant cavities. Antennas. Microwave oscillators. Radar and communication. Microwave laser, maser, and the future. Index.

Factor Algebra designed as an introduction. This book is not intended for lay readers but is designed instead for persons who are already well grounded in the principles of ordinary algebra, or who have had some education in other branches of electricity. The reader with suitable background, it provides an excellent introduction to the terminology and theory of the field, and to the fundamental principles and practice that govern the design of generating and receiving apparatus for waves shorter than ten centimeters. The author has not employed mathematics extensively in the exposition, nevertheless, knowledge of calculus is necessary for grasp of the entire

RADIO

ALBERT ARTHUR LEMUEL

Radio fundamentals. New York McGraw
Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 595 p illus.
23 cm. \$4.50 1881

Contents: Fundamentals of acoustics. Electrical fundamentals. Series and parallel resonant circuits. Power transfer and impedance matching. Transmission lines, cables and networks. Vacuum tubes. Rectifiers. Voltage amplifiers. Power amplifiers. Oscillators. Modulation and demodulation. Radio transmitters. Antennas and radio transmission. Radio reception. Index.

Note: An elementary presentation for radio technicians, radio engineers, and other persons who have serious interest in the

subject. Advanced mathematics is avoided in the presentation; however, those rather advanced topics are discussed. For example, approximately sixty pages are devoted to antenna characteristics and radiation patterns. The basic principles and unusual features of specialized apparatus, such as point-to-point transmitters, also are explained. The book is organized for use as text in extension and vocational courses, but it is also suitable for home study.

AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE

The radio amateur's handbook, by the headquarters staff of the American Radio Relay League. Twenty-fifth edition. West Hartford, Conn. The American Radio Relay League Inc. 1948 608 p illus 24 cm. Paper \$2.00 1882

Contents (abbreviated) Amateur radio. Electrical laws and circuits. Vacuum-tube principles. High-frequency communication. Power supplies. Keying and break-in. Radioteletype. Antennas and transmission lines. V.H.F. receivers. V.H.F. transmitters. V.H.F. antennas. U.V.L. and microwave. Measuring equipment. Amending station. The transmitter's workshop. Operating station. Message handling. Emergency operation. League operating organizations. Vacuum-tube data. Index.

Note (18815) An internationally-known manual. It is carefully organized and written to serve the needs of amateur radio enthusiasts and operators, and the treatment is based on the assumption that the reader will be studying without the guidance of an instructor. Radio theory is discussed, but the greater part of the material pertains to the functions, characteristics and details of apparatus. Valuable supplementary information on message handling, etc., is included. The work is published annually and each new issue embodies some revisions. However, in this edition it has been given an extensive revision. There are four new chapters and numerous changes in the older ones. As usual, there is a section of advertising pages.

ENNES HAROLD E.

Broadcast operators handbook. New York John F Rider Publisher Inc. 1947 265 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.30 1883

Contents Part I, Operating in the control room and studio. What you're up against. Are mechanical operations important? Keeping your feet off the mud. You're a wire professor too. Part II, What's there? By Bert H. Korbite. Part III, Operating the master control. Where split second count. Part IV, Operating outside the studio. Remote control problems. Remote control studio pickups. Remote control pickups. Key-written pictures and mobile transmitters. The live synchrony pickup, by Bert H. Korbite. Part V, Operating the transmitter. Operator's duties. Programs are entertainment. Monitoring noise and distortion. Part VI, We're off the air. Emergency shutdowns. Why preventive maintenance. Preventive maintenance instructions. Part VII, Technically speaking: Control room and studio equipment. The broadcast studio. Selecting the broadcast transmitter location. Radiography Appendix.

Note This volume fills a definite need in the field of radio broadcasting. While there is much in print on the manufacture and repair of radios and on radio engineering, there is remarkably little on the work of the broadcast control technician. This simple, practical manual covers in considerable detail the technical and routine jobs, trouble shooting and maintenance of equipment, monitoring and handling studio and master controls, the filling in of reports, and all the other duties required either at the studio, the transmitter, or on special remote control hook-ups. It should be welcome aid to persons who are planning to enter the field and also to persons already employed in it.

FREEDMAN SAMUEL

Two-way radio Chicago Ziff Davis Publishing Company 1946 506 p illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 1884

Contents Introduction to two-way radio. Two-way radio planning. Power supply. The mobile station. The fixed station. The antenna system. Amplitude modulation equipment. Frequency modulation equipment. Induction radio and guided carrier systems. Frequency modulation. Microwave. Two-way radio for railroad, police, fire, and forestry services. Highway and public transportation. Marine applications. Aeronautical applications. Personnel applications. Maintenance and repair. Licenses and regulations. Typical radio systems. Index.

Note This book provides comprehensive survey of the applications and potential uses of two-way radio systems. Where installations in specific field have already been made, these installations and their equipment are described. In fields where potential use exists but practical installations have not been made, the potential uses are surveyed. Although many technical problems are discussed, the book will be of more interest to persons concerned with solving the uses of two-way radio and planning communications systems based on it, than to radio engineers concerned with research in the field.

HENNEY KEITH

Principles of radio Fifth edition. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1945 534 p. illus. 20 cm. \$3.75 1885

Contents Fundamentals. Direct-current circuits. Electrical noise and measurements. Production of current. Magnetism and electromagnetism. Inductance. Capacitance. Properties of alternating-current circuits. Resonance. Properties of coils and capacitors. Vacuum tubes. The vacuum triode. Rectifiers and power supply apparatus. Audio amplifiers. Detection. Receiver systems. Oscillators. Transmitters. Antennas and electromagnetic radiation. Frequency modulation. Ultra-high-frequency phenomena. Electronic instruments. Radar. Index.

Note (1847) The fundamentals of electricity and radio written primarily for home study and requiring knowledge in mathematics of only arithmetic and simple algebra. In this edition the chapters have been rearranged, and the material relating to direct-current circuits, electrical measurements, transmission and antennas has been expanded. New material dealing with frequency phenomena and electronic instruments has been added, while a chapter on radiofax and television transmission in the earlier edition has been omitted.

KIVER, MILTON SOL

F M simplified. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1947 347 p. illus. 21 cm. \$6.00 1886

Contents Section I, The fundamentals of F M. Introduction to frequency modulation. F M from phase modulation. F M and heterodyne. Section II, F M receiver principles. High frequency antenna. I. F amplifiers. Linkages. F M detectors. Audio amplifiers and high fidelity Section III, F M transmitters. Commercial F M transmitters. Section IV, Receiver alignment. F M receiver alignment procedures. Section V, Commercial receivers. F M transmitters. Section VI, Commercial F M receivers. Servicing F M receivers. Index.

Note A book for radio service men and hobbyists already familiar with the principles and terminology of amplitude modulation who wish to extend their knowledge to F M. The advantages of frequency modulation are discussed and the similarities and differences in servicing both systems are covered. There is an examination of the commercial applications of F M principles and design and various types of transmitters and receivers are studied. The book is simply provided with explanatory charts and, in number of instances, diagrams of specific transmitters and receivers have been supplied by the manufacturers.

McNICOL DONALD

Radio's conquest of space the experimental rise in radio communication. New York Murray Hill Books, Inc., 1946 374 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.00 1887

Contents Electricity the forerunner. High voltage by induction. Advances in electrical knowledge. Electromagnetic waves. Wireless ventures from the laboratory. First steps in America. Isolation selectively improving transmission. Working toward antenna improvement. Spark gaps and oscillators. Development of electric wave detectors. Experiments in detection. Wireless spans the Atlantic. The nature of wireless radiation. The magic bulb. Vacuum tube development. Electric wave propagation. The trend to shorter waves. The problem of atmospheric noise. The medium applied and to wire telephony. Early wireless telephony. Vacuum tubes and radio-telephone transmission. Radio receivers. Regenerative receiver. Revolutionary receiver developments. The advent of the radio. The service. The expanding sphere of radio. Index. Subject Index.

Note This book traces the development of radio as the result of the experiments and inventions of many men. It takes into account not only the great inventions, such as the vacuum tube, but also

lower ones, such as peak-pull amplification. The names of men and of companies associated with the development are mentioned, and references are incorporated in the text to investigations and papers that marked important advances. The book is addressed to persons with some knowledge of radio principles and terminology.

MAEDL, GEORGE FREDERICK

Basic mathematics for radio New York
Prentice-Hall Inc., 1948 339 p. illus. 24 cm.
\$4.75 1888

Content (abridged): Section I, Arithmetic. Section II, Algebra. Section III, Arithmetic and algebra. Section IV, Plane and solid geometry. Section V, Radio mathematics. Index. Tables.

Notes. As a criterion of some of the elementary mathematical concepts and operations which are essential knowledge for textile engineers, radio engineers, and radio engineers in their routine work. It may be used as (and is) vocational and technical school courses, and for purposes of self-instruction. As a subject, material, many of the exercises and problems, included in each chapter, illustrate the application of mathematical principles to the solution of radio and electrical engineering problems.

MANLY HAROLD PHILLIPS, AND L. O. GORDER

Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electron-ics a reference and instruction book radio sound systems, television photoelectricity electronic tubes and electronics in industry Twelfth edition. Chicago: Frederick J Drake & Co., 1946 unpagged. illus. 23 cm \$6.00

1889
Notes. (3831) A reference book for students of radio and television and for engineers and dealers in radio and television apparatus. The exposition is in the form of short articles on specific small topics, which are arranged alphabetically for quick reference. This edition has been very substantially revised and expanded.

MARCHAND NATHAN

Frequency modulation fundamentals apparatus servicing. New York: Murray Hill Books Inc. 1948 409 p illus. 23½ cm. \$5 00. 1890

Contents: Fundamentals of modulation, Frequency and band-width requirements Noise and Interference, Direct Frequency Modulation, Frequency Control Circuits, Direct Frequency-modulation Transmitters, Phase-to-Frequency Modulators, Frequency-modulation Transmitters using phase modulation, Frequency-modulation detection, Amplitude Modulators, Radio-Frequency Amplifiers, Oscillators, and Converters, Radio-modulator Frequency and Audio Channels, Frequency-modulation Receivers, Frequency-modulation Demodulating Circuits, Frequency-modulation Receiver Antennas, Mobile Frequency Modulation Equipment, Frequency-modulation and analog systems, Frequency-modulation systems, Appendix.

Dr. Albert J. Sills, Department of Mechanical Engineering, University of California, Berkeley, is the author of the book. The treatment assumes that the reader will have knowledge of standard matrix principles and operations. Mathematics is used sparingly, nevertheless the use of a few advanced mathematical techniques, for example Fourier series, is required. The treatment of the subject of vibrating systems is outlined, then the specific principles that govern the dynamic behavior of systems are described fully. Many circuit diagrams are included and enough construction detail is provided to enable the amateur reader to construct F-M apparatus. The book is suitable for use in both classroom and self-study.

MARCUS ABRAHAM AND WILLIAM MARCUS

Elements of radio prepared under the editorship of Ralph E. Horton. Second edition. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc. 1948. 751 p. Illus. 21 cm. \$4.25 1891

Contents (shaded) Part History of communication. Where we're A simple radio receiving set. The social ground system. The latest. The repurposed The detector Electric flow in the social ground system. Electric flow in the tunnel circuit. Electric flow in

1

MARCUM, WILLIAM, AND ALEX LEVY

Elements of radio servicing. New York
McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 475
p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.50 1892

Components (abbreviated) Superheterodyne receiver, Multimeter, Signal generator AC power supply Lowpass filter, Second or power supply amplifier stage, First audio amplifier stage, Detector stage, AVC, IF amplifier stage, Converter IF amplifier stage, AM/FM, AC/DC power supply Antenna/receiver interface, Antenna, Antenna power amplifier, Push-pull output stage, Battery of the receiver, Powercord, The author thanks American Telephone and Telegraph for the loan of the equipment.

[illegible]

MAITNER, LEONARD

Mathematics for radio engineers 1947
York Pitman Publishing Corporation 1947
327 p 24 cm. illus. \$5.00

Contents: A review of fundamental. Limitations. Complex algebra. Hyperbolic functions. Polar coordinates. Differential calculus. Series expansion. Integral calculus. Differential equations. Fourier series. Answers to problems.

[illegible]

NILSON ARTHUR REINHOLD, ATTY AT LAW
HORNINGS

Radio operating questions 2.1 2-10-11
Ninth edition. New York McGraw-Hill
Company Inc. 1948 524 p. 15-1 12 cm
\$4.50

Contents: Basic radio terms. Basic theory and principles. Radioteletype. Radioteletype telegraphy. Appendixes: Operating characteristics of commercial radio operators. Extracts from standard symbols. Index of diagrams and illustrations. Addenda. Index of subjects.

1/10/66 (SUS) Since his first appearance in FY1 the book has been widely used in review of radio theory and practice by government statisticians for government communications for radio, especially for the new material in this edition is in the field of 17 years sections devoted to questions and answers that cover about 17 years radio and television and cover topics that have not been on FY1

mentary to Elements 2, 3 and 4 of the Federal Communications Commission regulations.

RIDER, JOHN FRANCIS AND SEYMOUR D USLAN

F M transmission and reception. New York John F Rider Publisher, Inc., 1948 409 p illus. 21 cm. \$3.60 1895

Contents: Fundamental considerations. Frequency modulation. Essentials of F M transmitters. Transmitters of today. The transmission of F M signals. Receiving antennas. The F M receiver. Alignment of F M receivers. Servicing F M receivers. Appendix. Bibliography. Index.

Note: This work is suitable for radio amateurs, radio engineers, and others who already have knowledge of amplifier-modulated radio and of radio technical terminology. The material is about equally divided between discussions of the basic principles and theory of F M transmission and reception, and descriptions of the actual operation of various types of transmitters and receivers. The chapter on the servicing of F M receivers is brief. A five-page bibliography of literature on frequency modulation is included.

SHREWSBURY, JAMES BEVERLY

An approach to radio. Illustrations by Francis Mair Princeton Ky Electronic Industries 1947 288 p illus. 23 cm. \$4.50 1896

Contents: Radio transmission and reception. The radio amplifier. The best sets. The receiver. The radio amplifier. Receivers for modulated signals. Receiver development. Transmitter development. Power for transmitters and receivers. Conclusion.

Note: A discussion of the fundamental principles of radio addressed primarily to the amateur and the person studying without an instructor. No previous knowledge of physics, chemistry, or advanced mathematics is necessary in understanding the text, and technical terms are used only after careful explanation of their meaning has been given. There are detailed directions for building an audio amplifier, crystal set, and other construction projects that call for the application of principles discussed in the text. About half of the book is given to schematic diagrams and drawings that illustrate steps in carrying out the projects. These illustrations are unusually good and contribute much to the clarity of the presentation. There is no index.

SLURBERG MORRIS AND WILLIAM OSTERHELD

Essentials of radio. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 806 p illus. 23 cm. \$6.00 1897

Contents: Introduction to radio. Circuit analysis. Simple receiving circuits. Vacuum tube Detector circuits. Tuning circuits. Radio-frequency amplifier circuits. Audio-frequency voltage amplifier circuits. Power amplifier circuits. Vacuum-tube oscillator circuits. Power supply circuits. Audio tones. Transmitter circuits. Receiving circuits. Test equipment. Appendix. Index.

Note: This text is intended for the use of radio students at the junior-college level. It provides rather thorough study of the operating characteristics and theory of vacuum tubes, detectors, tuners, and capacitors, and of the basic radio circuits utilizing these elements. The book does not require knowledge of mathematics beyond that of elementary algebra, and all data required for the solution of problems, given at the end of each chapter are contained in the appendix. The appendix also includes list of symbols used in circuit drawings, accompanied by picture of the element represented. Being of letter symbols, and compilation of formulas used in radio and electronics calculations. The book is not reviews of the author's *Elemental concepts of radio* (1944) but is new work.

TERMAN FREDERICK EMMONS

Radio engineering. Third edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1947 969 p illus. 23 cm. \$7.00. 1898

Contents: The elements of system of radio communication. Circuit elements. Properties of circuits with lumped constants. Circuits with distributed constants. Fundamental properties of electron tubes. Vacuum-tube amplifiers employing various load im-

pedances. Tuned amplifiers. Vacuum-tube oscillators. Modulators. Vacuum-tube detectors and mixers. Sources of power for operating vacuum tubes. Miscellaneous aspects of tubes and circuits. Properties of radio waves. Antennas. Radio transmission, reception, and communication systems. Radio aids to navigation and meter. Television. Sound and sound reproduction. Problems. Index.

Note: So rapidly does radio engineering advance that each new edition of this standard text necessarily contains much material that was not in the previous one. Acoustic feedback, airplane landing systems, local frequency oscillators, cavity resonators, color television, fluorescent screen, intermodulation, dynamic, magnetic electron lens, permeability radar and wave guides are but a few of the terms found in the index of the present edition that are not in that of the second edition. The work has been thoroughly revised not only to bring it abreast of the great advances of the last two years, but also to shift the emphasis from comprehensive treatment of all engineering principles and applications to thorough treatment of principles with applications introduced only incidentally. The text is still intended to serve as a text for senior students in engineering colleges. Footnote references to related literature have been largely eliminated on the assumption that the student will also have and consult on the author's *Radio engineer's handbook*, New York, McGraw-Hill, 1944.

TUCKER DUNWARD J

Introduction to practical radio. New York The Macmillan Company, 1945 322 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.00 1899

Contents: Introduction. Elementary electricity. Ohm's law. Resistance circuits. Direct-current power. Electromagnetism. Kirchhoff's laws. Magnetism. Electromagnetism. Alternating current. Electrical instruments. Inductance. Capacitance. Impedance. Apparent. Power.

Note: An elementary text in which the functioning of the various elements of radio equipment, such as coils, condensers, vacuum tubes, batteries, wave circuits, and transformers, is described by reference to the basic principles of electricity. Any mathematics required in the course of the discussion, from simple arithmetic to vector analysis, is briefly reviewed as the need arises. The text is illustrated clearly for vocational school students and practical radio men. Review questions and problems are given at the end of each chapter.

TURNER RUFUS P

Radio test instruments. New York The Davis Publishing Company, 1946 221 p illus. 24 cm. \$4.50 1900

Contents: Simple meters for current and voltage. Simple ohmmeters and voltmeters. Vacuum-tube voltmeters. Wheatstone bridge and deflection meters. Impedance meters. Capacitance checkers. Inductance checkers. Special purpose bridges and accessories. Oscilloscope and accessories. R F test oscillators and signal generators. A F test oscillators. Frequency-measuring devices for radio frequencies. Frequency-measuring devices for audio frequencies. Audio amplifier testing devices. R F signal traces. Miscellaneous test equipment. Index.

Note: The aim of this book is distinctly practical and provides circuit construction and related information plus calibration instructions for the radio repair man and laboratory technician. Descriptions for the radio theory are included, and most of the book is devoted to immediately useful technical data. It is thoroughly illustrated with circuit diagrams and photographs of the instruments described. Reader knowledge of radio fundamentals is assumed.

WELLMAN, WILLIAM R.

Elementary radio servicing. New York D. Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1947 260 p illus. 24 cm. \$3.75 1901

Contents: Introduction. Basic operations voltage analysis, resistance checking and signal tracing. The R F amplifier. The power source checking and signal tracing. The R F amplifier. The detector and AVC amplifier or converter. The IF amplifier. The power supply. The local oscillator. The audio amplifier. The power supply. The local oscillator. Alignment. Miscellaneous troubles. Automobile radio. Battery-operated portable receiver. Substitution of parts and tubes. Acoustic frequency counter-frequency modulation.

Note: Instructions in radio servicing could hardly be reduced to simpler or more practical terms than it has here. In this book the author has assumed that his readers will have some knowledge of the construction of radio receivers and therefore has devoted as much space to this subject. Also he has not used mathematics in his explanations. Instead the material is concerned with practical operations. Instead the material is concerned with practical operations and that are useful in the radio service man in locating and repairing trouble in radio receivers. All types of common repair

John, driven even to repairs of wooden and plastics cabinets, are discussed. Most of the book is devoted to the home radio receiver, but phonographs, record changers, radio-sets and portable receivers are also covered.

TELEVISION

KIVER, MILTON SOL

Television and F.M. receiver servicing. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1948 212 p. illus. 28 cm. Paper, \$2.95 1902

Contents: (abridged) The antenna system—operation and installation. Television receiver installation. Television test equipment. The television receiver—operation and servicing. Television receiver alignment. Trouble shooting television receivers. F.M. fundamentals. Commercial F.M. receiver circuits. F-M receiver alignment. F-M receiver servicing. Appendix: Allocation of television channels—metropolitan districts in the U.S. Index.

Note: A manual of practical information and directions for the installing and servicing of television receivers and F.M. radio receivers. It is written for men about to enter the work or who are already engaged in it, especially men with experience in the servicing of AM radio receivers. Specific makes of receivers are not dealt with except incidentally; nevertheless, the information given will be many times as more helpful than the instructions in manufacturers' manuals.

KIVER, MILTON SOL

Television simplified. Second edition. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1948 453 p. illus. 21 cm. \$6.00 1903

Contents: The television field. U. H. F. waves and the television system. Wide-band tuning circuits—R. F. sections. The R. F. amplifier, mixer and I. F. amplifier. Diode detectors and A. G. C. circuits. Video amplifiers. D-C restoration. Cathode-ray tubes. Synchronizing circuit fundamentals. Deflecting systems. A typical television receiver—analysis and alignment. Color television. Frequency modulation. Servicing television receivers. Glossary. Appendix. Questions. Index.

Note: A non-technical presentation of basic knowledge which is designed chiefly for such technicians as radio repairmen who are already acquainted with standard radio but need an introduction to television. Because of the condensed terminology employed, the book is not suitable for the average general reader. The first edition was published in 1944. Rather extensive changes were made in preparing the second edition. In addition to the revisions in the text proper, twelve pages of questions to facilitate use of the book in courses or in self-instruction were added.

RIDER, JOHN FRANCIS editor

Television—how it works. New York John F Rider Publisher Inc., 1948. 203 p. illus. 28 cm. Paper \$2.70 1904

Contents: General aspects of the television system, by W. Benda. Frequency characteristics of the television system, by S. D. Dolan. Television receiving antennas, by S. D. Dolan. R-F amplifier, oscillator and mixer circuits, by H. Chasen. The F-M video channel, by S. D. Dolan. The video I-F and detector section, by S. D. Dolan. Video amplifiers and D-C restoration, by H. Chasen. Synchronizing circuits, by R. F. Kach. Sweep circuits, by R. F. Kach. The picture tube, by W. Benda. Power supplies, by H. Chasen. Alignment and servicing, by W. Benda and H. Chasen. Troubleshooting chart.

Note: Men already experienced in the maintenance and servicing of radio receivers are the intended audience for this book. The various descriptive chapters by members of the publisher's staff are concerned for the most part with general principles and techniques rather than with details of particular models, but there are occasional mentions of specific circuits in certain chapters. The work's purpose is to provide maintenance men and installers with background knowledge.

RADAR

FINK, DONALD G

Radar engineering. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1947 644 p. illus. 24 cm. \$7.00. 1905

Contents: Part 1, Radar fundamentals: Introduction to radar concepts. Principles of pulse generation and transmission. Radio-frequency fundamentals—transmission lines, waveguides, and resonant circuits—inductors and reflectors, propagation, and targets. Part 2, Radar circuits and components: Introduction to radar design. Basic pulse circuits. Basic radio-frequency circuits and structures. Synchronization equipment (beats). Transmitters and receivers. Receiver. Detectors and scanners. Radio-frequency measurements and test equipment. Index.

Note: A work that is destined to occupy the same relative position in radar literature as the author's *Television engineering* holds in the field of television. The work is intended for the beginner in radar engineering, but the author has assumed that the reader will have background of radio engineering or the equivalent in technical education or experience. There are few references to related literature because at the time the book was sent to press (late in 1944) very little had appeared in print. However the published material is listed.

HORNUNG JULIUS LAWRENCE

Radar primer. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 218 p. illus. 21 cm. \$3.50 1906

Contents: Introduction. Fundamentals of radar. Determining distance and direction. Electromagnetic waves. The basic parts of radar set. Radar at work. Long-distance navigation. Microwaves and radar. History of radar. Bibliography. Index.

Note: Practical applications, potential and actual, of radar are outlined in this book. Elementary principles of radar and of related microwave techniques such as lenses, cones and waveguides are described in non-mathematical terms. There are many illustrations of typical radar equipment. The text proper is supplemented by study questions and selected bibliography. The book is quite suitable as a first book for lay readers and as a text in extension courses.

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY RADAR SCHOOL

Principles of radar. Second edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946 870 p. illus. 23 cm. \$5.50 1907

Contents: Introduction. Tuning circuits. Detectors. Receivers. Modulators. Modulators. Triode transmitters. Radio-frequency beam. Radar antennas and propagation. Wave guides and cavity transmitters. Transmitter-receiver devices. Spectra and synchronization. Index.

Note: This book, the work of 17 contributing authors, was first developed for use as text in the basic course given in selected Army and Navy personnel at the M. I. T. Radar School during World War II. It contains comprehensive survey of radar principles and general treatment of apparatus elements, but it is not intended to instruct in the operation of particular makes or types of radar equipment. The first edition was published by The Technology Press in 1944, but was not generally offered for sale. The second edition has been extensively revised, and many chapters have been completely rewritten.

POLLARD, ERNEST CHARLES, AND JULIAN M. STURTEVANT

Microwaves and radar electronics. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1948 426 p. illus. 22 cm. \$5.00 1908

Contents: Electromagnetic fields and microwaves. Coaxial lines, waveguides, and cavities. The production of microwaves. Microwave techniques. Pulse circuits. Cathode ray tube indicators. Tuned circuits. Amplifiers and very weak signals. Servomechanisms and computers. Microwave circuits. Radar and its accessories. Microwave communications. Microwaves in physical research. Appendix: The Fourier integral. Carl and Stefan's theorem. Delta. Author index. Subject index.

Note: A compact treatment designed to provide upper-class physics or engineering students with an introduction to the basic principles and techniques of microwave production, control, and utilization. Although the treatment as a whole is general, some of the discussion of problems that had to be solved in the application of microwave technology in radar are specific and rather detailed. Selected literature references are included but there are few references to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Radiation Laboratory series (see below) the source work in this field, because publication of this series had not progressed far when the

manuscript of this book was completed. However, both authors were associated with the Radiation Laboratory during World War II and have based the book on their experience there.

RIDENOUR, LOUIS NICOT editor-in-chief

Radar system engineering. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 748 p. illus. 23 cm. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology Radiation Laboratory series. Louis N Ridenour editor-in-chief Vol. 1) \$7 50 1909

Contents: Foreword, by L. A. DuBridge. Introduction. The radar equation. Properties of radar targets. Limitations of radar radar. Cw radar systems. The gathering and presentation of radar data. The employment of radar data. Radar beams. Antennas, antennas, and stabilization. The magnetron and the pulser. RFI components. The receiving system—radar receivers—indicators. Prime power supplies for radar. Examples of radar system design. Moving-target indication. Radar relay Index.

— Radar aids to navigation Edited by

John S. Hall. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 389 p. illus. 23 cm. (The same series Vol. 2) \$5 00 1910

Contents: Foreword, by L. A. DuBridge. Part I, Introduction. Principles of radar. Radar navigational methods. Part II, Airborne radar. Characteristics of airborne radar. Special aids and devices. Special design considerations. Engineering and economic considerations. Part III, Ground-based radar. Types of ground-based radar and special equipment. Radar aids to air navigation and traffic control. Part IV, Shipborne radar. Navigation and piloting. A shipborne navigational radar Index.

— Radar beacons. Edited by Arthur

Roberts. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 489 p. illus. 23 cm. (The same series Vol. 3) \$6 00 1911

Contents: Foreword, by L. A. DuBridge. Part I, Basic considerations. The use of beacons. The requirements of systems using beacons—range considerations. Preparation and coverage considerations. Frequency considerations. Coding and communication. Traffic and engineering considerations. Part II, Beacon design. Beacon design—B-1 components. Beacon receivers. Navigation coding. Beacon codes. Beacons as pulse communication systems. Beacons. Beacon transmitters—amplifiers. Triplex transmitters. Power supplies and performance testing. Beacon systems. Part III, Interceptor and system design. Radar design for beacon operation. The design of interceptor-receivers. Typical beacon systems. Part IV, Beacons in the field. Installation, operation, and maintenance. Appendix. Glossary. List of symbols. Index.

— Loran long range navigation. Edited

by J. A. Pierce, A. A. McKenzie and R. H. Woodward. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 476 p. illus. 23 cm. (The same series Vol. 4) \$6 00 1912

Contents: Foreword, by L. A. DuBridge. Part I, The Loran system. Introduction. History of Loran. Principles of Loran. Future trends. Preparation. Methods of computation of Loran tables and charts. Part II, Loran equipment. Transmitters. Switching equipment. Transmitters. Antenna systems. Receiver-indicators. Special techniques and measurements. Appendixes. The Loran program in the Hydrographic Office. Loran ground stations. Demonstrations concerning the geometry of Loran lines. Determination of errors in the problems of Loran transmitting stations. Bibliography. Index.

— Pulse generators. Edited by G. N.

Glusoe and J. V. Lebacqz. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 741 p. illus. 23 cm. (The same series Vol. 5) \$9 00 1913

Contents: Foreword, by L. A. DuBridge. Introduction. Part I, The hard-tube pulser. The output circuit of a hard-tube pulser.

Vacuum tubes as switches. Driver circuits. Particular applications. Part II, The flow-type pulser. The pulse-forming network. The discharging circuit. The flow-type pulser. Sections for flow-type pulser. The charging circuit of the flow-type pulser. Part III, Pulse transformer. Elementary theory of pulse transformers. Pulse-transformer design. Effect of pulse-transformer parameters on circuit behavior. Materials and their use in design. Appendixes. Measuring techniques. Pulse duration and amplitude. List of symbols. Index.

— Microwave magnetrons. Edited by

George B. Collins. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 806 p. illus. 23 cm. (The same series Vol. 6) \$9 00. 1914

Contents: Foreword, by L. A. DuBridge. Introduction. Part I, Magnetron systems. The magnetron resonant system. The thyratron system. The strapped system. Output circuits. Part II, Analysis of operation. The interaction of the electron and the electromagnetic field. The space charge as a circuit element. Transient behavior. Notes. Part III, Design. Principles of design. The resonant system. The cathode. The magnetic circuit. Part IV, Tuning and stabilization. Mechanical tuning. Electronic tuning. Stabilization of frequency. Part V, Practice. Construction. Measurements. Typical magnetrons. Index.

— Klystrons and microwave triodes by

Donald R. Hamilton, Julian K. Knapp and J. B. Horner. Kuper Editorial staff. George B. Collins. Albert G. Hill and Winifred McCulloch. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 533 p. illus. 23 cm. (The same series Vol. 7) \$7 50 1915

Contents: Foreword, by L. A. DuBridge. Part I, Fundamentals. Introduction. Discussion of tube types and functions. Basic electronic phenomena at high frequencies. Basic circuit phenomena at high frequencies. Part II, Power space-charge tubes. Theory of heli space-charge devices. Space-charge devices as microwave amplifiers. Microwave triode oscillators. Pulse operation of microwave triodes. Part III, Klystrons. Velocity modulation and klystron bunching. Amplifier klystrons. Frequency multiplier klystrons and two-cavity klystron oscillators. Radar klystron oscillators. Modulated klystrons. Klystrons in radar klystrons. Load effects in klystron systems. Klystron-klystron modulation. Notes in radar klystrons. Practical radar klystrons. Index.

— Principles of microwave circuits. Edited

by C. G. Montgomery, R. H. Dicke, and E. M. Purcell. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 486 p. illus. 23 cm. (The same series Vol. 8) \$6 00. 1916

Contents: Foreword, by L. A. DuBridge. Introduction, by E. M. Purcell. Electromagnetic waves, by C. G. Montgomery. Waveguides as transmission lines, by C. G. Montgomery. Elements of network theory, by C. G. Montgomery. General microwave circuit theory, by R. H. Dicke. Waveguide circuit elements, by C. G. Montgomery. Resonant circuits as microwave circuit elements, by R. H. Dicke. Rectifier. Radial transmission lines, by R. H. Dicke. Waveguide junctions with several arms, by C. G. Montgomery and R. H. Dicke. Mode transformers, by E. M. Purcell and R. H. Dicke. Diodes in waveguides, by C. G. Montgomery. The geometry of waveguide junctions, by R. H. Dicke. Index.

— Microwave transmission circuits. Edited

by George L. Ragan. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 713 p. illus. 23 cm. (The same series Vol. 9) \$8 50. 1917

Contents: Foreword, by L. A. DuBridge. Introduction. Elementary line theory. Materials and construction techniques. Rapid transmission lines. Flexible coupling units and lines. Transmission lines. Mechanical joints. Transmitters, power dividers, and switches. The theory of microwave filters. The design of microwave filters. Index.

— Technique of microwave measurements Edited by Carol G. Montgomery. New

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

CLARK LOYAL

Manual for process engineering calculations. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1947 438 p illus 23 cm. (Chemical engineering series) \$6 00 1925

Contents: Perspective. Numerical and mathematical data. Conversion tables. Physical and mechanical properties. Thermodynamic data. Physics, hydraulics, and flow measurements. Heat transfer. Combustion. Power. Pumps. Fans, blowers, and compressors. Absorption, stripping, distillation. Water. Index.

Note: An engineering data book which brings together in one volume selected graphs, tables, and notes that are endlessly found scattered through various handbooks and texts. It is intended primarily as a quick source of basic scientific and technical information for engineers engaged in chemical process calculations and in the design of process plant equipment. For the benefit of readers desiring additional material most of the chapters include a short list of textbooks relating to the subject discussed.

DICKEY, GEORGE D., AND CHARLES L. BRYDEN

Theory and practice of filtration. modern library of chemical engineering. New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation 1946 346 p illus. 24 cm. \$6 00 1926

Contents: History of filtration. Theory and principles of filtration. Filtration objectives. Preparation for filtration. Filter media. Gravity filters. Pressure filters. Vacuum filters. Hydraulic pressure and aqueous process. Laboratory filters. Oil filters, oil separation and separators. Water filtration. Sewage clarification and sewage sludge dewatering. Centrifugals and centrifuges. Air gas and light filters. Auxiliary equipment. Typical filter applications and flow sheets. Testing and selection of equipment. Installation and operation. Appendixes: Services and industrial treatment operations of insoluble solids. Terms, tables and charts. Index.

Note: Although the techniques of removing solids from gases are mentioned, the main subject of this work is the separation of solids from liquids by the use of porous media. The first quarter of the book is an introduction to and foundation for the remainder which covers in detail the various types of filters, their structural and operating characteristics, and their applications. Many illustrations of filtering equipment are included and few references are given to related books and periodicals. In spite of the fact that the subject and the authors' approach to it are essentially the same as in their *Art of Filtration* 1973 this is an entirely new work. It is designed for technologists in the chemical and metallurgical process industries and in the field of sanitary engineering.

HESSE, HERMAN CARL AND J. HENRY RUSHTON

Process equipment design. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1945 580 p illus 24 cm. \$7.50 1927

Contents: Materials of construction. Mechanical properties and strength of materials. Riveted pressure vessels. Welded pressure vessels. Mechanics. Threaded fasteners and cranked stresses. Structural analysis. Tension and transverse stresses. Piping. Attachments and other non-metallic construction. Concrete construction. Wood and other non-metallic construction. Belts and chain drives. Toothed gearing. Shafts and bearings. Rounding equipment and mechanical drives. Special stress applications. References. Index.

Note: This book is intended for use as a textbook in college engineering classes and as a reference manual in industry. Emphasis has been placed mainly on those (fundamental) principles of mechanics that underlie designing in general, rather than on the design of particular equipment, although equipment used in the chemical

industry is emphasized, and the subject of pressure vessels is dealt with at some length. A useful feature of the book is the constant reference to American Society of Mechanical Engineers and other safety codes governing construction today. Review problems are listed at the end of each chapter and the two-and-a-half pages of references are keyed to the text. One of the authors is a practicing industrial chemical engineer the other a Professor of Chemical Engineering at the University of Virginia.

HOUGEN OLAF ANDREAS, AND KENNETH M. WATSON

Chemical process principles. A combined volume consisting of Part one, Material and energy balances. Part two Thermodynamics. Part three Kinetics and catalysis. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1943-47 1107 p. illus. 23 cm. \$12 50 1928

Contents: Part I, Material and energy balances: Stoichiometric principles. Behavior of ideal gases. Vapor pressures. Humidity and saturation. Solubility and azeotropes. Material balances. Thermodynamics. Thermochemistry. Fuels and combustion. Chemical, metallurgical, and petroleum processes. Part II, Thermodynamics: Thermodynamic principles. Thermodynamic properties of fluids. Equations and composition of fluids. Thermodynamics of solutions. Physical equilibria. Chemical equilibria. Thermodynamic properties from molecular structure. Part III, Kinetics and catalysis: Homogeneous catalysis. Catalytic reactions. Mass and heat transfer in catalytic beds. Catalytic reactor design. Uncatalyzed heterogeneous reactions. Appendixes. Author index. Subject index.

Note: (1917) This advanced work has for purpose is "to give to students quantitative training in the practical applications of the principles of physical chemistry to the solution of complicated industrial problems and in methods of predicting unknown physico-chemical data from generalized principles." It is used chiefly in textbooks in undergraduate and graduate courses in engineering schools. The book developed out of the more authors' industrial chemical calculations, second edition, New York John Wiley & Sons, 1926. However it provides more complete treatment than the earlier work. The parts are available separately as follows: Part I, 1943 412 p., \$3.00; Part II, 1947 343 p., \$3.00; Part III, 1947 303 p. \$4.50.

KIRKBRIDE CHALMER GATLIN

Chemical engineering fundamentals. New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1947 419 p illus. 24 cm. (McGraw Hill chemical engineering series) \$5 00 1929

Contents: Introduction. Human relations in chemical engineering. Useful mathematical tools. Important concepts of physics and chemistry. The material balance. The energy balance. State equilibrium. Dynamic equilibria. The economic balance. Presentation of technical results. Appendix. Index.

Note: Unlike the usual introductory textbook in chemical engineering, which deals chiefly with the technology this book by including such subject matter as how to get along with the boss, how to express one's thoughts clearly and how to make technical reports, is intended to give the student a broad view of the work of chemical engineers in industry. Technical fundamentals, also, are presented somewhat unconventionally. Although the work will be used mainly in college courses, it should be helpful also to those who desire reliable vocational insight into the problems of chemical engineering.

KOBE KENNETH ALBERT

Inorganic process industries. New York The Macmillan Company 1948 371 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6 00 1930

Contents: The chemical elements. The natural sodium salts industries. The natural potassium salts industries. The sodium carbonate industry. The electrolytic caustic-chlorine industries. The chamber sulfuric acid industry. The contact sulfuric acid industry. The nitrogen fixation industries. The aluminum products industries. The phosphorus products industries. Appendix. Index.

Note. This new text on industrial chemistry covers fewer industries than are covered in well-known books already published in the same field. The advantage of this inclusive book is that it covers in colleges is obvious. The emphasis placed on chemical structure and on good procedures in making intensive searches is commendable. From the viewpoint of library reader the book offers less statistical information on the industries that are covered, bibliographies that are more up to date, and somewhat more concise descriptions of processes. The author is Professor of Chemical Engineering at the University of Texas.

KOWALKE, OTTO LOUIS

Fundamentals in chemical process calculations. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1947. 158 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.00 1931

Contents: Temperature scales. Density and specific gravity. Pressure and its measurement. Molar units. Methods of expressing composition of mixtures and solutions. Pressure-volume-temperature relations for gases. Partial pressures of gases and vapors. Material balances. Salts crystallized from water solutions. Effluents and sludge. Combustion calculations for fuels. Heat losses in products of combustion. Appendix. Tables of data. Index.

Note. The discussions and problems in this book are designed to supplement second year chemical engineering students with the types of calculations encountered in industrial chemical operations. The range of topics is substantially limited, and the problems are largely artificial; but they are by no means elementary. The author is Professor of Engineering at the University of Wisconsin.

SHUEVE, RANDOLPH NORRIS

The chemical process industries. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1945. 957 p illus. 23 cm. (McGraw-Hill chemical engineering series) \$8.00 1932

Contents (selected): Unit processes and unit operations. Water conditioning and waste-water treatment. The destructive distillation of coal. Fuel gases, industrial gases, hydrocarbon carbon. The ceramic industries. Cement, chlorine and ammonium compounds. Potassium salts and nitric fertilizers. Salt and sodium-carbonate sodium compounds. Electrolytic industries. Electrochemical industries. Sulfur and sulfuric acid. Nitrogen industries. Explosives, pyrotechnics, and chemical warfare. The photographic industry. Paint, varnish, lacquer and allied industries. Leather, gelatins, and glue. Perfumes and flavoring industries. Oils, fats, waxes, soap and other carbon-active agents. Paper and starch industries. Fermentative industries. Wood chemicals. Synthetic fibers. Natural and synthetic rubber. The petroleum industry. Intermediates, dyes, and their applications. Author index. Subject index.

Note. As aencyclopedic manual of industrial chemical processes described from the viewpoint of chemical engineering. A typical chapter opens with an outline of the historical development of the

particular industry then concise surveys of economics, raw materials, and currently used manufacturing processes follow. Flow sheets that appeared originally in Chemical and metallurgical engineering are used liberally. Related literature is generously cited. The book is designed primarily as a text for use in engineering colleges, and it has value also as a reference handbook for professional and library use.

SPRING, HARRY MORTIMER

Pressure vessels for industry: construction design inspection and safety practices with the important pressure vessels of many industries. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1947. 259 p illus. 21 cm. \$3.75 1933

Contents. Compressed-air systems. Pressure vessels for steam and hot-water service. Pressure vessels for pulp and paper mills. Pressure vessels for the rubber industry. Pressure vessels for the textile industry. Pressure vessels for the chemical industry. Pressure vessels for specialized service. Design—pressure and stress calculations. Construction and fabrication practices. Appliances for pressure vessels. Defects—their causes, prevention, and repair. Appendix. Index.

Note. The chief pressure vessel used in industry is the steam boiler. Mr. Spring has already written about boilers in his *Boiler operator's guide*, New York: McGraw-Hill, 1940. The scope of this new work is the great variety of pressure vessels other than boilers. These include compressed air tanks, hot-water evaporators, steam accumulators, hot water tanks, wood pulp digesters, storage tanks for certain petroleum products, chemical processing equipment, refrigeration systems, and parts of machines, such as the dryer rolls on paper-making machines, in which steam or another fluid is utilized under pressure. Frequent references are made to the A. S. M. E. Code for unified pressure vessels; state regulations concerning these vessels are summarized in an appendix.

TYLER, CHAPLIN

Chemical engineering economics. Third edition. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1948. 321 p illus. 23 cm. (McGraw-Hill chemical engineering series) \$4.00 1934

Contents: Characteristics of the chemical and allied industries. Research and development. Plant location. Plant design. Operative investment. Process equipment costs. Economic balance. Heat and power. Plant operation and control. Cost accounting. Market development and research. Marketing. Organization. Management. Primary index.

Note: A standard outline of the business and economic phases of the chemical industry. It is designed for senior engineering students and also for chemical engineers and non-technical executives already employed in industry. Compared to the second edition (1934) the present edition has been almost completely rewritten, and more attention is paid to marketing and management. The book is about eighty pages longer and there are fourteen additional contributors of chapters and parts of chapters.

APPLIED CHEMISTRY

GENERAL

BENNETT HARRY editor in-chief

The chemical formulary a collection of valuable timely practical commercial formulae and recipes for making thousands of products in many fields of industry Volumes VII VIII Brooklyn N Y Chemical Publishing Co Inc. 1945-48 22 cm. Vol. VII, \$7.00 Vol. VIII \$7.00 1935

Contents (abridged) Preface to Volume VIII. Adhesives. Cosmetics. Drug products. Explosives and explosives. Fats and grease preparations. Food products. Ink and allied products. Insecticides, fungicides and weed killers. Leather treating preparations. Lubricants and oils. Construction materials. Metals and their treatment. Paint, varnish, lacquer and other coatings. Paper. Photography. Plastics, rubber resins and waxes. Polishes. Pyrotechnics and explosives. Soaps and cleaners. Textiles. Miscellaneous. Tables. Trade names chemicals. Chemicals and supplies—where to buy their sellers of chemicals and supplies. Index.

Note (1939) A well known compilation of useful recipes and formulae. Although there is little variation in the table of contents of one volume compared to another each volume is actually a fresh collection of material that supplements the preceding volumes in the series.

BENNETT HARRY

Chemical specialties a symposium. Brooklyn N Y Chemical Publishing Co Inc. 1946 824 p illus 22 cm. \$12.50 1936

Contents: Compendium chemistry. Classes of chemicals, their chemical properties, reactions, and uses. Chemicals classified by use. Raw materials. Processing procedure and equipment. Formulary. Manufacturing. General business principles. Records and forms. Technical help. Laws and regulations. Appendix. Common inorganic chemicals. First aid for chemical injuries. Abbreviations. Common and chemical names. Tables. Where to buy—chemicals and supplies—new equipment and supplies. Index.

Note. The purpose of this practical book is to guide persons who are planning to start chemical specialties business. The book does not offer the elements of chemistry and to the chemist it gives the basic principles of business. Approximately the first half of the volume is devoted to instructions for making adhesives, cosmetics, explosives, food products, ink, grease, paints, polishes, waxes, etc. In the last half, the reader is told how to establish the business, sell its products, and keep the records.

BENNETT HARRY

Practical emulsions Second completely revised edition. Brooklyn, N Y Chemical Publishing Co Inc., 1947 568 p illus 22 cm. \$8.50 1937

Contents: Types of emulsions. Emulsifying agents. Foams and frothing. Methods, formulations, equipment. Stability. General technical emulsions. Dispensing agents and wetting agents. List of emulsifying agents. List of emulsions. List of emulsifying and defoaming agents. Papers on emulsifying agents. Papers on emulsions. Agricultural spray emulsions. Coating oils, soluble, stable, emulsible. Emulsifying agents. Botanical emulsions. Cleaners and soaps. Cosmetic and drug emulsions. Dehydrating agents. Food emulsions. Grafting emulsions. Leather emulsions. Leather treatment emulsions. Lubricant emulsions. Medicinal emulsions. Leather treatment emulsions. Preserving emulsions. Polish emulsions. Resin and rubber emulsions. Textile emulsions. Waterproofing emulsions. Wax emulsions. Miscellaneous. Dispensing. Index.

Note (1939) As in the first edition, this book is intended to serve as manual for technicians and manufacturers concerned with

the preparation and use of emulsions rather than as source of information on theoretical aspects. In this edition some new formulae have been added, and fatty acids of polyhydric alcohols are now covered. Thirteen short papers that deal with the utilization of emulsifiers and emulsions in the manufacture of soaps, dyes, foods, leather cosmetics, etc. have been added.

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY Edited by Raymond E. Kirk and Donald F. Othmer Volume I A to Anthrimides. Volume II Anthrone to carbon-arc. New York The Interscience Encyclopedia, Inc., 1947-48 2 v illus 27 cm. \$20.00 each. 1938

Note In scope, this work is broadly similar to the well-known Thorpe, *Dictionary of Applied Chemistry*. There are many differences, but the most important one is the emphasis here on American chemical engineering practice with mention of foreign methods only in cases where the foreign method appears to offer certain advantages over the American. The two chief editors are heads respectively of the Department of Chemistry and the Department of Chemical Engineering, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, N. Y., but most of the contributors are Volcanos & Co., at least not connected with American industry. The articles range in length from short definitions of terms to long encyclopedic articles. Usually but not invariably lists of chemicals are not described in the articles on methods and product processes but are covered in special articles of which typical ones in Volume I deal with alcohols, aldehydes, and ethers. The articles, except the very short ones, are signed and are accompanied by selected but rather extensive references lists which include citations to patents. The work is scheduled for completion in two volumes.

FRIER WILLIAM T, AND ALBERT C HOLLER

Introduction to industrial chemistry New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1945 368 p illus 20 cm. \$3.50 1939

Contents: Atoms, molecules and valence. Plus and minus valence. Radioactive. Acids, bases, and salts. Energy relations in chemical reactions. Reduction and oxidation. Production of iron and steel. High temperature chemistry. Alloys. Magnesium. Other applications of electrochemistry. The manufacture of chemicals. Solvents, glass, and cements. Carcinoids and cement. Industrial water. Fuels and combustion. Organic chemistry (theory). Plastics. Rubber. The refining of petroleum. Appendix. Index.

Note A readable book designed to appeal to persons taking courses in industrial night schools and to general readers. The essentials of selected basic chemical principles are brief and clear. About three-fourths of the book is devoted to descriptions from the chemical viewpoint of certain important industries.

HAYNES WILLIAMS

American chemical industry the World War I period 1912-1922 New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1945 2 v illus 25 cm. Complete set, \$60.00 1940

Contents (abridged) Volume I Part I. Setting of World War period. The Wilsonian background. Treating ironworks war. Chemical industry to war. Part II. Critical raw materials. Nitrogen from Chile. Nitrogen from the air. The movement nitrogen plants. The by-products from coal. Potash from synthetic and electrolytic. Phosphates rock and elemental phosphorus. Pyrites to bromine. Gulf Coast sulfur. Critical metals. Crude drugs. Appendix. Book index. Company and personal name index. Subject index. Volume II Part I. Industrial chemicals. Ash, ceramic, and black. Saltbrine. Alkali—hydroxide and chemical. New solvents. Industrial gases. Fertilizers. Part II. The coal tar chemicals. Foundations of new industry. The

dye crisis. Dye Reserves, patents, and tariff. Part ix, The fine chemical: Medicinal chemicals. Coal-tar medicinal. Aromatic natural and synthetic. Part iv Chemical evolution. Classification of industry. Synthetic materials. Chemistry in industry. The effects of the war. Appendix. Book titles. Company and personal name index. Subject index.

Note: The first two volumes published in comprehensive history that will be complete in six volumes. These volumes are based not only on published information but also first-hand information gained from men who took part in the events described. The author's style is vigorous and readable, and the text is carefully documented. The appendix of each volume includes copious statistical data on prices, production, imports, and tariffs. Also included are such references material as portraits of leading figures, portraits of documents that affected the industry and extensive bibliographical references.

SUTHERIN GEORGE M

Introduction to emulsions. Brooklyn N Y Chemical Publishing Co., Inc., 1946 260 p illus. 22 cm. \$4.75 1941

Contents: Theoretical foundation. The physical chemistry of emulsifying agents. The chemistry of the emulsifying agents. The formation of emulsions. The properties of emulsions. The applications of emulsions. Appendix: Glossary. List of emulsifying agents. Bibliography. Index.

Note: The material in this book had its beginning in a series of lectures presented at the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute. The original lectures have been expanded, but the clear historical style remains in the author's dispassionate but of the principles, properties, methods of preparation, and practical uses of emulsions in paints, solvents, foods, textiles, cosmetics, etc. The list of emulsifying agents in the appendix gives the trade name, chemical name, type, and manufacturer of some one hundred and eighty emulsifying agents. Essentially the book is a concise survey of emulsions useful chiefly to chemists and manufacturers.

UNITED STATES OFFICE OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Chemistry: a history of the chemistry components of the National Defense Research Committee, 1940-1946. Edited by W. A. Noyes, Jr., with foreword by James Bryant Conant and Roger Adams. Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1948 524 p illus. 22 cm. (Science in World War II) \$6.00. 1942

Contents (abridged): Part One, Introduction. The organization of the National Defense Research Committee—general plan. Part Two, History of Division 4: The history of Division 5 central laboratories. Synthetic work on explosives. Research on detonation and shock waves. Evaluation of explosives and sometimes. Mixed composite propellants. Toners and igniters. Part Three, History of Division 9: The organization of Division 9. Protective clothing and chemicals. The detection, identification, and analysis of chemical warfare agents. The toxicity and volatility of chemical warfare agents. Part Four, History of Division 10: The detection of aerosols. Screening methods. Gas mask chemicals and related problems. Incendiaries. Explosives. Part Five, History of Division 11: The crystal program. Incendiary bombs. History of NDRC flame-developer development. Part Six, History of Division 12: Weapons for sabotage. Part Seven, History of Tropical Detachment Committee: The study of tropical deterioration. Appendix. Index.

Note: A comprehensive review of the history, organization, and work of the Office of Chemicals that was modified through the National Defense Research Committee in connection with the United States effort in World War II. The book is written for chemists and other specialists rather than for laymen and is packed with both historical and technical information concerning the development of the widely diversified items indicated in the table of contents. The mechanics of committee and group organization are discussed in detail, and credit is given to individuals and researchers in some responsible for the success of specific projects. The series (see Index), of which this book is part, constitutes an official record of the activities and accomplishments of the Office of Scientific Research and Development.

WEINGART, GEORGE WASHINGTON

Pyrotechnics. Second edition revised and enlarged. Brooklyn, N Y Chemical Publish-

ing Co Inc., 1947 244 p illus. (part col'd) 22 cm. \$7.00 1943

Contents: Part I. Ingredients. Part II. Manufacturing. Part III. Products of manufacture and fireworks. Part IV. Exhibition fireworks. Part V. Miscellaneous. Chemistry. List of books on pyrotechny. Index.

Note: (1933) A manual of practical instructions for the small fireworks manufacturer. The greater part of the book consists of formulas and manufacturing directions for making such typical pieces of fireworks as: matches, fuses, bonfires, fountains, rockets, roman candles, comets, torpedoes, pyrotechnics, Roman candles, and fireworks. This edition contains new formulas for making stars, comets, smoke shells, and smoke granules. An index has been added.

YOUNG CLARENCE BERNARD FEHLKE, AND K. W. COONS

Surface active agents: theoretical aspects and applications. Brooklyn N Y Chemical Publishing Co Inc. 1945 381 p illus. 22 cm. \$6.00 1944

Contents: Part I: Theory of surface tension. Determination of surface tension. The structure of wetting agents and specific surface-active agents. Part II: Emulsions. Flotation, metal cleaning, pickling and etching. Cosmetics. Leather. Flocculation. Inks. Textiles. Coating. Adhesives. Foods. Lubrication. Building, insulating, and welding.

Note: Wetting agents and related compounds that affect the surface tension of liquids form the subject of this volume. About one-third of the work is devoted to discussion of theoretical aspects, while the remainder is concerned with various commercial uses. References lists of references, including patents, are appended to the chapters. Another useful feature is thirty-five page tabulation of surface-active agents that, arranged by trade-name, gives chemical composition, industrial use, and manufacturer's name. The book is devoted principally to research and control chemists in the process industries.

PLASTICS

BROWN DEERE WARBURTON AND WILBUR T HARRIS

An introduction to engineering plastics. New York: Murray Hill Books Inc., 1947 274 p illus. 23 cm. \$4.00 1945

Contents: Introduction to plastics. Materials and manufacturing. Physical properties of plastics. Features of plastic plastics. Group of plastics. Tests and specifications. Plastics for gears. Plastics for bearings. Transparent plastic materials. X-ray examination of plastics. Metal coating of plastics. Machining of plastics. Laminates. Wood laminates. Synthetic adhesives. High-temperature bearing. Fibers. Molds and mold design. Plant and equipment. Welding plastics. Appendix. Index.

Note: A description of plastic materials and the methods of working them. The book is intended for manufacturers, engineers, and designers who are not specialists in plastics technology but who are interested in the utilization of plastics for industrial purposes. A useful feature of the volume is the tabulation of physical properties for approximately twenty-eight plastic materials. The appendix lists trade names, manufacturers, and uses.

D'ALMEIDA GASTANO FRANCIS

Experimental plastics and synthetic resins. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1946 185 p. illus. 27 cm. \$3.50 1946

Contents (abridged): Plastics for rubber preparations. Phenol-formaldehyde condensations. Preparation and modification of diphenyl ethers. Preparation of phenol-formaldehyde casting resins. Preparation of phenol-formaldehyde water-soluble laminating resins. Preparation of acid-catalyzed phenol-formaldehyde molding resins. Preparation of phenolic molding powder. Preparation of substituted phenols. Preparation of methyl derivatives of urea. Preparation of molding powders of the urea and malonamide type. Preparation of urea-formaldehyde butyl alcohol resins for varnishes. Relationship of alkyl resins to the structure of ureas. Preparation of resins of alkyl resins for coatings. Preparation of diethylene glycol urethane. Polymerization of styrene. Preparation of methacrylate polymers. Preparation of methacrylic acid. Cross-linked methacrylic polymers. Effect of inhibitors. Preparation of polyvinyl alcohol. Preparation

for 1942-1946 With the collaboration of P. M. Doty, V. J. Frilette and B. H. Zimm. Volume 1. New York: Interscience Publishers, Inc., 1948. 632 p. illus. 25 cm. \$6.00. 1953

Contents (abridged): Properties and evaluation of plastics: Tensile and impact strength. Elastic behavior. Plasticity and flow. Working qualities. Electrical properties. Permeability and sorption. Physical chemistry of polymer systems: The solid state. Rotational-translational theory. Inter-chain weight-average molecular weights. High-solubility. Kinetics of polymerization: Reaction. Copolymerization theory. Three-dimensional polymers and gels. Plastics engineering: Solvents and plasticizers. Lubrication. Radio-frequency heating. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note: A collection of abstracts which originally appeared in the *Reader* rubbers plastics abstracting service of the same publisher. The abstracts cover mainly the more important technical articles, are usually detailed in comparison with other published abstracts, and frequently reproduce diagrams of apparatus and tabular data. The present volume deals with physical and chemical properties of plastics in general, and the second volume of the work will cover material on specific kinds of plastics.

MASON JOHN PHILIP AND JOSEPH F. MANNING

The technology of plastics and resins. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1945. 493 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.50. 1954

Contents (abridged): Section one, Macromolecules and their properties: The monomer state. The plastic state. Polymerization. Plastic properties and their relation to chemical structure. Section two, Plastic types: Use of resins in industry. Natural plastics—rubber and cellulose. Synthetic plastics—thermoplastic phenolics, amino alcohols, nylons, cellulose derivatives, acrylic resins, polyurethanes, vinyl family, vinyl resins, the precast plastics, epoxide resins, rubbers. Section three, Fabrication. Compression, Molding, Drawing of sheets. Coating. Lamination. Coatings. Appendix: 1. Silicate cements. Index.

Note: A college textbook primarily for undergraduates who have completed courses in general and organic chemistry. The treatment is comprehensive and includes the chemical theory, properties, and preparation of plastic materials, their applications, and the manufacturing of plastic articles. In view of its wide scope, the book will be useful to most entering the plastics industry as well as to college students. Review questions are included, and there are selected footnote references to the related literature.

MODERN PLASTICS ENCYCLOPEDIA, 1948 New York: Plastics Catalogue Corporation, 1948. 1673 p. illus. (part col'd) 30 cm. U.S., \$5.00. Canada, \$6.00 foreign countries \$7.00. 1955

Contents: Your product in plastics. Materials. Coatings. Film and sheeting. Synthetic fibers and fabrics. Laminates and resin-wood products. Technical data. Engineering design. Molding, extruding, casting. Fabrication. Rubbers and nonmetallic machinery and equipment. Stock molds. Appendix and directory. Charts. Index.

Note: This volume is basically a directory of plastic manufacturing firms, and compilation of their catalogues. Interspersed among the advertising matter, however, is a considerable body of up-to-date and authoritative technical information regarding the materials, properties, and uses of plastic materials. New manufacturing processes and equipment are described together with authentic reproductions of technical data and current illustrations. Charts are included which tabulate technical data regarding plastics, plasticizers, solvents, adhesives, coatings, fibers, synthetic rubbers, laminates, and plastic film. The volume had its origin in 1946 as an enlarged issue of the periodical *Modern plastics*. Since 1947 it has been published annually in its present form. A new edition was scheduled for publication in 1949.

NAUTH RAYMOND

The chemistry and technology of plastics. New York: Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1947. 522 p. illus. 23 cm. \$9.50. 1956

Contents: Section I. Thermoplastic resins: Introduction and history of the plastics. Thermoplastic plastics. Amide resins. Thermoplastic cast resins. Amino-alcohol resins. The urethane resins. Laminates. Section II. Thermoplastic rubbers: Vinyl polymers and copolymers. Acrylic, polyamide, organic silicon and polyurethane.

resins. Section III. Cellulose plastics: The cellulose plastics. Resin-stuff cellulose. Section IV. Synthetic rubbers: Natural rubbers and polymeric synthetic rubbers: rubber-like plastics and copolymers. Plastics and natural rubbers. Resin-based plywood and veneer. Section V. Mold design and equipment. Mold design, process and equipment. Appendix and glossary. Index.

Note: In this well-written book the chemistry of plastic materials is reviewed and the techniques of plastics fabrication are thoroughly discussed. The book is aimed at the product designer, small manufacturer and interested layman rather than at the plastics chemist. The volume is well illustrated with diagrams, drawings, and photographs of plastics equipment, processes, and products. Related patents as well as references for additional reading are cited.

RICHARDSON, HENRY MARTYN, AND J. WATSON WILSON, editors

Fundamentals of plastics. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946. 483 p. illus. 23 cm. \$5.00. 1957

Contents (abridged): Chemical structure of synthetic resins. Materials of construction based on synthetic resins. Forming and fabrication of plastic articles. Properties and application of plastics. Thermoplastic resins: condensation products. Thermoplastic rubber-like plastics. Vinyl polymers and related rubbers. Rubber and the synthetic elastomers. Polyurethanes and polyurethanes. Cross-linked addition polymers. Sulfone resins, rubbers, and related products. Plastics product design. Molds for plastics. Resin-based and laminated materials. Compression and transfer molding. Injection molding and extrusion. Tooling machines. Control of quality and uniformity. Index.

Note: Each chapter has been prepared by one or more experts in some particular branch of plastics chemistry or technology. The book, an outgrowth of a course in plastics under the auspices of the Engineering, Science, and Management War Training Program, is intended to provide a survey of the chemistry and manufacturing of plastic materials which are based on synthetic organic resins. It is intended mainly for persons entering the industry and others with practical interests in the subject. The chapter on plastics product design is reprinted from the book, *Plastics mold engineering*, New York: McGraw-Hill, 1944, by J. H. DeBake. Bibliographies are given at the end of some chapters.

SACHS CARROL C., AND EUGENE H. SNYDER
Plastics mold design. New York: Munkin Hill Books, Inc., 1947. 77 p. illus. 31 cm. Spiral binding \$4.50. 1958

Contents (abridged): Introduction, by Paul R. Stanley. Part One, Design-process practice: Part design considerations. Mold-design procedure. Materials and construction. High production—selection of mold steel—chromium-plating plastic molds. Limited production. Materials and techniques. Part Two, Compression mold design: The principle of compression molding. Types of compression mold. Transfer-mold design. The principle of transfer molding. Types of transfer mold. The part drawing. Detailed discussion of the mold. Detailed assembly drawing. Injection-mold design: The principle of injection molding. Types of injection mold. Detailed discussion of the mold. Extrusion-die design: The extrusion process. Detailed drawing and discussion of the die. General discussion of extruded products. Index.

Note: A concise introductory text for men who make, or who are learning to make, dies for plastic articles. Design of the articles themselves is not covered. The discussion of die-making operations are detailed and specific. A useful feature for the beginner is the inclusion of eight sheets of large-scale working drawings which show the construction of typical plastic molds.

SASEO JOHN

Plastics handbook for product engineers. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946. 468 p. illus. 23 cm. \$6.00. 1959

Contents: Part I. Plastic materials: Chemistry of plastics. Molecular and properties. Processing. Machining and finishing plastic parts. Recent developments and techniques. Part II. Design of plastic products. Fundamental design considerations. Design details. Common trade names, and resins in molded plastic parts. Part III. Rubberlike materials—chemistry and application. Synthetic rubberlike materials. Synthetic rubbers in engineering design. Vinyl rubbers. Butadiene-acrylonitrile rubbers. GRS synthetic elastomers. Neoprene rubber. Thiolated polyethylene synthetic rubbers. Appendix: Bibliography of plastics. Reference catalog on plastics. Index.

Note: In this volume the author has consolidated a large amount of information regarding the properties and uses of plastic materials

that will be of value to engineers concerned with the selection, design, and processing of plastic goods. Much of the material has appeared previously in *Plastics engineering*, and chapters four and eight are reprinted from the author's earlier work, *Plastics for design* and *Plastics for the designer*, McGraw-Hill, 1942. However, in addition to this repeated material the author discusses the latest technologies and developments in processing, fabrication, and design. A useful list of plastic catalogues arranged by company and by material is included.

SIMONDS, HERBERT RUMSKY

Industrial plastics. Third edition. New York Pitman Publishing Corporation 1945
396 p illus. 24 cm \$5.00 1960

Contents: Introduction to the plastics industry. Basic materials. The important plastics. Molding practice. Fabrication of plastics. Physical properties of plastics. Plastics and metals. Equipment and plant. Industrial applications. Other plastics and derivative materials. Design and plastics. Future of plastics. Foreign practices. Chemistry of plastics. Plastics trade name index. Index.

Note: (1972) A manual of information concerning the numerous two design properties and uses of plastic materials. It is intended for the user and designer of plastic goods and for the interested layman. The technical terminology is reduced to a minimum. This edition has been enlarged to include descriptions of new developments and new commercial plastics. The chapter dealing at length with use of the most important plastics has been changed to cover phenol and urea formaldehyde, cellulose acetate, polystyrene, vinyl copolymers, methyl methacrylate, styrene, vinylidene chloride, polyethylene, and melamine. The chapter on foreign practices now gives examples in South American countries. The list of trademarks has been heightened.

SOCIETY OF THE PLASTICS INDUSTRY INC
SPI handbook. New York Society of the Plastics Industry Inc. 1948 451 p illus 24 cm. \$7.50 members, \$4.50 1961

Contents: Classification of plastics molding materials. Molding and forming plastics parts. Design of molded articles. Design standards for inserts—their application in plastics parts. Standards for tolerances on molded plastics parts. Chemical and mechanical properties of plastics. Testing plastics parts. Mold design and recommended standards. Machine and finishing plastic parts. Laminated products and their fabrication. Part II. Laminated thermosetting products standards. Part II. Recommended practices for fabricating laminated plastics. Index.

Note: A reference book of scientific and technical data pertaining to the properties of plastic materials and to fabrication techniques. The greater part of the space is occupied by detailed descriptions of operations in the manufacturing of articles from plastic materials. Compilation of the material was commenced at the instigation of the United States Government during World War II, and the material is in great demand largely from manufacturers. Thus the book is more closely related to American manufacturing practices and contains more out-of-the-ordinary technical "know-how" than is usual in an engineering handbook. The text proper is supplemented by numerous illustrations and by tables of engineering data. The book is intended for engineers, manufacturers, designers, and others practically engaged in industry.

THOMAS ISLYN

Injection molding of plastics New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1947 534 p illus (part col'd) 23 cm \$10.00 1962

Contents: History Development of injection molding techniques Materials for injection molding Molding practice. Product design Mold design and construction. Finishing and decorating. Extrusion and costs. Appendix: Physical properties defined. General data. Index.

Note: An authoritative and thorough presentation. It is written chiefly from the practical standpoint and at a level that will appeal to plant engineers and design engineers. More than 300 diagrams, drawings, and photographs are included. Many of these show details of molding machines or steps in molding processes. There is no bibliography.

WAKEMAN REGINALD LESLIE

The chemistry of commercial plastics. New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1947 836 p illus. 23 cm. \$10.00 1963

Contents: Introduction. History of the plastics industry. Raw materials of the plastics industry. General chemical principles of plasticization. Mechanical manipulation of plastics—molding. Phenolic plastics. Urea plastics. Alkylidene plastics. Amine-formaldehyde resins. Aryl sulfonamide-formaldehyde resins. Alkyds and other resins. Esters. Polyamides—nylon. Carbazone-alkene resins—cellulose hydrocarbons resins. Vinyl resins. Polyethylene chloride. Polystyrene. Polyvinyl carbamate. Acrylic resins. Contact resins. Natural and synthetic elastomers. Rubber derivatives. Cellulose plastics. Lipid plastics. Protein plastics. Polymeric organosilicon-oxygen compounds. Miscellaneous resins. Chalcogen. Trade name index. Author index. Subject index.

Note: Primarily intended as an orientation for plant chemist and executives, this work provides basic information about currently important plastics. A typical chapter, for example *Acrylic resins*, outlines the developmental history of acrylics, discusses their chemistry and properties, describes the manufacture of commercial products from them, and concludes with list of references to pertinent literature. The volume contains nearly 200 tables and over 300 figures.

WINDING CHARLES CALVERT, AND R. LEONARD HASCHE

Plastics, theory and practice the technology of high polymers New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 280 p illus. 23 cm. \$3 75 1964

Contents (abridged): The formation and structure of high polymers. General applications of resins. Resins formed from high molecular weight natural products. Vinyl and other resins. Cellulose derivatives. Rubber derivatives. Cements and other resins. Plastics. Resins formed by condensation reactions. Polyethylene resins. Waxes. Rubber and synthetic rubbers. Appendix: Relative properties of common molding materials. Relative properties of rubbers. Bibliography. Index of trade names and companies. Visual aids. Plates.

Note: A concise, well-organized survey. The authors have placed it chiefly for chemical engineers who are already familiar with organic chemistry, hence no attempt is made to present the elementary side of the subject. Flow sheets that illustrate generalized methods of manufacturing the more important resins are included.

PETROLEUM CHEMISTRY

BELL HAROLD SILL

American petroleum refining Third edition. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1945 619 p illus. 23 cm. \$7.50 1965

Contents: General introductory. Crude oils and their characteristics. Chemical properties. Physical properties. Physical and engineering data. The manufacturing process. The refinery site and general arrangement. Distillation. Heat transfer. Fractionation. Heat exchangers. Pipe layout. Condensers and heat exchangers. Distillation. Cracking, cracking theory and development. Thermal cracking. Catalytic cracking. Motor fuels. Special processes for motor-fuel blending agents. Chemical treatment. Dewaxing. Reformation. Solvent extraction. Filtration. Blending and compounding. Packages. Storage of oil. Volatile measurements. Evaporation losses. Fire protection. Power and boiler houses. General departments. Pumping of oil. Bulk transportation. The problem of the future. Index.

Note: A concise survey of current practice and processes in the petroleum refining industry. Some historical and background information is also included. The volume is of value to managers, engineers and operating employees of oil refining plants, and as a reference book for general information on the industry. This edition incorporates considerable information on recent developments. Chapters on physical and engineering data have been added, and the chapters on cracking and dewaxing have been enlarged. Thermal and catalytic cracking are treated. The final chapter discusses briefly the production of petroleum products from oil shale, and by the synthesis of gases and the hydrogenation of coal.

KLOSZY SIMON compiler

An index of shale-oil patents. Washington D C Government Printing Office, 1948 360 p illus. 14 x 23 cm. (United States. Bureau of Mines. Bulletin 467) Paper \$0 75 1966

Contents: Matter and origin of shale oil. Method of finding patent abridgments. Part I. Shale-oil patents of the United States. List

of leprosy and leishmaniasis. Part 2, Other English language potentials: Australia, British Commonwealth, Union of South Africa, List of leprosy and leishmaniasis. Part 3, European languages: American, Belgian, Danish, French, German, Italian, Indonesian, Norwegian, Swedish, Swiss. List of leprosy and leishmaniasis. Classification of shale-oil pot.: Refining processes: Distillation, isomerization. Chemical treatment: Coking: Desulfurization, solvent extraction. Hydrogenation. Reduced recovery: Dewatering. Products: Oxidation. Diesel fuels. Lubricants. Paraffins. Tars, creos, etc. Miscellaneous.

Note: This compilation is intended to include all patents issued in the United States Patent Office up to January 1, 1945 which pertain to the treatment of shale oil for use as an industrial fuel. The material is presented in the form of short notices describing the subject material of each patent, which contain no development of the patent. (It includes an Australian or a type of oil in the case of the United States or foreign patents.) A particular note is given to the patents which describe the kind of the United States patents issued, and some of the others, have illustrations.

SACHANEN, ALEXANDER NICHOLAS

The chemical constituents of petroleum.
New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation
1945 451 p. illus. 23 cm. \$8.50 1967

Contents: Petroleum gases and natural gasolines. Physical methods of determining hydrocarbons in distillates. Chemical methods of determining hydrocarbons in distillates. Hydrocarbons of straight-run distillates. Hydrocarbons of synthetic distillates. Petroleum waxes. Oxygen compounds. Sulfur and ultramar compounds. Resins and asphaltic products. Classification of crude oils. Asphalt. Index. Subject Index.

Note. This work is primarily reference book for petroleum chemists and other chemists who are called upon to analyze petroleum samples. It is based on the author's experience from analyzing the various constituents and identifying them and on previous structural and chemical data on petroleum constituents that have been reported and identified. The author points out that chemical spectra of volatile and nonvolatile water-soluble hydrocarbons is not difficult, but that it is still difficult or impossible to isolate many of the high-boiling fractions. He stresses the importance of separating the most serious of high molecular weight by products when separation of individual substances is impractical. The petroleum literature is listed in the text and cited in extensive reference lists.

SACHANTEN, ALEXANDER NICHOLAS

Conversion of petroleum, production of motor fuels by thermal and catalytic processes. Second edition, revised and enlarged. New York: Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1948. 602 p. illus. 24 cm. \$11.00. 1968

Condensate Thermal and catalytic reactions. Conversion of petroleum gases into useful fuel. Non-catalytic cracking. Catalytic cracking. Hydrogenation. Treatment of synthetic gasolines. Synthetic gasolines. Synthetic products other than gasolines. Asphalt solubility index.

1963 (1948). A technical account of the basic principles of converting petroleum products into motor fuels, together with descriptions of the chemistry important processes. This edition has been extensively revised to incorporate new developments which have occurred since 1948, particularly those relating to catalytic cracking. The latter topic is now discussed at length. A new chapter has been added dealing with the conversion of petroleum gases into motor fuels. Most of the cost estimates figures have been revised, but in some cases prices quoted in the earlier edition have been retained for comparison. The revised edition is one of a series of such chapters, some of which contain data and figures in detail.

STORCH, HENRY HERMAN AND OTHERS

Synthetic Liquid fuels from hydrogenation of carbon monoxide. Part I. Review of Literature, Bureau of Mines research on effect of catalyst preparation, reduction, and induction procedures on activity correlation of physical properties of the catalysts with their activity. By H. H. Storch, R. B. Anderson, L. J. E. Hofer, C. O. Hawk, H. C. Anderson and N. Golumbic. Washington, D. C. Gov.

ernment Printing Office, 1948 213 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States, Bureau of Mines. Technical paper 709) Paper. \$2.50 1969

Catalysis: Introduction. Review of literature. Introduction (1943-18) Industrial development. Engineering development. Catalysts. Pressure, dilution, hydrogen, carbon monoxide, ratio, temperature, effect of catalyst concentration, effect of reaction conditions, effect of Fischer-Tropsch synthesis products, Fischer-Tropsch and estimates. Bureau of Mines research on effect of catalyst preparation, reduction and induction procedures on activity. Catalyst testing experiments. Effect of variations in methods of catalyst preparation, reduction, induction, and synthesis conditions on activity and durability. Correlation of physical properties of catalysts with their activity. X-ray diffraction patterns and magnetic properties of iron catalysts. Surface properties of Fischer-Tropsch catalysts. Appendix on preparation of catalysts. Preparation of unsupported free catalysts. Preparation of supported free catalysts. Preparation of catalytic and nickel catalysts. Equipment used in laboratory studies. Indexes. Numerical pages index. Author index. Subject index.

New Research of the Importance of Inorganic Synthetic Hydro-Fuel continued in lowering an adequate supply of water fuels and hydrocarbons oils in the United States, the Bureau of Mines has carried on research and process development work on the use of natural gas to produce gasoline and Diesel oil by the catalytic hydrogenation of carbon monoxide. This technical paper contains detailed record of experimental work since between 1941 and 1944 on the effect of mode of catalyst preparation, reduction, and loading on the activity of catalysts in the hydrogenation of carbon monoxide. Also included are data on the X-ray diffraction patterns of some catalysts and on the effect of catalyst aging on the activity of the catalyst.

WEIL BENJAMIN HENRY AND I C LANE

Synthetic petroleum from the synthine process. Brooklyn, N Y Remsen Press Division Chemical Publishing Co., Inc., 1948
303 p. illus. 21 cm. \$6.75 1970

[illegible]

1946 The catalytic hydrogenation of carbon monoxide to form hydrocarbons—known variously as the Fischer-Tropsch process and the synthetic process—is of considerable interest for two reasons. It appears to offer practical heads for the manufacture of gasoline and other petroleum-type fuels from petroleum (where natural petroleum is scarce) or from coal (where natural petroleum is abundant), and it offers a cheap method of producing synthetic natural gas, the process itself very likely to be carried out at the present time in cooperation with petroleum. The book is a summary of the information about the process that was available in the United States and of 1946, and of the progress in the field since that time. It is written primarily for the chemist, but it contains enough information to be of interest to the physicist and the engineer.

CERAMICS

GOULD, ROBERT EDWARD

Making true porcelain dinnerware, a discussion of processes. Chicago Industrial Publications, Inc., 1947 106 p. illus. 22 cm. \$6.50
1971

Contents: Introduction. Raw materials. Compounding. On body
Body preparation. Discussion of methods. Forming. Molding.
Finishing in the glove skin. Glove skin. Combustion reactions of
carbon and oxygen. Theoretical considerations. Drawing the glove
skin. Densifying. Summary. Appendix. Index.

Note. Contrary to the opinion held generally in the American disarmament industry, the author of this book—himself a manufacturer with experience in both Europe and the United States—believes that true or hard fire potentials can be manufactured profitably in the United States. In support of this view he compares American and European raw materials, processes, machines and workers and in each category finds that the American material

factor would offer no disadvantages. In making these comparisons, the process of producing that possible is outlined step by step. The book is addressed to persons engaged in the industry or having practical interest in it. The appendix contains formulas and analysis.

GREAVES-WALKER, ARTHUR FREDERICK

Drying ceramic products. Fourth edition. Chicago Industrial Publications, Inc., 1948 112 p illus. 23 cm. \$4 00 1972

Contents (abridged) Evaporation. The part played by air. Water contained in ceramic materials. Shrinkage. Heat requirements. Types of dryers. Chamber and tunnel dryers heated by steam. Fuel. Selection of fuel. The designing of ducts or flues. Progressive dryers. Warm heat progressive dryers. Radiated heat dryer. Infrared dryers. Control of drying. A theoretical method of running heat balances in dryers. Psychrometric charts. References on drying.

Note A teacher's attention is directed for plant operators and others in charge of drying operations. The physical principles of drying, the causes of dryer losses and how to prevent them, and the design of successful drying equipment are all discussed. Some illustrations of dryers are included. The mathematical computations require only knowledge of arithmetic and elementary algebra. The material was originally prepared as classroom lectures, and some of the chapters contain problems for the student to solve.

HALL FLEMING PORTER, AND HERBERT INSLEY

Phase diagrams for ceramists. Issued as Part II of the November 1947 issue of The Journal of The American Ceramic Society. Columbus, Ohio The American Ceramic Society 1947 152 p illus 27 cm. \$7 00 paper \$5.00 1973

Contents Introduction. General discussion of phase diagrams. Definitions. Types of systems. Interpretation of diagrams. Experimental methods for high-temperature thermodynamic equilibria. Specific diagrams. Metal oxide systems. Systems containing non-metal oxides, halides, etc. Water-containing systems. Liquidus curves. Optical properties—microscopic crystalline systems. Temperature-deformation diagrams. Tabular index.

Note In this volume the chemical and physical characteristics of various systems which are of interest in ceramics are shown graphically in more than five hundred diagrams reproduced from various sources. Radiolabeled citations are given to the original sources. The diagrams have been reproduced as originally published, that is to say the compiler has not reinterpreted the data. The diagrams are preceded by helpful discussion of the principles of representing chemical physical systems graphically and of interpreting each graph. This is the second edition of the compilation. The first edition was issued in the Journal of The American Ceramic Society, Oct. 1933 and was supplemented in the April, 1938 issue of the same Journal. The present edition contains all of the diagrams that were in the first edition and the supplement, except for those which have been superseded by better ones, in which case the better ones are reproduced, and it contains also a number of diagrams not previously included in the compilation.

NEWCOMB REXFORD JR.

Ceramic whitewares history technology and applications New York Pitman Publishing Corporation 1947 313 p. illus. 24 cm. (Pitman books on industrial materials and processes Alexander Kleinman advisory editor) \$5.00 1974

Contents A historical introduction, by Carlton Albertson. Silicate science. Raw materials for ceramic bodies. Body preparation. Forming and drying the ware. Final Properties and tests. Glazes and decorations. Ceramics in construction. Ceramic products in the home. Electrical applications of whiteware products. Industrial uses of whiteware products. Abstracts. Appendix. Index.

Note The branch of the ceramic industry devoted to this book produces such diversified wares as sanitary fixtures, floor and wall tiles, dishes, art objects, and electrical insulators. The author's purpose was to write a survey of this class of ceramics that would

be useful to manufacturers and engineers who are not experienced in ceramics but who might benefit from knowledge of the industry and the potential uses of its products. Much useful data regarding chemical constants, dielectric constants, fusion temperatures, and other properties of ceramic materials are tabulated throughout the volume. Selected lists of references are included with the chapters.

PARMILLER, CULLEN WARNER

Ceramic glazes. Chicago Industrial Publications Inc. 1948 321 p illus. 24 cm. \$7.50 1975

Contents Definition of glazes. Glaze materials. Calculations. Mixing and milling. Application. Conversion of the batch to the glaze. Leading glazes. Filled glazes. Raw lead glazes. Enamel, slip, and underglaze. Underglaze and overglaze colors. Glaze defects. Index.

Note A comprehensive summary of basic information regarding glazes and the art of glazing, as based on a review of the literature of the subject and on the author's wide experience as Professor of Ceramic Engineering at the University of Illinois. The volume provides detailed information regarding the sources, analyses of constituent materials, methods of preparation, application, and firing of glazes in modern use. This and the tabulated data relating to composition and formulations will be of value to both professional and amateur ceramists. Foot-note references are included but there is no formal bibliography.

PAINT AND VARNISH

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS

Symposium on paint and paint materials (1947) Philadelphia spring meeting American Society for Testing Materials, February 25, 1947 Philadelphia American Society for Testing Materials 1948 115 p illus. 23 cm. (Special technical publication no 75) \$2 65 paper \$2.00 1976

Contents Introduction, by C. H. Ross. Test methods and the paint industry, by J. C. Moore. Methods of evaluation of industrial finishes, by R. A. Pringle and E. M. Yacko. Evaluation of the properties of automotive and appliance finishes, by F. G. Wood and M. P. Beckman. Methods of evaluation of metal container finishes, by J. H. McKee. Methods of evaluation of marine finishes, by A. L. Alexander. Particle size by gas sedimentation, by E. M. Harvey Jr. Interchemical infrared latex viscometer, by M. E. Peterson and J. W. Frazer. Introduction to statistics, by A. E. K. Weinstock. How paint technologists can use statistical methods, by E. I. Stearns. Statistical analysis of test data on accelerated weathering of paints, by R. Hill, O. Cook and W. E. Mayne.

Note The papers in this volume reflect the current interest of the paint industry in the evaluation of the new paint materials, especially the synthetic materials. They deal for the most part with recently developed methods of testing and testing apparatus.

MATTIELLO JOSEPH J editor

Protective and decorative coatings. Volume v Analysis and testing methods analysis of resins and drying oils, testing of metal finishes, spectral characteristics of pigments and resinography New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1946 662 p illus 23 cm. \$7.00. 1977

Contents The analysis of resins, by Robert W. Stafford and Karl P. Williams. Analysis of drying oils, by Theodore F. Bradley and Edward L. Kropp. Laboratory testing of metal finishes, by E. E. Beck. Spectral characteristics of pigments in the visual and infrared bands, by Vincent C. Iacono. Resinography, by T. G. Eicher and R. E. Gilbert. Index.

Note (1951) In the present volume of this comprehensive treatment analysis and testing methods of resins in the paint and varnish industry are discussed by eight specialists. Procedures are

described critically and are described in sufficient detail for the guidance of analysts at work in the industry. Full references are given to the original sources. The chapter on spectral analysis includes series of 200 graphs on which are plotted the reflectance values at nine selected wave lengths of light for virtually all of the important pigments. "X-ray spectroscopy," the term which serves as the title of the final chapter, was coined by the authors of this chapter to denote the graphic study of mole structure, particularly the correlation of the microscopic structure with other physical and chemical properties.

PRATT LYDE STUART

The chemistry and physics of organic pigments. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1947 359 p illus. 24 cm. \$6.00 1978

Contents: Introduction. History. Color and chemical structure. Color and physical structure. Raw materials. Intermediates. Pigments from natural organic colors. Synthetic organic pigments. Testing of pigments. Identification of organic pigments. Pigment types and properties. Conclusion. Bibliography. **Note:** A useful critical review of present-day knowledge relating to the preparation, chemistry and physics of organic substances used as coloring materials in paints, inks, plastics, etc., as distinguished from the inorganic organic dyes. However since most organic pigments are derived from or are closely related to organic dyes, the book contains much material on dyes also. The treatment is intended for specialists or at least for persons with adequate training in organic chemistry. Literature references are selected, nevertheless the bibliography contains 148 references.

STEWART JEFFREY R., AND OTHERS

The national paint dictionary a handy reference volume containing definitions of terms and scientific materials used in the paint and allied industries by Jeffrey R. Stewart, assisted by Eugene F. Hickson and Raymond B. Seymour 200 illustrations. Third edition. Washington, D. C. Stewart Research Laboratory, 1948 704 p illus. 23 cm. \$7.50 1979

Note: (1914) A reference book of definitions of terms used in the paint and varnish industries. It includes the terminology of raw materials, machinery, testing, nomenclature, processes, and products. Trade names and prices also are included. The definitions are, generally speaking, phrased in technical terminology and are intended for makers and users of paint. Some of them include chemical analysis and statements of physical properties. In this edition the format of the book has been changed so that the volume is now more convenient to handle. Some of the illustrations and technical data that appeared in the second edition have been dropped. New terms that came into use during World War II have been included.

TOCH, MAXIMILIAN

Paint, paintings and restoration. Second edition. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1945 149 p illus. 22 cm. \$5.00 1980

Contents: Introduction. Painting. Scientific photography of oil paintings. Pictures and those who buy them. Insects. The determination of genuine paintings. Technical photography. The simple palette. Cleaning. Permanent colors. X-ray as applied to paintings. Ultra-violet light. The varnish. The amateur as picture restorer. The seven picture varieties. The synthetic resin. Lacquer. Stain oil. Restoration of paintings: Construction of varnishes and lacquer removal. Pigments. Cleaning of colors. Preparation for painting canvas, wood and metal. Bibliography. Index.

Note: The first half of this volume describes the various techniques used in the restoration of paintings with view to determining their authenticity. The remainder of the book discusses methods used in restoration of paintings, together with technical review of the varnishes, lacquers, pigments, and other materials used by painters and restorers. In this edition, the chapters have been rearranged, and new material added on the detection of authentic reproductions for painting canvas, wood and metal; technical photography and picture varnishes.

VON FISCHER, WILLIAM, editor

Paint and varnish technology New York: Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1948 509 p illus. 23 cm. \$8.00 1981

Contents: Introduction to the protective coating industry by E. Schuler. Drying oils: their origin, manufacture and properties, by E. O. Scarsden. The chemistry of improved drying oils, by E. L. Terrill. Pigments—general classification and description, by R. S. Kricheldorf. White filling pigments, by W. H. Kitchin. Organic solvents and mineral pigments, by R. F. Diehl. Resins and derivatives, by A. A. Albert. Natural resins and related products, by O. T. Seld. Alkyd resin technology, by C. L. Leverette. The chemistry of urea and melamine coating resins, by R. W. Astin. Phenolic resins as protective coatings, by R. B. Walter. Microencapsulated resins in protective coatings, by H. G. Whitcomb. Solvent-type resins (nitrocellulose lacquers), by J. R. Yezzer. A. R. Olson and E. W. Koenig. Hydrocarbon (olefinic), by E. K. McArthur. Formulation of the "vulcanizer" in nitrocellulose lacquers, by C. D. Pugh. The application of volatile solvents as thinners, solvents, and penetrating agents and setting agents, by E. R. Elliott. The testing of var materials, by J. F. Wyruch. Principles of paint formulation, by H. W. Dail. Resins and varnish manufacturers, by J. C. Weaver. Industrial finishes, by R. C. Dawson. Trade name paints—nitrocellulose-lacquer by A. R. Koller and H. G. Hayward. Water and emulsion paints, by D. A. Holt. Jr. Solvent-type finishes, by R. F. Wilson. The construction of paints, by F. Kricheldorf. Surface preparation, by R. K. Morris. Methods of applying surface coatings, by O. S. Sawyer. L. W. Lammiman and R. F. Miller. Resins and varnish making equipment, by D. M. Williams and O. S. Metcalfe. Index.

Note: A collection of lectures in edited form which were developed originally for use in instruction at the Case Institute of Technology. Most of the authors are chemists associated with industrial production of paint materials and resins. In some cases the specific topic of lecture is treated descriptively and from a practical viewpoint, but much information is included that would be difficult to find elsewhere.

VARIOUS SUBSTANCES

ABRAHAM HICKBERT

Asphalts and allied substances their occurrence, modes of production, uses in the arts and methods of testing. Fifth edition. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1945 2 v 2142 p illus. 23 cm. \$32.00 1982

Contents: Volume 1. Raw materials and manufactured products. Part I. General considerations. Historical review. Terminology and classification of bituminous substances. Chemistry of bituminous substances. Geology and origin of bitumens and pyrobitumens. Assessed production of bituminous substances and their manufactured products. Part II. Semi-refined and solid bitumens and pyrobitumens. Methods of refining, transporting, and refining. Mineral waxes. Native asphalts according to their pure state. Native asphalts associated with mineral matter. American asphaltic pyrobitumens. Pyrobituminous shales. Part III. Tars, pitches, and pyrogenic asphalts. General methods of producing tars. Wood tar—wood-tar pitch and rosin pitch. Peat and lignite tars and pitches. Shale tar and shale-tar pitch. Coal tar and coal-tar pitch. Waxes and waxy tars and pitches. Fatty-acid pitch, bone tar and bone-tar pitch. Part IV. Pyrogenic asphalts and waxes. Petroleum asphalts. Petroleum tars, tarsolines and petroleum resins. Waxes. Part V. Manufactured products and their uses. Compositing of bituminous substances. Bituminous substances mixed with diverse aggregates. Bituminous substances dissolved in water. Emulsions of asphalts dissolved in solvents. Solid, semi-solid and semi liquid bituminous compositions. Bituminous paving materials. Bituminous fabrics, felt and papers for roofing, flooring, waterproofing, building and insulating purposes. Bituminous lacquers, cements, varnishes, mastics and putties. Volume 2. Methods of testing. Bibliography and references. Part VI. Methods of testing. Sampling. Examination of crude, refined and blown bituminous substances. Examination of bituminous substances combined with diverse aggregates. Examination of bituminous fabrics. Examination of bituminous-solvent compositions. Examination of bituminous emulsions. Weathering tests. Temperature conversion table. Bibliography. References. Index of subjects. Index of specifications. Index of names (authors and patents). Index of patents.

Note: (1913) The comprehensive work deals with asphalt, tars and pitches and with the industrial products and processes for which they are used. The various demands of natural asphaltic material throughout the world are discussed, country by country.

and the tars and pitches which are produced by distillation and other industrial means are described. Detailed accounts are given of the industrial operations in which asphaltic materials are used, and the methods of testing are furnished for these various raw materials and their finished products. Special features of this fifth edition are the new 64-page bibliography—handling over 900 treatises—the 72-page index of patents, and the indexes of authors—patenters, and specifications.

AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY DIVISION OF RUBBER CHEMISTRY

1940-41 bibliography of rubber literature (including patents) Akron, Ohio American Chemical Society Division of Rubber Chemistry 1945 296 p 23 cm \$5.00 1983

Notes: The scope of this work is all of the literature on rubber and its compounds published throughout the world in 1940 and 1941. The references are classified under topics, and there are full author and subject indexes. Each entry is accompanied by short abstract. The work was first issued in 1934 and covered the literature of 1931. Subsequent volumes covered the literature of 1936 1937 and 1938-39. All of these volumes were published by Rubber age this is the first under the present imprint. However this volume also is distributed by Rubber age.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS

Symposium on rubber testing, fiftieth annual meeting, American Society for Testing Materials, Atlantic City N J June 16-20 1947 Philadelphia American Society for Testing Materials 1947 109 p illus. 23 cm. (Special technical publication no 74) Paper \$2.00 1984

Contents: Introduction, by Elmer Callier. The significance of voluntary standards and their status in the rubber industry by A. W. Carpenter. Functions of rubber reserve—past, present, and projected, by W. R. Hicks. Development of methods of chemical analysis of synthetic rubber by W. P. Tyler and T. Hagedorn. Developments and improvements in methods of atmospheric testing of rubber by J. W. Schade and F. L. Rath. Development and standardization of tests for evaluating processability of rubber by R. H. Taylor, J. H. Finkelshteyn, and M. Kinsley. Standardization of testing and inspection in government synthetic rubber plants, by L. Mauer, R. D. Blahnik, and R. W. Hackett. Testing and grading of vulcanized and plasticized rubbers, by M. Bickelstein. The use of statistical methods in rubber evaluation, by M. M. Sanderson.

Note: In these papers physical and chemical methods of testing synthetic and natural rubbers developed or utilized during World War II by United States government agencies and by industry are described. The first paper reviews standardization efforts in the industry before World War II and points out the need for further effort. The second paper reviews briefly the activities of the Rubber Reserve Company and allied government agencies in the stockpiling of natural rubber and the production of synthetic.

BAILEY ALTON EDWARD editor

Cottonseed and cottonseed products their chemistry and chemical technology New York Interscience Publishers, Inc. 1948 936 p illus. 24 cm. (Fats and oils a series of monographs) \$10.00 1985

Contents: Part I, History and present state of the cottonseed industry. History of cotton and the United States cottonseed industry by M. R. Carpenter. Production and consumption of cottonseed and cottonseed products, by C. E. Lund. Part II, Composition and characteristics. Structure of the cottonseed, by J. Leaky. Cottonseed composition and relation to yield, maturity and environment of the plant by W. H. Tharp. Biological processes of the cottonseed, by A. M. Alkhalaf. Pigments of cottonseed, by C. H. Bostan. Cottonseed oil, by A. K. Bailey. Cottonseed products, by T. D. Fontaine. Miscellaneous constituents, by F. G. DeHaan and K. S. Marley. Part III, Grading and evaluation of cottonseed and its primary products. Grading and evaluation of cottonseed, by G. S. Marley. Grading and evaluation of cottonseed oil, cake, and meal,

by K. R. Barrow. Grading of cotton lint, by G. S. Marley. Part IV, Cottonseed processing. Handling and storage of cottonseed, by O. H. Aldrich. Mechanical pretreatment of the seed, by A. C. Wamble. Cooking of seeds and recovery of the oil, by O. H. Aldrich. Economics of cottonseed crushing, by J. F. Mainery. Part V, Utilization of cottonseed products. Processing of cottonseed oil, by E. M. James. Edible cottonseed oil products, by H. C. Clark. Nutrition aspects of cottonseed oil utilization—the role of fat in human nutrition, by H. J. Dorel, J. Monodoff. Cottonseed oil products, by O. H. Wenzel, W. J. Green, J. and G. J. Clark. Cottonseed as source of animal feedstuffs, by F. E. Eble and C. M. Lyman. Miscellaneous products from seed and meal, by A. E. Bailey. Cottonseed hulls, by J. W. Dunning. Cotton linters, by F. Van Wyck. Author index. Subject index.

Note: This comprehensive treatise on the cottonseed industry constitutes valuable reference material on all phases of the industry. Each of the 14 chapters has been prepared by scientists or industrialists well qualified to discuss particular phases of the subject.

BAILEY, ALTON EDWARD

Industrial oil and fat products. New York Interscience Publishers, Inc., 1945 735 p illus. 24 cm. \$11.00 1986

Contents: The nature of fats and oils: The structure and composition of fats and oils. Reactions of fats and oils. Physical properties of fats and fatty acids. Role of fats in the diet of man. Raw materials for oil and fat products: Sources, utilization, and classification of oils and fats. Production and consumption of primary fats and oils. Composition and characteristics of the individual fats and oils. Industrial utilization of fats and oils. Cooking and salad oils: salad dressings. Plastic shortening agents. Butter and margarine. Bakery products and confections. Soap and other surface-active materials. Fats, varnishes, and related products. Miscellaneous oil and fat products. Unit processes in oil and fat technology. Extraction of fats and oils. Refining and bleaching. Desodorization. Hydrogenation. Saponification. Fractionation of fats and fatty acids. Fat splitting, esterification, and interesterification. Polymerization, isomerization, and related processes. Solubilization, homogenization, and emulsification. Author index. Subject index.

Note: A technical survey of the various fatty products of commerce, their uses, and the processes used in their composition. Raw materials are considered with respect to their composition, availability and consumption. In connection with edible fats and oils, considerable material, not hitherto published, is supplied on plastic shortening agents and bakery products, and on the practical operations of refining, bleaching, desodorization, and hydrogenation. Numerous references are provided in footnotes.

BALCH ROYAL TYLER

Wax and fatty byproducts from sugarcane. New York Sugar Research Foundation Inc., 1947 62 p illus. 23 cm. (Technological report series. No 3) Paper. Gratis. 1987

Contents: History of sugarcane wax. Potential supply of sugarcane wax and byproducts. Extraction of crude wax from press cake. Calculation of crude wax into its wax and fatty fractions. Refining the dark hard wax from press cake. Chemical data on sugarcane wax products. Methods of analysis. Physical properties of sugarcane wax products. The fatty fractions of crude wax. Extraction from cake. Cost of producing sugarcane wax. Summary. Bibliography. Author index.

Note: Wax from sugarcane has been produced commercially with varying degrees of success, since 1914. This brief description of practical and economically sound method for producing the wax is based on investigations which have been carried on over a period of some thirty years. Actual production techniques are supplemented by brief discussions of the properties and uses of sugarcane wax and its products, and processing costs. The bibliography consists of eighty-six references.

BOQUE, ROBERT HERMAN

The chemistry of Portland cement. New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1947 572 p illus. 23 cm. \$10.00 1988

Contents: Part I, The chemistry of clinker formation. History of the cement industry. Classification of cements. The manufacture of Portland cement. Early experimentation on the constitution of Portland cement. Methods of investigation. Heat treatment in manufacture. The principal constituents of clinker. The combination

of the cement components. Design and control of cement composition. Calculation of phase composition. Part II. The phase equilibria of clinker components: The principles of high-temperature phase research. The isotherms of high-temperature phase research. The system $\text{CaO-Al}_2\text{O}_3\text{-SiO}_2$. Systems containing MgO with CaO , Al_2O_3 and SiO_2 . Systems containing FeO and TiO_2 . Systems containing FeO with CaO and SiO_2 . Systems containing MgO and FeO with CaO and Al_2O_3 . Systems containing MgO and FeO with CaO , Al_2O_3 and SiO_2 . Systems containing H_2O . Systems containing MgO and H_2O . Part III. The chemistry of cement hydration. Early studies on cement hydration. The system $\text{CaO-SiO}_2\text{-H}_2\text{O}$. The system containing CaO and H_2O with Al_2O_3 and Fe_2O_3 . The calcium silicate and ferrite complex salts. The heat of hydration. The structure of hydrated cement. The setting of cement paste. The hardening of cement paste. External reactions of hydrated cement. Tests for cement quality. Appendixes: X-ray diffraction patterns of clinker components and compounds. X-ray diffraction patterns of cement hydration products. Equations for calculating the phase composition of clinker. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note: A valuable monograph for cement chemists and research workers. The discussion of phase rule relationships for the high-temperature phase chemistry of clinker formation and for the water-cement systems that operate in cement hardening processes are particularly important. Literature pertinent to the text is cited in extensive reference lists appended to the chapters, but comprehensive bibliography of the subject was not attempted. The author is Research Director of the Portland Cement Association Fellowship at the National Bureau of Standards.

DELMONTE JOHN

The technology of adhesives. New York: Reinhold Publishing Corporation 1947 516 p. illus 23 cm. \$8.00 1989

Contents: Introduction and classification of adhesives. Phenolic resin adhesives. Ureth and melamine resin adhesives. Miscellaneous thermosetting resin adhesives. Polyvinyl resin adhesives. Polyethylene and acrylic resin adhesives. Adhesives from methacrylates (thermo-plastic synthetic resins). Rubber adhesives. Adhesives from cellulose derivatives. Adhesives from protein substances. Vegetable gum and natural resin adhesives. Animal glue, animal skins adhesives. Theories of adhesive action. Adhesives for wood. Connecting of organic plastics. Adhesives for metal and rubber. Adhesives for tapes, papers, cloth, and foils. Adhesives for inorganic materials. Tests and specifications for adhesives. Index.

Note: A comprehensive work based on an extensive survey of the practical and recent literature. It is probably the most complete treatment in book form of the types, chemistry, properties, and uses of adhesives, but it contains relatively less material on the practical selection of adhesives and their application in the factory. The basic principles of application are, however, thoroughly discussed. The literature of the subject, including patents, is cited in extensive chapter reference lists.

ELLIOTT STANLEY B

The alkaline-earth and heavy-metal soaps. New York: Reinhold Publishing Corporation 1946 342 p. illus. 23 cm. (American Chemical Society Monograph series) \$7 50 1990

Contents: The constitution of metallic soaps. Organic soap materials. Inorganic soap materials. Solvents and addition agents. Soap formation. Soap soaps. The soap plant and equipment. The classification of soaps. Applications of metallic soaps. Soaps of Group I metals (Ca, Ag). Soaps of Group II metals (Co, Fe, Ni, Zn, Mg, Zn, Cu, Pb). Soaps of Group III metals (Al, Ga, In, Tl). Soaps of Group IV metals (Sn, Bi, Sb, Th, U, Pa, Th, U). Soaps of Group V metals (V, Sb, Bi). Soaps of Group VI metals (Cr, U). Soaps of Group VII metals (Mn). Soaps of Group VIII metals (Fe, Co, Ni). Analysis of metallic soaps and soap materials used in their manufacture. Appendix I—pictures pertaining to the use of metallic soaps. Appendix II—metallic soap specifications. Appendix III—specifications of metallic soaps. Appendix IV—conversion tables, etc. Appendix V—conversion (numerical) tables. Appendix VI—incorporation compounds suitable for preparing metallic soaps for research. Glossary. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note: A useful survey of the manufacture, properties and uses of alkaline-earth and heavy-metal soaps. It is intended for metallurgists, production men and chemists who are interested particularly in these products or who are undertaking research in the field. Soaps that are used for and with commodity and soaps that have found wide application are both considered, but the emphasis is on the latter group. The literature including patents is freely cited.

GUENTHER, ERNEST

The essential oils. New York: D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1948 427 p. illus. 23 cm. \$6.00 1991

Contents: Volume 1. History—origins in plants, production—analysis. The origin and development of the essential oil industry, by George Orlin. The chemistry origin and fraction of essential oils in plant life by A. J. Hodge-Smith. The production of essential oils—methods of distillation, redoxing, maceration, and extraction with volatile solvents, by Ernest Guenther. The classification and analysis of essential oils, synthetic, and isolates, by Edward Z. Lescowitz. Appendix. Index.

Note: When complete, this work will constitute a thorough and authoritative review of the whole subject of essential oils. The second volume will deal with the chemical constituents of essential oils and succeeding volumes will consider individual oils in detail. The chief feature of the first volume is the extended discussions of chemistry and of manufacturing procedures from the viewpoint of practical industry. Other features are the numerous tables of data and the excellent selected lists of literature. The author is Vice-president and Technical Director of Frisco Refining, Inc.

GUTTAG, ALVIN

Patents on the reactions of sugars a digest. New York: Sugar Research Foundation Inc., 1947 108 p. illus. 23 cm. (Technological report series. No. 1) Paper. Gratis. 1992

Contents: Scope of the digest. Also property containing applications. U. S. patents. Foreign patents. U.S. patents. Foreign patents (abstracts 9, 17.2, 17.3, 17.4 only). British, French, Dutch, German, Swiss, Italian, Indian, Author Index. Appendix Index.

Note: The majority of the patents included in this digest are taken from the U. S. Patent Office Class 280 (Chemicals, Carbohydrates) and deal with chemical reactions involving sugar or sugar derivatives. Patents concerned with the manufacture and purification of sugar or with its use in foods, medicines, etc., are not included. A brief abstract of each patent is given, but an attempt is made to present critical evaluation. The listing includes 134 U. S. patents from no. 2,411,111 (1949) to no. 2,494,704 (1949) 15 British, 6 French, 1 Dutch, 8 German, and 2 Swiss.

HOWARD FRANK ATHERTON

Buna rubber the birth of an industry New York: D Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1947 307 p. illus 22 cm. \$3 75 1993

Contents: Rubber. Oil from coal. American rights in German synthetic rubber. Industry of synthetic rubber. Early rubber and evolution. The last year of peace. War in Europe. The Munitions Board. Europe after the Armistice. The problem comes to R. F. C. Anderson. Laying the foundation. Establishing industrial cooperation. Setting the year program. Controversy Conference. The British case. The rubber director. The new industry. Appendix. Index.

Note: Of historical value this includes important, this work gives an excellent account of certain major aspects of the founding of the synthetic rubber industry in the United States. It describes the progress after World War I in the making of Buna rubber under the joint research project of the Standard Oil Company (OK) and I. G. Farbenindustrie. The problems which arose at the outbreak of World War II over the joint ownership of the Standard Oil Company is discussed at some length and the reports of the settlement made are included in the appendix. Much additional interesting material on the organization and operations of the industry in the United States is included.

KNAGOS NELSON S

Adventures in man's first plastic, the romance of natural waxes. Illustrations and jacket design by Frederic H. Kock. New York: Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1947 329 p. illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$6 75 1994

Contents: (Adapted) Epithetism in the Amazon—crossed river. Wax through the ages. Bees' wax of bees—crossed river. Exploring the big hand—crossed river. Synthetic history—crossed river. The fifth lady has long. Cholesterol and the wax criterion—Cholesterol.

harvest wax. Oriental, the most bitter tree-oriental wax. The export harvesters of North Africa—export wax. The mysterious honey, famous fighter of mosquito-brood. A 60,000,000-year old plastic—concrete earth wax. Wax from an ancient forest—mountain wax. White crystals from black gold—paraffin wax—micro-crystallines were miscellaneous waxes. Technical reference section—properties of waxes—bibliography index.

Note: The sources of natural wines, the methods of collecting and preparing them, and their ancient and modern uses are all described in this interesting book, which is enriched by accounts of the author's personal experiences in searching for wines in remote parts of the world. The author is a professional chemist who has devoted many years to the study of natural wines, and his book is written for anyone interested in the topic, from general readers to specialists like himself. The text is supplemented by generous number of illustrations.

KRUMHOLTZ, WILLIAM

Coating and ink resins a technological study New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1947 318 p illus (part col'd) 23 cm. \$7.00 1995

Contents: Chemical fundamentals of coating and ink resins. Phenolic resins. Alkyd resins. Copoly-type syntheses. Chemical characteristics of resins. Influence of resins on surface coatings. Influence of resins on printing inks. The application of resins. Machinery and equipment. The market situation. Index.

Note. Designed especially for research and process-control chemists, this study of alk and vinylic resins is based largely on the author's own experience as manufacturing chemist in this field. The discussions are confined to the light-colored, hard, soluble and high-viscosity groups of phenolic, maleic, and epoxi-type systems. Considerable attention is paid to chemical fundamentals and to laboratory analysis of these resins, but the notes often have been to provide specific information about methods of production and usage.

LEFFINGWELL GEORGIA, AND MILTON LES-
SER

Glycerin its industrial and commercial applications. Brooklyn, N Y Chemical Publishing Co Inc. 1945 259 p 22 cm. \$5 00
1946

Contents: Brief history of glycerin. Additives and emulsifiers. Cleaners and polishes. Electrical equipment. Explosives. Lubricants. Miscellaneous. Metals. Packaging materials. Paper. Photography. Plastics. Printing and lithography. Pumps and protective coatings. Rubber. Textiles and dyes. Tobacco. Glass. Agriculture. Cosmetics. Beverages. Foods. Mechanics and surgery. Orthodontia and dentistry. Pharmaceuticals. Veterinary medicines. Optics. Glycerin derivatives. By E. L. Bennett. List of 153 glycerin uses. Appendix. Tables showing properties of glycerin. Index.

Notes. A survey of the proved and potential uses of glycine. The material is based on a survey of periodical and patent literature and is classified as indicated by the headings to the contents. Under each heading is presented a brief statement of the uses of glycine in the specific field or industry, a collection of formulae and reaction, and a bibliography of the literature including the patents. The final chapter is classified but is tabular form of 1,543 uses of glycine.

McLAUGHLIN GEORGE DUNLAP AND EDWIN R. THEIS

The chemistry of leather manufacture, including chapters by Warren E. Emley, John H. Highberger, Ralph E. Porter and Karl F. Ruppenthal. New York: Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1945. 800 p. illus. 24 cm. (American Chemical Society monograph series). \$10.00.

Contents: Introduction. Histology of skin. The composition and chemical structure of skin. Combination of proteins with acids, bases, salts, and heavy metals. Densities and temperature of collagen. Microorganisms. Curing. Sealing. Lining and dyes. Tanning. Basting. Pickling. Aldehyde tanning. Quercetin tanning. Chemistry of chromium salts. Chromium tanning. Theory of chromium tanning. Vegetable

tanning. Theory of vegetable tanning. Iron tanning. Alben tanning. Systems. Miscellaneous tannages. Neutralizing. Fatliquoring, oiling and stuffing leather and the materials employed. Physical tanning methods. Author index. Subject index.

MANTELL, CHARLES LETNAM

Industrial carbon its elemental, adsorptive and manufactured forms. Second edition. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1946 472 p illus. 23 cm. \$7.50 1998

Contents: Elemental forms: Diamond. Natural graphite—properties, mining—drawing, applications. Carbon black. Lampblack. Activated carbon. Pigments. Adhesives. Resins. Black. Vitrified coloring carbon. Gas adsorbents. Other absorbents, chemically adsorbent clays, pharmaceutical charcoal. Macerations. Mineral aspects of manufactured carbon. Artificial graphite. Raw materials for carbon manufacture. Proprietary processes—calcining—graphite. Electrodes. Brushes. Arc and incandescent carbon. Carbon specialties and variations. Carbon as a material of construction. Porous carbon. Electrical testing methods. Analytical and properties. Analytical and testing methods. Physical and chemical properties.

Notes. A comprehensive survey of the many forms and uses of carbon in industry both common and uncommon uses are described. The book is intended as a reference book for scientists and technical workers, particularly chemists, physicists, engineers, and persons associated with the production of industrial carbon. The first edition was published in 1924, but this edition is so much revised and expanded that it is virtually a new work. A number of the chapters have been written by scientists other than the author. There is also a number of appendices on the related elements including silicon.

MANTELL, CHARLES LETNAM

The water-soluble gums. New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1947 279 p. illus. 24 cm \$6.00 1999

Contents: Classification and chemistry of the gums. Gums from the amide tree and its varieties. *Indigo* gum, *guttifer*, *katapa* and others. Gums from the strapping plant. *Millettia* gums. Hydrophilic colloids from amaroeds. The benzoinitones—*benzoin* gum, *guttifer*, *guttifer*, and *indigo* gums. The *guttifer* and *indigo* gums. The water-dispersible and other compounds. Gums in chemistry and pharmacy. Gums in paints and varnishes. Gums in textile operations. Miscellaneous applications. Specifications, identification, and testing. Native designations of the gums. Botanical index. Author index. Subject index.

Note: Several kindred tree gums, sourced colloids, and esters, manufactured dextrins, and crystalline derivatives all of which are capable of being dispersed in water or of absorbing it to form viscous solutions, jellies, and pastes are discussed here. Sources and marketing are described, but the main emphasis is on chemistry and commercial applications. Related literature is cited in numerous footnotes and references. The work was written primarily to clarify the terminology and technology of gums for chemists and others interested in this field.

ORTHMANN, AUGUST CARL

Tanning processes. Chicago The Ramp
Publishing Co 1945 414 p. 23 cm. \$12.50.
2000

Contents (abridged): Calf leather Oxenhide Sheepskin Chrome side leather Tannings. Patent leather Chrome weta side leather Pigskin Horse hide Tannings. White leather Harness leather Vegetable tanned side leather Miscellaneous leathers. Coloring and coloring materials. Falsenewer. Leather finishing materials. Chemicals used in the tannery Vegetable tanning materials. Water in the tannery index.

Note: A practical work written by an experienced leather tanner and designed for practical learners. Many formulas are given in full and the properties of their chief ingredients are described. There are occasional references to related literature but no systematic bibliography.

SAGARIN, EDWARD

The science and art of perfumery New York McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1945 268 p. illus. 21 cm. \$3.00 2001

Note: An account in popular terms of the historical, botanical, chemical, and commercial phases of perfumery. It touches on the extraction of essential oils from flowers and plants; the use of animal secretions as perfume fixatives; the technique of creating or modifying formulae; psychological aspects of odor; and statistics and ramifications in the perfume industry. As most of the book is the bibliographical material consisting of more than two hundred titles on aromatics. Beginning with the writers of antiquity this includes the early herbalists, garden books, references to work in literature, and handbooks for the perfumer and flavor chemist.

WARTH, ALBIN HENRY

The chemistry and technology of waxes. New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation 1947 519 p. illus. 23 cm. \$10.00 2002

Contents: Introductory. Chemical components of waxes. The natural waxes. Fossil waxes, earth waxes, and aquatic waxes. Petroleum waxes. Synthetic waxes and wax compounds. Kosmetizable waxes, waxy acids and waxy esters. Methods for determining the constituents of waxes. Wax technology—uses in industry. Appendix: Tables of physical constants of waxes. Author index. Subject index.

Note: A comprehensive manual on the kinds, sources, chemistry, physical properties, processing, testing, and uses of waxes. It is based on a wide survey of the literature, including patents, which is cited in extensive lists of references appended to the chapters. The chapter on chemical components, which is thirty-two pages long, provides a useful summary of chemical data. The book is intended as a source of information for chemists, industrial users of waxes, and other persons whose interest in the subject is chiefly

practical. The author is Chemical Director of the Owens Corning and Steel Company.

WEST, CLARENCE JAY, editor

The utilization of sugar cane bagasse for paper board plastics, and chemicals: an annotated bibliography New York Sugar Research Foundation, Inc. 1946 146 p. 23 cm. (Scientific report series. No. 3) Paper. Gratts. 2003

Contents: Introduction. Pulp, paper and board. Plastics. Chemical and miscellaneous studies.

Note: In this bibliography the author has sought to include all important references relating to the above subject, which have appeared up to October 1945. The listing is international in scope and covers both periodical articles and patents. Except for a few articles published prior to 1920, each entry includes an abstract ranging in length from a few lines to more than half a page. While the three subject groupings, the references are arranged alphabetically by author or patronym. There is no index.

WITT JOSHUA CHITWOOD

Portland cement technology Brooklyn N Y Chemical Publishing Co., Inc. 1947 518 p. illus. 22 cm. \$10.00 2004

Contents: History of the cement industry. Raw materials. Preparing raw materials. Properties of raw materials. Facts. Clustering. Power. Grinding the clinker. Storing, packing, handling, and shipping. Plant design. Experimental engineering. The nature of cement. Analysis and tests. Concrete materials. Proportioning concrete materials. Concrete technology bibliography.

Note: A general outline of all phases of Portland cement manufacture. Nowhere has the author covered the subject or any aspect of it exhaustively. Rather he has stated the chief points, sometimes by quoting from published books and papers, then has given references to the related literature. Reference lists are appended to many of the chapters; and a series of bibliographies, some of which are annotated, occupies about thirty pages at the end of the book.

HEAT AND POWER ENGINEERING

GENERAL

COMPRESSED AIR AND GAS INSTITUTE

Compressed air handbook applications, equipment, engineering data and test procedure. New York Compressed Air and Gas Institute, 1947 387 p illus. 23 cm. \$3.00 foreign countries \$3.50 2005

Contents: Typical applications of compressed air and gas. Representative types of compressor installations. Portable air-powered tools and rack drills. Engineering the compressor installations for maximum efficiency. Compressed air engineering data and test procedures. Index.

Note: Here is guide to the proper methods of selecting, installing, using, and maintaining air compressors and compressed air driven equipment. Representative types of compressors and tools are discussed but no attempt is made to completely catalog all the equipment of each manufacturer. Diagrams, tables, drills, and graphs are among the air-powered tools described, and there are definitions of terms and standards as well as tables of data and formulas. Photographs of air compressors and auxiliary equipment are included. The Compressed Air and Gas Institute includes among its members many of the largest American manufacturers of air compressors.

DE LORENZI OTTO editor

Combustion engineering a reference book on fuel burning and steam generation. New York Combustion Engineering Superheater Inc., 1947 1025 p. illus. 23 cm. \$7.50 \$2.50 to libraries. 2006

Contents: (selected) Origin and production of coal. Steamer producers. Pulverized fuel burners. Furnaces for coal firing. Burners and furnaces for liquid fuels. Burners and furnaces for gaseous fuels. Furnaces for wood refuse and bagasse. Fluid cycles. Steam generators. Marine boilers. Superheaters. Feedwater flow recovery equipment. Testing of steam generating units. Selection of equipment. Performance characteristics. Instruments, controls and interlocks. Modern boiler construction. Steam tables. Miscellaneous data.

Note: An encyclopedic survey of fuel burning and steam generation on an industrial scale. Enough historical data are given to place important developments in an accurate perspective, but the text and illustrations are concerned chiefly with current practice. The book was written by thirty specialists on the staff of Combustion Engineering Superheater Inc. There are many incidental references to this company's activities and products, but these do not detract from the potential usefulness of the book. The material is arranged primarily for engineers and engineering students, and therefore rather technical in nature.

PUTNAM PALMER COSSETTE

Power from the wind. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1948 224 p illus. 24 cm \$6.00 2007

Contents: Feasibility and history of the Smith-Putnam wind-tunnel project. 1.34-1.35 Flow over wind turbine—our assumptions of 1.39 The special wind-tunnel program, 1940-1943. Behavior of wind in the mountains of New England, 1940-1943. The power in the wind and how to find it. Designs for other big windmills, 1870-1913. Development, fabrication and erection of the test unit, 1939-1941. Test and operation of the Smith-Putnam

wind-turbine, 1941-1943. The test also for large wind-turbine. The design of propeller-type model, 1943-1945. Economics of large-scale wind-power. Ways to reduce the cost of wind power. The future of wind-power. Bibliography. Index.

Note: In the main this volume is a record of the experiments in using wind power to generate electrical energy on a commercial scale that were carried out from 1939 to 1945 by a distinguished group of engineers and scientists under the sponsorship of the E. A. Morgan Smith Company, York, Pa. It describes in an engineering viewpoint both the design and the performance of the 175-hp, 1,150 kilowatt unit that was erected on Grandy's Knob near Rutland, Vermont. However the work goes beyond this single experiment and discusses the whole problem of utilizing wind as a source of power. A good account is given of other experiments carried out by other individuals and groups.

APPLIED THERMODYNAMICS

DOOLITTLE JESSE SEYMOUR, and ALEXANDER HAMILTON ZERBAN

Engineering thermodynamics theory and applications. Scranton Pa. International Textbook Company 1948 429 p. illus. 23 cm. (International textbooks in mechanical engineering Charles Fayette Taylor consulting editor) \$6.50 2008

Contents: Introduction. Equations of state for perfect gas. Energy equations for non-flow processes. Steady flow. Carnot cycle, available energy and entropy. Vapor, steam power cycles. Steam engines. Flow in nozzles. Steam turbines. Gas compressors. Refrigeration. Carnot, Otto, Diesel and combustion. Imperfect gas. Air conditioning. Gas cycles. Internal combustion engines. Gas turbine. Appendix. Index.

Note: Good organization and lucidity of style characterize this engineering college textbook. The greater part of the space is devoted to basic principles and phenomena but important applications are described in sufficient detail for beginning students. The first author is Professor of Mechanical Engineering at North Carolina State College and his co-author holds similar position at the Pennsylvania State College.

FAIRES, VIRGIL MORING

Applied thermodynamics Revised edition. New York The Macmillan Company 1947 480 p illus. 24 cm. (Engineering science series Earle Raymond Hedrick, editor) \$5.25 2009

Contents: The general energy equation. Characteristic equation of perfect gas. Energy equations of perfect gas. Reversible non-flow processes of gases. The Carnot and Otto cycles. Entropy and the second law of thermodynamics. Cycles for internal combustion engines. Performance of internal combustion engines. Compression and expansion of air. Flow of gases. Mixtures of gases. Combustion and the products of combustion. Variable specific heats. Liquids and vapors. Processes of vapors. The steam power plant and auxiliary apparatus. Vapor cycles. Refrigeration from vapors. Modern cycles for steam power plants. Flow of gases in nozzles and orifices. Refrigeration. Mixtures of vapors and gases. The transfer of heat. Index.

Note: This standard text, designed for full length college course, provides an introduction to the basic theories of thermodynamics and discussions of typical applications in engineering. This edition has been revised and enlarged to include an expanded discussion of

the second law of thermodynamics and heat transfer new material on the gas turbine, and extra illustrations. The author's *Elementary Thermodynamics*, revised edition, New York The Macmillan Company 1943, 344 p., \$4.40, intended for use in short courses in thermodynamics, and its *Problems on applied thermodynamics*, revised edition, New York The Macmillan Company 1943, 131 p., \$1.70, manual prepared for use with the full-length text, have also been revised.

FAIKES, VIRGIL MORING

Theory and practice of heat engines. New York The Macmillan Company 1948. 388 p illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 2010

Contents: Characteristic equation of perfect gas. Forms of energy. Heat, work, and internal energy. Thermodynamic processes. Compressors. Internal combustion engines. The second law of thermodynamics. Liquids and vapors. Steam turbines. Reciprocating steam engines. Steam generators. Miscellaneous steam power plant equipment. Fuels and combustion. Refrigeration. Index.

Note: A concise exposition that is particularly designed for courses offered to engineering students who do not plan to take additional courses in the subject. The major machines are described and illustrated, but the author's method is to emphasize the teaching of theory particularly the law of conservation of energy. The book contains many extracts from the author's well known *Applied Thermodynamics* (see above).

HAWKINS, GEORGE A.

Thermodynamics. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1946. 436 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.50 2011

Contents: Fundamental concepts. The first law of thermodynamics. Solids, liquids, and gases. The ideal or perfect gas. Equations of state for real gases. Specific heat of gases. The use of tables for computing the properties of vapors. Fick's law of diffusion. Heat and mass transfer. The Carnot cycle and the second law of thermodynamics. Available, irreversible energy and entropy. Entropy changes for ideal gases and vapors. Mixtures of ideal gases and vapors. Combustion. The flow of gases and vapors through nozzles and orifices. Ideal cycles of internal combustion engines. Air compressors and air engines. The gas turbine and jet propulsion. Vapor cycles. Mechanical refrigeration. General thermodynamic equations. Introduction to heat transfer. Appendix. Index.

Note: The intended use for this book is as text in two-semester or with certain parts omitted, one-semester course in engineering thermodynamics. The chapter on gas turbines which contains two sections on jet propulsion including some details of the Carnot-developed V and V-2 rockets, and the chapter on heat transfer are intended yet valuable accessories for work in thermodynamics. In addition to several tables showing the heat properties of such gases as H_2 , CO_2 , and N_2 , the appendix provides an abbreviated set of Keenan and Keyes steam tables and small Mollier enthalpy-entropy diagrams for steam. Advanced calculus is required for thorough understanding of the exposition.

LICHTY LESTER CLYDE

Thermodynamics. Second edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948. 341 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.50 2012

Contents: Thermodynamic methods and their coordination. Energy and energy terms. The energy equation and processes. Properties of substances. Thermodynamic processes. Mixtures of substances. Availability of energy. Thermodynamic cycles. The combustion process. Internal-combustion engines and gas-turbine processes. The flow of fluids. Thermodynamic relations and properties of substances. Index.

Note: (3778). A textbook for engineering students with the purpose of presenting, as simply as possible, combinations of fundamental theory and principles rather than the mathematical formulas and mechanical methods based on them. There are many examples, with their solutions, to illustrate the applications of the principles, and additional exercises upon which the student can test his understanding. The general plan of organization of the material in the first section has been followed. Taking into consideration recent scientific developments, however and experience in the use of the text in courses as well, some sections have been rewritten, some amplified. The section on properties of fluids has been expanded. An entire chapter devoted to thermodynamic processes has been added, and the section on gas turbines.

MORSE, FREDERICK TRACY

Elements of applied energy. New York D Van Nostrand Company, Inc., 1947. 444 p illus. 24 cm. \$5.50 2013

Contents: Introduction to applied energy. Thermodynamic properties. Fuels and combustion. Energy in action. Mechanical elements of heat engines. Air and energy. Refrigeration and air conditioning. Spark ignition engines. Compression ignition engines. One turbine. Jet propulsion. External combustion power plants. Steam generation. Steam power. Conclusion. Index. Supplement (tables and charts).

Note: A textbook for engineering college students. It is intended to serve either as preparation for more rigorous courses, or as a terminal course for students not intending to pursue thermodynamics beyond an introductory course. The emphasis is upon applications of thermodynamics. The work is generously illustrated with reproductions of photographs and diagrams, and each chapter concludes with a number of practical problems.

SKROTZKI BERNHARDT G A., AND WILLIAM A. VOPAT

Applied energy conversion, a text in power plant engineering. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1945. 509 p. illus. 23 cm. \$5.00 2014

Contents: Real energy. Steam power plant—combustion theory and equipment. Steam power plant—steam generating units. Steam power plant—prime movers. Steam power plant—condensate and feed-water systems. Steam power plant—application. Diesel and gas-engine plants. Hydraulic power plants. Power plant developments. The general economic problem. Load curves. Selection of plant. Station performance and operating characteristics. Specific economic energy problems. Energy rates. Appendix. Index.

Note: With this view in mind, one may thoroughly qualified technical administrators this new textbook for engineering college students treats both the equipment and the economic aspects of power plants. The treatment is compact and up to date. Recent developments, still more or less in the experimental stage, such as binary vapor cycles, combustion gas turbines, wind power and atomic energy are mentioned in special chapters. Problems and chapter bibliographies are provided. The first author is Assistant Editor of Power and the second author is Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering at the Cooper Union School of Engineering.

SOLBERG HARRY LELAND AND OTHERS

Elementary heat power by Harry L Solberg, Orville C. Cromer and Albert R. Spalding. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1946. 480 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.75 2015

Contents: Matter and energy. Fuels and combustion. Internal-combustion engines. Fuel-burning equipment. Steam generation. Steam power-plant cycles. Steam engines. Steam turbines. Pumps. Drafts, fans, blowers, and compressors. Feed-water heaters and condensers. The gas-turbine power plant. Mechanical refrigeration. Steam tables. Index.

Note: This textbook offers readable survey of the principles and mechanisms of heat power devices and machinery. Although the exposition is intended for college students who have had courses in chemistry and physics, most of the text can be understood without such preliminary education. The book should therefore be useful to general readers who wish to know such things as what methods have been developed to obtain high efficiencies in power plants at low gas turbine speeds. The authors are all members of the faculty of the School of Mechanical Engineering of Purdue University.

YOUNG VINCENT WILLARD AND GILBERT A YOUNG

Elementary engineering thermodynamics. Third edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947. 268 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3.00 2016

Contents: Introduction. General laws and equations. Thermodynamic characteristics of gases. Fick's law of diffusion—gas

systems. The Carnot cycle—entropy Heat-engine cycles—gas systems. Air compression. Properties of vapors—vapor tables. Frictionless nozzle processes for vapors. Steady-flow processes for gases and vapors. Vapor cycles. Refrigeration. Mixtures of air and water vapor. Appendixes. Index.

Note. (1931) The third edition of this college textbook reflects wartime changes in emphasis on parts of the applications of thermodynamics. It also provides revised discussions of certain topics, among which are Joule's law and entropy. The format remains the same as before, as does the purpose—namely to provide the engineering student with an introduction to the basic theory of heat work apparatus. Problems are included with each chapter.

STEAM ENGINEERING

BUTTERFIELD, THOMAS EDWARD AND OTHERS

Steam and gas engineering by Thomas E. Butterfield, Burgess H. Jennings, and Alexander W. Luce. Fourth edition. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1947. 588 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.00. 2017

Contents (abridged). Energy units, laws of thermodynamics. The steam engine. Properties of steam. Steam cycles. Fuels and power. Combustion. Combustion equipment for steam generation. The steam boiler. Boiler plant auxiliary apparatus. Steam turbine types and performance. Turbine nozzles and blading calculations. Condensers and condensing equipment. Steam power plant cycles, heat balances. Gas properties. Gas cycles. The internal combustion engine. Gas and piston engine types. Oil engines. The gas turbine. Compression and refrigeration. Index.

Note. (1944) An established textbook for students in engineering colleges. The treatment assumes that the reader will have had introductory college courses in physics, chemistry and calculus. As in previous editions, the greater part of the space is given to steam engineering. Emphasis is upon operating characteristics rather than mathematical analysis, but the treatment is not merely descriptive. In this edition the chapters on steam turbines, combustion equipment, compression in connection with combustion and refrigeration have all been expanded, and the work as a whole has been extensively revised and rearranged. The chapter on gas turbines is new addition and several useful tables have been added.

CROFT TERRELL WILLIAMS editor

Steam power plant auxiliaries and accessories revised by D. J. Duffin. Second edition. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946. 583 p. illus. 21 cm. \$5.00. 2018

Contents. Pump theory and calculations. Reciprocating pumps. Centrifugal and other impulse-type pumps. Injectors. Methods of boiler feeding. Feed-water heaters, deaerators, evaporators. Economizers and air preheaters. Steam condensers. Spray ponds and cooling towers. Steam piping of power plants. Steam separators. Steam traps. Appendix. Solutions to problems. Index.

Note. This work is designed as a practical reference book for operating men in power plants and as a textbook for students. Compared with the first edition (1912) the present edition is extensively revised and considerably enlarged. There is new material on such topics as deaerators, air preheaters, pump maintenance and cavitation. The appendix of steam-engineering data also is new addition.

GAFFERT GUSTAF ADOLF

Steam power stations. Third edition. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946. 613 p. illus. 23 cm. \$5.50. 2019

Contents. Introduction. Steam engines. Steam turbines. Condensers. Feed-water heaters and evaporators. Feed-water treatment. Fuels and combustion. Steam generating units. High-pressure and super-cycle boilers. Dust collectors. Economizers and air heaters. Superheaters and reheaters. Fuel-burning equipment. Dust work and piping. Draft systems. Coal and ash handling. Pumping equipment. Steam-plant costs. Load curves and plant location. Selection of prime movers and steam-generating equipment. Cycle arrangement. Heavy vapor cycles. Optimum cycle and waste. Student design Index. *Note.* A standard engineering college textbook which provides

through introductory treatment of steam-powered prime movers, steam-generating equipment, power house auxiliary machinery, steam-power economics, and power station layout. It does not cover structural design or electrical machinery. In this edition there are no major changes as compared to the second edition but there are minor changes in several parts; the reference lists have been revised to include literature published since 1940, and enough material has been added to increase the length of the book by about twenty pages.

HIGGINS ALEX

Boiler room questions and answers. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1945. 139 p. illus. 29 cm. \$3.50. 2020

Contents (abridged). Boiler regulations and methods of study. Water-tube boilers—figuring surfaces. Construction materials and details—heat-treatments and processes. Stays, stay bolts, boiler calculations. Steam generators and water circulation. Safety valves, water-level alarms, fusible plugs. Boiler feed and blowoff accessories, valves. Boiler construction, cleaning and inspection. Boiler foundations and erection. Some typical boiler repairs. Fuel-gas analysis: method and meaning. Draft and its control. Hand firing and stoker firing. Facts about pulverized fuel, gas, oil and combustion. Boiler feed-water heating and treatment. (Part 2) Heat facts, laws and problems. How to use steam tables. Injectors and pumps. Pipe and piping accessories. Index.

Note. This book, written for power plant operating personnel, is designed primarily to help men prepare for written examinations for engineers' licenses. The questions, in question-and-answer form, is supplemented by generous number of illustrations. The exceptionally thorough index makes the book useful also as reference manual to operating engineers on the job.

HIGGINS ALEX

Engine room questions and answers. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948. 154 p. illus. 28 cm. \$4.00. 2021

Contents. Parts of the steam engine. Principle of the steam engine. The steam-engine indicator. Indicator diagrams and indicated horsepower. The simple slide valve. Special forms of slide valves. Valve diagrams. Reversing valve gears. Flywheels and governors. Crankshafts. Four-valve, uniflow and return engines. Combined engines. Condensers. Steam turbines. Steam-turbine details. Steam-turbine details of construction and operation. Friction and lubrication. Bearings and their lubrication. Index.

Note. A helpful study guide and reference manual for engineering students and practical engineers employed on the same pattern as the author's *Boiler room questions and answers* described above. In this book, too, the questions is cast in question-and-answer form and is supplemented by numerous clearly-reproduced illustrations.

MACNAUGHTON EDGAR

Elementary steam power engineering. Third edition. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1948. 640 p. illus. 23 cm. \$6.50. 2022

Contents (abridged). Thermodynamic principles and processes. Properties of air, water and steam. Steam boilers and accessories. Superheaters, desuperheaters, reheaters, purifiers and steam cycles. Fuels. Coal-handling and ash handling equipment. Combustion. Gas analysis, boiler losses. Methods of burning coal, smoke prevention, furnaces, and refractories. Methods of burning gas, oil, and pulverized fuel. Rating, efficiency and testing of steam boilers. Draft and methods of producing draft. Heat-exchange equipment. Boiler feed-water conditioning, scale removal, evaporators, deaerators, and tube cleaners. Reheating steam engines—simple engines. Slide-valve engines, valve diagrams, and slide-valve setting. Multi-valve engines. Compound, multi-expansion, and uniflow engines. Steam turbines. Condensers and condenser auxiliaries. Steam-driven and power-driven pumps. Modern power plants and factors related to their design and operation. Appendix tables. General reference. Index.

Note. An engineering college textbook in which practical aspects are emphasized, but which contains also adequate exposure of the theory. All of the major and auxiliary types of power generating equipment and steam power machinery are described. In most chapters the discussion of theory follows the descriptive material. A considerable portion of the book can be understood without mathematics and therefore is suitable as a home study material for practical workers. Numerous chapters have been added in this edition. There are now forty-three tables and almost 300 illustrations.

SEVERNS, WILLIAM HARRISON, AND HOWARD E. DEGLER

Steam, air and gas power Fourth edition.
New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1948
509 p illus. 23 cm. \$4.75 2023

Contents: Introduction. Heat power plants. Principles of thermodynamics. Steam and steam calorimetry. Steam fuels and combustion. Steam generators or boilers. Steam generator methods. Feed-water heating and condensing. Draft apparatus. Chimneys and fans. Reciprocating steam engines. Steam engine power and economy. Steam and gas turbines. Steam-condensing equipment. Pumps. Compressed air. Internal-combustion engines. Appendix: Additional tables. Index.

Note: (4001) A standard engineering college textbook. It is designed for use in introductory courses, especially courses offered to students who do not plan to specialize in this branch of engineering and therefore require general rather than rigorous course. Elementary theory is covered and the principal types of heat power devices are described. This edition has newly added material on the gas turbine, and other changes have been made to bring the book up to date.

GAS AND OIL ENGINES

ADAMS ORVILLE L.

Diesel operation and maintenance. New York Prentice-Hall, Inc. 1946 366 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 2024

Contents: Fundamentals. Problems. Problems of application. Basic problems of operation. Mechanical problems. The fuel-injection problem. Basic maintenance problems. Inspection procedures. Piston ring maintenance and inspection. Piston and liner maintenance. Bearing failure and maintenance problems. Problems of lubrication. Fuel oil and combustion problems. Appendix: Metallurgical glossary. Tables and formulas. Lubricating oil specifications. Index.

Note: A thoroughly written introduction to the basic principles and problems of Diesel engines, together with practical directions for Diesel engine operation, upkeep, and repair. The author discusses the advantages, limitations, and the various types of Diesel engines, as well as major and minor overhaul procedures. Operating details, however, are not as specific as those found in mechanical repair instruction manuals for particular makes of engines. The volume is intended for technical school classrooms or for self-instruction, and it assumes that the reader will be able to understand engineering terms and graphs. The author was an officer in the U. S. Navy during World War and had charge of Diesel engine instruction and ship repairs for fleet of Diesel-driven ships.

ALLEN OLIVER FIELD

The modern Diesel. New York Prentice-Hall, Inc. 1947 268 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 2025

Contents: Introduction. Early oil engines. Diesel and his engine. The two-stroke-cycle engine and its chief. The two-stroke-cycle. Opened-plum and free-blowing-plum engines. Double-acting Diesel. Stroke-wise engines. Getting the air charge in and the burned gas out. Putting in the fuel. Supercharging, or pressure charging. Cutoff. How the fuel is injected, and its influence on the engine. Details in service service Diesels on the highways. Diesel engines on rails. Dual-fuel engines. Diesels in the air. Lead engines. The Diesel as a better fuel consumption and piston displacement. Oil engine power cost. What about coal? The economics of power. Trends in Diesel design. Questions. Index.

Note: In language understandable by anyone interested, whether or not he is familiar with engine technology. This book mentions the history of Diesel engines, summarizes their construction and operational technique, and mentions the Diesel's many uses. The 115 illustrations show Diesel engines of all types, cut-away views of engine interiors, and the numerous installations of Diesels today as mechanical power sources for electric light plants, locomotives, ships, air-compressors, cranes, tractors, etc. Questions covering facts presented in each chapter are listed at the back of the book and these make it appropriate for use as text.

FRAAS ARTHUR P.

Combustion engines New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 439 p. illus. 25 cm. \$5.50 2026

Contents: Engine types and construction. Idealized cycles. Thermodynamic cycle methods for combustion-engine cycles. Combustion. Cycle analysis. Fuel metering and injection. Ignition. Fuel and lubrication. Intake and exhaust mechanisms. Lubrication. Cooling. Supercharging. Performance analysis. Gas turbines. Engine installation. Overhaul and maintenance. Appendix. Index.

Note: An engineering college textbook in which combustion theory, lubrication theory, etc. are discussed adequately but not exhaustively, and are immediately related to engine design and typical mechanisms of modern engines. The result is a good general presentation of the subject for young engineers preparing for work in the engine-manufacturing industry or in industries that use combustion engines in considerable numbers. Spark-ignition and compression-ignition engines, as well as gas turbines, are covered. The book is not intended for the average automobile mechanic, and even the chapter on maintenance is written from the viewpoint of planning and supervision. Problems to be solved and selected references accompany the individual chapters.

HELDT, PETER MARTIN

High-speed combustion engines design, production tests Fourteenth edition of The gasoline motor Nyack, N. Y. P. M. Heldt, 1948 759 p. illus. 21 cm. \$10.00 2027

Contents: The Otto cycle. Conversion of reciprocating into rotary motion. Balancing of engines. Combustion-chamber design—detonation and knocking. Engine cylinders. The crankshaft—engine accessories. Production of engine blocks. Piston, piston rings, and piston pins. The connecting rod. Crankshaft and flywheel. Detonation of burning fuels. Torque, vibration and vibration dampers. Engine valves. Valve-actuating mechanism. Camshaft and accessories drive. The valve train—gasoline and diesel. The carburetor. Ignition equipment. Bearings and lubrication. Water-cooling. Air-cooling. Mechanical and engine speed control—the governor. Power output and other characteristics. Engine tests. Two-stroke-cycle engines. Unconventional engines. Appendix. Price supplement. Index.

Note: (4014) The first edition of this work appeared in 1913 under the title *The gasoline motor*. It was then and is now intended specifically as a reference manual for mechanical engineers and as text for engineering students. Details of engine and engine accessories made for many of the leading American and British manufacturers are included in addition to the generalized discussion of gasoline engine theory and construction. The present revision gives greater attention to the two-stroke engine and adds the former chapter on thermodynamics. The latest practices in engine design have been incorporated, and there are about fifty new illustrations.

HELDT, PETER MARTIN

High-speed Diesel engines for automotive, aeronautical marine, railroad and industrial use with chapters on other types of oil engines and gas turbines. Fifth edition. Nyack, N. Y. P. M. Heldt, 1947 479 p. illus. 22 cm. \$6.00 2018

Contents: Nature of the engine and its fields of application. Thermodynamics of the Diesel cycle. Combustion phenomena. Fuel for Diesel engines. Fuel injectors or sprays. Injection pumps. Fuel principles and characteristics. Modern injection pumps and governors. Precombustion-chamber engines. Direct-injection engines. Turbodiesel-chamber engines. Auxiliary-chamber engines. Two-stroke engines. Aircraft engines. Railroad engines. Miscellaneous types of oil engines. Supercharging. Some details of engine design. Methods of starting Diesel engines. Lubrication. Operation and maintenance. Gas turbines. Index.

Note: (4017) The purpose of this standard work is to describe the more important principles of Diesel engine design and to illustrate the application of these principles by reference to various engines incorporating them. First, it is essentially an account of typical and interesting design and mechanisms. It is fully illustrated. In this review material has been added on two-cycle engines, fuels, and starting. Also there is a brief review of gas turbine principles and development.

MAKIEV VLADIMIR LEONTIAS

Internal-combustion engines, theory and design Second edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1945 636 p. illus. 22 cm. \$5.00. 2029

Contents (abridged) Principles of thermodynamics. Fuels. Combustion. Theoretical engine cycles. Combustion in spark-ignition engines. Combustion chambers of compression-ignition engines. Engine performance. Four-stroke engines. Two-stroke engines. Engine efficiency. Four-stroke intake and exhaust. Supercharging. Two-stroke exhaust and scavenging. Cooling. Cylinders-cylinder heads. Rocking-valve mechanism. Valves and balancing. Lubrication. Crankshaft. Flywheels and governors. Starting-reversing. Rating-testing. Oil lubricants. Index. Answers to even-numbered questions.

Note: (40144) A technical treatment used both as an engineering college textbook and as a review for young design engineers. Familiarity on the part of the reader with thermodynamics and engineering mechanics is assumed, although the essentials of these subjects are briefly reviewed in the preliminary chapters. This edition is more than 200 pages longer than the first edition and includes newly added material on such subjects as fuels, combustion, and gas turbines. Further literature is cited in occasional footnotes.

TAYLOR, CHARLES FAYETTE AND EDWARD S TAYLOR

The internal combustion engine. Revised edition. Scranton, Pa. International Text book Company 1948 339 p illus. 24 cm. (International textbooks in mechanical engineering) \$6.00

2030

Contents. Engine capacity and efficiency. The air cycle. Thermodynamics of the fuel-air mixture. Fuel-air cycle. Combustion in the spark-ignition engine. Detonation in the spark-ignition engine. Combustion in the compression-ignition engine. Direct heat losses. Motive requirements of the spark-ignition engine. Fuels for the internal combustion engine. Engine friction. Lubrication and oil. Spark ignition. Air capacity of four-stroke engines. Two-stroke engines. Engine performance. The gas turbine. Bibliography. Index.

Note. (4021) An engineering college text that has been planned for courses offered to students who are preparing to work in engine research and design. Many of the experimental data have been derived from original work carried out by the authors at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. The bibliography is extensive enough to be useful to engineers already at work in the field. The chapter on the gas turbine is new in this edition and there are many minor changes throughout the text. The bibliography has been revised.

VINCENT EDWARD THOMAS

Supercharging the internal combustion engine. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 315 p illus. 23 cm. \$5.00

2031

Contents. Introduction and historical development. Thermodynamics. The engine cycle. Types of compressors. The compressor and its basic operating conditions. Supercharging in centrifugal superchargers. Testing superchargers. Turbo-supercharging. The axial-flow compressor. The supercharged Diesel cycle. Index.

Note. The discussion of thermodynamics and the theoretical aspects of internal combustion engines, although thorough enough to command the respect of engineering students, are incidental to the descriptions of the mechanical details and operating characteristics of various types of compressors and related supercharging equipment. The book is intended chiefly as a first book for engineers with practical interest in the subject. However, some familiarity with graphical methods and elementary trigonometry mathematics is necessary to understand the exposition. There is a four-page bibliography.

AUTOMOBILES

CROUSE WILLIAM HARRY

Automotive mechanics. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946 673 p illus. 23 cm. \$5.00

2032

Contents (abridged) Fundamentals of the automobile. The engine. Fuel system. Engine lubrication system. Engine cooling system. The clutch and universal joints. Rear axle and differential. Propeller shaft assembly. Steering system. Brakes. Tires. Car frame and body. Shop practice. Index.

Note: Intended for apprentice mechanics, this comprehensive textbook provides both basic and as advanced course in automobile

mechanics. Each mechanism or sub-assembly of the automobile is thoroughly described as to its construction, theory of operation, maintenance, diagnosis for trouble, disassembly, repair assembly and testing. Arriving and repair procedures recommended in manufacturers' shop manuals are followed throughout, and frequently the time required for given job is stated. Review questions follow each chapter. The author's *Everyday Automotive Repairs*, New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1944, 294 p., \$3.00, is more elementary book intended for the car owner rather than the tyro-mechanic.

HEITNER, JOSEPH, AND OTHERS

Elements of automotive mechanics, by Joseph Heitner Norman G Shidle, and Thomas A. Bissell. Second edition. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1946 395 p. illus. 23 cm. \$2.80

2033

Contents. The motor vehicle. Running system and body. Power unit. Power train. Cooling system. Fuel system. Electrical system. Lubrication. Safety Index.

Note. A general introduction to principles and construction details of automobiles. It is designed as a first book in the subject for practical students, and is suitable for use in vocational school courses and as an aid in self-instruction. It does not cover all the details of maintenance and repair that will be found in manufacturers' manuals, but it does discuss the common troubles and the general methods of remedying them.

HELDT PETER MARTIN

The automotive chassis (without power plant) frames springs axles wheels, tires, drives steering gears brakes universal joints differential gears, and miscellaneous parts. Second edition. Nyack, N Y P M. Heldt, 1948. 599 p illus 22 cm. \$7.00

2034

Contents. General considerations relating to chassis layout. Power required for propulsion and acceleration. Frames and their brackets. Front axle. Steering gear. Propeller shafts and universal joints. Differential gears. Rear axle. Rear level and sprung gear drive. Drive-shaft-reduction and two-speed axles. Front drive. All-wheel drive and six-wheelers. Worm-gear drive. Chain drive. Brakes. Power locks. Types of chassis springs and their characteristics. Conventional suspension systems. Independent suspensions. Wheels and tires. Appendices. Index.

Note. The broad scope of this volume is best indicated by saying that it deals with all parts of the automobile except the engine and body. It is intended for use as a text in engineering courses, and as a reference tool by automotive engineers and designers. The theory, function, and construction materials of the various parts are discussed, but emphasis is placed on the fundamentals of design. Brief historical notes trace the origin and development of each major part. The first edition was printed in 1941. The only change made in this edition is the addition of an appendix wherein are described recent developments in chassis design, particularly in regard to locking equipment and rubber and air suspension systems.

KUNS RAY FOREST AND TOM C. PLUM RIDGE editors

Automobile engines. Chicago American Technical Society 1945 732 p. illus. 21 cm. \$4.75

2035

Contents. Internal-combustion engines. Engine troubles. Disassembly and engine. Cylinders. Pistons, piston pins, and piston rings. Valves. Valve-operating mechanisms. Connecting rods. Crankshafts—main bearings—flywheels. Crankcase and engine lubrication. Fuel systems. Carburetors. Cooling systems. Manifold construction. Glossary. Index.

— Fundamentals of automobile chassis and power transmission. Chicago American Technical Society 1945 754 p illus 21 cm. \$4.75

2035a

Contents. Automobile design and construction. Car frame types. Clutches. Selective transmission. Rear axles. Front suspension—front axles—steering gears. Springs and shock absorbers. Wheels. Tires. Brakes. Glossary of automobile terms. Index.

the Department of Chemistry The Pennsylvania State College. State College Pennsylvania The Pennsylvania State College 1947 114 p illus. 28 cm. (Twenty-first annual Priestley lectures) Paper \$2.00 2041

Contents: The composition and properties of fuels. Interconversion of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels. Gasification of solid and liquid fuels. Physical chemistry of combustion. Fuels as chemical raw materials. The nuclear energy power plant. Acknowledgments and references.

Note: A brief review of present-day knowledge regarding the composition, properties, and utilization of fuels. Almost half the volume is devoted to a discussion of the physical and chemical properties and comparisons of the major solid, liquid, and gaseous fuels. The book, which is an expansion of a series of lectures presented at The Pennsylvania State College, will be primarily of interest to physical chemists.

GRIEWOOLD, JOHN

Fuels, combustion and furnaces. New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc. 1946 496 p illus 24 cm. (Chemical engineering series) \$5.50 2042

Contents: Coal and coke. Petroleum and natural gas. Alternative properties of petroleum fractions. Combustion stoichiometry. Temperature, enthalpy and heat of combustion. Equilibrium and kinetics. The combustion process. Manufactured gas. Gas burners. Oil burners. Stokers and pulverized coal burners. Introductory heat transmission. Furnace refractories. Flue gas and chimney considerations. Tube heaters. Process furnaces and kilns. Appendix of data. List of visual aids. Author index. Subject index.

Note: This book offers clearly written survey of present-day fuels and the equipment for utilizing them. The volume is intended chiefly for use as textbook by undergraduate students of chemical engineering, but it is also handy outline of the subject for graduate engineers who have not specialized in fuels. Each chapter contains list of references and review exercises.

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL. COMMITTEE ON CHEMICAL UTILIZATION OF COAL. DIVISION OF CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

Chemistry of coal utilization, prepared by the Committee on Chemical Utilization of Coal, Division of Chemistry and Chemical Technology H. H. Lowry chairman New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1945 2 v illus. 22 cm. \$20.00 per set. 2043

Contents (abridged): Volume 1. The origin of coal, by Thomas A. Hewitts. Coal petrography by Gilbert H. Cady. Calorific value of coal, by W. A. Selvig and F. H. Glavin. Hardness, strength, and grindability of coal, by R. F. Vancary and M. E. Orr. Plastic, agglutinability, agglomeration, and swelling properties of coals, by R. E. Brewer. Chemical constitution of coal—as determined by halogenation reactions, by J. F. Weller. Chemical constitution of coal—as determined by reduction reactions, by J. F. Weller. Form of sulfur in coal, by Gilbert Thibaut. Composition and origin of the subseal matter in coal, by Gilbert Thibaut. The chemistry of coal, by R. F. Vancary and M. E. Orr. Changes in coal during storage, by L. D. Schmidt. Vacuum distillation of coal, by H. C. Howard. Industrial coal carbonization, by Fred Denke. The physical properties and reactivity of coals, by Martha A. Meyers. Volume 2. Gas from coal carbonization, by Alfred R. Powell. Removal of sulfur compounds from coal gas, by Robert A. Gellman. Recovery of ammonia, cyanogen, pyridine, and other acrylonitrile compounds from industrial gases, by William H. Hill. Light oil from coke-oven gas, by William L. Glavin. Utilization of coal gas, by Louis Schindman. The chemical nature of coal and gas (fuel cells) by H. C. Howard. Producers and producer gas, by B. J. C. van der Steen. Water gas, by Jerome J. Morgan. Hydrogenation of coal and tar, by H. H. Borch. Synthesis of hydrocarbons from water gas, by H. H. Borch. Chemical synthesis from water gas, by L. L. Kist. Book index. Name index. Subject index.

Note: A collection of forty papers written by thirty-five specialists, several of whom are associated with the Koppers Company

the Mellon Institute, the U. S. Bureau of Mines, and the Carnegie Institute of Technology. Most of the papers are based on the literature published through 1939, although there are some references to 1940 and 1941 publications. The literature pertinent to the subject of each paper is cited in footnote references. The work is intended primarily for fuel chemists.

SHNIDMAN, LOUIS, editor

Gaseous fuels: a digest of their properties, behavior and utilization. New York American Gas Association 1948 368 p illus. 29 cm. \$7.50 2044

Contents: Introduction. The gas laws. Fuel gases. Physical measurements. Some components of fuel gases. Typical use of gas analysis. Atmospheric gas burners. Interchangeability of fuel gases. Controlled furnace atmospheres. Fueling principles and practice. Flow gases. Deposits in distribution systems, handling, and appliances. Air and related atmospheres. Appendix. Index.

Note: A comprehensive compilation of technical data which will be of practical value to manufacturers and users of all types of fuel gases, and to the gas industry at large. Throughout the volume emphasis is placed on those topics and problems which are of chief concern to large-scale users of fuel gases. The material is thoroughly revised and enlarged version of an earlier work entitled *Fuel Gas* 1940.

STEINER, KALMAN

Fuels and fuel burners. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946 393 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.50 2045

Contents: Introduction—the fuel industry. Formation and occurrence of natural and manufactured fuels. Kinetics of combustion. Coal composition and classification. Coal fuel. Blast furnaces. Coal stokers. Stoker installation and operation. Fuel oil. Oil burners. Oil-burner installation and operation. Gas fuels. Gas burners. Fuel-burner controls. Load, chimneys and draft. Heating-system control. Fume and exhaust; refractories. Wood fuel, by R. E. P. Miller. Visual aids. Index.

Note: A useful manual intended to provide basic practical information for fuel and fuel-burner dealers, service mechanics, and anyone else interested in domestic and commercial heating problems. The utilization of fuel on a large scale as in electric power plants is not covered. Burning of coal is considered at greater length than the burning of gas and oil. The material is largely descriptive, but much valuable engineering data relating to combustion rates of various fuels, heating values of fuel oil, and the heating requirements of various types of buildings are included throughout the volume. There are numerous photographs and reproductions of drawings, back for the most part illustrating equipment now in use in the U. S. A.

HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

ALDEN JOHN LESLIE

Design of industrial exhaust systems. Second edition New York The Industrial Press, 1948 252 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.50 2046

Contents: Flow of fluids. Needs for dust control. Needs for fumes, smoke and vapor control. Air flow through ducts. Pipe resistance. Piping design. Dust separators. Low pressure conveyors. Constrictions, elbows, tees. Axial flow fans. Structural details and system planning. Field measurements and their interpretation. Index.

Note: (4054) A manual prepared for the guidance of engineers, factory supervisors, and others responsible for the selection, design or construction of exhaust systems used in the removal of industrial dusts and fumes. The volume stresses the practical aspects of the subject, but contains considerable data on air flow and other theoretical aspects. The chapters on ducts for fume, smoke and vapor control and axial flow fans have been added in this edition.

ALLEN JOHN ROBINS AND OTHERS

Heating and air conditioning by John R. Allen James H. Walker and John W. James. Sixth edition New York McGraw-Hill Book

Company Inc. 1946 667 p illus. 23 cm.
\$5.50 2047

Controls. Heat and the properties of steam and air. Heat losses from buildings. Methods of heating. Gravity warm-air furnace heating. Radiators, convectors, and unit heaters. Fans and blower. Steam heating systems. Pipes, fittings, valves, and accessories. Steam piping. Hot-water heating systems. Automatic control. General and electric heating—electric heating. Air and its properties. Principles of air conditioning. Ventilating and air-conditioning systems. Fans, filters, washers, and coils. The transmission and distribution of air. Cooling and dehumidifying apparatus. The cooling and dehumidifying load. The design of an air-conditioning system. Resistance air conditioning. Unit air conditioning. Industrial air conditioning. Appendix. Index.

Note. (4215) This work is an established textbook for engineering college courses. It has been revised with the aim of making it a book that can be used by general readers as a source of information about heating and air-conditioning systems and apparatus. The presentation is technical, but since it is written for students who are beginning the study of the subject, the mathematics employed are simple and the terminology is not difficult. This edition has not been completely rewritten, but new material has increased the number of pages by seventy-four over the fifth edition (1939) and several parts have been extensively revised.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF HEATING AND VENTILATING ENGINEERS

Heating, ventilating, air conditioning guide.
Vol. 26 New York American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers 1948
1280 p. illus. 24 cm. \$7.50 2048

Contents (abridged). Code of ethics for engineers. Index to technical data. Section I. Principles. Fluid flow. Fundamentals of heat transfer. Air leakage. Instruments and measurements. Section II. Human reaction to atmospheric environment. Section III. Heating and cooling loads. Section IV. Combustion and consumption of fuels. Automatic fuel burning equipment. Chimneys and draft calculations. Section V. Heating systems and equipment. Warm air systems. Steam heating systems and piping. Unit heaters. Pipe insulation. District heating. Panel and radiant heating. Motors and motor controls. Supply apparatus. Section VI. Air conditioning. Dehumidification by indirect methods. Air duct design. Room control. Cooling and operating costs. Section VII. Special applications. Industrial air conditioning. Drying systems. Marine heating, ventilation, air conditioning. Water services. Section VIII. Installation and building codes. Catalog data section. Roll of membership.

Note. (4054) A long-established and authoritative compilation of technical data and design information which is prepared for the guidance of heating and ventilating engineers. In this edition the majority of the chapters have been somewhat revised to include recent engineering developments and descriptions of new equipment. As in previous issues, collection of manufacturers' catalogues and the membership list occupy about one-third of the space. A new edition was scheduled for publication in 1949.

BROWN SAMUEL P

Air conditioning and elements of refrigeration with the editorial assistance of John D. Constance. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1947 644 p. illus. 23 cm.
\$6.00 2049

Contents (abridged). Basic science. Graphs on engineering tools. Physical properties of air. Thermodynamic properties of steam. Introduction to psychrometry. Water-vapor refrigeration. Properties of refrigerants for mechanical systems. Mechanical refrigeration—thermodynamic cycle. Mechanical refrigeration equipment. Application of refrigeration to air conditioning. Air for human comfort. Heat transmission and air leakage. Calculations of heating load. Radiative heating systems, zones, and hot water. Warm-air heating and winter air conditioning. Calculations of cooling load. Psychrometric study of air-conditioning equipment and process. Calculations for summer air conditioning. Fluid flow. Ducts and piping, design and observations of resistance. Air distribution in conditioned spaces. Automatic control devices and simple systems. Appendix. Index.

Note. The basic principles of air conditioning and refrigeration are explained here in an elementary yet detailed way and the design of heating, cooling, and humidity control systems is thoroughly treated from the practical standpoint. The book is

usable for self-instruction or reference purposes, although it is chiefly intended to be used for advanced vocational courses. The material that is included will be helpful to the maintenance men but there is no attempt to cover maintenance and repair operations. Steam tables, psychrometric tables, and answers to the chapter problems are given in the appendix. There are occasional foot note references to the related literature.

HERKIMER, HERBERT AND HAROLD HERKIMER

Air conditioning New York Chemical Publishing Co., Inc., 1947 692 p illus 22 cm. \$12.00 2050

Contents. Introduction. One hour. Physical and chemical properties of matter. Change of state. Heat and heat transfer. Heat transmission of building materials. Heat transmission factors in cooling. Radiant heating. Elementary thermodynamics and steam. Air and vapor mixtures. Dynamics. Elements of health and comfort. Fans, ducts and air distribution. Heating load. Cooling load. Dehumidification and humidification with air washers. Borey systems and cooling towers. Drying. Cooling methods and refrigeration. Unit air conditioners. Central air conditioning systems. Automatic cooling and the by-pass system. Industrial applications. Automatic controls. Refrigerating costs. Appendix: Abbreviations, symbols, conversion tables. Index.

Note. A comprehensive manual of basic data and information useful to students of air conditioning and engineers engaged in the design, repair or reduction of air conditioning equipment. Although the book is eminently practical, it does not describe actual installation procedures. An important feature is the relatively large amount of tabulated data on refrigeration, specific heats, transmission of heat, optimum temperatures for various industries, the ratings of air conditioning units and other topics of interest to the engineer.

MADISON RICHARD D editor

Fan engineering. An engineer's handbook on air its movement and distribution in air conditioning combustion, conveying and other applications employing fans 5th edition, rewritten and reset. Buffalo Buffalo Forge Company 1948 808 p 18 cm. \$6.00 2051

Contents (abridged). Part I: Properties of air and air-vapor mixtures. Heat transmission. Fluid flow. Air distribution. Part II: Centrifugal fans. Axial flow fans. Laws of fan performance. Fan testing. Speed. Fan dynamics. Fan power equipment. The fan pump. Part III: Heating Ventilation. Humidifying and dehumidifying. Cooling and refrigeration. Drying. Combustion and mechanical draft. Air cleaning. Exhausting and conveying. Part IV: Problems and selection of equipment. Multistage ventilating fans. Centrifugal fans in industry. Axial flow fans. Exhaust. Coolers. Air conditioners. Responsive controls. Air cleaning and humidifying. Appendix. General Index.

Note. A standard handbook of information and engineering data on industrial fans and air flow. It is designed for engineers and other technically trained persons who select fans for industrial, home or design systems in which fans are employed to move air. In preparing the present edition the work was extensively revised. Greater attention is now paid to basic engineering, and somewhat more comprehensive treatment of air conditioning has been incorporated. The numerous charts and tables have been revised and modernized with new data whenever possible. Selective bibliography are included throughout the volume.

MANLY HAROLD PHILLIPS

Drake's heating cooling and air conditioning handbook, a reference manual and practical instruction book. Chicago Frederick J. Drake & Co. 1947 758 p. illus. 19 cm. \$4.00 2052

Contents (abridged). Winter heating and summer cooling. Heat transfer. Evaporation and relative humidity. Psychrometric tables and charts. Heating and cooling loads. Ventilation, leakage, and moisture. Heating load calculations. Heating with hot water. Heating with steam. Heating with warm air. Cooling loads and their cal-

calories. Air flow. Air flow and pressure loss. Duct design and construction. Fan performance and selection. Oil burners. Gas burners. Coal stokers. Automatic controls. Radiant heating. Index.

Note: This book is intended for workers who are engaged in the installation and maintenance of heating and air conditioning equipment. It presents simplified, practical exposition. The completeness introduced requires only knowledge of simple arithmetic.

RABER BENEDICT FREDERICK, AND FRANCIS W HUTCHINSON

Panel heating and cooling analysis New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1947 208 p illus 22 cm. \$3.50 2053

Contents: Introduction. Types of heating panels. Advantages of panel heating and cooling. Disadvantages of panel heating and cooling. Radiation equations. The corner relationship. The mean radiant temperature. Evaluation of shape factors; planar surfaces. Evaluation of shape factors; the human body. Evaluation of shape factors; approximations and examples. Heat-balance equations. Simplified heat-balance equations. The equivalent conductance design procedure. Index.

Note: A valuable addition to the recent literature of panel, or radiant, heating. The book contains three fairly distinct although complementary parts. In the first, the advantages and disadvantages of this method of heating and cooling are discussed in general but non-technical terms. In the second, the design of heating and cooling panels is analyzed mathematically; and in the third, somewhat simpler procedures for design are presented. Except for the first part, which may be read by anyone who is interested, the work is definitely for persons with previous training in mathematics and engineering. It is not intended for the practical installer of heating systems, and such topics as boilers, furnaces, controls, or even the practical construction of panels, are not treated.

SHOEMAKER RICHARD WOOLSEY

Radiant heating. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 306 p illus 23 cm. \$4.00 2054

Contents: General considerations. Structural and other advantages. Panel location in commercial buildings. Panel location in residences. The radiant heating plant. Control systems for radiant heating. Design of radiant heating systems. Installation of radiant heating systems. Radiant cooling. Process method of designing radiant heating systems. Appendix. List of symbols. Index.

Note: This book explains the principles of radiant heating, states the advantages, discusses practical aspects, carefully describes installation techniques, and finally reviews critically the outstanding design procedure. It is suitable for architects, builders, heating men, and homeowners who seek information on the subject. Most of the text is intelligible to non-specialists but the final chapter is technical and is intended for engineers and others who have calculus. The many illustrations include pictures of installations in process of construction. The author is consulting engineer and specialist in radiant heating.

SPOHN PHILIP AND OTHERS

Heat pumps by Philip Spohn, E. R. Ambrose, and Theodore Baumeister New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1947 188 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.75 2055

Contents: Thermodynamic principles. Basic heat pump designs. Design factors. Equipment design. Equipment selection. Ducting cycle and system control. Industrial applications. Economics of the heat pump. Its effect on the power-system load curve. Heat pump installation. Index.

Note: The heat pump is a reversible refrigeration system or ranged so that it can be employed for either cooling or heating. This book is essentially a survey for engineers and technicians. Although the interested layman will find that the group want of the exposition. Reference data appended to the chapters consists well-selected bibliography of the subject.

STROCK CLIFFORD

Heating and ventilating's engineering data book selected tables and charts for supplying engineers and contractors with essential data

on the design, operation and maintenance of equipment and systems for air conditioning, refrigeration piping heating air sanitation and ventilation in buildings. New York The Industrial Press 1948 570 p illus 28 cm. \$7.00 2056

Contents: Heat and moisture in air. Fans and combustion. Piping. Air handling and ventilation. Heating and heat transmission. Cooling and air conditioning. Motors and drives. Contract law. Mathematical data and drafting room standards.

Note: A useful addition to the reference books in the field. It contains less material than some of the older handbooks; but as might be expected in new work, it presents data on number of topics that are not covered in them. Many of the graphs and tables are larger than usual in size and are therefore somewhat easier to consult. The fact that the book contains about 1,200 entries indicates the variety of information in the book.

ZIMMERMAN OSWALD THEODORE, AND IRVIN LAVINE

Industrial Research Service's psychrometric tables and charts. Dover, N. H. Industrial Research Service 1945 162 p illus. 22 cm. U.S. \$7.50 foreign countries \$8.25 2057

Note: Data on the properties of dry air and air-water vapor mixtures under pressure of 29.921 inches of mercury are presented in thirty-two tables and twenty-two charts. The range of temperatures is -100 to 1000° F. Most of the data represent original calculations by the authors. In addition to the tables and charts there are short preliminary chapters on the fundamental principles and formulas pertaining to the behavior of air and air-water vapor mixtures, and another chapter of problems designed to illustrate the use of the tables and charts.

REFRIGERATION

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF REFRIGERATING ENGINEERS

The refrigerating data book refrigeration applications volume. Second edition. New York American Society of Refrigerating Engineers 1946 683 p illus 24 cm. U.S., \$6.00 foreign countries \$6.50 2058

Contents: (abbreviated) Section I, *Process foods:* Theories and methods of quick freezing, by Clarence Skidmore. Freezing of meats, by John H. Remington. Section II, *Cold storage practice:* Egg storage, by G. F. Stewart. Cold storage of furs and furbins, by C. A. Appertwell. Refrigerator cars, by D. F. Fisher. Section III, *Refrigeration in food manufacture:* Milk plants, by E. H. Fisher. Bakery refrigeration, by W. H. Caldwell. Section IV, *Refrigeration in food distribution:* Refrigerated trucks, by A. F. Sawyer. Display of fresh foods, by J. E. Marston. Controlled atmosphere, by R. M. Smith. Section V, *Low temperature applications:* Low temperature test equipment, by W. J. Ashworth. Cryotechniques, by J. G. Berglund. Section VI, *Industrial applications of refrigeration:* Skating rinks, by M. R. Carpenter. Dry ice manufacture, by J. W. Martin. Section VII, *Condensate air conditioning:* Department stores, by C. S. Leopold. Airplanes, by J. C. Dean. Section VIII, *Refrigeration as conditioning:* Laboratories and hotels, by C. W. Brown and F. L. Whittemore. Sayon manufacture, by L. L. Lewis. Index. Appendix.

Note: A comprehensive guide to the methods and techniques of refrigeration as they are applied in a wide variety of fields. Particular attention is given to the use of refrigeration in the food processing industry but other widely diversified applications, such as in the preparation of blood plasma, oil release, air conditioning of houses, etc. are discussed. No attempt is made to cover refrigeration theory equipment and machinery topics which are discussed at length in companion volume, *Refrigeration data book*. Book volume sixth edition, 1949. In the present volume each chapter has been prepared by refrigeration expert and in all cases bibliography are included. A directory of refrigerating equipment manufacturers is appended.

EMERICK ROBERT HENDERSON

Basic refrigeration and air conditioning.
New York Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1948 259 p illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 2059

Contents: Terms and definitions. Refrigerants and how they act. Refrigeration by direct expansion. Refrigeration by ammonia and brine. Refrigeration by ammonia absorption. Refrigeration by the steam-jet system. Spray ponds and cooling towers. Cold storage. Making ice—both wet and dry. Air conditioning—ways and means. Calculating. Job. Yams and ducts. Cabinet coolers. Refrigeration and ice conditioning at sea. The heat pump. Making brine. The trouble shooter's chart. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A well-known, practical text which was originally developed as an aid in teaching personnel of the United States Armed Forces. It is suitable both for use in courses organized at the vocational school level and as a self-instruction guide. The terminology of the field and the basic theories are covered in the preliminary chapters, after which the space is devoted entirely to descriptions of refrigeration equipment and calculations that must be made in designing or selecting refrigeration systems. The chapters are supplemented by review questions, most of which are designed to illustrate practical refrigeration problems. The bibliography is unusually full for a book of this kind, and the entries are annotated.

JORDAN, RICHARD CHARLES AND GAYLE B PRIESTER

Refrigeration and air conditioning. New York Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1948 512 p illus. 24 cm. \$8.00 2060

Contents: Part 1, Introduction. The history of refrigeration. Basic refrigeration cycles and concepts. Review of thermodynamics. Part 2, Refrigeration cycle analysis and compressors. Refrigeration machines. Thermodynamics of vapor refrigeration. Refrigerants. Air-cycle, ejector, and cascade refrigeration, and the heat pump. Compression refrigeration machines. Part 3, Fluid flow heat transfer, psychrometrics, and their refrigeration applications. Fluid flow and heat transfer. Psychrometrics. Cooling-load calculations. Condensers and evaporators. Refrigeration piping. Part 4, Advanced refrigeration topics. Multiple evaporator and compressor systems. Refrigeration control. Absorption refrigeration and chemical absorption refrigeration. Low-temperature refrigeration. Part 5, Refrigeration applications. Applications of refrigeration. Air conditioning. Food preservation. Appendix. Answers to problems. Index.

Note: Primary text for under students in college engineering courses, but one which is thorough enough to be of value for reference and review purposes by the practicing engineer. Although fundamental theory and principles are stressed, practical applications and descriptions of commercial apparatus are closely integrated with the theoretical aspects of the subject. A review of basic thermodynamics is included, but the treatment requires that the student have sound background in physics and mathematics. Problems and brief bibliographies are given at the end of most chapters. There are numerous tables and graphical presentations of useful engineering data.

MAGNUS EDWARD R., AND GRACE D MARLOTT

The refrigeration serviceman's manual.
Technical adviser Franklin P Mason illustrated by John Bayer and John J Rhoades.
Chicago Wilcox & Follett Co., 1948 688 p illus. 19 cm. \$5.00 2061

Contents: (abridged) Section 1, The refrigeration system. Parts that make up the refrigeration system. Fundamental principles and theory of refrigeration. How the refrigerating system works. Temperature-pressure relations in the refrigerating system. Refrigerant flow and fittings. Section 2, Major service operations. Refrigerants. Condensers. Receivers. Strainers and dryers. Low-pressure controls. Compressors. Section 3, Minor service operations. Section 4, Shop operations. Shop layout and equipment. Overhauling compressors. Overhauling condensers. Servicing meters. Reassembling cabinet refrigerators and rapid service. Section 5, Building make; servicing the sealed unit. Absorption and absorption-refrigerating systems. Appendix. Tables. Glossary. Index.

Note: Most of this book is devoted to very detailed explanations of practical operations in the maintenance and servicing of refrigerators, particularly household refrigerators. The section on shop operations is especially noteworthy. Both electrically-driven and gas-

-fired types are considered. A peculiarity of the treatment is that specific makes of refrigerators are not described, but are generic; "factory's" cuts used as illustrations.

MANLY HAROLD PHILLIPS

Drake's refrigeration service manual an instruction and reference book covering maintenance, trouble shooting and repair domestic and commercial systems. Chicago Fredrick J Drake & Company 1948 317 p illus. 19 cm. \$2.00 2062

Contents: Mechanical refrigeration. Compressor construction. Refrigerant control valves and evaporators. Condensers and connections. Temperature and pressure controls. Mild temperature systems. Temperature and pressure measurements. Tiding lines for refrigerants. Removing water air and dirt. Adding and removing refrigerant. Adding and removing oil. Compressor tests and service. Valves, evaporators and condensers. Cycling control service. Trouble shooting. Absorption refrigeration. Index.

Note: A vocational school text and handbook for revision. Practical methods for repairing electrical refrigeration, both of the household type and those found in small commercial establishments such as soda fountains and flower shops, are covered in detail. Both the descriptive text and illustrations treat the subject in generalized way and individual makes and models of refrigerators are not dealt with in particular. The chapter on trouble-shooting contains a series of twenty-three tables devoted to the causes and remedies for each recognized symptom of faulty operation.

MOTT, WILLIAM HARRISON

Principles of refrigeration a comprehensive treatise on fundamental principles of operation of ice making and refrigerating machinery. Third edition, revised. Chicago Nickerson & Collins Co 1947 666 p illus. 24 cm. \$8.00 2063

Contents: (abridged) Elementary refrigeration systems. Fundamental units and physical laws. Refrigerating media. The ammonia compression system. Absorption and other systems. Heat transmission in heat exchangers and apparatus. Distribution of refrigeration. Automatic refrigeration systems. The manufacture of ice. Cold storage of commodities. Cooling and conditioning of air. Friction and heating of apparatus. Operation and care of apparatus. Pressure services for refrigerating plants. Economics of refrigeration. Index.

Note: An introduction to the principles of refrigeration and to the operation of refrigerating plants, especially plants for ice-making and cold storage. It is designed for the instruction of engineers and operators who have practical interest in the subject. The exposition is thoroughly detailed, and the text is supplemented by a large amount of tabular and graphic reference data. Apparently more material has been dropped from the revised version of the third edition than has been added, but the additions include the chapter dealing with cold storage buildings, the chapter dealing with production of clear ice, and information on such topics as the Freon refrigerants. The book has been revised so that the average page now contains nearly 15 per cent more matter. The mechanisms of household refrigerators and modern developments in the commercial field, such as the manufacture of ice cubes and flake ice, are not covered.

RABER, BENEDICT FREDERICK AND FRANK W HUTCHINSON

Refrigeration and air conditioning engineering. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1945 291 p illus. 23 cm. \$4.50 2064

Contents: Thermodynamic principles. Fundamental cycles of vapor refrigeration systems. Complete compression cycles for single-load system. Analysis of actual cycles. The absorption cycle. Steady state heat transfer. Periodic heat transfer. Transient heat flow. Psychrometric principles. Supply state of conditioned air. Psychrometric processes. Process combinations. Design state and design volume. Ventilation systems. Fan performance and selection. Airway design.

Note: This work, intended as a text for advanced students, and as a reference tool for practicing engineers, is a treatment of fundamental principles rather than description of actual practices and equipment. The use of graphical methods is stressed, both in the presentation of data and in the solution of refrigeration cycles.

problems. There is some material on comparatively new developments such as radiant heating, the heat pump, and personal humidifying. Problems and brief reference lists are furnished at the end of each chapter and there is an index.

VENEMANN, HENRY GERALD

Refrigeration theory and applications a text book on fundamental principles involved in the process of refrigeration with applications to assist the student and engineer to design, maintain and operate plants. Second edition Chicago Nickerson & Collins Co 1948 336 p illus. 23 cm. \$4.00 2065

Contents. The compression refrigeration system or electric refrigeration. Energy transformations. Refrigerant charts and their use. Property changes during test. Calculations of results of sample test. Analysis of actual plant performance. Performance of compression. Instructions for starting plants in operation. Refrigerants. Miscellaneous methods of refrigerating. Air as primary refrigerant. Air and water vapor mixtures. Plant analysis via theoretical cycle. Methods of accommodating variable loads. Heat exchangers for cooling air. Heat exchangers for cooling liquids. Heat exchangers—condensers. Automatic controls. Estimating plant loads. Specifications for refrigeration plant. Index.

Note: (4080) A practical but relatively thorough exposition that is intended for use in college and vocational school courses and is self-instructional. Improvements in the second edition include new and smaller format, revision of the first thirteen chapters incorporating much new material, the inclusion of an index, and the inclusion of a page table of contents. Basic principles of mechanical refrigeration and details of refrigeration plant operation and servicing are covered. Review problems are given with each chapter and useful data regarding the properties of refrigerants and compressor operation are tabulated throughout the volume. The pressure-enthalpy charts are now contained in a cover pocket.

WOOLRICH WILLIS RAYMOND AND LUIS H. BARTLETT

Handbook of refrigerating engineering. Third edition New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1948 730 p illus. 19 cm. \$8.50 2066

Contents. Fundamental units, definitions, conversion factors, and abbreviations. Primary refrigerants. Primary refrigerant charts and tables of thermodynamic characteristics. Monographs for refrigerants. Reciprocating compressors. Centrifugal refrigerant compressors.

Jet compressors. Condensers. Refrigerating cycles. Absorption refrigeration. Secondary refrigerants. Heat transfer. Power drives and economics. Testing the refrigerating plant. Instruments and controls. Atmospheric water cooling. Fibers and water softeners. Ice and ice making. Cold storage food preservation and fur storage. Freezer storage. Quick freezing of foods. Locker storage, economics and design factors. Storage house construction. Refrigeration of meat, fish and poultry. Refrigeration in the dairy industry. Refrigeration applied to air cooling. Marine refrigeration. Lubrication. Fans. Pumps and injectors. Piping and tubing details and data. Accident prevention and safety in refrigeration. Index.

Note: (4081) The third edition of this handbook, the first to appear under joint authorship, has not only been greatly enlarged but entirely rewritten, consequent upon the tremendous strides made in the field of refrigerating engineering since the publication of the second edition in 1914. Freezers, vegetables, fruits, and meats, freezer locker plants, and air conditioning are the most potent of the topics in which development has been rapid and which the new edition covers in detail. The book is an up-to-date manual of fact, figures, and tables for the engineer concerned at any point with refrigeration.

WOSTREL, JOHN FRANK, AND JOHN G. PRAETZ

Household electric refrigeration including gas absorption system. Second edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 458 p illus. 24 cm. \$4.50 2067

Contents. Simple explanation of refrigeration theory. Compression systems for household refrigeration units. Absorption systems for household refrigeration units. Control devices. Equipment for installation service and testing. Installation instructions for compression types of refrigeration equipment. Installation instructions for absorption type. Service operations and adjustments. Service complaints—diagnosis and remedy. Motors. Food preservation. Heat transfer and insulation. Appendix. Index.

Note: (4082) A practical manual for refrigeration servicemen and other persons interested in the operation, construction, adjustment, and repair of household refrigerators. The explanation of refrigeration theory given in the first chapter is intended for persons without previous technical training in the field. The remainder of the book is largely descriptive and is intended to assist its readers in understanding and repairing the refrigeration systems used in household refrigerators. The book is especially useful in relation to the U. S. A. before World War II. The changes made in preparing the present edition are not extensive, but they do include new or expanded discussions of new devices such as capillary tubes for refrigerant control. Also service instructions for Copeland, Pacific, and Bryant-Warner refrigerators, which were introduced in the market after the first edition of the book was prepared, are now included.

MINING ENGINEERING

GENERAL

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERS

Seventy-five years of progress in the mineral industry 1871-1946 including the proceedings of the seventy-fifth anniversary of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers and World Conference on Mineral Resources March 17th 18th 19th, 1947 edited by A B Parsons. New York The American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers 1947 817 p illus. 24 cm. \$6.00 2068

Contents: Foreword, by the editor. Introduction, by Louis E. Cates. Seventy-five years of progress: In mining geology, by L. E. Cates. In metal mining, by L. E. Cates. In ore dressing, by A. F. Tappert. In smelting and leaching of ores, by F. Lohr. In iron and steel, by C. D. Klap. In nonferrous metallurgy, by W. M. Palmer. In bituminous coal mining, by H. N. Zverev. In extractive industry, by C. M. Kew. In chemistry, by G. Kew. In petroleum, by E. L. DeGeyre. In the nonmetals, by G. Kew. In mineral production—the statistical record, by E. W. Palmer. In mineral industry education, by T. T. Reed. History of the Institute, by A. B. Parsons. Officers of the Institute, 1871-1947. Proceedings of the 75th anniversary celebration and World Conference on Mineral Resources: The story of the meeting. Seventy-five years of achievement, by the A. I. M. E. in the mineral industry, by C. F. Kellie. The mineral position of the United States, by J. A. Egan. Iron and the steel industry, by C. M. White. Incremental aspects of the petroleum industry, by Sir W. Fraser. Copper lead and zinc mining in the future, by C. H. Criss. The future of gold in world economy, by P. M. Anderson. Talc, mica, and the mineral industry, by W. L. Tharp. South American minerals in the future world economy, by P. M. Anderson. World coal resources, by C. A. Carlow. The philosophy of international atomic energy control, by J. M. Hancock. The role of the engineer in the development of atomic energy, by P. C. Kellie. Application of atomic energy to industry, by E. A. Wilson and E. E. Francis. Petroleum and natural gas use and possible replacements, by E. E. Wilson and J. E. Roberts. Metals and alloys of the future, by J. Jellies. Techniques of mineral exploitation of the future, by L. E. Cates and E. Hancock. American mining interests in foreign countries, by E. Roberts. Official delegates and representatives. Committee for the Conference, and Institute officers, 1944. Index.

ASH SIMON HARRY AND E. W. FELEGY

Analyses of complex mixtures of gases application to control and extinguish fires and to prevent explosions in mines tunnels, and hazardous industrial processes. Washington D C Government Printing Office, 1948 202 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States. Bureau of Mines. Bulletin 471) Paper \$0 75 2069

Contents: (abridged) Part I: Introduction. Explosive limits and explosive range. Critical gas mixture and critical gas-mixture volume. Heat-release ratios and heat limit. Critical oxygen values. Calculation of factors affecting explosibility of complex gas mixtures. Use of charts to determine explosibility of complex gas-mixture gas-air mixtures. Graphical method of determining minimum volume of inert gas necessary to render a given atmosphere incapable of forming explosive mixtures with air. Use of mixture of air and inert gas as diluent. Part II: Examples of practical applications of data relating

to explosibility factors of mixed gases: An anthracite mine fire. Fire in inaccessible old mine workings. Explosions caused by (and) gas in manufacturing plant. Appendix. Bibliography.

Note: Complex mixtures of gases encountered in mines, tunnels, and industrial processes sometimes present greatest danger from explosions. The purpose of the report is to point out what the safe-management officials, the safety engineers and the chemist can do to reduce analysis of complex gas mixtures to a basis for safe procedure in (1) control and extinguish fire in mines, tunnels, and industrial plants and (2) prevent explosions. Men dealing with explosive mixtures and sources of ignition. For those interested in the technical aspects of the subject, the necessary theory and detail relating to the derivation of the formulas are given. They show the application of the material presented, some typical examples are calculated and discussed. Various relations between composition and explosibility are graphically shown in the folding charts which come with the bulletin.

FELEGY E. W., AND OTHERS

Acid mine water in the anthracite region of Pennsylvania, by E. W. Felegy L. H. Johnson, and J. Westfield. Washington D C. Government Printing Office, 1948 49 p illus. 23 cm. (United States. Bureau of Mines. Technical paper 710) Paper \$0 15 2070

Contents: Introduction. Description of laboratory equipment. Analytical procedures. Methods of sampling. Chemical analysis of surface water. Determination of average pH. Graphical method of determining average pH. Results—low data. Chemical analysis of mine-water discharge. Cost of neutralization. Summary. Bibliography.

Note: Acid drainage from mining operations in the anthracite region of Pennsylvania is a problem in stream pollution affecting communities situated along the streams of the region, and complaints have been directed against the anthracite mining industry concerning the effects of acid mine drainage on the receiving streams. The object of the study presented in this paper was to determine the effect of acid mine drainage on the receiving streams and to indicate the effect on the streams of any program for mine-water prevention or control. Included in the report are detailed analyses of water samples collected by Bureau of Mines personnel in 1941 and 1942.

FORRESTER, JAMES DONALD

Principles of field and mining geology New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1946 647 p. illus. 22 cm. \$7.00 2071

Contents: Part I, Recognition of geologic phenomena: Foreword. Rocks and geologic structures. Field criteria for recognition of geologic structures. Phenomena of economic mineral deposits. The correlation of geologic phenomena. Part II, General field-survey practice and procedure: Foreword. Field equipment inclusive of surveying instruments. General survey procedures. Survey methods and instruments. Part III, Special field techniques of mining geology: Foreword. Surveying and mapping procedures. Sampling. Ownership studies and mining claim locations. Prospecting and development practice. Part IV, The interpretation and use of field data: Foreword. Library and laboratory research and the preparation of maps, models, and illustrations. The use of prepared maps and illustrations and the correlated analysis of the geological problem. Interpretation, analysis, and conclusions. Bibliography of selected references. Index.

Note: The intention of this useful work is to describe the geological techniques necessary for determining the occurrence of economically valuable mineral deposits. Procedures described are those in current use and include most of the various geophysical prospecting techniques. There are numerous photographs, diagrams, and tables. The work is useful to practicing geologists for reference purposes and to students as a text for learning how to record and interpret observations, and to present conclusions effectively.

McElroy, George Edward

Design of injectors for low-pressure air flow Washington D C Government Printing Office, 1945 50 p illus. 23 cm. (United States Bureau of Mines Technical paper 678) Paper \$0 10 2072

Contents: Introduction. Experimental confirmation of Weick's theory. Performance of injectors. Injector types. Cylindrical injector. Venturi injector. Characteristic performance curves. Example of performance calculations. Limiting pressure and limiting efficiency curves. Design of injectors: Throat dimensions less than, or equal to, jet diameter. Stream momentum equal to jet momentum. Resistance ratio. Machine capacity. Characteristic-noise chart of injector performance. Design chart. Successive system of tunnel ventilation. Operating characteristics. Compressed-air jets. Compressed-air-operated injectors. Laws of injector performance. Conclusions. Nomenclature.

Note. This publication presents and discusses methods of designing injectors (jet pumps) for low-pressure air flow according to the theory of Professor W. J. Weick, with special reference to their use in mines and tunnel ventilation. Data resulting from observations and experiments are presented. The major difficulty in the application of the theory to the compressed-air-operated injectors used in mine ventilation lies in calculating the momentum of compressed-air jet. Means are given of facilitating this operation.

McKinstry Hugh Exton

Mining geology with sections by Stanley A. Tyler E. N. Pennebaker and Kenyon E. Richard New York Prentice-Hall Incorporated, 1948 680 p illus. 23 cm. (The Prentice-Hall geology series Norman E. A. Hinds, editor) \$10 00 2073

Contents: Part I. Assembling geological data. Geologic mapping. Sampling ores and calculating tonnage. Drilling. Geophysical investigations. Laboratory methods. Correlating data. Part II. Geological principles of ore-search and ore appraisal. The use of fact and interpretation guides. Stratigraphic and lithologic guides. Fracture patterns as guides. Contacts and folds as guides. Deformed structures as guides. Part III. Applications to specific problems. Finding mining opportunities. Examining and developing prospects. Valuing mining properties. Geological work at an operating mine. Engineering geology in mining. Writing and reading reports. Part IV. Technological characteristics of ores. Assembly of ore in treatment. Marketable forms of metals and ores. Appendix. Glossary of mining and geological terms.

Note. A reference compilation, founded on the application of geological principles and techniques to the locating, appraising, and mining of mineral deposits. It is intended as a guide and reference work for the mining geologist in the field, who may not have access to basic information literature. It thus includes, in summarized and characteristic form, methods of evaluating mines and ore deposits, preparation of reports, locating of minerals and related plants, etc. Since the volume is written for the professionally trained reader the fundamental principles of structural geology and ore deposits are only briefly reviewed. The references scattered throughout the text form an extensive bibliography of the subject.

Paul, Rodman Wilson

California gold: the beginning of mining in the Far West. Cambridge Harvard University Press, 1947 380 p illus. 22 cm. \$4 50 2074

Contents: The setting. The new age begins. The great migration. Frontiers and teachers. From an adventure to business enterprise. 1815-1831. Copper, caliche, silica, and chance, 1818-1838. The traditional era. Stoves and saws, 1844-1850. Basic conditions for silver. Towards new economy 1851-1860. Rivers and the water supply. Greater California. The revolution of society and 1845-1871. The law of the mine, 1844-1871. The survival of the fittest, 1840-1871. The distant past 1840-1871. Materially 1840-1871. From fantasy carved in labor war 1837-1871. Epilogue.

Appendix A Gold production. Appendix B Wages. Appendix C. Note on sources. Index.

Note. Between 1840 and 1871 mining in California changed from the desperate adventure of the Gold Rush to an organized, stable industry. Simple placer mining gave way gradually to large-scale river mining, lode-mining, and deep mining operations. California society based itself on the necessity for crime control and child regulation, took on more complex structure with the growth of the new cities and the advent of women and children into community life. The author describes these technical changes in mining, and the economic and social changes that molded California during these years. The book is an excellent, well-documented example of scholarly writing. Even though it sticks to facts, it is so fascinating as some of the romantic accounts of the same subject.

Young, George Joseph

Elements of mining Fourth edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946 755 p illus. 23 cm \$6.50 2075

Contents: Introduction. Prospecting. Boring. Drilling for blasting purposes. Rock breaking. Blasting rock. Transportation and hauling. Mine drainage. Ventilation and illumination. Support of mine workings. Open-pit mining. Adit mining. Development. Underground methods. Mine organization and operation. Mine accounting. Accidents and safety. Examination of mineral deposits. Index.

Note. (4004) An established text well known to American mining engineers and students. The book provides comprehensive view of the mining field, and offers great deal of useful material compressed into clearly written and well-balanced treatment. Coal mining principles and practices as well as those of metal mining are included, and the selection of geology to mining is explained wherever possible. Mining costs and cost analysis also are presented. The fourth edition covers developments in mining from 1822 to 1945 and contains minor revisions, among which are the revision, modernized sections on explosives.

PETROLEUM

American Association of Petroleum Geologists

Structure of typical American oil fields a symposium on the relation of oil accumulation to structure. Volume III edited by J. V. Howell. Tulsa Okla. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1948 516 p illus. 24 cm. \$4 50 2076

Contents: Oiltown field, Chester County, Alabama, by A. M. Current. Fiske oil and gas field, Miller County, Arkansas, by C. R. Schwartz. Geology of Alton Canyon field, Los Angeles County, California, by Charles E. Leach. Geyser oil field, Kern County, California, by J. H. McClintock. Geology of Edison field, Kern County, California, by J. H. Beach. Norwalk Wells oil field, Northwest Territories, Canada, by J. S. Stewart. Group field, Archuleta County, Colorado, by W. A. Walckshausen. Rangely oil field, Rio Blanco County, Colorado, by W. J. Pickering and C. L. Dora. Macine pool, Madison County, Illinois. Swanton field, produced by H. A. Lovernston. Omaha pool and mid-perforated structure, Gallatin County, Montana, by R. M. Engle and R. M. Grogan. Laguna field, Butler County, Kansas, by George F. Berry, Jr. and Paul A. Harper. Gypsum uplift, Eliza, Ellsworth, and McPherson Counties, Kansas, by Stuart E. Clark, C. L. Arnett, and James E. Eyrich. Kraft-Penn oil field, Barton County, Kansas, by Robert F. Watson and Arthur B. Price. Grebe field, Gulf of Mexico, coast of Louisiana, by Thomas Watson. Deep River oil field, Avoca County, Michigan, by Kenneth K. Leach. Dordrecht oil field, Monroe County, Michigan, by George D. Lindberg. Aranda-Coon Creek pool, Oklahoma and Logan Counties, Oklahoma, by George E. Carver, Jr. Combed oil field, Bryan and Marshall Counties, Oklahoma, by J. H. Cross. Geology of West Edmund oil field, Oklahoma, by C. W. Cochrane, and Klingler County, Oklahoma, by Robert Marvin Swann. Apco field, Pecos County, Texas, by Edward F. Elmer, Jr. Quilman oil field, Wood County, Texas, by E. R. Scott. Tule oil field, Franklin and Tarrant Counties, Texas, by E. A. Woodruff and T. H. Sherry. J. Ross Hill oil field, Lee County, Virginia, by Ralph L. Miller. Steamboat Butte oil field, Fremont County, Wyoming, by H. E. Barton. Index.

Note. Volumes I and II of this work were published in 1929. The present volume is devoted to descriptions of fields that are recent.

either in size, structure, method of discovery location, or significance. The newer ideas to exploration and exploitation such as electric logging, gravity logging, and the deeper drilling techniques are covered. Each paper is the contribution of one or more experts intimately acquainted with the particular field described. The work is intended for professional petroleum geologists.

BELL, HUGH STEVENS

Oil shales and shale oils. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1948 157 p. illus 23 cm. \$4.00 2077

Contents: Geographical distribution and history of exploitation. Characteristics of shale and shale oils. Mining-open-cut methods. Mining-underground. Safety in mining operations. Preparation of shale rock. Retorting. Refining. Economics. Author index. Subject index.

Note: The world's known deposits of oil are gradually becoming depleted and new sources are not being discovered fast enough to maintain adequate oil reserves. Accordingly in many countries including the United States, there has been resurgence of interest in the commercial possibilities of extracting oil from oil-bearing shale rocks. The present volume describes the technical and economic problems connected with the exploitation of oil shales and discusses the methods that are being developed to solve them. References to the pertinent literature are included. The work is intended primarily for mining engineers and industrial economists.

FUCHS, WALTER M

When the oil wells run dry. Dover N H. Industrial Research Service, 1946 447 p. illus. 21 cm. U.S., \$5.50 foreign countries, \$6.10 2078

Contents: Oil through the ages. The leaves and the laurels. Uncle Sam's plastic oil business. When the oil wells run dry. Science—oil men's partner. Man-made petroleum. The wave of the future. Index.

Note: Intended as a general introduction to the petroleum industry, this volume presents enough facts on the social, political, and scientific aspects of the subject to make it valuable for reference purposes as well as for its main story. There is much interesting information on the geological aspects of oil, on oil wells and oil fields. Statistics are given concerning the chief sources of petroleum, reserves, prices, uses, and profits. Conservation practices, promises, and the various methods used in oil prospecting and in working the wells in the best advantage are discussed, as is the production of petroleum from the hydrocracking of coal and from other synthetic processes. There are few bibliographical references and selectograms occur at the end of each chapter.

JONES, PARK J

Petroleum production. New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1946-48 5 v. illus. 24 cm. Vol. I, \$4.50 Vol. II, \$4.50 Vol. III, \$4.50 Vol. IV, \$5.00 Vol. V, \$6.00. 2079

Contents: (abridged) Volume I. Mechanics and production—oil, condensate, natural gas. Characteristics of pay and seepage. Permeability of lower and initial systems. Application of electric logs. Separator samples and equilibrium constants. Invasion factors and patterns. Displacement of condensate by cycling. Author index. Subject index. Volume II. The economics of production: The maximum efficient rate of production. Internal factors. Economic limits for wells and reservoirs. The effect on maximum rate of depletion. The optimum for variable rates of depletion. Index. Volume III. Oil production by water: Injection of water. Migration of oil. Radial reservoirs. Impermeable wedges. Linear reservoirs. Bottom water influx. Volume IV. Condensate production and cycling. Injection into rich gas. Injection into water. Displacement and separation. Maximum efficient rate. Index. Volume V. Oil production by gas and flooding: Displacement of oil by gas. Expansion and plant operation. Pressure maintenance with gas. Oil recoverable by flooding. Economics of flooding. Index.

Note: In this valuable work the geological and hydrochemical knowledge that is useful in the management of oil and natural gas fields as that maximum recovery will be obtained is brought together, interpreted, and summarized. The work is written on the professional level and is intended for geologists, reservoir engineers, and other persons who are concerned with the management of petroleum production. It is based on the pertinent literature and on

the author's own experience. Many original tables and graphs are included, and references are given to the related literature.

KINGSTON BENSON M

Acidizing handbook a treatise on the application of acid to oil wells. Houston Tex. Gulf Publishing Company 1947 116 p. illus. 21 cm. \$2.50 2080

Contents: (abridged) Introduction. The chemistry and geology of treatment. Treating acid. Special types of treating solutions. The properties of wells for treatment. Mechanics of treatment—gas solubility—the general types of treatment—selective acidizing—packers and liners. The relation of salt water to treatment. Producing the well after treatment. Acidizing gas wells. Re-treatment and stage treatment. Other uses of anhydrous acid in the field. Computations in acidizing. Appendix: Bibliography. Capacity of casing. Capacity of open hole. Capacity of annular space between tubing or drill pipe and open hole or casing in gallons per linear foot. Merit acid data. Moisture figures for treatment acids. Hydrometer conversion data and pressure started by different weight brines.

Note: A practical survey of the possibilities and techniques of acidizing. Although the discussions are rather detailed, the book is intended more for engineers in the work, or for persons engaged in other branches of petroleum production who need general information on the subject, than for specialists. The edition is considerably revised and enlarged in comparison to the first edition, Houston, Texas, 1934. The bibliography covers the literature published 1937-1945, and supplements Fitzgerald and Goodenough's *Acidizing on the acid treatment / oil wells*, in *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, vol. 123 p. 59-62 1937.

ROGERS, WALTER FRANCIS

Composition and properties of oil well drilling fluids. Houston Tex. Gulf Publishing Company 1948 525 p. illus 23 cm. \$8.00 2081

Contents: Introduction to drilling fluids. Drilling equipment and the drilling fluid. Testing; equipment, methods and procedures. Specifications for drilling fluid materials. Charts and tables, and weights and volumes. Mixing and manufacturing of bentonites, clays and weighting agents. Rheological and well building properties of drilling fluids. Composition and properties of barite and clays. Viscosity reducing agents. Thixotropic agents. Salt solutions, starch and gum made. Calcium salts. Surface active agents. Prevention of lost circulation. Filter loss agents. Bibliography. Author index. Subject index.

Note: A useful and authoritative summary of the theoretical and the practical knowledge pertaining to fluids and needs used in the drilling of oil wells. It is intended for young engineers who are just beginning to work in the field; and the author warns in the preface that it probably contains nothing which will be new to the expert. Nevertheless there is considerable amount of information which the engineer already experienced in the subject will find useful for reference. This includes (numerical data presented in graphs and tables, the lists of cited literature, and the description of patented United States patents. The author is associated with the Research Chemical Laboratory of the Gulf Oil Company.

SOCIETY OF EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICISTS

Early geophysical papers of the Society of Exploration Geophysicists. Papers presented at meetings of the Society of Petroleum Geophysicists 1929 through 1935 reprinted from *Physics and Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, and *Journal of the Society of Petroleum Geophysicists*. Tulsa, Okla. Society of Exploration Geophysicists, 1947 844 p. illus 24 cm. \$6.00 2082

Note: The chief motive for compiling this volume was to make available to new members of the Society papers that had been published elsewhere under the auspices of the first issue of the *Society's Geophysicist*. Fifty-seven papers have been collected and reprinted without apparent change, since many of the papers describe techniques or results data that are still useful, the volume is one

that should be added generally to library collections on geophysical exploration.

TAIT, SAMUEL W., JR.

The wildcatters, an informal history of oil-hunting in America. Princeton Princeton University Press, 1946 218 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.00 2083

Contents. A stage is set. The Connecticut colonial. Along creek and river. Matheson passes on. From salt to oil. The field that lived again. Dooelbeugs and rockwrecks. That worthless lime rock. Cycdrains. Slaps of things to come. Poor man's paradise. Fields that couldn't be there. Oil severs styles new and old. Compensations and chain jumpers. End of the trail. Backtracking. Epilogue. Notes on sources. Index.

Note. This short book offers a lively and authentic account of the important discoveries of oil in the United States from the Drake well in 1819 to the reopening of the southern Illinois field in 1917. The author acquired an intimate acquaintance with oil-hunting as the son of a wildcatter, and he has read the literature of the industry extensively and interviewed many of its pioneers. The story is told mainly from the wildcatter's viewpoint, and many wildcatters who discovered oil pools, as well as some who failed to do so, are named and their activities described. The work is written for general readers and for petroleum geologists and engineers interested in the beginnings of their industry.

UREN, LESTER CHARLES

Petroleum production engineering oil field development. Third edition New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1946 764 p. illus. 24 cm. \$7.00 2084

Contents: Properties and occurrence of petroleum in nature. Petroleum exploration methods. Principles of oil-field development. Drilling equipment and methods; general sections. Casing, casing equipment and methods. Rotary drilling practices. Casing, casing design and casing methods; casing appliances. Oil-field hydrology. Fishing tools and methods. Well-completion methods. Well records; logging methods and records. Well records and surveys; inspection of formation samples. Films available from the oil industry. Author index. Subject index.

Note. (4141) A textbook for senior students of petroleum engineering and a reference tool for practicing engineers. The book is based largely on a survey of the literature of the subject and deals with the problems of petroleum exploration and the equipment and methods used in modern well drilling. Revisions and the inclusion of new material in this edition account for more than two hundred additional pages. Rotary drilling is now discussed in five chapters instead of the former one, and the descriptions of well-completion methods and record keeping have been greatly expanded. The extensive chapter bibliographies, now brought up to date, are tied together by the author index. A third edition of the companion volume on oil field exploitation has not yet been published.

METALLURGY AND METALLOGRAPHY

GENERAL

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS

Metals handbook, 1948 edition prepared under the direction of the Metals Handbook Committee, edited by Taylor Lyman, Cleveland. The American Society for Metals 1948 1444 p. illus. 28 cm. \$15.00 2085

Contents (abridged) Steel compositions and physical data. General articles. Constitution of alloys. Advertising section. Index. Note: (4148) This outstanding reference book has been given in this edition very thorough revision. The format has been changed and the text is now printed in two columns on 8 1/2 x 10 7/8 pages. The total increase in textual matter over the 1939 edition is about 40 per cent, but a large proportion of the added text has been revision. The book remains the most comprehensive and reliable source of information on the properties and working of metals and alloys that is available in any language.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS

1946 book of A.S.T.M. methods of chemical analysis of metals. Philadelphia. American Society for Testing Materials 1946 402 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.50 2086

Contents: Apparatus and reagents. Ferrous metals: Steel, and low, open-hearth iron, wrought iron. Ferrous alloys: Non-ferrous metals: Aluminum alloys and aluminum-base alloys. Magnesium and magnesium-base alloys. Copper, brass, bronze. Pig lead. Lead-base alloys. Silver alloys. Zinc. Nickel. Electrical heating and resistance alloys. Fluorimetric methods. Spectrochemical analysis methods. Standard samples of metals issued by National Bureau of Standards. Index.

Note: The latest version of the standard and tentative methods for chemical analysis of ferrous and non-ferrous metals and their alloys, as adopted by the American Society for Testing Materials. This edition contains fifteen new methods including photometric procedures for the analysis of magnesium and magnesium-base alloys, copper and copper-base alloys, and for the determination of molybdenum in pig lead, iron in lead- and tin-base alloys, and iron in steel. Also added are spectrochemical analyses of lead alloys, tin alloys, and techniques for the photomicrographic determination of lead and cadmium in steel. As in the 1943 edition, each method includes description of the apparatus and reagents needed, and of the procedure to be followed.

BRAY JOHN LEIGHTON

Non ferrous production metallurgy Second edition. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1947 587 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.00. 2087

Contents: Introduction. Metals and ores. Smelting, slag, and flux. Aluminum. Anthracite. Acetylene. Beryllium. Bismuth. Cadmium. Chromium. Cobalt. Copper. Gold. Lead. Magnesium. Manganese. Mercury. Molybdenum. Nickel. Platinum. Selenium and tellurium. Silver. Tin. Tungsten. Vanadium. Zinc. Secondary metals. Marketing of metals, ores, and concentrates. The use of physical chemistry in metallurgical processes. Index.

Note: (4149) Experienced students are here offered the basic principles of the industrial metallurgy of twenty-four non-ferrous metals. Some emphasis is placed on the economic aspects; hence, in addition to adequate descriptions of smelting and refining methods, data are given on the history, production, consumption,

ore resources, and marketing of the metals concerned. In this edition the economic information has been broadened and brought up to date. New material on aluminum, magnesium, nickel and the resulting steel developments during World War II—and the chapter on application of physical chemistry to metallurgical processes, have been added. The arrangement whereby all of the information about metal is contained in one chapter makes the book also useful for reference.

EASTWOOD LA VERNE WINFIELD

Gas in light alloys. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1946 99 p. illus. 22 cm. \$2.50 2088

Contents: Introduction. Adsorption of gas on metal surfaces. Diffusion of gases in metals. Solubility of gas in metals. General effect of gases on metals. Methods of measurement of gas in solution. Solubility of gases in aluminum. Defects caused by hydrogen in aluminum and conditions necessary for bubble formation. Fillets porous. Distinction between gas and shrinkage porosity and their relationship. Effect of gas porosity on the properties of aluminum and aluminum alloys. Sources of hydrogen. Mechanism of gas absorption and desorption—effect of oxide skin. Method of avoiding gas absorption. Methods of degassing aluminum and aluminum alloy metals. Gas in magnesium. Summary. Bibliography. Index.

Note: One of the most important and dangerous defects in aluminum is the subject of this work. The discussion thoroughly covers the physical and chemical properties of these gas-metal solutions and then goes on to tell how to control or prevent. On occasion of gases in the metal metal. In spite of its brevity, this book provides comprehensive statement of the essential knowledge of the subject. The bibliography contains fifty-nine numbered entries to which statements in the text are keyed.

ELBERFELD JOHN

Metallurgical materials and processes. New York Prentice Hall, Inc., 1948 188 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 2089

Contents: The making of metals. Mechanical properties of materials. The fabrication of metals. Grain structure. The equilibrium diagram. The iron-carbon constitution diagram. The heat-treatment of steel. Ferrous metals and alloys. Non-ferrous metals and alloys. Welding metallurgy. The cleaning and coating of metals. Nuclear metallurgy. Ferrous and their composites. Metal testing. Metallurgical inspection. Appendix. References reading list. Index.

Note: An elementary presentation suitable for home study as well as vocational school use. The material is largely descriptive but the first and short chapters are devoted to theory. The book will not impart the reader who is planning to become a professional metallurgist, but it will be helpful to practical workers in industry who want reliable but easy-to-understand account.

HEINDLHOFFER, KALMAN

Evaluation of residual stress. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 196 p. illus. 21 cm. (Metallurgy and metallurgical engineering series Robert F Mehl consulting editor) \$4.00 2090

Contents: Introduction. The nature and significance of residual stress. Location measured by stress analysis by the x-ray of the metal. Deformation, stress, and strain. Mapping of residual stress. Detection and measurement of residual stress. X-ray stress. Examples of experimental stress analysis: interpretation of stress of the results. Index.

ing materials. Corrosion and corrosion resistance. The effect of temperature on the mechanical properties of ferrous and non-ferrous alloys. Quantities. References. Index.

Note. (1113) A comprehensive survey of current ferrous and non-ferrous metallurgical practice. It is suitable for engineering students and also for engineers with some general knowledge of the subject. The use of highly technical phraseology has been kept to a minimum, and emphasis is given to the practical aspects and to descriptions of the structure and properties of metals and alloys, rather than to the theories of physical metallurgy. This edition has been revised and enlarged to include material on new techniques and alloys which have been developed since the publication of the first edition in 1941. Two new chapters dealing with the hardenability of metals have been added, and the 12-page non-metallic metallography has been brought up to date and now includes list of recommended petrochemicals.

SMITH DONALD PRITCHARD

Hydrogen in metals. Chicago. The University of Chicago Press 1948 366 p illus 23 cm. (The University of Chicago Committee on Publications in the Physical Sciences) \$10.00 2097

Contents: Introduction. Corrosion and oxidizing metals. Chemical characteristics—variable permeability and dimensional changes. The causes and rates of absorption. Oxidative capacity and solubility. Corrosion in cathodic environments—Fe, Co, Ni; Cr, Cu, Pt, Ag. Corrosion by palladium and the phases and phase-field limits of palladium-hydrogen. The electrical conduction of Pd-H. Electrode potential and the overvoltage phenomenon of Pd-H. Electrochemical corrosion by metals other than palladium—Ti, Zr, Th, V, Cr, Ta, U, La, Ce, Pr, Nd. St. Anne's and non-stoichiometric metals—Al, Cr (1) Mo (1), platinum group—As, W; the B² metals. Ternary hydrogen alloys. Magnetic and chemical reactions. Summary: the metal and the hydrogen. Supplementary notes. General bibliography, serving also as subject index. Subject index (including topics and systems).

Note: A critical survey of the published information pertaining to absorbed hydrogen, that is the absorption or retention of hydrogen by various solid metals. Absorption rates from the gaseous state and from solutions are given, solubility data are shown in graphs and charts, and super-saturated states, as well as gas evolution upon heating, are considered. There is considerable emphasis on the known effects of absorbed hydrogen upon the mechanical, electrical, and spectroscopic properties of metals and upon the crystal lattice. The formation and activation of hydrogen by metal are covered. The bibliography which is keyed to statements in the text, contains 1470 numbered references and covers in addition to the main subject borderline topics such as photo-electric sensitivity.

TAGGART ARTHUR FAY

Handbook of mineral dressing ores and industrial minerals. Contributors Henry A. Behre Charles H. Breerwood, John M. Cal low Dorr Co Engineering Staff Francis E. Finch, T. A. Frankish, Harlowe Harding, Menelaos D. Hassialis, Donald F. Irvin, Edward K. Judd Percy F. Smith, E. J. Tour nler Paul M. Tyler New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1945 489 p. illus. 22 cm. (Wiley engineering handbook series) \$15.00 2098

Contents: Introduction. Metallic minerals. Industrial minerals. Cement. Crushing. Wet grinding. Dry grinding. Screen sizes. Classification with water. Air classing and dust collection. Washing and scrubbing. Gravity concentration. Flotation. Electrical concentration. Miscellaneous methods of concentration. Dewatering. Filtration. Drying. Storage and mill transport. Sampling and testing. Design and construction of treatment plants. Micro-metals. Chemical and miscellaneous tables. Index.

Note. This work will undoubtedly consist of two volumes and will supersede the author's *Handbook of ore dressing*. New York: Wiley, 1927. The second volume will deal with the preparation of fuel and with the methods by which mineral concentrates are converted into consumer products. The present volume provides an encyclopedic treatment of mineral dressing processes and technology. Diagrams and flow sheets illustrate the latest and present state of many actual installations. Comparative data on the per-

formance of various machines and processes and on many other topics that concern men concerned with the planning and operation of mineral dressing plants are included.

WILLIAMS ROBERT SEATON AND VICTOR O HOMERBERG

Principles of metallography. Fifth edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 319 p illus. 23 cm. (Metallurgy and metallurgical engineering series Robert F. Mehl, consulting editor) \$4.00 2099

Contents: The simple alloy diagram. The alloy diagram and its meaning. The plastic deformation and annealing of metals. The non-ferrous alloys of technical importance. Iron and steel. The microscopic examination of steel. Laboratory methods. Appendix. Index.

Note. (1116) A brief text intended for use by college students of engineering who will need knowledge of metallography but do not plan to become physical metallurgists. It discusses the characteristics, properties, and methods of analysis of the major ferrous and non-ferrous alloys. Emphasis is placed on the applications of metallography. In this edition the chief revisions are found in the chapter on non-ferrous alloys. Several new tables have been added to the appendix.

WOLDMAN NORMAN ELMIE

Metal process engineering. New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation 1948 291 p. illus. 23 cm. \$6.75 2100

Contents: Casting. The mechanical working of metals and alloys. Forging. Powder metallurgy. Joining of metals. Castings versus forgings versus welds. Heat treatment. Surface hardening. Machining of metals. Tool steels. Index.

Note: This book is written from the viewpoint of men about to enter industry or already at work in it. Each chapter is a concise survey of present-day materials and techniques, and is designed primarily to inform technically trained men such as advanced students, engineers, and production men about fields in which they are not specialists. Selected lists of references for further reading are included.

ZENER CLARENCE

Elasticity and anelasticity of metals. Chicago The University of Chicago Press 1948 170 p illus. 23 cm. \$4.00 2101

Contents: Part One, Elasticity of solids: Formal relations between stress and strain. Low-temperature elastic constants in cubic metals. Temperature dependence of elastic constants. Micro-elasticity. Part Two, Anelasticity of solids: Formal theory of anelasticity. Measurement of relaxation spectrum. Physical interpretation of anelasticity. Index.

Note: The first monograph published under the auspices of the Institute of Metals of the University of Chicago, which was set up in 1945 to correlate knowledge and research in the fields of chemistry, physics, and mathematics that is of interest in the study of metals. It deals chiefly with deviations from perfect elastic behavior but elastic behavior is reviewed concisely as a prelude to the discussion of anelasticity. It contains much original research by the author as well as the pertinent findings that have been published previously. Related literature is cited in numerous footnotes.

CORROSION

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS

Symposium on atmospheric exposure tests on non-ferrous metals. Pittsburgh spring meeting American Society for Testing Materials February 27, 1946 Philadelphia American Society for Testing Materials 1946 145 p. illus. 23 cm. Paper \$1.75 2102

Contents: Introduction, by W. H. Flakelley. The corrosion of rolled steel in the outdoor atmosphere, by E. A. Anderson. The behavior of nickel and molybdenum in outdoor atmospheres, by W. A. Wadley. Resistance of copper alloys to atmospheric corrosion, by A. W. Tracy. The use of lead and tin outdoors, by G. O. Hiera. The resistance of aluminum base alloys to atmospheric exposure, by E. H. Ditz, Jr. and R. B. Moss. Tracking troubles in atmospheric corrosion testing, by P. S. Ottensmeyer, W. R. Campbell, and H. G. Kneip. General discussion. Appendixes.

Note: Data accumulated from ten years of atmospheric corrosion tests conducted in various parts of the United States of America by the A.S.T.M. are made available in these papers. Each paper is accompanied by a report of the discussion at the meeting.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS

Symposium on atmospheric weathering of corrosion resistant steels. Presented at the forty-ninth annual meeting American Society for Testing Materials Buffalo, N. Y. June 24-28 1946 Philadelphia American Society for Testing Materials 1946 85 p. illus. 23 cm. (Reprint, American Society for Testing Materials. Proceedings Vol. 46 1946) Paper \$1.50 2103

Contents: Atmospheric corrosion tests on high-chromium steels, by W. O. Blodner and C. M. Brown. Corrosion-resistant steel for architectural and structural applications, by H. A. Green. Atmospheric corrosion tests of corrosion-resistant steel wires, by A. P. Jahn. Corrosion-resistant steel sheet in marine atmosphere, by W. M. Schiller. Atmospheric corrosion tests on corrosion-resistant steel, by G. L. Seash Jr. Weathering behavior of corrosion-resistant steel sheet screws, by W. A. Wadley and H. R. Cope. Results of 15 years' exposure tests on corrosion-resistant steels, by L. V. Williams and K. G. Campbell.

Note: Experimental work done by several industrial organizations and by the A.S.T.M. is described in these papers. Test methods and results are described in detail. All but two of the papers are accompanied by discussions at the meeting. The information given is of value to architects, engineers, and metallurgists.

BORGSMANN CARL WILLIAMS AND OTHERS

Corrosion of metals a series of five educational lectures on corrosion of metals presented to members of the A. S. M. during the twenty-seventh National Metal Congress and Exposition Cleveland, February 4 to 8 1946 Cleveland American Society for Metals 1946 181 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3.00 2104

Contents: Basic principles of metallic corrosion, by Carl W. Borgsmann. Effect of composition and environment on corrosion of iron and steel, by C. P. Lurich. Corrosion resistance of stainless steels and high nickel alloys, by W. O. Blodner. Copper and copper alloys in corrosive environments, by H. L. Burghoff. Corrosion of light metals (aluminum and magnesium) by E. H. Ditz, Jr. Index.

Note: The papers listed above summarize the latest available information and are supported with numerous charts, diagrams, tables of data, photographs, and literature references. They are addressed to professional metallurgists and other technical men in the metal industries.

LOGAN, KIRK HAROLD

Underground corrosion. Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office 1945 312 p. illus. 24 cm. (United States National Bureau of Standards. Circular C450) \$1.50. 2105

Contents: Introduction. Investigations of underground corrosion. Causes of underground corrosion. Investigations by the National Bureau of Standards. Results of field tests on various materials. Interpretation of results on various materials. Results of field tests on nonferrous nonferrous materials. Results of field

tests on protective coatings. Laboratory studies of corrosion. Soil surveys and tests. Determination of the condition of pipe lines. Tests of coatings. Prevention of corrosion. Cathodic protection. References. Appendixes: Cooperation with the National Bureau of Standards in the corrosion investigations. Description of soils at test sites. Methods employed in changing of the National Bureau of Standards soil-corrosion specimens. Accumulation of data, calculations, and methods of reporting the data. Construction of the Dunsen corrosion cell. Dunsen's modification of the Hickling apparatus for measuring potentials. Index.

Note: This circular is an assembly of the results of the National Bureau of Standards investigations of underground corrosion which began in 1923 and is published for the information of persons concerned with the installation and repair of underground structures. In addition to report on research results at the National Bureau of Standards and elsewhere, the book presents a general discussion of the corrosion problem and the conclusions to be drawn from the data.

PITTSBURGH INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON SURFACE REACTIONS PITTSBURGH, Pa. Corrosion Publishing Company 1948 236 p. illus. 28 cm. U.S., \$10.00 foreign countries, \$10.50. 2106

Contents: Properties of metallic surfaces, by R. M. Barr. Pulse polarization studies of corrosion rates, by O. A. March and H. J. McDonald. Theory and technique of measuring metal dissolution rates, by Carl King. The measurement of permeability characteristics of anodic films on aluminum, by E. L. Barrett and T. P. May. The corrosion of zinc and zinc-coated steel in hot waters, by P. T. Offort. Valence selectivity and catalytic action, by P. W. Scherer. The mechanism of some elementary surface reactions, by E. J. Lohr. Application of the electron microscope in corrosion studies, by E. M. Mehlis and E. A. Nelson. The properties of single crystals for the study of surface reactions, by A. T. Grubb. The mechanism of the formation of films on metals, by U. R. Evans. Reactions of metals and alloys with oxygen, sulphur and halogens at high temperatures, by C. Wagner. Studies of metal surfaces by low temperature adsorption, by P. H. Emmett. Optical determination of film thickness on reflecting bases in transparent environments, by A. R. Whittenberger. Some aspects of internal oxidation in silver, copper, nickel and iron alloys, by J. L. Meninger. A study of the diffusion effect, by M. A. Strathairn. Measurement of galvanic currents around an underground structure, by N. P. Piller and F. L. Costanzo. The action of organic inhibitors in the acid attack on mild steel, by T. P. Heer. Some recent contributions of British corrosion research group, by W. J. H. Vanman. Investigations of semi-metal reactions by reflection electron diffraction, by J. W. Hickman. Theoretical and experimental investigations about catalyzed reactions, several layers in dry corrosion, by O. Vassil. Etude microscopique de l'oxydation du fer et des transformations de préoxyde de fer par O. Chazotte. Influence of the condition of iron and copper on oxidation at high temperatures, by J. Boudard. Mechanism of the rapid oxidation of high temperature, high strength alloys, by W. C. Leslie and M. Fontana. Surface preparation by electropolishing, by C. L. Frank. The "wetting effect" strongly affecting the tensile strength of metals and alloys, by J. D. Eick. The behavior of wide films on aluminum, by F. Kaiser and J. D. Edwards. The breakdown of wide films in acid vapors, by W. F. Farnsworth. The reactions of metals in high vacuum, by E. A. Gilman and K. Anderson.

Note: A series of technical papers by chemical and metallurgical scientists from American and European universities, industry and research laboratories. Most of the authors cite related references, and many include charts, tables, diagrams, and reproductions of photomicrographs for illustration.

UHLIG, HERBERT HENRY, editor

The corrosion handbook, edited by Herbert H. Uhlig and sponsored by The Electrochemical Society Inc. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1948 1188 p. illus. 23 cm. \$12.00 2107

Contents: (selected) Glossary of terms used in corrosion. Abbreviations. Corrosion theory. Corrosion in liquid media, the atmosphere, and gases. Special topics in corrosion. High-temperature corrosion. High-temperature resistant materials. Chemical resistant materials. Corrosion protection. Corrosion testing. Miscellaneous information. General tables. Index.

Note: This reference text brings together wide range of data and technical information—some of it hitherto unpublished—

regarding the behavior of metals and alloys in various surroundings, and the methods utilized for corrosion control. Papers have been contributed by over 100 engineers and research workers, and selected literature is widely cited. Although the theories of metal corrosion and corrosion testing methods are discussed, the material is concerned primarily with the practical aspects of the subject.

WABER, JAMES THOMAS, AND HUGH J Mc DONALD

Stress corrosion cracking of mild steel. Pittsburgh, Pa. Corrosion Publishing Company 1947 94 p. illus 22 cm. U.S., paper \$2.00 foreign countries \$2.50 2108

Contents: Corrosion cracking and precipitation hardening—association of the two phenomena. Accelerated-precipitation theory of stress corrosion. Methods of testing the accelerated precipitation theory. Development of "free nitrogen factor." Development of experimental procedure. Verification of mechanism. Preventive treatments. Discussion of constrained corrosion. Author index. Subject index.

Note: A systematic treatment that surveys the metallurgical problems in stress corrosion in steel and the means for its control. It is an expanded corrosion theory developed by the authors, and experimentally substantiated by them, in which the presence or absence of nitrogen in steel appears to be the factor controlling corrosion. The authors show that steel may be protected from stress corrosion by nitriding, and also by shot peening, cathodic protection, wet hydrogen treatments, and inhibitors. Thirty-two tables of chemical and physical data, 44 illustrations of test equipment and graphs test results, and extensive chapter bibliography are included. The work is for professional metallurgists.

POWDER METALLURGY

HAUBNER, HENRY HERMAN

Powder metallurgy principles and methods. Brooklyn N Y Chemical Publishing Co., Inc., 1947 307 p illus 22 cm. \$7 00 2109

Contents: Part I, General data on powder metallurgy: Chemistry of terms used in powder metallurgy. Principles of powder metallurgy. Methods of manufacturing metal powders. Commercially available metal powders and their applications. Comparison between physical properties of sintered metals and the conventional fused materials. Part II, General data on powder metallurgical methods: Effect of particle size on the physical properties of the compact. Effect of compacting pressure on the physical properties of the compact. Effect of sintering conditions on the physical properties of the compact. Effect of subsequent working on the physical properties of the compact. Effect of composition on the physical properties of the compact. Part III, Bibliography on powder metallurgy. List of abbreviations of periodicals used in the bibliography. Chronological bibliography on powder metallurgy. Subject index for bibliography. Author index for bibliography.

Note: Intended bibliography for metallurgists and metallurgical engineers, this volume is a handbook of data concerning the properties and manufacturing methods of products produced from metal powders. The information is presented largely in the form of graphs (of which there are over sixty-five) and tables of which there are about thirty-five. Brief explanatory paragraphs accompany each graph or group of tables, but detailed descriptions of manufacturing methods are not included. Nearly half of the volume is devoted to comprehensive bibliography of periodical and book literature on powder metallurgy. This contains 1,084 references arranged chronologically with subject and author indexes. It does not include references to patents.

JACKER, RAYMOND E., AND ROLLA E POL LAND compilers

United States patents on powder metal lurgy Washington D C. Government Print ing Office, 1947 139 p 23 cm. (United States National Bureau of Standards Miscellaneous publication M184) Paper \$0.30 2110

Contents: Introduction. Production of metal powders. Handling and working metal powders. Alloying of metal powders. Applications of metal powders.

Notes: Abstracts: A total of 2,251 United States patents pertaining to powder metallurgy are checked under few main headings. Under these main headings, the patents are listed by number [in (alphanumeric) form] in chronological order [dates not indicated] together with the (last) name of the inventor and short abstract of the patent. Patents issued up to January 1 1947 are included.

SCHWARZKOPF, PAUL

Powder metallurgy its physics and production by Paul Schwarzkopf in collaboration with C. G. Goetzl, George Stern, Robert Steinitz and Werner Leasynski. New York The Macmillan Company 1947 379 p. illus. 24 cm. \$8 00 2111

Contents: Principles: Metal powders. Compacting. Sintering. Treatment subsequent to sintering. Interrelations between powder characteristics, compacting and sintering conditions. Bibliography. Products: Dumas materials. Powder products. Refractory metals. Hard metals. Electric contact materials. Magnetic materials. Friction parts. Bibliography. Theoretical principles: Theoretical concepts. The mechanical strength and ductility of sintered metals as compared with those of regular metals. Diffusion in solid solutions. Bibliography. Future developments. Supplement: Review of recent developments. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A relatively comprehensive treatment in which both the scientific and technical aspects of the subject are covered. Although much of the material is derived from the author's personal researches and experience, the literature also has been carefully surveyed. The bibliography contains 891 references to books, articles and patents, and there are more than 600 names in the author index. The book is addressed to other researchers in the field, to metallurgists and to technical men in charge of selecting production processes. The author is one of the world's recognized authorities on powder metallurgy.

IRON AND STEEL

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS

Symposium on magnetic particle testing. Philadelphia district meeting, American Society for Testing Materials, January 22 1945 Philadelphia American Society for Testing Materials 1945 122 p. illus. 23 cm. \$1.25 2112

Contents: Introduction, by A. O. Schaefer. Equipment for magnetic particle inspection, by A. V. de Puy and C. E. Egan. Magnetic particle inspection, by H. E. Lester. The magnetic particle test as utilized by the railroads, by L. R. Jones. Magnetic particle testing of aircraft parts, by E. O. Dyma. Specifications and procedures, by A. P. Spencer. Magnetic powder inspection of castings, by C. L. Furr. Magnetic particle inspection of forgings, by C. J. Baylis. Miscellaneous applications of the magnetic particle test, by R. A. Schaefer. General discussion.

Note: Together these papers constitute a fairly comprehensive treatment of the magnetic particle method used for locating hidden cracks and other defects in steel castings and forgings. Present status, theory, equipment, methods, fields of application, results obtainable, and analysis of the results are all covered. The work is intended for mechanical engineers, metallurgists, shop superintendents, and others concerned with the testing and inspection of ferrous materials.

BRIGGS CHARLES WILLIAMS

The metallurgy of steel castings. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946 633 p illus 23 cm. (Metallurgy and metallurgical engineering series, Robert F Mehl, consulting editor) \$7 00 2113

Contents: Basic practice for the production of steel for steel castings. Acid practice for the production of steel for steel castings. Desulfurization, permeability and inclusion. Tapping and pouring. Liquid cast steel—steel construction and fluidity. The solidification of steel castings. Casts and risers. Contractions in the

solid state. Hot-ter formation. Steel making made and care. Effect of solid state on steel, cast and wrought. Casting defects. Cleanliness, chipping, and grinding of steel castings. Heat-treatment and metallography. Welding of steel castings. Inspection and properties. Index.

Note: A comprehensive survey of the technology of the manufacture of steel castings. Methods of making casting steel in converters, open-hearth furnaces, and electric furnaces are discussed and casting processes are described in detail. Technical and metallurgical control techniques as means of assuring quality are stressed. The author is Technical and Research Director of the Steel Founders' Society of America.

field has also been thoroughly surveyed and is listed in bibliography of over 300 references.

LORIG CLARENCE HERMAN AND R. R. ADAMS

Copper as an alloying element in steel and cast iron. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 213 p illus. 23 cm. \$4.00 2116

Contents: Constitution and structure of iron-copper alloys and copper steels. Cast copper steels. Wrought copper steels. Weldability of copper steels. Corrosion resistance of copper steels. Constitution and structure of copper cast iron and malleable iron. Copper cast iron. Copper malleable iron. Bibliography. Name Index. Subject Index.

Note: The literature on iron-copper alloys published in about the end of the first quarter of the year 1934 was cited and critically summarized in J. L. Orr and R. N. Dumbell, *The alloys of iron and copper* (New York McGraw-Hill, 1934). In much the same way this new work digests and classifies the literature that has appeared since 1934. Both works were prepared at the Battelle Memorial Institute.

BULLENS DENISON KINGSLEY AND OTHERS

Steel and its heat treatment by D. K. Bullens and the metallurgical staff of the Battelle Memorial Institute. Fifth edition. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1948 2 v illus 23 cm. Vol. I, \$6.00 Vol. II, \$4.00 2114

Contents: (abridged) Volume I, Principles. Temperature conversion table. Heat treating processes. Metallurgical phenomena. Section 1, Terminology. Preliminary definitions. Knowledge diagram. Non-equilibrium definitions and considerations. Micrographic structure and mechanical properties. Solubility of steel for heat treatment. Section II, Testing. Limitations of conventional tests. Conventional tests. Matched-bar impact testing. Special tests. Section III, Heat treatment in the pearlite domain, below the critical range. Cold-worked steel and its heat treatment. Preheating. Hardening. Section IV, Heat treatment involving transformation of austenite. Hardening. S curves. So-called calculation of hardenability. Properties of austenite, homogenization, overheating. Austenizing process and grain growth. Full annealing. Normalizing. Annealing, including full annealing. Quenching, tempering, M-A-I, retained austenite. Spheroidizing, tempering, spheroidizing. Let's keep our eyes open. Index. Volume II, Tests, processes, control. Temperature conversion table. Final tempering system. Metallurgical phenomena. Section 1, Control of surface conditions. Work for surface strength. Flame and induction hardening. Nitriding and cyaniding. Carburizing processes. Heat treatment of carburized steel. Case-hardening. Flame hardening. Section II, Heating and cooling. General considerations. Proper heating for forging and rolling practice. Sources of effective heat for heat-treating operations. Application of heat in heat treating. Control of the cooling phase. Section III, Heat treatment. I, Iron-copper castings. Quenching steel castings. Grindable and stress section. II, Other applications of heat treatment. Heat treatment in relation to welding and machining. The known chemical Index.

Note: (2111) The first edition of this work was published in 1916. As successive editions have appeared, it has become widely established as a useful source of information for practical metallurgists and other persons who desire reliable information about the heat-treating of steel. The attention is directed primarily for men who have picked up their knowledge of steel on the job, but the book appeals also to men who have studied metallurgy in colleges. This edition shows very extensive revision when compared to the fourth edition published in 1932. The art of heat treatment made considerable advances in the period between the two editions, and the new knowledge is reflected in both the text and the bibliographies.

HOLLOMON JOHN H AND LEONARD D JAFFE

Ferrous metallurgical design design principles for fully hardened steel. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1947 346 p illus 23 cm. \$3.00 2115

Contents: Phase transformations in steel. Heat flow. Mechanical behavior. Mechanical properties. Quenching. Hardenability. Quenching. Temperature. Design procedure. Examples of design procedures. Bibliography. Index.

Note: The subject of this significant work in the metallurgical design of steel parts is that optimum mechanical properties are obtained. Most of the book is devoted to presentation and discussion of the available scientific data that deal with relationships between mechanical properties, metallurgical composition, and heat treatment. The authors admit that these data are incomplete but believe that engineers and metallurgists should use them whenever possible in place of the empirical design methods now commonly employed. Much of the information is based upon research work at the Watervliet Arsenal Laboratory but the literature of the

MAWHINNEY, MATTHEW HOLMES

The heating of steel. New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1945 265 p. illus. 23 cm \$4.75 2117

Contents: Chemical effects of heating steel. Fuels and burner equipment. Temperature distribution and furnace control. Heat transfer and fuel economy. The quenching of steel. Alloys and reactions. Steel mill furnaces. Index.

Note: Engineers and technicians who buy or operate steel heat treating equipment, or who simply need to keep abreast of furnace developments, will find in this book an accounting of heat-treating developments and during the years 1935-1944. Although the initial chapters contain a considerable amount of reference material pertaining to the chemistry of the subject, the work is mainly descriptive as methods and equipment used rather than a summary of metallurgical results obtained. The author is consulting engineer and has also written *Practical Industrial Furnace design* (New York Wiley 1932).

PARKER, CHARLES MITCHELL

The metallurgy of quality steels. New York Reinhold Publishing Corp., 1946 248 p. illus. 23 cm. \$6.00 2118

Contents: The general areas of steel. Steel quality as related to method of manufacture. Steel quality as related to legal practice, chemical composition and control. Steel quality as related to selling practice. Inspection procedures used to determine steel quality. The mechanical testing of steel. Thermal critical points and metal analysis. Changes. Annealing, normalizing and spheroidizing. The effects of alloying and incidental elements. The hardening of steel. Hardenability. Special characteristics of steel. General characteristics of standard steel grades. Index.

Note: An extraordinary work aimed chiefly at laymen in the steel industry but useful to anyone in need of a short, reliable account of the manufacture and properties of modern steels. Included are step-by-step accounts of several typical "tests," generous number of illustrations, and chapter bibliographies. The author is on the staff of the American Iron and Steel Institute.

VARIOUS METALS

BROWN HIRAM AND ASSOCIATES

Aluminum and its applications, by Hiram Brown with the collaboration of Alexander Klemin and others. New York Pitman Publishing Corporation, 1948 388 p illus. 23 cm. (Pitman books on industrial materials and processes. Alexander Klemin, advisory editor) \$6.00 2119

Contents: (abridged) Introduction to aluminum. Testing methods and definitions of terms. Aluminum alloys. Fabrication of aluminum alloys. Finishing of aluminum parts. Heat-treatment, aging, an-

welding, and stabilization. Aviation, by R. H. Phillips. Aircraft engines, by H. H. Young. Aluminum castings for aircraft, by W. E. Williams. Automotive applications of aluminum alloys, by D. M. Egan. Aluminum in railroads, by R. R. Bensch. Resistance of aluminum-base alloys to marine exposure, by R. B. Moss and R. H. Brown. Aluminum in the electrical industry, by R. A. Frye and W. A. Graham. Aluminum in the chemical and related industries, by M. F. Wainwright. Aluminum, present and future, by A. A. Schwartz. Appendixes. Index.

Note: This semi-technical survey is especially suitable for executives and others who need specific and accurate information but do not need it in great detail. Many of the chapters are written by specialists in specific industries but the treatment is thus confined to the general pattern of the book. There are diagrams, sketches, details of technical terms, illustrations of processes and machines, and selected bibliography.

CONLEY, JOHN EDWARD AND OTHERS

Production of metallurgical alumina from Pennsylvania nodular diasporic clays, by J. E. Conley, R. A. Brown, F. J. Cservenyak, R. C. Anderberg, H. J. Kandiner and S. J. Green. Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1947. 193 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States. Bureau of Mines. Bulletin 465) Paper \$0.35

2120

Contents: Introduction. Development of slaking process. Pennsylvania high-alumina clays. Laboratory slaking and extraction of permutite. Materials used. Experimental procedure. Experimental results. Pilot-plant slaking and extraction. Pilot-plant slaking. Pilot-plant leaching. Description and selective carbonation of leach liquor. Materials used. Experimental equipment and procedure. Experimental results. Recovery of soda and removal of sodium. Recovery of soda ash only. Recovery of soda in presence of sodium. Treatment and product size estimates. Appendix: Laboratory test procedure. Typical heat-balance calculations, water-balance PC-71. Tender data for individual tests. Estimated cost estimates for processes and equipment.

Note: This report covers work done and the estimated costs of recovering metallurgical-grade alumina from the diasporic-containing clays of central Pennsylvania, where there is present considerable tonnage of slimes.

DE MENT JACK, AND H. C. DAKE

Rarer metals with foreword by Professor Colin G. Fink. Brooklyn, N. Y. Chemical Publishing Company Inc. 1946. 392 p. illus. 22 cm. \$7.50

2121

Contents: Beryllium, Gallium, Indium, Thallium, Germanium, Thallium, Arsenic, Antimony, Bismuth, Vanadium, Cobalt, Nickel, Molybdenum, Tungsten, Uranium, Selenium, Tellurium, Fluorine, Polonium, Radium, Barium, Strontium, Rhenium, Astatine. Abbreviated bibliography of the rarer elements. Appendix: International table of atomic weights. Appendix III: The periodic system of the elements. Appendix IV: Abundance of elements in igneous rocks. Subject index.

Note: A compilation of basic data on the less well known and comparatively scarce metals, exclusive of the two earths, which are now and consequently of lesser interest to the metallurgical and chemical industry. Descriptions are given of their occurrence, properties, and uses, with emphasis on practical applications and on the newer analytical tests such as microchemistry and spectroscopy. In addition to the chapter references, the appendix bibliography lists about 120 books and periodical articles of the period 1933-40 on the elements treated in the text and also on the rare earths. The first printing of the book contained an unusual number of errors, consequently the publisher has printed an extra sheet which is now supplied with the book.

GIBBS, LELAND EDWARD

Cold working of brass with special reference to cartridge (70-30) brass. Cleveland. The American Society for Metals 1946. 104 p. illus. (part cold) 23 cm. \$2.50

2122

Contents (abridged): An elementary introduction. Atomic structure. Hardening by cold work. Hardness measurements. Grain size measurements. Properties of 70-30 brass. Influence of copper con-

tent. Effects of cold work. Effects of annealing temperature. Cold working and annealing. Importance of grain size control. Microstructure of cold worked brass. Annealing after cold work. Manufacture of cartridge. Requirements for cartridge cases. Sequence of manufacturing operations. Effects of chemical composition. Aluminum, Cadmium, Chromium, Lead, Nickel. The "bamboo cracking". Threshold stress. Practical methods of stress relief. Special properties and physical testing. Tensile testing. Elastic properties. Hardness testing. Metallography. General index.

Note: A short volume of practical information for the industrial metallurgist. The author discusses the metallurgical properties of brass and describes the manufacturing methods used to work it into cartridge cases. Numerous photomicrographs, some of which are in color, are used to illustrate the crystal structure of brass, and other photographs are of the deep drawing operations employed in making cartridges. The author is technical adviser for the Brass Division, Remington-Union Brass and Steel, Inc.

HARRINGTON, RICHARD HARRY

The modern metallurgy of alloys. New York. John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1948. 209 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.50

2123

Contents: Foreword, by David Barker. Heat treatment definitions. Equilibrium diagrams. Role of stress vs. solid state reactions. A metallurgist's periodic table. The physicist looks at metals. The chemist looks at metals. The metallurgist looks at the physics and chemistry of alloys. Purities and particles: active and inactive. Index of alloys. Index of tables. General index.

Note: The author of this book, a metallurgical engineer associated with the research laboratory of the General Electric Company, recognizes three classes of alloys: alloyable transformation alloys such as steel; solid solution alloys such as copper-nickel; and precipitation-hardening alloys such as copper-beryllium. On this basis he discusses the building up and classification of equilibrium diagrams, the effect of stress on alloys and the physical and chemical properties of alloys. The outstanding qualities of the work are its clear presentation of basic principles, and its emphasis on current terminology. It should be of much value not only as an introductory text but also as a "reference" for professional metallurgists.

JACOBS, JAMES H. AND OTHERS

Operation of electrolytic manganese pilot plant, Boulder City, Nev. Part I, Pilot-plant operations by J. H. Jacobs, J. W. Hunter, W. H. Yarroll, P. E. Churchward, and R. G. Knickerbocker. Part II, Methods of analyzing manganese ore and electrolytic manganese pilot-plant metallurgical products by R. W. Lewis, H. A. Heller and J. H. Linck. Part III, Proposal for electrolytic manganese plant for Three Kids ore, Las Vegas, Nev. by J. H. Jacobs, J. W. Hunter and R. G. Knickerbocker. Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1946. 169 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States. Bureau of Mines. Bulletin 463) Paper \$0.55

2124

Contents: Part I, Pilot plant operations: Introduction. History. Description of pilot plant. Original plant. Present plant. Details of pilot-plant operation. The process. Ore. Crushing and grinding. Reducing roast. Leaching. Concentration. Oxidation. Purification with sodium. Purification with iron. Removal of suspended matter. Electrolysis. Part II, Methods of analyzing manganese ore and electrolytic manganese pilot plant metallurgical products: Introduction. Analysis of ore and metallurgical products. Analysis of electrolytic manganese metal. Appendix: Volumetric standard solutions. Stock solutions and reagents. Colorimetric standards. Part III, Proposal for electrolytic manganese plant for Three Kids ore, Las Vegas, Nev. Introduction. Selection of industrial plant equipment and operating conditions from pilot plant results. Comparative cost estimates for 10- and 40-ton electrolytic manganese plants. Index.

Note: The first series of this bulletin are concerned with the electrolytic production of manganese begun in 1941 by the Bureau of Mines at Boulder City, Nev. Detailed descriptions of the processes are contained in the first two parts, and the third presents proposals for larger plants based upon experience from PM 1 to 1944 at the same pilot plant.

KELLEY KENNETH KEITH AND OTHERS

Thermodynamic properties of ammonium and potassium alums and related substances with reference to extraction of alumina from clay and alunite, by K. K. Kelley C. H. Shomate, F. E. Young, B. F. Naylor A. E. Salo and E. H. Huffman Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1946 104 p. illus 23 cm. (United States. Bureau of Mines. Technical paper 688) Paper \$0.20 2125

Contents: Introduction. Materials, preparation, analysis, and densities. Low-temperature specific heats and entropies. High-temperature heat contents and specific-heat equations. Heats of solution and formation. Heats of reaction, free energies, and equilibria. Applications of thermodynamic data. Summary.

Note. From the Introduction: "The limited known reserves of good grade domestic bauxite and the abundance of high-alumina clay has encouraged investigation by the Bureau of Mines of methods utilizing the latter as a source of aluminum metal. Any process of extracting aluminum from clay with of necessity involve consumption of large quantities of energy and the energy cost will constitute a very appreciable portion of the total. It is highly desirable, therefore, that data be available for evaluating the minimum energy requirement of each step of the process, for ascertaining the thermal efficiency in practice, and for pointing the way to possible improvements. It is the purpose of this publication to assemble in one place and to correlate the basic thermal data now available for comparison in the $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$ - $\text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$ and K_2SO_4 - $\text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$ systems and to portray the energy requirements and relationships to be encountered in the related clay and alunite processes."

LI, KUO CH'IN AND CHUNG YU WANG

Tungsten its history geology ore-dressing metallurgy chemistry analysis applications and economics Second edition revised and enlarged New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation 1947 430 p. illus. (part

cold) 24 cm. (American Chemical Society monograph series No 94) \$3.50 2126

Contents: The history of tungsten. The geology of tungsten. The ore dressing of tungsten. The metallurgy of tungsten. The chemistry of tungsten. Analysis of tungsten. The industrial applications of tungsten. Substitution of tungsten. The economics of tungsten. Appendixes: Terms of purchase of tungsten ores. Chinese contracts. Post-war tungsten situation. References relating to tungsten alloys. Index.

Note. (4153) A comprehensive survey in which the experience and knowledge of the authors are supplemented by extracts of the patent and periodical literature of the field. It is addressed particularly to metallurgists and engineers, but considerable portions of it are not too technical for the non-specialist. Compared to the first edition, this one has been extensively revised. There is new material on ores and known deposits, chemical analysis, and electrical uses. The reference lists have been greatly expanded.

MANTELL, CHARLES LETNAM AND CHARLES HARDY

Calcium metallurgy and technology New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation 1945 148 p. illus 23 cm. (American Chemical Society monograph series No 100) \$3.50 2127

Contents: The properties of calcium. The production of calcium. Aluminous-calcium alloys. Copper-calcium alloys. Calcium in ferrous metallurgy. Calcium hydride. Gold-calcium alloys. Lead-calcium alloys. Magnesium-calcium alloys. Nickel-calcium alloys. Silver-calcium alloys. Other calcium alloys. Preparation of chromium, thorium, uranium and strontium metal powders by the use of calcium. Calcium in the petroleum industry. Author index. Subject index.

Note. A correlation of available information regarding the synthesis of production, the properties, and the uses of calcium metal and calcium alloys. The monograph was written for the benefit of metallurgists and chemists, and much of its information is presented in the form of tables and alloy-composition diagrams. The literature of the subject including patents is cited.

SHIPBUILDING AND BOAT BUILDING

BRADLEY CLIFF

Building the small boat. New York The Macmillan Company 1946 222 p. Illus. 21 cm. \$2.49 2128

Contents: Entering the design. Laying down. Getting out the parts. Laying up the frame. Planking. Finishing. Physical. "Tide"—12'-0" fishing skiff. "Luckybiter"—a 12'-0" sailer. "Strength"—a 18'-0" utility "Tender"—a 18'-0" sporter. Index.

Note: An easily understood book of instructions for amateurs who are interested in constructing small wooden boats. By means of simple explanations and line drawings the reader is told how to read simple blueprints, how to handle the necessary tools, how to do the specialized carpentry required, and how to assemble the various boat parts. Directions and working plans for building four small boats, sloop, skiff, dinghy, an outboard motor boat, and an inboard motor boat, are included.

LOED, LINDSAY

Naval architecture of planing hulls. New York Cornell Maritime Press, 1946 305 p. Illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 2129

Contents: The trend of design. Aspect ratio. Speed ratio. Loading of planes. Preliminary design. Lines. Wright's Hydrodynamic calculations. Subdivision and bending. Hydrodynamic calculations. Resistance and propeller. Propulsion. Rudder. Hull structure. Tables. Index.

Note: A manual of basic design principles and construction details for aircraft aquaplanes, such as the PT boats of World War II. The author, prominent naval architect with long experience in the design of such boats, shows that Froude's traditional speed-length ratio is not applicable to hulls that skim the surface, and advocates instead the use of several formulas involving speed-hull relationships. The constant angle plane, or metacenter, is advocated for planning between the means of providing constant lift and hull section. The book is significant contribution to naval architecture.

MANNING GEORGE CHARLES

The basic design of ships—a treatise on the fundamental principles and processes involved in the preliminary design of commercial and military vessels for the use of naval architects and ship designers. New York D. Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1945 212 p. Illus. 22 cm. \$3.75 2130

Contents: Introduction. Preliminary estimates of displacement. Preliminary estimates of principal dimensions and coefficients. Preliminary calculations of hull. Preliminary general arrangement plans. Weight and strength calculations. Hull systems and fittings. Preliminary in hull design. Appendix.

Note: A compact, instructive volume written chiefly for beginners and for students in engineering colleges. Introduction and differentiation are pointed to in several places in the text, and at one point trial-and-error method is given for the solution of third-degree equations; but most of the text can be understood without preparation in advanced mathematics. Many data are presented in graphs and tables, and there are criticisms to related literature. The author is Professor of Naval Architecture at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

SOCIETY OF NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS

Historical transactions 1893-1943 New York The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, 1945 544 p. Illus. 28 cm. U.S., \$3.50 foreign countries, \$4.50 2131

Contents: David W. Taylor models. Part I. United States navy yards. Brief history of the Boston Navy Yard, by W. T. Tamm. Brief history of the Great River Yard, by R. J. Davis. The Charleston, S. C., Navy Yard, by W. M. Sanders. Mare Island, San Francisco, by H. W. Linscott. The New York Navy Yard, by J. H. West. Mare Island Navy Yard, by M. H. Stinson. Pearl Harbor and its relation to the United States Navy, by F. A. Stevens. The Philadelphia Navy Yard, by officers of the Industrial Department. The Portsmouth, N. H., Navy Yard, by I. G. Torrance. The Puget Sound Navy Yard, by G. S. Freeman. Brief historical sketch of the navy yard at Washington, D. C., by E. W. Bos. Part II. Special types of vessels: The Pacific Coast steam schooner, by D. W. Dickie. Early American steamship lines, by F. J. Taylor. American merchant steamships, by G. R. Kirtley. History of the United States auxiliary steamers, by E. H. Kirtley and A. J. Dickie. The development of steam propulsion on Long Island Sound, by J. E. Gardner. History of tugs, by H. F. Frost. Outboard New England types of fishing boats, whalers, and yachts, by G. Owen. Ferryboats, by E. Johnson. Part III. Private shipyards: History of Bath Iron Works Corporation, by W. B. Nevell. History of Bethlehem Steel River Yard, by H. E. O'Neil. History of Bethlehem Washington plant—formerly the Harlan & Bushnell Corporation, by W. H. Collins. The Cramp shipyard, by W. P. Foster. The Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company, by H. L. Ferguson. The New York Shipbuilding Corporation, by J. F. Mather. History of the Ferry and Jones Corporation, by A. G. Schmalzer. The Knott shipyard, by W. P. Stephens and J. L. Rogers. San Diego Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Company, by R. H. Harty. History of Bethlehem Steel San Francisco yard—formerly the Union Iron Works, by H. F. Frost. Part IV. The Navy Department and naval vessels: The organization of the Navy Department, by G. H. Koch. Types of naval ships, by H. E. Russell. Mainstream works of the United States Navy, by A. Crosby Brown. Revenue cutters, coast guard ships and lightships, by F. A. Henshaw. Development of submarines in the United States, by A. I. McKee. Torpedo boats and destroyers, by H. F. Frost and W. B. Nevell. Part V. Miscellaneous: Shipping on the Great Lakes, by J. C. Wickham. Development of transportation on the North Pacific Ocean, by A. F. Mahony. Water transportation on inland rivers, by V. B. Edwards and F. C. Cole. Part VI. Development and history: The development of marine engineering, by J. F. Mahony. The development and use of steel in shipbuilding, by E. F. Mahony. Development of shipbuilding, by J. H. Kirtley. The development of marine wireless telephony, by J. H. Kirtley and R. E. Orr. History of United States navigation and vessel inspection laws, by H. C. Shepherd. The American Bureau of Shipping, 1842-1942, by J. L. Luckenbach. Formation of the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, by W. P. Robert.

Note: This volume was planned and written as an outline of the history of shipbuilding and shipyard, with emphasis on developments in the United States. The papers are not reprinted but were originally written for the collection. Most of them are illustrated and are accompanied by lists of pertinent literature and by discussions.

UNITED STATES FOREST SERVICE. FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY

Wood—a manual for its use in wooden vessels prepared by Forest Products Laboratory

tory Forest Service United States Department of Agriculture in cooperation with the Research and Standards Branch, Bureau of Ships Navy Department. Washington D C. 1945 235 p illus. 27 cm. \$1.00 2132

Contents: Introduction. Basic information on wood as shipbuilding material. Factors affecting the use of wood in boats and ships. Wood treating processes for protection and service. Strength of wood. Seasoning and storing wood for ship and boat parts. Gluing

and laminating. Bonding and machining of wood and plywood. Requirements for specific parts of wood ships and boats. Fabrication of wood boats and ships. Modified wood. Glossary of terms relating to wood. Index.

Note. It is probable that this book came to be published because of the increased use of wood in the building of ships and smaller naval vessels during World War II. It is based chiefly on studies and investigations carried out by the Forest Products Laboratory and on a survey of recent woodworking practices in shipyards. Although the purpose in compiling the volume was to collect practical information for the use of shipbuilders, much of the information is also useful in other crafts in which wood is used as structural material.

MARINE ENGINEERING

JORNELL, FELIX M. AND ALLAN C. HOFF
MAN editors

American merchant seaman's manual for seamen by seamen. Fourth edition revised and enlarged New York: Cornell Maritime Press 1946 834 p. illus. (part col'd) 19 cm. \$5.00 2133

Contents: Marine life. Seamanship. Wire and wire splicing. Blocks and tackle. Deck membership. Cargo stowage and handling. Customs. Vents. Pumps and painting. Ground tackle. Steering gear. Examination guide for first mates and able seamen. Handling small boats under way. Handling small boats under sail. Signals. Tankerman's guide. Construction and stability. Navigation (revised by Capt. David Swenson). Weather. Ship accidents and first aid. The rules of the road. Safety. General regulations affecting safety of seamen. Laws pertaining to merchant seamen. General information. Index.

Note: (4327a) A comprehensive handbook intended both for practical use on shipboard and as a textbook or self-instruction guide in preparation for such certificate examinations as A.B., Lifelines, and Tankerman. It is widely used in maritime service training schools in the U. S. A. Typical examination questions are included. International code flags are reproduced in color. Compared to the third edition, this one is more than 100 pages longer. Revisions and additions have been made in various parts of the text, and the chapter on safety has been added.

HEUVELMANS MARTIN

Cargo deadweight distribution. New York: Cornell Maritime Press, 1945 86 p. illus. 19 cm. \$1.50 2134

Contents: Problems of weight distribution. General cargo. Stability or vertical weight distribution. Free surface correction. Complex cargo. Material. Special considerations in stowage. General cargo plan. Bulk stowage and discharge. Interdependencies of stowage and weight distribution. Deadweight scale. Tides scale. Conclusion.

Note: A brief book for stowmasters, ship's officers, and others directly concerned with the loading of ships. It is not intended to replace more comprehensive books on ship stowage. Instead it deals as concisely as possible with practical methods of planning the distribution of cargo so as to obtain good stability and trim.

JONES CECIL MORGAN

Small boat engine manual selection, installation maintenance operation New York: Cornell Maritime Press, 1948 276 p. illus. 19 cm. \$4.00 2135

Contents: (abridged) Choosing the right engine. How engines work. Cylinder blocks, crankshafts, connecting rods, and pistons. Valves, camshafts, and timing gears. Carburetors and fuel pumps. Electrical systems. Storage batteries. Transmission systems. Lubrication, cooling and fuel systems. Diesel fuel injection, pumps, nozzles, blowers. Propellers, shafting, reducers. Auxiliary power plants, condensation units. Lighting. Trouble shooting—gasoline engines—Diesel engines. Laying up, recommissioning, insurance, the merchant act. Index.

Note: A carefully written book of factual information and instructions for the motorboat owner who personally operates and maintains his own craft. The author thoroughly covers the installation, operation, care, and other aspects of inland two-cycle and four-cycle gasoline and Diesel engines. The chapter on trouble shooting is conveniently arranged in a series of typical situations involving engine failures, for each of which the cause or trouble is listed and the possible reasons for it are mentioned, after which the proper remedies are prescribed.

KING RENO C. JR.

Practical marine engineering. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1948 470 p. illus. 21 cm. \$6 00 2136

Contents: Introduction to the marine power plant. Boiler construction—general requirements. Construction of Scotch boilers. Water-tube boilers. Combustion. Boiler operation and maintenance. Boiler-water problems. Reciprocating steam engines. Steam turbines. Electricity. Refrigeration. Pumps and surface pressure vessels. Miscellaneous equipment. Respiratory apparatus. Fire-fighting equipment—rules and regulations. Index.

Note: A concise textbook which is suitable for use in organized classes and also in self-instruction. It is intended primarily for men studying for the Merchant Marine Engineering Officer's Exam, and many of the review questions included are typical of questions asked in examinations for marine engineers conducted by the United States Coast Guard. It covers not only power equipment, but all of the equipment on shipboard. Much of the details of the operating engineers' equipment is described, and its operation and maintenance are discussed. Duties of the Chief Engineer and the members of his department are outlined.

KNIGHT, AUSTIN MELVIN

Modern seamanship. Eleventh edition rewritten and revised by R. A. Hall, assisted by the officers of the Department of Seamanship and Navigation, United States Naval Academy. Chapters on weather prepared by F. L. Caudle. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1945 948 p. illus. 22 cm. (Van Nostrand's nautical manuals) \$5 00 2137

Contents: (abridged) Part I. The ship. Types of ships. The hull and bridge. Care and preservation. Methods of propulsion and steering. Bridge and navigating instruments. Ship's boats. Loading, unloading, ground tackle. Mooring. Part II. Ship handling: Basic current effects. Tacking. Heaving to. Steaming to windward and starboard. Heaving to. Tacking and heaving to. Part III. Rules of the road. Nighting, fogging, crossing, and overtaking—sound signals of intention. Sound signals of identification—distress signals. Lights of identification. Daymarks, buoys, and beacons. Manoeuvring to avoid collision. Part IV. Weather: The atmosphere and its circulation. Clouds, fog, and stability. Weather elements, instruments, and reports. Weather of the middle latitudes. The tropical cyclone—hurricanes—hurricanes. Appendix: Knots and cords. Knotting and splicing. Mechanical appliances aboard ship. Bells and sounding pipes. Buoyage—construction. Naval terms and definitions. Index.

Note: (4184) For several decades this book has been an official text at the United States Naval Academy. Although it is intended for naval officers and seamen, the emphasis on naval aspects has been much increased in the present edition. This edition represents thorough revision and reorganization of the entire book. Most of the strictly reference material has been placed in the appendices. Text and illustrations based on World War II naval experience are now included, and the work is about 100 pages longer.

LABBERTON JOHN MADISON editor-in-chief

Marine engineers' handbook prepared by a staff of specialists. With the general engineering fundamentals reproduced from Mechanical engineers' handbook, Lionel S. Marks editor-in-chief New York: McGraw-

NAVIGATION

BENHAM HERBERT E

Aerial navigation. Illustrations by Benson Farish. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1945 344 p illus. 22 cm. \$4 00 2143

Contents: Introduction. The earth. Charts and maps. Dead reckoning. Tactical navigation. Radio navigation. Aircraft instruments. The flight. Astro-navigation. The astro-line of position. Astronomy and star identification. Magnetism and compass deviation. Meteorological aspects of navigation. Glossary of terms and abbreviations. Appendix. Review problems. Answers to problems. Index.

Note: This excellent introductory text, suitable for self-instruction as well as classroom use, provides the fundamentals in mapping, dead reckoning, and tactical, radio, and astro-navigation that will enable the student to perform basic computations of flight including the reduction of celestial observations to fix. There are problems (with answers) after each chapter and also a general review at the end of the book. The author is Director of Ground Training, Pan American Orient Airways, Inc.

PLUMMER, CARLYLE J

Ship handling in narrow channels. New York Cornell Maritime Press, 1945 107 p illus. 19 cm. \$2.00 2144

Contents: Making action on board. Anchoring. Mooring. Boat trim for maneuvering. Using tugs advantageously. Use of conductors to maneuver. Conclusion.

Note: Much original information on the handling of coast-guarding vessels in narrow channels is contained in this small book. Some of the special problems discussed are getting away from a bank in spite of weather, meeting and passing other ships, beating grounded vessel, dropping anchor to break sheer and docking with slight list. The book is based on the author's own experience as pilot and ship's officer and is written for pilots and junior deck officers.

RABL SAMUEL SUPPLEE

The star atlas and navigation encyclopedia. New York Cornell Maritime Press, 1946 161 p. illus. 29 cm. \$5 00 2145

Contents: Mathematics. Speed and distance—bearing. The compass. Latitude, longitude and charts. Mathematical astronomy. Time and the Mercator's longitude. Old time navigation methods. Modern navigation methods. Plotting the position. The sightings. The stars. Star finding methods. Primitive navigation. Index.

Note: This book is an admirable combination of theory, practice, and star lists. It is aimed chiefly at owners of small yachts who wish to navigate their own craft, and students who wish to instruct themselves in navigation. In addition to the adequate practical discussion of navigational concepts, the author has illustrated and described very lucidly such modern aids and methods as the gyrocompass, radar and loran. The chapter on mathematics includes an interesting discussion of the use of graphic methods in the solution of navigation problems. The star index, star charts, and the drawings of constellations are features that will appeal to laymen interested in astronomy as well as to navigators.

SIMONSEN SVEND T

Blue water navigation. New York Cornell Maritime Press 1947 198 p illus. 23 cm. \$3.50 2146

Contents: The celestial sphere. Time. American nautical almanac. The sextant. Finding latitude at noon. Finding longitude at noon. Lines of position. Approximate method. Deviation of compass by altitude of sun. Great circle sailing. Star identification. Intercept and altitude by H. O. 214. Sumner's navigation. Solutions to prob-

lems. Problems. Excerpts from American nautical almanac. H. O. 211 tables.

Note: A textbook originally used by the Army during World War and now revised for study at home as well as in classes. The discussion is confined to navigation with the sextant, chronometer and standard tables, and neither logarithms nor trigonometry is employed. One of the American nautical almanac the American air almanac H. O. 71, H. O. 311 H. O. 214 are illustrated in worked examples; and the Radio star identifier and Radio star finder are described. For student navigators who do not have access to the sea, the author outlines the making and use of an artificial horizon. Enough excerpts from the American nautical almanac and H. O. 211 tables have been included for purpose of study. There is generous number of practice problems with answers.

STEWART JOHN QUINCY

Coasts, waves and weather for navigators. Boston Ginn and Company, 1945 347 p illus. 29 cm. \$4 75 2147

Contents: Introduction. Part One. Coast lines, tides, and weather. The types of coast lines. Selected quotations from pilots for light-house and lighthouse coasts. Excerpts from pilots describing various islands. Excerpts for coral coasts. Inside routes. Questions describing bars and shoals. Navigation in rivers. Ocean passages and harbor entrance. Tides on rivers and H. World transportation and its effects on the distribution of populations. Part Two. Cosmography for navigators. Cosmography. The use of this and correct tables. Theory of tides and tidal currents. Waves, wind currents, and ocean currents. Ice in the sea. Part Three. Meteorology for navigators. Descriptive meteorology. Weather around the world. List of books. Index.

Note: An unusual textbook designed to give student navigators an understanding and visualization of the physical environment of navigation. In many places in the text the author has related his own expedition questions from standard navigational aids and photographs serve to give the student clear picture of the surroundings in which specific tasks in navigation would be carried out. A large number of photographs, many of them of aerial views, are reproduced. Although primarily text for students, the book will interest many general readers with a penchant for geography.

UNITED STATES HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICE

Star tables for air navigation, computed altitude and true azimuth for all latitudes. Preliminary edition Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1947 321 p. 30 cm. (H. O. publication no 249) Paper, \$2.00 2148

Note: A manual of original tables designed for the rapid determination of computed altitude and true azimuth of prominent stars by air navigators. The values for computed altitude are corrected for refraction at sight level of 5000 ft. above sea level. All stars of the first magnitude (except Beta Crucis) and 19 of the second magnitude have been used. The tables are planned for use in conjunction with the Air Almanac, published every four months by the United States Nautical Almanac Office.

WEEKS PHILIP VAN HORN, AND CHARLES A. ZWENG

Instrument flying. Howard Stark edition. North Hollywood Calif. Pan American Navigation Service 1947 486 p illus. 24 cm. \$4.50 2149

Contents: Instruments and classifications. Relation between the instruments. Instrument training. Federal aids to navigation. Use of the radio range. Current developments. Electronics. Airway

MOE, HARRIS G

Flight engineering and cruise control. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1947 209 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4 00 2157

Contents: Altitudes and types of altitude. Air speed. Power and associated variables. Power and airplane performance. Supercharged engines. Propellers and propeller efficiency. Basic cruising techniques. Flight planning and control. Weight and balance and their effects. Additional take-off and landing considerations. Jet propulsion.

Note: This book has been designed as an explanation of most of the many complexities involved in operating modern large airplanes. The terminology used is understandable by the average pilot and crew member and the exposition of technical matters is related to the actual flying problems that may be encountered by crews of commercial airplanes. The level of the book is above the usual introductory work on airplane operation; however many experienced aviators may find that the discussion of some topics is too brief to be useful. Such concise statements of fundamental relationships, though, as those of propeller efficiency (p. 109) and the conversion of thrust horsepower to thrust (p. 201) are handy for quick reference.

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION, INTERNATIONAL

Airplane crash fire fighting manual. Boston, Mass. National Fire Protection Association International 1945 96 p illus (part col'd) 23 cm. Paper \$1.00 2158

Contents: Purpose and scope. Equipment. Airplane crash fire and rescue boards. Rescue features. Basic fire hazards. Armament. Fixed and portable fire protection on the airplane. Anticipating crashes. Response. Rescue operations. Fire fighting. Airlift operations.

Note: A fully illustrated pamphlet in which the special techniques of fighting airplane crash fires are discussed. The reasons are familiar with other fire-fighting techniques, particularly those of established towns or city fire departments. The special equipment involved and the methods used in fighting this type of fire are described in full detail. Attention is drawn to the importance and means of conducting immediate rescue operations. A detailed description of various basic types of airplanes and military aircraft and the materials used in their construction is given so as to aid the fire fighter. While the handling of cross country crashes is stressed, there is also chapter on fighting fires with standard airlift crash equipment.

NICOLSON MARJORIE HOPE

Voyages to the moon. New York The Macmillan Company 1948 297 p. illus. 21 cm \$4 00 2159

Contents: The discovery of a new world. Supersatellite voyages. Flight by the help of birds. Whirlwind wings. Flying chariots. Locations on the moon. Epilogue. Bibliography. Index.

Note: In this volume an outstanding educator presents the results of his own explorations into man's fictional attempts to fly as they appeared in English publications of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Despite the title, the subject is not flight to the moon exclusively but flight by man anywhere and by any means which should have been feasible such as with the aid of magic, or birds, or means of wings attached to the body or by chariots that flew as well as sailed. The book is based on extended research, but it is not primarily scholar's tool. Rather it is aimed at educated general readers who find entertainment in exploring the ways of man's imagination. It told the graduate student or scholar who insists on using the book, there is an extensive associated bibliography.

NORTHROP AERONAUTICAL INSTITUTE, TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT STAFF

Aircraft basic science by the Technical Development Staff of Northrop Aeronautical Institute. Charles Edward Chapel chief editor. New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1948 440 p. illus. 29 cm. (Northrop Aeronautical Institute series of aviation texts) \$6 00 2160

Contents: Preface, by James L. McNulty. Theory of flight. Aircraft structural components. Blueprint reading. Aircraft planning. Fundamentals of aircraft electricity. Aircraft storage batteries. Aircraft generators. Aircraft motors. Aircraft electrical systems. Pressure and mechanical instruments. Electrical instruments. Index.

Note: The Northrop Aeronautical Institute, located in Hawthorne, Calif., is associated with Northrop Aircraft, Inc. The book is the first of a series of three, prepared by members of its staff, designed for the practical instruction of student aircraft mechanics. The clear and thorough exposition is supplemented with large number of illustrations. In addition to its usefulness as a general course, the series provides "reference" material for those preparing for certification examinations in the U. S. A.

REEDER FREDERICK MARTIN

Safe for solo what every young aviator should know. Illustrations by Robert C. Osborn. New York Harper & Brothers 1947 216 p illus. 22 cm. \$3 75 2161

Contents (abridged): Pilots aren't supermen. Inspect your plane. What the controls do and how to use them. Physical fitness and nervous tension. Preparing your plane for landing or take-off. Start, the engine means fly, the engine means trouble. Forward landing and emergency. Procedures. Landings. Aerobics. Flying yourself with which you are not familiar. Weight and loading. Cross-country flying. Night flying.

Note: A book for student pilots which is designed to aid in the development of good flying habits. Written to supplement manuals and personal instruction, it discusses briefly one by one, problems encountered in routine flying and gives the young aviator the benefit of the experience of other pilots in such situations. The informal, conversational style and the cartoons done in the manner of the comic strip should attract those who might not otherwise be induced to read a book of advice and warnings.

SEIELDS BERT A.

Air pilot training. Third edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 719 p illus. 24 cm. \$5 00 2162

Contents (abridged): Part I, Aircraft and theory of flight. Anatomy of the airplane. Forces in flight. Stability and control. Aircraft instruments. Part II, Aircraft engines. Aircraft engine parts. Cylinders. Lubrication. Exhaust instruments. Propellers. Reaction propellers. Part III, Air navigation. Maps and charts. Cross-country navigation. Dead-reckoning navigation. Radius of action. Computation and calculations. Radio navigation. Celestial navigation. Part IV, Meteorology. The atmosphere. Stability. Winds. Air masses. Fourth Weather maps and charts. Applied aviation meteorology. Index.

Note: (4434) A comprehensive text volume for students who are preparing to become pilots. Information of immediate usefulness to students learning to fly and preparing to pass examinations for licenses is emphasized. Technical subjects such as aerodynamics and theory are discussed simply and without the use of advanced mathematics. In this edition revisions have been made in order to bring the subjects covered in accord with new requirements for private and commercial licenses, and the discussions of small private pilots, flight control, and propellers are among those which have been expanded.

UNITED STATES. CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION

Terrain flying presenting advice of veteran pilots to promote safety. Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1947 82 p illus 14 cm. Paper \$0.25 2163

Contents: Terrain flying. The Alleghenies. Rocky Mountains or Glen Burrap areas. Desert regions. Bad lands, cut-over lands, forests, and frozen wastes. Coasts, bay and lake shores. Clouds and terrain flying in Mexico. Flying in Alaska.

Note: This booklet is based on a flying test for the average private pilot. Its subject is the terrain of the United States from the standpoint of the man or woman who flies a small private plane with minimum of instruments and probably no radio. It contains briefly clouds, obstructions, and advice contributed by a long list of experienced flyers.

WINTER, WILLIAM

The model aircraft handbook, revised illustrations by Paul Plecan and H. A. Thomas. New York Thomas Y Crowell Company 1946 345 p illus. 21 cm. \$2.50 2164

Contents: Types of model airplanes. Tools and materials. Preparation of working plans. Model aerodynamics and proportions. Construction. Fittings and parts. Landing gear and propulsion. Covered. Propellers. Pumps and fuel. Miniature gasoline engines. Landing models. Flying and adjusting. Control-line flying. Radio control. Clubs and contests. Model plans and descriptions. Appendix. Glossary. Index.

Note: (4421) A comprehensive manual of model aerodynamics. The design, construction, and flying of model airplanes are thoroughly covered. There are more than 100 detailed drawings, including almost every section, and the appendix contains series of their view plans of famous models. Besides several new illustrations, the current revision includes the new chapter Model plans and descriptions, new formulae for designing gas model in conformance with the 1943 rules, and added notes on U-control and G-line fly-thing. Most of the other chapters have not been changed.

WINTER WILLIAM AND WALTER L. SCHROEDER

Gas models and engines, illustrated by H. A. Thomas. New York Thomas Y Crowell Company 1946 183 p illus. 23 cm. \$3.00 2165

Contents: Introduction. The gas engine. Theory. Construction. Free flight. Covering. Control line. Experimental. Index.

Note: A clearly written guide to the design, construction and flying of gas-powered model airplanes, engines, and flying techniques. Both controlled and free-flight types of models are discussed, and the instructions given cover the various types of miniature gasoline engines, the theory of flight, construction procedures, engine mounting, the installation of control lines, and trouble shooting. The book is intended for both amateur and experimental model makers.

ZWENG CHARLES ALFONSO

Aeronautical training a quiz system" covering navigation meteorology, aircraft, aircraft engines air commerce regulations, including air traffic rules North Hollywood Calif Pan American Navigation Service 1948 444 p illus 26 cm. \$3.00 2166

Contents: Aircraft and theory of flight. Aircraft engines. Dual navigation navigation. Meteorology General operation rules (CAR part 41) Air traffic rules (CAR part 60) Pilot certificates (CAR part 61) Manoeuvres required for private pilot flight test. Manoeuvres required for commercial pilot flight test. Instructions for taking the written examination. Methods of grading flight tests. "Typical" multiple choice examinations.

Note: A standard review book of the questions and answer type that is used by schools and colleges offering flight and ground instruction, and by individuals preparing to take the U. S. Civil Aeronautics Administration examination for the private and commercial pilot certificates. In this revision the chapters on meteorology and flight theory have been expanded, and sections covering the fundamentals and practice of air navigation have been added.

ZWENG, CHARLES ALFONSO

Flight instructor covering the standard methods of flight instruction, with explanations of flight maneuvers in primary and advanced training. 5th revised edition. N Hollywood, Calif., 1948 335 p illus. 26 cm. \$4.00 2167

Contents: (eleventh) Aircraft and theory of flight. Flight training. Techniques of basic flying. Instruction requirements and sequence of maneuvers. Elementary maneuvers. Intermediate and advanced maneuvers. Advanced and acrobatic maneuvers. Instruction in emergency flying. Do's and don'ts for the instructor. Civil air regulations.

tion. Flight instruction as given in controlled private flying course (land and seaplane). Instructions to flight instructor. Examination on air traffic rules. Typical flight instructor examination (multiple choice). New examination questions. The flight instructor oral examination. Index.

Note: The specific purpose of this manual is to help licensed airplane pilots prepare themselves for U. S. Civil Aeronautics Administration's examination for flight instructor rating. It incorporates considerable material supplied by the CAA. The present edition includes significant revisions which include the latest regulations and examples of new multiple choice examinations.

ZWENG, CHARLES ALFONSO

Link instructor manual, including "typical" multiple choice questions and answers for the Link instructor examination. North Hollywood Calif Pan American Navigation Service, 1948 304 p illus. 27 cm. Paper, \$4.00 2168

Contents: Instrument flying and the Link Trainer. Instruments and the 1-2-3 system. Attitude instrument flight. Link Trainer operation. Link Trainer maintenance. Radio range characteristics. Flying the radio range. Use of the radio compass. Civil air regulations. Air traffic control procedures and phraseology. Preparation for the written examination. Appendix.

Note: The Link Trainer is the most important device used in the early stages of teaching the flying of airplanes by instrument because it enables the student to learn flying while both student and instructor remain on the ground. This manual has been prepared for persons who wish to obtain CAA "Link instructor" ratings in order to qualify as teachers with the Trainer. It provides practical guide to Trainer operation and maintenance, the principles of flying by instrument, radio range flying, and air traffic control. It will be most useful to men studying for the Civil Aeronautics Administration examination.

ZWENG CHARLES ALFONSO

Meteorology for airmen. Revised and enlarged edition No Hollywood, Calif Pan American Navigation Service 1947 231 p illus. 26 cm \$3.00 2169

Contents: The U. S. Weather Service service to airmen. Elements of meteorology and structure of the atmosphere. Weather maps and teletype message reports. Mistakes of the atmosphere. Heat energy and stability of the atmosphere. Pressure and wind circulation. Air masses. Fronts and thunderstorms. Fog and aircraft icing. Airway forecasts and their interpretation. Weather forecasting procedure. Altimeter setting and altimeter correction. Winds aloft reports. Analysis of the surface weather map. Appendix. Index.

Note: A concise handbook which is suitable for use in connection with instruction in expanded courses and also as a review book for self-instruction. It is designed particularly to provide basic knowledge of meteorology such as is required of candidates for the pilot certificates issued by the United States Civil Aeronautics Administration. The book meets the aviator's needs for specific information on how to interpret weather and clouds, how to interpret weather forecasts, and how to recognize and avoid hazardous weather conditions. Typical examination questions are given in an appendix.

AERODYNAMICS

FOWLER, HARLAN DAVEY

Fowler flaps for airplanes an engineering handbook. Los Angeles Distributed by Wetzel Publishing Co Inc. 1948 90 p illus. 29 cm. \$5.00 2170

Note: A handbook on the Fowler flap, with an account by the inventor of the history of its development. The analysis covers the principle of this widely adopted high lift device and compares the effects of various flap types and their sizes and locations on maximum lift increment. The emphasis of the various aspects of the Fowler flap and the effect of the flap on stalling and landing speeds are among the other problems discussed. The handbook includes the usual data on gross, structural design, control, and weight.

HAMLIN BENSON

Flight testing conventional and jet-propelled airplanes. New York The Macmillan Company 1946 147 p illus. 28 cm. \$5.00
2171

Contents: Part I, Conventional airplanes. General order of experimental flight testing. Basic measurements. Bernoulli's equation. Theory of airspeed measurement. Altitude and altimeter position error determination. Determination of Mach number. Free air temperature determination. True airspeed data reduction. Stall speed. Engine and power characteristics. Critical altitude determination. Tail-wheel speed-power polar. Maximum speed determination. Climb performance. Take-off and landing distances. Range and endurance. Stability and control. Part II, Jet-propelled airplanes. Turbo-jet propulsion engine characteristics. Concept of thrust and drag. Glide polar. Maximum speed determination. Climb performance. Take-off and landing. Range and endurance. Flight test report outline. References. Centimeter-Fahrenheit conversion scales. Index. List of symbols.

Note: A guide to aircraft testing procedure that explains what factors to test for how to test for them, and how to use the test data obtained for correctly evaluating performance of the airplane that has been tested. Much of the essential aerodynamic theory is conveniently given in the form of graphs and tables. The work is intended for airplane designers, flight engineers, and test pilots. The author is Project Engineer and formerly Senior Flight Research Engineer Bell Aircraft Corporation, Niagara Falls, New York.

HEATKE PAUL EMIL

Elementary applied aerodynamics. New York Prentice-Hall Inc., 1946 231 p illus. 23 cm. (Prentice-Hall aeronautical engineering series, K. D. Wood, editor) \$4.35 2172

Contents: Units and dimensions. Physical properties of air. Flow of an ideal fluid. Lift and moment of an airfoil in an ideal, two-dimensional flow. Three-dimensional flow around an airfoil. Induced effects. Viscosity effects. Airfoils and their properties. Compressibility effects on airfoil characteristics. Propellers. Performance of conventional airplanes. Helicopters. Index.

Note: A descriptive and analytical treatment of introductory aerodynamics for engineering students who have already had calculus, physics, and mechanics. Some of the chapters, for example the one dealing with ideal fluid flow are thoroughly developed, while others such as those on compressibility effects and helicopters are handled more simply. Illustrative examples are freely used, and there are numerous problems as well as selected textbook references to related literature.

LANDÉ, ALFRED

The physics of flight. New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation 1945 122 p illus. 23 cm. \$2.50 2173

Contents: Overall principles. The profile of the wing. The phenomena of the wing. Airfoils. Stability and control. Performance. The propeller. Unconventional types of aircraft. Instruments of navigation. Appendix: Mechanics of aerodynamics. Aerodynamic formulas. Table of constants. Index.

Note: A brief, clearly-written textbook in which it has been assumed that the reader will be familiar with introductory college physics and algebra but not with calculus. The chapter on conventional aircraft discusses briefly jet propulsion, rotary wing aircraft, gliders, and the astronautic pilot as it is applied to bombers.

LIEPMANN HANS WOLFGANG AND ALLEN E. PUCKETT

Introduction to aerodynamics of a compressible fluid. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1947 262 p illus. 23 cm. (Galitz aeronautical series) \$4.00 2174

Contents: Part I, One-dimensional motion of compressible fluid. Basic thermodynamics. Equations of motion in one dimension. Isentropic channel flow. Shock waves. Applications to channel flow. Optical methods of flow observation. Part II, Two- and three-dimensional motions of compressible fluid. The equations of motion. The small-perturbation method. Some applications of the small-perturbation method. The development of a late power series in the

thickness parameter or in the Mach number. The hodograph method. Certain exact solutions for the isentropic flow of a perfect gas. The method of characteristics. The effects of viscosity. Airfoils in high speed flow—Comparison with experiment. References. Author Index. Subject Index.

Note: Advanced engineering students, graduate engineers, and scientists interested in the design of airfoil sections or gas turbines will find here careful, largely mathematical discussion of air flow compressibility characteristics. Topics such as supersonic wind tunnel design and the shadow interferometer and Schlieren methods of observing density variations in gas flows are covered. Although it can be used as a textbook, the volume contains no problems for the student to solve, and due to security restrictions which are still in force, includes no recent experimental results. The senior author is an Assistant Professor of Aeronautics, and the junior author Chief of the Wind Tunnel Section, Jet Propulsion Laboratory California Institute of Technology. There are two pages of references to pertinent literature.

MISES, RICHARD VON

Theory of flight. With the collaboration of W. Prager and Gustav Kuerti. New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1945 629 p illus. 23 cm. (McGraw Hill publications in aeronautical science, Jerome C. Hunsaker, consulting editor) \$6.00 2175

Contents (abridged): Part One, Equilibrium and steady flow in the atmosphere. The atmosphere at rest. Bernoulli's equation—velocity and circulation. Momentum and energy equations. Perfect and viscous fluids—types of flow. Air resistance or parabolic drag. Part Two, The airplane wing. Empirical airfoil data. The wing of infinite span. The wing of finite span. Part Three, Propeller and engine. Part Four, Airplane performance. Analytical methods of performance computation. Special performance problems. Part Five, Airplane control and stability. Moment equilibrium and static stability. Low-speed flight. Dynamic stability of an airplane. Miscellaneous and historical notes. Index.

Note: An outstanding textbook written for persons who are familiar with elementary mechanics and calculus. It is suitable for use in the later years of undergraduate engineering courses and is the first year of graduate courses. The treatment of the special subject is not intended to be exhaustive but is reasonably detailed nevertheless. A limited number of problems to be solved are included. The bibliographical and historical notes collected at the end of the volume trace the development of important theories and cite the fundamental literature.

POPE ALAN

Wind-tunnel testing. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1947 319 p illus. 22 cm. \$5.00 2176

Contents: The wind tunnel. Wind-tunnel design. Calibration of the wind-tunnel jet. Mach flow, momentum, and pressure measurements. Testing procedure. Wind-tunnel-boundary corrections. Extrapolation to full scale. Auxiliary testing equipment. Small wind tunnels. Appendix: Wind-tunnel-model construction. Numerical constants and conversion of units. Index.

Note: Although much material on wind-tunnel testing of airplane models and parts has appeared in periodicals, and certain aspects of the subject have been treated in books, this work is probably the first comprehensive textbook on the subject. It brings together current information regarding testing procedures, the construction of wind-tunnel data, and extrapolation to full scale. The material on these subjects is presented by concise discussion of the subject features of various types of wind tunnels, the subject principles of wind tunnel design and descriptive tabulation of wind tunnels throughout the world. In addition to its use in connection with formal courses, the book should be useful to laymen and experimenters interested in aerodynamics.

SHERWOOD A. WILEY

Aerodynamics. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1946 220 p illus. 23 cm. \$3.00 2177

Contents: Physical properties of air. Principles of fluid flow. Dimensional analysis and dynamic similarity. Experimental methods. Theory of lift. Airfoilplane wing theory. The boundary layer. Compressibility. Properties of airfoil sections. High-speed devices. Propeller theory and design. Performance. Control surfaces. Longitudinal stability. Lateral stability. Unconventional aircraft. Index.

Note: Intended for classroom use in aeronautical engineering courses, this text approaches the subject of aerodynamics through the more practical phases of theory and experiment. Because of the emphasis on physical aspects of flight theory including the use and importance of models for testing airplane design, the author has been able to introduce discussion of advanced topics such as compressibility and flutter. Prior work by the reader in physics and mechanics is expected, but calculus which is used for some of the appendices is not a absolute requirement. Descriptions of the principal wind-tunnel corrections are included.

HIBERT, HAROLD WARD

High-speed aerodynamics. New York
Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1948 289 p illus 22 cm.
(Prentice-Hall aeronautical engineering series
K D Wood editor) \$6.00 2178

Contents: Fundamental relations. Thermodynamical relations. Energy. Bernoulli and Euler equations. Entropy and isentropic flow. Bound of speed. Mach number. Dynamics and impact processes. Pressure coefficients. Critical conditions. Standard atmosphere. Altimeter. Airspeed indicator. Machometer and true airspeed meter. Determination of position error. True, indicated, calibrated, and equivalent air speeds. Aerodynamic heating. Reversible adiabatic flow within structures. One-dimensional flow in wind tunnel or nozzle. Partial-derivative equations for compressible flow. Disturbance potential. Acoustic impedance theory. Flow through shock waves. Normal shock waves. Supersonic flow past wings. Two-dimensional supersonic flow around circular airfoils. Parabolic formula. Supersonic flow past cones. Airflow effects of high altitude. Mach number. Shock waves and wings at low speed ratio. Determination of high-speed aerodynamic data. Wing drag from wake survey. Tables and charts. Index.

Note: Mathematical methods that are of practical value to engineers concerned with problems in aerodynamic phenomena at high velocities and supersonic speeds are the chief subject of this book, but it contains also some information on instruments and technology used in research in this field. Advanced mathematical methods that have not yet yielded practical results are purposely omitted. The book is organized as a textbook for engineering students who have had courses in differential and integral calculus and elementary aerodynamics. There are problems but no bibliography.

THEODORSEN THEODORE

Theory of propellers. New York McGraw
Hill Book Company, Inc. 1948 164 p illus
23 cm. (McGraw Hill publications in aero-
nautical science Jerome C. Hunsaker con-
sulting editor) \$3.50 2179

Contents: Introduction. The optimum distribution of circulation along the propeller blade. Section of optimum distribution problem. The propeller airfoil coefficient—axial thrust, torque, and efficiency formulas—the lift curve. Electrical method for measuring the loading function $R(x)$ and the mass coefficient $m(x)$. Design relations and procedures for single and dual propellers. Airplane construction. Propeller selection problems. Body interference problems. Elements of fluid dynamics as related to the propeller theory. The actuator disk. Standard symbols. References. List of charts. Index.

Note: The author of this work is credited with several important contributions to the engineering techniques of propeller design. His own work and the work of others are embodied in this book. Most of the exposition is mathematical and of interest chiefly to advanced students and professional aeronautical engineers.

WOOD KARL DAWSON

Technical aerodynamics. Second edition
New York McGraw Hill Book Company
Inc. 1947 472 p illus. 23 cm. \$5.50. 2180

Contents: Notation and abbreviations. Introduction. Mechanics and thermodynamics of air. Airfoil characteristics. Factors drag power required for flight. Engines and propeller characteristics. Airplane performance. Special performance problems. Supersonic and flying boats. Flight testing for performance. Characteristics of liquid surfaces. Longitudinal stability and control. Lateral and directional stability and control. Appendices. Data and conversion factors. Properties of some liquids and gases. Properties of air. Airfoil data. Problems drag data. Airplane, propeller and engine data. Index.

Note: (4190) During the twelve years which have elapsed between the publication of the first and second editions of this stand-

ard textbook for engineering colleges, great advances have been made in the knowledge of aerodynamics. The present edition has been so revised and enlarged to incorporate the new knowledge that it is practically a new work, although the original arrangement has been largely retained. Such new topics as airfoil patterns at supersonic speeds, Mach waves, flap deflection, and flow patterns are now discussed.

AIRCRAFT CONSTRUCTION

ANDERSON NEWTON H.

Aircraft layout and detail design, with a
foreword by C. T. Reid. Second edition. New
York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc.,
1946 437 p. illus. 21 cm. \$5.00 2181

Contents (abridged): Requirements for good layout. Descriptive geometry for aircraft layout. Airfoils. General design considerations. Conventions. Forming. Chordage. Stacked fittings. Fundamental principles of fitting analysis. Strength calculations for riveted and bolted joints. Riveting. Tension. Shear and its application to this work. Beams. Columns. Appendix Index.

Note: (4171) More than one hundred pages of new material have been added in the present edition of this work. The single chapter on fabrication methods that appeared in the first edition has been expanded to form four chapters covering the design of longi tudinal, transverse and detail connecting members. Fittings, extrusions and sheet metal. Other added material includes information on mechanical properties of materials, plotting of bending moment and shear diagrams, and new illustrations and problems. The book is designed as text for advanced courses in engineering schools and for courses offered to men already at work as draftsmen in the aircraft industry.

BARTON MILLARD VERNON

Fundamentals of aircraft structures. New
York Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1948 298 p illus
24 cm. (Prentice-Hall aeronautical engineer-
ing series, K. D. Wood, editor) \$6.00 2182

Contents: Part I, Aircraft loads and design specifications; Design requirements. Aircraft loads. Part II, Structural analysis; Behavior of loaded material. Load transmission in simple span beams and continuous beams. General structural relationships and elastic energy. Load transmission in trusslike span beams. Trusses and ribs. Part III, Structural stability; Columns and beam columns. Compressive strength of thin plate members. Part IV, Stress analysis; Loading. Combined bending and shear. Torsion. Combined tension, bending and shear. Combined stresses and allowable stresses. Connections. General design considerations. Index.

Note: Emphasis is introductory to the basic principles of stress analysis as applied to the problems of aircraft design and construction. The book is written for aeronautical engineering students and describes the behavior of specific airplane structural members under various conditions of stress and strain, and outlines the methods for calculating the value of such stresses. The treatment requires knowledge of integral and differential calculus. Problems to be solved and short bibliographies accompany most of the chapters.

DAVIES WILFRED WAECHTER

Cargo aircraft. New York Pitman Pub-
lishing Corporation 1946 216 p illus. 24 cm.
(Pitman aeronautical publications, Alexander
Klein advisory editor) \$6.00 2183

Contents: Early development. Cargo aircraft for the immediate future. The air cargo market. Characteristics of air cargo. Fundamental considerations of cargo-plane design. Detail considerations in airplane design. Detail considerations in equipment design. Load methods and equipment. Handling and storage methods and equipment. The air ramp and charter plane. Appendixes: Requirements for combination cargo-passenger craft. Cargo flow. Development of cost formulas. Aircraft and equipment physical cost values. General characteristics of cargo airplanes. Ground-loading equipment costs. Outline drawings of representative air craft. Index.

Note: In this book the author who is Representative of the Air Craft Planning Division of United Airlines, offers practical guidance to airplane designers and to airline officers concerned with cargo transportation. Cargo is considered to include air mail, air express, and air freight. America's experience with air cargo up to the time of the book's preparation is summarized, and an analysis of the

potential demand for such transportation is presented. Much information is given on cost factors. The design of cargo-carrying planes is thoroughly discussed and suggestions are made for improvements in both airplanes and equipment.

MARTIN THE GLENN L., COMPANY

Aircraft structural analysis, prepared by the Engineering Staff of The Glenn L. Martin Company; edited by G. N. Mangurian and Norman M. Johnston. New York: Prentice Hall, Inc., 1947. 418 p. illus. 23 cm. \$8.00 2184

Contents: Introduction. Loadings on an airplane. Examination of forces. Shear, bending moment, and torsional moment calculations. Analysis of joints and stresses. Properties of simple sections. Properties of aircraft materials. Design of simple sections in tension or compression. Design of simple sections in bending or shear. Design of tubes in compression, tension, bending, and torsion. Structural fastenings in aircraft. Design of single bolt fittings. Design of multiple bolt fittings with concentric loadings. Design of multiple bolt fittings with eccentric loadings. Design of sheet splices. Structural stress splices. Weight problems in structural design. General references. Appendix. Tables. Index.

Note: A practical text designed to cover the subject adequately for aircraft designers and engineers concerned with common structural design problems. The book is based on a series of pamphlets that were written for and used in an intensive course given to the designers and engineers of The Glenn L. Martin Company. Practice rather than theory is emphasized. The text is concise but clear and there is generous amount of illustrative material.

SIEGEL, PHILIP

The aircraft mechanic, a manual for certificate candidates. New York: Pitman Publishing Corporation, 1946. 313 p. illus. 24 cm. (Pitman aeronautical publications, Alexander Klemm, advisory editor) \$4.00 2185

Contents: Civil air regulations, techniques, and practice. Aircraft properties. Aircraft hydraulics. Aircraft heating and assembly. Aircraft wood, fabric, covering, and fastenings. Aircraft sheet metal, riveting, welding, and soldering. Index. Answer key.

Note: The contents of this volume and the arrangement are designed to assist mechanics in preparing for the examination for an aircraft mechanic certificate as set by the Civil Aeronautics Administration. The fundamental principles of such subjects are briefly outlined, but most of the material deals with maintenance and repair operations that concern the mechanic in his daily work. A short bibliography and approximately 200 review questions of the multiple choice type follow each chapter.

STEWART FRANCIS S

Airframe materials. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1945. 237 p. illus. 21 cm. \$3.50 2186

Contents: The sources of strength of materials. Properties of materials and methods of testing for quality. Comparison of certain physical and mechanical properties of airplane materials. Heat-treat metal of aluminum alloys. Heat treatment of steel, magnesium, and other materials. Effect of cold working on the properties of aluminum alloys. Braking, hardening of wood, plastic, and magnesium. Corrosion of metals and injury of plastics. Chemical and chemical treatment. Bonding processes used to join materials structurally. Cutting and forging of aluminum and magnesium alloy metals. Vapors and pyrolysis. Adhesives. Sealing processes used in airplanes. Problems involved. Plastic components. Translucent plastics. Index.

Note: The various materials that are used in airplane construction—exclusive of the power plant, propeller and hydraulic and electrical systems—are discussed in this small book. The effects of manufacturing operations and aging on the various airplane materials are given attention. There are chapter review questions, photomicrographs of metals, and photographs of airplane fabricating techniques. The book was written for vocational school students and for beginning workers in aircraft design and construction.

TITTERTON GEORGE FRANCIS

Aircraft materials and processes. Third edition. New York: Pitman Publishing Corpora-

tion, 1947. 357 p. illus. 23 cm. (Pitman aeronautical engineering series. Alexander Klemm, advisory editor) \$5.00 2187

Contents: Definitions. Testing aircraft materials. Steel and its alloys. Aircraft steel—properties and uses. Heat treatment of steel. Surface hardening. Shaping of metal. Corrosion-resisting steels. Nickel alloys. Copper and its alloys. Wrought aluminum alloys. Aluminum-alloy castings. Magnesium alloys. Metal-jointing processes. Corrosion and its prevention. Wood and glue. Fabrics and dopes. Plastics. Transparent materials. Rubber and synthetic rubber. Selection of materials. Appendixes: Weights of common aircraft materials. Standard sizes, weights, and tolerances of round steel and tubing. Standard sizes, weights, and tolerances of round aluminum-alloy tubing. Streamline tubing. Strength of steel cable. Tie-rods. Bolts.

Note: (4119) A manual and digest of information on the properties and working of materials used in aircraft structure. It is based largely on United States government specifications and on the technical publications of manufacturers and technical societies. The chapters have been revised to include new information on steel, titanium, and composites, and centrifugal and precision casting. The chapter on magnesium has been considerably expanded, and a brief chapter on natural and synthetic rubber has been added. The type has been reset.

AIRCRAFT ENGINES

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS

Symposium on materials for gas turbines. Forty-ninth annual meeting, American Society for Testing Materials, Buffalo, N. Y., June 24-28, 1946. Philadelphia: American Society for Testing Materials, 1946. 199 p. illus. 23 cm. Paper \$3.00 2188

Contents: Introduction, by N. L. Mottel. Heat-treating alloys for gas-turbine parts, by H. C. Cross and W. F. Swenson. High-temperature alloys developed for aircraft turbo-propellers and gas turbines, by J. W. Freeman, E. E. Reynolds, and A. E. White. Chromium-base alloys, by R. M. Parks and F. P. Ross. Metallurgy of high-temperature alloys used in current gas turbine designs, by F. S. Badger, Jr. and W. O. Perry. Jet alloys and composites materials for high-temperature service, by H. C. Cross. Resistance of iron-nickel-chromium alloys to corrosion in air at 1600 to 1800 F., by Anton Dietz, Reussner, James T. Grew and Oscar E. Hunslet. Comparative properties of aluminum alloy sheet at elevated temperatures, by W. R. Frazier, L. F. Taylor, and J. E. Dorn. Tensile and creep strengths of some magnesium-base alloys at elevated temperatures, by A. A. Moore and J. C. McDonald.

Note: A correlation and consolidation of governmental and industrial wartime research in the field of heat-treating metals and alloys. Photographs of alloy micro-structures, phase diagrams, charts, drawings, and data tables are included. The references cited include related patents, government reports, scientific and technical journals, and books. The work is included for metallurgical and metallurgical engineers.

DRAKE ROLLEN H

Aircraft engines. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1948. 348 p. illus. 24 cm. (Drake's aircraft mechanic series) \$5.90. 2189

Contents (abridged): Fundamentals of internal combustion engines. Metals and alloys used in aircraft engines. Geometry of pistons used in aircraft engines. Cylinders. Piston assembly. Crankshafts. Valves and cams. Electrical fundamentals. Fuel and fuel systems. Lubricants and lubricating systems. Propeller fundamentals. Control-lever-pitch propellers. Engine installation and cooling systems. Engine instruments. Starting and starting systems. Engine theory and operation. Jet propellers. Index.

— Aircraft sheet metal. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1947. 233 p. illus. 24 cm. (Drake's aircraft mechanic series) \$5.50. 2190

Contents (abridged): Aluminum and aluminum alloys. Magnesium and magnesium alloys. Iron and iron alloys. Geometry of

terms used in aircraft sheet metal. Heat treatment of sheet metal. Tools and machinery. General safety practices. Technical drawings. Layout. Bend allowance. Bending and stretching. Forming aluminum and aluminum alloys. Drilling. Riveting. Forming magnesium alloys. Forming corrosion-resistant alloys. Sheet-metal repairs. Index.

— Aircraft welding. New York The Macmillan Company 1947 254 p. illus. 24 cm. (Drake's aircraft mechanic series) \$4.00

2190a

Contents (abridged): Iron and iron alloys. Aluminum and aluminum alloys. Heat treatment. Glossary of terms used in aircraft welding. Technical drawings. Methods of welding. General safety practices. Welding equipment. Fitment used in welding and cutting. Fundamentals and techniques of welding. Joints used in aircraft welding. Tackling welded joints. Welding steel plate. Dry-scrubbing cutting. Welding aluminum and aluminum alloys. Welding copper and copper alloys. Welding of castings. Hard surfacing. Construction of welded engine metal. Welded repairs to aircraft. Index.

— Aircraft woodwork. New York The Macmillan Company 1946 197 p. illus. 24 cm. (Drake's aircraft mechanic series) \$3.50

2191

Contents (abridged): Aircraft woods—their identification and uses. Selection of aircraft wood. Glossary of terms used in aircraft woodwork. Plywood. Fundamentals of aircraft woodworking. Technical drawings and their interpretation. Joints and laminations. Aircraft drying and finishing. General safety rules. Construction of wood lay of fabric-covered wing. Construction of fabric-covered aileron. Wood propellers. Approved fabric repairs. Approved plywood repairs. Approved wing-structure repairs. Approved fuselage repairs. Index.

Note: A series of practical, simply-worked diagrams' techniques, suitable for use in vocational courses and for self-instruction purposes. A particular effort has been made to include all material needed to meet the requirements of the Civil Aeronautics Administration's aircraft mechanic's license. In each volume numerous photographs and drawings form a valuable addition to the textual material. The series when completed will include volumes on air craft electrical and hydraulic systems, instruments, and engine maintenance, and aircraft maintenance.

FINCH VOLNEY CECIL

Jet propulsion—turbojets. Millbrae, Calif The National Press 1948 328 p. illus. 22 cm. \$5.50

2192

Contents: History and development. Thermodynamic considerations. Performance of compressor-turbine jet propulsion engines. Efficiency of gas turbines and jet propellers. Geometrical solution of the performance of turbojets. Effects of temperature, boundary layer, and duct upon turbojet performance. Mean specific heats for aircraft gas turbines. Centrifugal compressors. Axial-flow compressors. Aircraft gas turbine design. Fuel systems and fuels for jet airplanes. The combustion chamber. The combustion process. Lubrication of turbojets. Thrust augmentation. Materials. Appendix. Index.

Note: A compact introduction which is suitable for use by introductory students of engineering and by persons out of school who understand calculus and are accustomed to reading graphs. Fundamental engineering theory is presented from the standpoint of thermodynamics and aerodynamics, and specific data are furnished on such aspects as efficiency and on design factors. The book is based on the published literature including number of papers and reports of wartime research which have been placed only recently. Good lists of selected references accompany the various chapters. The appendix contains a range of useful data on alloys, fuels, etc.

NEVILLE, LESLIE E AND NATHANIEL F SILSBERG

Jet propulsion progress the development of aircraft gas turbines. New York McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 232 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.00

2193

Contents: Foreword, by Dr. Jerome C. Hunsaker. The weapon behind the revolution. How the Nazis beat us to it. The British were last. The AAF and American industry pull aircraft.

The Navy-industry team takes the field. A big boost from government research. Tough problems still to be whittled. New horizons for flight—a glimpse of the future. Chronology of aircraft gas-turbine developments. Glossary of technical terms and abbreviations. Bibliography Index.

Note: Highly technical discussions of theory (including the pertinent mathematics) and mechanisms have been omitted from this book in order to make it readable to anyone interested in jet engines. Plenty of technical terms are used, but they are used in descriptive sense and, furthermore, are defined in the glossary. The story of developments before and during World War is told especially well in spite of the mass of details that had to be incorporated. The chemistry theory and bibliography will be useful to students.

NORMAN, CARL ADOLPH, AND R. H. ZIMMERMAN

Introduction to gas-turbine and jet propulsion design. New York Harper & Brothers 1948 286 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.00

2194

Contents: Introduction. Fundamental mathematics. Approaches gas-turbine analysis. Accurate computations. Entropy expansion, compression, and gas chart. Combustion chambers. Turbines and turbine details. Compressors. Materials and general design considerations. Aircraft power plants. Stationary turbines, and locomotive plants. Rockets. Appendix: Derivation of disk formulas. Index.

Note: In this compact textbook the authors have striven to present the subject simply and concisely so that the book will have appeal for engineering students. Basic principles and problems are explained thoroughly for an introductory work, and the many examples of practical and experimental applications are related directly to design problems. The reader will need an understanding of ordinary algebra and some familiarity with graphs. The authors are members of the faculty of Ohio State University.

NORTHROP AERONAUTICAL INSTITUTE

Aircraft power plants by the technical development staff of Northrop Aeronautical Institute Charles Edward Chapel, chief editor New York McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc. 1948 378 p. illus. 29 cm. (Northrop Aeronautical Institute series of aviation texts) \$6.00

2195

Contents: Power-plant progress. Internal-combustion engine principles. Fuel and fuel systems for aircraft. The fuel type carburetor. The pressure-injection type of carburetor. Supercharging and induction systems. Aircraft engine classification, construction, and maintenance. Aircraft engine lubricants. Engine starting systems. Ignition systems. Valve and linkage timing. Engine control systems. Propeller fundamentals. Wood propellers. Propeller inspection, maintenance, and repair. The principles of jet propulsion. General Electric Company's jet and gas turbine engine. The Westinghouse 178 Thrust turbo-jet engine. Acknowledgments. Index.

Note: The first in this series of three volumes, designed for the instruction of student aircraft mechanics, is described as no. 2180 in the present list. This, the second volume in the series, deals with the construction, operation, maintenance, repair and inspection of airplane engines in the class and thorough manner established by the initial volume. Once again the use of numerous and well-planned illustrations constitutes a valuable feature of the text.

SAWYER, ROBERT THOMAS

Gas turbine construction including operation and maintenance. New York Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1947 411 p. illus. 24 cm. \$7.00.

2196

Contents: Part 1. Heavy equipment: Operating experience with gas turbines. Heavy gas turbine units. Operating instructions for Westinghouse 400-hp plant. Gas turbine locomotive construction. Elliott and turbine unit. The diesel cycle gas turbine unit. Part 2. Turbine engines: American Locomotive Company. The Elliott Company. General Electric Company. Wright Aeronautical Corporation. Turbine of turbine-superchargers. Part 3. Aircraft gas turbine equipment: Westinghouse Electric Corporation jet engines. Service instructions for Westinghouse model 20.5A jet unit. General Electric P-50 power plant, J-33. British aircraft gas turbine. Debut gas turbine propeller unit, Thomson. De Havilland Goshawk 10. Armstrong

Sidley turbines. Metro-Vick gas turbine. Rolls-Royce Mea Conclusions and fuel research. Includes June 004 aircraft gas turbine jet power plant. Index.

Note Although this volume is complete work in itself, it might almost be considered supplement or companion volume to the author's *Aircraft gas turbines*, second edition. New York: Praeger-Pull, Inc., 1947. 224 p. \$4.00. The latter book discussed the basic principles of gas turbine construction, operation, and test. This work gives detailed descriptions of the construction, operation and performance characteristics of specific types of gas turbines now in current use. Engineers will be particularly interested in the data concerning performance efficiency operation costs, and maintenance, but the book as a whole will also appeal to the interested layman. The chapters on American, British, and German gas turbine equipment for aircraft occupy almost half of the space.

THORNER, ROBERT H.

Aircraft carburetion. New York: John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1946. 393 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.75. 2197

Contents: Introduction. Principles of physics that apply to carburetion. Basic carburetion. Introduction to diaphragm carburetors. Holley carburetors. Bendix-Stromberg injection carburetors. The Chandler Evans carburetor. Comparison of float, Holley Stromberg, and Bendix-Stromberg carburetors. Testing aircraft carburetors. Flight operation. Index.

Note The general principles of aircraft carburetor construction and operation are presented here chiefly by means of discussion covering several representative types of carburetors. The book is designed for pilots, flight engineers, airplane engine mechanics, and other persons who need basic understanding of how carburetors work. It is not, however, maintenance or repair manual. There are many excellent photographs, cut-away diagrams, and charts. The author was formerly on the engineering staff of the Holley Carburetor Company.

VALE, JOHN W., JR.

The aviation mechanic's engine manual with questions and answers. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946. 757 p. illus. 22 cm. \$5.00. 2198

Contents: (abridged) Fundamentals of aircraft engines. Characteristics of liquid-cooled engines. Characteristics of advanced aircraft engines. Valve and ignition timing. Piston rings. Lubrication, fuel, and oil systems. The aircraft engine. Trouble analysis and correction. Engine inspection and maintenance. Replacement of valve and bearings. Reconditioning valves. Aircraft batteries. Aircraft governors and tests. AN parts for the engine mechanic. Compression and hydraulic properties. Types of electric propellers. Appendix 2: Jet propulsion and atomic power. Visual aids. Index.

Note Prepared primarily to assist candidates for the Civil Aeronautics Administration's Engine Mechanics Certificate, this volume is the work of an experienced instructor. Most of the material is presented in question-and-answer form. Numerous diagrams and photographs effectively supplement the text and the list of visual aids gives the source, number, time and other details of available motion picture and film strips that relate to the subjects of the various chapters.

WILKINSON, PAUL HOWARD

Aircraft engines of the world 1948. New York: Paul H. Wilkinson, 1948. 320 p. illus. 24 cm. \$10.00. 2199

Contents: (abridged) Reciprocating engines. United States of America—Albion, Continental, Franklin, Jacobs, Lycoming, Pratt & Whitney, Ramo, Wright. Great Britain—Alvis, Armstrong Siddeley, Blackburn, Bristol, De Havilland, Napier, Rolls-Royce. Air preheaters—Insulation. Argentina—Austin—Continental. Brazil—Fiat, Fieseler, Klemm, de Momi, Caudron-Renault. Aircraft. France—Armstrong, Gnome-Rhône, Hispano-Suiza, Mistral, Potez, Regnier, Renault. Italy—Alfa Romeo, Fiat, Spica—Elmika. Hispano-Rhône. Sweden—Svenska Flygmotor. Switzerland—Saurer. U. S. R. M. 11 M-41 M-42 M-43 M-103, M-107 M-108 M-109. Jet engines and gas turbines. Turbojets—Allison, Boeing, General Electric, Westinghouse, Wright. A V Roe Canada, De Havilland, Hispano-Rhône, Rolls-Royce, Rover, Heinkel-Hirth, U.S.R. Turbo-propellers—Boeing. General Electric, Armstrong Siddeley, Bristol, Fokker, Kapur, Rockwell—Aerojet, Reaction

Motors. Miscellaneous: Turbochargers—eviction fuels and lubricants. Index—reciprocating engines.

Note (44354) The present edition of this standard reference book is the sixth. As in earlier editions individual models of engines are shown in photographs and described in tabularized data pages which are essentially condensed engineering specifications. The number of reciprocating engines described completely has gone down from 125 in the fifth edition to 104, but 24 of the descriptions are for engines not previously listed. On the other hand the number of jet engines and turbines has been increased from 16 to 31 of which 16 are new additions.

ZUCROW, MAURICE JOSEPH

Principles of jet propulsion and gas turbines. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1948. 563 p. illus. 24 cm. \$7.50. 2200

Contents: Review of fundamental principles. Momentum and energy relationships for fluids. Thermodynamics of gas flow. Thermodynamic properties of air. Airplane performance calculations. The airplane propeller. The gas-turbine power plant. The gas-turbine engine. Turbine characteristics. The combustion chamber. The exhaust motor. Some aspects of high-temperature metallurgy. Index.

Note An authoritative treatment of the fundamental theories and basic principles underlying the design and characteristics of gas turbines and jet propulsion engines. It was developed for use in ESMVT courses given during 1943 and 1944 to graduate engineers working in aircraft plants in the Los Angeles area. Certain data have had to be omitted for reasons of military security; nevertheless, the book should be useful both to aeronautical engineering students and graduates. The references given at the end of each chapter constitute an extensive bibliography of the subject.

ZWENG, CHARLES ALFONSO

Aircraft and engine mechanics' manual. North Hollywood, Calif.: Pan American Navigation Service, 1947. 254 p. illus. 26 cm. \$3.00. 2201

Contents: Chief air regulations—mechanic rating. Procedures governing repair—alteration of aircraft and aircraft engines. Aircraft maintenance rating. Aircraft engine—mechanic rating. Diagrams, charts and tables covering the aircraft and its engine. The written examination. Appendixes. Index.

Note The applicant for United States airplane and engine mechanic's certificate is required to demonstrate his knowledge and ability by undergoing written, oral, and practical tests. The purpose of the present book is to help prepare the candidate to successfully pass these examinations. The questions and answer method of instruction is used, and the questions asked are typical of those encountered in the government tests. The volume is suitable for either home study or for formal classroom use. Where necessary drawings are used to clarify the text. Revised editions are issued frequently with usually only the alterations required by changes in official regulations.

AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT

JORDANOFF, ARSEN

Dials and flight. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1947. 359 p. illus. 25 cm. \$5.00. 2202

Contents: (abridged) Part One, Flight Instruments. Alcock Indicator. Aircraft navigational compass. Mark 8. Aneroid altimeter. Rate of climb indicator. Turn and bank indicator. Gyro horizon indicator. Accelerometer. Landing gear warning device. Fuel air thermometer. Portable instrument field test set. Part Two, Engine Instruments. Airflow gauges indicating airflow. Airflow pressure. Warning device. Pressure indicating system and gauge. Fuel quantity transmitters and indicators. Temperature indicating systems. Tachometers and tachograph. Part Three, Landing Instruments. Navigation watches and airplane clock. Remote indicating compass. Compensation and alignment of heading compass. Airspeed indicator. Mark 2. Drift sight. Aircraft bubble sextant. Portable sextant. Accelerometer. Part Four, Automatic pilots.

Note In this work the author has again followed the pattern which proved successful in his earlier books on aeronautical subjects. A clearly written, descriptive text is supplemented by more than 220 figures. A large proportion of the illustrations are reproductions of other photographs or perspective drawings which show instru-

ments and their parts with exceptional clarity. Instruments are discussed as to purpose, principles of operation, location in the airplane, testing, and maintenance. The work is intended primarily for home study mechanics and pilots.

ROBERTS, HENRY W

Aviation radio. With an introduction by Dr Lee De Forest. New York: William Morrow & Company, 1945. 637 p. illus. 22 cm. \$7.50. 2203

Contents (abridged): One, Understanding aviation radio. Radio in aviation. Principles of electricity. Principles of radio. Principles of radio direction finding. Two, Primary radio facilities. Aviation radio tempo and radio beams. Ground direction finders. Aircraft direction finders. Ground communications equipment. Aircraft communications equipment. Three, Advanced radio facilities. Advanced radio aids. Instrument landing. Radioteletype for aircraft. Traffic control. Aviation radio regulations. Four, Radio navigation. Practical direction finding. Practical radio navigation. Aeronautical charts. Five, Aviation radio apparatus. Construction and testing. Aviation radio accessories. Installation and servicing. Aviation radio terminology. Appendixes: Aviation radio frequency. Principal power supplies in foreign countries. Condenser color code. Aeronautical "Q" signals. Aviation radio facilities. Index.

Note: Written in simple, non-technical terms and containing 443 diagrams and photographic illustrations, this volume is literary and scientific in nature. It can serve equally well as an introduction to the subject for the layman and as a handbook for radio men and engineers wishing to learn more about aviation radio.

WERNER, EARL F

Aircraft instrument maintenance. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1948. 466 p. illus. 23 cm. \$7.50. 2204

Contents: Introduction to instruments. Instrument installation. Pressure gauge group. Thermometer group. Thermocouple. Remote indicator. Pilot-static system. Compass. Liquid-level gauge. Gyroscopic group. The air-driven automatic pilot. Field test set. Appendix. Index.

Note: Primarily this book is designed for the beginning aircraft mechanic, but it contains such information that will be useful to advanced mechanics and also to pilots. It covers the purpose, mechanical construction, methods of installation, and the proper servicing operations for all types of instruments now used on airplanes. Detailed procedures for routine inspections are given. Maintenance operations that involve bench testing, calibration and internal repair of instruments are not covered. The book is exceptionally well illustrated.

AIRPORTS

FROESCH, CHARLES AND WALTHER PROKOSCH

Airport planning. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1946. 250 p. illus. 29 cm. \$7.00. 2205

Contents: The airport and the community. Present and future aircraft. Airway and airport traffic control. Airport types. Financial

airport requirements. Airfield planning. Airfield construction. Airport lighting. Airport building design. Hangar design. Special services. Special problems and miscellaneous facilities. Glossary. Index.

Note: This book indicates the relationship of airports to the communities they serve and shows how the characteristics of aircraft affect the design of airports. Flexibility to meet the changing demands of new types of aircraft is stressed, and airport accessibility, size, obstructions, utilities, and necessary buildings are discussed. The work is primarily a survey of the factors influencing airport design, rather than a detailed manual of construction methods, and so such is intended for architects, engineers, contractors, airfield managers, and city planners. There are numerous plans, photographs and chapter bibliographies.

GLIDDEN, HORACE K. AND OTHERS

Airports design, construction, and management, by Horace K. Glidden, Hervey F. Law and John E. Cowles. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1946. 583 p. illus. 23 cm. \$7.50. 2206

Contents: Preliminary requirements to airport planning. Site selection. Survey. Safety—tests and classification. Grading design. Drainage. Pavements. Ties. Obstructions. Lighting. Airport buildings. Traffic control towers. Radio aids. Communications. Management and operation. Testing. Appendixes. Index.

Note: The three authors, all of whom experienced in airport planning and operation have endeavored to deal in some measure with all of the important factors relative to airport design and construction management. They have included a large amount of information on items for layout and standards which are normally found only through search of periodical literature. The first half of the book offers general discussion on site selection, and testing, etc. The appendices account for at least half of the book's length, and consist of compilation of technical data and information, including standard specifications, regarding the construction of runways and aprons. A glossary of terms is included and tables and illustrations are collected at the end of the volume.

UNITED STATES CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION

Airport drainage. Washington, D. C.: Government Printing Office, 1946. 80 p. illus. 26 cm. Paper. \$0.30. 2207

Contents: Characteristics of airport drainage. Purpose of airport drainage. Hydraulics of airport drainage. Rainfall. Run-off. Run-off coefficient. Types of construction. Collection and disposal of run-off. Flow to conduits. Structures. Grading for drainage. Selective grading. Soil conditions. Frost line. Loads on conduits. Design of drainage system. Basic information required. Topographic study. Drainage by-cut. Surface drainage. Paved. Subsurface drainage. Erosion control. Methods of construction. Excavation. Trenching. Rock excavation. Flaring. Lanes and grade. Pipe bedding. Laying and aligning pipe. Pipe joining. Backfilling. Structures. Inspection.

Note: This pamphlet presents the basic information about drainage needed to provide an airport with smooth, well-drained landing areas sufficiently firm to permit the safe operation of aircraft under all weather conditions. It is intended for the engineer responsible for recommending and designing airport drainage, and knowledge of the fundamentals of hydraulics is presupposed.

PHOTOGRAPHY

ADAMS ANSEL

Camera & lens studio darkroom, equipment New York Morgan and Lester 1948
120 p. illus. 23 cm. (Basic photo series. 1)
\$3.00 2208

Contents (abridged) Selection of equipment. Setting up the camera. Camera adjustments. Lens coverage. Selection of lenses. Perspective. Wide angle lens effects. Scale. Focus. Depth of field. Long-focus lenses and telephoto lenses. Shutter. Milestone cameras and lenses. Studio equipment. Copying. Darkroom equipment. Flashing room. Negatives. Storage. Print storage. Print display device. Enlargers and local processors. Lens data. Filters. Field equipment. Index.

Note An expert discussion of photographic exposures and of good techniques. The book is not comprehensive but it contains much information that is of value to advanced amateurs and even to commercial photographers. Considerable space is given to such things as the effects of various types of lenses on perspective, points that are often omitted in beginner's books. The volume is one of a series that will eventually contain entire volumes on such subjects as photography by artificial light.

ADAMS ANSEL

The negative exposure and development basic photo 2 New York Morgan and Lester 1948 120 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3.00 2209

Contents Description of terms used in this book. Light. The effect of light on the negative. The gray scale. Visualization. The exposure chart. Placement of values on the exposure scale. Obtaining optimum exposure. Camera. For. Lens. Lens and image contrast. Speed rating of film. Exposure meters. Developers and development. The stop bath. The fixing bath. Washing. Drying. Development of the negative. Negative. Light sources included in the image. Copying. Some problems of interpretation. Special methods and treatments. Spotting and retouching negatives. Finalizing. Negative defects. Index.

Note The detail with which this particular phase of photography is presented in this manual may be beyond the actual needs of the average amateur photographer. However the discussion of fundamental principles, the effects of light on the negative, and evidence of working procedures will be of value to the student and professional photographer. Ample information is provided regarding the formation and action of various types of developers, stop baths, and fixers.

BOUCHER PAUL EDWARD

Fundamentals of photography, with laboratory experiments Second edition. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1947 395 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.00 2210

Contents (abridged) Historical development and one of the best camera. Developments and fixing solutions. Camera lenses and diaphragms. Camera structure and shutter-speed measurement. Some properties of the photographic emulsion. The control of negative film. Enlarging or projection printing. The characteristics of light filters and film slides for projection. Tinting and dye staining prints. Color photography. Ultraviolet and infrared photography. X-ray photography. Motion picture photography. Laboratory experiments. Appendixes A-C. Index.

Note (4477) Although this volume is intended as a text for an introductory college course in photography its detailed concern with the physics and chemistry of the photographic process and its practical suggestions make it of value to the amateur for reference, review questions, and collection of experiments. The volume is the same as the 1940 edition. The first fifteen chapters remain the same as in the 1940 edition. The chapter on color photography now includes sections on Kodachrome prints, Ansco

reversible film and natural color prints with Ansco Printex. The three chapters covering ultraviolet and infrared photography X-ray photography and motion picture photography are new.

CLARK, WALTER

Photography by infrared its principles and applications Second edition New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1946 472 p. illus. 22 cm. \$6.00 2211

Contents The subject. The general practice of infrared photography. Photographic darkroom practice. Characteristics of photographic materials. Photographic sensitizing for the infrared. Hatched effect and indirect methods of infrared photography. Sources of infrared radiation. Examination and differentiation of materials by infrared. Medical infrared photography. Infrared photography applied to botany and paleontology. Infrared photomicroscopy. Special applications of infrared photography. Camera description by infrared photography. Penetration of radiation through the atmosphere; general and theoretical. Properties of radiation through fog and haze. Practical observations. Optical characteristics of materials in the infrared. Appendixes: 1. Infrared materials available commercially. Appendix 2: Weights and measures—conversion tables. Appendix 3: Kodak formulas for photographic processing solutions. Index. Subject index.

Note (48000) Very substantial revisions and additions have been made in this edition of the standard book on infrared photography. The chapter on emulsion detection by infrared has been added, the bibliography has been revised to include literature published as late as 1945 and many parts of the original text have been rewritten or completed. Although the book is directed primarily for practical photographers who are interested in scientific and other advanced types of photography it is also useful as a survey of the knowledge and literature of the subject.

GODSEY TOWNSEND

A guide to photographic control. New York Duell Sloan and Pearce 1948 200 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.00 2212

Contents Prologue. Light in the darkroom. Part One: Control through film. Part Two: Control when taking the picture. Part Three: Control when processing the negative. Part Four: Control when making the print. Conclusion. Bibliography. Index.

Note Management of the entire photographic process as to produce the effect that is desired is the theme of this book. The author points out that photograph can be placed to communicate, to instruct, to entertain, or to provide vicious threats. Approximately the first one-fifth of the book deals with planning the photograph, but the remainder is concerned with technical matters such as correct exposures, the use of filters, artificial lighting and with developing, fixing, dyeing, enlarging, printing, etc. A number of formulas for photographic chemicals are given. The author is Director of Photography for Stephens College.

HENNEY KEITH

Color photography for the amateur New York Whittlesey House, McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 Revised edition. 355 p. illus. (part col d) 21 cm. \$5.00 2213

Contents Introduction. Color and color processes. Film and filters. Making transparencies. Separation negatives. Instillation color prints. Color page printing. Ansco Printex; recent developments. Index.

Note (45316) The author of this book is an amateur color photographer of long standing. His descriptions of developing and printing materials and procedures are based largely on his own experience. The exposition is clear and detailed and contains many useful pointers. In comparison to the first edition (1934) this book has been good deal of revision and expansion particularly in the chapters on transparencies, separation negatives, and color printing processes.

There is also much new material on handling for color correction and bibliography of this subject.

JAMES T HOWARD, AND GEORGE C. HIGGINS

Fundamentals of photographic theory New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1948 286 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.50 2214

Contents: Outline of the photographic process: Terminology: The photographic emulsion. Formation of the latent image. Reciprocity failure and other exposure effects. The mechanism of development. Composition and reactions of the developer. General kinetics of development. Fixing and washing. Sensitometry I. Exposure and development. Sensitometry II. Density and its measurement. Sensitometry III. Interpretation of sensitometric data. The theory of lens reproduction. The structure of the developed photographic image. Sensitizing and sensitization. Appendix: Optical terminology index.

Note. This book is concerned only with the basic photographic process, that is, with the use of silver salt as light sensitive material. Light-sensitive dyes, cameras, and lenses are mentioned only incidentally. It will be of value as an introductory work for college students, advanced amateurs, and persons with professional interest in the physics and chemistry of photography. The treatment assumes that the reader will have his knowledge of basic physics and chemistry. The authors are on the staff of the Eastman Kodak Company's research laboratories.

LESTER, HENRY M

Photo-lab-index. The cumulative formulary of standard recommended photographic procedures New York Morgan & Lester 1947 illus. 22 cm. \$16.00 2215

Contents: Introduction and index. Asens. Development. Developer. Dryplate. De Post. Eastman Kodak. Ektachrome. Film data. Filter data. Emulsions. Photo paper. Microfilm—weights, sensitivities, emulsions. Photographic chemicals. Chlor. Acta. Densitometer. Color data. Photographic optics. Defects in negatives and prints. Transparencies and slides. Copying. Photochemical processes. Bibliography. Photo words.

Note. (4443) A manual of useful information and technical data on photographic procedures, processes, and materials. It is intended for reference use in photographic workshops where it can supplement many miscellaneous pieces of manufacturers' publications. The bibliography compiled by Albert Reed, is an arrangement by topic of about 3,000 references to books, pamphlets, and periodical articles. The chapter entitled "Photo words" is glossary of technical terms and abbreviations. Quarterly supplements designed to keep the basic volumes up to date are available by separate subscription at \$1.00 per year. A new edition of the basic volume is scheduled for publication in 1949.

MORGAN, WILLARD D AND HENRY M LESTER

Graphic graflex photography the master book for the larger camera. Eighth edition. New York Morgan & Lester 1947 423 p. illus. 26 cm. \$4.50 2216

Contents: Elementary graphic and speed graphic photography by K. Ormer. Negative exposure and development, by H. P. Rockwell, Jr. Your lens, by R. Knapik. How to use filters, by J. W. McFarlane. A primer for printing, by A. Adams. Understanding photographic printing, by M. Van Kesteren. Photography by J. W. McFarlane. Asens color by E. L. Johnson and E. K. Verdon. Development and its control, by D. J. Mahler and E. K. Verdon. Portrait photography by L. Gupta. Composition and the view camera, by R. Abbott. Perspective control and view camera techniques, by J. S. Carroll. Documentary reproduction, by V. D. Thib. Acta photography by E. Darnell. Photographing the scene, by R. Morgan. Spectroscopic photography by W. D. Morgan. Flash systems and their selection, by E. Thib. View and zoom photography, by F. Scherz and R. E. Kish. The evolution and metamorphosis from photography by F. Mah. Publicity photography by V. K. Scale. Illustrative and advertising photography by J. F. O'Kelly. Photography in criminology by W. A. Whiffle. Photography of children, by T. Karcher. Aerial photography by W. D. Morgan. The photographic microscope, by H. M. Lester. Photomicroscopy with the probe, by J. Weber. Forensic identification

science photography by J. G. Locken. Expanded views, by J. Allen. Graflex and graphic equipment, by H. M. Lester. Index. Catalog section.

Note. (4491) A reference work which, although planned specifically for users of the Graflex, Speed Graphic and similar large cameras, contains much that will be useful to the photographic enthusiast, regardless of type of equipment used. The chapters, each of which has been prepared by an amateur or professional photographer cover both fundamental principles and the more advanced techniques of the photographic art. In this edition new material has been added on Asens color film, portrait photography, photography in criminology and the preparation of expanded views.

MORGAN WILLARD D, AND HENRY M. LESTER

The Leica manual a manual for the amateur and professional covering the field of photography with the Leica camera. Eleventh revised edition. New York Morgan & Lester 1947 552 p illus. 21 cm. \$5.00 2217

Contents (abbreviated): The Leica camera comes of age, by M. Kessel. Part I. Basic Leica camera techniques. Leica camera and its auxiliary equipment, by W. D. Morgan. My Leica camera techniques, by A. P. Barrows. Leica camera lenses, by H. W. Elder. Color films, by H. M. Lester. The 35 mm Leica-like subjects, exposure and development, by H. M. Lester. Systematic black photography, by G. W. Hume. Your own developer, by W. D. Morgan. Enlarging and contact printing, by W. D. Morgan. Enlarging papers and printing, by E. M. Locken. Copying and close-up photography by W. D. Morgan—data tables by H. M. Lester. Making negatives for projection, by W. D. Morgan. Projecting your pictures, by W. D. Morgan. Microscopic photography by A. Wolfman. Natural color photography with Kodachrome film, by H. M. Lester. Asens color film and Asens Process, by J. S. Carroll. Part II. Leica camera in science and education. The Leica camera in biological research, by J. A. Barrows. Archaeology and exploration, by C. Bonwell. Photomicroscopy with the Leica camera, by H. W. Elder. Dental photography, by A. L. Dwyer. Endured photography by J. P. Gray. Part III. The Leica camera in specialized fields. Comet, star, and moon photography, by J. W. Loomis. Aerial photography, by J. P. Gray. Leica camera in the tropics, by J. W. Vandercook. Index.

Note. (4493) Although this manual is written primarily as a guide for owners of Leica cameras, it has proved to be of considerable utility to amateur-camera users in general, regardless of the make of equipment owned. Each section is prepared by an amateur or professional photographer and the material is based largely on the writer's personal experience. New material in this edition describes techniques and equipment developed since the previous edition.

SUBSMAN AARON

The amateur photographer's handbook revised by Bruce Downes. Third edition. New York Thomas Y Crowell Company 1948 399 p illus. (part cold) 24 cm. \$3.75 2218

Contents: The growth of photography. The magic of light. All about the lens. The mystery of "f". The shutter. What camera shall I get? Introducing your first camera. Film and exposure. The picture. Portraits and close-range work. Action and flash photography. All about filters. How to take pictures of children. Developing. Printing. You with your camera. Lenses, slides and transparencies. Three-dimensional pictures. What's wrong? Color photography. Hints and suggestions. Supplemental glossary. Index. **Note.** A practical and well-written manual designed to assist the amateur photographer obtain good pictures with maximum of experience and equipment. The treatment is comprehensive rather than detailed, and in the descriptions of methods and techniques the theoretical aspects of the subject are kept to a minimum. In this edition the major revisions occur in the chapters on color and flash photography. New information regarding exposure, meter, film, and developing have also been incorporated into the original text. A glossary and several new illustrations have been added.

UNITED STATES. BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL

Photography Prepared by Standards and Curriculum Division Training, Bureau of

Naval Personnel. Navy training courses Edition of 1947. Published by Navy Department, Washington D. C. Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1947. 2 v. illus. 20 cm. (Navyers 10371-10372) Paper v. 1 \$1.00 v. 2 \$0.75 2219

Contents. Volume 1, Fundamentals. The Navy photographer. Lenses and lenses. View cameras and hand cameras. Negative materials. Shooting techniques. Photographic chemicals and solutions. Film development. Contact and projection printing. Negatives and print trouble. Flash photography. Filters. Infrared photography. Military identification photographs. Copies. Portraiture and group photography. Lantern slides. Photography with Polaroids. Quiz. Answers to quiz. Appendix. Index. Volume 2, Specialized fields. Color photography. Aerial cameras. Aerial film. Aerial photography—the "how how". Stereography—depth in pictures. Motion picture cameras. Motion picture processing. Motion picture technique. Motion picture production. Care of equipment. Administration, regulations, records. Quiz. Answers to quiz. Index.

Not. A two-volume handbook written in relatively simple language. The volumes were prepared for classroom use by the Naval Air Technical Training Command and the Training Publications

Section of the Bureau of Naval Personnel. The work contains detailed directions and suggestions for all phases of aerial photography and may be of value also to those outside the Navy who require material covering all the fundamentals of photography. The 1947 edition differs from that of 1945 chiefly in its somewhat indexes not present in the original edition.

ZIELKE, MONI HANS, AND FRANKLIN G. BEEZLEY

How to take industrial photographs. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1948. 113 p. illus. 21 cm. \$5.00 2220

Contents: Pictorial interest. Human interest. X-ray interest. "How-to" interest. Index.

Note. More than 100 photographs of machines and the men or women operating them are presented here as examples of good illustrations for advertising layouts, sales-promotional literature, publicity releases, and instruction aids. Notes and captions explain camera placement, lighting, exposure, lens and film for each picture. Some additional suggestions for photographic procedures are provided in a brief text.

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

ADVANCES IN FOOD RESEARCH Volume 1. Edited by E. M. Mrak and George F. Stewart. New York Academic Press Inc. 1948 459 p. Illus 23 cm. \$7.50 2221

Contents: The physiology and chemistry of ripe meats, with special reference to the aging of beef, by E. C. Baer-Smith. Factors influencing the vitamin content of canned foods, by L. E. Chittum. The physiological basis of voluntary food intake (appetite), by Samuel Lepkovsky. Mechanical factors influencing the shelf life of dried whole eggs and masses for their control, by Howard D. Lippkowsky and Harry L. Fyfe. Factors affecting the palatability of poultry with emphasis on technological post-mortem changes, by Boris Lova. Determination of processed potatoes, by A. Frank Ross. The influence of climate and fertilizer practices upon the vitamins and mineral content of vegetables, by G. Fred Bowman and Kenneth C. Beeson. Microanalytic knowledge in fruit products, by Earl R. Bostwick. Microbial inhibitors for food preservatives, by Orrville Wyss. High-polymer plastics and their degradation, by George L. Baker. Author index. Subject index.

Note: The first volume of what may prove to be a very useful series. As in several other series of the type, the purpose is to provide critical summaries of the published literature on selected topics of current interest in the field. Each of the ten papers in the present volume has been prepared by an expert and is accompanied by an extensive bibliography to which students in the present era turn. The indexes are thorough and include the names of authors cited in the papers.

BLUMENTHAL, SAUL

Food products. Brooklyn Chemical Publishing Company Inc. 1947 986 p. 22 cm. \$12.00 2222

Contents: Basic food ingredients. Milk and milk products. Confectionery, cocoa, coffee and tea. Dessert powders and puddings. Sauces, dressings and pickles. Fat, food acids, health food, yeast, bread, dry products, baking powder. Pie fillings and pies. Cakes, doughnuts and other flowers, syrups and beverages. Fruits and vegetables. Canned goods. Jellies and preserves. Plant sanitation and sanitary food control. Composition of foods and preservatives of foods. Preservation of foods by dehydration and freezing. Weights and measures. Chemical glossary. Abbreviations. Bibliography. Index.

Note: (1949a) A revised and expanded version of the author's *Food Technology* (1944). It is particularly suited to students of food manufacturing and to persons who are considering entering the business. It presents the manufacture of food as a series of operations governed by well-defined physical, chemical, and bacteriological principles. Hundreds of formulas for the preparation of food products on a commercial scale are included.

CRUICK WILLIAM VERE

Commercial fruit and vegetable products a textbook for student, investigator and manufacturer. Third edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1948 906 p. Illus 23 cm. (McGraw Hill publications in the agricultural sciences R. A. Brink, consulting editor) \$8.50 2223

Contents: (abridged) Microorganisms in relation to fruit and vegetable products. Brief history of canning. The can and glass containers. General considerations in establishing canning. Washing, blanching, and peeling fruits and vegetables. Drying fruits and vegetables for canning. Syrup and brine used in canning. Exhaust and vacuum. Canning of fruits. Pickling and canning of olives. Canning of vegetables. Spoiling of canned foods. Underestimated fruits, berries, fruit and vegetable syrups and concentrations. Fruit jams, butters, preserves, and confections. Free drying of fruits. Dehydration of fruits. Dehydration of vegetables. Thermo-irradiation. Pickles. Olive and coconut oils. Utilization of waste fruits and vegetables

and disposal of wastes. Wheat. Freeze-pack fruits and vegetables. Vitamins. Plant pigments and related compounds. Karyones of fruits and vegetables. Plant sanitation. Index.

Note: (1948) A standard manual of information on commercial canning and preserving. Widely used as a textbook, it serves equally well as a reference book on the technology of the industry. The topics included in the chapter titles are discussed in considerable detail, and in addition each chapter is accompanied by an extensive list of the related literature. Much new material is presented in this edition, which is about 100 pages longer than the second edition (1934).

CRUICK WILLIAM VERE

The principles and practice of wine making. Second edition. New York The Avi Publishing Co., Inc., 1947 476 p. Illus. 20 cm. U.S. \$7.50 foreign countries, \$8.00 2224

Contents: Wines and wine regions of the world. Wine types and composition of wines. Grapes varieties. Preparation of yeast starters for wine making. Production of red table wine. Production of white table wine. Color operations. Aging of wine. Production of sherry. Port and other dessert wines. Sparkling wine. Fruit wines. Non-bacterial defects of wine. Spoilage and other microorganisms of wine and grapes. Brandy. Winery by-products. Laboratory examination of wines. State and federal regulations. Wine and health. The serving of wine and its use in cooking. Flow charts. Index.

Note: A practical text designed for the guidance of large-scale wine producers and for chemists. The various types of wines, their composition, properties, methods of production and equipment required are described, with emphasis on the methods employed in the California wine trade. In this edition the book has been so thoroughly revised as to almost constitute a new work. Modern techniques and new information regarding the basic principles of wine making have been incorporated, and new chapters have been added on other operations, brandy production, wine and health, and methods of serving wines. The contents of an earlier work, *Laboratory examination of wines and other fruit products*, by the author and others, New York, 1934 are now included in revised form in the chapter on laboratory examination of wines.

DILLON CLYDE E

Meat slaughtering and processing. St. Louis Mo Meat Merchandising, Inc. 1947 307 p. Illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 2225

Contents: (abridged) Construction of slaughtering and processing facilities. Locating your plant. Beef slaughter. Hog slaughter. Calf and lamb slaughter. Lard rendering. Lard rendering. Care of tools and equipment in the slaughtering room. Meat curing. Curing formulas. Smoking meat products. How to make fresh sausage. How to make smoked sausage. Poultry killing and processing. Drying and curing fish, shell fish and shrimp. Preparation of fish for sea storage. Curing and smoking turkeys. Care of machinery and tools. Beverage disposal. Glossary. Index.

Note: A practical guide which is addressed particularly to owners and managers of small meat-packing plants, especially plants operated in connection with frozen-food broker plants where meat is slaughtered and processed chiefly for individual consumers who retail.

ETCHELLS JOHN LINCOLN AND OTHERS

Bacteriological changes during the fermentation of certain brined and salted vegetables, by John L. Etchells Ivan D. Jones and William M. Lewis. Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1947 64 p. Illus 23 cm. (United States. Department of Agriculture. Technical bulletin no 947) Paper \$0.15 2226

teristic problems of meat preservation in war time (meat-hall handling, dehydration, etc.) The author is Chief Technologist for Swift and Company and has prepared his text for technicians in similar plants and for advanced students in applied bacteriology. Laboratory techniques are fully described and findings are carefully tabulated. There are also diagrams, plates, and bibliographic references.

JORDAN, STROUD AND KATHERYN E. LANGWILL

Confectionery analysis and composition
Chicago The Manufacturing Confectioner
1946. 116 p 23 cm. (Confectionery studies.
No. 4—1946) \$3.50 2232

Contents: Part I. Analytical methods: Moisture. Ash (natural matter). Sugars. Starches. Proteins. Fats. Colloidal materials. Water and acids. Acidimetric materials. Part II. Reconstitution of formulas from analytical data: Hard candy—hard cream (fondant). Fudge. Creams and fillings. Marshmallows—hard and soft. Meringue. Gums and jellies. Coated candies. Appendix: Index.

Note: The first two chapters comprising Part I of this confectioner's handbook deal with the laboratory methods of chemically analyzing candy to determine its basic ingredients. The remaining and largest part of the work is concerned with the reconstitution of candy formulas from analytical data. In this section recipes are given for making hard candy, fondants, fudges, creams and fillings, gums and jellies, and coated candies (chocolates and others). Composition tables for the various confections are conveniently grouped in the appendix.

KIK, MARINUS CORNELIUS AND R. R. WILLIAMS

The nutritional improvement of white rice,
by M. C. Kik and R. R. Williams for the
Committee on Cereals Food and Nutrition
Board. Washington D C. Published by The
National Research Council, National Acad-
emy of Sciences 1945 76 p illus. 25 cm. (Na-
tional Research Council. Bulletin. Number
112 June, 1945) Paper Gratis. 2233

Contents: Introduction. Rice production and consumption. Rice culture. The nutritive qualities of rice. Polished rice and beriberi. Proposed corrective measures against beriberi. Commercial milling of rice. Deterioration of rice in storage. Packaging of rice. Rice conversion. Artificial enrichment of rice. Appendix: Appendix: Effect of storage on thiamin in rice.

Note: A critical discussion of current methods of milling rice and of the various means which have been developed for improving the quality of milled rice. Some of the data presented are taken from the published literature and others have been derived from investigations made by the authors. The chief measures discussed for the improvement of milled rice for extracting its nutritional deficiencies are: undermilling, greater use of some form of polished rice, artificial enrichment, and the incorporation of vitamins in the mill used in cooking and serving rice and other foods.

LACKER, MILDRED

The useful soybean—a plus factor in mod-
ern living. New York McGraw Hill Book
Company Inc., 1945 295 p illus 22 cm.
\$3.50 2234

Contents: Agriculture's Cholesterol. World-wide use of soybeans. Soybeans and industry. Nutritional aspects. From soup to soda. The latest trend. The challenge of strikes. Our wonder crop. Soybeans and the farmer. Tomorrow. A few suggestions for better living. Recipes. Index. Index of recipes.

Note: While the author's interest is primarily in the nutritional value of the soybean as evidenced by her collection of over three hundred and fifty recipes for soups, entrées, and desserts which constitutes the latter half of this book, she has also contributed to literature on the history of the culture of the bean, the development of important products in the United States, the extensive research work of the soybean processors, and the numerous industrial applications developed in the last fifteen years.

MATLACK, MARION BROOKS

Instructions on processing for community
frozen-food locker plants Washington D C.
Government Printing Office 1946 52 p illus.
26 cm. (United States. Department of Agri-
culture. Miscellaneous publication no 588)
Paper \$0.20 2235

Contents (abbreviated): Preservation of foods by freezing. Processing instructions for fruits. Thawing and using frozen fruits. Freezing instructions for vegetables. Thawing and cooking frozen vegetables. Preparation of meat for frozen storage. Selection. Sanitation. Chilling. Aging. Canning. Wrapping. Labeling. Freezing. Storage. Thawing and cooking frozen meat. Product. Freezing. Freezing. Miscellaneous products. Freezing of cooked food. Care of frozen foods after removal from locker facilities. Packaging materials. A partial list of manufacturers of supplies for frozen food lockers: Bags, boxes, papers. Containers and containers. Stocking. Heat-resistant equipment. Selected references.

Note: Intended for the homemaker as well as for locker-plant supervisors, this pamphlet contains complete and detailed instructions on what to freeze and how to prepare it. It includes general tips on such matters as maximum length of time frozen products should be kept before using, methods of defrosting, and what products are not suitable for preservation by freezing. Separate instructions are given for each variety of fruits and vegetables.

PARKER, MILTON E.

Food-plant sanitation New York Mc-
Graw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 447 p
illus. 23 cm. (McGraw Hill series in food
technology L. V. Burton chairman) \$6 00
2236

Contents: Role of sanitary practice in quality control. Sanitary aspects of buildings and equipment. Sanitary aspects of water supply. Waste disposal and utilization. Sanitation and development of sanitary practice. Employee training in sanitary practice. Kitchening sanitary practice. Bacterial legal aspects of past control. Rule and effective insect control. Rule and effective rodent control. Fertilizers, sanitizers, and sanitizers. Effective detergency. Effective cleaning practice and specimens. Sanitary packaging practice. Sanitary aspects of packaging materials. Appendix: Excerpts from U. S. laws and regulations. Index.

Note: A practical guide to the techniques of sanitary food handling, from the time the raw material is received at the factory until it is processed and packaged ready for delivery. The book is based on a study of current practices and will be of value to anyone connected with the food industries. It discusses general methods for establishing and maintaining sanitary conditions in food plants, and offers specific instructions for pest control measures and the prevention of physical contamination and sanitary food contact. The discussion of the relative effectiveness of various sanitizers, detergents, cleaners, and packaging materials now on the market are used as features of the book.

SHERMAN HENRY CLAPP

Food products. Fourth edition New York
The Macmillan Company 1948 428 p illus.
22 cm. \$4.80 2237

Contents: The chief constituents and functions of food. General principles of food, control and management. MEAT. MEAT products other than beef. Eggs. Meats and meat products. Poultry, game, fish, and shellfish. Ocean products. Vegetables. Fruits. Nuts. Edible fats and oils. Sugars, syrups, and confectionery. Food additives, reclassified food materials, and other foods. The problems of the best use of food—with some aspects of food economics. Appendix: Modern statistical treatment of data. Food values and their variation. Index.

Note: A broad study of foods and food products. The typical chapter deals with a single type of food and includes: (1) an account of its production and market preparation, plus details of marketing and storage methods, and discussion of its relative economic importance; (2) nutrition, inspection and purity standards; (3) general characteristics, chemical content, and nutritional value; (4) special characteristics, digestibility nutritive value, and dietary importance. Several pages following each chapter are devoted to recommended references and suggested readings covering all aspects of the subject—nutritional, chemical, and technological. Revision of

these reading lists and modifications of the tabulated data concerning amino acids in food proteins represent the major changes in this edition. The volume is designed for professional dietitians, college students of nutrition, and the advanced general reader.

SPARKES BOYDEN

Home freezing & storage of food zero storage age in your home. Revised edition 1948. Garden City New York. Doubleday & Company Inc. 1948 175 p illus 21 cm. \$3.00 2238

Contents: Part One A grocery store in your home. What does freezer cost? The better plants. Mrs. Spencer's story. The first freezer in Kalamazoo. Emphasis on better eating. The Fyler family Revolution in Connecticut. The freezer in city homes. What is security? Progress from poverty through the work. Yesterday's and tomorrow's freezer. Part Two Operation and care. Equipment for freezing. Freezing. Fruits. Vegetables. Meat and poultry. Fish and game. Dairy products and eggs. Cooked foods. Index.

Note: (4371) A second popular book on the use of freezing and low temperature storage as a means of preservation of food in the American home. Part records with endnotes the convenience and economy which the author and others have found in the operation of family-sized food freezing and storage cabinets. Part offers advice on the choice of freezing and storage units, packaging materials, and on the preparation of foods for freezing at home or at better plants. Useful revisions were made in this work in preparing it for this edition.

SPENCER GUILFORD LAWSON AND GEORGE P. MEADE

Cane sugar handbook a manual for cane sugar manufacturers and their chemists. Eighth edition revised, rewritten, and enlarged. New York. John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1945 834 p illus 22 cm. \$8.50 2239

Contents: (abridged) Manufacture of raw sugar. Economic phases of the sugar industry. Raw material. Extraction of the juice. Steam plant and fuel. Purification of the juice. Chemical reagents used in sugar processes. Evaporation and heating. Preservation of the juice and syrup during distillation. Crystallization of the sugar. Purging, packing, and reworking the sugar. Blackstrap molasses and related topics. Keeping and refining operations of raw sugar. Sugar refining, sugar analysis and chemical control of the factory. Sugars and other constituents of the cane. Optical methods to sugar analysis. Double polarimetric methods—Chaperon's method. Color and turbidity in sugar products. Sampling and averaging. Analysis of the sugar cane. Analysis of the juice. Analysis of the sirup, molasses, and molasses. Analysis of sugar. Analysis of the sugar press cake. Analysis of the bagasse. Checking factory weights and buffer feed water for sugar. Distillations and operations used in sugar house work. Chemical control. Sugar house calculations. Methods of cane purchase. Fermentation and microorganisms in sugar manufacture and refining. Analysis of limescale, lime, sulfur, and sulfurous acid. Analysis of flow glass special reagents. Refer to cane sugar. Index.

Note: A technical survey of the various phases of cane sugar manufacture and refining, written primarily for the control chemist. The volume has been considerably enlarged with introduction of the material on the theory and practice of crystallization in molasses, black-strap molasses and related topics, and the commercial use of refined sugars. Other chapters on methods of cane purchase, composition of cane, uses of bagasse, warehousing of sugar, and vegetable carbon processes in refining have been revised and expanded.

STOUT GERALD JOHN

The home freezer handbook with drawings and sketches by Philip F. Hallock. New York. D. Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1947 345 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.95 2240

Content: (abridged) Section A. General considerations. How much freezer space does family need? What is the cost of frozen foods? Advantages of building freezer. Section B. Buying factory-built freezer. Requirements for satisfactory freezer. Types of factory-built freezers. Section C. Building home freezer. Selecting good location for the home-built freezer. Types of freezers for home construction. Some special types of freezers, practical and otherwise. Constructing the freezer box. The how and

why of vapor sealing. Insulation for use in home-built freezer. The refrigeration machinery and equipment. Insulating the cell and equipment. Section E. Building combination storage and freezer. Constructing small cold storage room. The kitchen refrigerator as part of the cold room. Planning for storage and freezing equipment in new or remodelled homes. Section F. Preserving foods by the freezing method. Planning the freezer's supply. Packaging and packaging. Preparation of fruits for freezing. Preparation of vegetables for freezing. Preserving meats by freezing. Thawing, cooking, re-freezing. Selling home-frozen food products. Locker plants in relation to home freezer owners. Index.

Note: The home freezer is a refrigerator unit that is designed to freeze food materials and to store them at temperatures somewhat below freezing until they are needed for consumption. This work provides authentic, practical information on such factors as the freezing and storing of foods in them. The author does not believe that the use of freezers by city dwellers who must purchase all their food can be justified economically; consequently the book is aimed chiefly at farm and suburban families who have access to low-cost seasonal food supplies. The directions for the building of freezers and for the pre-freezing preparation of foods are explicit and detailed.

TRESSLER DONALD KITELEY, and CLYFORD F. EVERS

The freezing preservation of foods. Second edition revised and enlarged. New York. The Avi Publishing Company Inc., 1947 932 p. illus. 21 cm. U.S. \$10.00 foreign countries, \$10.50 2241

Contents: (abridged) Food freezing—present importance and potentialities. Cold storage, deep freezers, and deep freezing. Quick freezing and the quick freezing systems. Freezing cabinets and walk-in freezers. Frozen food locker plants. Packaging materials and problems. Adaptability of vegetables and vegetable varieties to freezing. The freezing of vegetables. Adaptability of fruits to freezing. The preparation for freezing and freezing preservation of fruits. The measurement and freezing of fruit juices. The preparation of foods for home freezing. The preparation and freezing of past—poultry, fish—shellfish. The freezing of dairy products. Frozen fruits. Freezing of meats, transportation and marketing of frozen foods. The nutritive value of frozen foods. The cooking and serving of frozen foods. The microbiology of frozen foods. The importance of quality control and standards in the frozen foods industries. Appendix. Index.

Note: (4375) The standard presentation of this subject for use in the commercial industry is aptly of the fact that the emphasis is on commercial practice, the book does contain directions which are presented simply enough so that they can be followed by homeholders interested in full-scale freezing for their own use. The present edition of the book represents thorough rewriting of major parts of it. Statistical information has been brought up to date, the illustrations have been revised, and there are several new chapters. Certain side chapters, such as the one dealing with freezing cabinets, have been extensively revised. The appendix includes ranges of useful information on such topics as standards for frozen foods, tests for quality and laws relating to the operation of frozen food locker plants.

TURNBOW GROVER DEAN, and OTHERS

The ice cream industry by Grover Dean Turnbow Paul Hubert Tracy and Lloyd Andrew Raffetto. Second edition. New York. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1947 654 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.00 2242

Contents: The history and development of the ice cream industry. Classification and nomenclature. Composition of the mix. Selection of milk products. Sterilization, aging, mix stabilization. The use of eggs in ice cream. Standardization of ice cream mixes. Mix proportions. Freezing ice cream with the batch freezer. Freezing ice cream with the continuous freezer. Flavoring ice cream. Hardening ice cream. Packaging and delivering. Ice cream specialties and novelties. Storage and loss. Sanitary control of ice cream plants. Washing and sanitizing. Food value of ice cream. Ice cream defects. Physical and chemical properties of ice cream mixes. Marketing. Plant costs and records. Engineering in the ice cream plant. Laboratory tests used in the ice cream industry. Appendix. Index.

Note: A comprehensive treatise on commercial methods of manufacturing and marketing ice cream. It is suitable for use both as text in organized courses in schools and as reference material.

in the industry. The present edition represents an extensive reworking and enlargement of the first edition published in 1928. New material has been added on the composition and standardization of meats, the selection of ingredients, brining, basting, packing, delivery, sanitary control, and merchandising. Reference lists of related literature, some of them containing as many as 120 entries, are appended to most of the chapters. The authors are former or present university professors.

UNITED STATES AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH ADMINISTRATION

Experimental compression of dehydrated foods. Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1948 57 p illus. 26 cm (United States. Department of Agriculture. Miscellaneous publication 647) Paper \$0.25 2243

Contents: Introduction. Definitions of terms. General problems in food compression. Procedures and equipment. Results of compression studies on specific dehydrated vegetables. Comparison of specific dehydrated fruits. Comparison of spray-dried whole egg powder. Results of compression tests on cereal and soybean flours. Summary of compressive conditions for specific foods and volume reductions effected by compression. Storage behavior of compressed food products. Preliminary experiments on the use of in package desiccants with compressed dehydrated foods. Vascular compression. Unresolved problems. Literature cited.

Note: This publication reports the results of investigations on compressed dehydrated foods undertaken during World War by the Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry, the Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, and the Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics. Problems of handling, transportation, and storage of foods for overseas shipments led to the need for reducing the bulk of such foods as far as possible. The experiments were carried on over a two-year period. The results form a groundwork for further advances in food-compression techniques.

UNITED STATES PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE. SANITARY ENGINEERING DIVISION

Manual of recommended practice for sanitary control of the shellfish industry. Recommended by the United States Public Health

Service 1946 Prepared by direction of the Surgeon General. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1946 44 p illus. 23 cm. (United States. Public Health Service. Public health bulletin no. 295) Paper \$0.15 2244

Contents: Introduction. General administrative procedure. Definitions. Growing areas. Harvesting and handling. Preparing for market; processing. Shucking and packing plant. Shucking room. Packing and shipping room. Index.

Note: A guide for state and local health authorities who exercise supervision over the sanitary quality of shellfish shipped to interstate commerce. It summarizes and describes the specific basis of sanitation recommended.

WINTON ANDREW LINCOLN AND KATE BARBER WINTON

The analysis of foods. With 208 illustrations. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1945 999 p illus. 22 cm. \$12.00 2245

Contents: Introduction. Part I. General microscopic methods. General physical methods. General chemical methods: Organic elements. Inorganic groups—water (volatile matter); protein; fat (ether extract); ash (ultra-violet extract); fiber; ash. Water. Protein. Fat. Nitrogen. Fiber. Ash. Alcohols. Vitamins. Mineral salts. Artificial colors. Chemical preservatives. Part II. Special methods: Cereal foods. Fatty foods. Vegetable foods. Fruit foods. Sugar-rich foods. Alcoholic beverages. Dairy products. Animal foods. Alkaloidal products. Food toxins. Leaves. Salt. Index.

Note: A comprehensive manual of both official and non-official chemical methods for qualitatively and quantitatively determining the basic constituents of foods. The necessary laboratory apparatus and much respect are discussed; and physical methods of analysis such as those involving the use of the ultraviolet microscope, polarographs, and colorimeters are also mentioned. Procedures are described in great detail so enable the laboratory worker to follow them correctly. Some very common methods and tests that are adequately described in other standard analytical manuals, for example, the Liebig method for determination of carbon and hydrogen, are not covered. Extensive lists of the international literature appear throughout the book and the text is keyed to them. The work is designed as a reference book for professional analytical chemists and as a textbook for advanced chemistry students.

MISCELLANEOUS TECHNOLOGY

GENERAL

BERO NORBERT J

Wetcleaning. Silver Spring Maryland National Association of Dyers and Cleaners of the United States and Canada, 1945 288 p. illus. 20 cm. \$3.50 2246

Contents: The wetcleaning process. Equipment. Water. Soaps and synthetic wetcleaning detergents. Bleaches. Alkalies and acids. Finings, starches, and water repellents. Daily routine, classification of garments. Men's suits (except khaki). Dresses (except white). White garments. Raincoats. Garments and articles that require special handling. Soaking wet stains. Household laundries.

Note: A practical manual written for workers in drycleaning plants. It is concerned with the fabric cleaning processes in which water is used in preference to the usual drycleaning substances. Detailed procedures are given for the wetcleaning of wide variety of garments, and there is also information on the use and care of equipment.

HANKERSON FRED PUTNAM

The cooperage handbook. Brooklyn N Y Chemical Publishing Co., Inc. 1947 182 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.75 2247

Contents: The wooden barrel in history. Cooperage in America. The tight barrel. The slack barrel. The beer barrel. General barrel information.

Note: Based on survey of the related literature, this brief volume deals principally with the methods of making wooden barrels. Both types of barrels—those for holding liquids and those for holding dry materials—are covered, and details are given of cooper's tools, the selection of barrel-making materials, and the bending, heading, staving, and care of barrels. Various specifications, such as those of the Interstate Commerce Commission, are included, and there is glossary of terms, but no bibliography.

HJORTH, HERMAN

Principles of woodworking. Revised and enlarged. Milwaukee, Wis The Bruce Publishing Company 1948 445 p illus. 24 cm. \$2.88 2248

Contents: History of woodworking tools. Hand tools. Machine tools. The sharpening of tools. Planing and sawing to dimensions. Grooved joints. Dovetail joints. Lap or halving joints. Mortise-and-tenon joints. Miter joints. Dovetail joints. Miscellaneous construction. Gluing and clamping. Metal fastenings. Wood turning. Surface decoration. Upholstery. Wood finishing. Wood. Applied projects.

Note: (4447b) A manual for vocational and secondary school students, and for adults with a home woodworking hobby. The operations and use of the principal hand- and machine-woodworking tools are described clearly and in detail, with emphasis in their application to cabinetmaking. In this edition several of the chapters, such as those dealing with machine tools and wood turning, have been expanded, and new chapters have been added on the history of woodworking tools and the making of miter joints.

HUNTER, DARD

Papermaking the history and technique of an ancient craft. Second edition, revised and enlarged. New York Alfred A. Knopf 1947 611 p. illus. 24 cm. \$12.50 2249

Contents (abridged): Writing substances of the ancients. Ts'ei Lun and the invention of paper. The first text printing upon paper. The hand-made. The selection of materials for papermaking. Early papermaking processes and methods. Paper: a social material. The paper and the papermakers of Europe and America during the early years of printing. Ancient watermarks. Later-day watermarks. Papermaking materials. The paper-machinist and his inventory. Printing revolutionized papermaking. Handmade papers vs. machine-made papers. The watermarking of machine-made papers and the use of watermarks in detecting forgery. Present-day papermaking by hand in Europe. Chronology of papermaking, paper and the use of paper. Bibliography. Notes. Index.

Note: (4650) A comprehensive history that deals mostly with papermaking techniques but also pays some attention to the social and cultural importance of paper as a writing and printing material. It is intended for students of cultural history and general readers. The chapters on the watermarking of machine-made papers and present-day papermaking by hand in Europe are new in this edition, and certain other parts of the book, including the bibliography have been revised or expanded.

PHILLIPS CHARLES JOHN

Glass the miracle maker its history technology, manufacture and applications. Second edition. New York Pitman Publishing Corporation 1948 429 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.00. (Pitman books on industrial materials and processes Alexander Klemin, advisory editor) 2250

Contents: Part I. History and technology: The glass of your past by Glass today. The chemistry of glass. The mechanical properties of glass. Other physical properties of glass. Part II. Manufacture: Materials handling. Furnace, refractories, furnace, and the melting process. The principles of glassworking. Overheating machinery. Finishing, annealing, decoration, and inspection. Part III. Applications: Glass in architecture and building construction. Glass in the home. Glass in the electrical industry. Glass in transportation. Glass in manufacturing. Glass in science and research. Five glass index.

Note: (4994) The first edition of this work (1941) established it as a useful survey of the properties, manufacture and use of glass. Not an account of "miracles" despite the title, it was designed primarily to give nontechnical information to such persons as architects and designers interested in glass as a decorative or structural material. It proved handy also for the enlightenment of curious general readers. The book is essentially the same in this edition. Some important revisions, for example the rewriting of the material on glass-to-metal bonds, have been made but the properties of best altered is small. Nevertheless, the type has been reset, and the spot book now presents a more attractive appearance.

RAWLINGS ARTHUR LIONEL

The science of clocks and watches. Second edition. New York Pitman Publishing Corporation 1948 303 p illus. 23 cm. \$5.00 2251

Contents: Time and its measurement. Oscillatory motion. The pendulum. Description of energy by spring pendulum. Escapements and other impulse devices. Electric pendulum clocks. Movement parts. Balance-wheel clocks and watches. Mechanisms of instrument-wheel movements. The marine chronometer. The four-hand-dial clock. Clock trains. Weights, mechanisms, and their accessories. Dry clock. Clock oil. Clocks, watches, and their accessories. On the friction and lubrication. Striking clocks. Perpetual calendars. On the selection and management of domestic clocks. On the selection of good watch. Synchronous electric-motor clocks and the quartz-

Macmillan Company 1946 688 p. illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$10.00 2265

Contents: America's fabrics. Wool. Cotton. Linen. Miscellaneous vegetable fibers. Silk. Rayon. Other synthetics. Adhesives. Yarns. Weaving. Knitting. Twisting. Finishing. Chemicals. Treatments. Dyeing. Printing. Finishing. Home fabrics. Fabrics defined. Textiles and standards. Index.

Note: An encyclopedic survey of the many textile fabrics currently produced in the United States. It is designed to provide information for persons who are not specialists in textile technology such as students, manufacturers who use fabrics, interior decorators, consumers, and persons connected with the selling of textile products. A wide range of information is covered from how the basic fibers are produced to the qualities and uses of the finished fabrics. Fabrics of major importance are included along with those of minor importance. The book is lavishly illustrated with views of textile machinery manufacturing operations, and fabrics.

BERKLEY, EARL ESCO, AND OTHERS

Structure, determined by X-ray and strength of cotton fiber by Earl E. Berkley Orville C. Woodyard, H. D. Barker Thomas Kerr and C. J. King. Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1948 64 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States. Department of Agriculture. Technical bulletin no 949) Paper \$0.20 2266

Contents: Experimental background of X-ray method. Relations to yarn strength. Influence of growing conditions. Influence of species and varieties. Outline of X-ray method. Literature cited.

Note: In comparing cotton samples for selection in breeding, the X-ray method supplements rather than replaces strength methods. The X-ray technique serves also as a research tool to determine reasons for differences in strength and other properties and in comparing natural and synthetic fibers. This study on the development of the X-ray method shows X-ray measurement to be a valuable tool in cotton-breeding and general fiber-research. The pamphlet is illustrated by tables, graphs, charts, and photographs.

BLACK, MARY E.

Key to weaving, a textbook of hand-weaving techniques and pattern drafts for the beginning weaver Milwaukee The Bruce Publishing Company 1945 312 p. illus 26 cm. \$6.00 2267

Contents: The loom. Preparing the loom. General information. Two-harness weaves. Three-harness weaves. Four-harness weaves. Five-harness weaves. Six-harness weaves. Eight-harness weaves. Weaving accessories. Key ring bibliography. Glossary of weaving terms. Weaving terms in foreign languages. Index.

Note: An exceptionally clear and detailed work. It provides full directions for the operation of looms and for the weaving of textiles of varying complexity. It is addressed not only to amateur homecrafters but to persons who wish to do custom weaving on a commercial basis. The author is a teacher with long experience in the teaching of weaving, and the book is designed primarily for use as organized course. However, it can be used in self-instruction. There are over 400 illustrations.

CARMICHAEL W. L., AND OTHERS

Callaway textile dictionary by W. L. Carmichael, George E. Linton, and Isaac Price. La Grange, Ga. Callaway Mills 1947 392 p. illus. 20 cm. \$4.00 2268

Note: Between 5,000 and 6,000 terms are defined in this addition to the sparse collection of textile dictionaries. The average definition is five lines in length, and is generally simple and untechnical. The compilers have assigned themselves to the categories of terms of fabric and yarn, including the processes of dyeing and finishing, and the nature and manufacture of finished articles of natural and synthetic fibers. In addition to these definitions, many color and trade chemicals are included and are defined from a textile point of view. There are approximately 75 illustrations covering textile raw materials, processing machinery and typical weaves.

CRAWFORD BEN H.

Draper loom fixing. Reprint of a series of articles published in *Textile Industries* (Atlanta, Ga. W. R. C. Smith Publishing Company 1947) 164 p. illus. 20 cm. \$3.00 2269

Contents: (abridged) Weave from jobs. Loom from jobs. Plain weave. Loom patterns (person). Loom types and attachments. Fabrics made on plain looms. Plain looms (description). Definitions of defects. Loom drivers (individual and group). Fixing machines. Parallel motion. Setting pick cases. Knocking motion. Drawing-in straps. Reed mark prevention. Pitman stress. The key take-up motion. Let-off motion. Controlling width of cloth. Settling and operation of selector machine. Beating the shuttle. Reel breakers. Assembling and setting instructions. Maintenance system.

Note: This collection of articles was written for the practical loom fixer and other persons having knowledge in charge of the operation and upkeep of weaving machinery. It is intended to serve as a brief guide, rather than an exhaustive treatise on the subject. However, it is the most complete treatment currently available. Numerous diagrams and photographs supplement the descriptions of loom operations, adjustments, and settings.

JACKSON, LLOYD HAROLD

Yarn and cloth calculations. New York Textile Book Publishers Inc. 1947 198 p. illus 21 cm. U.S. \$6.60 foreign countries, \$7.60 2270

Contents: Yarn numbering systems. Converting from one yarn system to another. Ply yarns and related counts. Gray cloth calculations. Warp calculations. Filling calculations. Cloth calculations. Theory of fabric construction. Calculations based on fabric analysis. Fabric analysis. Index. Engineering constants for textile calculation.

Note: A practical and valuable tool for anyone connected with the manufacture of textile fabrics or who is studying to enter the industry. It explains the various yarn systems and strategies of the mathematical calculations relating to cloth construction and fabric analysis with numerous worked examples. Review problems are also given at the end of each chapter.

JOHNSON THOMAS HENRY

Tricot fabric design. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1946 124 p. illus. 21 cm. \$2.50 2271

Contents: The knitting elements. Wavy lines. Formation of the stitch. Functions of the pattern. Wale, course, and wale-line. Laps. Drafting the pattern. Two-bar patterns. Wavy entries. Piled and corded ribs. Mashes and nests. Gaiting. Flant and back patterns. Lacy patterns. Bottle-type patterns. Open and closed stitches. Traveling bobble the machine. Length of pattern repeat. Three-bar patterns. Colored patterns. Knits and quality. Warp entries and wale-line. Graphic design. Knitted fabrics. Index.

Note: As the title indicates this book is intended for fabric designers. Accordingly the action of the needles and related parts that form the stitches on knitting machines are described and illustrated, but other parts of the machines are ignored. The detailed instructions for drafting various types of stitches are accompanied by full-page drawings showing the possibilities of the thread.

KETTERING JAMES H., AND RITA M. KRAE MER

Commercial cotton-bleaching processes and their effect on fabrics Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1947 37 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States. Department of Agriculture. Technical bulletin no 941) Paper \$0.10 2272

Contents: Introduction. Literature review. Conclusions. Summary. Methods of evaluating fabrics. Discussion of results. Summary and conclusions. Literature cited.

Note: Because of the importance of bleaching in the purification of cotton, the Southern Regional Research Laboratory of the Department of Agriculture investigated the chemistry of the various bleaching operations as applied commercially in order to improve

the processes and raise the quality of the resultant fabric. The part of the program here reported is the survey of eleven representative modern commercial bleach processes. The report includes comparison of the different methods; the determination of what is accomplished in each step, and of the characteristics or quality of acceptable or marketable fabrics and discussion of some measurable properties of the fabrics, especially those indicating deterioration.

LITTLE, ROBERT WEAVER, editor

Flameproofing textile fabrics Prepared by a staff of specialists under the editorship of Robert W. Little. New York: Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1947. 410 p. illus. 24 cm. (American Chemical Society monograph series) \$6.75 2273

Contents: Section One, Fundamentals: Flameproofing defined. Degradation of cellulose. Mechanisms of flameproofing. Section Two, Methods: Test methods for evaluation. General flameproofing processes for the treatment of cotton fabrics. Section Three, Applications: Introductory Applications to army clothing fabrics. Applications to military equipment. Applications to civilian fabrics. Index.

Note: In October 1943 the National Research Council, at the request of the Quartermaster General, contracted the Columbia University for the establishment of a research project (designated as NRC Project Q.M.C. No. 17) on the flameproofing of army clothing. The researches of this project, together with investigations made in Quartermaster Corps and other service laboratories, form the basis of the present volume. The presentation is technical and in the style of a monograph. The related literature including patents is cited in numerous footnotes. A glossary is included. The work will be useful to textile chemists and manufacturers and to persons concerned with fire prevention.

MATTHEWS JOSEPH MERRITT

Matthews' Textile fibers their physical, microscopical, and chemical properties prepared by a staff of specialists under the editorship of Herbert R. Mauersberger. Fifth edition. New York: John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1947. 1133 p. illus. 24 cm. \$12.50 2274

Contents: Introduction. Physical properties of fibers. Microscopic and chemical properties of fibers. Cellulose—sources, constitution, and chemical properties. Hemicellulose, growth, and statistics of cotton. Microscopical characteristics of cotton fiber. The physical properties of cotton. Chemical properties of cotton fiber. The bast fibers: flax, hemp, ramie, and jute. Microscopical and physical properties of wool. Chemical nature and properties of wool. Specialty hair fibers. Textile fiber fibers, brush fibers, and down. The silk fibers. Representative rayon fibers, Alkacel, and rayon. Acetate rayon fibers and yarns. New synthetic textile fibers, Alkacel, and rayon. Mineral or inorganic fibers and Alkacel. Fiber identification methods. Quantitative fiber analysis. Fiber-testing methods. Index.

Note: This edition of long-established standard work on animal, vegetable, and mineral fibers has been thoroughly revised and rewritten by a board of forty seven experts in the field of fiber technology. The greatest amount of additional material consists of 173 pages dealing with rayon and other synthetic fibers. Other important changes include expanded treatments of the physical and chemical properties of fibers as well as new additional material on cellulosics, and on fiber identification. Lists of references to the related literature accompany all chapters. These lists, although extensive are woven in easily. Altogether because of its authenticity and comprehensiveness, the work is a valuable manual and reference guide.

ROSE, HAROLD WICKLIFFE

The rayon and synthetic fiber industry of Japan supplementary material gathered for the United States Department of State and War Department Textile Mission to Japan, January-March 1946. New York: Textile Research Institute Inc. 1946. 340 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.00 2275

Contents (abridged): Rayon companies and plants in Japan—in Manchuria and Korea. Rayon production. Spindles for rayon staple.

Blends of fibers. Government controls and associations (of rayon industry and trade). Raw materials. Rayon machinery. Japanese rayon—nomenclature—processes—types. Synthetic fibers and materials. Research and education. Patents. Details of rayon companies and plants. Appendixes: Sources, bibliography references. Factors. Glossary. Index.

Note: During the period January to April, 1946, missions sponsored by the U. S. State Department and the U. S. Army made a survey of the Japanese textile industry with a view to ascertaining both current and future production capacities. This volume is based on that part of the mission's report dealing with rayon, of which material Japan was at one time the world's largest producer. The volume contains numerous photographs of rayon plants and equipment and of leading men in the Japanese rayon industry. A brief bibliography and glossary of Japanese technical terms are included.

SHERMAN, JOSEPH V., AND STONE LIDFELDT SHERMAN

The new fibers. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1946. 537 p. illus. 22 cm. \$5.00 2276

Contents: Introduction. Comparison of fibers. Nylon. Viscose rayon. Viscose rayon chloride fibers. Glass fibers. Polyester fibers. Other synthetic fibers. Cattle fibers. Rayon staple fibers. Other probable fibers. Improved rayons. Rayon staple fibers. Economic aspects of rayon. New cellulosic fibers. Microfibers are fibers. Chemical treatments of textiles. Applications and trade names. Research and the future of fibers. Appendix—Patents section. Index.

Note: Much of the material in this book relates to fibers of proven commercial importance but other developments, such as certain fiber millwires and metal filaments, are also described. Summarized but fairly comprehensive information is given as to the history, manufacturing methods, properties, uses, quantities produced, and prices for each important fiber. The classified list of basic patents covering fiber developments in the United States during the past ten years is particularly useful. The work is of interest to persons in the textile industry to manufacturers in other lines than fibers and fabrics, and to general readers as a convenient reference book.

TEPLITZ IRVING

Principles of textile converting New York: Textile Book Publishers Inc., 1947. 180 p. illus. 21 cm. U.S., \$4.40 foreign countries, \$5.40 2277

Contents: Organization of the textile industry. Vertical organization in textiles. Fibers and yarns. Construction of fabric. Types of fabric. Converting procedures. Converting problems. Textile manufacturing. Future of real silk in America. Textile industry in the future. Appendix. Index.

Note: A brief easy-to-read book that outlines the organization of the textile industry and describes the functions of the converter. It contains also short, semi-technical descriptions of the chief textile fibers, yarns, and fabrics and an outline of such converting operations as dyeing, shrink-proofing, acid proofing, and coating. The appendix contains variety of useful information such as converting charges, yarn and cloth prices (padding tables) and data on the physical characteristics of fibers.

VON BERGEN WERNER, AND HERBERT R. MAUERSBERGER

American wool handbook a practical text and reference book for the entire wool industry. Second enlarged edition. New York: Textile Book Publishers Inc. 1948. 1055 p. illus. 19 cm. U.S., \$8.80 foreign countries, \$9.80. 2278

Contents: Foreword, by Arthur Egan. Historical and economic background. Sheep breeds—sheep raising. Physical properties of wool. Chemical nature and properties of wool. Specialty hair fibers. Chemical waste and secondary raw materials. Grading and production of wool. The marketing of wool. Sorting, scouring and carding. Bleeding and woolen carding. Spinning woolen yarns. Worsted carding, combing, topmaking. English and French worsted spinning. Worsted yarn spinning. Process proprietary to worsted. Worsted of wools and worsteds. Wools and worsted yarns. Dyeing, black-

ing and printing. Wet finishing operations. Dry finishing operations. Manufacture of carpets and rugs. The manufacture of felts. Physical and chemical testing. Bibliography. Subject index.

Note. The wide scope of the first edition (1933) of this book has been retained, but most chapters now include descriptions of new processes and machinery and recent data on the economics of wool production. The chemical and physical properties of wool and the latest methods developed to prevent shrinkage are presented in two chapters instead of one. Other additions include: description of continuous solvent degreasing and wool grease recovery processes; twist tables for wools and worsted yarns, an explanation of the American system of spinning, socking of colors, and new mothproofing methods. The bibliography has been expanded from eleven to twenty-two pages. The work, designed primarily for use in the raw wool and textile industries, is useful also for reference in libraries.

WEINDLING LUDWIG

Long vegetable fibers: manila, sisal, jute, flax and related fibers of commerce. New

York: Columbia University Press, 1947. 311 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.00. 2279

Contents. The uses and development of vegetable fibers. Characteristics of vegetable fibers. Economic aspects of the industry. Manila hemp cultivation. Manila hemp commercial practices. Sisal cultivation. Sisal commercial practices. Jute, New Zealand, and Australian fibers. Cordage and other hard-fiber manufactures. The cordage industry in the United States and Canada. Jute cultivation. Jute manufacturing. Jute industry. Flax cultivation. Linen manufacturing and the linen industry. Hemp. Some hemp and ramie. Index.

Note: In this book, overall pictures are given of the industries based on the fibers that are mentioned in the chapter titles. Cultivation of the plant from which the fiber is produced; preliminary treatment of the fiber; its marketing; the technology of spinning, weaving and related processes; uses; economic aspects such as the number of persons employed in the world industry and prices over periods of years are among the topics covered. However, the economic aspects are emphasized. There are few footnote references to pertinent literature but, unfortunately, no bibliography of account. The illustrations are relatively few.

INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT

GENERAL

BAETJER ANNA MEDORA

Women in industry their health and efficiency. Issued under the auspices of the Division of Medical Sciences and the Division of Engineering and Industrial Research of the National Research Council. Prepared in the Army Industrial Hygiene Laboratory Philadelphia W B Saunders Company 1946 344 p illus. 24 cm. \$3.00 2280

Contents (abridged) Section I: The physique of women in relation to work, fatigue and physical stress. Types and arrangement of work for women. Personnel and plant policies in the employment of women. Section II: Sick-absenteeism of women in industry comparison with men. Factors affecting the sick-absenteeism of women. The causes sick-absenteeism of women. Its causes and prevention. Section III: Accidental injuries to working women. Occupational injuries to women conditions affecting these and their prevention. Nonindustrial injuries to women employee Section IV: Occupational diseases among women employees. Section V: The relation of industrial work to pregnancy. Recommendations for the employment of pregnant women. The relation of industrial work to menstruation, the menopause and other gynecological conditions. Section VI: Mortality and fertility of women in relation to occupation. Section VII: Summary. Appendix. Bibliography. Index.

Note. This report is based on a study of available literature and on an analysis of statistical information obtained during World War II. It reviews and summarizes pertinent data concerning the health and efficiency of women workers, not as justification of the employment of women, but to assist in the proper placement of women in industry during the post-war years. The references given at the end of each chapter and the concluding bibliography provide an excellent review of the literature of the subject.

BAKER HELEN

Management procedures in the determination of industrial relations policies. Princeton, N J Industrial Relations Section Department of Economics and Social Institutions, Princeton University 1948 81 p 23 cm (Research report series. No 76) Paper \$2.00 2281

Contents (abridged) Introduction. Responsibility for decision on major personnel policies. The initiation and formulation of policies. Outstanding problems. Summary and conclusions.

Note. An analysis of the procedures in determining personnel policies followed in eighty-four companies in the United States of America, with special emphasis on multi-plant firms and employ from 250 to 100,000 workers each. A summarized, factual account of these procedures is given, and the trend toward wider participation of high executives and of the chief personnel officer in formulating these policies which had been observed since 1938 is discussed. In addition to making available literature accessible information on current practices, the booklet offers suggestions for further study of several aspects of the problem.

BAKER HELEN AND JOHN M TRUE

The operation of job evaluation plans, a survey of experience. Princeton N J In

dustrial Relations Section Department of Economics and Social Institutions, Princeton University, 1947 111 p illus 23 cm. (Industrial Relations Section research report series. No 74) Paper, \$1.50 2282

Contents (abridged) General experience with job evaluation plans: Relative satisfaction and dissatisfaction. Age of plans in relation to present status. Experience with different types of plans. Principal reasons for failure. Advantages of job evaluation. Conditions of installation affecting operation. The company's purpose in adopting plans. The use of company staff or outside consultants. Extent of participation of management and employees. Extent of training in job evaluation of supervisors, employees, and union representatives. Conditions outside the company. Administrative arrangements. General coordination. Wage and salary programs. Responsibility for specific aspects of administration. Comparing job-evaluation administration with other personnel administration. Problems common to wage and salary administration. Differences in problems of wage administration and salary administration. External conditions affecting operation. Advantages to labor market conditions. Conflicts with job content in the criterion of value. Conflicts with prevailing rates. Other considerations affecting operation. Conclusion. Factors in the successful operation of job-evaluation programs. Fundamental difficulties of administration. The common weaknesses of job evaluation. Appendix: Case studies of three plans. Selected references.

Note. Primarily this work is a summary of the experience of a varied group of American firms with the establishment and operation of job evaluation systems. Reports of experience were obtained from twenty-three companies, and the main role of the study was obtained by discussions with officers of twenty labor unions. They obtained over neither the firms or the unions, or their officers, are identical in the information that was obtained. Instead, the accuracy is considered and analyzed in a form that can be easily put to use by corporations and union officers who are charged with the difficult responsibility of establishing plans which will be satisfactory to both employees and employers.

BARNES RALPH MOSSE, AND NORMA A. ENGLERT

Bibliography of industrial engineering and management literature to January 1, 1946. Fifth edition. Dubuque, Iowa Wm. C. Brown Co., 1946 136 p 28 cm. Paper \$3.00 2283

Content (abridged) Books and bulletins. Articles and papers. Abbreviations of titles of magazines and papers used in bibliography. Classification of articles and papers by subjects.

Note. The present edition of this standard bibliography contains 4342 entries. The scope is not extensive, but the emphasis has apparently attempted to list all of the important books and articles published in the English language and some of the material published in other languages, especially in French and German. The subject to which literature, especially in French and German, and papers are not included. "The classification of articles and papers by subject" is in effect detailed subject index to the individual entries.

BEAUMONT, HENRY

The psychology of personnel. New York Longmans Green and Co., 1945 306 p. 21 cm. \$3.00 2284

Contents. Understanding employees. Analyzing jobs. Selecting employees. Training employees. Working conditions. The worker's health. Promoting safety. Supervision. Merit rating. Provision for

castive. Occupational adjustment. Index of organizations cited. Index of subjects.

Note: Here is summarized current professional opinion on personnel problems in industry with special attention given to post-war adjustments. Presentation is direct, and academic philosophy is avoided. The many problems of employer-employee relations are reviewed, with emphasis on the mutual advantages to be gained by labor and management when scientifically integrated personnel policy is pursued, although there is little treatment of how these might be achieved where optimum policies are impracticable. The text should be helpful to untrained personnel directors as well as to beginning college students in the field. The author is Professor of Psychology and Director of the Bureau of Industrial Psychology at the University of Kentucky. Written for use with this book is the author's *Psychology applied to personnel*. New York: Longmans, Green and Co., 1944, 187 p., \$1.75. The latter title contains presentation of useful statistical methods and also notes, literature references, forms, etc.

BENSON BARBARA ELNA

Music and sound systems in industry. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1945 124 p. illus. 23 cm. (McGraw Hill industrial organization and management series, L. C. Morrow consulting editor) \$2.75

2285

Contents: The organization of an industrial broadcasting system. Programming music for industry. Broadcasting for industry. Scientific research on music in industry. The evolution of industrial broadcasting and conclusions. Bibliography. Discography. Index.

Note: A summarized account of various methods and systems of industrial broadcasting which have been put into practice in the United States during the past ten or fifteen years. The volume deals almost entirely with organization and management of music broadcast programs in factories, and no attempt is made to discuss the psychological aspects of the subject. The eight-page bibliography and the extensive list of commercial records available for industrial use are useful features.

BETHEL LAWRENCE L. AND OTHERS

Industrial organization and management. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc. 1945 798 p. illus. 24 cm. (McGraw Hill industrial organization and management series, L. C. Morrow consulting editor) \$5.00

2286

Contents: (abridged) Section One, American Industry: Fundamental concepts. Basic industrial structure. Section Two, Organization of the industrial enterprise. Industrial risk and forecasting. Building the internal organization. Developing the product-research and engineering—development, diversification, and standardization. Section Three, Operation of the industrial enterprise: A. Manufacturing the product. Planning for production. Controlling materials. Controlling production. Quality control. Methods analysis and work standardization. B. Administration of industrial relations: Principles of industrial relations. Personnel management. Employee training. Labor relations as collective bargaining. Job evaluation. Wage and salary administration. C. Selling the product. D. Managing the general affairs. Section Four, Coordination of the industrial enterprise. Bibliography. Index.

Note: Designed primarily as an introductory text for students of industrial management, this volume will also be of use as a guide for lawyers, accountants, and others who deal with industry requiring knowledge of the fundamentals of organization and management. The treatment is comprehensive and systematic and each chapter provides statements of principles followed by examples of their application; discussion of controversial questions and, finally, problems to be worked out by the reader. A number of charts illustrate the various methods used in applying the basic principles in practice. The eleven-page bibliography is arranged according to subject.

BETHEL, LAWRENCE L. AND OTHERS

Production control, by Lawrence L. Bethel, Walter L. Tamm, Franklin S. Atwater and Edward E. Rung. Second edition. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 289 p. illus. 24 cm. \$3.50

2287

Contents: The concept of control. Organization for control. Production forecasting. Product development. Production analysis. Relating budgeting to production. Routing of operations and processes. Scheduling production. Dispatching. Follow-up—reporting. Control of materials. Classification and identification. Quality control. Relating cost to production. Coordination. Appendices. Bibliography. Index.

Note: An introductory text. The first edition was designed for use in classes offered to newcomers in the field during the great increases in factory staffs in the United States during World War II. In this edition the book has been revised to adapt it to the needs of men preparing for post-war industry. A broad but practical view of the subject is given. The various basic operations in the planning and control of production of manufacturing goods in American factories are explained clearly, but it is appropriate in brief introductory work are not covered in great detail. Many useful forms for production records are shown in the appendices. The bibliography, although limited to books, runs to four pages and lists further reading on all the major branches of the topic.

BROADEBEN CHARLEY HOOKER

Essentials of management for supervisors. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1947 239 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.00

2288

Contents: (abridged) The planning function. The organizing function. The commanding function. The controlling function. The coordinating function. Building confidence. Developing initiative. Organizing methods (reimbursement). Adjusting people to new conditions. Getting co-operation. Work simplification. The supervisor's instructions. Summary of the four phases of supervision. Evaluation of supervisory practices. Related references. Index.

Note: An introductory guide to the techniques of successful supervisory action at personnel in business enterprises. Its brief and concise text is particularly written and arranged in fashion to make it not only easy to understand but also easy to remember. The title and the key points are recapitulated at the end of each section dealing with one of the main phases of supervisory activity. The analysis of the various functions and requirements of a supervisor is preceded by brief explanation of the basic principles of true enterprise economy and business operation. A series of check charts and short list of selected bibliographical references are appended.

CANTOR, NATHANIEL

Employee counseling: a new viewpoint in industrial psychology. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1945 167 p. illus. 24 cm. (McGraw Hill industrial organization and management series, L. C. Morrow consulting editor) \$2.50

2289

Contents: Part One, The problem: The problem. The development of counseling programs. The growth paths of counseling programs. Part Two, The approach: The psychology of adjustment. The function of the employee consultant. The function of the consultant in operations. Knowledge and skill in counseling. Part Three, The organization: The employee consultant staff. The counseling program in the organization. Selected bibliography. Index.

Note: In this practical study of employee counseling in industry the author discusses and evaluates the existing status of this field and suggests ways and means of improving its usefulness. The growth and definition of employee counseling in America, the basic psychological theories of human behavior and the organization and place of counseling staff in any industrial plant are all dealt with in fact. Foremost case histories outlined throughout the book demonstrate typical underlying procedures. Dr. Cantor is chairman of the Department of Sociology and Anthropology at the University of Buffalo.

CLETON GLEN URIEL, AND CHARLES W. MASON

Executive ability: its discovery and development. Yellow Springs, Ohio: Antioch Press, 1946 540 p. 22 cm. \$4.50

2289a

Contents: (abridged) The executive problem. Executive functions. Executive qualities. Measurement of executive traits. Prediction of executive success. Development of executive ability. Methods in executive selection. Executive attitudes and emotional nature. Executive control of personnel. Modern executive techniques. The executive in democracy. Appendix. Bibliography. Forms for executive check list for self-evaluation. Forms for in-

test. Notes for executive attitude questionnaire. Indexes of names. Index of organizations. Subject index.

Note: A fully-developed study of the characteristics, functions, and duties of executives in present-day democratic society. A considerable part of it is based upon the principles of psychology and there are full descriptions of such psychological topics as tests for discovering and measuring executive ability. The responsibilities of executives to modern society are discussed at length. The book was first published in 1934, but the present edition has been so thoroughly revised and enlarged that it is essentially a new work. It is suitable for use as text in college courses and also as professional reading for both young and mature executives out of school.

COOPER, ALFRED M

How to supervise people. Second edition
New York McGraw-Hill Book Company
Inc. 1946 162 p 20 cm. \$2.00 2290

Contents: How to become supervisor. The responsibilities that come with authority. The physical conditions of your subordinates. How to develop group morale. The qualities of leadership. The thing called cooperation. Hiring, reprimanding, and firing. When and how to delegate authority. The supervisor as teacher. Improving public relations. Questions for group discussion. Index.

Note: (1212) A reference book designed primarily for supervisors in factories, public utility corporations, stores, offices, and public administrations. It may also be used as business's text in the field of administration. The subject matter of the edition has been brought up to date and new chapter added on the supervisor's responsibility for improving the company's public relations.

CORNELL, WILLIAM BOUCK

Organization and management in industry and business. Third edition. New York The Ronald Press Company 1947 819 p illus 24 cm. \$5.00 2291

Contents: (abridged) Part I, Organization and operation of business enterprise. Principles of organization. Principles of management. Analysis of the industrial objective. The company organization. Departmental organization. Engineering department. Purchasing department. Material control—warehousing. Manufacturing department. Inspection division. Power and maintenance division. Sales department. Management of personnel relations. Part II, Production control and time study. Tool control. Production control. Routing. Scheduling. Time study. Part III, Illustrations from practice. An examination of the layout and arrangement of textile mill. A practical illustration of dispatching (Chrysler Corporation). Bibliography. Index.

Note: A college textbook which provides broad introduction to the problems and methods of practical management of industrial enterprises. Methods followed by outstanding corporations in the United States of America are emphasized. The author is Chairman of the Department of Management and Industrial Relations of the School of Commerce of New York University.

CUSHMAN FRANK, and ROBERT W CUSHMAN

Improving supervision a discussion of human relations problems for supervisors in industrial and business organizations. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1947 232 p 19 cm. \$2.50. 2292

Contents: Industry's unmet needs. Line and staff supervision. The supervisor's place in management. The supervisor's job. Supervision of supervisors. Analyzing the supervisory job. Supervisory job planning. Waste control. Cooperation. Knowing your men. Verbal orders. Written orders and information. The place and function of training. Matching men and jobs. Job training. Job interest. Job satisfaction. Careerism. Safety and accident prevention. Discipline. Leading. Absenteeism and tardiness. Working conditions. Grievances. Rating employees. Index.

Note: Although applicable in general to commercial and business enterprises, the material is directed primarily to supervisors (foremen) in industrial plants. Example in planning and showing in concrete illustrations. It should be most helpful as an introductory study to foremen. It lacks previous training in the problems of personnel and management. The body of the text is discussion of the multiple aspects of the industrial supervisor's job and includes practical suggestions for the efficient handling of these responsibilities.

ties. Considerable attention is paid to discussion of the supervisor's sphere with relation to management above and workers beneath, with stress laid on the necessity for close observance of jurisdictional lines.

FERN, GEORGE HENRY

Training for supervision in industry New York McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1945 188 p illus. 24 cm. (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management series, L. C. Morrow consulting editor) \$2.50 2293

Contents: The supervisor and his job. The importance of mental health to industry. Safety and accident prevention. Women in industry. Starting a new worker right. Supervisors and job relations. How to analyze jobs. How to lead a conference. Training conference discussion topics and analyses. The supervisor as an instructor. Training opportunities available today. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A handbook for supervisors based on the analysis of actual problems discussed at supervisor conferences in industrial enterprises. Stressing the need for constant self-improvement as the part of supervisory personnel, the author explains the requirements of good supervisor in terms of problems submitted as topics for conference discussion and their solutions. Emphasis is made on the method. The text includes directions for conducting such conferences and for training workers on the job, as well as a list of available training opportunities. By avoiding generalities and drawing upon factual material, the author has achieved a useful combination of practical and systematic approach, without letting the contents become trite or superficial.

FRANK BERTRAND

The progressive sewing room. New York Fairchild Publications, Inc., 1948 240 p. illus. 22 cm \$5.50 2294

Contents: Part I, Introduction. Historical background. Sewing. Part II, Basic information. Systems of manufacturing. Process analysis. Motion economy. Time study. Wages. Part III, Area considerations. Plant location. Physical facilities. Part IV, Factory analysis and installation of improvements. Manufacturing method. Plant layout. Part V, Development. Training and retraining. Supervision. Control. Conclusion. Bibliography of selected reading. Glossary.

Note: A practical discussion of the application of industrial management methods to the garment manufacturing industry. The author states that the greatest cause of high costs is in the handling of materials; and he analyzes commonly-used manufacturing steps of materials, showing weaknesses and sources of waste. There are detailed instructions for time and motion study and for making job evaluation. An available wage structure is shown, and recommended as means of maintaining harmony in the shop. A valuable section of the book deals with plant location and layout.

GHISELLI, EDWIN ERNEST, AND CLARENCE W BROWN

Personnel and industrial psychology New York McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 475 p illus. 24 cm. (McGraw-Hill publications in psychology J F Dashiell, consulting editor) \$4.50 2295

Contents: The scientific study of human factors in industrial problems. Job and worker analysis. Criteria of proficiency on the job. Rating methods. The interview and personnel data analysis. Use and characteristics of psychological tests. The evaluation of tests. Examples of employment tests in use. Definition and meaning of methods of work. Conditions of work and productivity. Effective methods of work and design of equipment. Psychological principles applied to problems of industrial training. Principles and methods of industrial training. Accidents and the safety problem. Memory. Worker motivation and morale. Author index. Subject index.

Note: A comprehensive treatment of the psychological principles fundamental to effective industrial personnel and training policies. The book is designed for university students and interested workers in industry business, and labor. Because of its many brief chapters and its simple language, it is easy to comprehend. Its broad general approach is characterized by the emphasis on the human factor as an integrated whole, in contrast with the prevalent atomistic conception of the worker as sum of mechanical responses to stimuli, hence the authors' criticism of certain commonly applied tests and of the consequent errors in evaluation. A number of examples in the text and the references compiled at the end of each

chapter contributes to thorough and systematic presentation, while not interfering with the readability of the book.

HALSEY, GEORGE D

Handbook of personnel management. New York Harper & Brothers 1947 402 p illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 2296

Contents: (abridged) Objectives and guiding principles of sound personnel management. Job analysis. Recruiting employees. The use of tests in the selection of employees. Increasing the effectiveness of the personnel interview. The employment of physically handicapped persons. Induction of new employees and information book. Job training employees—objectives, methods, and principles. Employee merit rating. Correction and discipline. Job evaluation and salary ranges. Wage-incentive and profit-sharing plans. Employment stabilization and the guaranteed annual wage. Special considerations in the employment and supervision of women. Getting the employees' cooperation. Employee grievances. Health, recreation, and general welfare. Group insurance and retirement. Collective bargaining from two viewpoints. The foreman and the union. Labor relations in non-unionized plants. Personnel trends and statistics. Personnel management in the public service. Appendix: Sources of information and help in personnel management. Index.

Note: A thorough presentation that is outlined primarily for executives in charge of personnel management and only secondarily for the use of college students of the subject. The material is based on the author's twenty-three years of experience in the field and is exceptionally practical. Numerous actual examples of cases and techniques from the personnel experience of American industrial corporations are described. Examples of forms are reproduced. The directory of references sources covers organizations rather than literature.

HOSLETT SCHUYLER DEAN editor

Human factors in management. New York Harper & Brothers 1947 322 p 22 cm. \$3.50 2297

Contents: Part 1. The executive and the organization—The nature and conditions of leadership. The development of leadership power, by Orville Lind. The nature of leadership, by Chester I. Barnard. The conditions of effective leadership, by D. P. McGreggor. The rewards—nature and variety of rewards, by J. P. Kousserger. Training leaders in human relations: Managerial needs survey—a case study of personnel management, by J. M. Golden and L. Low. A method of training executives, by J. R. P. French, Jr. Humanizing relations of key persons, by H. M. Mowbray. Part 2. The worker and the organization—Studies in human relations: Management mentalities and worker reactions, by R. N. McHenry. The Western Electric reaction, by G. C. Browne. Motives for union membership, by C. S. Golden and H. J. Rabinowitz. Facilitating effectiveness through the consulting method. Contact and organization of the consulting service, by Office of Community War Service. Employee counseling in industrial agency, by M. E. Barron. The Hawthorne plan of personnel consulting, by W. J. Dickson. Consulting for supervisors, by Hester E. Koster. Part 3. Critiques: The psychology of participation, by G. W. Allport. Anthropological engineering—its use in administration, by E. D. Chapple. Industry and the community, by C. M. Armstrong. Psychological studies of employees morale, by A. Kornhauser.

Note: The papers collected in this volume represent some of the more significant work that has appeared in recent years in American books and periodicals on the relatively intangible factors that affect workers' productivity and their attitudes toward their employers.

JOHNSON FORREST HAYDEN AND OTHERS

Job evaluation by Forrest Hayden Johnson Robert W. Bolse, Jr. and Dudley Pratt. Illustrated by J. Gurney Miller New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1946 288 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.75 2298

Contents: (abridged) Building job-evaluation plan. Typical factory job-evaluation plan. Typical clerical and technical job-evaluation plan. The job-evaluation manual. Relating job evaluation to pay scales. Interviewing employees to evaluate jobs. The system in operation. Appeal procedure. Recognition of individual merit. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A job-evaluation system that combines features of the ranking, factor-comparison and point systems is presented. The plan reflects the authors' experiences in several companies, including Boeing Aircraft. It is based on analysis of the jobs by the

evaluation department and committee on which the workers are represented. Jobs are analyzed for such factors as mental ability, experience and training required, complexity of duties, responsibility, physical effort, working conditions, and general knowledge; point values are assigned to these factors. Analysis procedures are discussed in detail.

KIMBALL, DEXTER SIMPSON, AND DEXTER S. KIMBALL JR.

Principles of industrial organization. Sixth edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 531 p illus. 23 cm. (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management series, L. C. Morrow consulting editor) \$4.50 2299

Contents: The background of industry. The industrial revolution. The economic and social effects of inventions. The growth of industrial enterprises. Other industrial tendencies. Production and maintenance of policies. Industrial ownership. Location, arrangement, and construction of industrial plants. Principles of organization. Coordination and executive control, system. Classification and identification. The control of production. Operation standardization—time and motion studies. Purchasing. Plans and stock. Standards and standardization. Attainment of standards—inspection. Principles of cost finding. The depreciation of wasting assets. Equipment policies. The compensation of labor. Job evaluation and merit rating. Methods of management. The mechanization of industry. Industrial relations. Industrial democracy. Ethical—science in industry. Index.

Note: (4472) This work has become widely known and used as good introductory survey of the basic principles and practices of industrial organization and management with considerable emphasis upon the social functions and obligations of industry. Its chief use is as college textbook, but it is useful also as source of information for mature readers. Numerous minor revisions have been made in this edition and in various parts, e.g. the discussion of labor relations and merit rating have been rewritten. The chapter on job evaluation and merit rating is new and the references lists have been revised.

LINCOLN JAMES FINNEY

Lincoln's incentive system, covering the basic principles of the incentive system in manufacturing. New York McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1946 192 p illus. 23 cm. (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management series L. C. Morrow consulting editor) \$3.75 2300

Contents: Results of incentive management. How to develop the worker. Why have incentive is necessary. How should incentive be divided? Government and incentive. Collective bargaining in effect. How the advisory board. How jobs are made. How to install piecework. How to install the incentive system in a going concern. Starting business under the incentive system. Economics of incentive management.

Note: The author president of the Lincoln Electric Company describes incentive management as philosophy of work rather than simply as scheme for setting up production. Describing the plan that has been successful at the Lincoln Electric Company, he shows its beneficial effects upon the output and costs of the company's product, as well as its benefits to the workers, which now include not only high earnings but annual bonuses, vacations with pay group insurance but available for retired workers. Chiefly however the book is discussion of philosophy of labor-management relations with some notes on the relationship between business and government.

LYTLE CHARLES WALTER

Job evaluation methods New York The Ronald Press Company 1946 329 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.00 2301

Contents: A major function becomes major one. Delineating position and describing. Methods and techniques. Choosing job characteristics. Rating the plan. Setting up monetary scales. Job analysis—describing and specifying. Job analysis—classifying. Locality survey—rating the general wage level. Building the rate structure. Quantifying and adjusting. Merit rating. Applying evaluation to office

and supervisory positions. Appendix: Equal pay for equal work. Government regulations on wages and salaries. Index.

Note: Rather than a study of individual job evaluation methods, this work is a general, analytical approach to the whole problem. The author who is Professor of Industrial Engineering at New York University discusses principles and techniques, cites case histories and literature pertaining to successful job evaluation systems, and offers practical solutions for particular problems. Plant managers, factory superintendents, and students in colleges of commerce or engineering will find in the book the necessary preparation for designing job evaluation systems of their own.

MAHLER, WALTER ROBERT

Twenty years of merit rating 1926-1946 selected annotated and classified references from industry business government, and education experience and research. New York. The Psychological Corporation 1947 73 p. 23 cm. Paper \$1 75 2302

Contents: General discussion. Administration of merit rating programs. Specific types of merit rating. Report of merit rating research. Report of merit rating experience. Author index.

Note: An annotated bibliography of books and periodical articles on employee evaluation methods. The lists include selected publications that appeared during the interval 1914-1944 plus a few of the more important works printed prior to 1914.

MAIER, NORMAN RAYMOND FREDERICK

Psychology in industry a psychological approach to industrial problems. New York. Houghton Mifflin Company 1946 463 p. illus. 21 cm. \$3.25 2303

Contents: Introduction. Causes in behavior. The psychology of attitudes. Frustration as factor in forming attitudes and developing social movements. Morale. Individual differences. Measuring productivity. The use of psychological tests in industry. The general nature of psychological tests. Motion and time analysis. The application of psychology. Basic principles in motivation. Motivation and work. Fatigue. Psychological injury and related phenomena. Accidents and their prevention. The learning environment. Psychological factors in labor turnover. Conclusion. Bibliography. Index.

Note: An introduction to the theories and principles of psychology as applied to human problems in industry. The book is eminently practical and is written primarily for the industrial leader or administrator who is concerned with present-day problems of employer-employee relationships, but also may not have had previous training in psychology. Technical detail has been reduced to a minimum and emphasis is placed on problems of morale, attitude, and motivation, rather than on employee selection and methods of testing. A twenty-five page bibliography is included.

MOORE, WILBERT ELLIS

Industrial relations and the social order New York. The Macmillan Company 1946 555 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4 75 2304

Contents: Part I, Introduction. The field of industrial relations. Part II, Development of modern industry: The factory system and its forerunners. Contributions of science and technology. Individualism and the division of labor. Part III, Industrial organizations—management. The growth of professional management. "Blueprint" organizations. Managerial functions—production. Managerial functions—specialists and supervisors. Human relationships and technical efficiency. Part IV, Industrial organizations—labor. The sources of labor supply. Wages of labor resources. The worker and the machine. Internal organization of workers. The question of output. Part V, Industrial relations. Labor organizations. Collective bargaining. Industrial conflict. Part VI, Industry and society. The industrial community. Social classes and the industrial order. Social controls of industry. Prospects and problems of economic planning. Index of authors cited. Subject index.

Note: Prepared as an introductory text for college students in labor relations, the work represents a logical sequence and with minimum of academic jargon the bases for understanding the complex role of labor in contemporary American society. The majority of the book need not stop in the classroom but could be introduced profitably to laymen who are concerned directly or indirectly with current labor policies and practices. A successful balance has been maintained in keeping the approach simple enough for beginning students, yet sufficiently provocative for those more at home in

the subject. There are bibliographical footnotes and numerous lists of references following each chapter.

PIGORS, PAUL JOHN WILLIAM, AND CHARLES ANDREW MYERS

Personnel administration a point of view and a method. New York. McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 553 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.50 2305

Contents (abridged): Part I: The nature of personnel administration. Handling personnel problems. Diagnosing organizational stability. Wages and hours. Employee services and progress. Part II, Case illustrations. A need for policy thinking. Planning for interviews. The effect on work teams of labor turnover and internal mobility. Need for effective employment policies and procedures. The old-line firm. Factors in promotion policy. Difficulties in rating employees. Problems in downsizing. Discharge for "insubordination." Difficulties with an incentive system. Recommended rating on technological changes. Safety in punch-card department. The scrap campaign. Appendix: The Western Electric research program. The job rotation training program of the TET. Summary of an employee-service program. References. Index.

Note: The aims, problems, and methods of personnel management in modernized industrial establishments are explained in this work. Although the authors stress at broad, rather than administrative, theories they have gone into considerable detail in their discussions of typical situations that arise in the carrying out of personnel programs. Part II, which accounts for about one-third of the book, consists almost entirely of case histories which are discussed by the authors and are supplemented by questions for classroom discussion. In both parts of the book sound principles, and views regarding workers as human beings, are emphasized. The book is suitable for use in college classes and also as self-instruction course for persons entering or already engaged in personnel work. Both authors are members of the faculty of Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

PLANTY, EARL GERALD, AND OTHERS

Training employees and managers for production and teamwork, by Earl G. Planty, William S. McCord, and Carlos A. Efferson. With a foreword by Robert W. Johnson. New York. Ronald Press Company 1948 278 p. 24 cm. \$5 00 2305a

Contents (abridged): Part I, Training—what it is and what it does. Part II, Organizing, installing, and administering training programs. Position of training in company organization. Who should direct? Qualifications of the training director. What to teach. Methodology of the training program. Part III, Teaching and the training program. Teaching aids. Selecting and improving the training staff. Aims and objectives of present-day supervisory and executive training. Technical and professional training. Trade and skill training. Office and business training. Special training problems of the small company. The integrated program. Selected references. Index.

Note: The thesis of this volume is that well-planned program of in-service training is an effective means of improving productivity, efficiency, employee morale, and labor-management relations in industrial firms. Based on the authors' experience in establishing industrial firms. Based on the authors' experience in establishing and conducting industrial training programs, it describes sound and effective techniques and programs which have proved successful. The many practical discussions of what training can and cannot accomplish, and the descriptions of methods of organization, administration, and actual training programs are useful to training directors, executives, personnel managers, and others concerned with training work in industry.

PROBST, JOHN BERNARD

Measuring and rating employee value. New York. The Ronald Press Company 1947 166 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5 00 2306

Contents (abridged): Part I, Employee rating plans in general. Ratings and their purposes. Types of rating plans. A critical analysis of rating plans. Part II, An improved rating system. The Plan of system in operation. The rating system. Statistical analysis of ratings. Part III, The system in practice. Special experimental ratings. Part IV, The system in practice. Statistical analysis of ratings methods. Rating supervisory and key positions. Measuring personal fitness. Appendixes. Origin and development of the series.

scales and formula scales in the Probit rating system. Item selection. Los Angeles statistical chart and data. The order of lay-off. Grid interviews—analysis of a year study. An experimental test in England with the Probit rating system. Directions for conducting an experimental test in measuring the worth of employees. Index.

Note: The greater part of this book is concerned with the rating system developed by the author and known by his name. The system is described and illustrations are given of the forms that are used. The procedures of making the ratings, checking, and interpreting them are discussed. A number of examples of actual results of using the system in various types of organizations, including governmental, are incorporated in the discussion.

RYAN THOMAS ARTHUR

Work and effort, the psychology of production. New York: The Ronald Press Company, 1947. 323 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.50. 2307

Contents: Introduction. The meaning of efficiency and economy of work. Measuring the cost of work: I. Mathematical and scientific factors. II. Fatigue in ordinary work. III. Physiological tests of effort and fatigue in ordinary work. Statistical indices of efficiency. Specific factors governing efficiency and productivity. Work methods and efficiency. Incentives and motives. "Nervous" fatigue and heredity. Time standards and rate setting. Merit rating and job evaluation. Psychological problems in accident control. Skill and practice. Index of names. Index of subjects.

Note: Is this work necessary investigations that have been made to discover the psychological factors in the productivity of industrial workers are described and the conclusions drawn from them are stated. The research methods used in the investigations are explained. The objects are to show what is actually known about the psychology of efficient work, to point out areas where knowledge is still insufficient, and to describe sound methods of research. Sources and other related literature are cited in footnotes. The book is suitable for college students who are studying industrial management. It is also of interest to graduate psychologists and personnel directors in industry.

SMYTH, RICHARD C., AND MATTHEW J MURPHY

Job evaluation and employee rating. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1946. 255 p. illus. 23 cm. (McGraw Hill industrial organization and management series, L. C. Morrow consulting editor) \$3.00. 2308

Contents: Part I, Job evaluation: Purpose and significance. Ranking and grading methods of job evaluation. Factor-comparison method of job evaluation. Point method of job evaluation. Comparison of job-evaluation systems. Job descriptions. Installing and maintaining the job-evaluation plan. Employee classification. Labor market rates survey. Determining the wage scale. Basic wage determination methods. Part II, Merit rating: Introduction to merit rating. Types of merit-rating plans. Some statistical and psychological problems in rating. Developing the merit-rating plan. Administering the merit-rating plan. Index.

Note: A concise but useful study of the outstanding types of systems used in American industry at the present time. Considerable attention is paid to the details of establishing a rating system in an organization and to the psychological aspects of its administration.

SPRINGEL, WILLIAM ROBERT AND RICHARD H. LANSBURGH

Industrial management. Fourth edition. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1947. 656 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.00. 2309

Contents: (abridged) Part I, Introduction. The historical background of industrial management. The management movement. Part II, Fundamental contributions to industry. Basic management decisions. Plant location. Part III, Organization structure. Types of organizations. Organization, coordination, and control. Product development and research. Processes and materials. Inspection. Part IV, The plant and environment. The factory building and plant layout. Material handling. Light and power. Air conditioning. Part V, Motion and time study. Part VI, Wage payment—basic selection of employer and employee. The basis of industrial wage. Wage plans based on carefully established standards. Special forms of wage

payment. Part VII, Buying, selling, and transportation. The sales department. The purchasing department. Control through the use of the budget. Managerial control through costs. Part VIII, Material and production control. Inventory control. Production control. Production control in diversified manufacturing. Production control in mass-production industries. Part IX, Personnel administration and management (Industrial relations). The organization and policies of the personnel division. Employee service activities. Training in industry. The foreman, representative of both man and management. Employee-employer cooperation. Industrial safety. Appendix: Explanation of General Motors organization chart. Details of standard nomenclature. Bibliography. Index.

Note: (4681) A general treatment of the problems, basic, and methods of successful industrial management. Both the theoretical and practical aspects are presented. The book is designed for use in college courses and also as an introductory survey for business executives and factory personnel. The first edition by Richard H. Lansburgh alone was published in 1933 and he was joint author of the third edition in 1940. The present revision, by William R. Springel, represents a rather extensive revision, without change of the book's place and purpose, of the third edition. A chapter on personnel departments has been added to Part IV, various parts of the text have been rewritten. The bibliography has been revised to include books published since 1940, and the index has been enlarged.

STANWAY H. GEDDES

Applied job evaluation: a manual of installation and operating methods. New York: The Ronald Press Company, 1947. 81 p. illus. 24 cm. \$3.50. 2310

Contents: The basis of job evaluation. Step procedures in job evaluation. Installation and administration of job evaluation plans. Review of methods of job evaluation. Reference reading. Index.

Note: The material in this practical book is based on the author's long personal experience in setting wage rates and job standards for an steel mill sales office, then as head of an industrial engineering department, and later as consulting management engineer. The book is designed to meet the specific needs of executives, supervisors, and personnel men who are not specialists in job evaluation but who must understand and possibly even institute and administer job evaluation programs. Examples of the necessary forms and charts are included.

THOMPSON CLAUDE EDWARD

Personnel management for supervisors. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1948. 192 p. illus. 24 cm. (Prentice-Hall industrial relations and personnel series, Dale Yoder editor) \$3.95. 2311

Contents: The human element in industry. The organization. Departmental management and planning. The role of leadership in supervisory management. Selection and placement of personnel. Inducting and training workers. Operating an efficient department. Job evaluation and wage payment plans. Rating employees. Supervising labor relations. Index.

Note: In this practical work the author stresses the importance of the human element in production and the difficulties arising from its variability. The chapters on the foreman's relations with his subordinates follow the familiar pattern, while the introductory analysis of the concept of organization and the foreman's place in it are an interesting contribution. The inclusion of the provisions of the Taft-Hartley Act which are of interest to the supervisor should enable the foreman to cope with the occasional conflicts arising from the fact of dual authority. The foreman's and the union representative's views on department. The reader who looks for more information will find few related references at the end of every chapter.

THOMPSON JAMES EDGAR

Engineering organization and methods. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1947. 337 p. illus. 24 cm. (McGraw Hill industrial organization and management series, L. C. Morrow consulting editor) \$4.00. 2312

Contents: Organization. Operations. Personnel. Cost control. Planning. Standards. Drawing and report making. Drawing forms and

file blocks. Drawing release. Drawing and print control. Advance engineering information. Drawing changes. Technical services. General services. Fundamentals of engineering management. Appendixes. Typical engineering cost and time charge procedure. Typical cost-analysis investigation. Index.

Note: The subject of this book is the organization and management of the engineering department of large companies. Much of the material is also applicable to the management of independent engineering firms. The subject is treated comprehensively. Most of the discussions are detailed and many of the necessary records and forms are illustrated. The author was formerly chief engineer of the South Manufacturing Corporation and administrative engineer of the Ryan Aeronautical Company.

TIPPIN, JOSEPH

Industrial psychology. Second edition. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1947. 553 p. illus. 21 cm. \$5.35 2313

Contents: The significance of individual differences in industry. The interview and related employment methods. General principles of employee testing. Mental ability and mechanical aptitude tests. Personality, mood, and achievement tests. Tests of personality and interest. Visual skills and vision tests. Training of industrial employees. Industrial instruction. Industrial merit ratings. Wages and job evaluation. Work, fatigue, and efficiency. Accidents and safety. Attitudes and morale. Appendixes: Elementary statistical procedures. Taylor-Russell tables. Publications of tests. Index.

Note: (3115) A survey of the procedures and techniques employed by industry in the application of psychology to employee selection, merit rating, reduction of accidents, solution of visual problems, inspection accuracy training methods, and employee morale. This edition has been extensively revised and enlarged to incorporate recent developments in the field as reported in periodical literature of the subject. The latest references have been brought up to date and new chapters added on interviewing methods and wages and job evaluation. A mathematical account of some elementary statistical procedures is given included in the appendix. The author is Professor of Psychology at Purdue University.

TOOTLE, HARRY KING

Employees are people: a manual of the human values in personnel management. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1947. 350 p. 24 cm. (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management series. L. C. Morrow consulting editor) \$4.00 2314

Contents: You get the job. You survey the job. The applicant. The hiring interview. Testing for placement. Your staff and your paper work. Bonus and planity bonus. Getting the employee fitted to the job. Extracurricular training of employees. Reaching the side show. Obedience, union men, and mismanagement. Employees and money matters. Misreading the job and the employee. Moving across, up, down, and out. Personnel. Putting out the news and getting the news. Personnel budgets—statistics. Directives—laws and lawyers. Women. Morale. Final Index.

Note: An informal and lively discussion of the fine points of personnel administration, particularly in small industrial establishments. Standard subjects such as interviewing, aptitude testing, and pay scales are discussed but the author also passes along his opinions and some of his experiences with such problems as loan sharking, the privy spot employee, maternity leaves, and how far the personnel director should go in interfering in personnel matters. The author is Personnel Director of the New York Times.

YODER, DALE

Personnel management and industrial relations. Third edition. New York: Prentice-Hall Inc., 1948. 894 p. illus. 24 cm. (Prentice-Hall industrial relations and personnel series. Dale Yoder editor) \$6.65 2315

Contents: Industrial relations and manpower management. The background of modern manpower management. Approaches to the study of industrial relations. Statistical tools for personnel administration. Job analysis and descriptions. Manpower sources and recruitment. Selection. The use of tests in selection. Training for employment. Working hours. Service of efficiency rating. Wages and wage policy. Wages and salary administration. Maintenance of morale—problems. Maintaining morale: methods and procedures. Promotion and transfer. Industrial accidents and illness. The stabil-

ization of employment. Employee services. Collective bargaining: theory and practice. Collective bargaining: legal setting. Employment relationships in the public service. Personnel records and reports. Research in industrial relations. Appendixes. Index.

Note: A standard work which serves both as a college text and reference tool for students and active workers in the field of personnel management and industrial relations. The treatment is comprehensive and provides a survey and discussion of policies and practices now in current use. This edition has been revised and rearranged to include recent developments in the field. Discussions of job analysis and evaluation, industrial counseling, and wages and salary administration have been expanded and the use of tests in selection is treated in a separate chapter. Changes in federal and state legislation and the growth of labor unions have necessitated the rewriting of chapters on labor organizations and collective bargaining. Chapter bibliographies have been brought up to date with new references and the elimination of obsolete material. The author is Director of the Industrial Relations Center of the University of Minnesota.

YOUNGER, JOHN, AND JOSEPH GESCHELIN

Work routing, scheduling and dispatching in production. Third edition. New York: The Ronald Press Company, 1947. 168 p. illus. 24 cm. \$3.50 2316

Contents: Work routing. Instruction forms. Economics of materials. Analysis of operations. Importance of the machine. Economics of production equipment. Economics of new production. Flow plans. Interrelations of work routing, standardization, and cost accounting. Cost accounting for planning. Coordination of engineering and production. Job shop planning. The Gantt chart in work routing. Centralized versus decentralized planning. Company policies. Quality control. Standardization. Tools, jigs, and fixtures. Planning from the sales curve. Materials handling. Production problems. Planning the new building. Planning for expanding or leveling production. Rhythmic manufacturing. Sundry problems. Index.

Note: (4467) A reference manual for business executives, particularly those concerned with expanding production in order to lower costs and achieve maximum output. The volume is suitable also as a college textbook for students of industrial engineering. The treatment is practical; however the fundamental principle underlying each step in the routing process is carefully explained, and examples of its successful application are cited from the experience of representative manufacturing concerns. In maintaining the work for its third edition practically every chapter has been rewritten and supplied with new illustrations representing the latest practices.

TIME AND MOTION STUDY

DERSE, JOSEPH C.

Machine operation times for estimators: standard data and methods. New York: The Ronald Press Company, 1946. 156 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.00 2317

Contents: Benefits of detailed estimating. Imposed limits on estimating with standard data. Element breakdowns applicable to turret lathes and screw machines. Fundamental steps in the estimating of turret lathe and screw machine jobs. Turret lathe and screw machine costs. Estimating engine lathe operations. Estimating of drill press operations. Estimating of milling operations. Estimating of gear-cutting operations. Production grinding estimating. Estimating complete part. Index.

Note: For the estimator of machine jobs in metal-working plants this book provides time studies which are the result of experience and long periods of testing. Accompanying the data are details of the operations performed, and of the conditions under which the tests took place. There are instructions for adapting the standard data to individual conditions and for making allowances in applying standard data to varying types of machines. The book is well illustrated, with photographs of the machines described, together with tables of specifications for these machines.

GOMBERG, WILLIAM

A trade union analysis of time study. Foreword by David Dubinsky. Chicago: Science Research Associates, 1948. 243 p. illus. 21 cm. (SRA industrial relations series) \$4.25. 2318

Comment: The time study problem today. Time study is the field of scientific systems. This study is a scientific system. How accurate, time-measuring instrument is wanted. Mechanical sources of variation. Accounting for the human factor. Psychological sources of variation. Sociological sources of variation. Conclusion of Part One. Defining the job. The "normal" worker. Analyzing and accounting for allowances in the new data. Standard data. A look backward. A look forward. Appendix. Bibliography Index.

Note: A brilliant study of the scientific basis of time study together with a critical review of currently accepted theories and techniques in the field. The author, who is Director of the Management Engineering Department of the International Labor Office, presents the statistical aspects of scientific time study. Not only does the author also in the psychological and physiological factors which affect the production of workers. The text is heavily documented with references to related literature, but the most significant portions of the book are the author's own contributions. The book is useful not as a practical manual of technique but as an examination of the philosophy of time study and presentation of criteria for fair and adequate payment.

MORROW, ROBERT LEE

Time study and motion economy with procedures for methods improvement. New York: The Ronald Press Company 1946. 338 p. illus. 24 cm. \$3.00. 2319

Contents: Human problems of methods change. Operation analysis. Flow process charts and diagrams. Right- and left-hand process charts. How to do more work with less effort. Sequence plans. Analysis techniques. Fundamentals and use of time study. Time-measuring equipment. Time study procedure. Terms used in time study. Learning and making. Synthetic leveling. Fatigue in industry. The interpretation study. The scale-down study. Final computations. The standard data method. Organizing and timing time study personnel. How to secure employee, union, and management cooperation. Bright-line production. Automatic machine studies and work measurements. Tools and speeds for the cutting of metals. Appendix—selection of time study method. Index.

Note: Most of this book deals with practical, up-to-date techniques that have been tested in many types of manufacturing plants. It is simply and clearly written, and although directed mainly at managers of such factories, it is suitable also as a text for further college courses in the subject. The discussion of various techniques and of ways for obtaining employee, union, and management cooperation are particularly useful. No bibliography is included, but there are occasional footnote references.

MUNDEL, MARVIN EVERETT

Systematic motion and time study. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1947. 232 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.00. 2320

Contents: What motion and time study can accomplish. The human factor. How to start the analysis. Simple product analysis. Process charts for time analysis. Operation charts. Man and machine charts. Multi-man charts. Micromotion study. Stop-watch time study. Applying motion and time study standards. Synthesis. Time. From charts—product analysis. Problems. Bibliography Index.

Note: Useful book as a college text and as a practical manual of the subject. This book provides a condensed well-organized treatment of motion and time study. Basic principles are stressed. Illustrative examples are discussed in great detail so that the reasoning processes involved are discernible. The graphic analysis used in these illustrative problems are presented in the form in which they would normally appear in practice. A feature of the bibliography is a selection of articles on motion and time study arranged by industry as, for example, printing, rubber, steel and box, textiles.

NORDEHOFF, WILLIAM A.

Machine-shop estimating. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947. 486 p. illus. 21 cm. \$6.00. 2321

Contents: The machine-shop estimator and his function. The estimator's tools. How to make tables and use them. What goes into an estimate. Machine shop elements—turning and allied operations. Machine shop elements—drilling and allied operations. Machine shop elements—boring and tapping operations. The turret lathe family. Automatic screw machines and turret lathes. The vertical turret lathe. The machine-shop lathe (engine lathe). The extrusion lathe. The light boring mill. Drilling machines and drill operations. Milling machines and

milling operations. Profilers and routers. Shapers. Grinders and grinding operations. Tapping and threading. Bore grinding machines and broaching. Hobbing machines—gears, splines, and sections. Power hack saw and abrasive-wheel machines. Cryogenic metal cutting. Appendix. Index.

Note: A useful manual that is based on material originally prepared at the Douglas Aircraft Company for the speedy training of new workers during World War II. The treatment is concise and practical. A considerable part of the text is given over to descriptions of machine tools and their functions. This material is supplemented by an imposing number of data tables useful in estimating and by many reproductions of photographs of machines, diagrams, charts and forms for the recording of data.

PRESGRAVE, RALPH

The dynamics of time study. Second edition. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1945. 238 p. illus. 23 cm. (McGraw Hill Industrial organization and management series, L. C. Morrow consulting editor) \$3.00. 2322

Contents (abridged): Time study and "scientific" management. Implications of measurement. Time study as measurement. Mainly the stop watch. The correction factor. Leveling. The distribution of human capacities. The range of human capacities. Range and frequency in productive operations. Time study incentives, and the range of "effort." The three problems of time study. Efficient rating—On problems—the rating—the application—the significance of position. Allowances. Summary. Index.

Note: This text is intended for more advanced students, or for professional or business men concerned with the study of industrial efficiency. The major stress is on the theory and principles of time study although the application of theory to practice is given some attention in later chapters. One basic theme of the text is that time study is a form of measuring and must conform to the recognized functions of measurement. A few changes have been made in this edition notably in revising and enlarging the chapter on leveling and in a more and more detailed presentation of the subject of interference in the chapter on allowances. The author is an industrial consultant and director in charge of manufacturing at the York Engineering Mills Ltd., of Toronto, Canada.

SHEVLIN, JAMES D.

Time study and motion economy for supervisors. Chicago: National Foremen's Institute, Inc. 1945. 73 p. illus. 21 cm. \$2.00. 2323

Contents (abridged): Motion economy. Time study. Charts and diagrams.

Note: Intended for the foreman rather than the time-study engineer this small volume is a brief-down treatment of elementary principles and techniques. The author states that any job can be analyzed into four general elements: operations, transportation, inspection and storage, areas to which he has given the name OTIS. The application is made clear by short paragraphs, terse language, and an abundance of charts.

QUALITY CONTROL

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY STATISTICAL RESEARCH GROUP

Sampling inspection principles procedures, and tables for single, double, and sequential sampling in acceptance inspection and quality control based on percent defective, by the Statistical Research Group Columbia University Applied Mathematics Panel Office of Scientific Research and Development. Edited by H. A. Freeman, Milton Friedman, Frederick Mosteller (and) W. Allen Wallis. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc. 1948. 395 p. illus. (part col d) 24 cm. \$5.25. 2324

Contents (abridged) Part I, Introduction. Nature, purposes, and scope of this book. Part II, Principles of sampling inspection for attributes: Sampling inspection as an acceptance program. Properties of sampling-inspection plans. Installation and operation of sampling plans. Use of sampling inspection for quality control. Appendix to Part II, Relation of sampling inspection to design specifications. Part III, A standard sampling-inspection procedure: Establishment of standards. Installation of the procedure. Review of past results. Suggested forms. Part IV, Construction of sampling tables and standard procedures. The standard procedure for selecting a sampling plan. Methods of computation. Part V, Tables. Summary of sampling plans, classified by acceptable-quality level and sample-size letter. Sample-size letters for average outgoing-quality limit (AOQL) plans and acceptable-quality level (AQL) plans. Sampling plans and operating-characteristic (OC) curves, classified by sample-size letter and by acceptable-quality level (AQL) and average outgoing-quality limit (AOQL). References. Glossary. Index.

Note Sampling inspection, that is, the evaluation of the quality of goods lot or "run" of product by inspecting only part of the lot, was subjected to considerable investigation during World War II, and both the techniques and the statistical tables were considerably improved, especially by the Statistical Research Group. This book is based upon the work of the Group and upon earlier work by the Bell Telephone Laboratories and others. It is designed for practical use and covers both production and acceptance sampling. The treatment is so practical but advanced level.

has illustrated his discussion with analyses of actual case histories, but has included relatively little on the personnel aspects of the introduction of quality control methods. There is an extensive bibliography.

JURAN, JOSEPH M

Management of inspection and quality control. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1945. 233 p. \$3.00. 2327

Contents: The quality specification. Measurement. Accuracy of inspectors. Conformance. Acceptance sampling. Control sampling. Lines of inspection authority in the plant. The low inspection functions. Optional inspection functions. Inspection staff function. Wage determination for inspectors. Top management control of the inspection department. Quality-maintenance. Introducing system of modern quality control techniques. Bibliography. Index.

Note Addressed primarily to plant executives, design engineers, and shop supervisors, this book deals mainly with the management aspects of quality control, techniques, and programs. The mathematical and statistical aspects of quality control are not stressed, but selected literature on these phases of the subject is listed in the bibliography. The author was formerly Chief of the Inspection Control Division of the Western Electric Company.

ENRICK, NORBERT LLOYD

Quality control: a manual of quality control procedure based upon scientific principles and simplified for practical application in various types of manufacturing plants. New York: The Industrial Press, 1948. 122 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3.00. 2325

Contents: Fundamentals of inspection. Procedure in installing lot-by-lot inspection. Sampling continuous products. Installing process inspection. Special control charts for use when equipment is old and worn. Applying quality control in the plant. Tobacco and aluminum in interchangeable mass structures. Mass production quality. Use of inspection data in establishing specifications. Management aspects of quality control. A typical case history. Statistical basis of modern quality control. Mathematical theory of control charts. Common interchangeable terms. Index.

Note A simplified nonmathematical explanation of statistical quality control methods, and the manner of their application in industry. It is intended to serve as a practical guide for plant inspectors, and such theoretical matters as the law of probability and the various of statistics are indicated in the two final chapters. These chapters are not essential to the understanding or use of the rest of the volume, and may be omitted by the reader who is not mathematically prepared for them.

GRANT, EUGENE LODGEWICK

Statistical quality control. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1946. 563 p. illus. 23 cm. (McGraw Hill industrial organization and management series. L. C. Morrow consulting editor). \$5.00. 2326

Contents (abridged) Part one: What will statistical quality control do? Objectives of statistical quality control. Some representative applications. Part two: The Shewhart control chart for variables: Some fundamental statistical concepts. Directions for sample \bar{X} and R charts. Differing adaptations of the control chart for variables. Part three: Other Shewhart control charts. Some fundamentals of the theory of probability. The control chart for fraction defective. The control chart for defects. Part four: A statistical technique in acceptance procedures: Some statistical aspects of single and double sampling. The Dodge-Romney tables. Part five: Making statistical quality control work. Some cost comparison problems involved in statistical quality control. The place of statistical quality control in representative manufacturing and inspection operations. Appendixes: Glossary of symbols. Bibliography. Tables. Index.

Note Chiefly this book is an exposition of the mathematical and statistical theory and methods that form the basis for quality control procedures. It is written for persons who expect to make considerable practical use of control charts and sampling plans and who want careful, fairly advanced explanation of the probability theory of both. The author has recognized the applicability of quality control to large variety of manufacturing operations and

KENNEDY, CLIFFORD W

Quality control methods. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1948. 243 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.75. 2328

Contents (abridged) Part I, Acceptance sampling: Sample size. Sampling tables. Double sampling. Sequential sampling. Part II, Batch control—per cent defective methods: Grand lot system. The error inherent in sampling. Practical applications of per cent defective methods. Part III, Distributions and the associated deviation. Frequency distributions. The standard deviation. Estimating lot quality. Part IV, Average and range control: Comparison between standard deviation and average-range methods. Interpretation of control charts. Practical application of average-range method. Part V, Guide to the administration of methods: Where and how to start quality control techniques. Commercial examples of application. Bibliography. Appendix. Index.

Note An introductory exposition in which the basic principles and techniques of quality control are explained in some detail and with the use of frequent references to common experience. The treatment is very elementary nevertheless it is adequate for many persons who wish only to make practical use of the knowledge in small manufacturing plant or to understand the process in operation in a large establishment. The author is Quality Control Engineer of the Federal Products Corporation.

RICE, WILLIAM B

Control charts in factory management. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1947. 149 p. illus. 23 cm. (Wiley mathematical statistics series). \$2.50. 2329

Contents: Statistical quality control—what it is and what it does. The role of inspection. Statistical control. \bar{X} and R charts. p and c charts. Case histories of control charts. Organization of statistical-quality-control program. Index.

Note. An introductory treatment but not popularization. It is written in the terminology of the subject, but the author has covered only those aspects that are of interest to executives of manufacturing organizations and other persons who need practical rather than statistician's understanding of control charts. Charts based on the inspection of variables and of control charts of attributes are both discussed; and the discussion is pointed up with fifteen case histories from industry. The last chapter tells how to install statistical-quality-control program in a factory.

RUTHERFORD, JOHN G

Quality control in industry: methods and systems. New York: Pitman Publishing Corporation, 1948. 201 p. illus. 24 cm. \$3.50. 2330

Contents: Part I, General principles: Functions and responsibilities. Organization. Economics of quality control. Control of quality-department costs. Reports and records. Personnel training. Relations to other departments. Customer representation. Part II,

Statistical methods. Principles of statistical methods. Sampling inspection. Process control. Specialized applications. Further specialized applications. The practical application of statistical methods. Appendix. Index.

Note. A text which provides an overall study of the general principles of quality control and of the statistical techniques employed. This, together with its discussion of the organization, functions, and services of the quality control department, makes the book of value to industrial managers who are considering the installation of statistical quality control methods.

SMITH, EDWARD STAPLES

Control charts an introduction to statistical quality control. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1947. 161 p. illus. 24 cm. (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management series, L. C. Morrow consulting editor) \$3.00 2331

Contents: Statistical quality control. Frequency distributions. Control charts for averages and ranges. Control charts for fraction defective for number of defects, and for number of defects. Three-sigma limits. Tables. Index.

Note: This book has been written expressly for small manufacturers and other persons who need to understand the practical aspects of quality control without going deeply into the mathematical principles. The mathematical bases are not omitted, but are explained lucidly and relate directly to the making and use of charts in the control of manufacturing and inspection. The author's experience reads so easily that experts also will enjoy the book.

SAFETY ENGINEERING

BRANDT ALLEN DEMMY

Industrial health engineering. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1947. 395 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.00 2332

Contents: Industrial atmospheric contaminants and their industrial hygiene significance. Enriching industrial atmosphere's health hazards. Principles of control and methods employed. General ventilation. Local exhaust ventilation—hood design. Design of local exhaust systems. Collectors. Exhaustors. Monitoring air flow in industrial ventilation. Control measures for common operations and for an industry. Exhaust systems—specific design data and characteristics of installations. Respirators and protective clothing. Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning for temperature, humidity, comfort, and after control. Radiant energy. Industrial fires/explosions. Industrial noise and its control. Plant sanitation and hygiene. Bibliography. Appendix. Index.

Note: The author who is Industrial Hygiene Engineer of the Bethlehem Steel Company defines his specialty as "the science of maintaining the worker environment to conditions conducive to good health, that is keeping all harmful environmental exposures away from workers. His work contains comprehensive discussion of practical methods of protecting workers, and it is written from the point of view of the engineer directly in charge of the work. The text is supplemented by diagrams, many tables of useful data, and twelve-page bibliography.

COPOLYMER OPERATING COMMITTEE

Safety manual for operation of copolymer laboratories. Second edition. Reconstruction Finance Corporation Office of Rubber Reserve, Washington, D. C. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1947. 54 p. illus. 23 cm. Paper \$0.25 2333

Contents: Part I: Introduction. General laboratory safety. Physical testing laboratory safety rules and procedures. Chemical laboratory safety rules and procedures. Emergency procedures affecting laboratory operations. Recommended safety features for construction of laboratory buildings. Part II: Introduction. Safety in handling hydrocarbons. Summary of mandates relating to handling hydrocarbons. Flammable and explosive hydrocarbon mixtures. C₁, C₂, C₃ hydrocarbons. C₄ hydrocarbons. Byproducts. Appendixes. Suggested sample burn types and handling procedures. Safety labels for placing stickers on tubing. Wooden crates for 5-gallon bottles. Toxicity of various materials.

Note: This manual was prepared to promote the adoption of standard operational methods for copolymer laboratories that would afford maximum safety for the personnel. The manual, which was developed voluntarily by and for the companies operating copolymer plants in the synthetic rubber program, was prepared by a subcommittee of the Copolymer Operating Committee. Its first edition was approved on trial basis in February 1944; the second edition was approved by the Copolymer Operating Committee in October of the same year. Part I contains recommendations relating to various phases of laboratory operations. Part II is mandatory in compliance with the action of the Copolymer Operating Committee. These binding directions are included in the illustrations. The authors state: "Certain practices contained herein may be applicable to other laboratories engaged in comparable work."

DALLA VALLE, JOSEPH MARIUS

The industrial environment and its control. New York: Pitman Publishing Corporation, 1948. 225 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.50 2334

Contents: Problems and trends. Psychomotor. The atmospheric environment. Illumination and radiant energy. Noise, vibration, and fatigue. The thermal environment. Industrial ventilation. Design of local exhaust hoods. Design of exhaust systems. Measurement of air flow. Air sanitation. Industrial dust collection. Appendix. Index.

Note: A compact treatment which is aimed chiefly to enlighten men who are called upon to design ventilation systems and other devices which may affect the health of workers in factories. In other words, the book is written for the type of specialist who is coming to be known as industrial health engineer and who is an engineer rather than a medical man. The material is authoritative and well presented, but the range of topics is somewhat less broad than might be expected.

DICKIE, ALEXANDER L.

Production with safety. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1947. 242 p. illus. 24 cm. (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management series, L. C. Morrow consulting editor) \$3.50 2335

Note: An informative book regarding the work of safety engineer and the functioning of formal accident prevention programs in industrial concerns. The author has successfully presented his material in the form of conversations between a safety engineer and various members of a large manufacturing company. In the introductory chapters the safety engineer outlines the fundamentals of his work, draws up a program of safety procedure, and illustrates how the program is put into effect. The remaining chapters, given as series of lessons's subject, discuss the various aspects of accident prevention including the relationship of safety engineer and foreman, accident cause and analysis, direct and indirect accident cause, eye protection, and fire protection. Throughout the volume the author stresses the fact that accident prevention is both personnel and machine is vital factor in the maintenance of production efficiency.

FATZINGER, ROBERT WILLIAM

Safety practices in dredging and hydraulic mining. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1948. 76 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States. Bureau of Mines. Bulletin 470) Paper \$0.25 2336

Contents: Scope of report. Importance of placer mining. Description of placer mining. Description of hydraulic mining. Employment and accidents in dredging and hydraulic mining. Causes of dredging accidents and their prevention. Machinery. Falls of persons. Handling materials. Road tests. Electricity. Boiler explosions or bursting steam pipes. Other causes. Fire protection on dredges. Safety organizations. Causes of accidents in hydraulic mining and their prevention. Cause of tank. Falls of persons. Handling materials. Road tests. Handling rocks. Hydraulic plants. Machinery. Other causes. Fire protection. Safety organizations. Bibliography.

Note: Describes in turn the various types of accidents and in dredging and hydraulic mining and gives detailed recommendations for the prevention of each. The paper is based upon observations made and the records received in visits to Alaska in 1946 and to California in 1946 and 1947. Data from thirty active dredging operations and thirty-five active hydraulic operations are included.

LIPPERT FREDERICK G

Accident prevention administration New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1947 159 p illus 23 cm (McGraw Hill industrial organization and management series L. C. Morrow consulting editor) \$2 75

2337

Contents: Part 1, Principles and procedures: Accident prevention—a management function. Collection and evaluation of accident data. Training and follow-up. Inspection and correction. Union participation. Part 2, Operating techniques. The staff: accident-prevention specialist. Designing policy and procedure. Installation and operation of the program. Bibliography. Appendix: Industrial accident control—five-hour course for supervisors. Prepared health, safety group—lecture, and composition classes. Revised. Index.

Note. Cooperation with costs, in continuing effort to lower them, is of necessity one of the major functions of management in industrial establishments. This small but thorough book describes in considerable detail how to reduce operating costs by cutting down the number of plant accidents, thereby lowering medical, legal, and compensatory insurance charges, and also stabilizing decreased production due to lost time damaged machinery, and spoiled material. The author is Manager of Personnel Administration for the Raychem Manufacturing Company.

NATIONAL SAFETY COUNCIL INCORPORATED

Accident prevention manual for industrial operations Chicago National Safety Council Incorporated, 1946 534 p illus. 23 cm \$14.00

2338

Contents: Plant design and layout. Construction and demolition. Personnel equipment and facilities. Guarding and guarding machinery. Materials handling and storage. Electrical hazards. Chemical hazards. Fire and explosion hazards. Flammable liquids. Hand and portable power tools. Commercial vehicle operation. Personal protective equipment. Industrial hygiene. Safety organization and program (including accident records and analysis and compensation of rates). Supplement—National Safety Council services and materials. Index.

Note. The very nature of safety engineering, which requires thorough analysis of each specific operation, makes it impossible

to present in one volume the details of accident prevention procedures for all industries. This manual, therefore, provides comprehensive outlines of principles and good practices for the common industrial operations. The treatment is practical and includes extensive tabulations of data concerning dangerous chemicals, time-proven compounds, standards of classification, strength of acids, dissolving of solvents, etc. The volume is intended for use as reference tool by safety engineers and inventors, and experienced rather than replaces the technical publications issued by the National Safety Council.

UNITED STATES NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS SAFETY CODES SECTION

Safety for the household. Third edition. Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1947 190 p illus. 23 cm. (United States National Bureau of Standards. Circular 463) Paper \$0 75

2339

Contents (abridged): Introduction. Instructions of children. Publications for the householder. Chemical hazards: Acids and caustics. Composites, drugs and medicines. Food and water. Fungicides, insecticides, and fumigicides. Poisons, venoms, etc. Painting and cleaning materials. Refrigerants. Electrical hazards: Household electrical appliances. Interior wiring. Outdoor electrical hazards. Private electric-lighting plants. Fire hazards: Bedding. Cellophane. Cigarettes, flares, and fireplaces. Christmas trees. Candles, candles, and pipes. Electricity. Fire-fighting equipment. Fire-resistant materials. Flammable liquids. Gases. Heating and cooking appliances. Rugs and carpets, spontaneous ignition. Gas hazards: Installation and care of gas piping. Leaks. Appliances, their selection, installation, and care. Flammable tubing. Carbon-monoxide poisoning. Liquefied petroleum protection. Protection of buildings and livestock. Mechanical hazards. Automobiles. Falls. Firearms. Electrical materials. Hand tools. Machinery. Miscellaneous hazards. Suggestions for building homes. Fire-resistant construction. Electrical structural elements. Interior construction. First aid. Poisoning. Artificial respiration. Tables.

Note. A reference volume of hazards commonly encountered in the household, together with suggested means of eliminating or reducing them. This edition has been rewritten to take into account new trends in home design and new equipment. Among other changes it contains new sections on television, radiators, portable engines, and fly and bee pests in gardens.

AGRICULTURE

GENERAL

BLACK, JOHN DONALD, AND OTHERS

Farm management by John D. Black, Marion Clawson, Charles R. Sayre, and Walter W. Wilcox. New York The Macmillan Company 1947 1073 p illus 24 cm. \$5.75 2340

Contents (abbreviated) Part I. Introduction. The farm management function. The study of farming. Farming in changing world. Part II. Systems of farming. The management of one-crop farming. Specialized livestock farms. Diversified crop farms. Poultry-and-livestock farms. Crop-and-livestock farming. Production for use of the farm family. Part III. Principles and methods of analysis. The location of agricultural production. Size of farms. Adjusting farm production to markets and prices. Farming costs. Accounts, records, and surveys. Part IV. Problems of management. The management of farm equipment. The management of labor on farms. The management of land. The management of rented farms. Financing the farm business. The valuation of farm property. The role of public agencies in farm management. Part V. Management by types of farming. Wheat farming. Cotton farming. Sugar and specialty crops. Irrigation farming. Fruit and nut farming. Vegetable farming. Dairy farming. Poultry farming. Cattle ranching. Sheep ranching. The management of farm woodland. Part-time and off-farming farmers. Part VI. Future Agriculture in the national economy. Index.

Note: A comprehensive work written from the viewpoint that farming is business based on applied science. It is designed primarily for use as textbook in agricultural colleges and the trust must assume that the reader will have some knowledge of agricultural methods and of fundamental economic principles. The necessity for analyzing farm operations from the economic standpoint is constantly stressed, and variety of case studies of such types are included. The fifth part contains tabular analysis of the economic divisions of the important types of farming in the United States. The bibliographical material consists of selected lists appended to the chapters.

BOSS, ANDREW AND GEORGE A. POND

Modern farm management, principles and practice. St. Paul, Minn. The Webb Publishing Company 1947 494 p. illus. 21 cm. \$5.00 2341

Contents (abbreviated) Introductory. History and development of farm management. Part I. Elements involved in farming. Natural resources in relation to farming. Economic forces modify production. Part II. Characteristics of types of farming. Part III. Farm organization. Principles of soil and crop management involved in farm organization. The place of livestock in farm organization. Planning the physical expansion of the farm. Budgeting. Farm business. Part IV. Farm operations. Principles of farm operations. Management of management in farm operations. Describing the work program. Farm work simplification. Equipment for economic operation. Farm marketing problems. Part V. Farm management services and related problems. Useful farm records. The use of capital and credit in farming. Farm marketing organizations. Planned production programs. Legal matters relating to farm business. Appendix. Index.

Note: An introductory text inclusive treatment of good management practices, especially in relation to the grain and livestock farms which is characteristic of the middle western region of the United States. The book is designed primarily for agricultural college students, but is also useful to practical farmers. Many useful economic data are included but there are very few references to related literature.

BRUNNER, EDMUND DE SCHWEINITZ AND OTHERS editors

Farmers of the world the development of agricultural extension. Edited by Edmund

de S. Brunner, Irwin T. Sanders and Douglas Ensminger. New York Columbia University Press, 1945 208 p. 23 cm. \$2.50 2342

Contents (abbreviated) Introduction. What extension is, by D. Ensminger and I. T. Sanders. How farmers societies. Diversity and change in the culture of nonfarmers peoples, by E. T. Kimball. Extension work in the Pacific Islands, by F. M. Keesler. Present societies. Characteristics of present societies, by I. T. Sanders. Promoting cooperative agricultural extension services in China, by Hsin-Pao Yang. Extension experiences in India, by D. S. Haich. Extension work among the Arab Bedouins, by A. I. Tammam. Extension in the Balkans, by C. K. Whipple. Extension work in Latin America, by C. F. Loomis. Euro-American societies. Euro-American rural society, by C. C. Zimmerman. Extension in the United Kingdom, by R. Rao. Agricultural extension services in northwest Europe, by F. L. Yates and L. A. H. Peters. Agricultural extension in the United States, by E. de S. Brunner and C. B. Smith. Conclusion. The role of extension in world reconstruction, by M. L. Wilson and E. de S. Brunner. Index.

Note: A survey of the problems and experience in various parts of the world in instructing rural people in improved agricultural practices and other matters that affect their well-being. Each author has discussed the problems in his particular region against the cultural background and economic situation of the farmers there. The primary aim of the volume is to aid in pointing the way to the most effective procedures.

BUEL, JESSE

Jesse Buel, agricultural reformer. Selections from his writings edited, with introduction, by Harry J. Carman. New York Columbia University Press 1947 609 p. illus. 22 cm. (Columbia University studies in the history of American agriculture. No. 12) \$6.75 2343

Contents (abbreviated) Introduction. Selected articles. The farmer. On improved farming. Agriculture should be patronized by the government. Importance of education to farmers and mechanics. Agricultural schools. A state board of agriculture. The schools of agriculture. Common school libraries. Gifts to young farmers. Judge Buel's successful system of farming on light land. Lectures and addresses. On improvement in horticulture. On the practicality and means of improving our agriculture. The farmer's conversion. The importance of agriculture to nation. Some of the principles of the new husbandry. Earth and scale. Analogy between animal and vegetable nutrition. Improvement of the soil by animal and vegetable manures. Improvement of the soil by mineral manures. Improvement of the soil by draining. Principles of tillage. Operations of change. Allocation of crops. Root culture. On the cultivation of grasses. On the preservation of seeds. Appendix. Glossary. Index.

Note: Jesse Buel, 1778-1819, was one of the earliest advocates of applying science to the improvement of agricultural techniques in America. Not only did he purchase run-down farms and transform them to better on experiment stations where the worth of his ideas was tested, but he wrote and lectured widely. This is a well-selected collection of his writings.

BULLOCK, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN

Practical farming for the South. Second edition. Chapel Hill, N. C. The University of North Carolina Press 1946 526 p. illus. 21 cm. \$2.75 2344

Contents: Part One. Plant production. Soils and soil fertility. Plant growth and reproduction. Plant propagation. Improvement of plants. The home garden. The home orchard. Field crops. The farm woodland. The rural home and its surroundings. Part Two. Animal production. Feeding and care of farm animals. Improving

born subsists. Milk production for the farm home. Pock production on the farm. The farm poultry flock. Honey bees on the farm. Part Three, Farm financing and literature. Credit for small farm operators. Farmers' cooperatives. Farm publications. Notes on playing. Appendix: Farmers continue to play. What about DDT? Electricity on the farm. Battery breaker index.

Note: The purpose of this volume is not only to be of use as a handbook to farmers and as a textbook to students but also to serve as an introduction to the basic principles of farming for the benefit of teachers and rural social workers. The common farm operations are discussed in detail not only for the benefit of beginners but also to guide established farmers in good practices. The second edition covers certain subjects somewhat more fully than the original edition of 1944 and also includes discussion of new developments of general interest in the field of agriculture such as rural electrification, new methods of insect control, and new methods of tillage. Although written by Southerner the book does not particularly emphasize the "southern aspect, except for the section dealing with such crops as cotton and tobacco. An excellent bibliography is included, which lists not only books and government pamphlets, with their publishers, dates and prices, but also farm magazines and papers.

States Department of Agriculture. Miscellaneous publication no 670) Paper, \$0.50

2347

Contents: Irrigation in agricultural production. Organization for irrigation purposes. The future of irrigation development. Physical and climatic setting of irrigation development. Water supply and use in the West. How land is used in the West. Irrigated crops in the West. An expanding irrigation agriculture.

Note: This pamphlet describes the uses and possibilities of irrigation agriculture in the arid western states of the United States. It does not attempt to describe the techniques of irrigation. A feature of the publication is its collection of large maps of the West, many of them in color showing the following: major river basins of the West; value of irrigated crops as percent of value of all crops; natural vegetation areas; irrigated and potentially irrigable lands; average annual precipitation; moisture regime; frequency of dry years by area; average length of frost-free season; great soil groups; water supply in western rivers; annual seasonal flow of western streams; annual variation in stream flow; major areas irrigated by surface water; changes in ground-water levels; major land use areas; cropland acreage; pasture land not forested; forest and woodland acreage; acreage of irrigated land; farms with irrigated land; value of selected irrigated crops as percent of the total value. (All irrigated crops: feed grains, feed grains, hay and forage, cotton, truck and vegetable crops, feed crops, sugar crops, fruits and nuts.

DEERING FERDIE

USDA, manager of American agriculture. Norman Okla. University of Oklahoma Press, 1945 213 p illus 21 cm. \$2.50 2345

Contents: Debates of the last farmer by Benton B. Blackwood. When to sow and when to reap. Strained depletion. He who holds the peckshook. The handle and the keyhole. The number one problem. Famine of plenty. Uncle Sam, the farmer's banker. Scientific perfection. Special services for particular needs. Education and information. The new USDA. Tomorrow's agriculture. Appendix: Department of Agriculture opportunities, fiscal years 1933 to 1945 inclusive.

Note: A critical account of the United States Department of Agriculture and of its place in American agricultural economy describing its organization and advocating the elimination of its needless bureaus and unnecessary functions. The book was written with the hope that it would be helpful in stimulating thought and action that would lead to reorganizing the activities of the USDA, thus making more prosperous action with security for the dirt farmer. The author is editor of one of America's leading agricultural periodicals, *The Farm-economist*.

HARDING THOMAS SWANN

Two blades of grass a history of scientific development in the U S Department of Agriculture. Norman, Oklahoma University of Oklahoma Press, 1947 352 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.50 2348

Contents (abridged): Part I: Preliminaries. Agricultural science in the Patent Office. Early research in the Department of Agriculture. Part II: Achievements. Test tube science. The huge crop and. All flesh is grass. Men can help to make a tree. Researching research. Scientificity. Science of the soil. Part. Agricultural engineering triumphs. Part III: Depressure. Man versus nature. Birds and beasts. Food in the forest. From Mr. Yabson. Value of pure research. Appendix: The publication of research. Index.

Note: Although not published under government auspices, this comprehensive narrative of the history and accomplishments of the U S Department of Agriculture combines the validity of an official account with the more general appeal of the trade book. The author has for many years been a member of the Department of Agriculture staff. His book is an interesting review of the evolution of the Department in its present status and full account of its present, modern contributions in the fields of pest control, and land, plant improvement, pure food administration, domestic and wild animal life, forest preservation, etc. Actual dollar savings resulting from the Department's programs are emphasized, as is the value of long-range plans for conservation, "pure" research, and scientific investigation for its own sake. There are frequent references to departmental publications, but no bibliography is such.

HUTCHISON CLAUDE BURTON, editor

California agriculture, by members of the faculty of the College of Agriculture, University of California, Berkeley University of California Press 1946 444 p illus. (part col d) 24 cm. \$5.00 2349

Contents: The historical background of California agriculture, by F. Adams. World's prehistory in the production of livestock, by G. H. Hart and collaborators. The rich pattern of California crops, by W. F. Taft and collaborators. Protecting plants from fire, by M. E. Smith and collaborators. Exploring the roots of California, by H. J. J. and collaborators. The economic and social structure of California agriculture, by M. E. Smith. Index.

Note: A comprehensive historical survey of California's agricultural development since 1769. Much information is given on actual aspects, and the various accounts are carried down to about 1941. Diversity of crops and farm population are pointed out in the two distinct features of this development. The trend toward cooperative marketing and the social and economic problems arising from the enormous influx of foreign labor and residents of other parts of the country are discussed with the view toward probable solutions. Due consideration is given also to the scientific and technological contributions of the College of Agriculture of the University of California to the improvement of farming methods, such-

FORSTER GARNET WOLSEY

Farm organization and management. Revised edition New York Prentice-Hall, Inc. 1946 490 p illus 23 cm. \$5.35 2346

Contents: The nature of modern farming. The nature of farm management. The development of farm management. The problems of farm administration. Selection and combination of farm enterprises. The standard systems. Specialized and diversified farming. Units of management. The economics of farm practices. Farm layout. Size of the farm. Selection and location of the farm. Selection of farm machinery and power. The administrative nature of management. The management of labor and working capital. New forms of management in agriculture. Economic aspects of farm management. Farm records. Farm accounts. The dairy rural contract. The cash rental contract. Credit for farm operations. Index.

Note: (4717) This textbook for agricultural colleges combines the practical aspects of the subject of farm management with theoretical discussion and analysis, integrating general economic principles as they apply to farm management with adequate discussion of several farm practices. The text divides itself roughly into two parts, the first dealing with the organization of the individual farm, the second with its management. Each chapter concludes with series of questions and of bibliographical references. The revised edition incorporates the following features: up-to-date statistics, added chapters on farm accounting, replacement of the chapter concerning the selection and acquisition of farm power, additional data on management, and general revision of index pages.

GREENSHIELDS ELCO L. editor

Irrigation agriculture in the West. Washington D C Government Printing Office, 1948 39 p illus. (part col d) 29 cm. (United

action of crop production, plant protection, irrigation, and soil conservation.

IOWA STATE COLLEGE AND THE IOWA AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION

A century of farming in Iowa, 1846-1946 by members of the staff of the Iowa State College and the Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station. Published in commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of Iowa's statehood. Ames, Iowa The Iowa State College Press, 1946 357 p illus 24 cm \$5.00 2350

Contents: An overview by Earl D. Ross. Struggle for land ownership by W. G. Murray. The soil that grows the crops, by J. E. Peterson and A. J. Zengler. Overcoming the heavier corn crop, by G. F. Sprague and J. C. Cunningham. The fields of waving grain by R. D. Hughes. Foreign crops that lead the livestock and serve the soil, by H. D. Hughes and M. E. Keith. Winning the fight against plant diseases, by J. C. Offman and M. H. Hennessey. Man and nature battle injurious insects, by Carl J. Decker. Weeds that challenge Iowa crops, by A. L. Balke, R. E. Porter and E. P. Ryker. Hog raising—a big business, by W. A. Craft and A. L. Anderson. Leaves feed beef cattle for market, by P. R. Kestner. The development of Iowa's high-producing dairy cattle, by C. Y. Conner. Sheep production in the livestock enterprise, by W. F. Le Grange. Horses put Iowa into prominence, by A. R. Cuba. Eggs and meat from Iowa poultry, by George F. Barrett. Combining oil and disease—oil crops, by G. Murray. Growing fruits, vegetables, and flowers, by R. E. Peckard, A. T. Ervin, E. S. Richer, H. L. Lewis, R. E. Nichols, and E. C. Vols. Trees of our times—and pioneer times, by G. B. MacDonald. Beans—the breadbasket insect, by F. R. Peckard. Dairy product output from Iowa farms, by M. Mortenson. The marketing phase of Iowa farm living, by R. H. Thompson. The role of machinery in Iowa farming, by J. B. Davidson. Trends in farm structures, by Beverly Glase. Agricultural personalities in Iowa, by E. R. Marvin. The farm standard of living is here, by E. R. Marvin. Schools for the farm boy and farm girl, by M. L. Casanova. Farmers' organizations, by L. R. Schwartz. The pattern of farm management, by John Hopkins. Index.

Note: This volume provides a detailed and detailed account of the origin and growth of farm production in Iowa with 113,000 facts and figures of the state of the state. Although limited to one state, it is a very typical of the history of agricultural America during the past century.

JOHNSON SHEPHERD ELLSWORTH AND OTHERS

Managing a farm, by S. E. Johnson N W Johnson O J Scoville M. R. Cooper and S W Mendum. New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc. 1946 365 p illus 21 cm (The Van Nostrand farm handbooks under the supervisory editorship of Gove Hambridge) \$3 45 2351

Contents: Farming as business and way of living. Little farms, big farms, and family farms. Types of farming and farmstead layout. Deciding on the size of the farm. Getting started as a farmer. The right start for part-time farmer. Planning the farm layout. Selecting and using farm equipment. The farm work program. Getting the highest return from each enterprise. Planning the farm for profit and stability. Aids to farm planning. Useful records. Farming and home life. Working with others on farm management problems. Improving the management of family farms. Index.

Note: A practical, elementary discussion of agricultural economics and farm management for actual and prospective farmers. It was prepared originally as an official educational manual to aid members of the American Armed Forces in choosing occupations for pursuit after discharge from military service. It has been revised and enlarged in this edition. The author is Head of the Division of Farm Management and Costs of the United States Department of Agriculture.

NICKERSON DOROTHY

Color measurement and its application to the grading of agricultural products a handbook on the method of disk colorimetry

Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1946 62 p illus 26 cm. (United States Department of Agriculture Miscellaneous publication 580) Paper \$0.25 2352

Contents: Introduction. Color-grading problems. Color charts in grading work. Temperature-color standards in grading work. Standards used in grading. Several methods of expressing results of color measurement. Disk colorimetry. Application of disk colorimetry to grading problems. Applications of Munsell notations in related problems. The Kellie method for color grading. Standard color charts for color A. A standard for the specification and description of color. Color calibration. Artificial drylight for grading work. Color vision testing. Literature cited.

Note: A general introduction to color measurement for those interested in the subject as it relates to grading such agricultural products as cotton, hay, honey, beef, and tobacco. It is also intended as a handbook in the method of disk colorimetry. Bibliographical references are given in footnotes, in addition to the concluding bibliography of 76 items.

PEARSON HAYDN SANBORN

Successful part-time farming. New York Whitteley House, McGraw Hill Book Company Inc. 1947 322 p illus. 21 cm. \$3.00 2353

Contents (abbreviated): How much acreage? Important points for beginners. A primer on soils. Irrigation—major source of big profits. Power for part-time farming. Efficient tools and the farm shop. The permanent garden. The house orchard. Milk goats. The family flock of hens. Rabbits for intensive meat. Hens—easy to keep. Available side bets. Small greenhouse business on part-time farm. Strawberry. Apples. Watermelon. Peach. Overcoming the hazard of frost. Beans. Turkeys. Other ways to turn dollar. Appendix: List of helpful, low-cost booklets. Index.

Note: An elementary manual for persons who spend small farms to supplement their income from other occupations, and for persons who are thinking of doing so. The treatment is comprehensive and practical. References are included in the text. Lists to numerous publications of the state and national departments of agriculture and farm material is quoted from these publications. There is no other bibliography.

ROBINSON EDWARD NORTH AND CAROLYN ROBINSON

The "have-more" plan for a little land—a lot of living. New York The Macmillan Company 1947 326 p illus. 24 cm. \$3 49 2354

Contents (abbreviated): Why we moved to the country and what we set out to accomplish. Getting up. Homestead. Hens—specifically designed for country living. Water, electricity, electricity. Plans for small farm. The importance of raising part of your family's food. The kind of berries and grapes money can't buy. Two ways to have two fruits on one tree. Simply fresh eggs—and chicken whenever you want it. Good eggs in good. A small turkey flock can be profitable addition. Ducks are easy to raise. Sheep. Hens, bees, pork, and. The chicken dairy. Yard and land on the homestead. Our little major factory. Hens who make. Winter garden—cold frames, hot beds, and small greenhouses. Grow your own fish. The woodlot. Transportation and power. Homesteading on homestead. Homestead mechanics. Record keeping—personal files. Bibliography. Index.

Note: One of the more successful books of its kind. It is based on the actual experience of the authors, and it is addressed mainly to residents of cities in the United States who wish to live in or about rural areas and raise part of their own food or spend small part-time farming enterprises. Its basic theme is that rural life is more satisfactory than city life, particularly for families of small income. The practical and some of the basic aspects of selecting, developing, and operating subsistence farms are discussed in simple, persuasive language.

SHANNON, FRED ALBERT

The farmer's last frontier agriculture, 1860-1897 New York Farrar & Rinehart, Inc., 1945 434 p illus. 24 cm. (The economic history of the United States Vol. v) \$5.00 2355

Contents: Nature and the farmer. Agricultural settlement in new areas. Disposing of the public domain. Land and labor in the New South. Southern crops and special problems. The progress of farm mechanization. The expansion of poultry agriculture. Social problems of public farmers. The livestock frontier and the Great Plains. Farming and marketing problems of the range country. Specialized agriculture and eastern adjustments. Governmental activity in agriculture. The agrarian spring. Farmers' cooperative movement. The farmer and the nation. The literature of the subject. Appendix. Index.

Note. A 60-documented history of American agriculture in the latter half of the nineteenth century. The emphasis throughout the work is on the economic aspects, but there is much specific information on prices of livestock and other crops and the earnings of farm labor as well as on the larger economic aspects. However there is also good deal of information on the farming techniques and agricultural implements of the period. The chapters on the settlement of the last large areas of public land are of special interest. The author is Professor of History at the University of Illinois.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Science in farming Washington D. C. Government Printing Office 1947 944 p illus. 24 cm. (United States Department of Agriculture. Yearbook of agriculture 1943-1947) \$2.00 2356

Contents (abbreviated): Backgrounds: Men who went before. What is farm research? Animals. Breeding better livestock. Drugs to control parasites. Animal diseases. New ideas in feeding. Thyroiditis for cows. Artificial insemination. Hormones in reproduction. Vitamins A for dairy cattle. What to feed. Advances in feeding calves. Cross-breeding dairy cows. Progress in hog production. Developments in sheep. Kew's slave spots. Breeding better poultry. Poultry houses and raising. Plants. Genetics and breeding. Plant growth regulators. Dry length and weaning. About hydroponics. Finer strawberries ahead. Hardier tomatoes. The story of hybrid onions. Growing healthy potatoes. Soybeans for the South. New kinds of sorghums. Saving our sugar beets. New kinds of tobacco. What makes cotton good? New varieties of wheat. Corn hybrids for the South. Disease-resistant corn. Tobacco-corn conjugates. Corns for hay and pasture. New legumes for the South. Better timber from farms. Hybrid forest trees. Forests for old fields. Soils. Better soil, better food. Organic matter in soils. Soil erosion and desert. Ways to till the soil. Manuring pasture ranges. The control of weeds. Phosphate fertilizers. Use of nitrogen fertilizers. The timing of sowing. The use of insecticides. Making more of irrigation. Insects. The chemistry of DDT. Atrazine for insects. New insect repellents. DDT in the home. Crops that resist insects. Control of sorge pests. Insecticides for cotton. Orchard insecticides. Insecticides for vegetables. Controlling pests of stock. Kew's about bee diseases. More honey from bees. New products. New uses for farm crops. Production. Ketch for the cellulose. Dairy byproducts. New goods from bread. Cuts for vegetable wastes. Starch from wheat. Paper from flax. Food and clothing. Kew's interests in silk. Undiscovered strength. Dried foods in the home. P. coming food at home. Fabrics without mink. New positions. Bees as farm machines. Air vs. ground pests. Machine-made farms. Equipment for soil crops. Supermarket culture. Storing grain in small bins. Shell cooled potato storage. Yests in stored products. Fungi in stored products. Advances in rodent control. New trends in marketing. Conclusions. Index.

Note. Alfred Staffer, editor writes in his "Note to the reader": This book was prepared primarily for farmers, but we have always had in mind other persons who are interested and wish to do with purchasing, chemistry, bookkeeping, stock raising, conservation, horticulture, landscape, and such. The articles were written by various specialists in the Department of Agriculture. There are numerous sections of photographic illustrations, and many of the articles are accompanied by brief lists of references. The volume was the first after 1942 in an annual Yearbook series begun in its present form in 1916 and interrupted by World War II.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. OFFICE OF FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL RELATIONS

Agricultural geography of Europe and the Near East. By Lois B. Bacon, Reginald G. Hainsworth, Naum Jasny, Clarence M. Purves, Lazar Volin and Clayton E. Whipple.

Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office 1948 67 p illus. (part col'd) 27 cm. (United States. Department of Agriculture. Miscellaneous publication no 665) Paper \$1.00 2357

Contents: Introduction. Explanation of maps and graphs. Production, trade and consumption of agricultural products in Europe, including the Soviet Union. Climate. Average annual precipitation. The temperature and frost-free season. Natural vegetation. The soil of Europe. Soil profile. A, B, C horizons. Soil properties. Distribution of natural soil groups. Uplands. Lowlands. Mountainous. Conclusions. The population of Europe and the Near East. Land utilization. The principal regions. Zone of summer rains. Zone of summer drought. The crop pattern. Intermediate crops. Light-soil, cool-climate crops. Root crops. Ample-moisture, cool-climate crops. Semi-arid crops. Mediterranean crops. Crops of warmer world importance. Conclusions. The livestock industry. Seasonal and farm-weathered crops. Europe's position in international agricultural trade. Wheat. Corn. Sugar. Tobacco. Cotton. Wool. Flaxseed. Olive oil. Other vegetable oils. Europe-United States trade.

Note. Maps and charts, some in color show in graphic manner the agricultural geography of Europe and the Near East, including population, climate, vegetation, soils, and crop and livestock statistics. The brief texts accompanying the maps give economic, historical, or physical facts; here the subject of basic importance, such as soils, rainfall, etc., there is additional information presented in the main body of the text. Accurate sources for European agriculture not being available, the base period for data used in preparing most of the maps is 1925-37.

UNITED STATES TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURAL RELATIONS

Food at the grass roots the nation's stake in soil minerals Knoxville Tenn. Tennessee Valley Authority 1947 100 p illus. 23 cm. Paper \$0.30 2358

Contents: Foreword report. Design for plenty. Nature's design: the Indian pasture. Design by Congress: the TVA. America's soil minerals: the critical 1 percent. Phosphorus: backbone of the world's hunger. Grain needs laboratory: how TVA's test-demonstration technique established 14,000 farms-a-cide. Five steps to plenty: the test-demonstration leader and some farmers who are changing it. Rural construction in national wheat and minerals law done. Toward national and family policy.

Note. The TVA have reports both for technical and for general readers the experience of the first ten years in the task of utilizing the water, the soil, and the mineral resources of the Tennessee Valley for the improvement of agriculture through comprehensive program of development. Data are presented on all phases of the program, including economy, agricultural economics, rural sociology, soil chemistry and chemical engineering, and animal and human welfare.

WHITE, JOHN MARION

The farmer's handbook. Norman, Okla. home University of Oklahoma Press, 1948. 440 p illus. 24 cm. \$4.95 2359

Contents: Great crops. Legumes and grasses. Fiber and oil crops. Other field crops. Sugar and straw crops. Garden and truck crops. The orchard. Trees on the farm. Berries. Seed crops. Poultry and Hogs. Horses, mules, oxen, ponies. Sheep and goats. Dairy and rabbits. Fertilizers and feeding. Soil conservation. Background for business. Fish and wildlife. Farm engineering. A little about the land.

Note. A compact but rather military reference book of information about farming practices and farm crops in the United States. The amount of space given to specific topics varies from a few lines to several pages, but in most instances the information is adequate for ordinary needs. References to publications of the United States Department of Agriculture and other sources of further information are frequent. The book is particularly useful for its treatment of the Department of Agriculture. There are numerous tables and other forms of compact statements of useful information, such as descriptions of the diseases of cattle, the comparative values of different feedstuffs, the requirements of various crops for further material, and the composition of standard fruit and vegetable crops. There is an eight-page glossary and the index is very detailed. The author has had an extensive experience in practical farming and has served also as county agricultural agent.

WILCOX EARLEY VERNON

Modern farmers cyclopedia of agriculture a compendium of farm science and practice on field garden fruit and orchard crops and the care, feeding and diseases of farm animals New York Orange Judd Publishing Company Inc., 1946 511 p illus. 24 cm. \$4.50 2360

Contents (abbreviated) Part I, Field crops. Part II, Garden crops. Part III, Fruits and nuts. Part IV, Beef cattle and dairies. Part V, Other live stock. Hens, Swine, Sheep. Part VI, Poultry. Chickens, Ducks, Geese, Swine, Turkeys. Part VII, Diseases, fertilizers, irrigation, soils, etc. Part VIII, Miscellaneous: Agricultural experiment station, Farm labor, Farm and home, Power on farms. Index.

Note. A comprehensive handbook of agricultural information. The main arrangement is by large subjects as indicated in the contents. While each section specific topics are dealt with rather compactly but the principal facts that are useful in practical agriculture are usually stated.

SOILS AND FERTILIZERS

ANDREWS WILLIAM BAKER

The response of crops and soils to fertilizers and manures. First edition. State College, Minn. Published by W B Andrews 1947 459 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.50 2361

Contents (abbreviated) Crop response to sources of nitrogen. The use of nitrogenous manures and other sources as sources of nitrogen. The use of cyanamide as the source of nitrogen. The effect of fertilizers on the available form, phosphorus, and potash in soils. Calculating the effect of fertilizers on the base content of soils. The use of nitrogen to supply nitrogen. The effect of leguminous green manures on the base and potash content of the soil. The effect of leguminous, nitrogenous, phosphorus, potash, and other elements in crops on the yield of crops which follow. Soil response to fertilizers. The agricultural importance of lime. The response of crops and soils to phosphorus. The response of crops to potash and soda. Production and use of commercial nitrogenous fertilizers. The effect of placement of fertilizers on the yield and stand of crops. Rotating the nitrogenous, phosphorus, and potash between crops. The soil in manure. Fertilizing ponds for fish production. The effect of fertilizers on the yield and feeding value of hay and pasture crops. Index of authors. Index of subjects.

Note. Intended as textbook for students and as handbook for farmers, this volume brings together data formerly scattered in the literature of agronomy and discusses its significance. Specifically it accumulates quantitative information on the response of crops and soils to fertilizers and manures, it organizes the data so that it may be easily interpreted, and it evaluates the data in terms of normal cost of fertilizers and prices of crops. Bibliographical sources for the data are presented at the ends of the chapters.

BAVER, LEONARD DAVID

Soil physics. Second edition New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1948 398 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.75 2362

Contents: Introduction. Mechanical composition of soils Physical characteristics of soil colloids. Soil consistency Soil structure Soil water. Soil air Soil temperature. Physical properties of soils and clays. Physical properties of soils in relation to rainfall and erosion. Index of authors. Index of subjects.

Note: (4779) An systematic treatment rather than an engineering one. The work is designed for college students—advanced under graduates and graduates—and it is based on the author's survey of the available literature as well as on his own research. Detailed mathematics has been avoided, although differential equations occasionally make their appearance. The present edition represents understanding by addition of new material principally on electron microscope investigations of soil particle shapes, and moisture relationships, soil structure and texture, plowing, and rainfall relationships to erosion. As in the first edition the chapter references list the representative literature of the subject in the English, French, German, and Russian languages.

BEAUMONT, ARTHUR BISHOP

Garden soils their use and conservation Illustrated. New York Orange Judd Publishing Company, Inc. 1948 280 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.50 2363

Contents: Foreword. The soils that feed us. Garden soils and their uses. Organic matter for garden soils. How to improve garden soils. Tilings of garden soils. Conservation of garden soils. Composts for the home garden. Soil fertility and fertilizers. The use of fertilizers. Odds and ends. Soil, vegetables, and health. Selected references. Appendix: Approximate content of certain plant nutrients in nitrogen, phosphorus acid, potash, calcium oxide, and magnesium oxide. Glossary. Index.

Note: Addressed primarily for home vegetable gardeners, this book presents the findings of soil science and recent advances in knowledge of plant nutrition in a non-technical language as is possible. Much of what is written may equally well be applied to flower gardening. The author was formerly Professor of Soils at the University of Massachusetts.

COLLINGS GILBERT HOOPER

Commercial fertilizers their sources and use. Fourth edition Philadelphia The Blakiston Company 1947 522 p illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. (Blakiston books on agriculture, Gilbert H. Collings consulting editor) \$4.50 2364

Contents (abbreviated) Origin and development of use of commercial fertilizers. Sources, production, and use of sodium nitrate. Manufacture and use of ammonium nitrate. Manufacture and use of ammonium sulfate. Manufacture and use of synthetic nitrogenous fertilizers. Sources and use of organic nitrogenous fertilizers. Sources and use of the mineral phosphates. Sources and use of bone phosphates and bone slag. Manufacture and use of the superphosphates. Use of ammonia solutions as sources of nitrogen in mixed fertilizers. Production, manufacture, and use of the potash fertilizers. Fertilizers carrying the secondary essential elements—other calcium, and magnesium. Fertilizers carrying the trace essential elements. Adaptation and reaction and fertilizer reactions to crop requirements. Principles underlying the use of fertilizers. Application of fertilizers, and their influence on germination and seedling growth. Bibliography. Index of proper names. Subject index.

Note: (4737) A comprehensive survey in which both the major aspects of the subject and the minor ones, such as the effects of various systems of fertilizer placement in the field and the fertilization of fish ponds, are all discussed. The book is used as an agricultural college textbook and also as a reference manual by farmers and county agricultural agents. An extensive bibliography is included. Compared to the previous edition, the book now contains one new chapter and considerably more of other revisions throughout the text. However the author found it impossible to bring the statistical information up to date.

FAULKNER, EDWARD HUBERT

A second look. Norman University of Oklahoma Press 1947 193 p 21 cm. \$2.00 2365

Contents (abbreviated) Rain and substandard soils. Rewards for your work. Bad "needs." Nature's soil makers. Varying soil yield. Machinery. What we get. Rain feed. The farmer's income. Future farming.

Note: (4750) In his *Plowman's* fully issued by the same publisher in 1943 the author attacked the use of the plow in agriculture and advocated instead a system of surface cultivating which was designed to add large quantities of organic matter to the top few inches of soil. The book started good deal of controversy and many articles were written—some of which attacked and some of which defended the author's statement. In this new edition the author answers some of the criticisms that were made and he gives the reader some of his original ideas, but mainly he supplements his first book by citing additional experience with his system, and by describing data in experimental tests.

GUSTAFSON AXEL FERDINAND

Using and managing soils. New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1947 420 p

illus 24 cm. (McGraw Hill rural activities series W A. Ross consulting editor) \$2.80

2366

Contents: Getting acquainted with the soil. Selecting land for farming and country living. Tilling and managing crop soils. Controlling water in soils. Controlling soil erosion. Managing acid soils. Managing small soils. Keeping up organic matter and nitrogen in soils. Conserving and using farm resources. Growing and using green-manure crops. Selecting and using commercial fertilizers. Planning systems of crop rotation. Managing pasture soils. Managing gardens, fruit, and lawn soils. Keeping soils productive over the years. Appendix. Visual aids. Index.

Note: A relatively simple presentation of the subjects mentioned in the chapter titles. It is designed for vocational agricultural courses and for reading by farmers. Modern conservation and cultural practices are described in full detail and from the practical standpoint, but there are no references to related literature.

KELLEY, WALTER PEARSON

Cation exchange in soils New York. Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1948 144 p 24 cm. (American Chemical Society monograph no 109) \$4 50

2367

Contents: History of cation exchange. The cation-exchange material. Cation-exchange equilibria. Principles of cation exchange. Exchange capacity and kind of exchangeable cations in various soil types. The determination of exchangeable cations. Cation exchange in relation to soil properties. Identification and estimation of the clay materials. Bibliography. Index.

Note: The understanding of cation exchange, phenomenon one aspect of which enables soils to take up potassium and ammonium, hold these against leaching, and yet make them available for plant use, has undergone considerable changes since the process was first discovered and named "ion exchange." This monograph discusses and summarizes present-day knowledge regarding the theories and basic principles of this process. It is based on the author's own research and upon a thorough study of the literature of the subject.

KITCHEN HERMINIE BROEDEL, editor

Diagnostic techniques for soils and crops their value and use in estimating the fertility status of soils and nutritional requirements of crops. Washington 6 D C. The American Potash Institute 1948 308 p illus. 25 cm. \$2 00

2368

Contents: Historical introduction, by Vernon R. Beer. Chemical methods for assessing soil fertility, by Michael Peach. Correlation of soil tests with crop response to added fertilizer and with fertilizer requirement, by Roger H. Jery. Operation of state soil-testing service laboratory, by Iva E. Miles and J. Fielding Reed. Operation of an industrial service laboratory for analyzing soil and plant samples, by Jackson H. Hester. Plant-tissue tests as tool in agronomic research, by Bert A. Kozec, Werner L. Nelson, and Leland F. Burkhardt. Plant analysis—methods and interpretation of results, by Albert Ulrich. Biological methods of determining nutrients in soils, by S. C. Vandevey. Visual symptoms of malnutrition in plants, by J. E. McWherry. J. Index.

Note: A comprehensive discussion by a group of soil scientists of both the underlying theory and the practical application of new methods devised in recent years to aid farmers in fertilizing their crops more effectively. The book emphasizes the fact that, since all diagnostic methods are designed for the purpose of estimating the fertility status of soils and the nutritional requirements of crops, the different methods are to be regarded as complementary and not competitive. The chapters have extensive bibliographies.

ROSS WILLIAM HORACE AND OTHERS

Preparation of ammonium nitrate for use as a fertilizer by William H. Ross, J. Richard Adams, J. Y. Yee, Colin W. Whitaker and Katharine S. Love. Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1946 80 p illus 23 cm. (United States. Department of Agriculture. Technical bulletin no 912) Paper \$0 20

2369

Contents: Fertilizer materials containing ammonium nitrate. Properties. Physical properties: Crystal form. Microscopic examination. Apparent density. Methods of purification. Solubility. Determination of moisture content. Hygroscopicity. Rate of moisture absorption. Factors in caking tendency. Large-scale tests on storage behavior. Effect of bags on storage behavior. Defectibility. Literature cited.

Note: Reported here are the investigations on the production of satisfactory ammonium nitrate fertilizer undertaken by the Division of Soils, Fertilizers, and Irrigation between 1943 and 1945 at the request of the War Production Board. The Academy of ammonium nitrate to cake and to absorb moisture from the air under basic conditions was found to be overcome by suitable water repellents and conditioning agents.

WORTHEN, EDMUND LOUIS

Farm soils their management and fertilization. Fourth edition. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1948 510 p. illus. 21 cm. (The Wiley farm series A. K. Getman and E. R. Eastman editors) \$3.24

2370

Contents: Selecting the soil and planning its management. Growing the crop. Draining and irrigating soils. Controlling soil erosion. Tilling the soil. Manuring. Liming. Fertilizing. Replenishing drainage and supplying organic matter. Managing field soils. Managing pasture soils. Managing gardens, greenhouses, and lawn soils. Managing fruit soils. Appendix. Index.

Note: (4783) A simply-voiced book used both as a textbook in agricultural schools and as a practical guide by farmers. Each chapter is divided into two parts—a practical section which describes essential soil practices, and a theoretical section which explains the underlying reasons for performing particular operations. Specific instructions are included on how to drain and irrigate lands, and how to improve (acidized) by growing the right crops, by correct use of fertilizers, manure, and green-manure crops. In this edition the former section on soil erosion has been expanded to form a new chapter and several revisions have been made elsewhere in the text. The bibliography printed in the third edition has been omitted.

CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

BENNETT, HUGH HAMMOND

Elements of soil conservation. New York. McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 406 p illus 21 cm. \$3.20

2371

Contents: The erosion problem in the United States. Erosion of erosion. Effects of erosion. How erosion takes place. Rate of erosion and runoff. Climate and soil erosion. Related phenomena. A national program of soil conservation. Planning for conservation of soil and water. Use of vegetation in soil and water conservation. Contouring. Terracing. Check dams. Water control. Gully control. Control of erosion on stream banks. Water spreading. Wildlife and soil conservation. Small dams for water storage. Shallow-water farming. Farm drainage. Farm irrigation. The place of trees and shrubs in soil and water conservation. List of visual aids. Index.

Note: An elementary but fairly inclusive treatment of the subject. Its chief use is as a textbook in agricultural schools, but it is useful also as source of general information on the economic significance of soil erosion, on the activities of the various United States governmental agencies interested in soil conservation, and on the practical techniques of preventing and retarding erosion.

GRAHAM EDWARD HARRISON

The land and wildlife. New York Oxford University Press, 1947 232 p illus. 22 cm. \$4 00

2372

Contents: Wildlife heritage. Three centuries. First the land. Man and the land. Forests and water. Breeds and birds. Field borders and ranchlands. Wildlife and biology. Oceans, old and new. and seabirds. Crustaceans, mollusks, and corals. Forest and range. Wildlife prospect. The cost and the harvest. Wildlife, land, and people. Bibliography. Index.

Note: In writing the specialized problems of how to protect American wildlife in our competitive economy the author has accorded in combining textbook popularization, and practical conservation. Without minimizing the value of game preserves and other governmental activities, he devotes the major part of his study to revealing exposures of the land practices which must be adopted by

The individual farmer. Practical kinds of man-made protection are discussed and described in detail; the results of earlier experiments are listed; and available statistics in actual dollar and cents data to the farmer are presented. Photographs are numerous and excellent, and the bibliography extensive.

GREENE LEE SEIFERT AND OTHERS

Rescued earth a study of public administration of natural resources in Tennessee. By Lee S. Greene, Virginia Holmes Brown and Evan A. Iverson. Knoxville Tenn. Published for the Bureau of Public Administration by The University of Tennessee Press 1948 204 p. illus. 23 cm. \$2.25 2373

Contents: The growth of conservation administration. Resource conservation in the present. Administrative management. Financing resource conservation. Administrative relationships. Physical achievements in conservation. Retrospect. Index.

Note: A treatise on federal, state, and local administration of natural resources in the state of Tennessee including mines, minerals, forests, public lands, fish, and wildlife, and including the Tennessee Valley Authority. The legal structure of resource management rather than the inventory of natural resources is emphasized.

OSBORN FAIRFIELD

Our plundered planet. Boston Little, Brown and Company 1948 217 p. 20 cm. \$2.50 2374

Contents: Part One. The planets. The long view. The dim yet potent years. The new geologic forces—can. Life begins life. The history of science. Part Two. The plunderers. Asia—then and now. Mediterranean lands and Africa. Russia. Europe. England and Australia. The New World. Conclusion. Acknowledgments. Bibliography and reading list.

Note: A thoughtful but somewhat pessimistic plea for drastic and large-scale action toward the conserving of the natural resources of the earth, particularly its soil. The underlying theme is that man is only one element in a complex biological system, but he is the element which alone has the power and apparently the will to destroy the entire plan and of billions. Most of the book is devoted to accounts of the damage which already has been done and some of the larger effects it is already causing. In the last part the author makes some well considered proposals for remedying the situation.

POPE JAMES BENFORD AND OTHERS

Investigations in erosion control and reclamation of eroded sandy clay lands of Texas, Arkansas, and Louisiana at the Conservation Experiment Station, Tyler Tex. 1931-40 by J. B. Pope James C. Archer P. R. Johnson A. G. McCall, and F. G. Bell. Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1946 76 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States. Department of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 916) Paper \$0.20 2375

Contents: Summary and land use recommendations. Introduction. The problem area. Nature of the area. Erosion and runoff. History. The station. Purpose and plan of experiments: Control-plot installations. Field plot studies. Watershed studies. Contributing records. Experimental results: Erosion characteristics and erosion. Control-plot experiments. Field erosion. Watershed studies. Discussion of experimental results. Literature cited. Appendix. Detailed tabular record of precipitation, runoff, erosion, etc. 1931-40.

Note: A report of technical advances in conservation farming as developed through study and research for the agricultural region served by the Conservation Experiment Station at Tyler Texas. The methods used for the treatment of crop yields and the basic principles involved are both shown. The report is also intended to serve as manual or handbook for soil and water conservation techniques working on such soils as the eroded sandy clay lands of Texas, Arkansas, and Louisiana. It is made to such practical matter as determining degree of slope for terrace channels, the expectancy of protection to be derived from various kinds of cover

crops, and the amount of water likely to be conserved from the average rains for crop use under various (5) types treatments. Other reports in the same series. Much excellent similar data for other farming regions are *Investigations in erosion control and the reclamation of eroded land at the Northwest Agricultural Conservation Station 1934-41* (Technical bulletin no. 818) 91 p., \$0.20. *Investigations in erosion control and reclamation of eroded Shifley and related soils at the Conservation Experiment Station, Anthony Missouri, 1931 p., \$0.30; Investigations in erosion control and the reclamation of eroded land at the Missouri Valley Local Conservation Experiment Station, Clarinda, Iowa, 1931-41 68 p. \$0.30.*

SEARS PAUL BIGELOW

Deserts on the march. Second edition. Norman Okla. University of Oklahoma Press 1947 178 p. illus. 20 cm. \$2.75 2376

Contents: Introduction to second edition by Lewis Broadfield Moss, maker of wilderness. The wisdom of the ages. History Europe. Poor Richard, poor La. The southwest. From longhorns to combine. The great posters. Daily Agnes. Only God can make true. Law of grass. Mind West desert. Dust. It must be the weather. Parts. The way through. Where is the desert? Deserts in retreat.

Note: (1947) A well-written popular account of events which reduced to deserts what were once fertile areas of the United States. The author describes the mistakes which have been made in the treatment of forest and grass lands, and outlines the steps which are being taken to rectify these mistakes. The concluding chapter, which tells of the advances made in the conservation of our soil resources in the period 1915-1947 is new to this edition and there are several other changes.

SHEPARD WARD

Food or famine the challenge of erosion. New York The Macmillan Company 1945 225 p. illus 20 cm. \$4.00 2377

Contents: Erosion and hunger. Natural and human factors in the soil crisis. The Democratic revolution in soil conservation. The organization of forest management. Public control over land use. A land reconstruction work corps. Public acquisition of low-grade land. Financing land reconstruction. Our battle control over rivers. Integral watershed development. Agricultural science and education. Toward world conservation. Index.

Note: A carefully considered approach to soil conservation as world-wide problem. The author's survey of the steps so far taken in the United States toward soil conservation, forest management, and river control is followed by recommendations for long-range program of cooperation between land owners and government agencies. Considerable space is given to the legal and financial problems involved in public acquisition and management of land that cannot be effectively managed by private owners. Action necessary for carrying out program of public ownership is outlined.

TRIPPENKE REUBEN EDWIN

Wildlife management upland game and general principles. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 479 p. illus. 24 cm. (The American forestry series, Walter Mulford, consulting editor) \$5.00 2378

Contents: (abbreviated) Farm wildlife: The farm as wildlife habitat. Cottontail rabbit. Pheasant. Bobwhite quail. Tree squirrel. Forest birds: Wildlife management in the forest. Black bear. Deer. Ruffed grouse. Wild turkey. American woodcock. Wilderness wildlife: Management of wilderness areas. American elk. Big game sheep. Grouse bear. Moose. Producers antelope. Rocky Mountain goat. Wildcat. Coyote. Fox. Mountain lion and porcupine of wild animals. By E. C. O'Brien. Miscellaneous wildlife relationships: Forestry relationships. Game production and harvest. Rabbits. Winter feeding. Wildlife administration. General references. Index.

Note: In this work, of which the present volume is the first published, the basic knowledge of wildlife which is essential to planning and conservation programs, and the techniques of managing fields and forests as to how to insure the maintenance of the wildlife population, are both covered in detail. The author is Professor of Wildlife Management at the University of Massachusetts, and his treatment of the subject is most scientific, thus is sometimes found in books on this subject. The chapters are recommended by numerous lists of references to the related literature. The work is suitable for use in college courses and also as a reference book by professional workers in the field and by hunters.

VOOT, WILLIAM

Road to survival with an introduction by Bernard M. Baruch. Illustrations by Stuart I. Freeman. New York: William Sloane Associates, Inc., 1948. 335 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.00

2379

Contents: Introduction, by Bernard M. Baruch. The earth awakes back. Energy from earth to man. Assembled hitherto. Industrial man—the great illusion. That the use is fitting. The long haul. The lead on ships. Man-sown and war-sown. Also various geography. The dying lead. The sea and the land. History of our future. References. Reading list. Index.

Note: The author's experience as a conservationist and his ability as a stylist are united to present his grim theme with force and clarity. He maintains that the civilized world is based on self-destruction through the ravages of land depletion and overpopulation. Although major emphasis is given to the problems in the United States of America, other regions (especially Latin America) are not ignored. Salvation is suggested through drastic reforms in conservation of natural resources, and an intelligent program of birth control—the possibility of both being predicated upon education, public financing, and wise legislation. The book is non-technical in language and is addressed directly to the layman. Its dramatic tone may alienate a number of scientifically trained readers, but would prefer greater objectivity of presentation. There are diagrams, references in textual chapters, and short annotated list of suggested further reading.

FARM MACHINERY AND BUILDINGS

JAMES F. LINCOLN ARC WELDING FOUNDATION

Welding helps for farmers. Cleveland Ohio. The James F. Lincoln Arc Welding Foundation, 1947. 431 p. illus. 23 cm. U.S. \$1.00 foreign countries \$1.50 2380

Contents: Purpose and work of James F. Lincoln Arc Welding Foundation. Farmers quickly become welders. An welder which metal. Equipment for welding. Setting up the farm workshop. Types of welding methods. Repair work with arc welder. Welder's equipment. Tools and work equipment. Making equipment for special jobs. Tractor and combine. Repairing tractors and tractors. Car, trailer, and wagon. Repairing lumber and other back covers. Harvesting tools and equipment. Welded forms for many purposes. Shop tools and power tools. Appendix. Glossary. Index.

Note: During 1943-44 the James F. Lincoln Arc Welding Foundation at Cleveland conducted an educational program in which farmers and other persons directly associated with agriculture were provided case records and photographs for submitting essays describing successful uses of arc welding on the farm. The printed volume contains excerpts from the prize-winning papers, many of which describe highly ingenious time- and labor-saving innovations. Photographs and drawings accompany the text. The book constitutes an unusual supplement to the standard books on farm mechanics.

JONES MACK MARQUE

Shopwork on the farm. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1945. 486 p. illus. 23 cm. (A McGraw Hill practical manual) \$3.50 2381

Contents: Preparing and equipping farm workshop. Sketching and drawing. Woodwork and farm carpentry. Painting, staining, and varnishing. Glazing. Sharpening and setting hand tools. Rope work. Lifting and hoisting work. Concrete work. Soldering and sheet-metal work. Cold metal work. Forging, tempering, and etching. Pipe-work and simple plumbing. Repairing and remodeling machinery. Maintaining electrical equipment. Description of shop terms. Index.

Notes: Practical information on the use of tools, the materials, and the various skills needed in maintaining and repairing farm buildings and machinery forms the content of this book. It is designed for use in agricultural courses in high schools and colleges and as reference book on the farm. Outstanding features are an abundance of clear illustrations and summarized lists of the practical points of particular operations such as welding.

SCHAENZER JOSEPH PETER

Rural electrification. Fourth revised edition. Milwaukee: The Bruce Publishing Company, 1948. 338 p. illus. 24 cm. \$3.76 2382

Contents: Electricity the first partner. How electricity is made and distributed. Serving the farmer. Wiring materials. Wiring techniques and repair. Wiring the farmstead. Wiring the house. Wiring the barn and outbuildings. Lights and lighting. Electric motors. Fractional-horsepower motor applications. Fanage engines. Feed grinders. Wood sawing. Hay baling and snow cutting. Farm water supply. Electric power for irrigation. Poultry-house lighting. Electric poultry equipment. The pig breeder. The milking machine and cream separator. Dairy refrigeration. Other electrical equipment for the dairy. The barn cleaner and silo tender. The electric fence. The electric hoist. Overhead cable and storage. Home and farm freezers. Laundry and cleaning equipment. Kitchens and house-hold equipment. Appendix. Index.

Note: (1938) The primary purpose of this book is to serve as text in organized agricultural courses, especially vocational courses in high schools. However, it is useful also for home study by farmers and others who need an elementary practical discussion of electricity and electrical appliances on the farm. In this edition the work is about seventy pages longer. Among the new material are the discussions of home freezers, barn cleaners, silo tenders, and the use of electricity in sweet-potato curing and storage.

SMITH, HARRIS PEARSON

Farm machinery and equipment. Third edition. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948. 520 p. illus. 24 cm. (McGraw Hill publications in agricultural engineering, Quincy C. Ayers consulting editor) \$5.00 2383

Contents: (abridged) Part I, Importance of farm machinery to agriculture. Part II, Principles of farm machinery. Materials of construction. Transmission of power and elements of construction. Selection of farm machinery. Part III, Soil-preparation machinery. Mouldboard and disk plows, tractors, harrows, and field for plowing, dry depth, life, care, and cost of plowing. Part IV, Seedbed preparation machinery. Part V, Seedling machinery. Row-crop planters. Seeding machinery for small grains and grasses. Part VI, Cultivating machinery. Part VII, Drilling and spraying machinery. Part VIII, Harvesting machinery. Part IX, Seed-preparation machinery. Thrashers and combines. Corn shellers and huller-shellers. Part X, Tool preparation machinery. Feed graders. Alfalfa cutters and harrows. Part XI, Fertilizing machinery. Part XII, Transportation equipment. Part XIII, Cleaning and grading machinery. Part XIV, Mill and wash. Part XV, Harvesting machinery. Part XVI, Labor-saving equipment: Elevators, power loaders, and post-hole diggers. Part XVII, Fertilizer machinery: Brush removal and the application of fertilizer and lime. Part XVIII, Economics of farm machinery. Index.

Note: (1938) A comprehensive textbook used in agricultural colleges classes and also as a manual of information for farm equipment salesman and dealers, agricultural extension workers, and farmers. It covers the more important types of machines used in general farming in the United States. The rapid increase in the mechanization of American agriculture during World War II and the development of many new machines have required very extensive revision of the work in the present edition. It now covers the latest standard work in classes which are still in use, and also newly developed ones such as flame weeders. There are now 744 figures and most of them are either pictures of complete machines or drawings of details of mechanisms. Specialized machinery such as fruit cleaners, are not covered so thoroughly as those of more general application, such as cultivators.

TURNER ARTHUR WILLIAM AND ELMER J. JOHNSON

Machines for the farm, ranch, and plantation. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1948. 793 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.00. 2384

Contents: (abridged) Part I, Seedbed-preparation machines. Part II, Crop-planting machines. Part III, Crop-cultivating machines. Part IV, Harvesting and seed-handling machines. Part V, Mechanical power and transportation machines. Part VI, General service machines and barn and product equipment. List of rental aids. Index.

Note: A comprehensive guide to the selection, operation, care, general maintenance, and storage of agricultural machinery. It will be of practical value to agricultural students, farm machinery dealers, and farmers. The more common types of machines, such as plows, drills, harrows, and tractors, are discussed in detail, but attention is also given to less-well-known machines such as hemp cutters, stump pullers, and transplanter. Numerous illustrations depicting practical operations in the use and repair of specific machines are included.

WOOLLEY JOHN COCHRAN

Farm buildings. Second edition. New York McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., 1946 354 p illus. 22 cm. (McGraw-Hill publications in agricultural engineering Quincy C. Ayres consulting editor) \$4 00 2385

Contents: (xiv+787) Part I, General. The development of buildings in America. Fitting buildings to the farm. Estimating the cost of new buildings. Appendix of existing buildings. The sphere of investment in buildings. Field and farmstead planning. Fences and gates. Part II, Livestock and poultry buildings. Planning buildings for the dairy enterprise. Types of dairy farms. Buildings for the poultry enterprise. Buildings for the hog enterprise. Beef cattle and sheep. Part III, Air-conditioning farm buildings. Part IV, Building materials: Wood, Concrete, Cabbotization, concrete, and clay products. Baling, roofing, and insulation. Part V, Structural design. Cows, pigs, and swine. Barn frames. Gable roof framing. The hip roof. Part VI, Buildings for storage. Farm-machinery storage buildings. The silo. Apple and potato storage. Part VII, The farm home. Design and construction of the farm home. Water supply and sewage disposal for the farm home. Part VIII, Drafting. Appendix. List of visual aids. Index.

Note: (4787) Designed and used as an agricultural college text book, this work is also an excellent reference for anyone desiring practical information on the subject. Emphasis is placed on efficient and economical construction. There are approximately 700 illustrations. Many of these show drawings of construction details. However some topics, for example the farm home, are treated so briefly that the book must be supplemented by other material for practical use. The author is Professor of Agricultural Engineering at the University of Missouri.

AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY

ANDERSON JOHN ANSEL, editor

Enzymes and their role in wheat technology New York Interscience Publishers Inc., 1946 371 p illus. 23 cm. (American Association of Cereal Chemists. Monograph series. Vol. 2) \$4.50 2386

Contents: The general chemistry of enzymes, by W. M. Stallman. Amylases, by Mary L. Caldwell and Michael Adams. Applications of the amylases in milling and baking technology, by Eric Kauter and R. M. Benedict. Enzymes, by Herbert E. Langerman. Enzymes in relation to milling and baking, by Betty Sullivan. Oxidizing enzyme systems, by E. S. Gomon. Maltase. Oxidizing enzyme systems of wheat and beer, by Betty Sullivan. Proteases, by A. K. Balle and Martin W. Kim. Role of proteases in baking, by F. C. Hildebrand. The mechanism of alcoholic fermentation, by C. H. Winkler. Yeast fermentation, by Lawrence Athie, Alfred E. Schmitt, and C. H. Frey. Author index. Subject index.

Note: The tenth volume in a series of monographs projected by the American Association of Cereal Chemists. Except for the general introduction of the first paper, only those particular enzymes which are of interest to cereal chemists have been treated. Of the two papers devoted to each class of enzyme, the first reviews present knowledge of both the animal- and plant-derived enzymes, while the second discusses the role of that enzyme in wheat processing and utilization. The papers are monographic in style and organization and are accompanied by long bibliographies of the related literature. The fact that the titles of the journal articles are included as part of the bibliographical information deserves special mention.

ASSOCIATION OF OFFICIAL AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTS

Official and tentative methods of analysis of the Association of Official Agricultural

Chemists editorial board, Henry A. Lepper Chairman. Sixth edition. Washington, D C Association of Official Agricultural Chemists 1945 932 p illus 24 cm. U.S. \$6.25 foreign countries \$6 75 2387

Contents: Definitions of terms. Soils. Fertilizers. Agricultural chemical materials. Cosmetics. Enzymes. Interferents and suspensions. Organic polymers. Naval stores. Oils. Dye preparation, and solvents. Lubricants. Tanning materials. Flavors. Beverages (non-alcoholic) and concentrates. Milk beverages, syrups and extracts, and preserving materials. Wines. Distilled liquors. Baking powders and baking chemicals. Coffee and tea. Cacao beans and its products. Cereal foods. Coloring matters. Dairy products. Eggs and egg products. Fish and other marine products. Flavoring extracts. Fruits and fruit products. Grains and starch foods. Meat and meat products. Metals, other elements and residues in foods. Nuts and nut products. Oils, fats, and waxes. Preservatives and artificial sweeteners. Spices and other condiments. Sugars and sugar products. Processed vegetables. Vitamins. Waters, mineral, and salt. Radioactivity. Drugs. Microbiological methods. Microchemical methods. Extensive material on foods and drugs. Standard solutions. Reference tables. Appendix. General index.

Note: (4799) Each succeeding edition of this standard manual for the analytical chemical exhibits constant growth both in size and diversity of subject matter. The 175 additional pages of this edition are accounted for by the revised methods which have been incorporated into the original material, and the inclusion of new chapters on cosmetics, enzymes, pigments and dessert preparations, and numerous materials in foods and drugs. The chapter on pigments and residues of the earlier edition has been omitted. The appendix includes eighty pages of reference tables, and definitions of terms relating to fertilizers and feeding materials.

AVERY GEORGE SHERMAN JR., and OTHERS

Hormones and horticulture the use of special chemicals in the control of plant growth, by George S Avery Jr and Elizabeth Bindloss Johnson, with the collaboration of Ruth M. Addams, and Betty F Thomson. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 326 p illus. 23 cm. (McGraw Hill publications in the botanical sciences, Edmund W Sinnott, consulting editor) \$4.50 2388

Contents: Introduction. Hormones and the control of cellings. Hormone-releasing sprays in the control of fruit production. Hormones as the preservative of fruit. Hormones as aids to fruit set and to uniform fruit production. Hormone treatment of seeds. Hormones and vitamins in relation to microorganisms growth phenomena. Hormones and weed control. Breeding efficiency with chemicals. Hormones in protecting or inducing dormancy. Chemical production of new varieties. Name index. Subject index.

Note: A much-needed survey of the history and current knowledge of plant hormones and other chemicals that affect the growth of plants is provided by this work. The information are based on comprehensive survey of the literature and important statements are key-remembered to the extensive bibliographies. There are many illustrations that show similar techniques and the results of field experiments. Although there is much in the book to interest the amateur experimenter and horticulturalist, it is written on a professional level and should be useful as a practical manual and guide to the literature. The senior author is Director of the Brooklyn Botanic Garden.

LAURITZEN JOHN IRVIN AND OTHERS

Inversion of sucrose and other physiological changes in harvested sugarcane in Louisiana, by John I. Lauritzen, R. T. Balch, and Charles A. Fort. Washington, D C. Government Printing Office, 1948 65 p illus. 23 cm. (United States. Department of Agriculture. Technical bulletin no 939) Paper \$0.25 2389

Contents: Summary. Review of literature. Storage conditions. Varieties. Sampling. Methods of analysis. Field-mill tests. Cane

ECONOMIC BOTANY

ABERG, EWERT, AND G. A. WIEHE

Classification of barley varieties grown in the United States and Canada in 1945 Washington D C Government Printing Office, 1946 190 p illus. 23 cm (United States Department of Agriculture. Technical bulletin no 907) Paper, \$0 50 2393

Contents: Need for classification. Previous systems of classification. The genus *Hordeum* its sections and species. Cultivated barleys of the United States and Canada. Miscellaneous. A. C. E. Oederlechner group. Coarct group. Tenuis group. Other varieties. Classification technique. The barley plant. Tensile characters. Identification of varieties from threshed grain. Classification keys: Winter barley Spring barley Spring barley grown in Middle West and Eastern states and provinces. Spring barley grown in the Intermountain area and on the Pacific Coast. Important commercial varieties of spring barley. Description, history, and distribution of varieties. Literature cited. Index to variety and synonym names, type, and principal use. Character index.

Note: The purpose of this illustrated bulletin is to provide descriptions of the varieties of barley grown in the United States and Canada and classification key by which they can be identified. The publication is intended for use primarily by agronomists, teachers, students, extension workers, seedsmen, traders, and farmers. A related publication by the same authors is *Tensile values of characters in cultivated barley 1944* (Technical bulletin no. 942) paper \$0 15

ARCHER, WILLIAM ANDREW

Collecting data and specimens for study of economic plants Washington D C Government Printing Office 1945 52 p illus. 23 cm. (United States Department of Agriculture. Miscellaneous publication no. 568) Paper \$0 15 2394

Contents: Introduction. Remarks on foreign travel. Photography. How to address shipments for entry into the United States. General information needed for specimens. How to keep field notes. Sample extracts from permanent field notebook. Pressed plant specimens. Plant products for analysis. Propagation material. Dressed plant specimens. Insect-pest specimens.

Note: Because of the importance of careful preparation of specimens by persons engaged in botanical field work, especially in foreign countries, and of complete and accurate data accompanying them, this pamphlet has been published to present proper methods of gathering, preserving, and shipping such specimens. Directions are included for pressing specimens of both agricultural crops and wild plant products. Preparation is also covered of material for study of plant diseases and insect pests, plant products, and seeds or other material for propagation. The value of good photographs and full reports is emphasized.

ARTSCHWAGER, ERNST

Anatomy and morphology of the vegetative organs of *Sorghum vulgare* Washington, D C Government Printing Office, 1948 55 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States Department of Agriculture. Technical bulletin no 957) Paper \$0 20 2395

Contents: Previous investigations. Materials and methods. General morphology. Morphology of the stem. Morphology of the leaf. Anatomy of the stem. Anatomy of the leaf. Anatomy of the root. Literature cited.

Note: In this bulletin the morphology and anatomy of the sorghum plant are treated in detail because of the value to the geneticist and the pathologist of knowledge of the structure of the plant organs. One hundred fifty-two different varieties of sorghum grown at the experimental farm at State College, New Mexico, furnished the material for the study and the illustrations which it contains.

basic: Preparation. Analysis. Determination of soluble dry solids and true purity. Experimental data: Temperature and high moisture conditions. Heating and sprouting. Inversion of sucrose and other changes. Temperature and high and low moisture conditions. Temperature and inversion at common saturation deficit at different temperatures. Same factors affecting the loss of moisture. Relations of humidity and moisture loss to inversion of sucrose. Effect of sucrose on inversion of sucrose. Discussion and conclusions. Literature cited.

Note: A report of the findings of a series of investigations carried out between 1912 and 1944 at the United States Sugar Plant Field Station, Havana, Louisiana.

MCMILLEN WHEELER

New riches from the soil the progress of chemurgy New York D Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1946 397 p 21 cm \$3.50 2390

Contents: Part I, The background. How chemurgy started. Chemurgy is explained. Part II, The chemurgy paper story. Corn, crop with new ideas. Corns and not kaffir. Soybeans, new crop this has arrived. New crops for wheat and cotton lands. A farmer visits chemurgy. Chemurgy in the Everglades. Oil from the sea. Many rich makes marks. The empire of fiber wealth from the wood. Aerial chemurgy. Fruit from new branches. The subject of alcohol. American fiber rubber. Part III, Government takes lead. Chemurgy reaches the government. How the Chemurgy Council works. What makes it pay? The economics of chemurgy. A look for peace. Index.

Note: Rubber from deciduous, glass and plastics from soybeans, alcohol from trees—these are products for industry rather than the food market—this is chemurgy. This new industry work provides the interested reader with an introduction to the history, practical developments, and sociological impact of chemurgy. The author is editor-in-chief of *The Farm Journal* and president of the National Farm Chemurgy Council.

MITCHELL, JOHN WILLIAM AND PAUL C MARTH

Growth regulators for garden, field, and orchard. Chicago The University of Chicago Press 1947 129 p illus. (part col d) 22 cm. \$2.50 2391

Contents: Introduction. Weed control. Vegetative propagation and transplanting. Prevention of growth in stored plant material. Preventing fruit-drop. Ripening fruit. Improving fruit-set and the production of seedless fruit. Other plant responses to growth-regulating substances. Key to observations of firm stems and to tests of commercial preparations. Index.

Note: The present volume has been written primarily for the layman. It provides concise, non-technical information for amateur gardeners, farmers, and housewives. For the convenience of such readers, some notes under which the names of hormones are mentioned in the United States are listed, together with the names of chemicals are improving the keeping qualities of stored potatoes, lifting weeds without injuring the roots in lawns, rooting plant cuttings, making female baby plants produce berries without the aid of pollen, and keeping apples from dropping until fully ripened.

WILLIAM JOHN JAMES AND RODERICK K. ESKEW

Preparation and use of leaf meals from vegetable wastes. Washington, D C Government Printing Office 1948 102 p illus 23 cm. (United States Department of Agriculture. Technical bulletin no 958) Paper \$0.35 2392

Contents: Introduction. Availability of vegetable wastes. Chemical composition of vegetable waste and vegetable leaf meals. Preparation of vegetable leaf meals. Use of vegetable leaf meals in poultry feeds. Certain concentrations and other liquid products in vegetable leaf meals. Summary. Literature cited.

Note: Taken up in the pamphlet are the advantages and methods of using waste parts of vegetables as sources of vitamins in the feeding of poultry as determined from experimental studies.

CRABB, A. RICHARD

The hybrid-corn makers prophets of plenty New Brunswick N J Rutgers University Press, 1947 331 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.00
2396

Contents: Eternal harvest. Deeds on the prairie. Edward Merrey East. Lord of the sleeping giant. Unexpected help. New lands on the corn. Yankee from Kansas. An idea across west. New horizons. Henry Agard Wallace. New victory at Tippecanoe. Successful selection. New empires—in the north. The story of De Kalo. From corn to El Paso. Reckless risk. New temple on old foundations. Distinguished service. Just the beginning. Index.
Note: An extremely detailed yet readable account of how hybrid corn was developed in the United States during the past fifty years. The book is largely a description of the experimental work and accomplishments of individuals, but takes as a whole these accounts constitute an important chapter in the agricultural history of this country. Because the production of hybrid corn is comparatively recent accomplishment, the author was able to obtain the major part of his information personally from the pioneer workers in this field.

DUKE UNIVERSITY MARINE STATION

Utilization of seaweeds from the South Atlantic and Gulf coasts for agar and its decomposition by bacteria. Durham, N C. Duke University Press 1946 80 p illus. 27 cm. (Duke University Marine Station. Bulletin no 3) Paper \$2.00
2397

Contents: General summary. Introduction to agar and its uses, by H. J. Hansen and F. A. Weil. Influence of environmental factors upon the growth of *Gracilaria confinis*, by M. B. Conway and others. *Gracilaria confinis* as a source of agar, by W. S. Delauch and others. Propagation of an agar-plate gel from *Sphoclema confinis*, by W. S. Delauch and others. Suitability of extracts from *Sphoclema confinis* for the cultivation of microorganisms, by F. A. E. McKee. Marine agar-digesting bacteria of the South Atlantic coast, by H. J. Hansen. Three new agar-digesting actinomyces, by J. H. Hansen and K. S. Shepard.

Note: Prior to the outbreak of World War II, about ninety percent of the agar used in the United States was obtained from Japan. When hostilities began, the utilization of domestic seaweeds was attempted as a substitute source of the gel. The present bulletin describes these efforts and appraises their results. The work was done under contract with the Office of Production Research and Development.

FIFIELD, COLBURN CHARLES AND OTHERS

Quality characteristics of wheat varieties grown in the western United States, by C. C. Fifield, C. E. Bode, H. C. Fellows Ray Weaver J F Hayes Alfred Christie, B. E. Rothgeb, and Elwood Hoffecker Washington, D C. Government Printing Office, 1945 35 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States Department of Agriculture. Technical bulletin no 887) Paper \$0.10
2398

Contents: Introduction. Materials. Methods. Experimental results. Agreement between field and nursery and irrigated and unirrigated tests. Comparison of varieties of winter wheat. Comparison of varieties of spring wheat. Varieties in California. Commercial evaluation and experimental characterization of varieties. Interrelations of quality characteristics. Protein content and yield of grain. Protein content of grain and of flour. Crumblike content of grain and of flour. Relations involving bread-bread volume, bread-bread volume, crumb factor, and cake grain and texture. Relations involving crumb factor. Relations involving cake grain and texture. Cake grain and texture and crumb factor. Literature cited.

Note: Printed in this pamphlet are data relating to the quality characteristics of 44 varieties of wheat grown in experimental plot and nursery trials in the western United States, mostly without but in some cases with irrigation. Included were the important commercial and number of new varieties. The study was undertaken comparatively by western agricultural experiment stations and the United States Department of Agriculture. The publication should assist millers, bakers, and the grain trade in property

utilizing the wheat produced in the western states, and should guide agronomists in recommending varieties to be grown under similar environmental conditions.

FOGG, JOHN MILTON JR.

Weeds of lawn and garden a handbook for eastern temperate North America. Illustrations by Léonie Hagerty Philadelphia University of Pennsylvania Press 1945 215 p. 21 cm. \$2.50
2399

Contents: (abridged) Introduction. Why some plants are weeds. The geographic origin of weeds. The extermination of weeds. Chemical control. Weeds as soil indicators. Illustrations and descriptions of weeds. Glossary. Bibliography. Index.

Note: An up-to-date but useful guide which is suitable chiefly for amateur gardeners. It contains clear drawings and descriptions of 175 weeds which are common to the region mentioned in the title. When the immature form of the weed differs considerably from the mature plant the former is also shown in order to aid in the early eradication of the weed. Methods of control are described very briefly—chemical control, for example, being covered in somewhat less than three pages, and other methods being covered in line or two in the descriptions of the weed itself.

GILMAN, JOSEPH CHARLES

A manual of soil fungi. Ames, Iowa The Iowa State College Press 1945 392 p illus. 23 cm. \$3.00
2400

Contents: Phycomycetes. Ascomycetes. Fungi imperfecti. Mycelia steriles.

Note: A reference book designed to assist research workers in the fields of biology and agriculture in the identification of fungi which have been isolated from the soil. Microscopic, plant pathogenic not isolated directly from the soil, and fungi from soil and decayed wood not fully incorporated in the soil are not included. The book is based on a survey of the literature of the subject and provides descriptions of the growing characteristics of those species which have been cultivated artificially. Keys to classes, orders, genera, and families facilitate the problem of identification. A two-page bibliography and glossary are included.

POOL, RAYMOND JOHN

Marching with the grasses. Lincoln Nebraska University of Nebraska Press, 1948 210 p illus. 24 cm. \$3.50
2401

Contents: The history of the grasses. The principal grasslands of the world. Wheat. Rice. Indian corn. Barley. Oats. Rye. The sorghums and millets. Sweet corn. Grasses of the range, pasture, and woodland. Grasses for erosion and soil conservation. Grasses for lawns, parks, and playing fields. Miscellaneous interests in grasses. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A concise work intended principally as supplemental reading for botany classes—especially those in agricultural colleges, but useful also as general reference book. The author discusses the history, evolution, world distribution, and social and economic significance of both the wild and cultivated grasses. Most of the excellent drawings are taken from works of A. B. Fitzhugh, such as *A handbook of grasses*, New York: The Macmillan Company 1914.

POPE, OTIS ALSTON AND J O WARE

Effect of variety location, and season on oil, protein, and fuzz of cottonseed and on fiber properties of lint. Washington, D C. Government Printing Office, 1945 41 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States Department of Agriculture. Technical bulletin no 903) Paper \$0.10
2402

Contents: Need for cotton variety studies. Results of previous investigations. Experimental procedure. Experimental results. Percentage of oil. Percentage of protein. Percentage of fuzz. Relation of oil to protein content. Laboratory studies of fiber properties. Upper fourth length. Mean length. Coefficient of variability for length. Analysis of variance. Chemical strength. Weight per lock. Coefficient of variability for strength. Analysis of variance. Fiber

activity. Percentage of lignature fibers. Coefficient of variability for activity. Analysis of variance. Literature cited.

Note. Studies were carried out on samples of 16 varieties of cotton grown in 8 replicates at 11 to 14 locations in 1935-1936-1937. The data secured and results obtained are given in this bulletin. The design of the study provided an opportunity for testing the relative effect of variety, location, and season and the interactions of these main effects on each of the variables, the oil and the protein content of cottonseed, and the amount of fuzz on the seed.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Grass. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1948 892 p illus. 24 cm. (United States. Department of Agriculture. Yearbook of agriculture 1948) \$2.00 2403

Contents (abridged). Grass in the nation's life. Soil, grass, conservation. Environment of natural grassland. How soils develop under grass. The tools of seed control. Grasses that fit seed chasers. Forage for livestock. Soils, crops, minerals, animals. Grassland crops as feed for horses. The vital 10 percent for poultry. Sheep, goats, and broadheads. Use of forage in feeding hogs. Grass for the production of beef. Dairy cattle must have good forage. The use and value of pastures. The management of grazing. Management of irrigated pastures. Grass in natural forested areas. Soil management on farm pastures. Sources of forage. Principles of making hay. The costs and ways of making hay. Feeding hay and pasture crops. Grass and resistance: Grass and the yield of cash crops. Fertilizers for grass in rotation. The range, water resources. How range forage grows. The major range types. Planning range conservation. Spacing water holes to save grass. Wildlife. Forestry of the range. How to control noxious plants. Examples of grass. Some diseases of forage grasses. Some diseases of insects. Some of the insects. Grass for happier living. Soil is ideal for playing fields. Factors on making good tennis. Safety and beauty for highways. Alfalfa and other crops. The search for better grass. The breeder's ways and means. Wheat—a pioneer for the range. Local grasses in our grasslands. Domesticated grasses in conservation. Improved varieties of alfalfa. Clavers that make a crop. The other pastures between. Developing grasses for special uses. Grass in the two regions. The Northeast states. Corn Belt and Lake states. Grasslands in the South. The Southern Great Plains. The Mountain region. The Pacific Coast. Grasslands in Alaska. Grasslands in Hawaii. Grasslands in Puerto Rico. Grass in charts and tables. Lists of plant names. Scientific names. Common names. For further reference. Index.

Note. An exceptionally complete treatise on grass in all its varieties, uses, and histories. It was written by staff specialists of the United States Department of Agriculture and grasses grown in the United States are emphasized. The book is divided into four parts, the first as recommendations of grass as it applies to people, livestock, and crops. The second, third, and fourth, respectively, deal with the uses of grass in the ranges of the United States, with emphasis on varieties and uses, the third, handbook describing systematically the most important and most useful grasses, legumes, and associated plants; the last, sections of charts and tables, including recommended hay and pasture mixtures and quantity of feed per acre for various states, followed by bibliography of 14 pages and an index. In addition, there are included two extensive sections of photographic illustrations, one of the sections in full color.

WILSON CHARLES MORROW editor

New crops for the new world. New York The Macmillan Company 1945 295 p illus. 24 cm. \$4.00 2404

Contents. The underdeveloped field of tropical fruits, by Wilson Popejoy. Major in the new world, by Edgar Anderson. The introduction of tropical breeds, by Albert O. Rhoad. Palm oils and waxes, by Michael L. Beach. Rubber returns to Latin America, by Walter M. Beauchamp. Cacao, the "sweet" tree, by Wilson Popejoy. Drug and medicinal crops, by E. C. Hildebrand. Biological control of insect pests, by C. P. Chittenden. Forest resources of tropical America, by Arthur Brown. Silks from South America, by George E. Adams. Bananas in the new world, by Arthur Lee. Peppers for the Americas, by A. T. Erwin. Flowers for the new world, by American plants in the Americas, by B. Y. Monroe. Introducing new crops from the Americas, by V. C. Dimpick.

Note. A survey designed for general reading, of recent efforts to introduce new crops and to re-introduce old ones as commercial crops, together with expert appraisals of opportunities for

further investigation and development. Most of the material is concerned with the Latin American countries, especially their tropical and sub-tropical regions. Each chapter is written by a specialist, but the book is designed for non-specialists and general readers. There is more emphasis on the historical and economic than on the botanical and genetic aspects of the crop plants. The activities of both commercial firms and government agencies are described, and the advantages to the United States of the cultivation in the Americas of vital crops such as rubber is pointed out.

PLANT DISEASES

CHESTER, KENNETH STARR

The nature and prevention of the cereal rusts as exemplified in the leaf rust of wheat. Waltham Mass. Chronica Botanica Co., 1946 269 p illus 27 cm. (Annales cryptogamici et phytopathologici. Vol. iv) \$5.00 2405

Contents (abridged). Introductory names and history of the disease. Origin, distribution, and economic importance. Effect of the rust on the host plant and its history. Symptoms. Epidemiology. Physiological specialization. Factors affecting rust survival and development. Rust classification; annual cycle. Epidemiology. Natural, regulatory and cultural rust control. Rust control by the use of fungicides. Control by rust resistance. Bibliography. Author index. General Index.

Note. An inclusive survey of the knowledge of leaf rust of wheat, viewed as an example of the wheat cereal rust problem. It is based on a thorough survey of the international literature, and references are incorporated in the text in the context of sources in the bibliography. The author's underlying thesis is that the cereal rusts are kept under control and the world is saved from disaster only by the vigilance of plant breeders and specialists in plant diseases who work constantly on the problem throughout the world. His statistical analysis and descriptions are drawn from a survey consisting that every phase of the problem is shown in the international. The two final chapters are devoted to the most important techniques yet developed—that of breeding varieties of wheat which are resistant to rust; and it is shown that even the techniques must be constantly revised in order to keep pace with the variations in rusts which adapt them in proportion to the new resistant varieties. The bibliography is inclusive pages long.

CHESTER KENNETH STARR

Nature and prevention of plant diseases. Second edition Philadelphia The Blakiston Company 1947 525 p illus 23 cm. (Blakiston books on agriculture) \$5.00 2406

Contents. Significance of plant diseases in agriculture. Types of plant diseases (insects). Diseases caused by bacteriophages. Rust, Smut, Powdery mildew, mycelioid. Diseases caused by nematodes. Diseases caused by imperfect fungi. Diseases caused by phycomycetes and related fungi. Downy mildew and related diseases. Diseases caused by bacteria. Downy mildew and related diseases. Diseases caused by parasitic seed plants and algae. Epiphytias. Diseases caused by nematodes or viruses. Physiological diseases. The methods of studying plant diseases. Environmental and genetic diseases. Epidemiology of plant diseases. Principles and procedures in the control of plant diseases. Control of plant diseases by regulation. Control of plant diseases by inducing resistance. Control of plant diseases by cultural methods. Summary Index.

Note. (4130) This work, prepared by members of the faculty of Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, covers the causes and prevention of plant diseases in a manner suited to formal courses in colleges of agriculture. It discusses the leading diseases of the major crop grown extensively in the United States, and the latest generally approved methods of their control. It is the only text which has been made rearrangement of the chapters and sections there has been added on several diseases including apple scab, late blight, sugar cane, red rot, cabbage yellows, early blight of potato, and tomato, water rot, sugar beet early rot, yellow mosaic of alfalfa, and golden mosaic of potato. The references have been revised to include recent material.

COOK MELVILLE THURSTON

Viruses and virus diseases of plants. Minneapolis Minn Burgess Publishing Company 1947 244 p. illus 28 cm. \$4.00. 2407

Contents: Introduction. There is no cause of virus diseases. Nature and properties of plant viruses. Reactions of host plants to viruses. Transmission of virus. Control of virus diseases of plants. Appendix: Chronology of the most important discoveries and events in the progress of our knowledge of the virus diseases of plants. Bibliography. Author's index. General index.

Note: Intended for advanced students in botany and plant pathology, this comprehensive work is based on survey of the literature. It summarizes knowledge of the subject by describing all important discoveries, researches, experiments, and results, with dates, from 1876 to the present day. The bibliography covers 38 pages. An earlier edition, entitled *Plant viruses and plant diseases*, was published in mimeographed form by the Louisiana State University.

DICKSON JAMES GEERE

Diseases of field crops. New York. McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 429 p illus. 23 cm. (McGraw Hill publications in the agricultural sciences, Leon J. Cole, consulting editor) \$4.50 2408

Contents: Section I. General introduction: Introduction. Physiological anatomy of plant organs in relation to disease. Section II. Diseases of cereals and grasses: Barley diseases. Corn diseases. Millet diseases. Oat diseases. Rice diseases. Rye diseases. Sorghum, Sudan grass, and Johnson grass diseases. Sugar cane diseases. Wheat diseases. Oats diseases. Section III. Diseases of legumes: Alfalfa and vetch diseases. Clover diseases. Soybean diseases. Section IV. Diseases of other and other field crops: Cotton diseases. Flax diseases. Tobacco diseases. Appendix. Index.

Note: A concise manual that is read both as text and as reference book. Essentially it is a digest of the international literature that still has scientific or horticultural significance. Each chapter is accompanied by bibliography of considerable length to which students in the text of the chapter are referred. There are about 100 illustrations, most of which are reproductions of photographs of diseased plants. The control of plant diseases is not covered.

DODGE BERNARD OOLIVIE, AND HAROLD W RICKETT

Diseases and pests of ornamental plants. Revised edition. New York. The Ronald Press Company 1948 638 p illus. 24 cm. \$6.00 2409

Contents: (abridged) Part I. Diseases and pests to general. Plant diseases—plant diseases caused by synanthropic—plant diseases caused by insects, bacteria and fungi. Insects and other animal pests. Cereals—cultural—resistance—pesticide—pesticide—pesticide control. Part II. Diseases and pests of particular plants. Index.

Note: (4431) A relatively comprehensive manual. It is intended for use by home gardeners but is full enough to be useful in professional horticulture. The greater portion of the book is devoted to listing of plant diseases and pests of specific hosts, given under the botanical names of the plant hosts, which are arranged in alphabetical order. The symptoms and appearance of the disease are indicated along with the scientific and common names of the disease and methods of control are outlined. The first four chapters present general outline of the causes, effects, and means of preventing or overcoming plant diseases. In this outline the work has been revised to include many new tested fungicides and insecticides introduced during the past five years.

HORSFALL, JAMES GORDON

Fungicides and their action. Waltham, Mass. Published by the Chronica Botanica Company 1945 239 p illus 24 cm. (Annales cryptogamici et phytopathologici, edited by Frans Verdoorn. Vol. II) \$5.00 2410

Contents: Foreword, by David Fairchild. Historical introduction. Some general concepts. Laboratory study. Some problems of data treatment. Principles of chemical protection. Deposition. Coverage of single surfaces. Coverage of multiple surfaces. Toxicity. Artificial inoculation and chemotherapy. Action of copper. Action of sulfur. Action of organic nitrogen compounds. Action of other organic compounds. Antagonism and synergism. Phytochemistry. Microbiology. General index. Author index.

Note: Strengthening the underlying theory upon which is based, and by which may be improved, the combating of fungi on plants, this volume considers the types of fungicidal action, the materials used, and the most effective techniques. While the major portion of the illustrative examples was taken from the field of plant pathology there is also certain amount of reference to fungicides in the fields of wood and fabric preservation, human pathology, bacteriology and zoology. Materials and techniques are discussed in the light of the chemistry and physiology of toxic action and of the mechanics of application. The volume makes frequent direct reference to the published writings of other investigators and contains an extensive bibliography covering 23 pages.

LANOFORD, MICHAEL HENDRIX

South American leaf blight of hevea rubber trees. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1945 31 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States Department of Agriculture. Technical bulletin no 882) Paper, \$0.10 2411

Contents: Cooperative rubber-planting program. Blight-control program. Factors influencing disease development and severity. Host susceptibility. The fungus. Environmental conditions. A system of classifying hevea clones for resistance. Other leaf spots associated with leaf blight. Resistance tests at Turkey, Costa Rica. Clones recommended for field planting. Literature cited.

Note: The fungus *Dactylothea* is the cause of South American leaf blight, the chief obstacle to the successful cultivation in tropical America of the Para rubber tree, the world's largest source of rubber. This bulletin reports the results of two-year study of the influence of environmental factors on leaf blight severity and gives the results of series of resistance tests on hevea plant material assembled from many parts of the world.

SUMMERS, EATON MELROY AND OTHERS

Mosaic of sugarcane in the United States, with special reference to strains of the virus by Eaton M. Summers, E. W. Brandes and R. D. Rands. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1948 124 p illus. 23 cm. (United States Department of Agriculture. Technical bulletin no 955) Paper \$0.35 2412

Contents: High yields of sugarcane mosaic and the current development of resistant varieties. Sources of infection. Proof of inheritance. Need for practical control. Developing resistant, adapted varieties. Geographic origin of epidemic. Need for continuous variety replacement. Host range of the sugarcane mosaic virus. Sugarcane species and varieties. Other grass hosts. Epidemiology studies. Local spread of mosaic in the field. Vectors. Strains of the mosaic virus. Historical. Discovery of differential varieties. Comparative infection experiments. Summary of different symptoms produced on certain sugarcane varieties by seven strains of the mosaic virus. Key for identification of strains and substrates of the sugarcane mosaic virus. Differential in this study. Regional and varietal survey. Recovery from mosaic. Importance of recovery. Recovery among commercial varieties in Louisiana. Manual of recovery. Literature cited.

Note: Mosaic, typical virus disease of the leaf-rolling type, has been serious problem at one time or another in practically every country that produces sugarcane. It was major cause of the decline of the Louisiana sugar industry in 1923-24. The production of mosaic-resistant varieties of sugarcane is one of the main objectives in the cooperative varietal improvement program of the Division of Sugarcane Plant Pathologists of the United States Department of Agriculture, the American Sugar Cane League, and the Louisiana Agricultural Experiment Station. This bulletin presents data from studies of strains of the mosaic virus and their effect on different varieties of sugarcane.

WEINDLING RICHARD

Bacterial blight of cotton under conditions of artificial inoculation. Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1948 59 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States Department of Agriculture. Technical bulletin no 955) Paper \$0.35 2413

Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1948 417 p. II
Ins. 24 cm \$6.00 2419

Contents: Introduction. Part I, Inorganic insecticides: The oxides, Lead acetate, Phosphate compounds and subphosphates, Inorganic insecticides. Part II, Synthetic organic insecticides: DDT, hexachlorocyclopentadiene and chlorobenzene. Other synthetic organic insecticides. Fumigants. Part III, Natural organic insecticides: Insecticides derived from plants—Quinine, Pyrethrins, Rotenone and rotenoids. Miscellaneous insecticides derived from plants. The oils. Part IV Fungicides: Copper compounds, Sulfur and inorganic sulfur compounds, Mercury compounds and miscellaneous fungicidal fungicides. Organic fungicides. Part V, Spraying equipment and residue removal. Part VI, Application and sterilizing agents. Spray systems. Part VII, Insecticides. Part VIII, Analytical methods: Micro methods. Micro methods.

Notes. (1943) The development of new insecticides and the interest in them on which have centered during the past few years provide a basis for the revision of the text of this monograph. First published in 1942 this volume has retained the general approach, the earlier edition, namely, to provide an outline of the origin, chemistry, methods of preparation, uses, and analysis of insecticides and fungicides. Its scope has been broadened to include a brief chapter on herbicides, and the emphasis is now placed on the chemical rather than biological aspects of the subject. New chapters on DDT and organic fungicides have been added, and other sections have been expanded to cover such compounds as methylal, carbamate, the strychnine, monomethyltin and parathion. The extensive bibliography given at the end of each chapter has been brought up to date.

LEARY, JAMES CORNELIUS, AND OTHERS

DDT and the insect problem by James C. Leary, William I. Fishbein, and Lawrence C. Salter. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1946. 176 p. illus. 21 cm. \$2.50

2420

Contents: Introduction. Insects and Insecticides. Chemistry and pharmacology of DDT. How to use DDT. DDT at war. Man's health and comfort. Agriculture. Forest, shade, and fruit trees.

Note. A summary of available information regarding the properties and uses of DDT written for the mass and known authors of the chemical or scientific. For this reason the discussion of chemical properties has been restricted to five pages. The greater part of the book consists of practical applications. The first part of DDT together with facsimiles which have proved effective in the control of human pests. Central emphasis is given to the fact that DDT is potent and should therefore be handled with the same care as other insecticides. Literature of the subject is referred to at the end of each chapter.

MALLIS ARNOLD

Handbook of pest control the behavior
life history and control of household pests.
New York MacNair Dorland Company
1945 566 p. Ills. 23 cm. \$6.00 2421

[illegible]

Notes. A comprehensive manual. It is intended chiefly for professional entomologists and pest control specialists, but it contains information that is valuable also to householders, workmen, and, in other ways, it describes the party in detail and promotes practical methods for their control. Illustrations number 129 and the bibliography is extensive. When the manuscript was prepared in 1944 the DDT insecticides were just coming into wide-scale use; therefore the great concern of the book was those insecticides that had been accumulated since 1944 have not been incorporated in the book.

SNYDER, THOMAS ELLIOTT

Our enemy the termite. Revised edition
Ithaca, N. Y. Comstock Publishing Com.

pany Inc. 1948 257 p illus 24 cm. \$3.50
2422

Constantly Terrified, what they are, Mitomorphosis and description of the costae. The following Matt. West. The food of terraria. Osmia or termites in Israel. West. The distribution of the balance of the world by mass. Diseases by terraria. Biological control of terraria. Mitomorphosis and artificial control of terraria. Appendix: Specifications for removing terraria. Changes in burrowing. Fundamentals of subterranean terraria control adopted by Mitomorphosis. Pest Control Association. Provisions for the terraria. Code for burrowing protection against terraria and decay. Lists of living and dead terraria of the world. Mitomorphosis. Glossary. Index.

Note: A writer's more technical account of termites and of their control is appearing in the *Journal of Home Economics*. Their control is the subject of his book, written for the information of persons whose care of the subject has been aroused either by personal experience with termites damage or by reading popular articles about termites. The book is a treatise on prevention of damage and of repairing it after it has occurred, is printed so as to be useful to property owners and to builders, architects, and other persons who may be called upon to advise property owners. Most of the book deals factually with the various kinds of termites and their life habits. There are more than eighty illustrations. In this edition there is a lot more of evidence, particularly in relation to control of termite damage, and the keys to the general house have added.

UNITED STATES BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY
AND PLANT QUARANTINE, ORLANDO FLA.
LABORATORY

DDT and other insecticides and repellents developed for the armed forces. Prepared by the Orlando Fla. Laboratory of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Washington D C. Government Printing Office, 1946 71 p illus, 23 cm. (United States Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous publication no 606) Paper \$0.20 2423

Contents: Introduction. Chemistry of DDT, other insecticides, and insect repellents. DDT derivatives for the control of mosquitoes and other *Anopheles*. DDT insecticides for the control of adult mosquitoes. Aerial application of DDT insecticides for the control of mosquitoes. Control of human lice and scabies. Toxic repellents. Protective measures against malin. The toxicity of DDT, odorous compounds, acetates, and other derivatives mentioned in this report.

Note. A manual on the preparation, use, and effectiveness of DDT and other insecticides developed during World War II, being the second version of a report originally issued in 1944 by the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. Based upon thousands of materials tested and thousands of insecticides studied, the information is limited to those materials and methods that apply to practical control operations. It is intended primarily for members of the armed forces and public-health workers concerned with the control of insects and insect-borne diseases.

WEIGEL CHARLES ADOLPH AND L. G.
BAUMHOFFER

Handbook on insect enemies of flowers and shrubs Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1948 115 p illus. 23 cm (United States. Department of Agriculture. Miscellaneous publication no 626) Paper, \$0.35

Contents: New insects develop and land. General plant pests. Insects attacking specific plants, arranged by plants. Insects in the Table of measures. Where insecticides can be purchased. Where and how to apply insecticides. Quantity of sprays of how to apply. Spraying and dusting equipment. Appendix (DDT-insecticides). Index.

Notes: Superseding Farmers' bulletin 1945, *Forest insects of the flower garden*. This publication is concise and a handbook of information to enable the gardener to recognize the commoner forest and related pests of the flower garden and to apply the proper treatment.

WESTCOTT, CYNTHIA

The gardener's bug book 1 000 insect pests and their control. With 100 full-color illustrations by Eva Melady and 100 line drawings by Eva Melady & J E Edmonson. Edited by F F Rockwell. New York The American Garden Guild Inc., and Doubleday & Company Inc., 1946 590 p illus. (part cold) 24 cm. \$4.95 2425

Contents: Editor's foreword. List of color plates. Introduction. How to use this book. Insects in the garden. Garden chemicals. Spraying, dusting, fumigation. Insects in order. The bugs. Host plants and their pests. It's not so bad as it seems. Bibliography. List of expert stations. Glossary Index.

Note: Although written for amateur gardeners, even gardeners whose activities do not extend beyond low house-plants, this book is exceptionally complete and practical. Not all of the known insect pests are included but practically all of them which will be encountered by gardeners on the North American continent are described and one hundred of them are shown in full color. The others are portrayed in black and white drawings. All of the practical control methods are described, including the new insecticides such as DDT. The lists of host plants and their pests read in parts often over hundred pages and is one of the book's most useful features. Books included in the bibliography are described in short annotations.

ZILBERMAN, OSWALD THEODORE, AND IRVIN LAVINE

DDT killer of killers Dover N H. Industrial Research Service, 1946 180 p. illus 19 cm. U.S. \$3.25 foreign countries, \$3.60 2426

Contents: Man's mortal enemies DDT is born. Not too late to handle. DDT introduction. Common insect enemies. Old enemy meets the end of the story. Appendix: Instructions for the use of DDT in the control of the common insect pests that affect man and animals. Instructions for the use of DDT on vegetables, fruit, flowers, and shade and forest trees. Index.

Note: Information for the general public about DDT is the subject of this easily read book. The authors start with a short account of the epidemics caused by insect-borne diseases. This is followed by discussions of the discovery and rediscovery of DDT. Its toxicity to insects and animals, the various methods made with DDT and how destructive insects are controlled by DDT. The appendix contains recapitulation of instructions for using DDT compounds to control insect pests. The book is strictly popular one, and is not intended for use in research.

FIELD AND VEGETABLE CROPS

AHLGREN GILBERT HAROLD AND OTHERS

Practical field crop production for the Northeast an elementary introduction to agronomy by Gilbert H. Ahlgren Robert S. Snell, John C. Anderson and Milton A. Sprague. Van Wie Ingham, editor New Brunswick, N J Rutgers University Press, 1947 437 p illus 23 cm. \$4.00 2427

Contents: (abridged) The plant and how it grows. Grasses and legumes. Seed and seed treatment. Soil improvement practices. Soil and water conservation practices. Crop production in the Northeast. Small-grain production. The main key crops. Cereals and hay-crop crops. The economy of pasture production. Extending the pasture season. White potatoes. Sweet potatoes. Soybeans and field beans. Tobacco. Weed control. Appendixes: Field crop varietal recommendations for the Northeast (by states). State experiment stations and federal research laboratories in the Northeast. Glossary Index.

Note: A textbook based on present agricultural conditions and practices in the American northeastern states and specifically intended for students in the high schools, vocational schools, and agricultural colleges of that area. Review questions, projects, and

suggested additional readings for the student are included with each chapter. The authors are faculty members of the Agricultural College in Rutgers University.

COMIN DONALD

Onion production. New York Orange Judd Publishing Company Inc., 1946 186 p. illus. 20 cm. \$2.00 2428

Contents: Origin and development. The onion as crop plant. Adaptation to climate and soil. Types and varieties for many uses. Growing early intermediate and late crops. Soils and their uses. Planting and care of the crop. The specialized industry of onion seed and seed production. Growing green onions for beach. The most troublesome diseases and insects affecting the onion. Harvesting and storing the crop. Costs and returns in producing onions. The onion as food. References Index.

Note: A simple treatise that discusses all aspects of the commercial production of onions and the related crops of chives, shallots, leeks, and garlic. The volume is intended for farmers, especially truck gardeners. The author is Assistant Horticulturist, Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, Wooster Ohio.

COX JOSEPH FRANK, AND LYMAN E. JACKSON

Crop management and soil conservation. Second edition New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1948 572 p illus. 21 cm. (The Wiley farm series A. K. Getman and E. R. Eastman, editors) \$3.80 2429

Contents: (abridged) Part I. Balancing crop production and maintaining fertility. Surveying crop production from the farm management standpoint. The nature and use of crop plants. The nature of soils. Preventing soil loss from erosion. Manuring, fertilizing, and liming field crops. Securing the best crop varieties. Growing and using the soil. Preparing and beds—planting and cultivating crops. Marketing crops and cooperative programs. Controlling crop diseases. Controlling insect pests. Controlling weeds. Part II. Crop growing—wheat and rye growing. Oats, barley, buckwheat, and flax growing. Sorghum growing. Growing soybeans and cowpeas. Growing the legumes and other legumes. Growing grasses and clovers. Growing lupines and other legumes. Growing green and yellow peas. Growing peas. Managing pastures. Potato growing. Pumpkin growing. Growing special high-truck crops. The home food supply. Food from the garden. Fruits, woods, and ponds. Index.

Note: (4800) A simple but authoritative treatment intended chiefly for classes in rural high schools but useful also to general readers who desire an introduction to the current methods of crop production and soil conservation. In this edition recent developments such as DDT are described and the lists of references have been revised.

GARNER WIGHTMAN WELLS

The production of tobacco Philadelphia. The Blakiston Company 1946 516 p. illus. 24 cm. (Blakiston books on agriculture, Gilbert H. Collins consulting editor) \$4.50. 2430

Contents: (abridged) Part One. The tobacco industry. The tobacco plant and its products, commercial leaf tobacco. History of the tobacco industry and present distribution of production in the United States. Part Two. Growing, curing, and marketing the crop. General principles of tobacco culture. Tobacco varieties. Soils and cropping systems for tobacco. Fertilization of the tobacco crop. The seed bed or plant bed. Transplanting, field care of the crop, and harvesting. Curing the leaf. Grading and marketing. Tobacco production in other lands. Tobacco diseases and their control. Insect pests of tobacco and their control. Part Three. Physiology, chemistry, and genetics of tobacco. Elements of quality in tobacco and factors influencing them. Mineral nutrition of tobacco. Chemical analysis of tobacco. Climate, weather, and cultural practices in relation to yield and quality. Curing, fermentation, and aging of tobacco. Chemical composition of tobacco and its relation to type and quality. Tobacco products and smoking. Tobacco manufacturing. Bibliography. Index of authors. Subject Index.

Note: A comprehensive work in which the agricultural aspects of tobacco are given most of the space, and allied topics such as the manufacture of tobacco products are treated more concisely. The

WESTCOTT CYNTHIA

The gardener's bug book 1,000 insect pests and their control. With 100 full-color illustrations by Eva Melady and 100 line drawings by Eva Melady & J. E. Edmonson. Edited by F. F. Rockwell. New York: The American Garden Guild Inc., and Doubleday & Company Inc., 1946. 590 p. illus. (part col'd) 24 cm. \$4.95

2425

Contents: Editor's foreword. List of color plates. Introduction. How to use this book. Insects in the garden. Garden chemicals. Spraying, dusting, fumigation. Insects in order. The bugs. Host plants and their pests. It's not so bad as it seems. Bibliography. List of experimental stations. Glossary. Index.

Note: Although written for amateur gardeners, even gardeners whose activities do not extend beyond low house-plants, this book is exceptionally complete and practical. Not all of the known insect pests are included but practically all of them which will be encountered by gardeners on the North American continent are described and one hundred of them are shown in full color. The others are portrayed in black and white drawings. All of the practical control methods are described, including the new insecticides such as DDT. The lists of host plants and their pests runs to more than one hundred pages and is one of the book's most useful features. Books included in the bibliography are described in short annotations.

ZIMMERMAN, OSWALD THEODORE, AND IRVIN LAVINE

DDT killer of killers Dover N. H. Industrial Research Service, 1946. 180 p. illus. 19 cm. U.S. \$3.25 foreign countries, \$3.60

2426

Contents: Man's mortal enemy DDT is born. Not too hot to handle. DDT formulations. Common insect enemies. Old enemy returns. The end of the story. Appendix. Instructions for the use of DDT in the control of the common insect pests that affect man and animals. Instructions for the use of DDT on vegetables, fruits, flowers, and shrubs and forest trees. Index.

Note: Instructions for the general public about DDT is the subject of this easy to read book. The authors start with short accounts of the epidemics caused by insect-borne diseases. This is followed by discussions of the discovery and rediscovery of DDT. Its toxicity to insects and animals, the various insecticides made with DDT and how they destroy insects are controlled by them. The appendix contains recommendations of instructions for using DDT compounds to control insect pests. The book is strictly popular and, and is not intended for use by research.

FIELD AND VEGETABLE CROPS

AHLGREN GILBERT HAROLD, AND OTHERS

Practical field crop production for the Northeast an elementary introduction to agronomy by Gilbert H. Ahlgren, Robert S. Snell, John C. Anderson, and Milton A. Sprague. Van Nostrand Reinhold, editor New Brunswick, N. J. Rutgers University Press 1947. 437 p. illus. 23 cm. \$4.00.

2427

Contents (abridged): The plant and how it grows. Grasses and legumes seed and seed treatment. Soil improvement practices. Soil and water conservation practices. Corn production in the Northeast. Small-grain production. The main key crops. Corn and hay-crop systems. The economy of pasture production. Extending the pasture. Wheat. Winter wheat. Appendix: Field crop varietal recommendations for the Northeast (by states). State experiment stations and federal research laboratories in the Northeast. Glossary. Index.

Note: A textbook based on present agricultural conditions and practices in the American northeastern states and specifically intended for students in the high schools, vocational schools, and agricultural colleges of that area. Review questions, projects, and

suggested additional readings for the student are included with each chapter. The authors are faculty members of the Agricultural College in Rutgers University.

COMIN DONALD

Onion production. New York: Orange Judd Publishing Company, Inc. 1946. 186 p. illus. 20 cm. \$2.00

2428

Contents: Origin and development. The onion as a crop plant. Adaptation to climate and soil. Types and varieties for many uses. Growing early intermediate and late crops. Soils and their management. Planting and care of the crop. The specialized industry of onion seed and set production. Growing green onions for bunching. The most troublesome diseases and insects affecting the onion. Harvesting and storing the crop. Costs and returns in producing onions. The onion as food. References. Index.

Note: A simple treatise that discusses all aspects of the commercial production of onions and the related crops of chives, shallots, leeks, and garlic. The volume is intended for farmers, especially truck gardeners. The author is Assistant Horticulturist, Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, Wooster, Ohio.

COX, JOSEPH FRANK, AND LYMAN E. JACKSON

Crop management and soil conservation. Second edition. New York: John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1948. 572 p. illus. 21 cm. (The Wiley farm series A. K. Getman and E. R. Eastman, editors) \$3.80

2429

Contents (abridged): Part I. Balancing crop production and maintaining fertility. Surveying crop production from the farm management standpoint. The nature and use of crop plants. The source of soil. Plucking our soil from erosion. Mowing, harrowing, and building field crops. Breeding the best crop varieties. Growing seed on the farm. Preparing seed beds—planting and cultivating crops. Marketing crops and conservative programs. Controlling crop diseases. Controlling insect pests. Controlling weeds. Part II. Cereals—wheat and rye growing. Oats, barley, buckwheat, and fall sorghum. Sorghum growing. Growing soybeans and cowpeas. Growing the clovers. Growing lupines and other legumes. Growing grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Managing pastures. Pacing pastures. Field bean growing. Growing special seed truck crops. The winter farm food supply. Food from the garden, fields, woods, and ponds. Index.

Note: (4960) A simple but authoritative treatment intended chiefly for classes in rural high schools but useful also to general readers who desire an introduction to the current methods of crop production and soil conservation. In this edition recent developments such as DDT are described and the lists of references have been revised.

GARNER WIGHTMAN WELLS

The production of tobacco Philadelphia: The Blakiston Company 1946. 516 p. illus. 24 cm. (Blakiston books on agriculture, Gilbert H. Collins consulting editor) \$4.50

2430

Contents (abridged): Part One. The tobacco industry: The tobacco plant and its product, commercial leaf tobacco. History of the tobacco industry and present distribution of production in the United States. Part Two. Growing, curing, and marketing the crop. General principles of tobacco culture. Tobacco varieties. Soils and cropping systems for tobacco. Fertilization of the tobacco crop. The seed bed or plant bed. Transplanting, field care of the crop, and harvesting. Curing the leaf. Grading and marketing. Tobacco production is other hands. Tobacco diseases and their control. Insect pests of tobacco and their control. Part Three. Physiology, chemistry and genetics of tobacco. Economic aspects of quality in tobacco and factors influencing them. Material nutrition of tobacco. Characteristics of tobacco soils. Climate, weather and cultural practices in relation to yield and quality. Curing, fermentation, and aging of tobacco. Chemical composition of tobacco and its relation to type and quality. Tobacco production and marketing. Tobacco manufacturers. Bibliography. Index of subjects. Subject index.

Note: A comprehensive work in which the agricultural aspects of tobacco are given most of the space, and allied topics such as the manufacture of tobacco products are treated more briefly. The

are also short articles about the sources of honey within the borders of individual states of the United States.

PELLETT FRANK CHAPMAN

A living from bees. Revised edition. Illustrated. New York. Orange Judd Publishing Company Inc. 1946 335 p illus 20 cm. \$2.50 2455

Contents: (abridged) Beekeeping, business or sideline. Keeping bees in towns. The honeybee family. Bee pasture. Regional differences. Need of bees in agriculture. About bees. Use of comb foundation. Queens rearing. Through the year in the apiary. Getting the honey to market. Diseases and enemies of bees. Wintering the bees. Famous American beekeepers. Chemistry of beekeeping terms.

Note: (1941) A practical guide for beginners. It describes basic practices and manipulations and does not attempt to provide detailed instructions for every phase of the subject. This edition has been enlarged by the inclusion of additional bee-keeping techniques, and by discussions of the part played by bees in pest production and pollination.

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

BENNETT RUSSELL H

The compleat rancher with drawings by Ross Santee. New York. Rinehart & Company, Incorporated, 1946 246 p illus. 22 cm. \$2.75 2456

Contents: The country. The opportunity. The crisis. The ranch investment. Feeding and buying. The horse. Ranch innovations. Ranch economics. Conclusion. Bibliography.

Note: As indicated in the title this is a study of the business of land cattle production on ranches in the United States. It is addressed particularly to persons who are thinking of going into the business. It is written in narrative style, and is printed without subdivisions or subdivisions within the chapters. Also there are no tables or other statistical apparatus such as usually characterize books on this subject. The illustrations are limited to such things as descriptive chapter heads. The style and the format are obviously intended to facilitate reading. The book can be considered as light reading of a useful kind for persons who are sufficiently attracted by ranch life to consider devoting time or money to it.

LUSH, JAY LAURENCE

Animal breeding plans. Third edition. Ames Iowa. The Iowa State College Press 1945 443 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.00 2457

Contents: Background of animal breeding. Genetic principles in animal breeding. Breeding plans based on selection. Breeding plans based on relationship. Breeding plans based on genetic balance. Other topics concerning breeding plans. Topics relating to reproduction. Summary. Subject index.

Note: (1945) A manual of information for the livestock grower interested in perfecting inherited characteristics of his animals. The book is also intended as a text for agricultural college students who have completed courses covering such topics as stock judging, history of breeds, husbandry study and the genetics, embryology, anatomy and physiology of farm animals. Especially the work is practical application of genetics to animal breeding. Bibliographic references are appended to most of the chapters. Revision of the chapters on sex linkage represents the only major change made in preparing the third edition.

MAYNARD LEONARD AMBY

Animal nutrition. Second edition. New York. McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc. 1947 494 p. illus. 24 cm. (McGraw Hill publications in the agricultural sciences Leon J. Cole, consulting editor) \$5.00 2458

Contents: The expanding field of nutrition. The animal body and its food. Some physicochemical bases of life processes. The carbohydrate and their metabolism. The lipids and their metabolism. The proteins and their metabolism. The inorganic elements and their metabolism. The vitamins. Feeding experiments—the determination of digestibility. Nutritional balance. Measures of food

energy. The feeding catalogue—nutrients. Growth. Reproduction. Lactation. Work production. List of visual aids. Author index. Subject index.

Note: (1949) The basic principles and the more important experimental findings in nutrition are related to the metabolism of farm animals. The work does not deal with feeds and feeding but rather with the scientific knowledge and investigations that are the foundation of feeding practice. It is designed primarily for advanced undergraduates and graduate students, but it would also be a survey and reference book for county agents, teachers, and beginners in research. Extensive changes have been made in this edition, which has been revised to cover advances reported through March, 1946. Related literature is liberally cited in footnotes and references and in chapter reference lists.

MORRISON FRANK BARRON

Feeds and feeding, a handbook for the student and stockman. Assisted by Elsie B. Morrison, Spencer H. Morrison, Roger B. Morrison, and Harriet W. Morrison. Twenty-first edition, unabridged (fiftieth anniversary) Ithaca, N. Y. The Morrison Publishing Company 1948 1207 p. illus. 23 cm. \$7.00 2459

Contents: (abridged) Part I. Fundamentals of animal nutrition. The digestion, absorption, and use of food. Manures: the conservation of foods. Materials in livestock feeding. Vitamins in livestock feeding. Balanced rations—feeding standards. Economy in livestock feeding. Part II. Feeding stuffs: Pasture and other forages. Hay and hay-making, silage and crops for silage. Legumes for forage. Indian corn and sorghums for forage. Roots, tubers, and miscellaneous feeds. Cereals and nut grains and their by-products. The other cereals and by-products. Material value of feeding stuffs. Part III. Feeding farm animals: Feeding and caring for dairy cows. Feed and care of beef cattle. Feeding and caring for sheep and goats. Horses and mules—special problems. Feeding and care of swine. Feeding and caring for poultry. Appendix: Average composition of American feeding stuffs; digestive capacities; mineral and fertilizing constituents in feeds. Conclusions. Endnotes. Glossary. Index of feeding stuffs and feed production countries. More detailed feeding standards for farm animals. Example rations for farm animals. Other feeding tables for dairy cows. Ammonia acid content of certain feeds. Index.

Note: (1970) As indicated in the title this work has been used in its various editions for fifty years. It is comprehensive digest of the published knowledge concerning the nutritional requirements and the feeding of the major farm animals, together with full information concerning the composition, use, and value of the many different feedstuffs, especially those of importance in the United States. The work is used both as textbook in agricultural colleges and as reference material by large scale and medium scale livestock breeders and feeders. The chapters are accompanied by lengthy bibliographies of the related publications of agricultural interest, and other pertinent material. Revisions in this edition are extensive and important. The world tables of data on the composition of feedstuffs have been completely revised. The work is 177 pages longer than in the previous edition.

PERRY ENOS J. editor

The artificial insemination of farm animals. Revised edition. New Brunswick N. J. Rutgers University Press 1947 338 p. illus 22 cm. \$4.00 2460

Contents: Historical, by E. J. Perry. Advantages and disadvantages, by E. J. Perry. The sperm and reproduction, by J. Edwards. The role of bacteria in reproduction, by E. J. Perry. General information, by E. J. Perry. Factors influencing the quality and quantity of sperm, by E. J. Perry. Cattle, by E. J. Perry. Sheep and goats, by C. E. Terrell. Horses and jackasses, by V. Bettner. Mules, by F. P. Jeffrey. Swine, by E. J. Perry. Breeding better livestock, by J. W. Bartlett. Systems of breeding, by J. W. Bartlett. Selection of sires, by J. W. Bartlett. Co-operative artificial breeding associations, by E. J. Perry. Shipping of semen, by E. J. Perry. Diseases in relation to artificial insemination, by J. A. Henderson. Feeding and management of sires, by J. W. Bartlett. Index.

Note: Together the papers in this volume constitute an authoritative and comprehensive treatment. Practical methods of sperm collection and handling are described in detail. Allied subjects of value in planning livestock improvement programs are discussed. The chapter on co-operative artificial breeding associations is a guide to the organization and management of such associations. The book is addressed to veterinarians, county agricultural agents, officers of

breeding associations, and farmers. The present edition contains two new chapters, and other chapters have been revised.

PHILLIPS, RALPH WESLEY, AND OTHERS

The livestock of China, by Ralph W Phillips Ray G Johnson and Raymond T Moyer Washington D C. Government Printing Office, 1945 174 p illus 23 cm (United States. Department of State. Publication 2249 Far Eastern series 9) Paper \$0.30 2461

Contents: Introduction. Geography climate, and people. Livestock numbers. Horse. Donkeys. Mules. Camels. Cattle. Water buffalo. Yak and yaks. Sheep. Goats. Swine. Chickens. Ducks. Geese. Importing Chinese livestock. Conclusion. Literature cited.

Note: Based upon periods of travel, study and experiment by the authors in China, this work is comprehensive account of the large and varied livestock populations of China, with photographic illustrations, maps, and tables. Types of livestock with their geographic distribution, management, housing, breeding, marketing, and breeding are discussed. The longest chapters are those on sheep and swine. The authors state that, owing to wartime conditions and other factors, the information is incomplete and that much more data must be assembled before complete description of China's livestock can be had.

WALSH HELEN

Starting right with milk goats edited by Ed Robinson. New York The Macmillan Company 1947 138 p illus. 22 cm. \$3 00 2462

Contents: There's milk in your backyard. What breed to buy? How to buy good doe. The goat's quarters. Feeding for more milk. Caring the goat. Milking and care of milk and equipment. Breeding—good and bad. The buck. Kidding. Feeding the kids. Removing horns. Chevon. Keeping goats healthy. Goat milk and cream. Making butter at home. Making cheese from goat milk. What to do with manure. Goats as business index.

Note: Although frequently branded for the beginner especially beginners interested in keeping only small number of goats to supply milk for family many aspects of the subject are discussed and much information given that is useful in large ventures. The author has had long experience in raising goats. The book is part of an unnumbered series entitled *The home-maker's plan reference library* of which the key volume is *E. Robinson and C. Robinson, The home-maker's plan*, New York, 1947 (see index).

WINTERS, LAURENCE MERRIAM

Animal breeding. Fourth edition. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1948 404 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.50 2463

Contents: The economic importance of animal improvement. Historical background. The reproductive organs. Ovarioestrogens and the physical basis of heredity. The breeding cycle and the sex hormones. Fertilization and prenatal development. The role of heredity. Fundamental Mendelian and animal breeding. Lethals. Sex selection. The effectiveness of selection. Inbreeding. Crossbreeding. Purified breeding. Grading. Progeny. Fertility. Artificial insemination. Raising superior sires. Plans. Bibliography. Glossary. Index.

Note: (1911a) A standard work which is used both as an agricultural college textbook and as manual by livestock breeders. It covers both the modern basic knowledge of genetics and the related subjects that are important in practical breeding programs. Major improvements in this edition include the revision of several chapters, notably those dealing with prenatal development, selection, inbreeding, crossbreeding, purified breeding, fertility and artificial insemination; the addition of the final chapter and the revision of the bibliography.

DAIRYING AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

ADAMS, HAROLD S

Milk and food sanitation practice. New York The Commonwealth Fund, 1947 311 p illus. 24 cm. \$3.25 2464

Contents: Milk sanitation. History and public health importance of milk control. Planning and administering milk control program. Essentials of sanitary milk production. Undesirable factors in milk. The pasteurization process. Plans for the modern pasteurization plant. Pasteurization plant equipment and inspection. Pasteurization plant practices. Laboratory procedures used to evaluate milk supply. The sanitary control of frozen desserts. Bibliography—Section on milk. Food sanitation. The food control problems. Essentials of food establishment sanitation. The inspection and grading of food handlers. Bibliography—Section on food. Appendix. Index.

Note: The author states little time in surveying past and present deficiencies in public sanitation but devotes the text to practical methods of achieving desired standards. Presentation is direct and instructions are detailed, accordingly there is much to recommend the book to large-scale milk producers and food processors, although it is actually designed for present and potential sanitation officers. Approximately twice as much space is given to the problems of milk production as to other foods in general, with especial emphasis on pasteurization techniques. Bibliographies are extensive and the supplementary material of some fifty pages, detailing the sanitation's necessary equipment, report forms, and educational outlines, should be especially helpful.

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION

Standard methods for the examination of dairy products microbiological bioassay and chemical. Ninth edition. Microbiological and bioassay methods formulated by committees of the American Public Health Association and approved for publication by the American Public Health Association. Chemical methods compiled by the Committee on Editing Methods of Analysis of the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists and approved for publication by that association at its annual meeting in Washington October 25-26 1944. New York American Public Health Association 1948 373 p illus 24 cm. \$4 00 2465

Contents: Selection and interpretation of quality tests. Microbiological methods for milk and cream. Detection of special bacterial groups or species. Microbiological methods for butter. Microbiological methods for cheese. Microbiological methods for frozen dessert ingredients. Microbiological methods for frozen dessert. Sterility tests for dairy equipment. Tests for sediment and extraneous matter in dairy products. Determination of vitamins. Phosphatase activity in dairy products. Chemical methods. Screening tests. Index.

Note: (1901) A standard and more or less official handbook for public health and food inspection workers in the United States of America. The present edition has been rather extensively reorganized, and the index has been much improved. As to the editing of earlier editions, unproved methods have been deleted and new methods which have become accepted have been added.

ESPE DWIGHT

Secretion of milk. Third edition. Ames, Iowa The Iowa State College Press, 1946. 320 p illus. 23 cm. \$3 75 2466

Contents: Physiologic development of the mammary gland. Anatomy of the udder. Nervous control. Theory of milk secretion. Factors affecting the amount and composition of milk. Abnormalities factors related to milk secretion. Hormonal control. Effect of food on the amount and composition of milk. Literature cited. Recent literature not cited in text. Index.

Note: (1901) Essentially this book is digest and critical review of the literature pertaining to milk production in dairy cows. Abnormal physiologic endocrinology and the effects of health and artificially-administered hormones are discussed in certain text.

Milk is key-numbered on an unscripted, but of literature references. Many points are made that are of value to the practical farmer. The chief value of the book are as supplementary text in agricultural college courses, and as reference handbook in research. In this edition the text and bibliography have been revised to incorporate the knowledge published since 1941. The second printing issued in 1948 contains references as late as 1947.

FOOTS EVERETT LINCOLN, AND THEODORE R. FREEMAN

Dairy manufacturing processes a hand book for dairy plant workers and short course students. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1948 237 p. 24 cm. \$3.50 2467

Contents (abbreviated) Ice cream manufacture, sherberts and ices. Dairy products used in making ice cream. Flavored ice cream. Flavored the ice cream. Flavored ice cream. Sherberts and ices. Market milk and related products. Composition of milk, deficiencies. Liquid standardization of the fat content of milk and cream. Pasteurization of milk. Bottling milk—canning and bottling. Chocolate milk drinks. Washing and sterilizing bottles, cans and equipment. Buttermaking: Churning, Washing the butter. Working the butter. Storing butter. Soft cheeses: Cottage cheese. Nondairy and cream cheese. Testing dairy products. Index.

Note: A manual of practical information written for the guidance of dairy workers engaged in the manufacture and processing of milk, ice cream, butter and soft cheese. It is intended to be used as a handy reference book which will provide answers to questions regarding the composition of milk and its products, keeping qualities, types of equipment needed and methods of operation, pasteurization and homogenization, accepted standards, etc. Almost half of the volume deals with the making of ice cream when (which) methods are included. Use of letters and symbols and drawing methods. In an effort to make the material readily accessible, the main topics within each chapter are arranged alphabetically.

HAMMER, BERNARD WERNICK

Dairy bacteriology Third edition New York John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1948 593 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.00 2468

Contents: Bacterial counts on milk. Tests for the general quality of raw milk. Milk immunization. Contamination of milk and its control. Bacteriology of filtration, clarification, and separation. Growth of bacteria in milk and cream. Milk enzymes. Spread of disease through milk and milk derivatives. Pasteurization. Bacteriology of evaporated milk. Bacteriology of sweetened condensed milk. Bacteriology of milk powder. Bacteriology of ice cream. Bacteriology of lactic acid cultures. Bacteriology of fermented milk preparations. Bacteriology of butter. Bacteriology of cheese. Bacteriology of dairy-plant water supplies. Index.

Note: (2006) A concise presentation of the essential facts relating to the bacterial aspects of dairy processes, methods, and controls. The volume is a standard work which is intended for use by agricultural colleges and as a reference manual for research workers in the dairy industry. Emphasis is placed on fermentation in milk and its derivatives. As in the previous editions, knowledge of elementary bacteriology on the part of the reader has been assumed. This edition has been considerably enlarged. A new chapter on dairy-plant water supplies has been added, and milk powder, butter, and cheese are discussed at greater length.

HERRINGTON BARBOUR LAWSON

Milk and milk processing New York Mc Graw Hill Book Company Inc. 1948 343 p. illus. 23 cm. (McGraw Hill publications in the agricultural sciences, R. A. Brink, consulting editor) \$3.75 2469

Contents (abbreviated) The dairy industry. Milk—its nature and properties. The fat of milk. The principal proteins of milk. Lactose and the carbohydrates. The minor constituents of milk. Variation in the composition of milk. Acidity. Microorganisms. Pasteurization. Creaming and cream separation. Homogenization. The market-milk industry. The butter industry. Concentrated milks. The dry-milk industry. The ice-cream industry. The cheese industry. The cream industry. The Babcock test. Lactometer Index.

Note: A book but not a textbook. It covers the chemistry of milk and milk products in some detail, describes the various processes which milk undergoes before it is sold to the consumer, and surveys briefly the anatomy and techniques of the industries based on milk. The main use of the book is as text in introductory courses in dairy science; but the information it provides on milk as food and on the American milk-marketing industries makes it useful to several groups of readers including workers in the national food and commerce.

LAMPERT LINCOLN MAXIMILIAN

Milk and dairy products their composition, food value, chemistry bacteriology and processing. Brooklyn, N Y Chemical Publishing Co. Inc. 1947 291 p. illus. 22 cm. \$7.00 2470

Contents (abbreviated) Milk, its value as food and its composition. The vitamins in milk. Some fundamentals of dairy bacteriology. Pasteurization—raw milk versus pasteurized milk. Diseases that may be carried and spread by infected milk and infected milk products. Grades of milk. Homogenized milk—put milk. Cream—skim milk—butterfat—why. Homogenized milk—soft curd milk—cream milk—cheese milk—evaporated milk—condensed milk. Ice cream. Principles of dairy tests—examples in dairy arithmetic. Appendix. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A book of information for the layman and dairyman (that deals in non-technical way with the properties and processing of milk for human consumption, and with some of the products such as butter and cheese that are made from milk). The bibliography contains 212 references for readers who want additional information on the subject. This book appears to be aimed at persons who are beginning work in dairy plants and desire information about the industry. It is useful also as a reference book for consumers. Besides information given on milk products, their qualities, and their processing, the author is Senior Dairy Chemist of the California Department of Agriculture.

SWETT WALTER WHITTIER, AND OTHERS

Development of the fetus in the dairy cow by W W Swett, C. A. Matthews, and M. H. Fohrman. Washington, D C. Government Printing Office, 1948 34 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States. Department of Agriculture. Technical bulletin no 964) Paper \$0.15 2471

Contents: Introduction and review of literature. Source and nature of data used. Description of data. Weight of gravid uterus and its various stages of gestation. Proportion of total weight of fetuses weight of gravid uterus and of each of its parts. Correlation made in successive 30-day periods during pregnancy. Increase in weight of gravid uterus and of each of its various contents for successive 30-day periods of gestation, expressed as percentages of the weights for the preceding period. Proportion of total weight of gravid uterus represented by its various contents at successive stages of gestation. Skeletal growth of fetus. Comparison of growth in body weight and in skeletal dimensions, during fetal and postnatal life. Body proportions of fetus at successive stages of development and in relation to body proportions of cow. Summary. Literature cited.

Note: A presentation of data based on the observation of 113 slaughtered pregnant cows. Its purpose is to facilitate the evaluation of such factors as uterine, placental, and fetal growth, and to aid in the interpretation of physical changes in the cow during pregnancy. The work is of interest in both practical and experimental dairy husbandry.

WILSTER, GUSTAV HANA

Practical butter manufacture a manual for buttermakers. Fifth edition. Corvallis, Ore. Published by OSC Cooperative Association 1946 269 p. illus. 23 cm. \$3.00 2472

Contents (abbreviated) Production and consumption of butter in the United States 1849-1943. World production of butter. Checks for the manufacturer and preparation for market of excellent quality butter. Evaluation of creameries. Milk and cream flows. Factors in the production and handling of milk and cream. Transportation of milk and cream. Bacteria counts and acids. The creamery water supply. Cleaning compounds and their use. Acidity of milk and cream. Pasteurization of cream. The preparation and use of starter. Churning. Washing, salting and working butter. Method of testing butter for composition. Chemical and physical characteristics of milk fat. Packing butter. Discoloration of butter during storage. Grades of butter. Cleaning the churn and equipment. Insect and rodent control. Yeast and mold control. Control of the pH of butter serum. Unsanitary conditions in connection with butter manufacture. Examples of technical control of butter manufacture. Questions on buttermaking. Publications of interest to buttermakers. Appendix. Index. Tables.

Note: This manual of betterbreeding may be used as a reference volume by commercial betterbreeders and as a text by young men wishing to prepare to enter the industry or to better their position. In the 19th edition additional data have been included to make the book satisfactory as a text in college courses of better manufacturing. The manual was first prepared for the betterbreeders of the International Association of Cattle Raisers and is now used extensively in western states of the United States.

WOODWARD, THOMPSON ELWYN, AND R. R. GRAVES

Results of inbreeding grade Holstein-Friesian cattle. Washington D C Government Printing Office, 1946 39 p illus. 23 cm. (United States Department of Agriculture. Technical bulletin no 927) Paper, \$0.10

2473

Contents: Introduction. Breeding of bulls used. Breeding of females used. Results of inbreeding. Service required for conception. Normality of calves. Birth weight of calves. Mortality of calves. Rate of increase in weight of calves. Change in body weight after 2 years of age. Conformation and vigor. The production of milk and butterfat. Effect on level of production of the close inbreeding to sire X. The effect of inbreeding on level of production. Summary and conclusions.

Note: In this publication the results of an extended experiment which was carried out at Beltsville, Maryland to determine the effect of inbreeding upon Holstein-Friesian cattle are summarized. The inbreeding was carried through six generations and the data collected were analyzed to determine the influence of inbreeding upon fertility as normally birth weight, and mortality of calves; on growth as measured by weight; on the conformation and vigor of the cows; and on the production level for milk and butterfat. The influence of the number of generations of inbreeding on these characteristics was also studied.

MISCELLANEOUS DOMESTIC ANIMALS

AMERICAN KENNEL CLUB

The complete dog book [New and revised edition] The care, handling and feeding of dogs and pure bred dogs the recognized breeds and standards. An official publication of the American Kennel Club with over 100 illustrations by R. W. Tauskey and others. Garden City N Y Garden City Publishing Co Inc., 1947 753 p illus. 22 cm. \$2.49

2474

Contents: (abridged) Book One, The care, handling and feeding of dogs. Selecting dogs. Diseases and common ills of dogs. Housing and housing. Feeding. Exercise. Disasters. Rabies. Book Two, Pure bred dogs. Group 1—Sporting dogs. (Griffon. Pointer. Retriever. Setter. Spaniel. Group 2—Sporting dogs (hounds). Group 3—Working dogs. Group 4—Terriers. Group 5—Toy dogs. Group 6—Non-sporting dogs. Practical dog training. Glossary of technical terms relating to dogs. Index.

Note: An encyclopedic manual which contains in general two kinds of information: official descriptions of the various breeds of dogs and information about the care and training of dogs. It is useful reference book for kennel owners and others who have professional or business interest in dogs. It is also suitable for individual owners, who are interested in pure bred dogs in general but may own only one or two of them. The breed descriptions are full and detailed. They account for most of the book's length.

FAIRCHILD LEWIS HAROLD AND HELEN G FAIRCHILD

Cats and all about them. Introduction by Belle J. Benchley. Revised edition. New York Orange Judd Publishing Company Inc. 1947 243 p. illus. 20 cm. \$2.50

2475

Contents: The breeds and how to recognize them. Breeding and mating. The kittens and their training. Feeding. Grooming. Explaning and showing. The cat's diseases and injuries. Medicine. Drugs. Toxins to cats—poisons.

Note: A concise but thorough handbook for all who are interested in the breeding and care of cats either as professional breeders or simply as owners of pet cats. The editor is a doctor of medicine, and the topics covered are treated on a semi-professional rather than a sentimental level. Some new material has been added in this edition, but the changes over the 1941 edition are not extensive.

HICKEY, JOHN HOSFORD, AND PRISCILLA BEACH

Know your dog. New York Harper & Brothers, 1947 337 p illus. 22 cm. \$3.00

2476

Contents: (abridged) Part 1, Breeds. Part 2, Training. How to choose proper training. Part 3, Feeding and general care of dogs and puppies. What to feed your dog. Equipment and accessories for the dog. Care of the mother dog and her puppies. Canine diseases and their treatment. Part 4, The dog as a pet. The dog as a worker. The mystery of the dog's origin. Search shows and field trials. The classification of dogs in the United States, England, France, Spain, and Germany. Glossary of technical terms. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A relatively inclusive handbook of information suitable for owners of one or two dogs and also for general reference use in libraries. Part 1, in which the various breeds of dogs are described and their histories outlined, accounts for about one-third of the book's length. The remaining parts are shorter but contain most of the information needed by average owners. There are twenty-four pages of photographs and drawings, three-page bibliography and other useful supplementary information such as list of pet medicines and antiseptics, and chart of vitamins.

KAMMLADE WILLIAM GARFIELD

Sheep science. Edited by R. W. Gregory Philadelphia J B Lippincott Company 1947 534 p illus. 22 cm. (Lippincott's agricultural science series) \$5.00

2477

Contents: The sheep industry. The characteristics of sheep. The life of sheep. Types and breeds. The Southdowns. The Hampshire. The Romney. The Suffolk. The Oxford. The Dorset. The Cheviot. The Blackhead. The Columbia. The Lincoln. The Leicester. The Merino. The Wethers. The Rambouillet. The Mountain. The Rambouillet. The Karakul. Judging, selecting, and classifying sheep. The organization and operation of sheep enterprises. Equipment. Sheep breeding. Breeding system practices. Developing productive flocks. The nutrition of sheep. Feeds. Feeding and management practices. Lamb feeding. The character of the lamb. Feeds for consideration. Selection and purchase of feeder lambs. Feed for management and criticism for feeding lambs. Wool. The uses of wool terms. The wool clip. The value of wool. Wool marketing and manufacturing. Diseases and parasites. The western range sheep. Manages sheep on the range. Index.

Note: An inclusive presentation of current practices in the raising of sheep in the United States of America, together with relevant information such as chapter on the wool trade. It is designed primarily as a textbook for use in agricultural colleges, but it is useful also as an elementary reference book. General principles are explained rather than detailed descriptions of specific operations. It is well organized, and the illustrations include reproductions of most exceptionally good photographs. There are scattered biographical sketches of related literature.

RINE, JOSEPHINE Z.

The ideal Boston terrier. A complete treatise on the history breeding selection care and management of Boston terriers. Revised edition. New York Orange Judd Publishing Company Inc., 1947 272 p illus. 20 cm. \$3.00

2478

Contents: (abridged) Part 1, History—development—evolution. History and development. The early days. General appearance. The skull. The eyes. The ears. The body. The tail. The tail. Color. Coat. Weight. Part 2, Mating—selection—breeding. The

milks. Fat in the poultry ration. Fiber in the poultry ration. Minerals in the poultry ration. Ferrous, or "whepp" ration. Vitamins in poultry rations. Vitamin A. Vitamin B-G complex. Vitamin "C". Vitamin "D". Vitamin "E". Riboflavin (previously known as vitamin G). Pantoic acid. Biotin. Chick gland factor. The anti-hemorrhagic vitamin (vitamin K). Nutritional cerebromenolase, or "cray chick" disorder. Nutrition of turkeys. Nutrition of ducks. Nutrition of game birds. Hormones. Dietary control of coccidiosis. Pellets and feeds. Poultry nutrition terminology. Official definitions of poultry feedstuffs. Vitamins: determination and chemical analysis. Formulating poultry rations. Analysis and conversion tables. Recommended nutrient allowances for poultry. Miscellaneous Index.

Note (3015) This standard work was formerly published under the title *Handbook of poultry nutrition*. It is a comprehensive digest and summary of the literature relevant to poultry nutrition which has appeared in government documents, articles in poultry and feed journals, and in the proceedings of societies and congresses. Citations are given to the original publications, and the total number of references is more than 1900. The present edition has been extensively revised in order to incorporate the literature published since 1941. It is about 130 pages longer than the second edition.

HARTMAN ROLAND C. AND G S VICKERS
Hatchery management. Revised and reset.
Illustrated. New York Orange Judd Publish-
ing Company, Inc. 1947 404 p illus 23 cm.
\$4 00 2484

Contents: History of successful incubation. Commercial hatching in America. Establishing the hatchery. The hatchery plant. Equipping the hatchery. The egg supply. Flock improvement. Cerebrated chicks. Getting hatchable eggs. Incubation position. Hatchery sanitation. Getting the chicks to the customer. The hatchery brooder. Chick rearing. Some management problems. Chick prices and hatchery costs. Baby chick shows. Planning the advertising program. Appeals that sell chicks. Building the advertisement. Mail advertising. Out-of-town advertising. Window displays. Personal selling methods. Other forms of advertising. Good will builders. Selling feed and supplies. Handling customers. Hatchery records. Fair trade practices. Keep your business. Bibliography. Index.

Note (3034) A manual of large-scale hatchery management as it is done by the more successful managers of hatcheries in the United States at the present time. Both the management of incubators and the marketing of chicks are covered. This edition the book has been extensively revised, and the type has been reset. The new material includes information on flock improvement methods, new material on the control of incubation and the management of incubators, the sorting of newly hatched chicks by sex, and on fair trade practices. The bibliography has been extended to include articles and pamphlets published since 1933.

HEUER, GUSTAVE FREDERICK
Feeding poultry New York John Wiley &
Sons Inc. 1946 543 p illus. 23 cm. (Poultry
science series edited by James E. Rice)
\$5.00 2485

Contents: The feeding problem. Objects and principles in feeding poultry. Composition of plants and animals. Digestion and metabolism. Measuring the nutrition or value of feeds. Poultry feed-stuffs and their constituents. Poultry feeds—animal proteins. Vegetable protein feeds. Kermex for use of animal proteins. Green food. Factors to consider in making poultry rations. Feeding systems and practices. Health feeding. Feeding and management of young chickens. Feeding and management for egg production. Feeding and management of broilers. Fatening or fattening of poultry. Feeding turkeys. Feeding waterfowl. Feeding other species of birds. Economics of feeding. Index.

Note A monographic survey based mainly on the published literature. It is designed primarily for advanced students, but it is suitable also to feed manufacturers and to farmers. It runs poultry on large scale. Lists of references, some of them running to more than a hundred citations, are appended to the chapters. Exact details of many listed references are given. The author is Professor of Poultry Husbandry at the New York State College of Agriculture.

**HOFFMANN EDMUND AND HUGH A. JOHN-
SON**

Successful broiler growing. Mount Morris,
Ill. Watt Publishing Company (Greenberg
Publisher 201 E. 57 St., New York 22 N. Y.,

distributors to the trade) 1946 186 p illus.
22 cm \$3.00 2486

Contents: Introduction. Producing and consuming areas. Outlook for poultry meat production. Breeds and strains. Housing. Feeding principles and practice. Brooding and management. Disease prevention and control. Marketing. Home killing and dressing broilers. Investment, financing, expenses and returns. Broiler production in batteries. Breeding for meat production. Producing eggs for hatching broiler chicks. Appendix. References of interest to broiler growers. Agricultural colleges and experiment stations in the U. S. and Canada. Index.

Note The production of chicken meat for broiling and frying is the subject of this text intended for new poultrymen, for experienced poultrymen, for high school classes, and as a practical reference in agricultural college courses. The book is "a blending of personal observation by the authors, recording of the practices used by successful growers, and reporting of the available research concerning poultry meat production."

IVES PAUL POMEROY

Domestic geese and ducks, a complete and
authentic handbook and guide for breeders,
growers and admirers of domestic geese and
ducks. Illustrated by Franklane L. Sewell and
Arthur O. Schilling and others. New York
Orange Judd Publishing Company Inc., 1947
372 p illus 22 cm. \$3.50 2487

Contents (abridged): Part One, Geese. History habits, traditions and general problems in geese. Breeds of geese. Selecting for breeding. Hatching and rearing. Fatening geese. Exhibiting geese. Marketing. "Geese must have grass." Part Two, Ducks. General nature various types, adaptability of different breeds. Breeds of ducks. Breeding ducks. Hatching. Feeding. Marketing. Establishing duck farms. Exhibiting ducks. Diseases of ducks. Slaying day old ducklings. Ten favorite recipes for preparing duck. Index. Part One, Geese. Part Two, Ducks.

Note. The outline of this volume is an accurate description of its purpose. The book is suited both to the large-scale breeder and to the homestead or farmer who desires to raise geese and ducks on small scale. Considerable material is included on the history of the breeds.

JULI, MORLEY ALLAN

Raising turkeys ducks geese, game birds.
New York McGraw Hill Book Company
Inc., 1947 467 p illus 23 cm. \$4 00 2488

Contents: Part 1, Raising turkeys: Keeping good turkey stock. Breeding for efficient turkey production. Rearing the turkey stock. Breeding and rearing turkey products. Feeding broilers and turkey products. Controlling parasites and diseases of turkeys. Marketing turkeys. Making success of the turkey enterprise. Part 2, Raising ducks, game birds, and other birds: Raising and marketing ducks. Raising and marketing geese. Raising guinea fow, pigeons, and poultry. Raising and marketing game birds. Appendix. Index.

Note: Written by well-known authority on poultry raising, the book gives practical and specific information on all phases of the production and marketing of turkeys, ducks, geese, guinea fow, and poultry and is discussed in less detail but the information given is adequate to the needs of the average grower. Notes on the nature and habits of pheasants, quail, partridge, geese, and other chickens and wild turkey are included as well as their propagation and conservation; and techniques which have been found successful in raising them are described. The control of diseases and parasites is covered and ways in which the farmer can participate in game conservation. The appendix contains a list of sources of government publications, names of federal and state organizations concerned with wildlife protection in the United States and Canada, and bibliography of documents, books, and periodicals.

KLEIN GAY T

Starting right with poultry, edited by Ed
Robinson New York The Macmillan Com-
pany 1947 177 p illus 22 cm. \$2 75 2489

Contents: Should you keep fock of chickens? The poultry house and its furniture. Selecting breed and getting started. Breeding chickens. Feeding layers. Raising broilers, roasters, and capons. Keeping the flock healthy. How to pick the layers. Other poultry problems. Preparation and preservation of poultry and eggs.

If you want to expand. *Flock records. Poultry cooking. Ways to serve eggs. Index.*

Note: A simplified presentation aimed at persons interested in poultry raising on a small scale. It does not cover in subject coverage or range of detail with full-size hatchery facts, but it does describe modern methods and equipment. The author is an outstanding authority on poultry and a member of the faculty of Massachusetts State College. The book is part of an unnumbered series entitled *The "how-to"* plan reference library, of which the key volume is *Ed Robinson and C. Robinson, The "how-to"* plan, New York, 1941 (see Index).

KLEIN GAY T

Starting right with turkeys, edited by Ed Robinson. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1946. 129 p. illus. 22 cm. \$2.75. 2490

Contents: Is the small turkey project practical? Selecting breed and getting start. Raising your turkey. Breeding points. The turkey grow up. Keeping the flock healthy. Producing your own poults. Killing and dressing. Preservation of turkeys. Records and schedules of work. If you want to expand. Ways to cook turkeys. Index.

Note: This book is similar in purpose and scope, and is part of the same series as the author's *Dorsey right with poultry* described above.

LIPPINCOTT WILLIAM ADAMS

Poultry production. Seventh edition, thoroughly revised by Leslie E. Card. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger, 1946. 440 p. illus. (part col.) 23 cm. \$4.00. 2491

Contents: The poultry industry. The breeds of chickens. The structure of the chicken and the structure of the egg. Principles of poultry breeding. Selection and improvement. Incubation, breeding and raising. Housing and equipment. The principles of poultry nutrition. The factors that control requirements of poultry. Management practices. Commercial diseases and parasites. Marketing poultry products. The business of poultry keeping. Index.

Note: (304) A book considered but widely used in agricultural college courses and to have extent by practical poultry farmers. It is outstanding for its comprehensiveness and for its generous citations of related literature. Extensive information is also presented. This edition represents major revision. Several chapters have been rewritten, one chapter added, and the remaining text has been revised. The type was reset and the book gives more attractive format.

MARSDEN, STANLEY J., AND JOSEPH HOLMES MARTIN

Turkey management. Fourth edition. Danville, Ill.: The Interstate, 1946. 773 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.50. 2492

Contents (abridged): The turkey's place in American agriculture. Classification, origin, and history. Terminology and varieties. Characteristics, management, and feeding of breeding stock. Transporting and packaging. Artificial incubation. Artificial brooding and raising. Turkey feeds and feeding. Marketing, selection, and grading. Misinformation and bad habits. Disease prevention and treatment. Diagnosis and control of disease and parasites. Coping with, and artificial incubation. Appendix. Weight conversion table. Drowning and icing. Cooking. Parakeets. Natural incubation. National Turkey Improvement Plan. Emergency ration. Egg-weight conversion data. Identifiability of fashions. Feed composition of turkeys. Equipment plan for catching and raising breeding stock. Feed hoppers and storage bins. First disease diagnosis: laboratory. Index.

Note: A practical manual which summarizes the results of scientific research in the field of turkey raising, states in terms understandable to the layman the results of experiments, and presents recommendations for practical procedures. The book contains 140 photographs and other illustrations and lists of bibliographical references. A new edition was scheduled for publication in 1949.

SEIDEN, RUDOLPH editor

Poultry handbook: an encyclopedia for good management of all poultry breeds. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1947. 410 p. illus. 24 cm. \$4.95. 2493

Note: A collection of information useful in the management of poultry. Descriptions of terms and brief discussions of specific topics are arranged in two alphabet with abundant cross-references. Many subjects are discussed but material on sanitation and treatment of diseases predominates. Extensive information is given under most headings to serve the needs of county agents and practical farmers and, in addition, references are given to the original articles and bulletins.

FUR ANIMALS

ASHBROOK, FRANK GETZ

Fur farming for profit. Revised and reset. New York: Orange Judd Publishing Company Inc., 1948. 429 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.00. 2494

Contents: History and development of fur farming. Fur farming from home. Advice to beginners. Selecting fur farming sites. Essentials of breeding. Essentials of feeding. General management of the fur farm. Prevention and treatment of diseases. Fur farming. Mink farming. Raising other fur animals. Transporting live animals. Felties. Marketing furs. Associations and co-operatives. Fur animal exhibitors. Index.

Note: A general introductory presentation of the subject for students in agricultural colleges, persons who are considering the business as a hobby, and established fur farmers. The chapter "Raising other fur animals" discusses the fur animals (other than fox and mink) that apparently may be raised profitably under present conditions and also those, such as skunk, that thrive in captivity but do not return profit. Throughout the book emphasis is placed on practical methods that have proved profitable. The first edition was published in 1928; in the present edition the book has been very extensively rewritten and new discussions such as developments in sanitation added.

BACHBACH, MAX

Fur a practical treatise. Revised edition. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1946. 672 p. illus. 24 cm. \$7.50. 2495

Contents (abridged): Part I. Geography of the fur world. Part II. Physical properties of peltries: furs and hair structure. American peltries. General characteristics of mammals. Water resources. The land animals. The cat family (Felidae). Dog family (Canidae). Bear mammals. Grizzly bear (Mammalia). Mammals or poached animals (Mammalia). Boreal mammals (Ungulates). Miscellaneous peltries—fur seal, hair and tropical pelts; wool; venison. Part III. Marketing: Fur farming, buying and collecting peltries. Dressing, dyeing, and bleaching. Care and handling of furs. Microscopy. Appendix. Nomenclature of fur peltries. Bibliography. Index.

Note: This comprehensive work is written for the guidance of fur dealers, fur brokers, and others who are connected with the fur industry. All fur of commercial importance are described under the following headings: natural history and habits of the animal from which the fur is obtained; sex, characteristics, special qualities, grades and other marketing details. Of particular value is the collection of microphotographs of the longitudinal sections of various furs. In this volume the scope and general arrangement of the previous edition have been retained. However, some chapters, such as those dealing with the dog family and hooded mink, have been revised to include new material on peltries silver fox, white-neck silver fox, brown peltries, and Indian lands. A section on Federal Trade Commission rules has been added to the appendix, and the two-page bibliography brought up to date.

FISH CULTURE

DAVIS HERBERT SPENCER

Care and diseases of trout. Revised edition. 1946. Washington, D. C.: Government Printing Office, 1946. 98 p. illus. 23 cm. (United States. Fish and Wildlife Service. Research report no. 12) Paper \$0.35. 2496

Contents: Introduction. Care of spawning trout. Care of ponds and reservoirs. Trout feeds. Feeding methods. Location of stock. Parasites and diseases. General considerations. General principles of disease control. Identification of ponds and reservoirs. External and internal parasites. Internal and external parasites. Bacterial diseases. Microscopic diseases. Literature cited.

Note (5045) The third and most extensive revision of this publication, which is intended for reference and guidance of persons operating trout hatcheries. The work covers the general care of the trout, trout ponds and reservoirs. Trout foods and methods of feeding are discussed, with special attention to the use of dry products for supplementing fresh meat in the diet. Improvement of stock by selective breeding is given consideration. The section on parasites and diseases covers seventy pages and includes detailed account of each disease, including the characteristic symptoms, etiology, pathology and methods of control. The figures include drawings and photomicrographs of the more important organisms that cause trout diseases and their effects on the disease. The bibliography is five- and one-half pages in length.

DAVISON, VERNER ELBERT

Farm fishponds for food and good land use.
Washington D. C. Government Printing Office 1947 29 p illus. 23 cm. (United States Department of Agriculture. Farmers' bulletin 1983) Paper \$0.10 2497

Contents: Introduction. Management of fishponds. Laws. How to stock pond with fish. Fertilizing. Weed control. Fishing. Dredging the pond. How to build good pond. Cleaning bottom. Clearing the site. Installing overflow and drain pipes. Building the dam. The flood spillway. Deepening the edge. Diking the shallow end. The fishpond pond. Protecting the pond from erosion. Old ponds and small lakes.

Note Supplementing Farmers' bulletin no. 1983. This bulletin points out that, when suitable site for farm pond exists, properly developed and managed pond may provide both food and pleasure to the farm family. It is intended for those who wish to build pond which may be fed many times a year. It tells how to select site, how to build the pond, and how to insure rapid production of an ample supply of fish.

DOBIE, J. R. AND OTHERS

Propagation of minnows and other bait species, by J. R. Dobie O. L. Meehan and G. N. Washburn. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office 1948 113 p illus. 23 cm. (United States. Fish and Wildlife Service. Circular 12) Paper \$0.35 2498

Contents: Introduction. Propagation of bait species. The minnow pond. Selection of species. Operation of the minnow pond. Special considerations in the propagation of suckers. Disease and parasite control. Control of predation. Handling of minnows and operation of holding tanks. Causes of loss. Reduction of loss through use of antibiotics and equipment. Earthenware, crayfish, and cichlids. Leaches and insect larvae. Life histories of important bait fishes. Northern creek chub. Northern pond dace. Horny-headed chub. River chub. Western black-nosed dace. Fawn-colored dace. Northern red-bellied dace. Southern red-bellied dace. Western golden shiner. Lake crossbill shiner. Northern common shiner. Southern shiner. Yellow perch. Fawn-headed minnow. Blunt-nosed minnow. Central states-trout. Common sucker. Northern black-bellied. Stone catfish. Western mud minnow. Bibliography.

Note. This bulletin is summary of available information of bait culture and is intended as guide for those interested in raising minnows and other bait species as commercial ventures. Brief life histories and photographic illustrations are given of the principal bait fishes.

EDMINSTER FRANK CUSTER

Fish ponds for the farm. New York Charles Scribner's Sons 1947 114 p illus. 26 cm. \$3.50 2499

Contents: Fish ponds yesterday and today. Location of the pond. Building the pond. Landscaping the pond area. Preparing old ponds for fish management. Some (medicinal) biologic facts and principles. Developing good fishing. The fish harvest and pond maintenance.

Note. An inclusive, practical manual on the building and management of small ponds for the raising of fish for food. It is generously illustrated with drawings and charts and with numerous photographs. It shows both pond building operations and completed ponds.

WALFORD LIONEL ALBERT, editor

Fishery resources of the United States. Illustrated by Katherine Howe. Washington, D. C. Public Affairs Press 1947 134 p illus. (part col d) 30 cm. \$5.00 2500

Contents (abbreviated): The fishery resources of the United States and its territories. Pacific fishery resources. Salmon. Sardines. Mackeral. Herring. Halibut. Anchovies. Clams. Crab. The far and resources. (Continued) *gracilis cyanocephalus*. World fishery resources. Tuna. Atlantic fishery resources. Groundsels (in general). Haddock (*Macdonaghia aegleus*). Cod (*Gadus callarias*). Whiting (*Macdonaghia bilinearis*). Haddock (*Macdonaghia bilinearis*). Herring (*Clupea harengus*). Mackeral. Salmon. (Salmonidae) Alaskan. Shad. (Alsea) *apollonia*. Menhaden (*Brevoortia tyrannus*). Starfish. Walleye (*Stizostedion regale*). Sculpin bass (*Scorpaenopsis*). Pompano (*Trachurus* spp.). Bluefish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*). Tuna (*Thunnus albacares*). Kelpfish and seaclams. Downback tomcod (*Microgadomus* spp.). Crustaceans. Lobster (*Homarus americanus*). Crab. Mollusks. Soft-shelled clam (*Mya arenaria*). Hard-shelled clam (*Macdonaghia macturella*). Scallops. Mussels (*Mytilus edulis*). Oysters. Fresh water fishery resources. Brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*). Rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*). Lake trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*). Rock bass (*Ambloplites rupestris*). Mudminnow (*Umbra lima*). Great Lakes fishery resources. Pond fish culture. Spawning. Seafoods. Fishery resources of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. Fishery resources of Hawaii. Water utilization and the fisheries. Economics of United States fisheries. Index.

Note. An authoritative volume of facts and figures for the general or special reader interested in salt-water and fresh-water fish and in the conservation of fishery resources. The descriptions of specific varieties of fish usually cover distribution, life habits, fishing methods, market preparation, uses, and the general production of fish in ponds. The material is presented largely from the standpoint of the commercial importance and the need for planned conservation of fish. The volume is profusely illustrated with historical although necessarily correct drawings of the various food and game fishes, maps showing their geographic ranges, and diagrams indicating commercial fishing techniques.

VETERINARY MEDICINE

BENBROOK EDWARD ANTONY

List of parasites of domesticated animals in North America. Revised edition. Minneapolis, Minn. Burgess Publishing Co 1946. 53 p. 27 cm. Spiral binding \$1.50 2501

Contents: Respiratory system. Alimentary system. Urinary system. Genital system. Blood and blood vessels. Lymphatic system. Muscles. Connective tissues, skeleton and joints. Eye, ear, central nervous system. Skin.

Note. A useful supplement for courses in veterinary parasitology. Parasites are listed according to their location in the body of the host. For each parasite or parasite group the following information is given: the scientific name, common names, taxonomy, location in host, the tissue, hosts, and also of the parasite in relation to the animal. The entries are cross-referenced.

BENBROOK EDWARD ANTONY, and MARGARET W. SLOSS

Veterinary clinical parasitology Ames, Iowa The Iowa State College Press 1945. 187 p illus. 24 cm. \$4.50 2502

Contents: Fecal examination in the diagnosis of parasitosis. Skin examination for evidence of parasitosis. The diagnosis of the infestation. References. Index.

Note. A practical manual written to assist veterinarians in making an accurate diagnosis of parasitic disease in domestic animals. The clear and concise description of suitable laboratory techniques and methods of identification is supplemented by numerous microphotographs showing the ova, asexual, sporozoites, and forms of the various parasites as well as some adult specimens. A twenty-page bibliography is included.

COFFIN DAVID LUKENS

Manual of veterinary clinical pathology Revised and amplified. Ithaca, N. Y. Cor-

stock Publishing Company Inc., 1945 263 p.
illus. 24 cm. \$4.00 2503

Contents: Microscopic techniques for clinical pathological examinations. How to collect, pack and ship specimens for laboratory diagnosis. Parasitologic examinations. Urine examinations. Interpretation of urinary findings. Hematology. Interpretation of hematologic findings. Diagnostic methods in bacterial diseases. Diagnosis of bacterial diseases. Diagnosis of mycotic diseases. Diagnosis of protozoan blood diseases. Diagnosis of protozoan genital infections. Diagnostic methods in virus diseases. Fertility examinations. Fertility and gross-lead autopsy. Formulas and techniques. Index.

Note: A concise presentation intended for use by both students of veterinary medicine and practicing veterinarians. It deals chiefly with microscopic and other office and laboratory techniques that may be used in diagnosis. Step-by-step directions are included for collecting specimens and performing microscopic. There are special chapters on urinalysis and on students who have not had previous training in laboratory procedures. The directions for laboratory procedures are as explicit and detailed. Special procedures that are valuable only in research work are indicated by another type. A table entitled "Data for differentiation of disease-producing bacteria in domestic animals" occupies twenty-seven pages and facilitates wide range of information. Lists of related literature are appended to the chapters. The first edition was published by the author in 1944.

DUKE, HENRY HUGH AND OTHERS

The physiology of domestic animals with a chapter on the physicochemical basis of physiological phenomena, by E. A. Hewitt, and a part on the endocrine organs reproduction, and growth, by S. A. Asdell. Sixth edition. Ithaca, N. Y. Comstock Publishing Company Inc. 1947 817 p. illus. 23 cm. \$7.50 2504

Contents (abridged): Part I, Introductory: the circulating fluids of the body; The physicochemical basis of physiological phenomena. Blood, Lymph, coagulation fluid; synovial fluid. Part II, The circulation of the blood. Part III, Respiration: The mechanics of respiration. The regulation of respiration; capillaries in birds. Part IV, Digestion and absorption. Proteinases, amylases, salivary secretions, digestion. The simple stomach. The ruminant stomach. The small intestine. The large intestine. Intestinal secretions. Absorption. Part V, The kidney and excretion of the kidney. Part VI, Metabolism and heat regulation: Protein metabolism. Fat metabolism. Carbohydrate metabolism. Minerals, water and vitamins in metabolism. Part VII, Muscular activity and the nervous system. Part VIII, The special senses: Vision, Hearing, smell, and taste. Part IX, The endocrine organs, reproduction, and growth. Index.

Note: (1817) A comprehensive review of current knowledge, designed primarily as a textbook for students of veterinary medicine, but useful also to students of natural history and to practicing veterinarians. Physiological phenomena are treated generally but different variations among domestic animals are described concisely. Each section is accompanied by bibliography of the related literature. It has been standard work since the publication of the first edition in 1913. Compared to the fifth edition (1942) this one includes many revisions and additions, most of them based on new knowledge gained during the war years.

ENGLE, EARL THEON, editor

The problem of fertility proceedings of the Conference on Fertility held under the auspices of the National Committee on Maternal Health. Princeton, N. J. Princeton University Press, 1946 254 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.75 2505

Contents: Patterns of estrous cycles, by E. A. Asdell. Ovulation and estrus in sheep and goats, by E. W. Phillips, R. M. Fox, and A. R. Frank. Infections of ovaries and subsequent fertility in domestic animals, by L. E. Cagle. The induction of ovulation in domestic animals, by J. Hammond. The ovary at the time of ovulation, by G. W. Conrad. Hormonal control of ovulation, by E. H. Cole. Carried ovum and the maternal cycle, by W. T. Fester. Mammals and Echinacea. Spermatogenesis and cervical secretions, by A. R. Abernethy. Glycolysis, fertility and fertility of bovine

spermatogenesis, by G. W. Salisbury. Metabolism and fertility of bovine spermatogenesis, by J. Mackay. Fertilizing capacity of rabbit spermatozoa, by M. C. Chang. Biology of avian spermatozoa, by V. R. Beecher. Artificial insemination of dairy cattle, by J. W. Bartlett. The corpus luteum in cattle, by F. A. Hanson. The effect of synthetic thyroxine on fertility in cattle, by K. P. Rikusa. Methods for determining the time of ovulation in domestic animals, by J. Hammond. List of members of the Conference on Fertility.

Note: The papers and discussions presented in this volume provide an overall picture of the present status of research concerning the patterns of reproduction in mammals. Although various aspects of human fertilization are discussed, the majority of the papers deal with the processes of reproduction in domestic animals. For this reason the book will be of interest to probusiness animal breeders as well as to biologists and physicians. Several of the papers include extensive bibliographies.

FOUST, HARRY LEWIS AND R. GETTY

Atlas and dissection guide for the study of the anatomy of domestic animals. Second edition. Ames Iowa. The Iowa State College Press, 1947 84 p. illus. 30 cm. \$2.50 2506

Note: (2074) Direction of the head and neck, thorax and thoracic limb, abdomen, pelvic region and pelvic limb, are covered for the dog, horse, cow, pig, goat, and lion in thirty-four plates of generous size. In addition to the plates and their accompanying pages of nomenclature, there are sixteen pages of text devoted to supplementary notes and exercises, dissection hints for beginners, and references. The volume is designed as a laboratory manual for students of veterinary anatomy.

FRANK, EDWARD RAYMOND

Veterinary surgery notes. Revised edition. Minneapolis Minn. Burgess Publishing Company 1947 272 p. illus. 29 cm. \$5.00 2507

Contents: Anesthesia. Surgical technique. Restraint. Fractures and dislocations. Wounds and their treatment. Hemorrhages and cysts. Affections of the head and neck. Affections of the shoulder and front limb. Affections of the thoracic and abdominal cavities. Affections of the tail, anus, rectum, vagina and penis. Affections of the hind limb. Index.

Note: (1675) A useful manual of surgery on the larger farm animals. Procedures are described concisely but in sufficient detail for practical use. The book is suitable for advanced students of veterinary science who have already studied anatomy, histology and other basic sciences and for practicing veterinarians. There are 114 illustrations, most of which are reproduced from photographic; and there are references to additional literature on the various topics of the chapters. The book is reproduced from typewritten copy in order to make frequent revisions practical. This is the fourth edition and it contains, as did the previous editions, minor but significant changes.

KELSER, RAYMOND ALEXANDER, AND HARRY W. SCHOENING

Manual of veterinary bacteriology. Fifth edition. Baltimore. The Williams & Wilkins Company 1948 767 p. illus. 23 cm. \$6.50 2508

Contents (abridged): Bacteria, their morphology, physiology and classification. Bacteriological methods. Infection and immunity. Bacterial vaccines. Pathogenic organisms of the class Schizomycetes. Pathogenic fungi. The Protozoa. The Alveolar viruses and Rickettsiae. Bacterial diseases. Preparation of veterinary biological products. Bacteriological examination of milk and water.

Note: (2071) A reference manual and textbook devoted to the bacteria and related organisms which are of interest in veterinary medicine. The methods and techniques of bacteriological research are briefly discussed, but the greater part of the volume is devoted to descriptions of specific organisms, their occurrence, diseases which they produce, morphology, staining characteristics, and methods of culture. In this volume the chapters dealing with Protozoa, organisms of the genera Brucella, Rickettsiae and Bacteriophages, and staining methods have been revised. The work is designed for students and research workers in veterinary science, and for practicing veterinarians.

FORESTRY

BOERKER, RICHARD HANS DOUAI

Behold our green mansions a book about American forests with photographs and maps. Chapel Hill The University of North Carolina Press, 1945 313 p illus. 24 cm. \$4.00 2518

Contents: What is conservation? Forest resources of the United States Recreation for the people. Relation of forests to wild life. Forests and the value supply. Holding the soil. Forests and flood control. Lumber and its by-products. The forest as a fireproof range. Forestry and agriculture. Fore, the destroyer. Insect enemies. Tree diseases and forest sanitation. Leadership of the Federal government. Progress of the states in forest restoration. Forestry problems in the South. Commercial forests. Economic factors in private forestry today.

Note: The author has presented here with considerable success pictures of the history of American timber resources and of their very closely integrated role with other phases of our social and economic structure. Although the steps taken by the Federal government in the past several decades are recognized as valuable, there is implicit throughout the text the need for a far more effective kind of forest control,—an active, national program, geared to future needs, rather than the mere protection of existing stocks. The questions involved in public ownership of forest lands are treated somewhat indirectly with careful avoidance of the large controversial aspects. The numerous photographs are excellent there are also diagrams and occasional bibliographic footnotes.

BOYCE, JOHN SHAW

Forest pathology Second edition. New York McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc., 1948 550 p illus. 23 cm. (The American forestry series Walter Mulford consulting editor) \$6.00 2519

Contents: Introduction. Diseases. The forest. Wood-boring diseases. Swelling diseases. Rust diseases. Fungus diseases of hardwoods. Fungus diseases of conifers. Stem diseases. Rusts of conifers, cankers of conifers, cankers of hardwoods, galls, witchy-browns, and bark-trees. Diebacks and wilts. Stem diseases caused by infection, dwarf midwinters, Scholite, and diebacks. Stem diseases: decay. The rot. Deterioration of dead timber. Deterioration of forest products. Decay and rot. Principles of forest-disease control. Appendix: Fungicides. List of common names of plants and with scientific equivalents. Index.

Note: (5094) A comprehensive description of the various diseases which attack forest trees of the United States and Canada and of the methods employed in their control. The book is intended for use as a college text and reference manual, and is based on courses given at Yale University. No attempt is made to deal with culture methods and other pathological techniques. The general scope and arrangement of this edition reveals the team as in the earlier volume, but the material has been revised to incorporate developments which have occurred since 1933. Such diseases as phycomycosis, root rot, septoria canker of poplar, oak wilt, and silverleaf wilt, are now discussed, and the chapter bibliography has been brought up to date.

BUELL, JESSE H.

The prediction of growth in uneven-aged timber stands on the basis of diameter distributions. Durham N C Duke University School of Forestry 1945 70 p. illus. 23 cm. (Duke University School of Forestry Bulletin 11) Paper \$0.75 2520

Contents: (abstract) Introduction. The problem of growth in uneven-aged stands. Previous work on the problem. Objectives and

scope of study. Collection and preparation of data. Means of data collected. Computation of volume growth in plots. Analysis of data: The equation form. The final growth equation. Methods of using the equations. Discussion of results. Unpublished in large manuscript. Ecological and silvical implications. Summary. Appendices. Literature cited.

Note: The modern forester is called upon to quantitatively predict the board-foot increase that can be expected in a given forest over a definite period. The problem of determining future yield is relatively simple one in timber stands of the same species and age, but for stands containing uneven-aged trees of different species it is complex. The present paper describes a method developed by the author for accurately estimating future timber crops from such stands. The work is directed at professional foresters.

COLE, THEODORE STANLEY

Relation of soil characteristics to site index of loblolly and shortleaf pines in the Lower Piedmont region of North Carolina. Durham, N C Duke University School of Forestry, 1948 78 p illus. 23 cm. (Duke University School of Forestry Bulletin 13) \$0.75 2521

Contents: (abstract) Climate, forests, and soils of the region. Previous work. Collection of field data. Determination of site index. Quantitative measurement of natural characteristics. Preliminary analysis of data. Significance of topographic position. Final analysis of data. Discussion of results. Summary and conclusions. Literature cited.

Note: The ability to estimate the quality and productive capacity of land for forest crops is of considerable importance to the pulp and paper industry and in reforestation programs. This monograph reports on a study which was carried out for the purpose of making such an estimate through an examination of soil characteristics and the topography of the land in question. Although the study is limited to relatively small areas, the methods described here will apply generally.

HAWLEY, RALPH CHIPMAN

The practice of silviculture. Fifth edition. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1946. 334 p illus. 23 cm. \$4.00 2522

Contents: General considerations. Reproduction methods—selection of the stand during the period of regeneration or establishment. The clearing method. Clearcutting with natural regeneration. The seed-tree method. The shelterwood method. The selection method. The coppice method. The coppice-with-standard method. Intermediate cuttings—treatment of the stand during that period of the rotation not included in the period of regeneration. Thinning. Improvement and salvage cuttings. Pruning. Methods of controlling cuttings. Slash disposal. In conclusion. Appendix: Common and technical names of tree species mentioned in the text. Index.

Note: (5103) Some of the problems of forestry, past accomplishments and some of its projected uses are mentioned. The economics of growing timber for profit is discussed, and several conclusions are made of United States and European forests. This book is a long-established text in the United States of America. Practical methods are clearly described in considerable detail, hence the book should be as useful to persons directly concerned with the management of timber stands as it is to forestry students. Advances in practice since the previous edition (1917) have been incorporated in this edition and references at the end of the chapters have been brought up to date.

HAWLEY, RALPH CHIPMAN, AND PAUL IV STICKEL

Forest protection. Second edition. New York John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1948. 355 p. 24 cm. \$4.50 2523

Contents (abridged) Man as source of injury to the forest. Forest fires. Fire prevention. Fire suppression activities in fire control: detection—communication, transportation, and fire-fighting—equipment and personnel—fuel reduction and fuel mapping—fire-damage rating—fire-control policy and objectives. Fire suppression. Forest fire insurance. Protection against injurious plants. Protection against insects. Protection against domestic animals. Protection against wildlife. Protection against atmospheric agencies. Appendix. Author index. Subject index.

Note: (3101) A general treatment of the agencies that are injurious to forests. Each agency is described as to economic significance, nature and extent of the injury to the forest, and the methods of control. Although the authors have not attempted a comprehensive review of control methods, they do describe the main details of most techniques and supply references to literature in which fuller discussions may be found. The book is used chiefly as a college text. In addition to routine reviews to take care of recent developments in the field, this edition is characterized by rather extensive rearrangement of topics in sequence, inclusion of recent references in the chapter bibliographies, and considerably expanded and more efficient topical index.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON FORESTRY OF THE NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL AND THE SOCIETY OF AMERICAN FORESTERS

Problems and progress of forestry in the United States. Washington, D. C. Society of American Foresters, 1947 112 p. 25 cm. \$1.75 2524

Contents (abridged) Part I. The forest situation in the United States. American forests today. Effect of war on American forests. Forests of Alaska. Forest ownership. The field of wood utilization, by G. A. Gorman. Part II. Public responsibilities and action in forestry: National aspects of the forest problem. National forests. National parks. Other federal forests. Organization of federal activities in forestry. State forests. Part III. Problems of private forestry: Factors influencing practice of forestry by private owners in the Pacific Northwest, by T. T. Munger. Forestry in the southern region, by L. F. Eldridge. Part IV. Public action in advancing private forestry: Public cooperative activities in forestry. Forest protection. Wildlife conservation. Range management and forest protection. Forest taxation. Forest fire insurance and credit. Forest agencies of caring on private forests. Part V. Education and research in forestry: Forestry education. Forestry employment of foresters. What kind of students should be admitted to professional forestry curricula? by H. Scholten. Research in forestry. Summary of recommendations.

Note: The above committee was organized in 1941 with the three-fold purpose of studying the present forest situation in the United States, reviewing the activities and accomplishments of various branches of forestry and determining what problems are already being met by existing forest agencies. The present volume is a report of the committee's findings and recommendations. The information is intended for professional foresters, timber owners, educators, and conservation officials.

LILLARD RICHARD GORDON

The great forest. New York. Alfred A. Knopf 1947 399 p illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 2525

Contents (abridged) The backwoods system. Hunting in the wilderness. Cuts in the clearing. Timber and fire. Stability for independence. Harvest for progress. Barriers in the making. Lumberjack, riverman, and trapper. Crises for conservation. Forest from labor forest in the machine age. Bygone heritage. Appendix. Sources of published literature. Bibliography. Index.

Note: Of paramount interest to foresters, timber owners and conservationists, this interesting study contains much for the student of American economic and social history as well as for general readers. In a different sense the author presents the story of the forest in the United States, and so in isolated fact but as primary influences through three centuries in shaping the American way of life. Careful consideration is given the impact of the forest on colonial personality (development of the "frontier type") as Americans are and have, on economics and agriculture, and especially on capital and labor so that the present of the country's history is seen to center around its timber resources. Characters are well chosen and measured, and supplementary and bibliographical material extensive.

LUTZ, HAROLD JOHN AND ROBERT F CHANDLER, JR.

Forest soils. New York. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1946 514 p illus. 22 cm. \$5.25 2526

Contents: Introductory. Soil-forming materials. Soil-forming rocks. Disintegration and decomposition of minerals and rocks. Forest-soil organisms. The organic matter of forest soils. Nature and properties of soil colloids. General physical properties of forest soils. The water relations of soils, particularly forest soils. General chemical properties of forest soils. Soil formation. Forest soil classification. Soil erosion and forest-soil deterioration. Appendix. Author index. Subject index.

Note: Essentially this work is a textbook for use in courses offered to forestry students. It provides rather detailed information on the formation, characteristics, and conservation of forest soils as distinguished from soils used for agriculture. It contains very extensive references to which statements in the text are keyed; and it may therefore be used also as a survey guide to the literature of the subject.

SAND NORBERT H., AND MILTON M BRYAN editors

Managing the small forest. By Forest Service, Soil Conservation Service, and Extension Service. Washington, D. C. Government Printing Office, 1947 61 p illus. 23 cm. (United States. Department of Agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no 1989) Paper \$0.15 2527

Contents: Introduction. Silviculture—growing and tending the forest: What small forest should look like. Helping the forest to grow. Harvesting the timber crop. Preparing the forest. Planting: What trees to plant. How much or plant methods. Preparing to plant methods. Planting the seedlings. Protecting the small forest. Fire. Diseases. Insects. Grazing damage. Other protection. Managing the forest. Interpreting the management and growing service. Estimating standing timber. Forest logs. Fuel and pitting. Pulpwood. Thin. Mine timber. Timber and waste. Fuel wood. Cutting the timber crop. Fresh. Handling service. Getting other timber products. Caring for timber products. Selling forest products. Finding a market. Sales contracts. Cooperative for selling timber. Sample timber sale agreement.

Note: The information in this publication is intended to provide the owner of the small forest with simple rules of good forest management so that his trees may be vigorous and productive.

SPURR, STEPHEN HOPKINS

Aerial photographs in forestry. New York. The Ronald Press Company 1948 340 p illus. 24 cm. \$6.00 2528

Contents (abridged) Part I. Aerial photographs: Types of aerial photographs. Film, glass, and mosaic of photographs. Scale and focal length. Obtaining and handling aerial photographs. Part II. Aerial surveying: Overcoming displacement by radial line triangulation. Transfer of detail from stage photographs. Stereoscopic. Stereoscopic transfer of photometric detail. Topographic mapping from aerial photographs. Part III. Photo-interpretation: Techniques and principles of photo-interpretation. Tree species. Stand density and crown diameter. Tree heights. Part IV. Forestry applications: Forest mapping. Volume estimation from aerial photographs. Use of photographs in controlling ground inventory. Index.

Note: A considerable amount of pertinent literature on the applications of photogrammetric techniques to forestry has appeared, but this seems to be the pioneer book. It is notably clear and critical review of the literature which is cited in bibliographies appended to the chapters. It will be useful to advanced students of forestry and others interested in investigating and extending the present techniques, and to managers of large tracts of forests. The author is Assistant Professor of Forestry at Harvard University.

TOUMKEY, JAMES WILLIAM

Foundations of silviculture upon an ecological basis. Second edition, revised by Clar

ence F. Korstian. New York: John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1947. 468 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.00

2529

Contents: Introduction—Definitions and generalities. Part I, Environment of forest: Solar radiation, Air temperature, Atmospheric moisture, Climate, Soil conditions, Soil moisture and its influence on forest vegetation, Physiographic conditions, Biotic factors: Interaction of site factors. Part II, Influence of forests on their environment. Reaction of forest vegetation on its physical environment. Effect of forests on animal life, particularly mankind. Part III, Forests: Form and life of forest trees, Differentiation and development of stands, Reproduction, growth, and yield of stands, Tolerance, Forest vegetation and its classification, Origin and development of forest communities—forest succession. Appendix: Common and technical names of trees. Bibliography. Index.

Note: (3112) A comprehensive study of the distribution of forest vegetation in the United States and of the various causes which affect its existence and growth. The book is intended for use in college courses in silvics, and the treatment encompasses "practical knowledge of history and plant physiology. This edition has been enlarged to include some of the more recent advances in forestry ecology and plant physiology. A few chapters have been rewritten, but the general scope and arrangement of the earlier edition have been retained. Approximately thirty references to articles and books published after the 1937 edition are cited in the 23-page bibliography.

WAHLENEBERG, WILLIAM GUSTAVUS

Longleaf pine: its use, ecology, regeneration, protection, growth, and management. Washington D. C.: Charles Lathrop Pack Forestry Foundation, in cooperation with the Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. 1946. 429 p. illus. 26 cm. \$5.00

2530

Contents: Part I, Resources, uses, and properties of longleaf pine. Longleaf pine resources. Uses and properties. Part II, Ecology: Natural distribution, Role of fire in regeneration of longleaf pine. Part III, Regeneration: Seeds, seedbeds, and seedlings. Problems of natural regeneration. Artificial regeneration. Part IV, Protection: Protection from fire, Protection from insects, diseases, animals, and climate in various parts. Management: Mowing, silviculture, Overgrowth and yield of longleaf pine trees and stands. Management of longleaf pine forests. Appendix: Common names of longleaf pine.

Some characteristic forms of the longleaf pine belt. Density table for longleaf or shortleaf southern yellow pine. Strength of longleaf pine wood. Values of southern pines for paper products. Stacked tables for second-growth longleaf pine in fully stocked stands. Diameter and height tables for second-growth longleaf pine in fully stocked stands. Volume tables for second-growth longleaf pine. Normal growth and yield tables for second-growth longleaf pine. Special use of longleaf pine land. Glossary. Bibliography. Index.

Note: A monograph for timber growers and foresters. All aspects of longleaf pine silviculture are covered, with particular emphasis placed on cultivation of second-growth trees. The volume is a compilation and digest of the scattered literature on the subject together with original material from the author's long personal experience as a professional forester in this region. The bibliography contains 637 entries.

WILDE, SERGIUS ALEXANDER

Forest soils and forest growth. Waltham, Mass.: Chronica Botanica Co., 1946. 241 p. illus. 27 cm. (A new series of plant science books, Frans Verdoorn, editor. Vol. xviii) \$5.00

2531

Contents: (abridged) Historical and introductory. Genesis of forest soils. Genetic soil groups of the world: Upland soils. Hydromorphic and embryonic soils. Forest cover: Its biological structure and its relation to environment. Physical properties of forest soils. Chemical properties of forest soils. Organisms of forest soils. Forest forests. Soil-forest types. Forest soil survey. Soils and tree planting. Availability of forest soils. Silvicultural criticism in relation to soils. Productivity of forest soil and forest management. Establishment of forest nurseries and control of nursery undergrowth. Use of commercial fertilizers and lime in forest nurseries. Use of composts, liquid fertilizers, and green manure crops in forest nurseries. Adjustment of nursery soil fertility. Control of parasitic organisms in soils of forest nurseries. References. Author index. Subject index.

Note: An important contribution to this subject. In the author's own words, "I have aimed to interpret forest soils as centers of delicate biotic conditions, as media for the growth of silvicultural or forest plantations, and as dynamic systems that react to different forms of silvicultural cutting. I also have made special effort to stress the importance of large genetic soil groups as natural ecological units. The work is based on both the author's own researches and a comprehensive survey of the literature. The list of references runs to fifteen pages of fine print.

FOREST PRODUCTS

ARIES ROBERT S

The pulping of southern New England hardwoods. New Haven, Conn. Northeastern Wood Utilization Council, 1948 26 p 23 cm. (Northeastern Wood Utilization Council Bulletin no 20) Paper \$1.00 2532

Note: A brief review and summary of the results obtained when pulping tests were carried out on oak, beech, birch, maple, and hickory woods from southern New England. The several different semi-chemical processes were found to be most satisfactory for these woods, and especially suited to the preparation of corrugated paper board. The volume consists largely of tabulations of technical data regarding hardwood composition, digestion conditions for the various pulping methods, strength characteristics of pulps, process costs, and the New England prepared supply.

BROWN, NELSON COURTLANDT

Lumber manufacture, conditioning grading, distribution, and use. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1947 344 p illus. 22 cm. \$4.25 2535

Contents: History, economics, and general considerations. The manufacture of lumber. Conditioning by air seasoning and kiln drying. Remanufacture. Grades and inspection. The wood sawmill. Storage and price relationships. Marketing, distribution, and use. Shipping and traffic. Report. Lumber trade associations. Index.

Note: A survey of the manufacture of lumber that may be used either as fuel in schools of forestry or as a book of background information by persons engaged in the manufacture of mills of lumber. The economics of the industry and the technology are given at least equal emphasis. There is considerable discussion in the author's earlier *The American Lumber Industry (1933)* but there is so much new material, and the older material that has been used has been so thoroughly revised, that this is fairly called a new work.

NORTHEASTERN WOOD UTILIZATION COUNCIL

Economies in seasoning. New Haven, Conn. Northeastern Wood Utilization Council, Inc., 1948 75 p illus. 23 cm. (Bulletin 23) Paper \$3.00 2534

Contents: The costs of poor kiln drying. R. M. Carter. Fundamentals of wood seasoning. R. C. Kiser. Modern kiln design and equipment. J. B. Welch. Furnace-type lumber dry kilns. O. W. Torgeson. Kiln drying of turning squares and turned products. G. Baker. Chemical seasoning: its effectiveness and present status. W. K. Longstrech.

Note: The papers comprising this monograph were presented at a conference held in 1947 by the Northeast Kiln Dryers Association, the New England Kiln Dryers Association and the Northeastern Wood Utilization Council. Each paper was prepared by an authority in the field of lumber seasoning, and together they provide a wide survey of modern lumber seasoning techniques. The relative merits of each system and the equipment employed are discussed and described. There is no index.

NORTHEASTERN WOOD UTILIZATION COUNCIL

Extractives from northeastern woods. New Haven, Conn., 1946 62 p. 23 cm. (Northeastern Wood Utilization Council Bulletin no 9) Paper \$1.00 2535

Contents: America's need for essential oils, by P. G. Magnus. Extractives, review of literature, by R. E. Aries. Commercial production in the Northeast, by A. E. Downey. The economic extraction of essential oils, by R. E. Aries. Appendixes: Recent essential oil imports into the United States. List of American firms producing or dealing with essential oils.

Note: In this collection of papers the production of essential oils from birch, frank, and other wood wastes is surveyed realistically. Information is given on the oils that are now in production, additional oils not produced in the northeastern U.S.A. but for which market exists: typical prices before World War II and at the end of World War II; economic data on production costs; and on the construction of extracting plants and operating them for the best yields. The papers are addressed to owners of private forests, and to persons who are considering entering the business of extracting oils.

NORTHEASTERN WOOD UTILIZATION COUNCIL

Lignin chemistry and utilization. Report of conference at New Haven, Conn., September 19, 1947 New Haven, Conn. Northeastern Wood Utilization Council, 1948 135 p illus. 23 cm. (Bulletin no 19) Paper \$2.00 2536

Contents: The proven chemistry of lignin, F. E. Seeman. Recent German work on lignin, E. Farber. Sulfite liquor lignin, its chemistry and applications, M. Kamen. Lignin from the sulfate pulp industry, A. Poth. Soda lignin and its use, G. H. Tomlinson, et al. The use of lignin as a soil binder, R. E. Aries. Appendix: Reassembled systems for separation, C. Reassembled.

Note: The commercial utilization of lignin, one of the chief constituents of the waste liquor produced in pulping processes and the preparation of wood pulp at present, is still in the experimental stage. These papers provide a brief review of present-day knowledge regarding the chemistry of lignin and of the various markets which have been devised for its utilization. Each paper has been prepared by an expert in this particular field of research, and one of the papers include extensive lists of references. There is no index.

NORTHEASTERN WOOD UTILIZATION COUNCIL

Special treatments of wood. New Haven, Conn., 1947 103 p. illus. 23 cm. (Northeastern Wood Utilization Council Bulletin no 18) Paper \$2.00 2537

Contents: Forest-lake developments in wood treatment research, by R. M. Carter. Improving wood by resin impregnation, by T. D. Perry. New developments in resin adhesives, by G. P. Harsh. Fire resistant treatments, by F. A. Harnack. Lumber impregnation, by R. E. Anderson. The vapor drying process, by M. S. Hudson. Chemical and mechanical side by side treatment, by D. E. Haven and D. E. Haven. Resin impregnation of wood with hydrolyzable, by R. E. Aries and R. M. Carter.

Note: A collection of technical papers presented at one of the quarterly meetings of the Northeastern Wood Utilization Council and designed to present authentic information on recently developed processes of treating wood so as to increase its resistance to decay, reduce its susceptibility to warping, lower its inflammability and increase its ability to be formed by bending.

NORTHEASTERN WOOD UTILIZATION COUNCIL

Wood distillation. New Haven, Conn., 1947 60 p illus. 23 cm. (Northeastern Wood Utilization Council Bulletin no 15) Paper \$1.00 2538

Contents: *Forward.* Modernization of hardwood distillation, by R. H. Twining. *Review of research in Quebec*, by J. R. H. Recent developments in the production of charcoal and by-products, by R. S. Arles. Activated carbon as wood product, by R. H. Twining. *Appendix:* Statistics of production and export.

Note. A useful collection of technical papers which review the present status of charcoal manufacture and wood distillation practices. Details are given of the continuous method of charcoal production recently developed in Europe. The volume is published in the interests of commercial charcoal producers and timber growers, and is intended to supplement the Council's earlier work, Bulletin no. 10, *Charcoal production*.

NORTHEASTERN WOOD UTILIZATION COUNCIL

Wood products for fertilizer report of conference at Orono Maine June 29, 1945 New Haven Conn 1945 72 p illus 23 cm. (Northeastern Wood Utilization Council. Bulletin no 7) Paper \$1.00 2539

Contents: Fertilizer requirements of the Northeast, by J. A. Chock. The value of wood ashes as fertilizer, by H. A. East. The use of lignin in potato fertilizer, by S. Dunn, J. Seiberlich and D. S. Eppelheimer. The use of sawdust, shavings and superphosphates with dairy manure, by A. R. Midgley. Comparison of sawdust and wheat straw for bedding, by J. W. White. Action of soil bacteria on wood products, by C. Thoen. Fundamentals of lignin chemistry as applied to fertilizer, by J. Seiberlich. Discussion of lignin from sulphite mills. Research on lignin as soil builder, by R. S. Arles. *Appendix:* Comparison of various methods of sulphate pulping from the point of view of waste liquors.

Note. Most of the papers in this report are based on investigations conducted at state agricultural experiment stations. Each one is accompanied by transcript of the discussion that followed the reading of the paper.

NORTHEASTERN WOOD UTILIZATION COUNCIL

Wood yeast for animal feed. New Haven, Conn., 1946 198 p illus. 23 cm. (Northeast

ern Wood Utilization Council. Bulletin no. 12) Paper, \$2.00 2540

Contents: Feed requirements of the Northeast, by P. A. Campbell. Part 1. Feed value. Wood yeast protein for livestock, by E. G. Ritzman. Feeding tests with dairy cows, by E. G. Ritzman. Feed value of wood yeast for pig feeding, by E. Graessman and A. Tuckerslak. The nutritive value of yeast, by R. S. Arles. The use of yeast for animal and human nutrition, by R. S. Arles. Part 2. Production of wood yeast. The production of wood yeast in Germany and its conversion to yeast and alcohol, test of Flat report. Production of yeast and alcohol from wood waste, by M. M. Eaton. Progress of further research on wood yeast, by R. S. Arles. *Appendix:* Federal control of stream pollution—limit of lignin 330. **Note:** An estimated seven million tons of wood wastes are discarded annually in New England alone. The Northeastern Wood Utilization Council is attempting to find uses for these materials, and in this collection of papers surveys one of the most promising market possibilities—the conversion of waste liquor from sulfate pulp mills into food products for livestock. The papers are published for the information of paper manufacturers, farmers and agricultural scientists.

STANLEY ALFRED JOAQUIM

Passage of liquids, vapors, and dissolved materials through softwoods. Washington, D C Government Printing Office 1946 80 p illus. 23 cm. (United States. Department of Agriculture. Technical bulletin no. 929) Paper \$0.25 2541

Contents: Introduction. Capillary structure of softwoods. Structure through which passage occurs. Diffusion calculations. Pressure permeability calculations. Treating processes. Literature cited. *Appendix:* Compilation of physical and structural data used in calculations.

Note. The purpose of this publication is to assemble the necessary capillary-structural data and to present approximate calculations covering the differences in the structure effective for the passage of liquids, vapors, and solutes through wood produced by the Council. The pamphlet should be of use to those concerned with the seasoning of wood, the penetration of chips with chemicals in pulping, and the penetration of wood with preservatives, fire retardants, and anti-insect chemicals.

FIREARMS

BAEKELAND GEORGE

Gunner's guide. New York The Macmillan Company, 1948 115 p illus. 21 cm. \$1 95

2542

Contents: Guns. Barrel, chamber, and patterns. Shell. Fr. Form. Lead. Gun patterns and safety. Selection and care of guns. Index.

Note: The scope of this little volume is less comprehensive than indicated by the title. It is primarily a concise review of the construction, care, use, and selection of shotguns, and is intended for the guidance of amateur gunners and sporting enthusiasts. The characteristics and mechanisms of various types of shotguns are described in detail, together with discussion of the proper poses and sport shooting. Beginners will find the chapters on the selection of gun and the measuring of proper fit particularly helpful.

BALLEKEN CHARLES EDWARD

Principles of firearms. New York John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1945 146 p illus. 21 cm. \$2 75

2543

Contents: Introduction. The gun barrel. Recoil. Automatic weapons—functions. Automatic weapons—systems. Automatic weapons—selecting types. Trigger and gun mechanisms. Cartridge feeds. Safety. Design problems. The testing of weapons. Appendixes: Exterior ballistics. Gun nomenclature. Index.

Note: The author's avowed purpose in writing this small book was to demonstrate that automatic firearms are machines whose component parts can be both analyzed and designed according to engineering principles. It presents a useful survey of certain automatic weapons and also of firearms parts from this viewpoint.

GRANT JAMES J

Single-shot rifles. New York William Morrow and Company 1947 385 p illus. 24 cm. \$5.00

2544

Contents: The Ballard single-shot rifle. Stevens arm. Remington single-shot rifle. The Sharps rifle. Winchester single-shot falling-block rifle. 7 Winchester rifles. Winthaus rifle. Peabody and Peabody-Martin rifles. Walworth falling block and Phoenix rifles. The Maynard rifle. Ballard single-shot rifle. Remodelling the single-shot rifle. Appendixes. Index.

Note: Collectors, who have an affection for the old single-shot rifle and who appreciate the fine workmanship of the early factory-made models, will be interested in this book. The author attempts to catalog all of the standard models, giving the distinguishing features of each. Some information is also provided on cartridges and hand-loading. The author gives freely of his own opinions and advice, and the excellent photographs are mostly of rifles from his personal collection.

HATCHER, JULIAN SOMMERVILLE

The book of the Garand. Washington Infantry Journal Press 1948 292 p illus. 24 cm. \$6 00

2545

Contents (abridged): Part One, History. Types of semiautomatic rifles. Early military semiautomatics. Development after World War. Caliber .30 Garand family change. New drive to the Garand. General description of the M1 rifle. The sights. Part Two, Operation: The functioning of the M1 rifle. Care and cleaning. Malfunctions and stoppages. Disassembly and assembly of the M1 rifle. Part Three, The Garand in action. Appendix: Parts and nomenclature for the M1. Bibliography of semiautomatic rifles. Index.

Note: This book is both a history of semi-automatic rifle development in the United States, and a manual of the operation and care of the famous Garand rifle, now the official rifle of the United States armed forces. As an officer attached to the Ordnance Department of the United States Army the author was closely associated with the development and proving of the Garand. He has incorporated in his book numerous excerpts and summaries of official documents bearing on the search for a satisfactory rifle and on the development and testing of the Garand and its rivals. The section on use and nomenclature is detailed, fully illustrated, and is intended for both civilians and military users.

ments bearing on the search for a satisfactory rifle and on the development and testing of the Garand and its rivals. The section on use and nomenclature is detailed, fully illustrated, and is intended for both civilians and military users.

HATCHER, JULIAN SOMMERVILLE

Hatcher's notebook a standard reference book for shooters gunsmiths, ballisticians, historians, hunters and collectors. Harrisburg, Pennsylvania Stackpole and Heck, Inc. 1948 488 p illus. 24 cm \$5.00

2546

Contents (abridged): Brief history of the Springfield. Brief history of the Enfield. Brief history of the .30-06, the .30 M1, and the .30 M2 cartridges. Automatic gun mechanisms. Notes on machine guns and their development. The military semiautomatic rifle. The strength of military rifles. Receiver steel and heat treatment. The theory of recoil. Gun vibrations and semiautomatic development. Random notes on various subjects: The mass loaded the gun. National match associations. Disposition of cartridges. Primers. Interior ballistics. Distribution of the heat energy of powder. Velocity vs. barrel length. Ballistic data. Bullet penetration in various surfaces. Identification codes of German arms, nomenclature and optical instrument makers. Reference list of weapons marking changes in gun design or manufacture. Cartridge dimensions and identification tables. Index.

Note: A wide range of historical and technical information has been assembled here. As the subtitle indicates, the work is essentially a reference book, but enthusiasts will experience little difficulty in reading it through. The author has written authoritatively out of his own experience as an Ordnance officer in the U. S. Army. He is also well known as a writer on shooting and small arms.

JOHNSON MELVIN MAYNARD, JR.

Practical marksmanship the technique of field firing with an introduction by Julian C. Smith. New York William Morrow and Company 1945 183 p. illus. 22 cm. \$3.00

2547

Contents: Introductory outdoor ballistics. The art of aiming. Sight. Sighting-in. Holding and position. Aiming and pointing. Firing. Adjusting by strike—leading. Short range snap shooting. Moving targets. The effective range. Types of fire. Put all on it. Malfunctions and stoppages—their prevention and remedy. Safety precautions. Appendixes: Sighting—past and present. Target practice and the combat training of the soldier.

Note: Instruction in the best methods of firing all types of shoulder weapons—manually operated—semi-automatic—and automatic, as well as regular positions for the target in the purpose of this book. It is intended for sportsmen, for officers in charge of training troops, and for the individual soldier who is interested in improving his rifle-range score. There are numerous photographs illustrating various shooting positions.

ROPER, WALTER FREDERIC

Pistol and revolver shooting. New York The Macmillan Company 1945 256 p illus. 21 cm. \$2 49

2548

Contents: In general. .22-caliber revolvers and automatic pistols. Center-fire revolvers and automatics. The American single shot pistol. Automatics. Cleaning. Accessories. Magazine stocks. Magazine sights. The sights, rules, and range content. The International and Olympic single-shot pistol match. Learning to shoot. Handgun ballistics. Load range with handgun. Index.

Note: Among the various makes of pistols and revolvers covered in this interesting book are the Luger, Walther Colt, Harrington and Richardson, Smith and Wesson, and Remington. Pistols and military weapons as well as the many types of target pistols are described. The developmental history of handguns is traced and numerous anecdotes involving persons now or formerly connected with the manufacture and use of side-arms are reported. The reader is given the

Contents: *Foreword.* Modernization of hardwood distillation, by R. H. Twining. *Resume of research in Quebec*, by J. Riel. Recent developments in the production of charcoal and by-products, by R. S. Arles. *Activated carbon as wood product*, by R. H. Twining. *Appendix:* Statistics of production and export.

Note: A useful collection of technical papers which review the present status of charcoal manufacture and wood distillation practice. Details are given of the continuous method of charcoal production recently developed in Europe. The volume is published in the interests of commercial charcoal producers and timber growers, and is intended to supplement the Council's earlier work, *Bulletin no. 10, Charcoal production.*

NORTHEASTERN WOOD UTILIZATION COUNCIL

CIL

Wood products for fertilizer report of conference at Orono Maine, June 29 1945 New Haven Conn., 1945 72 p illus 23 cm. (Northeastern Wood Utilization Council. Bulletin no 7) Paper \$1 00 2539

Contents: Fertilizer requirements of the Northeast, by J. A. Chirco. The value of wood wastes as fertilizer by R. A. Lamb. The use of legume in potato fertilizer by S. Dwyer. J. Seiberlich and D. S. Kopelshammer. The use of sawdust, shavings and superphosphate with dairy manure, by A. R. Midgley. Comparison of sawdust and wheat straw for bedding, by J. W. Wilke. Action of soil bacteria on wood products, by C. Thom. Fungicidal action of Agrius chemistry as applied to fertilizer by J. Seiberlich. Discussion of Agrius from sulphite mills. Research on Agrius as soil builder by R. S. Arles. *Appendix:* Comparison of various methods of sulphite pulping from the point of view of waste by-products.

Note: Most of the papers in this report are based on investigations conducted at state agricultural experiment stations. Each one is accompanied by transcript of the discussion that followed the reading of the paper.

NORTHEASTERN WOOD UTILIZATION COUNCIL

CIL

Wood yeast for animal feed. New Haven Conn., 1946 198 p illus. 23 cm. (Northeast

ern Wood Utilization Council. Bulletin no. 12) Paper \$2.00 2540

Contents: Feed requirements of the Northeast, by P. A. Campbell. Part 1. Feed value. Wood yeast proteins for livestock, by E. G. Ritzman. Feeding tests with dairy cows, by E. G. Ritzman. Feed value of wood yeast for pig feeding, by E. Grossmann and A. Tschernitz. The nutritive value of yeast, by R. S. Arles. The use of yeast for animal and human nutrition, by R. S. Arles. Part 2. Production of wood yeast. The production of wood yeast in Germany and its conversion to yeast and alcohol, part of Part report. Production of yeast and alcohol from wood waste, by M. M. Koster. Programs of further research on wood yeast, by R. S. Arles. *Appendix:* Federal control of stream pollution—test of Senate S.D. 100.

Note: An estimated seven million tons of wood wastes are discarded annually in New England alone. The Northeastern Wood Utilization Council is attempting to find uses for these materials, and in this collection of papers surveys one of the more promising market possibilities—the conversion of waste liquor from sulphite pulp mills into food products for livestock. The papers are published for the information of paper manufacturers, farmers and agricultural scientists.

STAMM, ALFRED JOAQUIM

Passage of liquids vapors and dissolved materials through softwoods. Washington, D C Government Printing Office, 1946. 80 p illus 23 cm. (United States. Department of Agriculture. Technical bulletin no. 929) Paper \$0.25 2541

Contents: Introduction. Capillary structure of softwoods. Structure through which passage occurs. Diffusion calculations. Factors permeability calculations. Treating processes. Literature cited. *Appendix:* Compilation of physical and structural data used in calculations.

Note: The purpose of this publication is to assemble the necessary capillary-structural data and to present approximate calculations covering the differences in the structures effective for the passage of liquids, vapors, and solutes through wood produced by the conifers. The pamphlet should be of use to those concerned with the seasoning of wood, the penetration of chips with chemicals in pulping, and the preservation of wood with preservatives, fire retardants, and anti-insect chemicals.

MILITARY SCIENCE

GENERAL

BAXTER, JAMES PHINNEY 3RD

Scientists against time. With illustrations.
Boston Little Brown and Company 1946
473 p illus. 22 cm. (Science in World War II)
\$5 00 2551

Contents: Part One, The race for superiority in new weapons in the Second World War. Organization across three, Science and strategy. The means of submarine warfare. Naval warfare on and above the surface. Amphibious warfare. Air warfare. Land warfare. Part Two, New weapons and devices: The scientific front approach. Radar and jets. Rocket countermeasures. Contributions to submarine warfare. New devices for air warfare. Rockets. Fire control. Friendly fire. Dike and vessel. Part Three, Chemistry and the war: New explosives and propellants. Why not gas? Bacteria, insecticides, and flame throwers. Part Four, Military medicine: Antismellodiasis. Blood and blood substitutes. Penicillin. Insecticides and antibiotics. Aviation medicine. Part Five, Man and machine: Selection and training. Operations research and field service. Part Six, The scientific home front: Research to May 1 1945. The collapse of the Manhattan District. Epilogue. Appendixes. Acknowledgments. Index.

Note: The first published of a series of books designed to record the history of the activities of the Office of Scientific Research and Development (and the series title in the Index). It was designed to present comprehensive although condensed survey of accomplishments of phenomenal scope. The accounts do not stop with the development of devices but go on to show its effect upon the prosecution of the war. The story of accomplishments is overwhelmingly impressive but perhaps the greatest value of the book lies in its portrayal of cooperative scientific and technical effort under the pressure of military necessity.

BRADLEY DAVID

No place to hide. Boston Little, Brown and
Company 1948 182 p illus. 19 cm. \$2.00
2552

Contents: Prehistory. Departure. Drive rehearsal. Able day. Baker day. The coast of last. Appendix: A byman's guide to the dangers of radioactivity.

Note: An eye-witness account, presented in the form of diary of the tests of the atomic bomb at Bikini. The author is medical officer who was attached to the Radiological Safety Section of the Operation Crossroads. The book is addressed to lay readers, and it conveys dramatically and forcefully some of the terrible implications of the atomic bomb and radioactive substances if they are employed in warfare. Baffling facts are given on the observed effects of radioactivity upon the exposed ships and upon animal life.

THE CHEMICAL CORPS ASSOCIATION

The Chemical Warfare Service in World War II a report of accomplishments. New York Reinhold Publishing Corporation
1948 222 p illus 23 cm. \$4 00 2553

Contents: The CWS prior to World War II. Organization for war 1940-1941. Research and development. Procurement and supply of CWS material for the armed forces. Training. Conditions for gas warfare. The CWS advance in theaters of operations. The 4-1-2-3-4 chemical matter. Dyeing enemy observation. Flame throwers. By-products from the development of war. Appendixes.

Note: This interesting preliminary account of the Chemical Warfare Service during World War II is sponsored by the Chemical Corps Association which consists of present and former personnel of the Chemical Corps. (The CWS was redesignated the Chemical Corps, August 2nd, 1944) of the U. S. Army. It discusses in some detail the work and accomplishments of the CWS during the recent war along with brief account of its early history while making no claim to completeness, it does give good coverage of the same activities in both the training and active service fields including

big actual accounts of battles in Europe and the Far East. The uses of gas, smoke, incendiary flame-throwing, and biological warfare weapons are all mentioned, along with lesser known activities, such as providing chemical supplies, gasproofing of clothing, delecting or decontaminating polluted areas, toxic waste purification, and many other special jobs of improvisation in the field.

CUNEO JOHN R

The air weapon 1914-1916 Volume II of
Winged Mars. Harrisburg Military Service
Publishing Co., 1947 503 p. illus. 24 cm.
\$7.50 2554

Contents: Part I, Tactical air operations over land. The 1914 doctrine of warfare. The period of concentration in the West. The French offensive (August, 1914). The German search through Belgium and northern France. The pursuit to the Marne. The battle of the Marne. The conclusion of open warfare in the West. The battles of Cambrai and Ypres. The ending of the Eastern campaign. 1914. Babel of the operations of the air weapons (1914). French warfare—blinded and night. The contribution of the German air force (1915). The end of 1915. The German air weapons in the 1916 offensive against Russia and Serbia. German aircraft defense (1914-1915). Verdun (1916). The preliminary to the Somme offensive (1916). The Somme offensive (1916). The conclusion of the Somme offensive (1916). The reorganization of the German army air force (1916). Part II, Tactical air operations at sea. The watch for the British fleet (1914). Action in the North Sea (1915). Prelude to Jutland. The battle of Jutland. The bomber land operations. Part III, Strategic air operations. The battle on Great Britain (1914-1916). The bombing of Germany. Meets. Epilogue. Index.

Note: (2180) A continuation of the history of European air power begun in the author's *Winged Mars*. Harrisburg, Pa. Military Service Publishing Co., 1942, \$3.00. This volume contains an historical study of the growth of the military air forces of both sides during the 1914-1916 war years, with particular stress on German expedients. Against background of the major battles of this period, it provides clear description of the development of the tactical and strategic handling of this new military arm and of the changes brought about by the expanding air forces of each of the major combatants. As in the first volume an extensive bibliography of English, French, and German references is included.

GAVIN, JAMES MAURICE

Airborne warfare. Washington Infantry
Journal Press 1947 186 p illus 24 cm. \$3 00
2555

Contents: Introduction, by Major General William C. Lee. Paratroops over Italy. Plans and operations in the Mediterranean. Back door to Normandy. Hindenburg airborne army's first test. The airborne operations of 1941. Airborne studies of the future. Airborne defense. The use of airborne troops in the future. Index.

Note: Although good share of the space in this book is devoted to brief accounts of operations by airborne troops of the Allies during World War II, the author's chief purpose is to evaluate the present methods of using such troops in modern military operations and to forecast the use of airborne troops in future wars. The general strategy and tactics of this form of warfare are described in some detail. However the book is, on the whole, an exploratory essay rather than a treatise on the subject. The author was commanding general of the famous First Airborne Division of the United States Armed Forces in World War II.

GILLIE MILDRED HANSON

Forging the thunderbolt, a history of the development of the armored force foreword by Jacob L. Devers. Harrisburg, Pa. The Military Service Publishing Company 1947
330 p 22 cm. \$5 00 2556

meritoric—the message of experience. Part Two, The story of NALOC and DOLOC. Worn-out alphabet—glossary of abbreviations. Personnel Index. Subject Index.

Note. The Office of Field Service was established in October 1943 to handle activities in the field for the Office of Scientific Research and Development. Its scientists, serving on all battle fronts, gave expert advice to the Army and Navy on the proper use of such specialized equipment and techniques as radar flame throwers, infrared gun sights, tropical medicines, etc. This volume, written by men who were actively associated with the O.F.S., describes this agency's wartime work and its contributions to the United States war effort. The series (see Index) of which this book is part, constitutes an official record of the activities and accomplishments of the Office of Scientific Research and Development.

UNITED STATES. OFFICE OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Organizing scientific research for war: the administrative history of the Office of Scientific Research and Development, by Irvin Stewart. Foreword by Vannevar Bush. Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1948 358 p. illus. 22 cm. (Science in World War II) \$5.00 2563

Contents (abridged). Part One, Organizing science. National Defense Research Committee (of the Council of National Defense). Office of Scientific Research and Development. Committee on Medical Research of OSRD. Other OSRD research groups. Office of Field Service of OSRD. Part Two, Liaison. Liaison with the armed services. Liaison with Allied governments. Part Three, Supporting operations. The Administrative Office. The Contract. Fiscal affairs. Patent policy. Facilities and property. Security. Scientific supervision. Acceptance of military services. Publicity. Public relations, and publications. Part Four, Demobilization. Demobilization of OSRD. Appendixes. Index.

Note. The Office of Scientific Research and Development was established in June, 1941 for the purpose of mobilizing the scientific personnel and resources of the United States to aid in the prosecution of World War II. This volume provides a detailed account of the organization and administrative operations of this highly important governmental agency. It describes how the various organizations and sub-committees were organized, outline their specific duties, and shows the manner in which the agency as a whole collaborated with the armed services and allied governments. The series (see Index) of which this book is part, constitutes an official record of the activities and accomplishments of the Office of Scientific Research and Development.

ORDNANCE AND GUNNERY

BARNES, GLADEON MARCUS

Weapons of World War II. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company Inc., 1947 317 p. illus. 29 cm. \$7.50 2564

Contents. Introduction. The Ordnance Department. Small arms and small arms ammunition. Aircraft armament. Ammunition. Artillery. Rockets and launchers. Tanks, gas motor transport, and motor transport. Research and materials. Conclusion. Index.

Note. A useful and historically important reference book of interest both to professional military men and to laymen interested in military science. It covers the work, composition, and transport of weapons equipment developed or controlled by the U. S. Army Ordnance Department. Photographs and detailed physical descriptions are given for most of the weapons, and they are selected as covers of their uses and effectiveness. The preliminary outline of research work and of Ordnance coordination activities with American industry is particularly interesting. The author is Major General, U. S. Army (Retired).

HARVARD UNIVERSITY COMPUTATION LABORATORY

Tables for the design of missiles. Cambridge Mass. Harvard University Press 1948 226 p. illus. 28 cm. (The Annals of the Computation Laboratory of Harvard University Vol. xvii) \$8.00 2565

Contents (abridged). Part I, Definitions of the tabulated functions. Part II, Method of computation. Part III, Interpolation in the tables. Part IV, The use of the tables. Part V, Non-standard approximations. Tables.

Note. A set of ballistic tables with directions for their use in determining the flight characteristics of projectiles. The rapid computation of such typical mathematical factors in missile design as position of center of gravity, velocity, polar and transverse moments of inertia are made possible by use of the auxiliary functions whose variations are tabulated here. The work is for ballisticians and was originally calculated for the U. S. Navy by Harvard University's automatic sequence controlled calculator.

JOHNSON MELVIN MAYNARD, JR., AND CHARLES T. HAVEN

Automatic weapons of the world. New York: William Morrow and Company 1945 644 p. illus. 24 cm. \$10.00 2566

Contents (abridged). Part One, General principles. Classification of automatic weapons. A design study of automatic mechanisms. Methods and systems of feed. Part Two, History and development. Early machine guns. Heavy machine guns. Light machine guns. Submachine guns and revolvers. Sporting rifles and shotguns. Early and experimental machine pistols. Automatic cannons. Part Three, How to keep them firing. Malfunctions and stoppages. Ammunition. Part Four, How they may be employed in combat. Fire effect. Combat efficiency of the rifle. Automatics in the turret. Part Five, Miscellaneous considerations. Considerations affecting the light machine gun. The problem of ammunition supply. Accuracy. No flash, no smoke. No noise. Appendixes. Ammunition tables. Drawings and ballistics of auxiliary construction. Bibliography. Index.

Note. (1163) Probably more used as a concise encyclopedia of the subject than as text for reading, this compilation is a considerably expanded revision of the authors' *Automatic arms of 1941*. The most significant additions to the present volume are discussions of new weapons and refinements in older ones employed in World War II. The present volume tries to cover three hundred pages more than the original, with noticeably increased illustrations, appendixes, and bibliography, as well as index text.

CHART THEODORE CHARLES

Elements of ammunition. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1946 412 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.00 2567

Contents. Part I, Explosives, primers, detonators, and fuses; Introduction. Military explosives. Primers, detonators, and fuses. Part II, Small-arms ammunition. Part III, Artillery ammunition. Artillery projectiles. Artillery fuses and boosters. Artillery complete rounds. Part IV, Aircraft ammunition; Bombs, bomb fuses. Part V, Pyrotechnic ammunition. Part VI, Rocket ammunition. Rockets. Part VII, Miscellaneous ammunition. Part VIII, Ammunition packing. Index.

Note. This comprehensive and well-illustrated textbook grew out of the need to give students and quick instruction to United States Army personnel engaged in the successive program of the Ordnance Department during World War II. The treatment is explicit and detailed. Definitions accompany every technical term used and liberal use is made of illustrative diagrams, graphs, tables, and photographs. Each article is designed to be a general construction, problems of design, use, distribution, and special advantages. Despite its encyclopedic content, the book is extraordinarily readable.

SMITH WALTER HAROLD BLACK

Small arms of the world, the basic manual of military small arms. American, British, Russian, German, Italian, Japanese and all other important nations. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged. Harrisburg, Pa. Military Service Publishing Company 1948 500 p. illus. 29 cm. \$6.00 2568

Contents. Identification of foreign small arms. Strength of military action. Proof marks. Foreign construction and American equivalents. German small arms manufacturers' codes. German small arms ammunition manufacturers' codes. Austria. Belgium. Britain. China. Czechoslovakia. Denmark. Finland. France. Germany. Greece. Hungary. Italy. Japan. Mexico. Netherlands. Norway. Poland. Portugal. Rumania. Russia. Spain. Sweden. Switzerland. Turkey. United States.

Note (1917). A reference manual of the rifles, carbines, pistols, revolvers, machine guns, and rocket launchers in use before and during World War II by the armed forces of the nations mentioned in the above contents. Reproductions of photographs and drawings illustrate the individual weapons and the methods of loading, firing, and field-stripping them. Technical data on such matters as caliber, muzzle velocity and range are lacking. In this edition the work has been improved by the addition of nearly 180 pages of new material, some of which are descriptions of the small arms of twelve nations not covered in the first edition and by the addition of an index.

UNITED STATES OFFICE OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

New weapons for air warfare fire-control equipment, proximity fuzes and guided missiles. Joseph C. Boyce, volume editor With a foreword by Richard C. Tolman Boston Little Brown and Company 1947 292 p. illus. 22 cm. (Science in World War II) \$4.00

2569

Contents (abridged). Administrative organization, tabular index in fire control. Airborne fire control. Automatic controls. Naval rocket fire control. Early proximity fuzes. Proximity problems. The Applied Physics Laboratory of the Johns Hopkins University. The VT fuse in action. Exploding torpedoes by proximity devices. Rocket gun program. Bomb fuses. Mortar fuse development. Glide bombs: Pulverizer and Bat. The Rac. Radio-controlled bombs. Atom and Reason. Target-seeking bombs. Fritz. Personnel index. Subject index.

Note: A comprehensive account of the work carried on by those divisions of the Office of Scientific Research and Development responsible for the wartime development of the various mechanisms used to make shooting more accurate. Much technical data have of necessity been omitted and the descriptions of the development, purpose and operating principles of such devices are given in non-technical manner which will appeal to the interested layman. Throughout the book constant reference is made to the individuals and industrial firms who were largely responsible for the success of each project. The series (see index) of which this book is part, constitutes an official record of the activities and accomplishments of the Office of Scientific Research and Development.

UNITED STATES OFFICE OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Rockets guns and targets rockets, target information erosion information and hyper velocity guns developed during World War II by the Office of Scientific Research and Development. Volume editor John E. Burchard with a foreword by Richard C. Tolman. Boston Little, Brown and Company 1948 482 p. illus. 22 cm. (Science in World War II) \$6.00

2570

Contents (abridged). Part One, Rocket ordnance Orientation. Rocket fundamentals. Rocket history 1918-1939. Getting under way. Formation of Section II. The Lawrence report OSRD rear organization for rocketry. Further history of the Eastern group. Rockets. The 4.5 inch aircraft armament rocket. Ballistic guns. Flame throwers and robot bombs. Jet-actuated take-off for aircraft. Work at the California Institute of Technology. The early work of the California Institute group. The Monograph and Marine Motors. Fuse problems. Forward firing search rockets. The Spitzer family. Formation. Part Two, Terminal ballistics. Knowledge is weapon. Tail fin in the years. The little bullet that didn't hurt. Part Three. Hypervelocity guns and control of gun erosion. The quest for super-iron. Operating the Division machine. Means to reduce erosion. The quest for hypervelocity. The gun of the future. Appendixes to Part Three. Index.

Note: A comprehensive account of the organization and work of the three divisions of the National Defense Research Committee which carried on research relating to rockets, the effect produced by weapons through impact and explosion and the design and construction. Technical data are included, but the scope of the subject is substantiated by the story of how civilian scientists and military experts worked together to successfully produce new weapons for war. The series (see index) of which this book is part, constitutes

an official record of the activities and accomplishments of the Office of Scientific Research and Development.

ROCKETS

GODDARD ROBERT HUTCHINGS

Rocket development. Liquid fuel rocket research, 1929-1941. Edited by Esther C. Goddard and G. Edward Pendray. New York Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1948 291 p. illus. 24 cm. \$6.50 2571

Contents Foreword, by Harry F. Osgood. Tests conducted at Camp Devens, Mass., for improvement of liquid-fuel rocket motor efficiency. Early experiments in New Mexico. Work on rocket problems at Clark University. Tests resumed in New Mexico, with simple pressure fuel feed, flight control and parachute. Tests for the development of a more powerful motor. Flight tests with 10-inch-diameter motors, in airgun-pressure rockets. Liquid fuel tests continued, with 4 4-inch-diameter motors. Liquid fuel tests continued, with rockets pressurized by liquid nitrogen. Experiments toward development of propellant pumps. Static pump tests continued. Conclusion of pump tests for the purpose of developing pump-driven liquid rocket motor.

Note: Robert H. Goddard, pioneer worker in the field of rocket research and one of the leading authorities on the subject, died in 1945. This volume, prepared by his widow and another rocketry expert, provides a summarized account of the major experiments performed by Goddard from 1929 to 1941. The technical data and specifications regarding the construction and operation of each rocket tested, and the descriptions of the results achieved, are based on Goddard's own notebooks, and will be of considerable interest to engineers working with liquid-fuel rockets. Because of Goddard's leadership in this field, the book also constitutes a history of the growth of rocket research in the United States.

LEY, WILLY

Rockets and space travel the future of flight beyond the stratosphere. New York The Viking Press 1947 374 p. illus. 22 cm. \$4.50 2572

Contents: The beginnings of an idea. The descent of the great dream. "The rocket" red flag. Prophets with new ideas. The battle of the formations. Science, fiction, and politics. The astronomical rocket. The rockets of the second World War. Pioneers. The rocket into cosmic space. The spaceship. Terminal in space. Conclusion. Appendix: Rocket airplanes and rocket-actuated take-off. Notes and tables. Bibliography. Index.

Note (441a). A revision of the author's *Rockets: the future of travel beyond the stratosphere*. This volume provides an interesting, easy-to-read account, for general readers, of the history, the present status, and the possible future uses of rockets, particularly in relationship to interplanetary travel. Improvements made in this edition include: two new chapters dealing with the military rockets of World War II, an amplified account of Dr. Robert H. Goddard's work with rockets, material on rocket-propelled torpedoes, and the incorporation of new developments in the spaceship and space-terminal chapters. The annotated bibliography of books and periodicals about rockets covers almost 300 pages.

PENDRAY GEORGE EDWARD

The coming age of rocket power. New York Harper & Brothers 1945 244 p. illus. \$3.50 2573

Contents (abridged). Engines for day to come. Air force and power. The rocket as it is. Years of tribulation. Journeys to the moon? Rocket aircraft and guided missiles. Appendix: A history of rocket power. Index.

Note: A readable account of the development of rocket power from its earliest beginning up to its present-day applications in such devices as jet-propelled planes and military rockets. The book is concerned particularly in layman and amateur enthusiasts, but contains enough historical information to be of some interest to the professional engineer also. There is useful glossary and bibliography. However, there are numerous omissions of pioneer aviation in this field and other persons who have furthered the development of rockets and occasional references are included in the text to their writings.

ROSSER, JOHN BARKLEY, AND OTHERS

Mathematical theory of rocket flight, by J Barkley Rosser Robert R. Newton, and George L. Gross. New York McGraw Hill Book Company Inc., 1947 276 p illus. 23 cm. \$4.50 2574

Contents: The equations of motion of a rocket. Motion after burning. Motion during burning. Boundary conditions. Properties of the rocket functions. Appendix: A simplified theory of flow through nozzles. Derivation of principle V. Minor sections affecting the flight of a rocket. Functions for use with an unstable rocket. Functions for use with jet damping. Bibliography. Glossary of symbols. Index.

Note: Technically this book is *Flight report no. B 2-3 of the Army Ballistics Laboratory GSRD 3378*. As its origin would suggest, the work was written primarily for persons with advanced training in science. The flight characteristics of rockets throughout the entire trajectory are described in detail, chiefly by means of complex mathematical expressions. Many of the sections are preceded by rather brief non-mathematical explanations. These passages are intended to make the book useful to the non-mathematical reader but they account for such a small fraction of the text that the book's use will

probably be as an introduction to the subject for scientists about to engage in rocket research for the first time.

ZIM HERBERT SPENCER

Rockets and jets illustrated with drawings by James Macdonald and with photographs New York Harcourt, Brace and Company, 1945 326 p illus 22 cm. \$3.50 2575

Contents: The story all things not yet. Basic principles. The origin of the rocket idea. Rockets in battle. Powder rockets. Rocket vehicles. Modern battle rockets. Aerial rockets. Rockets for the future. Decomposition or combustion. The hybrid fuels. Rocket motors. Experimental rockets. High-altitude rockets. Escape from the earth. The goals of interplanetary rockets. Interplanetary problems. Jet propulsion that works. The launching of the squirrel. Jets and new jets. The secret weapon. The future of rockets. Appendix: The American Rocket Society and others. Index.

Note: A popular non-technical account of the development of rockets and jet-propelled devices, from the earliest times to the present day. It is written simply enough so that young people can understand it, but it contains enough information to hold the interest of adult readers as well. About twenty photographs and drawings are included.

NAVAL SCIENCE

BALLANTINE, DUNCAN SMITH

U S naval logistics in the Second World War Princeton, N J Princeton University Press 1947 308 p 22 cm. \$3 75 2576

Contents: Logistics in modern naval warfare. The Second World War—first phase. The beginnings of method. Build-up for the offensive. Logistics in total war. The Navy Department. Distribution. The conclusion of the war. Logistic lessons of the war. Bibliography Index.

Note: A detailed, critical study of the methods employed by the United States of America during World War II in the distribution and allocation of men, materials and supplies, to meet the needs of its Navy on the several battlefronts. The author describes the various plans which were developed during the war and assumes the effectiveness of each system of organization. He is full of praise for the tremendous accomplishments of the logistic planning, but he does not hesitate to point out weaknesses and limitations where they existed. The book is based largely on the files of the Navy Department.

FIELD JAMES A. JR.

The Japanese at Leyte Gulf the Shō operation. Princeton N J Princeton University Press 1947 162 p illus 22 cm. \$2 50 2577

Contents: The October situation. The activation of the Shō plan. The approach. Y-day—the air strikes. X-day—high tide. The end of navy A role on several occasions. Index.

Note: In this book Japanese planning, motives and tactics in view of the author correctly terms "the greatest on sight of all those" are described and analyzed. The author was a member of the Naval Analysis Division of the United States Strategic Bombing Survey (Japan) and some of his material is drawn from official Japanese documents. The book is a direct questioning of Japanese naval officers and personnel study of Japanese documents. Japanese action during the battle is described in considerable detail, and the text is supplemented by numerous charts that show Japanese fleet positions at various stages.

KAFKA ROGER AND ROY L. PEPPERBURG

Warships of the world. Victory edition. New York Cornell Maritime Press, 1946 1167 p illus. 25 cm. \$12.50 2578

Contents (abridged): Chronology United States Argentina. Australia. Belgium. Brazil. Bulgaria. Canada. Chile. China. Colombia. Costa Rica. Cuba. Denmark. Dominican Republic. Ecuador. Egypt. El Salvador. France. Germany. Great Britain. Greece. Haiti. Hungary. Iceland. India. Iran. Iraq. Italy. Japan. Manchuria. Mexico. Netherlands. Newfoundland. New Zealand. Nicaragua. Norway. Paraguay. Peru. Philippines. Poland. Portugal. Romania. Russia. Spain. Sweden. Turkey. Union of South Africa. Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. Uruguay. Venezuela. Yugoslavia. Zanzibar. Index to chronology. Index of ship names and numbers.

Note: (5190) The first edition of the reference book was published in 1944 and had as its purpose the presentation of descriptive information on the service (and the individual ships in them) of the world. With the close of World War II, much more information became available, and the work was accordingly revised. Full feature is the fifty-year chronology of naval events from September 1 1929 to September 3 1941. Details of armament, information on commandments during the war are now included. Most of the ship profiles are new. The type was completely reset and all more compact and without such increase in the number of pages.

LEVERT LEE J

Fundamentals of naval warfare. Sketches by William T Brady New York The Macmillan Company 1947 488 p illus. 22 cm. \$5 00 2579

Contents (abridged): Section One. Introductory Section Two. History: The history and development of weapons. History of tactics. Development of fighting ships. Epochal naval battles. Section Three. Weapons: Explosives, chemical and atomic. The gun. Rockets and flying bombs. Mines. Section Four. Shipboard battles. Aircraft carriers. Destroyers. Submarines. Landing ships and craft. Section Five. Shore installations. Base planning. Harbor defense. Section Six. Types of naval warfare. First actions. Commerce raiding. Aerial warfare. Submarine warfare. Section Seven. Exploding. Hitting power, range, and accuracy. Armament. Speed and power. Propulsion machinery. Ship's characteristics. Section Eight. Communications and control. Gyrocompass and electronic devices. Miscellaneous. Radar. Radio control. Section Nine. Staff. Line and staff organizations. Strategy and tactics. Detailed plans (simplified). Section Ten. Staff problems. Section Eleven. The future: The outlook of the aircraft carrier. Naval warfare in the atomic age. Bibliography Glossary Ship Index. General Index.

Note: A popular survey of naval weapons, organization, and warfare. One of its purposes is to assist citizens of the United States of America to achieve a better understanding of these subjects so that public opinion will have adequate support of the Navy as a major branch of national defense. The author, a naval architect and Naval Reserve officer during World War II, has succeeded in making the book interesting and informative even though he has included considerable amount of technical information and terminology.

MITCHELL DONALD WILLIAM

History of the modern American navy from 1883 through Pearl Harbor New York Alfred A. Knopf 1946 477 p illus. 22 cm. \$4.50 2580

Contents (abridged): Genesis of the new navy. Building the new navy. The navy in diplomacy (prior to 1898). The Spanish-American War. The American navy in the Orient. Expansion—the age of Mahan. Criticism and reform. The United States Navy as the "big stick." Preparing for war. Defeating the submarine menace. Other naval activities of World War I. Demobilization. The Washington Conference. Naval decline—Harding, Coolidge, Hoover. The navy in postwar diplomacy. Naval aid in Polar exploration. The Greco and London conferences. Changing naval outlook. Roosevelt naval sentiments. Prelude to war. Pearl Harbor. Retrospect and prospect. Appendix 2—Source notes. Appendix 3—Selections from report of Senate Committee Investigating the Month of January. Appendix 4—Bibliography. Index.

Note: The evolution of the American navy is traced for the sixty years preceding the Pearl Harbor attack, and clear accounts of the constant expansion up to the years of disarmament in the 1920's, and of the rebuilding program after 1931, are given. Correlation of the navy's growth into a great fleet with the country's evolution into a world power is adequately handled, as is due tribute to such men as Mahan and the two Roosevelts. The author has achieved a "middle" ground between the professional viewpoint and historical scholarship, hence the work has general as well as specialized appeal. The bibliography is extensive.

MORISON SAMUEL ELIOT

History of United States naval operations in World War II Boston Little, Brown and Company 1947 2 v illus. (part col'd) 22 cm. Each vol., \$6 00 2581

Contents (abridged): Volume I. The battle of the Atlantic. September 1939–May 1943. The naval outposts, 1939–1943. The

attack: convoys under Anglo-Canadian escort, September 1939-December 1940. "Short of war" policy June, 1940-March, 1941. "Short of war" operations, March-August, 1941. The United States Navy joins battle, September-December 1941. The German submarine offensive of 1942 January-July 1942. The North Russia run, December 1941 July 1942. Missions to Malta, April-May 1942. The operations of east-mediterranean waters, 1939-1942. Merchant ships and their armament, equipment, errors and losses, January-June, 1942. The merchant's increased battle, July, 1942-April, 1943. "Dive & Breaker", September 1941-April, 1943. Analysis and conclusions, April, 1943. The situation from the German point of view. The situation from the allied point of view. Appendixes. Index. Volume II, Operations in North African waters, October 1942 June, 1943. Part I. The operations against French Morocco. Preliminary, July 1942-October 1942. The crossing, 20 October-7 November 1942. Landing at Fedala, 8 November 1942. The naval battle of Casablanca, 8 November 1942. The northern attack, 7-11 November 1942. The southern attack, 7-11 November 1942. Morocco secured, 9 November-1 December 1942. Part II, The operations against Algeria and Tunisia. Preliminary, October-November 1942. The crossing of Algiers, 8-13 November 1942. The capture of Oran, 8-11 November 1942. The navy in the Tunisian campaign, November 1942 May 1943. Final results. Appendix: Allied ships sunk in operation "Torch", 1-16 November 1942. West coast naval task force—operations of reconnaissance, 8-11 November 1942. Western naval task force—summary of beginning action, 8 November 1942. Index.

Notes: Here are the first two of projected set of American volumes, each of which will deal with separate phases of the United States Navy's role in the second World War. Early in the war the author, Professor of American History at Harvard University was commissioned naval captain with the duty of preparing these histories. More than half of the author's time during the war was spent at sea during which period the ships that he visited were often in contact with the enemy. The author himself or one of his staff officers was present at every major naval operation after 1942. The present volumes, accordingly are written with an authority and accuracy that could only derive from actual participation in the episodes described. Although primarily chronological history of events, enough technical information is included about strategy, tactics, and weapons and their employment to justify inclusion of the work here.

POLESTON WILLIAM DILWORTH

The influence of sea power in World War II. New Haven. Yale University Press 1947 310 p. illus. 24 cm. \$5.00 2582

Considerable Mahan's concept of sea power. Germany's bid for sea power. Sea power between two world wars. September 1939 to July 1940. Sea power moves Great Britain. The opposing high commands. Procurement and personnel. Japanese sea power in the western Pacific. The struggle for the central Pacific. The battle of the Atlantic. The campaign for the Philippines and Alorcan. Sea power and amphibious warfare. Reassessment of the western Pacific. Sea power and

merchants. The impact of new weapons on sea power and world relations. Index.

Notes: A historical study in which the development, uses, and importance of Allied and Axis naval power in the second World War are outlined and evaluated. By reliance upon details of naval operations throughout the world during this period, the author was able to evaluate the strategic and tactical value of the various series and the attempts to evaluate the worth of seawar in the oceanic age. He is a follower of Mahan and believes that control of the sea is still the decisive factor in winning wars, despite the advent of the atomic bomb and other new weapons. The material is presented in a factual manner and most of the data presented are drawn from official records. However aside from a few footnotes, there are no references to sources. The work is of value to students of history and later national efforts as well as to professional naval personnel.

UNITED STATES BUREAU OF YARDS AND DOCKS

Building the Navy's bases in World War II. history of the Bureau of Yards and Docks and the Civil Engineer Corps 1940-1946. Washington D. C. Government Printing Office, 1947 2 v. illus. 27 cm. v. 1 \$3.25 v. 2 \$3.75 2583

Contents (abridged): Volume I. Part I, The war program and its direction. Planning the public works program. Wartime organization and growth of the Bureau of Yards and Docks and the Civil Engineer Corps. Wartime contract construction problems. Procurement and logistics for advance bases. The Basins. Advance base equipment. Part II, The continental bases. Navy yards and graving docks. Floating drydocks. The air stations. The training stations. The supply depots. The ammunition depots. The hospitals. Civil works. Index. Volume 2. Part III, The advance bases. Bases in South America and the Caribbean area, including Bermuda. Bases in the North Atlantic. The Mediterranean area. Construction battalions in France and Germany. Pearl Harbor and the outlying islands of Midway, Wake, Johnston, Palmyra, Canton, and French Frigate Shoals. Bases in Alaska and the Aleutians. Bases in the South Pacific. Bases in the Southwest Pacific. Bases in the Central Pacific. Bases in the Marianas and Iwo Jima. Bases in the Philippines. Okinawa. Appendix. The Basins record. Index.

Notes: The official history of the Bureau of Yards and Docks and the Civil Engineer Corps of the United States Navy including the part of the Basins, during World War II is presented in these two volumes. They include a record of the pre-war status of the shore establishment, of the events of the preparatory periods preceding Pearl Harbor activities during the war itself, and brief summaries of the demobilization period. The narrative of events is correlated with the policies and decisions which were the basis for such course of action. Included as illustrative material are numerous photographs of installations in the United States and overseas and maps of the advance bases.

DIRECTORY OF PUBLISHERS

ACADEMIC PRESS, INC., 125 East 23rd St., New York 10, N. Y.

ADDON WISLEY PRESS, INC., 308 Kendall Square Bldg., Cambridge 42, Mass.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE, 1515 Massachusetts Ave., NW Washington 5 D.C.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF ECONOMIC ENTOMOLOGISTS, College Park, Md.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLOGISTS, Box 979 Tulsa 1, Okla.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY OFFICIALS, 1220 National Press Bldg., Washington 4 D.C.

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY INC., 2525 North High St., Columbus 2, Ohio

AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY, Division of Rubber Chemistry 1153 16th St., NW Washington 6, D.C.

AMERICAN COLLEGE OF SURGEONS, 40 East Erie St., Chicago, Ill.

AMERICAN COMMITTEE FOR INTERNATIONAL WILD LIFE PROTECTION, See Wildlife Management Institute.

AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION, 273 East Superior St., Chicago 11 Ill.

AMERICAN FOUNDRYMEN'S ASSOCIATION 272 West Adams St., Chicago 6, Ill.

AMERICAN GAS ASSOCIATION INC., 420 Lexington Ave., New York 17 N. Y.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERS, 29 West 39th St., New York 18, N. Y.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTORS 101 Park Ave., New York 17 N. Y.

AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY Low Memorial Library 531 West 116th St., New York 27 N. Y.

AMERICAN MICHIGAN NATURALIST UNIVERSITY 1 Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Ind.

AMERICAN MOSQUITO CONTROL ASSOCIATION New York State Museum, Albany 1 N. Y.

AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY Central Park West and 79th St., New York 24 N. Y.

AMERICAN PHARMACEUTICAL ASSOCIATION 2215 Constitution Ave., NW Washington 7 D.C.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY Independence Square, Philadelphia 6, Penna.

AMERICAN POTASH INSTITUTE, INC., 1155 16th St., NW Washington 5 D.C.

AMERICAN PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION, INC., 1515 Massachusetts Ave., NW Washington 5 D.C.

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION, 1790 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, 38 La Salle Rd., West Hartford, Conn.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF PATHOLOGY 7th St. and Independence Ave., S.W. Washington, D.C.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF HEATING AND VENTILATING ENGINEERS, 51 Madison Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF REFRIGERATING ENGINEERS, 40 West 40th St. New York 18, N. Y.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS, 1916 Race St., Philadelphia 3, Penna.

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY 830 East 58th St., Chicago 37 Ill.

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION, INC., 500 Fifth Ave., New York 18, N. Y.

W. B. ANDREWS, State College, Miss.

ANNUAL REVIEWS, INC., Stanford University Calif.

D. APPLETON-CENTURY COMPANY See D. Appleton-Century Crofts, Inc.

D. APPLETON-CENTURY-CROFTS, INC., 33 West 32nd St., New York 1, N. Y.

ARNOB ARBORETUM, Harvard University Cambridge 38, Mass.

ASSOCIATION OF OFFICIAL AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTS, INC., Box 540, Benjamin Franklin Station, Washington 4 D.C.

AVI PUBLISHING COMPANY INC., 31 Union Square, New York 3 N. Y.

BIOECONOMICA, Nonrandy 21 M

BOTTECH PUBLICATIONS, Box 153 Geneva, N. Y.

WALTER J. BLACK, INC., 1 Park Ave. New York 16, N. Y.

BLAKISTON COMPANY 1012 Walnut St., Philadelphia 5 Penna.

BLUE HILL METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATORY Harvard Univ. city Milton, Mass.

BONI & GARR, INC., 133 West 44th St., New York 18, N. Y.

WILLIAM C. BROWN & COMPANY 913 Main St., Dubuque, Ia.

BRUCE PUBLISHING COMPANY 540 North Milwaukee St., Milwaukee 1 Wis.

BUFFALO FORD COMPANY 465 Broadway Buffalo 4 N. Y.

BUFFALO SOCIETY OF NATURAL SCIENCES, Humboldt Park, Buffalo 11 N. Y.

BURNS PUBLISHING COMPANY 416-428 South 6th St., Minneapolis 15, Minn.

CALDWELL-CORRENTS, INC., 480 Lexington Ave., New York 17 N. Y.

CALLAWAY MILLS COMPANY La Grange, Ga.

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS, 31 Madison Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

CANDOR INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON, 1530 H St., NW Washington 5 D.C.

CARR-SHEPPARD-MANN PUBLISHING CORPORATION 24 West 40th St., New York 18, N. Y.

CHARLES LINTON PACK FORESTRY FOUNDATION, 1214 16th St., NW Washington 6, D.C.

CHEMICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY INC., 26 Court St., Brooklyn 3, N. Y.

CINCINNATI RUBBER PUBLISHING COMPANY 2310 Superior Ave., N.E., Cleveland 14 Ohio.

CHICAGO NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM, Roosevelt Road and Field Drive, Chicago 5 Ill.

CHILD CARE PUBLICATIONS, 30 West 38th St., New York 19 N. Y.

CINCINNATI BOTANICAL COMPANY P.O. Box 151 Waltham 54, Mass.

CLEVELAND MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY 2717 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 15 Ohio

COLORADO MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY City Park, Denver, Colo.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS, 2900 Broadway New York 27 N. Y.

COMMONWEALTH ENGINEERING-SUPPLYER COMPANY INC., 300 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

COMMONWEALTH FUND, 41 East 57th St., New York 31 N. Y.

COMMONWEALTH AIR AND GAS INSTITUTE, 90 West St., New York 6, N. Y.

Scientific, Medical, and Technical Books

CORNING PUBLISHING CO., INC., 124 Roberts Place, Cornell Heights, Ithaca, N. Y.
 CORNELL MARITIME PRESS, Box 386, Cambridge, Md.
 CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS, 124 Roberts Place, Cornell Heights, Ithaca, N. Y.
 CORNING PUBLISHING COMPANY 921 Ridge Ave., Pittsburgh 11, Penna.
 COWARD-MCCARTY, INC., 2 West 45th St., New York 19, N. Y.
 CRANBROOK INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE, Bloomfield Hills, Mich.
 THOMAS Y. CROWELL COMPANY 432 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
 CROWN PUBLISHERS, 419 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

J. J. DAVIS, Department of Entomology Purdue University Lafayette, Ind.
 OTTO DEGENER, Walabach, Ohio, Hawaii, T. H.
 DENTAL ITEMS OF INTEREST PUBLISHING COMPANY INC., 7921 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn 7, N. Y.
 DEXEL PUBLISHERS, INC., 192 Lexington Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
 DODD, MEAD AND COMPANY INC., 432 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
 F. W. DODGE CORPORATION 119 West 40th St., New York 18, N. Y.
 DOWDEN & COMPANY INC., Garden City N. Y.
 FREDERICK J. DRAKE & COMPANY 117 Green Bay Road, Wilmette, Ill.
 DRYDEN PRESS, INC., 345 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
 DUELL, BLOOM AND FRANK, INC. 270 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
 DUKE UNIVERSITY PRESS, College Station, Durham, N. C.

J. W. EDWARDS, 1745 South State St., Ann Arbor Mich.
 ELECTRONIC INVESTIGATOR, Princeton, Kentucky
 WILLIAM RANDOLF EWING, Box 248, South Pasadena, Calif.

FAIRCHILD PUBLICATIONS, 7 East 12th St., New York 3, N. Y.
 FREEMAN & COMPANY 549 Market St., San Francisco 5, Calif.

GAGE ASSOCIATES, 133 West 44th St., New York 18, N. Y.
 GARDEN CITY PUBLISHING COMPANY INC., Garden City N. Y.
 GARRARD PRESS, 110-123 West Park Ave., Champaign, Ill.
 GEOMORPHOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA, 541 South Alexandria Ave., Los Angeles 5, Calif.
 THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA, 419 West 117th St., New York 17, N. Y.
 GIBBY AND COMPANY Stetler Bldg., Park Square, Boston 17, Mass.

ROBERT GOULD RESEARCH FOUNDATION 2845 Hyde Highway Edgewood, Cincinnati 2, Ohio
 GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, See U. S. Government Printing Office.
 GREENBERG PUBLISHERS, 201 East 57th St., New York 22, N. Y.
 GRUNE AND STRATTON INC., 381 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
 GULF PUBLISHING COMPANY P.O. Box 2811 Houston, Texas.

HANDBOOK PUBLISHERS, INC., Sandusky Ohio.
 HARCOURT BRACE AND COMPANY INC., 285 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.
 HARPER & BROTHERS, 49 East 33rd St., New York 16, N. Y.
 HARVARD UNIVERSITY ARNOLD ARBORETUM, Cambridge 38, Mass.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY OBSERVATORY BLUNT HILL METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATORY Milton, Mass.
 HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS, Cambridge 38, Mass.
 GEORGE H. HASSLER University of Illinois, College of Medicine, Chicago 12, Ill.
 HEALTH PUBLICATIONS INSTITUTE, INC., 216 North Dawson St., Raleigh, N. C.
 H. C. HEATH AND COMPANY 285 Columbus Ave., Boston 16, Mass.
 F. M. HELDT PUBLISHERS, Nyack 9, N. Y.
 PAUL HERBERT CHANDLER Observatory Observatory Place, Cincinnati 8, Ohio.
 PAUL B. HOBBS, INC., Medical Book Department of Harper & Brothers, 49 East 33rd St., New York 16, N. Y.
 HENRY HOLT AND COMPANY INC., 257 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.
 JONES HOPKINS PRESS, Homewood, Baltimore 18, Md.
 HODGKINSON MOVING COMPANY 2 Park St., Boston 7, Mass.

ILLUSTRATING ENGINEERING SOCIETY 51 Madison Ave., New York 10, N. Y.
 INDUSTRIAL PRESS, 148 Lafayette St., New York 13, N. Y.
 INDUSTRIAL PUBLICATIONS, INC., 8 South Wabash Ave., Chicago 3, Ill.
 INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH SERVICE, Menard Bldg., Dover N. H.
 INFANTY JOURNAL PRESS, 1115 17th St., N.W. Washington 6, D.C.
 INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY PRESS, INC., 227 West 35th St., New York 11, N. Y.
 INTERSCIENCE PUBLISHERS, INC., 315 Fourth Ave., New York 4, N. Y.
 INTERSTATE PRINTERS AND PUBLISHERS, INC., 19-27 North Jackson St., Danville, Ill.
 IOWA STATE COLLEGE PRESS, Press Bldg., Ames, Ia.
 H. M. IVES & SONS, 415 Kansas Ave., Topeka, Kansas.

JAMES F. LINCOLN ARC WELDING FOUNDATION 12218 Col St., Cleveland 1, Ohio.
 JONES HOPKINS UNIVERSITY PRESS, Homewood, Baltimore 18, Md.
 JOSEPH MACY JR. FOUNDATION, 545 Park Ave., New York 21, N. Y.
 JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION 20th and Northampton Sts., Easton, Penna.
 ORANGE JUDY PUBLISHING COMPANY INC., 11 East 26th St., New York 10, N. Y.

KING'S CROWN PRESS, 2960 Broadway New York 17, N. Y.
 ALFRED A. KNOWLTON INC., 501 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

LRA AND FENNER, 600 South Washington Square, Philadelphia 6, Penna.
 LORACRE PRESS, 1708 Massachusetts Ave., N.W. Washington, D.C.
 JAMES F. LINCOLN ARC WELDING FOUNDATION, 12218 Col St., Cleveland 1, Ohio.
 J. B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY 237 South 6th St., Philadelphia 5, Penna.
 LITTLE, BROWN AND COMPANY 34 Beacon St., Boston 6, Mass.
 LONGMANS, GREEN AND COMPANY INC., 55 Fifth Ave. New York 3, N. Y.

MCGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY INC., 330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y.
 MCGRAW HILL PUBLISHING COMPANY INC., 330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y.
 MACK PUBLISHING COMPANY Easton, Penna.

Directory of Publishers

- T. H. McKENNA, Inc., 222 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y.
 MACMILLAN COMPANY 60 Fifth Ave., New York 11 N. Y.
 MACNAIR DORLAND COMPANY PUBLISHERS, 254 West 31st St., New York 1, N. Y.
 JORIAN MACY JR. FOUNDATION 565 Park Ave., New York 21 N. Y.
 MANUAL ARTS PRESS, 237 North Monroe St., Peoria 3 Ill.
 MANUFACTURING CONSTRUCTION, 400 West Madison St., Chicago 6, Ill.
 MATHEMATICAL ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA, University of Buffalo, Buffalo 14 N. Y.
 MEAT MERCHANDISE, 105 South 9th St., St. Louis, Mo.
 MILITARY SERVICE PUBLISHING COMPANY 100 Telegraph Bldg., Hattisburg, Penna.
 MINERALOGY PUBLISHING COMPANY 379 South East 32nd Ave., Portland 15 Oregon.
 MORROW AND LINTZ, 101 Park Ave., New York 17 N. Y.
 MORSEY PUBLISHING COMPANY 409 Highland Ave., Illinois, N. Y.
 WILLIAM MORROW AND COMPANY INC., 425 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
 C. V. MOSBY COMPANY 3207 Washington Ave., St. Louis 3, Mo.
 MURRAY HILL BOOKS, INC. (Technical Book Division of Rhebert & Company) 233 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
- NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF DYERS AND CLEANERS OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. See National Institute of Cleaning and Dyeing.
 NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES, 1201 Pennsylvania St., N.W. Washington 6, D.C.
 NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION 60 Battery March St., Boston 10, Mass.
 NATIONAL FOREMAN'S INSTITUTE, Inc., Deep River Conn.
 NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CLEANING AND DYEING, Silver Spring, Md.
 NATIONAL PRESS, 263-299 Broadway Millrose Bldg.
 NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL, 2101 Constitution Ave., N.W. Washington 25 D.C.
 NATIONAL SAFETY COUNCIL, Inc., 20 N. Wacker Drive, Chicago 6, Ill.
 NATIONAL TUBERCULOSIS ASSOCIATION 1790 Broadway New York 19 N. Y. Consult state and local associations for publications.
 THOMAS NELSON AND SONS, 325 Madison Ave., New York 17 N. Y.
 NERVOUS AND MENTAL DISEASE MONOGRAPHS, 70 Pine St., New York 5 N. Y.
 NEW YORK ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, 2 East 63rd St., New York 21, N. Y.
 NEW YORK STATE CONSERVATION DEPARTMENT, Albany N. Y.
 NORTON & CHILDS COMPANY 435 North Waller St., Chicago 44 Ill.
 NORTHEASTERN WOOD UTILIZATION COUNCIL, Box 1577 839 Chapel St., New Haven 6, Conn.
 NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY EVANSTON, Ill.
 W. W. NORTON AND COMPANY INC., 101 Fifth Ave., New York 3 N. Y.
 NORWICH-AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minn.
- O. B. C. COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATION Box 491, Corvallis, Ore.
 OPEN COURT PUBLISHING COMPANY La Salle, Ill.
 ORANGE JUNG PUBLISHING COMPANY INC., 11 East 26th St., New York 10, N. Y.
 OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS, 114 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y.
- PACIFIC PRESS PUBLISHING ASSOCIATION, Mountain View Calif.
 CHARLES LAYTON PACK FORESTRY FOUNDATION 1214 16th St., N.W. Washington 6 D.C.
 PALEONTOLOGICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTION 126 Kelvin Place Ithaca, N. Y.
 PAN AMERICAN NAVIGATION SERVICE, 12021 Ventura Blvd. North Hollywood, Calif.
 PARADISE OF THE PACIFIC, Ltd., Box 20, Honolulu 10, Hawaii.
 PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE, State College, Penna.
 ALAN PETERSON Zoology Entomology Department, Ohio State University Columbus, Ohio
 PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY INC., 15 East 40th St., New York 16, N. Y.
 PITMAN PUBLISHING CORPORATION 2 West 45th St., New York 19 N. Y.
 PLASTICS CATALOGUE CORPORATION, 123 East 43rd St., New York 17 N. Y.
 PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION 31 West Grand Ave., Chicago 10, Ill.
 PRINTING HALL, Inc., 70 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y.
 PRINCETON UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS / SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS, INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS STUDY PRINCETON, N. J.
 PRINCETON UNIVERSITY OBSERVATORY 14 Prospect Princeton, N. J.
 PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS, Princeton, N. J.
 PRINCIPAL PRESS, Inc., Bloomington, Ind.
 PSYCHOLOGICAL CORPORATION 122 Fifth Ave., New York N. Y.
 PUBLIC AFFAIRS PRESS, 2153 Florida Ave., N.W. Washington 8, D.C.
 G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS, 2 West 45th St., New York
- RANDOM HOUSE, Inc., 457 Madison Ave., New York N. Y.
 REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION 330 West New York 16, N. Y.
 REINER PRESS, 25 Court St., Brooklyn 2, N. Y.
 REINER AND COMPANY 232 Madison Ave. New York N. Y.
 ROBERT GOULD RESEARCH FOUNDATION 284 way Edgewood, Cincinnati 2, Ohio N. Y.
 RONALD PRESS COMPANY 13 East 26th St., New York N. Y.
 ROTHOFF PUBLISHING COMPANY 300 West New York 22 N. Y.
 RUMBLE BASS FOUNDATION 505 Park A New York N. Y.
 RUTHERS UNIVERSITY PRESS, New Brunswick N. J.
 W. B. SAUNDERS COMPANY 218 West 17th St., Philadelphia 3 Penna.
 THOMAS BAY FOUNDATION c/ J. J. I. Ind. Department of Entomology Purdue University La New York 21, N. Y.
 HENRY SCHUMER, Inc., 20 East 70th St., New York N. Y.
 SCHUMER'S. See Henry Schumers, Inc. 20 East 70th St., New York N. Y.
 SCIENCE RESEARCH ASSOCIATES, 228 Chicago 4 Ill.
 SCOTT, FOREMAN & COMPANY 43rd St. E. Chicago 11, Ill.
 CHARLES SCHLESER'S SONS, 597-601 17th St., New York N. Y.
 SCRIPPS MATHEMATICS, Amsterdam Ave and 186th St., New York 35 N. Y.
 SEARS FOUNDATION FOR MARINE RESEARCH, Yale University 143 Elm St., New Haven Conn.

Scientific, Medical, and Technical Books

CROCK-BROADMAN PUBLISHING CORPORATION 30 Church
L, New York 7 N. Y.
ON AND SCIENTIFIC, INC., 1230 Sixth Ave., New York 20,
Y

UNIVERSITY CORPORATION, Harvard College Objecta
Cambridge 38, Mass.

AM SLAVERY ASSOCIATES, 119 W 57th St., New York
Y

R. SMITH, PUBLISHER, 120 East 39th St., New
16, N. Y.

C. SMITH PUBLISHING COMPANY Green Bldg., At
31, Ga.

OLIDGE, Northampton, Mass.

SIAM INSTITUTION North 10th St. and Independ-
ve, S.W. Washington, D.C.

RESEARCH COUNCIL, 230 Park Ave., New
7 N. Y.

AMERICAN FOUNDERS, 17th St. and Pennsylvania
W Washington 6 D.C.

AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS, 39 West 39th St., New
N Y

EXPLORATION GEOGRAPHISTS, P.O. Box 1614
Ma.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS, 29
St., New York 18, N. Y.

PLASTICS INDUSTRY INC., 395 Madison Ave.,
17 N. Y.

ORATION Sew Mill River Road, Elmford,

THOMAS PRESS, Stanford University Calif.

TE, INC., 31 East 10th St., New York 3

ON LABORATORY P.O. Box 173 Washington,
St

FOUNDATION INC., 52 Wall St., New York
S

N. ITS PRESS, 920 Irving Ave., Syracuse 10,

TEA

Uah BUREAU OF PUBLICATIONS, Columbia
TERRIES est 170th St., New York 27 N. Y.

TEXTILE AUTHORITY Knoxville, Tenn.

16 N HENNES, INC., 303 Fifth Ave., New York
TEXTILE

York 16 INSTITUTE, INC., 10 East 40th St., New
CHARLES

Springfield PUBLISHER, 327 East Lawrence Ave.,
THOMAS SA

Malomolo now c/o J J Davis, Department of
University Lafayette Ind.

DOCKERY HAN U S FOREST

partment of A LI, Ithaca, N. Y.

D S GOVERNMENT FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY

Orders for most Washington 25 D.C.

States Government should be addressed to the Govern-

ment Printing Office Washington, D.C. Inquiries about

them may be addre the agency that issued the doc-

ument or to the Superintendent of Documents, Washing-

ton, D.C.

UNITED STATES NA AL

University of California, Ann Arbor, Mich.

4 Calif. UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, California Hall, Berkeley

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO, 5750 Ellis Ave., Chicago 37

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS, Urbana, Ill.

UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS PRESS, Lawrence, Kansas.

UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI PRESS, Coral Gables 34 Fla.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN PRESS, 311 Maynard St., Ann Ar-
bor Mich.

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA PRESS, 10 Nicholson Hall, Min-
neapolis 14 Minn.

UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA PRESS, Administration Bldg., Lin-
coln 8, Neb.

UNIVERSITY OF NEW MEXICO, Albuquerque, N. M.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA PRESS, Box 510, Chapel
Hill, N. C.

UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME, Notre Dame, Ind.

UNIVERSITY OF OKLAHOMA PRESS, Faculty Exchange, Nor-
man, Okla.

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA PRESS, 3436 Walnut St., Phil-
adelphia 4 Penna.

UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH PRESS, Bishop and Pickens
Sts., Pittsburgh, Pa.

UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE PRESS, Knoxville, Tennessee.

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, Austin 12 Texas.

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON PRESS, Seattle 5 Washington.

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN PRESS, 511 State St., Madison 8,
Wis.

D VAN NORDLAND COMPANY INC., 250 Fourth Ave., New
York 3 N. Y.

VICKERS FORD, INC., 14 East 71st St., New York 21, N. Y.

VICKERS PRESS, INC., 18 East 48th St., New York 17 N. Y.

IVES WASHINGTON INC., 29 West 57th St., New York 19 N. Y.

WASHINGTON INSTITUTE OF MEDICINE, 1708 Massachusetts
Ave Washington 6, D.C.

WATT PUBLISHING COMPANY Mount Morris, Ill.

WERNER PUBLISHING COMPANY 55 East 10th St., St. Paul 2,
Minn.

WELSH ENGINEERING PUBLISHING COMPANY See McGraw-
Hill Publishing Company

WESTERLOO PRESS, Box 73 Los Angeles 41, Calif.

WHEELER PUBLISHING COMPANY INC., 524 South Spring St.,
Los Angeles 13 Calif.

GEORGE RANSON WHITE, 2106 21st Ave., South Nashville 4
Tenn.

WHITTELEY HOUSE, McGraw Hill Book Company 330
West 42nd St., New York 19 N. Y.

WILCOX AND FOLGERT COMPANY 1253 South Wabash Ave.,
Chicago 5, Ill.

WIDENFELT MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE, 512 Investment Bldg.,
Washington 5 D.C.

JOBH WILEY & SONS, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., New York 16,
N. Y.

PAUL H. WILKINSON 225 Varick St., New York 14 N. Y.

WILLIAMS & WILKINS COMPANY Mt. Royal and Oolfield
Aves., Baltimore 2 Md.

WILLIAM H. WISE & COMPANY INC., 50 West 47th St., New
York 19 N. Y.

WISMAN INSTITUTE OF ANATOMY AND BIOLOGY Woodlawn
Ave. and 36th St., Philadelphia 4 Penna.

WORLD BOOK COMPANY 313 Park Hill Ave., Yonkers 5
N. Y.

YALE UNIVERSITY PRESS, 143 Elm St., New Haven 7 Conn.

YORK BOOK PUBLISHERS, INC., 304 South Dearborn St., Chi-
cago 4 Ill.

ZERT-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY Send orders to Prentice-
Hall, Inc., 70 Fifth Ave., New York 11 N. Y.

AUTHOR INDEX

WITH SELECTED TITLES

- A**
 ABRON, A. H. 1006
 Abraham, A. R. 2305
 Abba, C. H. 1634
 Abbe, A. A. 671
 Abbot, C. G. 137
 Abbott, A. L. 1814
 Abbott, R. 2116
 Abbott, J. A. 1853
 Abbott, W. K. 723
 Abney, E. 1391
 Abrams, H. 1962
 Abram, M. I. 949
 Abramson, H. A. 1307
 Abreu, B. K. 672
 Abt, I. A. 1116
 Ackermann, E. H. 816
 Ackley, R. S. 1054
 Ackerman, L. V. 1128
 Achley, R. R. 349
 Achy, F. E. 1172
 Adams, G. E. 1694
 Adams, A. 1808 2309 2316
 Adams, A. B. 777
 Adams, D. F. 131
 Adams, K. G. 1443
 Adams, F. 2349
 Adams, P. R. 1254
 Adams, H. K. 343
 Adams, H. S. 1444
 Adams, J. R. 2340
 Adams, M. 2364
 Adams, M. B. 1376
 Adams, O. L. 2324
 Adams, O. S. 1794
 Adams, R. 241, 246, 1942
 Adams, R. C. 1309
 Adams, R. D. 1326
 Adams, R. H. 2118
 Adair, T. 933
 Adair, R. M. 2123
 Adkins, D. C. 1306
 Adkins, H. 548
 Adler, A. 1692
 Adler, F. H. 1080
 Adolph, E. F. 698, 700
 Adolph, J. 1191 1192
 Advances in applied mechanics 1343
 Advances in biological and medical physics 705
 Advances in carbohydrate chemistry 210-222
 Advances in catalysis and related subjects 347
 Advances in colloid science 391
 Advances in electrostatics 1942
 Advances in geophysics and related subjects of geophysics 154-177
 Advances in food research 1221
 Advances in genetics 494
 Advances in internal medicine 830
 Advances in nuclear chemistry and theoretical organic chemistry 218
 Advances in pediatrics 1175, 1179
 Advances in protein chemistry 213-225
 Advances in research in chemistry 182-200
 Adeney, P. C. 519
 Adkins, O. H. 1417
 Adkins, R. D. 7074
 Adkinson, A. A. 324
 Adnet, A. A. 77 1961
 Adnet, A. L. 1241 1261
 Adnet, C. D. 1716
 Adrechi, F. K. 243, 247
 Adrechi, F. 748, 1014
 Adrechi, J. O. 180
 Adon, J. L. 2044
 Adrich, O. H. 7943
 Adrich, R. H. 1185
 Adrich, A. H. 1188
 Alech, A. W. 1538
 Alexander, A. L. 1976
 Alexander, F. 1340, 1348, 1344, 1395, 1403, 1423
 Alexander, H. K. 773 1128
 Alexander, J. 187
 Alexander, L. J. 1533
 Alexander, L. M. 7219
 Alexander, R. M. 72
 Alford, A. 1878
 Alfrey, T. 240
 Alfrey, G. H. 1126, 1127
 Alfin, J. 2216
 Alford, H. A. 673
 Alford, H. 195
 Alfin, A. A. 610
 Alfin, A. C. 644
 Allen, A. W. 954, 1309
 Allen, C. W. 1476
 Allen, E. 1133
 Allen, E. B. 1403
 Allen, E. V. 543 954
 Allen, F. H. 1399
 Allen, F. M. 907 1197
 Allen, J. R. 2047
 Allen, O. P. 2038
 Allen, W. M. 1142
 Alter, P. 1423
 Almon, J. R. 743
 Alport, G. W. 1462 1466, 2297
 Almon, L. 789
 Almy, H. J. 723
 Almy, J. 10
 Almy, W. 1343
 Almy, W. A. 808
 Almy, R. E. 797
 Almy, J. 299
 Almy, A. M. 1961
 Almy, W. C. 807 1009
 Almy, H. J. 1074
 Alyea, H. M. 874
 Amadio, C. S. 1131
 Ambrose, J. B. 644
 Ambrose, W. R. 710
 Ambler, J. A. 493
 Ambrose, R. E. 2533
 American Association for the Advancement of Science 788, 795
 — Publications 1137
 American Association of Economic Entomologists. Committee on Control of Mosquitoes 990
 American Association of Petroleum Geologists 404, 3076
 — Bulletin 797
 American Association of State Highway Officials 1673
 American Chemical Society Monograph series 130, 331 340, 344 355 324, 1990, 1997 2116, 2127 2173 2167 2164
 — Division of Rubber Chemistry 1083
 American College of Surgeons 1347
 American Dental Association 1213
 — Committee on Library and Printing Service 1216
 American electrician's handbook 1837
 American Foundrymen's Association 1771-1773
 — Analysis of Casting Defects Committee 1774
 — Committee on Sand Casting, Aluminums and Magnesium Division 1778
 American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers 2068
 American Institute of Steel Construction 1824
 American Kennel Club 2474
 American machinist's handbook 1781
 American Mathematical Society Colloquium publications 90, 171
 American Medical Association 831
 American railroad materials 527
 — Monograph series 833
 American Microfilm Control Association, Bulletin 2414
 American Museum of Natural History Anthropological papers 647
 — Bulletin 177 439 444
 — Map and nature publications. Handbooks 434
 American Petroleum Institute. Research project 44 326
 American Pharmaceutical Association 871
 American Philosophical Society Transactions. New series 374
 American Physical Society Division of Elementary Optics 232
 American Public Health Association 169 545, 1791, 1844 1443
 — Committee on Administrative Practice, Subcommittee on Local Health Units 1223
 American Radio Relay League 1583
 American Red Cross 1333
 American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers 2043
 American Society for Metals 7083
 American Society of Refrigerating Engineers 2053
 American Society for Testing Materials 296, 1576, 2084, 2102 2103, 2112 2143
 — Proceedings 1816
 — Special technical publications 211, 1619, 1876, 1967, 1696, 1976, 1964
 — Technical publications 297 298
 — Committee E-4 on Spectrochemical Analysis 297
 American Vacuum Corporation. Tenth Research Department 1243
 American Water Works Association 1444
 American wool handbook 1273
 Andick, C. L. 1634
 Anderson, J. F. 244
 Anderson, R. C. 1220
 Anderson, A. L. 2380
 Anderson, R. E. 2337
 Anderson, C. M. 1313
 Anderson, C. F. 1633
 Anderson, E. 120, 799
 Anderson, R. A. 2102
 Anderson, E. O. 2309
 Anderson, Edgar 2004
 Anderson, F. M. 1247
 Anderson, G. L. 1902
 Anderson, G. W. 1283
 Anderson, H. C. 1949
 Anderson, H. H. 872 1402
 Anderson, H. V. 124
 Anderson, J. A. 1364
 Anderson, J. C. 1477
 Anderson, J. K. 1482 1487
 Anderson, M. H. 1181
 Anderson, O. W. 1794
 Anderson, P. M. 2043
 Anderson, R. B. 1969
 Anderson, R. J. 3093
 Anderson, R. S. 478
 Anderson, R. W. 73
 Anderson, H. R. 1127
 Anderson, A. F. R. 1504
 Andrew, E. 2104
 Andrew, W. 498
 Andrew, E. 794
 Andrews, G. C. 963
 Andrews, H. L. 216
 Andrews, H. N. 449
 Andrews, E. C. 654
 Andrews, R. D. 345

Scientific, Medical, and Technical Books

- Andrews, T. G. 1441
Andrews, W. R. 2341
Andrews, E. C. 804
Angell, J. L. 471
Angeles, L. 879
Annali di fisiopatologia 341
345, 775 2455 2410, 2418
Annals of mathematical studies 100, 104, 130
Annals of physiology 977
Annual review of biochemistry 743
Annual review of microbiology 711
Annual review of physiology 700
Anon., M. L. 323 349
Anthony, R. L. 345
Appelton, P. M. 317
Appel, J. W. 1447
Appel, K. E. 1447
Appelton, K. V. 157
Applied psychology monographs 1397
Ardahan, P. 1124
Arthur, A. 14
Arthur, J. C. 2375
Arthur, V. W. 914
Arthur, W. A. 2394
Arthur, W. H. 1245
Arckowicz, E. C. 14, 40
Arckowicz, E. M. 344
Architectural record 1644
Armstrong, C. M. 2297
Armstrong, L. B. 643
Armstrong, L. B. 1444
Armstrong, A. J. 1243
Armstrong, R. & 1243, 2353-2540
Armstrong, C. D. 1033
Armstrong, J. 1545
Armstrong, C. 936
Armstrong, E. J. 594
Armstrong, J. C. 244
Armstrong, W. D. 1245, 1253
Arnold, C. G. 1471
Arnold, A. W. 1154
Arnold, C. L. 2074
Arnold, C. A. 430
Arnold, C. J. 193
Arnold, F. A. 1143 1153
Arnold, Arthur, Harvard University En-
gineer, 633
Arnold, E. G. P. 1442
Arnold, M. G. 1243
Arnold, W. W. 803
Arthur, H. R. 1703
Arns, E. 39
Arnsperger, K. 1593
Arns, J. 111
Arns, E. A. 634 2504 2508
Arnsperger, L. 39
Arns, J. E. 1073 1244
Arns, R. 972
Arns, E. H. 2044
Arnsperger, F. G. 1444
Arnsperger, E. B. 234, 294
Arns, E. J. 1449
Arnsperger, M. Y. 655 671, 1145
Arnsperger, C. A. 7058
Association for the Advancement of Crippled Children.
Central policy study 1331
Association of Official Agricultural Chemists
1337
Association for Research in Nervous and
Mental Disease. Research publications 1033
1034 1347
Association of Vitamin Chemists, Inc. 743
Astruc, G. D. 833
Astruc, T. 943
Astruc, L. 1344
Astruc, W. R. 844
Astruc, F. S. 2347
Astruc, S. E. 494
Astruc, W. J. 2058
Astruc, J. P. 444
Astruc, F. E. 1270
Astruc, J. H. 115
Astruc, R. W. 1951
Astruc, O. S. 2123
Astruc, M. 170
Astruc, J. M. 75
Astruc, V. M. 1441
Astruc, O. C. 2123, 2358
Astruc, D. 935
Babcock, R. H. 72
Babcock, R. E. 1445
Babcock, L. B. 494, 536
Babcock, H. D. 114
Babcock, J. A. 278
Babcock, C. H. 109
Babcock, W. E. 347
Babcock, A. C. 1344
Babcock, M. 2491
Babcock, O. L. 1049
Babcock, C. L. 1340
Babcock, L. B. 2327
Babcock, F. R. 2154
Babcock, O. 804 830, 1298
Babcock, G. 2343
Babcock, R. 39
Babcock, L. 795, 990
Babcock, W. J. 378
Babcock, A. M. 2298
Babcock, A. 949
Babcock, A. E. 1945
Babcock, A. M. 913
Babcock, C. C. 915 1025
Babcock, E. A. 1946
Babcock, P. 847 1033 1039 1121 1336
Babcock, W. D. 1619
Babcock, W. W. 435
Babcock's textbook of biology 652
Babcock, R. W. 473
Babcock, C. C. 2151
Babcock, J. H. 1347
Babcock, G. A. 1 2
Babcock, F. C. 345
Babcock, C. 1334
Babcock, O. L. 1371
Babcock, H. 1241, 2282
Babcock, H. W. 195
Babcock, J. G. 141 142 233
Babcock, J. R. 11
Babcock, M. W. 1644
Babcock, R. D. 844
Babcock, R. E. 144
Babcock, W. K. 800
Babcock, W. O. 243
Babcock, A. L. 2350
Babcock, R. T. 1947 2199
Babcock, H. R. 1144
Babcock, W. F. 147 310
Babcock, J. 1402
Babcock, D. S. 2374
Babcock, C. R. 1543
Babcock, H. C. 991 992
Babcock, J. J. 992
Babcock, W. L. 992
Babcock, A. E. 2244
Babcock, E. 234
Babcock, F. J. 1271
Babcock, T. R. 1033 1347
Babcock, A. 1742
Babcock, F. W. 1172 1299 1310
Babcock, H. 2044
Babcock, W. N. 2404
Babcock, C. E. 870
Babcock, R. W. 1001
Babcock, S. W. 1201
Babcock, A. L. 833 1067
Babcock, J. F. 1614
Babcock, C. J. 911
Babcock, F. K. 2097
Babcock, T. 475, 537
Babcock, V. 474
Babcock, T. 904 1034
Babcock, T. 1276
Babcock, O. 1074
Babcock, H. A. 771
Babcock, H. D. 2244, 2244
Babcock, M. W. 943 954
Babcock, R. Q. 1447
Babcock, J. P. 2038
Babcock, E. C. 1678
Babcock, C. L. 2297
Babcock, G. M. 2544
Babcock, J. A. 2317
Babcock, E. R. 800
Babcock, R. H. 733
Babcock, R. M. 2283
Babcock, D. P. 835-837 843 850 1058
Babcock, J. E. 835
Babcock, E. M. 1782
Babcock, E. 744
Babcock, E. L. 1115
Babcock, D. H. 112
Babcock, E. R. 2344
Babcock, M. E. 2297
Babcock, E. R. 1955
Babcock, H. K. 443
Babcock, J. J. 345
Babcock, A. J. 1254
Babcock, O. W. 494
Babcock, H. M. 803
Babcock, J. W. 2440, 2505
Babcock, L. H. 2044
Babcock, E. H. 701, 1074, 1441
Babcock, H. E. 2074
Babcock, M. V. 2145
Babcock, W. E. 1247
Babcock, W. H. 133
Babcock, P. 164, 603
Babcock, C. C. 1074
Babcock, E. M. 2379
Babcock, A. 1015 1209
Babcock, C. C. 1345
Babcock, W. A. 873
Babcock, H. T. 1321
Babcock, L. D. 3478
Babcock, R. E. 1445
Babcock, E. C. 7271
Babcock, J. E. 730
Babcock, J. H. 1447
Babcock, E. S. 23
Babcock, R. W. 735
Babcock, G. 1457
Babcock, W. G. 924
Babcock, J. 931
Babcock, W. 337
Babcock, W. 1017 1416
Babcock, M. 2324
Babcock, A. F. 2217
Babcock, T. 2033
Babcock, L. G. 2424
Babcock, L. D. 1345
Babcock, J. P. 2421
Babcock, H. 1444 1337
Babcock, J. E. 791, 937
Babcock, G. B. 1744
Babcock, E. F. 733
Babcock, F. A. 1441
Babcock, J. H. 2074
Babcock, J. E. 1442
Babcock, P. 2474
Babcock, O. W. 2, 743 747
Babcock, J. A. 579
Babcock, R. E. 1445
Babcock, W. T. 1694
Babcock, F. E. 2344
Babcock, R. M. 1442
Babcock, R. E. 1297
Babcock, A. B. 2343
Babcock, H. 2244
Babcock, W. 815
Babcock, W. C. 443
Babcock, H. P. 1571
Babcock, A. C. 1144
Babcock, R. D. 1447
Babcock, R. E. 1977
Babcock, J. J. 1404
Babcock, W. C. 1334
Babcock, H. C. 2442
Babcock, R. W. 993
Babcock, C. W. 276
Babcock, A. M. 435
Babcock, C. G. 242
Babcock, H. 1242
Babcock, M. P. 1974
Babcock, K. L. 1435, 1763
Babcock, H. K. 1144
Babcock, F. 1172
Babcock, H. 1124
Babcock, M. E. 234
Babcock, E. 733
Babcock, C. C. 2271
Babcock, P. B. 844, 936
Babcock, F. G. 2320
Babcock, M. L. 1749
Babcock, K. T. 1579

Author Index

- Polak, A. R. 830
 Polak, H. A. 2098
 Polak, H. T. 254
 Polak, H. T. 345 1944
 Polak, H. T. 308
 Polak, H. T. 31, 41, 445, 977
 Polak, H. T. 2375
 Polak, H. T. 1945, 2077
 Polak, J. E. 1454
 Polak, R. H. 218
 Pol Telephone Laboratories series 220 1545
 1905
 Pollock, L. 1346
 Pollock, R. 971 1001
 Pollock, R. E. F. 1370
 Pollock, R. E. 704
 Pollock, A. 1903
 Pollock, M. E. 1113
 Pollock, J. 2104
 Pollock, R. A. 2421, 2301 2302
 Pollock, L. 1336 1403
 Pollock, R. B. 1403
 Pollock, J. 194
 Pollock, E. 2245
 Pollock, W. L. 1444
 Pollock, T. 1349
 Pollock, C. 2106
 Pollock, M. E. 2349
 Pollock, O. 1776
 Pollock, P. H. 1158
 Pollock, R. O. 771
 Pollock, W. L. 1004
 Pollock, L. A. 799
 Pollock, H. E. 2143
 Pollock, R. W. 771
 Pollock, H. 1213
 Pollock, A. A. 84, 94, 104 223
 Pollock, A. E. 1403
 Pollock, D. A. 129
 Pollock, O. K. 1510
 Pollock, H. 777 1925-1937
 Pollock, H. H. 1371
 Pollock, L. J. 623
 Pollock, R. H. 1486
 Pollock, R. L. 907
 Pollock, P. 2128
 Pollock, R. E. 2123
 Pollock, I. E. 1676
 Pollock, L. 537
 Pollock, A. C. 612
 Pollock, J. E. 1443 1463
 Pollock, A. L. 1034
 Pollock, G. S. 1378
 Pollock, E. T. 1006
 Pollock, C. 1061
 Pollock, C. F. 722
 Pollock, L. A. 1003
 Pollock, M. I. 2144
 Pollock, J. G. 2054
 Pollock, D. H. 770
 Pollock, E. 1470
 Pollock-Osby, C. 1330
 Pollock, R. 177
 Pollock, R. 1916
 Pollock, J. E. 1001 1006
 Pollock, R. E. 1146
 Pollock, L. V. 215, 154
 Pollock, V. E. 2460, 2303
 Pollock, P. 70
 Pollock, E. 1419
 Pollock, H. J. 139
 Pollock, K. R. 1435
 Pollock, F. 374
 Pollock, J. L. 1344
 Pollock, C. 1480
 Pollock, J. B. 1115
 Pollock, C. M. 705
 Pollock, C. O. 1063
 Pollock, E. W. 451
 Pollock, A. 218
 Pollock, F. B. 1176
 Pollock, O. F. 3076
 Pollock, J. J. 941
 Pollock, A. 1775
 Pollock, C. H. 111 747 945, 940
 Pollock, H. A. 204
 Pollock, O. W. 900
 Pollock, L. L. 2184, 2187
 Pollock, P. 2046
 Polk, C. E. 2113
 Polk, A. 2404
 Polk, K. M. 143
 Polk, L. V. 1797
 Polk, B. O. 1242 1243 1253
 Polkography and index of geology and history
 of North America 400-402
 Polkography of North America geology 403
 Polk, H. J. 1442
 Polk, R. M. 1219
 Polman, W. 900
 Polman, W. L. 1118, 832
 Polman, H. E. 1432
 Polman, C. B. 1542
 Polman, H. B. 467 597
 Polman, D. M. 2119
 Polman, L. E. 1849
 Polman, J. J. 370
 Polman, A. G. 1441
 Polman, W. O. 2103 2104
 Polman, C. 797
 Polman, W. W. 299
 Polman Research Foundation 914
 Polman's zoogeography 737 777
 Polman's zoogeography, Conference 713 754
 Polman's zoogeography 453, 494
 Polman's zoogeography 764, 1143
 Polman, H. O. 469
 Polman, H. B. 146
 Polman, G. D. J.
 Polman, M. E. 767
 Polman, T. A. 2033
 Polman, K. 1549
 Polman, H. C. 1949
 Polman, I. B. 1487
 Polman, J. D. 1340
 Polman, M. E. 2247
 Polman, M. H. 171
 Polman, P. H. 1704
 Polman, W. J. 3
 Polman, R. E. 820
 Polman, R. E. 2145
 Polman, H. 1347
 Polman, J. E. 772
 Polman, T. A. 219
 Polman, F. O. 937
 Polman, M. E. 1435
 Polman, A. H. 1006
 Polman, C. L. 773
 Polman, A. 1209
 Polman, O. C. 1817
 Polman, R. 499
 Polman, F. 1090
 Polman, F. L. 1103
 Polman, W. H. F. 1386
 Polman, F. 669
 Polman, H. 754
 Polman, W. C. 2437
 Polman, J. L. 1254
 Polman, A. H. 320
 Polman, J. 243
 Polman, J. E. 543
 Polman, G. M. 1180
 Polman, F. 890
 Polman, M. J. 321
 Polman, O. A. 93
 Polman, K. 170, 747
 Polman, R. M. 71
 Polman, R. J. 223, 744
 Polman, M. L. 908
 Polman, H. L. 820
 Polman, O. 1006
 Polman's zoogeography of zoogeography. Special
 issues, 941 942
 Polman, M. A. 917
 Polman, M. 940
 Polman, R. E. 1740
 Polman, W. 661, 917
 Polman, A. L. 843
 Polman, J. J. 1210
 Polman, M. A. 1330
 Polman, T. 1214
 Polman, R. 2222
 Polman, G. 833
 Polman, H. L. 973
 Polman, E. F. 808, 1140
 Polman, L. C. 1013
 Polman, C. H. 1943
 Polman, R. 1511
 Polman, R. 94
 Polman, T. L. 1378
 Polman, H. L. 1001
 Polman, O. 705, 743
 Polman, C. E. 2190
 Polman, H. W. 1944
 Polman, C. F. 813
 Polman, A. J. 410
 Polman, V. 134
 Polman, J. J. 448
 Polman, R. H. D. 1518
 Polman, G. A. 1771
 Polman, E. 876
 Polman, J. L. 1111
 Polman, C. D. 1941
 Polman, R. H. 1906
 Polman, H. 29 124
 Polman, M. G. 807
 Polman, R. W. 2796
 Polman, B. J. 140-143
 Polman, F. 140
 Polman, K. B. 1710
 Polman, E. 218
 Polman, M. M. 1326
 Polman, D. 144
 Polman, J. L. 915, 1007 1008
 Polman, L. W. 1240
 Polman, R. W. 1219
 Polman, M. L. 2404
 Polman, D. D. 1416
 Polman, O. C. 1002
 Polman, J. 613
 Polman, W. L. 394
 Polman, J. F. 237
 Polman, L. E. 723 915
 Polman, J. 1439
 Polman, P. A. 1719
 Polman, C. W. 2104
 Polman, E. O. 1443, 1327
 Polman, R. 1496
 Polman, H. A. 453
 Polman, R. 1119
 Polman, F. L. 2093
 Polman, A. 1541
 Polman, O. W. 1780
 Polman, P. 1471
 Polman, L. 999
 Polman, K. H. 1034
 Polman, H. 1286
 Polman, J. 1223
 Polman, F. E. 2110
 Polman, W. 1904
 Polman, M. L. 415
 Polman, H. 110
 Polman, O. 2028
 Polman, I. 9
 Polman, K. M. 1243
 Polman, R. O. 2091
 Polman, H. K. 1254
 Polman, A. M. 2448
 Polman, J. C. 2549
 Polman, R. 1119
 Polman's zoogeography 124
 Polman, R. E. 807
 Polman, M. F. 1284
 Polman, W. 1173
 Polman, W. C. 671, 700, 797
 Polman, K. A. 661
 Polman, L. E. 42
 Polman, R. F. 348 391
 Polman, C. J. 2112
 Polman, F. E. 1245
 Polman, H. 3
 Polman, F. L. 1238, 1239
 Polman, J. 1283
 Polman, D. K. 1309
 Polman, R. 2046
 Polman, F. K. 1220
 Polman, L. J. 1705
 Polman, W. L. 772
 Polman, C. 1220 1228
 Polman, D. 1212
 Polman, G. E. 827
 Polman, R. 1006
 Polman, R. E. 940 1181
 Polman, T. F. 1977
 Polman, W. T. 673
 Polman, A. F. 493
 Polman, J. J. 1081

Scientific, Medical, and Technical Books

- Brady, G. S. 1577
Brady, L. 1211
Brady, A. K. 179
Brady, C. C. 643
Brady, M. M. 405, 413
Brady, W. A. 938
Brady, M. C. 1997
Brady, R. 154
Brady, L. 72
Brady, K. W. 2412
Brady, A. D. 1232
Brady, E. E. 749, 853
Brady, W. W. 423
Brady, C. C. 452
Brady, A. de S. 2188
Brady, J. C. 1237
Brady, W. 499
Brady, F. E. 1514
Brady, A. E. 324
Brady, A. 32
Brady, C. W. 1578
Brady, J. L. 2087
Brady, R. H. 2166
Brady, D. H. 1818
Brady, C. 2117
Brady, C. H. 1287, 1588
Brady, R. E. 770
Brady, C. H. 2088
Brady, A. 1744
Brady, F. 700
Brady, M. 1371
Brady, J. L. 1825
Brady, C. 1023, 1403
Brady, F. L. 737
Brady, J. Q. 670
Brady, H. W. 1616
Brady, R. E. 2043
Brady, R. Q. 327
Brady, R. M. 1034
Brady, E. M. 1023
Brady, G. E. 1878
Brady, B. 1471
Brady, C. F. 1508
Brady, F. W. 167
Brady, C. W. 7115
Brady, G. D. 769
Brady, M. Q. 1367
Brady, L. M. 72
Brady, F. 705
Brady, R. A. 2123, 2224, 2437, 2438, 2469
Brady, K. H. 943
Brady, E. E. 279
Brady, H. F. 1271, 1272
Brady, J. E. 79
Brady, M. E. 329
Brady, C. H. 2228
Brady, J. E. 712
Brady, R. 1023
Brady, F. 941
Brady, L. O. 357
Brady, W. R. 300
Brady, A. G. 1242
Brady, E. 1287, 1307
Brady, E. 731
Brady, J. 928
Brady, D. W. 1
Brady, F. J. 1234
Brady, A. B. 1645
Brady, C. 1083
Brady, C. E. 908
Brady, L. G. 3, 312, 3078
Brady, H. E. 1148
Brady, F. J. 874
Brady, C. F. 195
Brady, F. O. 343
Brady, E. C. 754
Brady, R. 611
Brady, H. W. 1416
Brady, M. 1792
Brady, L. 1440
Brady, C. M. 2103
Brady, A. C. 1131
Brady, A. F. 1279
Brady, A. H. 699
Brady, A. M. 1231
Brady, A. W. 1441
Brady, C. W. 2032, 2293
Brady, D. W. 1943
Brady, E. R. 233
Brady, E. L. 1203
Brady, F. A. 761
Brady, G. S. 1720
Brady, H. 18, 2119
Brady, H. W. 749, 1076
Brady, J. 704
Brady, J. B. 1172, 1205
Brady, J. H. 2809
Brady, M. C. 2533
Brady, P. A. 1530
Brady, P. W. 813
Brady, R. A. 2120
Brady, R. C. 1002
Brady, R. M. 2119
Brady, R. Q. 1841
Brady, S. F. 2040
Brady, V. H. 2173
Brady, W. T. 833
Brady, L. 908
Brady, J. 1277
Brady, H. 1129, 1289
Brady, W. J. 833
Brady, A. M. 1008
Brady, C. T. 241, 2415
Brady, J. E. 1479
Brady, C. 1799, 1800
Brady, E. de S. 2347
Brady, P. 1160
Brady, A. 1211
Brady, R. W. 908
Brady, C. E. 2509
Brady, M. M. 1237
Brady, L. A. 1741
Brady, C. L. 1826
Brady, M. E. 879
Brady, R. 567
Brady, F. 700
Brady, J. B. 476
Brady, J. C. 344
Brady, O. E. 275
Brady, J. 918
Brady, F. C. 1210
Brady, G. J. 928
Brady, A. F. 413
Brady, A. M. 245
Brady, E. 747, 1076
Brady, 2343
Brady, J. H. 1320
Brady, F. 2021
Brady, Society of Natural Sciences. *Bulletin*
373
Brady, J. C. 848
Brady, A. H. 1232
Brady, H. B. 334
Brady, H. B. 1552
Brady, D. K. 2114
Brady, *of the history of medicine. Supplement*
814, 820, 823, 825
Brady, K. 1542
Brady, R. F. 1344
Brady, G. 614
Brady, H. A. 1047
Brady, C. W. 391
Brady, F. A. 836
Brady, R. W. 1243
Brady, M. L. 1626
Brady, G. E. 989, 1080
Brady, J. K. 2562, 2570
Brady, C. O. 1172
Brady, K. L. 784
Brady, T. H. 1176
Brady, J. M. 1583
Brady, H. L. 2104
Brady, H. M. 1074
Brady, R. R. 375
Brady, R. E. 300, 329, 371
Brady, R. S. 1160
Brady, L. W. 1235, 1245
Brady, L. F. 2368
Brady, L. E. 1254
Brady, C. O. 768
Brady, F. M. 832
Brady, P. E. 1512
Brady, E. L. 844
Brady, R. K. 694
Brady, R. M. 2106
Brady, W. R. 833
Brady, R. C. 745
Brady, W. 786
Brady, J. 940
Brady, H. 743
Brady, W. H. 431
Brady, A. 1372
Brady, E. F. 172, 492
Brady, L. V. 2124
Brady, H. E. 1529
Brady, R. L. 2106
Brady, H. 39
Brady, V. 4, 9, 2543
Brady, R. C. 937
Brady, L. D. 2462
Brady, R. E. 1878
Brady, W. F. 345
Brady, A. M. 1128, 1129
Brady, C. 1330
Brady, H. R. 1017
Brady, T. K. 2017
Brady, C. E. 1441
Brady, T. C. 343
Brady, D. H. 1773
Brady, H. E. 744
Brady, O. E. 1983
Brady, J. F. 1879
Brady, J. H. 1482
Brady, R. J. 32
Brady, P. & D. 1492
Brady, E. L. 1777
Brady, G. H. 2043
Brady, L. L. 1530
Brady, W. G. 392
Brady, W. M. 1924
Brady, J. 919
Brady, V. H. 434
Brady, G. F. 1618
Brady, L. E. 918, 1299
Brady, A. R. 2130
Brady, M. L. 1446
Brady, E. H. 72
California University Publications in Botany,
336
— Publications in Botany 479, 569, 588
— Department of Geological Science
Bulletin 440
— Museum of Vertebrate Zoology 470
Callahan, L. L. 273
Callahan, *Islands Dictionary* 1748
Callahan, J. M. 2096
Callahan, H. O. 807
Callahan, J. 372
Callahan, D. K. 1034, 1452
Callahan, J. E. 1245
Callahan, M. 1243
Callahan, M. A. 1273
Callahan, D. J. 1128
Callahan, D. J. 1274
Callahan, J. W. 194
Callahan, P. A. 2340
Callahan, E. V. D. 72
Callahan, W. E. 1103
Callahan, W. H. 1619
Callahan, H. 740
Callahan, R. K. 254
Callahan, C. Y. 2350
Callahan, M. A. 803
Callahan, R. J. 323, 946
Callahan, C. O. 1180
Callahan, W. R. J.
Callahan, A. 848, 1017
Callahan, J. 1003
Callahan, H. 2229
Callahan, H. 1476
Callahan, R. B. 7092
Callahan, C. J. 39
Callahan, L. E. 2491
Callahan, V. E. 1231
Callahan, J. J. 1791
Callahan, R. 740
Callahan, L. F. B. 1727
Callahan, C. A. 2063
Callahan, A. J. 702
Callahan, M. 345
Callahan, H. J. 2343
Callahan, L. 1446, 1448
Callahan, E. D. 33
Callahan, W. L. 2248

Author Index

- Carson, M. C. 1314
 Carnegie Institution of Washington. *Publications* 29 154, 243, 251-257 444, 1635
 — Department of Genetics 715
 — Department of Terrestrial Magnetism.
Revue des 243, 251-257 444
 Carson, H. K. 799
 Carpenter, A. W. 1924
 Carpenter, C. A. 1476
 Carpenter, C. M. 760
 Carpenter, M. R. 2028
 Carpenter, T. J. 532
 Carpenter, T. M. 732
 Carr, C. C. 1764, 1837
 Carr, C. J. 320
 Carr, M. W. 1239
 Carr, W. H. 638
 Carries, A. L. 775
 Carvill, H. A. 1420
 Carvill, J. B. 2216, 2217
 Carver, M. E. 423
 Carver, R. A. 1771
 Carver, G. B. 2316
 Carver, Z. D. 1521
 Caswell, T. E. 241
 Carter, A. C. 768
 Carter, H. E. 345
 Carter, J. R. 941
 Carter, R. M. 1252, 2134 2337
 Carter, T. D. 637
 Carver, G. E. 1524
 Carver, G. E. 2076
 Cary, W. H. 1100
 Cassin, J. 628
 Cassin, L. E. 2803
 Cassin, J. 344
 Cassin, E. 496
 Cassin, L. 1222
 Cassin, W. H. 1534
 Cassin, E. 18
 Cassin, M. A. 1147
 Cassin, M. A. 116
 Cassin, W. R. 846, 944
 Cassin, W. R. 1824
 Cassin, D. G. 496
 Cassin, H. A. 673
 Cassin, L. E. 2048
 Cassin, W. H. 2060
 Cassin, J. 157 344, 433, 764 1142
 Cassin, M. 835-837
 Cassin, R. B. 1402 1480
 Cassin, F. L. 2117
 Cassin, M. B. 2297
 Cassin, H. M. 1284
 Cassin, R. L. 624 1629
 Cassin, H. D. 1288
 Cassin, L. L. 958, 512, 743 757
 Cassin, E. 743
 Cassin, H. W. 1127
 Cassin, E. C. 1324
 Cassin, W. R. 362
 Cassin, W. R. 9
 Cassin, M. M. 1492
 Cassin, R. 704 949
 Cassin, C. A. 879
 Cassin, R. E. 7526
 Cassin, H. 1704
 Cassin, H. 1034
 Cassin, M. C. 1505
 Cassin, C. K. 2180, 2185
 Cassin, E. D. 2297
 Cassin, E. 743 754
 Cassin, H. A. 744, 944
 Cassin, J. W. 1539
 Cassin, C. W. 1505, 1157
 Cassin, W. W. 1778
 Cassin, A. M. 474
 Cassin, T. 161
 Cassin, E. 722
 Cassin, W. W. 772
 Cassin, G. 2104
 Cassin, T. C. 2068
 Cassin, E. F. 543
 Cassin, J. B. 1638
 Cassin, J. B. 772
 Cassin, J. B. 303
 Cassin, J. B. 2358
 Cassin, J. B. 1955
 Cassin, W. D. 301
 Cassin, L. C. 1160
 Cassin, A. M. 843
 Cassin, K. E. 2405, 2406
 Cassin, C. 89
 Chicago Natural History Museum. *Fieldiana*.
Geology 444
 — *Ecology* 643
 Chicago University. Committee on Publica-
 tions in Biology and Medicine, 253 914
 1044 1211
 — Committee on Publications in the
 Physical Sciences 2077
 — Department of Meteorology. *African*
Research reports 245 271
 Child Study Association of America 1484
 Chiles, W. E. 584
 Chiles, G. B. 1347
 Chiles, R. 1114
 Chiles, B. 942
 Chiles, C. M. 771
 Chiles, J. W. 1676
 Chiles, R. F. 716
 Chiles, H. A. 844 955 962 974, 1002
 1020, 1029 1108 1273
 Chiles, A. 1293 1387 1394 2390
 Chiles, F. 1174 1175
 Chiles, A. 440
 Chiles, W. 9
 Chiles, J. A. 2339
 Chiles, W. 1126
 Chiles, A. H. 1560
 Chiles, E. F. 1998
 Chiles, P. E. 166
 Chiles, J. R. 238
 Chiles, R. V. 93
 Chiles, P. E. 1124
 Chiles, E. 701
 Chiles, G. M. 1947
 Chiles, E. 775
 Chiles, A. C. 907 964 1134, 1254
 Chiles, J. H. 1401
 Chiles, J. M. 1059
 Chiles, A. H. 839
 Chiles, R. L. 433
 Chiles, C. R. 1678
 Chiles, D. A. 1147
 Chiles, E. R. 704
 Chiles, F. E. 782
 Chiles, G. 669
 Chiles, H. K. 1678
 Chiles, H. L. 543
 Chiles, J. J. 1773
 Chiles, L. 543
 Chiles, R. 1114
 Chiles, E. R. 2076
 Chiles, E. L. 667
 Chiles, W. 2211
 Chiles, W. E. L. 649 670
 Chiles, W. M. 372
 Chiles, R. L. 308
 Chiles, C. D. 1232
 Chiles, H. T. 234, 510
 Chiles, L. 1925
 Chiles, F. L. 940
 Chiles, W. 713
 Chiles, J. C. 1404
 Chiles, J. C. 648
 Chiles, R. J. 945
 Chiles, M. 2340
 Chiles, F. L. 240
 Chiles, H. H. 240
 Chiles, H. 1403
 Chiles, G. U. 2399a
 Chiles, M. W. 9
 Chiles, F. 787
 Chiles, G. H. 8
 Chiles, L. 637
 Chiles, L. R. 2221
 Chiles, C. E. 755 771
 Chiles, E. 430
 Chiles, P. D. 1656, 1657
 Chiles, F. W. 233
 Chiles, R. D. 807
 Chiles, H. 1638
 Chiles, H. 1375 1404
 Chiles, A. F. 1113
 Chiles, H. C. 1148
 Chiles, J. M. 789
 Chiles, D. L. 1303
 Chiles, D. G. 1042, 1074
 Chiles, L. T. 940, 1076
 Chiles, G. V. 404
 Chiles, E. J. 748
 Chiles, I. B. 6
 Chiles, I. D. 1331
 Chiles, M. R. 1080
 Chiles, M. R. 74
 Chiles, P. 1771
 Chiles, H. A. 1347
 Chiles, E. J. L. 308
 Chiles, E. 1778
 Chiles, W. E. 305
 Chiles, T. E. 2321
 Chiles, R. E. 499
 Chiles, W. C. 524
 Chiles, E. H. 454
 Chiles, F. C. 3131
 Chiles, F. J. 18
 Chiles, H. H. 2305
 Chiles, L. 1483 1484
 Chiles, L. J. 3408 2432, 2509
 Chiles, M. M. 1084
 Chiles, R. H. 197
 Chiles, W. H. 1172, 1174, 1183, 1254
 Chiles, C. C. 1210
 Chiles, M. B. 789
 Chiles, R. L. 1134, 1172
 Chiles, E. F. 1033
 Chiles, F. E. 1214
 Chiles, E. C. 644
 Chiles, W. S. 1013
 Chiles, F. A. 1309
 Chiles, G. K. 1047
 Chiles, R. 1984
 Chiles, H. E. 2344
 Chiles, E. W. 1004
 Chiles, G. E. 1914, 1915
 Chiles, G. E. 2430
 Chiles, H. E. 879
 Chiles, R. T. 1547
 Chiles, W. E. 2121
 Chiles, J. 257
 Chiles, W. E. 11
 Chiles, J. W. 232
 Chiles, University. *Studies in the history*
of American agriculture 2343
 — Bureau of Applied Social Research.
Publications 1473
 — Statistical Research Group 110, 111
 2324
 — Teachers College. *Contributions to*
education 1315
 Chiles, F. H. 1742, 1751-1754
 Chiles, A. E. 1076
 Chiles, F. 649
 Chiles, A. W. 1411
 Chiles, D. 2433
 Chiles, on Hospital Care 1331
 Chiles, on Tuberculosis in Industry of
 the National Tuberculosis Association and
 American Traders Society 1271
 Chiles, E. L. 1281, 1230
 Chiles, A. K. and One Institute 2005
 Chiles, A. H. 214
 Chiles, J. 222
 Chiles, K. G. 2103
 Chiles, E. T. 9 164, 2342
 Chiles, J. B. 7, 48, 229 1947
 Chiles, M. F. 772
 Chiles, I. J. 2449
 Chiles, R. U. 1363
 Chiles, J. L. 683
 Chiles, on Problems of Human Fertility
 1100
 Chiles, on the Scientific Spirit and Dem-
 onstrate 12
 Chiles, E. E. 1232
 Chiles, J. E. 1120
 Chiles, H. J. 493, 494
 Chiles, H. E. 1297, 1441
 Chiles, D. M. 1708
 Chiles, J. D. 1049
 Chiles, on embryology 904 803
 Chiles, H. E. 1303
 Chiles, A. L. 1724

Scientific, Medical, and Technical Books

- Cook, G. 1974
Cook, M. T. 2407
Cook, S. J. 13
Cook, E. D. 1421
Cook, H. B. 349
Cook, J. V. 1142
Cook, R. A. 843 1114 1115
Cook, C. H. J. 1742
Cook, P. A. 1774
Cook, E. D. 1240
Cook, W. A. K. 18
Cook, K. W. 1944
Cook, O. K. 1181
Cook, A. M. 2790
Cook, C. 131
Cook, C. D. 1729
Cook, M. R. 1925, 2351
Cook, O. 804, 1014
Cook, E. B. 541
Cook, W. M. 992
Cook, A. L. 941
Copolymer Chemistry Committee 5133
Cotton, H. E. 2103
Cotton, A. C. 978
Cotton, F. C. 1074
Cotton, W. A. 1414
Cotton, R. W. 1239
Cotton, R. B. 125
Cotton, J. M. 207
Cotton, C. E. 297
Cotton, J. H. 1321
Cotton, R. B. 1003
Cotton, F. M. 2113
Cotton, W. B. 1291
Cotton Conferences on Therapy Experiments 815-837
Cotton, G. W. 994 995 808, 2305
Cotton, E. H. 1413
Cotton, C. D. 111 110
Cotton, R. A. 1180
Cotton, E. C. 1793
Cotton, F. E. 1304
Cotton, D. P. 644
Cotton, J. R. 1431
Cotton, J. M. 1367
Cotton, J. R. 2432
Cotton, L. 72
Cotton, E. W. 657
Cotton, R. D. 39
Cotton, R. D. 72 274
Cotton, C. R. 1234
Cotton, A. 1263
Cotton, E. V. 744, 844 1242
Cotton, G. R. 712
Cotton, J. E. 1206
Cotton, C. R. 1467
Cotton, R. B. 679 814 937 938
Cotton, J. F. 2479
Cotton, R. B. 2111
Cotton, R. T. 703
Cotton, W. J. 1694
Cotton, A. R. 2294
Cotton, W. A. 1180
Cotton, C. V. 833 843 1077 1078
Cotton, R. A. 144
Cotton, W. M. 1230
Cotton, R. B. 1083
Cotton, F. H. 2074
Cotton, K. 2116
Cotton Institute of Science, Bulletin 540, 601, 613
Cotton, C. R. 3068
Cotton, H. R. 828
Cotton, T. 1427
Cotton, S. B. 1811
Cotton, A. R. 1572
Cotton, R. H. 2149
Cotton, M. P. 1034
Cotton, W. P. 1478
Cotton, W. J. 1737
Cotton, E. C. 192
Cotton, W. L. 3040
Cotton, W. F. 614
Cotton, F. M. 1499
Cotton, L. M. 1113
Cotton, G. 1177
Cotton, F. 1542
Cotton, S. J. 808
Cotton 8 1694
Cotton, W. 524
Cotton, T. W. 1377 2018
Cotton, B. B. 915 1004
Cotton, G. C. 2015
Cotton, C. 471
Cotton, H. C. 2183
Cotton, J. R. 159
Cotton, H. R. 1148
Cotton, R. J. 1548, 1552
Cotton, L. W. 1197
Cotton, W. H. 1640, 2032
Cotton, R. M. 468
Cotton, S. J. 999
Cotton, D. 745
Cotton, W. V. 2133
Cotton, A. D. 615
Cotton, H. G. 616
Cotton, R. M. 1465 1515
Cotton, R. 1472
Cotton, J. T. 2120
Cotton, J. T. 1076
Cotton, S. C. 1193
Cotton, C. A. 146
Cotton, M. C. 1102
Cotton, G. D. 940
Cotton, H. 671
Cotton, J. R. 2154
Cotton, C. H. 2482
Cotton, J. C. 2150
Cotton, T. K. 703
Cotton, C. H. 843
Cotton, A. M. 1074
Cotton, A. E. 196
Cotton, A. 1473
Cotton, A. H. 1149
Cotton, R. W. 1800
Cotton, W. C. 341
Cotton, L. F. 1277
Cotton, A. D. 991
Cotton, F. 1292
Cotton, J. A. 455
Cotton, M. L. 1250
Cotton, R. W. 2192
Cotton, A. R. 877
Cotton, C. 1543
Cotton, W. C. 878
DAGG, G. M. 749
Dagg, J. R. 1747
Dagg, F. 744
Dagg, A. A. 649
Dahlberg, G. 694
Dahl, R. 1442
Dahley, H. J. 1543
Dahy, L. 1074
Dahy, R. K. 1074
Dahy, R. C. 424 2121
D'Almeida, G. F. 1946
Dahy, P. D. 625
Dahy, J. M. 1564 2334
Dahy, G. 913 1304
Dahy, A. L. 1127
Dahy, J. R. 1417 1664, 1662
Dahy, W. 941 942 946
Dahy, F. 373 510
Dahy, L. 903
Dahy, W. J. 744
Dahy, W. T. 1188
Dahy, T. 38
Dahy, W. J. 748, 1026, 1180
Dahy, H. D. 671
Dahy, W. C. 1521
Dahy, R. K. 228
Dahy, M. A. 493 494
Dahy, R. W. 614
Dahy, E. E. 1277
Dahy, S. L. 345
Dahy, J. F. 1445 1447 1448 1473 2393
Dahy, R. F. 818
Dahy, C. 1172
Dahy, L. 1243
Dahy, L. M. 2018, 1037 1403
Dahy, L. 847 943
Dahy, C. 849
Dahy, J. R. 2280
Dahy, L. R. F. 830
Dahy, N. 423
Dahy, W. B. 1074
Dahy, W. W. 2123
Dahy, A. 1442
Dahy, R. D. 772
Dahy, D. M. 1333
Dahy, G. 1773
Dahy, H. 729 740
Dahy, H. S. 2494
Dahy, L. 1212
Dahy, L. J. 830
Dahy, M. K. 1334
Dahy, N. R. 812
Dahy, R. 1463
Dahy, R. A. 1323 1333
Dahy, R. C. 1441
Dahy, R. E. 1674
Dahy, R. J. 1111
Dahy, R. L. 1947
Dahy, W. C. 1241
Dahy, A. 649
Dahy, V. E. 2497
Dahy, W. C. 1150
Dahy, C. L. 1723
Dahy, D. E. 1510
Dahy, C. R. 1323
Dahy, E. H. 2379
Dahy, H. L. 690
Dahy, R. F. 743 757
Dahy, C. 1315
Dahy, C. L. 2123
Dahy, T. 808
de Almeida, L. L. C. 694
Dahy, A. L. 1318
Dahy, H. T. 1123, 1315
Dahy, J. A. 319
Dahy, R. B. 344
Dahy, G. G. 907
Dahy, P. F. H. 917
Dahy, P. L. 345
Dahy, A. 1123
Dahy, L. E. 72
Dahy, F. 2443
de Forest, A. V. 2112
de Forest, L. 2203
Dahy, O. 445
Dahy, H. K. 2023
de Groot, L. L. 2044
de Groot, A. 70
de Groot, A. R. 394
Dahy, H. G. 617
de Jong, H. H. 1018
Dahy, J. 618, 619 625
de Lee, J. R. 1180
de Lee, A. 1180
Dahy, H. 1180
Dahy, H. W. 1941
Dahy, J. H. 142
Dahy, J. 1949
Dahy, W. 1397
Dahy, G. 3004
Dahy, J. A. 1120
Dahy, J. 234 2121
Dahy, J. 614
Dahy, D. 1204
Dahy, H. G. 280
Dahy, E. W. 1180
Dahy, J. P. 199 1570
Dahy, F. 2043
Dahy, W. 1014 1456, 1457 1479, 1483
Dahy, W. 1024 1029, 1040
Dahy, E. J. 1308
Dahy, C. E. 1007
Dahy, E. R. 2414
Dahy, V. 1090
Dahy, E. D. P. 480
Dahy, J. C. 2111
de Ruyck, L. 1293
de Ruyck, G. 18
Dahy, R. 1496
Dahy, J. L. 1189
Dahy, G. 1314
Dahy, G. 1124
Dahy, V. G. 2417
Dahy, K. 699
Dahy, R. 648, 681
Dahy, H. 1113, 1174
Dahy, M. 211

Author Index

- [illegible]

Scientific, Medical, and Technical Books

- Eadert, J. F. 842, 928
 Eadert, K. M. 941
 Eager, C. J. 302
 Eager, G. P. 324
 Eager, H. T. 1090
 Eager, V. A. 752
 Engineers Jobst Cornell 1843
 Eagle, R. 1403
 Eagle, R. T. 1100, 1491 2503
 Eaphora, A. J. 2130
 Eaphor, M. A. 2282
 Eaphor, M. S. 1424
 Eaphor, P. F. 617
 Eaphor, R. M. 2074
 Eaphor, R. M. 1821
 Eaphor, C. C. 464
 Eaphor, J. E. 2780
 Eaphor, L. M. 1254
 Eaphor, J. H. 244
 Eaphor, T. 974
 Eaphor, M. L. 2133
 Eaphor, D. 2142
 Eaphor, C. 742, 757
 Eaphor, J. R. 301
 Eaphor, D. R. 2139
 Eaphor, G. J. 1063
 Eaphor, W. H. 972
 Eaphor, A. 1330
 Eaphor, F. R. 2227
 Eaphor, C. R. 1492
 Eaphor, M. H. 1419
 Eaphor, T. C. 1013 1210
 Eaphor, K. E. 1462
 Eaphor, K. H. 1498
 Eaphor, A. C. 963
 Eaphor, F. L. 625
 Eaphor, A. T. 2130, 2404
 Eaphor, R. K. 2292
 Eaphor, D. 2444
 Eaphor, W. 1326
 Eaphor, J. L. 2228
 Eaphor, R. P. 244
 Eaphor, R. P. 1976
 Eaphor, C. 2044
 Eaphor, F. A. 1017
 Eaphor, F. G. 649
 Eaphor, G. C. 39
 Eaphor, H. M. 1, 161 240
 Eaphor, R. D. 211 303
 Eaphor, R. M. 223
 Eaphor, T. H. 221
 Eaphor, G. R. 2108
 Eaphor, D. 1302
 Eaphor, H. E. 1151 1122, 1162
 Eaphor, M. E. 530
 Eaphor, W. L. 1209 1837 1849
 Eaphor, C. F. 1141
 Eaphor, J. R. 1457 1410
 Eaphor, J. 411
 Eaphor, R. H. 191
 Eaphor, F. H. 904
 Eaphor, C. H. 1462
 Eaphor, J. 446
 Eaphor, M. 221
 Eaphor, O. R. 1523
 Eaphor, W. R. 1443
 Eaphor, H. L. 145, 476
 Eaphor, H. D. 1033
 Eaphor, M. D. 1090
 Eaphor, M. K. 1467
 Eaphor, C. L. 1300
 Eaphor, J. J. 453
 Eaphor, M. 1644
 Eaphor, L. E. 974
 Eaphor, D. 512 1410
 Eaphor, H. G. 2475
 Eaphor, L. H. 2475
 Eaphor, V. M. 1541, 2009 2010
 Eaphor, S. 1545
 Eaphor, K. 132
 Eaphor, P. H. 1533
 Eaphor, G. 642
 Eaphor, L. 213 337 347 747
 Eaphor, E. 1114
 Eaphor, L. P. 991
 Eaphor, E. H. 391
 Eaphor, J. 1024
 Eaphor, T. W. 1182
 Eaphor, L. R. 803
 Eaphor, W. K. 534
 Eaphor, G. K. 899
 Eaphor, J. T. 920
 Eaphor, M. J. 1267
 Eaphor, K. K. 2128
 Eaphor, J. H. 1018
 Eaphor, K. A. 135
 Eaphor, R. W. 2234
 Eaphor, M. A. 1804
 Eaphor, R. H. 2245
 Eaphor, R. N. 1521
 Eaphor, C. L. 2106
 Eaphor, K. K. 833 843 936, 1078 1090
 Eaphor, J. 463
 Eaphor, C. H. 671
 Eaphor, C. D. 1499
 Eaphor, D. W. 1160
 Eaphor, H. S. 2442
 Eaphor, E. V. 908
 Eaphor, R. F. 1782
 Eaphor, D. D. 1221
 Eaphor, M. M. 1232
 Eaphor, S. M. 1116
 Eaphor, S. M. 1108
 Eaphor, B. T. 211
 Eaphor, C. 423
 Eaphor, M. 971
 Eaphor, W. H. 890, 924 934, 2482
 Eaphor, E. W. 2049 2070
 Eaphor, A. R. 848
 Eaphor, W. J. 1723
 Eaphor, W. J. 39
 Eaphor, H. C. 2398
 Eaphor, W. A. 253
 Eaphor, W. 39
 Eaphor, O. 1278, 1494
 Eaphor, W. O. 730
 Eaphor, R. 1482
 Eaphor, M. 179
 Eaphor, H. L. 1121
 Eaphor, J. H. 712 949
 Eaphor, E. S. 833
 Eaphor, K. 9
 Eaphor, G. H. 2203
 Eaphor, W. C. 291 371
 Eaphor, M. A. S. 724
 Eaphor, W. G. 1773
 Eaphor, J. D. 225 242
 Eaphor, C. R. 404
 Eaphor, H. L. 2221
 Eaphor, C. F. 1621
 Eaphor, H. 458, 915
 Eaphor, L. A. 1527
 Eaphor, J. R. 242
 Eaphor, R. P. 242
 Eaphor, R. M. 8
 Eaphor, J. H. 1944
 Eaphor, A. C. 2029
 Eaphor, R. 499
 Eaphor, L. F. 807
 Eaphor, M. 807
 Eaphor, C. C. 2298
 Eaphor, W. H. 1023
 Eaphor, J. J. 733
 Eaphor, V. R. 1083
 Eaphor, C. A. 870
 Eaphor, F. K. 2088
 Eaphor, J. K. 1344
 Eaphor, V. C. 1599 2192
 Eaphor, K. F. 1705, 1210
 Eaphor, J. H. 1842
 Eaphor, D. 1188
 Eaphor, W. M. 1580
 Eaphor, C. G. 2092, 2121
 Eaphor, D. G. 1903
 Eaphor, W. H. 2102
 Eaphor, M. 820, 823
 Eaphor, M. H. 80
 Eaphor, K. 707
 Eaphor, E. K. 349
 Eaphor, G. W. 1217
 Eaphor, M. 908
 Eaphor, M. 798, 807 818, 1041 1141
 Eaphor, W. L. 2420
 Eaphor, D. F. 2028
 Eaphor, P. L. 2039
 Eaphor, M. 1473
 Eaphor, A. R. 1789
 Eaphor, J. J. 1152
 Eaphor, L. W. 1144
 Eaphor, J. F. 303
 Eaphor, J. C. 1434
 Eaphor, D. A. 39
 Eaphor, A. K. 2123
 Eaphor, J. M. 1128
 Eaphor, H. G. 322
 Eaphor, J. M. 1128
 Eaphor, R. S. 833
 Eaphor, R. F. 431 433
 Eaphor, K. 1794
 Eaphor, R. M. 1522
 Eaphor, S. 244
 Eaphor, J. K. 943
 Eaphor, J. F. 2129
 Eaphor, J. M. 2399
 Eaphor, M. H. 2471
 Eaphor, J. 1404
 Eaphor, J. 743
 Eaphor, M. K. 782
 Eaphor, K. 747
 Eaphor, S. I. 742
 Eaphor, H. H. 1019
 Eaphor, K. 19
 Eaphor, O. R. 232
 Eaphor, T. D. 1943
 Eaphor, M. 2106
 Eaphor, M. C. 870, 1122 1179
 Eaphor, W. H. 700
 Eaphor, K. E. 243 254 215
 Eaphor, M. 1121
 Eaphor, C. R. 320
 Eaphor, R. 1808
 Eaphor, G. M. 215
 Eaphor, V. J. 1275
 Eaphor, J. D. 2071
 Eaphor, L. W. 72
 Eaphor, O. W. 2344
 Eaphor, C. E. 245
 Eaphor, W. K. 1443
 Eaphor, C. A. 2249
 Eaphor, T. 34
 Eaphor, J. 941
 Eaphor, L. S. 1242
 Eaphor, R. H. 1063
 Eaphor, E. K. 444
 Eaphor, G. L. 334
 Eaphor, M. R. 524
 Eaphor, M. D. 423
 Eaphor, R. S. 529
 Eaphor, G. H. 1494
 Eaphor, H. L. 1445 1304
 Eaphor, L. 1445
 Eaphor, R. F. 748
 Eaphor, H. D. 2179
 Eaphor, S. W. 223
 Eaphor, A. M. 1047
 Eaphor, A. P. 2026
 Eaphor, W. K. 1004
 Eaphor, R. J. 1921
 Eaphor, T. 771, 772 940
 Eaphor, J. 39
 Eaphor, A. H. 2303
 Eaphor, R. 2294
 Eaphor, R. 1807
 Eaphor, E. R. 2507
 Eaphor, J. 12
 Eaphor, L. K. 1442 1449
 Eaphor, M. H. 203 249
 Eaphor, P. 143
 Eaphor, W. G. 247 733
 Eaphor, T. A. 2094
 Eaphor, M. 1176
 Eaphor, T. W. 1000
 Eaphor, V. K. 808, 1180
 Eaphor, R. M. 1203
 Eaphor, C. G. 164
 Eaphor, T. 2040
 Eaphor, W. 2046
 Eaphor, C. N. 1107, 1102
 Eaphor, C. L. 2112
 Eaphor, D. K. M. 2418, 2419
 Eaphor, P. 2131
 Eaphor, M. 1521
 Eaphor, M. 2419 2440
 Eaphor, A. 1354
 Eaphor, C. R. 2121
 Eaphor, F. A. 1128

Author Index

- [illegible]

Author Index

- [illegible]

Scientific, Medical, and Technical Books

- Holmes, W. C. 493
 Holt, L. F. 222, 229
 Holt, L. E. 1172, 1179
 Holtzman, J. 648
 Holman, A. 1961
 Holman, C. C. 2297
 Holman, J. 1171, 1182
Home mechanic's handbook 1546
 Homberg, V. O. 2099
 Hood, P. 2404
 Hood, G. J. 1732
 Hooker, C. W. 712
 Hooper, A. 41, 74
 Hooper, E. A. 459, 461, 462, 470, 1461
 Hooper, H. 24
 Hopkins, E. E. 1091
 Hopkins, J. 2130
 Hopkins, L. G. 711
 Hopkins, E. K. 732
 Hopkins, E. H. 543
 Hopkins, H. W. 1201
 Hopkins, T. L. 1403
 Hopkins, H. C. 644
 Horner, O. J. 1496
 Horstberg, T. 17, 18
 Horner, T. L. 523
 Horsey, K. 1424, 1427
 Horsey, J. L. 1094, 1506
 Horton, G. 1154
 Horrocks, J. K. 1402
 Horsfall, F. L. 938
 Horsfall, J. O. 2410
 Horton, R. E. 1901
 Horvath, G. 534
 Horvath, M. K. 718
 Hoskins, R. G. 1580
 Hoskins, A. J. 1549
 Hostet, Z. D. 2297
 Hostet, G. L. 154, 1567, 1568
 Hostetler, R. D. 349, 747
 Hostetler, E. L. 333
 Hostetler, E. L. 110
 Hostetler, O. B. 723
 Hostetler, O. A. 723
 Hostetler, J. W. 1273
 Hostetler, R. B. 941
 Hostetler, W. A. 1619
 Hostetler, R. A. 747, 759, 767
 Hostetler, W. V. 174
 Hostetler, J. J. 1543
 Hostetler, F. A. 1953
 Hostetler, H. C. 2043
 Hostetler, M. E. 523
 Hostetler, H. A. 933
 Hostetler, E. E. 177
 Hostetler, F. 457
 Hostetler, J. V. 297, 3074
 Hostetler, J. V. *Journal of physiology* 713
 Hostetler, D. E. 2137
 Hostetler, E. L. 928
 Hostetler, J. W. 505
 Hostetler, E. L. 1129
 Hostetler, H. M. 1083
 Hostetler, E. E. 2350
 Hostetler, A. 643
 Hostetler, J. A. 1567
 Hostetler, C. A. 587
 Hostetler, C. L. 800
 Hostetler, M. R. 1446
 Hostetler, W. R. 1994
 Hostetler, J. F. 524, 536
 Hostetler, G. L. 807
 Hostetler, C. V. 739
 Hostetler, C. S. 120-122, 333
 Hostetler, E. H. 1103
 Hostetler, H. 908
 Hostetler, M. S. 1537
 Hostetler, R. G. 1812a
 Hostetler, R. J. 937
 Hostetler, W. C. 1142
 Hostetler, C. O. 771
 Hostetler, E. H. 2135
 Hostetler, C. 1100, 1154
 Hostetler, H. L. 800
 Hostetler, W. R. 1879
 Hostetler, R. 915
 Hostetler, H. D. 2130
 Hostetler, J. 1403
 Hostetler, W. L. 941
 Hughes-Schreder, R. 494
 Hull, C. L. 1548
 Hull, T. O. 936
 Hull, G. 331
 Hummel, H. J. 2307
 Hummel, M. E. 1083
 Humphreys, G. H. 1172
 Humphreys, F. A. 2121
 Humphreys, J. C. 204, 2172, 2175, 2179, 2193
 Hunt, H. 390
 Hunt, H. B. 813
 Hunter, C. D. 404
 Hunter, D. 2249
 Hunter, G. W. 1082
 Hunter, J. W. 2124
 Huntington, K. 644
 Huntress, K. H. 334
 Hursey, R. C. 398, 437, 1343
 Hurst, J. 211, 442
 Hutchins, T. B. 2411
 Hutchinson, E. L. 908
 Hutchinson, F. W. 2013, 2064
 Hutchinson, C. B. 2349
 Hutt, M. L. 1411
 Hutton, R. G. E. 1842
 Hyatt, T. P. 1247
 Hyman, H. T. 518
 Hyman, M. 1234
 Hyman, J. L. 1471
 ILLI, H. W. 211
 Iida, H. J. 1557
 Iida, W. S. 246
 Ippolito, J. 1074
 Is. F. L. 1490
 Isakowitz, H. C. 1183
Illness biological monographs 548
Illness monographs in the medical sciences 644, 647
 International Engineering Society 1467
Industrial electronics references book 1842
Industrial Research Institute, Inc. 1846
 Isidore, W. R. 2097
 Isidore, L. R. 218
 Isidore, V. W. 1417
 Isidore, M. O. 1843
 Isidore, D. J. 198
 Isidore, H. 977
 Isidore, L. G. 442
 Isidore, W. R. 700
 Isidore, J. R. 233
 Isidore, C. B. 1574
 Isidore, J. R. M. 1126
 Isidore, J. R. 291
 Isidore, H. 1973
International encyclopedia of unified science 163
 Iowa State College and the Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station 2250
 Isidore, V. W. 247
 Isidore, F. R. 234
 Isidore, D. F. 2093, 2098
 Isidore, J. W. 211
 Isidore, M. R. 494, 700
 Isidore, R. 313
 Isidore, R. L. 1137
 Isidore, R. A. 2273
 Isidore, F. P. 2457
 Isidore, M. 1426
 Isidore, A. C. 701, 801, 1006
 JACK, H. A. 478
 Jackson, C. L. 833, 995
 Jackson, H. 1021, 1033
 Jackson, L. E. 2429
 Jackson, L. H. 2273
 Jackson, L. R. 1696
 Jackson, J. H. 2174
 Jackson, M. B. 2230
 Jackson, C. F. 1034
 Jackson, C. A. 292, 293
 Jackson, R. 1993
 Jackson, B. 274
 Jackson, L. D. 2115
 Jackson, R. E. 2118
 Jackson, T. A. 440, 441
 Jackson, A. P. 2103
 James, R. H. 445
 James, E. M. 1983
 James, H. D. 1823
 James, H. M. 71, 291, 1723
 James, J. W. 2047
 James, M. T. 1080
 James, T. H. 2114
 James, W. H. 1713
 James, W. M. 1074
 James, Y. Lincoln Ave. Walling Foundation 1180
 Janney, C. A. 772, 808
 Janney, J. C. 1154
 Janney, L. B. 943, 949
 Janney, M. 2157
 Janney, H. H. 1033, 2047
 Janney, C. E. M. 178
 Jay, F. 1243, 1143, 1153
 Jay, F. K. 229
 Jay, R. W. 743
 Jay, T. B. 1713, 1723
 Jeffrey, Y. P. 1490
 Jeffrey, L. 2083
 Jeffrey, F. E. 337
 Jeffrey, M. H. 347
 Jeffrey, W. L. 1441
 Jeffrey, D. H. 2017
 Jeffrey, R. E. 974
 Jeffrey, B. 2349
 Jeffrey, D. H. 1509
 Jeffrey, H. 761
 Jeffrey, J. 1509
 Jeffrey, L. B. 2231
 Jeffrey, A. T. 1443, 1444, 1534, 1534
 Jeffrey, G. A. 1347
 Jeffrey, R. E. 279
 Jeffrey, W. W. 844
 Jeffrey, F. B. 2, 4, 9
 John, F. 39
 John Dewey Society Yearbook 1671
 Johns Hopkins University Studies in geology 411, 414
 ——— Institute of the History of Medicine.
Publications. Second series. Treatise and documents 817
 Johnson, A. M. 1540
 Johnson, B. A. 1184
 Johnson, C. E. 743
 Johnson, C. G. 2097
 Johnson, C. S. 1492
 Johnson, D. M. 1445
 Johnson, E. 2131
 Johnson, E. B. 2143
 Johnson, E. J. 2284
 Johnson, E. T. 1576
 Johnson, F. H. 476, 154, 2298
 Johnson, G. 1185
 Johnson, H. A. 2446
 Johnson, R. C. 1034, 1054
 Johnson, R. H. 848, 834, 833
 Johnson, J. 1780
 Johnson, L. E. 2070
 Johnson, M. J. 771
 Johnson, M. M. 2347, 1344
 Johnson, N. W. 2331
 Johnson, P. O. 195
 Johnson, P. R. 2175
 Johnson, R. O. 2447
 Johnson, R. W. 2205a
 Johnson, R. E. 2251
 Johnson, T. A. 1007, 1006
 Johnson, T. H. 2271
 Johnson, V. 703
 Johnson, V. B. 1172
 Johnson, W. B. 1423
 Johnson, W. C. 903
 Johnson, W. M. 1141
 Johnson, C. O. 723
 Johnson, D. E. 830
 Johnson, H. F. 234,

Author Index

Joint Committee on Forestry of the National Research Council and the Society of American Foresters 1324
 Joint Committee on Health Problems in Education of the National Education Association and the American Medical Association 1793

Jacob, A. R. 1574
 Jacob, B. E. 444
 Jacob, B. W. 71
 Jacob, C. M. 1111
 Jacob, E. L. 143
 Jacob, F. 942
 Jacob, F. D. 1902
 Jacob, G. E. R. 1160
 Jacob, G. F. 548
 Jacob, G. H. 548
 Jacob, G. W. 1777
 Jacob, H. E. 1341, 1443
 Jacob, I. D. 1274
 Jacob, J. H. 915
 Jacob, J. K. W. 121
 Jacob, L. B. 1113
 Jacob, M. F. 1085
 Jacob, M. M. 1331
 Jacob, O. B. 1701
 Jacob, P. H. 813
 Jacob, P. J. 1079
 Jacob, R. M. 179
 Jacob, T. 674
 Jacob, T. D. 2072
 Jacob, Y. 1413
 Jacob, W. H. E. 825
 Jacobson, E. G. 714
 Jacobson, L. 146
 Jacobson, R. C. 2060
 Jacobson, S. 2133
 Jacobson, S. M. 111, 7056
 Jacobson, A. 2702
 Jacoby, J. M. 124
 Jacoby, Macy Jr. Foundation 733 734 943
 999 970, 1057
 Jacot, E. F. 10254 10255
 Jacot, H. 1448
 Journal of natural disease information. Sup-
 plements 1309
 Jaid, D. K. 640
 Jaid, E. K. 2086
 Jaidin, S. L. 1216
 Jaid, M. A. 1433
 Jaidin, E. 1443
 Jaidin, J. M. 1377
 Jaid, Y. 1452
 Jaidin, H. K. 125
 Jaidin, J. D. 1432

KARACK, G. R. 1514
 Karack, R. A. 711, 793
 Karack, J. J. 1741 1742
 Kar, M. 124

Karbach, W. K. 11
 Karla, R. 1774
 Karman, W. C. 908
 Karra, E. A. 1510
 Karra, L. 1102, 1104
 Karra, M. M. 747
 Karra, L. R. 1033 1281
 Karra, S. R. 1216
 Karra, F. J. 1047
 Karra, P. G. 1442
 Karra, G. G. 772
 Karra, M. D. 107 310
 Karra, W. G. 1477
 Karra, R. H. 972
 Karra, J. E. 135
 Karra, J. A. 121
 Karra, H. J. 1120
 Karra, L. 1242, 1450, 1492
 Karra, R. W. 1961
 Karra, A. 795
 Karra, J. R. 1413
 Karra, R. 649-671
 Karra, L. I. 1279
 Karra, L. O. 872
 Karra, G. J. 1243
 Karra, A. 1417, 1470
 Karra, M. B. 1974

Karabak, D. A. 1126
 Karabak, R. 1184
 Karabak, P. V. 700, 714
 Karabak, H. T. 370
 Karabak, F. W. 703
 Karabak, M. M. 1106
 Karabak, J. P. 734
 Karabak, A. 1494
 Karabak, E. J. 1813 1824
 Karabak, B. 1413
 Karabak, H. H. 1733
 Karabak, L. M. 760, 971 972
 Karabak, L. C. 1033
 Karabak, M. R. 1416
 Karabak, F. 754
 Karabak, M. 404
 Karabak, J. 1216
 Karabak, S. L. 1953
 Karabak, J. W. 1878
 Karabak, D. D. 493
 Karabak, C. B. 833
 Karabak, J. A. 649 671
 Karabak, J. H. 1216
 Karabak, R. G. 1272 1273
 Karabak, P. M. 1243
 Karabak, R. W. 1246
 Karabak, F. R. 1329
 Karabak, F. C. 1068
 Karabak, L. 499
 Karabak, F. J. 1491
 Karabak, M. W. 31
 Karabak, C. F. 1064
 Karabak, J. A. 1076
 Karabak, E. K. 1113
 Karabak, T. L. 114
 Karabak, W. P. 1247
 Karabak, C. E. 681
 Karabak, C. W. 9
 Karabak, F. A. 1123, 1180
 Karabak, W. M. 1441
 Karabak, L. M. 99
 Karabak, E. C. 900
 Karabak, R. L. 1436
 Karabak, G. L. 1021
 Karabak, J. W. 1074
 Karabak, H. 1416
 Karabak, R. A. 924, 936 1906
 Karabak, F. E. 107
 Karabak, W. M. 1195
 Karabak, E. C. 738
 Karabak, M. 913
 Karabak, H. W. 907
 Karabak, P. 789
 Karabak, R. H. 182
 Karabak, C. W. 1238
 Karabak, F. 1055
 Karabak, R. H. 1209
 Karabak, A. R. 195
 Karabak, R. 733
 Karabak, E. F. 1131
 Karabak, J. F. 113
 Karabak, L. A. 484
 Karabak, H. A. 1024
 Karabak, F. 123
 Karabak, A. S. 1018, 1100
 Karabak, J. J. 779
 Karabak, R. M. 1053
 Karabak, F. D. 821
 Karabak, F. F. 417
 Karabak, T. 1206
 Karabak, W. J. 843 1142
 Karabak, D. W. 3
 Karabak, R. G. 1242
 Karabak, H. R. 1271 1831
 Karabak, A. R. 128
 Karabak, C. F. 9
 Karabak, J. H. 1272
 Karabak, S. B. 1054
 Karabak, W. S. W. 413
 Karabak, J. A. 1203
 Karabak, T. E. 1196
 Karabak, C. J. 85
 Karabak, J. H. 1246
 Karabak, F. W. 1240
 Karabak, R. R. 1260
 Karabak, R. R. 1183
 Karabak, M. W. 1246
 Karabak, M. C. 1223

Karabak, D. H. 1447
 Karabak, G. G. 1307
 Karabak, E. 1416
 Karabak, J. K. 124
 Karabak, M. 196
 Karabak, W. H. 1471
 Karabak, D. S. 1299
 Karabak, E. T. 1247
 Karabak, E. W. 1814
 Karabak, D. C. 1319
 Karabak, E. E. 1792
 Karabak, D. L. 672
 Karabak, A. 1903
 Karabak, R. G. 1222
 Karabak, C. 1104
 Karabak, C. D. 1968
 Karabak, C. J. 1246
 Karabak, D. S. 823 1183
 Karabak, H. W. 1873
 Karabak, J. H. 1121
 Karabak, F. R. 406
 Karabak, R. C. 1216
 Karabak, R. W. F. 1818, 1846
 Karabak, E. 1218
 Karabak, H. L. 1118
 Karabak, R. M. 1200
 Karabak, T. F. 1242
 Karabak, T. D. 870
 Karabak, R. A. 843
 Karabak, A. C. 1436, 1437
 Karabak, D. C. 1441
 Karabak, M. S. 1431
 Karabak, H. 124
 Karabak, M. T. 104 1216
 Karabak, F. L. 124
 Karabak, R. E. 1978
 Karabak, C. G. 1979
 Karabak, F. R. 103
 Karabak, G. J. 1218
 Karabak, O. 1272
 Karabak, R. D. 196
 Karabak, J. A. 1004
 Karabak, P. 1991
 Karabak, R. E. 142
 Karabak, H. R. 1248
 Karabak, E. A. 1172
 Karabak, M. S. 1847 1864, 1902 1903
 Karabak, A. A. 124
 Karabak, A. G. 1245
 Karabak, J. W. 1283
 Karabak, G. 843
 Karabak, J. V. 934 936, 1203
 Karabak, S. J. 1154
 Karabak, A. 1818
 Karabak, R. 1496
 Karabak, G. T. 1229 1490
 Karabak, L. B. 731
 Karabak, H. L. 195
 Karabak, A. 787
 Karabak, A. 1241, 1242, 1974 2119 2113,
 2125, 2127
 Karabak, F. 1017
 Karabak, F. 949 1114
 Karabak, C. L. 1199
 Karabak, E. K. 749
 Karabak, R. O. 1541, 1821
 Karabak, M. C. 141
 Karabak, R. 1249
 Karabak, R. 1964
 Karabak, E. R. 143
 Karabak, L. J. 1448
 Karabak, C. 1442
 Karabak, F. E. 1994
 Karabak, M. E. 907
 Karabak, M. M. 418
 Karabak, C. 1246
 Karabak, R. O. 1214
 Karabak, A. M. 1137
 Karabak, R. C. J. G. 704
 Karabak, C. E. 454
 Karabak, F. R. 1449
 Karabak, R. F. 1015
 Karabak, E. F. 927
 Karabak, J. E. 1915
 Karabak, A. 419 423
 Karabak, W. E. 734
 Karabak, J. W. 1242
 Karabak, K. A. 1920
 Karabak, C. W. 309

Kack, F. C. 832
 Kack, H. L. 1441
 Kack, R. F. 1904
 Kack, W. R. 218
 Kachikim, C. D. 738 767
 Kachin, M. 499
 Kachit, E. H. 1833
 Kachit, J. L. 1047
 Kachit, K. L. 1033
 Kachit, W. H. 497
 Kachit, O. M. 817
 Kachit, D. A. 1981
 Kachit, J. R. 13
 Kachit, J. C. 1347
 Kachit, S. 870
 Kachit, J. A. 833 915
 Kachit, L. M. 306, 108
 Kachit, V. L. 134 347
 Kachit, M. 2117
 Kachit, M. J. 1124
 Kachit, R. 141 159
 Kachit, L. M. 1047
 Kachit, M. 1047
 Kachit, S. J. 996
 Kachit, G. A. 223
 Kachit, A. 213 211
 Kachit, T. 2716
 Kachit, O. 72
 Kachit, B. 1245
 Kachit, A. 2297
 Kachit, R. L. 993
 Kachit, C. F. 1579
 Kachit, Y. D. 1024
 Kachit, W. R. 1142
 Kachit, P. 831
 Kachit, R. 905 907 910
 Kachit, O. L. 1031
 Kachit, R. R. 847 844
 Kachit, J. O. 1804
 Kachit, E. O. 391
 Kachit, R. M. 2313
 Kachit, A. F. 1084
 Kachit, D. W. 972
 Kachit, H. A. 39
 Kachit, A. A. 1546
 Kachit, J. C. 120
 Kachit, E. H. 413 429
 Kachit, J. D. 1578
 Kachit, K. R. 34
 Kachit, H. R. 123
 Kachit, D. 1471
 Kachit, O. 718
 Kachit, L. R. 924
 Kachit, E. F. 1574
 Kachit, E. 1064
 Kachit, E. 1496
 Kachit, W. M. 670
 Kachit, O. K. 143
 Kachit, P. C. 1074
 Kachit, R. L. 1977
 Kachit, E. K. 1120
 Kachit, J. A. 1066
 Kachit, R. R. 816, 843
 Kachit, W. 1995
 Kachit, F. H. 907
 Kachit, D. P. 1630
 Kachit, L. S. 1547
 Kachit, R. R. 1081
 Kachit, R. E. 1271
 Kachit, O. 2175
 Kachit, S. W. 707
 Kachit, I. M. 1134 1495
 Kachit, R. O. 1403
 Kachit, J. O. 649 907
 Kachit, M. 760
 Kachit, H. G. 1008
 Kachit, L. O. 771
 Kachit, R. F. 2035
 Kachit, A. 684 683, 1143 1403
 Kachit, J. B. H. 1913
 Kachit, C. M. 1678
 Kachit, J. 2095
 Kachit, R. 1078
 Kachit, A. G. 1128
 Kachit, G. 1423
 Kachit, W. F. 934

L ABBERTON, J. M. 2118
 Labby D. H. 1007
 La Daga, J. 2119
 La Daga, J. K. 1090
 Lager M. 2124
 Lager K. F. 600
 La Osmos, W. F. 2150
 Lauffer K. J. 2106
 Laif, E. A. 1642
 Laif, F. 2066, 2092
 Lambert, J. M. 263
 Lambert, L. W. 1981
 La Motta, W. O. 1103
 La Motta, L. 923
 La Motta, L. M. 2470
 La Motta, H. 712
 La Motta, R. S. 9
 La Motta, J. S. 1254
 La Motta, W. 712
 La Motta, A. 2173
 La Motta, K. K. 306, 2076
 La Motta, C. 1384
 La Motta, K. 909
 La Motta, K. M. 704 808
 La Motta, P. E. 2092
 La Motta, K. 794
 La Motta, P. C. 470
 La Motta, H. R. 740
 La Motta, J. C. 1970
 La Motta, J. F. 345
 La Motta, L. 243 251 252
 La Motta, M. A. 273
 La Motta, E. E. 1991
 La Motta, W. 1315
 La Motta, H. E. 1443
 La Motta, M. H. 2411
 La Motta, A. F. 771
 La Motta, K. E. 3232
 La Motta, R. H. 1300
 La Motta, W. M. 1332
 La Motta, H. L. 1330
 La Motta, A. J. 1371
 La Motta, L. B. 972
 La Motta, L. 311, 252
 La Motta, R. E. 216
 La Motta, A. 723
 La Motta, C. F. 2104
 La Motta, R. E. 607
 La Motta, D. 37
 La Motta, O. R. 487
 La Motta, R. O. 2446
 La Motta, O. W. 646-671
 La Motta, J. W. 38
 La Motta, S. 213
 La Motta, A. M. 1034
 La Motta, W. M. 337
 La Motta, H. 1724
 La Motta, M. A. 723 747 938
 La Motta, W. L. 217
 La Motta, Hormone Conference. Proceed.
 La Motta, R. A. 2092
 La Motta, A. 2441
 La Motta, J. I. 2389
 La Motta, P. Q. 1604
 La Motta, L. 1534 1543 2037 2416
 La Motta, F. 2106
 La Motta, S. G. 1387
 La Motta, K. O. 1096
 La Motta, K. A. 833
 La Motta, J. H. 505
 La Motta, W. R. 1521
 La Motta, G. M. 769
 La Motta, J. I. 1920
 La Motta, J. D. 1538
 La Motta, P. F. 1479
 La Motta, D. 1678
 La Motta, K. L. 1321
 La Motta, D. 1034
 La Motta, C. E. 2076
 La Motta, M. 1428
 La Motta, J. 1983
 La Motta, C. D. 18, 1196
 La Motta, L. R. R. 670
 La Motta, W. O. 973
 La Motta, J. C. 2420
 La Motta, L. C. 1319
 La Motta, J. V. 1913
 La Motta, M. T. 1878

Lablond, C. F. 805
 La Combe, R. M. 1105
 La Combe, S. M. 2140
 La Combe, L. M. 1439
 Lablond, K. 743
 Lablond, K. H. 2141
 Lablond, P. O. 254
 Lablond, E. 381
 Lablond, A. 2404
 Lablond, H. F. 1139
 Lablond, R. 1633 1652
 Lablond, W. C. 1553
 Lablond, D. L. 623
 Lablond, L. D. 399
 Lablond, H. O. 1996
 Lablond, R. 100
 Lablond, H. O. 1783
 Lablond, A. L. 734
 Lablond, J. 754
 Lablond, M. 2117
 Lablond, M. 1133
 Lablond, A. H. 1672a
 Lablond, H. 173
 Lablond, P. J. 1074
 Lablond, J. L. 974
 Lablond, D. J. 1184
 Lablond, A. 1036
 Lablond, R. U. 323
 Lablond, W. T. 1197
 Lablond, H. B. 3, 179 180
 Lablond, J. 1843
 Lablond, M. A. 972
 Lablond, K. E. 879
 Lablond, M. E. 700, 1033
 Lablond, W. G. 900, 858, 1033, 1129
 Lablond, V. F. 16
 Lablond, W. W. 72
 Lablond, C. S. 2058
 Lablond, G. A. 743
 Lablond, R. 2211
 Lablond, H. A. 2387
 Lablond, J. 1018
 Lablond, W. C. 2106
 Lablond, R. 1724
 Lablond, R. 321
 Lablond, M. 1996
 Lablond, H. H. 1112
 Lablond, H. M. 2315-2317
 Lablond, W. 1111
 Lablond, K. R. 809
 Lablond, A. B. 134
 Lablond, J. H. 848
 Lablond, S. M. 713
 Lablond, H. W. 237
 Lablond, L. J. 2379
 Lablond, E. M. 918
 Lablond, C. L. 1981
 Lablond, H. B. 1240
 Lablond, M. 1340
 Lablond, M. D. 2423
 Lablond, P. 943
 Lablond, R. 738
 Lablond, R. A. 973
 Lablond, E. S. 723 1128, 1129
 Lablond, E. A. 833
 Lablond, A. I. 397
 Lablond, A. 1842
 Lablond, D. M. 1123, 1389 1442
 Lablond, F. H. 918
 Lablond, R. 1343
 Lablond, K. 1423
 Lablond, P. 1173 1223 1340
 Lablond, W. R. 968
 Lablond, H. B. 723
 Lablond, L. L. 2058
 Lablond, W. D. C. 804 1238, 1099 1123, 1139
 Lablond, W. 1124
 Lablond, W. M. 2226
 Lablond, R. 1126
 Lablond, A. 1010
 Lablond, H. 39
 Lablond, W. 2378
 Lablond, R. M. 941
 Lablond, C. H. 741 744
 Lablond, C. 1128
 Lablond, E. 974
 Lablond, J. G. 2216
 Lablond, R. 903

Scientific, Medical, and Technical Books

- Marsh, V. L. 1710, 1929
Marsh, C. W. 714
Marsh, E. 700
Marshall, M. F. 323
Marshall, A. 7421
Marshall, F. R. 493
Marshall, R. B. 1034
Marshall, F. M. 741
Marshall, E. 799
Marshall, B. 1047
Marshall, P. C. 494
Marshall, G. M. 2164
Marshall, H. P. 1649 1699 2057 2062
Marshall, E. B. 1180
Marshall, F. C. 415
Marshall, J. B. 1764
Marshall, G. C. 2190
Marshall, J. F. 1954
Marshall, K. V. 187
Marshall, L. A. 1878
Marshall, G. C. 298
Marshall, C. L. 345, 1998, 1999 2137
Marshall, R. D. 3084
Marshall, A. 811, 1025
Marshall, R. E. 1981
March, J. 908
Marchand, W. 1448, 1980
Marchetti, A. A. 994 1163
Marchionni, F. 163
Marchionni, C. R. 1842
Marchionni, A. 1991
Marchionni, W. 1991, 1992
Marchionni, M. 1916
Marchionni, T. H. 1076
Marchionni, J. 1878
Marchionni, L. 1947
Marchionni, L. 1964
Marchionni, J. 1805
Marchionni, A. 1965
Marchionni, H. F. 357 362 364 371, 391 747 1973
Marchionni, J. E. 759 1158
Marchionni, L. E. 1823
Marchionni, K. E. 359 1945
Marchionni, H. E. 1090
Marchionni, L. E. 1118
Marchionni, M. 1403
Marchionni, J. 1845 1846 1854 1860
Marchionni, A. 346
Marchionni, G. D. 2061
Marchionni, D. G. 1480
Marchionni, E. J. 739
Marchionni, R. J. 1992
Marchionni, R. E. 444
Marchionni, E. L. 1342
Marchionni, G. A. 1196
Marchionni, C. 1221
Marchionni, D. E. 1642
Marchionni, R. 1803a
Marchionni, J. 970
Marchionni, M. E. 787
Marchionni, S. L. A. 2358
Marchionni, D. 465
Marchionni, P. C. 1991
Marchionni, A. J. F. 123
Marchionni, A. R. 1418
Marchionni, C. E. 1456
Marchionni, D. E. 775
Marchionni, G. E. 195
Marchionni, The Ohio L.
Marchionni, J. H. 1992
Marchionni, J. W. 2038
Marchionni, W. T. 94
Marchionni, H. E. 833
Marchionni, L. 300, 1843
Marchionni, M. M. 833
Marchionni, H. M. 735
Marchionni, K. E. 2190
Marchionni, J. L. 1728
Marchionni, R. E. 1402, 1557
Marchionni, C. W. 2199a
Marchionni, E. 1017
Marchionni, F. P. 7041
Marchionni, H. L. 734
Marchionni, J. P. 1934
Marchionni, K. E. 733
Marchionni, C. 218
Marchionni, R. L. 1183
Marchionni, W. P. 394 1805
Marchionni, V. L. 1710, 1929
Marchionni, C. W. 714
Marchionni, E. 700
Marchionni, M. F. 323
Marchionni, A. 7421
Marchionni, F. R. 493
Marchionni, R. B. 1034
Marchionni, F. M. 741
Marchionni, E. 799
Marchionni, B. 1047
Marchionni, P. C. 494
Marchionni, G. M. 2164
Marchionni, H. P. 1649 1699 2057 2062
Marchionni, E. B. 1180
Marchionni, F. C. 415
Marchionni, J. B. 1764
Marchionni, G. C. 2190
Marchionni, J. F. 1954
Marchionni, K. V. 187
Marchionni, L. A. 1878
Marchionni, G. C. 298
Marchionni, C. L. 345, 1998, 1999 2137
Marchionni, R. D. 3084
Marchionni, A. 811, 1025
Marchionni, R. E. 1981
Marchionni, J. 908
Marchionni, W. 1448, 1980
Marchionni, A. A. 994 1163
Marchionni, F. 163
Marchionni, C. R. 1842
Marchionni, A. 1991
Marchionni, W. 1991, 1992
Marchionni, M. 1916
Marchionni, T. H. 1076
Marchionni, J. 1878
Marchionni, L. 1947
Marchionni, L. 1964
Marchionni, J. 1805
Marchionni, A. 1965
Marchionni, H. F. 357 362 364 371, 391 747 1973
Marchionni, J. E. 759 1158
Marchionni, L. E. 1823
Marchionni, K. E. 359 1945
Marchionni, H. E. 1090
Marchionni, L. E. 1118
Marchionni, M. 1403
Marchionni, J. 1845 1846 1854 1860
Marchionni, A. 346
Marchionni, G. D. 2061
Marchionni, D. G. 1480
Marchionni, E. J. 739
Marchionni, R. J. 1992
Marchionni, R. E. 444
Marchionni, E. L. 1342
Marchionni, G. A. 1196
Marchionni, C. 1221
Marchionni, D. E. 1642
Marchionni, R. 1803a
Marchionni, J. 970
Marchionni, M. E. 787
Marchionni, S. L. A. 2358
Marchionni, D. 465
Marchionni, P. C. 1991
Marchionni, A. J. F. 123
Marchionni, A. R. 1418
Marchionni, C. E. 1456
Marchionni, D. E. 775
Marchionni, G. E. 195
Marchionni, The Ohio L.
Marchionni, J. H. 1992
Marchionni, J. W. 2038
Marchionni, W. T. 94
Marchionni, H. E. 833
Marchionni, L. 300, 1843
Marchionni, M. M. 833
Marchionni, H. M. 735
Marchionni, K. E. 2190
Marchionni, J. L. 1728
Marchionni, R. E. 1402, 1557
Marchionni, C. W. 2199a
Marchionni, E. 1017
Marchionni, F. P. 7041
Marchionni, H. L. 734
Marchionni, J. P. 1934
Marchionni, K. E. 733
Marchionni, C. 218
Marchionni, R. L. 1183
Marchionni, W. P. 394 1805
Marchionni, V. L. 1710, 1929
Marchionni, C. W. 714
Marchionni, E. 700
Marchionni, M. F. 323
Marchionni, A. 7421
Marchionni, F. R. 493
Marchionni, R. B. 1034
Marchionni, F. M. 741
Marchionni, E. 799
Marchionni, B. 1047
Marchionni, P. C. 494
Marchionni, G. M. 2164
Marchionni, H. P. 1649 1699 2057 2062
Marchionni, E. B. 1180
Marchionni, F. C. 415
Marchionni, J. B. 1764
Marchionni, G. C. 2190
Marchionni, J. F. 1954
Marchionni, K. V. 187
Marchionni, L. A. 1878
Marchionni, G. C. 298
Marchionni, C. L. 345, 1998, 1999 2137
Marchionni, R. D. 3084
Marchionni, A. 811, 1025
Marchionni, R. E. 1981
Marchionni, J. 908
Marchionni, W. 1448, 1980
Marchionni, A. A. 994 1163
Marchionni, F. 163
Marchionni, C. R. 1842
Marchionni, A. 1991
Marchionni, W. 1991, 1992
Marchionni, M. 1916
Marchionni, T. H. 1076
Marchionni, J. 1878
Marchionni, L. 1947
Marchionni, L. 1964
Marchionni, J. 1805
Marchionni, A. 1965
Marchionni, H. F. 357 362 364 371, 391 747 1973
Marchionni, J. E. 759 1158
Marchionni, L. E. 1823
Marchionni, K. E. 359 1945
Marchionni, H. E. 1090
Marchionni, L. E. 1118
Marchionni, M. 1403
Marchionni, J. 1845 1846 1854 1860
Marchionni, A. 346
Marchionni, G. D. 2061
Marchionni, D. G. 1480
Marchionni, E. J. 739
Marchionni, R. J. 1992
Marchionni, R. E. 444
Marchionni, E. L. 1342
Marchionni, G. A. 1196
Marchionni, C. 1221
Marchionni, D. E. 1642
Marchionni, R. 1803a
Marchionni, J. 970
Marchionni, M. E. 787
Marchionni, S. L. A. 2358
Marchionni, D. 465
Marchionni, P. C. 1991
Marchionni, A. J. F. 123
Marchionni, A. R. 1418
Marchionni, C. E. 1456
Marchionni, D. E. 775
Marchionni, G. E. 195
Marchionni, The Ohio L.
Marchionni, J. H. 1992
Marchionni, J. W. 2038
Marchionni, W. T. 94
Marchionni, H. E. 833
Marchionni, L. 300, 1843
Marchionni, M. M. 833
Marchionni, H. M. 735
Marchionni, K. E. 2190
Marchionni, J. L. 1728
Marchionni, R. E. 1402, 1557
Marchionni, C. W. 2199a
Marchionni, E. 1017
Marchionni, F. P. 7041
Marchionni, H. L. 734
Marchionni, J. P. 1934
Marchionni, K. E. 733
Marchionni, C. 218
Marchionni, R. L. 1183
Marchionni, W. P. 394 1805
Marchionni, V. L. 1710, 1929
Marchionni, C. W. 714
Marchionni, E. 7

Author Index

Michals, H. C. 1197, 1393
 Michals, H. H. 721
 Michals, J. 309
 Michals, J. W. 1351
 Michals, P. H. 713, 715
 Michals, R. 1047, 1167, 1331, 1307
 Michals, S. G. 445
 Michals, W. L. 713
 Michals, W. 314, 317
Modern studies in psychology 1291
Nature plastics psychopaths 1275
 Mies, H. G. 1117
 Mies, L. G. 1010
 Mies, D. J. 2215
 Mies, J. 191
 Mies, G. W. 999
 Mies, J. G. 940
 Mies, J. Y. 1315
 Mies, J. F. 1001
 Mies, J. C. 195
 Mies, L. 177
 Mies, M. F. A. 15
 Mies, C. G. 1915, 1916, 1919, 1923
 Mies, D. D. 1911
 Mies, F. H. 984, 985
 Mies, H. H. 908
 Mies, M. M. 1234
 Mies, R. H. 158
 Mies, T. L. 1158
 Mies, P. 1639
 Mies, Y. H. 864
 Mies, M. 1964
 Mies, A. A. 1132
 Mies, R. E. 1034
 Mies, R. L. 72
 Mies, C. E. 110, 141
 Mies, C. V. 915, 1024
 Mies, G. R. 1309
 Mies, H. F. 1130
 Mies, J. C. 1976
 Mies, J. E. 908, 1107, 1107
 Mies, G. 1113
 Mies, R. A. 1018, 1142
 Mies, S. 116
 Mies, T. 798
 Mies, W. E. 1094
 Mies, J. J. 1117
 Mies, G. M. 471
 Mies, M. G. 321
 Mies, J. L. 1411, 1499
 Mies, T. 1870
 Mies, D. F. 1613
 Mies, A. F. 1743
 Mies, R. 1516
 Mies, R. H. 1519
 Mies, C. T. 1434
 Mies, H. H. 172
 Mies, J. J. 7043
 Mies, J. J. 1394, 1439, 1466
 Mies, W. D. 2114, 2117
 Mies, G. 107
 Mies, R. E. 1241
 Mies, R. H. 1543
 Mies, H. F. 734
 Mies, M. F. 746, 1127
 Mies, A. F. 171, 603
 Mies, R. T. 2604
 Mies, R. H. 1519
 Mies, F. E. 1439
 Mies, H. W. 1439
 Mies, R. R. 1439
 Mies, S. H. 1439
 Mies, W. W. 997
 Mies, L. R. 740
 Mies, L. C. 1285, 1284, 2199, 2293, 2399
 Mies, 1203, 1303, 1312, 1314, 1317, 1326, 1331
 Mies, R. L. 2119
 Mies, F. T. 2013
 Mies, M. 29, 29, 179
 Mies, S. H. 1230
 Mies, A. A. 141, 242
 Mies, G. A. 491
 Mies, R. Y. 1225
 Mies, H. O. 813
 Mies, K. 44
 Mies, R. H. 190
 Mies, P. A. 1514
 Mies, W. G. 708

Mies, P. 1324
 Mies, P. D. 1393
 Mies, W. H. 1043
 Mies, W. 1317
 Mies, R. 1327, 1328, 1327, 1331
 Mies, J. W. 1294, 1295
 Mies, V. H. 1034
 Mies, R. H. 976, 1009
 Mies, G. H. 1003
 Mies, E. 1732
 Mies, R. T. 1461
 Mies, W. E. 1976
 Mies, R. 146
 Mies, E. M. 1211
 Mies, A. M. 133
 Mies, J. H. 172
 Mies, G. H. 137
 Mies, G. A. 1367
 Mies, C. F. W. 990
 Mies, E. E. 947
 Mies, H. C. 143
 Mies, D. J. 700
 Mies, W. 1378, 1319
 Mies, R. P. 734
 Mies, J. M. 1254
 Mies, C. H. 1432
 Mies, G. L. 1310
 Mies, H. J. 645
 Mies, C. F. 825
 Mies, E. 1241
 Mies, R. E. 1732
 Mies, W. 1398
 Mies, M. E. 1330
 Mies, C. W. 1333
 Mies, T. T. 1314
 Mies, R. D. 1330
 Mies, W. H. 794
 Mies, M. L. 1444, 1453
 Mies, E. W. 1190
 Mies, K. J. 423
 Mies, F. 171
 Mies, F. D. 132, 1337
 Mies, A. R. 115
 Mies, D. 143, 1431, 1407
 Mies, J. J. 2097, 1308
 Mies, C. 1330, 1423
 Mies, R. O. D. 770, 772
 Mies, J. F. 69
 Mies, H. A. 1447
 Mies, J. M. 1414
 Mies, T. 143
 Mies, F. D. F. 700
 Mies, R. O. 917
 Mies, W. O. 1330
 Mies, J. L. 1511
 Mies, L. E. 133
 Mies, J. H. 813, 814, 915
 Mies, H. S. 1394
 Mies, W. 1503
 Mies, G. L. 1001
 Mies, C. A. 1303
 Mies, C. H. 798
 Mies, O. B. 940
 Mies, J. A. 1089
 Mies, H. R. 740
 Mies, K. 132

NACHSMEINER D 905, 147, 953,
 744
 Nachsmeiner, H. C. 1310
 Nachsmeiner, R. 131
 Nachsmeiner, N. R. 133
 Nachsmeiner, V. A. 764
 Nachsmeiner, C. R. 740
 Nachsmeiner, J. 133
 Nachsmeiner, D. H. 133
 Nachsmeiner, I. T. 754, 1018, 1158
 Nachsmeiner, J. M.
 National Academic Society 632
 National Council of Teachers of Mathematics.
 Yearbook 1980
 National chemical council handbook 1236
 National The Protection Association, later
 national 1153
 National laboratory 871
 National nuclear energy center 917

National Research Council 15, 154
 ——— Bulletin 15, 154, 2133
 ——— Committee on Chemical Utilization of
 Coal, Division of Chemistry and Chem-
 ical Technology 2045
 ——— Committee on Nutritional Aspects of
 Aquatic, Food and Nutrition Board, Di-
 vision of Biology and Agriculture 718
 ——— Committee on Surgery of the Division
 of Medical Sciences 673
 ——— Conference of the Committee on Nu-
 clear Reactors 1180
 ——— Food and Nutrition Board 721
 ——— Medical and chemical series 721
 National Navy Council Inc. 1333
 Naumburg, M. 1349
 Naumburg, R. 1954
 Naumburg, H. C. 1126
 Naumburg, R. Y. 1115
 Naumburg, R. E. 1323
 Naumburg, J. A. 437
 Naumburg, W. D. 1441
 Naumburg, V. E. 499
 Naumburg, J. A. 1879
 Naumburg, T. R. 87
 Naumburg, W. E. 911, 1113
 Naumburg, W. L. 1346
 Naumburg and medical disease monograph 1432
 Naumburg, R. E. 823
 Naumburg, M. G. 1034
 Naumburg, A. 133
 Naumburg, H. E. 137
 Naumburg, C. 13, 39
 Naumburg, C. J. 134
 Naumburg, H. 777
 Naumburg, L. E. 1199
 Naumburg, H. E. 1336
 Naumburg, M. 1336
 Naumburg, C. R. 1311
 Naumburg, L. H. 1017
 Naumburg, R. 1974
 Naumburg, T. M. 1441, 1474
 Naumburg, S. 1311
 Naumburg, A. T. 1334
 Naumburg, R. E. 1413
 Naumburg, C. J. 134
 Naumburg, J. 1094
 Naumburg, R. E. 1514
 New York Academy of Medicine. Lectures to
 the July 104, 1391
 ——— Committee on Medicine and the
 Changing Order 805 Monograph studies
 124, 125, 126, 127, 1279, 1294, 1301
 1302, 1307, 1313
 New York Academy of Medicine. Annals 234,
 244, 245, 249, 251, 474, 643, 637, 704, 707,
 712, 879, 954, 964, 969, 1076, 1411, 1457,
 1507
 Nichols, J. E. 643
 Nichols, M. R. 1380
 Nichols, J. F. 1311
 Nichols, J. T. 603
 Nichols, M. R. 1723
 Nichols, R. H. 729
 Nichols, C. 609
 Nichols, H. C. 700
 Nichols, M. E. 1119
 Nichols, D. 1312
 Nichols, W. J. 773
 Nichols, J. M. 400-402
 Nichols, J. J. 110
 Nichols, T. 1239
 Nichols, F. H. 132
 Nichols, F. A. 704
 Nichols, J. 39
 Nichols, J. M. 1034, 1031, 1032, 1399
 Nichols, R. A. 1106
 Nichols, G. O. 110
 Nichols, J. A. 344
 Nichols, A. R. 1394
 Nichols, L. F. 712
 Nichols, H. W. 689
 Nichols, I. T. 1212
 Nichols, J. D. 1578
 Nichols, M. G. 1023
 Nichols, J. L. 1432
 Nichols, F. 754-757
 Nichols, W. A. 1321

Author Index

- [illegible]

- Khond, A. O. 2454
 Khond, E. 1476
 Khond, E. P. 917
 Khond, C. P. 1185
 Khond, E. O. 2043
 Khond, M. A. 1189
 Khond, J. V. 1164 1165
 Khond, H. S. 139
 Khond, J. E. 1445
 Khond, W. R. 1179
 Khond, K. K. 2073
 Khond, A. 143
 Khond, A. N. 808
 Khond, D. W. 949
 Khond, E. 649
 Khond, E. P. 458
 Khond, E. L. 1235
 Khond, L. 1183
 Khond, T. W. 1447
 Khond, D. K. 1807
 Khond, H. B. 806
 Khond, H. M. 1917
 Khond, L. R. 713
 Khond, M. 64
 Khond, R. E. 153
 Khond, W. V. 1401
 Khond, C. P. 159
 Khond, H. P. 1840, 1841
 Khond, M. W. 644
 Khond, W. 1415
 Khond, F. K. 183
 Khond, N. K. 120, 133
 Khond, U. O. 137
 Khond, H. W. 114 2409
 Khond, E. P. 572
 Khond, G. C. 2502
 Khond, G. F. 504
 Khond, G. B. 173
 Khond, E. K. 347
 Khond, L. M. 77, 1723 1832, 1841 1809
 Khond, J. F. 85 1154, 1875 1895 1804
 Khond, P. R. 137
 Khond, E. 621
 Khond, A. H. 649 471
 Khond, S. E. 1234
 Khond, C. H. 134
 Khond, E. C. 1214
 Khond, E. H. 942
 Khond, E. H. 1131
 Khond, H. K. 1291
 Khond, R. G. 1172
 Khond, L. G. 973
 Khond, H. P. 1794
 Khond, H. P. 522
 Khond, M. T. 1445
 Khond, J. E. 1478
 Khond, mathematical tables 27
 Khond, J. E. P. 979
 Khond, J. 1318
 Khond, P. D. 754
 Khond, J. F. 102, 103
 Khond, D. 747
 Khond, E. C. 1540
 Khond, J. M. 823
 Khond, J. D. 1209
 Khond, E. J. 1711
 Khond, J. P. 1034
 Khond, F. C. 97
 Khond, H. 39
 Khond, J. M. 154
 Khond, L. L. 1347
 Khond, P. H. 1800
 Khond, W. P. 1151
 Khond, Comd Research Foundation. Sym-
 posia on nutrition 1026
 Khond, A. 1913
 Khond, E. 972
 Khond, H. W. 2203
 Khond, J. K. 1063
 Khond, H. M. 155
 Khond, W. C. 143
 Khond, A. W. 9
 Khond, H. P. 89
 Khond, J. C. S. 573
 Khond, J. K. 119 978
 Khond, C. P. 772
 Khond, C. 2354
 Khond, C. H. 1214
 Khond, E. 2453 2489 2490
 Khond, E. H. 2354
 Khond, E. B. 789
 Khond, G. C. 1295
 Khond, G. W. 1283
 Khond, H. A. 865
 Khond, H. R. G. 1242
 Khond, S. 808
 Khond, V. 1199
 Khond, W. D. 1017
 Khond, F. B. 946
 Khond, University Monographs in the
 physiological sciences 699
 Khond, E. G. 355
 Khond, T. G. 1977
 Khond, G. H. 2181
 Khond, J. 694 1100 1158
 Khond, R. T. 1338
 Khond, L. B. 224
 Khond, F. F. 1435
 Khond, Y. V. 1583
 Khond, H. P. 2718
 Khond, M. C. 1076
 Khond, R. 700
 Khond, W. H. 328
 Khond, J. A. 1175
 Khond, A. C. 1818
 Khond, E. W. 2131
 Khond, M. L. 1295
 Khond, W. F. 2081
 Khond, F. J. 2297
 Khond, C. 1434
 Khond, C. H. 891
 Khond, C. R. 1397 1481
 Khond, D. B. 1530
 Khond, W. P. 2081
 Khond, G. K. 373
 Khond, J. 1418
 Khond, H. P. 1467
 Khond, A. B. 441
 Khond, H. G. 2102
 Khond, H. P. 915 1025
 Khond, W. P. 1548
 Khond, J. 732
 Khond, P. D. 1102 1109
 Khond, A. 1843
 Khond, C. H. 1978
 Khond, E. K. 1102
 Khond, H. M. 1074
 Khond, H. W. 2773
 Khond, S. M. 646
 Khond, T. 773 1096
 Khond, E. 1567
 Khond, E. 145
 Khond, G. 825
 Khond, P. F. 520
 Khond, J. L. 145
 Khond, R. 1831
 Khond, C. 1534
 Khond, S. 999
 Khond, L. 1534
 Khond, A. 98
 Khond, S. 1441
 Khond, J. 111
 Khond, A. J. 2221
 Khond, D. A. 719
 Khond, E. D. 2130
 Khond, H. H. 694
 Khond, M. M. 974
 Khond, W. A. 2164
 Khond, W. H. 2249
 Khond, H. K. 2131
 Khond, J. H. 2574
 Khond, D. 326
 Khond, M. M. 2590
 Khond, H. H. 941
 Khond, F. L. 1954
 Khond, G. M. 954
 Khond, A. 274
 Khond, B. E. 2296
 Khond, M. M. 1001
 Khond, S. 852
 Khond, D. 1283
 Khond, A. 699
 Khond, M. R. 2445
 Khond, P. 2
 Khond, H. 803
 Khond, A. M. 918
 Khond, L. G. 918
 Roy, D. H. 1516
 Roy, J. A. 2074
 Roy, M. 1958
 Roy, E. H. 1098
 Roy, I. C. 1163
 Roy, M. 1098
 Roy, S. 1543
 Roy, M. 72
 Roy, F. L. 1446
 Roy, T. C. 112 1033
 Roy, H. 209
 Roy, D. 644
 Roy, E. 442
 Roy, W. C. 146
 Roy, R. 643 653
 Roy, C. 410
 Roy, J. T. 180
 Roy, R. K. 733
 Roy, E. A. 2514
 Roy, C. 1405
 Roy, K. F. 1997
 Roy, H. P. 743
 Roy, J. H. 1927
 Roy, S. K. 178
 Roy, H. A. 803
 Roy, J. M. 1697
 Roy, H. 294
 Roy, H. M. 141, 151, 199 147
 Roy, H. W. 1610
 Roy, L. M. 593
 Roy, M. A. 924
 Roy, P. F. 1083
 Roy, R. J. 2093
 Roy, W. L. 1408
 Roy, H. A. 1209
 Roy, J. G. 1230
 Roy, A. G. 447
 Roy, D. 940
 Roy, H. J. 2297
 Roy, A. A. 2307
 Roy, W. L. 1539
 Roy, W. J. 1694
 Roy, D. G. 1821
 Roy, J. D. 1837
 Roy, G. 1034
 Roy, medical Science combination 311
 Roy, A. E. 2037
 Roy, J. 1961
 Roy, A. B. 772 848
 Roy, C. C. 1958
 Roy, E. 1214
 Roy, W. C. 2161
 Roy, W. S. 1407 1422
 Roy, F. A. 480
 Roy, E. 2001
 Roy, L. M. 1712
 Roy, M. 721
 Roy, F. W. 1905
 Roy, J. E. 940
 Roy, M. 105
 Roy, A. J. 719
 Roy, J. 1154
 Roy, E. M. 1041
 Roy, A. K. 1123
 Roy, L. C. 2420
 Roy, W. T. 913
 Roy, M. G. 1341
 Roy, H. K. 34
 Roy, J. A. 1254
 Roy, L. 738
 Roy, S. M. 899
 Roy, C. C. 643
 Roy, H. 2327
 Roy, G. 1047
 Roy, A. A. 1271
 Roy, F. K. 700
 Roy, L. T. 2342
 Roy, M. 879
 Roy, S. 343
 Roy, W. M. 2131
 Roy, E. 749
 Roy, R. T. 212
 Roy, M. 1944
 Roy, A. 704, 707
 Roy, L. 229

- Lindgren, W. M. 1224
 Lindner, A. H. 843
 Lindner, F. E. 1115
 Lindner, F. H. 1402
 Lindner, K. L. 250
 Lindner, E. R. 914
 Lindner-Sorenson, D. 1076
 Lippert, H. 1402
 Lippert, S. E. 1411
 Lippert—see Harvard University Arnold
 Lippert, Sorenson
 Lippert, M. 11
 Lippert, M. 11
 Lippert, J. 1919
 Lippert, G. H. 764
 Lippert, L. 271
 Lippert, J. C. 243
 Lippert, L. J. 1140, 1402, 1444
 Lippert, J. R. de C. M. 18
 Lippert, J. L. 238
 Lippert, G. F. 1773
 Lippert, A. F. 2028
 Lippert, C. M. 739
 Lippert, C. R. 1961
 Lippert, R. T. 2196
 Lippert, J. A. 1142
 Lippert, G. 739
 Lippert, M. A. 779
 Lippert, C. E. 2140
 Lippert, F. H. 2218
 Lippert, J. T. 493
 Lippert, A. J. 287
 Lippert, C. A. 1846
 Lippert, W. L. 38
 Lippert, A. R. 2072
 Lippert, J. W. 1964
 Lippert, A. G. 2112
 Lippert, J. P. 2342
 Lippert, R. 1907, 1319
 Lippert, C. 142
 Lippert, G. 734
 Lippert, G. W. 2509
 Lippert, R. 781
 Lippert, L. C. 798
 Lippert, G. C. 1134
 Lippert, R. T. 708
 Lippert, M. 1902
 Lippert, G. 1402
 Lippert, L. M. 1013, 1053, 1219
 Lippert, S. A. 1542
 Lippert, J. R. 844
 Lippert, F. 2216
 Lippert, L. 634, 2012
 Lippert, M. 1463
 Lippert, W. 2158
 Lippert, R. 1004, 1012, 1209
 Lippert, R. G. 423
 Lippert, F. 714
 Lippert, R. G. 1313
 Lippert, L. 247
 Lippert, A. X. 144
 Lippert, L. B. 2130
 Lippert, L. D. 2043
 Lippert, R. 1783
 Lippert, F. G. 707
 Lippert, C. 410
 Lippert, E. 2154
 Lippert, K. 1543
 Lippert, K. C. 714
 Lippert, F. 154
 Lippert, H. A. 747
 Lippert, A. G. 1803
 Lippert, T. F. 728
 Lippert, T. J. 320
 Lippert, R. B. 772, 679
 Lippert, L. J. 39
 Lippert, M. M. 1402
 Lippert, H. W. 1808
 Lippert, R. O. 808
 Lippert, W. R. 1444
 Lippert, L. 1217
 Lippert, F. 18
 Lippert, F. W. 196
 Lippert, W. L. 3143
 Lippert, R. A. 949, 970
 Lippert, C. 287
 Lippert, J. H. 277
 Lippert, K. 1961
 Lippert, A. M. 606
 Lippert, A. R. 2386
 Lippert, L. F. 605
 Lippert, M. G. 1026
 Lippert, C. H. 1147
 Lippert, C. H. 1234
 Lippert, R. B. 1033
 Lippert, P. 1713
 Lippert, L. H. 2483
 Lippert, A. A. 2119
 Lippert, A. E. 1142
 Lippert, C. B. 2076
 Lippert, H. F. 833
 Lippert, L. 964, 1114, 1178
 Lippert, S. 941
 Lippert, F. 2111
 Lippert, J. B. 917
 Lippert, C. B. 1616
 Lippert, H. 39
 Lippert, J. 2
 Lippert, R. World War II 166, 808, 1942
 Lippert, 2342, 2343, 2509, 1570
 Lippert, medical and technical books pub-
 Lippert, to the United States of America 116
 Lippert, R. G. 1071
 Lippert, F. 1981
 Lippert, R. C. 282
 Lippert, E. F. 448
 Lippert, E. R. 2076
 Lippert, M. 1003
 Lippert, M. L. 2483
 Lippert, T. F. M. 936
 Lippert, W. E. 272, 234, 233
 Lippert, C. E. 118
 Lippert, A. B. 337
 Lippert, G. J. 2281
 Lippert, W. C. 2232
 Lippert, B. F. 216, 296
 Lippert, Institute of Oceanography Records
 Lippert, observations 473
 Lippert, mathematics 33
 Lippert, studies 40
 Lippert, M. A. S. 2446
 Lippert, M. S. P. 2446
 Lippert, C. W. 918
 Lippert, G. T. 310
 Lippert, W. C. 1632
 Lippert, W. C. 1172
 Lippert, E. R. 494
 Lippert, J. W. 183, 184
 Lippert, P. B. 12, 2376
 Lippert, R. B. 1456
 Lippert, W. J. 800
 Lippert, Foundation for Marine Research, M-
 Lippert, 997
 Lippert, H. G. 1510
 Lippert, S. E. 1530
 Lippert, S. L. 254, 468
 Lippert, W. H. 167, 764, 1026
 Lippert, R. J. 77
 Lippert, W. H. 943, 948
 Lippert, F. R. 1609
 Lippert, E. R. 1629, 1640
 Lippert, D. B. 2514
 Lippert, J. 1094
 Lippert, J. 2329
 Lippert, R. 3498
 Lippert, W. 216
 Lippert, F. 232
 Lippert, C. D. 1271
 Lippert, S. 87
 Lippert, H. M. 1239
 Lippert, J. T. 543
 Lippert, P. J. 1808
 Lippert, K. 1073
 Lippert, T. F. 749, 848
 Lippert, G. 13, 1
 Lippert, L. B. 234
 Lippert, C. C. 970, 1460, 1462
 Lippert, W. A. 2043
 Lippert, F. W. 2108
 Lippert, H. 970, 1018
 Lippert, H. 183, 230
 Lippert, F. F. 1847
 Lippert, M. J. K. 1329
 Lippert, T. 718
 Lippert, F. H. 1034
 Lippert, M. G. 753
 Lippert, W. H. 2023
 Lippert, K. L. 1927
 Lippert, G. 940
 Lippert, R. B. 1979
 Lippert, G. W. 1377
 Lippert, L. W. 640
 Lippert, M. A. 669, 670
 Lippert, R. 1227
 Lippert, F. A. 2133
 Lippert, J. A. 808
 Lippert, J. I. 231
 Lippert, A. H. 216
 Lippert, A. L. 858
 Lippert, L. B. 1340
 Lippert, H. 18, 14, 140-142, 145, 167
 Lippert, T. 1202
 Lippert, E. A. 941
 Lippert, L. W. 493
 Lippert, W. M. 625
 Lippert, T. K. 72
 Lippert, D. A. 1247
 Lippert, J. B. 38
 Lippert, H. 916
 Lippert, J. C. 2038
 Lippert, M. J. 1178
 Lippert, L. 549
 Lippert, T. 317
 Lippert, K. J. 1143
 Lippert, T. H. 2076
 Lippert, C. H. 1219
 Lippert, W. H. 1102
 Lippert, D. 214, 747
 Lippert, R. 707
 Lippert, H. A. 1034
 Lippert, C. C. 771
 Lippert, F. P. 471
 Lippert, R. 1344
 Lippert, K. R. 2297
 Lippert, W. 2377
 Lippert, W. C. 678, 1132
 Lippert, W. P. 1271, 1297
 Lippert, H. C. 2141
 Lippert, E. E. 468
 Lippert, C. B. 72
 Lippert, M. 1473, 1478
 Lippert, H. C. 712-729, 2327
 Lippert, J. V. 2376
 Lippert, M. 1216, 1402, 1408
 Lippert, L. L. 2174
 Lippert, R. 404
 Lippert, A. W. 2177
 Lippert, G. E. P. 204
 Lippert, R. M. 1443
 Lippert, J. D. 2123
 Lippert, W. A. 113
 Lippert, M. G. 2033
 Lippert, R. A. 2142
 Lippert, H. J. 1209
 Lippert, M. 39
 Lippert, M. R. 1180, 1127
 Lippert, R. E. 970
 Lippert, R. M. 478
 Lippert, H. F. 1800
 Lippert, F. L. 1177
 Lippert, L. 2043, 2044
 Lippert, M. W. 1242
 Lippert, J. R. 2432, 2431
 Lippert, W. M. 2054
 Lippert, L. B. 2109
 Lippert, C. H. 2123
 Lippert, R. 694, 748, 849, 949, 970, 1007
 Lippert, C. L. 232
 Lippert, R. E. 232
 Lippert, R. M. 1932
 Lippert, J. B. 1894
 Lippert, R. L. 313, 349
 Lippert, R. R. 434
 Lippert, R. R. 494
 Lippert, R. H. 18, 824, 827
 Lippert, K. W. 431
 Lippert, A. F. 467, 499, 808, 712
 Lippert, H. W. 1729
 Lippert, W. A. 2130
 Lippert, C. M. 191
 Lippert, G. 949
 Lippert, H. W. 2178
 Lippert, H. 848
 Lippert, W. A. 1830
 Lippert, C. L. 19
 Lippert, P. 2133
 Lippert, H. H. 1641

- Hagler, M. 400-402
 Hager, A. V. 2434
 Hagler, H. E. 814 820, 822 825
 Hagerich, L. 941
 Hagen, R. P. 410
 Hagen, M. F. 2182
 Hagen, M. 775
 Hagerman, M. 802
 Hagerman, S. R. 740
 Hagen, O. H. 1743
 Hagen, R. 245
 Hagerman, F. A. 1700, 1188, 2505
 Hagerman, H. A. 64
 Hagerman, J. S. 830
 Hagerman, L. G. 1593
 Hagerman, R. F. 2540
 Hagerman, W. F. 2184
 Hagen, R. 1034
 Hagen, L. E. 1580
 Hagen, H. E. 1748, 1960
 Hagen, M. H. 2111
 Hagen, T. T. 2144
 Hagen, R. L. 1179
 Hagen, C. G. 1180
 Hagen, G. G. 644
 Hagen, S. G. 304 315
 Hagen, W. G. 1296
 Hagen, A. M. 1028
 Hagen, C. 18
 Hagen, D. W. 18
 Hagen, T. E. R. 2092
 Hagen, T. P. 941
 Hagenfeld, J. T. 451, 458
 Hagenfeld, C. C. 1497
 Hagenfeld, J. 1642
 Hagen, E. W. R. 450, 819 820, 822 823
 2148
 Hagen, S. M. 553
 Hagen, P. T. 2094
 Hagen, L. L. 357
 Hagen, D. M. 858
 Hagen, H. E. 248, 1874
 Hagen, W. T. 153
 Hagen, R. F. 1436
 Hagen, C. E. 781, 1518, 1829
 Hagen, E. W. 1261
 Hagen, C. K. 1809
 Hagen, R. G. A. 2014
 Hagen, R. P. 174
 Hagen, E. 1744
 Hagen, L. C. 223 249
 Hagen, D. 777
 Hagen, S. E. 1389 1403
 Hagen, C. B. 428
 Hagen, C. 1642
 Hagen, H. R. 1643
 Hagen, L. L. 1074
 Hagen, A. 1647
 Hagen, M. W. 1802
 Hagen, M. 1897
 Hagen, J. E. 448, 697 810
 Hagen, W. G. 1299-1301
 Hagen, A. 195
 Hagen, A. R. 185
 Hagen, A. R. 180, 813
 Hagen, A. W. 184, 191
 Hagen, Austin 807
 Hagen, C. A. 1179
 Hagen, C. B. 1782, 2142
 Hagen, C. E. 940, 1877 1878
 Hagen, C. H. 1128
 Hagen, C. N. 1034
 Hagen, D. C. 730
 Hagen, D. M. 808
 Hagen, D. P. 2097
 Hagen, D. T. 813 1038
 Hagen, E. 941
 Hagen, E. M. 853
 Hagen, E. R. 131
 Hagen, E. S. 105 2131
 Hagen, F. 311
 Hagen, F. A. 182
 Hagen, F. G. W. 374
 Hagen, F. M. 843
 Hagen, G. 1518
 Hagen, G. V. R. 1118
 Hagen, H. M. 408-609
 Hagen, H. P. 2161
 Hagen, H. P. 2448
 Hagen, J. 1185
 Hagen, J. C. 2547
 Hagen, J. G. 116
 Hagen, J. R. 858 1619
 Hagen, K. M. 1771
 Hagen, L. F. 332 1228
 Hagen, L. W. 844
 Hagen, M. R. 782
 Hagen, O. C. 420
 Hagen, O. W. 1158
 Hagen, P. A. S. 345
 Hagen, P. E. 692
 Hagen, P. F. 2098
 Hagen, R. E. 2340
 Hagen, S. O. 853
 Hagen, W. C. 2092
 Hagen, W. H. R. 2548
 Hagen's college chemistry 281
 Hagenian Institution. *Scientific and technical collections* 260, 658
 — United States National Museum.
 Contributions 519
 — United States National Museum. *Index* 564, 580, 584 599 607-609 612 617 621
 Hagen, R. M. 2098
 Hagen, L. D. 1919
 Hagen, E. S. 1243
 Hagen, C. P. 357 371
 Hagen, H. D. W. 2540
 Hagen, H. F. 934
 Hagen, R. C. 1308
 Hagen, C. V. 754
 Hagen, K. A. 2117
 Hagen, G. L. 2103
 Hagen, L. 830 1008
 Hagen, C. W. 117
 Hagen, C. T. 314
 Hagen, E. E. 313, 356
 Hagen, F. D. 1816
 Hagen, E. S. 2427
 Hagen, R. S. 917
 Hagen, L. C. 79
 Hagen, H. B. 1347
 Hagen, W. 918
 Hagen, E. H. 1958
 Hagen, H. R. 180
 Hagen, J. C. 937 938 940
 Hagen, L. H. 504, 641 649
 Hagen, T. E. 2423
 Hagen, W. U. 1402
 Hagen, E. H. 758, 1118
 Hagen, M. 1134
 Hagen Science Research Council. *Publications* 1467 1480
 Society of American Biologists. *Microbiology and morphology. Official publications* 1097
 Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. 1871
 2034, 2037
 — Progress reports 1781
 — Special publications 1780
 — War Engineering Board 1714-1717 1781
 Society for Experimental Stress Analysis 1498
 Society of Exploration Geophysicists 436, 2082
 Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers 2181
 Society of the Plastics Industry Inc. 1941
 Society of the Sigma Xi 1
 Solomon, W. A. 1080
 Solomon, R. A. 1878
 Solfer, L. J. 1029
 Solomon, R. F. 1225
 Soli, G. T. 1981
 Solikowski, D. 808
 Solis, T. O. 891
 Solikowski, L. S. 1537 1610
 Solikowski, R. 803
 Solberg, H. L. 2011
 Soler, T. 1858
 Solomon, T. 807 894
 Solomon, A. E. 804
 Solomon, H. C. 1104, 1347
 Solomon, O. F. 762 2221
 Solomon, R. E. 404
 Solomon, T. M. 496
 Solomonberg, A. 1147
 Solow, L. W. 670, 1343, 1642
 Solomon, R. O. 1981
 Solomon, R. 1518
 Solis, S. 715
 Solis, M. H. 837
 Solis, L. 1453
 Solis, J. L. 1197
 Solis, C. S. 908
 Solis, K. R. 1216
 Solis, W. C. 793 1114
 Solis, A. R. 2013
 Solisberg, K. R. 1219
 Solis, P. F. 129
 Solis, F. T. 167
 Solis, H. 1277
 Solis, R. D. 1610
 Solis, H. 605
 Solis, C. S.
 Solis, O. W. 80
 Solis, R. M. 59
 Solis, H. E. 1679
 Solis, H. L. 1219
 Solis, J. A. 1819 1824 1828
 Solis, R. S. 345, 391
 Solis, W. P. 494
 Solis, W. M. 743
 Solis, E. H. 1472a
 Solis, H. C. 433
 Solis, E. A. 1033 1403
 Solis, J. F. 1179
 Solis-Aldi, M. 809 1008
 Solis-Aldi, A. O. 2131
 Solis, M. A. 345
 Solis, T. D. 743 913 941, 1017 1033
 Solis, M. G. 1013
 Solis, W. 941
 Solis, W. W. 843
 Solis, R. A. 804 1498
 Solis, R. 1073
 Solis, L. 142
 Solis, J. L. 1184, 1217
 Solis, J. 1801
 Solis, A. F. 2112
 Solis, P. 2033
 Solis, M. F. 1718
 Solis, G. F. 2150
 Solis, M. A. 2427
 Solis, R. G. 799 843
 Solis, W. E. 1309
 Solis, H. M. 1013
 Solis, C. H. 1731
 Solis, D. B. 810
 Solis, W. T. 245
 Solis, R. O. 1210, 1270
 Solis, R. H. 2528
 Solis, R. W. 1309
 Solis, M. S. 212, 222, 743
 Solis, C. E. 1319
 Solis, W. C. 734
 Solis, R. E. 2221
 Solis, H. R. 1819 1824 1833
 Solis, R. W. 1977
 Solis, E. C. 1245
 Solis, H. J. 2442
 Solis, R. 1445 1830
 Solis, M. A. 443
 Solis, E. C. 7 771
 Solis, H. R. 1644
 Solis, J. J. 1141
 Solis, H. J. 1147
 Solis, A. E. 1631
 Solis, F. A. 1721-1754 1754
 Solis, F. B. 1953
 Solis, W. M. 747 918
 Solis, M. E. 1200
 Solis, T. W. 578
 Solis, H. C. 2210
 Solis, L. M. 9
 Solis, H. 1034
 Solis, M. A. 1858
 Solis, G. 1178
 Solis, E. W. R. 315
 Solis, E. A. 838
 Solis, E. L. 1976
 Solis, G. 1242
 Solis, K. L. 1302
 Solis, G. L. 496

Author Index

Babin, J. 142
 Babin, *practical medical dictionary* 813
 Bad, E. W. 1661
 Badman, J. R. 17
 Baggett, M. 649
 Bala, C. D. 334
 Bal, I. F. 1118
 Bal, M. I. 1130
 Bal, W. H. 354
 Balach, H. B. 707
 Balach, J. 372
 Balch, A. 1228
 Balch, K. 2041
 Balch, K. A. 783
 Balch, R. 2111
 Balch, V. A. 326
 Balch, A. J. 1174
 Balch, R. M. 1142
 Balch, F. R. 267
 Balch, S. G. 496
 Balch, W. P. 2151
 Balchman, H. E. 144
 Balchman, J. G. 1878
 Balchman, K. L. 1234
 Balch, E. J. 478, 1279 1301
 Balch, E. 1411, 1902
 Balch, E. M. 608
 Balch, G. 2111
 Balch, M. D. 343
 Balch, M. 147
 Balch, D. D. 1114
 Balch, H. T. 142 157
 Balch, J. J. 1243
 Balch, H. P. 291
 Balch, P. A. 1131
 Balch, R. E. 423
 Balch, S. E. 739
 Balch, W. C. 333
 Balchman, F. E. 843
 Balchman, J. M. 1209
 Balch, D. W. 337
 Balch, F. R. 1134
 Balch, G. F. 2058, 2221, 2330
 Balch, L. 2543
 Balch, J. Q. 182, 2147
 Balch, J. R. 1979
 Balch, J. R. 2076
 Balch, T. D. 643
 Balch, G. R. 71
 Balch, F. W. 2123
 Balch, E. J. 1342 1302, 1343
 Balch, R. D. 1964
 Balch, A. 1876
 Balch, A. L. 2092
 Balch, G. G. 343
 Balch, B. R. 1227
 Balch, P. M. 929
 Balch, E. 1164
 Balch, E. 313
 Balchman, G. J. 1965
 Balchman, W. H. 112
 Balchman, G. D. 1423
 Balchman, R. P. 1645
 Balch, J. J. 29 324
 Balch, J. 952, 1179
 Balch, J. H. 1102, 1237
 Balch, J. 1151, 1460
 Balch, M. 244, 472
 Balch, A. M. 1930
 Balch, E. L. 1137
 Balch, H. R. 1208
 Balch, L. R. 448
 Balch, M. H. 106
 Balch, W. R. 830
 Balch, M. H. 347 1969 1970, 2043
 Balch, J. H. 433
 Balch, T. L. 1448
 Balch, E. 754
 Balch, G. J. 2340
 Balch, W. D. 789
 Balch, H. R. 1247
 Balchman, P. D. 423
 Balch, M. R. 1114
 Balch, W. L. 669 670
 Balch, K. A. 843 1347 1404 1409 1410, 1414
 Balch, W. E. 1734
 Balch, G. L. 694 696

Balch, V. L. 204
 Balch, M. A. 2106
 Balch, J. W. 830
 Balch, H. R. 1897
 Balch, C. 2054
 Balch, L. W. 238
 Balch, R. T. 70
 Balchman, F. A. 449
 Balch, G. E. 689
 Balch, R. K. 289
 Balch, M. W. 972
 Balch, W. D. 972, 1001
 Balchman, R. E. 833
 Balch, D. J. 81, 88, 44
 Balch, G. 142
 Balch, C. A. 749
 Balch, H. C. 670
 Balch, L. C. 960
 Balch, E. L. 2482
 Balch, W. G. 1308
 Balch, F. J. 232
 Balch, D. B. 1521
 Balch, C. C. 843 930
 Balch, S. H. 1158
 Balchman, J. M. 137 1908
 Balchman, Y. 766
 Balch Research Foundation, Inc. *Scholarship report series* 299 342 2003
 ——— *Technological report series* 1987 1992
 Balchman, M. F. 1471
 Balch, E. 1126
 Balch, C. G. 148
 Balch, A. J. 833
 Balch, R. 2348
 Balchman, E. B. 19234
 Balch, J. W. 1172
 Balchman, J. W. H. 38
 Balch, F. 766
 Balchman, M. B. 795, 808, 967 990
 Balchman, J. F. 3142
 Balchman, E. M. 2412
 Balchman, W. H. 749
 Balchman, J. B. 743 742
 Balch, T. 998
 Balch, E. 918
 Balchman, A. 2218
 Balchman, H. L. 580
 Balch, C. M. 245
 Balchman, G. M. 1941
 Balchman, D. 799
 Balchman, C. L. 1780, 1737
 Balchman, E. 233
 Balchman, H. D. 486, 473
 Balchman, A. 71
 Balchman, S. M. 596
 Balchman, S. J. 2002
 Balchman, J. H. 1414
 Balchman, M. W. 2438
 Balchman, S. 134
 Balchman, W. E. 1644
 Balchman, P. M. 404
 Balchman, J. 924
 Balchman, M. E. 1499
 Balchman, W. O. 2158
 Balchman, C. A. 1248
 Balchman, H. E. 1676
 Balchman, L. E. 913
 Balchman, M. O. 1143
 Balchman, R. M. 2078
 Balchman, W. W. 2471
 Balchman, A. E. 304
 Balchman, W. 137
 Balchman, C. E. 733
 Balchman, H. F. 772
 Balchman, D. B. 233, 789
 Balchman, W. T. 2449
 Balchman, C. W. 1795
 Balchman, V. F. 867
 Balchman, R. A. 394
 Balchman, R. 838
 Balchman, E. F. 2330
 Balchman, P. M. 1477
 Balchman on the use of isotopes in biology and medicine 810
 Balchman, R. L. M. 353

Balchman, L. F. 72
 Balchman, A. F. 2043, 2096
 Balchman, H. J. 449
 Balchman, R. W. 2031
 Balchman, T. J. 2433
 Balchman, H. F. 318
 Balchman, N. B. 734, 1128
 Balchman, R. B. 1800
 Balchman, M. W. 371
 Balchman, M. E. 1030
 Balchman, W. L. 2387
 Balchman, L. R. 244, 249
 Balchman, A. 1176
 Balchman, F. W. 790
 Balchman, J. M. 471
 Balchman, V. M. 543
 Balchman, A. L. 2342
 Balchman, J. G. 1816, 1834
 Balchman, L. M. 1423
 Balchman, W. T. 2131
 Balchman, H. 1008
 Balchman, L. E. 541
 Balchman, G. H. H. 457 443
 Balchman, V. D. 2216
 Balchman, S. M. 1583
 Balchman, K. 400-402
 Balchman, S. J. 1117
 Balchman, A. 510
 Balchman, H. R. 980
 Balchman, G. 29
 Balchman, J. G. 2131
 Balchman, A. E. 154, 513
 Balchman, C. F. 1747
 Balchman, C. F. 1710, 2008, 2030
 Balchman, D. W. 1421
 Balchman, E. H. 607 608
 Balchman, E. M. 1074
 Balchman, E. B. 2030
 Balchman, F. J. 2131
 Balchman, H. C. 1014, 1100
 Balchman, E. S. 2 9 224, 247 371, 743 734
 Balchman, J. B. 1327
 Balchman, J. M. 293
 Balchman, M. R. 711 813
 Balchman, E. H. 1584
 Balchman, W. J. 278
 Balchman, E. W. 1168
 Balchman, O. 1297
 Balchman, F. M. 1362
 Balchman, E. W. 481, 462
 Balchman on organic chemistry 334
 Balchman, L. F. 2188
 Balchman, R. F. 132
 Balchman, R. D. 1419
 Balchman, J. 897
 Balchman, O. 1023
 Balchman, L. 2177
 Balchman, F. E. 1791, 1829 1878
 Balchman, L. M. 1449 1443 1828
 Balchman, C. E. 2440
 Balchman, H. M. 924
 Balchman, R. L. 1981
 Balchman, T. L. 1129
 Balchman, F. 1429
 Balchman, K. 1422
 Balchman University Publications 500
 ——— *Research Institute, Projects* 27
 Balchman, W. H. 1943
 Balchman, J. D. 772
 Balchman, R. A. 747 949
 Balchman, M. 928
 Balchman, T. 2179
 Balchman, H. 744
 Balchman, M. W. 1144
 Balchman, C. H. 895
 Balchman, K. R. 1997
 Balchman, E. 2216
 Balchman, L. R. 2542
 Balchman, A. E. 270
 Balchman, G. 2043
 Balchman, K. V. 215 747 761, 746
 Balchman, C. 211, 2339
 Balchman, S. M. 408
 Balchman, K. H. 1242 1243
 Balchman, A. 1779
 Balchman, H. R. 1154
 Balchman, L. 1942
 Balchman, J. L. 193
 Balchman, F. R. 1178

Scientific, Medical, and Technical Books

- Thomas, T. W. 1618
Thomson, J. C. 1478
Thomson, A. J. 148
Thomson, C. K. 2111
Thomson, G. W. 1399 1540
Thomson, H. 1483
Thomson, H. D. 457
Thomson, J. E. 3313
Thomson, K. W. 833 1158
Thomson, L. J. 1367
Thomson, M. E. 2289
Thomson, M. L. 464
Thomson, S. H. 2180
Thomson, T. G. 1745
Thompson, W. O. 1032
Thorne, B. F. 232
Thorne, G. W. 337
Thornhill, M. K. 1118
Thornton, L. 232
Thorpe, L. 16
Thorp, P. C. 1411
Thorp, M. W. 1412
Thorp, R. H. 1197
Thorp, R. W. 376
Thorp, W. L. 2068
Thorp, L. P. 1413
Thurman, G. M. 394
Thurston, L. L. 1441 1522
Thygesen, P. 845, 933 1274
Thywell, G. M. 1719
Tie, H. 166
Till, J. 1449 2513
Times, M. 1548
Timoshenko, S. 1548, 1611
Tipton, R. E. 320
Titmus, A. 324
Tjallingii, G. F. 2187
Tobin, P. 1168
Tobias, A. V. 545
Tocantins, L. M. 943 1017
Toch, M. 1960
Todd, D. 340
Todd, J. C. 842
Toland, M. C. 2549 2570
Tomlin, J. K. P. 1403
Tomlinson, E. J. 1523
Tomlinson, R. E. 1523
Tomlinson, G. H. 2536
Tomlinson, G. R. 896
Tomlinson, L. J. 2508
Tomlinson, L. R. 1047
Tomlinson, P. 2108
Tomlinson, R. E. 517
Tomlinson, J. A. 918
Tomlinson, H. K. 2514
Top, Y. H. 940
Topping, M. H. 717 946
Torres, O. W. 1534
Torres, O. W. 448
Torrey, H. C. 1670
Totter, M. R. 334
Towney, J. W. 2129
Townsend, J. C. 2098
Towle, R. J. 899
Towle, C. 1972
Towers, C. W. 1479
Tower, G. 617
Towers, W. 670
Tower, A. M. 1442
Towler, M. R. 1533
Tracy, A. W. 2302
Tracy, J. C. 1393
Tracy, L. 740
Tracy, P. H. 2142
Traut, M. 1471
Traub, E. F. 1134
Traub, R. F. 1143
Traub, A. K. 1154
Treacy, J. 1718
Trefftz, R. P. 771, 772
Treig, L. J. 951
Treloar, S. F. 19
Treloar, D. K. 214
Treloar, G. O. 316
Treppner, R. E. 2378
Treppner, V. R. 1545
- Tren, J. M. 2382
Trenchard, C. 106
Trenor, R. C. 681
Trenor, M. 849
Trenor, R. K. 1110
Treichler, A. 2540
Treichler, H. M. 781
Tucker, A. W. 99
Tucker, D. J. 1899
Tufte, W. F. 2349
Tul, C. 1006
Tulacek, L. 1278
Tunney, H. J. 1001, 1008
Turabov, G. D. 2242
Turner, A. W. 2384
Turner, C. D. 709
Turner, C. E. 1303
Turner, C. W. 2508
Turner, D. 914
Turner, D. L. 1126
Turner, F. J. 421
Turner, H. H. 833
Turner, L. A. 1924
Turner, R. P. 1900
Turner, T. A. 1193
Turner, W. F. 2145
Turnell, J. M. 60
Twiss, W. W. 715
Twining, R. H. 2338
Twiss, L. R. 833
Twiss, B. B. 342
Tryambak, O. H. 1018
Tyler, A. 700
Tyler, A. W. 72
Tyler, C. 1934
Tyler, L. R. 1125
Tyler, P. M. 2008
Tyler, S. A. 2073
Tyler, W. P. 1984
Tyburn, S. D. 1164 1265 1269
Tyman, J. M. 1582
- UDALL, D. H. 2518
Udall, H. H. 2107
Uhlir, R. 1158
Ulrich, A. 2548
Underwood, R. S. 87 129
United, L. 1099
United States Agricultural Research Administration 2143
— Army Adjutant General's Office Personnel Research Section 741; Chief of Staff 1541 Institute of Pathology 1164
— Bureau of Animal Industry 2316
— Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine 2423
— Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce Industrial section 896
— Bureau of Mines Bulletin 1966, 2038, 2049, 2120, 2124, 2134 Technical papers 1969 2039 2040, 2070, 2072 3155
— Bureau of Naval Personnel 2219
— Bureau of Standards Applied mathematics series 52, 67 237; Building materials and structures reports 1613 1649 1651 1673 Chapters 193 229 241 250, 326, 338 1800, 1877 2105 2339; Handbooks 1798 Mathematical tables project 61-63; Miscellaneous publications 193 1549, 1578, 1799 2110 National Applied Mathematics Laboratories Computation Laboratory 64; Safety Color Section 2339
— Bureau of Yards and Docks 2582
— Children's Bureau Publications 1904
— Civil Aeronautics Administration 2163 2207
— Coal Mines Administration 1780
— Coast and Geodetic Survey Series 439 Special publications 1320 1993-1994 1596
— Department of Agriculture Former bulletins 1688 2434 2497 2577; Miscellaneous publications 891, 995 730, 782 1020, 1631 2279 2335 2434 2147 2312, 2337 2594 2423 2434; Yearbook bulletin 214 1084 2172 2166
- 2386, 2372 2349, 2373 2349 1292, 2383 2383 2398, 2402 2411-2413, 2432 2471, 2472, 2541 Yearbook of agriculture 2154, 2421; Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations 2337
— Department of State Publications For Readers series 2441
— Fish and Wildlife Service Chapter 2490 North American fauna 67; Research report 440 2496
— Forest Service Forest Products Laboratory 1647, 1648, 2132
— Geological Survey Bulletin 403, 418, 433; Professional papers 405, 406, 415, 418 435 575; Water-supply paper 445-448
— Hydrographic Office Publications 447 2148
— National Herbarium Condensation 539
— National Housing Agency 1649
— National Institute of Health Division of Tropical Diseases 1083
— National Museum for Smithsonian Institution United States National Museum
— Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery 1274; Bureau of Ordnance 72
— Office of Scientific Research and Development 143, 808, 1942, 2542 2161, 2549 2570
— Office of Strategic Services 1524
— Plant, Soil, and Nutrition Laboratory 730
— Public Health Service Marine Control Headquarters 1084; African-American publications 209 1294, 1295; National Institute of Health Bulletin 1083; Sanitary Engineering Division Public health Bulletin 1370, 1372, 1373, 1694, 2244
— Radio Research Laboratory Harvard University 1678
— Tennessee Valley Authority Department of Agricultural Relations 2338 Health and Safety Department 1084
Upjohn, E. W. 1574
Urlich, E. 968, 1118
Urbach, F. 212
Urbanek, J. J. 193
Urbach, G. 1991
Urm, L. C. 2084
Uwey, H. C. 209 310
Uttinger, R. L. 136
Utley, S. D. 85, 1895 1904
Uttersby, J. V. 61
- VALE, J. W. 2198
Valenz, G. 2108
Vallis, E. I. 849
Vallis, B. L. 941
Valley, O. E. 1853, 1841
Vallicron, J. M. M. 18
Van Hook, E. F. 1339
Vance, A. W. 429
Van Chert, H. J. 545
Vandercarr, C. C. 2146
Van der Heide, H. C. 142
Van Deuren, Z. B. 1823
Van der Brink, J. A. 1812
Vanderhook, J. W. 2117
Van der Boeke, C. 1546
Van der Horst, B. J. C. 2043
Vander Veer, J. B. 972
Van der Waerden, B. L. 39
Vanderwaal, F. W. 1872
Van Duyn, M. S. 2092
Van Kerkhof, W. P. 771
Van Olphen, D. W. 1729
Van Ormon, A. H. 293
Van Alstyne, T. W. 2164
Van Name, W. G. 377
Van Nieuwen, C. B. 9
Van Nieuwenhuizen encyclopedia 14
Van Ormon, H. W. 1339
Van Ormon, R. 2427
Van Slyke, D. D. 167 454 949
Van Til, W. 1671

Author Index

- Van Tyne, J. 540
 Van Voorhis, R. M. 1923
 van Wageningen, G. 700
 Van Wyck, P. 1963
 Vandra, L. E. 7216
 Vaughan, H. S. 1214
 Vaughn, S. L. 941
 Vaughan, T. W. 443
 Vela, W. D. 1243
 Velasco, C. G. 1815
 Velazquez, C. J. 1462
 Venable, C. R. 1208
 Venable, D. 1843
 Venable, W. M. 242
 Veneman, H. G. 2045
 Vennard, J. K. 203
 Venning, R. 805, 743
 Venner, E. 1160
 Verduy, R. R. 245
 Verdura, F. 474 524 545, 555 1189 2010, 2449 2531
 Veron, W. J. H. 1206
 Verwey, W. F. 899
 Vesce, V. C. 1977
 Vestine, E. H. 251 252
 Vickers, G. S. 2424
 Vickery, H. R. 254
 Vick, C. J. 1729
 Vignier, E. 1805
 Vign, F. H. 2092
 Vilas, C. 429
 Vitor, R. W. 858, 1024
 Vincent, E. L. 1499
 Vincent, E. T. 2031
 Visher, E. 743
 Visher, S. S. 30
 Vlahos, J. 223
 Vlach, J. K. 735
 Vlachos, J. K. 735-740
 Vlachos, J. K. 737
 Vlach, Y. H. 1247
 Vlach, Z. R. 344
 Vlach, W. 2379
 Vlach, M. J. 257
 Vlach, R. D. 357
 Vlach, L. 1257
 Vlach, J. F. 1245
 Vlach, E. C. 2280
 Vlach, P. R. 1242
 Van Leuven, W. 2278
 Van Leuven, G. 644, 647 1034
 Van Leuven, T. 127
 Vanderhulst, R. A. 1111
 Van Vliet, W. 1961
 Van Vliet, R. 847
 van Vliet, T. 1843
 van Vliet, S. 1543 1575
 Van Vliet, A. 744
 Van Vliet, J. 107
 Voss, W. A. 2014
 Voss, M. F. 1862
 Voss, M. 2216
 Voss, W. C. 1444 1450
 Wald, A. 110
 Wald, S. E. 1249
 Waldman, S. 1010
 Waldman, C. W. 1249
 Waldman, W. A. 2076
 Walford, L. A. 3500
 Walker, A. 1234
 Walker, A. E. 1033 1034 1054 1403
 Walker, E. H. 529
 Walker, J. 1747
 Walker, J. H. 2047
 Walker, P. H. 1673
 Walk, H. R. 1008
 Walk, J. F. 2480
 Walk, J. H. 1395
 Wallace, D. A. 1242
 Wallace, E. K. 9
 Wallace, G. A. 1790
 Wallace, H. A. 2294
 Walczewski, H. 942
 Walke, J. E. W. 1518
 Walke, E. R. 345
 Walke, R. R. 670
 Walke, W. A. 210, 2214
 Walke, W. D. 670
 Walke, W. F. 237
 Walcott, H. 1841
 Walsh, P. B. 1073
 Walsh, H. 2463
 Walsh, T. E. 740
 Walsh, C. W. 1189
 Walter, H. 1001
 Walter, W. G. 799, 1013
 Walters, R. F. 2076
 Walters, M. 1114
 Wambles, A. C. 1905
 Wampler, R. H. 1749
 Wang, C. Y. 2082
 Wapner, F. F. 1582
 Warden, H. R. 411
 Ward, A. A. 1024
 Ward, P. A. 1083
 Ward, R. 237
 Ward, A. G. 945
 Ware, E. L. 1203
 Ware, J. O. 2402
 Ware, J. R. 18
 Warburton, E. B. 1992
 Watkins, G. A. 447
 Watkins, J. 744, 1128, 1140
 Warner, E. 9
 Warner, E. P. 2154
 Warner, J. C. 298
 Warren, B. E. 271
 Warren, J. 638
 Warren, S. 844 1124
 Warren, S. L. 803
 Warrington, R. 1058
 Wirth, A. E. 2003
 Waska, G. W. 1711
 Washburn, A. L. 413
 Washburn, G. M. 2490
 Washburn, S. L. 670, 671
 Washburn, A. C. 1403
 Washburn, J. M. 1528
 Washington University
 543-544 547
 Watson, E. C. 743
 Watson, T. 2078
 Watcove, L. A. 1529
 Waterman, A. T. 72 2543
 Waters, E. O. 1707
 Waters, M. F. 2432
 Waters, R. B. 1981
 Watkins, A. L. 907 1183
 Watrous, W. W. 1843
 Watson, C. J. 1008
 Watson, C. W. 1033
 Watson, E. M. 1928
 Watson, L. F. 1218
 Watt, G. W. 388
 Wattendorf, F. L. 2080
 Watts, E. F. 130
 Watts, J. W. 1034, 1403
 Wayne University Detroit 343
 Weare, J. T. 1124
 Weaver, K. R. 239
 Weaver, J. C. 1981
 Weaver, R. 1555, 2398
 Weaver, W. 21
 Webb, L. W. 1518
 Webb, R. L. 704
 Webster, H. J. 2448
 Weber, J. 2214
 Weber, R. L. 187
 Wechsler, D. 1547, 1507
 Wechsler, L. R. 1034
 Weckert, A. G. M. 671
 Weer, A. A. 1128, 1129
 Weed, F. G. 1978
 Weeks, M. E. 277
 Weeks, P. V. H. 2149
 Weiss, A. G. 543
 Weppel, H. J. 1442
 Weiss, H. G. 194
 Weir, E. R. 2482
 Weismann, F. 644, 647 649 671
 Weisner, A. 1247 1802
 Weisner, E. R. 9
 Weismann, F. D. 834
 Weisner, V. 1752
 Weisner, C. A. 2424
 Weis, A. 1047
 Weil, A. J. 775 795
 Weil, R. M. 1979
 Well-Maharaja, H. 743
 Well, J. F. 2045
 Wellner, R. E. 428
 Wellman, M. P. 1210
 Wellman, R. W. 1267
 Wellman, L. 2279
 Wellman, R. 1413
 Wellner, J. R. 670
 Wellner, G. W. 1942
 Wellner, H. W. 394
 Wellman, D. 172
 Wellman, J. P. 640
 Wellman, A. 29
 Wellman, J. L. 951
 Well, J. F. 915
 Well, E. 971 1004, 1295 1403
 Wellman, A. 226, 357
 Wellman, V. F. 211
 Wellman, E. 1772
 Well, A. D. 747
 Well, C. E. 1209
 Well, H. 749, 801
 Well, H. W. 1879
 Well, J. B. 1544
 Well, P. S. 491
 Well, W. 1102
 Wellner, F. J. 317
 Well, H. F. 1443
 Well, D. 220
 Wellman, A. 1785
 Well, T. H. 772
 Wellman, W. E. 1901
 Well, F. L. 1440
 Well, F. W. 212 254
 Well, J. W. 445
 Well, L. H. 640
 Well, R. C. 433
 Well, W. C. 195
 Wellman, E. A. 2076
 Wellman, G. 1239
 Well, G. 12
 Well, H. C. 1782
 Well, D. H. 771
 Wellman, R. 2213
 Well, P. W. 254
 Wellman, E. M. 2479
 Wellman, C. H. 734 2244
 Wellner, E. F. 1204
 Wellner, H. G. 124
 Wellner, E. 182
 Wellman, E. 257
 Wellman, W. A. 2102, 2104
 Wellman, A. G. 1210
 Well, C. J. 2003
 Well, J. 1470
 Well, J. H. 2121
 Well, L. S. 1283
 Well, P. W. 318
 Well, W. 127 508
 Wellman, C. 1423
 Wellman, R. A. 490
 Wellman, J. 2070

Scientific, Medical, and Technical Books

- ARCHITECTURE** 1624a
AUTOMATIC 91
ARMORED VEHICLES 2157
ARTERIES, diseases 955 978
ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION animals 2460
ASCARIAS 577
ASCARIUS 817
ASPIRIN 551
ASPHALT 1932
ASTHMA 1090, 1092, 1099
ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORIES 147
ASTRONOMY 137 160
 General works 137 148
 Observations 158-160
 Textbooks 149-153
ASTRONOMY practical 154-155 1589
ASTROPHYSICS 153-160
ATMOSPHERE 266, 271
ATOMIC BOMBS 217 219, 2552 2559
ATOMIC ENERGY 208, 210, 211 2560
ATOMIC PHYSICS 206-221
ATOMIC SPECTRUM 241
AUTOMOTIVE 879
AUTOMOBILES 2032 2037
 Chassis 2034 2035
 Cooling systems 2036
 Electrical equipment 2035
 Engines 2035
 Handbooks 2037
AVIATION 2151 2207
AVIATION RADIO 2203

BACK, orthopedics 1222
BACTERIA, air-borne 1097
BACTERIOLOGY 769-795
 General works 769-783
 Textbooks 779 780, 784-791 855
BACTERIOLOGY dairy 2468
BACTERIOLOGY marine 474
BACTERIOLOGY medical 769 772, 787
BACTERIOLOGY veterinary 2508, 2510
BACTERIOLOGY water 1693
BAGASSE 2003
BALLISTICS 2565
BALLET 2393
BALLET MAKING 2247
BALUS 384
BATHS, public 823
BAZANTIA 545
BEAMS 1603
BEARDING, testing 1576
BEAUMONT WILLIAM 815
BECKINGHO 2454-2455
BEETLES 579 580, 589
BEHAVIORISM, psychology 1451, 1453 1456, 1457
BESSEL FUNCTIONS, tables 47-64 63 65-67
BIFOCAL IMBALANCE 1068
BIOCHEMISTRY 743-768
 Textbooks 745 748, 751 753 852
BIOCHEMISTRY clinical 849
BIOCHEMISTRY medical 850
BIOCHEMISTRY 731
BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY *see* Biochemistry
BIOLOGICAL FIELD STATIONS 478
BIOLOGICAL PHYSICS 805-810
BIOLOGY 475-510
 General works 475-482
 Statistics 117
 Textbooks 479 483-489
BIOLOGY marine 490-491
BIOLOGY 476

BIOPHYSICS *see* Biological Physics
BIRDS, classification 618-629
FLIGHT 633
Geographical distribution
 Asia 617 618
 North America 611 612 615 616, 621 623 624 630, 632
 Pacific Islands 619 622
 West Indies 613
BIRDS, game 2488
BLOOD 941-952
 Coagulation 943 945
 Diseases 947
 Transfusions 951
 See also Hemorrhage
BLOOD CELLS 945, 946
BLOWTUBES 585
BLACKBERRY 1661 1765
BOAT BUILDING 2129
BOATS, engines 2125
BOATS, wooden 2137
BOATERS, steam 2019
BOMBS, atomic 217 219 2552 2559
BOMBS 869
 Diseases 916, 1014
BOMBS, mechanics 1756
BOTANICAL GARDENS 515 516
BOTANY 511 536
 Bibliography 529
 Ecology 518
 Expeditions 514
 General works 511 517
 Textbooks 518-523
 Topographical divisions
 North America 524 527 528, 531-533 535
 Pacific Islands 525 529 530
 South America 526, 534
BOTANY economic 2382-2404
BOTANY physiology 517 521 554-556
BOYER MASTERS 2509
BOYER TRICHOMYCHAS 2512
BRACHIOPODA, fossil 463
BRAIN 657 1024, 1037 1044
 Animal 646, 647 650
 Evolution 650
BRACKS, locomotives 2257
BRASS 7122
BRICK CONSTRUCTION 1645
BRIGHT'S DISEASE 962
BROCHOSCOPY 995
BUILDING 1618a, 1623-1673
 Dictionaries 1641
BUILDING, fireproof 1644, 1649
BUILDING, insulation 1656, 1657
BUILDING, railing 1648
BUILDING CODES 1649
BUILDING ESTIMATES 1639
BULBS 2447
BUTTER 2472

CALCIUM 2127
CALCULATING MACHINES 68-72
CALCULUS 90, 101 104, 105 109 125, 126, 1356
CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS 93
CALYPTRODIA 585
CAMERAS 2208, 2217
CANCER 1120, 1123-1125, 1211
CANN STUCCO 2239
CANNING AND PRESERVING 2223 2226, 2231, 2235
CAPACITORS 1798, 1802
CARBONIC ACID CHEMISTRY 320-322

Subject Index

- CEMENTITE METABOLISM 735 736
 CEMENTITE 333 351
 CEMENT, industrial 1998
 CEMENTUM, atrophies 2197
 CEMENTUM DYSPLASIA 974
 CEMENTUM DYSPLASIA 953-981
 CEMENT, ships 2134, 2141
 CEMENT 1662, 1668
 CEMENT 1596, 1599
 CEMENT 2549 2550
 CEMENT, aluminum 1781
 Steel 2113
 See also Foundry Work
 CEMENTATION, radicals 2517
 CATALAN 336, 347
 CATALAN 1018
 CATWING RAY TUNES 1358
 CATS, breeding 2478
 CATS, breeding 2456, 2478
 Diseases 2509, 2513
 CELL CATALAN 874
 CELLS, chemistry 780
 CEMENT 1988, 2004
 CEMENT 1978
 CEMENT 1971-1978
 CEMENT 3405
 CEMENT, cement, anatomy 682
 CEMENT 1331
 CEMENT APPARATUS 300, 319
 CEMENT CALCULATIONS 284 304
 CEMENT KINETICS 1925-1934
 Manuals 1925
 Textbooks 1927 1929 1930
 CEMENT EQUILIBRIUM 305
 CEMENT FORMULAS 1935
 CEMENT WARE 2553
 CEMENT 272-296
 Dictionaries 272-275
 History 276, 277
 Manuals 274 275
 Textbooks 278-288, 290, 301, 302
 CEMENT agricultural 2467 2386-2392
 CEMENT analytic 295-319
 Optical methods 296, 297
 Textbooks 301, 302, 304 305 309 310, 315, 318, 420
 CEMENT applied 1915-2004
 Encyclopedias 1918
 General works 1915-1944
 History 1940, 1943
 CEMENT colloid 187-291
 CEMENT industrial 1939 1940
 CEMENT inorganic 291-295
 CEMENT medical and pharmaceutical 854 891 1191
 CEMENT nuclear 328
 CEMENT painting 1323
 CEMENT organic 301 303, 313, 317 320-389 745
 Textbooks 327 329, 337 341 343 357 359
 CEMENT petroleum 1965-1970
 CEMENT, physical and theoretical 328, 357 367-386
 Textbooks 368, 373 375 377-380, 387, 386, 388, 389
 CEMENT physiological 749
 CEMENT surface 369 370
 CEMENT of Food 726
 CEMENT 890, 892
 CEMENT 2390
 CEMENT diseases 1089 1098
 Surgery 1213
 X-rays 923 928
 CHILD STUDY 1481-1506, 1513
 Circles 1497
 Guides for parents 1482 1484 1487 1496, 1501
 Textbooks 1485 1488, 1494, 1499
 CHILDREN, dentistry 1237 1247 1248
 Diseases 1132 1134
 Growth 720, 1131, 1489 1499
 Nursing 1132, 1133
 Psychiatry 1182, 1189, 1415
 See also Child Study Pediatrics
 CHILDREN, delinquent 1497
 CHILDREN gifted 1503a
 CHILDREN handicapped, 1498 1505
 CHILDREN COUNSELING 354
 CHROMATOGRAPHY 299
 CHROMIC DYSPLASIA, nursing 1542
 CHROMIUM 1221
 CIRCULATION blood 829
 CITRUS INDUSTRY 2448
 CIVIL ENGINEERING 1586-1665
 Manuals 1540
 CLEANING, dry 2346
 CLIMATELOGY 267
 See also Meteorology
 CLINICAL BUCHHEIMER 849
 CLINICAL MEDICINE 847-853
 CLINICAL PSYCHIATRY 1400, 1410
 CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY 1402, 1411, 1447
 CLINICAL, community 1349
 CLOTHES AND W TUNES 2251
 CLOTHING, blood 948 948
 CLOUDS 448
 COAGULATION blood 948 948
 COAL 2040, 2045
 Bibliography 2059
 COAL INDUSTRY MEDICINE 1280
 COASTING, protective 1977
 COASTING, tables 58
 COLEOPTERA 579 580, 589
 COLLAGEN 335
 COLLAGEN 387-391
 COLOR, physics 235
 COLOR MISPERCEPTION 2352
 COLOR PHOTOGRAPHY 2213
 COLORIMETRIC ANALYSIS 314
 COMBUSTION KINETICS 2006
 COMMUNITY SPECIFICATIONS 1578
 COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING 1864-1924
 General works 1864-1880
 History 1876
 Textbooks 1886, 1871 1876
 COMPARATIVE PSYCHOLOGY 708
 COMPLEX VARIABLES 94 93
 COMPOSITE AIR 2005
 COMPOSITE AIR, medicine 1274
 COMPOSITE, reinforced 1628
 COMPOSITE BUILDING FRAMES 1618a
 COMPOSITE CONSTRUCTION 1616-1618, 1680
 COMPOSITE P VARIANTS 1679
 COMPOSITE, electric 1802
 COMPOSITE 2252
 COMPOSITION natural resources 2371-2379
 Soil 2371 2375 2377 2429
 Wildlife 2372, 2378
 CONSTRUCTION brick 1645
 Concrete 1616-1618, 1680
 Fire-proof 1644 1649
 Rammed-earth 1635
 Roofing 1625
 Steel 1624
 CONTAGIOUS AND CONTAGIOUS DISEASES 769, 934, 936, 939
 940, 1281 1283 1287
 CONTRA CONTRA 2330, 2331

Scientific, Medical, and Technical Books

- CONTROL MECHANISMS 1719-1725**
COOKERY 2128
COOPERAGE 1247
COPPER ALLOYS 2116
CORALS 455 570 574
CORCK, hybrid 2396
CORROSION 2103-2108
COSMETICS 986
COSMIC RAYS 243
COTTON 2088 2413
COTTON BIRACHING 2372
COTTON FIBERS 2264 2266
COTTONSEED 1285 2402
COYOTE 316
CRYSTAL RECTIFIERS 1920
CRYSTALLOGRAPHY 392-396
See also Microelectricity
CUPULA OPERATION 1772
CURALS 885
CYANIDE COMPOUNDS 340
CYBERNETICS 1879
CYTODIFFERENTIATION 502
CYTOLOGY 480
- D.D.T. 2420 2423 2426**
DALLAS 2445
DAILY BACTERIOLOGY 2468
DAILY CATTLE 2471 2473
DAILY PRODUCTS 2464-2473
Analysis 2464
DAILYING 2464-2473
DAMES 1678
DAMPING 739 740, 996
DECORATING, interior 1672
DECEMBER 1968
DENTAL CARE 1242, 1244 1255
DENTISTRY 1235-1259
Bibliography 1236
Handbooks 1243
History 1257
Materials 1261, 1265
Researches 1235
Textbooks 1240, 1241 1243 1254
Yearbooks 1259
DENTISTRY anesthesia 1256, 1259
DENTISTRY children 1237 1247 1248
DENTISTRY crown and bridge work 1264
DENTISTRY operative 1241 1243
DENTISTRY pathology 1240, 1266
DENTISTRY pharmacology 1251 1257
DENTISTRY prosthetic 1258, 1262
DENTISTRY root canal 1246
DENTISTRY surgical 1252, 1263 1266
DENTISTRY X-rays 1249 1260
DENTURES 1258, 1262 1264
DERMATITIS 986
DERMATOLOGY 856, 982-990
Nursing 1327
Yearbooks 990
- DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY 178, 180**
DESERT PLANTS 558
DESIGNS 2376
DIABETES 1015 1016, 1024 1025 1030, 1031
DIAGNOSIS, medical 848, 853 856-863
X-rays 916, 919 920
See also Medicine, clinical
DIARRHEAL DISEASES 1004
DIES, mechanics 1747
DIESEL MOTORS 2024 2025 2028
DIESEL-ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES 2259
DIESEL-ELECTRIC PLANTS 1815
- DIES 721 724 911 914 915**
DIFFRACTION X-ray 509
DIMENSIVE ORGANS 918
X-rays 920, 921
DIPLOMAS 976
DIPLOMATS 454
DISEASES 821 848, 931-940
Chronic 1342
Contagious 769 934 936, 939 940, 1281, 1283, 1287
Gastrointestinal 1000-1013
Internal 833 856 861
Metabolic 1014-1032
Nutritional 1019 1026 1028
Respiratory 1067 1099
Tropical 1075
DISEASES 774
DISEASES 1203 1205 1207
DISTILLATION wood 2558
DOGS, anatomy 2511
Breeding 2474 2476, 2478, 2481
DOMESTIC ANIMALS 2456-2495
Anatomy 2506
Primates 2501 2502
Physiology 2504
DRAWING, mechanical 1726-1739
DRAWING 2336
DRAWING, mechanics 1752 1759
DROPOPHILIA 500
DROUGHT 168
DRUGS, cardiotonic 976
DRUGS, plants 2434
See also Pharmacology
DRY CLIMATE 2246
DUCK, breeding 2487 2488
DYNAMICS 1546
- EARS, anatomy 680**
Diseases 992 995 997 998
EARTHQUAKES AND VOLCANOS 399 439-442
ECHINODERMATA 568
ECONOMIC BOTANY 2393-2404
EDUCATION medical 779
EDUCATION, statistics 112
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY 1533-1539a
ELASTICITY metals 2701
ELASTICITY theory 1610
ELECTRIC CIRCUITS 1794, 1803-1805, 1806-1810
Printed 1799 1800
ELECTRIC COALS 1821
ELECTRIC CONDENSERS 1803
ELECTRIC CURRENTS 1797 1801 1807
Alternating 1806, 1819, 1820 1834
Direct 1817 1825 1828
ELECTRIC FURNACES 1830
ELECTRIC GENERATORS 1728, 1819a, 1824
ELECTRIC MACHINERY 1817-1835
Textbooks 1817 1821 1825 1826, 1829 1831 1834
ELECTRIC MOTORS 1728, 1818-1819a, 1822 1823 1827 1828,
1831 1835
Repair 1818, 1831
ELECTRIC MOTORS, fractional horsepower 1835
ELECTRIC TRANSFORMERS 1820, 1832
ELECTRO WAVES 1874
ELECTRIC WINDING 1836-1841
Manuals 1836-1838
ELECTRICAL DRAFTING 1727 1739
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING 1786-1863
General works 1786-1796
Textbooks 1786-1792 1795 1801 1804 1806, 1808, 1816,
1817 1821 1823 1826, 1829, 1831 1834
ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS, physics 191 193

Subject Index

- ELECTRICITY** 246-249
Textbooks 246, 247
- ELECTRICITY** marine 2140
- ELECTRICITY** terrestrial 231-237
- ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY** 959-961 965 967 971, 979
- ELECTROCHEMISTRY** 376, 383 384, 1770
- ELECTROCOULOMETER** 245, 247 249
- ELECTRON** COUPLING 215
- ELECTRON** MICROSCOPE 492, 495
- ELECTRON** TUBES 1843 1844 1850, 1851, 1856, 1859 1861
- ELECTRONIC** INSTRUMENTS 1922
- ELECTRONIC** TRANSDUCERS 1833
- ELECTRONICS** 166, 189 1843-1863
Circuits 1844, 1851 1853 1854 1855
Dictionaries 1848, 1859
Manuals 1854 1862
Popular works 1860, 1863
Textbooks 1843 1844 1853 1859
- ELECTRONICS**, engineering 1849 1851a
- ELECTRONICS**, industrial 1846, 1847 1854 1855 1862
- ELECTROFLUORO** 1770
- ELECTROGRAPHY** 905
- ELECTRIC** FUNCTIONS, tables 39
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**
Annual 648, 652 653
Cows 2471
Human 683-698
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 1861
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** COVERS 2289
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** RATIONS 2308
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 1937 1941
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 1037
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 974
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 709 1018, 1031 1032 1037
Yearbooks 1032
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** atomic 208, 210, 211, 2360
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** radiant 244
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 1540-1545
Dictionaries 1542
General works 1540-1554
Handbooks 1552
History 1540
Yearbooks 1543
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, economical 1871
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, chemical 1925-1934
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, civil, animals 1640
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, communication 1854-1924
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, electrical 1784-1863
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, gas 2017 2023
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, heat and power 2005-2067
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, manufacturing 1667 1670
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, marine 3133-3142
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, mechanical 1697-1785
General works 1697-1703
Textbooks 1701, 1704 1705 1709 1712 1713
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, mining 2068-2084
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, railroad 1678
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, safety 2332 2339
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, sanitary 1684-1696
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, steam 2017 2023
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, structural 1624 1627 1630, 1633 1637 1638, 1642 1651
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** ENTOMOLOGICAL 1544
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** MATERIALS 1576-1585
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** MECHANICS 1565-1567
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** SOCIETIES 1543
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, automobiles 2033-2037
Roads 2115
Internal combustion 2034-2031
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 578-596
Textbooks 578, 594
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** applied 578
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 754-757 760, 762 2386
See also ENTOMOLOGICAL
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 1033 1047
- EQUATIONS**, differential 99 100
- EQUATIONS**, theory 80, 88
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 995
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 1991
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, building 1639
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 470 498, 654, 659 662 665, 666
See also ENTOMOLOGICAL
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** ABILITY 2280a
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** SYSTEMS 2046
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, underwater 197 237
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 1943
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 661
Dresses 1064 1070
Examination 1061
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, construction 1630
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** ENTOMOLOGICAL 2051
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** BUILDINGS 2385
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** MACHINERY 2380, 2381, 2383 2384
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** MANAGEMENT 2340-2342, 2344 2346, 2351, 2353 2354
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 701
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** AND OILS 1986, 1991
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** ACIDS 359 353
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 540, 541 552
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** animals 2305
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 2361, 2364 2369
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, cotton 2364 2366
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, textile 2374 2375 2379
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** CHAIRS 2404 2427 2429 2431 2435
Dresses 2408
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 2449
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 1076
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 1926
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** FIGHTING, aeroplanes 2158
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 2542 2550, 2568
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** CONSTRUCTION 1644 1649
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 1943
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** AND 1855 1858
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** AND surgical 1356
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** CULTURE AND ENTOMOLOGICAL 2406-2500
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** HATCHES 2406
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 597-600, 603 605, 609 1900
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 569, 588
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 587
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 1080
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** theory 2175
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 443
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 448
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 2441 2443 2445
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** PLANTS 528, 531, 533 546
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** MECHANICS 202, 204 205 1572 1575
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 234
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** LITERATURE 1654 1665
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 1283
- ENTOMOLOGICAL**, dried 2343
Examination and analysis 316, 344 2232 2245 2454
Frozen 2227 2235 2238, 2240, 2241
Manufacturing 2222, 2236
Miscellaneous content 2229
Preservation 2222 2226 2231, 2235
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 2230
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** ALLERGY 1115
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** CHEMISTRY 726
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** AND NUTRITION 716-720, 2377
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** 716
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** TECHNOLOGY 2221-2245
- ENTOMOLOGICAL** orthopedics 1223

Scientific, Medical, and Technical Books

- FORAMINIFERA** 455, 464, 465
FOREST PRODUCTS 2511-2541
FOREST SOILS 2521, 2526, 2531
FORESTS AND FORESTRY 2518-2531
FORMULAE, chemical 1933
 Pharmaceutical 871
FOURMILL, dust control 1771
FOURWAY WORK 1771 1781
 Casting 1774 1775, 1777 1779
 Pattern making 1775 1778
FOWLER FLAPS 2170
FRACTIONAL POWERS, tables 64
FRACTURES, continued 108
FRACTURES 1201 1208
 Handbook 1201 1202
 Manuals 1207
FREQUENCY MODULATION 1886, 1890, 1895 1902
FRESHWATER BIOLOGY 491
FRUIT CULTURE 2448-2453
FRUIT PRESERVATION 2223
FUELS 2038-2043
 Textbooks 2042
FUELS, synthetic 1969
FUNCTIONS 97 98, 103 106, 130
 Bessel 47 54 62 65-67
 Bessel 59
 Hankel 88
 Legendre 63
FURN 550, 553
FUNGUS, pathogenic 772
FUNGUS, soil 2400
FURNACES 2410, 2418, 2419
FOR 2493
FARM FARMING 2494, 2495
FURNACES, electric 1830

GALVANIZING 1767
GAMET BIRDS 2488
GARLAND RULES 2543
GARDENING 2437-2447
 Soils 2583
GARDENING, vegetable 2428, 2433 2438
GARDENING LITERATURE 2294
GAS 144
GAS, analysis 295
GAS ENGINEERING 2017 2023
GAS AND OIL ENGINES 2024-2031
GAS TURBINES 2158, 2194 2196, 2202
GAS, since 2069
GAS, tables 225 226, 229
GAS IN METALS 2082
GASTRITIS 1012
GASTROINTESTINAL DISEASES 1000-1013
GASTROINTESTINAL ORGANS, X-rays 920
GECK, breeding 2487 2488
GEM CUTTING 424 429
GEMOLOGY 424-429
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY 1793
GENERATORS, electric 1772, 1819a, 1824
GENITICS 496-504 636, 639 660, 665 1503a
GASTROINTESTINAL ORGANS, diseases 1100-1112
GENUS 1503
GEOMETRIC LEVELING 1594
GEOMETRY 1589 1592
GEOMETRY 397-446
 Bibliography 400-403 436
 Geographic divisions
 Canada 412
 Caribbean Sea 408
 North America 432
 South America 410
 United States 404-407 409 411 413 445
 Popular works 399
 Textbooks 398, 435 437 438
GEOLOGY determinative 423
GEOLOGY dynamic and structural 430-438
GEOLOGY economic 414 2071 2075
GEOLOGY submarine 471
GEOMETRY 123-132
GEOMETRY analytic 123-127 129, 131
 Textbooks 127 137
GEOMETRY descriptive 128, 130, 1736
 Textbooks 130
GEOMETRY non-euclidean 131
GEOMORPHOLOGY 438
GEOPHYSICAL PROSPECTING 2082
GERIATRICS 1140-1144
GLACIAL GEOLOGY 431
GLASS, parathyroid 1014
GLASS 2150 2153
GLASS MANIPULATION 190
GLUCONIC ACID 953
GLYCEROL 1996
GOATS, breeding 2462
GOLD DEPOSITS 418
GOLD MINING, history 2074
GOLD APPARATUS 738
GRAIN CROPS 2435
GRAPES 415
GRAPES 2450
GRAPHIC METHODS 135 136
GRAPHOLITHS 483
GRASSES 538, 2401 2403
GRAVITATIONAL ANALYSIS 303
GRASS MEADOWS 820
GROUND WATER 447
GROUP PSYCHOTHERAPY 1385
GROUPS, theory of 89 90
GROUPS,uffed 614 620
GROWTH, biology 751
GROWTH OF CHILDREN 720
GRAYULE 2482
GUMS, water-soluble 1996
GUTTER 2564-2570
GUNS 2542
GYROLOGY 1145 1147 1151, 1153 1154 1157 1158, 1161
 1163-1165 1168, 1170
 Textbooks 1148, 1149 1154, 1161, 1162
 Yearbooks 1171
GYROSCOPIC 1332
GYROSCOPIC 1136

HANDICAPPED CHILDREN 1493, 1506
HANDEL FUNCTIONS, tables 85
HATCHERY MANAGEMENT poultry 2484
HATCHERY PLANTS 1119
HEAD, anatomy 661
HEADACHE 1050, 1058
HEALTH, public 1781-1804
HEALTH CENTERS 1295
HEALTH EDUCATION 1292
HEALTH EDUCATION 1290 1296
HEARING 740
HEARING AIDS 739
HEART 829
 Diseases 958-961 963 964, 968, 972-975 977 980, 981,
 1089
 X-rays 977
HEAT physics 230, 231
HEAT CONDUCTION 228
HEAT AND POWER ENGINEERING 2005-2047

Subject Index

- HEAT PUMPS 2055
 HEAT TREATMENT OF METALS 2114
 HEATING 2044, 2052, 2056
 Tables 2037
 Textbooks 2047
 HEATING, radiant 2053, 2054
 HEMATOLOGY 853 941-952
 HEMIPLEGIA 588
 HEMIPLEGY 945
 HEMORRHOID 949
 HEMORRHOIDAL AGENTS 948
 HEMORRHOIDS 543-545
 HEREDITY 503, 504 656, 660, 664 665, 668
 See also Evolution
 HERPES 1718
 HYDROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS 341 342
 HIGH POLYMERS 1964
 HIGH VACUUM TECHNIQUE 812
 HIGHWAY ENGINEERING 1677 1681 1682
 HISTOLOGY 690-692, 696
 HISTORICAL GEOLOGY 433
 HODGKIN'S DISEASE 1023
 HORMONES 759, 759 761 766-768, 1451
 See also Enzymes
 HORMONES, plant 2388, 2391
 HORSES, breeding 2480
 HORTICULTURE *see* Floriculture Fruit Culture; Gardening
 HOSPITAL CARE, surgical 1177
 HOSPITALS 1347-1354
 Community 1349
 Planning 1350, 1354
 Standards 1347
 HOUSE PLANTS 2439
 HOUSEHOLD REPAIRING 1653 1658, 1660, 1666, 1669 1674
 HOUSEHOLD SAFETY 2339
 HOUSES, construction 1629 1643
 HOUSES, remodeling 1634 1637
 HUMAN ANATOMY 672-698
 HUMAN ENTHOLOGY 693-698
 HUNGARIANS 269 399
 HYBRID-COM 2396
 HYDRAULICS 1572-1573
 HYDROCARBONS 326, 330
 HYDROGEN IN METALS 2097
 HYDROLOGY 443-448
 Bibliography 447
 HYDROPOIC 2438
 HYDROGRAPHY 908
 HYGIENE, industrial 1270, 1273-1277
 HYGIENE, personal 1359
 HYPERKINETIC 955, 966, 968-970, 978
 HYPERMAGNETISM 1417
 HYPERON 1418
 HYPEROTIC 1571
 HYPEROTIC 1439
 HYPERTENSION 1020

 ICE CREAM 2242
 ILLUMINATING ENGINEERING 1667 1670
 IMMUNOLOGY 793-795
 INDUSTRIAL CANCER 1998
 INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY 1939 1940
 INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, bibliography 2283
 INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE 1275-1277
 Bibliography 1270
 INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT 2280-2289
 Bibliography 2283 2302
 General works 2280-2316
 Textbooks 2286, 2287 2291 2309 2315, 2316
 INDUSTRIAL MEDICINE 1270-1280
 INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY 2284 2295, 2308 2307 2313
 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS 2281, 2304
 INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH 1546-1548, 1550
 INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURES 1630
 INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY 1271, 1277
 INDUSTRIAL VENTILATION 2046
 INFANTILE PARALYSIS 1041
 INFECTIONS, air-borne 1097
 INFECTIONS, surgical 1186
 INFRARED HEAT 1700
 INFRARED PHOTOGRAPHY 2211
 INFRARED SPECTRUM 240
 INK 1995
 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY 291-293
 INSECT PESTS 2414-2426
 INSECTICIDES 2416-2420, 2423
 INSECTS 578-596
 Classification 590, 596
 Larvae 592
 Microbiology 783
 Physiology 591
 INSULATION, artificial 2460
 INSTRUMENT FLYING 2149
 INSTRUMENTS, chemistry 300
 Electronics 1922
 Optics 233
 Physics 192
 Radio 1900
 INSULATION, building 1656, 1657
 INSURANCE, medical 1290, 1298
 INTEGRALS, tables 46
 INFORMATION 103
 INTELLIGENCE 1408
 INTERIOR DECORATING 1672
 INTERIOR WRITING 1879-1881
 INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES 2024-2031
 INTERNAL DISEASES 856, 861
 INTERNAL MEDICINE 850, 859 843
 INTERNATIONAL SCIENTIFIC UNIONS 5
 INTERVENIENTIAL DRUG 1220
 INTERVIEWING, X-rays 922
 INVERTEBRATES 365-396
 Fossils 452, 453, 456 459
 IOPHORETIC 253 254 256
 IRON AND STEEL 2112 2118
 IRADIATION 917
 IRADIATION 2347
 ISOTOPES, radioactive 806, 807 810

 JAUROCH 1009, 1011
 JET PROPULSION 2192-2194, 2300 2575
 JET PUMPS 2072
 JOBS AND FACTORS 1741 1742, 1743
 JOB EVALUATION 2282 2298, 2301 2308, 2310

 KLYSTRON TUBES 1850, 1915
 KNITTING 2271
 KNOTS AND SPLICES 2253-2256

 LABORATORY METHODS, Biology 746
 Chemistry 291, 302, 305 306, 311-313
 Medicine 746, 851, 853
 Physics 189-193
 Public health 1904
 Rubber 2383
 LAMINATED WOOD 1583
 LAMINATING 1951
 LAMPS, fluorescent 1654, 1665
 LENTINOLOGY 901
 LEAF MEALS 2393
 LEATHER 1997
 LEATHER TANNING 2000

Scientific, Medical, and Technical Books

- LEGENDRE FUNCTIONS**, tables 63
LEICA MANUAL 2317
LEVULINIC ACID 342
LIGHT, optics 213-237
LIGHT SCATTERING 237
LIGHT THERAPY 903
LIGHTING, fluorescent 1654, 1665
LIGHTING, residential 1664
LIGHTING DESIGN 1670
LIGHTNING PROTECTION 1796
LIGNIN 2536
LILIES 2443
LIGHT DENSITY, theory 1612
LIMNOLOGY 491
LINK TRAINER 2168
LAYER 1007 1008
LIVERTOCK, China 2461
LIZARDS 606
LOCOMOTIVES, air brakes 2257
LOCOMOTIVES, diesel-electric 2259
LOO CANNON 1646
LOO CONSTRUCTION 1631
LOOSENESS 2376
LOWPULSE PUMP 2530
LOUSES 2369
LOBBY 1912
LOST WAX PROCESS 1777
LUTECIUMS, synthetic 1697
LUTHER 2333, 2337
 Seasoning 2334
LUTHERS 232
LUTON, anatomy 679
 Diseases 1094
LYAPKE 704

MACHINE-SHOP ESTIMATING 2321
MACHINE SHOP PRACTICE 1749-1766
 Manuals 1731
 Textbooks 1749 1757 1758, 1761 1764
MACHINE TOOLS 1740-1748
MACHINERY boring 1756
 Design 1704, 1705 1710, 1718, 1748, 1759
 Dies 1747
 Drilling 1752 1759
 Electric 1817-1835
 Farm 2330, 2381, 2383 2384
 Handbooks 1702 1703
 Milling 1759
 Punching 1747
 Surfacing 1752
 Turning 1756
MACHINERY, fabrication 1738
MAGNETIC PARTICLE TESTING 2112
MAGNETISM 246, 247 249 250
MAGNETISM, terrestrial 251 257
MALARIA 814, 1083 1086
MALGRANT GROWTH 1120-1127
MAMMALS 634-645
 Catalogues 643
 Classification 644
 Geographical distribution
 Asia 645
 North America 635 636, 640, 642
 Pacific Islands 637
 South America 639
MAMMALS, anatomy 649 651
MAMMALS, reproduction 634
MAN 654-671
MAN PROBLEMS 654 667
MANAGEMENT industrial 2280-2289
MANOCHORD 2124

MARINE BIOLOGY 490-491
MARINE ELECTRICITY 2140
MARINE ENGINEERING 2133-2142
 Manuals 2138
 Textbooks 2136
MARINE ENGINEER 2135
MARINE MICROBIOLOGY 474
MARINE NAVIGATION 2144-2147
MARONNY 1617
MARTIN, X-rays 930
MATERIALS, engineering 1576-1585
MATERIALS, strength 1601 1615
MATHEMATICS 35-136
 Bibliography 36
 General works 55-59
 History 40-44 92
 Popular works 73-75
 Tables 40, 45-67 114
MATHEMATICS, applied 1557 1559 1562
MATHEMATICS, electricity 1795
MATHEMATICS, engineering 1555-1562 1701
MATHEMATICS, machine shop practice 1757 1764
MATHEMATICS, pharmaceutical 875
MATHEMATICS, radio 1875 1888, 1893
MEASUREMENTS, machine shop practice 1760 1766
MEAT PRESERVATION 2251
MEAT SCAVENGING 2235
MECHANICAL DRAWING 1726-1739
 Textbooks 1726, 1729 1730, 1732-1734 1736, 1737
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING 1697 1783
 General works 1697 1703
 Textbooks 1701 1704 1705 1709 1712, 1713
MECHANICS 196-205 1704-1718
 History 200 1707
MECHANICS, analytic 198
MECHANICS, applied 1563-1571
MECHANICS, fluid 202 204 205, 1572 1873
MECHANICS, soil 1619-1622
MECHANISMS, control 1719-1725
MECHANISMS, transmission 1708
MECHANOTHERAPY 905
MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY 890
MEDICAL WRITING 798
MEDICINE 796-1144
 Bibliography 11a
 Dictionaries 810-813
 General works 796-809
 History 796, 814-829
 Textbooks 830-846
 Yearbooks 846
MEDICINE, clinical 847-855, 867
MEDICINE, diagnosis 856-863
MEDICINE, industrial 1270-1280
MEDICINE, internal 830, 839 843
MEDICINE, military 808
MEDICINE, naval 809
MEDICINE, nursing 1209 1329
MEDICINE, physical 902-910
MEDICINE, psychosomatic 1360-1364
MEDICINE, tropical 1082
MEDICINE, veterinary 2501 2517
MENSTRUATION 1137
MENTAL PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE 1383 1405, 1419-1424
 Nursing 1338
MENTAL TESTS 1514
MERT RATING 2302
METABOLIC DISEASES 1014-1033
METABOLISM 731 738, 1032
METAL CUTTING TOOLS 1748
METAL FINISHING 1767-1770
METALLOGRAPHY 2090, 2099

Subject Index

- METALLURGY** 2085-2127
 Dictionaries 2095
 General works 2085-2101
 Manuals 2085 2092
 Textbooks 2087 2094
METALLURGY powder 2109-2111
Metals 2085-2127
 Analysis 2087
 Casting 1774 1775 1777 1779
 Corrosion 2102-2108
 Cutting 1750, 1761-1763
 History 2093
 Testing 2112
Metals, powdered 2109-2111
Metals, rare 2121
METEOROLOGY 218-271
 Dictionaries 270
METEOROLOGY aeronomics 2189
METEOROLOGY observations 264
METRIC SYSTEM 193
MICROACOUSTICS 771, 778, 783-785, 791
 Marine 474
 Mining 1314
MICROELECTRONICS 1564
MICROSCOPY, electron 492, 495
MICROSCOPES AND MICROSCOPY 493-495
MICROWAVE MICROSCOPES 1814
MICROWAVE 1865 1870, 1872, 1880, 1908, 1915-1919, 1921
 1923
MILITARY PSYCHOLOGY 1577 1578
MILITARY SCIENCES 2551 2575
 General 2551-2563
 History 2551 2552
MILK 2464 2469 2470
 Sections 2466
MILKY WAY 140
MINE GASES 2069
MINE VENTILATION 2072
MINERAL AGGREGATES 1876
MINERAL DEPOSITS 2098
MINERALOGY 414-423
 Textbooks 419, 421, 423
MINERALOGY determinative 416, 419 420
MINERS, hydraulic 2136
MINING ENGINEERING 2066-2084
 General works 2066-2075
 History 2068-2074
 Textbooks 2075
MINING GEOLOGY 2071, 2073
MINING, breeding 2498
MINING, AGRICULTURE 2153 2155, 2164 2165
MOLES, bacteriology 781
 Botany 551
 Fishes 1880, 1958, 1963
MOLLUSCS 545, 556, 573 575
MOLLUSKS, fossil 456
MOLYBDENUM 582
 Control 2414
MOTHER 584
MOTION AND TIME STUDY 2317-2323
MOTORS, electric 1723, 1818-1819a, 1822, 1833 1837 1828,
 1831, 1835
MURDER TESTING 903
MUSCLES, eye 1071
MUSCULAR ACTIVITY physiology 706, 707 714
MUSIC IN INDUSTRY 905, 1285
MUSIC THERAPY 906
MUTATIONS spontaneous 499
MYCEMA 530
MYELEN 1080
NAILING, wood 1648
NATURAL HISTORY 475 481 482 557
NATURAL RESOURCES, conservation 2371-2379
NAUTICONS 459
NA AL ARCHITECTURE 2129
NAVAL BAMES 2583
NAVAL SCIENCE 2576-2583
 History 2580, 2581 2583
NAVIGATION 2143-2150
 Aerial 2143 2148-2150
 Marine 2144-2147
NAVY American 2580
NECK, anatomy 681
NEOLITHIC DOLMENS 1018
NERVES AND NERVE ACTION 705
NERVES, spinal 683
NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES 1039 1043, 1046
 Human anatomy 683-689, 1035
 Pathology 1036, 1045
 Surgery 1210, 1212 1214
NEUROANATOMY 686, 689
NEUROLOGICAL SURGERY 1212
NEUROLOGY 1033-1059 1403
 Yearbooks 1059
NEUROPATHOLOGY 1053 1057
NEUROPSYCHIATRY 1367 1375
NEUROSES 1378, 1427
NEUROSTOMY 1210, 1212, 1214
 Yearbooks 1059
NEUROSPINDLE 1106
NEUTRON, physiological effects 924
NEUROGRAPHY 135, 136
NON-TOXICOLGICAL CHEMISTRY 151
NON-COPIER MICROSCOPES 207
NOSE, diseases 992, 995 997 998
NUCLEAR CHEMISTRY 328
NUCLEAR COUNTRIES 215
NUCLEAR PHYSICS 206-221
NUMBERS, theory 91, 93
NUMERO 1305-1346
 Education 1307 1308
 General works 1305-1312
 History 1311
 Textbooks 1308 1310, 1312, 1314-1317 1319-1329 1332
 1334-1336, 1339, 1340, 1344 1346
NUMERO, chronic diseases 1342
NUMERO, gynecology 1337
NUMERO, bacteriology 1334, 1335
NUMERO, orthopedics 1340
NUMERO, pediatrics 1328, 1331
NUMERO, practical 1306, 1346
NUMERO, psychiatry 1336 1338, 1339 1344 1345
NUMERO, public health 1341, 1343
NUMERO, surgical 1337
NUMERO, tuberculosis 1330
NUMERO, urological 1333
NUMERO, venereal diseases 1343
NUMERO AND FOOD 716-730, 1032
 Nursing 1318, 1324
NUTRITIONAL DISEASES 1019 1026
NUTRITIONAL THERAPY 911-915
OBSTETRICAL PEDIATRICS 1137
OBSTETRICS 1151, 1152, 1155 1159, 1161, 1169
 Textbooks 1164, 1180, 1186, 1161 1167
 Yearbooks 1171
OBSTETRICS, nursing 1334, 1335
OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE 1276
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY 908
OCCUPATIONS, diseases 1271-1280

Scientific, Medical, and Technical Books

- OCEANOGRAPHY 266, 457-474
 Popular works 459 470, 471
 OCULAR THERAPEUTICS 1067
 OCULOMOTOR MUSCLES 1071
 OIL FIELDS 2076
 OIL SHALES 2077
 OIL WELLS, drilling 2081
 OILS AND FATS 1984, 1991
 OILS AND DISEASES 1140, 1142, 1144
 OINTMENTS, growing 2428
 OPHTHALMIC SURGERY 1216
 OPHTHALMOLOGY 1060-1074
 Bibliography 1066
 Textbooks 1060
 OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS 233
 OPTICS 236
 ORBITA, histology 151
 ORDNANCE AND GUNNERY 2564-2570
 ORN-ORNING 2098
 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY 320-359
 ORNITHOLOGY 610-633
 ORNITHOLOGY 1250
 ORNITHOLOGY, history 1340
 Surgery 1319-1320
 Yearbooks 1250
 ORTHODONTY 1234
 OTOLARYNGOLOGY 991-999
 Yearbooks 999
 OTISLOGY 991
 OXY-ACETYLENE WELDING 1783
 OXYACETYLENE 369
- PAINT 1673 1976-1981
 Dictionaries 1979
 PAINTING 1672
 PAINTING, spray 1689
 PAINTING 1980
 PALEONTOLOGY 449 451 453 457 466
 Textbooks 450
 PALEONTOLOGY 449-466
 Bibliography 452
 PALEONTOLOGY invertebrate 453 453 455, 456, 458, 459,
 462, 463
 PAPER MAKING 2053 2054
 PAPER MAKING 1663
 PAPER MANUFACTURE, history 2349
 PARASITES, animal 2501 2502
 PARAMETROLOGY 853 1073-1086
 PARENTERAL ADMINISTRATION 1178
 PATENT DRAWINGS 1735
 PATENTS, petroleum 1966
 Powder metallurgy 2110
 Shale oil 2077
 Sewer 1992
 PETROLOGICAL FUELS 775
 PETROLOGY 854-870
 Textbooks 864 865 867
 Yearbooks 870
 PATHOLOGY dental 1240, 1266
 PATHOLOGY surgery 1173 1179 1181 1215
 PATHOLOGY veterinary 2503 2514
 PEDIATRIC GYNECOLOGY 1136
 PEDIATRICS 1128-1139, 1500, 1506
 Yearbooks 1138
 PEDIATRICS, nursing 1328, 1331
 PEDIATRICS, X-rays 919
 PEDIATRICS 882 883 893 1054 1107
 PERFORMERS 2001
 PERIODONTIA 1253
 PERSONAL HYGIENE 2359
- PERSONALITY 1438-1465
 Disorders 1369 1422
 Tests 1507
 PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT 2796, 2305 2306, 2311 2314 2315
 PERSONNEL SELECTION 2284
 PETROLOGY 2076-2084
 History 2083
 Patents 1966
 Textbooks 2084
 PETROLOGY, synthetic 1970
 PETROLOGY CHEMISTRY 1965-1970
 PETROLOGY REFERENCE 1965
 PETROLOGY 419
 PHARMACEUTICAL MATHEMATICS 878
 PHARMACOLOGY 881
 Textbooks 901
 PHARMACOLOGY 871-901
 Textbooks 873 877 887 895
 See also Toxicology
 PHARMACOLOGY dentistry 1251 1257
 PHARMACOLOGY nursing 1316, 1320
 PHARMACOPOLIS 871, 883, 896, 899
 PHARMACY calculations 875
 PHARMACY 635
 PHARMACEUTICALS 361
 PHARMACEUTICALS 1603
 PHOTOGRAPHY 1597 1598, 1600
 PHOTOGRAPHIC NEGATIVES 2210
 PHOTOGRAPHY 2208-2220
 Formulas 2213
 Manuals 2215-2218
 PHOTOGRAPHY aerial 1597 1600, 2528
 PHOTOGRAPHY color 2213
 PHOTOGRAPHY industrial 2220
 PHOTOGRAPHY infrared 2211
 PHOTOGRAPHY astronomical 158, 159
 PHOTOGRAPHY 355
 PHOTOGRAPHY 356
 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY 367 386
 PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS 859
 PHYSICAL GEOLOGY 433 435
 PHYSICAL THERAPY 902-910
 Yearbooks 910
 PHYSICS 161-257
 Bibliography 34
 General works 161-166
 History 161 164
 Laboratory methods 189-195
 Popular works 166
 Tables 228 229 237
 Textbooks 169-188
 PHYSICS, atomic 206-221
 PHYSICS, biological 905-910
 PHYSICS, household 170
 PHYSICS, mathematical 176
 PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY 749 780
 PHYSIOLOGICAL PHYSIOLOGY 1451-1457
 PHYSIOLOGY 699-742
 General works 699-709
 Textbooks 710-715
 PHYSIOLOGY animals 2904
 PHYSIOLOGY comparative 708
 PHYSIOLOGY nursing 1319 1322
 PHYSIOLOGY 392 394
 See also Crystallography
 PHYSICS, hand-traded 627
 PHYSICS 1978
 PHYSICS, longleaf 2500
 PHYSICS AND PLUMBING 1698a, 1698b
 PHYSICS AND THERM 1635

Subject Index

- PETROLEA** 2548
PLANT DERMOCOSMETICS 134
PLANT HORMONES 2482, 2391
PLANTS 511
 Chemistry 554-556
 Diseases 2405-2413
 Physiology 517-521
 Soilless growth 2438
PLANTS, Brazilian 526
PLANTS, desert 528
PLANTS, fossil 449, 451, 453, 457, 466
PLANTS, Hawaiian 525
PLANTS, hayfever 1519
PLANTS, house 2439
PLASTER OF PARIS 1204, 1206
PLASTIC SURGERY 1231-1234
PLASTICS 1945-1964
 Dictionaries 1948
 Encyclopedias 1955
 Manuals 1959, 1961
 Textbooks 1949, 1954
PLASTICS, dentistry 1245
PLASTICS, molds 1949, 1958, 1963
PLAY THERAPY 1481
PLUMBING AND PIPING 1698a, 1698b
PLYWOOD 1579, 1583
 Properties 1613
POISONS 876
POLYMERIZATION 360-366
PORCELAIN DINNERWARE 1971
PORT DOLPHINS 2141
POTASSIUM ACETATE 2125
POULTRY 3482-3493
 Encyclopedias 2493
POULTRY diseases 2482
POULTRY nutrition 2392, 2483, 2485
POWDER METALLURGY 2109-2111
POWER PLANT ENGINEERING 2014, 2018, 2019
POWER SYSTEMS, electrical 1815, 1816
PRECISION INVESTMENT CASTING 1777
PRECISION RINGSTOCK 193
REFRIGERATED HOUSES 1647
REFRIGERATION 1613
PREGNANCY 1160
 See also Obstetrics
PRESCRIPTION WRITING 830
PRESERVED VEGETABLES 1933
PRESERVATIVE MECHANISMS 1399, 1302
PRINCIPALS 2437
PRINTED CIRCUITS 1799, 1800
PROBABILITY 107
PROCTOLOGY 1003, 1013
PRODUCTION CONTROL 2287
PROFAGANDA, psychology 1533
PROGRESSIVE, social 2179
PROGRESSIVE, geophysical 2082
PROGRESSIVE 1239, 1231, 1234
 Dentistry 1258
 Facial 1233, 1233
PROTECTIVE COATING 1977
PROTEIN CHEMISTRY 325-325
PROTEINS 356, 728, 744
PROTODERM DISEASES 1077
PROTODERMATOLOGY 1081, 1515
PSYCHIATRY 1545-1548
 Education 1416
 History 1406
 Popular works 1419, 1421, 1423, 1425, 1426, 1428, 1430-1432, 1434
 Research 1404
 Textbooks 1377, 1386, 1413, 1414
 Yearbooks 1059
PSYCHIATRY children 1382, 1389, 1415, 1500
PSYCHIATRY clinical 1400, 1410
PSYCHIATRY nursing 1325, 1336, 1338, 1359, 1344, 1345
PSYCHIATRY shock treatment 1381
PSYCHOMATICS 1365, 1366, 1378, 1390, 1426, 1477, 1498
PSYCHOLOGY 1306
PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE 1532
PSYCHOLOGY 1435-1539
 Dictionaries 1438
 General works 1435-1440
 History 1457
 Statistics 112
 Testing 1507, 1526
 Textbooks 1441-1450
PSYCHOLOGY abnormal 1572, 1577, 1386, 1392, 1396, 1413, 1414
PSYCHOLOGY applied 1527, 1532
PSYCHOLOGY clinical 1402, 1411, 1447
PSYCHOLOGY educational 1533-1539a
PSYCHOLOGY industrial 2284, 2293, 2303, 2307, 2313
PSYCHOLOGY military 1327, 1528
PSYCHOLOGY nursing 1313, 1326
PSYCHOLOGY physiological 1451-1457
 Textbooks 1454
PSYCHOLOGY social 1466-1480
PSYCHOLOGY supervisory 2290, 2292, 2293, 2311
PSYCHOLOGY OF ADOLESCENCE 1485, 1486, 1488
PSYCHOLOGY OF DUTY 724
PSYCHOLOGY OF PERSONALITY 1458-1465
PSYCHOSOMATIC MEDICINE 1360-1364
PSYCHOTHERAPY 1416, 1491
 Group 1583
 Non-directive 1597
PSYCHOMETRIC TALKING 2057
PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS 1873
PUBLIC HEALTH 1281, 1304
 Administration 1300
 Agencies 1286, 1291
 Education 1292
 Insurance 1290, 1298
 Organization 1283, 1294, 1295
 Programs 1289
 Textbooks 1284, 1303
PUBLIC HEALTH, dentistry 1259
PUBLIC HEALTH, diseases 1281, 1283, 1287
PUBLIC HEALTH, nursing 1318, 1341, 1343
PUBLIC HEALTH, rural 1293
PUBLIC HEALTH ENGINEERING 1692, 1696
 See also Sanitary Engineering
PUBLIC OPINION 1468
PULMONARY KIDNEY 1091
PULP WOOD 2332
PULSE GENERATORS 1613
PUMPS, centrifugal 1574
PUMPS, jet 2072
PUMPS, mechanics 1747
PURIFICATION OF WATER 1686, 1687, 1689-1691, 1694
PURIFICATION 1943

QUALITY CONTROL 2324-2331
QUANTUM CHEMISTRY 394

RADAR 1905-1924
RADAR IN NAVIGATION 1910
RADIANT HEATING 2033, 2054
RADIATION 244
 Physiological effects 924
RADIATION, cosmic 243

Scientific, Medical, and Technical Books

- RADIO** 1831 1901
 Dictionaries 1899
 History 1837
 Manuals 1842
 Textbooks 1891, 1897 1898
RADIO, F. M. 1886, 1890, 1893 1902
RADIO, printed circuits 1799 1800
RADIO, servicing 1892, 1901
RADIO IN AERONAUTICS 1703
RADIO BROADCASTING 1883
RADIO WAVES 1869 1874 1877
RADIO WAVES, ultra high-frequency 1867 1868, 1870, 1872 1878
RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES 306, 307 310
RADIOACTIVITY 207
RADIOLOGY 915-930
 Textbooks 923 926
 Yearbooks 929
 See also Roentgen Rays; X rays
RADIOLOGY PHYSICS 926
RADIUM, therapeutic use 994
RAILROAD ENGINEERING 2258, 2260, 2261
 Trucks 1678, 1683
RAILROAD OPERATORS 2257-2262
RAIN AND RAINFALL 444
RAINMAN SPECTRA 340
RANDOLPH-EARTH CONSTRUCTION 1635
RANUNCULI 537
RARE METALS 2121
RARE EARTH ELEMENTS 294
RATCH 2263 2275
RAYS, cosmic 243
RAYS, roentgen 245
RAYONS, crystal 1920
REACTIVATION 1063
REGENERATION 2048, 2058-2067
 Mammals 2058, 2061 2066, 2067
 Textbooks 2059 2060, 2062, 2064 2065
RELATIVITY 162 165
RELIGIOUSNESS 1452
RENAL DYSKINESIS 953 957 962 966
REPAIRS, household 1655 1658, 1660 1666 1669 1674
REPRODUCTION, biology 634
REPRODUCTION, human 698
REPTILES 601 604 606, 607
 REPTILES, fossil 454 460
RESEARCH, industrial 1546-1548, 1550
RESEARCH, medical 801 807 826
RESEARCH LABORATORIES, directory 1548, 1549
RESINS 1954 1995
 RESINS, synthetic 1946
RESPIRATORY DISEASES 1087-1099
RETINA, diseases 1064
REVOLVERS 2548
RH FACTOR 942 947
RHEOLOGY 991
RICE 2233
RICKETTSIAL DISEASES 848, 937 938
RIFLES 2544 2545
RIGOR, mathematics 82
RIVER SURVEYS 446
ROAD CONSTRUCTION 1675, 1676, 1679 1681 1682
ROCKETS 2570-2575
ROCKS, igneous 422
ROCKS, metamorphic 471
ROENTGEN RAYS 916-930
 See also Radiology X-rays
ROMAN CONSTRUCTION 1625
ROOF FRAMING 1653
ROSCOE TEST 1509 1511 1513 1515
ROSES 2442
RUBBER, bibliography 1983
 Testing 1984
RUBBER, synthetic 345 366, 1993
RUMFED GROUPS 614 620
RUMORS, psychology 1466
RURAL ELECTRIFICATION 2282

SAFETY ENGINEERING 2332-2339
SAMPLING INSTRUCTION 2324
SAND CASTING 1773 1775
SANITARY ENGINEERING 1684-1696
SCHISTOSOMIASIS 1085
SCHIZOPHRENIA 1380
SCIENCE, bibliography 15a
 Dictionaries 22-24
 Encyclopedias 24
 General works 1-12 14-16, 21
 History 18, 25-31
 Language 796
 Popular works 6, 8, 14 18
 Textbooks 32-34
SCIENCE IN GERMANY 10
SCIENCE AND WAR 2562 2563
SCIENTIFIC PAPERS, preparation 19
SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH 17
SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES 5 25
 Bibliography 13
SCIENTISTS 20
SCOLDERS 909
SEA POWER, naval science 2582
SEAMANSHIP, manual 2133
 Textbooks 2137
SEAWEEDS 2397
SEISMOLOGY 439 443
SEWERS AND SEWERAGE 739-742
SEQUENTIAL ANALYSIS 111 118
SEROLOGY 794
SERVOMOTORS 1719-1725
SEWERAGE 1684 1685 1695
SEX, psychology 1456 1457
SEALS, OILS 207
 Patents 1966
SEEDS 2477 2479
SEEDY METAL WORK 1761 1763
 Aeroplanes 2190
SEELFISCH 2244
SEIZURE, zoology 571 603
SHIP STOWAGE 2134 2141
SHIPBUILDING 2128-2132
 History 2131
SHOCK THERAPY, psychiatry 1381
SHOCK WAVES, physics 224
SHOULDER LESIONS 1225
SILKRE 547
SILICOSES 353
SILICONS 1271
SILVICULTURE 2522, 2529
SINUSITIS, X-rays 930
SKIN diseases 982, 984 985, 986, 1124 1278
SKULL, X-rays 930
SLIDE RULE 70
SHAKES 601, 602 608
SOAP 1990
SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY 1466-1480
 Textbooks 1474 1475, 1478
SODIUM FLUORIDE, toxicology 1275
SOIL CONSERVATION 2371 2375 2377 2429
SOIL FERTIL 2400
SOIL MECHANICS 1619-1622
SOILLESS GROWTH OF PLANTS 2438
SOILS 2561-2570

Subject Index

- SOILS, forest 2521, 2526, 2531
 SOLAR SYSTEM 156
 SOGROW ASTRONOMICAL CHART 148
 SOKOLSK 2195
 SOUND 222, 223
 SOUTHEAST 2234
 SEAL, history 823
 SPECIFIC GRAVITY measurement 192
 SPECIFICATIONS, commodity 1878
 SPECTROSCOPIC CHEMICAL ANALYSIS 296, 297
 SPECTROSCOPY 218-241
 SPECTRUM, atomic 241
 SPECTRUM, infrared 240
 SPECTRUM, solar 196
 SPECTRUM, stellar 158
 SPEED, visible 221
 SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY 133
 SPICES 576
 SPINAL NERVES 663
 SPLICING 2213, 2256
 SPRAYS 1205
 SPRAY PAINTING 1659
 SPRINGS, design 1714-1717
 STAINES AND STAINING, biology 493 494
 STAIN 128, 144, 158-160
 Spectra 158
 STATISTICAL METHODS 110-119
 Agriculture 117
 Biology 117
 Education 112
 Industry 110, 2324-2331
 Psychology 112
 STEAM ENGINEERING 2017-2023
 STEEL, heat treatment 7114 7117
 STEEL CASTINGS 2115
 STEEL CONSTRUCTION 1624
 STEEL AND IRON 2112-2118
 STEELING 1100, 1145 1157 2166
 STELLATIONS 1045
 STEELS AND STEELS 1601 1615 1618a
 STEELING OF MATERIALS 1601-1613
 STEELWORKING 821, 897
 STEELS AND STEELS 1601 1615 1618a
 STRUCTURAL DESIGN 1608
 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING 1624 1627 1630, 1633, 1637 1638, 1642, 1651
 STRUCTURES, theory 1600 1606, 1611 1614
 SUBMARINE GEOLOGY 471
 SUBMARINE MEDICINE 1874
 SUBS 133
 Analysis 299
 Patents 1992
 SUBSIDIARY 1967 2003 2339 2389
 Diagrams 2413
 SULFONAMIDES 884 886
 SUN 116
 SUN-SPOTS 187
 SUPERSONIC 224-226
 SUPERSONIC PHYSICS 2290, 2292, 2293 2311
 SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS 1944
 SURFACE CHEMISTRY 369 370, 2106
 SURGERY 1172 1224
 General works 1173-1190
 Textbooks 1175, 1176, 1182
 Yearbooks 1190
 SURGERY abdominal 1209 1211, 1217
 SURGERY chest 1213
 SURGERY dentistry 1263, 1268
 SURGERY nervous system 1210, 1212, 1214
 SURGERY nursing 1437
 SURGERY ophthalmic 1216
 SURGERY oral 1252
 SURGERY orthopedic 1219-1230
 SURGERY plastic 1231 1234
 SURGERY veterinary 1207
 SURGICAL INFECTIONS 1166
 SURGICAL OPERATIONS, atlas 1226
 SURGICAL PATHOLOGY 1173 1179 1181
 SURVIVAL 1586-1595
 Dictionaries 1593
 Instruments 1590
 Manuals 1591, 1594
 Textbooks 1586-1588, 1591 1595
 SYNTHETIC FIBERS 2275 2276
 SYNTHETIC FUELS 1069
 SYNTHETIC FERTILIZERS 1970
 SYNTHETIC RUBBER 1265 1946
 SYNTHETIC RUBBER 1993
 SYRUP 983, 1101 1106, 1107 1109

 TANKERS 2142
 TANKS, military 2537
 TECHNICAL SOCIETIES, bibliography 13
 TECHNOLOGY bibliography 13
 TELECOMMUNICATIONS 1719
 TELESCOPE 141, 145 148
 TELEVISION 1900-1904
 TENSILE VALLEY AUTHORITY 2358
 TENSOR ANALYSIS 78
 THERMIST 288, 2422
 THERMAL MECHANICS 251-257
 THERMO, bearings 1376
 Machines 1696
 Metals 7112
 Radio 1900
 Rubber 1984
 TEXTILE CONVERSION 2277
 TEXTILE FABRICS 2265, 2270, 2271
 Flameproofing 2273
 TEXTILE FIBERS 2274 2276, 2279
 TEXTILE FIBERS, synthetic 2275
 TEXTILES 2263-2279
 Dictionaries 2268
 THERMATIC APPROPRIATION THE 1520, 1523
 THERMIST 821, 825-827 845, 872, 873 877 878
 Yearbooks 900
 THERMIST, ocular 1067
 THERMIST Night 905
 Music 906
 Nutritional 914-915
 Occupational 908
 Physical 902-910
 THERMIST 227-232, 279
 THERMIST, applied 2008-2016
 THERMIST 992, 995 997 998
 THERMIST, various 977
 TIGER, dog 1084
 TIDAL WAVES 190
 TIMBER DESIGN 1632
 TIME AND MOTION STUDY 2317-2323
 TIMOTHY 996
 TOBACCO GROWING 2430
 TOOLS 1740-1748
 Textbooks 1740, 1746
 TOOLS, design 1748, 1759
 TOPOLOGY LTD, 121
 TORQUE CONVERSION 1708
 TOPOLOGY 871-901
 See also Pharmacology
 TOPOLOGY industrial 1273 1277
 TRADE NAMES 1585
 TRAINS 2262

- TRANSFORMERS, electric 1820, 1832
 TRANSDUCERS LISTED 1812
 TRANSDUCING MECHANISMS 1708
 TRAUMA 1187 1228, 1230
 TREES AND SHRUBS 524 527 531 548, 549 2444
 Diseases 2519
 TROPOCALIZING 1103
 TRIAXIALITY 595
 TRICHOMES 1079
 TRICOT FABRICS 2271
 TRIPODOMETRY 133 134 1558
 Plans 134
 Spherical 133
 TRODS 1915
 TROPICAL DISEASES 1075
 TROPICAL MEDICINE 1082
 TROPICAL METEOROLOGY 263
 TROUT breeding 2496
 TUBERCULOSIS 1088, 1093-1096, 1171
 TUMORS 1122 1126, 1127
 TUMORS, interstitial 1121
 TURBOTRY 417 2126
 TURKISH, gas 2188, 2194 2196, 2200
 TURKEYS 2192
 TURKOMANIC 1575
 TURKEYS, breeding 2488, 2490, 2492
 TYROTHIONE 883

 ULCER 1002 1005
 ULTRA-HIGH-FREQUENCY RADIO 1867 1868, 1870, 1872 1878
 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE 2345 2348
 UROLOGY 1105 1108, 1151, 1170
 Yearbooks 1112
 UROLOGY dealing 1317 1333
 UTEROTRICAL INSUFFLATION 1166

 VACUUM TUBES 1843 1844 1850, 1851, 1856, 1859 1861
 1915
 VARIATION VIEWS 956
 VARIETY 1981
 VASCULAR DISEASES 954
 See also Heart
 VECTOR ANALYSIS 78, 85
 VEGETABLES 2428, 2433 2436
 Preservation 2223 2226
 VEGES, diseases 956
 VENEREAL DISEASES 1101 1102 1104 1110, 1111
 Nursing 1327 1343
 VENTUS THERMOMETER 977
 VENTILATION 2048, 2056
 Industrial 2046
 Mines 2072
 VERIFICATION 515
 VERTICATES, form 454 460, 461 466
 VERTIGO 996
 VETERINARY MEDICINE 2501-2517
 Bibliography 2516
 Textbooks 2504 2508, 2510, 2514
 VETERINARY MEDICINE, bacteriology 2508, 2510
 VIBRATION engineering 1569-1571
 VICE DISEASES 848, 932 938
 VIBRO, testing 741 742
 VITAMIN THERAPY 912
 VITAMINS 718, 763-768
 VOLCANOS AND EARTHQUAKES 399 439-442
 VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS 306

 WALL PAPERING 1663
 WAR AND SCIENCE 2562, 2563
 WARFARE, aerial 2554 2555
 Chemical 2553
 Naval 2576-2583
 Psychological 1532
 WAREHOUSES 2578
 WATCHES 2251
 WATER, analysis 490, 1684 1693
 Bacteriology 1693
 Freezing 474
 Purification 1686, 1687 1689-1691, 1694
 WATER SUPPLY 1689 1695
 Farms 1688
 WAVE FILTERS 1803
 WAVE GUIDES 1851a
 WAXES 1987 1994 2002
 WEAPONS 2564 2566, 2569
 WEATHER 259 267
 WEATHER FORECASTING 262
 WEATHER GLOSSARY 270
 WEATHER RECORDS 260
 WEAVING 2267
 WEBS 2599
 WEIGHTS AND MEASURES 194 195 1706
 WELDING 1782 1785, 2380
 Aeroplanes 2190a
 WELDING, industrial hygiene 1272
 WELSHMOUNT ELECTRICAL CORPORATION 1553
 WHEAT 2398
 Diseases 2405
 WHEAT TECHNOLOGY 2386
 WHITEFLIES 595
 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION 2372
 WIND POWER 2007
 WIND-TUNNELS 2176
 WINE AND WINE MAKING 2224 2450
 WINE SPENDING 2256
 WIRING, electric 1836-1841
 WIRING, interior 1839-1841
 WOMEN, psychology 1376
 WOMEN IN INDUSTRY 2280
 WOOD laminated 1583
 WOOD DISTILLATION 2338
 WOOD YARN 2541
 WOODEN BOATS 2132
 WOODEN STRUCTURES 1632 1633 1636, 1647
 WOODWORKING 2348
 WOOL 2278
 WOUNDS 1189

 X-RAY CRYSTALLOGRAPHY 306
 X-RAYS 245 809 916-930
 Chem 925 928
 Dentistry 1249 1260
 Digestive organs 918-920, 922
 Heart 927
 Pediatrics 919
 See also Radiology; Roentgen Rays

 YARN CALCULATIONS 2270
 YEAST wood 2541
 YEASTS 781

 ZOOLOGY 557-653
 General works 557 560
 Textbooks 561 564
 ZOOLOGY invertebrates 565-596
 ZOOLOGY mammals 634-643
 ZOOLOGY medical, bibliography 2516
 ZOOLOGY vertebrates 597-643

